

**GOVERNOR'S
B U D G E T
1989-90**

**STATE OF
CALIFORNIA**



George Deukmejian
**George Deukmejian
Governor**

**CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY
SACRAMENTO
RETURN TO
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS**

This material is due on the last date stamped below. Some materials may be renewed.

[illegible]

GOVERNOR'S B U D G E T 1989-90 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA
STATE
LIBRARY
JAN 27 1989
GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

Submitted by
George Deukmejian
Governor
State of California

to the
California Legislature
1989-90 Regular Session

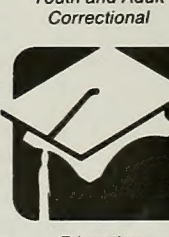
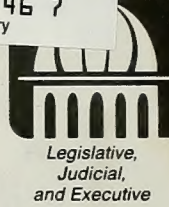


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 4
Director of Finance's Letter		State Banking Department	BTH 5
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		Department of Corporations	BTH 11
Legislature	LJE 1	Department of Commerce	BTH 18
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund	LJE 3	Unitary Fund	BTH 30
Auditor General	LJE 4	Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 31
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 5	California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 54
Judicial	LJE 7	California Housing Insurance	BTH 56
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund	LJE 13	Department of Insurance	BTH 56
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	LJE 15	Department of Real Estate	BTH 61
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships	LJE 16	Department of Savings and Loan	BTH 66
State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding	LJE 16	California Transportation Commission	BTH 69
National Center for State Courts	LJE 18	Special Transportation Programs	BTH 70
Governor's Office	LJE 18	Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	BTH 71
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 19	Department of Transportation	BTH 72
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 20	Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 96
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE 22	Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 99
Secretary for Resources	LJE 24	Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 110
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 25	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 124
Office of California-Mexico Affairs	LJE 26	RESOURCES	
California State World Trade Commission	LJE 27	Special Resources Programs	R 1
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 31	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 35	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 6
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 47	Environmental Protection Program	R 6
Department of Justice	LJE 48	State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	R 12
State Controller	LJE 73	California Conservation Corps	R 13
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 80	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	R 18
State Board of Equalization	LJE 81	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 33
Secretary of State	LJE 101	California Waste Management Board	R 34
State Treasurer	LJE 108	Air Resources Board	R 38
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program	LJE 111	Colorado River Board of California	R 49
California Debt Advisory Commission	LJE 112	Department of Conservation	R 51
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 113	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 67
California Passenger Rail Financing Commission	LJE 114	State Lands Commission	R 78
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 115	Seismic Safety Commission	R 85
California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE 116	Department of Fish and Game	R 87
California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	LJE 118	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 113
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 119	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 119
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 120	California Coastal Commission	R 126
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 121	State Coastal Conservancy	R 132
California School Finance Authority	LJE 121	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 140
California Student Loan Authority	LJE 122	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 175
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 122	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 178
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority	LJE 122	Department of Water Resources	R 180
California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	LJE 122	State Water Resources Control Board	R 199
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		HEALTH AND WELFARE	
Museum of Science and Industry	SCS 1	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW 1
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 5	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW 3
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 94	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW 4
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 96	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW 7
Office of the State Fire Marshal	SCS 98	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW 9
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 102	Department of Aging	HW 17
Department of General Services	SCS 113	Commission on Aging	HW 26
State Personnel Board	SCS 137	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW 28
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 143	Child Development Programs Advisory Committee	HW 36
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 150	Department of Health Services	HW 37
Department of Veterans Affairs	SCS 155	California Medical Assistance Commission	HW 98
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	SCS 167	Department of Developmental Services	HW 99
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		Department of Mental Health	HW 114
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1	Employment Development Department	HW 135
		Department of Rehabilitation	HW 155
		Department of Social Services	HW 165
		Immigration Reform and Control Act	HW 189

TABLE OF CONTENTS-Continued

	Page		Page
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL		Military Department	GG 160
Department of Corrections	YAC 1	Tax Relief	GG 170
Board of Corrections	YAC 38	Local Government Financing	GG 173
Board of Prison Terms	YAC 45	Shared Revenues	GG 174
Youthful Offender Parole Board	YAC 47	Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account	
Department of the Youth Authority	YAC 48	Loans	GG 178
Robert Presley Institute	YAC 67	Bond Interest and Redemption	GG 179
		Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	GG 185
		Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	GG 187
		Health Benefits for Annuitants	GG 195
		Legislative Claims	GG 196
		Universal Telephone Service Program	GG 197
		Working Capital Advances	GG 198
		Augmentation for Employee Compensation	GG 199
		Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	GG 200
		Federal Levy of State Funds	GG 201
		Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	GG 202
		Unallocated Capital Outlay	GG 210
		Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	GG 215
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	GG 215
		Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	GG 217
		Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Land Act, Sec. 8(g), Revenue Fund	GG 218
		Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	GG 220
EDUCATION		APPENDIX	
Department of Education	E 1	Introduction	Appendix 1
California State Summer School for the Arts	E 40	Budgetary Process	
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund	E 41	Glossary of Budget Terms	
California State Council on Vocational Education	E 42	Description of Key Schedules	
California Occupational Informational Coordinating Com- mittee	E 43	Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury	
School Facilities Aid Program	E 44	Key Schedules	Appendix 7
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	E 50	Schedule 1: General Budget Summary	
California School Finance Authority	E 54	Schedule 2: Total State Spending Plan	
California Postsecondary Education Commission	E 55	Schedule 3A: Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications	
Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education	E 59	Schedule 3B: Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifi- cations	
University of California	E 60	Schedule 4A: Personnel Years and Salary Cost Esti- mates	
Hastings College of the Law	E 92	Schedule 4B: Positions and Salary Cost Estimates	
The California State University	E 98	Schedule 5: Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures	
California Maritime Academy	E 123	Schedule 6: Analysis of Change in General Fund Reserve	
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	E 130	Schedule 7: General Fund Statement of Financial Con- dition	
Student Aid Commission	E 152	Schedule 8: Comparative Statement of Revenues	
		Schedule 9: Comparative Statement of Expenditures	
		Schedule 9A: Proposition 98	
		Schedule 10: Summary of Fund Condition Statements	
		Schedule 11: Statement of Cash and Securities	
		Schedule 12: Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law	
		Schedule 13: Statement of Bonded Debt	
		Schedule 14A: State Appropriations Limit, Compara- tive Statement of Revenues to Funds Excluded from the State Appropriations Limit	
		Schedule 14B: State Appropriations Limit, Non-Tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit	
		Schedule 14C: State Appropriations Limit, Transfers from Funds with State Appropriation Limit Impact	
		Standard Footnotes	I-1
		INDEX	I-3
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	GG 1		
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	GG 8		
State Public Defender	GG 13		
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents	GG 14		
Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	GG 15		
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	GG 15		
Commission for Economic Development	GG 17		
California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitu- tion	GG 18		
California Arts Council	GG 19		
Native American Heritage Commission	GG 27		
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	GG 28		
Public Employment Relations Board	GG 32		
Department of Industrial Relations	GG 35		
Department of Personnel Administration	GG 59		
Worker's Compensation Benefits	GG 65		
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	GG 67		
Board of Osteopathic Examiners	GG 69		
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Fran- cisco, San Pablo, and Suisun	GG 71		
California Auctioneer Commission	GG 72		
California Horse Racing Board	GG 74		
California Exposition and State Fair	GG 78		
Department of Food and Agriculture	GG 82		
Fair Political Practices Commission	GG 114		
Political Reform Act of 1974	GG 116		
Public Utilities Commission	GG 117		
Board of Control	GG 128		
Commission on State Finance	GG 133		
Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	GG 134		
Membership in Interstate Organizations	GG 135		
Commission on the Status of Women	GG 136		
California Law Revision Commission	GG 139		
Commission on Uniform State Laws	GG 140		
Department of Finance	GG 141		
Commission on State Mandates	GG 147		
Office of Administrative Law	GG 153		
Department of Economic Opportunity	GG 156		

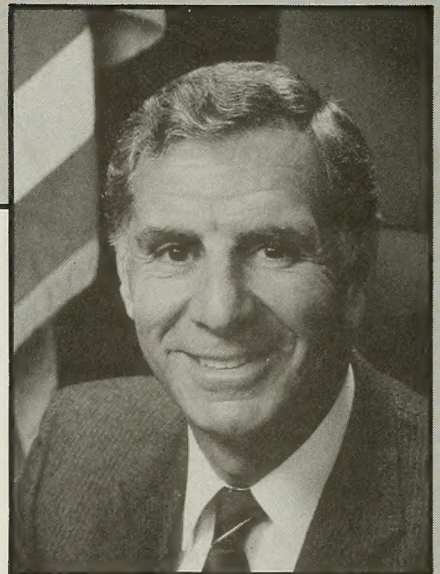


GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN
GOVERNOR

State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

January 10, 1989



To the Senate and Assembly of the Legislature of California:

In compliance with Article IV, Section 12 of the California Constitution, I am pleased to submit to you the 1989-90 Governor's Budget.

This budget -- California's first budget for the 1990s -- contains many of the same sound policies which we have steadfastly pursued during the past six years: it is balanced, has no tax increases and contains a prudent reserve for emergencies.

Funding for kindergarten through 12th grade schools and community colleges will be significantly higher in 1989-90, as required by the passage of Proposition 98. A top priority for these additional funds should be to reduce class size in order to improve the quality of education our young people receive.

In previous years, education has always received the largest share of our state budget. But Proposition 98 mandates even greater school funding increases -- increases which, unfortunately, must come at the expense of other vital state programs.

Despite the restrictions that have been imposed on the budgetary process, the 1989-90 budget attempts to spend the people's money as wisely and fairly as possible. However, it should be noted that this budget does not fully reflect my priorities, nor, I assume, those of every member of the Legislature.

In considering our proposed budget, I hope that the members of the Senate and the Assembly will join with me to implement major reforms to the budget process, including a complete reexamination of both the Proposition 4 spending limit, all automatic cost-of-living spending increases and other statutory mandates which impact the budget process. A constructive, long-term fiscal policy for California depends on a positive and creative dialogue between the Legislature and myself.

In addition, in the near future I will be appointing an independent task force to make recommendations on reforms which will restore flexibility in the budget process.

Because of our fiscal stability, because of our progressive programs to protect and improve the quality of life for all our citizens, and because we have restored our state's reputation for integrity, California is ready to tackle the challenges that the next decade will present. I look forward to working with you to make our state an even better place.

Most cordially,

George Deukmejian

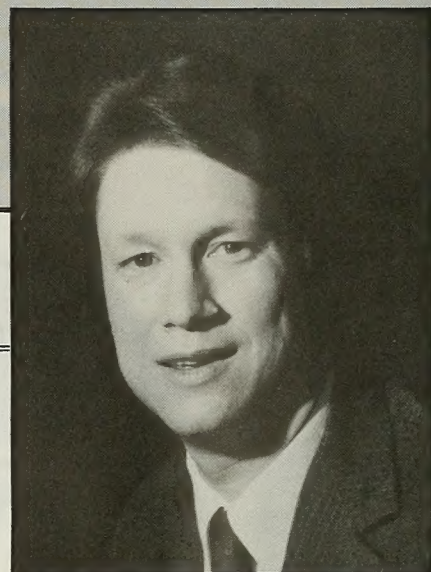
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



January 10, 1989



The Honorable George Deukmejian
Governor, State of California
State Capitol
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Governor Deukmejian:

I am pleased to submit to you the Governor's Budget for 1989-90.

This budget fulfills the state's obligation to fund kindergarten through 12th grade schools and community colleges as mandated by the recent passage of Proposition 98, provides for a prudent budget reserve, and holds the line against any general tax increase. It also reaffirms your commitment to the many essential programs that serve and protect the residents of this state.

During the first six years of your administration, wise investments have been made in education, transportation, job creation and natural resources. You have also restored integrity to the state's fiscal practices and made the tough decisions necessary to enact six consecutive balanced budgets. In response to your efforts, California's credit rating now stands at AAA and the state's economic climate is strong.

The proposed 1989-90 budget seeks to build upon the tremendous achievements your administration has made in past years, but it is also very different from past budgets. The impact of Propositions 98 and 99 -- which mandate funding levels for education and increase the state's cigarette tax -- together with automatic funding formulas, laws, regulations and court decisions have left the executive branch of state government very little discretion over the budget process. Despite these restrictions, the 1989-90 budget is a reasoned and responsible plan for use of budget resources.

Fiscal stability remains the linchpin of your administration's efforts to create jobs, provide opportunity for our children, fight crime and protect our environment. We look forward to assisting you in developing and implementing the fiscal policies to meet these important goals.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "JRH" followed by a flourish and the year "91".

JESSE R. HUFF
Director of Finance



Legislative,
Judicial and
Executive

0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Senate.....	\$61,555	\$63,844	\$68,291
20 Assembly.....	93,552 ¹	96,384 ¹	103,424 ¹
30 Joint Expenses.....	(6,554)	(6,644)	(7,280)
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$155,107	\$160,228	\$171,715

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators.....	\$1,608	\$1,854	\$2,062
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers.....	-	4	4
Expenses of Senators.....	713	791	909
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$2,321	\$2,649	\$2,975
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	38,522	41,346	45,688
Mileage and per diem.....	811	853	938
Automotive expenses.....	386	827	424
Telephone and telegraph.....	1,418	1,489	1,534
Postage and freight.....	434	473	486
Communications (newsletter).....	1,912	28	-
Office supplies, printing, publications.....	497	647	666
Building expenses.....	2,244	2,800	2,736
Furniture and equipment expenses.....	2,606	1,937	2,360
Study contracts.....	731	881	897
Staff training/services.....	1,034	1,237	208
Miscellaneous expenses.....	151	169	194
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$50,746	\$52,687	\$56,131
Totals, Senate Expenses.....	\$53,067	\$55,336	\$59,106
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	752	-	-
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	3,265	3,322	3,640
Joint Committees.....	1,999	2,199	2,419
Printing.....	2,472	2,987	3,126
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers.....	\$8,488	\$8,508	\$9,185
Totals, Senate Expenditures.....	\$61,555	\$63,844	\$68,291

Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers.....	\$3,341	\$3,755	\$3,871
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers.....	-	6	8
Expenses of Assemblymembers.....	1,398	1,560	1,711
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$4,739	\$5,321	\$5,590
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	\$48,971	\$52,036	\$56,692
Mileage and per diem.....	1,000	1,032	1,100
Automotive expenses.....	810	891	958
Furniture and equipment.....	7,218	7,506	8,107
Office rent, remodeling, maintenance.....	4,496	4,055	4,440
Communications.....	5,546	4,094	4,382
Supplies, printing, publications.....	206	227	252
Study contracts.....	312	325	346
Miscellaneous expenses.....	828	844	903
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$69,387	\$71,010	\$77,180
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	\$10,551	\$10,847	\$10,479
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	3,265	3,322	3,640
Joint Committees.....	680	708	758
Printing.....	4,930	5,176	5,777
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers.....	\$19,426	\$20,053	\$20,654
Totals, Assembly Expenditures ¹	\$93,552	\$96,384	\$103,424

¹ Includes costs of the Legislative Counsel Bureau.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

A1-77748

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

Joint Expenses			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Joint Contingent Fund Expenses	(\$6,554)	(\$6,644)	(\$7,280)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$155,107	\$160,228	\$171,715

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****Senate****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,793	\$63,645	\$68,291
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Senators)	(1,603)	(1,854)	(2,062)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, and Officers)	(3)	(4)	(4)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Senators)	(738)	(791)	(909)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(50,473)	(54,738)	(58,833)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)	(484)	(827)	(424)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)	(8,492)	(5,431)	(6,059)
Allocation for employee compensation	855	199	-
Totals Available	\$62,648	\$63,844	\$68,291
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62,596	\$63,844	\$68,291

348 Senate Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	\$62,596	\$63,844	\$68,291
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 9129	1,924	2,965	2,965
Totals Available	\$64,520	\$66,809	\$71,256
Less Transfer from the General Fund	-62,596	-63,844	-68,291
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,965	-2,965	-2,965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$1,041	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)	\$61,555	\$63,844	\$68,291

Assembly**001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$92,180	\$96,139	\$103,424
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Assemblymembers)	(3,208)	(3,748)	(3,871)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Assemblymembers and officers)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Assemblymembers)	(1,476)	(1,560)	(1,711)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(66,702)	(69,731)	(76,222)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses)	(1,028)	(1,057)	(958)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations)	(19,760)	(20,036)	(20,654)
Allocation for employee compensation	1,034	245	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$93,214	\$96,384	\$103,424

125 Assembly Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	\$93,214	\$96,384	\$103,424
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code, Section 9129	338	-	-
Totals Available	\$93,552	\$96,384	\$103,424
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-	-
Less transfers from the General Fund	-93,214	-96,384	-103,424
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$338	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS)	\$93,552	\$96,384	\$103,424

Assembly and Senate**001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
021 Budget Act appropriation (expense of joint committee) ¹	(\$6,100)	(\$6,780)	(\$7,280)
Senate Concurrent Resolution 39, Statutes of 1987	(350)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	(104)	-	-
Reduction of reimbursements from Assembly and Senate to reflect unallocated General Fund reduction	(-)	(-136)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$6,554)	(\$6,644)	(\$7,280)

* Dollars in thousands

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

160 Contingent Funds of Assembly and Senate

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967	\$21	\$21	\$21
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-21	-21	-21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, JOINT EXPENSES.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS)	\$155,107	\$160,228	\$171,715

FUND CONDITION

125 Assembly Contingent Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$338	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0100 Legislature			
State Operations.....	93,552	96,384	103,424
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-93,214	-96,384	-103,424
Totals, Expenditures	\$338	-	-
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

160 Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$21	\$21	\$21
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0100 Legislature, State Operations	-	-	-
RESERVES.....	\$21	\$21	\$21

348 Senate Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,924	\$2,965	\$2,965
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0100 Legislature			
State Operations.....	61,555	63,844	68,291
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	-62,596	-63,844	-68,291
Totals, Expenditures	-\$1,041	-	-
RESERVES.....	\$2,965	\$2,965	\$2,965
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,965	2,965	2,965

¹ Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, revised the State's contribution rate to 18.81 percent of payroll. The system also is financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter and through investment earnings. Administration of the system is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 9358.....	\$902	\$978	\$1,074
Government Code Section 20751.....	113	137	151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,015	\$1,115	\$1,225
820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °			
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures)	\$3,920	\$4,255	\$4,680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4,935	\$5,370	\$5,905

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

820 Legislator's Retirement Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$52,310	\$55,257	\$58,490
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income.....	3,877	4,175	5,175
Net profit from disposition of securities.....	1,716	1,900	2,100
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:			
Contributions from members.....	394	430	470
Contributions from state (employer).....	1,015	1,115	1,225
299000 Miscellaneous revenue.....	7	7	7
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	7,009	7,627	8,977
Totals, Resources.....	59,319	62,884	67,467
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0150 Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund			
Retirement allowances.....	3,602	3,900	4,290
Death benefits.....	318	345	380
Refund of accumulated contributions.....	—	10	10
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs.....	136	134	154
Other deductions.....	6	5	5
Totals, Expenditures.....	4,062	4,394	4,839
RESERVES.....	55,257	58,490	62,628
Reserve for future expenditures	55,257	58,490	62,628

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL

The objective of the Auditor General's Office is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the Auditor General provides the Legislature, Governor, and citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Auditor General is in the legislative branch to meet the audit independence requirements of the Federal government and of professional auditing standards.

Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984, as amended by Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985, established the Auditor General Fund and provided that the costs of audits made by the Auditor General would be supported from the fund. The Auditor General had previously been supported from the Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
100000 Totals, Personal Services	\$7,319	\$7,875	\$8,306
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense.....	213	252	247
Travel.....	403	450	435
Facilities operations.....	325	360	340
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	615	1,374	744
Data processing.....	120	120	96

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0155 AUDITOR GENERAL—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Health and Welfare Data Center	(\$18)	(\$18)	(\$11)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(102)	(102)	(85)
Equipment	167	217	167
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,843	\$2,773	\$2,029
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,162	\$10,648	\$10,335
Reimbursements	-32	-267	-
Unallocated reduction	-	-197	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,130	\$10,184	\$10,335

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Auditor General Fund)	\$9,633	\$9,668	\$10,335
Allocation for employee compensation	172	39	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 (transfer to Auditor General Fund) ...	15	-	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1986	1,006 ¹	-	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1987	-	1,696	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	1,219
Totals Available	\$10,826	\$11,403	\$11,554
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,696	-1,219	-1,219
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,130	\$10,184	\$10,335

127 Auditor General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 10507	\$9,130	\$10,184	\$10,335
Less transfer from General Fund	-9,130	-10,184	-10,335
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS) (State Operations)	\$9,130	\$10,184	\$10,335

¹ This carryover amount includes \$172,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the Auditor General's Office have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

FUND CONDITION

127 Auditor General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$847	\$847	\$847
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0155 Auditor General:			
State operations	9,130	10,184	10,335
Expenditure Reductions:			
0155 Auditor General			
Less transfer from the General Fund (State Operations)	-9,130	-10,184	-10,335
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Reserve for economic uncertainties	847	847	847

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their Members and Committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as Counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the Bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The Bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system, the processing of legislative measures, and payroll, personnel, and accounting systems for both houses of the Legislature.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Legal and Data Processing Services.....	\$29,446	\$29,469	\$31,620
Reimbursements	-12,953	-11,484	-10,610
TOTALS, LEGAL AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES (General Fund).....	\$16,493	\$17,985	\$21,010
Personnel years	385.5	402.5	415.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	385.5	403.5	403.5	\$13,226	\$14,782	\$15,079
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	76	905
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	385.5	403.5	403.5	\$13,226	\$14,858	\$15,984
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-5	-	-	-117
Proposed new positions	-	-	18	-	-	675
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	13	-	-	\$558
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	385.5	403.5	416.5	\$13,226	\$14,858	\$16,542
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-291	-319
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	385.5	402.5	415.5	\$13,226	\$14,567	\$16,223
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	3,736	4,439	4,602
100000 Totals, Personal Services	385.5	402.5	415.5	\$16,962	\$19,006	\$20,825
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				762	605	617
Printing				12	16	17
Communications				98	108	110
Travel—in-state				70	65	70
Travel—out-of-state.....				18	21	22
Facilities operation				1,696	1,768	1,983
Data processing				9,828	7,880	7,976
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$12,484	\$10,463	\$10,795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$29,446	\$29,469	\$31,620
Reimbursements				-12,953	-11,484	-10,610
Reimbursements from Assembly Contingent Fund.....				(-10,551)	(-10,847)	(-10,479)
Reimbursements from Senate Contingent Fund				(-752)	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,493	\$17,985	\$21,010

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,174	\$17,797	\$21,010
Allocation for employee compensation	319	188	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$16,493	\$17,985	\$21,010

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	385.5	403.5	403.5	\$13,226	\$14,782	\$15,079
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	76	905
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	385.5	403.5	403.5	\$13,226	\$14,858	\$15,984
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Legislative Data Center:						
Computer Operator, Range B.....	-	-	-1	1,638-1,869	-	-20
Senior Computer Operator	-	-	-1	1,993-2,308	-	-24
Staff Services Analyst, Range B	-	-	-3	2,014-2,415	-	-73
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-5	-	-	-\$117
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal:						
Legal counsel, Range A.....	-	-	4	2,710-2,975	-	130
Legislative Data Center:						
Computer Operations Specialist I.....	-	-	1	2,308-2,774	-	28
Staff Services Analyst, Range C.....	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Associate Data Processing Analyst	-	-	1	\$2,904-3,505	-	\$35
Associate Programmer Analyst	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Systems Software Specialist I	-	-	1	3,343-4,035	-	40
Systems Software Specialist II	-	-	2	2,672-4,438	-	88
Data Processing Manager I	-	-	1	3,192-3,851	-	38
Staff Programmer Analyst	-	-	6	3,505-3,851	-	252
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	18	-	-	\$675
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	13	-	-	\$558
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	385.5	403.5	416.5	\$13,226	\$14,858	\$16,542

0250 JUDICIAL¹

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the State at the appellate level, creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the State's judicial system, and creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

Of the proposed increases in the Judiciary's Budget for 1989-90, approximately \$12 million is tied to statutory requirements.

Projected appellate court indigent defense appointments indicate an inordinately high growth in workload in this area, and this in large measure has emanated from a rapid rise in the number of drug related appeals as well as a general increase in the number of cases that are pushed forward from the trial courts on the basis of litigant appeals. It is estimated that 6,507 private appointments to represent indigents will have been made by the close of the 1988-89 fiscal year, exceeding original estimates for this category of expense by 502 cases. That trend is expected to continue into 1989-90 and result in 7,135 appointments. This figure assumes that the State Public Defender's Office will handle 480 cases, and that the balance will require private appointed counsel services. Additionally impacting requested funding in this area is the need to institute approved rate increases for private counsel for the full 1989-90 fiscal year. Adjustments in these rates had not been authorized since 1984, and although the Legislature approved increases during hearings on the 1988-89 budget, the adjustments were deferred for eleven months of the 1988-89 year as a cost-savings measure. Together, these factors cause a \$9.9 million augmentation to the Branch budget.

Statutory requirements that further impact the Judiciary's Budget include the assigned judges program, where a \$710,000 increase is requested to meet demands in this area. Growing requests for assigned judge assistance throughout the trial court system compel this proposed increase. Related to this request is the proposed creation of 26 additional circuit court judges to sit on assignment in courts that are experiencing exceedingly high workload or delays in processing that workload. This program would cost \$1,171,000 and, if approved, would reduce the funding needed for the regular assigned judges program.

Additional funding increases for mandated programs are also requested for the coordination of civil proceedings, where major cases in litigation are generating higher than expected expenses. Further requested, to address responsibilities mandated under Chapter 1335/86—AB 3300 (Trial Court Delay Reduction Act), is a \$415,000 augmentation to provide Judicial Council staff support to participating counties. This funding would support 4.8 additional personnel years and related expenses for this purpose. A continuation of legislatively mandated services in the area of Family Court Services is proposed through General Fund revenues that are earmarked for this purpose (a \$1 million program), and \$76,000 is requested to develop a response to two other pieces of enacted family law legislation, Chapter 1550/88 (SB 2510) and Chapter 1377/88 (AB 2698).

Other significant increases in the Judiciary's Proposed Budget for 1989-90 include a \$1.3 million augmentation for the facilities line-item, \$825,000 of which is requested to provide contracted uniformed security for branch offices.

Of significance to Supreme Court operations is the requested conversion of limited-term positions in the court's central staff to permanent status. These positions were authorized by the Legislature in 1988-89 as a result of a Select Committee report that called for a greater focus of staff resources in this area to reduce delay in processing both criminal and civil cases. Approximately one-half of the positions that were recommended by the Select Committee for this purpose were approved by the Legislature for 1988-89; the Court has decided to defer a request for the balance of the positions that were recommended by the Select Committee until the impact of the existing positions can be fully assessed.

Major increases in the proposed budgets of the Appellate Courts include \$407,000 for staffing augmentations in various clerk's offices to address filing increases, and \$435,000 to convert on a permanent basis what are now limited-term issue tracking attorneys in the courts.

Increases proposed in the budget of the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) include \$1,997,000 worth of data processing initiatives. Of this amount, approximately \$940,000 is requested to replace eleven obsolete and undersized Wang VS 65's with two larger central processing units (CPU), one of which is for the Supreme Court and the other for the First District; \$237,000 is requested to add an additional CPU to the AOC to handle a growth in staffing; \$200,000 is requested to augment the base budget and allow work on fourth generation software programs to pursue the development of advanced case and workload management systems throughout the branch; \$192,000 is requested to continue leases on CPU's for the Fourth District, Division One and the Sixth District, both of which received additional judgeships and support staff during 1988-89 and could not continue using previously installed and undersized equipment; \$258,000 is requested for telecommunication linkages, scanners and voice mail software for the branch's wide-area network; and the balance of the request is for 1.9 personnel years to staff the unit's records management functions.

Further increases in the AOC are proposed for the Center for Judicial Education and Research, where \$410,000 is requested for 2.9 personnel years and support costs to work on updating and issuing various benchbook publications that are essential to the operation of the State's trial courts. Also requested in the AOC, to address additional workload and to stay abreast of a general growth in the size and responsibilities of the Judicial Branch, are staff increases in various administrative support areas: 1.9 personnel years are requested in the budget and business services office; 2.9 personnel years are requested in the AOC accounting unit; 1.9 personnel years are requested in the personnel office; 0.9 personnel years are requested in the AOC legislative office; 0.9 personnel years are requested in the AOC legal unit; and 1.9 personnel years and funding for assorted equipment is requested for editing, typesetting and publications work. The combined costs associated with these positions, including standardized support allocations, totals \$856,000.

Trial Court Funding and legislation such as AB 3300 placed special new responsibilities on the Direct Court Services Division of the AOC during 1988-89. Requests in this year's budget to address those responsibilities include a previously noted proposal for adding staff support in the area of delay reduction. They also include a request for 4.8 personnel years to provide expanded technical support in the trial courts (related to STATSCAN data gathering systems); 0.9 personnel years for research and analysis of workload trends in the trial courts; and 0.9 personnel years for the AOC's traffic coordination unit. The combined costs for these positions, including augmentations for support purposes, totals \$549,000.

Requests to address a wide-range of high priority needs have been deferred in the Judiciary's 1989-90 Budget, including such major initiatives as the Trial Court Improvement Fund (TCIF). It is hoped that revenues into the State's General Fund for 1990-91 will show significant improvement and allow resource allocations for TCIF and other initiatives that are critical to meeting the legislatively prescribed objectives that underlie the purposes of trial court funding.

¹ This budget reflects proposals submitted by the Judicial Branch and does not necessarily reflect the Governor's position on these issues.

0250 JUDICIAL ¹—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Supreme Court.....	\$10,993	\$12,783	\$14,546
20 Courts of Appeal.....	58,328	72,470	84,830
30 Judicial Council.....	18,079	22,588	27,936
40 Commission on Judicial Performance.....	818	1,057	1,160
60 Local Assistance.....	9	1,423	243
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$88,227	\$110,321	\$128,715
Reimbursements.....	-96	-146	-203
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$88,131	\$110,175	\$128,512
General Fund.....	88,071	108,398	128,393
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	1,717	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	60	60	119
Trial Court Improvement Fund.....	-	1,000	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-1,000	-
Personnel years.....	823.1	938.9	987.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Supreme Court Civil Central Staff.....	7.6	513
10,20	Issue Tracking Staffing: SC Courts of Appeal.....	6.7	435
10,20,30	Court Appointed Counsel: SC Courts of Appeal.....	3.3	9,931
10,20,30	Facility Operations.....	-	1,294
20	Clerk Office Staffing.....	7.1	407
30	Data Processing Support.....	2.9	1,997
30	Circuit Court Judges Program.....	(26)	1,171
30	Assigned Judges Program.....	0.9	710
30	Family Court Services.....	2.2	762
30	Center for Judicial Education and Research.....	2.9	410
30	Administrative Office of the Courts Workload.....	10.4	856

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

10 Supreme Court

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	106.4	123.2	114.2	\$5,237	\$6,016	\$5,689
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	33	386
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	106.4	123.2	114.2	\$5,237	\$6,049	\$6,075
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(97)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	11	-	-	512
Positions range adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	100	100
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	11	-	\$100	\$612
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	106.4	123.2	125.2	\$5,237	\$6,149	\$6,687
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-4.6	-4.7	-	-99	-236
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	106.4	118.6	120.5	\$5,237	\$6,050	\$6,451
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,188	1,536	1,681
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	106.4	118.6	120.5	\$6,425	\$7,586	\$8,132
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....	-	-	-	696	780	708
Printing.....	-	-	-	-	1	86
Communications.....	-	-	-	57	98	69
Postage.....	-	-	-	16	24	24
Travel—in-state.....	-	-	-	84	52	53
Travel—out-of-state.....	-	-	-	3	2	2
Facilities operations.....	-	-	-	509	779	907
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	-	-	-	11	15	15
Equipment.....	-	-	-	35	96	59
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	\$1,411	\$1,847	\$1,923
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals.....	-	-	-	3,157	3,350	4,491
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	-	-	-	\$3,157	\$3,350	\$4,491
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund).....	\$10,993	\$12,783	\$14,546			

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL ¹—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

20 Courts of Appeal

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	548.1	641.7	636.7	\$28,363	\$33,685	\$34,092
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	180	2,165
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	548.1	641.7	636.7	\$28,363	\$33,865	\$36,257
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(580)
Proposed new positions	-	-	16.5	-	-	588
Positions range adjustment	-	-	-	-	354	354
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	16.5	-	\$354	\$942
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	548.1	641.7	653.2	\$28,363	\$34,219	\$37,199
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-23.7	-24.2	-	-1,275	-1,296
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	548.1	618	629	\$28,363	\$32,944	\$35,903
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	6,002	6,915	7,537
100000 Totals, Personal Services	548.1	618	629	\$34,365	\$39,859	\$43,440
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,977	4,741	4,572
Printing				7	9	9
Communications				286	539	332
Postage				100	113	115
Travel—in-state				74	214	218
Travel—out-of-state				15	10	10
Facilities operation				4,541	6,645	7,512
Cons & prof svcs—external				5	21	21
Equipment				240	932	557
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$8,245	\$13,224	\$13,346
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals				15,718	19,387	28,044
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$15,718	\$19,387	\$28,044
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$58,328	\$72,470	\$84,830
Reimbursements				-59	-59	-59
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)				\$58,269	\$72,411	\$84,771

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

30 Judicial Council

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	158.3	206.8	206.8	\$5,880	\$7,509	\$7,716
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	40	482
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	158.3	206.8	206.8	\$5,880	\$7,549	\$8,198
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	-10	-10	-	(-659)	(-659)
Total Adjustments	-	-10	-10	-	(-659)	(-659)
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(131)
Proposed new positions	-	-	37.3	-	-	1,269
Positions range adjustment	-	-	-	-	69	69
Totals, Adjustments	-	-10	27.3	-	\$69	\$1,338
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	158.3	196.8	234.1	\$5,880	\$7,618	\$9,536
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.3	-8.8	-	-397	-346
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	158.3	189.5	225.3	\$5,880	\$7,221	\$9,190
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,590	2,307	2,871
100000 Totals, Personal Services	158.3	189.5	225.3	\$7,470	\$9,528	\$12,061
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,346	2,058	2,558
Printing				225	595	684
Communications				121	280	239
Postage				103	80	88
Travel—in-state				858	1,966	1,957

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL ¹—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Travel—out-of-state.....	\$18	\$13	\$13
Facilities operations.....	1,336	2,339	1,113
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	2,141	2,209	2,249
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	65	99	101
Central Admin Svcs (Pro rata).....	2	2	—
Equipment.....	1,203	1,554	3,039
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$8,418	\$11,195	\$12,041
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Extra compensation expenses and staff for assigned judges.....	1,292	1,157	1,830
Coordination of civil actions.....	725	500	625
Justice Courts.....	174	208	1,379
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$2,191	\$1,865	\$3,834
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,079	\$22,588	\$27,936
Reimbursements.....	—37	—87	—144
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL	\$18,042	\$22,501	\$27,792
General Fund.....	17,982	20,724	27,673
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	1,717	—
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	60	60	119

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**40 Commission on Judicial Performance****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	10.3	13.3	13.3	\$425	\$550	\$569
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	3	36
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.3	13.3	13.3	\$425	\$553	\$605
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	(10)
Position range adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	12	12
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$12	\$12
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	10.3	13.3	13.3	\$425	\$565	\$617
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—9	—21
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	10.3	12.8	12.8	\$425	\$556	\$596
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	121	160	172
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	10.3	12.8	12.8	\$546	\$716	\$768
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				68	77	99
Printing.....				12	3	16
Communications.....				6	11	6
Postage.....				6	5	7
Travel—in-state.....				21	25	45
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	2	2
Facilities operation.....				107	109	110
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				34	52	53
Equipment.....				17	57	54
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$272	\$341	\$392
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE (General Fund)				\$818	\$1,057	\$1,160
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$88,122	\$108,752	\$128,269

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$87,274	\$106,783	\$128,150
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1,147	598	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—63	—545	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—1	—	—
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986.....	2	—	—
Chapter 238, Statutes of 1987.....	225	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL¹—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987.....	\$20	-	-
Chapter 742, Statutes of 1988.....	-	75	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1984.....	19	-	-
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986.....	-	12	-
Chapter 238, Statutes of 1987.....	-	32	-
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987.....	-	20	-
Totals Available.....	\$88,623	\$106,975	\$128,150
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-64	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-497	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$88,062	\$106,975	\$128,150
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1988.....	\$1,717	\$1,717	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,717	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$1,717	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Traffic Safety Program) (expenditures).....	\$60	\$60	\$119
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$88,122	\$108,752	\$128,269

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
662711 Municipal Court Judges Salaries.....	\$9	\$243	\$243
662712 Trial Court Improvements.....	-	1,000	-
662713 Telephone Appearance Pilot (Chapter 1431/87).....	-	90	-
Reimbursement for Assigned Judges (Chapter 1437/88).....	-	90	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9	\$1,423	\$243

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Municipal Court judges salary while on assignment).....	\$243	\$243	\$243
111 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Trial Court Improvement Fund).....	-	1,000	-
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987.....	90	-	-
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1988.....	-	90	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987.....	-	90	-
Totals Available.....	\$333	\$1,423	\$243
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-90	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-234	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9	\$1,423	\$243
159 Trial Court Improvement Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$1,000	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$9	\$1,423	\$243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$88,131	\$110,175	\$128,512

* Dollars in thousands

0250 JUDICIAL ¹—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$903	\$930	\$958
141200 Sales of documents	7	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,928	2,082	2,144
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	140	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$2,978	\$3,012	\$3,102

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	823.1	985	971	\$39,904	\$47,760	\$48,066
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	256	3,069
Totals, Authorized Positions	823.1	985	971	\$39,904	\$48,016	\$51,135
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Judicial Council: Senior Judges Program	—	—10	—10	—	(—659)	(—659)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Changes	—	—10	—10	—	(—659)	(—659)
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Principal Attorney I ¹	—	—	1	5,402-6,540	—	68
Senior Attorney III ¹	—	—	1	4,772-5,779	—	60
Senior Attorney II ¹	—	—	2	4,144-5,007	—	104
Senior Attorney I ¹	—	—	4	3,770-4,558	—	189
Deputy Clerk II	—	—	1	2,848-3,433	—	34
Bailiff ¹	—	—	1	2,367-2,848	—	28
Judicial Secretary II ¹	—	—	1	2,260-2,717	—	29
Totals, Supreme Court	—	—	11	—	—	\$512
Judicial Council:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Senior Attorney III	—	—	1	4,772-5,779	—	57
Court Management Analyst III ²	—	—	1	3,861-4,661	—	46
Senior Attorney I	—	—	1	3,770-4,558	—	45
Court Management Analyst II	—	—	12	3,513-4,240	—	506
Senior Accounting Supervisor	—	—	1	2,912-3,513	—	35
Associate Statistician	—	—	1	2,912-3,513	—	35
Court Management Analyst I	—	—	2	2,912-3,513	—	70
Accounting Specialist	—	—	1	2,481-2,912	—	30
Judicial Secretary III ²	—	—	1	2,475-2,983	—	34
Judicial Secretary III	—	—	1	2,475-2,983	—	29
Administrative Assistant I	—	—	2	2,421-2,912	—	58
Accounting Specialist	—	—	1	2,421-2,912	—	29
Staff Services Analyst, C	—	—	2	2,421-2,912	—	58
Court Personnel Specialist	—	—	1	2,307-2,767	—	28
Judicial Secretary II	—	—	1	2,261-2,718	—	27
Typesetter	—	—	1	2,256-2,708	—	27
Judicial Secretary I ²	—	—	1	1,900-2,261	—	23
Judicial Secretary I	—	—	1	1,900-2,261	—	23
Office Technician II	—	—	1	1,878-2,225	—	23
Accounting Technician	—	—	1	1,873-2,213	—	22
Audit Technician, Range B	—	—	1	1,873-2,213	—	22
Office Assistant III	—	—	1	1,730-2,035	—	21
Office Assistant II	—	—	1.5	1,521-1,760	—	18
Temporary Help	—	—	0.8	—	—	29
Temporary Help	—	—	—1	—	—	—26
Totals, AOC	—	—	37.3	—	—	\$1,269
Courts of Appeal:						
1st Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I ¹	—	—	1	3,770-4,558	—	47
Deputy Clerk II	—	—	1	2,848-3,433	—	34
Office Assistant III	—	—	1	1,730-2,035	—	21
Totals, 1st District	—	—	3	—	—	102
2nd Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I ¹	—	—	1	3,770-4,558	—	47
Totals, 2nd District	—	—	1	—	—	47
3rd Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I	—	—	1	3,770-4,558	—	45
Senior Computer Operator	—	—	1	1,938-2,313	—	23
Office Assistant III	—	—	1.5	1,730-2,035	—	31
Totals, 3rd District	—	—	3.5	—	—	99

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0250 JUDICIAL ¹—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
4th Court of Appeal:				Salary Range		
Senior Attorney I ¹	-	-	1	\$3,770-4,558	-	\$47
Deputy Clerk II	-	-	3	2,848-3,433	-	103
Senior Computer Operator	-	-	0.5	1,938-2,313	-	12
Totals, 4th District	-	-	4.5		-	162
5th Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,770-4,558	-	48
Deputy Clerk II	-	-	2	2,848-3,433	-	68
Library Assistant	-	-	0.5	2,489-2,997	-	15
Totals, 5th District	-	-	3.5		-	131
6th Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I ¹	-	-	1	3,770-4,558	-	47
Totals, 6th District	-	-	1		-	47
Totals, Courts of Appeal	-	-	16.5		-	\$588
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	64.8		-	\$2,369
Totals, Adjustments	-	-10	54.8	-	-	\$2,369
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	823.1	975	1,025.8	\$39,904	\$48,016	\$53,504

¹ Currently LT to 6-3-89.² Proposed LT to 6-30-89.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Item 0250-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 0250-490,
Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987 and reverted by Sections 1 and 2 of Chapter
250, Statutes of 1988

\$1,717

-

-

Totals Available

\$1,717

-

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-1,717

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (CAPITAL OUTLAY)

-

-

-

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

The Judges' Retirement Fund receives contributions from the State in the amount of eight percent of the salaries for the established judgeships of the justices of the Supreme Court, District Courts of Appeal and the Superior and Municipal Courts. In addition, filing fees of \$2 and \$3 from specific civil cases, investment income and Budget Act appropriations are used to maintain the solvency of the retirement fund and to pay disbursements. The State's total contribution, therefore, is over 23 percent. Eight percent also is deducted from the salaries of active justices and judges and deposited in the fund.

Retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation at time of retirement, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivor, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

The budget provides contributions for the following numbers of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
State Operations:			
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	88	88	88
Local Assistance:			
Superior	725	789	789
Municipal	566	600	600

Authority

Chapter 11, Title 8 of the Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Supreme and Appellate Court Judges

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,214	\$1,323	\$1,631
Government Code Section 75101	695	745	801
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,909	\$2,068	\$2,432

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Superior and Municipal Court Judges

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,531	\$15,542	\$19,948
Government Code Section 75101	8,271	8,789	9,802
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988	-	322	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$23,802	\$24,653	\$29,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$25,711	\$26,721	\$32,182

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

Benefits Paid:

Section 75025 Government Code	\$39,618	\$42,798	\$48,395
Number of Annuitants	909	960	1,008

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

815 Judges' Retirement Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,185	\$3,334	\$1,485
Prior year adjustments	217	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,402	\$3,334	\$1,485
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	783	800	950
216000 Fees and licenses (filing fees)	3,675	3,600	3,600
221000 Contributions from judges	8,794	9,298	10,362
221000 Contributions from State	8,966	9,534	10,603
221000 Contributions from employers	114	115	115
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration) (transfer from General Fund)	227	235	259
299000 Budget Act appropriations (transfer from General Fund)	16,518	16,630	21,320
299000 Chapter 944, Statutes 1988	-	322	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$39,077	\$40,534	\$47,209
Totals, Resources	\$42,479	\$43,868	\$48,694
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund:			
Unclassified:			
Retirement allowances, death benefits and refunds	\$39,618	\$42,798	\$48,395
Non-Budget Expenditures:			
Assignments	-700	-650	-650
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs	227	235	259
Totals, Expenditures	\$39,145	\$42,383	\$48,004
RESERVES	3,334	1,485	690
Ending Resources, June 30 (accrual basis)	3,335	1,485	690
Ending Resources, June 30 (cash basis)	1,970	771	-

* Dollars in thousands

0420 SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Program Objectives and Description

Article VI of the State Constitution vests the judicial power of the State in the Supreme Court, the courts of appeal, the superior courts, the municipal courts and the justice courts. The superior courts have original jurisdiction over all civil matters where the amount of controversy exceeds \$25,000 and over all criminal matters, both misdemeanor and felony, except those matters given by statute to other trial courts. The Constitution provides that there shall be a superior court of one or more judges in each county, with the exact number of judges established by the Legislature. This budget provides for payment of the State's share of the salaries, health, dental and vision benefits of the 789 authorized superior court judgeships. Government Code Section 68206 provides that the salary of a superior court judge, which is currently \$84,765 and is scheduled to increase to \$89,851, effective June 1, 1989, shall be paid in part by the county and in part by the State. The amount of the county's share is based on its population as illustrated in the table below.

In previous years, costs were included in this item for superior court assignments. These costs were appropriated in Item 0250, Judiciary, commencing in 1988-89.

For 1988-89, this item also reflects salary assistance for municipal court judges payable in supplement to the Trial Court Funding Program block grants displayed in Item 0450. State contribution toward municipal court judges' salaries had been contemplated in Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1985 (AB 19), and Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 (SB 709), neither of which became operative with respect to the salary assistance. Chapters 944 and 945, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1197 and SB 612, respectively), gave authority for the State to pay block grant supplements to the counties for municipal court judges' salaries and provided an appropriation for that purpose by amending Item 0420, Budget Act of 1988. It is proposed that municipal court judges' salary assistance, and justice court judges' salary assistance (which becomes operative July 1, 1989, pursuant to Chapter 945), be appropriated as part of the Trial Court Funding Program grants under Item 0450 commencing in 1989-90.

County Population

County Share

250,000 or more	\$9,500
40,000 to 249,999	7,500
40,000 or under	5,500

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Salaries of Superior Court Judges	\$56,840	\$60,368	\$66,317
20 Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	-	20,339 ¹	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$56,840	\$80,707	\$66,317
Reimbursements	-1,136	-1,111	-1,190
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$55,704	\$79,596	\$65,127

Authority

Government Code Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
666751 Salaries of Superior Court Judges	\$60,379	\$64,682	\$70,892
666751 Benefits of Superior Court Judges	2,054	\$2,583	2,604
Superior Court assignments	698	-	-
Estimated salary savings	-1,018	-1,000	-1,065
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62,113	\$66,265	\$72,431
County share paid directly to judges	-5,273	-5,897	-6,114
County share reimbursed to state	-1,136	-1,111	-1,190
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Superior Court Judges	\$55,704	\$59,257	\$65,127
666751 Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	-	20,339 ¹	(43,470)
Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Justice Court Judges	-	-	(3,382)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement	-	\$20,339	(\$46,852)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Share)	\$55,704	\$79,596	\$65,127

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$54,079	\$56,154	\$65,127
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988)	-	22,609	-
Article III Section 4 of the State Constitution	263	30	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0420 SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation for employee compensation	\$1,364	(\$803)	—
Superior court judges	—	572	—
Municipal court judges	—	231	—
Totals Available	\$55,706	\$79,596	\$65,127
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$55,704	\$79,596	\$65,127

* Chapter 944/88 (AB 1197) added Item 0420-102-001 to the Budget Act of 1988 (Chapter 313/88) to provide a block grant supplement for salaries of municipal court judges in counties which participate in the Trial Court Funding Program. Commencing with the budget year, funding for these judges (and justice court judges) is included in Item 0450.

0440 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS

Program Objective Statement

It has been State policy to assist local government in financing superior court judgeships by providing an annual block grant for each new judgeship established since January 1, 1973. Traditionally, the amount of the annual block grant was \$60,000 and was provided in addition to State contributions toward salaries, retirement, and health, dental, and vision benefits of superior court judges.

Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988, and associated funding contained in Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, implemented the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act on January 1, 1989. Chapter 945 provides for a block grant for each trial court judicial position in the Superior, Municipal and Justice Courts upon the voluntary participation of a county in that funding program. Among the provisions of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act is the requirement that any grant received under that Act is to be in lieu of the grants traditionally available under this budget item.

In the current year, the traditional grants were reduced to \$30,000 each to provide half-year funding in anticipation of commencement of the new program on January 1, 1989. It is expected that all counties will participate in the program established by the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act, so no appropriation is proposed for Item 0440 in 1989-90.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships (General Fund)	\$13,500	\$6,750	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,500	\$7,050	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—300	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,500	\$6,750	—

0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING

On September 16, 1988 the Governor signed SB 612 into law. That measure, which became Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988, enacted the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act and replaced the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 (AB 19, Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1985) as amended by SB 709 (Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987). A companion measure, AB 1197, was enacted as Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, appropriating funds set aside from the 1988 Budget Act to make the Trial Court Funding Program operative in the second half of the 1988-89 fiscal year.

The Trial Court Funding Act of 1985, which never became operative, had provided for the payment of an annual block grant of between \$455,000 and \$480,000 to the participant county for specified superior, municipal or justice court judgeships and for each commissioner or referee position. That Act also required the State to assume responsibility for the payment of municipal court judges' salaries in the same manner as superior court judges are paid. In return, the participant county would have remitted to the State all fine, fee and forfeiture revenue, waived the traditional \$60,000 block grant provided to counties for specified superior court judgeships (Budget Item 0440), and waived reimbursement for all court related State mandates along with those mandate claims not already approved by the Board of Control, Commission on State Mandates or the courts (Budget Item 8885).

During legislative deliberations concerning both appropriation of the set aside monies for 1988-89 and a wide range of amendments to Chapter 1211/87, it was determined that an Administration proposal to allocate the equivalent amount of General Fund money to counties, but without State capture of county court revenues, would result in a more efficient program administratively and one that would reward counties for court revenue collection.

Under this revised program, participating counties receive an annual block grant equivalent to \$53,000 per fiscal quarter (and cost-of-living-adjusted) for each superior, municipal and justice court judgeship, commissioner and referee position. In addition, a participating county will receive a supplement to the block grant in an amount equal to the annual salary of each municipal and (commencing July 1, 1989) each justice court judge in the county, less a specified county match per judge. The county will retain all fine, fee and forfeiture revenue in consideration of the lower grant amount. Special provisions were included to provide additional assistance to counties which receive more than 10 judgeships pursuant to Chapter 1211/87 and for counties in which new judgeships are authorized by statutes effective on or after January 1, 1990. County mandate claim waiver requirements also were relaxed.

The basic trial court block grant will be \$56,180 per fiscal quarter, or \$224,720 per annum, for 1989-90. The 1989-90 grant adjustment percentage is equivalent to the State employee COLA percentage for the 1988-89 fiscal year.

The proposed budget is based upon the participation of all counties in this program. Counties have until March 1, 1989 to notify the State of intent to participate during 1989-90. The current year appropriation also was based upon the assumption that all judgeships authorized pursuant to Chapter 1211/87 would receive full funding effective January 1, 1989. The budget year proposal is based further upon judicial positions recently reported by the Judicial Council. Should county resolutions regarding participation in this program or resolutions for appointment of new judges authorized by Chapter 1211 not be forthcoming, or should the Judicial Council amend its report of judicial positions, the funding level for this program could be affected in both the current and budget years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

Type of Judicial Position	Number of Positions
Superior Court Judge.....	789
Superior Court Commissioner or Referee.....	115.5
Municipal Court Judge.....	598
Municipal Court Commissioner or Referee.....	134
Justice Court Judge (FTE).....	45.5
	1,682

Authority

Government Code, Title 8, Chapter 13, commencing with Section 77000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Block Grants for Trial Courts	—	\$177,762	\$377,979
20 Block Grant Supplement for New Judgeships	—	4,500	7,875
30 Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	—	(20,339) ¹	43,470
40 Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Justice Court Judges	—	—	3,382
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	—	\$182,262	\$432,706

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
Block Grants for Trial Courts	—	\$177,762	\$377,979
Block Grant Supplement For New Judgeships	—	4,500	7,875
Block Grant Supplement For Salaries of Municipal Court Judges	—	(20,339) ¹	43,470
Block Grant Supplement For Salaries of Justice Court Judges	—	—	3,382
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$182,262	\$432,706

¹ Chapter 944/88 (AB 1197) added Item 0420-102-001 to the Budget Act of 1988 (Chapter 313/88) to provide a block grant supplement for salaries of municipal court judges in counties which participate in the Trial Court Funding Program. Current year funding is provided in Item 0420, while funding thereafter is proposed in Item 0450.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$432,706
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Court Funding Account)	—	\$182,262	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$182,262	\$432,706

495 Court Funding Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988	—	\$182,262	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—182,262	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$182,262	\$432,706

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

495 Court Funding Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding	—	\$182,262	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding:			
Less transfer from General Fund	—	—182,262	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

A2—77748

0460 NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts was established in 1971 to improve the administration of justice; to promote judicial reform; to serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration; and to find and disseminate answers to the problems of State judicial systems. The National Center consists of a headquarters office which is located in Williamsburg, Virginia and six regional offices, one of which is located in San Francisco.

Each member state receives basic services provided by the National Center including: access to copies of current publications of its research and study teams; short-term consultative services; responses to requests for information hard to get elsewhere; judicial salary reports; and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

The budget year request represents full payment of the State's membership assessment.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$99	\$226	\$226

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who shall be called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.1 Governor's Office	\$5,779	\$5,958	\$6,271
10.5 Overseas Office Support	1,136	1,500	1,900
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$6,915	\$7,458	\$8,171
Personnel years	80.2	84	86

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES	80.2	84	86	\$4,113	\$4,281	\$4,594
100000 Totals, Personal Services	80.2	84	86	\$4,113	\$4,281	\$4,594
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				570	563	563
Printing				68	55	55
Communications				150	151	151
Postage				103	95	95
				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Insurance				-	1	1
Travel—in-state				118	135	135
Travel—out-of-state				50	46	46
Facilities operation				309	309	309
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				46	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—external				10	23	23
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				27	27	27
Data processing				160	192	192
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,611	\$1,622	\$1,622
Totals, Governor's Office (support)				\$5,724	\$5,903	\$6,216
UNCLASSIFIED EXPENSES						
Governor's residence (support)				25	25	25
Contingent expenses				30	30	30
400000 Totals, Unclassified Expenses				\$55	\$55	\$55
OVERSEAS OFFICES						
Totals, Overseas Offices				\$1,136	\$1,500	\$1,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,915	\$7,458	\$8,171

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,880	\$7,410	\$8,171
Budget Act appropriation (support)	(5,675)	(5,855)	(6,216)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Budget Act appropriation (residence support).....	(\$25)	(\$25)	(\$25)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Budget Act appropriation (overseas offices)	(1,150)	(1,500)	(1,900)
Allocation for employee compensation	93	48	-
Totals Available	\$6,973	\$7,458	\$8,171
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-58	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,915	\$7,458	\$8,171

Governor's Office

0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Museum of Science and Industry, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System and the Department of Veterans Affairs. Consistent with statutory intent and the goals and policies of the Administration, the mission of the Office of the Secretary for the State and Consumer Services Agency is to assist, direct and motivate member state organizations in the delivery of essential services to other state organizations, professions and individuals in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining fiscal integrity. In order to accomplish this mission, the State and Consumer Services Agency has adopted the following four goals:

- To establish and maintain an effective management environment for decision-making and the implementation of change.
- To ensure that necessary resources are authorized, properly qualified, and efficiently utilized to meet the highest priorities of the people of California.
- To develop and administer legislation and a regulatory process that effectively serves the people of California.
- To enhance the effectiveness of all programs administered by organizations within the Agency.

The resources proposed for 1989-90 are sufficient to ensure that the Agency can effectively pursue these goals provided it does so in an efficient manner.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	\$740	\$780	\$813
Reimbursements	-18	-10	-14
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$722	\$770	\$799
Personnel years	10.4	11.3	11.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$495	\$524	\$528
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$495	\$527	\$560
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	0.3	-	-	13	-
Total Adjustments	-	0.3	-	-	13	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.4	11.6	11.3	\$495	\$540	\$560
Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-	-	-7	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$495	\$533	\$560
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	128	126	130
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$623	\$659	\$690
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				14	17	15
Printing				-	2	2
Communications				12	15	15
Postage				1	1	1
Travel—in-state				11	12	12
Travel—out-of-state				2	3	3
Training				2	1	1
Facilities operation				43	46	49
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				17	16	16
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	8	9
Equipment				15	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$117	\$121	\$123
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$740	\$780	\$813
Reimbursements				-18	-10	-14
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$722	\$770	\$799

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$717	\$773	\$799
Allocations for employee compensation	15	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-9	-
Totals Available	\$731	\$770	\$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$722	\$770	\$799

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$495	\$524	\$528
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10.4	11.3	11.3	\$495	\$527	\$560
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Position Established:				Salary Range		
Assistant Legislative Coordinator	-	0.3	-	\$3,833	13	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.4	11.6	11.3	\$495	\$540	\$560

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and the advisor to the Governor on the policies and programs of the Agency. The Agency consists of the following Departments:

Business and Regulatory:

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control
 Banking Department
 Department of Corporations
 Department of Commerce
 Department of Insurance
 Department of Real Estate
 Department of Savings and Loan
 Stephen P. Teale Data Center

Transportation:

California Highway Patrol
 Department of Motor Vehicles
 Department of Transportation
 Office of Traffic Safety

Housing:

Department of Housing and Community
 Development
 California Housing Finance Agency

AUTHORITY

Government Code Sections 12800-12802, 12802.8, 13975-13984.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of Business, Transportation and Housing Agency	\$2,031	\$1,691	\$1,602
Reimbursements	-417	-429	-521
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,614	\$1,262	\$1,081
General Fund	\$1,035	\$628	\$417
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	579	634	664
Personnel years	18.7	19	19.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget reflects an increase of \$67,000 and .9 personnel years to implement legislatively mandated duties in accordance with Chapter 1721, Statutes of 1984 (California Small Business Advocate).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	18.7	20	20	\$812	\$861	\$870
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	18.7	20	20	\$812	\$865	\$922
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	52
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.7	20	21	\$812	\$865	\$974
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.1	-	-44	-50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	18.7	19	19.9	\$812	\$821	\$924
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	188	196	210
100000 Totals, Personal Services	18.7	19	19.9	\$1,000	\$1,017	\$1,134
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				22	33	34
Printing				4	5	5
Communications				26	28	29
Postage				1	3	3
Travel—in-state				46	56	61
Travel—out-of-state				21	23	23
Training				3	3	3
Facilities operation				64	67	68
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				135	135	135
Cons & prof svcs—external				4	31	32
Consolidated data center				30	26	27
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				-	18	26
Equipment				2	20	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$358	\$448	\$468
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
World Exposition in Australia				\$673	\$226	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,031	\$1,691	\$1,602
Reimbursements				-417	-429	-521
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,614	\$1,262	\$1,081

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$364	\$406	\$417
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987	700	-	-
Chapter 20, Statutes of 1987	200	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987	-	31	-
Chapter 20, Statutes of 1988	-	195	-
Totals Available	\$1,265	\$628	\$417
Balance available in subsequent years:			
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987	-31	-	-
Chapter 20, Statutes of 1988	-195	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,035	\$628	\$417

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund**APPROPRIATIONS**

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$583	\$639	\$664
Allocation for employee compensation	7	4	

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.60	—\$1	—\$5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—4	—
Totals Available	\$586	\$634	\$664
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$579	\$634	\$664
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,614	\$1,262	\$1,081

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	18.7	20	20	\$812	\$861	\$870
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	4	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	18.7	20	20	\$812	\$865	\$922
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff svcs mgr II	—	—	1	3,170-3,846	—	52
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	18.7	20	21	\$812	\$865	\$974

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Health and Welfare Agency is responsible for administering the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary of Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

These departments provide services under the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs; employ over 37 thousand persons; and manage total combined budgets of over \$23 billion in State and federal funds. They are the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

The Governor designated the Health and Welfare Agency to take the lead role in implementing Proposition 65 (Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986). The purposes of Proposition 65 are to protect drinking water supplies from contamination by prohibiting discharges of chemicals known to the State to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity in humans and to ensure that the public is clearly warned of exposures to human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants. The Agency's responsibilities include supporting the Scientific Advisory Panel in its work of reviewing candidate chemicals and adding chemicals to the list of human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants; managing and revising the State's strategy for appropriately implementing the Proposition; and reviewing and assigning industry requests for policy guidance and Safe Use Determinations to the appropriate departments for evaluation in a timely manner.

The Health and Welfare Agency is the lead agency for formulating California's strategy for effectively implementing the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), and for developing the State Application and Expenditure Plan for federal legalization assistance funding. IRCA implementation activities require the Agency to identify policy and procedural issues hampering effective implementation of immigration reform, to seek advice of affected constituency groups on how to resolve problem situations and to advocate with federal agencies, primarily the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Department of Health and Human Services, for appropriate resolution of California's major concerns. IRCA implementation directly impacts several state and local programs for public health assistance, public assistance and education services to newly legalized persons.

AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Secretary for Health and Welfare	\$3,757	\$3,612	\$3,509
Secretary for Health and Welfare	(3,340)	(1,778)	(1,851)
Proposition 65 Implementation	(262)	(358)	(372)
Long-Term Care Financing Study	(155)	(95)	—
Immigration Reform Control Act	—	(1,381)	(1,286)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,757	\$3,612	\$3,509
Reimbursements	—425	—381	—409
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,332	\$3,231	\$3,100
General Fund	3,332	1,850	1,814
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	1,381	1,286
Personnel years	27.8	29.1	29.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	27.8	31	31	\$1,280	\$1,418	\$1,432
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	87
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.8	31	31	\$1,280	\$1,426	\$1,519
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i>	-	-1.9	-1.9	-	-79	-101
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.8	29.1	29.1	\$1,280	\$1,347	\$1,418
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	330	367	378
100000 Totals, Personal Services	27.8	29.1	29.1	\$1,610	\$1,714	\$1,796
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				36	42	34
Printing				72	77	63
Communications				28	25	25
Postage				42	48	44
Travel—in-state				60	93	78
Travel—out-of-state				39	36	37
Training				37	10	10
Facilities operation				136	141	142
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				71	912	922
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,557	445	297
Consolidated data centers:						
Health and Welfare Data Center				24	30	31
Data processing				30	29	30
Equipment				15	10	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,147	\$1,898	\$1,713
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,757	\$3,612	\$3,509
<i>Reimbursements</i>				-425	381	-409
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,332	\$3,231	\$3,100

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,545	\$1,750	\$1,814
Allocation for employee compensation	27	13	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987—State Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986	365	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-17	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-6	-
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1987 (IRCA Legalization Services)	1,500	-	-
Chapter 303, Statutes of 1988	-	15	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0530-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 0530-490, Budget Act of 1988	-	95	-
Totals Available	\$3,429	\$1,850	\$1,814
Balance available in subsequent years	-95	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,332	\$1,850	\$1,814
888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50	-	\$1,281	\$1,286
Federal funds	\$100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Federal funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988	-	100	-
Totals Available	\$100	\$1,381	\$1,286
Balance available in subsequent years	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,381	\$1,286
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,332	\$3,231	\$3,100

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office 0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

The Resources Agency is responsible for the protection and administration of the State's natural resources. The Secretary for Resources assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the State's resources to attain these objectives.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources, the State Lands Commission, the Colorado River Board, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the State Reclamation Board, the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the California Conservation Corps, the California Coastal Commission, the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy and Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The Secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for administering the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, and the activities of the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency upon its deactivation in 1983-84.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of Resources Agency.....	\$1,265	\$1,385	\$1,446
Reimbursements	-30	-32	-33
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$1,235	\$1,353	\$1,413
General Fund	1,145	1,278	1,338
California Environmental License Plate Fund	90	75	75
Personnel years	18.6	19.5	19.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	18.6	20.5	20.5	\$803	\$922	\$933
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	4	52
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions..	18.6	20.5	20.5	\$803	\$926	\$985
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	18.6	20.5	20.5	\$803	\$926	\$985
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-59	-61
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	18.6	19.5	19.5	\$803	\$867	\$924
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	191	191	201
100000 Totals, Personal Services	18.6	19.5	19.5	\$994	\$1,058	\$1,125

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	\$12	\$22	\$24
Printing.....	2	2	2
Communications	12	12	12
Postage.....	1	3	3
Travel—in-state	21	27	28
Travel—out-of-state.....	4	7	7
Training	4	8	8
Facilities operation	67	80	82
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	30	54	55
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	22	28	23
Consolidated data centers.....	2	2	2
Central administrative services (pro rata)	15	-	-
Equipment.....	4	7	-
Other items of expense:			
Administration of CTRPA activities	75	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$271	\$327	\$321
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,265	\$1,385	\$1,446
Reimbursements	-30	-32	-33
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,235	\$1,353	\$1,413

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,242	\$605	\$1,338
Allocation for employee compensation	21	10	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-13	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-6	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	683	-
Totals Available	\$1,257	\$1,278	\$1,338
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-112	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,145	\$1,278	\$1,338

140 Environmental License Plate Fund**APPROPRIATIONS**

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$90	\$75	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,235	\$1,353	\$1,413

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY

Program Objective Statement

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards.

Authority

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Correctional Programs	\$968	\$937	\$929
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$968	\$937	\$929
Personnel years	10.7	10.3	10.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	10.7	10.3	10.3	\$562	\$541	\$544
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	33
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.7	10.3	10.3	\$562	\$544	\$577
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	136	140	153
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.7	10.3	10.3	\$698	\$684	\$730
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				21	33	33
Printing				2	3	3
Communications				15	15	15
Postage				1	1	1
Insurance				1	1	1
Travel—in-state				31	38	38
Travel—out-of-state				3	3	2
Equipment				3	-	-
Training				1	1	1
Facilities operation				86	88	89
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				104	14	14
Other items of expense:						
Blue Ribbon Commission on Inmate Population Management				-	50	-
Vehicle operations				2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$270	\$253	\$199
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$968	\$937	\$929

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$978	\$889	\$929
Allocation for employee compensation	15	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-6	-
Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987	50	-	-
Prior Year Balances:			
Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$1,032	\$937	\$929
Balance available in subsequent years	-50	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$968	\$937	\$929

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1197, Statutes of 1982, established the Office of California-Mexico Affairs in order to continue the operations of the Commission of the Californias and the California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference within one office. The office ensures that California participates in the four-state Southwest Border Regional Conference where the State is represented by the Governor or his designee. The Commission of the Californias consists of the chairperson and eighteen commissioners: seven public citizens appointed by the Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor, five Senators appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and five Assemblymembers appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Governor serves as chairperson with the Lieutenant Governor as vice-chairperson.

The basic functions of the Office of California-Mexico Affairs are:

- a) to develop and further favorable economic, educational and cultural relations with the State of Baja California, the State of Baja California Sur, other Mexican states bordering on the United States, and other states and territories of the Republic of Mexico;
- b) to cooperate with similar organizations situated within the United States or Mexico; and,
- c) to carry out the ongoing responsibilities of the Commission of the Californias and the Southwest Border Regional Conference, and to report to the Governor and the Legislature annually on plans and programs.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 8, Division 1, Title 2; Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1986.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Office of California-Mexico Affairs (<i>General Fund</i>)	\$261	\$272	\$279
Personnel years	2.8	3.9	3.9

Program Elements

10.10 Commission of the Californias	224	235	242
10.20 California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference	37	37	37

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	2.8	4	4	\$100	\$139	\$143
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.8	4	4	\$100	\$140	\$151
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-12	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.8	3.9	3.9	\$100	\$128	\$136
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	26	35	36
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.8	3.9	3.9	\$126	\$163	\$172
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				6	6	5
Printing				6	5	4
Communications				8	7	7
Postage				7	5	5
Travel—in-state				18	18	18
Travel—out-of-state				8	12	12
Facilities operation				2	9	9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	\$50	\$22	\$22
Cons & prof svcs—external	14	23	23
Equipment	16	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$135	\$109	\$107
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$261	\$272	\$279

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$258	\$273	\$279
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—1	—
Totals Available	\$261	\$272	\$279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$261	\$272	\$279

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Chapter 1387, Statutes of 1986, reorganized the California State World Trade Commission under the Governor's Office effective January 1, 1987. The objective of the Commission is to encourage international trade and development. The Commission is governed by leading representatives of California government and private industry, and promotes policies and programs that expand opportunities for California's firms doing business internationally.

Authority

Government Code 15364.1-15364.8, 15365.6, 15365.8, 15390-15396.3.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California State World Trade Commission	\$1,184	\$1,668	\$1,825
20 Export Finance Office—Loan Guarantee Program	742	540	572
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,926	\$2,208	\$2,397
General Fund	1,528	2,824	2,015
Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO)	1,000	—	—
California Export Finance Fund	336	104	104
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from SAFCO	—1,000	—	—
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund	—	—1,000	—
California Export Promotion Account	62	260	278
California State World Trade Commission Fund	—	20	—
Personnel years	14.9	16.9	19.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Trade Counsel/Manufacturing Services Specialist	0.9	\$71
10	Increased staffing for expanding tradeshow schedule	1.9	84

10 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State World Trade Commission:

- Provides information and assistance to help California business people market their products abroad.
- Represents or assists in representing the interests of California-based companies in foreign market transactions through trade delegations, missions, marts, seminars and additionally appropriate promotional tools.
- Works to influence State, federal and international trade policies that affect California's ability to compete in world markets.
- Represents California's interests in the enforcement of United States and international trade laws.
- Conducts public hearings on trade-related issues of importance to California business.
- Administers programs designed to increase the availability of funds used to finance the overseas sales of California products.
- Provides assistance, where appropriate, in promoting and encouraging cultural development, international tourism and reverse investment.
- Serves as the official representative of the State of California to foreign governments and representatives.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes:

- \$84,000 and 1.9 personnel years for a trade development specialist and one secretary to handle the expanded trade show schedule.
- \$71,000 and 0.9 personnel years for a trade counsel/manufacturing services specialist for the trade policy and research program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	11.5	12.5	12.5	\$1,184	\$1,668	\$1,670
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	2.8	-	-	155
Totals, California State World Trade Commission	11.5	12.5	15.3	\$1,184	\$1,668	\$1,825
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>11.5</i>	<i>12.5</i>	<i>15.3</i>	<i>1,122</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>1,547</i>
<i>California Export Promotion Account</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>278</i>
<i>California State World Trade Commission Fund</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>

20 EXPORT FINANCE OFFICE—LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program was established by Chapter 1693, Statutes of 1984, to promote small and medium size business exports by providing export finance insurance, co-insurance and loan guarantees, and by providing technical assistance and information on the financial components of an export transaction. The program is administered by a seven member Export Finance Board, under the general direction of the California State World Trade Commission. The program includes \$4.8 million for loan guarantees.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3.4	4.4	4.4	\$742	\$540	\$572
Workload and administrative adjustments transfer from the General Fund to Export Finance Fund	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-
Totals, Export Finance Office	3.4	4.4	4.4	\$742	\$540	\$572
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>3.4</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>1,436</i>	<i>468</i>
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>California Export Finance Fund</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>336</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>104</i>
<i>California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from SAFCO</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-1,000</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-1,000</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Amount available for export loan guarantees (California Export Finance Fund)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(3,435)</i>	<i>(4,606)</i>	<i>(4,777)</i>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	14.9	17.5	17.5	\$518	\$618	\$636
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	40
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14.9	17.5	17.5	\$518	\$621	\$676
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	113
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	3	-	-	\$113
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.9	17.5	20.5	\$518	\$621	\$789
101541 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.6	-0.8	-	-11	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.9	16.9	19.7	\$518	\$610	\$770
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	113	182	193
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.9	16.9	19.7	\$631	\$792	\$963

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				180	211	213
Printing				43	80	80
Communications				37	41	43
Postage				28	30	30
Travel—in-state				60	68	70
Travel—out-of-state				84	115	100
Training				2	2	2
Facilities operations				73	56	57
Cons & prof svcs—Interdept'l				44	50	50
Cons & prof svcs—External				356	469	495
Central Administrative Services Prorata				10	20	18
Data Processing				9	10	10
Equipment				22	14	16

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office

0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

Other items of expense:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Trade promotions	\$62	\$250	\$250
Loan default	285	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,295	\$1,416	\$1,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,926	\$2,208	\$2,397

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Calif. State World Trade Commission Fund)	\$1,442	\$1,827	\$2,015
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund)	-	1,000	-
Allocation for employee compensation	10	8	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-2	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to California Export Promotion Account)	100	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,549	\$2,824	\$2,015
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,528	\$2,824	\$2,015

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund) (expenditures)	\$1,000	-	-
--	---------	---	---

809 California Export Finance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 15395.2	\$336	\$104	\$104
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-1,000	-
Less transfer from Special Account for Capital Outlay	-1,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$664	-\$896	\$104

824 California Export Promotion Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 15395.20	\$162	\$260	\$278
Less transfer from General Fund	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62	\$260	\$278

981 California State World Trade Commission Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,702	\$1,847	\$2,015
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to California Export Promotion Account)	-	(25)	(25)
Allocation for employee compensation	10	8	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-2	-
Non-receipt of revenues (revenues collected by California Export Promotion Account)	-231	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1986	1	-	-
Abatement of a prior year expenditure	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,478	\$1,844	\$2,015
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,428	-1,824	-2,015
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,926	\$2,208	\$2,397

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

809 California Export Finance Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,342	\$3,435	\$4,606
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		\$336	\$250	\$250
216000 Fees and Licenses		93	25	25
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$429	\$275	\$275
Totals, Resources		\$2,771	\$3,710	\$4,881
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Support:				
0585 California State World Trade Commission		336	104	104
Expenditure Reductions:				
0585 California State World Trade Commission:				
Support:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		—	—1,000	—
Less transfer from the Special Account for Capital Outlay		—1,000	—	—
Totals, Disbursements		—\$664	—\$896	\$104
RESERVES		\$3,435	\$4,606	\$4,777
Reserves (available for loan guarantees for exports)		3,435	4,606	4,777
824 California Export Promotion Account *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	\$25
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
200600 External: Private Sector (Reimbursements from Trade Show participants)		62	260	260
Transfers from Other Funds:				
398100 California State World Trade Commission Fund per Item 0585-011-981 Budget Act of 1988		—	25	25
Totals, Resources		\$62	\$285	\$310
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0585 World Trade Commission:				
State Operations:				
Promotional activities		100	—	—
Working capital for trade shows		62	260	278
Totals, Disbursements		\$162	\$260	\$278
Expenditure Reductions:				
0585 World Trade Commission:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from General Fund		—100	—	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$62	\$260	\$278
RESERVES		—	\$25	\$32
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	25	32
981 California State World Trade Commission *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$45	\$264	\$219
Prior year adjustments		142	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$187	\$264	\$219
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
200600 External: Private Sector (Trade Show Reimbursements)		77	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
882400 California Export Promotion Account per Item 0585-011-981, Budget Act of 1988		—	—25	—25
Totals, Resources		\$264	\$239	\$194

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission.....	\$1,428	\$1,844	\$2,015
Expenditure Reduction:			
State Operations:			
0585 California World Trade Commission:			
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-1,428	-1,824	-2,015
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	\$20	-
RESERVES.....	\$264	\$219	\$194
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	264	219	194

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total, Authorized Positions.....	14.9	17.5	17.5	\$518	\$618	\$636
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	3	40
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	14.9	17.5	17.5	\$518	\$621	\$676
Proposed new positions				Salary Range		
Trade Counsel/Manufacturing Services Specialist.....	-	-	1	4,166	-	53
Trade Development Specialist.....	-	-	1	2,755-3,323	-	37
Secretary.....	-	-	1	1,755-2,079	-	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3	-	-	\$113
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	14.9	17.5	20.5	\$518	\$621	\$789

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research is available to assist the Governor and his Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests and to facilitate implementation of the decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has statutory responsibilities relating to state planning, permit assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures. The Office of Planning and Research is comprised of the following offices and units: Office of Local Government Affairs; Office of Education Planning and Policy; Office of Community Relations; Office of Permit Assistance; California Energy Extension Service; and Executive and Support Services.

Authority

Government Code 4530-4535.3; 12035-12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025-65049; 65302.6; 65420-65428; 65922.3-65923; 65946; 65962.5; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3-21080.4; 21083-21087; 21165; 25616; 30415. Health and Safety Code 25199-25199.9. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 State Planning and Policy Development.....	\$12,593	\$9,127	\$8,044
Reimbursements.....	-207	-115	-107
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$12,386	\$9,012	\$7,937
General Fund.....	3,683	3,853	4,167
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....	2,234	1,544	161
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account.....	-	80	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA).....	6,250	3,225	3,416
Federal Trust Fund.....	219	310	193
Personnel years.....	76.4	75	77

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget proposes:

- A \$43,000 increase in reimbursement authority to recover direct costs of printing and distribution of statutorily mandated publications.
- A \$420,000 reduction in 1988-89 and \$500,000 reduction in 1989-90 to the Local Agency Technical Assistance Account because the authority to assess and collect permit assistance fees has been transferred from OPR's Office of Permit Assistance to local agencies pursuant to Chapter 1389/88.
- A \$3,577,000 reappropriation of Petroleum Violation Escrow Account funds through June 30, 1991, as initially appropriated by Chapters 1338/86, 1339/86 and 1343/86, to successfully complete a four year financial and technical energy assistance program for small businesses and school districts started in 1987-88.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Planning and Policy Development	76.4	75	77	\$12,593	\$9,127	\$8,044
<i>General Fund</i>				3,683	3,853	4,167
<i>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account</i>				2,234	1,544	161
<i>Local Agency Technical Assistance Account</i>				—	80	—
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA)</i>				6,250	3,225	3,416
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				219	310	193
<i>Reimbursements</i>				207	115	107
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy	6.1	7	7	\$523	\$420	\$468
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs	13.8	12	12	756	750	800
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance	19.4	18	19	1,073	1,218	1,220
11.35 California Energy Extension Service	6.6	6.5	6.5	8,703	5,082	3,770
11.40 Office of Community Relations	9.4	10	10	674	715	766
11.50 Executive Office, Special Projects, and Support Services	21.1	21.5	22.5	864	942	1,020
Distributed Support Services	(8.3)	(8.5)	(9.5)	(614)	(692)	(755)

11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy

Program Element Statement

The director of the Office of Education Planning and Policy serves as the Governor's chief advisor on education issues. The primary responsibilities of the office are to develop policy positions for the Governor on education issues, to track and testify on, as necessary, legislation related to education for the Administration and to provide coordination and liaison with the education community.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.1	7	7	\$523	\$420	\$468
<i>General Fund</i>				425	420	468
<i>Reimbursements</i>				98	—	—

11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs

Program Element Statement

The director of the Office of Local Government Affairs serves as the Governor's chief advisor on local government issues. The office was established as part of an effort to implement a "new partnership" between State and local government in California. This partnership is marked by less intrusion by the State into local affairs, greater local fiscal independence from the State, mutual cooperation in efforts to improve local planning and development practices, and a coordinated liaison role between the Governor and local government in legislation and all other endeavors involving the State and cities and counties. The office will continue to carry out statutory responsibilities relating to general plan review and local planning assistance, maintain its liaison role, and assist local government in resolving its problems and concerns.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	13.8	12	12	\$756	\$750	\$800
<i>General Fund</i>				756	750	770
<i>Reimbursements</i>				—	—	30

11.30 Office of Permit Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Office of Permit Assistance carries out statutory responsibilities associated with providing permit assistance to applicants for major State development permits and operating the State Clearinghouse. Most permit assistance responsibilities are defined in the Permit Streamlining Act. State Clearinghouse responsibilities are established pursuant to State environmental review law and Presidential Executive Order 12372. The office also provides staff support for administration policy formulation with regard to outercontinental shelf energy development and coastal planning issues. In addition to regular permit assistance, the office implements special hazardous waste site permit assistance responsibilities associated with Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1389, Statutes of 1988, and compiles and distributes information from a new consolidated statewide toxic site data base mandated by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1986.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	19.4	18	19	\$1,073	\$1,218	\$1,220
<i>General Fund</i>				1,034	1,060	1,179
<i>Local Agency Technical Assistance Account</i>				—	80	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>				39	78	41

11.35 California Energy Extension Service

Program Element Statement

The California Energy Extension Service (CEES) is a federally-funded technology transfer program designed to provide technical assistance to encourage energy efficiency, the use of solar and other renewable energy sources, and transfer knowledge about conservation methods, materials, techniques, processes, and programs. To accomplish these objectives, CEES employs direct staff outreach efforts, public information methods, and a major community, low income, local government, and small business contracts program.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.6	6.5	6.5	\$8,703	\$5,082	\$3,770
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account				2,234	1,544	161
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA)				6,250	3,225	3,416
Federal Trust Fund				219	310	193
Reimbursements				-	3	-

11.40 Office of Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The Office of Community Relations serves as a general liaison for the Governor with community representatives, particularly of women's and ethnic minority groups. The office represents the interests of these groups with the Governor, advises the Governor on policies and positions, facilitates awareness of available State programs and services to those communities, serves to open lines of communication between those communities and the Governor, and serves as the Governor's representative in public meetings and hearings.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.4	10	10	\$674	\$715	\$766

11.50 Executive Office and Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Executive Office and Support Services Unit provides general policy and planning direction, administrative services, computer support, publications, production assistance, and information and research assistance and direction to staff. In addition, this unit includes a special projects unit that provides research assistance to the Governor. The portion of the costs of Executive and Support Services attributable to shared costs of operating expense overhead, computer services, and general administration have been distributed to other units within the Office of Planning and Research.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	21.1	21.5	22.5	\$864	\$942	\$1,020
General Fund				794	908	984
Reimbursements				70	34	36
Element Components						
11.50.010 Executive and Support Services				864	942	1,020
11.50.020 Distributed Executive and Support Services						
Amounts charged to other program elements:						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy				(56)	(61)	(73)
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs				(124)	(126)	(132)
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance				(175)	(198)	(210)
11.35 California Energy Extension Service				(60)	(72)	(75)
11.40 Office of Community Relations				(85)	(97)	(110)
11.50 Executive Office and Support Services				(114)	(138)	(155)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements				(614)	(692)	(755)
NET TOTALS				\$864	\$942	\$1,020

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	76.4	82	82	\$2,847	\$3,197	\$3,255
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	16	189
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	76.4	82	82	\$2,847	\$3,213	\$3,444
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7	-5	-	-262	-231
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	76.4	75	77	\$2,847	\$2,951	\$3,213
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	661	686	755
100000 Totals, Personal Services	76.4	75	77	\$3,508	\$3,637	\$3,968

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	69	88	63
Printing	83	101	109
Communications	69	67	68
Postage	41	45	43
Travel—in-state	155	134	130
Travel—out-of-state	18	23	24
Facilities operations	172	189	194
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	2	6	4
Cons & prof svcs—external	3	119	19
Consolidated Data Centers	12	18	17
Health and Welfare Data Center	(9)	(10)	(10)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(3)	(8)	(7)

* Dollars in thousands

A3-77748

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Data processing	\$102	\$80	\$62
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	15	26	8
Equipment	57	62	57
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$798	\$958	\$798
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Interest on installment purchases	31	24	51
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$31	\$24	\$51
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,337	\$4,619	\$4,817
Reimbursements	-207	-115	-107
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,130	\$4,504	\$4,710

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,628	\$3,855	\$4,167
Allocation for employee compensation	69	38	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-30	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-8	-10	-
Totals Available	\$3,684	\$3,853	\$4,167
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,683	\$3,853	\$4,167

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	\$377	\$277	\$169
Balance available in subsequent years	-277	-169	-61
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$108	\$108

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	\$476	\$348	\$211
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	338	338	242
Totals Available	\$814	\$686	\$453
Balances available in subsequent years	-686	-453	-211
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$128	\$233	\$242

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$144	\$200	\$193
Budget adjustment	75	110	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$219	\$310	\$193
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,130	\$4,504	\$4,710

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$8,256	\$4,508	\$3,227

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account**

APPROPRIATION	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	\$3,623	\$1,489	\$53
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,489	-53	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,134	\$1,436	\$53

431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	-
Reduced expenditure authority per Chapter 1389, Statutes of 1988 (responsibility to collect permit assistance fees transferred to local agencies)	-500	-420	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$80	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985	\$104	\$2	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	6,524	3,504	\$1,504
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	5,662	2,662	1,670
Totals Available	\$12,290	\$6,168	\$3,174
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,168	-3,174	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,122	\$2,992	\$3,174
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$8,256	\$4,508	\$3,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$12,386	\$9,012	\$7,937

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit assistance fees)	-	\$80	-
Totals, Resources	-	\$80	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research	-	\$80	-
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$80	-
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and the state agencies and political subdivisions of California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the State's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Authority

Government Code, Section 8550 et seq., Government Code Section 8610.5

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
15 Mutual Aid Response.....	\$6,358	\$5,933	\$5,955
35 Plans and Preparedness.....	9,704	12,880	13,052
45 Disaster Assistance.....	29,685	53,904	57,059
55 Administration and Executive.....	1,842	1,680	1,762
Distributed Administration and Executive.....	-1,842	-1,680	-1,762
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$45,747	\$72,717	\$76,066
Reimbursements.....	-1,147	-742	-683
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$44,600	\$71,975	\$75,383
State Operations.....	(16,603)	(18,028)	(18,253)
General Fund.....	11,859	10,181	10,233
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	259	1,486	1,405
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Fund.....	295	937	980
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	4	-	-
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Transfer from General Fund).....	186	900	914
Federal Trust Fund ^f	4,000	4,524	4,721
Local Assistance.....	(27,997)	(53,947)	(57,130)
General Fund.....	20,999	2,618	-
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Fund.....	525	1,700	1,778
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	100	-	-
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	681	2,345	2,345
Street and Highways Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	624	2,671	2,671
State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....	-215	-	-
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	270	600	1,123
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
(Less Transfer from General Fund).....	-19,200	6,000	11,200
Federal Trust Fund ^f	24,213	38,013	38,013
Personnel years.....	195.8	225.7	230.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15.30	Emergency Communications Systems.....	-	\$ 119
35.20	Earthquake Preparedness.....	3.3	75
35.40	Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning—Nuclear Power Plant Planning.....	3.3	1,658

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	46.4	48.4	48.4	\$6,358	\$5,933	\$5,955
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				5,797	5,337	5,324
Federal Trust Fund ^f				541	596	631
Reimbursements.....				10	-	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				225	-	-
State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....				-215	-	-
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
15.10 Fire and Rescue.....	23.9	24	24	3,417	2,708	2,520
15.20 Law Enforcement.....	7.7	8.6	8.6	702	854	882
15.30 Development and Utilization of						
Emergency Communications Sys-						
tems.....	14.8	15.8	15.8	2,239	2,371	2,553

15.10 Fire and Rescue**Program Element Statement**

The Fire and Rescue Division manages the statewide Fire and Rescue Emergency Mutual Aid Program. Through the development and maintenance of plans, policies, and procedures the personnel and equipment resources of federal, state, and local government are mobilized for response to major fire and rescue emergencies. Additional program segments include administration of the Firescope project which is an integrated system of fire related technologies, procedures and organizations; development of the statewide Orthophoto Mapping Program to provide a uniform mapping system and

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

products for emergency agencies statewide. The Fire Apparatus and Equipment Program includes fire engines, fire communications vehicles, portable radio communications equipment, portable aluminum water pipe and support equipment positioned in key areas of the state for use in the Mutual Aid system; and CALFIRMS (California Fire Information and Resource Management System), which is an extension of Firescope, developed systems and technologies.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Mutual aid equipment resources (fire and rescue)				5,400	5,400	5,400
Fire Services Radio System—Counties being served				57	57	58
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	23.9	24	24	\$3,417	\$2,708	\$2,520
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,291	2,607	2,414
Federal Trust Fund ¹				116	101	106
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				225	—	—
State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account				—215	—	—

15.20 Law Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Law Enforcement program provides on-the-scene staffing and equipment in support of local law enforcement in the event of human-caused or natural disasters, search and rescue operations, and/or civil disorders. OES coordinates the deployment of state manpower and resources in order to disseminate critical information to the Governor and other state, federal, and local officials. Other objectives include search and rescue training programs to better prepare local agencies for emergency response and to administer the State's Consular Corps program.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Law Enforcement Radio System—Counties being served.....				58	58	58			
State and local law enforcement resources—inspections, inventory and repairs				540	540	540			
Operational support (mutual aid, search and rescue and direct equipment dispatched)				2,392	2,488	2,588			
Input				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....				7.7	8.6	8.6	702	854	882
General Fund.....							696	854	882
Federal Trust Fund ^f							6	—	—

15.30 Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems

Program Element Statement

OES Headquarters Warning Center is the primary point in the state for the Federal National Alerting and Warning System (NAWAS). It extends to 58 key points throughout the state. Included are the Fire Services Radio Network and the California Law Enforcement Radio System (CLERS), which serves as a backup for NAWAS and the Department of Justice California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). OES operates a data communications system connecting emergency operations centers of its six regional offices. Interstate emergency communications are also provided through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's national radio communications equipment.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect an increase of \$119,000 to meet the increased costs of the Statewide Microwave System.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
State Warning System: Counties being served				58	58	58
Emergency Services Radio System: Counties being served.....				58	58	58
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment.....				45	45	45
Regions where OES has operational capability				6	6	6
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	14.8	15.8	15.8	\$2,239	\$2,371	\$2,553
General Fund.....				1,810	1,876	2,028
Federal Trust Fund ^f				419	495	525
Reimbursements.....				10	-	-

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives and Statement

This element's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, technical training for radiological and response and recovery.

Program Requirements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Plans and Preparedness		97	135.3	140.1	\$9,704	\$12,880	\$13,052
State Operations:							
General Fund					4,152	4,225	4,261
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund					259	1,486	1,405

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*	
	<i>Nuclear Planning and Assessment Special Account</i>			\$295	\$937	\$980	
	<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f			3,336	3,790	3,945	
	<i>Reimbursements</i>			1,137	742	683	
	Local Assistance:						
	<i>Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account</i>			525	1,700	1,778	
Program Elements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
35.10	Plans and Preparedness	19.4	19.5	19.5	1,506	1,462	1,429
35.20	Earthquake.....	14.9	21.5	24.8	2,109	1,989	1,999
35.30	Training	24.2	31.4	31.4	2,298	2,987	3,000
35.40	Hazardous Materials and Radiologi- cal Planning.....	19.2	44.3	45.8	2,327	4,815	5,013
35.50	Technical Assistance to Local Gov- ernments.....	19.3	18.6	18.6	1,464	1,627	1,611

35.10 Plans and Preparedness

Program Element Statement

Plans and Preparedness is responsible for the development of emergency response plans and other emergency preparedness activities at the state and local level. The California Emergency Plan contains a basic section that establishes the emergency organization and peacetime plan. This plan assigns responsibilities during emergencies and integrates current laws and regulations related to disaster preparedness and response. The Emergency Plan is supported by other departmental emergency plans which OES assists in developing and maintaining. Other documents maintained by OES include the Operations Manual, Peacetime Operating Procedures, and Checklist and After Action Reports which are prepared following every disaster.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Counties involved.....	15	15	15
Local response plans evaluated.....	10	11	8
State agency plans upgraded and evaluated	4	4	4
Federal response plans evaluated.....	12	12	12

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures (State Operations).....	19.4	19.5	19.5	\$1,506	\$1,462	\$1,429
<i>General Fund</i>				546	507	436
<i>Federal Trust Fund^f</i>				960	955	993

35.20 Earthquake

Program Element Statement

The Southern California Earthquake Preparedness project and the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project (BAREPP) are a joint effort between the State of California and the Federal Emergency Management Agency, reauthorized by SB 1973. The objectives of this program are to promote comprehensive earthquake preparedness actions by local jurisdictions, volunteer agencies and business, to provide planning assistance and coordination in development of improved regional response for major earthquakes as well as establishing a local incentive program.

The Earthquake Studies project focuses on potential catastrophic earthquake effects on Southern San Andreas. The Earthquake Task Force was formed by the Governor in conjunction with this project.

The United States-Mexico Earthquake Preparedness project covers binational development of improved response capabilities for major earthquakes affecting the border areas of California.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A new position, a Staff Services Analyst and Temporary Help (a total of 2.4 personnel years) in BAREPP, the funds are being redirected from Contracted Professional Services.
- An increase of \$15,000 for aquisition of notification equipment for California Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council.
- Increase of .9 personnel year and \$60,000 to augment the Statewide Earthquake Campaign.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Earthquake Exercises held Local, State, & Federal.....				3	4	4
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	14.9	21.5	24.8	\$2,109	\$1,989	\$1,999
General Fund.....				1,361	1,293	1,278
Federal Trust Fund ^f				748	696	721

35.30 Training

Program Element Statement

The California Specialized Training Institute provides training for state agencies, cities and counties, special districts, industry and volunteer agencies, covering emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery. Courses address the management of earthquakes, hazardous material incidents, major events, terrorist incidents, and technical skills programs related to public safety and exercises. The institute also manages federal training programs and contracts with other organizations to provide training in the emergency services area. Sponsoring agencies share costs through tuitions and fees or contract reimbursements.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989–90, a budget adjustment is proposed to reflect an increase of \$66,000 in reimbursements to offset Federal Funds to fund two positions for additional administrative support to the training program as authorized in the 1988–89 fiscal year.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Local Governments involved	20	20	20
Training conducted (courses)	60	120	130
Number of Participants	4,000	7,000	7,500

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	24.2	31.4	31.4	\$2,298	\$2,987	\$3,000
General Fund				969	1,062	1,126
Federal Trust Fund ¹				516	979	1,008
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				259	282	186
Reimbursements				554	664	680

35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning**Program Element Statement**

Hazardous materials planning includes development and maintenance of a state plan, coordination of state agency planning and response activities, development of a statewide notification and reporting system, and review and evaluation of local hazardous materials response plans.

Radiological and Nuclear Power Plant Planning (NPPP) prepare and respond to radiological emergencies throughout the state. This also includes development and review of state and local plans, delivery of technical training, and participation in drills and exercises. The Radiological program has established the only National Bureau of Standards-affiliated, Regional Calibration Laboratory in California which will provide calibration for regulatory instruments. Additional responsibilities include the administration of nuclear power plant planning local assistance funds to local jurisdictions in conjunction with SB 1976 (Chapter 722, Statutes of 1986), which expires January 1, 1993.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988–89 budget reflects increased staff of 1.8 personnel years to meet increased workloads and increased authority in Nuclear Power Plant Planning authorized by Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988, (SB 2591).

The 1989–90 budget reflects an increased staff of 3.3 personnel years and funding of \$1,658,000 to meet increased workload and increased authority in Nuclear Power Plant Planning authorized by Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988, (SB 2591).

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Local response plans evaluated	75	60	60
Radiation detection instruments kits:			
On loan to federal, state and local agencies	10,500	10,500	10,500
Instruments kits serviced and exchanged	2,000	2,500	2,600

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	19.2	44.3	45.8	\$2,327	\$4,815	\$5,013
State Operations:						
General Fund				329	276	381
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				295	937	980
Federal Trust Fund ¹				602	623	655
Hazardous Waste Control Account (General Fund)				—	1,204	1,219
Reimbursements				576	75	—
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				525	1,700	1,778

35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments**Program Element Statement**

California is divided into six mutual aid regions. The regional jurisdictions objective is to implement the California Emergency Services Act. The regions assist local government in development of plans and procedures in order to minimize the effect of natural or human-caused disasters; to ensure that appropriate resources are provided to impacted jurisdictions in response to any disaster; and to assist state and local governments and individuals in recovery from emergency situations.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
State and local jurisdictions being served	531	532	533
Review of local program papers	474	470	493

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	19.3	18.6	18.6	\$1,464	\$1,627	\$1,611
General Fund				947	1,087	1,040
Federal Trust Fund ¹				510	537	568
Reimbursements				7	3	3

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Senate Bill No. 1614 (Chapter 290). This law charged the Director of the Office of Emergency Services with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the Director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288) local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a Presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency" assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

Authority

Item 446.7 Budget Act of 1958; Chapter 20, Statutes of 1965; Chapter 27, Statutes of 1965 as amended by Chapter 131, Statutes of 1966 and Chapter 8, Statutes of 1967; Chapter 52, Statutes of 1969; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1970; Chapter 8, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1972; Chapter 624, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disaster Assistance.....	19.1	12.9	12.9	\$29,685	\$53,904	\$57,059
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,910	619	648
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				4	-	-
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (Transfer from General Fund).....				186	900	914
Federal Trust Fund ^f				123	138	145
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				20,774	2,618	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				100	-	-
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				681	2,345	2,345
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				624	2,671	2,671
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				270	600	1,123
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (Less transfer from General Fund).....				-19,200	6,000	11,200
Federal Trust Fund ^f				24,213	38,013	38,013

Performance Measures

Applications received from local agencies.....	900	600	400
--	-----	-----	-----

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration and Executive program of OES maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Executive is principally responsible for adoption of departmental policy, direction of ongoing programs and public information. Administration provides support in personnel, budgets, accounting, and business and office services for the department.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration and Executive.....	33.3	29.1	29.1	\$1,842	\$1,680	\$1,762

Program Elements

55.02 Distributed Administration and Executive.....	-	-	-	1,842	1,680	1,762
Amounts charged to other programs:						
15 Mutual Aid Response.....	(10.1)	(8.8)	(8.8)	-558	-509	-527
35 Plans and Preparedness.....	(20.7)	(18.1)	(18.1)	-1,147	-1,046	-1,105
45 Disaster Assistance.....	(2.5)	(2.2)	(2.2)	-137	-125	-130
Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(33.3)	(29.1)	(29.1)	-\$1,842	-\$1,680	-\$1,762
Net Totals, Administration and Executive.....	33.3	29.1	29.1	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	195.8	232.5	232.5	\$6,990	\$8,238	\$8,396
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	40	483
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	195.8	232.5	232.5	\$6,990	\$8,278	\$8,879

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	\$28	\$51
Proposed new positions	—	3.5	7	—	120	204
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.5	7	—	\$148	\$255
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	195.8	236	239.5	\$6,990	\$8,426	\$9,134
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-10.3	-9	—	-497	-660
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	195.8	225.7	230.5	\$6,990	\$7,929	\$8,474
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,944	2,130	2,246
100000 Totals, Personal Services	195.8	225.7	230.5	\$8,934	\$10,059	\$10,720
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				769	420	304
Printing				185	303	325
Communications				1,352	1,353	1,477
Postage				88	93	93
Insurance				11	11	11
Travel—in-state				946	1,194	1,220
Travel—out-of-state				44	55	55
Training				39	70	70
Facilities operation				584	508	477
Utilities				58	121	121
Cons & prof svcs—Interdept'l				678	821	839
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,229	953	605
Data processing				276	164	177
Consolidated data center				—	67	67
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				9	29	19
SWCAP				61	123	155
Equipment				1,173	1,041	860
Other items of expense:						
Other				610	485	427
Disaster assistance to state agencies				704	900	914
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$8,816	\$8,711	\$8,216
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$17,750	\$18,770	\$18,936
Reimbursements				-1,147	-742	-683
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,603	\$18,028	\$18,253

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$9,485	\$10,045	\$10,233
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account)	900	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	125	66	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	—	—
Allocation from Section 23.00	23	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-28	-74	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-47	-62	—
Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1987	125	—	—
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987, Section 3(C) (Transfer to Southern California Earthquake Account)	1,800	—	—
Transfer to Capital Outlay	-304	—	—
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-190	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1985	8	—	—
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	357	169	—
Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1987	—	87	—
Totals Available	\$12,254	\$10,231	\$10,233
Balance available in subsequent years	-256	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-139	-50	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,859	\$10,181	\$10,233

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$152	\$1,404	\$1,405
Allocation for employee compensation	2	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-16	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-7	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986	201 ¹	96	-
Totals Available	\$355	\$1,486	\$1,405
Balance available in subsequent years	-96	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$259	\$1,486	\$1,405

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget act appropriation	\$297	\$500	\$980
Allocation for employee compensation	3	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988	-	437	-
Totals Available	\$300	\$937	\$980
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$295	\$937	\$980

254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures)	\$4	-	-

¹ This carryover amount includes \$32,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the Department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

**259 Southern California Earthquake Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, Section 3 (Transfer from General Fund for allocation to various state agencies)	\$1,496	-	-
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-190	-	-
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, Section 1(D) (Transfer from Local Assistance)	2,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 3	-	\$602	\$302
Section 1 (D)	-	1,212	612
Totals Available	\$3,306	\$1,814	\$914
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,306	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,814	-914	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$186	\$900	\$914

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,043	\$4,559	\$4,721
Allocation for employee compensation	46	25	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-41	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-14	-19	-
Budget adjustment	-70	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,000	\$4,524	\$4,721
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,603	\$18,028	\$18,253

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$27,997	\$53,947	\$57,130

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 3, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987	\$2,500	-	-
Augmentation per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	1,692	-	-
Chapter 7, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account)	\$34,500	-	-
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-15,300	-	-
Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account)	225	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	657	\$657	-
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, as augmented by Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-	2,618	-
Totals Available	\$24,274	\$3,275	-
Balance available subsequent years	-3,275	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-657	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,999	\$2,618	-

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$600	\$600	\$1,778
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988	-	1,537	-
Transfer to State Operations	-	-437	-
Totals Available	\$600	\$1,700	\$1,778
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$525	\$1,700	\$1,778

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures)	\$100	-	-

253 Public Facilities Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures)	\$681	\$2,345	\$2,345

254 Street and Highway Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures)	\$624	\$2,671	\$2,671

256 1986 Flood Disaster Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	\$3,493	\$3,223	\$2,623
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,223	-2,623	-1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$270	\$600	\$1,123

259 Southern California Earthquake Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, Section 3(b) (transfer from General Fund)	\$34,500	-	-
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-15,300	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfer to State Operations	—\$2,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	—	\$17,200	\$11,200
Totals Available	\$17,200	\$17,200	\$11,200
Less transfer from General Fund	—19,200	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—17,200	—11,200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$19,200	\$6,000	\$11,200
437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8589.16 (Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1987)	\$10	\$215	\$215
Less transfer from General Fund	—225	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$215	—	—
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,013	\$38,013	\$38,013
Budget adjustment	—13,800	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,213	\$38,013	\$38,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$27,997	\$53,947	\$57,130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$44,600	\$71,975	\$75,383

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$1	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$15	—	—
Prior year adjustments	—91	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—\$76	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators)	\$896	\$2,637	\$2,758
Totals, Resources	\$820	\$2,637	\$2,758
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations	\$295	\$937	\$980
Local Assistance	525	1,700	1,778
Totals, Disbursements	\$820	\$2,637	\$2,758
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

¹ The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

253 Public Facilities Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,044	\$9,025	\$7,159
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	662	479	293
Totals, Resources	\$9,706	\$9,504	\$7,452
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services	681	2,345	2,345
Totals, Expenditures	\$681	\$2,345	\$2,345
RESERVES.....	\$9,025	\$7,159	\$5,107
Reserves for economic uncertainties	9,025	7,159	5,107

254 Street and Highway Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,406	\$9,503	\$7,425
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	725	593	382
Totals, Resources	\$10,131	\$10,096	\$7,807
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations	4	-	-
Local Assistance.....	624	2,671	2,671
Totals, Expenditures	\$628	\$2,671	\$2,671
RESERVES.....	\$9,503	\$7,425	\$5,136
Reserves for economic uncertainties	9,503	7,425	5,136

255 1983 Natural Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$678	\$644	\$644
Prior year adjustments	-34	-	-
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$644	\$644	\$644
RESERVES.....	\$644	\$644	\$644
Reserves for economic uncertainties	644	644	644

256 1986 Flood Disaster Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,493	\$3,223	\$2,623
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
Local assistance.....	270	600	1,123
RESERVES.....	\$3,223	\$2,623	\$1,500
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	3,223	2,623	1,500

259 Southern California Earthquake Account
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$19,143	\$12,116
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services.....	\$1,492	\$900	\$914
2240 Housing and Community Development	121	127	-
Local Assistance:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services.....	-	6,000	11,200
2240 Housing and Community Development	7,250	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$8,863	\$7,027	\$12,114

* Dollars in thousands

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less Transfers from the General Fund			
State Operations:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services	—\$1,306	—	—
2240 Housing and Community Development	—250	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services	—19,200	—	—
2240 Housing and Community Development	—7,250	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$28,006	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	—\$19,143	\$7,027	\$12,114
RESERVES	\$19,143	\$12,116	\$2
Reserve for unencumbered balancing of continuing appropriations	19,143	12,116	2
437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$215	\$215
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services	\$10	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	—225	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$215	—	—
RESERVES	\$215	\$215	\$215

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	195.8	232.5	232.5	\$6,990	\$8,238	\$8,396
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	40	483
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	195.8	232.5	232.5	\$6,990	\$8,278	\$8,879
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	28	51
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Radiological Planning Division						
Emerg Serv Project Spec II	—	2	2	3,127-3,770	78	86
Staff Services Analyst	—	1	1	1,860-2,904	23	25
Account Clerk II	—	0.5	0.5	1,547-1,792	19	21
Executive Division						
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1	1,860-2,904	—	22
BAREPP						
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1	1,860-2,904	—	22
Temporary Help	—	—	1.5	—	—	28
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	3.5	7	—	\$120	\$204
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.5	7	—	\$148	\$255
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	195.8	236	239.5	\$6,990	\$8,426	\$9,134

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**

Actual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

75 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

75.02.001 Museum of Science and Industry

\$304^{Cb}

—

—

Minor Projects

75.10.001 Minor Projects

—

\$94^{PWCl}

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$304

\$94

—

General Fund^b

304

—

—

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

—

94

—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, 1st Extraordinary Session (For transfer to Southern California Earthquake Account) (expenditures).....		\$304	-	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$94	-
259 Southern California Earthquake Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, 1st Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)		\$304	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$304	-	-
Less Transfer from General Fund.....		-304	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$304	\$94	-

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

The Lieutenant Governor becomes Governor when a vacancy occurs in the Office of the Governor. He is President of the Senate. He provides leadership in the administration of programs assigned to him by statute and administrative directive.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 General Activities	\$1,599	\$1,518	\$1,584
Reimbursements.....	-70	-70	-70
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,529	\$1,448	\$1,514
Personnel years	23.3	23.5	23.5

10 GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Program Objective Statement

The Lieutenant Governor chairs the Commission for Economic Development which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy through advice and recommendations given to the Governor and the Legislature. He serves on the three-member State Lands Commission which oversees leasing and control of millions of acres of State-owned land, including the vital offshore oil resources. He also serves on other boards and commissions handling State problems such as land use planning, interstate cooperation and disaster preparation. He serves on the Board of Regents of the University of California and on the Board of Trustees of the State College and University System. He also handles special assignments and special tasks as assigned by the Governor.

Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	23.3	23.5	23.5	\$1,599	\$1,518	\$1,584
General Fund.....				1,529	1,448	1,514
Reimbursements.....				70	70	70

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	23.3	23.5	23.5	\$909	\$966	\$966
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	5	58
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	23.3	23.5	23.5	\$909	\$971	\$1,024
Proposed new position	-	-	-	-	-	-
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	23.3	23.5	23.5	\$909	\$971	\$1,024
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	172	189	202
100000 Totals, Personal Services	23.3	23.5	23.5	\$1,081	\$1,160	\$1,226

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	85	60	60
Printing.....	27	20	20
Communications.....	110	30	30
Postage.....	29	20	20
Travel—in-state.....	71	62	62
Travel—out-of-state.....	4	8	8
Facilities operation.....	78	83	83
Special repairs.....	10	—	—
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	42	30	30
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	23	30	30
Equipment.....	31	5	5
Allowance for constitutional officers.....	8	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$518	\$358	\$358
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,599	\$1,518	\$1,584
Reimbursements.....	-70	-70	-70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,529	\$1,448	\$1,514

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,447	\$1,467	\$1,514
Allocation for employee compensation.....	22	11	—
Allocation for Contingencies or Emergencies.....	78	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	-10	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-15	-20	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,531	\$1,448	\$1,514
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,529	\$1,448	\$1,514

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the State, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The Department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities such as special efforts to prosecute organized criminal activity conducted in California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Executive and Administration.....	\$41,418	\$43,908	\$45,279
Distributed Executive and Administration.....	-41,418	-43,908	-45,279
20 Special Programs.....	6,856	—	—
25 Executive Programs.....	—	4,217	5,525
30 Civil Law.....	35,143	36,584	38,869
40 Criminal Law.....	37,463	42,275	44,168
45 Public Rights.....	18,858	20,115	21,373
50 Law Enforcement.....	125,075	128,626	136,813
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$233,395	\$231,817	\$246,748
Reimbursements.....	-30,497	-35,296	-37,343
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....	(314)	(321)	-335
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$192,898	\$196,521	\$209,070
General Fund.....	156,008	154,993	163,263
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....	411	427	444
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	933	967	1,104
Fingerprint Fees Account.....	11,329	12,988	14,652
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	14,187	14,576	15,296
Hazardous Substance Account.....	452	721	1,586
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....	884	901	989
NARCO Fund Account.....	219	980	500

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Gaming Registration Fund	297	281	293
Federal Trust Fund ^f	7,535	9,031	9,338
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e	643	656	1,183
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e	-	-	422
Personnel years	3,260.6	3,544.2	3,595.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11,25,30,			
40,45,50	Abolished positions due to efficiencies of the Integrated Office System	-22.8	(548)
11, 30	Workload adjustments related to increased cases in the State Government, Tort and Condemnation, Health, Education and Welfare, and Business and Tax Legal Sections	38.3	5,008
11, 40	Workload adjustments related to case increases in the Appeals, Writs, and Trials, Correctional Law, Special Prosecutions, and Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse Sections	41.4	2,250
11, 45	Workload adjustments related to case increases in the Environmental Law Section	14.1	969
50	Expanded Cal-ID storage and processing capabilities and Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN) to meet workload demands	2.9	4,616
50	Workload adjustment related to an increase in criminal fingerprint and dispositions submissions ..	35.6	1,208
50	General law enforcement adjustments	50.8	1,519

11 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administration program of the Department of Justice consists of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department, the Affirmative Action Office and the Opinion Unit. The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Also within the program is the Administrative Services Division which provides technical support activities for the entire department. Effective July 1, 1988, a reorganization moved the Public Inquiry Unit to the Division of Executive Programs (Program Element 25.40).

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for general workload in the Personnel Office and Departmental Services Unit.
- An increase of 32.1 positions (30.5 personnel years) to provide legal support services for the Civil, Criminal, and Public Rights Program.
- A base reduction of 19 positions (18 personnel years) attributed to the increase efficiency of the Integrated Office System.
- One position (0.9 personnel years) to coordinate the Department's general recruitment efforts.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	609.9	694.1	669	\$41,418	\$43,852	\$45,279
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	15.3	-	56	-
Totals, Executive and Administration	609.9	694.1	684.3	\$41,418	\$43,908	\$45,279
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Special Programs	(25.1)	-	-	-1,523	-	-
Executive	(0.2)	-	-	(-26)	-	-
Administration	(24.9)	-	-	(-1,497)	-	-
25 Executive Programs	-	(24.3)	(22.7)	-	-404	-1,630
Executive	-	(0.3)	(0.4)	-	(-21)	(-22)
Administration	-	(24.0)	(22.3)	-	(-383)	(-1,608)
30 Civil Law	(169.1)	(195.3)	(193.2)	-11,910	-12,052	-11,383
Executive	(1.7)	(2.6)	(2.8)	(-197)	(-155)	(-161)
Administration	(167.4)	(192.7)	(190.4)	(-11,713)	(-11,897)	(-11,222)
40 Criminal Law	(223.7)	(254.0)	(248.9)	-15,952	-12,891	-11,764
Executive	(2.2)	(3.4)	(3.9)	(-263)	(-199)	(-211)
Administration	(221.5)	(250.6)	(245.0)	(-15,689)	(-12,692)	(-11,553)
45 Public Rights	(91.9)	(107.6)	(106.0)	-6,711	-6,559	-6,692
Executive	(0.9)	(1.5)	(1.6)	(-111)	(-92)	(-96)
Administration	(91.0)	(106.1)	(104.4)	(-6,600)	(6,467)	(-6,596)
50 Law Enforcement	(100.1)	(112.9)	(113.5)	-5,322	12,002	-13,810
Executive	(6.5)	(10.0)	(11.1)	(-768)	(-792)	(-826)
Administration	(93.6)	(102.9)	(102.4)	(-4,554)	(-11,210)	(-12,984)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(609.9)	(694.1)	(684.3)	-\$41,418	-\$43,908	-\$45,279
Net Totals, Executive and Administration	609.9	694.1	(684.3)	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

20 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs consist of those activities which are outside the major programs of the Department of Justice and under the direct control of the Attorney General and the Chief Deputy Attorney General. Program elements include Opinions, Crime Prevention Center, Special Prosecutions and Legislation. Effective July 1, 1988, a reorganization abolished Special Programs. The functions and personnel years/dollars from this program were redirected to Programs 11, 25 and 40, as specified below.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11157, 12511, 12512, 12519, 12550 and 15026.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	76.8	—	—	\$6,856	—	—
Program Elements						
20.05 Executive	1	—	—	367	—	—
20.10 Opinions	6.4	—	—	519	—	—
20.20 Crime Prevention Center	23.9	—	—	1,953	—	—
20.30 Special Prosecutions	20.1	—	—	2,467	—	—
20.40 Legislation	4.9	—	—	470	—	—
20.45 Public Inquiry Unit	9.2	—	—	384	—	—
20.50 Comm. and Cons. Affairs	1	—	—	84	—	—
20.60 Press, Commun. and Media	4.3	—	—	228	—	—
20.70 Special Asst. Atty. Gen.	6	—	—	384	—	—

20.05 Executive

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.10. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	1	—	—	367	—	—

20.10 Opinions

Program Element Statement

See Program Objective Statement for 11. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 11—Executive and Administration.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.4	—	—	\$519	—	—

20.20 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.30. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	23.9	—	—	\$1,953	—	—

20.30 Special Prosecutions

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 40.60. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 40—Criminal Law.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	20.1	—	—	\$2,467	—	—

20.40 Legislation

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.20. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4.9	—	—	\$470	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

20.45 Public Inquiry Unit

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.40. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.2	-	-	\$384	-	-

20.50 Community and Consumer Affairs

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.50. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1	-	-	\$84	-	-

20.60 Press, Communications, and Media

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.60. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.3	-	-	\$228	-	-

20.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General

Program Element Statement

See Program Element Statement for 25.70. Effective July 1, 1988, this element was transferred to Program 25—Executive Programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6	-	-	\$384	-	-

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Program Objective Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Program is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the Department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The Division consists of the Legislative Unit; the Crime Prevention Center; the Public Inquiry Unit; the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs; Press, Communications and Media; Protective Services and Special Liaisons; and the Special Assistant Attorneys General. This program was established effective July 1, 1988.

Budget Adjustments

For FY 1989-90, the budget proposes one position (0.9 personnel years) for the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	-	44.2	45.1	-	\$4,192	\$5,525
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	-	0.9	-	25	-
Totals, Executive Programs (General Fund).....	-	44.2	46	-	\$4,217	\$5,525

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
25.10 Executive	-	0.9	0.9	-	544	711
25.20 Legislative Unit	-	4.2	4.4	-	422	531
25.30 Crime Prevention Center.....	-	19.8	20.3	-	1,876	2,518
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit.....	-	8.3	8	-	369	466
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs ..	-	0.9	1.8	-	95	122
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media..	-	5	5.3	-	303	443
25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General..	-	5.1	5.3	-	608	734

25.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

The Executive Unit provides overall direction and administration of the division and enables the Attorney General to perform the duties required by Section 13 of Article V of the State Constitution.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	0.9	0.9	-	\$544	\$711

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

25.20 Legislative Unit

Program Element Statement

The Legislation element provides assistance in aggressively pursuing the enactment of laws which protect the interests and safety of the people of California. This unit coordinates analysis of legislation affecting the department and represents the Attorney General and the Department of Justice in matters before the Legislature. The unit serves as the liaison between the Department and the criminal justice community regarding legislative matters.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	4.2	4.4	—	\$422	\$531

25.30 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

The Crime Prevention Center (CPC) conducts a public education and local government assistance program to promote effective crime prevention practices throughout California. The mission of the CPC is to prevent or reduce crime in California by providing training, education, and technical assistance. CPC services are categorized into three basic functions: (1) *training*—for local law enforcement and other governmental agencies; community organizations and groups and private organizations; (2) *technical assistance*—crime prevention assistance as requested; and (3) *multimedia promotional and educational assistance/resources*—publications and camera-ready masters for local use; audio-visual and radio public service announcement tapes; films for loan and articles for trade and professional journals.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	19.8	20.3	—	\$1,876	\$2,518

25.40 Public Inquiry Unit

Program Element Statement

The Public Inquiry Unit receives and responds to written and telephone inquiries from the public and governmental agencies. It is the Unit's responsibility to review complaints and respond to the public in matters concerning violations of law statewide; to assist the public in obtaining information as required by Government Code Section 12514; and to provide public referral service by directing individuals to the appropriate governmental agencies having statutory authority over specific types of grievances.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	8.3	8	—	\$369	\$466

25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs

Program Element Statement

This unit plans, implements, coordinates, and evaluates the department's consumer education and fraud prevention program; makes recommendations concerning law enforcement issues emanating from community organizations; coordinates community consumer network programs; and plans and coordinates the department's community liaison program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	0.9	1.8	—	\$95	\$122

25.60 Press, Communications, and Media

Program Element Statement

This unit coordinates all the press, communications and media requirements of the department.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	5	5.3	—	\$303	\$443

25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General

Program Element Statement

This unit assists in the research, development, and implementation of policy for the department in specialized legal areas and represents the Attorney General in litigation of special importance.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	5.1	5.3	—	\$608	\$734

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Government Law; Health, Education and Welfare; Licensing; Business and Tax; and Tort and Condemnation.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget proposes:

- Continuation of 4 attorneys, 2 legal analysts (5.7 personnel years) and \$1,391,000 (including \$900,000 consultant services) for *CSEA vs Deukmejian* (limited to 6-30-90); 1 attorney and \$98,000 for STRS/PERS investment litigation, and 1 additional attorney (1.9 personnel years) and \$98,000 for Department of Corrections Prison Construction Program.
- 1 attorney, 1 legal analyst (1.9 personnel years) and \$656,000 for ongoing Stringfellow litigation (limited to June 30, 1991) and 3 attorneys, 1 legal analyst (3.8 personnel years) and \$359,000 for general workload.
- An increase of 5 attorneys, 0.7 legal analysts (5.4 personnel years), and \$729,000 to reduce the backlog of nursing home citation violation cases.
- 2 attorneys, 1 legal analyst (2.8 personnel years) and \$931,000 (including \$670,000 in consultant services) for the Department of Education in their defense of a suit filed by the NAACP.
- An increase of \$550,000 to fund out-of-state counsel and consultant service in the Business and Tax Section.
- 2 attorneys (1.9 personnel years) and \$196,000 for Medi-Cal providers and recipient reimbursement defense.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	260.2	255.8	235.7	\$35,143	\$36,596	\$33,861
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	23.4	—	—12	5,008
Totals, Civil Law	260.2	255.8	259.1	\$35,143	\$36,584	\$38,869
General Fund				16,036	16,577	16,431
Reimbursements				18,976	19,875	22,301
Hazardous Waste Control Account				42	42	44
Hazardous Substance Account				89	90	93

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Licensing	68.7	65.2	63.3	\$8,430	\$8,249	\$8,341
30.20 State Government	48.1	52.3	47.8	6,826	8,175	7,343
30.30 Business and Tax	35	31	31.3	4,693	4,563	4,940
30.40 Health, Education and Welfare	50.8	51	54.2	5,921	6,412	7,959
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	57.6	56.3	62.5	9,273	9,185	10,286

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Attorney Hours			
General Fund clients	137,782	144,483	144,483
Special fund clients	250,484	263,920	263,920
Department of Justice programs	42,902	46,915	46,915
Total, Attorney Hours	431,168	455,318	455,318
Paralegal Hours			
General Fund clients	13,238	20,130	20,130
Special fund clients	30,027	40,365	40,365
Department of Justice programs	11,922	11,922	11,922
Total, Paralegal Hours	55,187	72,417	72,417

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Licensing element represents the 40 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs in their efforts to protect the consuming public from unprofessional or deceptive conduct by various licensed professionals and businesses. Also, the element represents the Department of Health Services when certain licensees abuse the Medi-Cal program.

This representation includes providing informal advice to clients and prosecution of administrative hearings to deny, revoke, or suspend a professional or business license. The work includes legal representation of the client in the federal and State trial courts and appellate courts. This element also seeks injunctions in court to prevent unlicensed activity or repeated illegal acts by a licensee.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened	2,678	2,782	2,893
Cases closed	1,865	2,016	2,048
Input			
Expenditures	68.7	65.2	63.3
General Fund	\$8,430	\$8,249	\$8,341
Reimbursements	858	645	450
	7,572	7,604	7,891

30.20 State Government

Program Element Statement

The State Government element represents six State constitutional officers, the two State control agencies, the two State retirement agencies, the two State police agencies, and in excess of 30 other State agencies. Among its clients are the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Controller, Treasurer, Secretary of State, Department of Finance, Department of General Services, State Personnel Board, the Public Employees and State Teachers Retirement Systems, California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles, Department of Corrections, California Youth Authority, Department

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

of Alcoholic Beverage Control and California Horse Racing Board. Representation by this element involves client advice and consultation, and appearances before State and federal administrative and judicial tribunals. Some client agencies have separate legal staffs and, in such cases, representation is limited to litigation.

The State Government element is also responsible for advising all state agencies, except those that are in the Health and Welfare Agency, on personnel matters. This includes representation of those agencies before the State Personnel Board and the Department of Personnel Administration.

In addition, the State Government element carries out the statutory responsibilities of the Office of Attorney General with respect to the preparation of titles and summaries for initiative and ballot measures.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	2,310	2,310	2,310
Cases closed.....	1,900	1,900	1,900
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	48.1	52.3	47.8
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$6,826	\$8,175	\$7,343
	4,567	4,979	4,028
	2,259	3,196	3,315

30.30 Business and Tax

Program Element Statement

The Business and Tax element provides legal advice for, and represents in litigation, those State departments administering laws designed to protect the public in their business transactions, safekeeping of their funds and investments. The element advises and represents the California Transportation Commission which has among its responsibilities the programming and authorization of expenditures for highway and mass transit. This element also represents those agencies enforcing laws prescribing order or minimum wages and working conditions.

This element protects State revenues by representing State taxing agencies in collection actions as well as in refund matters in which the validity or application of a tax statute is challenged. This element is also involved in the property tax field in advising the State Board of Equalization as well as in advising county legal representatives.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	1,025	1,025	1,025
Cases closed.....	875	875	875
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	35	31	31.3
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$4,693	\$4,563	\$4,940
	3,282	3,135	3,451
	1,411	1,428	1,489

30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare

Program Element Statement

This element provides legal services to the State agencies concerned with health, education and welfare. Services include extensive litigation in federal and State trial and appellate courts, administrative proceedings, informal advice, and drafting or approving proposed legislation and regulations. Litigation includes complex constitutional issues of national importance.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	2,099	2,175	2,175
Cases closed.....	1,211	1,250	1,250
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	50.8	51	54.2
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account</i>			
<i>Hazardous Substance Account</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$5,921	\$6,412	\$7,959
	1,677	1,834	1,348
	4,113	4,446	6,474
	42	42	44
	89	90	93

30.70 Tort and Condemnation

Program Element Statement

The Tort and Condemnation element assures that the State and its employees receive proper defense including the ascertainment of damages and also assures that the State recovers costs and damages for torts committed against it. In that regard, the element represents all agencies and departments of the State and their employees except for the Department of Transportation and the University of California and their employees. This element also provides legal defense to the State relating to the acquisition of property and the defense of the State against claims for the taking or damaging of property; this assures that the State pays only just compensation for the taking or damaging of property.

Although most litigation is jury trial work, appellate work also is required. The element also supervises investigations, renders advice to the State Board of Control, and makes appearances before that Board in connection with claims filed against the State.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	1,000	1,100	1,100
Cases closed.....	550	600	600
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	57.6	56.3	62.5
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$9,273	\$9,185	\$10,286
	5,652	5,984	7,154
	3,621	3,201	3,132

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law Program represents the State in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud and patient abuse, conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in illegal activities of organized crime groups and major fraud activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget proposes:

- 11 Positions (10.5 personnel years) and \$774,000 to investigate and prosecute drug diversion cases.
- An increase of 7 attorneys, 3 legal analysts (9.5 personnel years) and \$642,000 to handle workload in the Appeals, Writs, and Trials Section.
- An increase of 4 attorneys, 2 legal analysts (5.7 personnel years) and \$358,000 to handle workload in the Correctional Law Section.
- An increase of 1 attorney (0.9 personnel years) and \$127,000 for workload associated with the new electronic surveillance law, Chapter 111, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of 1 attorney, 1 legal analyst and 1 auditor (2.8 personnel years) (\$244,000) to handle workload in asset forfeiture cases.
- An increase of 1 attorney and 1 legal analyst (1.9 personnel years) (\$105,000) to handle workload increases in interstate child support cases.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	366.9	400.5	381.9	\$37,463	\$42,282	\$41,918
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	-	31.3	-	-7	2,250
Totals, Criminal Law.....	366.9	400.5	413.2	\$37,463	\$42,275	\$44,168
General Fund.....				32,160	35,897	36,403
Federal Trust Fund [†]				4,680	5,822	6,540
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund [°]				-	-	244
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund [°]				-	-	194
Reimbursements.....				623	556	662
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(117)	(120)	125

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials	205.8	190.9	199.2	\$24,095	\$23,566	\$24,041
40.20 Correctional Law	43.4	50	55.1	5,025	6,106	5,647
40.30 Research Advisory Panel	2.3	2.5	2.1	215	263	218
40.40 Major Fraud	21.4	19.5	19.7	2,060	2,163	2,530
40.60 Special Prosecutions	-	21.8	22.7	-	2,690	2,975
40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse..	94	115.8	114.4	6,068	7,487	8,757

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Attorney Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	452,825	459,887	459,887
Special fund clients.....	3,619	4,414	4,414
Total, Attorney Hours	456,444	464,301	464,301
Paralegal Hours:			
Department of Justice programs	47,321	62,622	62,622
Special fund clients.....	4,952	6,030	6,030
Total, Paralegal Hours	52,273	68,652	68,652

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials

Program Element Statement

The Appeals, Writs and Trials element of Criminal Law represents the people on all appeals filed by criminal defendants in the California Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court. This element also represents the State and its officers in actions in both state and federal trial and appellate courts in which writs of habeas corpus, mandate, prohibition and coram nobis are sought by prisoners or defendants in criminal cases. When the United States Supreme Court grants review in any of these cases, division attorneys represent the people and officers of California in the high court. The state attorneys in this element act for district attorneys in cases in which the district attorneys are disqualified or unable to perform their official duties.

This element investigates misconduct by judges at the request of the Commission on Judicial Performance and presents evidence of such misconduct to special masters, the Commission and the California Supreme Court. (A special master is a judge appointed by the Commission to hear allegations and to make findings of fact.) Appeals, Writs and Trials attorneys enforce the criminal provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974 and also review all extradition requests before action is taken by the Governor.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Non death penalty appeals, habeas and other writs; cases filed.....	5,550	5,394	5,920
Death penalty and civil; cases open.....	339	234	241
Trial cases.....	292	304	259

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	205.8	190.9	199.2	\$24,095	\$23,566	\$24,041
General Fund				23,500	23,063	23,325
Reimbursements				595	503	606
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(103)	(106)	110

40.20 Correctional Law

Program Element Statement

During the 1985-86 Fiscal Year, the Attorney General created within the Criminal Law Division a Correctional Law Section to provide increased coordination and expertise in an area that has grown exponentially in the last ten years. The Section consolidates the various phases of prison litigation, defends the State and its officers in actions filed by State prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act.

This section handles actions, other than traditional torts, which involve the conditions of actual or constructive custody arising from the operations of the Department of Corrections, the Board of Prison Terms, the Youth Authority, etc. In these actions the staff of the Section will represent the interests of the public, the agencies involved and individual employees.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Civil suits received	298	319	405
State habeas actions	1,210	1,247	1,396

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	43.4	50	55.1	\$5,025	\$6,106	\$5,647
General Fund				4,997	6,053	5,576
Reimbursements				28	53	56
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(14)	(14)	15

40.30 Research Advisory Panel

Program Element Statement

This unit serves as staff and support to the full Research Advisory Panel and has the responsibility of administering two distinct programs; investigator-sponsored projects and the Cannabis Therapeutic Program which is sponsored by the Panel.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2.3	2.5	2.1	\$215	\$263	\$218

40.40 Major Fraud

Program Element Statement

The Major Fraud Unit is charged with the responsibility of conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in major fraud activities in California. The Unit works in conjunction with local prosecutors, law enforcement officials, and state regulatory agencies in the investigation and prosecution of those matters which involve a substantial monetary loss and victimization in multiple jurisdictions and which present enforcement and prosecutive problems beyond the resources and expertise of local authorities.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	21.4	19.5	19.7	\$2,060	\$2,163	\$2,530

40.60 Special Prosecutions

Program Element Statement

An increasing element of criminal activity has an organized, multijurisdictional nature. The statewide responsibility and perspective of the Attorney General make him and the Department of Justice uniquely qualified to bring special investigation and prosecution efforts to bear on these crime problems. Special Prosecutions was established during 1979-80 to fulfill the Attorney General's statutory responsibility (Government Code Section 15025) to prosecute individuals and groups involved in organized criminal activity.

Any criminal activity of an organized, multijurisdictional nature is a potential target for investigation and prosecution by Special Prosecutions. However, the specific objective of Special Prosecutions is to investigate and prosecute criminal acts carried out by recognized, organized crime groups, such as syndicated crime organizations, prison gangs, outlaw motorcycle gangs, and major theft rings.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened	35	40	40
Cases closed	30	35	35

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	21.8	22.7	-	\$2,690	\$2,975
General Fund	-	21.8	18.9	-	2,690	2,731
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund*	-	-	3.8	-	-	244

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse component, operating with 75 percent federal funding assistance, has a staff of attorneys, investigators and auditors who investigate and prosecute cases of fraud and patient abuse committed by the providers of Medi-Cal services and supplies. Attorneys of this unit also follow up cases with administrative agencies and civil attorneys to insure continued rigorous attention to a case involving a convicted Medi-Cal provider.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases filed	61	76	86
Cases closed	55	60	72
Investigations pending	375	420	470
Investigations closed	366	410	459

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	94	115.8	114.4	\$6,068	\$7,487	\$8,757
General Fund				1,388	1,665	2,023
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,680	5,822	6,540
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				-	-	194

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Public Rights Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration), Natural Resources, Environmental Law, Antitrust, Land Law, and Consumer Law.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 2 attorneys, 1 legal analyst (2.9 personnel years), and \$445,000 for Stringfellow litigation.
- An increase of 1 attorney (0.9 personnel years) and \$98,000 for hazardous waste enforcement cases, 4 attorneys, 1 legal analyst (4.8 personnel years) and \$426,000 for cost recovery cases.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	153	158.7	154.2	\$18,858	\$20,121	\$20,404
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	8.6	-	-6	969
Totals, Public Rights	153	158.7	162.8	\$18,858	\$20,115	\$21,373
General Fund				14,406	15,122	15,473
Attorney General Antitrust Account				411	427	444
Hazardous Waste Control Account				891	925	1,060
Hazardous Substance Account				363	631	1,493
Reimbursements				2,787	3,010	2,903

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights	39.2	41.4	39.9	\$2,870	\$3,205	\$3,670
45.20 Natural Resources	32.8	30.9	32.1	4,546	5,115	5,134
45.30 Environment	13.1	19.2	26.5	1,837	2,502	3,764
45.40 Land Law	29.5	28.4	28.3	4,546	4,212	4,228
45.50 Consumer Law	17	14.8	15.2	1,607	1,742	1,802
45.60 Antitrust	21.4	24	20.8	3,452	3,339	2,775

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Attorney Hours:			
General Fund clients	105,752	104,352	104,352
Special Fund clients	23,453	24,402	24,402
Department of Justice programs	66,576	76,930	76,930
Total, Attorney Hours	195,781	205,684	205,684
Paralegal Hours:			
General Fund clients	4,451	4,451	4,451
Special Fund clients	1,000	1,000	1,000
Department of Justice programs	4,026	4,026	4,026
Total, Paralegal Hours	9,477	9,477	9,477

45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Charitable Trusts component carries out the Attorney General's statutory and common law duties to correct misuse and diversion of charitable assets, and recovers diverted assets for the benefit of charitable public beneficiaries. The Attorney General operates the Registry of Charitable Trusts

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

which registers and maintains current financial reports for over 70,000 charities operating in California that hold assets exceeding \$40 billion. The Attorney General also represents the public interest in escheat matters.

The Civil Rights Enforcement component represents four State agencies whose resources are devoted to the protection and enforcement of civil rights of all persons, including the disadvantaged, minorities and women: Department of Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on the Status of Women; and Native American Heritage Commission. Representation of these client agencies includes client advice and consultation, appearances at commission meetings, and litigation. The element also represents the Attorney General in carrying out his independent constitutional, common law and statutory duties to protect civil rights; investigations, litigation, legislative work and public information projects are carried out on behalf of the Attorney General for the public interest.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	160	175	261
Cases closed.....	200	220	277
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures (General Fund).....	39.2	41.4	39.9
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$2,870	\$3,205	\$3,670

45.20 Natural Resources

Program Element Statement

The Natural Resources Law element provides legal services to and assures uniform and adequate enforcement of laws administered by the departments and agencies which it represents. These departments and agencies are responsible for enforcing and administering laws and programs for the protection of the state's environment and public resources. These resources include agricultural products, fish, wildlife, water and water quality, air, timberland and lands owned and used by the public for recreation and wildlife protection purposes. The field of agricultural products includes the administration and enforcement of marketing regulations and protection of these products to assure their wholesomeness and availability to the consuming public. The Natural Resources Law element also represents the Department of Housing and Community Development and the Office of Planning and Research. This element is also responsible for water rights litigation on behalf of all agencies of the state.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	240	271	271
Cases closed.....	157	257	257
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	32.8	30.9	32.1
General Fund.....	\$4,546	\$5,115	\$5,134
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	3,106	3,222	3,166
Hazardous Substance Account.....	18	21	22
Reimbursements.....	40	46	48
	1,382	1,826	1,898

45.30 Environment

Program Element Statement

The Environment element is responsible for three environmental programs. First, the Section implements the Attorney General's independent program for the protection of the environment. The Section relies on the Attorney General's constitutional, statutory and common law authority to represent the People of the State in environmental issues, including areas such as air and water pollution, oil and gas development, hazardous substances, preservation of wilderness lands and other natural resources, mining and land use issues.

Second, the Section handles toxics enforcement litigation on behalf of the Department of Health Services. Millions of dollars can be at stake in these cases, which arise under the State and federal Superfund laws, and the Hazardous Waste Control Act.

Finally, the Section enforces Proposition 65, the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986. This legislation creates new requirements for chemical discharges to sources of drinking water and for warnings to members of the public exposed to chemicals identified as carcinogens or as substances which cause reproductive toxicity.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened.....	105	110	120
Cases closed.....	77	80	80
Investigations opened.....	48	50	60
Investigations closed.....	35	35	35
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	13.1	19.2	26.5
General Fund.....	\$1,837	\$2,502	\$3,764
Reimbursements.....	624	986	1,252
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	17	27	29
Hazardous Substance Account.....	873	904	1,038
	323	585	1,445

45.40 Land Law

Program Element Statement

The Land Law element handles all litigation and other legal services arising from the administration of State-owned lands by the State Lands Commission; from the regulatory activities of the Division of Oil and Gas, the Geothermal Resources Board, the California Coastal Commission, the San Francisco Bay Conservation Commission and from the programs of the California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, Tahoe Area Land Acquisition Commission (TALAC) and California Tahoe Conservancy.

These lands consist of 4,000,000 acres (about 6,400 square miles) of tide and submerged lands and lands underlying navigable rivers and lakes and 600,000 acres (over 900 square miles) of lands in the public domain granted to the State. The value of these lands, including minerals and timber

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

therein, is estimated at \$12 billion. Annual revenues therefrom, including the Long Beach Tidelands, aggregate in excess of \$369,000,000 annually, and constitute the State's largest source of nontax revenue.

This element additionally handles matters relating to any public rights in lands arising by implied dedication. Especially affected by this doctrine are littoral lands, including 3,400 miles of frontage on tidal waters and 1,400 miles on navigable, nontidal waters. By statutory mandate, the component establishes the criteria for the Department of General Services to determine whether such public rights exist in lands proposed for State acquisition. Over \$180,000,000 in appropriations are affected by these criteria and investigations and review by this element.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened				112	117	117
Cases closed				98	98	98
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	29.5	28.4	28.3	\$4,546	\$4,212	\$4,228
General Fund				4,148	3,769	3,767
Reimbursements				398	443	461

45.50 Consumer Law

Program Element Statement

Consumer Law files lawsuits against businesses engaged in unlawful, unfair or deceptive practices which adversely affect consumers. In these lawsuits, consumer law attorneys seek injunctive relief, civil penalties, restitution and any other relief appropriate to the particular problem involved.

Consumer Law attorneys actively investigate and obtain prosecutions and injunctions against persons who engage in unlawful and fraudulent practices in the home mortgage and lien foreclosure areas, in multilevel sales, in energy-related deception, and in false advertising. The attorneys draft consumer legislation, give advice on pending consumer legislation, and coordinate with other local, state and federal prosecutorial agencies to help solve consumer problems in the marketplace.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Investigations opened.....				250	300	300
Investigations closed.....				300	350	350
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	17	14.8	15.2	\$1,607	\$1,742	\$1,802
General Fund.....				1,278	1,417	1,467
Reimbursements.....				329	325	335

45.60 Antitrust

Program Element Statement

The Antitrust element enforces the State's antitrust laws in order to foster and protect our free enterprise system. This element is authorized to bring both criminal prosecutions and civil actions before the courts. Antitrust attorneys bring actions to recover treble damages suffered by state, public agencies and the public as a result of price fixing and other anti-competitive activities. In addition to recovery of treble damages, identifiable costs involved in the investigation and prosecution are also obtained. Antitrust attorneys also bring actions on behalf of the people of the State to recover civil penalties for violations of the antitrust laws.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cases opened				14	14	14
Cases closed				11	11	11
Investigations opened				30	30	30
Investigations closed				35	35	35
Input						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	21.4	24	20.8	\$3,452	\$3,339	\$2,775
General Fund				2,380	2,523	2,151
Attorney General Antitrust Account				411	427	444
Reimbursements				661	389	180

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Law Enforcement provides statewide services in the following fields: identification of persons and property, criminalistic services, technical and special investigative training, statistical and communication services and selected investigation. The program also suppresses the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs and identifies and prevents infiltration of organized crime.

Law Enforcement is organized into the following elements: Investigation and Enforcement, Criminal Identification and Information and the Law Enforcement Data Center. Investigations and Enforcement supports other law enforcement agencies through investigative assistance, liaison and training, special investigations, specialized criminalistics and other technical services, and dissemination of information about organized crime. Criminal Identification and Information helps identify individuals and property and provides information, and statistics relative to crime and delinquency. The Law Enforcement Data Center provides data processing services to the program.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget proposes:

Law Enforcement

- 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$1,116,000 to expand the Cal-ID storage and processing capabilities.
- 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to handle increased workload in the Western States Information Network (WSIN).

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

- 1 position (limited to June 30, 1991) 0.9 personnel years) and \$28,000 to prepare a feasibility study report to replace existing FourPhase equipment.
- A one-time increase of \$111,000 to purchase modular work stations.
- 8 positions (limited to June 30, 1991) (7.6 personnel years) and \$217,000 for the review and purging of criminal records.
- 14 positions (7 positions limited to June 30, 1991) (13.3 personnel years) and \$474,000 to work backlogged criminalistic and latent print casework.
- 37.5 positions (35.6 personnel years) and \$1,208,000 to handle an 8% increase in arrest fingerprint and disposition submissions.
- 15.3 positions (14.6 personnel years) and \$635,000 to maintain a central registry of interstate child support cases.
- An increase of \$228,000 for toxic waste removal from illegal drug laboratories.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$62,000 to handle questioned document caseload for EDD.
- Increased spending authority of \$45,000 in the Dealers Record of Sale.
- A base increase of \$2,007,000 for the seventh year funding of the Cal-ID System.
- 9 positions (8.6 personnel years) and \$422,000 to implement the Serious Habitual Offender Programs (Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1988).
- A base increase of 1.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) and \$63,000 to implement a child autopsy protocol pursuant to Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$3,500,000 for expansion of the Cal-ID Remote Access Network.
- A base increase of \$200,000 for the maintenance of forensic laboratory equipment.
- An increase of \$47,000 to install cartridge tape equipment.
- A base reduction of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) attributed to the increased efficiency of the Integrated Office System.
- A one-time increase of \$125,000 to conduct a feasibility study on the development of a photographic transmission system.
- A one-time increase of \$125,000 to conduct a feasibility study into the development of a multiple data base transaction system.
- An unallocated General Fund reduction of \$1,000,000 as part of the statewide General Fund budget balancing strategy.

Authority

Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution; Title 2, Div. 3, Part 6 of the Government Code; Part 4, Titles 1–3 of the Penal Code; Government Code Section 11751; Health and Safety Code Sections 11000–11651 and 11590; Business and Professions Code Chapter 9, Section 4; Vehicle Code Sections 10500, 10551, 10652, 22857.2 and 22853; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11478 and 11478.5.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	1,793.8	1,986.3	1,945.9	\$125,075	\$128,000	\$127,200
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	4.6	84.5	—	626	9,613
Totals, Law Enforcement	1793.8	1990.9	2,030.4	\$125,075	\$128,626	\$136,813
General Fund				86,550	83,180	89,431
Fingerprint Fees Account				11,329	12,988	14,652
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				14,187	14,576	15,296
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				884	901	989
NARCO Fund				219	980	500
Gaming Registration Fund				297	281	293
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,855	3,209	2,798
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund ^e				643	656	939
State Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund ^e				—	—	228
Reimbursements				8,111	11,855	11,477
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(197)	(201)	210

Program Elements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
50.10 Investigation and Enforcement	662.4	736.4	742.9	51,892	54,422	55,749
50.20 Criminal Identification and Informa- tion	885.7	1,005.7	1,041.3	48,928	50,353	56,630
50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center	245.7	248.8	246.2	24,255	23,851	25,434
Unallocated Reduction	—	—	—	—	—	–1,000

50.10 Investigation and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Investigation and Enforcement Branch is composed of seven components that seek to ensure uniform enforcement of California laws by providing a broad range of investigative, analytical, and forensic services to local law enforcement agencies throughout the State. This element also includes a law enforcement training component which provides training for local criminal justice personnel on the subjects of organized crime and law enforcement practices.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	662.4	736.4	742.9	\$51,892	\$54,422	\$55,749
General Fund				41,752	40,197	42,783
NARCO Fund				219	980	500
Gaming Registration Fund				297	281	293
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,735	2,999	2,798
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				643	656	662
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				—	—	228
Reimbursements				6,246	9,309	8,275
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(197)	(201)	210
Element Components						
50.10.010 Investigation	88.7	90.6	89.9	6,208	6,001	6,626
50.10.015 Gaming Registration	3	4.7	2.8	297	361	293
50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement	251.9	316.6	306.6	24,022	26,112	24,609
50.10.030 Forensic Services	178.3	193.7	209.2	12,476	12,778	14,475
50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence	83.4	85.8	87.1	4,613	5,056	5,526

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training....	15.6	16	15.7	1,541	1,364	1,422
50.10.60 Western States Information Network (WSIN).....	29.3	29	31.6	2,247	2,314	2,388
50.10.70 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP).....	12.2	—	—	488	436	410

50.10.010 Investigation

Element Component Statement

The Investigation component conducts criminal investigations for local law enforcement agencies in matters involving a conflict of interest and multijurisdictional cases. Criminal matters of a serious or complex nature are expertly investigated by the component's Special Agents. This component is responsible for conducting investigations for the Attorney General's civil and criminal law programs and special investigations as directed by the Attorney General, upon request of the Governor, Legislature, or other State agencies. In addition to Special Agents investigative expertise, this component provides the state level support for polygraph examinations.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of investigations.....	1,050	1,300	1,450
Number of polygraph examinations.....	1,240	1,300	1,350

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	88.7	90.6	89.9	\$6,208	\$6,001	\$6,626
General Fund.....				5,682	5,412	5,812
Reimbursements.....				526	576	604
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(197)	(201)	210
Gaming Registration Fund.....				—	13	—

50.10.015 Gaming Registration

Element Component Statement

This component annually registers individuals owning, managing, or holding a financial interest in cardrooms pursuant to Sections 19800-19826 of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Registrants.....	870	870	870

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	3	4.7	2.8	\$297	\$361	\$293
General Fund.....				—	93	—
Gaming Registration Fund.....				297	268	293

50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement

Element Component Statement

Narcotic Enforcement is responsible for bringing statewide interjurisdictional capabilities and expertise to bear upon the complex problems of multijurisdictional narcotic dealers, clandestine drug manufacturers, and licentiate violators in the medical and pharmaceutical professions. This is accomplished through the coordination and management of multijurisdictional narcotic enforcement groups; coordination and management of multiagency investigations; investigations of major conspiracies and intrastate multijurisdictional traffickers; investigation of clandestine laboratories; permitting and monitoring of precursor chemical manufacturers and vendors; monitoring and investigation of professionals licensed to dispense drugs; provision of narcotic enforcement training; consultation on specific narcotic enforcement cases; short-term undercover agent support; and the analysis and dissemination of information and intelligence. Narcotic Enforcement is also responsible for the administration of the triplicate prescription system which prevents the diversion of licit supplies of narcotics into illicit channels.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Suppression of illicit traffic:			
Number of investigations completed.....	2,434	2,800	3,000
Number of investigations resulting in arrest.....	8,823	9,500	10,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	251.9	316.6	306.6	\$24,022	\$26,112	\$24,609
(State Operations).....				(23,947)	(25,302)	(24,299)
(Local Assistance).....				(75)	(810)	(310)
General Fund.....				21,392	19,942	20,201
NARCO Funds.....				219	980	500
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^e				—	—	228
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	249	—
Reimbursements.....				2,411	4,941	3,680

50.10.030 Forensic Services

Element Component Statement

The Forensic Services component provides criminalistics and related forensic science services including the examination and analysis of physical evidence to district attorney, State and local law enforcement departments, and the courts of California. Regional laboratories operate in Redding, Santa Rosa, Sacramento, Modesto, Stockton, Fresno, Salinas, Santa Barbara, Riverside and Eureka. These facilities provide examination and analysis

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

of a wide variety of physical evidence, interpret the significance of the scientific findings to law enforcement agencies, and provide expert testimony in the courts.

Specialized forensic services, in addition to criminalistics, are provided in the fields of toxicology, questioned document analysis, latent fingerprint examination, photographic and audio-visual services.

The California Criminalistic Institute (CCI) was created by Chapter 1040/1986 to provide training, method development, information services, quality assurance, case referee and referral services to the 11 Bureau of Forensic Services laboratories and the other 23 local government forensic laboratories in California.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Criminalistics cases	2,701	2,800	2,800
Controlled substances	18,850	20,000	20,000
Blood-breath alcohols	88,036	89,800	91,500
Latent fingerprint cases	4,116	4,300	4,500
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	178.3	193.7	209.2
General Fund	9,832	9,908	11,456
Reimbursements	2,644	2,870	3,019

50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence

Element Component Statement

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence component provides the state level support, leadership and coordination required to develop an effective criminal intelligence system based on mutual cooperation of state, regional, local and out-of-state law enforcement agencies. This component carries on a continuing program to determine and analyze the nature, characteristics, magnitude, and trends of organized crime in California. In addition, this component offers activities to upgrade the knowledge and capabilities of law enforcement for effectively combatting organized crime and maintains a pool of specialized investigative equipment for loan to local agencies.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Tactical requests (services)	10,774	10,321	12,000
Strategic requests (projects)	49	71	70
Resource Pool:			
Equipment loans	867	900	850
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	83.4	85.8	87.1
General Fund	\$4,613	\$5,056	\$5,526
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	3,932	4,334	4,796
Reimbursements	643	656	662
	38	66	68

50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training

Element Component Statement

The Law Enforcement Advanced Training Center provides specialized technical and investigative training to local criminal justice and law enforcement personnel on the subjects of narcotics, organized crime and law enforcement techniques and practices. The component also provides human resources training to Department personnel. It additionally certifies, regulates and monitors the activities of schools and instructors who provide training to private citizens in the use of tear gas weapons for self-defense.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Law Enforcement Training			
Presentations	182	173	184
Students Trained	4,933	4,117	4,350
Human Resources Training			
Presentations	11	57	60
Students Trained	147	827	875
Tear Gas Program			
Citizens Licensed	16,000	16,250	16,500
Institutions Certified	200	200	200
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	15.6	16	15.7
General Fund	\$1,541	\$1,364	\$1,422
Reimbursements	914	508	518
	627	856	904

50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN)

Element Component Statement

This project is a unified narcotic intelligence effort of the states of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Hawaii. Its purpose is to increase law enforcement's effectiveness in identifying and reducing narcotic related crimes by collecting, analyzing, automating, and disseminating information relative to narcotic enforcement.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f)	29.3	29	31.6	\$2,247	\$2,314	\$2,388

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)

Element Component Statement

Federal Funds from the Drug Enforcement Agency are provided to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement to conduct a marijuana eradication program utilizing reserve sheriff's deputies under BNE and sheriff's supervision to conduct raids on marijuana cultivation sites.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	12.2	—	—	\$488	\$436	\$410

50.20 Criminal Identification and Information

Program Element Statement

Criminal Identification and Information has three components: Criminal Statistics and Special Services, Criminal Identification, and the Bureau of Justice Information Services. Each serves to provide identification and criminal information services to all law enforcement agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	885.7	1,005.7	1,041.3	\$48,928	\$50,353	\$56,630
General Fund				34,868	33,774	37,763
Fingerprint Fees Account				11,166	12,762	14,404
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				905	997	950
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				608	661	743
Federal Trust Fund ^f				120	210	—
Reimbursements				1,261	1,949	2,520
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				—	—	250
Element Components						
50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special						
Services	163.4	180.6	187.8	7,295	8,108	8,484
50.20.020 Criminal Identification	590.3	684.4	701.7	35,924	34,530	39,227
50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information						
Services	132	140.7	151.8	5,709	7,715	8,919

50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Statistics and Special Services (BCS/SS) is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of criminal justice statistical reporting systems; preparation of statistical analytical reports and publications describing crime and the criminal justice system in California; processes teletypes and provides record information to authorized agencies on a 24-hour, seven-day-per-week basis; maintains special files on missing persons, unidentified deceased persons, sex, narcotic and arson registrants and suspected child abuse victims and offenders.

Performance Measures

Statistical Data Center:				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Arrests				2,200,000	2,300,000	2,400,000
Juvenile probation				174,000	184,000	193,000
Statistical Analysis Center:						
Requests for data/analyses				3,099	3,400	3,500
Special Services:						
Child abuse reports				60,000	64,500	69,000
Teletype inquiries				256,500	276,900	299,200
Telephone inquiries				83,800	89,700	95,900
Officer inquiries				8,700	7,200	6,800
Mail inquiries (name checks)				79,100	84,600	90,500
Missing persons/unidentified deceased				40,935	46,136	52,013
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	163.4	180.6	187.8	\$7,295	\$8,108	\$8,484
General Fund				7,175	7,711	8,262
Federal Trust Fund ^f				120	210	-
Reimbursements				-	187	222

50.20.020 Criminal Identification

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Identification is organized into four major entities: Bureau Administration, Criminal Identification Program, Criminal Offender Record Program, and the Cal-ID/RAN Program.

The Criminal Identification Program classifies, searches, and verifies fingerprints submitted by law enforcement, licensing, and regulatory agencies; directs the operation of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System, the Automated Latent Print System and the record folder file; makes inquiries against the Master Name Index; and disseminates criminal history records to authorized agencies.

The Criminal Offender Record Program is responsible for the management and maintenance of the automated and manual criminal history systems and the Master Name Index. It enters, modifies, purges, and disseminates criminal offender and applicant information.

Cal-ID/RAN Program provides technical advice, policy manuals, and users agreements for agencies participating in the Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN); facilitates distribution of state funds to local agencies in support of RAN; provides benchmarking requirements to vendors; provides technical advice to the Attorney General's Cal-ID Advisory Committee; and coordinates with law enforcement entities interfacing or considering interface with Cal-ID.

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Criminal Program:			
Arrest fingerprint	881,000	987,000	1,106,000
Additional arrest	106,000	118,000	132,000
Probation flash notices	73,000	73,000	73,000
Dispositions	762,000	839,000	943,000
Record Sealing	7,000	8,000	8,000
Dismissals	17,000	22,000	25,000
Non-Criminal Program:			
Applicants (General Fund)	59,000	59,000	59,000
Applicants (Revenue Fund)	562,000	562,000	600,000
CCW Renewal/Applicant (Revenue)	30,000	30,000	30,000
Purge Program:			
Folder purge	38,000	64,000	240,000
Manual Records Reviewed and Modified	78,000	75,000	60,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	590.3	684.4	701.7	\$35,924	\$34,530	\$39,227
General Fund				24,665	21,527	24,736
Fingerprint Fees Account				11,081	12,675	14,306
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				-	35	-
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				167	178	185
Reimbursements				11	115	-

50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Justice Information Services is organized into four components: Administration: Provides analytical and administrative support to the Bureau. Automated Systems: Manages the on-line data bases providing information on vehicles, boats, firearms, property, and wanted persons; and updates and provides maintenance on the Child Support Information System (CSIS); acts as the California Control Terminal Agency for the National Crime Information Center. Property, Firearms and Reporting: Provides information on the eligibility of prospective handgun purchasers; administers the licensing of secondhand dealers and pawnbrokers; maintains a file of serialized and unserialized property to assist local law enforcement agencies in the identification and location of stolen property and suspects involved in property crimes; manages the on-line data base providing information on serialized property; and, provides field training and on-site analysis of reporting problems related to arrest fingerprint cards and dispositions. Field Operations: Provides technical and operational advice to law enforcement users of the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) and the Criminal Justice Information System; trains criminal justice personnel who access CLETS; and conducts field audits to ensure compliance with state and federal policies and regulations.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Concealed Weapons License Documents	38,220	38,000	38,000
Wanted Persons System Transactions	323,822	331,554	384,603
Stolen Vehicle System Transactions	401,499	397,000	398,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	132	140.7	151.8	\$5,709	\$7,715	\$8,919
General Fund				3,028	4,536	4,765
Fingerprint Fees Account				85	87	98
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				905	962	950
Dealer's Record of Sale Special Account				441	483	558
Reimbursements				1,250	1,647	2,298
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				-	-	250

50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972, established the Law Enforcement Data Center (LEDC) to enhance the ability of criminal justice agencies to combat crime; to reduce the duplication of effort expended to maintain like criminal justice information in many agency files at all levels of government; and to develop a systematic method of providing complete, accurate criminal record information to the user in time to be useful for the critical decisions relating to arrests, prosecution, court proceedings, and detention. The LEDC element is responsible for all departmental automatic data processing and telecommunications activities related to the statewide CLETS/CJIS systems and internal departmental data processing activities.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Data Base Processing:			
Criminal Justice Information System (Total in thousands)	76,500	8,829	87,565
Automated Firearms System	1,697	1,748	1,800
Automated Property System	1,697	1,748	1,800
Stolen Vehicle System	30,926	33,400	36,072
Wanted Persons System	13,810	15,191	16,710
Criminal History System	27,411	28,781	30,220
Automated Child Abuse System	709	723	737

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	245.7	248.8	246.2	\$24,255	\$23,851	\$25,434
General Fund				9,930	9,209	9,885
Fingerprint Fees Account				163	226	248

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$13,282	\$13,579	\$14,346
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....	276	240	246
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	—	—	27
Reimbursements.....	604	597	682

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3,260.6	3,806.1	3,766	\$116,467	\$135,248	\$136,088
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	676	8,161
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,260.6	3,806.1	3,766	\$116,467	\$135,924	\$144,249
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	4.8	—24	—	664	—552
Proposed new positions	—	—	196.8	—	—	5,769
Totals, Adjustments	—	4.8	172.8	—	\$664	\$5,217
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3,260.6	3,810.9	3,938.8	\$116,467	\$136,588	\$149,466
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—266.7	—343	—	—9,989	—13,151
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3,260.6	3,544.2	3,595.8	\$116,467	\$126,599	\$136,315
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	32,892	36,096	38,393
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,260.6	3,544.2	3,595.8	\$149,359	\$162,695	\$174,708

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	\$3,837	\$4,632	\$4,207
Printing	1,413	2,682	1,685
Communications	5,002	4,668	4,861
Postage.....	709	958	763
Insurance	123	146	148
Travel—in-state	4,022	3,788	3,945
Travel—out-of-state.....	460	636	590
Training	374	541	534
Facilities operation	12,268	14,116	14,310
Utilities	76	51	53
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	852	825	837
Cons & prof svcs—external	15,395	11,360	15,405
Data processing	16,972	14,802	15,928
Central administrative services	1,205	1,118	1,233
Pro Rata	(791)	(775)	(890)
SWCAP.....	(414)	(343)	(343)
Equipment.....	7,063	3,773	3,461
Other items of expense	4,190	4,216	4,770
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$73,961	\$68,312	\$72,730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$223,320	\$231,007	\$247,438
Reimbursements	—30,497	—35,296	—37,343
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....	(314)	(321)	—335
Unallocated reduction	—	—	—1,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$192,823	\$195,711	\$208,760

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$152,716	\$154,462	\$162,953
Allocation for employee compensation	2,501	1,210	—
Allocation for employee compensation (transfer from Political Reform Act)	4	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,147	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—15	—1	—
Allocation from Section 23, Budget Act 1987 (Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act of 1986).....	259	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—439	—1,029	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—361	—476	—
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-001).....	310	318	—
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1988.....	—	35	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 580, Statutes of 1978, as amended by Chapter 476, Statutes of 1982 ...	20	—	—
Chapter 1613, Statutes of 1984	23	—	—
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1985	19	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

A5-77748

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986.....	\$103	\$40	—
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1986	105	—	—
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1986	139	121	—
Totals Available	\$156,531	\$154,683	\$162,953
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—161	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—437	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$155,933	\$154,683	\$162,953
012 Attorney General Antitrust Account ²			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$408	\$429	\$444
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	—	—	(600)
Allocation for employee compensation	6	2	—
Transfer to General Fund per Item 0820-001-012, Provision 1	(600)	(600)	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$411	\$427	\$444
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$920	\$969	\$1,104
Allocation for employee compensation	16	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$933	\$967	\$1,104
017 Fingerprint Fees Account ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,639	\$12,102	\$14,652
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) ..	(3,000)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	—	(1,000)	—
Allocation for employee compensation	187	59	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	586	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—9	—73	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—74	—100	—
Chapter 1263, Statutes of 1988.....	—	1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,329	\$12,988	\$14,652
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,045	\$14,643	\$15,296
Allocation for employee compensation	214	78	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—12	—65	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—60	—80	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,187	\$14,576	\$15,296
455 Hazardous Substance Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$675	\$723	\$1,586
Allocation for employee compensation	11	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—3	—
Totals Available.....	\$683	\$721	\$1,586
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—231	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$452	\$721	\$1,586
460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$875	\$901	\$989
Allocation for employee compensation	15	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$884	\$901	\$989

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment
by Criminal Offender Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$478	\$482	\$500
Allocation for employee compensation	7	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-10	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Totals Available	\$473	\$480	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-254	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$219	\$480	\$500

477 Gaming Registration Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$491	\$286	\$293
Allocation for employee compensation	7	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Totals Available	\$495	\$281	\$293
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-198	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$297	\$281	\$293

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,545	\$8,540	\$9,338
Allocation for employee compensation	133	65	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-77	-55	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-20	-27	-
Budget adjustment	-46	508	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,535	\$9,031	\$9,338

942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$422

942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$714	\$659	\$1,183
Allocation for employee compensation	10	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Totals Available	\$722	\$656	\$1,183
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$643	\$656	\$1,183
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$192,823	\$195,711	\$208,760

¹ Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1377, Statutes of 1972.² Appropriated recoveries pursuant to Chapter 1140, Statutes of 1972.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Local Assistance	\$75	\$810	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75	\$810	\$310

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,310	\$310	\$310
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,235	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75	\$310	\$310

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal
Offenders Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	500	500	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$75	\$810	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$192,898	\$196,521	\$209,070

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$37	\$35	\$35
131500 Narcotic fines	2,395	2,335	2,335
141200 Sale of documents	8	15	15
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	33	25	25
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	146	160	160
164300 Penalty assessments (Civil penalties)	290	330	330
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,909	\$2,900	\$2,900
Transfers from other funds:			
301200 Attorney General Antitrust Account per Provision 1 of Item 0820-001-012, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	67	600	-
301200 Attorney General Antitrust Account per Item 0820-011-012, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	600
301700 Fingerprint Fees Account per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1988 ..	-	1,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,976	\$4,500	\$3,500

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

012 Attorney General Antitrust Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,318	\$942	\$515
Prior year adjustments	35	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,353	\$942	\$515
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions	67	600	600
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 0820-001-012, Provision 1	-67	-600	-
800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-012, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	-600
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$1,353	\$942	\$515
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice	411	427	444
RESERVES	\$942	\$515	\$71
Reserve for economic uncertainties	942	515	71

017 Fingerprint Fees Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,209	\$4,431	\$2,534
Prior year adjustments	1,114	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,323	\$4,431	\$2,534
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees	11,437	12,091	13,694
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1988	-	-1,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11,437	\$11,091	\$13,694
Total, Resources	\$15,760	\$15,522	\$16,228

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice.....	11,329	12,988	14,652
RESERVES	\$4,431	\$2,534	\$1,576
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,431	2,534	1,576
460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$31	\$129	\$357
Prior year adjustments	10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$41	\$129	\$357
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (dealer record of sale fees)	972	1,129	1,129
Totals, Resources	\$1,013	\$1,258	\$1,486
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	884	901	989
RESERVES	\$129	\$357	\$497
Reserve for economic uncertainties	129	357	497
469 NARCO Fund Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$32	\$32
Prior year adjustments	—\$5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—\$5	\$32	\$32
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	256	980	500
Total, Resources	\$251	\$1,012	\$532
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	219	480	500
Local Assistance	—	500	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$219	\$980	\$500
RESERVES	\$32	\$32	\$32
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	32	32	32
477 Gaming Registration Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$363	\$397	\$399
Prior year adjustments	—12	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$351	\$397	\$399
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	343	283	283
Total, Resources	\$694	\$680	\$682
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	297	281	293
RESERVES	\$397	\$399	\$389
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	397	399	389
942 Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$384	\$923
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	\$1,027	1,195	309
Totals, Resources	\$1,027	\$1,579	\$1,232

* Dollars in thousands

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	643	656	1,183
RESERVES.....	\$384	\$923	\$49
Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.....	384	923	49
942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	\$88	\$145
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Miscellaneous revenue.....	\$88	57	300
Totals, Resources.....	\$88	\$145	\$445
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	-	-	422
RESERVES.....	\$88	\$145	\$23
Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.....	88	145	23

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3,260.6	3,806.1	3,766	\$116,467	\$135,248	\$136,088
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	676	8,161
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,260.6	3,806.1	3,766	\$116,467	\$135,924	\$144,249
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administrative Services						
Administration				Salary Range		
Office assist II (G).....	-	-	-1	-	-	-18
Legal Support Services						
Sr typist, legal.....	-	-	-18	-	-	-414
Division of Law Enforcement						
Investigation & Enforcement						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement						
Special agent, DOJ.....	-	-	-1	-	-	-27
Agent overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-4
Money Laundering						
Office assist II (G).....	-	-	-1	-	-	-18
Crim Ident & Info Branch						
Bureau of Criminal Ident						
Crim intell spec III.....	-	-	-1	-	-	-30
Prog techn II (C.R.).....	-	-	-2	-	-	-41
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-24	-	-	-552
Administratively Established Positions:						
Administrative Svs Division						
Administration						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	56	-
Division of Executive Programs						
Public Inquiry Unit						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	25	-
Criminal Law Division						
Appeals, Writs & Trials						
Temporary help-interns.....	-	-	-	-	-2	-
Major Fraud Unit						
Temporary help-interns.....	-	-	-	-	12	-
Research Advisory Panel						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-
Division of Law Enforcement						
Invest & Enforcemt Branch						
Advanced Training Center						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	11	-
Invest & Enforcement Exec						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	3	-
Bureau of Investigation						
Agent overtime.....	-	-	-	-	13	-
Gaming Registration						
Agent overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-13	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Bureau of Organ Crime & Criminal Intelligence				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	\$2	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	-
Agent overtime	-	-	-	-	8	-
Crim Ident & Info Branch						
Bureau of Justice Info Sys						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	1	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	4	-
Bureau of Crim Ident						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	71	-
Law Enforcement Data Ctr						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	24	-
Grants:						
Western States Info Ntwk						
Crim intell spec III	-	1.2	-	-	37	-
Prog techn II (C.R.)	-	0.6	-	-	13	-
Office assist II (T)	-	0.6	-	-	12	-
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	26	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	15	-
Camp 88/D.E.A.						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	232	-
Incident Based Reporting						
Research analyst II (G)	-	1.2	-	-	75	-
Crime studies techn I	-	0.6	-	-	23	-
Clandestine Labs						
Prog techn I (C.R.)	-	0.6	-	-	18	-
Totals, Administratively Established Positions	-	4.8	-	-	664	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	4.8	-24	-	664	-552
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive/Administration Executive						
Affirmative Action						
Staff svcs mgr II	-	-	1	3,505-4,229	-	42
Administration						
Ofc of Departmental Svcs						
Office asst II (G)	-	-	2	1,490-1,726	-	36
Legal Support Services						
Sr steno, legal ¹	-	-	30.5	1,693-2,458	-	700
Sr typist, legal	-	-	1.3	1,693-2,458	-	30
Temporary help	-	-	0.3	-	-	6
Division of Executive Programs						
Ofc of Commun/Cons Affrs						
Staff svcs analyst (G)	-	-	1	1,860-2,904	-	22
Civil Law Division						
State Government Section						
Deputy atty gen ²	-	-	6	2,710-5,066	-	270
Legal analyst ³	-	-	2	2,415-2,904	-	58
Health, Education & Welfare						
Deputy atty gen ⁴	-	-	9	2,710-5,066	-	406
Legal analyst ⁵	-	-	1.7	2,415-2,904	-	58
Tort Section						
Deputy atty gen ⁶	-	-	4	2,710-5,066	-	180
Legal analyst ⁷	-	-	2	2,415-2,904	-	58
Criminal Law Division						
Spec Prosecutions Unit						
Dep atty gen III ⁸	-	-	2	4,877-5,901	-	117
Supvg auditor, DOJ	-	-	1	3,505-4,229	-	42
Legal analyst	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Appeals, Writs & Trials						
Deputy atty gen III	-	-	1	4,877-5,901	-	64
Deputy atty gen	-	-	7	2,710-5,066	-	316
Legal analyst	-	-	4	2,415-2,904	-	119
Bureau of Medical Fraud & Patient Abuse						
Deputy atty gen	-	-	2	2,710-5,066	-	90
Atty gen invest—supvr	-	-	1	3,074-3,709	-	37
Atty gen invest	-	-	6	2,284-3,374	-	202
Sr typist, legal	-	-	1	1,693-2,458	-	24
Office asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,490-1,792	-	18
Correctional Law Section						
Deputy atty gen ⁹	-	-	4	2,710-5,066	-	180
Legal analyst	-	-	2	2,415-2,904	-	58
Public Rights Division						
Environment Section						
Deputy atty gen ⁹	-	-	7	2,710-5,066	-	316
Legal analyst ¹⁰	-	-	2	2,415-2,904	-	58

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Division of Law Enforcement						
Investigation and Enforcement						
Bureau of Forensic Services				Salary Range		
Questioned doc exam II	-	-	1	3,352-4,045	-	40
Lab techn (Crim) ¹¹	-	-	12	2,014-2,415	-	290
Office assist II (T) ¹²	-	-	2	1,490-1,792	-	36
Criminal Ident & Info Branch						
Bureau of Criminal Stats/ Special Services						
DOJ admin I	-	-	1	3,352-4,045	-	40
Field rep, DOJ	-	-	1	2,983-3,601	-	36
Research analyst II (G)	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Crim ident spec II ¹³	-	-	3.5	2,261-2,718	-	95
Prog tech II (C.R.) ¹⁴	-	-	1.5	1,726-2,027	-	31
Office asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,490-1,792	-	18
Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	-	5
Bureau of Justice Info Sys						
Miscellaneous reclasses	-	-	-	-	-	22
Parent Locator Services						
DOJ admin I	-	-	1	3,352-4,045	-	40
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Staff svs analyst (G)	-	-	4	1,860-2,904	-	89
Mgmt svs techn	-	-	5	1,647-2,211	-	99
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Key data oper	-	-	2	1,409-1,860	-	34
Bureau of Criminal Identification						
Latent print analyst II	-	-	2.5	3,142-3,788	-	96
Assoc data proc anal (Spec)	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Crim ident spec III	-	-	1	2,475-2,983	-	30
Crim ident spec II ¹⁵	-	-	1	2,261-2,718	-	27
Sr computer oper	-	-	2	1,933-2,300	-	46
Supvng prog techn II ¹⁶	-	-	2	1,931-2,290	-	47
Crim ident spec I	-	-	7	1,900-2,261	-	160
Prog techn II (C.R.)	-	-	7	1,726-2,027	-	150
Ofc svs supvr I (G)	-	-	2	1,726-2,027	-	42
Prog techn I (C.R.) ¹⁷	-	-	9	1,602-1,860	-	173
Ofc asst II (G) ¹⁸	-	-	14	1,490-1,726	-	251
Law Enforcement Data Center						
Assoc data proc analyst ¹⁹	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Temporary help	-	-	0.3	2,415-2,904	-	9
Grants						
Western States Information Network						
Crim intell spec III	-	-	2	2,475-2,983	-	59
Prog techn II (C.R.)	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Ofc asst II (G)	-	-	1	1,490-1,792	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	196.8	-	-	\$5,769
Totals, Adjustments	-	4.8	172.8	-	\$664	\$5,217
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,260.6	3,810.9	3,938.8	\$116,467	\$136,588	\$149,466

¹ 1.9 positions limited to 6-30-90^{11.5} 11.5 positions limited to 6-30-91^{3.8} 3.8 positions limited to 6-30-92² 4 positions limited to 6-30-91³ 2 positions limited to 6-30-91⁴ 2 positions limited to 6-30-90⁵ 5 positions limited to 6-30-92⁵ 1 position limited to 6-30-90^{0.7} 0.7 position limited to 6-30-92⁶ 1 position limited to 6-30-91⁷ 1 position limited to 6-30-91⁸ 1 position limited to 6-30-91⁹ 7 positions limited to 6-30-91¹⁰ 2 positions limited to 6-30-91¹¹ 6 positions limited to 6-30-91¹² 1 position limited to 6-30-91¹³ 2.5 positions limited to 6-30-90¹⁴ 0.5 position limited to 6-30-90¹⁵ 1 position limited to 6-30-91¹⁶ 1 position limited to 6-30-91¹⁷ 5 positions limited to 6-30-91¹⁸ 1 position limited to 6-30-91¹⁹ 1 position limited to 6-30-91

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
85.40.030	Redding, Forensic Services Laboratory	\$15 ^{Pk}	\$18 ^{Wk}	—
85.50.040	Sacramento, California Criminalistic Institute	56 ^{PWk}	355 ^{Cb}	—
	Totals, Major Projects	\$71	\$373	—
Minor Projects				
80.01.020	Minor Projects	\$225 ^{PWck}	\$76 ^{PWck}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$296	\$449	—
<i>General Fund^b</i>		—	355	—
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay^k</i>		296	94	—
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures)	—	\$355	—
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$322	\$76	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	3	—	—
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 0820-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 0820-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	18	—
	Totals Available	\$325	\$94	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	—18	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$296	\$94	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$296	\$449	—

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is an elected State fiscal officer. As such the primary objectives of his office are: to provide sound fiscal control over receipt and disbursement of public funds; to report the financial operations and conditions of the State and local government; to assure that money due the State is collected and to provide equitable, effective and economical tax administration; to provide fiscal assistance and guidance to local government; to administer the State's unclaimed property laws; and to serve as a member of fiscally oriented State boards and commissions.

The powers, duties and functions of the State Controller embrace (1) those expressed in the Constitution (Article XVI, Section 7), (2) those inherent in the nature of his office, though not so expressed, (3) those unquestionably essential to the efficient operation of his office, and (4) such additional powers, duties, or functions as the Legislature may confer or impose upon him.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Fiscal Control	\$68,296	\$68,935	\$72,765
20	Tax Administration	2,721	2,626	2,862
30	Administration:			
	Distributed to Other Programs	(2,635)	(2,635)	(2,785)
	Undistributed	18,039	18,177	21,531
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$89,056	\$89,738	\$97,158
<i>Reimbursements</i>		—18,746	—20,529	—21,267
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$70,310	\$69,209	\$75,891
<i>General Fund</i>		64,185	61,622	69,418
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</i>		54	173	173
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i>		2,337	2,374	2,474
<i>State School Building Lease Purchase Fund</i>		92	168	261
<i>State School Building Aid Fund^e</i>		341	365	378
<i>Public Employees Health Care Fund</i>		—	779	1,205
<i>Federal Trust Fund^f</i>		986	1,512	1,682
<i>Assessment Fund^g</i>		144	136	143
<i>Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund^g</i>		2,021	1,929	—
<i>Retail Sales Tax Fund, ^g Nongovernmental Cost Funds</i>		150	151	157
Personnel years		1,336.1	1,386.3	1,427.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Among the major adjustments proposed for 1989-90 is replacement of the computer located at the Teale Data Center for an initial General Fund cost of \$1,508,000. The total cost of the new computer installation is estimated to be \$7.5 million, paid over a five-year period. The budget also proposes \$805,000 to pay unclaimed property clearinghouse fees and associated advertising costs enabling the Controller to locate persons identified by the clearinghouse as having property owed to them; and \$2,881,000, involving 54.9 personnel years (limited term), to process the workload which will result from Chapter 286, Statutes of 1988—reducing the unclaimed property escheat period from 7 to 5 years. It is further proposed to re-establish 6 limited-term positions in the Mandate Claims Unit as permanent; establish 8 positions to perform responsibilities required by Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988—the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act; and establish 12 positions to perform responsibilities required by Chapter 1129, Statutes of 1987—PERS Care Program.

10 FISCAL CONTROL

Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives are: to maintain an effective system of internal control over the State's financial transactions through effective auditing and disbursing techniques; to report promptly and accurately the State's financial condition and operations to assure the fiscal integrity of State government; and to provide timely financial information to the Legislature and public.

The major activities of the Divisions of Accounting, Audits, Disbursements, Personnel Payroll Services and Local Government Fiscal Affairs are integrated into a system of internal control over the receipt and use of State, federal and other public moneys in the State Treasury. The major activity of the Division of Unclaimed Property is to restore unclaimed property to its true owners or their heirs.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	999.3	1,130.1	1,075.1	\$68,296	\$68,261	\$70,513
Workload adjustments.....	—	13.5	104.5	—	674	2,252
Totals, Fiscal Control.....	999.3	1,143.6	1,179.6	\$68,296	\$68,935	\$72,765
General Fund.....				46,557	44,407	48,733
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund.....				5	138	138
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				1,266	1,336	1,349
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....				92	168	261
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				341	365	378
Public Employees Health Care Fund.....				—	663	1,156
Federal Trust Fund ^f				986	1,512	1,682
Assessment Fund.....				144	136	143
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ^c				1,771	1,929	—
Retail Sales Tax Fund ^e				150	151	157
Reimbursements.....				16,984	18,130	18,768

Program Elements

10.10 Accounting.....	99.8	123.5	118.2	4,880	5,587	5,683
10.20 Audits.....	296.4	342.2	340.3	16,048	17,500	18,395
10.30 Disbursements.....	165.6	193.4	202.3	16,814	14,831	16,142
10.40 Unclaimed Property.....	90.7	97.9	130.7	7,220	6,979	7,591
10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services.....	232.5	256.3	256.2	16,488	17,083	17,638
10.60 Local Government Fiscal Affairs....	114.3	130.3	131.9	6,846	6,955	7,316

10.10 Accounting

Input

Expenditures.....	99.8	123.5	118.2	\$4,880	\$5,587	\$5,683
General Fund.....				4,229	4,487	4,607
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....				92	168	261
State School Building Aid Fund.....				91	108	112
Reimbursements.....				468	824	703

Element Components

10.10.010 Control Accounting.....	53.2	66.4	63.2	2,461	2,904	2,913
10.10.020 Financial Analysis.....	46.6	57.1	55	2,419	2,683	2,770

10.20 Audits

Input

Expenditures.....	296.4	342.2	340.3	\$16,048	\$17,500	\$18,395
General Fund.....				7,919	8,759	9,247
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund.....				5	138	138
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				250	257	266
Public Employees Health Care Fund.....				—	190	182
Federal Trust Fund ^f				967	1,495	1,665
Reimbursements.....				6,907	6,661	6,897

Element Components

10.20.010 Claim Audit.....	60.6	62.6	62.6	2,362	2,326	2,431
10.20.020 Field Audit.....	235.8	279.6	277.7	13,686	15,174	15,964

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

10.30 Disbursements

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	165.6	193.4	202.3	\$16,814	\$14,831	\$16,142
General Fund				11,364	7,521	7,975
Public Employees Health Care Fund				-	473	974
Federal Trust Fund ^f				10	15	15
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund..				76	-	-
Reimbursements				5,364	6,822	7,178
Element Components						
10.30.010 Disbursements Services	132.5	156.6	166.3	15,856	14,129	15,379
10.30.020 Technical Services:						
Undistributed	33.1	36.8	36	958	702	763

10.40 Unclaimed Property

Authority

Code of Civil Procedure, Sections 1300-1615.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	90.7	97.9	130.7	\$7,220	\$6,979	\$7,591
General Fund				5,525	5,050	7,591
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund..				1,695	1,929	-
Element Components						
10.40.010 Abandoned Property	85.8	92.9	125.7	6,951	6,742	7,345
10.40.020 Estates of Deceased Persons...	4.9	5	5	269	237	246

10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services

Input

Expenditures	232.5	256.3	256.2	\$16,488	\$17,083	\$17,638
General Fund				14,511	15,294	15,760
Federal Trust Fund ^f				9	2	2
Reimbursements				1,968	1,787	1,876
Element Components						
10.50.010 Personnel Services	88.1	103.6	103.5	7,367	6,375	6,592
10.50.020 Payroll Services	144.4	152.7	152.7	9,121	10,708	11,046

10.60 Local Government Fiscal Control

Authority

Government Code Sections 7501-7504, 12410, 12416, 12422-12423, 12463-12463.3, 26909, 29020, 29065, 29108-29109, 30100 et seq., 30200-30201, 30300-30302, 40804-40805, 53890, 71380, 71383, et seq.
Streets and Highways Code Sections 186.3, 2104-2155.
Revenue and Taxation Code Parts 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of Division 1.
Public Utilities Code Sections 99243-99243.5.

Input

Expenditures	114.3	130.3	131.9	\$6,846	\$6,955	\$7,316
General Fund				3,009	3,296	3,553
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,266	1,336	1,349
Assessment Fund ^c				144	136	143
Retail Sales Tax Fund ^c				150	151	157
Reimbursements				2,277	2,036	2,114
Element Components						
10.60.010 Financial Reporting, Budgeting and Accounting	33.7	35.4	35.4	2,092	2,062	2,154
10.60.020 Streets and Roads	45.3	59.8	61.5	2,778	3,127	3,320
10.60.030 County Cost Plans	5.3	5.5	5.4	314	298	312
10.60.040 Tax-Defaulted Land	14.1	15	15	782	787	820
10.60.050 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Postponement	15.9	14.6	14.6	880	681	710

20 TAX ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The objectives are to provide equitable, effective and economical administration of estate, inheritance and gift taxes, gasoline tax refunds and certain minor taxes.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	51.7	60	59.8	\$2,721	\$2,626	\$2,803
Workload adjustments	—	—	3	—	—	59
Totals, Tax Administration	51.7	60	62.8	\$2,721	\$2,626	\$2,862
General Fund				1,581	1,523	1,672
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				49	35	35
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,071	1,038	1,125
Reimbursements				20	30	30
Program Elements						
20.10 Estate Tax	21.9	24.4	24.4	1,118	995	1,040
20.20 Inheritance Tax	4.3	6.1	6.1	408	376	390
20.40 Tax Collection	7.3	8.9	11.7	305	306	408
20.50 Gas Tax Refund	18.2	20.6	20.6	890	949	1,024

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

To provide executive direction, general policy determination and management for all office programs and to coordinate and provide major administrative and business management services to the operating units of the office. In addition, the Controller serves on various fiscal boards and commissions including the Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, State Lands Commission, Pooled Money Investment Board, Board of Control and various bond finance committees.

Authority

All activities are within authority of the participating departments.
 Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
 State Board of Equalization, Const. Art. 13, 7, and 9.
 State Board of Control, Gov. 13901.
 Franchise Tax Board, Gov. 15700.
 Pooled Money Investment Board, Gov. 16480.1.
 State Teachers Retirement Board, Ed. 13851.
 Various bond and finance committees, Ed. 19510; M.&V. 991; Ch. 765/27, Ch. 23/63, 1st Ex; Water 12933; H.&N. 3902-3; Gov. 17220.
 California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agr. 72.1.
 State Lands Commission, Pub. Res. 6101.
 Reapportionment Commission, Const. Art. 4, 6.
 Reciprocity Commission, Veh. 2600.
 Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Gov. 8810-11.
 Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Gov. 34200.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	352.2	254.3	247	\$20,674	\$20,636	\$23,998
Workload adjustments	—	5	11.1	—	176	318
Totals, Administration	352.2	259.3	258.1	\$20,674	\$20,812	\$24,316
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Fiscal Control	-63.5	-72.7	-69	-2,559	-2,559	-2,709
20 Tax Administration	-3.6	-3.9	-3.8	-76	-76	-76
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-67.1	-76.6	-72.8	-\$2,635	-\$2,635	-\$2,785
Net Totals, Administration	285.1	182.7	185.3	\$18,039	\$18,177	\$21,531
General Fund				16,047	15,692	19,013
Public Employees Health Care Fund				—	116	49
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund				250	—	—
Reimbursements				1,742	2,369	2,469

Program Elements

30.10 Executive Office	37.6	29.4	29.4	3,609	2,843	2,966
30.20 Administrative Services	97	—	—	5,194	6,127	9,216
30.30 Systems Maintenance Support	97.8	101.5	101.2	6,507	6,301	6,800
30.40 Systems Development Support	52.7	51.8	54.7	2,718	2,600	2,549
30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees	—	—	—	11	30	—
30.60 Organizational and Fiscal Controls ..	—	—	—	—	276	—

30.10 Executive Office

The Controller, with the assistance of his executive staff, establishes policy and provides general supervision and direction over the operating divisions, serves as a member of various fiscal boards and commissions, and participates in the establishment of statewide fiscal programs and policies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	37.6	29.4	29.4	\$3,609	\$2,843	\$2,966

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

30.20 Administrative Services

This element provides administrative services for the entire office including departmental accounting, budget, management and fiscal analysis, personnel, labor relations, training, business services and internal auditing.

Input

Expenditures	97	—	—	\$5,194	\$6,127	\$9,216
--------------------	----	---	---	---------	---------	---------

30.30 Systems Maintenance Support

This element supports EDP activities required to maintain the efficiency and effectiveness of the Employment History and Payroll Systems and all other production systems of the State Controller's Office and other Systems Development Division users.

Input

Expenditures	97.8	101.5	101.2	\$6,507	\$6,301	\$6,800
--------------------	------	-------	-------	---------	---------	---------

30.40 Systems Development Support

This element includes all Electronic Data Processing development activities within the Division's responsibility.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	52.7	51.8	54.7	\$2,718	\$2,600	\$2,549

30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees

This element had responsibility for refunding licenses, taxes and other fees erroneously collected and paid into the General Fund for which no other specific provision of the law existed. Chapter 861, Statutes of 1988, authorizes refunds to be made by the state agency collecting the fee or payment before deposit in the State Treasury from any unremitted balance of receipts of the same nature in the state agency's checking accounting, therefore beginning with the 1989-90 fiscal year, no appropriation will be made to this element.

Input

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)				\$11	\$30	—

30.60 Organizational and Fiscal Controls

This element provides fiscal oversight and management assistance on fiscal systems information security internal audits, and office automation issues.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	—	—	—	—	\$276	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	1,336.1	1,440.7	1,385.2	\$40,439	\$44,849	\$44,107
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	224	2,646
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,336.1	1,440.7	1,385.2	\$40,439	\$45,073	\$46,753
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	18.5	—	—	850	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	118.3	—	—	2,952
Totals, Adjustments	—	18.5	118.3	—	\$850	\$2,952
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,336.1	1,459.2	1,503.5	\$40,439	\$45,923	\$49,705
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—72.9	—75.8	—	—2,440	—2,355
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,336.1	1,386.3	1,427.7	\$40,439	\$43,483	\$47,350
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	11,886	12,627	12,350
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,336.1	1,386.3	1,427.7	\$52,325	\$56,110	\$59,700
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$4,533	\$1,978	\$2,220
Printing				1,533	1,387	1,611
Communications				599	955	753
Postage				6,774	6,240	6,470
Travel—in-state				1,833	2,079	2,267
Travel—out-of-state				191	552	665
Training				194	177	177
Facilities operation				4,804	5,138	6,514
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				2,143	527	527
Cons & prof svcs—external				2,762	1,695	1,940
Consolidated data center				9,383	11,658	13,203
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(9,383)	(11,658)	(13,203)
Data processing				530	425	184
Central administrative services				97	43	92
Pro Rata				(97)	(28)	(65)
SWCAP				—	(15)	(27)
Equipment				1,344	744	835
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$36,720	\$33,598	\$37,458

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Refunds of taxes, licenses and other fees	\$11	\$30	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$11	\$30	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$89,056	\$89,738	\$97,158
Reimbursements	— 18,746	— 20,529	— 21,267
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,310	\$69,209	\$75,891

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$58,476	\$61,223	\$69,418
Allocation for employee compensation	879	462	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	541	—	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—68	—362	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—5	—	—
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1987	4,700	—	—
Chapter 374, Statutes of 1988	—	20	—
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988	—	280	—
Totals Available	\$64,523	\$61,622	\$69,418
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—338	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64,185	\$61,622	\$69,418

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$215	\$206	\$173
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—7	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—29	—
Totals Available	\$208	\$173	\$173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—154	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54	\$173	\$173

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,
Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,351	\$2,365	\$2,474
Allocation for employee compensation	30	18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—9	—
Totals Available	\$2,381	\$2,374	\$2,474
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—44	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,337	\$2,374	\$2,474

344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$91	\$168	\$261
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$92	\$168	\$261

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$356	\$364	\$378
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$360	\$365	\$378
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$341	\$365	\$378

822 Public Employees Health Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$779	\$1,205

* Dollars in thousands

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,129	\$1,463	\$1,682
Allocation for employee compensation	11	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-5	-
Budget adjustment	-154	47	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$986	\$1,512	\$1,682

903 Assessment Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$142	\$136	\$143
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$144	\$136	\$143

942 Bank of America Unclaimed Property
Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,988	\$950	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,012	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0840-001-942, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 0840-490,			
Budget Act of 1988	-	979	-
Totals Available	\$3,000	\$1,929	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-979	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,021	\$1,929	-

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds (Retail Sales Tax Fund) *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$148	\$151	\$157
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	\$151	\$157
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$70,310	\$69,209	\$75,891

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	\$8,381	\$8,600	\$8,800
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	17	10	10
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes	5,567	7,500	9,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9,534	11,963	12,000
150400 Interest income from loans	126	1,900	1,900
150600 Income from other investments	12	11	12
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	9	1	1
160600 Sale of State's public lands	94	94	94
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons	1,888	1,900	1,900
160900 Revenue-abandoned property	75,683	116,000 ¹	250,000 ²
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1,371	1,300	1,475
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	64	776	77
164000 Uninsured motorist fees	634	4,875	4,875
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$103,380	\$154,930	\$290,644

¹ This amount includes \$36,000 recovered from the Bank of America lawsuit, subject to release by the court. It is anticipated this release will occur during the 1988-89 fiscal year.

² This amount includes the one-time effect of shortening the escheat period from 7 to 5 years.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	1,336.1	1,440.7	1,385.2	\$40,439	\$44,849	\$44,107
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	224	2,646
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,336.1	1,440.7	1,385.2	\$40,439	\$45,073	\$46,753
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Accounting:				Salary Range		
Assoc Acctg Analyst	-	1.5	-	\$2,740-3,307	\$46	-
Acctg Analyst	-	1	-	1,755-2,740	33	-
Acctg Off (spec)	-	3	-	2,278-2,740	84	-
Ofc Asst II	-	1	-	1,406-1,691	17	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Audits:				Salary Range		
Assoc Mgmt Auditor.....	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
PPSD:						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst.....	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Local Govt Fiscal Affairs:						
Supv Govt Auditor II.....	-	0.5	-	3,307-3,990	26	-
Supv Govt Auditor I.....	-	0.5	-	3,011-3,635	24	-
Govt Auditor III.....	-	1.5	-	2,740-3,307	62	-
Assoc Admin Analyst.....	-	1.5	-	2,740-3,307	52	-
CEA IV or V.....	-	1	-	4,054-4,456	-	-
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	10	-
Unclaimed Property						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	242	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	12	-
SDD:						
Staff Progr Analyst.....	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	43	-
Assoc Progr Analyst.....	-	2	-	2,740-3,307	66	-
Sr DP Techn.....	-	2	-	1,824-2,177	44	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	23	-
Total Workload & Admin Adj.....	-	18.5	-	-	\$850	-
Proposed New/Reestablished:						
Accounting:						
Acctg Admin I (Spec).....	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	72
Assoc Acctg Analyst.....	-	-	6	2,740-3,307	-	197
Sr Acctg Off (Spec).....	-	-	1.5	2,740-3,307	-	47
Acctg Analyst.....	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	21
Audits:						
Sr Mgmt Auditor.....	-	-	1.5	3,307-3,990	-	60
Staff Mgmt Auditor.....	-	-	4	3,011-3,633	-	144
Assoc Mgmt Auditor.....	-	-	16	2,740-3,307	-	527
Staff Svcs Mgmt Auditor.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,740	-	42
Ofc Asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Disbursements:						
Assoc Govt Progr Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Computer Opr.....	-	-	1	1,545-1,900	-	19
Mailing Machine Opr.....	-	-	2	1,522-1,772	-	36
Ofc Asst II (G).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Warehouse Worker.....	-	-	1	-	-	21
Temporary Help.....	-	-	9	-	-	151
PPSD:						
Assoc Govt Progr Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
Tax Administration:						
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,740	-	42
Ofc Asst II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
LGFA:						
Supv Govt Auditor II.....	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	40
Supv Govt Auditor I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	36
Govt Auditor III.....	-	-	4	2,740-3,307	-	132
Assoc Adm Analyst AS.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	33
SDD:						
Staff Progr Analyst.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	66
Assoc Progr Analyst.....	-	-	7	2,740-3,307	-	238
Sr DP Techn.....	-	-	2	1,824-2,177	-	44
DP Techn.....	-	-	1	1,545-1,900	-	18
Unclaimed Property:						
Ofc Svcs Supv II.....	-	-	1	1,822-2,160	-	22
Accountant I.....	-	-	1	1,788-2,128	-	21
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	3	1,755-2,740	-	63
Program Techn.....	-	-	3	1,628-1,912	-	57
Ofc Techn (G).....	-	-	3	1,628-1,912	-	59
Acct Clk II.....	-	-	9	1,459-1,691	-	158
Ofc Asst II (T).....	-	-	4	1,406-1,691	-	68
Temporary Help.....	-	-	22.3	-	-	401
Total New/Reestablished.....	-	-	118.3	-	-	2,952
Total Adjustments.....	-	18.5	118.3	-	850	2,952
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,336.1	1,459.2	1,503.5	\$40,439	\$45,923	\$49,705

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Proposition 37, approved by California voters on November 6, 1984 amended the California Constitution to authorize the establishment of a statewide lottery, and enacted an initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984, which created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide additional monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION—Continued

The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate. One of the Commissioners must have a background in law enforcement, one must be a Certified Public Accountant, and not more than three (3) of the five (5) members can be members of the same political party. In all decisions, the Commission is directed to "take into account the particularly sensitive nature of the California State Lottery and shall act to promote and ensure integrity, security, honesty and fairness in the operation and administration of the Lottery." The Commission is responsible for determining the types of lotteries to be held, the frequency of lottery drawings, the price of lottery tickets, the number and value of lottery prizes, and the locations where lottery tickets can be sold.

The initiative requires that 50 percent of the proceeds from lottery ticket sales are to be paid out as lottery prizes and that no more than 16 percent of the proceeds are to be used for administrative costs. The remainder of the proceeds (at least 34 percent of the total) are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education. Revenues to this fund are to be made available for public education and allocated on a per capita basis to the following four (4) categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds are to be used to augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education and are to be spent for instructional purposes.

Of the 16 percent allowed for administrative costs, approximately five (5) percent is provided as commissions to sellers of lottery tickets. The remainder is available to finance advertising, promotion, operations and administration of the lottery, including start-up costs, procurement of supplies and facilities, hiring necessary staff and acquisition and distribution of game materials. In addition, the Commission is required to make periodic reports on the performance of the Lottery, and independent studies on the effectiveness of Lottery communications, demographic analysis of Lottery players and the efficiency of Lottery operations. The State Controller is required to conduct quarterly and annual "post-audits" of all accounts and transactions of the Commission and other special "post-audits" as the Controller deems necessary.

California State Lottery ticket sales began on October 3, 1985 with the sale of scratcher tickets. On October 14, 1986 the weekly Lotto game began, launching the world's largest on-line network with an initial 5,000 terminals. Since that time, numerous marketing and sales innovations have helped to achieve increased sales. Fiscal Year 1987-88 will go on record as one of dynamic growth and measurable results with sales of over \$2.1 billion.

Through June 30, 1988, the Lottery has generated sales of \$5.26 billion, paid prizes totalling \$2.63 billion and contributed nearly \$2 billion to education. Highlights during 1987-88 included the introduction of a Wednesday Lotto draw and Advance Play, which allows players to purchase Lotto tickets for consecutive draws up to one month in the future. The Lottery's first "Lottomania" late in the 1987-88 fiscal year, contributed significantly to our impressive On-Line sales. Lotto sales alone were nearly \$1.2 billion.

Currently, the Lottery is working toward fine-tuning business practices and operational procedures. The years ahead will see still further product enhancements in both Scratchier and On-Line Games while striving to meet our goals of providing steady, incremental increases in sales and predictable supplemental funding for public education.

Because of a number of variables, revenue estimates for 1989-90 and 1990-91 cannot be made with any certainty. It is quite common for Lottery sales to fluctuate depending on the nature of the game, the prize structure and changing market conditions. As the months progress, more accurate projections will be available.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Section 8880).

Personnel years 900

1987-88

1988-89

1989-90

1,097

1,097

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**Game Revenues:**

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Instant games \$911,647

On-line games 1,194,845

Lottery ticket sales \$2,106,492

Less commissions to retailers 105,316

Net Sales \$2,001,176

Less Direct Costs:

Prizes 1,045,455

Instant game ticket costs 16,901

On-line direct costs 7,631

Total Direct Costs \$1,069,987

Net Revenue \$931,189

Operating Expenses:

Salaries, wages and benefits 36,864

Contracted and professional services 17,470

Advertising, promotion and public relations 54,449

Amortization and depreciation 18,114

Interest expense 3,079

Other general and administrative expenses 16,816

Total Operating Expenses \$146,792

Operating Income \$784,397

Interest income, net 18,493

Other income 18

NET INCOME, DUE TO CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY

EDUCATION FUND \$802,908

1987-88

1988-89

1989-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

\$911,647

\$810,000

\$810,000

1,194,845

1,690,000

1,690,000

\$2,106,492

\$2,500,000

\$2,500,000

105,316

129,402

129,402

\$2,001,176

\$2,370,598

\$2,370,598

1,045,455

1,250,000

1,250,000

16,901

11,592

11,592

7,631

11,222

11,222

\$1,069,987

\$1,272,814

\$1,272,814

\$931,189

\$1,097,784

\$1,097,784

36,864

40,385

40,385

17,470

23,649

23,649

54,449

63,682

63,682

18,114

20,369

20,369

3,079

348

348

16,816

23,758

23,758

\$146,792

\$172,191

\$172,191

\$784,397

\$925,593

\$925,593

18,493

18,750

18,750

18

-

-

\$802,908

\$944,343

\$944,343

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers thirteen tax programs for support of State and local government activities, more tax programs than any other State department. They are: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Hazardous Waste Tax; Hazardous Substance Tax; Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named by the Constitution of 1879. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and a fifth, the State Controller, an ex officio member, is elected at large.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

A6-77748

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

The Board has more than 60 offices throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$22.1 billion: \$16.7 billion for the State Treasury, more than \$4.6 billion in local sales and use taxes, plus some \$800 million in local funds derived from local property taxes on utility rolls prepared by the Board.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business taxes programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intracounty and intercounty property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assesses on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

An Executive Director, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and directions of the Board. The Executive Director is aided by deputy directors for administration, property taxes, and business taxes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
15 County Assessment Standards Program.....	\$5,695	\$5,863	\$6,415
20 State-Assessed Property Program.....	5,256	5,227	5,538
25 Timber Tax Program.....	1,952	2,006	2,138
30 Sales and Use Tax Program.....	120,575	128,354	140,128
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program.....	1,630	1,827	2,686
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program.....	1,590	1,506	1,675
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program.....	1,867	2,040	2,637
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program.....	694	710	728
55 Use Fuel Tax Program.....	3,778	3,933	4,071
57 Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee Program.....	—	—	244
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program.....	78	80	77
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program.....	179	368	417
70 Insurance Tax Program.....	157	157	170
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax Program.....	190	—	—
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs.....	1,200	1,304	1,409
85 Administration—distributed to other programs.....	(13,185)	(13,859)	(14,078)
Undistributed Administration.....	289	247	247
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$145,130	\$153,622	\$168,580
Reimbursements.....	-38,434	-43,453	-45,656
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$106,696	\$110,169	\$122,924
General Fund.....	98,114	101,428	110,295
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	—	—	2,358
State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund.....	179	368	417
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	4,472	4,643	4,799
Cigarette Tax Fund.....	1,647	1,644	1,714
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	554
Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account, General Fund.....	—	—	244
Universal Telephone Service Fund.....	190	—	—
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund.....	—	—	328
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	78	80	77
Timber Tax Fund ^c	1,952	2,006	2,138
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	64	—	—
Personnel years.....	2,917.1	3,059.2	3,158.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15.30	Welfare Exemption Claims—SB 2407, (Ch. 1606/88).....	1.9	\$ 113
30.10	Out-of-State Registration—AB 677, (Ch. 1145/87).....	2.8	99
30.20	Administration of Special Taxing Jurisdiction (STJ) Taxes.....	13.3	485
30.20	Processing Tax Returns.....	20.0	1,002
30.30	Lap Top Computer Purchases.....	-25.7	—
30.30	Administration of Special Taxing Jurisdiction (STJ) Taxes.....	2.8	119
30.30	Sales Tax Appeals and Hearings.....	9.5	474
30.30	State Controller Support.....	1.9	109
35.10	Hazardous Waste Fees—Appeals, Hearings, etc.....	6.6	394
35.10	Hazardous Waste Fees—AB 1196, (Ch. 1376/88).....	6.6	254
40.30	Alcoholic Beverage Auditing.....	0.9	53
45.00	Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 (Proposition 99).....	14.4	554
57.00	Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1987—AB 2448, (Ch. 1319/87).....	3.8	244

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed in full conformity with the law and uniformly by the 58 county assessors, thereby assuring an equitable tax base and a more proper sharing of costs with the state's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function with consultation and services to aid them in distributing the property tax burden legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of the assessment function by each county assessor and the degree to which the practices conform to existing law.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989–90, an increase of \$34,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 64, 75.60, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 5364, and 5781; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	100.2	100.9	100.9	\$5,695	\$5,913	\$6,268
Workload adjustment	—	—1.4	1.9	—	—50	147
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	100.2	99.5	102.8	\$5,695	\$5,863	\$6,415
General Fund				4,010	4,085	4,567
Cigarette Tax Fund				1,647	1,644	1,714
Reimbursements				38	134	134
Program Elements						
15.10 County Surveys	50.7	56.5	57	3,057	3,462	3,715
15.20 Technical Advisory Services	26.3	24.5	25	1,504	1,415	1,525
15.30 Technical Services	23.2	18.5	20.8	1,134	986	1,175

15.10 County Surveys

Program Element Statement

California taxpayers will pay about \$15.0 billion in property taxes during 1989–90 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-four percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Sixty-four percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools, comprising their largest single source of revenue. Schools receive thirty-six percent of the property tax revenues making up twenty-five percent of the funds within their mandated level of spending. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools and local government and to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers, both within and between counties, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight).

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" surveys and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys consist of three parts: the random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments together with a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for the differences with recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide in-depth evaluations of the handling of, and the problems associated with, current assessment issues having statewide impact.

Performance Measures	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Counties sampled	12	11	12
Assessments in preliminary sample	24,887	22,815	24,887
Assessments in final sample	4,431	3,870	4,450
Number of assessments with value differences	1,500	1,308	1,505
Counties surveyed	12	12	11
Special topic surveys published	2	3	4
Input	87–88	88–89	89–90
Expenditures	50.7	56.5	57
General Fund			
Cigarette Tax Fund			
Reimbursements			

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

Program Element Statement

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility: (1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "letters to assessors" and prepares and revises "assessors' handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers and provides training.

Performance Measures	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Advisory "letter to assessors" transmitted	115	110	110
Property statements and exemption claim forms prescribed	51	51	54
Property statement forms approved	956	956	956
Exemption claim forms approved	968	968	1,012
Property tax rules processed	11	10	10
Appraisers certified	2,440	2,500	2,500
Course sessions offered	43	42	42
Input	87–88	88–89	89–90
Expenditures (General Fund)	26.3	24.5	25

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

15.30 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

The Board has four primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government, including schools. The assessor receives the original claim, reviews the factors, inspects the property and forwards to the Board the claim together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. The Board reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval with disapprovals subject to an appeals process. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) The Board offers, by contract, audit services to counties who require audit of taxpayers with books and records maintained out-of-state. (3) Legislation prescribes that "change in control" of legal entities (i.e., corporations and partnership) are equivalent to "changes in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of all real property. Such changes are difficult to find on a county-by-county basis; whereas, "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located. (4) Numerous exclusions from the change in ownership reappraisals have been adopted by the voters for property replacing properties taken by governmental agencies, destroyed by disaster, senior citizens selling residence for smaller residence, and among members of family. Each of these exclusions must be tracked to assure the avoidance of duplicate applications and conformity with the law. The Board provides a "clearinghouse" for all such claims, assuring no duplication.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$113,000 is proposed to audit Welfare Exemption Claims to ensure that they are in full conformity with existing law.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Welfare exemption claims received.....	8,194	8,250	8,250
Parcels involved.....	14,910	15,000	15,000
Disallowed homeowners' exemptions.....	16,360	15,000	15,000
Contract audits performed.....	47	45	45
Franchise Tax Board referrals.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Entities with ownership changes.....	283	300	300
Parcels involved.....	7,177	8,250	8,250
Estimated value changes due to reappraisal.....	\$300,000,000	\$300,000,000	\$300,000,000
Penalties levied.....	51	50	50

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	23.2	18.5	20.8	\$1,134	\$986	\$1,175
General Fund.....				1,096	960	1,149
Reimbursements.....				38	26	26

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess intercounty pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, certain public utilities, and private railroad car companies. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, the amount must be allocated among the agencies of local government, on a county-by-county basis, in which the properties are located, so that taxes may be levied and collected for use by the local agencies.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$26,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	100.2	95.6	95.6	\$5,256	\$5,199	\$5,512
Workload adjustment.....	—	—0.1	—	—	28	26
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	100.2	95.5	95.6	\$5,256	\$5,227	\$5,538

Program Elements

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities.....	88.3	85.4	85.3	4,663	4,680	4,948
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax.....	11.9	10.1	10.3	593	547	590

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities

Program Element Statement

State assessees annually file with the Board property statements listing all properties by situs, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These data and other economic data are employed by the staff in developing "indicators of value" and by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified as to the combination of taxing jurisdiction serving that property. These districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 48,000 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assessees in reporting their nonunitary property holdings.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
319	340	350
\$71,662,085	\$76,000,000	\$81,000,000
15,650	15,040	15,000
106,000	111,000	112,000
49,057	51,900	53,000

Input

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
88.3	85.4	85.3	\$4,663	\$4,680	\$4,948

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

Program Element Statement

The value of cars is determined by the Board from information required of private railroad car owners and operators on property statements and from other sources. Utilizing the number of cars and the value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, petitions for reassessment are received, tax bills are issued, and the revenue collected goes to the state's General Fund.

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
291	274	280
19,521	21,178	21,500
\$410,765	\$328,270	\$350,000
291	274	280
26	18	20

Input

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11.9	10.1	10.3	\$593	\$547	\$590

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Timber Tax Division administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability; and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$17,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
2,226	2,250	2,250
\$17,218,308	\$17,945,000	\$17,945,000
\$468,012	\$500,000	\$500,000
\$470,161	\$600,000	\$600,000
\$677,391	\$600,000	\$600,000

Program Requirements

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
34.8	35.4	35.4	\$1,952	\$2,006	\$2,121
—	—	—	—	—	17
34.8	35.4	35.4	\$1,952	\$2,006	\$2,138

Program Elements

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11.4	11.5	11.5	707	713	760
16.3	16.9	16.9	824	861	917
7.1	7	7	421	432	461

25.10 Timber Valuation

Program Element Statement

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales of private timber and timber on public lands and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing immediate harvest value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

Input

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11.4	11.5	11.5	\$707	\$713	\$760

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

Program Element Statement

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the Division of Forestry or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless he is already registered. Once identified the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Timber Tax Fund)	16.3	16.9	16.9	\$824	\$861	\$917

25.30 Auditing

Program Element Statement

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species, old v. young growth and by location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old v. young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Timber Tax Fund)	7.1	7	7	\$421	\$432	\$461

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's 4.75 percent Sales and Use Tax Law, the 1.25 percent Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Ordinances of cities and counties, and 0.5 percent transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Santa Clara County Traffic Authority, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, the Fresno County Transportation Authority, the San Diego Regional Transportation Commission, the County of Inyo, the San Benito County Council of Governments, the San Diego Regional Justice Facilities Financing Agency, and the San Mateo County Transportation Authority.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$605,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of permits in force	889,307	919,000	950,000
Number of returns processed	3,570,852	3,697,000	3,827,000
Number of registration actions	809,126	727,100	739,400
Number of delinquent notices	362,432	374,000	386,700
Number of permit revocations	119,331	123,000	127,200
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$14,946,603,634	\$15,846,000,000	\$16,479,000,000
Number of field audits made	22,282	27,100	27,100
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$449,392,267	\$500,957,000	\$527,528,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$35,120,960	\$20,924,000	\$20,935,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	196,938	258,800	333,300
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$582,399,213	\$644,557,000	\$674,728,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$438,182,446	\$484,948,000	\$507,648,000

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs:						
Board of Equalization	2,464.7	2,648.8	2,648.8	\$113,810	\$122,036	\$127,232
Charges by Department of Motor Vehicles				6,765	7,010	7,736
Workload adjustments	—	—37.6	24.6	—	—692	5,160
Totals, Program	2,464.7	2,611.2	2,673.4	\$120,575	\$128,354	\$140,128
General Fund				84,034	87,109	94,853
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				64	—	—
Reimbursements				36,477	41,245	45,275

Program Elements

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers	503.8	501.9	512.2	21,353	21,017	22,752
30.20 Processing Tax Returns	508.9	538.8	582.6	28,055	29,709	33,933
30.30 Auditing Accounts	1,109	1,237	1,239.7	55,921	62,364	66,989
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	343	333.5	338.9	15,246	15,264	16,454

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and allocation of these taxes.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1989–90, an increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$99,000 is proposed to process increased workloads associated with registering previously unregistered out-of-state retailers as required by AB 677, (Chapter 1145/87).

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	503.8	501.9	512.2	\$21,353	\$21,017	\$22,752
General Fund				14,870	14,240	15,377
Reimbursements				6,483	6,777	7,375

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

After the taxpayer files a return, it is processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and transit district taxes. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file returns, and notices are sent to them. Taxpayers whose accounts remain uncleared after a reasonable period are cited to appear at the local Board office to show cause why their permits should not be revoked for failure to file returns.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and application of the law. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest. When questionable deductions are observed, the taxpayer is contacted and asked to explain the deduction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 13.3 personnel years and \$485,000 to process increased workloads generated by the Board administering transaction (sales) and use tax ordinances for the four new special taxing jurisdictions approved on the June 1988 ballot.
- An increase of 20 personnel years and \$1,002,000 (\$251,000 for one-time equipment purchases) to accommodate workload resulting from an increased number of tax returns being processed.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	508.9	538.8	582.6	\$28,055	\$29,709	\$33,933
General Fund				19,534	20,196	23,005
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				64	—	—
Reimbursements				8,457	9,513	10,928

30.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiency in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Redirection of \$813,000 (25.7 relinquished personnel years) from personal services to operating expense and equipment for purchase of 160 lap top computers to increase the productivity of field auditors.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$119,000 to process increased workloads generated by the Board administering transaction (sales) and use tax ordinances for the four new special taxing jurisdictions approved on the June 1988 ballot.
- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$474,000 to process an increased number of taxpayer appeals of audit determinations.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$109,000 to provide staff support relative to the State Controller's participation as a voting member of the Board.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	1,109	1,237	1,239.7	\$55,921	\$62,364	\$66,989
General Fund				38,980	42,297	45,316
Reimbursements				16,941	20,067	21,673

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	343	333.5	338.9	\$15,246	\$15,264	\$16,454
General Fund				10,650	10,376	11,155
Reimbursements				4,596	4,888	5,299

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Hazardous Substances Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from certain hazardous waste facilities as well as collecting an annual "Superfund" tax from generators of hazardous wastes. The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration of this program includes registering hazardous waste generators and facilities, processing tax returns and reports, collecting fees and taxes due, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$15,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Sections 25174 and 25345 of the Health and Safety Code and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	38.7	42.3	45.1	\$1,630	\$1,752	\$2,023
Workload adjustments	-	-	13.2	-	75	663
Totals, Program	38.7	42.3	58.3	\$1,630	\$1,827	\$2,686
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</i>				-	-	2,358
<i>Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund</i>				-	-	328
<i>Reimbursements</i>				1,630	1,827	-

Program Elements

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees	31.7	36	52	1,330	1,518	2,358
35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments	7	6.3	6.3	300	309	328

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees

Program Element Statement

Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to three separate fees. The rate for each fee is computed by formula as prescribed by law. These fees are due: (1) quarterly, or semi-annually as determined by the Board, from persons generating and disposing of hazardous wastes; (2) annually in two semi-annual payments from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities; and (3) annually in one payment from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the state's current fiscal year. Deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to each person failing to file returns and reports or failing to pay amounts due. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and proper classification of generators and facilities. Monthly classification updates of generators and facilities are received from the Department of Health Services and acted upon by the State Board of Equalization's staff.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 6.6 personnel years, two year limited-term, and \$394,000 to process increased workloads (petitions, hearings, etc.).
- An increase of 6.6 personnel years, two year limited-term, and \$254,000 to process continuing Hazardous Waste Fee workload under the provisions of AB 1196, (Chapter 1376/88).

Performance Measures

Number of taxpayers:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Quarterly generators	4,050	4,500	5,000
Semi-annual generators	4,665	5,500	6,000
Annual generators	8,087	10,000	12,000
Annual facilities	860	350	350
Returns processed ¹	30,960	39,000	44,000

¹ Includes annual fee billings.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	31.7	36	52	\$1,330	\$1,518	\$2,358
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</i>				-	-	2,358
<i>Reimbursements</i>				1,330	1,518	-

35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments

Program Element Statement

Persons generating hazardous wastes and who deliver them to a facility for disposal or dispose of them on-site are subject to an annual tax. These persons are required to file a report with the Board by March 1 of each year setting forth the quantity of hazardous wastes, in each of five categories, disposed of during the prior calendar year. Based upon this information, and a formula prescribed by law, the Board must compute the tax rates and the tax assessment of each person who files a report and mail tax assessment notices by May 1 of each year. These assessments must be paid by July 1. Tax deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to persons failing to file reports or properly pay assessments. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and deter tax evasion.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Annual reports and assessments processed	12,002	14,000
		16,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
ad	7	6.3	6.3	\$300	\$309	\$328
.....				-	-	328
.....				300	309	-

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable. Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacture, importation, or sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$6,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
2,804	2,850	2,850
18,484	18,800	18,800
1,713	1,500	1,500
168	150	150
8,483,942	\$126,685,000	\$124,912,000
21	60	60
\$200,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
\$3,897	\$4,000	\$4,000
\$233,646	\$250,000	\$250,000
\$396,038	\$250,000	\$250,000

Program Requirements

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
36.6	35.4	35.4	\$1,590	\$1,525	\$1,616
-	-0.5	0.9	-	-19	59
<u>36.6</u>	<u>34.9</u>	<u>36.3</u>	<u>\$1,590</u>	<u>\$1,506</u>	<u>\$1,675</u>

Program Elements

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers	6.8	7	7.1	280	287	308
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports	20.1	19.1	19.4	866	794	856
40.30 Auditing Accounts	7.3	7.2	8.2	349	353	434
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	2.4	1.6	1.6	95	72	77

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to determine security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supply necessary information reports.

Input

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	6.8	7	7.1	\$280	\$287	\$308

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Program Element Statement

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Tax Unit then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews them for proper preparation and application of the law.

Input

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	20.1	19.1	19.4	\$866	\$794	\$856

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Informational reports are received from out-of-state beer vendors, common carriers, customs brokers, and other states. Through a matching process, the Excise Tax Unit is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$53,000 is proposed to establish a more appropriate level of audit coverage.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.3	7.2	8.2	\$349	\$353	\$434

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.4	1.6	1.6	\$95	\$72	\$77

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of one and three-quarters cents per cigarette (35 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. For the most part, the tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps. The Tobacco Products Tax is imposed upon distributors of tobacco products at a rate equivalent to the total excise tax on cigarettes as set annually by the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$2,000 to accommodate increased facilities operations costs.
- An increase of 14.4 personnel years and \$554,000 to process workloads resulting from the Board administering the provisions of the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 (Proposition 99).

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of distributor locations licensed	240	250	1,010
Number of returns processed	—	—	9,000
Number of reports processed	3,632	3,700	3,800
Number of registration actions	206	210	1,030
Number of delinquent notices	589	400	580
Number of hearing and revocation notices	473	400	500
Number of informational reports processed	30,708	30,000	30,000
Amount of taxpayer reported taxes	\$255,335,183	\$252,782,000	\$883,400,000
Number of audits and investigations	30	40	100
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$227,716	\$340,000	\$500,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	60	70	150
Amount of taxes receivable established	\$262,391	\$375,000	\$535,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected	\$212,956	\$350,000	\$475,000

Note! Beginning in 1989-90, the continuing tax increase workload related to Proposition 99 is reflected in the above data. However, the one-time floor tax workload data is not.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	12.5	10.5	10.5	\$1,867	\$2,063	\$2,081
Workload adjustments	—	—0.7	14.4	—	—23	556
TOTALS, PROGRAM	12.5	9.8	24.9	\$1,867	\$2,040	\$2,637
General Fund				1,867	2,040	2,083
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	554

Program Elements

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	1	0.9	2.3	40	40	87
45.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	6.8	4.6	10.1	1,613	1,783	1,994
45.30 Auditing Accounts.....	3.4	3.1	8.2	160	163	396
45.40 Enforcement Activities.....	1	0.9	3.8	41	42	139
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	0.3	0.3	0.5	13	12	21

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes or tobacco products as a distributor or as a cigarette wholesaler must obtain a license for each location at which he engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1	0.9	2.3	\$40	\$40	\$87
General Fund				40	40	43
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	44

45.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of tobacco products, cigarettes and stamps; to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California; and to enable tobacco products distributors to report tax on their distribution of tobacco products. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.8	4.6	10.1	\$1,613	\$1,783	\$1,994
General Fund				1,613	1,783	1,807
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	187

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in headquarters using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. In most cases, immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. Field audit activities are designed to resolve more difficult discrepancies and to identify tobacco products and cigarettes received from illegal sources. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3.4	3.1	8.2	\$160	\$163	\$396
General Fund				160	163	176
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	220

45.40 Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax indicia counterfeiting, bootlegging, tax under reporting, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes and tobacco products.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped. Additionally, spot inspection of transit vehicles, vessels and aircraft are made to help deter illegal transportation of untaxed cigarettes and tobacco products for sale in the state.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1	0.9	3.8	\$41	\$42	\$139
General Fund				41	42	44
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	95

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts with various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	0.3	0.3	0.5	\$13	\$12	\$21
General Fund				13	12	13
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	8

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The nine cent per gallon gasoline tax is imposed upon distributors and brokers on their taxable distributions of motor vehicle fuel. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use gasoline in an exempt manner.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$5,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of taxpayers registered	925	940	930
Number of returns processed	6,114	6,300	6,500
Number of registration actions	375	410	430
Number of delinquent notices	149	170	200
Number of registration revocations	42	40	25
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes	\$1,188,347,378	\$1,283,415,168	\$1,373,254,229
Number of audits and investigations	100	100	100
Amount of Board-assessed taxes	\$7,231,758	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds	\$4,751,696	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers	43	60	60

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	13.5	13.5	13	\$694	\$710	\$723
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	5
TOTALS, PROGRAM (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	13.5	13.5	13	\$694	\$710	\$728

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50.10 Registration of Taxpayers	1.3	1.3	1.3	56	57	57
50.20 Processing Tax Returns	2.8	2.4	2.3	134	111	115
50.30 Auditing Accounts	9.4	9.8	9.4	504	542	556

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$56	\$57	\$57

50.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Excise Tax Unit for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them. A list of delinquent accounts is furnished to field offices for followup.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	2.8	2.4	2.3	\$134	\$111	\$115

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	9.4	9.8	9.4	\$504	\$542	\$556

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

55 USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Use Fuel Tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Use Fuel Tax is imposed on users of diesel fuel at nine cents per gallon, liquefied petroleum gas and liquid natural gas at six cents per gallon, and compressed natural gas at seven cents per 100 cubic feet (measured at standard pressure and temperature). The tax applies on use of these fuels in motor vehicles on California highways. An annual flat rate amount may be paid for vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas, liquid natural gas or compressed natural gas. All users must hold permits, file returns, and pay applicable tax. The tax is collected by vendors on fuel sold and delivered into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles. These vendors hold permits, file returns, and report the tax.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$26,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 3, Division 2.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of permits in force.....	84,122	84,400	84,800
Number of returns processed.....	208,247	209,000	210,000
Number of registration actions.....	56,429	56,000	56,900
Number of delinquent notices.....	10,998	13,500	15,700
Number of permit revocations.....	7,407	8,200	8,900
Amount of taxpayer-assessed taxes ¹	\$143,903,165	\$148,220,000	\$151,185,000
Number of field audits ²	479	550	550
Amount of Board-assessed taxes.....	\$2,498,386	\$3,667,000	\$3,682,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds.....	\$406,627	\$444,000	\$446,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers.....	5,093	5,200	5,300
Amount of taxes receivable established.....	\$3,597,697	\$4,852,000	\$5,052,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected.....	\$3,697,010	\$3,731,000	\$3,885,000

¹ Includes Flat Rate Fees.
² Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program cost.....	82.4	86.7	84.2	\$3,778	\$3,933	\$4,045
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	26
TOTALS, PROGRAM (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund).....	82.4	86.7	84.2	\$3,778	\$3,933	\$4,071

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
55.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	27	28.4	27.7	1,171	1,235	1,278
55.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	28.1	29.7	28.8	1,271	1,302	1,348
55.30 Auditing Accounts.....	17	17.8	17.2	833	892	923
55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	10.3	10.8	10.5	503	504	522

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and processing of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund).....	27	28.4	27.7	\$1,171	\$1,235	\$1,278

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund).....	28.1	29.7	28.8	\$1,271	\$1,302	\$1,348

55.30 Auditing Accounts

Program Element Statement

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting and is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will audit accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the selection system is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing.

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	17	17.8	17.2	\$833	\$892	\$923

55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for collection action including the use of mail, telephone, and personal contacts. Necessary investigations are made by the field staff to locate assets subject to lien or execution proceedings. Motor vehicles may be seized and thereafter sold when necessary to effect collection of the tax.

In addition to field collection activities, liens are automatically recorded by headquarters seven weeks after the finality date where the amount owed is \$100 or more. If the delinquent amount is owed on an active account, a "notice of hearing" preparatory to revocation action is issued simultaneously with the recording of the lien.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund)	10.3	10.8	10.5	\$503	\$504	\$522

57 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account in the General Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of a fee on all solid waste disposed at each disposal site. The fee provides funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at onsite and offsite solid waste landfills. In addition, it will be used to support state and local landfill permit enforcement programs and to provide grants to local agencies to initiate and implement waste separation programs.

Administration includes registering facility operators required to pay the fee; processing reports; computing the fee liability of each operator; mailing assessment notices; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving claims for refunds; and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, 3.8 personnel years and \$244,000 is proposed to process the workload associated with the Board administering the new Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Fee Law established by AB 2448 (Chapter 1319/87).

Authority

Government Code Sections 66749, 66796.52, 66796.67 and 66796.22.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Solid Waste Facilities Registered	—	1,000	1,000
Net Revenue	—	—	\$20,000,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing Program Costs	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload Adjustment	—	—	3.8	—	—	\$244
Totals, Program (Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account, General Fund)	—	—	3.8	—	—	\$244

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$1,000 is proposed to accommodate increased facilities operations costs.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Electrical utilities registered	53	54	54
Electrical users registered	28	28	28
Net revenue	\$36,942,281	\$37,844,000	\$39,244,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1.7	1.7	1.5	\$78	\$80	\$76
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	1
Totals, Programs (Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund)	1.7	1.7	1.5	\$78	\$80	\$77

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$1,000 is proposed to accommodate increased facilities operations costs.

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Telephone suppliers registered.....	176	200	220
Net revenue	\$40,528,579	\$43,561,000	\$47,046,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3.6	6.9	7.3	\$179	\$368	\$416
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	1
TOTALS PROGRAM (State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund) ..	3.6	6.9	7.3	\$179	\$368	\$417

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and on the ocean marine profits of underwriters and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, an increase of \$1,000 is proposed to accommodate increased facilities operations costs.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of companies	1,378	1,408	1,438
Items for preparation of insurance roll	1,890	1,900	1,910

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$157	\$159	\$169
Workload adjustments	—	-0.1	—	—	-2	1
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	3.1	3	3.1	\$157	\$157	\$170

75 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established to administer the collection of tax from telephone service suppliers to provide revenue for the Universal Telephone Service Fund. Administration of the tax included registering telephone service suppliers; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law. Pursuant to the provisions of AB 386 (Chapter 163/87), this program has been phased out.

Authority

Part 22 (commencing with Section 44000) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code was repealed by AB 386 (Chapter 163/87).

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Services suppliers registered	101	—	—
Net revenue	\$11,705,146	\$32,000	\$2,000,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Universal Telephone Service Fund)	3.5	—	—	\$190	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the senior citizens property tax assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of county, city and county, or municipally owned property. The review is initiated when the local public entity owning taxable property outside its jurisdiction files an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the disputed assessment with the Board.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989–90, an increase of \$8,000 is proposed to accommodate increased support costs (facilities operations and telecommunications).

Authority

(1) Franchise and Income Tax Appeals: The Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18593 to 18596, 18621, 18646, 18648, 19057 to 19061.1, 19062.2 to 19062.5, 25666, 25667, 25701, 25701a, 25731a, 25761a, 26075 to 26078 and 26060.1. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained in Title 18, California Administrative Code, Chapter 2, Subchapter 10, Sections 5021 to 5027 and 5071 to 5080; (2) Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance: Section 20645 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; and (3) Equalization of Publicly Owned Property Section II of Article XIII, California Constitution, and Sections 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The procedural regulations are contained in Sections 451–458, Chapter 1, Title 18, California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	21.6	19.3	19.3	\$1,200	\$1,320	\$1,401
Workload adjustments	—	—0.5	—	—	—16	8
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	21.6	18.8	19.3	\$1,200	\$1,304	\$1,409

Program Elements

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals ..	21.6	18.8	19.3	1,191	1,295	1,399
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance	—	—	—	5	5	5
80.30 Intracounty Equalization	—	—	—	4	4	5

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. After an oral hearing before the Board, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion and decision reflecting the views of the Board of Equalization.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Beginning inventory (appeals)	2,291	2,322	1,772
Number of appeals filed	1,625	1,650	1,650
Number of appeals cleared	1,594	2,200	1,625

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	21.6	18.8	19.3	\$1,191	\$1,295	\$1,399

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

Program Element Statement

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board the legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of its decision.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Beginning inventory (appeals)	21	1	5
Number of appeals filed	59	65	62
Number of cases completed	79	61	60

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$5	\$5	\$5

80.30 Equalization of Publicly Owned Property

Program Element Statement

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the property files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision with findings of fact, conclusions, and an order.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Beginning inventory (applications)	4	9	-
Number of applications filed	5	1	-
Number of applications disposed of	-	-	-

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$4	\$4	\$5

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Secretary, assistant executive secretaries, and the chief counsel. It also includes administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing costs:						
Business Taxes Administration	55.5	55.5	55.5	\$2,890	\$2,948	\$2,995
Property Taxes Administration	7.5	9	9	354	441	448
Board Administration	181.5	184.8	184.8	10,230	10,717	10,882
Totals, Administration and Support	244.5	249.3	249.3	\$13,474	\$14,106	\$14,325
Continuing costs charged to other programs:						
15 County Assessment Standards	-10.7	-11.8	-11.8	-562	-644	-654
20 State-Assessed Property Tax	-10.2	-10	-10	-529	-539	-547
25 Timber Tax	-3.7	-4	-4	-198	-209	-213
30 Sales and Use Tax	-202.9	-201.7	-201.7	-10,981	-11,259	-11,434
35 Hazardous Substances Tax	-1.3	-1.4	-1.4	-65	-74	-75
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax	-3.1	-2.8	-2.8	-167	-158	-160
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax	-1.5	-1.3	-1.3	-77	-71	-72
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax	-1.6	-2.3	-2.3	-82	-128	-131
55 Use Fuel Tax	-5.4	-10	-10	-310	-566	-578
60 Energy Resources Surcharge	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7	-36	-35	-36
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge	-0.8	-1.1	-1.1	-41	-57	-58
70 Insurance Tax	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-25	-25	-25
75 Universal Telephone Service Tax	-0.5	-	-	-24	-	-
80 Appeals From Other Governmental Programs	-1.6	-1.7	-1.7	-88	-94	-95
Totals Charged to Other Programs	-244.5	-249.3	-249.3	-\$13,185	-\$13,859	-\$14,078
Balance, Board Administration (Reimbursements)				\$289	\$247	\$247

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2,917.1	3,231.3	3,231.3	\$87,348	\$97,527	\$99,491
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	485	5,942
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,917.1	3,231.3	3,231.3	\$87,348	\$98,012	\$105,433
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-17.1	-24	-	-377	-624
Proposed new positions	-	2	92.9	-	72	2,486
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-3	-	-	-75
Totals, Adjustments	-	-15.1	65.9	-	-\$305	\$1,787
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,917.1	3,216.2	3,297.2	\$87,348	\$97,707	\$107,220
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-157	-138.3	-	-4,414	-4,223
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,917.1	3,059.2	3,158.9	\$87,348	\$93,293	\$102,997
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	27,478	28,209	29,761
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,917.1	3,059.2	3,158.9	\$114,826	\$121,502	\$132,758

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	3,393	3,591	3,973
Printing	1,420	1,397	1,446
Communications	1,767	1,698	1,768
Postage	1,454	1,417	1,730
Insurance	21	22	22
Travel—in-state	2,227	2,484	2,574
Travel—out-of-state	1,486	1,858	1,895
Training	181	158	161
Facilities operation	6,557	7,156	8,290
Utilities	66	68	73

* Dollars in thousands

A7-77748

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l	\$6,909	\$7,251	\$7,999
Cons & prof svcs—external	248	205	205
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	42	35	36
Data processing	1,617	1,577	1,768
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	317	301	330
Equipment	2,488	2,789	3,437
Other items of expense (Vehicle Operations)	111	113	115
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$30,304	\$32,120	\$35,822
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$145,130	\$153,622	\$168,580
Reimbursements	-38,434	-43,453	-45,656
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$106,696	\$110,169	\$122,924

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$97,760	\$101,711	\$110,295
Allocation for employee compensation	2,538	1,380	-
Allocation to the Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-237	-1,455	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-156	-208	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 0860-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0860-490,			
Budget Act of 1987	177	-	-
Totals Available	\$100,081	\$101,428	\$110,295
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,967	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98,114	\$101,428	\$110,295

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$2,358

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account,
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$171	\$370	\$417
Allocation for employee compensation	8	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$179	\$368	\$417

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,506	\$4,682	\$4,799
Allocation for employee compensation	79	43	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-75	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	-
Totals Available	\$4,572	\$4,643	\$4,799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,472	\$4,643	\$4,799

086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,652	\$1,658	\$1,714
Allocation for employee compensation	-	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-27	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,647	\$1,644	\$1,714

230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$554

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$190	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

435 Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$244

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$328

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$77	\$80	\$77
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78	\$80	\$77

648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1986	\$64	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64	-	-

965 Timber Tax Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,007	\$2,022	\$2,138
Allocation for employee compensation	-	18	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-31	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Totals Available	\$2,002	\$2,006	\$2,138
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,952	\$2,006	\$2,138
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$106,696	\$110,169	\$122,924

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Sales tax reinstatements after revocation)	\$1,931	\$1,959	\$1,967
127000 Private car tax (Private railroad car tax)	2,571 ¹	3,500	3,500
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	631	538	538
140900 Parking lot revenues	27	29	29
141200 Sales of documents	192	187	187
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	1	1
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds and coupons	90	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,443	\$6,264	\$6,272

¹ Net of \$470,000 in prior years refunds.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120300 Electrical energy tax	\$36,942	\$37,615	\$38,301
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$36,942	\$37,615	\$38,301
Transfers to Other Funds:			
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40031	-36,942	-37,615	-38,301
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

965 Timber Tax Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$703	\$733	-
Prior year adjustments		1	-	-
Reserves, adjusted		\$704	\$733	-
REVENUES				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax)		\$17,729	\$18,500	\$18,500
215000 Income from investments		272	250	240
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$18,001	\$18,750	\$18,740
Totals, Resources		\$18,705	\$19,483	\$18,740
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0860 State Board of Equalization		1,952	2,006	2,138
3540 Department of Forestry		14	24	24
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,966	\$2,030	\$2,162
Other Disbursements:				
Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)		16,006	17,453	16,578
Totals, Expenditures		\$17,972	\$19,483	\$18,740
RESERVES		\$733	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		733	-	-

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,917.1	3,231.3	3,231.3	\$87,348	\$97,527	\$99,491
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	485	5,942
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,917.1	3,231.3	3,231.3	\$87,348	\$98,012	\$105,433
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Blanket Fund:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	0.4	-	-	7	-
Fiscal Management:						
Ofc asst I-gen.	-	3	3	1,402-1,613	42	48
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Blanket Fund:						
Temporary help	-	-3	-3	-	-42	-48
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-75
Business Taxes:						
Districts:						
Auditor I	-	-17.5	-22	1,860-2,211	-384	-483
Property Taxes:						
Valuation:						
Assoc property auditor-appraiser	-	-	-1	2,904-3,505	-	-34
Asst property auditor-appraiser	-	-	-1	2,415-2,774	-	-32
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-17.1	-24		-\$377	-\$624
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Board:						
Sr Staff Counsel (spec).....	-	1	1	4,877-5,901	55	59
Ofc asst II-typ	-	1	1	1,490-1,726	17	18
Legal:						
Staff counsel	-	-	5	2,710-2,975	-	163
Management Analysis:						
Composing techn I	-	-	1	1,717-2,032	-	20
Fiscal Management:						
Bus serv asst	-	-	1	2,014-2,590	-	24
Accountant trainee	-	-	2	1,939-2,211	-	-
Information Management:						
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	-	-	2.5	2,904-3,505	-	87
DP techn	-	-	0.5	1,638-1,773	-	15
Key data opr	-	-	1	1,409-1,509	-	21
Blanket Fund:						
Temporary help	-	-	1.9		-	47
Overtime	-	-	-		-	256

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Business Taxes:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Audit:				Salary Range		
Tax auditor IV	-	-	4	3,192-3,851	-	153
Tax auditor II	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Ofc asst I/II-typ	-	-	3	1,402-1,613	-	51
Ofc asst I/II-gen	-	-	2	1,356-1,561	-	33
Compliance:						
Bus taxes rep I	-	-	1	1,860-2,211	-	22
Ofc asst I-gen	-	-	1	1,356-1,561	-	17
Operations:						
Bus taxes rep II	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	24
Prog techn III-bus tax	-	-	2	1,931-2,290	-	46
Auditor I	-	-	1	1,860-2,211	-	19
Bus taxes rep I	-	-	4	1,860-2,211	-	89
Prog techn I-bus tax	-	-	7	1,602-1,860	-	135
Ofc techn-gen	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Acct clk II	-	-	6	1,547-1,792	-	113
Word proc techn I	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Excise Taxes:						
Tax auditor IV	-	-	2	3,192-3,851	-	77
Tax auditor III	-	-	3	2,904-3,505	-	105
Bus taxes compliance spec	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Tax auditor II	-	-	2	2,415-2,904	-	58
Bus taxes rep II	-	-	6	2,415-2,904	-	152
Prog techn III-bus tax	-	-	1	1,931-2,290	-	23
Prog techn II-bus tax	-	-	2	1,726-2,027	-	42
Ofc techn-typ	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Prog tech I-bus tax	-	-	1	1,602-1,860	-	20
Word proc techn	-	-	2.5	1,490-1,860	-	47
Ofc asst I/II-typ	-	-	4	1,490-1,726	-	72
Districts:						
Auditor I	-	-	2	1,860-2,211	-	38
Prog techn I-bus tax	-	-	3	1,602-1,860	-	58
Ofc asst I/II-gen	-	-	8.5	1,356-1,561	-	141
Property Taxes:						
Assessment Standards:						
Assoc property auditor-appraiser	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	2	92.9	-	\$72	\$2,486
Partial year adjustments	-	-	-3	-	-	-75
Totals, Adjustments	-	-15.1	65.9	-	-\$305	\$1,787
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,917.1	3,216.2	3,297.2	\$87,348	\$97,707	\$107,220

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

99 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

99.10.001 Minor Projects

\$50 PWck	\$190 PWck	-
-----------	------------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$50	\$190	-
------	-------	---

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

50	190	-
----	-----	---

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$50	\$190	-
------	-------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (CAPITAL OUTLAY)

\$50	\$190	-
------	-------	---

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the Chief Election Officer of the State and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and perfection of security agreements. Furthermore, the office is responsible for appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity.

The Executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, Limited Partnerships, Corporate Filing, Archives and Management Services Divisions.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
05 Corporate Filing.....	\$7,111	\$7,451	\$8,910
07 Limited Partnerships.....	1,113	1,178	1,366
10 Elections.....	7,539	12,705	7,313
15 Political Reform.....	814	1,112	1,235
20 Uniform Commercial Code.....	5,566	3,258	2,455
25 Notary Public.....	1,335	1,471	1,871
30 Archives.....	1,511	1,590	1,695
35 Management Services, Administration—undistributed.....	8,013	8,589	8,563
35 Management Services, Administration—distributed.....	-6,727	-7,238	-7,312
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$26,275	\$30,116	\$26,096
Reimbursements.....	-2,069	-2,039	-2,839
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act of 1974.....	(624)	(649)	-678
Less reimbursements authorized in the Political Reform Act of 1974.....	(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$24,206	\$28,077	\$22,571
Personnel years.....	367.2	376.4	389.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1989-90

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
05	Corporate Filing—Workload increase.....	19	\$605
05	Corporate Filing—Public access to the data base.....	-	438
07	Limited Partnerships—Workload increase.....	3.9	118
10	Elections—Workload increase.....	0.9	27
15	Political Reform—Workload increase.....	1.9	63
15	Political Reform—Propositions 68 & 73.....	4.7	164
25	Notary Public—Workload increase.....	1.9	57
25	Notary Public—Testing services.....	-	370
30	Archives—Preservation consulting.....	-	25
35	Management Services—Workload increase.....	0.9	27
35	Management Services (Departmental)—Rent and equipment increase.....	-	119

05 Corporate Filing

Program Objectives Statement

This program examines, files and/or rejects articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended and dissolved in compliance with California law. The program provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities, thus allowing for the protection of the public interest in corporate business matters. The program also administers the filings of statements of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record, which enables the public to have access to current information for business contracts, service of process and substituted service of process made through the Secretary of State's Office. Unincorporated Associations, Foreign Partnerships, Foreign Lending Institutions, Foreign Name Registrations and Foreign Associations are also part of this program and are filed and/or rejected in compliance with California statutes, and are available to the public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of twenty positions and \$605,000 for increased workload, and
- \$438,000 in increased reimbursements for public access to the Corporate Filing Data Base.

Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	122.5	120.3	141.9	\$7,111	\$7,451	\$8,910
General Fund.....				6,443	6,715	7,762
Reimbursements.....				668	736	1,148

Program Elements

05.10 Corporate Filing.....	122.5	120.3	141.9	4,178	4,296	5,583
05.20 Administrative Service.....	(17.5)	(16.8)	(16.8)	588	632	667
05.30 Data Processing.....	(15.5)	(16.4)	(16.4)	2,345	2,523	2,660

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of corporate documents received (in thousands).....	145	132	128
Number of corporate documents filed (in thousands).....	114	111	111
Number of public inquiries received (in thousands).....	949	891	867
Statement of officers processed (in thousands).....	700	731	764
Name availability/reservation filed (in thousands).....	72	66	65

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Program Objectives Statement

Limited Partnership was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships is recorded and filed. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships are also filed.

Limited partnerships previously filed similar documents with County Recorders. The legal and business communities, as well as the general public were not able to readily obtain information concerning limited partnerships because the records were spread over 58 counties. This program centralized the filing of limited partnership documents allowing information to be obtained from one source.

Statutory Certification, Bonds and Filings (SCBF) examines, certifies, authenticates and files over 90 different types of filings, most of which are exempt by Statute from a filing fee. These include individual name changes, seller-assisted marketing plans, various bonds and city annexations, incorporations and charters. In addition, authentications and apostilles required in foreign counties are issued on a variety of documents.

Responsibility for trademarks, service marks and unincorporated associations was assumed January 1, 1987 by the Limited Partnership Division. Documents are filed and/or rejected in compliance with provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, four positions and \$118,000 is proposed to handle increased workload.

Authority

Corporations Code, Title 2, Chapter 2, commencing with Section 15611.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	22.5	22.1	26.4	\$1,113	\$1,178	\$1,366
General Fund				1,030	1,094	1,282
Reimbursements				83	84	84

Program Elements

07.10 Limited Partnership	22.5	22.1	26.4	828	871	1,042
07.20 Administrative Services	(2.8)	(2.7)	(2.7)	128	138	146
07.30 Data Processing	(4.0)	(4.1)	(4.2)	157	169	178

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Limited partnership documents filed (in thousands)	18.5	18.5	18.5
Limited partnership documents received (in thousands)	26.8	26.8	26.8
Name availability/reservations filed (in thousands)	4.6	4.6	4.6
Certification (in thousands)	21.4	21.4	21.4
Special districts/city reorganizations/bonds and other (in thousands)	5.2	5.7	5.7
Apostilles/authentication/name changes (in thousands)	11.8	23.1	23.1
Trade/service mark applications (in thousands)	11.3	13	14.9
Trade/service mark renewals/assignments (in thousands)	2.2	2.8	3.7
Trade/service mark certification (in thousands)	0.5	0.5	0.5

10 ELECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State, as California's chief election officer, ensures that the State's election laws are complied with in a uniform manner. Technical information and legal opinions are issued for the public, Legislative and local election officers regarding election laws and procedures. The continuing complexity of the State's election system requires increased vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as the promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to insure that the State's election laws are uniformly and adequately enforced. In addition, the Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of state candidates, and the office is the central repository for voter registration data and official election results.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, a \$5,273,000 deficiency was authorized to cover increased ballot and voter registration costs for the November 1988 general election.

In 1989-90, one position and \$27,000 is proposed for increased workload.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	17.8	15	16.2	\$7,539	\$12,705	\$7,313

Program Elements

10.10 Election—General	17.8	15	16.2	944	681	849
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing	—	—	—	1,486	5,577	1,481
10.30 Registration by Mail	—	—	—	632	444	443
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing	—	—	—	1,341	2,766	1,133
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage	—	—	—	1,176	1,128	1,185
10.60 Administrative Service	(1.9)	(1.8)	(1.8)	882	949	1,000
10.70 Data Processing	(2.7)	(2.8)	(2.8)	1,078	1,160	1,222

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Voter registration (in thousands)	12,300	13,400
Candidates certified (each)	865	676
		900

15 POLITICAL REFORM

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, 2.5 positions and \$113,000 effective January 1989 is proposed in order to implement Propositions 68 and 73 as mandated by the June 7, 1988 election.

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of two positions and \$63,000 to handle increased workload.
- An increase of five positions and \$164,000 for increased workload due to Propositions 68 and 73.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

Program Requirements

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
16.1	20.8	25.5	\$814	\$1,112	\$1,235
.....			804	1,093	538
.....			10	19	11
Act.....			(624)	(649)	678
Political Reform Act of 1974			(8)	(8)	8

Program Elements

15.10 Political Reform	16.1	20.8	25.5	597	879	991
15.20 Administrative Services	(1.9)	(1.8)	(1.8)	97	104	109
15.30 Data Processing	(2.6)	(2.7)	(2.7)	120	129	135

Performance Measures

Statements of organizations filed (each)	3,587	3,110	4,400
Campaign disclosure statements filed (each)	13,086	17,450	13,675
Lobbying registration documents filed (each)	1,698	4,929	1,998
Lobbying disclosure reports filed (each)	12,500	14,419	15,589

20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against partnerships and corporations, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, livestock and judgment liens. The Secretary of State's staff examines all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Authority

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens.

Program Requirements

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
63.3	75.2	63.3	\$5,566	\$3,258	\$2,455
.....			4,927	2,611	1,782
.....			639	647	673

Program Elements

20.10 Uniform Commercial Code	63.3	75.2	63.3	4,933	2,576	2,054
20.20 Administrative Services	(7.4)	(7.1)	(2.8)	285	307	180
20.30 Data Processing	(10.0)	(10.6)	(4.4)	348	375	221

Performance Measures

Number of documents received (in thousands)	556	571	586
Number of statements filed (in thousands)	494	507	521
Number of certificates and copy requests accepted (in thousands)	266	292	321

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

25 NOTARY PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

The business community and general public is served through the appointment of notaries public who perform certain official acts and give official recognition and authenticity to acts and documents executed in their presence. Many documents to be legally or officially acceptable must be notarized. Notary public services generally are related to oaths, affirmations, affidavits, depositions and acknowledgements. Applications for a notary public commission are reviewed to determine that applicants meet the requirements for appointment. Appointments are for four-year terms and under such an appointment a notary may render notarial services throughout the State. The Secretary of State further investigates improper conduct on the part of the notaries public and takes appropriate disciplinary measures if warranted.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of two positions and \$57,000 to handle increased workload.
- \$370,000 in reimbursements to pay for testing services.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	14.2	13.5	15.7	\$1,335	\$1,471	\$1,871
General Fund				993	1,103	1,133
Reimbursements				342	368	738

Program Elements

25.10 Notary Public	14.2	13.5	15.7	995	1,105	1,484
25.20 Administration	(1.7)	(1.6)	(1.6)	154	166	176
25.30 Data Processing	(2.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	186	200	211
25.40 Fingerprint Processing	—	—	—	(330)	(355)	(355)

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of notary public applications (in thousands)	60	68	70
Number of notaries public appointed (in thousands)	35	40	41
Number of complaint investigations (in thousands)	1	1	1

30 ARCHIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives, located at 1020 "O" Street in Sacramento, maintains an exhibit hall which is open to the public. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, \$25,000 is proposed for the archives preservation consulting services.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12153, 12220-12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	19.7	19.9	20.3	\$1,511	\$1,590	\$1,695
General Fund				1,480	1,590	1,695
Reimbursements				31	—	—

Program Elements

30.10 Archives	19.7	19.9	20.3	1,152	1,204	1,288
30.20 Administration	(2.3)	(2.2)	(2.2)	161	173	182
30.30 Data Processing	(3.1)	(3.3)	(3.3)	198	213	225

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Record series evaluated	14	14	14
Records acquired (cubic feet)	3	3	3
Deteriorated records treated (standard size pages)	22	26	39
Records microfilmed (frames)	676	650	2,052
Records cataloged and indexed (file units)	87	87	87
Reference requests services	53	55	56

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Management and staff support are provided to executive and line program managers through personnel, fiscal, data processing, general administrative services, management analysis and legislative coordination. Management Services provides the office with a continuing evaluation of programs to assist program managers in greater responsiveness to program requirements. Through analytical studies, development of personnel, fiscal, legislative coordination and other administrative options developed by Management Services staff, the executive staff to the Secretary of State is able to adopt policy, plan and direct the various programs administered by the Department. Fiscal, personnel, electronic data processing, system analysis, computer programming and management analysis provide administrative and policy assistance in the executive direction of the office.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- One position and \$27,000 for increased workload in the mailroom.
- \$35,000 to increase the equipment base.
- \$84,000 for increased facilities operations, rent.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	91.1	89.6	80.1	\$8,013	\$8,589	\$8,563
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 05-Corporate Filing	(33.0)	(33.2)	(33.2)	—\$2,933	—\$3,155	—\$3,327
Program 07-Limited Partnerships	(6.8)	(6.9)	(6.9)	—285	—307	—324
Program 10-Elections	(4.6)	(4.6)	(4.6)	—1,960	—2,109	—2,222
Program 15-Political Reform	(4.5)	(4.5)	(4.5)	—215	—233	—244
Program 20-Uniform Commercial Codes	(17.4)	(17.7)	(7.2)	—634	—682	—401
Program 25-Notary Public	(3.9)	(3.9)	(3.9)	—341	—366	—387
Program 30-Archives	(5.4)	(5.5)	(5.5)	—359	—386	—407
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(75.6)	(76.3)	(65.8)	—\$6,727	—\$7,238	—\$7,312
Net Totals, Administration (undistributed)	91.1	89.6	80.1	\$1,286	\$1,351	\$1,251
General Fund				990	1,166	1,066
Reimbursements				296	185	185

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	367.2	402.1	374.8	\$8,622	\$9,566	\$9,299
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	48	574
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	367.2	402.1	374.8	\$8,622	\$9,614	\$9,873
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	2.5	—	—	106	23
Proposed new positions	—	—	35	—	—	713
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.5	35	—	106	736
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	367.2	404.6	409.8	\$8,622	\$9,720	\$10,609
101541 Estimated salary savings	—	—28.2	—20.4	—	—697	—530
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	367.2	376.4	389.4	\$8,622	\$9,023	\$10,079
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,845	2,997	2,929
100000 Totals, Personal Services	367.2	376.4	389.4	\$11,467	\$12,020	\$13,008

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				244	249	285
Printing				394	395	435
Communications				221	227	256
Postage				388	473	573
Travel—in-state				79	51	51
Travel—out-of-state				11	19	19
Training				29	31	40
Facilities operations				1,246	1,486	1,588
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				595	586	595
Cons & prof svcs—external				3,251	698	700
Consolidated data center				3,494	3,591	4,029
Data processing				105	134	151
Equipment				84	215	94
Other items of expense				32	26	30
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$10,173	\$8,181	\$8,846

* Dollars in thousands

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Printing ballot pamphlets	\$1,486	\$5,577	\$1,481
Mailing ballot pamphlets	1,341	2,766	1,133
Printing registration cards, registration by mail	632	444	443
Postage, registration by mail	1,176	1,128	1,185
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4,635	\$9,915	\$4,242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,275	\$30,116	\$26,096
Reimbursements	-2,069	-2,039	-2,839
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(624)	(649)	-678
Less reimbursements available through the Political Reform Act	(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,206	\$28,077	\$22,571

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,101	\$22,075	\$22,571
Allocation for employee compensation	222	138	-
Allocation for employee compensation (transfer from Political Reform Act)	-	8	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,380	113	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	5,273	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-113	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-150	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (transfer from Political Reform Act)	-	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-15	-21	-
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001, Budget Act of 1984 (Political Reform Act) ...	624	650	-
Chapter 1348, Statutes of 1987	350	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1984	21	-	-
Totals Available	\$24,548	\$28,077	\$22,571
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-342	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$24,206	\$28,077	\$22,571

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
124100 Domestic corporation fees	\$4,155	\$4,025	\$3,900
124200 Foreign corporation fees	2,174	1,992	1,937
124300 Notary public license fees	654	593	612
124400 Filing financial statement	1,756	2,500	2,580
124500 Candidate filing fee	258	-	-
125600 Other regulatory fees	763	894	894
142000 General fees—Secretary of State	6,410	7,805	8,141
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	15	24
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	21	25
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	39	35	40
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$16,226	\$17,880	\$18,153

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	367.2	402.1	374.8	\$8,622	\$9,566	\$9,299
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	48	574
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	367.2	402.1	374.8	\$8,622	\$9,614	\$9,873
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Political Reform:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	0.5	-	2,740-3,307	16	-
Legal Documents Examiner	-	1	-	2,070-2,486	25	-
Prog Techn II	-	0.5	-	1,628-1,912	9	-
OA II	-	0.5	-	1,406-1,628	8	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	35	-
Total Positions Established	-	2.5	-	-	\$93	-
Positions Reclassified:						
Archives:						
OA I (Gen) to OA II-Typing	-	(2.0)	-	1,406-1,628	3	4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Management Services:				Salary Range		
OA I-Typing to SSA.....	-	(1.0)	-	1,755-2,740	6	13
SSA to Assoc Pers Analyst.....	-	(1.0)	-	2,740-3,307	3	4
Exec Sec I to Exec Asst.....	-	(1.0)	-	2,027-2,426	1	2
Total Positions Reclassified.....	-	(5.0)	-	-	\$13	\$23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	2.5	-	-	\$106	\$23
Proposed New Positions:						
Management Services:						
OA II-Typing.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Corporate Filing:						
Corp Document Examiner.....	-	-	1	2,070-2,486	-	26
Prog Tech II.....	-	-	8	1,628-1,912	-	166
Prog Tech I.....	-	-	1	1,511-1,755	-	19
OA II.....	-	-	10	1,406-1,628	-	179
Limited Partnerships:						
Corp Document Examiner.....	-	-	1	2,070-2,486	-	26
OA II-Typing.....	-	-	3	1,406-1,628	-	54
Elections:						
OA II-Typing.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Political Reform:						
Assoc Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Legal Documents Examiner.....	-	-	2	2,070-2,486	-	53
Prog Tech II.....	-	-	3	1,628-1,912	-	62
OA II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Notary Public:						
Program Tech II.....	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
OA II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	35	-	-	\$713
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2.5	35	-	\$106	\$736
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	367.2	404.6	409.8	\$8,622	\$9,720	\$10,609

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for State government with a minimum interest and service cost and a maximum yield on investments. The Treasurer is charged with the responsibility for the custody of all money and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle State monies; administration of the sale of State bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other State agencies. The Treasurer also is responsible for reviewing the financial soundness of certain local district construction financing proposals.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Investment Services.....	\$709	\$705	\$838
20 Cash Management.....	1,248	1,242	1,424
30 Trust Services.....	4,808	4,784	5,553
40 District Securities Division.....	517	511	595
45 Centralized Banking Services.....	-	3,424	3,404
50 Administration.....	6,752	3,294	4,136
Distributed Administration.....	-2,065	-2,055	-2,858
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$11,969	\$11,905	\$13,092
Reimbursements.....	-5,633	-5,880	-6,567
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$6,336	\$6,025	\$6,525
Personnel years.....	184.7	198.2	200.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Workload Increase—Trust Services Division.....	0.9	51
50	Strategic Information System—Administration.....	-	137
50	Data Processing—Administration.....	1.9	105
50	Accounting—Administration.....	0.9	44
50	Administrative clerical.....	0.9	31
50	Baseline Adjustments—Administration.....	-	366

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The State Treasurer has the responsibility for investment of State moneys from the day of receipt until the day that warrants issued to expend these receipts are presented to the State Treasurer's office for redemption. During the 1987-88 fiscal year, this office handled 6,591 security investment transactions totaling \$180.5 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 6,344 of these transactions totaling \$177.0 billion. The remaining \$3.5 billion was distributed among other investment programs such as California Housing Finance Fund and Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund. Implementation of this program includes a comprehensive cash forecasting system which permits the purchase of longer term securities, thus maximizing the return from these funds.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total revenue (in millions)				1,388	1,375	1,375
Program Requirements				87-88	88-89	89-90
				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Investment Services.....				8.7	8.7	8.7
				\$709	\$705	\$838
General Fund.....				191	190	279
Reimbursements.....				518	515	559

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The State Treasurer provides banking services for all State agencies. Included in this element are the deposit of State moneys in the State Treasury and centralized banking system and the redemption of all State warrants. This division is responsible for the processing and security systems related to the vault area.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Dollars received (in billions)				221	232	243			
Number of warrants paid (in millions)				73.4	64.5	67.7			
Program Requirements				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Cash Management				18.2	18.1	18.1	\$1,248	\$1,242	\$1,424
General Fund							1,157	1,151	1,294
Reimbursements							91	91	130

30 TRUST SERVICES

The State Treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1988, the Treasurer was responsible for over \$27.2 billion in securities. During the past year, 22,005 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition 366,090 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1987-88.

In accordance with Chapter 900, Statutes of 1986, the Public Employees' Retirement System and State Teachers' Retirement System have obtained outside custodial agents. The investment transactions for the Pooled Money Investment Account, State Compensation Insurance Fund, and other smaller funds continue to increase.

In order to comply with and mitigate the effects of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, the division also is implementing programs and strategies. These include establishing and monitoring systems within each department that administers bond funds and establishing a program to loan money from the Pooled Money Investment Account to State bond funds, as authorized by Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987. Once loan funds are expended, they are repaid from a later bond sale thereby avoiding tracking and rebating arbitrage profits to the federal government.

This division also performs the selling, issuing, servicing and redeeming of all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes the offering of complete bond services to present bond holders, including flexible bond registration and maintenance of paying agents in New York and Chicago.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, an increase of \$51,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority is proposed to support the addition of one position (0.9 personnel year) in the Trust Services Division to implement the provisions of Chapter 61, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1933) which establishes minority-owned business and women-owned business participation goals in contracts for professional bond services.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of security receipts and releases				22,005	23,500	25,000
Value of General Obligation bonds sold (in millions)				\$501	\$600	\$1,000
Value of revenue bonds sold (in millions)				\$3,469	\$2,219	\$2,350
Value of revenue anticipation notes sold (in millions)				\$2,100	\$3,200	\$3,000
Program Requirements				87-88	88-89	89-90
Continuing program costs	60.1	66.9	66.9	\$4,808	\$4,784	\$5,502
Workload adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	51
Totals, Trust Services	60.1	66.9	67.8	4,808	4,784	\$5,553
General Fund				1,967	1,957	2,322
Reimbursements				2,841	2,827	3,231

40 DISTRICTS SECURITIES DIVISION

The Districts Securities Division is charged with the supervision of certain fiscal proposals and physical operations of irrigation districts, water districts, water storage districts and certain other types of districts and local entities of the State of California.

The Districts Securities Commission was established in 1931 as a result of a special investigation by the California Irrigation and Reclamation Financing and Refinancing Commission following the default of many irrigation and other districts in payment of principal and interest due on outstanding bonds. The Districts Securities Commission succeeded the Bond Certification Commission which had been created in 1911. Since the creation of this Commission, there has not been a default in payment of principal or interest due on bonds approved by the Commission.

The Districts Securities Commission became a division in the State Treasurer's Office effective November 10, 1969, in accordance with the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Examination and report on debt proposals of various special districts	39	45	40
Examination and approval of financing programs (water storage districts)	3	3	2
Exemption approvals from D.S.I. Law	19	21	25

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, District Securities (General Fund) ..	7	6.8	6.8	\$517	\$511	\$595

45 CENTRALIZED BANKING SERVICES

The Centralized Banking Program is responsible for the processing of all state warrants and agency checks; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for withdrawals; and processing stop payments and forgery items. Other responsibilities include the processing of all deposits of state agencies within the Centralized Treasury System; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for deposits; reconciling the seven member banks recognized within the Centralized Treasury System; and providing forecasting information to Cash Management Division for cash flow/investment purposes.

This program was implemented in the 1988-89 Fiscal Year; the centralized banking operation, however, is not new but has been budgeted under Administration previously.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Centralized Banking Services	-	40.7	40.7	-	\$3,424	\$3,404
General Fund	-	-	-	-	2,216	2,035
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	1,208	1,369

50 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative operation gives executive direction and provides support services to program managers. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, data processing, information systems and, until 1988-89, centralized bank services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, a total increase of 4 positions (3.7 personnel years) and \$683,000 is proposed to implement the following budget change proposals.

- An increase of \$137,000 to fund leased space and installation costs for computer hardware equipment;
- An increase of \$105,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to convert two limited-term positions to permanent status to support ongoing data processing workload requirements;
- An increase of \$44,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support increased accounting workload requirements;
- An increase of \$31,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support increased clerical workload requirements;
- A base funding increase of \$366,000 to fund baseline funding deficiencies in specified personal services and operating expense line item categories.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	90.7	57	55	\$6,752	\$3,294	\$3,453
Workload adjustments	-	-	3.7	-	-	683
Totals, Administration	90.7	57	58.7	\$6,752	\$3,294	\$4,136
Totals, amounts distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-2,065	-2,055	-2,858
Net Totals, Administration	90.7	57	58.7	\$4,687	\$1,239	\$1,278
General Fund	-	-	-	2,504	-	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	2,183	1,239	1,278
Services to other agencies	-	-	-	1,300	1,239	1,278
Central Bank services	-	-	-	883	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	184.7	204.4	202.4	\$5,466	\$6,308	\$6,314
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	32	379
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	184.7	204.4	202.4	\$5,466	\$6,340	\$6,693
Merit salary increase	-	-	-	-	-	(105)
Proposed new positions	-	-	5	-	-	151
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	5	-	-	\$151
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	184.7	204.4	207.4	\$5,466	\$6,340	\$6,844
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.2	-6.6	-	-300	-303
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	184.7	198.2	200.8	\$5,466	\$6,040	\$6,541
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,604	1,626	1,853
100000 Totals, Personal Services	184.7	198.2	200.8	\$7,070	\$7,666	\$8,394

* Dollars in thousands

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$427	\$589	\$504
Printing.....	28	42	42
Communications.....	222	101	136
Postage.....	56	41	66
Travel—in-state.....	62	88	90
Travel—out-of-state.....	25	46	47
Training.....	19	13	16
Facilities operation.....	476	584	649
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	489	466	475
Consolidated data center.....	20	20	21
Data processing.....	2,881	2,158	2,525
Equipment.....	194	91	127
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$4,899	\$4,239	\$4,698
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,969	\$11,905	\$13,092
Reimbursements.....	-5,633	-5,880	-6,567
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,336	\$6,025	\$6,525

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,031	\$6,021	\$6,525
Allocation for employee compensation.....	70	51	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	312	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-6	-47	-
Totals Available.....	\$6,407	\$6,025	\$6,525
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-71	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$6,336	\$6,025	\$6,525

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies.....	\$22	\$12	\$12
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	369	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$391	\$112	\$112

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	184.7	204.4	202.4	\$5,466	\$6,308	\$6,314
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	32	379
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	184.7	204.4	202.4	\$5,466	\$6,340	\$6,693
Proposed New Positions:						
Trust Services Division:						
Assoc Gov't Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1	-	-	32
Administration:						
Systems Software Spec.....	-	-	1	-	-	42
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	-	-	1	-	-	32
Asst Treas Prog Off.....	-	-	1	-	-	27
Office Asst I/II.....	-	-	1	-	-	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	5	-	-	\$151
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	184.7	204.4	207.4	\$5,466	\$6,340	\$6,844

0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM

Pursuant to Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978 and Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980, the Pooled Money Investment Board authorized loans to local agencies from the Local Agency Indebtedness Fund. These loans were to provide relief from temporary difficulties brought about by the approval of Proposition 13 in the June 1978 election and were for the purpose of making payments due on certain non-voter approved bonds. These loans have a maximum repayment period of 20 years. Funding for new loans has been withdrawn.

The expenditures displayed below are for the costs of administering the loans made under this program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loans (Local Agency Indebtedness Fund*).....	\$2	\$2	\$2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM—Continued

Authority

Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$2	\$2	\$2
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....	\$2	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2	\$2	\$2

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

935 Local Agency Indebtedness Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980.....	\$45	\$43	\$41
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-43	-41	-39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2	\$2	\$2

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission was created by enactment of Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981. The purposes of the Commission are (1) to assist the Housing Bond Credit Committee; (2) to assist, upon request, issuers in planning, preparing, marketing, and selling new debt issues; (3) to collect and provide information on debt authorizations; (4) to serve as a statistical center for all State and local debt issues; (5) to undertake studies on the methods to reduce costs and improve the credit ratings of State and local issues; (6) to collect and summarize specific information concerning the use of proceeds of local housing revenue bonds; (7) to collect information on local refunding bonds sold at negotiated or private sale; and (8) to provide verification to the State Treasurer in his certification of housing bonds.

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who is chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the State Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as members of a joint interim Committee and as advising members of the Commission.

The issuer of any proposed new debt issue of State or local government within California is required to give written notice of the sale to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, must also report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, not to exceed \$5,000 for any one issue. The Commission's activities are funded from the California Debt Advisory Commission Fund and involve no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

Current Year 1988-89 expenditures for the Commission include a one-time funding augmentation in the amount of \$100,000 to the California Debt Advisory Commission Fund to fund reporting requirements contained in the Supplemental Report of the 1988 Budget Act.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Debt Advisory Commission (California Debt Advisory Commission Fund)	\$915	\$1,181	\$1,125
Personnel Years	10.7	12	12

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONNEL SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions.....	10.7	12	12	\$388	\$459	\$468
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	2	26
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.7	12	12	\$388	\$461	\$494
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(9)
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	10.7	12	12	388	461	494
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	112	126	126
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10.7	12	12	\$500	\$587	\$620

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	34	25	25
Printing.....	32	51	48
Communications	5	10	10
Postage.....	11	11	12
Travel—in-state	6	13	14
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	10	10
Training	3	-	-
Facilities operation	27	25	25

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Consulting—intergovt'l.....	227	223	227
Consulting—external.....	25	155	56
Data processing.....	24	33	28
Pro Rata.....	12	28	40
Equipment.....	7	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$415	\$594	\$505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$915	\$1,181	\$1,125

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$871	\$1,080	\$1,125
Increase expenditure authority per Provision 1 of Item 0956-001-171, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	100	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	10	7	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	116	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—1	—6	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1986.....	45	45	45
Totals Available.....	\$1,041	\$1,226	\$1,170
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—45	—45	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—81	—	—45
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$915	\$1,181	\$1,125

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$2,760	\$2,704	\$2,197
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	653	479	479
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	206	195	130
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$859	\$674	\$609
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,619	\$3,378	\$2,806
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0956 California Debt Advisory Commission.....	915	1,181	1,125
RESERVES.....	\$2,704	\$2,197	\$1,681
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,704	2,197	1,681

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. A new proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, now has superseded the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity," as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and student loan bonds. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to approximately \$1.3 billion (\$50 per capita) for California after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943 of 1987. It is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis pursuant to authority contained in Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.....	\$155	\$222	\$229
General Fund.....	155	—	—
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund.....	—	222	229
Personnel years.....	2	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

A8-77748

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	2	2	2	\$79	\$82	\$82
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	2	2	\$79	\$83	\$88
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	23	21	21
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2	2	2	\$102	\$104	\$109
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				8	12	12
Printing				—	2	2
Communications				3	8	9
Postage				1	3	3
Travel—in-state				1	2	2
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Facilities operation				—	5	5
Cons and Prof Svcs—interdept'l				39	70	71
Cons and Prof Svcs—external				—	11	11
Equipment				—	3	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$53	\$118	\$120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$155	\$222	\$229

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$169	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—	—
Totals Available	\$171	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$155	—	—

169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$222	\$229
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$222	\$229
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$155	\$222	\$229

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$112	\$110
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	112	220	230
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$112	\$220	\$230
Totals, Resources	\$112	\$332	\$340
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	—	222	229
RESERVES	\$112	\$110	\$111

0962 CALIFORNIA PASSENGER RAIL FINANCING COMMISSION

The California Passenger Rail Financing Commission was created by the provisions of the California Passenger Rail Financing Commission Act (Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1982). The legislation was enacted to encourage the creation of rapid rail transit projects (systems capable of peak speeds exceeding 120 miles per hour) within California in order to reduce auto congestion and air pollution by making alternative financing mechanisms

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0962 CALIFORNIA PASSENGER RAIL FINANCING COMMISSION—Continued

available to sponsors of such projects. The legislation became effective January 1, 1983. The Commission consists of four members. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson with the other three members being appointed; one selected by the Governor, one by the Senate Rules Committee and one by the Speaker of the Assembly.

All activities of the Commission are financed by fees charged to applicants. The Commission is not authorized to commit the State to any general indebtedness. Upon making the determinations required by the Act, the Commission may issue revenue bonds to finance all or part of the acquisition, construction and development of rapid rail transit facilities. The Commission is limited to an aggregate amount of bonds outstanding of \$1,250,000,000, but as of June 30, 1988, no projects had been brought before the Commission for review.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, disallows the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for private mass commuting facilities, a restriction which could apply to projects to be financed by the Commission. Although the issuance of bonds for privately owned or operated passenger rail projects would no longer be exempt from federal taxation, the Commission could issue bonds which would be exempt from State taxes.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission was created by the provisions of the California Industrial Development Financing Act (Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980). The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Commerce and the Commissioner of Corporations.

The Act allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds under terms and conditions specified in the Act. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay required to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Administration expenses of Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the Act. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the office of State Treasurer also are funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed \$350,000,000 per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues.

Pursuant to Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, the Commission is scheduled to sunset on January 1, 1990, unless a later enacted statute which is chaptered prior to January 1, 1990, deletes or extends that date. While full year funding is proposed for 1989-90, this would be subject to budget act language limiting expenditures to one-half of the amount proposed unless legislation continuing the authority for the Commission is enacted.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564
Financial Code Section 1364
Insurance Code Section 1192

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Industrial Dev Financing Advis Comm (<i>Industrial Development Fund</i>)	\$293	\$363	\$380
Personnel years	3	4	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3	4	4	\$123	\$149	\$150
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3	4	4	\$123	\$150	\$159
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3	4	4	\$123	\$150	\$159
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	36	45	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3	4	4	\$159	\$195	\$203

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	8	10	10			
Printing	2	1	1			
Communications	12	10	10			
Postage	2	2	2			
Travel—in-state	8	13	13			
Travel—out-of-state	—	2	2			
Facilities	17	16	16			
Con & prof svcs—internal	83	79	81			
Con & prof svcs—external	—	20	20			
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	—	11	18			
Equipment	2	4	4			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$134	\$168	\$177			
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293	\$363	\$380			

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

215 Industrial Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$352	\$362	\$380
Allocation for employee compensation	3	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	50	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$405	\$363	\$380
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—112	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293	\$363	\$380

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

215 Industrial Development Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,900	\$3,131	\$3,318
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	289	300	300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	235	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$524	\$550	\$550
Totals, Resources	\$3,424	\$3,681	\$3,868
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	293	363	380
RESERVES	\$3,131	\$3,318	\$3,488
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,131	3,318	3,488

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE**

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations for qualified cities, counties and State agencies. The Committee also has the responsibility to certify specific census tracts as areas of chronic economic distress. The Committee was renamed the Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee by Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987.

The Federal Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 and Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, with certain exceptions, limit the amount of public bonds, interest upon which is exempt from federal income taxation, that may be issued annually in any state to finance loans for owner-occupied residences, as specified. For Calendar Year 1986, the U.S. Treasury Department established a ceiling for California of \$730 million for facility bonds. Approximately \$412 million was allocated to State agencies using revenue bonds for low income housing, and \$318 million was allocated to 32 qualified cities and counties. The program authorizing the use of tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds was due to sunset on January 1, 1988; however, the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 extended the sunset provisions to December 31, 19XX. The provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 further stipulate that, generally, single-family and multi-family housing projects financed by tax-exempt bond issuances require an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit, allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Tax Reform Act provided for low-income housing tax credits of \$1.25 per capita for 1987 through 1989, inclusive, or about \$33 million per year for California. A Governor's Proclamation signed February 27, 1987, designated the Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee as the agency to allocate the credits. Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987, superseded that proclamation and appropriated \$100,000 from the renamed Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account to supplement the Committee's support. That legislation also authorized a fee to be charged for tax credit allocation activities.

The Committee consists of seven members including the Treasurer, who is designated as the chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 pursuant to Provision 1 of Item 0968-001-457 of Chapter 313, Statutes of 1988, an increase of \$123,000 and the administrative establishment of 3 positions (1.5 personnel years) are reflected to properly budget and fund the support staff utilized by the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee to assist them in the performance of their statutorily mandated workload requirements. In 1989-90, the budget proposes \$215,000 and 3 positions to permanently establish the Mortgage Bond Tax Allocation Committee support staff.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee (<i>Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund</i>)	\$115	\$243	\$335
Personnel years	—	1.5	3

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued**

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salary Increase Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	3	-	-	\$118	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	\$125
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.5	-	-	-59	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.5	3	-	59	125
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	1.5	3	-	\$59	\$125
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	1.5	3	-	\$59	\$125
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	-	15	31
100000 Totals, Personal Services	-	1.5	3	-	\$74	\$156
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				99	11	11
Printing				-	3	3
Communications				-	9	9
Postage				-	3	3
Travel—in-state				-	5	5
Travel—out-of-state				-	5	5
Facilities operation				-	6	6
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				16	77	78
Cons and prof svcs—external				-	41	42
Centralized administrative services (prorata)				-	4	12
Data processing				-	1	1
Equipment				-	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$115	\$169	\$179
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$115	\$243	\$335

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,
General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16	\$120	\$335
Provision 1 of Item 0968-001-457, Chapter 313, Statutes of 1988	-	123	-
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$116	\$244	\$335
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$115	\$243	\$335

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,
General Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	440	400	400
100000 Totals, Resources	\$524	\$809	\$966

* Dollars in thousands

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued**

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations:			
0968 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee.....	115	243	335
RESERVES.....	\$409	\$566	\$631
Reserve for economic uncertainties	409	566	631

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive Director.....	-	1	1	-	\$58	\$62
Assoc. Gov. Prog. Analyst.....	-	1	1	-	36	38
Ofc Tech.....	-	1	1	-	24	25
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-1.5	-	-	-59	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	1.5	3	-	\$59	\$125
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.5	3	-	\$59	\$125
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	-	1.5	3	-	\$59	\$125

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing industry within the State an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer, as the chairperson; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to: establish criteria for projects selected for financing; issue revenue bonds; enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects; and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not approved by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed with federally taxable but State tax-exempt bonds. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$200 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects. As of June 30, 1988, \$125.4 million in bonds had been sold.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority (<i>California Alternative Energy Authority Fund</i>) ^c	\$65	\$149	\$155
Personnel years	1	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1	2	2	\$23	\$76	\$76
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....						
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	2	2	\$23	\$76	\$81
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	8	23	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1	2	2	\$31	\$99	\$104
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				7	12	12
Printing.....				-	2	2
Communications				1	6	6
Postage.....				1	2	2
Travel—in-state				1	4	4
Travel—out-of-state.....				-	3	3
Facilities operation				3	4	4

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	21	8	9
Cons and prof svcs—external	-	9	9
Data processing	-	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$34	\$50	\$51
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$65	\$149	\$155

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$145	\$149	\$155
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$146	\$149	\$155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-81	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$65	\$149	\$155

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$338	\$292	\$163
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses (Application fees)	19	20	20
Totals, Resources	\$357	\$312	\$183
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0971 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	65	149	155
RESERVES	\$292	\$163	\$28
Reserve for economic uncertainties	292	163	28

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

Program Objectives and Description

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, for the purpose of providing California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities needed in the State and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer (Chairman), the Director of Finance and the State Controller.

The program enables industrial firms and agricultural producers to use funds received from the sale of Authority revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, refiners and marketers. The Authority consults with lenders and investors to arrange financing programs for specific needs. As of June 30, 1988, bonds totaling \$4,854,882,000 had been sold by the Authority. Projects ranging from \$75,000 to approximately \$500 million have been financed. The federally tax-exempt revenue bonds issued by CPCFA are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985 transferred \$2.6 million from the General Fund to the Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account. These funds were appropriated in Chapter 1435 to the Pollution Control Financing Authority. Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987, repealed these provisions and transferred the amount remaining in the Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account to a new Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account appropriated to the Office of Small Business in the Department of Commerce.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, was enacted to give CPCFA the legal authority to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. The Fund is used for small businesses seeking access to tax-exempt financing by providing a mechanism (the financing of credit enhancements) to obtain a bond rating of "A" from a national bond rating service, and an effective interest rate equal to the rate available for large businesses with an "A" rating.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Program (Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account)	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	301	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1985	2,600	-	-
Transfer to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account (Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987—See Department of Commerce)	(3,200)	-	-
Totals Available	2,901	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,901	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustment	\$2,794	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,075	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	\$125	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$3,200	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance	3,200	-	-
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The Authority was established to issue revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquisition of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making secured or unsecured loans to health institutions; by the direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the Authority; or by a health institution acting as an agent for the Authority. The Authority can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit mortgage insurance (State or federal) for any funded project. The eligibility criterion for funding under the Act is that the project be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county or hospital district. Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983, Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986, and Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987, made certain administrative changes to and broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the Authority.

Chapter 663, Statutes of 1980, Chapter 1569 of 1982, Chapter 372 of 1984, Chapter 349 of 1985, and Chapter 842 of 1986 authorize the Authority to issue up to \$4.249 billion in revenue bonds for these purposes. As of June 30, 1988, \$4,911,700,000 in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$796,545,000 had been defeased, and \$200,643,000 had been retired, leaving \$3,914,512,000 in bonds outstanding, of which \$940,062,000 in bonds have been issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities. Bonds issued for public hospitals and multi-level care facilities are not deemed outstanding by Chapter 1346 of 1985 and Chapter 1228 of 1983 in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$1,274,550,000 as of June 30, 1988.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 generally limits the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for health facilities to no more than \$150 million outstanding for non-hospital purposes per private non-profit organization. The Tax Reform Act does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. State law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity, and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the California Health Facilities Financing Authority (Government Code Section 15463) for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the fund the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. The fund consisted of \$10 million from the Special Account for Capital Outlay; \$10.2 million in savings from the Medically Indigent Adult and County Health Services programs; \$10 million from funds received by the State from the federal government during FY 1985-86, pursuant to Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, and Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986; and earned interest of approximately \$3,733,000 through June 30, 1988. Transfer of \$20.9 million from the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund to the General Fund was authorized by the Budget Act of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Assistance to County Hospitals	\$9,012	-	-
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund ^c	9,012	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) (expenditures) (State Operations).....	(\$20,900)	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 15463 (as added by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985) (expenditures) (Local Assistance)	\$9,012	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$9,012	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,546	\$534	\$534
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
EXPENDITURES			
0977 Local Assistance, California Health Facilities Authority	9,012	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$9,012	\$534	\$534
RESERVES.....	\$534	\$534	\$534
Reserve for economic uncertainties	534	534	534

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION
FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer, who is designated as chairperson; the Director of Finance; the State Controller; the Secretary for Resources and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation and erosion control facilities. The legislation also requires that the State Coastal Conservancy approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 continues the requirement that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally must be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt. However, the federal law does not preclude CUWARFA from authorizing bonds which are federally taxable but State tax-exempt. Revenues from individual projects are the sole source of debt service and bond retirement. No state credit is pledged or obligated for repayment.

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
150400 Interest income on loans.....	\$9	\$10	\$11

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY ¹

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the Authority to issue \$400,000,000 in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to school and community college districts to assist in obtaining equipment and new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings. The proceeds of loan repayments are to provide necessary resources for bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority.

As of June 30, 1988, there was a \$50,000,000 issue outstanding, of which \$2,000,000 has been drawn down by various school districts in the state.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0986 CALIFORNIA STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY

The California Student Loan Authority was created by Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1980. The Authority is a public instrumentality of the State composed of three voting members (the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance and the State Controller and two ex officio non-voting members (the Directors of the California Postsecondary Education Commission and the Student Aid Commission).

The Authority was established for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to purchase federally reinsured student loan notes from eligible lending institutions, thereby assisting in the expansion of student access to these low-cost federally reinsured educational loans. For this purpose, the Authority was authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds in an initial amount of \$150,000,000. Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1983, subsequently increased the Authority's debt limit to \$300,000,000. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. This is a trust activity and involves no State revenues or expenditures. All expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

¹ The California School Finance Authority is reflected for informational purposes only in this Legislative/Judicial/Executive section of the Governor's Budget, along with other bonding authorities of which the State Treasurer is a member.

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer and two public members appointed by the Governor to serve for terms of four years.

The Authority was created for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. The law specifically provides that bonds issued by the Authority shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The bond financings are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis. Generally, however, individual institutions requesting the authority to issue tax-exempt bonds for this purpose are limited by the Tax Reform Act to having no more than \$150 million in tax-exempt bonds outstanding.

A total of \$150,000,000 of bonds initially was authorized by the California Educational Facilities Authority Act contained in Sections 94100 through 94213 of the Education Code. Chapter 537, Statutes of 1979, increased this initial bond authorization to \$300,000,000. Chapter 874, Statutes of 1982, increased the authorization to \$500,000,000. Chapter 408, Statutes of 1984, further raised the authorization to \$750,000,000. Most recently, Chapter 829, Statutes of 1986, raised the authorization to \$1,250,000,000.

As of June 30, 1988, bonds and notes in the amount of \$1,029,143,566 have been sold (including defeased bonds and notes) as follows: Harvey Mudd College \$7,650,000; California Lutheran College \$10,920,000; Loyola Marymount University \$48,955,000; Pepperdine University \$70,885,000; San Francisco Conservatory of Music \$1,200,000; Santa Clara University \$6,190,000; Southwestern University \$3,000,000; Stanford University \$391,535,000; University of the Pacific \$47,870,000; University of San Diego \$39,825,000; Pomona College \$33,920,000; Westmont College \$11,148,566; the University of Southern California \$196,120,000; Los Angeles College of Chiropractic \$27,130,000; California Institute of Technology \$20,000,000; Occidental College \$16,000,000; the University of Redlands \$20,090,000; Mount Saint Mary's College \$3,625,000; Mills College \$4,865,000; Chapman College \$2,555,000; Saint Mary's College of California \$6,760,000; University of San Francisco \$11,300,000; Menlo College \$1,180,000; National University \$8,220,000; Claremont University Center \$12,475,000; Scripps College \$350,000; California School of Professional Psychology \$535,000; Dominican College of San Rafael \$120,000; American Film Institute \$6,700,000; Point Loma Nazarene College \$2,455,000; Pitzer College \$4,155,000; College of Notre Dame \$705,000; California College of Arts and Crafts \$2,095,000; Claremont McKenna College \$2,850,000; and Heald Colleges \$5,760,000.

0992 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEANUP FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority was established by Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1984. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer, who is the chairperson, the Director of Finance and the State Controller.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$100,000,000 in revenue bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness, for the purpose of financing removal of, and remedial actions to, releases of hazardous substances. The proceeds of the sale of bonds create the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund which is continuously appropriated to carry out the provisions of the Authority. The Authority also may fix fees and charges for projects and may receive and use grants or loans from the federal government, any public agency or from any other source. All expenses incurred by the Authority in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 1460 are payable solely from the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund. No obligation or liability is imposed upon the State by issue of the revenue bonds or other instruments. As of July 1, 1988, no bond sale had been authorized.

Bonds issued for this purpose generally are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; the Act specifies additional restrictions limiting the ability to issue bonds for these purposes. The Act, however, does not preclude the Authority from issuing federally taxable, State tax-exempt bonds.

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility was created by Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3659, Vasconcellos). The 25 member task force is mandated to study and make findings concerning the relationships between healthy self-esteem, personal responsibility and social problems. The task force is also required to recommend ways in which study findings can be incorporated into public policy and programs, non-governmental institutions and personal awareness. The task force is scheduled to become inoperative on July 1, 1990.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND
PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY—Continued

Summary of Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility.....	\$195	\$289	\$289
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$195	\$289	\$289
Personnel years	1.8	2	2

Authority
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1.8	2	2	\$68	\$78	\$79
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	1	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1.8	2	2	\$68	\$79	\$84
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	1.8	2	2	\$68	\$79	\$84
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	19	19	20
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.8	2	2	\$87	\$98	\$104
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				6	21	9
Printing.....				4	8	38
Communications				2	12	3
Postage.....				7	3	9
Travel—in-state				29	52	42
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				60	80	84
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				-	15	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$108	\$191	\$185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$195	\$289	\$289

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$122	\$252	\$257
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986	140	69	32
Totals Available	\$264	\$321	\$289
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-69	-32	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$195	\$289	\$289

* Dollars in thousands



State and Consumer Services

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

The Museum of Science and Industry is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the museum.

In a number of State-owned buildings, it presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on the scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, it has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the museum and parking facilities for visitors to the park and museum.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Education	\$5,817	\$5,911	\$5,944
20 Administration	1,577	1,611	1,693
30 California Afro-American Museum	935	1,257	1,312
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,329	\$8,779	\$8,949
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-117</i>	<i>-117</i>	<i>-155</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,212	\$8,662	\$8,794
Personnel years	119.3	131.5	132.4

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the Museum of Science and Industry exhibits our scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The managing director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the museum operation. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the museum's buildings and Exposition Park.

The primary purpose of this educational program is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from all over the country. A major portion of these latter activities is financed by the Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the museum's exhibits is free, and attendance increased from 3,000,000 to 5,000,000 in 1984-85, and is expected to remain at 5 million in the foreseeable future.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms. In addition, an IMAX theater built and funded by the California Museum Foundation is only the sixth such theater among the museums in the United States.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, 1 personnel year (Manager of Education) is proposed and is to be funded through redirection of existing funds.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Education)	78.8	86.2	87.1	\$5,817	\$5,911	\$5,944
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>5,804</i>	<i>5,898</i>	<i>5,931</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>13</i>
Program Elements						
10.10 Museum Operations	74.8	82.2	83.1	5,398	5,285	5,275
10.20 Science Workshop	-	-	-	29	58	59
10.30 Aerospace Science Museum	1.4	2	2	181	325	349
10.50 Mark Taper Hall of Economics and Finance	2.6	2	2	209	243	261

20 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the Museum of Science and Industry operates under the general direction of the Museum Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the museum program. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been leased to the Los Angeles Memorial Coliseum Commission with the museum retaining certain parking lots for museum visitor parking.

Budget Adjustments

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Administration)	26.4	29.1	29.1	\$1,577	\$1,611	\$1,693
<i>General Fund</i>				<i>1,473</i>	<i>1,507</i>	<i>1,589</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i>				<i>104</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>104</i>
Program Elements						
20.10 Administrative Services	22.4	25.1	25.1	1,282	1,210	1,374
20.20 Parking Lot Operations	4	4	4	295	401	319

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

B1-77748

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as membership auxiliary to the museum. It was established in 1950 for the purpose of soliciting and providing funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the museum and assisting in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the museum. Due to different fiscal years there is a lag of 9 months.

California Museum Foundation Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:			
Administrative and general expense	356	326	326
Exhibit expense	108	130	130
Science workshops	237	276	276
Educational expense	46	54	54
Development	98	129	129
Membership	149	198	198
Museum Events	171	131	131
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,165	\$1,244	\$1,244
Revenues	1,660	1,776	1,766

30 CALIFORNIA AFRO-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The program presented by the California Afro-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of Afro-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and all countries and peoples. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors administer the museum operation.

The purpose of this educational program is to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of Afro-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations to young people and adults in the surrounding community, California, and visitors from all over the world. It is anticipated that the Afro-American Museum Foundation will support some of these activities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, \$38,000 in reimbursements is proposed to fund 1 personnel year for museum research analyst (history).

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	14.1	16.2	16.2	\$935	\$1,257	\$1,312
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Afro-American Museum	14.1	16.2	16.2	\$935	\$1,257	\$1,312
General Fund				935	\$1,257	\$1,274
Reimbursements				-	-	38

Program Elements

30.10 Education	6.3	8	8	647	895	934
30.20 Administration	7.8	8.2	8.2	288	362	378

CALIFORNIA AFRO AMERICAN MUSEUM

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in the overall budget totals. The California Afro-American Museum Foundation, a non-profit, tax-exempt corporation was formed to assist the California Afro American Museum by raising funds from private individuals, organizations, and foundations. These funds are used to support the Museum's Exhibitions, Collections, Educational Programs and Publications. Due to different fiscal years, there is a lag of 9 months.

Expenses	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administrative/General	\$51	\$55	\$55
Exhibits and Programs	191	282	282
Development	16	23	23
Gift Shop	65	66	66
Total Expenses	\$323	\$426	\$426
Revenues	353	507	507

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	119.3	140.1	140.1	\$3,269	\$3,710	\$3,912
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	175	223
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	119.3	140.1	140.1	\$3,269	\$3,885	\$4,135
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	6
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	119.3	140.1	141.1	\$3,269	\$3,885	\$4,141
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.6	-8.7	-	-201	-204
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	119.3	131.5	132.4	\$3,269	\$3,684	\$3,937
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,037	948	971
100000 Totals, Personal Services	119.3	131.5	132.4	\$4,306	\$4,632	\$4,908
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				377	365	365
Printing				135	135	135
Communications				182	171	171
Postage				90	88	88
Insurance				25	26	26
Travel—in-state				32	42	42
Travel—out-of-state				10	13	13
Training				5	12	12
Facilities operation				504	439	445
Utilities				528	558	585
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,061	1,182	1,194
Cons & prof svcs—external				917	941	790
Consolidated Data Center (Stephen B. Teale Data Ctr)				7	7	7
Equipment				137	142	142
Other items of expense:						
Uniform allowances				4	9	9
Vehicle operations				9	17	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$4,023	\$4,147	\$4,041
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,329	\$8,779	\$8,949
Reimbursements				-117	-117	-155
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,212	\$8,662	\$8,794

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,504	\$8,699	\$8,653
Allocation for employee compensation	100	53	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-15	-58	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-11	-15	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1100-001-001, Budget Act of 1988 as partially reappropriated by Item 1100-490, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	141
Item 1100-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 1100-490, Budget Act of 1988	-	120	-
Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986	4	4	-
Totals Available	\$8,582	\$8,803	\$8,794
Balance available in subsequent years	-124	-141	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-246	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,212	\$8,662	\$8,794

* Dollars in thousands

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
140900 Parking lot revenues	\$693	\$833	\$833
152200 Rentals of State property	112	-	-
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	17	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$822	\$833	\$833

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	119.3	140.1	140.1	\$3,269	\$3,710	\$3,912
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	175	223
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	119.3	140.1	140.1	\$3,269	\$3,885	\$4,135
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Museum Operations						
Mgr of education	-	-	1	-	-	27
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-16
Afro American Museum						
Admin officer	-	-	-1	2,641-3,187	-	-32
Museum research analyst (History)	-	-	1	2,800-3,378	-	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1	-	-	\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	119.3	140.1	141.1	\$3,269	\$3,885	\$4,141

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual Estimated Proposed
1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.30.010 Asbestos Ceiling Removal	\$763 ^{PWck}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$763	-	-

Minor Projects

90.10.010 Minor Projects	-	\$120 ^{PWck}	-
Totals, Minor Projects	-	\$120	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$763 \$120 -

Special Account for Capital Outlay*

763 120 -

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$120	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1100-301-036, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item			
1100-490, Budget Act of 1987	\$763	-	-
Totals Available	\$763	\$120	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$763	\$120	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
03 Board of Accountancy	\$3,678	\$4,522	\$5,574
06 Board of Architectural Examiners	2,783	3,427	3,157
09 Athletic Commission	826	914	947
12 Bureau of Automotive Repair	36,144	45,002	49,801
15 Board of Barber Examiners	802	844	900
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	1,389	1,924	2,174
21 Cemetery Board	278	321	318
24 Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services	4,553	5,203	5,789
30 Contractors' State License Board	24,747	29,690	27,075
33 Board of Cosmetology	3,144	3,425	3,663
36 Board of Dental Examiners	3,158	3,662	3,669
39 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair	1,110	1,173	1,272
42 Bureau of Personnel Services	531	464	405
48 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers	406	541	539
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists	228	259	260
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	27	41	74
57 Bureau of Home Furnishings	2,213	2,254	2,429
60 Board of Landscape Architects	405	451	455
63 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	17,164	19,826	20,144
66 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators	319	374	369
69 Board of Optometry	406	394	435
72 Board of Pharmacy	2,626	3,081	3,051
74 Polygraph Examiners Board	84	88	41
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	3,354	3,648	3,788
78 Board of Registered Nursing	5,629	6,658	8,130
81 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board	526	588	739
84 Structural Pest Control Board	2,135	2,104	2,236
87 Tax Preparers Program	334	862	824
90 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	675	889	984
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	2,754	3,550	3,711
93 Division of Consumer Services	1,366	1,461	1,426
Distributed to programs	(768)	(1,089)	(1,143)
94 Administrative Services	13,575	15,952	17,806
Distributed to programs	-11,713	-13,682	-15,851
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$125,656	\$149,910	\$156,334
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-2,697</i>	<i>-2,242</i>	<i>-2,942</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$122,959	\$147,668	\$153,392
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>2,062</i>	<i>2,220</i>	<i>2,248</i>
<i>Boxers' Neurological Examination Acct.</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>173</i>
<i>Accountancy Fund</i>	<i>3,654</i>	<i>4,503</i>	<i>5,555</i>
<i>California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund</i>	<i>2,776</i>	<i>3,422</i>	<i>3,152</i>
<i>Automotive Repair Fund</i>	<i>7,205</i>	<i>3,894</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund</i>	<i>28,894</i>	<i>16,923</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection & Repair Fund</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24,067</i>	<i>49,683</i>
<i>State Board of Barber Examiners Fund</i>	<i>802</i>	<i>843</i>	<i>899</i>
<i>Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund</i>	<i>1,353</i>	<i>1,898</i>	<i>2,148</i>
<i>Cemetery Fund</i>	<i>278</i>	<i>321</i>	<i>318</i>
<i>Collection Agency Fund</i>	<i>592</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>812</i>
<i>Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund</i>	<i>2,725</i>	<i>3,301</i>	<i>3,598</i>
<i>Contractors' License Fund</i>	<i>24,670</i>	<i>29,638</i>	<i>27,022</i>
<i>Board of Cosmetology's Contingent Fund</i>	<i>3,082</i>	<i>3,404</i>	<i>3,642</i>
<i>State Dentistry Fund</i>	<i>2,433</i>	<i>2,848</i>	<i>2,844</i>
<i>State Dental Auxiliaries Fund</i>	<i>644</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>758</i>
<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund</i>	<i>1,104</i>	<i>1,173</i>	<i>1,272</i>
<i>Personnel Services Fund</i>	<i>531</i>	<i>464</i>	<i>405</i>
<i>State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund</i>	<i>402</i>	<i>537</i>	<i>535</i>
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund</i>	<i>228</i>	<i>259</i>	<i>260</i>
<i>Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund</i>	<i>1,962</i>	<i>2,178</i>	<i>2,381</i>
<i>Dry Cleaning Acct</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>48</i>
<i>State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund</i>	<i>404</i>	<i>451</i>	<i>455</i>
<i>Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance</i>	<i>13,003</i>	<i>15,109</i>	<i>15,407</i>
<i>Dispensing Opticians Fund</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>173</i>
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i>	<i>442</i>	<i>519</i>	<i>558</i>
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund</i>	<i>258</i>	<i>305</i>	<i>295</i>
<i>Physical Therapy Fund</i>	<i>329</i>	<i>380</i>	<i>400</i>
<i>Physician's Assistant Fund</i>	<i>309</i>	<i>359</i>	<i>407</i>
<i>Podiatry Fund</i>	<i>620</i>	<i>712</i>	<i>736</i>
<i>Psychology Fund</i>	<i>992</i>	<i>1,145</i>	<i>1,031</i>
<i>Respiratory Care Fund</i>	<i>537</i>	<i>614</i>	<i>601</i>
<i>Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund</i>	<i>223</i>	<i>242</i>	<i>244</i>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund.....	317	373	368
State Optometry Fund.....	394	388	429
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....	2,477	3,037	3,007
Polygraph Examiners Fund.....	84	88	41
Professional Engineers' Fund.....	3,335	3,644	3,784
Board of Registered Nursing Fund.....	5,523	6,575	7,616
Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....	254	303	303
Shorthand Reporters Fund.....	268	284	435
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....	91	99	196
Structural Pest Control Fund.....	2,033	2,003	2,038
Tax Preparers Fund.....	310	847	809
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund.....	573	660	782
Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....	88	103	105
Vocational Nurses Account.....	2,212	2,736	2,984
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account.....	515	798	711
Consumer Affairs Fund ^c	1,514	2,039	1,724
Personnel years.....	1,701.2	1,886.4	1,929.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
3	Accountancy—Workload growth.....	7.6	\$ 350
3	Accountancy—Expand enforcement.....	3.8	500
12	Vehicle Inspection—Monitor gas blender manufacturers.....	0.9	276
12	Vehicle Inspection—Implement SB 1997.....	61.7	6,302
18	Behavioral Science—Expand enforcement.....	0.9	197
30	Contractors—Expand field enforcement.....	9.5	878
30	Contractors—Data processing systems maintenance.....	—	621
30	Contractors—License automation.....	2.2	705
30	Contractors—Extension of EDP and Licensing/Enforcement positions.....	7.6	246
57	Home Furnishings—Increased inspection for Insulation Program.....	1.9	125
63	BMQA—Extend limited-term enforcement positions.....	2.8	132
75	Professional Engineers—Expand enforcement.....	2.8	126
78	Registered Nursing—SB 2755 to study nursing shortage.....	1.9	280
94	Administration Division—Personnel workload/management study.....	4.7	200
94	Division of Investigation—Workload expansion.....	9.5	598
94	Division of Technology—Continuation of Phase II.....	16.2	2,250
various	A Departmentwide reduction to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.....	—16.2	—293

03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants holding themselves out to the public are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualification by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education.

Program Objectives Statement

The Board objectives are to (1) ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination, and experience qualifications receive Certified Public Accountants Certificates; (2) enforce the statutes governing the required conduct of licensees and the Rules of Professional Conduct for standards of acceptable public practice created by the Board's regulations; (3) ensure both Certified Public Accountants and Public Accountants obtain the statutorily required continuing education credits; and, (4) to provide the consuming public with educational information; and, to police against unlicensed practice.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are included:

- A one-time increase of \$21,000 to implement Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3818) which increases workload due to additional continuing education hours required for licensees performing governmental audits.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$350,000 to meet increased workload in all of the Board's programs.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis and \$500,000 (includes a one-time cost of \$64,000 for a study of the enforcement program) to replace existing volunteer investigators with a limited term staff while a long term solution is reached via a study of the Board's enforcement program.
- A one-time increase of \$85,000 to offset additional committee member per diem and travel costs.
- An increase of 7.3 personnel years and \$78,000 to hire additional examination proctors.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis and \$56,000 to meet workload increases resulting from implementation of Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3818).
- \$70,000 to continue funding a contract with the Clearinghouse for Accounting Services as provided by Chapter 455, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1824).
- A reduction of 0.4 personnel years and \$7,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	52,560	53,500	55,000
Number of			
Applications received	3,213	3,300	3,400
Complaints received	769	780	800
Disciplinary actions initiated	81	85	90

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$3,678	\$4,522	\$5,574
Accountancy Fund	3,654	4,503	5,555
Reimbursements	24	19	19
Personnel years	31.6	28.2	47.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	31.6	29.3	29.3	\$884	\$868	\$846
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	31.6	29.3	29.3	\$884	\$872	\$889
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-0.4	—	3	-7
Proposed new positions	—	—	20.3	—	—	557
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	19.9	—	3	550
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.6	29.3	49.2	\$884	\$875	\$1,439
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1.1	-1.8	—	-14	-35
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.6	28.2	47.4	\$884	\$861	\$1,404
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	206	199	337
100000 Totals, Personal Services	31.6	28.2	47.4	\$1,090	\$1,060	\$1,741
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	2,588	3,462	3,833
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,678	\$4,522	\$5,574
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-24	-19	-19
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,654	\$4,503	\$5,555

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

704 Accountancy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,308	\$4,398	\$5,555
Business and Professions Code, Article 10, Chapter 1, Division 3, as amended by Chapter 218, Statutes of 1985	60	65	—
Allocation for employee compensation	32	21	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	337	35	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-10	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-6	—
Totals Available	\$3,731	\$4,503	\$5,555
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-77	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,654	\$4,503	\$5,555

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

704 Accountancy Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,864	\$1,620	\$1,682

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	149	29	231
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,598	2,227	2,337
125800 Renewal fees	1,366	1,809	1,782
125900 Delinquent fees	77	360	378
150300 Income from surplus money investments	195	110	62
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	25	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,410	\$4,565	\$4,820
Totals, Resources	\$5,274	\$6,185	\$6,502

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1120 Board of Accountancy:

State Operations	\$3,654	\$4,503	\$5,555
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,620	\$1,682	\$947
	1,620	1,682	947

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	31.6	29.3	29.3	\$884	\$868	\$846
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	31.6	29.3	29.3	\$884	\$872	\$889
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.4	-	2	-7
Committee members	-	-	-	-	1	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.4	-	\$3	-\$7
Proposed New Positions						
Committee members	-	-	-	-	-	33
Supvr Mgt Auditor ¹	-	-	1	4,418/mo	-	56
Senior Mgt Auditor ¹	-	-	2	3,990/mo	-	102
Staff Services Analyst	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	35
Office Serv Supvr III	-	-	1	2,070-2,486	-	32
Ofc Techn ²	-	-	5	1,592-1,912	-	121
Office Asst II	-	-	3	1,406-1,628	-	65
Exam Proctors	-	-	7.3	-	-	113
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	20.3	-	-	\$557
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	19.9	-	\$3	\$550
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	31.6	29.3	49.2	\$884	\$875	\$1,439

¹ Positions terminate 6-30-91.² 2 positions terminate 6-30-91.

06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of 3.5 personnel years and \$96,000 to extend 6 limited term positions through June 30, 1990 to accommodate increased examination workload.
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel years and \$4,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Program Objectives Statement

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Number of licensees	19,037	19,600	20,000
Number of			
Applications received	2,072	2,100	2,150
Complaints received	232	240	245
Disciplinary actions initiated	47	50	55

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	\$2,783	\$3,427	\$3,157
California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	2,776	3,422	3,152
Reimbursements	7	5	5
Personnel years	28.1	30.7	30.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	28.1	31.4	27.9	\$608	\$838	\$767
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Position	28.1	31.4	27.9	\$608	\$842	\$811
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
Proposed new positions	-	-	7	-	-	-
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-3.5	-	-	73
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	28.1	31.4	31.2	\$608	\$842	\$880
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.7	-0.6	-	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	28.1	30.7	30.6	\$608	\$828	\$866
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	132	142	154
100000 Totals, Personal Services	28.1	30.7	30.6	\$740	\$970	\$1,020
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	2,043	2,457	2,137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,783	\$3,427	\$3,157
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-7	-5	-5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,776	\$3,422	\$3,152

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

004 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,254	\$3,430	\$3,152
Allocation for employee compensation	12	11	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	583	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Totals Available	\$2,845	\$3,441	\$3,152
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-69	-19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,776	\$3,422	\$3,152

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,604	\$1,683	\$1,489
Prior year adjustments	8	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,612	\$1,683	\$1,489

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	794	1,421	1,466
125800	Renewal fees	842	1,700	1,800
125900	Delinquent fees	15	25	28
150300	Income from surplus money investments	194	97	114
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2	2	2
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,847	\$3,245	\$3,410
	Totals, Resources	\$4,459	\$4,928	\$4,899

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1130	Board of Architectural Examiners	2,776	3,422	3,152
1760	General Services	—	17	—
	Totals, Disbursements	\$2,776	\$3,439	\$3,152

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,683	1,489	1,747
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

¹ Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	28.1	31.4	27.9	\$608	\$838	\$767
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	28.1	31.4	27.9	\$608	\$842	\$811
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-4
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc asst II ¹	—	—	4	\$1,490-1,726	—	—
Ofc techn ¹	—	—	3	\$1,726-2,027	—	—
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-3.5	—	—	73
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$73
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	3.3	—	—	\$69
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	28.1	31.4	31.2	\$608	\$842	\$880

¹ Positions terminate 6-30-90.

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representative at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	1,521	1,600	1,700
Number of			
Applications received	2,093	2,100	2,150
Complaints received	10	12	15
Disciplinary actions initiated	—	—	—

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$826	\$914	\$947
General Fund	675	744	774
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	151	170	173
Personnel years	12.9	13.8	13.8

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.9	13.9	13.9	\$393	\$413	\$417
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	24
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	12.9	13.9	13.9	\$393	\$415	\$441
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.9	13.9	13.9	\$393	\$415	\$441
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.9	13.8	13.8	\$393	\$413	\$439
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	107	112	117
100000 Totals, Personal Services	12.9	13.8	13.8	\$500	\$525	\$556
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				326	389	391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$826	\$914	\$947

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$670	\$738	\$774
Allocation for employee compensation	9	5	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$677	\$744	\$774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$675	\$744	\$774

492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$152	\$170	\$173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$151	\$170	\$173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$826	\$914	\$947

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$596	\$641	\$641

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$96	\$270	\$407
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	322	280	280
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	27	36
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$325	\$307	\$316
Totals, Resources	\$421	\$577	\$723
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Athletic Commission	151	170	173
Totals, Disbursements	\$151	\$170	\$173
RESERVES	\$270	\$407	\$550
Reserve for economic uncertainties	270	407	550

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.9	13.9	13.9	\$393	\$413	\$417
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	24
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	12.9	13.9	13.9	\$393	\$415	\$441

12 BUREAU OF AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR

California citizens are dependent upon the automobile. When their automobiles break down they are literally immobilized. They are also, for the most part, dependent upon the service industry for repair and maintenance of their vehicles. The fundamental need is for these service transactions to occur in a market place characterized by full disclosure and fair dealing between buyer and seller. This is not always the case. The primary mission of the Bureau of Automotive Repair is to protect the public through enforcement and administration of the provisions of the Business and Professions Code related to automotive repair and maintenance.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, and deceptive trade practices by California's auto repair industry against the consuming public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 and 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

Automotive Repair:

- A limited-term augmentation of \$100,000 in 1988-89 and \$102,000 in 1989-90 to cover an increase in Attorney General expenses.

Vehicle Inspection:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$276,000 in 1989-90 for the monitoring of gas blender manufacturers.
- An increase of 16.4 personnel years and \$3,150,000 in 1988-89 and 61.7 personnel years and \$6,302,000 in 1989-90 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1554, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1997). Staff was not included in the 1989-90 request to handle workload related to the increase in the number of smog check stations and smog certified mechanics. Additional staff will be requested through a Department of Finance letter based on a survey to be performed in early 1989 of California garages and stations to determine interest in participating in the expanded program.
- A transfer of \$10 million from the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund to the General Fund is proposed to meet critical General Fund needs. This transfer is made from excess fund reserves and will not adversely impact the Smog Check Program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 9880 and 4400.

Performance Measures

Bureau of Automotive Repair	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licenses	67,712	69,000	71,000
Number of:			
Applications received	58,925	60,000	61,500
Complaints received (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection)	63,047	63,500	65,000
Disciplinary actions initiated (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection).....	211	220	240

Performance Measures

Biennial Vehicle Inspection			
Number of licenses	55,659	57,000	59,000
Number of:			
Applications received	51,117	52,000	53,000
Complaints received (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair)	—	—	—

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$36,144	\$45,002	\$49,801
Automotive Repair Fund.....	7,205	3,894	—
Vehicle Inspection Fund.....	28,894	16,923	—
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	—	24,067	49,683
Reimbursements (Vehicle Inspection)	5	—	—
Reimbursements (Automotive Repair-Other).....	40	118	118
Personnel years	377.4	438.2	484.4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

12.10 Automotive Repair

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,922	\$3,980
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	19	226
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions..	115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,941	\$4,206
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,941	\$4,206
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.8	-7.9	-	-170	-170
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	115.8	124.8	124.7	\$3,435	\$3,771	\$4,036
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,117	1,123	1,167
100000 Totals, Personal Services	115.8	124.8	124.7	\$4,552	\$4,894	\$5,203
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	2,693	3,112	2,954
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$7,245	\$8,006	\$8,157
Reimbursements—other.....	-	-	-	-40	-118	-118
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$7,205	\$7,888	\$8,039

12.20 Vehicle Inspection

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	261.6	316.5	316.5	\$8,396	\$10,182	\$10,378
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	48	585
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	261.6	316.5	316.5	\$8,396	\$10,230	\$10,963
Proposed new positions	-	32.1	70.5	-	466	1,704
Partial year adjustments	-	-14	-5.3	-	-	-
Totals, adjustments	-	18.1	65.2	-	466	1,704
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	261.6	334.6	381.7	\$8,396	\$10,696	\$12,667
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-21.2	-22	-	-563	-605
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	261.6	313.4	359.7	\$8,396	\$10,133	\$12,062
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	2,633	3,234	3,630
100000 Totals, Personal Services	261.6	313.4	359.7	\$11,029	\$13,367	\$15,692
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	17,870	23,629	25,952
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, VEHICLE INSPECTION	-	-	-	\$28,899	\$36,996	\$41,644
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-5	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$28,894	\$36,996	\$41,644
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	-	-	-	\$36,099	\$44,884	\$49,683

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

128 Automotive Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
008 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,593	\$7,792	-
Allocation for employee compensation	72	62	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-10	-65	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Transfer to Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988.....	-	-3,894	-
Totals, Available	\$7,655	\$3,894	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-450	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,205	\$3,894	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
008 Budget Act appropriation		\$28,998	\$33,937	—
Provision 2, Budget Act of 1987 (Transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987)		(7,700)	—	—
Provision 2 and 3, Budget Act of 1988 (Transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1988)		—	(21,000)	—
Allocation for employee compensation		207	103	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		536	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		—21	—161	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		—25	—33	—
Transfer to Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	—16,923	—
Totals, Available		\$29,695	\$16,923	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—801	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$28,894	\$16,923	—
421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
008 Budget Act Appropriation		—	—	\$49,683
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies		—	3,250	—
Transfer from Automotive Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	3,894	—
Transfer from Vehicle Inspection Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	16,923	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$24,067	\$49,683
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$36,099	\$44,884	\$49,683

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfer from Other Funds:				
342000 Vehicle Inspection Fund per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1988....		\$21,000	—	—
342100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act of 1989		—	\$10,000	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

128 Automotive Repair Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$6,001	\$6,994	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other Regulatory Fees		4,052	2,207	—
125800 Renewal Fees		3,453	1,765	—
125900 Delinquent Fees		136	72	—
141200 Sale of documents		55	38	—
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public		7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		493	265	—
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues		2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues		8,198	4,347	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804400 Motor Vehicle Account per Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987		—	—25	—
842100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	—7,422	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$8,198	—\$3,100	—
Totals, Resources		\$14,199	\$3,894	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair		7,205	3,894	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$7,205	\$3,894	—
RESERVES		\$6,994	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		6,994	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

420 Vehicle Inspection Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$20,376	\$7,708	—
Prior year adjustments		—1,150	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		\$19,226	\$7,708	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		37,808	19,455	—
125800 Renewal Fees		254	196	—
125900 Delinquent Fees		22	11	—
141200 Sale of documents		60	30	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		1,953	483	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues		20	3	—
100000 Totals, Revenues		40,117	20,178	—
Transfer to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund as of June 30, 1988 per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1988		—21,000	—	—
842100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	—8,908	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—21,000	—8,908	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$19,117	\$11,270	—
Totals, Resources		\$38,343	\$18,978	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
3400 Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection		1,741	2,055	—
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair:				
Biennial Vehicle Inspection		28,894	16,923	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$30,635	\$18,978	—
RESERVES		\$7,708	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		7,708	—	—
421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	\$9,997
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		—	\$2,208	\$4,415
125700 Other regulatory license and permits		—	22,662	52,974
125800 Renewal fees		—	1,960	3,921
125900 Delinquent fees		—	83	166
141200 Sale of documents		—	68	136
150300 Income from surplus money investments		—	749	2,390
161400 Miscellaneous revenues		—	4	7
100000 Totals, Revenues		—	\$27,734	\$64,009
Transfers from Other Funds:				
312800 Automotive Repair Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988		—	7,422	—
342000 Vehicle Inspection Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544 Statutes of 1988		—	8,908	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund as of June 30, 1989 per Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act of 1989		—	—10,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		—	\$34,064	\$64,009
Totals, Resources		—	\$34,064	\$74,006
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair		—	24,067	49,683
3400 Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection		—	—	4,134
Totals, Disbursements		—	\$24,067	\$53,817
RESERVES		—	\$9,997	\$20,189
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	9,997	20,189

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Automotive Repair

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,922	\$3,980
Salary increase adjustments		-	-	-	-	19	226
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,941	\$4,206
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		115.8	132.6	132.6	\$3,435	\$3,941	\$4,206

Vehicle Inspection

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		261.6	316.5	316.5	\$8,396	\$10,182	\$10,378
Salary increase adjustment		-	-	-	-	48	585
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		261.6	316.5	316.5	\$8,396	\$10,230	\$10,963
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Prog rep II		-	1	3	2,900-3,499	18	92
Prog rep I		-	5.5	12.3	2,642-3,183	88	336
Associate engineer		-	2.5	5.5	3,091-3,726	47	197
Assistant engineer		-	-	1	2,622-3,161	-	17
Public info off.		-	1	1	2,740-2,872	17	35
Assoc pers analyst		-	1	1	2,740-3,307	17	35
Assoc program analyst		-	1	1	2,740-3,307	17	35
Assoc gov prog analyst		-	3	3	2,740-3,307	50	105
Assoc data processing analyst		-	1	1	2,740-3,307	17	35
Business services off III		-	1	1	2,740-3,307	17	35
Instrument techn III		-	-	1	2,710-3,268	-	33
Staff services analyst		-	1	1	1,755-2,740	14	29
Statistical clk		-	1	1	1,691-1,994	10	21
Word processing techn		-	-	2	1,406-1,628	-	18
Ofc techn		-	5	5	1,628-1,912	49	104
Ofc asst II		-	4	6.5	1,406-1,628	34	107
Temporary help		-	4	15.7	-	70	324
Proctor		-	0.1	8.5	-	1	146
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	32.1	70.5	-	\$466	\$1,704
Partial year adjustments		-	-14	-5.3	-	-	-
Totals, adjustments		-	18.1	65.2	-	466	1,704
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		261.6	334.6	381.7	\$8,396	\$10,696	\$12,667

15 STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

Persons receiving barber services are subject to physical injury, disease, mental distress and marring of physical appearance. The objectives of the Board are to: (1) ensure that shops, tools and equipment are safe and sanitary; (2) establish and enforce standards of skill and knowledge for licensees; (3) establish continuing education criteria for instructors; and (4) resolve consumer and industry complaints and eliminate their causes.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of 0.5 personnel years and \$8,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6500

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	31,751	32,000	32,500
Number of applications received	1,262	1,300	1,350
Complaints received	106	120	130
Disciplinary actions initiated	17	20	25

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$802	\$844	\$900
State Board of Barber Examiners Fund	802	843	899
Reimbursements	—	1	1
Personnel years	13.6	13.4	12.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	13.6	13.5	13.5	\$337	\$361	\$370
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	13.6	13.5	13.5	\$337	\$363	\$391
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—8
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—8
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	13.6	13.5	13	\$337	\$363	\$383
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—8	—8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	13.6	13.4	12.9	\$337	\$355	\$375
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	102	97	101
Totals, Personal Services	13.6	13.4	12.9	\$439	\$452	\$476
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	363	392	424
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$802	\$844	\$900
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$802	\$843	\$899

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$832	\$846	\$899
Allocation for employee compensation	8	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—2	—
Totals Available	\$838	\$843	\$899
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—36	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$802	\$843	\$899

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	21	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$733	\$1,113	\$428
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	13	14	15
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	76	88	97
125800 Renewal fees	956	20	1,027
125900 Delinquent fees	41	8	49
150300 Income from surplus money investments	94	28	50
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,182	\$158	\$1,238
Totals, Resources	\$1,915	\$1,271	\$1,666
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1160 Board of Barber Examiners:			
State Operations	\$802	\$843	\$899
RESERVES	\$1,113	\$428	\$767
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,113	428	767

* Dollars in thousands

B2-77748

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	13.6	13.5	13.5	\$337	\$361	\$370
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	13.6	13.5	13.5	\$337	\$363	\$391
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Off Asst II	—	—	—0.5	1,406-1,628	—	—8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—\$8
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—\$8
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	13.6	13.5	13	\$337	\$363	\$383

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by Licensed Clinical Social Workers, Marriage, Family and Child Counselors (MFCC), and Educational Psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of standards of performance and competence consistent with the public welfare. By establishing educational and experience requirements as well as examinations, the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners assures that minimum standards are met. The Board investigates cases of possible violations or unlicensed practice and takes enforcement action when appropriate.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$175,000 to augment the Board's enforcement program (includes an increase of \$94,000 for Attorney General fees, \$44,000 for Office of Administrative Law fees, and \$14,000 for Evidence/Witness fees).
- A one-time augmentation of 1.7 personnel years and \$75,000 to the Board's examination program for examination proctors and exam site rental.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$34,000 to implement Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2658) requiring the registration of associate clinical social workers (includes one-time cost of \$15,000 to notify licensees).

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$197,000 to augment the Board's enforcement program (includes an increase of \$96,000 in Attorney General fees, \$45,000 in Office of Administrative Hearing fees, and \$14,000 in Evidence/Witness fees).
- An augmentation of 1.7 personnel years and \$78,000 to the Board's exam program for examination proctors and exam site rental.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$81,000 to augment Board's staff due to increase in workload in all the Board's programs (includes redirection of \$17,000 from temporary help).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$92,000 due to an increase in workload as a result of implementation of Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2658).
- A reduction of 0.6 personnel years and \$10,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to make certain that, without exception and in accordance with the law, all persons practicing in the professions regulated by the Board are properly licensed.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	35,606	36,500	38,000
Number of			
Applications received	4,846	5,500	7,000
Complaints received	455	500	550
Disciplinary action initiated	51	80	100

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$1,389	\$1,924	\$2,174
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	1,353	1,898	2,148
Reimbursement	36	26	26
Personnel years	21.6	21	24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	21.6	19.4	19.4	\$523	\$576	\$582
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	23
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	21.6	19.4	19.4	\$523	\$578	\$605
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-10
Proposed new positions	-	3.7	6.7	-	56	98
Partial year adjustment	-	-1	-	-	-16	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2.7	6.1	-	40	88
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.6	22.1	25.5	\$523	\$618	\$693
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.1	-1.5	-	-19	-23
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	21.6	21	24	\$523	\$599	\$670
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	102	108	145
100000 Totals, Personal Services	21.6	21	24	\$625	\$707	\$815
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	764	1,217	1,359
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$1,389	\$1,924	\$2,174
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-36	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$1,353	\$1,898	\$2,148

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
012 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,290	\$1,592	\$2,148
Allocation for employee compensation	18	11	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	58	301	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$1,364	\$1,898	\$2,148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,353	\$1,898	\$2,148

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$232	\$257	\$324
Reserves, Adjusted	5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$237	\$257	\$324
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	11	19
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	430	686	828
125800 Renewal fees	869	1,200	1,555
125900 Delinquent fees	31	46	62
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	22	46
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,373	\$1,965	\$2,510
Totals, Resources	\$1,610	\$2,222	\$2,834
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
State Operations	1,353	1,898	2,148
RESERVES	\$257	\$324	\$686
Reserve for economic uncertainties	257	324	686

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	21.6	19.4	19.4	\$523	\$576	\$582
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	23
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	21.6	19.4	19.4	\$523	\$578	\$605
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	-0.6	\$1,406-1,628	-	-10
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-\$10
Proposed New Positions:						
Office techn.....	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Ofc asst II.....	-	2	2	1,406-1,628	32	35
Off asst I.....	-	-	2	1,279-1,473	-	33
Exam proctors.....	-	1.7	1.7	-	24	26
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-17
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	3.7	6.7	-	56	\$98
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-1	-	-	-16	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2.7	6.1	-	\$40	\$88
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	21.6	22.1	25.5	\$523	\$618	\$693

21 CEMETERY BOARD

The public needs protection from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives. The Cemetery Board's goal is: to protect the consumer from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries and their representatives.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9600

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	2,097	2,100	2,150
Number of			
Applications received	1,122	1,200	1,250
Complaints received.....	112	120	125
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	3	5	5

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Cemetery Fund)	\$278	\$321	\$318
Personnel years	4.6	4.4	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$150	\$161	\$162
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	1	9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$150	\$162	\$171
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$150	\$157	\$166
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	44	46	49
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$194	\$203	\$215
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	84	118	103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$278	\$321	\$318

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

717 Cemetery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
014 Budget Act appropriation	\$287	\$322	\$318
Allocation for employee compensation	3	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Totals, Available	\$290	\$321	\$318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$278	\$321	\$318

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

717 Cemetery Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$364	\$403	\$388
Prior year adjustments	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$363	\$403	\$388
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	81	82	82
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	68	63	63
125800 Renewal fees	136	135	135
125900 Delinquent fees	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	25	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$318	\$306	\$306
Totals, Resources	\$681	\$709	\$694
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1180 Cemetery Board:			
State Operations	278	321	318
RESERVES	\$403	\$388	\$376
Reserve for economic uncertainties	403	388	376

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$150	\$161	\$162
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$150	\$162	\$171

24 BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

There are two elements in the Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services: (1) collection agencies and (2) private investigators.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
24.10 Collection Agencies	9.9	13.1	12.0	\$597	\$807	\$819
24.20 Private Investigators	45.8	49.7	44.9	3,956	4,396	4,970
Totals, Bureau of Collection and Investiga- tive Services	55.7	62.8	56.9	\$4,553	\$5,203	\$5,789
Collection Agency Fund				592	800	812
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund				2,725	3,301	3,598
Reimbursements				1,236	1,102	1,379

24.10 Collection Agencies

Debtors and users of collection agency services require that collection agencies and their employees be scrupulously honest in the handling of collected moneys, accountable for actions, and fair in their dealings as required by law. This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the bureau and administrative services provided to the private investigators element. These administrative services are funded by a distribution of costs to the private investigators element.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of 1.9 personnel years and \$116,000 to extend 2 limited term positions through June 30, 1991.

Program Objectives Statement

1. Guarantee that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed, certified and registered.
2. Enforce standards of conduct required of licensees, certificate holders and registrants by law and by regulation.
3. Police against unlicensed collection activity.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6850

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
24.10.010 Collection Agencies	9.9	13.1	12	\$616	\$807	\$819
24.10.020 Distributed Collection Agencies ..	—	—	—	—19	—	—
Net Totals, Collection Agencies	9.9	13.1	12	\$597	\$807	\$819
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees				7,838	7,900	8,000
Number of						
Applications received				3,166	3,200	3,300
Complaints received				925	950	1,000
Disciplinary actions initiated				—	1	1
Input				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				\$616	\$807	\$819
Collection Agency Fund				592	800	812
Internal cost recovery				19	—	—
Reimbursements				5	7	7
Personnel years				9.9	13.1	12

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	9.9	13.6	10.6	\$316	\$407	\$343
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	2	20
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9.9	13.6	10.6	\$316	\$409	\$363
Proposed new positions	—	—	2	—	—	59
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	59
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.9	13.6	12.6	\$316	\$409	\$422
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.5	—0.6	—	—11	—12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	9.9	13.1	12	\$316	\$398	\$410
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	86	107	114
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.9	13.1	12	\$402	\$505	\$524
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				214	302	295
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$616	\$807	\$819
900000 Internal cost recovery				—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COLLECTION AGENCIES				\$597	\$807	\$819
Reimbursements				—5	—7	—7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$592	\$800	\$812

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****157 Collection Agency Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
016 Budget Act appropriation	\$657	\$792	\$812
Allocation for employee compensation	9	14	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—6	—
Totals Available	\$665	\$800	\$812
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—73	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$592	\$800	\$812

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

157 Collection Agency Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,035	\$1,313	\$1,358
Prior year adjustments	-4	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,031	\$1,313	\$1,358
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	259	240	240
125800 Renewal fees	527	512	512
125900 Delinquent fees	2	2	2
141200 Sales of documents	2	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	83	89	99
161400 Miscellaneous	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$874	\$845	\$855
Totals, Resources	\$1,905	\$2,158	\$2,213
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1200 Bureau of Collection Agencies:			
State Operations	592	800	812
Totals, Disbursements	\$592	\$800	\$812
RESERVES	\$1,313	\$1,358	\$1,401
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,313	1,358	1,401

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.9	13.6	10.6	\$316	\$407	\$343
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	20
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9.9	13.6	10.6	\$316	\$409	\$363
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Consumer svcs rep ¹	-	-	2	\$2,051-2,465	-	59
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$59
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.9	13.6	12.6	\$316	\$409	\$422

¹Position terminates 6-30-91.

24.20 Private Investigators

The public must have the assurance that those persons who offer services as private investigators, repossessioners, uniformed security guards, private patrol operators, alarm company operations, and alarm agents are competent, scrupulous and fair in their dealings with their clients. The Bureau ensures that only those persons who can meet the prescribed qualifications be licensed, and enforces standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees. The Bureau also provides mandatory firearms training and testing for guards and patrolmen who carry firearms.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An augmentation of 0.5 personnel years and \$15,000 to continue the Locksmith Program (Chapter 426, Statutes of 1986).
- An increase in reimbursements of \$277,000 to reflect increased fingerprint costs and workload.
- A reduction of 1.4 personnel years and \$25,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7500

Program Components

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
24.20.010 Private Investigators	45.8	49.7	44.9	\$3,956	\$4,424	\$4,998
24.20.020 Distributed Private Investigators	-	-	-	-	-28	-28
Net Totals, Private Investigators	45.8	49.7	44.9	\$3,956	\$4,396	\$4,970

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
186,171	188,000	190,000
77,923	79,000	81,000
883	1,000	1,100
618	700	800

Input

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$3,956	\$4,424	\$4,998
2,725	3,301	3,598
1,231	1,095	1,372
-	28	28
45.8	49.7	44.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	45.8	51.5	47.5	\$1,053	\$1,165	\$1,107
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	64
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	45.8	51.5	47.5	\$1,053	\$1,171	\$1,171
Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	10
Workload and Administrative Adjustment	-	-	-1.4	-	-	-25
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-15
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	45.8	51.5	46.6	\$1,053	\$1,171	\$1,156
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.8	-1.7	-	-27	-25
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	45.8	49.7	44.9	\$1,053	\$1,144	\$1,131
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	338	333	328
100000 Totals, Personal Services	45.8	49.7	44.9	\$1,391	\$1,477	\$1,459
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	2,565	2,947	3,539
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$3,956	\$4,424	\$4,998
Internal cost recovery	-	-	-	-	-28	-28
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS	-	-	-	\$3,956	\$4,396	\$4,970
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1,231	-1,095	-1,372
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,725	\$3,301	\$3,598

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
018 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,944	\$3,052	\$3,598
Allocation for employee compensation	88	23	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20	247	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-18	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-3	-
Totals Available	\$3,047	\$3,301	\$3,598
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-322	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,725	\$3,301	\$3,598
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,317	\$4,101	\$4,410

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,638	\$4,540	\$4,681
Reserves, Adjusted	-83	-	-
	\$3,555	\$4,540	\$4,681

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Receipts:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$2,170	\$2,037	\$2,034
125800 Renewal fees	1,204	1,087	965
125900 Delinquent fees	7	3	3
141200 Sales of Documents	2	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	324	306	287
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	7	7
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,710	\$3,442	\$3,298
Totals, Resources	\$7,265	\$7,982	\$7,979

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1210 Private Investigators and Adjusters:			
State Operations	2,725	3,301	3,598
RESERVES	\$4,540	\$4,681	\$4,381
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,540	4,681	4,381

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	45.8	51.5	47.5	\$1,053	\$1,165	\$1,107
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	64
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	45.8	51.5	47.5	\$1,053	\$1,171	\$1,171
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant II	-	-	-0.9	\$1,406-1,628	-	-20
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-1.4	-	-	-25
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc asst II-(T)	-	-	0.5	\$1,490-1,661	-	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	10
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-15
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	45.8	51.5	46.6	\$1,053	\$1,171	\$1,156

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

The Contractors State License Board's mission is to promote the health and general welfare of the public in matters relating to building construction by: (1) ensuring that all construction is performed in a safe, competent and professional manner; (2) providing resolution to disputes which arise from building construction activities; and, (3) providing information so that the public can make informed choices.

Program Objectives Statement

1. To ensure maximum automation of all Board operations.
2. To ensure greater consumer education.
3. To ensure prompt issuance of licenses.
4. To ensure prompt processing of licensee transactions to maintain a license.
5. To ensure prompt responses to telephone inquiries for licensing information.
6. To ensure prompt resolution of complaints.
7. To ensure maximum use of all resources, including industry and private sector to resolve complaints and target specified illegal activity (unlicensed contracting).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An appropriation of \$25,000 from Chapter 699, Statutes of 1988 (SB 354) to conduct a study concerning the licensing of interior designers.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$137,000 for the implementation of Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2999) relating to asbestos registration, certification and advertising.
- An increase of 1.1 personnel years and \$105,000 to implement the automated license verification systems pilot project required by Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4310).
- An appropriation of \$119,000 from Chapter 1619, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4005) for the local building department citation program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$878,000 for field enforcement activities.
- An increase of \$621,000 for data processing costs.
- A one-time increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$135,000 to implement Chapter 1391, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2993).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$63,000 for the board's administrative services unit.
- A one-time increase of \$50,000 to contract for the development of a consumer education program.
- An increase of 2.2 personnel years and \$705,000 to automate the administration of the licensure examinations.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$246,000 to permanently reestablish 8 data processing and field positions.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$26,000 to implement Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2999).
- A one-time increase of 2.4 personnel years and \$101,000 to implement Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4310). The positions are limited term through June 30, 1990.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	265,621	268,000	270,000
Number of			
Applications received	57,541	59,000	61,000
Complaints received	26,628	27,000	28,000
Disciplinary actions initiated	1,069	1,100	1,200

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$24,747	\$29,690	\$27,075
Contractors License Fund	24,670	29,638	27,022
Reimbursements	77	52	53
Personnel years	341.8	404.3	361

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	341.8	423.2	347.8	\$9,808	\$11,495	\$9,934
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	55	567
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	341.8	423.2	347.8	\$9,808	\$11,550	\$10,501
Proposed new positions	-	4.5	29.8	-	108	664
Partial year adjustment	-	-8.8	-3.7	-	-180	-76
Totals, Adjustments	-	-4.3	26.1	-	-72	588
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	341.8	418.9	373.9	\$9,808	\$11,478	\$11,089
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-14.6	-12.9	-	-316	-288
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	341.8	404.3	361	\$9,808	\$11,162	\$10,801
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,027	3,457	3,323
100000 Totals, Personal Services	341.8	404.3	361	\$12,835	\$14,619	\$14,124
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	11,912	15,071	12,951
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$24,747	\$29,690	\$27,075
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-77	-52	-53
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$24,670	\$29,638	\$27,022

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****735 Contractors License Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
020 Budget Act appropriation	\$25,463	\$25,877	\$27,022
Allocation for employee compensation	306	147	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	294	242	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-28	-181	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-32	-43	-
Chapter 245, Statutes of 1987	50	-	-
Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987	60	-	-
Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987	3,191	-	-
Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987	450	-	-
Chapter 699, Statutes of 1988	-	25	-
Chapter 1619, Statutes of 1988	-	119	-

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Prior year balance available:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985	\$155	\$149	-
Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987	-	60	-
Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987	-	3,146	-
Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987	-	97	-
Totals Available	\$29,909	\$29,638	\$27,022
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,452	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,787	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$24,670	\$29,638	\$27,022

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
735 Contractors License Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$24,466	\$30,961	\$33,787
Reserves, Adjusted	431	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$24,897	\$30,961	\$33,787
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	29	52	75
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	13,237	13,189	11,381
125800 Renewal fees	14,329	14,053	16,950
125900 Delinquent fees	327	2,925	3,512
141200 Sales of documents	13	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	43	52	52
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,359	2,210	2,713
161000 Escheat-Checks, warrants	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	200	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments	196	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$30,734	\$32,481	\$34,683
Totals, Resources	\$55,631	\$63,442	\$68,470
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1230 Contractors State License Board	24,670	29,638	27,022
1760 General Services	-	17	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$24,670	\$29,655	\$27,022
Totals, Expenditures	\$24,670	\$29,655	\$27,022
RESERVES	\$30,961	\$33,787	\$41,448
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation	3,452	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	27,509	33,787	41,448

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	341.8	423.2	347.8	\$9,808	\$11,495	\$9,934
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	55	567
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	341.8	423.2	347.8	\$9,808	\$11,550	\$10,501
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc govt'l prog analyst 1	-	1	3	2,904-3,505	33	105
Consumer svs rep	-	-	1	2,256-2,710	-	27
Deputy registrar of contractors I	-	-	7	1,904-2,983	-	160
Sr data proc techn	-	-	1	1,933-2,308	-	25
Staff svs analyst 2	-	1.5	0.5	1,860-2,904	42	11
Office techn	-	-	4	1,726-2,027	-	83
Prog techn II	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	24
Data proc techn	-	-	2	1,638-2,014	-	48

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Ofc asst II ³	—	2	6.5	Salary Range 1,726-2,027	\$33	\$125
Ofc asst I	—	—	1	1,490-1,726	—	17
Temporary help ⁴	—	—	2.8	—	—	39
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	4.5	29.8	—	\$108	\$664
Partial year adjustment	—	-8.8	-3.7	—	-180	-76
Totals, Adjustments	—	-4.3	26.1	—	-72	588
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	341.8	418.9	373.9	\$9,808	\$11,478	\$11,089

¹ One position limited-term through 6-30-90.² 0.5 position limited-term through 6-30-89. One position limited-term to 6-30-90.³ One position limited-term to 6-30-90.⁴ One-time increase.

33 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY

The Board of Cosmetology helps to protect the public by licensing only those persons who meet prescribed minimum standards of proficiency and by enforcing compliance with the Cosmetology Act (Chapter 10 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code) and the rules and regulations of the Board.

Program Objective Statement

1. To identify to the consuming public, through licensure, those persons who have demonstrated the skill required to perform cosmetology services with safety.
2. To ensure (through the setting of standards, inspections, and investigations, and enforcement actions) that the various acts of cosmetology are practiced with the degree of skill, proficiency, and sanitation necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of 1.7 personnel years and \$30,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7300.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	281,666	284,000	286,000
Number of			
Applications received	31,554	32,500	34,000
Complaints received	1,145	1,200	1,300
Disciplinary actions initiated	127	150	200

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$3,144	\$3,425	\$3,663
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund	3,082	3,404	3,642
Reimbursements	62	21	21
Personnel years	44.2	42.5	40.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	44.2	43.6	43.6	\$1,134	\$1,148	\$1,165
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	6	67
101001 Totals, Adjusted Salaries and Wages	44.2	43.6	43.6	\$1,134	\$1,154	\$1,232
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-1.7	—	—	-30
Totals, Salaries and Wages	44.2	43.6	41.9	\$1,134	\$1,154	\$1,202
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1.1	-1.1	—	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	44.2	42.5	40.8	\$1,134	\$1,132	\$1,180
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	323	320	334
100000 Totals, Personal Services	44.2	42.5	40.8	\$1,457	\$1,452	\$1,514
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,687	1,973	2,149
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,144	\$3,425	\$3,663
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-62	-21	-21
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$3,082	\$3,404	\$3,642

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
022 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,078	\$3,305	\$3,642
Allocation for employee compensation	51	8	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	114	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—18	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—4	—5	—
Totals Available	\$3,123	\$3,404	\$3,642
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—41	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,082	\$3,404	\$3,642

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$2,799	\$2,234	\$1,515
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	9	4	4
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	652	690	746
125800 Renewal fees	1,547	1,799*	2,049*
125900 Delinquent fees	87	93	93
150300 Income from surplus money investments	216	99	54
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	6	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,517	\$2,685	\$2,946
Totals, Resources	\$5,316	\$4,919	\$4,461
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1240 Board of Cosmetology:			
State Operations	3,082	3,404	3,642
RESERVES	\$2,234	\$1,515	\$819
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,234	1,515	819

* Reflects proposed fee increase effective 1-1-89.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	44.2	43.6	43.6	\$1,134	\$1,148	\$1,165
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	6	67
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	44.2	43.6	43.6	\$1,134	\$1,154	\$1,232
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst II-typing	—	—	—1.7	1,406-1,628	—	—30
Totals, Salaries and Wages	44.2	43.6	41.9	\$1,134	\$1,154	\$1,202

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, enforce policies against unlicensed practice.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An augmentation of \$62,000 for the enforcement program caseload increase.
- An augmentation of \$49,000 for the diversion program caseload increase.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$63,000 for the enforcement program caseload increase.
- An increase of \$75,000 for the diversion program caseload increase.
- An extension of \$36,000 and 0.9 personnel year limited term through June 30, 1990 for the general anesthesia permit program.
- A reduction of 0.4 personnel year and \$8,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

36.10 Dentistry

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
36.10 Dentistry.....	29.6	35	33.6	\$2,502	\$2,911	\$2,907
36.20 Dental Auxiliary.....	9.6	8.3	8	656	751	762
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners.....	39.2	43.3	41.6	\$3,158	\$3,662	\$3,669
State Dental Auxiliary Fund.....				644	747	758
State Dentistry Fund.....				2,433	2,848	2,844
Reimbursements.....				81	67	67

Authority						
Business and Professions Code Section 1600.						

Program Components						
36.10.010 Dentistry.....	29.6	35	33.6	\$2,503	\$2,911	\$2,907
36.10.020 Distributed Dentistry.....	—	—	—	—1	—	—
Net Totals, Dentistry.....	29.6	35	33.6	\$2,502	\$2,911	\$2,907
State Dentistry Fund.....				2,433	2,848	2,844
Reimbursement.....				69	63	63

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees.....				28,177	29,000	30,000
Number of Applications received.....				2,939	3,000	3,100
Complaints received.....				1,852	1,900	2,000
Disciplinary actions initiated.....				91	100	100

Input				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....				\$2,503	\$2,911	\$2,907
State Dentistry Fund.....				2,433	2,848	2,844
Internal cost recovery.....				1	—	—
Reimbursement.....				69	63	63
Personnel years.....				29.6	35	33.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	29.6	35.8	33.8	\$941	\$1,133	\$1,103
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	5	58
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	29.6	35.8	33.8	\$941	\$1,138	\$1,161
Workload and administrative adjustment.....	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-8
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1	—	—	18
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.6	—	—	\$10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	29.6	35.8	34.4	\$941	\$1,138	\$1,171
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-20	-21
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	29.6	35	33.6	\$941	\$1,118	\$1,150
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	227	255	262
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	29.6	35	33.6	\$1,168	\$1,373	\$1,412
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	1,335	1,538	1,495
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,503	\$2,911	\$2,907
900000 Internal cost recovery.....				-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DENTISTRY.....				\$2,502	\$2,911	\$2,907
Reimbursements.....				-69	-63	-63
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,433	\$2,848	\$2,844

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

741 State Dentistry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
024 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,572	\$2,714	\$2,844
Allocation for employee compensation	24	20	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	132	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-15	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	—
Totals Available	\$2,592	\$2,848	\$2,844
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-159	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,433	\$2,848	\$2,844

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

741 State Dentistry Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$675	\$1,162	\$1,441
Prior Year Adjustment	-32	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$643	\$1,162	\$1,441
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$357	\$367	\$367
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	629	756	756
125800 Renewal fees	1,829	1,887	1,907
125900 Delinquent fees	26	23	23
150300 Income from surplus money investments	88	94	116
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	23	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,952	\$3,127	\$3,169
Totals, Resources	\$3,595	\$4,289	\$4,610
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1260 Board of Dentistry:			
State Operations	\$2,433	\$2,848	\$2,844
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,433	\$2,848	\$2,844
RESERVES	\$1,162	\$1,441	\$1,766
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,162	1,441	1,766

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	29.6	35.8	33.8	\$941	\$1,133	\$1,103
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	5	58
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	29.6	35.8	33.8	\$941	\$1,138	\$1,161
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-\$8
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc Asst II ¹	—	—	1	1,490-1,661	—	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$18
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.6	—	—	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	29.6	35.8	34.4	\$941	\$1,138	\$1,171

¹ Limited-term through 6-30-90.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

36.20 Dental Auxiliary

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to making quality dental services available to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. The Dental Board has delegated to COMDA many functions relating to dental auxiliaries including credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum evaluation.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of \$20,000 for a contract with the Board of Dental Examiners for dental auxiliary enforcement cases.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$20,000 for a contract with the Board of Dental Examiners for dental auxiliary enforcement cases.
- A reduction of 0.3 personnel year and \$6,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	43,964	45,000	46,000
Number of Applications received	3,904	4,000	4,100

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$656	\$751	\$762
State Dental Auxiliary Fund	644	747	758
Reimbursement	12	4	4
Personnel Years	9.6	8.3	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$250	\$290	\$293
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$250	\$291	\$307
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-6
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-\$6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.6	8.4	8.1	\$250	\$291	\$301
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.6	8.3	8	\$250	\$289	\$299
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	58	54	57
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.6	8.3	8	\$308	\$343	\$356
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	348	408	406
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$656	\$751	\$762
Reimbursements				-12	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$644	\$747	\$758

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
026 Budget Act appropriation	\$668	\$717	\$758
Allocation for employee compensation	3	4	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	34	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$671	\$752	\$758
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$644	\$747	\$758
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES All Funds (State Operations)	\$3,077	\$3,595	\$3,602

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

380 State Dental Auxillary Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$214	\$167	\$184
Prior year adjustments	-6	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$208	\$167	\$184
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	269	283	283
125800 Renewal Fees	302	397	415
125900 Delinquent Fees	16	72	72
141200 Sale of Documents	3		
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	12	14
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$603	\$764	\$784
Totals, Resources	\$811	\$931	\$968
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries:			
State Operations	644	747	758
RESERVES	\$167	\$184	\$210
Reserve for economic uncertainties	167	184	210

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.6	8.4	8.4	\$250	\$290	\$293
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	14
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-6
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-\$6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.6	8.4	8.1	\$250	\$291	\$301

39 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR

With the continuing increase in complexity of electronic technology and the rapid changes in the repair industry (both home electronic entertainment equipment and major appliances), the consuming public is subjected to fraud, deceit, incompetence, and negligence in repair transactions. The objectives of the Bureau are to register and regulate all persons engaged in major home appliance and electronic equipment repair by imposing specific obligations of ethical conduct, honesty, and full and fair disclosure; providing certain safeguards to California consumers when they need repair services; and ridding the repair industry of unscrupulous repair dealers.

Budget Adjustments

- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$16,000 is proposed in 1989-90 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9800.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	12,868	13,000	13,500
Number of			
Applications received	1,999	2,500	3,000
Complaints received	3,567	4,000	4,500
Disciplinary actions initiated	45	50	55

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$1,110	\$1,173	\$1,272
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1,104	1,173	1,272
Reimbursements	6	-	-
Personnel years	14.7	14.5	13.6

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	14.7	14.9	14.9	\$487	\$516	\$521
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	30
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14.7	14.9	14.9	\$487	\$519	\$551
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-16
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-\$16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.7	14.9	14	\$487	\$519	\$535
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-10	-10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.7	14.5	13.6	\$487	\$509	\$525
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	145	148	155
100000 Totals, Personal Services	14.7	14.5	13.6	\$632	\$657	\$680
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	478	516	592
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,110	\$1,173	\$1,272
Reimbursements				-6	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,104	\$1,173	\$1,272

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
028 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,149	\$1,158	\$1,272
Allocation for employee compensation	20	7	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	18	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$1,167	\$1,173	\$1,272
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-63	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,104	\$1,173	\$1,272

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	-5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$312	\$522	\$618
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	205	214	214
125800 Renewal fees	994	904	904
125900 Delinquent fees	38	111	111
150300 Income from surplus money investments	70	40	40
160400 Sale of fixed assets	7	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,314	\$1,269	\$1,269
Totals, Resources	\$1,626	\$1,791	\$1,887
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1280 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
State Operations	1,104	1,173	1,272
RESERVES	\$522	\$618	\$615
Reserve for economic uncertainties	522	618	615

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14.7	14.9	14.9	\$487	\$516	\$521
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	30
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	14.7	14.9	14.9	\$487	\$519	\$551
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-16
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.9	-	-	-16
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.7	14.9	14	\$487	\$519	\$535

42 BUREAU OF PERSONNEL SERVICES

Many persons who are seeking employment or re-employment will seek the service of a private employment agency. The utilization of private employment agency services may constitute a considerable expenditure of monies for the consuming public, especially for the unemployed and underemployed.

Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed as employment agencies and to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees.

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
42.10.010 Personnel Services	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$531	\$464	\$405
Totals, Employment Agencies	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$531	\$464	\$405

Budget Adjustment

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9900.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	2,102	2,100	2,150
Number of			
Applications received	215	220	230
Complaints received	1,801	1,850	1,900
Disciplinary actions initiated	13	14	15

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$531	\$464	\$405
Bureau of Personnel Services Fund	531	464	405
Personnel years	4.6	4.4	4.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$140	\$142
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$141	\$150
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$141	\$150
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$132	\$138	\$147
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	44	38	40
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$176	\$176	\$187
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				355	288	218
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$531	\$464	\$405

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
030 Budget Act appropriation	\$659	\$547	\$405
Allocation for employee compensation	14	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Non-Receipt of Revenue	-	-	-
Totals, Available	\$671	\$546	\$405
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-140	-82	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$531	\$464	\$405

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$457	\$253	\$101
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	98	103	103
125800 Renewal Fees	205	202	202
150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	7	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$327	\$312	\$306
Totals, Resources	\$784	\$565	\$407
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1300 Bureau of Personnel Services:			
State Operations	531	464	405
RESERVES	\$253	\$101	\$2
Reserves for economic uncertainties	253	101	2

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$140	\$142
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$141	\$150
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.6	4.7	4.7	\$132	\$141	\$150

48 BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge. The Board also polices unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and Board regulations.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers are qualified and competent to practice safely and effectively with accountability to the public; and (2) to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by the California funeral industry upon the consuming public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of 0.1 personnel years and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7600.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	4,485	4,550	4,600
Number of			
Applications received	172	180	200
Complaints received	112	115	120
Disciplinary actions initiated	11	12	14

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$406	\$541	\$539
State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	402	537	535
Reimbursements	4	4	4
Personnel years	5.5	8.3	8.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	5.5	9	9	\$178	\$264	\$267
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.5	9	9	\$178	\$265	\$282
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	9	8.9	\$178	\$265	\$280
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-15	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	8.3	8.2	\$178	\$250	\$265
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	54	71	74
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.5	8.3	8.2	\$232	\$321	\$339
300000 Operating expenses and equipment				174	220	200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$406	\$541	\$539
Reimbursements				-4	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$402	\$537	\$535

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
036 Budget Act appropriation	\$431	\$539	\$535
Allocation for employee compensation	4	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-4	-
Totals Available	\$434	\$537	\$535
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$402	\$537	\$535

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	-7	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$132	\$137	\$158

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	\$42	\$64	\$64
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	30	38	38
125800 Renewal Fees	317	421	421
125900 Delinquent Fees	7	25	25
150300 Income from surplus money investments	11	10	12
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$407	\$558	\$560
Totals, Resources	\$539	\$695	\$718

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1330 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:

State Operations	402	537	535
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$137	\$158	\$183
137	158	183

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.5	9	9	\$178	\$264	\$267
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.5	9	9	\$178	\$265	\$282
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II	-	-	-0.1	\$1,406-1,628	-	-2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.5	9	8.9	\$178	\$265	\$280

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property.

Program Objective Statement

1. License qualified geologists and geophysicists.
2. Develop policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act.
3. Act on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$4,000 for exam site rentals.
- A one-time augmentation of \$17,000 for Attorney General, Office of Administration, and Expert Witness fees.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$18,000 to augment Board's staff due to increased workload in all the Board's programs.
- An augmentation of \$8,000 for exam site rentals.
- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	6,168	6,200	6,300
Number of Applications received	941	1,000	1,100
Complaints received	45	50	55
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	6	7
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Geology and Geophysics Fund)	\$228	\$259	\$260
Personnel years	4.2	3.5	3.9

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4.2	3.5	3.5	\$108	\$106	\$106
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.2	3.5	3.5	\$108	\$107	\$112
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Proposed new positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	9
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.4	-	-	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.2	3.5	3.9	\$108	\$107	\$119
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	26	25	32
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.2	3.5	3.9	\$134	\$132	\$151
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	94	127	109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$228	\$259	\$260

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
038 Budget Act appropriation	\$219	\$236	\$260
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	8	24	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$229	\$259	\$260
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$228	\$259	\$260

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$436	\$286	\$518
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	46	59	47
125800 Renewal fees	2	390	2
125900 Delinquent fees	1	8	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	29	34	22
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$78	\$491	\$72
Totals, Resources	\$514	\$777	\$590
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists:			
State Operations	228	259	260
RESERVES	\$286	\$518	\$330
Reserve for economic uncertainties	286	518	330

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	4.2	3.5	3.5	\$108	\$106	\$106
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4.2	3.5	3.5	\$108	\$107	\$112
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help.....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—\$2
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	0.5	\$1,406-1,628	—	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$9
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4.2	3.5	3.9	\$108	\$107	\$119

54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND

Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

Budget Adjustments

A one-time augmentation of \$31,000 to conduct a study mandated by SB 2229 (Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1988) to determine the need to expand the jurisdiction of the board to include signal dogs and service dogs for impaired persons.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees.....	49	50	52
Number of Applications received.....	1	2	3
Complaints received.....	31	32	32

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	\$27	\$41	\$74
Personnel years.....	0.3	0.5	0.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	0.3	0.5	0.5	\$13	\$20	\$21
Workload and administrative adjustment....	—	—	0.1	—	—	10
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	1
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.1	—	—	\$11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	0.3	0.5	0.6	\$13	\$20	\$32
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	2	6	7
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	0.3	0.5	0.6	\$15	\$26	\$39
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	12	15	\$35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$27	\$41	\$74

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS
001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
040 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$41	\$74
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$27	\$41	\$74

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	0.3	0.5	0.5	\$13	\$20	\$21
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	1
Board Member Per Diem	-	-	-	-	-	7
Temporary help	-	-	0.1	-	-	3
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.1	-	-	\$11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	0.3	0.5	0.6	\$13	\$20	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.3	0.5	0.6	\$13	\$20	\$32

57 BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION

The sale of upholstered furniture, bedding, insulations or waterbeds made with defective, substandard or highly flammable materials poses an unacceptable hazard to consumers. Consumers are also subject to fraud from misrepresentation, misleading product claims or false advertising in the merchandising of goods. The Bureau's objectives are to ensure that fair and reasonable standards are developed, and that those standards are enforced through on-site inspections and investigations and through laboratory testing. Board of Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care and transferred the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$35,000 is proposed for increasing the laboratory testing for compliance with state laws.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$125,000 to increase inspections for the insulation program.
- A reduction of 0.3 personnel years and \$7,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1900.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	21,030	21,400	21,800
Number of			
Applications received	2,058	2,100	2,200
Complaints received	230	240	250

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$2,213	\$2,254	\$2,429
Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund	1,962	2,178	2,381
Dry Cleaning Account	174	76	48
Reimbursements	77	-	-
Personnel years	29.6	33.6	36.1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	29.6	34.6	34.6	\$818	\$976	\$997
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	58
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	29.6	34.6	34.6	\$818	\$981	\$1,055
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-7
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	66
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2.7	-	-	59
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.6	34.6	37.3	\$818	\$981	\$1,114
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.2	-	-23	-26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.6	33.6	36.1	\$818	\$958	\$1,088
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	276	284	324
100000 Totals, Personal Services	29.6	33.6	36.1	\$1,094	\$1,242	\$1,412
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,119	1,012	1,017
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,213	\$2,254	\$2,429
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-77	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,136	\$2,254	\$2,429

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
042 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,199	\$2,164	\$2,381
Allocation for employee compensation	25	28	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-16	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-5	-
Totals Available	\$2,218	\$2,178	\$2,381
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-256	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,962	\$2,178	\$2,381

753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
042 Budget Act Appropriation	\$36	\$76	\$48
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	140	-	-
Totals, Available	\$176	\$76	\$48
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$174	\$76	\$48
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,136	\$2,254	\$2,429

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

752 Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,570	\$1,373	\$1,418
Reserves, adjusted	39	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$1,609	\$1,373	\$1,418
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	65	81	91
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	494	535	460
125800 Renewal fees	1,033	1,461	971
125900 Delinquent fees	25	43	36
150300 Income from surplus money investments	109	93	42
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	-	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,726	\$2,223	\$1,610
Totals, Resources	\$3,335	\$3,596	\$3,028

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings:

State Operations

1,962

2,178

2,381

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$1,373

\$1,418

\$647

1,373

1,418

647

753 Dry Cleaning Account

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

\$184

\$187

\$138

122

—

—

Reserves adjusted

\$306

\$187

\$138

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

41

18

18

150300 Income from surplus money investments

14

9

8

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$55

\$27

\$26

Totals, Resources

\$361

\$214

\$164

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings

174

76

48

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$174

\$76

\$48

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$187

\$138

\$116

187

138

116

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Totals, Authorized Positions

29.6

34.6

34.6

\$818

\$976

\$997

Salary increase adjustments

—

—

—

—

5

58

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

29.6

34.6

34.6

\$818

\$981

\$1,055

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Ofc asst II

—

—

-0.3

Salary Range

\$1,406-1,628

—

-7

Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-

—

—

-0.3

—

—

-7

Proposed New Positions:

Inspector I

—

—

2

1,792-2,133

—

46

Textile techn I

—

—

1

1,583-1,869

—

20

Totals, Proposed New Positions

—

—

3

—

—

\$66

Totals, Adjustments

—

—

2.7

—

—

\$59

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES

29.6

34.6

37.3

\$818

\$981

\$1,114

60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Performance Measures

1987-88

1988-89

1989-90

Number of licensees

2,216

2,200

2,250

Number of

Applications received

523

550

600

Complaints received

114

120

125

Disciplinary actions initiated

9

10

12

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$405	\$451	\$455
State Board of Landscape Architects Fund	404	451	455
Reimbursements	1	-	-
Personnel years	3.6	3.5	3.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$104	\$102	\$103
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$104	\$103	\$109
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	21	21	22
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$125	\$124	\$131
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	280	327	324
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$405	\$451	\$455
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$404	\$451	\$455

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
044 Budget Act appropriations	\$329	\$468	\$455
Allocation for employee compensation	2	5	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	91	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Non-Receipt of Revenue	-	-23	-
Totals Available	\$422	\$451	\$455
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$404	\$451	\$455

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$123	\$227	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-9	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$114	\$227	-
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	139	206	262
125800 Renewal fees	356	14	600
125900 Delinquent fees	4	2	11
150300 Income from surplus money investments	15	1	29
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$517	\$224	\$903
Totals, Resources	\$631	\$451	\$903
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1370 Board of Landscape Architects:			
State Operations	404	451	455
RESERVES	\$227	-	\$448
Reserve for economic uncertainties	227	-	448

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$104	\$102	\$103
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$104	\$103	\$109
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.6	3.5	3.5	\$104	\$103	\$109

63 MEDICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Medical Quality Assurance Program consists of the following elements: the Board of Medical Quality Assurance, the Registered Dispensing Opticians, the Acupuncture Examining Committee, the Hearing Aid Dispensers Advisory Committee, the Physical Therapy Examining Committee, the Physician's Assistant Examining Committee, the Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Psychology Examining Committee, the Respiratory Care Examining Committee, and the Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance.	167.3	181.4	178.7	\$13,178	\$15,288	\$15,586
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians	1	1	1	133	169	173
63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee.	5.4	7.5	7.9	452	526	565
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee	2.7	3.3	3.3	270	309	299
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee	3.3	3.7	3.6	359	400	420
63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee	3.7	3.4	3.4	315	362	410
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine	3.9	3.6	3.6	635	716	740
63.70 Psychology Examining Committee	7.2	7.7	8.1	1,033	1,162	1,068
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee	5.9	5.7	5.6	557	640	627
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	3.1	3.1	3.1	232	254	256
Totals, Medical Quality Assurance	203.5	220.4	218.3	\$17,164	\$19,826	\$20,144
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance				13,003	15,109	15,407
Dispensing Opticians Fund				132	169	173
Acupuncturist's Fund				442	519	558
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				258	305	295
Physical Therapy Fund				329	380	400
Physician's Assistant Fund				309	359	407
Podiatry Fund				620	712	736
Psychology Fund				992	1,145	1,031
Respiratory Care Fund				537	614	601
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				223	242	244
Reimbursements				319	272	292

63.10 Board of Medical Quality Assurance

The people of California are deserving of the best possible medical treatment and healing arts services. They must be protected from the unethical and/or unlicensed individual who can do much harm because of the personal and intimate nature of the services provided. The Board attempts to meet this need through the enforcement of the Medical Practices Act and other related laws under its jurisdiction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An extension of 2.8 personnel years and \$132,000 for one-year limited-term to assess the impact of implementing other efficiencies in the Enforcement Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$70,000 to permanently establish a Senior Special Investigator to meet ongoing investigative workload.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year to meet ongoing administrative support workload.
- A reduction of 3.5 personnel years and \$63,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Program Objectives Statement

1. To protect the consumer from incompetent, grossly negligent, unlicensed or unethical practitioners.
2. To enforce provisions of the Medical Practices Act and other healing arts laws.
3. To educate healing art licensees and the public on health quality issues.

This element includes the regulatory activities of the Board with respect to physicians and surgeons and administrative services provided to the allied health committees funded from distributions from the budgets of the committees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
63.10.010 Board of Medical Quality Assurance	167.3	181.4	178.7	\$13,890	\$15,998	\$16,367
63.10.020 Distributed Board of Medical Quality Assurance	—	—	—	—712	—710	—781
Net Totals, Board of Medical Quality Assurance	167.3	181.4	178.7	\$13,178	\$15,288	\$15,586
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of Licensees				119,803	121,000	123,000
Number of Applications received				4,762	4,800	5,000
Complaints received				3,707	3,800	3,850
Disciplinary actions initiated				251	300	350
Input				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				\$13,890	\$15,998	\$16,367
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance				13,003	15,109	15,407
Internal cost recovery				712	710	781
Reimbursements				175	179	179
Personnel years				167.3	181.4	178.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	167.3	186.7	182.7	\$5,311	\$6,280	\$6,243
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	28	338
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	167.3	186.7	182.7	\$5,311	\$6,308	\$6,581
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—3	—	—	—49
Proposed new positions	—	—	5	—	—	132
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	\$83
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	167.3	186.7	184.7	\$5,311	\$6,308	\$6,664
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—5.3	—6	—	—137	—152
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	167.3	181.4	178.7	\$5,311	\$6,171	\$6,512
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,649	1,674	1,755
100000 Totals, Personal Services	167.3	181.4	178.7	\$6,960	\$7,845	\$8,267
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	6,930	8,153	8,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,890	\$15,998	\$16,367
900000 Internal cost recovery				—712	—710	—781
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MEDICAL QUALITY				\$13,178	\$15,288	\$15,586
Reimbursements				—175	—179	—179
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,003	\$15,109	\$15,407

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
046 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,971	\$15,099	\$15,407
Allocation for employee compensation	156	37	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	66	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—80	—68	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—18	—25	—
Totals Available	\$15,029	\$15,109	\$15,407
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,026	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$13,003	\$15,109	\$15,407

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

758 Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,894	\$6,075	\$4,194
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,894	\$6,075	\$4,194

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$285	\$267	\$267
125700 Other regulatory licenses, permits, and refunds (—\$452) per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1988	2,139	2,167	1,575
125800 Renewal fees	11,206	10,456	10,595
125900 Delinquent fees	56	50	54
141200 Sales of documents	2	3	3
142500 Miscellaneous service to public	12	11	11
150300 Income from surplus money investments	478	274	91
161000 Escheat-checks, warrants	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	—	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$14,184	\$13,228	\$12,598
Totals, Resources	\$19,078	\$19,303	\$16,792

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1390 Board of Medical Quality Assurance:

State Operations	13,003	15,109	15,407
RESERVES	\$6,075	\$4,194	\$1,385
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,075	4,194	1,385

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	167.3	186.7	182.7	\$5,311	\$6,280	\$6,243
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	28	338
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	167.3	186.7	182.7	\$5,311	\$6,308	\$6,581
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Consumer Services Rep	—	—	0.5	\$2,351-2,710	—	14
Ofc Asst II—Typing	—	—	—3.5	1,406-1,628	—	—63
Totals, Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—3	—	—	—49
Proposed New Positions:						
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	1	2,801-3,374	—	41
Investigator Asst	—	—	3	1,877-2,135	—	69
Ofc Techn	—	—	1	1,860-2,204	—	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5	—	—	\$132
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2	—	—	\$83
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	167.3	186.7	184.7	\$5,311	\$6,308	\$6,664

¹ Positions terminated 6-30-90

63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians

Nearly half of all consumers wear prescription eyewear, and over 90% of consumers over the age of 60 require them. Prescription lenses are fitted and dispensed by physicians (ophthalmologists), optometrists and dispensing opticians. Current law requires their registration in an effort to assure the public of their competence.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	3,632	3,700	3,800
Number of			
Applications received	2,081	2,100	2,200
Complaints received	128	130	135
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	7	8

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$133	\$169	\$173
Dispensing Opticians Fund	132	169	173
Reimbursements	1	—	—
Personnel years	1	1	1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1	1	1	\$21	\$21	\$22
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1	1	1	\$21	\$21	\$24
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	1	1	\$21	\$21	\$24
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	6	6	7
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1	1	1	\$27	\$27	\$31
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				106	142	142
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$133	\$169	\$173
Reimbursements				-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$132	\$169	\$173

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
047 Budget Act appropriation	\$161	\$167	\$173
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Totals Available	\$161	\$169	\$173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-29	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$132	\$169	\$173

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$210	\$283	\$164
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	-	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	106	21	22
125800 Renewal fees	80	14	166
125900 Delinquent fees	1	3	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	11	13
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$205	\$50	\$208
Totals, Resources	\$415	\$333	\$372
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
State Operations	132	169	173
RESERVES	\$283	\$164	\$199
Reserve for economic uncertainties	283	164	199

63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Examining Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of Acupuncture Certification Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$16,000 for increased examination costs.
- An augmentation of \$12,000 to contract for the computer banking of the examination.
- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	4,076	4,100	4,200
Number of			
Applications received	277	300	350
Complaints received	80	85	90
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	5	6

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$452	\$526	\$565
Acupuncturists Fund	442	519	558
Reimbursements	10	7	7
Personnel years	5.4	7.5	7.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	5.4	7.6	7.6	\$159	\$207	\$208
Salary increase adjustments				-	1	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.4	7.6	7.6	\$159	\$208	\$219
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	9
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.4	-	-	\$7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.4	7.6	8	\$159	\$208	\$226
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.4	7.5	7.9	\$159	\$206	\$224
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	37	37	41
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.4	7.5	7.9	\$196	\$243	\$265
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				256	283	300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$452	\$526	\$565
Reimbursements				-10	-7	-7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$442	\$519	\$558

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

108 Acupuncturists Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
048 Budget Act appropriation	\$477	\$520	\$558
Allocation for employee compensation	7	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$483	\$519	\$558
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$442	\$519	\$558

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

108 Acupuncturists Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$293	\$496	\$714
	-15	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$278	\$496	\$714

* Dollars in thousands

B4-77748

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other Regulatory fees	\$1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	318	\$297	\$223
125800 Renewal fees	305	390	472
125900 Delinquent fees	3	3	3
150300 Income from surplus money investment	33	47	60
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$660	\$737	\$758
Totals, Resources	\$938	\$1,233	\$1,472

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1400 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Acupuncture Advisory Committee)	442	519	558
--	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$496	\$714	\$914
	496	714	914

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.4	7.6	7.6	\$159	\$207	\$208
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.4	7.6	7.6	\$159	\$208	\$219
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—\$2
Proposed New Positions:						
Exam Proctors	—	—	0.5	\$8.71/\$9.05	—	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$9
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.4	7.6	8	\$159	\$208	\$226

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

Program Objectives Statement

1. To protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements.
2. Discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	6,392	6,500	6,600
Number of			
Applications received	581	600	700
Complaints received	190	195	200
Disciplinary actions initiated	3	5	6

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$270	\$309	\$299
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	258	305	295
Reimbursements	12	4	4
Personnel years	2.7	3.3	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2.7	3.4	3.4	\$91	\$94	\$95
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2.7	3.4	3.4	\$91	\$94	\$100
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.7	3.3	3.3	\$91	\$92	\$98
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	22	25	25
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2.7	3.3	3.3	\$113	\$117	\$123
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	157	192	176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$270	\$309	\$299
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-12	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$258	\$305	\$295

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
050 Budget Act appropriation	\$263	\$290	\$295
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987	19	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987	-	17	-
Totals Available	\$284	\$305	\$295
Balance available in subsequent years	-17	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$258	\$305	\$295

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	9	41	44
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	72	51	57
125800 Renewal fees	112	128	136
125900 Delinquent fees	3	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	21	19
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$228	\$243	\$258
Totals, Resources	\$642	\$627	\$580
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee):			
State Operations	258	305	295
RESERVES	\$384	\$322	\$285
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	17	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	367	322	285

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2.7	3.4	3.4	\$91	\$94	\$95
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2.7	3.4	3.4	\$91	\$94	\$100
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.7	3.4	3.4	\$91	\$94	\$100

63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. In order to ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons skilled in the profession of physical therapy must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	13,712	14,500	15,000
Number of			
Applications received	1,162	1,200	1,300
Complaints received	121	125	130
Disciplinary actions initiated	4	5	7

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$359	\$400	\$420
Physical Therapy Fund	329	380	400
Reimbursements	30	20	20
Personnel years	3.3	3.7	3.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$102	\$117	\$117
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$102	\$118	\$123
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-2
Totals, Adjustment	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.8	3.7	\$102	\$118	\$121
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	3.7	3.6	\$102	\$115	\$118
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	31	36	38
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3.7	3.6	\$133	\$151	\$156
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	226	249	264
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$359	\$400	\$420
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-30	-20	-20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$329	\$380	\$400

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

759 Physical Therapy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
052 Budget Act appropriation	\$362	\$379	\$400
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$366	\$380	\$400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$329	\$380	\$400

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

759 Physical Therapy Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$475	\$519	\$521
Prior year adjustments	3	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$478	\$519	\$521
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	98	96	96
125800 Renewal fees	222	248	271
125900 Delinquent fees	7	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	35	36
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$370	\$382	\$406
Totals, Resources	\$848	\$901	\$927
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1420 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physical Therapy Examining Committee):			
State Operations	\$329	\$380	\$400
RESERVES	\$519	\$521	\$527
Reserve for economic uncertainties	519	521	527

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$102	\$117	\$117
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$102	\$118	\$123
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Totals Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.3	3.8	3.7	\$102	\$118	\$121

63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician's assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician's assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician's Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician's assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of \$14,000 and 0.1 personnel year to implement Chapter 385, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4510) to establish a diversion program.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$52,000 and 0.3 personnel year for the diversion program established in 1988-89.
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel year and \$4,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I-EDP Project.

Business and Professions Code Section 3500

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	\$7,696	\$7,800	\$7,900
Number of			
Applications received	1,022	1,050	1,100
Complaints received	37	40	45
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	7	7

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$315	\$362	\$410
Physicians' Assistant Fund	309	359	407
Reimbursements	6	3	3
Personnel years	3.7	3.4	3.4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$117	\$120	\$120
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	6
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
Proposed new positions	-	1	1	-	5	9
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.9	-0.7	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.1	0.1	-	\$5	\$5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$117	\$126	\$131
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$117	\$125	\$130
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	31	26	28
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$148	\$151	\$158
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	167	211	252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$315	\$362	\$410
Reimbursements				-6	-3	-3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$309	\$359	\$407

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
054 Budget Act appropriation	\$330	\$346	\$407
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$330	\$359	\$407
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$309	\$359	\$407

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$458	\$612	\$540
Prior year adjustments	-9	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$449	\$612	\$540
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	86	99	91
125800 Renewal fees	346	143	425
125900 Delinquent fees	4	10	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	35	46
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$472	\$287	\$565
Totals, Resources	\$921	\$899	\$1,105
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Physicians Assistant Examining Committee):			
State Operations	\$309	\$359	\$407
RESERVES	\$612	\$540	\$698
Reserve for economic uncertainties	612	540	698

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$117	\$120	\$120
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.7	3.4	3.4	\$117	\$121	\$126
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-\$4
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst	-	1	1	1,692-2,011	5	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	1	1	-	5	\$9
Partial year adjustments	-	-0.9	-0.7	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.1	0.1	-	\$5	\$5
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$117	\$126	\$131

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2460.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	3,632	3,700	3,800
Number of			
Applications received	130	140	145
Complaints received	233	235	240
Disciplinary actions initiated	15	17	20

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$635	\$716	\$740
Podiatry Fund	620	712	736
Reimbursements	15	4	4
Personnel years	3.9	3.6	3.6

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$138	\$136	\$138
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$138	\$136	\$144
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$138	\$135	\$143
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	37	28	29
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.9	3.6	3.6	\$175	\$163	\$172
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	460	553	568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$635	\$716	\$740
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-15	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$620	\$712	\$736

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

295 Podiatry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
056 Budget Act appropriation	\$613	\$695	\$736
Allocation for employee compensation	4	19	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	121	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	-1	—
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1987	17	—	—
Prior year balances available:	—	—	—
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1987	—	17	17
Totals, Available	\$755	\$729	\$753
Balance available in subsequent years	-17	-17	-17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-118	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$620	\$712	\$736

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

295 Podiatry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
.....	\$468	\$456	\$351
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6	12	14
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	54	112	142
125800 Renewal fees	502	446	488
125900 Delinquent fees	6	12	18
150300 Income from surplus money investments	40	23	20
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	—	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$608	\$607	\$684
Totals, Resources	\$1,076	\$1,063	\$1,035
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Board of Podiatric Medicine):			
State Operations	\$620	\$712	\$736
RESERVES	\$456	\$351	\$299
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	17	17	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	439	334	299

¹ Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITION						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$138	\$136	\$138
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.9	3.7	3.7	\$138	\$136	\$144

63.70 Psychology Examining Committee

The primary objectives of the Psychology Examining Committee are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

• An augmentation of \$101,000 for the examination contract and \$20,000 for fingerprint reimbursements.

• A one-time augmentation of \$22,000 and 0.5 personnel year to implement Chapter 800, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4016), the fictitious name permit program.

• A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	13,178	14,000	14,500
Number of			
Applications received	2,309	2,400	2,500
Complaints received	347	350	370
Disciplinary actions initiated	43	45	50

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$1,033	\$1,162	\$1,068
Psychology Fund	992	1,145	1,031
Reimbursements	41	17	37
Personnel years	7.2	7.7	8.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	7.2	8	8	\$206	\$248	\$250
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	12
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.2	8	8	206	249	262
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-2
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	21
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-10
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.2	8	8.4	\$206	\$249	\$271
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-6	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.2	7.7	8.1	\$206	\$243	\$264
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	50	46	53
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.2	7.7	8.1	\$256	\$289	\$317
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	777	873	751
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,033	\$1,162	\$1,068
Reimbursements				-41	-17	-37
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$992	\$1,145	\$1,031

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

310 Psychology Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
058 Budget Act appropriation	\$772	\$1,148	\$1,031
Allocation for employee compensation	5	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	279	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Totals, Available	\$1,055	\$1,145	\$1,031
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—63	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$992	\$1,145	\$1,031

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

310 Psychology Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$958	\$878	\$710
Prior year adjustments	—3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$955	\$878	\$710
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	282	310	332
125800 Renewal fees	538	616	656
125900 Delinquent fees	7	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	87	46	47
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$915	\$977	\$1,040
Totals, Resources	\$1,870	\$1,855	\$1,750
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1450 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Psychology Examining Committee):			
State Operations	992	1,145	1,031
RESERVES	\$878	\$710	\$719
Reserve for economic uncertainties	878	710	719

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.2	8	8	\$206	\$248	\$250
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.2	8	8	\$206	\$249	\$262
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc technician ¹	—	—	1	1,569-1,843	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	\$206	\$249	\$21
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—10
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.4	—	—	\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.2	8	8.4	\$206	\$249	\$271

¹ Limited Term through 6-30-90.

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An augmentation of \$40,000 for the enforcement program.
- An augmentation of \$8,000 for facilities operations.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$41,000 for the enforcement program.
- An increase of \$4,000 for facilities operations.
- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	11,922	12,500	13,000
Number of			
Applications received	869	900	1,000
Complaints received	87	100	100
Disciplinary actions initiated	15	15	20

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$557	\$640	\$627
Respiratory Care Fund	537	614	601
Reimbursements	20	26	26
Personnel years	5.9	5.7	5.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	5.9	6	6	\$172	\$198	\$201
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	9
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.9	6	5.9	\$172	\$199	\$208
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-9	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.9	5.7	5.6	\$172	\$190	\$199
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	56	54	57
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.9	5.7	5.6	\$228	\$244	\$256
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	329	396	371
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$557	\$640	\$627
Reimbursements				-20	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$537	\$614	\$601

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

319 Respiratory Care Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
059 Budget Act appropriation	\$561	\$574	\$601
Allocation for employee compensation	1	2	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	48	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	-3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	—
Totals, Available	\$557	\$614	\$601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$537	\$614	\$601

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

319 Respiratory Care Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,445	\$1,240	\$1,066
Prior year adjustments	-7	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,438	\$1,240	\$1,066
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2		
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	93	106	106
125800 Renewal fees	129	259	259
125900 Delinquent Fees	6	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	109	70	58
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$339	\$440	\$428
Totals, Resources	\$1,777	\$1,680	\$1,494
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Respiratory Care Examining Committee):			
State operations	537	614	601
RESERVES	\$1,240	\$1,066	\$893
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,240	1,066	893

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.9	6	6	\$172	\$198	\$201
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.9	6	6	\$172	\$199	\$210
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II	-	-	-0.1	\$1,406-1,628	-	-2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.9	6	5.9	\$172	\$199	\$208

63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related disfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Components						
63.80.010 Speech Pathology and Audiology	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$232	\$254	\$256
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				223	242	244
Reimbursements				9	12	12
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees				9,293	9,300	9,400
Number of						
Applications received				478	500	550
Complaints received				16	20	25
Disciplinary actions initiated				2	3	3
Input				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				\$232	\$254	\$256
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				223	242	244
Reimbursements				9	12	12
Personnel years				3.1	3.1	3.1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$94	\$106	\$106
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$94	\$106	\$111
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—2	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$94	\$104	\$109
103101 Staff benefits				28	29	30
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$122	\$133	\$139
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				110	121	117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$232	\$254	\$256
Reimbursements				—9	—12	—12
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$223	\$242	\$244

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
060 Budget Act appropriation	\$226	\$239	\$244
Allocation for employee compensation	3	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Totals, Available	\$229	\$242	\$244
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$223	\$242	\$244

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior Year Adjustment	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$148	\$346	\$149
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	29	27	31
125800 Renewal fees	369	7	410
125900 Delinquent fees	3	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	20	10	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$421	\$45	\$467
Totals, Resources	\$569	\$391	\$616
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1460 Board of Medical Quality Assurance (Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee):			
State Operations	223	242	244
RESERVES	\$346	\$149	\$372
Reserve for economic uncertainties	346	149	372

¹ Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$94	\$106	\$106
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$94	\$106	\$111
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$94	\$106	\$111

66 BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Patients in skilled nursing facilities and intermediate care facilities have a right to expect quality medical treatment, a sanitary environment, a nutritional diet, and safekeeping of their funds.

The Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators helps to assure that the rights of nursing home patients are safeguarded. In licensing Nursing Home Administrators—as required by Federal statutes—the board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to investigate and discipline alleged violations of Business and Professions Code provisions and Board standards.

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators are as follows:

1. Through a program of examination and licensure, to identify to the consuming public those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators.
2. To insure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes.
3. To assure that consumers who have legitimate complaints against Nursing Home Administrators receive fair and just treatment.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	3,317	3,400	3,450
Number of Applications received	157	160	170
Complaints received.....	23	25	25
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	31	35	40

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$319	\$374	\$369
Nursing Home Administrators State License Examining Board Fund.....	317	373	368
Reimbursements.....	2	1	1
Personnel years	3.7	4.4	3.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.7	4.5	4.5	\$115	\$134	\$136
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.7	4.5	4.5	\$115	\$135	\$143
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	4.5	4	\$115	\$135	\$132
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3.7	4.4	3.9	\$115	\$134	\$131
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	27	40	36
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3.7	4.4	3.9	\$142	\$174	\$167
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	177	200	202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$319	\$374	\$369
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—2	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$317	\$373	\$368

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining
Board Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
062 Budget Act appropriation	\$316	\$370	\$368
Allocation for employee compensation	3	5	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	18	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$337	\$373	\$368
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$317	\$373	\$368

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining
Board Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$425	\$397	\$524
Prior year adjustments	—10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$415	\$397	\$524
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	40	71	73
125800 Renewal fees	234	390	6
125900 Delinquent fees	—	4	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	35	20
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	—	—	45
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$299	\$500	\$144
Totals, Resources	\$714	\$897	\$668
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1470 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
State Operations	317	373	368
RESERVES	\$397	\$524	\$300
Reserve for economic uncertainties	397	524	300

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized positions	3.7	4.5	4.5	\$115	\$134	\$136
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.7	4.5	4.5	\$115	\$135	\$143
Partial year adjustment ¹	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—11
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.7	4.5	4	\$115	\$135	\$132

¹ Position limited-term through 12-31-89.

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$50,000 for a workload study.
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel year and \$4,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are to insure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfasant practitioner.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	6,821	7,000
Number of		
Applications received	511	550
Complaints received	403	400
Disciplinary actions initiated	5	6

Input

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$406	\$394
State Optometry Fund	394	388
Reimbursements	12	6
Personnel years	4.4	5.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4.4	5.4	4.4	\$149	\$167	\$157
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.4	5.4	4.4	\$149	\$168	\$164
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	5.4	4.2	\$149	\$168	\$160
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-	-	-1	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	5.3	4.2	\$149	\$167	\$160
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	37	34	31
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.4	5.3	4.2	\$186	\$201	\$191
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	220	193	244
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$406	\$394	\$435
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-12	-6	-6
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$394	\$388	\$429

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

763 State Optometry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
064 Budget Act appropriation	\$401	\$378	\$429
Allocation for employee compensation	9	8	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Chapter 770, Statutes of 1987	23	-	-
Totals Available	\$436	\$388	\$429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$394	\$388	\$429

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

763 State Optometry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustment	\$620	\$734	\$865
Reserves, Adjusted	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$620	\$734	\$865

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulation fees	\$32	\$23	\$23
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	33	33	33
125800 Renewal fees	385	400	400
125900 Delinquent fees	6	6	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	51	57	63
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$508	\$519	\$525
Totals, Resources	\$1,128	\$1,253	\$1,390

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1480 Board of Optometry:

State Operations	394	388	429
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	734	\$865	\$961
	734	865	961

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.4	5.4	4.4	\$149	\$167	\$157
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.4	5.4	4.4	\$149	\$168	\$164
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Temporary help	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.4	5.4	4.2	\$149	\$168	\$160

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous or harmful substances. Also the patient must be warned regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is combined with alcohol.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists, approves professional schools and continuing education programs, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

Budget Adjustments

A reduction of 0.5 personnel year and \$9,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Program Objective Statement

(1) To ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively with accountability to the public, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	29,473	31,000	32,000
Number of			
Applications received	2,648	2,700	2,900
Complaints received	696	700	800
Disciplinary actions initiated	116	120	125
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$2,626	\$3,081	\$3,051
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	2,477	3,037	3,007
Reimbursements	149	44	44
Personnel years	30.3	33.8	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

B5-77748

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	30.3	34.9	34.4	\$1,059	\$1,237	\$1,241
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	6	71
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	30.3	34.9	34.4	\$1,059	\$1,243	\$1,312
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—9
Partial year adjustments	—	—0.2	—	—	—5	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—0.2	—0.5	—	—\$5	—\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.3	34.7	33.9	\$1,059	\$1,238	\$1,303
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.9	—0.9	—	—15	—15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.3	33.8	33	\$1,059	\$1,223	\$1,288
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	360	344	355
100000 Totals, Personal Services	30.3	33.8	33	\$1,419	\$1,567	\$1,643
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,207	1,514	1,408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,626	\$3,081	\$3,051
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—149	—44	—44
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,477	\$3,037	\$3,007

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
066 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,804	\$3,030	\$3,007
Allocation for employee compensation	12	19	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—19	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—5	—
Totals Available	\$2,831	\$3,037	\$3,007
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—354	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,477	\$3,037	\$3,007

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,762	\$2,544	\$3,437
Reserves, Adjusted	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$1,762	\$2,544	\$3,437
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	768	759	759
125800 Renewal fees	2,287	2,760	2,321
125900 Delinquent fees	42	176	176
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	160	235	267
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,259	\$3,930	\$3,523
Totals, Resources	\$5,021	\$6,474	\$6,960
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1490 Board of Pharmacy:			
State Operations	2,477	3,037	3,007
RESERVES	\$2,544	\$3,437	\$3,953
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,544	3,437	3,953

¹ Chapter 657, Statutes of 1987 authorizes a fee increase in 1987-88.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	30.3	34.9	34.4	\$1,059	\$1,237	\$1,241
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	71
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	30.3	34.9	34.4	\$1,059	\$1,243	\$1,312
Workload and Administrative Adjustment				Salary Range		
Office Assistant II	-	-	-0.5	\$1,406-1,628	-	-9
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.2	-	-	-5	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-0.2	-0.5	-	-\$5	-\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	30.3	34.7	33.9	\$1,059	\$1,238	\$1,303

74 POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD

The Polygraph Examiners' licensure program was established by the Legislature in 1983 to protect consumers from errant examiners and provide law enforcement and business with an effective tool for investigating criminal matters and reducing employee theft.

Budget Adjustments

The Polygraph Examiners Board will sunset January 1, 1990; therefore, this budget reflects only six months expenditures.

Program Objective Statement

The program objectives are to protect the public from incompetent, unlicensed polygraph examiners and to ensure that all polygraph instruments used to determine the truthfulness of statements record visually and permanently the cardiovascular, respiratory and galvanic skin resistance patterns of each individual tested. These objectives are achieved by enforcing disciplinary procedures, investigating complaints, approving instruments, and examining applicants.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9300.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of Licensees	418	420	420
Number of			
Applications received	57	60	60
Complaints received	20	20	25
Disciplinary actions initiated	-	-	-

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Polygraph Examiners Fund)	\$84	\$88	\$41
Personnel years	1.5	1.5	0.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	1.5	1.6	0.8	\$34	\$30	\$15
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	1
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.5	1.6	0.8	\$34	\$30	\$16
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.1	-	-	-2	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.5	1.5	0.8	\$34	\$28	\$15
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	11	17	9
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.5	1.5	0.8	\$45	\$45	\$24
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	39	43	17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$84	\$88	\$41
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$84	\$88	\$41

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
067 Budget Act appropriation	\$105	\$108	\$41
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Non-receipt of revenue	—21	—19	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$84	\$88	\$41

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
329700 Loan repayment from Polygraph Examiners Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	—	\$10	\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$10	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	—	—
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	19	13	7
125800 Renewal fees	61	81	41
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	4	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$81	\$98	\$51
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986	—	—10	—10
Total transfers to other funds	—	—\$10	—\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$81	\$88	\$41
Totals, Resources	\$84	\$88	\$41
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1495 Polygraph Examiners Board:			
State Operations:			
Support	84	88	41
Totals, Disbursement	\$84	\$88	\$41
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

It is necessary that those persons who identify themselves as skilled in the various branches of professional engineering and in the practice of land surveying, be qualified, and be held responsible for the possible consequences of their actions. It is necessary that those persons who do not possess a reasonable minimum level of professional skill be deterred from providing professional services to the public in the various branches of engineering and land surveying.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is included:

- A one-time increase of \$81,000 for Attorney General costs.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$126,000 to meet workload increases in the enforcement unit.
- An increase of \$54,000 is proposed for a two-year limited term basis to contract out for a Land Surveyor Consultant.
- A reduction of 0.8 personnel year and \$14,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	\$122,605	\$125,000	\$127,000
Number of Applications received	20,959	21,000	22,000
Complaints received	277	300	350
Disciplinary actions initiated	64	70	75
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$3,354	\$3,648	\$3,788
Professional Engineers' Fund	3,335	3,644	3,784
Reimbursements	19	4	4
Personnel years	42	47.1	45.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	42	48.9	45.5	\$1,175	\$1,258	\$1,083
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	6	60
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	42	48.9	45.5	\$1,175	\$1,264	\$1,143
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.8	-	-	109
Proposed new positions	-	-	3	-	-	86
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	2.2	-	-	\$195
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	42	48.9	47.7	\$1,175	\$1,264	\$1,338
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-26	-30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	42	47.1	45.9	\$1,175	\$1,238	\$1,308
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	281	272	313
100000 Totals, Personal Services	42	47.1	45.9	\$1,456	\$1,510	\$1,621
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,898	2,138	2,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$3,354	\$3,648	\$3,788
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-19	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$3,335	\$3,644	\$3,784

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
068 Budget Act appropriations	\$3,299	\$3,540	\$3,784
Allocation for employee compensation	14	18	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	41	122	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-13	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-3	-
Totals Available	\$3,349	\$3,664	\$3,784
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	-20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,335	\$3,644	\$3,784

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,786	\$2,285	\$2,370
Reserves Adjusted	38	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$1,824	\$2,285	\$2,370

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$1		
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,160	\$1,134	\$1,134
125800 Renewal fees	2,368	2,433	2,346
125900 Delinquent fees	55	23	25
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	7	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	204	155	146
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,796	\$3,745	\$3,651
Totals, Resources	\$5,620	\$6,030	\$6,021

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	3,335	3,644	3,784
1760 General Services	—	16	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,335	\$3,660	\$3,784

RESERVES	\$2,285	\$2,370	\$2,237
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,285	2,370	2,237

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	42	48.9	45.5	\$1,175	\$1,258	\$1,083
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	60
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	42	48.9	45.5	\$1,175	\$1,264	\$1,143
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II	—	—	-0.8	\$1,406-1,628	—	-14
Expert examiners	—	—	—	—	—	78
Exam proctors	—	—	—	—	—	-7
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	37
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-0.8	—	—	\$109
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Services Mgr I	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Consumer Services Rep	—	—	1	2,128-2,557	—	27
Consumer Assistance Tech	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3	—	—	\$86
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2.2	—	—	\$195
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	42	48.9	47.7	\$1,175	\$1,264	\$1,338

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well-prepared through basic and on-going education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An appropriation of \$280,000 for 0.9 personnel year to implement Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2755) which mandates a study of the shortage of registered nurses.
- A redirection of \$194,000 from the consultant and professional services line item to re-establish 10.7 personnel years for ongoing exam proctor workload requirements.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years to implement Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2755) which mandates a study of the shortage of registered nurses.
- A redirection of \$197,000 from the consultant and professional services line item combined with an augmentation of \$105,000 to re-establish 10.7 personnel years for exam proctors and provide 0.9 personnel years to oversee and manage all exam related functions.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$119,000 to establish a fingerprinting program for exam applicants.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$233,000 to meet ongoing licensing, enforcement, and continuing education workload requirements.
- A reduction of 2 personnel years and \$36,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	239,907	245,000	250,000
Number of			
Applications received	16,471	17,000	18,000
Complaints received	1,589	1,600	1,700
Disciplinary actions initiated	305	350	400

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$5,629	\$6,658	\$8,130
Board of Registered Nursing Fund	5,523	6,575	7,616
Reimbursements	106	83	514
Personnel years	57.5	64.3	70.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	57.5	55.1	55.1	\$1,636	\$1,659	\$1,680
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	93
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	57.5	55.1	55.1	\$1,636	\$1,667	\$1,773
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-2	-	-	-36
Proposed new positions	-	12.7	20.7	-	204	439
Partial year adjustment	-	-1	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	11.7	18.7	-	\$204	\$403
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	57.5	66.8	73.8	\$1,636	\$1,871	\$2,176
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-2.5	-3	-	-49	-61
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	57.5	64.3	70.8	\$1,636	\$1,822	\$2,115
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	436	445	536
100000 Totals, Personal Services	57.5	64.3	70.8	\$2,072	\$2,267	\$2,651
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	3,557	4,391	5,479
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$5,629	\$6,658	\$8,130
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-106	-83	-514
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$5,523	\$6,575	\$7,616

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
070 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,401	\$6,146	\$7,616
Allocation for employee compensation	76	115	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	102	63	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-25	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1988	-	280	-
Totals Available	\$5,573	\$6,575	\$7,616
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,523	\$6,575	\$7,616

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,378	\$3,701	\$3,587
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	111	100	100
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,661	1,690	1,634
125800 Renewal fees	4,620	4,381	4,521
125900 Delinquent fees	96	85	85
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	351	205	162
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$6,846	\$6,461	\$6,502
Totals, Resources	\$9,224	\$10,162	\$10,089
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1510 Board of Registered Nursing:			
State Operations	5,523	6,575	7,616
RESERVES	\$3,701	\$3,587	\$2,473
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,701	3,587	2,473

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	57.5	55.1	55.1	\$1,636	\$1,659	\$1,680
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	8	93
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	57.5	55.1	55.1	\$1,636	\$1,667	\$1,773
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II	—	—	—2	\$1,406-1,628	—	—36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—2	—	—	—36
Proposed New Positions:						
Nursing Educ Consultant ¹	—	1	4	3,528-4,258	20	126
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²	—	—	2	2,904-3,505	—	70
Ofc Techn	—	—	1	1,726-2,027	—	21
Consumer Assistance Techn	—	—	1	1,725-2,027	—	21
Secty ³	—	1	1	1,658-1,951	10	—
Ofc Asst II	—	—	1	1,490-1,726	—	18
Expert Examiners	—	0.7	0.7	—	12	12
Examination Proctors	—	10	10	—	162	171
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	12.7	20.7	—	\$204	\$439
Partial year adjustment	—	—1	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	11.7	18.7	—	\$204	\$403
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	57.5	66.8	73.8	\$1,636	\$1,871	\$2,176

¹ One position limited-term through 6-30-90² One position limited-term through 6-30-91³ Position limited-term through 6-30-90

81 CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD

The Certified Shorthand Reporters Board certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice for the purpose of providing the public—especially litigants—with competent, and independent verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$56,000 is proposed for the validation and update of the English portion of certification examination.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$6,000 to provide additional exam proctors to monitor examinees.
- A one-time increase of \$21,000 for the purpose of printing and mailing an updated version of laws and regulations to licensees.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	7,477	7,500	7,600
Number of			
Applications received	553	600	600
Complaints received	34	35	40
Disciplinary actions initiated	8	10	10

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$526	\$588	\$739
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	254	303	303
Shorthand Reporters Fund	268	284	435
Reimbursements	4	1	1
Personnel years	3.7	4.2	4.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	3.7	4.2	4.2	\$106	\$123	\$124
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.7	4.2	4.2	\$106	\$124	\$130
Proposed new positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.7	4.2	4.7	\$106	\$124	\$136
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	30	32	34
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.7	4.2	4.7	\$136	\$156	\$170
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				136	129	266
Transcript Reimbursement				254	303	303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$526	\$588	\$739
Reimbursements				—4	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$522	\$587	\$738

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2 (expenditures)	\$254	\$303	\$303
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
072 Budget Act appropriation	\$268	\$284	\$435
Allocation for employee compensation	6	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund per Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2	(300)	(70)	(300)
Totals Available	\$274	\$284	\$435
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$268	\$284	\$435
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$522	\$587	\$738

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$165	\$231	\$9
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Reserves adjusted	\$164	\$231	\$9
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	21	11	-
Transfer from Other Funds:			
377100 Shorthand Reporters Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code)	300	70	300
Totals, Receipts	\$321	\$81	\$300
Totals, Resources	\$485	\$312	\$309

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
State Operations	254	303	303
RESERVES	\$231	\$9	\$6
Reserve for economic uncertainties	231	9	6

771 Shorthand Reporters Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$522	\$490	\$651
Prior year adjustments	-29	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$493	\$490	\$651
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	85	56	58
125800 Renewal fees	427	407	415
125900 Delinquent fees	8	6	4
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	41	43	28
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$565	\$515	\$508
Transfers to Other Funds:			
841000 Transcript Reimbursement Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code)	-300	-70	-300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$265	\$445	\$208
Totals, Resources	\$758	\$935	\$859
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
State Operations	268	284	435
RESERVES	\$490	\$651	\$424
Reserve for transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund	70	300	300
Reserve for economic uncertainties	420	351	124

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.7	4.2	4.2	\$106	\$123	\$124
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.7	4.2	4.2	\$106	\$124	\$130
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiner	-	-	0.1	167.69	-	1
Exam Proctors	-	-	0.4	8.71/9.05	-	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	0.5	-	-	6
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.5	-	-	6
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.7	4.2	4.7	\$106	\$124	\$136

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$97,000 to cover increased cost associated with the interagency agreement with the California Department of Food and Agriculture.
- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	9,976	10,500	12,000
Number of			
Applications received	6,319	6,400	6,600
Complaints received	1,272	1,300	1,400
Disciplinary actions initiated	160	180	200

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$2,135	\$2,104	\$2,236
Structural Pest Control Board Fund	2,033	2,003	2,038
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	91	99	196
Reimbursements	11	2	2
Personnel years	28.1	27	26.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	28.1	27.7	27.7	\$693	\$732	\$741
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	42
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	28.1	27.7	27.7	\$693	\$736	\$783
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	28.1	27.7	27.6	\$693	\$736	\$781
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	28.1	27	26.9	\$693	\$722	\$767
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	219	205	214
100000 Totals, Personal Services	28.1	27	26.9	\$912	\$927	\$981
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,223	1,177	1,255
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,135	\$2,104	\$2,236
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-11	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,124	\$2,102	\$2,234

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
074 Budget Act appropriation	\$92	\$99	\$196
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91	\$99	\$196

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

074 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,104	\$1,978	\$2,038
Allocation for employee compensation	30	13	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	23	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-11	-
Totals Available	\$2,132	\$2,003	\$2,038
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,033	\$2,003	\$2,038
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,124	\$2,102	\$2,234

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$61

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	-	61	60
Totals, Resources	-	\$61	\$121
RESERVES	-	\$61	\$121
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	61	121

399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$264	\$380	\$333
Reserves, adjusted	-11	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$253	\$380	\$333

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	191	30	123
150300 Income from surplus money investments	27	22	18
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$218	\$52	\$141
Totals, Resources	\$471	\$432	\$474

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1530 Structural Pest Control Board:

State Operations	91	99	196
RESERVES	\$380	\$333	\$278
Reserve for economic uncertainties	380	333	278

775 Structural Pest Control Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments	\$6,342	\$6,404	\$4,709
Reserves, Adjusted	-8	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$6,334	\$6,404	\$4,709

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$1,214	—	\$1,188
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	254	—	179
125800 Renewal fees.....	119	—	—
125900 Delinquent fees.....	4	—	—
141200 Sale of documents.....	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to public.....	6	—	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	505	\$308	283
100000 Totals, Revenues ¹	\$2,103	\$308	\$1,657
Totals, Resources.....	\$8,437	\$6,712	\$6,366
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board:			
State Operations.....	2,033	2,003	2,038
RESERVES.....	\$6,404	\$4,709	\$4,328
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	6,404	4,709	4,328

¹ Current fee structure will reduce reserve to 24 month statutory limit by 1990-91.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	28.1	27.7	27.7	\$693	\$732	\$741
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	4	42
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	28.1	27.7	27.7	\$693	\$736	\$783
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help.....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—\$2
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	28.1	27.7	27.6	\$693	\$736	\$781

87 TAX PREPARERS PROGRAM

In order to protect the public from potential abuses found in the commercial tax preparation industry, the Tax Preparers Program, through registration, regulates the business practices and advertising of commercial tax preparers.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$33,000 is proposed for maintaining the bond processing function of the Program.
 - A reduction of 0.3 personnel year and \$5,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I—EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9891

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees.....	39,507	41,500	43,500
Number of			
Applications received.....	10,186	10,500	11,000
Complaints received.....	431	440	450
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	30	30	35

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	\$334	\$862	\$824
Tax Preparer's Fund.....	310	847	809
Reimbursements.....	24	15	15
Personnel years.....	4.9	5.2	5.8

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions.....	4.9	5.4	5.4	\$136	\$145	\$145
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4.9	5.4	5.4	\$136	\$146	\$153
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-5
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1	-	-	19
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	0.7	-	-	\$14
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.9	5.4	6.1	\$136	\$146	\$167
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-0.2	-0.3	-	-4	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	4.9	5.2	5.8	\$136	\$142	\$162
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	42	33	42
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4.9	5.2	5.8	\$178	\$175	\$204
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	156	687	620
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$334	\$862	\$824
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	-24	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$310	\$847	\$809

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

406 Tax Preparers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
076 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$322	\$834	\$809
Allocation for employee compensation.....	13	7	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	26	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-2	-2	-
Totals, Available.....	\$359	\$847	\$809
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-49	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$310	\$847	\$809

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

406 Tax Preparers Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$389	\$397	\$490
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$395	\$397	\$490
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	106	130	130
125800 Renewal fees.....	157	729	729
125900 Delinquent fees.....	14	48	48
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	34	32	41
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$312	\$940	\$949
Totals, Resources.....	\$707	\$1,337	\$1,439
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1540 Tax Preparers Program:			
State Operations.....	310	847	809
RESERVES.....	\$397	\$490	\$630
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	397	490	630

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.9	5.4	5.4	\$136	\$145	\$145
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.9	5.4	5.4	\$136	\$146	\$153
Temporary help	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-\$5
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II (T)	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1	-	-	\$19
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.7	-	-	\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.9	5.4	6.1	\$136	\$146	\$167

90 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

The Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the licensing and regulation of Animal Health Technicians.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.8	4.7	5.3	\$587	\$786	\$879
90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee	1.1	1.4	1.4	88	103	105
Totals, Board of Examiners' in Veterinary Medicine	5.9	6.1	6.7	\$675	\$889	\$984
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				573	660	782
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund				88	103	105
Reimbursements				14	126	97

90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination assures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An increase of 0.8 personnel year and \$100,000 in scheduled reimbursements for an interagency agreement with the Department of Agriculture.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$38,000 to meet increased workload requirement.
- An increase of 0.7 personnel year and \$71,000 in scheduled reimbursements for an interagency agreement with the Department of Agriculture.
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel year and \$4,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I-EDP Project.

Authority

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
90.10.010 Board of Examiners in Veterinary medicine	4.8	4.7	5.3	\$601	\$786	\$879
90.10.020 Distributed Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	-	-	-	-14	-	-
Net Totals, Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine	4.8	4.7	5.3	\$587	\$786	\$879
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				573	660	782
Reimbursements				14	126	97

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	14,266	15,000	15,500
Number of			
Applications received	805	850	900
Complaints received	177	180	200
Disciplinary actions initiated	11	13	15

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$601	\$786	\$879
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund	573	660	782
Internal cost recovery	14	-	-
Reimbursements	14	126	97
Personnel years	4.8	4.7	5.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	4.8	3.9	3.9	\$149	\$149	\$151
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.8	3.9	3.9	\$149	\$150	\$159
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	1	0.8	-	28	24
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	21
Partial year adjustment	-	-0.2	-0.3	-	-6	-9
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.8	1.5	-	\$22	\$36
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.8	4.7	5.4	\$149	\$172	\$195
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-0.1	-	-2	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.8	4.7	5.3	\$149	\$170	\$192
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	38	39	46
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.8	4.7	5.3	\$187	\$209	\$238
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	414	577	641
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$601	\$786	\$879
900000 Internal cost recovery	-	-	-	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$587	\$786	\$879
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-14	-126	-97
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$573	\$660	\$782

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
078 Budget Act appropriation	\$622	\$643	\$782
Allocation for employee compensation	3	13	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$624	\$660	\$782
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-51	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$573	\$660	\$782

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$298	\$833	\$973
Prior year adjustments	9	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$307	\$833	\$973

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$1	\$35	\$36
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	175	146	153
125800 Renewal fees	840	553	553
125900 Delinquent fees	10	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	64	65
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	19	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,099	\$800	\$809
Totals, Resources	\$1,406	\$1,633	\$1,782

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1560 Board of Examiners for Veterinary Medicine:

State Operations	573	660	782
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	833	973	1,000
--	-----	-----	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.8	3.9	3.9	\$149	\$149	\$151
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.8	3.9	3.9	\$149	\$150	\$159
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Consumer Services Representative ¹	—	1	1	2,051-2,465	28	28
Temporary help	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1	0.8	—	\$28	\$24
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc Technician	—	—	1	1,725-1,942	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1	—	—	\$21
Partial year adjustments	—	-0.2	-0.3	—	-6	-9
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.8	1.5	—	\$22	\$36
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.8	4.7	5.4	\$149	\$172	\$195

¹ Position terminates 2-28-90.

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of animal health technicians. The Animal Health Technician Examining Committee assures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	3,178	3,200	3,300
Number of Applications received	146	180	180

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$88	\$103	\$105
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund	88	103	105
Personnel years	1.1	1.4	1.4

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

B6-77748

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1.1	1.4	1.4	\$33	\$40	\$40
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.1	1.4	1.4	\$33	\$41	\$42
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	9	9	10
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.1	1.4	1.4	\$42	\$50	\$52
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment				46	53	53
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$88	\$103	\$105

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
808 Budget Act appropriation	\$97	\$106	\$105
Allocation for employee compensation	3	1	-
Totals Available	\$100	\$107	\$105
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$88	\$103	\$105

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustment	\$161	\$149	\$132
Reserves, Adjusted	-5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$156	\$149	\$132
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	18	27	29
125800 Renewal fees	44	49	50
125900 Delinquent fees	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	9	7
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$81	\$86	\$87
Totals, Resources	\$237	\$235	\$219
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee:			
State Operations	88	103	105
RESERVES	\$149	\$132	\$114
Reserve for economic uncertainties	149	132	114

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Inadequately trained personnel may render patients poor quality health care services. Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
91.10 Vocational Nurse	29.4	33.1	34.9	\$2,238	\$2,752	\$3,000
91.20 Psychiatric Technician	3.6	3.9	4.6	516	798	711
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	33	37	39.5	\$2,754	\$3,550	\$3,711
Vocational Nurses Account				2,212	2,736	2,984
Psychiatric Technician Account				515	798	711
Reimbursements				27	16	16

91.10 Vocational Nurse

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Program Components

91.10.010 Vocational Nurse.....	29.4	33.1	34.9	\$2,274	\$2,788	\$3,037
91.10.020 Distributed Vocational Nurse....	-	-	-	-36	-36	-37
Net Totals, Vocational Nurse.....	29.4	33.1	34.9	\$2,238	\$2,752	\$3,000

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, \$111,000 is included to support costs associated with the relocation of the board's headquarters.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$72,000 for ongoing costs related to the relocation of the board's headquarters.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$58,000 to meet the board's enforcement workload needs.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$36,000 to provide additional clerical support for the board's nursing education unit.
- A reduction of \$27,000 for board members' per diem and travel. These costs will be redirected to the psychiatric technician program to comply with Section 2842 of the Business and Professions Code.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$40,000 on a two-year limited-term basis to provide random audits of vocational nurses' continuing education course completion and assistance to the board's telephone and reception unit.
- A reduction of 0.9 personnel year and \$16,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the DCA EDP Project

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees	124,456	128,000	131,000
Number of Applications received	6,975	7,000	8,000
Complaints received.....	234	250	300
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	249	270	300

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$2,274	\$2,788	\$3,037
Vocational Nurses Account.....	2,212	2,736	2,984
Internal cost recovery.....	36	36	37
Reimbursements.....	26	16	16
Personnel years	29.4	33.1	34.9

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

91.10 Vocational Nurse

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	29.4	34.1	34.1	\$758	\$982	\$1,007
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	56
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	29.4	34.1	34.1	\$758	\$986	\$1,063
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	-0.9	—	—	-16
Proposed new positions	—	—	3	—	—	58
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2.1	—	—	42
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.4	34.1	36.2	\$758	\$986	\$1,105
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1	-1.3	—	-23	-27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.4	33.1	34.9	\$758	\$963	\$1,078
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	199	254	293
100000 Totals, Personal Services	29.4	33.1	34.9	\$957	\$1,217	\$1,371
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	1,317	1,571	1,666
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,274	\$2,788	\$3,037
900000 Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	-36	-36	-37
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,238	\$2,752	\$3,000
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-26	-16	-16
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$2,212	\$2,736	\$2,984

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

779 Vocational Nurses Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
082 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,176	\$2,605	\$2,984
Allocation for employee compensation	19	22	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	53	136	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-15	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-9	-12	—
Totals Available	\$2,237	\$2,736	\$2,984
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,212	\$2,736	\$2,984

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

779 Vocational Nurses Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,168	\$3,092	\$2,212
Reserves, Adjusted	5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,173	\$3,092	\$2,212
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	28	28	29
125700 License, fees, penalties and fines	423	379	391
125800 Renewal fees	1,375	1,260	1,283
125900 Delinquent fees	46	45	52
141200 Sales of documents	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the public	2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	254	144	70
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues ¹	\$2,131	\$1,856	\$1,825
Totals, Resources	\$5,304	\$4,948	\$4,037

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations.....	\$2,212	\$2,736	\$2,984
RESERVES.....	\$3,092	\$2,212	\$1,053
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,092	2,212	1,053

¹ Fees are not presently assessed at the maximum statutory limit. The board will raise fees through the regulatory process if necessary to ensure a prudent reserve.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	29.4	34.1	34.1	\$758	\$982	\$1,007
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	4	56
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	29.4	34.1	34.1	\$758	\$986	\$1,063
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II.....	-	-	-0.9	1,406-1,628	-	-16
Proposed New Positions:						
Board members.....	-	-	-	-	-	-16
Assoc gov't prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Ofc techn.....	-	-	1	1,727-2,027	-	21
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3	-	-	58
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	2.1	-	-	42
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	29.4	34.1	36.2	\$758	\$986	\$1,105

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$48,000 to support costs associated with the relocation of the program's headquarters.
- An increase of \$77,000 to support costs associated with the development of the program's computer assisted licensure examination.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$45,000 for ongoing costs related to the relocation of the program's headquarters.
- An increase of \$24,000 for ongoing needs related to the program's computer assisted licensure examination.
- An increase of \$27,000 for board members' per diem and travel.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$46,000 for the implementation of a continuing education program for psychiatric technicians as authorized by Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1966).
- A reduction of 0.2 personnel year and \$3,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the DCA EDP Project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees.....	25,539	26,000	26,500
Number of			
Applications received.....	742	780	800
Complaints received.....	73	75	80
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	74	75	80
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	\$516	\$798	\$711
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account.....	515	798	711
Reimbursements.....	1	-	-
Personnel years.....	3.6	3.9	4.6

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

91.20 Psychiatric Technician

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.6	3.9	3.9	\$94	\$104	\$106
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.6	3.9	3.9	\$94	\$104	\$112
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-3
Proposed new positions	-	-	1	-	-	34
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.8	-	-	\$31
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.6	3.9	4.7	\$94	\$104	\$143
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-0.1	-	-1	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.6	3.9	4.6	\$94	\$103	\$141
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	25	29	38
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.6	3.9	4.6	\$119	\$132	\$179
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	397	666	532
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$516	\$798	\$711
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$515	\$798	\$711

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
084 Budget Act appropriation	\$537	\$676	\$711
Allocation for employee compensation	11	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1	125	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$549	\$800	\$711
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-34	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$515	\$798	\$711

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	2	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$321	\$518	\$402
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	63	29	31
125800 Renewal fees	593	585	608
125900 Delinquent fees	10	11	14
150300 Income from surplus money investments	43	26	26
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	31	33
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$712	\$682	\$712
Totals, Resources	\$1,033	\$1,200	\$1,114
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program:			
State Operations	515	798	711
RESERVES	\$518	\$402	\$403
Reserve for economic uncertainties	518	402	403

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.6	3.9	3.9	\$94	\$104	\$106
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.6	3.9	3.9	\$94	\$104	\$112
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst I.....	—	—	-0.2	\$1,406-1,628	—	-3
Proposed New Positions:						
Board members.....	—	—	—	—	—	16
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	1	1,490-1,726	—	18
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.8	—	—	\$31
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.6	3.9	4.7	\$94	\$104	\$143

93 DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Division seeks to promote the general interests of California consumers and provides complaint resolution for problems not within the jurisdiction of other Federal, State and local agencies. The Division's objectives are:

1. Represent consumer interests at local, state and federal levels in administrative, legislative, and judicial proceedings.
2. Institute consumer protection services at local and state levels.
3. Service consumer complaints and reduce complaints at the state level.
4. Educate consumers to protect themselves.
5. Research, analyze, and develop systematic solutions to consumer problems.
6. Prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising.
7. Disseminate information to the public regarding departmental activities.
8. Cooperate with consumer groups.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$36,000 and 0.9 personnel year to permanently establish an Assistant Information Officer and an augmentation of \$29,000 for travel and contract services for the Public Affairs and Communication Office.
- A one-time augmentation of \$46,000 to print consumer education booklets in Chinese and Spanish.

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
93 Division of Consumer Services.....	40.3	38.8	38.8	\$2,134	\$2,550	\$2,569
Assessments to Boards.....	—	—	—	-768	-1,089	-1,143
Net Totals, Division of Consumer Services..	40.3	38.8	38.8	\$1,366	\$1,461	\$1,426
General Fund.....				1,360	1,435	1,400
Reimbursements.....				6	26	26
Input				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....				\$2,134	\$2,550	\$2,569
General Fund.....				1,360	1,435	1,400
Consumer Affairs Fund (Assessments to Boards).....				768	1,089	1,143
Reimbursements.....				6	26	26
Personnel years.....	40.3	38.8	38.8			

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Consumer Services

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions.....	40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,327	\$1,353
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	6	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,333	\$1,432
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	—	—	-1	—	—	-36
Proposed new position.....	—	—	1	—	—	29
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—\$7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,333	\$1,425

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—2	—2	—	—\$44	—\$45
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	40.3	38.8	38.8	\$1,233	\$1,289	\$1,380
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	359	373	396
100000 Totals, Personal Services	40.3	38.8	38.8	\$1,592	\$1,662	\$1,776
300000 Operating expenses and equipment.....				542	888	793
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,134	\$2,550	\$2,569
Reimbursements				—6	—26	—26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,128	\$2,524	\$2,543
General Fund				1,360	1,435	1,400
Consumer Affairs Fund* (Assessments to Boards).....				768	1,089	1,143

94 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administrative Services	209.2	220.4	242.1	\$13,575	\$15,952	\$17,806
Program Elements						
94.01 Administrative Services						
94.01.010 Division of Administration.....	125	126.3	132.3	6,501	6,855	7,386
94.01.020 Division of Investigation	57.7	60.8	70.3	3,242	3,409	4,313
94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Oper- ation.....	—	—	—	1,514	2,039	1,724
94.01.040 Division of Technology.....	26.5	33.3	39.5	2,318	3,649	4,383
Totals, Administrative Services	209.2	220.4	242.1	\$13,575	\$15,952	\$17,806
94.02 Distributed Administrative Services..	—	—	—	—11,713	—13,682	—15,851
Net Totals, Administrative Services.....	209.2	220.4	242.1	\$1,862	\$2,270	\$1,955
Consumer Affairs Fund.....				1,514	2,039	1,724
Reimbursements				348	231	231

94.01 Administrative Services

This element includes four components: the Division of Administration, the Division of Investigation, the Division of Technology, and Building Maintenance and Operation.

94.01.010 Division of Administration

Decentralization of administrative specialties to the constituent agencies is not economically feasible. Therefore, a management and administrative program has been developed which is an integral feature of the total program activity and is designed to meet the overall goals of the Department.

The costs of administration are distributed to all of the Department's constituent agencies by a pro rata formula based on a ratio of each agency's personnel years to the total in the department.

The Division is actively pursuing the following courses:

1. Evaluating the examination processes of the licensing agencies as they relate to prohibitive qualification requirements and restrictive entry.
2. Interviewing prospective board and committee members to ensure better public and industry representation.
3. Examining the constituent agencies to ensure that they are serving a useful purpose and are responsive to public need.
4. Reviewing and monitoring disciplinary processes employed to ensure that they meet the due process requirements of the 14th Amendment.
5. Coordinating and overseeing the Division of Consumer Services operation to effectively implement the mandates of the Consumer Affairs Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an augmentation of 1.4 personnel years and \$57,000 and in 1989-90, an augmentation of 2.9 personnel years and \$106,000 to implement Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1997).

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of 0.9 personnel year and \$34,000 for the Selection unit in the Personnel Office.
- An augmentation of 4.7 personnel years (1.9 personnel years are extension of limited term positions) and \$150,000 for the Transaction Unit in the Personnel Office and a one-time increase of \$50,000 for a management study.
- An augmentation of 0.9 personnel year and \$49,000 for the Central Testing Unit for increased workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 201.

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$6,501	\$6,855	\$7,386
Distributed to other programs	6,488	6,830	7,361
Reimbursements	13	25	25
Personnel years	125	126.3	132.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Administration

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	125	130.3	128.3	\$4,026	\$4,245	\$4,256
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	20	246
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	125	130.3	128.3	\$4,026	\$4,265	\$4,502
Proposed new positions	-	3	10	-	34	230
Partial year adjustments	-	-1.5	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-1.5	10	-	\$34	\$230
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	125	131.8	138.3	\$4,026	\$4,299	\$4,732
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.5	-6	-	-106	-116
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	125	126.3	132.3	\$4,026	\$4,193	\$4,616
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,188	1,152	1,274
100000 Totals, Personal Services	125	126.3	132.3	\$5,214	\$5,345	\$5,890
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,287	1,510	1,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$6,501	\$6,855	\$7,386
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-13	-25	-25
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-6,488	-6,830	-7,361
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-

94.01.020 Division of Investigation

Objective and independent investigations and inspections by skilled personnel are required to afford the public maximum protection from incompetent, fraudulent, and unethical business practices. The Division provides impartial investigative and preventive inspection services and reduces the cost of these services by (1) proper staff training, (2) better use of manpower, and (3) utilization of sound management principles.

The Division conducts investigations and inspections in accordance with the laws, regulations and policies of the constituent agencies. Based on the Division's findings, agencies may request preparation of documents for administrative or criminal action. The Division is compensated by a pro-rata formula based on the hours of service provided for each using agency.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An augmentation of 9.5 personnel years and \$598,000 to meet increased workload.
 - A one-time augmentation of \$72,000 for mobile communications equipment.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 159.5.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$3,242	\$3,409	\$4,313
Distributed to other programs	2,962	3,222	4,126
Reimbursements	280	187	187
Personnel years	57.7	60.8	70.3

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Investigation

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	57.7	61.4	61.4	\$1,974	\$2,167	\$2,198
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	11	130
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	57.7	61.4	61.4	\$1,974	\$2,178	\$2,328
Proposed new positions	-	-	10	-	-	286
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	10	-	-	\$286
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	57.7	61.4	71.4	\$1,974	\$2,178	\$2,614
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.6	-1.1	-	-13	-27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	57.7	60.8	70.3	\$1,974	\$2,165	\$2,587
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	676	640	779
100000 Totals, Personal Services	57.7	60.8	70.3	\$2,650	\$2,805	\$3,366
300000 Operating expenses and equipment	-	-	-	592	604	947
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$3,242	\$3,409	\$4,313
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-2,962	-3,222	-4,126
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-280	-187	-187
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-

94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation

The occupants of the department-owned Consumer Affairs Building are subject to serious injury should the 47-year-old structure be allowed to deteriorate. The purpose of the maintenance and operational program element is to ensure the safety and welfare of the building's occupants and the visiting public.

The building is currently occupied by the executive and administrative offices of the Department, 18 of the Department's constituent agencies, and by the State Board of Equalization. The costs of the component are offset by rents collected from the occupants.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,514	\$2,039	\$1,724

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Consumer Affairs Fund*)	\$1,514	\$2,039	\$1,724

94.01.040 Division of Technology

Technological advancement in data management greatly improves the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations of various constituent agencies in meeting their goals and objectives. The Division of Technology provides the technical expertise to promote the use of advanced technology and assists in maintaining automated operations. The costs of this division are distributed to the department's constituent agencies by a formula based upon usage.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An augmentation of 6.3 personnel years limited-term through June 30, 1989 and \$731,000 to develop and implement the enforcement and applicant tracking component (Phase II) of the departmentwide EDP project.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 16.2 personnel years limited-term through June 30, 1990 and \$2,250,000 to continue Phase II.
- An increase of \$534,000 for on-going costs of Phase I Licensing System at Teale Data Center.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$2,318	\$3,649	\$4,383
Distributed to other programs	2,263	3,630	4,364
Reimbursements	55	19	19
Personnel years	26.5	33.3	39.5

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Technology

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	26.5	27.4	23.4	\$846	\$883	\$745
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	26.5	27.4	23.4	\$846	\$887	\$788
Proposed new positions	-	13	17	-	211	598
Partial year adjustment	-	-6.5	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	6.5	17	-	\$211	\$598
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.5	33.9	40.4	\$846	\$1,098	\$1,386
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.6	-0.9	-	-22	-42
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	26.5	33.3	39.5	\$846	\$1,076	\$1,344
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	257	307	400
100000 Totals, Personal Services	26.5	33.3	39.5	\$1,103	\$1,383	\$1,744
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	1,215	2,266	2,639
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$2,318	\$3,649	\$4,383
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-55	-19	-19
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-2,263	-3,630	-4,364
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	209.2	219.1	213.1	\$6,846	\$7,295	\$7,199
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	35	419
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	209.2	219.1	213.1	\$6,846	\$7,330	\$7,618
Proposed new positions	-	16	37	-	245	1,114
Partial year adjustment	-	-8	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	8	37	-	\$245	\$1,114
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	209.2	227.1	250.1	\$6,846	\$7,575	\$8,732
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.7	-8	-	-141	-185
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	209.2	220.4	242.1	\$6,846	\$7,434	\$8,547
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,121	2,099	2,453
100000 Totals, Personal Services	209.2	220.4	242.1	\$8,967	\$9,533	\$11,000
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	4,608	6,419	6,806
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	\$13,575	\$15,952	\$17,806
Distributed to other programs	-	-	-	-11,713	-13,682	-15,851
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-348	-231	-231
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Administrative Services)	-	-	-	\$1,514	\$2,039	\$1,724
Consumer Affairs Fund	-	-	-	1,514	2,039	1,724

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
086 Budget Act appropriation (Consumer Services Division)	\$1,360	\$1,444	\$1,400
Allocation for employee compensation (Consumer Services Division)	14	20	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-22	-
Reduction in per Section 3.70	-4	-5	-
Totals Available	\$1,368	\$1,437	\$1,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,360	\$1,435	\$1,400

* Dollars in thousands

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

702 Consumer Affairs Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
090 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,875	\$2,041	\$1,724
Allocation to Board of Control		-2	-2	-
Totals Available		\$1,873	\$2,039	\$1,724
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-359	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,514	\$2,039	\$1,724
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$2,874	\$3,474	\$3,124

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

702 Consumer Affairs Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				
Prior year adjustments		\$2,885	\$3,648	\$3,778
		-112	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,773	\$3,648	\$3,778
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Rentals of state property		1,922	1,922	1,922
215000 Income from surplus money investments		463	247	235
299000 Miscellaneous revenue		4	-	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$2,389	\$2,169	\$2,157
Totals, Resources		\$5,162	\$5,817	\$5,935
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1655 Consumer Services Division (Building Maintenance and Operation)		\$1,514	\$2,039	\$1,724
9670 Legislative Claims		-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
1655 Consumer Services Division (Building Maintenance and Operation)		-	-	568
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,514	\$2,039	\$2,292
RESERVES		\$3,648	\$3,778	\$3,643
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,648	3,778	3,643

Division of Consumer Services

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,327	\$1,353
Salary increase adjustments		-	-	-	-	6	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,333	\$1,432
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Asst information officer		-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	-	1	-	-	\$29
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Temporary help		-	-	-1	-	-	-36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		-	-	-1	-	-	-\$36
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		40.3	40.8	40.8	\$1,233	\$1,333	\$1,425

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Division of Administration

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		125	130.3	128.3	\$4,026	\$4,245	\$4,256
Salary increase adjustments		—	—	—	—	20	246
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		125	130.3	128.3	\$4,026	\$4,265	\$4,502
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst (A)		—	—	1	\$1,860-2,211	—	22
Personnel Assistant I ¹		—	0.6	5.6	1,656-1,931	5	113
Test Validation & Devel Spec II.....		—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Business Services Offr I.....		—	1	1	2,415-2,904	14	29
Accounting Tech		—	1	1	1,860-2,114	11	22
Temporary help.....		—	0.4	0.4	—	4	9
Partial year adjustment		—	-1.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	1.5	10	—	\$34	\$230
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		125	131.8	138.3	\$4,026	\$4,299	\$4,732

¹ 5 positions terminate 6-30-91.

Division of Investigation

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		57.7	61.4	61.4	\$1,974	\$2,167	\$2,198
Salary increase adjustment		—	—	—	—	11	130
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		57.7	61.4	61.4	\$1,974	\$2,178	\$2,328
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Ofc asst II-typ (A)		—	—	2.5	\$1,490-1,661	—	45
Special investigator I(B)		—	—	6.5	2,550-2,936	—	199
Supvng spec invest I		—	—	1	3,074-3,537	—	37
Temp help (physical fitness incentive pay) ..		—	—	—	—	—	5
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	—	10	—	—	\$286
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		57.7	61.4	71.4	\$1,974	\$2,178	\$2,614

Division of Technology

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		26.5	27.4	23.4	\$846	\$883	\$745
Salary increase adjustment		—	—	—	—	4	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		26.5	27.4	23.4	\$846	\$887	\$788
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
CEA I ¹		—	—	2	\$4,628	—	\$111
Assoc prog analyst ¹		—	10	10	2,904-3,505	164	348
Data Processing Mgr I ¹		—	2	2	3,192-3,851	36	77
Ofc Tech ¹		—	1	3	1,727-2,027	11	62
Partial year adjustments		—	-6.5	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	6.5	17	—	\$211	\$598
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		26.5	33.9	40.4	\$846	\$1,098	\$1,386

¹ Positions terminate 6-30-90.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

98 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

98.30.001 Sacramento-Office Building, Handicap Access and Modifications ... — — \$450 PWCe

Minor Projects

98.20.001 Minor Projects — — 118 PWCe

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

Consumer Affairs Fund \$568

568

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

702 Consumer Affairs Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) — — \$568

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)

\$568

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to protect and enforce the civil rights of all persons as provided by the civil rights laws of the State of California.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring that equal employment opportunity and affirmative action are promoted.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

50 Administration of Civil Rights Law \$12,591 \$12,506 \$13,187

Reimbursements —18 —13 —13

NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS

\$12,573

\$12,493

\$13,174

General Fund 10,511 10,427 11,108

Federal Trust Fund^f 2,062 2,066 2,066

Personnel years 236.6 240 236

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1989-90

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
50.10	Increase staffing for case processing	1.9	\$105

Program Elements

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

50.10 Enforcement 201.6 204 200 10,702 10,630 11,167

50.20 Administrative Services 35 36 36 1,889 1,876 2,020

Performance Measures

Discrimination complaints are filed by the public in eleven field offices throughout the State.

Actual and projected caseloads are reflected in the following tables:

Cases:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Filed	9,266	9,544	9,830
Closed	8,926	8,800	8,800
Active in period	13,839	14,473	15,503
In process	4,928	5,673	6,703

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

50.10 Enforcement

The objective of the Enforcement of Anti-Discrimination Laws program is to provide equal opportunity in employment, housing and public services and ameliorate social tensions by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition, and age over 40.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Enforcement.....	201.6	204	200	10,702	10,630	11,167
General Fund.....				8,949	8,874	9,411
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,753	1,756	1,756

50.20 Administrative Services

Administrative Services assists in the formulation of departmental policies and provides support for the enforcement activities. The support services include management of Fiscal Resources, Personnel, Program Evaluation Research, Information, Data Processing, Legislation, Training and Contract Compliance.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administrative Services	35	36	36	\$1,889	\$1,876	\$2,020
General Fund.....				1,562	1,553	1,697
Federal Trust Fund ^f				309	310	310
Reimbursements.....				18	13	13

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	236.6	254.5	254.5	\$7,958	\$8,677	\$8,719
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	42	513
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	236.6	254.5	254.5	\$7,958	\$8,719	\$9,232
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	77
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	2	-	-	77
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	236.6	254.5	256.5	\$7,958	\$8,719	\$9,309
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-14.5	-20.5	-	-648	-745
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	236.6	240	236	\$7,958	\$8,071	\$8,564
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	2,555	2,283	2,489
100000 Totals, Personal Services	236.6	240	236	\$10,513	\$10,354	\$11,053

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				\$316	\$137	\$191
Printing				69	75	75
Communications				227	242	242
Postage.....				65	105	108
Travel-in-state.....				159	130	154
Travel-out-of-state.....				8	5	8
Training				12	25	31
Facilities operation				749	830	815
Utilities				5	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				144	293	200
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				90	50	53
Data processing.....				217	230	227
Equipment.....				17	23	23
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,078	\$2,152	\$2,134

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$12,591	\$12,506	\$13,187
Reimbursements				-18	-13	-13
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,573	\$12,493	\$13,174

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$9,292	\$9,359	\$11,108
011 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles legal office)	580	593	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco legal office)	382	436	-
031 Budget Act appropriation (Boalt Hall employment discrimination clinic)...	72	71	-

* Dollars in thousands

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation for employee compensation	\$223	\$125	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-20	-134	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-17	-23	-
Totals Available	\$10,512	\$10,427	\$11,108
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,511	\$10,427	\$11,108
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,062	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,573	\$12,493	\$13,174

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$1	\$3	\$3
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$1	\$3	\$3

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	236.6	254.5	254.5	\$7,958	\$8,677	\$8,719
Salary Increase Adjustments	-	-	-	-	42	513
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	236.6	254.5	254.5	\$7,958	\$8,719	\$9,232
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
FEH Consultant III	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	77
Total Adjustments	-	-	256.5	\$7,958	\$8,719	\$9,309
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	236.6	254.5	256.5	\$7,958	\$8,719	\$9,309

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing and public accommodations. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to ameliorate social tensions and guarantee equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition and age over 40.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission	\$792	\$851	\$713
Reimbursements	-3	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$789	\$851	\$713
Personnel years	11.1	12.5	9.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	In 1989-90, a phase-out of four positions is proposed in recognition of decreases in workload and to eliminate duplication of effort related to rewriting of decisions from the Office of Administrative Hearings	-2.7	-\$171

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Commission decisions	30	30	30
Judicial reviews	27	27	27
Investigative hearings	3	3	3
Regulatory hearings	2	2	2
Amicus briefs	2	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	11.1	12.5	12.5	\$498	\$548	\$554
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	31
Totals, adjusted authorized positions	11.1	12.5	12.5	\$498	\$551	\$585
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-4	-	-	-204
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-	1.3	-	-	65
Totals, adjustments	-	-	-2.7	-	-	-\$139
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	11.1	12.5	9.8	\$498	\$551	\$446
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	126	113	90
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.1	12.5	9.8	\$624	\$664	\$536
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				20	22	20
Printing				5	6	5
Communications				9	14	12
Postage				6	8	9
Travel—in-state				20	28	28
Training				1	3	1
Facilities operation				84	85	85
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				9	18	15
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	2	1
Data processing				-	-	-
Equipment				14	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$168	\$187	\$177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$792	\$851	\$713
Reimbursements				-3	-	-
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$789	\$851	\$713

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$813	\$854	\$713
Allocation for employee compensation	15	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-2	-
Totals Available	\$825	\$851	\$713
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$789	\$851	\$713

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, authorized positions	11.1	12.5	12.5	\$498	\$548	\$554
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3	31
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.1	12.5	12.5	\$498	\$551	\$585
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
FEH Counsel	-	-	-3	2,710-4,779	-	-175
Sr typist-legal	-	-	-1	1,692-2,458	-	-29
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-4	-	-	-\$204
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-	1.3	-	-	65
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.1	12.5	9.8	\$498	\$551	\$446

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

B7-77748

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The mission of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is to foster, promote and develop ways and means of protecting life and property from fire and related perils through direct action, and coordination of the California Fire Service.

To accomplish this mission, the State Fire Marshal aids local and state authorities in the enforcement of all laws and ordinances; prepares, adopts and enforces minimum statewide fire and panic safety standards applicable to statutorily designated occupancies; prepares, adopts and enforces standards for the use and control of hazardous materials; is Liaison to the film industry for fire and life safety procedures of special effects; and disseminates information and material relative to new technological developments in the field of public fire safety.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Public Fire Safety	\$10,093	\$11,080	\$11,402
Reimbursements	-3,552	-3,736	-3,928
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,541	\$7,344	\$7,474
General Fund	3,991	4,455	4,603
California Fire and Arson Training Fund	1,353	1,408	1,385
California Fireworks Licensing Fund	315	303	271
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund	882	1,058	1,095
Federal Trust Fund	-	120	120
Personnel years	151.3	167.4	169.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	School Construction Plan Safety Checks	28	\$208
10	Listing of Building Materials	1.9	-

10 PUBLIC FIRE SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This responsibility is met through the development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all State-owned/occupied structures. Provisions relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives and special effects, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel are also developed, maintained and enforced on a statewide basis.

The State Fire Marshal also conducts investigations to approve and list products found to be in compliance with the adopted standards; conducts arson investigations; and assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the State. The State Fire Marshal inspects various local jails and holding facilities, should they not be inspected by a local agency. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to fire departments in California with special emphasis on training those departments that are volunteer and partly-paid. Training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to fire departments and law enforcement agencies throughout the State. The State Fire Marshal is the liaison to the California film industry for special effects fire and safety procedures.

Although most life and property losses attributable to fire involve singular or minor incidents, the potential of a catastrophic occurrence is always present. It is the lack of these major occurrences which principally marks the effectiveness of the efforts expended.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A one time increase of 3.0 personnel years and \$150,000 to meet an increase in the school plan checking workload to be reimbursed by contract with the Office of the State Architect.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$208,000 to meet ongoing school plan checking workload to be reimbursed by contract with the Office of the State Architect.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years for the tracking and recording of products submitted to the State Fire Marshal for inclusion on the Building Materials Listing. Contract funds are being redirected to support the increase in personnel years.

Authority

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12; and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	151.3	167.4	169.3	\$10,093	\$11,080	\$11,402
Totals, Public Fire Safety	151.3	167.4	169.3	\$10,093	\$11,080	\$11,402
General Fund				3,991	4,455	4,603
California Fire and Arson Training Fund				1,353	1,408	1,385
California Fireworks Licensing Fund				315	303	271
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				882	1,058	1,095
Federal Trust Fund				-	120	120
Reimbursements				3,552	3,736	3,928

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	151.3	172	171	\$5,243	\$6,136	\$6,260
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-		29	358
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	151.3	172	171	\$5,243	\$6,165	\$6,618
Proposed new positions	-	3	6	-	89	191
Total Adjustments	-	3	6	-	\$89	\$191
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	151.3	175	177	\$5,243	\$6,254	\$6,809
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7.6	-7.7	-	-351	-388
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	151.3	167.4	169.3	\$5,243	\$5,903	\$6,421
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,455	1,552	1,635
100000 Totals, Personal Services	151.3	167.4	169.3	\$6,698	\$7,455	\$8,056
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				363	364	362
Printing				264	265	231
Communications				210	241	218
Postage				94	95	89
Training				26	25	26
Travel—in-state				521	697	577
Travel—out-of-state				21	19	19
Facilities operation				526	567	568
Data processing				14	29	24
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				209	126	211
Cons & prof svcs—interdp'l				127	122	122
Cons & prof svcs—external				803	845	660
Consolidated data centers—Stephen P. Teale Data Center				104	105	104
Equipment				113	125	135
Other Items of Expense:						
Interest expense on loans				(10)	(7)	(2)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,395	\$3,625	\$3,346
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,093	\$11,080	\$11,402
Reimbursements				-3,552	-3,736	-3,928
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,541	\$7,344	\$7,474

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,314	\$4,337	\$4,603
Allocation for employee compensation	81	56	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-61	-21	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1985	20	19	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987	-	71	-
Totals Available	\$4,448	\$4,455	\$4,603
Balance available in subsequent years	-90	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-367	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,991	\$4,455	\$4,603
198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,382	\$1,414	\$1,385
Interest expense on General Fund loan	(10)	(7)	(2)
Allocation for employee compensation	6	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,381	\$1,408	\$1,385
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,353	\$1,408	\$1,385

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$344	\$304	\$317
Allocation for employee compensation	3	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-2	-
Non-receipt of Revenue	-	-	-46

Totals Available	\$345	\$303	\$271
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30		

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$315	\$303	\$271
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,075	\$1,060	\$1,095
Allocation for employee compensation	9	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-2	-

Totals Available	\$1,075	\$1,058	\$1,095
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-193		

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$882	\$1,058	\$1,095
----------------------------	-------	---------	---------

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$120	\$120
Federal Funds	\$121	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-121	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$120	\$120
----------------------------	---	-------	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,541	\$7,344	\$7,474
--	---------	---------	---------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

125200 Explosive permit fees	5	5	5
141200 Sale of documents	5	5	5
150400 Interest income from loans	10	7	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$21	\$17	\$12

Transfers:

319800 Loan repayment from California Fire and Arson Training Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1988	-	50	50
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$21	\$67	\$62

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$36	\$1	\$1
Prior year adjustments	-168	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-\$132	\$1	\$1

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	1	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	343	259	260
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (registration)	707	778	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	15	16
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	409	396	408
164300 Penalty assessments	8	10	10

Totals, Revenues	\$1,486	\$1,458	\$1,494
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Transfer to Other Funds:

800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1986	-	-50	-50
---	---	-----	-----

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,486	\$1,408	\$1,444
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,354	\$1,409	\$1,445
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
Expenditures	\$1,353	\$1,408	\$1,385
Interest expense on General Fund Loan	(10)	(7)	(2)
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,353	\$1,408	\$1,385
RESERVES	\$1	\$1	\$60
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1	1	60
199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$16	\$88	\$60
Prior year adjustments	101	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$117	\$88	\$60
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	281	272	267
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$286	\$275	\$270
Totals, Resources	\$403	\$363	\$330
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
State Operations	315	303	271
Totals, Disbursements	\$315	\$303	\$271
RESERVES	\$88	\$60	\$59
Reserve for economic uncertainties	88	60	59
209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$53	\$325	\$454
Prior year adjustments	-15	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$38	\$325	\$454
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,096	1,120	1,147
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	11	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	62	57	58
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,169	\$1,187	\$1,215
Totals, Resources	\$1,207	\$1,512	\$1,669
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
State Operations	882	1,058	1,095
Totals, Disbursements	\$882	\$1,058	\$1,095
RESERVES	\$325	\$454	\$574
Reserve for economic uncertainties	325	454	574

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	151.3	172	171	\$5,243	\$6,136	\$6,260
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	29	358
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	151.3	172	171	\$5,243	\$6,165	\$6,618
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of the State Architect				Salary Range		
Dep Fire Marshal	-	3	3	2,878-3,469	89	104
Building Materials Listing						
Dep Fire Marshal	-	-	1	2,878-3,469	-	35
OA II	-	-	1	1,498-1,734	-	18

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Medical Aid and Hazardous Material Reporting				Salary Range 2,813-3,395		
Assoc Prog Analyst	—	—	1		—	34
Totals Proposed New Positions.....	—	3	6	—	\$89	\$191
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	151.3	175	177	\$5,243	\$6,254	\$6,809

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The objective of the Franchise Tax Board is to fairly, effectively and efficiently administer those programs and functions delegated to the Board by the Administration and mandated by law, including self-assessed income tax programs, programs to distribute benefits to the public and functions that contribute to the State's operational effectiveness.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through programs which include self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. In 1989-90, these tax programs will contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Homeowners and Renters Assistance program, the Board will authorize about \$23.1 million in disbursements to Assistance claimants in 1989-90 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing services through contracts with other governmental entities and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974.

To enhance the effectiveness of its programs, the Franchise Tax Board provides a statewide toll free telephone system through which taxpayers and claimants can request forms, obtain answers to filing and/or related tax questions or resolve account problems. In 1987-88, 4.4 million calls were attempted. The department staff answered 2.2 million of these calls, which is estimated to be 50.6%. For 1988-89, the department estimates that 4.2 million calls will be attempted and 2.2 million (52%) calls will be answered. For 1989-90, the department estimates that 4.4 million calls will be attempted and 2.7 million (61.5%) calls will be answered.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Personal Income Tax.....	\$105,871	\$115,892	\$128,428
20 Bank and Corporation Tax.....	42,241	46,533	50,662
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance.....	2,016	1,886	1,874
40 Political Reform Audit.....	1,178	1,088	1,136
70 Contract Work.....	2,245	2,346	2,434
80 Administration—distributed to other programs	(11,346)	(11,685)	(12,381)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$153,551	\$167,745	\$184,534
Reimbursements.....	-2,323	-2,402	-2,490
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(-1,063)	(-1,088)	-1,136
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$151,228	\$165,343	\$180,908
General Fund.....	151,169	159,973	175,454
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....	—	5,229	5,303
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	10	19	21
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account.....	10	26	27
United States Olympic Committee Fund ^a	5	18	19
State Children's Trust Fund ^a	10	19	20
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.....	12	26	29
Federal Trust Fund ^a	1	—	—
California Election Campaign Fund ^a	4	16	17
California Seniors Fund ^a	7	17	18
Personnel years	3,248	3,604.3	3,850.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10,20,30	Return and document processing.....	209.6	\$6,402
10,20,30	Analysis of the 1987-88 revenue shortfall	31.1	948
10,20	Audit Activities	162.6	5,750
10,20	Enforcement Activities	117.1	4,521

10 PERSONAL INCOME TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. This objective is attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Personal Income Tax Law provides the second largest source of General Fund revenue. The use of withholding-at-source method of collection provides revenue receipts to the State, evenly distributed throughout the tax year, as well as maximum interest earnings. In 1989-90, approximately 14 million individuals, partnerships, trusts and estates will be assessed net taxes representing about 44 percent of General Fund revenues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the budget reflects the following increases:

- 118.5 personnel years and \$3,095,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 17.3 personnel years and \$599,000 to review and analyze tax information relating to the 1987–88 revenue shortfall.
- 12.8 personnel years and \$533,000 to conduct additional audit and enforcement activities.

In 1989–90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 159.8 personnel years and \$4,345,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 22.6 personnel years and \$689,000 to review and analyze tax information relating to the 1987–88 revenue shortfall.
- 66.8 personnel years and \$2,177,000 to conduct additional audit activities.
- 80.7 personnel years and \$3,082,000 to conduct additional enforcement activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–17502.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001–19500; Fish and Game Code 1770; Elections Code Sections 32000–32004.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	2,143.6	2,366.2	2,568.9	\$105,871	\$115,892	\$128,428
<i>General Fund</i>				105,812	110,522	122,974
<i>Delinquent Tax Collection Fund</i>				—	5,229	5,303
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>				10	19	21
<i>Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account</i>				10	26	27
<i>United States Olympic Committee Fund</i>				5	18	19
<i>State Children's Trust Fund</i> ^c				10	19	20
<i>California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund</i>				12	26	29
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				1	—	—
<i>California Campaign Fund</i> ^c				4	16	17
<i>California Seniors Fund</i> ^c				7	17	18

Program Elements

10.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities	832.7	947.7	999.6	40,150	43,405	47,476
10.20 Filing Enforcement Activities	142.3	164.6	170.1	8,988	9,088	9,655
10.30 Audit Activities	607.2	644.6	703.9	27,198	30,593	33,933
10.40 Collections	559.8	605.3	691.3	29,477	32,665	37,213
10.90 Voluntary Contributions	1.6	4	4	58	141	151
Administration—Distributed				(7,813)	(8,080)	(8,754)

10.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities

The objective is to attain an increasing level of filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation; constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services; the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities. The Employment Development Department administers the withholding program which is responsible for collecting about 66 percent of Personal Income Tax revenues.

Performance Measures	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Legislation and Development:			
Bills analyzed	133	160	140
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics	82,724	95,000	105,000
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Booklets distributed	21,272,000	18,811,322	19,243,982
Miscellaneous forms used	62,106,620	66,485,006	68,014,162
Return Processing:			
Returns received	13,081,786	13,631,000	13,937,000
Returns processed	13,135,257	13,501,468	14,066,532
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received	3,404,663	3,545,000	3,621,000
Estimates processed	3,789,389	2,071,000	5,095,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls	825,341	986,617	991,283
Counter contacts	174,564	169,604	179,604
Letters processed	26,100	29,974	37,045
Taxpayer Assistance—Volunteer Programs: ¹			
Counter contacts	240,661	250,000	260,000
Claims:			
Claims processed	164,553	171,510	189,046

¹ Service provided by Volunteer Tax Assistance Program (VTAP) and Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) at no cost to the State.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Legislation and development	29.4	30.1	30.2	\$1,780	\$1,803	\$1,949
Return forms and instructions	15	16.8	16.9	6,189	5,858	5,962
Return processing	580.8	632.8	650.5	23,350	24,862	26,620
Estimate processing	43.3	41	61.4	1,409	1,102	1,756
Taxpayer assistance	126.8	189.2	197.6	6,014	8,181	9,323

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Taxpayer assistance—volunteer programs....				—	—	—
Claims	37.4	37.8	43	\$1,408	\$1,599	\$1,866
Administration—distributed				(2,901)	(3,087)	(3,084)
Totals	832.7	947.7	999.6	\$40,150	\$43,405	\$47,476
General Fund				40,149	43,405	47,476
Federal Trust Fund				1	—	—

10.20 Filing Enforcement Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns, and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of actions which will secure these returns. Field audits are performed to determine residency status and special investigations are made when it appears that there have been fraud or other criminal violations. In 1989-90, these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$282 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$7 million for a total tax change of approximately \$289 million.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Filing Enforcement:			
Letters mailed	395,627	451,000	432,000
Letters received	121,670	139,496	157,675
Telephone calls	51,391	71,222	80,504
Counter contacts	14,696	14,358	14,358
Tax changes	342,323	291,847	275,527
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$345,674	\$318,042	\$289,282
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$38.46	\$35.00	\$29.96
5 year average	\$29.61	\$28.91	\$28.10
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Filing Enforcement	142.3	164.6	170.1
Administration—distributed			
	\$8,988	\$9,088	\$9,655
	(672)	(864)	(906)
Totals (General Fund)	\$8,988	\$9,088	\$9,655

10.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$359 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$129 million for a total tax change of approximately \$488 million.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Mathematical Verification:			
Returns verified	12,625,798	13,078,000	13,377,000
Error transcript	4,908,714	5,031,215	5,249,304
Tax changes	2,364,340	2,585,149	2,697,208
Amount of tax changes (thousands)	\$142,510	\$155,807	\$162,561
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$23.44	\$19.30	\$19.04
5 year average	\$24.58	\$23.27	\$21.43
Personal Income Tax and Fiduciary Audit:			
Returns audited	1,159,214	1,148,319	1,138,233
Tax changes	471,670	467,136	463,033
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$111,618	\$122,196	\$110,198
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$9.99	\$8.82	\$7.51
5 year average	\$9.00	\$8.72	\$8.58
Federal Audit Reports: GTP			
Revenue agents reports audited	264,400	433,475	432,605
Tax changes	198,588	325,583	324,925
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$89,318	\$250,640	\$195,414
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$21.34	\$43.66	\$33.79
5 year average	\$22.48	\$29.21	\$31.14
Field Audits:			
Returns audited	4,255	3,418	5,474
Tax changes	3,210	2,579	4,130
Amount of tax change (thousands)	\$25,641	\$12,574	\$19,891
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual	\$4.45	\$4.29	\$3.86
5 year average	\$5.18	\$5.25	\$4.90

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Mathematical verification.....	151.6	176.6	181.4	\$6,079	\$8,074	\$8,539
Personal income tax and fiduciary audits....	249.7	265.1	273.6	11,171	13,848	14,460
Federal Audit reports.....	104.9	125.5	122.1	4,185	5,741	5,784
Field audits.....	101	77.4	126.8	5,763	2,930	5,150
Administration—distributed.....				(2,060)	(2,116)	(2,363)
Totals.....	607.2	644.6	703.9	\$27,198	\$30,593	\$33,933
General Fund.....				27,198	30,593	33,933
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	—	—

10.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each individual due process of law and equitable treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$3.2 billion will require collection action in 1989-90.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Available for collections (thousands).....	\$2,386,547	\$2,763,518	\$3,211,939
Closed (thousands).....	1,183,029	1,415,579	1,694,703
Collected (thousands).....	562,478	604,579	654,703
Collections per dollar of cost:			
Annual.....	\$19.08	\$18.15	\$17.54
5 year average.....	\$21.06	\$20.83	\$19.78

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Collections.....	559.8	605.3	691.3	\$29,477	\$32,665	\$37,213
Administration—distributed.....				(2,177)	(2,003)	(2,390)
Totals.....				\$29,477	\$32,665	\$37,213
General Fund.....				29,477	27,436	31,910
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....				—	5,229	5,303

10.90 Voluntary Contributions

The objective is to process voluntary contributions as designated on tax returns, and to report to the State Controller the number of returns and dollars contributed, and provide a funding source for the administrative costs incurred pursuant to Chapter 1188, Statutes of 1982 and to Chapter 1039, 1058, 1082, and 1278, Statutes of 1983.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
California Election Campaign Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	33,046	33,000	33,000
Public contacts.....	11	11	11
Amount of contributions.....	\$188,601	\$189,000	\$189,000
United States Olympic Committee Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	77,115	77,000	77,000
Public contacts.....	18	18	18
Amount of contributions.....	\$300,978	\$301,000	\$301,000
California Senior's Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	82,963	83,000	83,000
Public contacts.....	25	25	25
Amount of contributions.....	\$340,879	\$341,000	\$341,000
Fish and Game Preservation Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	144,597	145,000	145,000
Public contacts.....	33	33	33
Amount of contributions.....	\$858,963	\$859,000	\$859,000
State Children's Trust Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	143,725	144,000	144,000
Public contacts.....	33	33	33
Amount of contributions.....	\$782,362	\$782,000	\$782,000
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund:			
Contributions processed.....	103,780	104,000	104,000
Public contacts.....	24	24	24
Amount of contributions.....	\$442,926	\$443,000	\$443,000
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Account:			
Contributions processed.....	75,923	76,000	76,000
Public contacts.....	18	18	18
Amount of contributions.....	\$341,920	\$342,000	\$342,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
California Election Campaign Fund ^c	0.1	0.3	0.3	\$4	\$16	\$17
United States Olympic Committee Fund ^c	0.2	0.2	0.2	5	18	19
California Seniors Fund ^c	0.3	0.3	0.3	7	17	18
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	0.3	0.4	0.4	10	19	21
State Children's Trust Fund.....	0.3	0.4	0.4	10	19	20

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	0.2	1.2	1.2	\$12	\$26	\$29
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Account	0.2	1.2	1.2	10	26	27
Administration—distributed				(3)	(10)	(11)
Totals	1.6	4	4	\$58	\$141	\$151
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>				10	19	21
<i>United States Olympic Fund^c</i>				5	18	19
<i>State Children's Trust Fund^c</i>				10	19	20
<i>California Election Campaign Fund^c</i>				4	16	17
<i>California Seniors Fund^c</i>				7	17	18
<i>California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund</i>				12	26	29
<i>Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account</i>				10	26	27

20 BANK AND CORPORATION TAX

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. These objectives are attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages corporations to voluntarily comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

The Bank and Corporation Tax Law provides the third largest source of General Fund revenue to the State. The Bank and Corporation tax contributes approximately 15 percent of General Fund revenue. In 1989-90, an estimated 592,000 banks and corporations will be subject to franchise or income taxes on business conducted in California.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the budget reflects the following increases:

- 70.0 personnel years and \$1,828,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 7.0 personnel years and \$241,000 to review and analyze tax information relating to the 1987-88 revenue shortfall.
- 19.0 personnel years and \$728,000 to conduct additional audit activities.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 49.8 personnel years and \$1,521,000 for increases in the level of workload associated with processing returns, estimates, claims and other related documents.
- 8.5 personnel years and \$259,000 to review and analyze tax information relating to the 1987-88 revenue shortfall.
- 95.8 personnel years and \$3,573,000 to conduct additional audit activities.
- 36.4 personnel years and \$1,439,000 to conduct additional enforcement activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702, Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 23001-26481, 38001-38013.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	764.6	886.8	931.9	\$42,241	\$46,533	\$50,662
General Fund				42,241	46,533	50,662
Federal Trust Fund				—		
Program Elements						
20.10 Self-assessment and Prepayment	155.1	220.2	207.2	7,815	10,546	10,946
20.20 Filing Enforcement	9.6	13.8	13.8	553	975	996
20.30 Audit Activities	405	413.1	459.8	23,907	23,339	26,354
20.40 Collections	172	213.5	225.2	8,834	10,423	11,051
20.90 Exempt Collections	22.9	26.2	25.9	1,132	1,250	1,315
Administration—distributed				(3,209)	(3,221)	(3,223)

20.10 Self-Assessment and Prepayment

The objective is to attain an increasing level of voluntary filing of timely and accurate returns and prepayment declarations. This is accomplished through participation in the development of legislation, constant efforts to improve assistance activities including advisory services, the design, preparation, and distribution of forms and instructions; and the effective processing of returns, claims, and documents resulting in timely issuance of refunds and/or notification of additional liabilities.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Legislation and Development:			
Bills analyzed	77	80	80
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics	8,706	9,100	9,600
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Form instruction sets printed and distributed	3,647,000	4,289,706	4,499,240
Miscellaneous forms	2,770,250	2,276,592	2,388,145
Return Processing:			
Returns received	535,303	624,000	592,000
Returns processed	550,890	624,000	592,000
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received	551,111	583,000	613,000

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Taxpayer Assistance:				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Telephone calls				104,310	144,120	138,702
Counter contacts				24,452	24,633	24,633
Letters processed				65,617	72,042	69,905
Claims:						
Claims processed				41,840	48,801	46,298
Input						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Legislation and development	18.1	18.6	18.7	\$1,252	\$1,150	\$1,257
Return forms and instructions	2.6	3.5	3.5	640	665	677
Return processing	78.2	109.7	102.7	3,069	4,712	4,830
Estimate processing	6.3	10.7	9.8	340	505	507
Taxpayer assistance	39.3	62.2	57.8	1,945	2,536	2,674
Claims	10.6	15.5	14.7	569	978	1,001
Administration—distributed				(583)	(749)	(727)
Totals (General Fund)	155.1	220.2	207.2	\$7,815	\$10,546	\$10,946

20.20 Filing Enforcement

The objective is to protect the revenue base by encouraging self-compliance with the tax laws through the identification of entities who have filing requirements but have not filed returns and the pursuit of reasonable and effective courses of action to secure these returns. In 1989-90 these activities will produce additional tax assessments of \$15.4 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$0.5 million for a total tax change of approximately \$15.9 million.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Revivors				8,989	10,484	9,946
Tax changes				42,390	3,187	8,630
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$5,451	\$10,837	\$15,897
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$9.87	\$11.11	\$15.96
5 year average.....				\$20.68	\$19.84	\$18.88
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Filing enforcement	9.6	13.8	13.8	\$553	\$975	\$996
Administration—distributed				(41)	(71)	(74)
Totals (General Fund)				\$553	\$975	\$996

20.30 Audit Activities

The objective is to protect the revenue base by conducting audits that assure equity for the taxpayer and encourage accurate self-assessment and compliance with reporting requirements. The mathematical verification of most returns and the audit of selected returns will produce additional tax assessments of \$363 million and will correct overassessments of self-assessed tax by —\$51 million for a total tax change of approximately \$414 million.

		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Performance Measures				
Mathematical Verification:				
Returns verified		550,889	624,000	592,000
Error transcript		246,754	311,072	296,124
Tax changes		267,108	336,731	320,550
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$83,724	\$105,547	\$100,475
Tax change per dollar cost:				
Annual		\$54.93	\$72.34	\$66.81
5 year average		\$53.98	\$59.22	\$62.56
Federal Audit Reports:				
Revenue agent reports audited		3,621	2,418	2,418
Tax changes		1,775	1,185	1,185
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$71,642	\$52,583	\$52,583
Tax change per dollar cost:				
Annual		\$182.73	\$193.32	\$177.05
5 year average		\$225.29	\$233.85	\$213.23
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Central Office:				
Returns audited		53,904	25,262	26,576
Tax changes		6,261	2,935	3,088
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$7,510	\$10,880	\$10,864
Tax change per dollar cost:				
Annual		\$3.34	\$7.04	\$5.40
5 year average		\$7.19	\$8.18	\$7.71
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Field:				
Returns audited		5,435	5,219	5,078
Tax changes		1,688	1,621	1,577
Amount of tax change (thousands)		\$24,676	\$14,651	\$13,864
Tax change per dollar cost:				
Annual		\$6.69	\$3.91	\$3.47
5 year average		\$6.45	\$5.72	\$5.06

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Apportioning Corporation Audit—Central Office:						
Returns audited				15,664	11,852	11,852
Tax changes				1,120	847	847
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$11,060	\$9,659	\$9,371
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$4.72	\$4.43	\$3.53
5 year average				\$6.67	\$6.62	\$5.91
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—In-State:						
Returns audited				2,017	2,079	2,079
Tax changes				1,360	1,402	1,402
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$192,906	\$75,676	\$75,297
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$33.54	\$10.61	\$9.62
5 year average				\$23.73	\$18.47	\$16.29
Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—Out-of-State:						
Returns audited				2,476	3,662	3,662
Tax changes				1,563	2,312	2,312
Amount of tax change (thousands)				\$189,451	\$152,675	\$151,983
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual				\$23.81	\$21.80	\$18.35
5 year average				\$23.35	\$22.90	\$21.88
Input				87-88	88-89	89-90
Mathematical verification	34.7	48.1	44.6	\$1,524	\$1,459	\$1,504
Federal audit reports	3.3	4.2	4.2	392	272	297
Nonapportioning corporation audits—Central						
Non apportioning corporation audits—field	48.5	32.4	40.5	2,251	1,545	1,949
Apportioning corporation audits—Central	69.8	61.7	71.7	3,689	3,747	3,972
Apportioning corporation audits—field:	38.1	36.4	43.8	2,343	2,179	2,657
In-state	92.1	106.2	114.4	5,751	7,132	7,729
Out-of-state	118.5	124.1	140.6	7,957	7,005	8,246
Administration—distributed				(1,836)	(1,645)	(1,646)
Totals	405	413.1	459.8	\$23,907	\$23,339	\$26,354
General Fund				23,907	23,339	26,354

20.40 Collections

The objective is to protect the revenue base through reasonable and effective collection processes which will promote maximum future voluntary compliance with payment requirements and extend to each entity due process of law and equal treatment. Of the total tax liabilities established by self-assessment, audit, and filing enforcement activities, \$1.0 billion will require collection action in 1989-90.

				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Performance Measures						
Available for collection (thousands)				\$863,637	\$937,946	\$1,035,945
Closed (thousands)				\$615,691	\$664,000	\$719,034
Collected (thousands)				\$461,744	\$515,000	\$564,054
Collections per dollar of cost:						
Annual				\$52.27	\$49.41	\$51.04
5 year average				\$50.51	\$49.77	\$49.92
Input				87-88	88-89	89-90
Collections	172	213.5	225.2	\$8,834	\$10,423	\$11,051
Administration—distributed				(662)	(658)	(686)
Totals (General Fund)				\$8,834	\$10,423	\$11,051

20.90 Exempt Corporations

The objective is to assure compliance with the laws covering tax exempt status. This is accomplished through examination of applications for exempt status and audit of corporations or organizations claiming exempt status.

				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Performance Measures						
Applications				6,818	6,954	7,093
Letters				20,512	21,827	21,749
Telephone calls				26,303	32,681	31,868
Input				87-88	88-89	89-90
Exempts	22.9	26.2	25.9	\$1,132	\$1,250	\$1,315
Administration—distributed				(87)	(98)	(90)
Totals (General Fund)				\$1,132	\$1,250	\$1,315

30 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives and Description Statements

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals as authorized under the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law on a timely basis. The principal program activities include: design and distribution

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501–20646.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs (<i>General Fund</i>)..	37.6	37.8	36	\$2,016	\$1,886	\$1,874
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Claims received				253,712	241,000	232,000
Claims processed:						
Allowed in full				244,307	232,063	223,400
Partially allowed				6,306	5,990	5,766
Denied in full				8,684	8,249	7,941
Claims Assistance:						
Telephone calls				37,003	38,322	36,893
Counter contacts				30,286	41,126	41,126
Letters received				2,422	2,298	2,212
Claims Assistance—Volunteer Program: ¹						
Counter contacts				49,996	47,500	45,100

¹ Service provided by volunteers at no cost to State.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance	37.6	37.8	36	\$2,016	\$1,886	\$1,874
Claims assistance—volunteer program	(14.6)	(13.9)	(13.2)	—	—	—
Administration—distributed				(146)	(135)	(140)
Totals (<i>General Fund</i>)	37.6	37.8	36	\$2,016	\$1,886	\$1,874

40 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices, the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000–90006.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	21.8	17.2	17.2	\$1,178	\$1,088	\$1,136
<i>General Fund</i>				1,178	1,088	—
<i>Less amount funded in Political Reform Act</i>				(1,063)	(1,088)	\$1,136
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Candidates/controlled committees audited				241	164	161
General Purpose committees audited				3	—	—
Lobbying Entities audited				74	100	115
Statewide measures audited				—	—	—
Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Political reform audits	21.8	17.2	17.2	\$1,178	\$1,088	\$1,136
Administration—distributed				(92)	(79)	(84)
Totals				\$1,178	\$1,088	\$1,136
<i>General Fund</i>				1,178	1,088	—
<i>Less amount funded in Political Reform Act</i>				(1,063)	(1,088)	1,136

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

70 CONTRACT WORK

Program Objectives and Description Statement

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment and skilled personnel enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department. The program allows fixed departmental costs to be allocated to a wider base of program activities thereby reducing the costs charged to each of the department's other programs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	38.3	46.5	46.5	\$2,245	\$2,346	\$2,434
General Fund				-78	-56	-56
Reimbursements				2,323	2,402	2,490
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Contracts				33	34	32
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Contract work	38.3	46.5	46.5	\$2,245	\$2,346	\$2,434
Administration—distributed				(86)	(170)	(180)
Totals				\$2,245	\$2,346	\$2,434
General Fund				-78	-56	-56
Reimbursements				2,323	2,402	2,490

80 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Chapter 10) are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	242.1	249.8	249.8	\$11,346	\$11,685	\$12,381
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Personal Income Tax	(172.6)	(178.1)	(178.1)	-\$7,813	-\$8,046	-\$8,527
20 Bank and Corporation Tax	(61.6)	(63.5)	(63.5)	-3,209	-3,305	-3,501
30 Homeowners and Renters Assistance	(3)	(3.1)	(3.1)	-146	-150	-159
40 Political Reform Audit	(1.8)	(1.9)	(1.9)	-92	-95	-100
70 Contract Work	(3.1)	(3.2)	(3.2)	-86	-89	-94
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(242.1)	(249.8)	(249.8)	\$11,346	\$11,685	\$12,381
Net Totals, Administration	242.1	249.8	249.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3,248	3,508.1	3,508.1	\$85,766	\$92,035	\$93,186
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	656	5,536
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Position	3,248	3,508.1	3,508.1	\$85,766	\$92,691	\$98,722
Proposed new positions	-	331.2	469.9	-	5,158	8,869
Totals, Adjustments	-	331.2	469.9	-	\$5,158	\$8,869
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,248	3,839.3	3,978	\$85,766	\$97,849	\$107,591
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-235	-127.7	-	-4,416	-3,306
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,248	3,604.3	3,850.3	\$85,766	\$93,433	\$104,285
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	26,952	28,612	32,153
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,248	3,604.3	3,850.3	\$112,718	\$122,045	\$136,438

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				4,376	4,765	4,986
Printing				4,869	4,164	4,617
Communication				3,681	4,335	4,907
Postage				5,687	4,919	5,400
Insurance				143	151	85
Travel—in-state				1,296	1,242	1,253
Travel—out-of-state				708	807	955
Training				356	365	437
Facilities operations				5,510	6,563	7,467
Utilities				581	631	694

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	\$109	\$216	\$30
Cons & prof svcs—external	631	5,279	5,463
Data processing	3,157	4,000	4,075
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	—	—	3
Equipment	4,950	3,765	2,927
Other items of expense	297	21	315
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment	\$36,351	\$41,223	\$43,614
CAPITAL COSTS			
800000 Building Lease/Purchase	4,482	4,477	4,482
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$153,551	\$167,745	\$184,534
Reimbursements	—2,323	—2,402	—2,490
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(—1,063)	(—1,088)	—1,136
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$151,228	\$165,343	\$180,908

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$142,107	\$151,684	\$175,454
Allocation for employee compensation	2,350	1,621	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3,900	7,024	—
Allocation to the State Board of Control	—	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—210	—1,406	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—29	—38	—
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	1,063	1,088	—
Chapter 868, Statutes of 1987	100	—	—
Chapter 915, Statutes of 1987	2,200	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985 (energy tax credits)	63	63	—
Totals Available	\$151,544	\$160,036	\$175,454
Balance available in subsequent years	—63	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—312	—63	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$151,169	\$159,973	\$175,454

167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18839 (added by Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987)	—	\$5,232	\$5,303
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$5,229	\$5,303

200 Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$19	\$21
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$19	\$21

473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (expenditures)	\$10	\$26	\$27

800 U.S. Olympic Committee Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17	\$18	\$19
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$18	\$19

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18	\$19	\$20
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$19	\$20

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$26	\$29
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	\$26	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12	\$26	\$29

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$1	—	—

905 California Election Campaign Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$16	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$16	\$17

983 California Seniors Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16	\$17	\$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$17	\$18
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$151,228	\$165,343	\$180,908

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sale of documents	\$19	\$19	\$19
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	3	3
150600 Income from other investments	1,299	294	294
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1,046	571	571
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$2,368	\$887	\$887
Transfers from Other Funds:			
316700 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund per Ch 613/87	—	7,871	7,797
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,368	\$8,758	\$8,684

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
114700 Personal Income Tax	—	13,100	13,100
Totals, Revenues	—	\$5,229	\$5,303
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987	—	—7,871	—7,797
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$5,229	\$5,303
Totals, Resources	—	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	—	\$5,229	\$5,303
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$5,229	\$5,303
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,248	3,508.1	3,508.1	\$85,766	\$92,035	\$93,186
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	656	5,536
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,248	3,508.1	3,508.1	\$85,766	\$92,691	\$98,722

* Dollars in thousands

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration Division:				Salary Range		
Research Mgr III.....		1	1	4,019-4,418	48	51
Research prog specialist II.....		1	1	3,307-3,990	40	42
Research prog specialist I.....		2	3	3,011-3,633	73	115
Research analyst II.....		2	1	2,740-3,307	66	35
Pers asst I.....			4	1,656-1,931		78
Statistical clk.....		1	2	1,628-1,912	20	41
Acctg techn.....		3	3	1,726-2,027	59	62
Acct clk.....		1	2	1,459-1,691	18	37
Ofc asst II.....		1	1	1,279-1,473	17	17
Information Systems Division:						
Assoc programmer analyst.....		1	1	2,904-3,505	33	35
Staff services analyst.....			1	1,860-2,211		22
Computer opr.....		1	6	1,638-1,773	19	120
Data processing techn.....		1	6	1,638-1,773	19	118
Self Assessment Division:						
Tax prog asst.....		176	180	1,211-1,386	2,569	2,772
Compliance Division:						
Administrator I.....			7	3,192-3,851		268
Tax auditor III.....			7	2,904-3,505		244
Tax compliance rep III.....			8	2,904-3,505		279
Tax auditor II/III (Eastern).....			8	2,675-3,164		257
Tax auditor I.....			41	1,860-2,211		954
Tax compliance rep I.....			21	1,860-2,211		469
Office services sup I.....			4	1,726-2,027		84
Management services tech.....		21	53	1,647-1,939	379	1,048
Tax prog asst.....		4	60	1,211-1,386	58	924
Ofc asst I.....			7	1,402-1,613		120
Legal Division:						
Staff counsel.....			2	2,710-2,975		64
Legal steno.....			1	1,693-1,984		21
Departmental Temporary Help:						
Temporary help.....		115.2	38.9	-	1,740	592
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		331.2	469.9		\$5,158	\$8,869
Totals, Adjustments.....		331.2	469.9		\$5,158	\$8,869
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,248	3,839.3	3,978	\$85,766	\$97,849	\$107,591

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Property Management Services.....	\$174,087	\$179,903	\$188,391
20 Statewide Support Services.....	279,465	302,943	321,628
30 Administration.....	11,589	11,635	12,207
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$465,141	\$494,481	\$522,226
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....	60,566	58,251	61,034
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$404,575	\$436,230	\$461,192
General Fund.....	9,103	22,040	20,356
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund.....	1,528	1,721	2,203
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....	2,706	2,844	4,056
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund.....	517	788	908
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund.....	45,156	57,969	58,002
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....	8,390	10,300	11,095
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....	23,913	5,956	5,000
School Building Program Account, Architecture Public Building Fund.....	4,629	7,453	4,334
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund.....	2,480	2,474	4,457
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	463	-	-
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund.....	7,294	8,219	9,933
California State Police Fund.....	42	41	42
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....	-	79	83
Energy Resources Programs Account.....	1,206	1,224	1,293
Architecture Revolving Fund ^e	14,967	13,975	19,230
California Fairs Insurance Fund ^e	1,520	2,050	2,151
Service Revolving Fund ^e	278,216	297,226	316,897
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^e	1,417	617	-
Architectural Examiners Fund.....	-	17	-
Contractors License Fund.....	-	17	-
State School Building Aid Fund ^e	435	623	769
Professional Engineers Fund.....	-	16	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

B8-77748

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Child Care Facilities Fund	248	166	—
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	45	99	53
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^c	300	316	330
Personnel years	4,099.2	4,269.2	4,328.7

Major Budget Adjustments

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Prison Construction Inspection	72.6	\$5,875
10.10	Asbestos, PCB, & Underground Tanks Toxic Programs	—	9,000
10.40	School construction from new bonds	51.3	2,614
10.40	AHERA Extension	3.8	326
10.40	AB 3753—Asbestos Accreditation	1.9	92
10.50	Proactive Assets Management	4.3	696
10.50	AB 3713—Asbestos Notices in State Buildings .....	.5	25
20.15	Workload and Equipment Increase	12.3	9,003
20.15	Centrex Replacement	—	3,150
20.20	Parking Lot Maintenance and Construction .....	.9	1,106
20.20	Special Repairs for State Buildings	—	4,452
20.25	Transfer of Workers Compensation Program to DPA	-2.2	-119
20.45	Material Purchases	—	8,730
20.60	Purchase Unit Press, Printing Plant Repairs and Materials	—	1,650
20.65	AB 1933-Participation Goals for State Procurement	1.9	106

10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multimillion dollar investment in facilities for state offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the state's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program; (h) administering the State's School Building Aid law, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment.

Authority

- State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250-14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679-14682, 14838, 14950-14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451-15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000-15023.
- Buildings and grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685-14687, 14700.
- Facilities planning and development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600.
- Local assistance: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551-19689.
- Real estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660-14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
- Space management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
- Building Rental: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.
- Buildings Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,865.2	1,938.2	1,867.6	\$174,087	\$179,501	\$143,109
Workload adjustments	—	14.8	120	—	402	45,282
Totals, Property Management Services	1,865.2	1,953	1,987.6	\$174,087	\$179,903	\$188,391
General Fund				2,867	15,639	13,574
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund				1,528	1,721	2,203
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund				517	788	908
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund				23,913	5,956	5,000
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				4,629	7,453	4,334
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				2,480	2,474	4,457
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				463	—	—
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund				7,294	8,219	9,933
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account				—	79	83
Energy Resources Programs Account				829	895	931
Architecture Revolving Fund ^c				14,967	13,975	19,230
Service Revolving Fund—other ^c				67,312	73,471	76,429
Architectural Examiners Fund				—	17	—
Contractors License Fund				—	17	—
State School Building Aid Fund				435	623	769
State Child Care Facilities Fund				248	166	—
Professional Engineers Fund				—	16	—
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund				45	99	53
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^c				300	316	330
Distribution of Intrafund Services				46,260	47,979	50,157

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Elements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services.....	\$47,982	\$41,414	\$43,620
10.20 Buildings and Grounds.....	59,198	64,200	65,781
10.30 Project Management and Development.....	2,168	2,279	2,406
10.40 Local Assistance.....	8,431	10,598	11,430
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services.....	8,466	8,705	9,517
10.65 Energy Assessments.....	2,241	3,224	3,614
10.70 Building Rental.....	45,087	48,877	51,490
10.90 Building Standards.....	514	606	533

10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services

Program Element Statement

Architectural Consulting and Construction Services is comprised of three components: Architectural and engineering services, structural safety plan checking and physically handicapped plan checking. The architectural and engineering services component consists of the design, construction, and inspection of major State office buildings, other new facilities and alterations of existing facilities. Some design work is contracted out to private architectural and engineering firms, as warranted by the workload. The structural safety plan checking component consists of reviewing public school and hospital plans and the supervision of the construction of these facilities to ensure the protection of life and property from seismic occurrences. The physically handicapped plan checking component consists of reviewing plans and specifications for any public funded building to ensure compliance with physically handicapped accessibility requirements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, a one-time increase of \$460,000 in operating expense is proposed for prison construction inspection services to the Department of Corrections for the State's Prison Expansion Program.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 72.6 personnel years and \$6,001,000 on a one-year limited-term basis to provide construction inspection services to the Department of Corrections for the State's Prison Expansion Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and a decrease of \$6,000 to create all data files for input into the new Project Management and Accounting System.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$58,000 to provide staff to perform administrative tasks for construction projects.
- A one-time increase of \$8,000 to purchase additional equipment.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$90,000 to perform handicapped access compliance school plan checking workload and to support annual publication of an interpretive manual of handicapped access regulations.
- An increase of \$140,000 to acquire computer equipment, software and training to produce computer automated architectural and engineering drawings (proposed as a pilot project).
- An appropriation of \$9,000,000 is proposed for Asbestos Abatement, Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) Removal and Underground Storage Tank Removal to complete mandated and emergency projects on a priority basis. In addition, \$5,000,000 of the funds budgeted in the current year for the Underground Storage Tank program is estimated to be unexpended and is proposed to be reappropriated in 1989-90.
- A decrease of \$457,000 and 5.9 PYs in the Abestos Abatement, PCB Removal and Underground Storage Tank programs as a result of a reduction in workload in those programs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (in-house).....	\$41,800,000	\$63,500,000	\$68,000,000
Dollar volume of working drawings completed (private-contract).....	43,500,000	21,000,000	20,000,000
Number of projects under construction.....	134	150	150
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking:			
Dollar value of school plans approved.....	1,118,600,000	1,734,800,000	1,821,500,000
Dollar value of hospital plans approved.....	535,500,000	562,000,000	590,400,000
Dollar value of essential services plans approved.....	10,100,000	10,600,000	11,100,000
Number of school projects under construction.....	4,166	6,200	6,500
Number of hospital projects under construction.....	640	640	640
Number of essential services projects.....	12	12	12
10.10.030 Physically Handicapped Plan Checking:			
Number of plans reviewed.....	1,386	2,000	2,100

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	321.8	319.9	348.5	\$47,982	\$41,414	\$43,620
General Fund.....				120	11,446	10,421
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund.....				517	788	908
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....				23,913	5,956	5,000
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				4,629	7,436	4,334
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,480	2,457	4,457
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				463	—	—
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....				—	79	83
Architecture Revolving Fund ^c				13,818	12,770	17,961
Service Revolving Fund ^c				1,799	301	268
Intrafund.....				243	181	188

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services.....	226.4	202	252.5	\$39,955	\$30,433	\$33,648
General Fund.....				120	11,446	10,421
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				23,913	5,956	5,000
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				463	—	—
Architecture Revolving Fund ^e				13,818	12,770	17,961
Service Revolving Fund ^e				1,437	84	82
Intrafund.....				204	177	184
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking.....	95.4	117.9	96	8,027	10,902	9,889
General Fund.....				—	—	—
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund.....				517	788	908
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				4,629	7,436	4,334
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				2,480	2,457	4,457
Service Revolving Fund ^e				362	217	186
Intrafund.....				39	4	4
10.10.040 Seismic Gas Valve Certification (Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account).....				—	79	83

10.20 Buildings and Grounds

Program Element Statement

The Office of Buildings and Grounds maintains and operates State office buildings, grounds and surplus property. The division also coordinates and inspects building alterations, utilizing private contractors.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$827,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of \$1,429,000 to fund recurring maintenance and utility costs.
- An increase of \$809,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of \$575,000 to fund an Asbestos Maintenance Program.

In 1989-90 a one-time increase of \$4,452,000 to fund special repair costs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Capitol complex—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours).....	204,425	205,237	205,237
Partial service—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours).....	803,097	800,426	800,426
Full service buildings maintenance (total square feet).....	7,034,929	6,944,859	6,944,859
Full service grounds maintenance (total square feet).....	3,146,374	2,863,532	2,863,532

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	1,219	1,227.2	1,225.3	\$59,198	\$64,200	\$65,781
Service Revolving Fund ^e				15,688	19,247	19,358
Intrafund.....				43,510	44,953	46,423

10.30 Project Development and Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Project Development and Management formulates and maintains the development of office and parking facilities in both major (over 250,000 population) and minor metropolitan areas within the State. In so doing it is necessary for this office to develop data and information which enables it to forecast future agency space and parking requirements in these same areas. In response to these plans this office then initiates through the Department of General Services the first steps which lead to the construction, financing and/or purchasing of a facility. This is accomplished through the capital outlay and legislative processes.

The newly created Project Control Unit is responsible for overseeing the administration of the State's capital outlay building program and involves budget estimating, project scheduling, consultant contract coordination, and overall project management.

An increasingly important function of this office is to perform environmental studies on behalf of the Department. The office also performs site feasibility and location studies, economic analyses and energy related studies.

The Office of Project Development and Management also is responsible for the review of space requests to ensure their compliance with long range plans in effect in a given area. Other responsibilities include the performance of parking studies and development of the five-year Capital Outlay Program. In addition, many special projects and studies on related subjects are undertaken for other departments and the legislative and executive branches of government. This office provides environmental review services to all departments and performs environmental studies and reports as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 a one-time increase of \$51,000 to fund development of an office automation plan.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Major metropolitan area plan revisions.....	6	7	8
Minor metropolitan area plan revisions.....	4	6	7
Environmental Impact Reports completed.....	2	3	4
Other environmental documents completed.....	95	90	95
Budget packages prepared and reviewed.....	200	150	150
Contracts negotiated and revised.....	155	175	175

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	28	32.1	32.1	\$2,168	\$2,279	\$2,406
Architecture Revolving Fund ^c				1,149	1,205	1,269
Service Revolving Fund ^c				713	745	793
Intrafund				306	329	344

10.40 Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Office of Local Assistance administers four major programs including State School Building Aid, Portable Classroom, Deferred Maintenance, and Lease-Purchase. These programs provide funding for the acquisition and development of school sites, construction or reconstruction of school buildings, maintenance of existing facilities, and the placement of portable classrooms where necessary. This assistance is provided to districts experiencing significant growth as well as those having buildings which do not meet earthquake safety requirements.

Other activities include: (1) partial reimbursement to counties for expenditures made in providing legal counsel for indigents, (2) investigation of unused school sites to determine whether a district will make payments to the state for nonuse, (3) administration of other programs of financial assistance to local agencies as assigned, and (4) monitoring the disposition of school surplus properties.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.3 personnel years and \$171,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 5.7 personnel years and \$273,000 is proposed for increased workload in the Emergency Portable Classroom Program.
- An increase of 8.1 personnel years and \$486,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 31.3 personnel years and \$1,556,000 to accomplish workload resulting from the approval of the School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 by the electorate.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$65,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$92,000 on a limited-term basis to meet the mandates of Chapter 1601/88 which requires all persons seeking accreditation for asbestos work to be registered by the Office of Local Assistance.
- A one-time increase of \$60,000 to meet the mandates of Chapter 1542/88 which authorizes funding for the development of four "space saving" schools.

In 1989-90 the following additional budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-year extension of 0.9 personnel year and \$55,000 to complete the processing of child care facilities applications funded from Chapter 1440/85.
- A one-time increase of \$90,000 and a permanent increase of \$6,000 to expand the OLA automation system for project application tracking.
- An increase of \$48,000 in operating expense to fund consulting services for an increase in the number of unconventional energy systems included in applications for school construction.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$326,000 on a limited-term basis to meet the Federal mandates of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
- A technical adjustment to realign funding with workload requirements (no net increase in expenditures).

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Emergency classroom projects funded	1,473	1,500	1,184
Lease-purchase projects funded	2,500	3,000	3,510
AHERA Management Plans	—	12,000	—
Deferred maintenance projects funded	999	1,015	1,025
Child care applications received	250	250	250
Unused site investigations	781	900	1,035
Unused site penalties collected	\$2,360,000	\$4,500,000	\$5,960,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	160	215.3	219.5	\$8,431	\$10,598	\$11,430
General Fund				105	1,175	345
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund				7,294	8,219	9,933
Service Revolving Fund ^c				4	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund ^c				435	623	769
State Child Care Facilities Fund				248	166	—
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund				45	99	53
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ^c				300	316	330

10.50 Real Estate and Design Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Real Estate and Design Services is comprised of three components: real estate services, property acquisition act, and space management services. Real Estate Services includes acquisition, property management and sales. The acquisition function consists of site selection, appraisal, appraisal review, negotiation and relocation services. Site selection involves providing real estate expertise to agencies in helping select the best site available. Appraisal involves collecting and analyzing data required to estimate market value. Appraisal reviews are made to ensure that the State pays, and the property owner receives, fair market value. Negotiations are conducted with property owners on the basis of the approved appraised value. Relocation services are provided to owners and tenants to ensure they receive the advice and/or funds to relocate as provided under law. Property management involves the management of State-owned properties acquired but not yet occupied by the purchasing agency, and evaluating the leasing of State-owned property not under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services. Real estate sales is responsible for the disposal or transfer of State property no longer needed for state use.

The Property Acquisition Act provides the Department of General Services the authority to acquire and hold property until it is needed for its intended purpose. Income derived from such property holdings during this period are deposited in a special account in the General Fund for use in offsetting costs of property management and maintenance.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Space Management Services is responsible for providing well planned, functional and economical quarters to accommodate the non-institutional office and warehouse needs of agencies in State-owned and leased facilities, including modular and relocatable buildings and trailers. Major areas of responsibility include the allocation of space in State-owned or leased buildings, programming space requirements for proposed new buildings, space planning, leasing and lease management operations. When authorized specifically by budget language, the Office of Real Estate and Design Services is responsible for the development of alternative financial plans for proposed state buildings by means of long term lease purchase agreements or by leases with options to purchase.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 an increase of 1.7 personnel-years and \$89,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$154,000 is proposed to provide additional staff on a two-year limited-term basis to accomplish space and planning workload for the Employment Development Department.

In 1989-90 the following additional adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4.3 personnel years and \$696,000 to implement a Proactive Assets Management Program to develop and maximize the potential earnings of underutilized state-owned real estate properties.
- An increase of \$125,000 for increased rental costs of the current office location.
- A technical adjustment of \$106,000 to decrease the Service Revolving Fund appropriation and increase the Property Acquisition Law Account appropriation to align actual expenditures with funding. This adjustment will result in no net increase in the department's expenditures.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$25,000 to ensure notifications of the presence of asbestos in state facilities are posted and distributed as mandated by Chapter 1502/88.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
10.50.010 Real Estate Services			
Number parcels required	107 ¹	163 ¹	200 ¹
Number of property appraisals (inhouse)	260 ¹	274 ¹	250 ¹
Number of units managed	265	250	256
Number of parcels sold	26	25	25
Space Management Services			
Total square feet of state occupied space managed	24,140,096	24,819,657	25,533,198
Total square feet of space planned	2,032,767	2,400,000	2,400,000
Total square feet of space leased	13,591,239	14,270,800	14,984,341

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	118.1	140.5	143.6	\$8,466	\$8,705	\$9,517
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund				1,528	1,721	2,203
Service Revolving Fund				6,742	6,812	7,133
Intrafund				196	172	181

Element Component

10.50.010 Real Estate Services	8,466	8,705	9,517
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund	1,528	1,721	2,203
Service Revolving Fund	6,742	6,812	7,133
Intrafund	196	172	181

¹ These numbers are weighted to properly account for projects that significantly differ from the norm.

10.65 Energy Assessment**Program Element Statement**

The Energy Assessments Program is responsible for improving the efficiency of State Government operations through the development of cost effective energy projects and program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 an increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$290,000 is proposed on a two-year limited-term basis to implement centralized procurement of natural gas for state facilities in conjunction with the Office of Procurement.

Performance Measures

30.10.020 Estimated Energy Savings:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
BTU's	39 x 10 ¹⁰	61 x 10 ¹⁰	70 x 10 ¹⁰
Kilowatt Hrs	70 x 10 ⁶	430 x 10 ⁶	487 x 10 ⁶

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11.3	11	11.9	\$2,241	\$3,224	\$3,614
Energy Resources Programs Account				829	895	931
Service Revolving Fund				1,412	2,329	2,683

10.70 Building Rental**Program Element Statement**

This element provides funds for the maintenance and operation of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services and for subleasing to state agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$45,087	\$48,877	\$51,490
General Fund	2,642	3,018	2,808
Service Revolving Fund ^c	40,494	43,634	45,783
Intrafund	1,951	2,225	2,899

10.90 Building Standards

Program Element Statement

The Building Standards Commission is responsible for approving and publishing all building standards adopted by state agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7	7	6.7	\$514	\$606	\$533
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				—	17	—
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund				—	17	—
Service Revolving Fund ^c				460	403	411
Architectural Examiners Fund				—	17	—
Contractors License Fund				—	17	—
Professional Engineers Fund				—	16	—
Intrafund				54	119	122

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

Authority

- a. Administrative hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370-11370.5, 11371-11374, 11380, 11409, 11502, and 500-11528.
- b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931.
- c. Fleet administration: Government Code Sections 13950-13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675-14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100-4300.
- d. Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480-0484, 2500-2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581-2582.1, 8576, and 8776-77.
- e. Legal services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- f. Office services: State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121-2122.26 and 2880-2883.
- g. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780-14814, 14860 and 14880-14922.
- h. Records management: Government Code Sections 14740-14755, 14760, 14765-14768, 14770-14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600-1653.
- i. State Police: Government Code Section 14613, Penal Code Sections 830.2 and 830.4, and State Administrative Manual Sections 2600-2677.
- j. State printing: Government Code Sections 9700-9768 and 14850-14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 2802-2840 and 3122.2.
- k. Small and minority business procurement assistance: Government Code Sections 14835-14842.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	2,003.5	2,089.6	2,078.7	\$279,465	\$302,816	\$320,243
Workload adjustments	—	3.2	35.3	—	127	1,385
Totals, Statewide Support Services	2,003.5	2,092.8	2,114	\$279,465	\$302,943	\$321,628
General Fund				6,236	6,401	6,782
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund				2,706	2,844	4,056
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund				45,156	57,969	58,002
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account				8,390	10,300	11,095
California State Police Fund				42	41	42
Energy Resources Programs Account				377	329	362
California Fairs Insurance Fund				1,520	2,050	2,151
Service Revolving Fund ^c				201,117	213,437	229,740
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund ^c				1,417	617	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services				12,504	8,955	9,398

Program Elements

20.10 Administrative Hearings	5,489	5,890	6,000
20.15 Telecommunications	104,621	118,978	129,015
20.20 Fleet Administration	22,220	26,289	24,904
20.25 Insurance and Risk Management	10,974	13,497	14,239
20.30 Legal Services	1,420	1,368	1,418
20.40 Support Services	14,698	14,590	15,533
20.45 Procurement	46,208	47,623	51,127
20.50 Records Management	2,847	2,469	2,642
20.53 Management Technology & Planning	7,680	7,430	7,909

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.55	State Police	\$21,864	\$22,183	\$23,540
20.60	State Printing	40,019	41,118	43,708
20.65	Small and Minority Business	1,425	1,508	1,593

20.10 Administrative Hearings

Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Hearings conducts quasi-judicial hearings for various state or public agencies in connection with the issuance, renewal, suspension or revocation of licenses. Hearing reporters/monitors record verbatim accounts of proceedings conducted by the administrative law judges, and when called upon provide for verbatim transcripts of the hearings. The office also conducts studies in administrative law and procedure.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Hearings scheduled	5,263	5,350	5,500
Average waiting time to hearing (days)	120	110	110
Number of hearing transcripts provided	490	525	525

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Service Revolving Fund) °	54.4	61.4	61.4	\$5,489	\$5,890	\$6,000

20.15 Telecommunications

Program Element Statement

The Office of Telecommunications is responsible for providing telecommunications services to all State agencies to meet their operational requirements. Services are provided for radio, telephone, teletype, closed circuit TV, data transmission facilities, and any special telecommunications facilities. Service includes consulting, engineering, installation, maintenance, specifications, Federal Communications Commission license applications, equipment reviews, special studies and management of state telecommunications facilities and equipment.

The division also administers the Warren "911" Emergency Assistance Act. This includes insuring that the local entities are reimbursed for all initial and ongoing costs incurred while meeting the mandate of the law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$155,000 to fund increased overtime usage resulting from emergency repair/installation of radio equipment.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years and \$367,000 are proposed to continue the operation of Policy and Planning Unit, which monitors, assesses and projects the State's telecommunications needs, on a permanent basis.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years to provide automated data systems support within the office.
- An increase of \$3,150,000 in operating expense to reimburse costs incurred as a result of replacing current Centrex Service within the ATSS service area.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$63,000 to maintain inventory of all telecommunications equipment.
- A one-time increase of \$7,553,000 to purchase new microwave equipment.
- An increase of 2.7 personnel years and \$395,000 to meet Department of Forestry's telecommunications workload.
- An increase of 12.3 personnel years and \$1,386,000 to meet client agencies' communications system workload.

Performance Measures

20.15.010 Communications Services	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of radio units maintained	63,253	67,652	70,602
Number of ATSS Network Access Trunks	3,542	3,572	3,602
Number of General Services Centrex Lines	89,765	98,674	105,581
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number			
Number of "911" systems operative	384	386	388
Number of "911" systems on order	2	2	3

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	347	364.3	382.1	\$104,621	\$118,978	\$129,015
State Emergency Telephone Number Account				45,156	57,969	58,002
Service Revolving Fund °				58,507	60,251	70,232
Intrafund				958	758	781

Element Components

20.15.010 Communications Services			
State Emergency Telephone Number Account	60,369	61,893	71,930
Service Revolving Fund °	904	884	917
Intrafund	58,507	60,251	70,232
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number (local assistance) (State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	958	758	781
	44,252	57,085	57,085

20.20 Fleet Administration

Program Element Statement

The Office of Fleet Administration establishes policies and procedures on all aspects of State-owned vehicles. Inspectors of automotive equipment are available for consultation to all agencies for determination of required repairs, periodic safety checks, replacement reviews, considerations of agency vehicle needs, proper utilization and other automotive management problems.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Garage operations at 10 locations provide some or all of the following services in support of State agencies: tripper pools for short-term assignment of passenger cars to State employees, long-term rental of vehicles to agencies, preventive maintenance, gas, oil and car wash, and auction of used vehicles. Parking services for State employees and the public in major urban areas are also administered by the division.

The division also administers the construction, operation, and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities for State offices and employees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$249,000 and a permanent increase of \$16,000 for the continuation of the Legislative Vehicles Lease Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$1,106,000 to meet increased Parking Program workload and to perform various parking lot construction and maintenance projects.

Performance Measures

20.20.010 Fleet Administration	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Inspections.....	32,055	32,400	33,000
Savings to agencies.....	927,693	1,702,000	1,210,00
Number of fleet vehicles.....	4,514	4,532	4,655
State business miles driven.....	59,094,097	59,278,560	60,887,400
Average cost per mile of FAD operation.....	.2798	.3111	.3054
Interagency mobile equipment cost savings.....	219,502	550,000	650,000
20.20.020 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities			
Number of parking spaces.....			
Parking space revenues.....			

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	147.7	149.3	149.4	\$22,220	\$26,289	\$24,904
General Fund.....				233	219	212
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account—General Fund.....				2,706	2,844	4,056
Service Revolving Fund.....				17,249	21,417	18,737
Intrafund.....				2,032	1,809	1,899

20.25 Insurance and Risk Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Insurance and Risk Management provides centralized management of State insurance and risk management requirements. Services include analyzing insurance needs of State and local agencies as well as negotiating for insurance procurement necessitated by such analysis. Services also include consulting and advising agencies on risk management problems, administering a comprehensive program for recovery of damages to State-owned vehicles and administering the Defensive Driver Training Program, the Motor Vehicle Liability Self-Insurance Program, and the State Workers' Compensation and Safety Program, which includes the Statewide CPR/First Aid Training Program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 a one-year extension of 1.9 personnel years and \$82,000 is proposed to continue performing self-insurance workload for the Foster Care Liability Insurance Program.

In 1989-90 a reduction of 2.2 personnel years and \$119,000 due to the transfer of the Workers' Compensation Program to the Department of Personnel Administration.

Performance Measures

20.25.010 Insurance Services	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of consulting hours.....	6,467	6,500	6,500
Number of people receiving State Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	50,265	52,000	—
Employees trained in defensive driving (classroom).....	23,856	23,000	23,000
20.25.020 Motor Vehicle Insurance			
Number of vehicles insured.....	34,757	35,800	36,900
Number of vehicle liability claims adjustments.....	2,068	2,000	2,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	24.2	25	20.9	\$10,974	\$13,497	\$14,239
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....				8,390	10,300	11,095
California Fairs Insurance Fund ^e				1,520	2,050	2,151
Service Revolving Fund ^e				1,017	1,071	912
Intrafund.....				47	76	81

20.30 Legal Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Legal Services provides legal services to the Department of General Services, the Department of Finance, and various boards and commissions. The function of the office is that of house counsel which includes giving legal advice on new and ongoing programs, the advocacy of the department's position in a wide variety of situations, the issuing of opinions, and the drafting and review of legal documents.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of contracts reviewed.....	9,239	8,200	8,200
Total hours of legal advice given.....	9,743	8,850	8,850

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	20.1	19.5	19.5	\$1,420	\$1,368	\$1,418
Service Revolving Fund*				835	821	846
Intrafund				585	547	572

20.40 Support Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Support Services provides State agencies with mail and messenger services, office machine repair services, reprographic services, and business equipment management services. Mail and Messenger Services include: (a) Mail centers in Office Building Nos. 1, 8, 9 and the Bateson Building which distribute U.S. and interagency mail to the building tenants, provide for external building messenger service, prepare freight and mail for shipment, and also receive and deliver supplies, materials, and equipment; (b) The Interagency Mail and Messenger Unit which distributes mail between State agencies; and (c) Mass Mail and addressing services.

The Office Machine Repair Unit provides for the rental, maintenance, and repair of office machines and also advises and aids in evaluations provided by the Office of Procurement. The Reprographics Unit provides in-plant duplicating and quick copy services to client agencies.

The Business Equipment Management Unit contributes to the reduction of the State's total copying and business communication costs through analysis of client copier requirements and machine capabilities. This unit also administers the mail presorting master service agreement.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 an increase of \$767,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of \$779,000 is proposed to meet client agencies postage needs.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$244,000 to purchase office copiers and computer repair equipment.
- A \$351,000 operating expense increase to fund reprographics workload, hazardous material disposal contracts and material purchases.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of machine units serviced by Office Machine Repair Service	412,841	378,400	378,000
Number of press impressions	206,841,057	215,000,000	215,000,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	191	191.7	191.7	\$14,698	\$14,590	\$15,533
Service Revolving Fund*				12,613	12,937	13,825
Intrafund				2,085	1,653	1,708

20.45 Procurement

Program Element Statement

The procurement element includes three components: Purchasing, Material Services, and Traffic Management.

The Purchasing Component processes requisitions of State and local agencies including developing and circulating bid invitations, awarding bids, and issuing purchase orders. It also provides overall direction and review of purchasing methods and techniques, establishes product standards, tests for compliance with standards, coordinates consolidated purchase projects and programs, and conducts training programs for agency receiving personnel.

Material Services buys operating supplies in large quantities at maximum discounts for resale to State agencies, provides for sale and distribution of State publications, and reviews equipment disposed of by state agencies and selectively obtains, refurbishes, and resells such used equipment to other state agencies. In addition, this component provides for the centralized purchase, storage, and distribution of canned fruits and vegetables to support the institutional feeding programs of the Departments of Developmental Services, Mental Health, Veterans Affairs, Corrections, and Youth Authority.

Traffic Management provides traffic management services including the review of state shipping and freight receipt practices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 an increase of \$5,900,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of \$8,732,000 to fund material purchases are proposed.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4.7 personnel years and \$285,000 on a two-year limited-term basis to process client agencies purchase orders.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$58,000 on a two-year limited-term basis to implement centralized procurement of natural gas for state facilities in conjunction with the Office of Energy Assessments.
- An increase of \$900,000 to fund the Southern facility relocation.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Purchase volume	773,000,000	788,000,000	788,000,000
Cost of purchasing as percent of total purchasing dollars	1.3	1.3	1.3
Number of quality control actions	1,000	1,000	1,000
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Service level (percent in stock)	88	93	93
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Sacramento	15.7	15	10
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Los Angeles	48.8	15	10
Number of energy consumption specifications developed	6	6	12
Energy savings in BTU's (billions)	35	33	53

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	272.2	279.4	280.3	\$46,208	\$47,623	\$51,127
Energy Resources Programs Account				377	329	362
Service Revolving Fund*				42,807	45,661	49,719
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund*				1,417	617	—
Intrafund				1,607	1,016	1,046

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20.50 Records Management

Program Element Statement

The Office of Records Management is responsible for the development, coordination, and control of the statewide paperwork management program. In addition, the division provides assistance in forms design and control, computer output microfilm (COM) utilization, and records storage and disposition and management of the statewide paper recycling program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.5 personnel years and \$51,000 to provide additional Document Destruction Center support staff to meet workload demands.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$46,000 to provide additional State Records Center support staff to meet workload demands.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
State Records Center (cubic feet utilized)	\$23,847	\$59,337	\$647,000
Computer output microfilm cost savings	\$30,750,000	\$34,500,000	\$38,000,000
Tons of paper recycled (tons)	4,647	4,903	4,958

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	36.9	38.7	41.6	\$2,847	\$2,469	\$2,642
Service Revolving Fund ^c				2,737	2,378	2,547
Intrafund				110	91	95

20.53 Management Technology and Planning

Program Element Statement

The Office of Management Technology and Planning promotes quality of performance within the department and other client agencies, by reviewing policies, systems and procedures; assists in designing, improving and installing integrated systems of personnel and equipment; provides management consulting services to other State agencies and ensures compliance with the statutory and control responsibilities of General Services. This Office provides data processing services including a full-range of personnel and data entry services related to electronic data processing support; provides EDP education courses for both EDP technical staff and user operations and management personnel.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 an increase of \$416,000 in operating expense is proposed to fund the office's relocation. Of this amount, \$325,000 is a one-time cost.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of new EDP programs	500	550	500
Number of EDP education courses held	380	420	450

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	125.3	130.7	130.7	\$7,680	\$7,430	\$7,909
Service Revolving Fund ^c				3,501	4,757	5,173
Intrafund				4,179	2,673	2,736

20.55 State Police

Program Element Statement

The Office of California State Police is assigned the responsibility to protect employees and members of the public while on State property and to safeguard State facilities and grounds. Maximum demands for police services arise during that period of the day when State government is providing services to the public. The greatest need for security services occurs at those times when occupancy of buildings or facilities is at a minimum. Protective services for constitutional officers and members of the Legislature is based on need but is usually provided on a continuous basis. A full range of police service is provided including criminal and background investigations; crowd control; air, motor, bicycle, and foot patrol; electronic countermeasures detection; and explosive ordnance disposal. The Office provides security surveys, facility inspection, protection of state and personal property, employee protection, technical planning assistance, and first aid, including CPR training through the Employee Protection and Crime Prevention Programs. Where special needs have been demonstrated, regular police or security is augmented by contractual service.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$86,000 to meet dispatch workload in the Fresno and Inland Valley Command.
- An increase of \$172,000 to fund the ongoing replacement of handi-talkie radios.
- An increase of \$138,000 to fund the costs of maintaining the Office's communications network.
- An increase of \$40,000 to fund out-of-state travel costs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of contracts	21	21	21
Number of work orders	330	350	350
Crimes (felonies, misdemeanors)	7,920	8,500	8,800

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	357.6	401	403.8	\$21,864	\$22,183	\$23,540
General Fund				5,459	5,662	6,015
California State Police Fund				42	41	42
Service Revolving Fund ^c				15,471	16,156	17,011
Intrafund				892	324	472

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20.60 State Printing

Program Element Statement

The Office of State Printing provides printing services for the Legislature and for all State agencies except the University of California that include: 1) Legislative printing—printing of bills, records, documents and reports necessary to conduct the business of the Legislature; 2) Operation of the Legislative Bill Room which distributes legislative printed material to the Legislature and the general public; 3) State agency printing—printing of forms, records, reports and publications necessary to agency operations, including distribution of State materials printed under the Library Distribution Act; 4) Hand bound library and legislative publications.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$950,000 to fund the purchase of a unit press.
- An increase of \$700,000 to fund special repair, material purchases and equipment repair costs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of measures and resolutions printed	3,557	4,775	3,628
Printing orders (total)	23,457	24,860	26,360
Number of pounds shipped	22,389,204	23,733,000	25,157,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	405.8	408.3	408.3	\$40,019	\$41,118	\$43,708
General Fund				544	520	555
Service Revolving Fund*				39,475	40,598	43,153

20.65 Small and Minority Business

Program Element Statement

This office helps facilitate small and minority business participation in State procurements, construction contracts, and service contracts. This goal is accomplished through seminars and workshops in prequalification and bidding; coordination with federal, state, and private organizations; and compilation of various small and minority business listings.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1988-89 an increase of 1.2 personnel years and \$74,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$106,000 is proposed on a two-year limited-term basis to develop a program to implement the provisions of Chapter 61, Statutes of 1988.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of existing small business prequalifications	29,674	33,331	38,331
Number of new small business prequalifications	5,343	5,000	5,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	21.3	23.5	24.3	\$1,425	\$1,508	\$1,593
Service Revolving Fund*				1,416	1,500	1,585
Intrafund				9	8	8

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The department's administrative program consists of executive, staff support and program evaluation elements that include the Executive Office, the Office of Administrative Services, and the Office of Fiscal Services. Together these elements provide fiscal, personnel, training and management advice and services to the department's line programs. In addition, the administration is responsible for implementation of the department's Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Programs.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	230.5	222.2	221.1	\$11,589	\$11,595	\$12,008
Workload adjustments	—	1.2	6	—	40	199
Totals, Administration	230.5	223.4	227.1	\$11,589	\$11,635	\$12,207
Service Revolving Fund*				9,787	10,318	10,728
Distribution of Intrafund Services				1,802	1,317	1,479

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Executive	22.6	24	24	1,567	1,652	1,716
30.20 Administrative Services	76.1	67.1	70	3,944	3,719	3,904
30.24 Fiscal Services	131.8	132.3	133.1	6,078	6,264	6,587

30.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

This office provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Service Revolving Fund*)....	22.6	24	24	\$1,567	\$1,652	\$1,716
Program Elements						
30.10.010 Director's Office.....	22.6	24	24	1,567	1,652	1,716

30.20 Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Services program provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, and training services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 an increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$154,000 is proposed to meet increased administrative workload.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	76.1	67.1	70	\$3,944	\$3,719	\$3,904
Service Revolving Fund*.....				3,924	3,552	3,733
Intrafund.....				20	167	171

30.24 Fiscal Services

Program Element Statement

The Office of Fiscal Services provides the department with the necessary budgeting and accounting services to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions of the department in accordance with the budgetary policies of the Governor and the Department of Finance. This office also provides accounting and budgeting services to various client agencies.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 an increase of 1.1 personnel years and \$62,000 and in 1989-90 an increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$124,000 to perform contract accounting services for the Public Works Board.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	131.8	132.3	133.1	\$6,078	\$6,264	\$6,587
Service Revolving Fund*.....				4,296	5,114	5,279
Intrafund.....				1,782	1,150	1,308

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	4,099.2	4,593.4	4,477.1	\$124,678	\$141,194	\$138,593
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	686	7,629
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,099.2	4,593.4	4,477.1	\$124,678	\$141,880	\$146,222
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	35	-21.2	-	948	-599
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	216.2	-	-	7,796
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-45.8	-30.6	-	-1,518	-1,031
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-10.8	164.4	-	\$570	\$6,166
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,099.2	4,582.6	4,641.5	\$124,678	\$141,310	\$152,388
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	313.4	-312.8	-	-10,350	-11,686
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	4,099.2	4,269.2	4,328.7	\$124,678	\$130,960	\$140,702
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	38,673	40,260	42,442
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4,099.2	4,269.2	4,328.7	\$163,351	\$171,220	\$183,144

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				57,861	59,492	64,572
Printing.....				1,800	1,288	1,310
Communications.....				29,412	30,791	34,521
Postage.....				4,589	4,841	4,953
Insurance.....				1,006	1,705	1,738
Travel—in-state.....				2,670	2,495	3,353
Travel—out-of-state.....				171	253	299
Training.....				902	1,063	1,043
Facilities operation.....				86,050	79,921	84,354
Utilities.....				11,217	11,655	12,304
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				3,401	3,321	3,234
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				7,097	8,881	9,258
Departmental services.....				3,098	3,014	3,383
Consolidated data center.....				1,255	1,298	1,325
Data processing.....				5,721	4,843	4,143

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Central administration services:			
Pro Rata	\$7,341	\$9,154	\$7,827
Vehicle operations	7,358	7,880	8,151
Equipment	18,303	17,851	19,873
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$249,252	\$249,746	\$265,641
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
General Fund PCB Reappropriation	—	5,900	5,000
General Fund Asbestos Reappropriation	—	56	—
Motor vehicle insurance claims	6,766	8,424	9,205
California fairs insurance	1,520	2,050	2,151
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$8,286	\$16,430	\$16,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$420,889	\$437,396	\$465,141
Distribution of Intrafund Services	—60,566	—58,251	—61,034
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$360,323	\$379,145	\$404,107

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$8,897	\$9,732	\$20,356
012 Budget Act appropriation (PCB-removal)	—	8,040	—
017 Budget Act appropriation (underground tank)	—	627	—
022 Budget Act appropriation (asbestos abatement)	—	3,590	—
Allocation for employee compensation	140	122	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	109	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—34	—59	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—9	—12	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,103	\$22,040	\$20,356

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,511	\$1,721	\$2,203
Allocation for employee compensation	13	10	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—10	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 444, Statutes of 1986	119	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,643	\$1,721	\$2,203
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,528	\$1,721	\$2,203

003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,770	\$2,846	\$4,056
Allocation for employee compensation	6	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$2,776	\$2,844	\$4,056
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—70	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,706	\$2,844	\$4,056

006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$513	\$790	\$908
Allocation for employee compensation	8	5	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	30	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—1	—
Totals Available	\$550	\$788	\$908
Unexpended balance, estimates savings	—33	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$517	\$788	\$908

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$894	\$886	\$917
Allocation for employee compensation	11	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$904	\$884	\$917

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,618	\$1,877	\$1,890
Government Code Section 16379	6,766	8,424	9,205
Allocation for employee compensation	7	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,390	\$10,300	\$11,095

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

012 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,040	-	-
017 Budget Act appropriation	14,500	-	-
022 Budget Act appropriation	12,390	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	18	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-017-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989	-	\$10,900	\$5,000
Item 1760-022-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1988	-	56	-
Totals Available	\$34,947	\$10,956	\$5,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,956	-5,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-78	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,913	\$5,956	\$5,000

120 School Building Program Account, Architecture
Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,648	\$6,534	\$4,334
Allocation for employee compensation	53	41	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1,134	936	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-45	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-7	-13	-
Totals Available	\$4,826	\$7,453	\$4,334
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-197	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,629	\$7,453	\$4,334

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building
Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,917	\$3,489	\$4,457
Allocation for employee compensation	58	22	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-24	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-7	-
Totals Available	\$3,969	\$3,480	\$4,457
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,489	-1,006	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,480	\$2,474	\$4,457

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$463	-	-
---	-------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

344 Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building
Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,592	\$7,613	\$9,933
Allocation for employee compensation	100	76	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	861	611	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-74	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	-
Totals Available	\$7,544	\$8,219	\$9,933
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,294	\$8,219	\$9,933

397 California State Police Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$42	\$41	\$42

450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$75	\$79	\$83
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$79	\$83

465 Energy Resources Programs Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,195	\$1,226	\$1,293
Allocation for employee compensation	11	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,206	\$1,224	\$1,293

602 Architecture Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,344	\$12,360	\$17,961
011 Budget Act appropriation	1,120	1,206	1,269
Allocation for employee compensation	223	103	-
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	1,323	460	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-130	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-22	-24	-
Totals Available	\$14,982	\$13,975	\$19,230
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,967	\$13,975	\$19,230

603 California Fairs Insurance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Business and Professions Code Sections 16379.6 and 16379.7 (Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1986) (expenditures)	\$1,520	\$2,050	\$2,151

666 Service Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$272,017	\$288,359	\$316,897
Allocation for employee compensation	2,416	1,286	-
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	7,312	8,749	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-16	-1	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	43	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-172	-1,608	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-133	-176	-
Transfer from Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund per Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and Government Code Section 16346	-	617	-
Totals Available	\$281,467	\$297,226	\$316,897
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,251	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$278,216	\$297,226	\$316,897

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,975	\$1,235	-
Allocation for employee compensation	27	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-10	-
Transfer to Service Revolving Fund per Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and Government Code Section 16346	-	-617	-
Totals Available	\$2,001	\$617	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-584	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,417	\$617	-

706 Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$17	-

735 Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$17	-

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$485	\$453	\$769
Allocation for employee compensation	7	3	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	171	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-4	-
Totals Available	\$492	\$623	\$769
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-57	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$435	\$623	\$769

770 Professional Engineers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$16	-

862 Child Care Facilities Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8485, Article 22 (Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985)	\$248	\$168	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$248	\$166	-

863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8493, Article 24 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985)	\$45	\$100	\$53
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45	\$99	\$53

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$316	\$330
Allocation for employee compensation	3	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$303	\$316	\$330
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$300	\$316	\$330
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$360,323	\$379,145	\$404,107

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
662711 Emergency telephone number subventions	\$44,252	\$57,085	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$44,252	\$57,085	\$57,085

* Dollars in thousands

B9-77748

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (short-term loan to Emergency Telephone Number Account)	(\$10,500)	(\$25,936)	(\$30,606)
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	(5,101)	(11,316)	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account)	(-5,101)	(-11,316)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$49,907	\$57,085	\$57,085
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,655	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$44,252	\$57,085	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operation and Local Assistance)	\$404,575	\$436,230	\$461,192

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
152200 Rental of State property	\$494	\$500	\$500
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of State property and money	1,061	1,000	1,000
160400 Sale of fixed assets	10,104	912	3,784
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	516	500	500
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$12,175	\$2,912	\$5,784
Transfers to Other Funds:			
802201 Emergency Telephone Number Account per Budget Act Items 1760-101-001 and 1760-201-001	-	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,175	\$2,912	\$5,784

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,154	\$2,717	\$1,634
Prior year adjustments	133	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,287	\$2,717	\$1,634
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS ¹			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State property	774	448	435
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	184	190	833
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$958	\$638	\$1,268
Totals, Resources	\$4,245	\$3,355	\$2,902
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	1,528	1,721	2,203
RESERVES	\$2,717	\$1,634	\$699
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,717	1,634	699

¹Government Code Sections 15850-15865 provide that the Department of General Services has jurisdiction over property acquired under the Property Acquisition Law and land declared surplus to the state's needs and provides that the proceeds from the sale and rentals of such properties shall be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Department of General Services to provide maintenance and improvements to acquired property.

003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$647	\$672	\$1,178
Prior year adjustments	-17	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$630	\$672	\$1,178

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
140900	Parking lot revenues	\$2,748	\$3,350	\$3,858
	Totals, Resources	\$3,378	\$4,022	\$5,036
EXPENDITURES:				
Disbursements:				
1760	Department of General Services:			
	State Operations	2,706	2,844	4,056
RESERVES				
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$672	\$1,178	\$980
		672	1,178	980
006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES				
	Prior year adjustments	\$539	\$1,416	\$2,679
		-3	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted	\$536	\$1,416	\$2,679
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
123800	Building construction filing fees	1,397	2,051	2,154
	Totals, Resources	\$1,933	\$3,467	\$4,833
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760	Department of General Services:			
	State Operations	517	788	908
RESERVES²				
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,416	\$2,679	\$3,925
		1,416	2,679	3,925
022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES				
	Prior year adjustments	\$11,771	\$4,254	-\$11,316
		-2,714	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted	\$9,057	\$4,254	-\$11,316
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
141100	Emergency telephone users surcharge ³	40,532	42,767	60,079
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$40,532	\$42,767	\$60,079
	Totals, Resources	\$49,589	\$47,021	\$48,763
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0860	Board of Equalization	179	368	417
1760	Department of General Services	904	884	917
Local Assistance:				
1760	Department of General Services	44,252	57,085	57,085
	Totals, Disbursements	\$45,335	\$58,337	\$58,419
RESERVES²				
	Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$4,254	-\$11,316	-\$9,656
		4,254	-11,316	-9,656

² Both revenue and expenditure projections for this fund will be updated as part of the May revise.

³ In November 1989, the Telephone user surcharge will be increased to the maximum rate of three quarters of 1 percent. This is expected to increase revenues in the budget year and beyond sufficiently to eliminate the fund deficiency in 1990-91.

026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES				
	Prior year adjustments	\$4,072	\$5,018	\$5,013
		313	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,385	\$5,018	\$5,013
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	9,023	10,295	11,131
	Totals, Resources	\$13,408	\$15,313	\$16,144

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	\$8,390	\$10,300	\$11,095
RESERVES	\$5,018	\$5,013	\$5,049
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,018	5,013	5,049
120 School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$617	\$1,423	\$2,121
Prior year adjustments	-18	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$599	\$1,423	\$2,121
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture public building fees	4,998	7,751	8,139
150300 Income from surplus money investments	455	400	400
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,453	\$8,151	\$8,539
Totals, Resources	\$6,052	\$9,574	\$10,660
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	4,629	7,453	4,334
RESERVES	\$1,423	\$2,121	\$6,326
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,423	2,121	6,326
122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,100	\$1,692	\$3,027
Prior year adjustments	-568	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$532	\$1,692	\$3,027
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture Public Building fees	3,389	3,559	3,737
150300 Income from surplus money investments	251	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,640	\$3,809	\$3,987
Totals, Resources	\$4,172	\$5,501	\$7,014
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	2,480	2,474	4,457
RESERVES	\$1,692	\$3,027	\$2,557
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,692	3,027	2,557
397 California State Police Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$139	\$195	\$252
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	98	98	98
Totals, Resources	\$237	\$293	\$350
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	42	41	42
RESERVES	\$195	\$252	\$308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	195	252	308

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		-	\$79	\$83
Totals, Resources		-	\$79	\$83
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations		-	79	83
RESERVES		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
603 California Fairs Insurance Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$490	\$403	\$403
Prior year adjustments		197	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$687	\$403	\$403
Revenues:				
Receipts:				
299000 Income from operations		1,236	2,050	2,151
Totals, Receipts		\$1,236	\$2,050	\$2,151
Totals, Resources		\$1,923	\$2,453	\$2,554
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)		1,520	2,050	2,151
RESERVES		\$403	\$403	\$403
Reserve for economic uncertainties		403	403	403
666 Service Revolving Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$60,980	\$69,158	\$81,792
Prior year adjustments		-1,869	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$59,111	\$69,158	\$81,792
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Income from operations		290,392	318,681	340,271
Totals, Receipts		290,392	318,681	340,271
Totals, Resources		\$349,503	\$387,839	\$422,063
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1760 Department of General Services		\$278,216	\$297,226	\$316,897
9670 Legislative claims		96	-	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$278,312	\$297,226	\$316,897
Changes In Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance		-2,033	-8,821	-8,965
RESERVES		\$69,158	\$81,792	\$96,201
Reserve for inventories, equipment and accrued vacation		60,326	66,149	75,115
Reserve for economic uncertainties		8,832	15,643	21,086
688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-\$2,072	-\$2,172	-
Prior year adjustment		243	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		-\$1,829	-\$2,172	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Income from operations		1,089	470	-
Totals, Resources		-\$740	-\$1,702	-

* Dollars in thousands

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	\$1,417	\$617	-
Changes in Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance ¹	15	2,319	-
RESERVES	-\$2,172	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-2,172	-	-

¹ Effective January 1, 1989, the Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund will be abolished pursuant to Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and all balances and liabilities will be transferred to the Service Revolving Fund.

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,099.2	4,593.4	4,477.1	\$124,678	\$141,194	\$138,593
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	686	7,629
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,099.2	4,593.4	4,477.1	\$124,678	\$141,880	\$146,222
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Office of Small and Minority Business						
Assoc Small Bus Off	2	-	-	\$2,740-3,307	66	-
Office of Local Assistance						
School facilities administrator II	1	-	-	3,307-3,990	40	-
School facilities administrator I	2	-	-	3,011-3,633	73	-
School facilities prog analyst II	3	-	-	2,740-3,307	99	-
Assoc govtl prog analyst	1	-	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Field rep II	1	-	-	2,617-3,154	32	-
Field rep I	3	-	-	2,384-2,872	86	-
Acctg I (spec)	1	-	-	1,788-2,128	22	-
School facilities prog analyst I	6	-	-	1,755-2,740	132	-
Acctg techn	2	-	-	1,628-1,912	39	-
Ofc techn	4	-	-	1,628-1,912	77	-
Ofc asst II-typing	1	-	-	1,406-1,628	17	-
Temporary help	1	-	-	-	19	-
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Assoc risk analyst	1	-	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Word processing techn (Rg B)	1	-	-	1,511-1,755	18	-
Office of Real Estate and Design Services						
Assoc space planner	1	-	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Assoc leasing officer	1	-	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Asst space planner	1	-	-	2,278-2,740	27	-
Office of Fiscal Services						
Acctg adm I (Supv)	1	-	-	3,011-3,633	36	-
Sr acctg off (Spec)	1	-	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Office of the State Architect						
Sr mech engr	-	-1	-	3,558-4,293	-	-55
Assoc mech engr	-	-3	-	3,091-3,726	-	-136
Assoc arch	-	-1	-	3,091-3,726	-	-42
Data proc tech	-	-1	-	1,545-1,673	-	-20
Office of Small and Minority Business						
Temp help	-	-1	-	-	-	-13
Executive Office						
Temp help	-	-1	-	-	-	-19
Office of Buildings and Grounds						
Groundskeeper	-	-0.5	-	1,773-2,014	-	-11
Leg Help	-	-1.2	-	1,372-1,585	-	-22
Janitor	-	-2.4	-	1,372-1,585	-	-43
Temp help	-	-0.5	-	-	-	-9
Office of Fleet Administration						
Auto pool attend I	-	-1.4	-	1,672-1,814	-	-26
Temp help	-	-2.6	-	-	-	-47
Office of the State Architect						
Assoc elec engr	-	-2	-	3,276-3,950	-	-74
Ofc asst I	-	-0.3	-	1,356-1,561	-	-6
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Staff risk manager	-	-0.5	-	3,011-3,633	-	-19
Assoc risk analyst	-	-1.5	-	2,740-3,307	-	-52
Word proc techn	-	-0.3	-	1,511-1,755	-	-5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment		35	-21.2		\$948	-\$599

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Office of Small and Minority Business				Salary Range		
Assoc small bus off ¹	—	—	2	\$2,740-3,307	—	73
Off asst I (t)	—	—	1	1,323-1,522	—	13
Office of Local Assistance						
Staff services mgr II ⁶	—	—	1	3,660-4,019	—	47
School facilities Administrator II	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	44
School facilities administrator I	—	—	3	3,011-3,633	—	119
Staff services mgr I ⁶	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	40
School fac analyst II ⁷	—	—	8	2,740-3,307	—	289
Assoc govtl prog analyst ¹	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	37
Field rep II ²	—	—	1	2,617-3,154	—	35
Field rep I ³	—	—	4	2,384-2,872	—	128
Acct I (spec) ²	—	—	1	1,788-2,128	—	24
School facilities prog analyst I ⁸	—	—	15	1,755-2,740	—	372
Auditor I	—	—	5	1,755-2,740	—	112
Ofc techn ⁹	—	—	5	1,628-1,912	—	107
Acctg techn	—	—	3	1,628-1,912	—	64
Mgmt services techn ¹⁰	—	—	2	1,554-2,086	—	45
Ofc asst II (t) ¹⁰	—	—	4	1,406-1,628	—	75
Office of Real Estate and Design Services						
Supv land agent (supv)	—	—	1	3,633-4,387	—	46
Sr land agent	—	—	2	3,307-3,990	—	84
Assoc space planner ⁴	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	36
Assoc leasing off ⁴	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	36
Asst space planner ⁵	—	—	1.5	2,278-2,740	—	44
Staff svcs analyst	—	—	0.5	1,755-2,086	—	11
Off techn (t)	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
Office of Fiscal Services						
Acctg adm I (supv)	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	40
Sr acctg off (spec)	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	36
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	15
Executive Office						
Off asst II (t)	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	19
Office of Buildings and Grounds						
Off asst II (t)	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,628	—	9
Office of Fleet Administration						
Mgmt Svcs techn	—	—	0.1	1,554-1,829	—	2
Off asst II (t)	—	—	3.5	1,406-1,628	—	64
Office of Telecommunications						
Sr telecom engr	—	—	3	3,943-4,760	—	142
Assoc telecom engr	—	—	1	3,432-4,140	—	41
Telecom sys mgr I	—	—	2	3,192-3,851	—	77
Telecom tech	—	—	14	2,975-3,268	—	499
Assoc prog analyst	—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Elec techn	—	—	1	2,154-2,590	—	26
Prop cont I	—	—	1	1,928-2,258	—	23
Off asst II (t)	—	—	2	1,406-1,628	—	36
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	167
Office of Procurement						
Assoc proc engr ²	—	—	1	3,091-3,726	—	43
Energy res spec II ²	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Assoc mat analyst ²	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	77
Word proc tech ²	—	—	2	1,406-1,755	—	39
Office of Energy Assessments						
Energy res spec III ²	—	—	1	3,660-4,019	—	47
Office of Administrative Services						
Assoc pers analyst	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	70
Prog techn I	—	—	2	1,511-1,755	—	38
Office of Records Management						
Warehouse Worker	—	—	3.1	1,747-2,007	—	69
Office of the State Architect						
Const supvr III ¹	—	—	8	3,901-4,713	—	438
Const supvr II ¹	—	—	12	3,393-4,096	—	572
Const proj spec I ¹	—	—	29	2,948-3,558	—	1,146
Arch assoc	—	—	1	2,943-3,548	—	38
Assoc govt prog analyst	—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Elec proj insp ¹	—	—	7	2,807-3,388	—	268
Mech proj insp ¹	—	—	7	2,807-3,388	—	268
Const proj insp ¹	—	—	33	2,503-3,015	—	1,074
Staff svcs analyst ¹	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	35
Off asst II (T) ¹	—	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	20
Key data opr	—	—	1	1,329-1,755	—	17
Overtime ¹¹	—	—	—	—	—	248

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Office of California State Police				Salary Range		
Police off (Cadet)		—	1	2,225-2,635	—	28
Communications oper		—	2	1,854-2,200	—	45
Overtime		—	—	—	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions		—	216.2	—	—	\$7,796
Partial Year Adjustment		-45.8	-30.6	—	-1,518	-1,031
Totals, Adjustment ⁵		-10.8	164.4	—	-\$570	\$6,166
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,099.2	4,582.6	4,641.5	\$124,678	\$141,310	\$152,388

¹ Positions limited-term to 6/30/90.² Positions limited-term to 6/30/91.³ 3 Positions limited-term to 6/30/91.⁴ 1 Position limited-term to 6/30/90.⁵ Positions limited-term to 11/30/90.⁶ 1 position limited-term to 11/30/90.⁷ Positions limited-term to 9/30/89.⁸ 1 position limited-term to 9/30/89.⁹ 1 Position limited-term to 6/30/90.¹⁰ 4 positions limited-term to 9/30/89.¹¹ 1 position limited-term to 6/30/90.¹² 3 positions limited-term to 9/30/89.¹³ 1 position limited-term to 6/30/91.¹⁴ \$244,000 available to 6/30/90.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10 SACRAMENTO

50.10.001 Atrium Roof, Site 1-B

50.10.020 Archives Building—Sprinkler System

50.10.025 Justice Building—HVAC System

50.10.030 Parking Garage

50.10.041 Site 7 Complex

50.10.042 State Capitol Annex

50.40 SAN FRANCISCO

50.40.015 San Francisco State Building Security

50.40.016 Ceiling and Light Fixture Repair

50.98 STATEWIDE

50.98.010 Space Planning

50.98.051 Replace/Disposal PCB Transformer—Fire-Related

50.98.052 Statewide—Replace and Repair Leaking PCB Fluid

50.98.053 Replace/Disposal PCB Transformers—Client Expansion

Totals, Major Projects

Minor Projects

50.95.000 Minor Projects

Totals, Minor Projects

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

Energy Resources Program Account

Service Revolving Fund

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies

Totals Available

Balance available in subsequent years

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

TOTAL, EXPENDITURES

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,133	\$2,381	—
302	Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	250	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Budget Act of 1987, Item 1760-301-036	—	199	—
	Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-301-036 (as partially reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1987)	2,446	797	—
	Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-311-036	1,451	876	—
	Budget Act of 1986, Item 1760-321-036	228	163	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	266	—	—
	Totals Available	\$5,774	\$4,416	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	—2,035	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—368	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,371	\$4,416	—
465 Energy Resources Program Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,011	—
666 Service Revolving Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$92
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$3,371	\$5,427	\$92

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board is responsible for serving the personnel needs of State agencies and the improving of personnel practices and procedures. The Board's authority to manage and oversee the civil service system for State Government derives from Article VII of the State Constitution and from provisions of the Government Code.

The State Personnel Board, within the framework of a merit system, oversees all aspects of the merit employment system, conducts recruitment efforts, develops examining techniques to select and rank qualified applicants, receives and resolves appeals on medical issues, discrimination complaints and adverse actions; and provides leadership in personnel management, practices and procedures. The Personnel Board also has the responsibility for coordination and evaluation of affirmative action/equal employment opportunity efforts within State departments as required by State law and policy.

In addition, the State Personnel Board administers the Career Opportunities Development Program, a program which is designed to provide public service jobs for welfare recipients.

Authority

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Merit System Administration	\$21,149	\$23,583	\$14,035
20 Appeals	2,670	—	—
40 Local Government Services	849	881	899
50 Administrative Services	4,000	4,761	4,978
Distributed Administrative Services	—3,908	—4,544	—4,761
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$24,760	\$24,681	\$15,151
Reimbursements	—3,640	—3,823	—2,073
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$21,120	\$20,858	\$13,078
20% Unallocated Reduction	—	—	—1,550
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$21,120	\$20,858	\$11,528
Personnel years	279.6	301.3	296.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Psychological screening review	0.4	\$ 57
10	Examination and certification system	1.9	115
10	Merit Oversight Positions to review departmental programs	2.8	172
10	Eliminate Career Opportunities Development Program	—7.6	—11,267
50	Pilot program for decentralized civil service testing information	—	501
50	On-line examination certification system	1.9	130
	20% Unallocated Reduction (transition funding of \$1,075,000 remains in the budget to provide for an orderly phase-out)	—	—1,550

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the full range of personnel services necessary to administer the merit system for State Government. These services include merit system oversight, examination of applicants for State employment to ensure that all potential employees are qualified, development and adoption of personnel management policy, administration of the State's affirmative action program, information services and development of employment opportunities under the Welfare Reform Act of 1971. Also included in the program as of 1988-89 are the Appeals and Hearing Office functions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The establishment of 0.4 personnel year and \$57,000 on a permanent basis for psychological screening which is funded by reimbursements.
- Establishment of 1.9 personnel years and \$115,000 for on-line examination and certification system training and liaison which is funded by reimbursements.
- Continuation of 2.8 personnel years and \$172,000 for merit oversight review of departmental testing programs.
- Establishment of 0.9 personnel year and \$25,000 to provide Medical Office support.
- Eliminate 7.6 personnel years and \$9,015,000 in General Fund and \$2,252,000 in reimbursement authority for COD Program

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	165.2	217.2	214.4	\$21,149	\$23,583	\$24,981
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.6	-	-	-10,946
Totals, Merit System Administration	165.2	217.2	212.8	\$21,149	\$23,583	\$14,035
General Fund				18,500	20,858	13,078
Reimbursements				2,649	2,725	957

Program Elements

10.20 List Establishment	73.2	81.2	83.1	3,778	3,803	4,153
10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development	35.6	38.1	42.2	3,798	3,822	4,037
10.40 Affirmative Action	18.2	18.9	18.9	1,013	1,084	1,204
10.50 Career Opportunities Development ..	7.1	7.6	-	10,957	10,429	-
10.60 Merit Oversight	31.1	29.5	26.7	1,603	1,760	1,904
10.70 Appeals	-	16.4	16.4	-	1,295	1,321
10.80 Hearings	-	25.5	25.5	-	1,390	1,416

10.20 List Establishment

Program Element Statement

List establishment includes all activities directly connected with placing persons on eligible lists for regular civil service positions. This begins with an agreement between the requesting department and the State Personnel Board staff that there is a need for an examination, and continues through the certification process. This element provides for the planning and processing of individual selection efforts to meet departmental needs and involves the application of validation techniques and research development to specific examining situations. Major activities of this element are test planning and management, recruitment and publicity, test construction, test administration, conducting qualifications appraisal panels and certification. Focused affirmative action recruitment projects are carried out in order to increase minority, female and disabled representation in State Government. Examination processing may be coordinated with line departments operating delegated or decentralized selection programs.

Performance Measures

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Application received for centralized testing	44,973	57,193	57,193
Number of centralized written examination competitors	23,462	24,000	24,000
Number of QAP/EDA/PRE competitors	22,378	22,000	22,000
Number of exam components reviewed/constructed	19	19	19
Psychological screenings of peace officer applicants	635	750	750
Validation studies completed	16	16	16
Number of central exams planned	197	150	150
Number of centralized lists established	2,400	5,760	10,520
Number of recruitment projects	14	14	14
Limited Exam and Appointment Program hires	501	400	400
Certifications issued	25,890	20,375	20,375
Cost-savings based contracts reviewed	28	35	35

Input

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	73.2	81.2	83.1	\$3,778	\$3,803	\$4,153
General Fund				3,760	3,779	3,892
Reimbursements				18	24	261

10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for planning, coordinating and implementing all policy, standards and research for the State Personnel Board's selection and employment programs; medical evaluations and policy; and technical examination support and training for staff selection.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Consultation hours	2,476	2,416	2,416
Medical health questionnaires reviewed	6,525	6,600	6,600

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	35.6	38.1	42.2	\$3,798	\$3,822	\$4,037
General Fund				3,689	3,769	3,975
Reimbursements				109	53	62

10.40 Affirmative Action

Program Element Statement

A comprehensive affirmative action program was established by the State Personnel Board in order to achieve a fully balanced work force by ethnic, sex and disabled representation. Information developed by this program enables the staff to concentrate on removing the underlying causes of low representation of minorities, women and the disabled in State and local work forces. The staff consults with departments in the preparation of affirmative action plans and policies, and reviews and approves those plans and policies. Program staff also monitor statewide progress toward affirmative action goals and prepare an annual report on each State agency's progress toward achieving a balanced work force.

While continuing affirmative action efforts to achieve a fully representative work force, specific focus is given to increasing the representation of Hispanic persons, implementing affirmative action hiring programs for the disabled, achieving distributional representation of women, and providing career opportunities for all underutilized employees through upward mobility programs. Enforcement actions are taken against departments which do not show affirmative action progress.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of enforcement actions	3	3	3
Number of departmental timetables reviewed	73	78	78

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	18.2	18.9	18.9	\$1,013	\$1,084	\$1,204
General Fund				588	629	672
Reimbursements				425	455	532

10.50 Career Opportunities Development

Program Element Statement

The Career Opportunities Development (COD) element has been deleted from the budget.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of jobs contracted each year: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	850	850	—
Number of COD trainees placed in subsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	800	800	—
Number of local agencies involved in jobs program	21	25	—
Number of state agencies involved in jobs program	63	75	—
Number of private nonprofit agencies involved in jobs program	154	150	—
Number of COD trainees placed in unsubsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies	500	500	—

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7.1	7.6	—	\$10,957	\$10,429	—
General Fund				8,914	8,330	—
Reimbursements				2,043	2,099	—

10.60 Merit Oversight

Program Element Statement

The goal of the oversight program is to ensure that appointments and promotions in the civil service are based on merit determined by competitive examination. Specific objectives are to ensure that departments operate a high quality merit system that is fair, objective, valid, cost effective and nondiscriminatory, and that yields a work force representative of California's diverse labor force. These objectives are carried out in three ways: through guidance and selective preapproval of selection program activities, ongoing interaction with departments and post audit.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of biennial department planning and assessment meetings	11	50	60
Number of modified selection review designations	1,415	700	700
Interactive/monitoring hours	12,720	12,728	12,728
Comprehensive program reviews completed	17	26	26

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	31.1	29.5	26.7	\$1,603	\$1,760	\$1,904
General Fund				1,549	1,716	1,852
Reimbursements				54	44	52

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10.70 Appeals Section

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18714 and 19700–19706 and Articles 24 and 25 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of grievances, discrimination complaints, examination appeals, Medical Officer appeals, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Number of discrimination complaints	—	46	46
Number of examination appeals	—	500	500
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals)	—	622	522

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	—	16.4	16.4	—	\$1,295	\$1,321
General Fund	—	—	—	—	1,285	1,311
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	10	10

10.80 Hearing Office

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18670–18682 and 19474–19488 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Adverse actions and rejections filed	—	2,500	2,500
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections	—	1,500	1,500

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	—	25.5	25.5	—	\$1,390	\$1,416
General Fund	—	—	—	—	1,350	1,376
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	40	40

20 APPEALS

Program Objectives Statement

The Appeals Division, established February 1, 1978, investigates appeals to the State Personnel Board relating to complaints of discrimination, grievances, examination appeals, Medical Officer decisions, and other appeals resulting from State Personnel Board or departmental action. It provides recommendations for the disposition of such cases to the State Personnel Board's Executive Officer, and provides staff assistance to the State Personnel Board when such cases are appealed to the Board.

It conducts hearings in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Section 11513 and recommends proposed decisions to the State Personnel Board in connection with appeals from adverse actions, or other matters as assigned by the Executive Officer.

Beginning in 1988–89, this program will be incorporated in Program 10, Merit System Administration.

Program Requirements

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	37.6	—	—	\$2,670	—	—
General Fund	—	—	—	2,620	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	50	—	—

Program Elements

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
20.10 Appeals Section	16	—	—	\$1,289	—	—
20.20 Hearing Office	21.6	—	—	1,381	—	—

20.10 Appeals Section

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18714 and 19700–19706 and Articles 24 and 25 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of grievances, discrimination complaints, examination appeals, Medical Officer appeals, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Number of discrimination complaints	27	—	—
Number of examination appeals	496	—	—
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals)	498	—	—

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	16	—	—	\$1,289	—	—
General Fund	—	—	—	1,278	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	11	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

20.20 Hearing Office

Program Element Statement

In accordance with Government Code Sections 18670–18682 and 19474–19488 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
--	---------	---------	---------

Adverse actions and rejections filed.....	2,500	—	—
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections.....	1,493	—	—

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
--	-------	-------	-------	----------	----------	----------

Expenditures.....	21.6	—	—	\$1,381	—	—
General Fund.....				1,342	—	—
Reimbursements.....				39	—	—

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Local Government Services program develops reliable, job-related selection processes, tests and services which minimize or eliminate adverse effect, provides them on a timely basis and administers or insures that local agencies administer them in accordance with SPB policy direction.

Merit Systems Service provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to attain, at all occupational levels, a work force which reflects the proportion of ethnic groups and women in the appropriate labor market; and provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to improve the representation of disabled persons in their work force. This function also ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California courts and administrative hearings.

Program Requirements

	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
--	----------	----------	----------

Continuing program costs (Reimbursements).....	\$849	\$881	\$899
--	-------	-------	-------

Program Elements

40.20 Merit System Services.....	699	707	721
40.50 Court Interpreters.....	150	174	178

40.20 Merit System Services

Program Element Statement

The Merit System Services reviews and approves for compliance merit systems and personnel standards (including affirmative action and equal employment opportunity) established by local agencies for their welfare, health and emergency services departments. Audits are conducted to ensure continuing compliance with Federal and State requirements. Consultation on a variety of personnel management subjects is available to assist local agencies to meet the established standards. For local agencies which do not have their own personnel merit system, this element provides selection, classification, certification activities, and directly administers the program. The activities of this program are provided through a contract with a joint powers authority.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
--	---------	---------	---------

Employment lists established.....	352	370	400
Qualifications appraisal interviews.....	1,860	2,000	2,000
Certifications issued.....	487	500	500
Number of examinations given.....	316	325	340

Input

	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
--	----------	----------	----------

Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	\$699	\$707	\$721
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

40.50 Court Interpreters

Program Element Statement

Provides for examination and certification of an individual's proficiency in non-English languages. The individuals certified are eligible to serve as interpreters in administrative hearings and in California courts. This program is provided through contract with a joint powers authority.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
--	---------	---------	---------

Number of persons certified.....	100	165	180
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Input

	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
--	----------	----------	----------

Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	\$150	\$174	\$178
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

A Constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State civil service system through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of Personnel Management. Public hearings are held by the Board for the purpose of maintaining an effective and responsive merit system which satisfies the need of State Government and serves the interests of the public.

Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer who is appointed by the Board. Legislative liaison is also provided through the Executive Office. Legal advice and strategy is developed by the Chief Counsel.

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

A variety of services are centralized in this Division to enable the Personnel Board to use its personnel and resources in the most cost-effective manner possible. Administrative Services monitors divisional operations and expenditures to assure that the Board properly discharges its duties and responsibilities and promotes an organizational climate whereby staff expertise is developed, communication channels are open, program objectives, policies, and procedures are understood, and deficiencies are identified and corrected on a timely basis. Civil service examination support is provided to State departments by the Data Processing Section through the "on-line certification and examination" system.

Support is provided in the following areas: Fiscal, Resource Allocation, Planning, Management Analysis, Organization Review and Administrative Assistance, Staff Selection and Affirmative Action, Training and Staff Development, Personnel Services and Transactions, Employer-Employee Relations, Internal Communications, Facilities Management, Business Services, Data Processing, Management Information Coordination, Mail and Duplicating Services, General Files, Word Processing, Graphic Arts, Forms Management and Paperwork Management.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$50,000 to develop a pilot program to consolidate all centralized and decentralized civil service testing information into a single public access database.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years, and \$130,000 are proposed to implement the on-line examination and certification system funded by reimbursements from user departments.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50.01 Administrative Services						
Continuing program costs	76.8	84.1	82.2	\$4,000	\$4,761	\$4,798
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.9	-	-	180
Totals, Administrative Services	76.8	84.1	84.1	\$4,000	\$4,761	\$4,978
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Merit System Administration	(66.5)	(84.1)	(84.1)	-3,185	-4,544	-4,761
20 Appeals	(10.3)	-	-	-723	-	-
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	(76.8)	(84.1)	(84.1)	-\$3,908	-\$4,544	-\$4,761
Net Totals, Administrative Services	76.8	84.1	84.1	\$92	\$217	\$217
Input						
Expenditures (Reimbursements)				\$92	\$217	\$217

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	279.6	317.2	312.2	\$8,773	\$9,816	\$9,733
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	47	555
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	279.6	317.2	312.2	\$8,773	\$9,863	\$10,288
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-1.6	-	-	-39
Proposed new positions	-	-	9.9	-	-	309
Proposed position reduction	-	-	-8	-	-	-277
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	0.3	-	-	-7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	279.6	317.2	312.5	\$8,773	\$9,863	\$10,281
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-15.9	-15.6	-	-545	-604
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	279.6	301.3	296.9	\$8,773	\$9,318	\$9,677
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,584	2,575	2,651
100000 Totals, Personal Services	279.6	301.3	296.9	\$11,357	\$11,893	\$12,328
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				355	175	211
Printing				77	67	75
Communications				198	92	96
Postage				93	86	90
Travel—in-state				203	185	203
Travel—out-of-state				8	9	9
Training				12	31	35
Facilities operation				926	675	669
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				19	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,142	901	868
Consolidated data center				440	70	97
Data processing				488	378	387
Equipment				96	77	79
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$4,057	\$2,750	\$2,823

* Dollars in thousands

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
WRA-welfare recipients' jobs	\$7,350	\$7,899	—
Jobs for the disabled	1,996	2,139	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$9,346	\$10,038	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,760	\$24,681	\$15,151
Reimbursements	—3,640	—3,823	—2,073
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,120	\$20,858	\$13,078
20% Unallocated Reduction	—	—	—1,550
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURE	\$21,120	\$20,858	\$11,528

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,762	\$20,914	\$11,528
Allocation for employee compensation	410	135	—
Allocation to the Board of Control	—	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—23	—153	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—29	—38	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$21,120	\$20,858	\$11,528

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	279.6	317.2	312.2	\$8,773	\$9,816	\$9,733
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	47	555
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	279.6	317.2	312.2	\$8,773	\$9,863	\$10,288
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Policy:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—1.6	—	—	—39
Total-Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—1.6	—	—	—\$39
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Assoc programmer analyst	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	70
Affirmative Action and Merit Oversight:						
Assoc personnel analyst	—	—	5	2,740-3,307	—	175
Policy:						
Senior Psychologist	—	—	0.5	3,307-3,990	—	21
Office Asst II-Typing	—	—	1.5	1,406-1,755	—	27
Temporary Help	—	—	0.9	—	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9.9	—	—	\$309
Proposed Position Reductions:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvry	—	—	—1	3,307-3,990	—	—48
Assoc Pers Analyst	—	—	—4	2,740-3,307	—	—159
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	—1	1,755-2,740	—	—31
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	—1	1,628-2,079	—	—21
Ofc Asst II-Typing	—	—	—1	1,406-1,833	—	—18
Totals, Position Reductions	—	—	—8	—	—	—\$277
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	0.3	—	—	—\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	279.6	317.2	312.5	\$8,773	\$9,863	\$10,281

¹ Positions expire: June 30, 1989.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) administers a group of separate, but related, benefits for more than 800,000 past and present public employees in California. This grouping consists of retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. PERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

Participants in the system's programs include constitutional officers of the State, members of the Legislature, judges, State employees, most school employees who are not teachers, volunteer firefighters and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by PERS.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Retirement.....	\$35,807	\$38,734	\$40,052
20	Social Security	590	403	419
30	Health Benefits.....	3,650	3,576	3,830
40	PERS System Redesign Project	745	1,129	1,138
50	Administration	19,315	21,726	22,193
	Distributed Administration	-19,315	-21,726	-22,193
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$40,792	\$43,842	\$45,439
	<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-896</i>	<i>-1,018</i>	<i>-1,150</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$39,896	\$42,824	\$44,289
	<i>General Fund.....</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>55</i>
	<i>Judges' Retirement Fund</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>259</i>
	<i>Legislators' Retirement Fund^c</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>154</i>
	<i>Public Employees' Retirement Fund^c</i>	<i>35,906</i>	<i>38,840</i>	<i>39,995</i>
	<i>Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund^c</i>	<i>3,558</i>	<i>3,495</i>	<i>3,756</i>
	<i>Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund^c</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>70</i>
	Personnel years	698.1	709.8	704.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Redirect Clerical Support.....	-1	-34
10	Redirect Computer Operator Support	-1	-34
10	Option 4 Booklets	-	97
20	Social Security Reconciliation.....	3.5	141
30	Health Benefits Booklets	-	42
30	Health Deductions Charges	-	49
50	Clerical Support.....	1	29
50	Health Benefits Booklets—Redirect	-	-42
50	Computer Operator Support	1	31
50	Option 4 Booklets—Redirect	-	-97
50	Health Deductions Charges—Redirect.....	-	-49
50	Human Resources Staff Support	0.9	(38)
50	Graphic Artist Staff Support	0.9	(45)
50	Investigation Unit Staff Support.....	1.9	(107)
50	Actuarial Staff Support.....	0.9	(46)
Totals.....		8.1	\$ 133

10 RETIREMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides a retirement, disability and death benefit program for California public employers and their employees which will provide for the orderly and systematic retirement of employees and encourage career employment in the public service.

Beginning in 1932, the State provided a series of retirement and death benefits for its employees, other than teachers. In 1939, coverage was extended to employees of those political subdivisions of the State who wished to contract with the State retirement system. Today the system offers benefits based on service or disability to all covered employees; death benefits for employees and annuitants; survivors' benefits to members not covered by social security; and, to members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty.

Retirement benefits are based upon age, years of service and the employee's final compensation. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and/or by the employee's membership category, such as miscellaneous, safety, or state industrial. Survivor, death and disability benefits also are provided for under specific conditions.

The unfunded actuarial liability of the State's portion of the system as of June 30, 1987, was \$4,604,472,234. There is also a surplus account of \$122,712,166. If the State contribution rates remain in effect, the unfunded actuarial liability for State miscellaneous members would be eliminated by June 30, 2016, and by June 30, 2000, for other membership categories, based on current actuarial assumptions. The unfunded liabilities for public agencies are funded in accordance with the terms of each agency's contract. The Legislators' and Judges' Retirement and Volunteer Firefighters' Systems also are administered by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes to redirect 2 personnel years and \$68,000 from the Retirement Program to provide: (1) clerical support to the Investment Office and (2) computer operator staff support to the Data Processing Services Division. The Governor's Budget also proposes to redirect \$97,000 from the Administration Program to the Retirement Program to cover printing costs needed to carry out the provisions of Chapter 602, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4433).

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of monthly benefit recipients at June 30	230,640	239,000	247,000
Amounts paid (annual)	\$1,896,655	\$2,180,080	\$2,328,154
Number of recipients of one-time payments at June 30	10,008	10,400	10,700
Amounts paid (annual)	\$30,039,228	\$31,121,000	\$32,241,000
Number of active and inactive members at June 30	595,312	615,730	636,850
Total number of participants	835,960	865,130	894,550

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	603.4	616	615.5	\$35,807	\$38,802	\$40,023
Workload adjustments	—	—2	—2	—	—68	29
Totals, Retirement	603.4	614	613.5	\$35,807	\$38,734	\$40,052
General Fund				25	27	27
Judges' Retirement Fund				227	235	259
Legislators' Retirement Fund ^c				136	134	154
Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^c				35,161	37,711	38,857
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ^c				10	62	70
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund				248	565	685

20 SOCIAL SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

PERS administers the Master Federal-State agreement to provide employees of California public agencies with coverage under Old-Age, Survivors, Disability and Health Insurance provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. The Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, relieved the State of responsibility for collecting Social Security "contributions" from its political subdivisions. State and local employers must now submit Social Security taxes directly to the Internal Revenue Service.

The State's responsibility and liability for Social Security reports and payments for those years prior to 1987 continue until April 15, 1990. The State also continues its responsibility for new coverage agreements, modifications and determinations regarding coverage issues.

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes to extend 7 positions to June 30, 1991 (3.5 personnel years, \$141,000) to complete the Social Security reconciliation for calendar years 1982 through 1986.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 4, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of employers covered at June 30	2,539	2,545	2,550
Number of employees covered at June 30 (including Medicare-only coverage)	651,000	652,000	653,000
Annual taxes collected and remitted (in millions) .....	.781	.395	.200

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	11	10.7	5.4	\$590	\$403	\$278
Workload Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	141
Totals, Social Security	11	10.7	8.9	\$590	\$403	\$419
General Fund				34	31	28
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund				556	372	391

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides medical and hospital insurance plans with private carriers and health maintenance organizations for State and other public agency employees, annuitants and their families. Primary activities are to negotiate contracts and to provide standards for health maintenance, basic, and supplemental to Medicare health plans; to conduct open enrollment periods, providing information to employees and annuitants; and to mediate service and claim disputes.

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes a redirection of \$91,000 from the Administration Program to provide funds for increased costs of Health Care Booklets (\$42,000) and Benefit Deduction Charges (\$49,000) required by the State Controller's Office.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average monthly enrollment	609,800	649,600	692,000
Number of plans	72	67	60

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	75.4	77.4	74.7	\$3,650	\$3,576	\$3,739
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	91
Totals, Health Benefits	75.4	77.4	74.7	\$3,650	\$3,576	\$3,830
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund ^c				3,558	3,495	3,756
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund				92	81	74

40 PERS SYSTEM REDESIGN PROJECT

Program Objectives Statement

The PERS System Redesign project was undertaken as a long-term solution to the ever-increasing pressures placed on the old EDP systems and programs, legislative changes, court decisions, system growth and computer hardware and software technology changes.

Except for the Benefits System, all of the major Redesign System components have been completed and implemented, including Phases I, II, and III of the Benefits System. Phases IV and V of the Benefits System are currently in progress.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Public Employees' Retirement Fund) ^c	8.3	7.7	7.6	\$745	\$1,129	\$1,138
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, System Redesign	8.3	7.7	7.6	\$745	\$1,129	\$1,138

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the leadership and support services required to achieve the objectives of the system's programs. Activities include the actuarial investigation into mortality and experience factors to establish appropriate benefit discounts, premiums and rates of contribution; determination of costs of proposed benefit changes; development of legislation desired by the System or other interested parties; analysis of all legislation affecting the System; prediction of future market trends; purchase and/or sale of securities resulting from analysis and comparison of current offerings; and provision of data processing, legal, personnel and fiscal services.

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes to redirect 2 personnel years from the Retirement Program to provide: (1) clerical support to the Investment Office and (2) computer operator support to the Data Processing Services Division. The Budget also proposes to add 4.6 personnel years as follows: (1) 1.9 personnel years to increase staff support for the Investigation Unit; (2) 0.9 personnel years for staff support for the Human Resources Division; (3) 0.9 personnel years for increased graphic artist staff support; and (4) 0.9 personnel year for additional programmer staff support in the Actuarial Office. These additional personnel years are proposed to be funded utilizing existing resources within the Administration Program. Additionally, \$188,000 is proposed to be redirected from the Administration Program to: (1) print health booklets pertaining to PERSCARE (\$42,000); (2) to offset additional charges assessed by the State Controller's Office for processing health care deductions (\$49,000); and (3) additional printing costs (\$97,000) associated with carrying out the provisions of Chapter 602, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4433).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	275.3	281.1	276.3	\$19,315	\$21,666	\$22,321
Workload adjustments	—	2	6.6	—	60	—128
Totals, Administration	275.3	283.1	282.9	\$19,315	\$21,726	\$22,193

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive	23.7	8.4	8.3	1,562	786	824
50.01.020 Contract Services	10.8	14.1	14.7	970	1,024	1,235
50.01.040 Legal Services	14.5	14.1	15.7	1,403	1,576	1,744
50.01.050 Legislative Services	3.1	2.8	2.8	238	405	397
50.01.060 Investment Services	37.3	41.3	39.7	2,680	2,885	3,071
50.01.070 Electronic Data Processing Services	105.8	106.8	104.9	7,797	8,717	8,349
50.01.090 Operation Support Services	80.1	56.2	55.3	4,665	3,603	3,593
Internal Audits	—	2.8	2.8	—	198	223
Human Resources	—	14.1	15.7	—	1,044	1,110
Fiscal Services	—	16.9	16.6	—	799	855
Information Program Development	—	5.6	6.4	—	689	792
Totals, Administration	275.3	283.1	282.9	\$19,315	\$21,726	\$22,193
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Retirement	—237.9	—245.2	—248.1	—18,362	—20,988	—21,249
20 Social Security	—4.4	—4.2	—2.2	—220	—39	—45
30 Health Benefits	—29.7	—30.6	—29.6	—511	—51	—240
40 PERS System Redesign Project	—3.3	3.1	3	—222	—648	—659
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—275.3	283.1	—282.9	—\$19,315	—\$21,726	—\$22,193
Net Totals Administration (PERF)	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	698.1	767.1	757.2	\$19,741	\$22,055	\$22,153
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	110	1,223
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	698.1	767.1	757.2	\$19,741	\$22,165	\$23,376
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-3	-3	-	-89	-90
Proposed new positions	-	3	15	-	83	368
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-79
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	8.5	-	-\$6	\$199
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	698.1	767.1	765.7	\$19,741	\$22,159	\$23,575
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-57.3	-61	-	-1,636	-1,641
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	698.1	709.8	704.7	\$19,741	\$20,523	\$21,934
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	6,062	6,292	7,388
100000 Totals, Personal Services	698.1	709.8	704.7	\$25,803	\$26,815	\$29,322
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,041	1,080	1,084
Printing				562	886	1,051
Communications				244	348	358
Postage				322	616	636
Travel—in-state				261	314	315
Travel—out-of-state				123	169	169
Training				249	330	339
Facilities operation				5,324	5,634	5,803
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l				880	1,352	1,335
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,071	817	851
Consolidated data center				45	330	338
Data processing				1,210	1,999	814
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				2,666	1,974	1,812
Equipment				991	1,178	1,212
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$14,989	\$17,027	\$16,117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$40,792	\$43,842	\$45,439
Reimbursements				-896	-1,018	-1,150
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$39,896	\$42,824	\$44,289

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$59	\$61	\$55
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59	\$58	\$55
815 Judges' Retirement Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$224	\$235	\$259
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$227	\$235	\$259
820 Legislators' Retirement Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$134	\$134	\$154
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$136	\$134	\$154

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,119	\$38,664	\$39,995
Allocation for employee compensation	506	315	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—51	—296	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—13	—17	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—4	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 674, Statutes of 1984	178	178	—
Totals Available	\$38,739	\$38,840	\$39,995
Balance available in subsequent years	—178	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,655	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$35,906</u>	<u>\$38,840</u>	<u>\$39,995</u>

950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,105	\$3,490	\$3,756
Allocation for employee compensation	36	27	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	421	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—22	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$3,558</u>	<u>\$3,495</u>	<u>\$3,756</u>

962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$63	\$70
Allocation for employee compensation	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$61	\$62	\$70
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—51	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$10</u>	<u>\$62</u>	<u>\$70</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$39,896</u>	<u>\$42,824</u>	<u>\$44,289</u>

BENEFITS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

Government Code Sections 21251.65-21252 (benefits paid)	\$1,841,424	\$2,041,580	\$2,266,154
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income on loans	\$22	\$22	\$22
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	<u>\$22</u>	<u>\$22</u>	<u>\$22</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$35,549,827	\$40,439,565	\$45,183,745
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	\$4,337,085	\$4,500,000	\$4,900,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	2,601,591	2,500,000	2,600,000
299000 Other	1,825	1,900	2,000
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	1,175	1,200	1,250
221000 Refunds of contributions	—119,378	—120,000	—125,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	<u>\$6,822,298</u>	<u>\$6,883,100</u>	<u>\$7,378,250</u>
Totals, Resources	<u>\$42,372,125</u>	<u>\$47,322,665</u>	<u>\$52,561,995</u>

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:

Support

Other Disbursements:

Retirement Allowances

Death benefits

Investment Advisors

Other disbursements

Totals, Other Disbursements

Totals, Expenditures

RESERVES

Reserve for deficiencies

Investment Dividend Disbursement Account

Remaining assets available for future benefits

950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

Reserves adjusted

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments (interest)

221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:

Administrative

Totals, Operating Revenues

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:

Administrative (Disbursements)

RESERVES

962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments

Reserves adjusted

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

299000 Other operating revenues:

Valuation fees

Department contribution

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1900 Public Employees' Retirement System

Estimated General Fund loan liability, Govt. Code Sec. 50978

RESERVES

Remaining Assets available for future benefits

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

35,906

38,840

39,995

1,841,424

2,041,580

2,266,154

40,121

41,500

43,000

10,663

12,500

14,000

4,446

4,500

5,000

\$1,896,654

\$2,100,080

\$2,328,154

\$1,932,560

\$2,138,920

\$2,368,149

\$40,439,565

\$45,183,745

\$50,193,846

412,488

142,308

163,654

1,021,306

800,000

850,000

39,005,771

44,241,437

49,180,192

\$1,058

\$207

\$302

2

-

-

\$1,060

\$207

\$302

129

140

150

2,576

3,450

4,000

\$2,705

\$3,590

\$4,150

\$3,765

\$3,797

\$4,452

\$3,558

\$3,495

\$3,756

\$207

\$302

\$696

\$83

\$168

\$195

7

-

-

\$90

\$168

\$195

38

71

104

72

40

40

110

111

144

\$200

\$279

\$339

10

62

70

22

22

22

\$168

\$195

\$247

168

195

247

* Dollars in thousands

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	698.1	767.1	757.2	\$19,741	\$22,055	\$22,153
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	110	1,223
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	698.1	767.1	757.2	\$19,741	\$22,165	\$23,376
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Info & Program Development Division:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Suprvy	—	—1	—1	3,307-3,990	—47	—48
Fiscal Services Division:						
Accountant I-Spec	—	—2	—2	1,788-2,329	—42	—42
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—3	—3	—	—\$89	—\$90
Proposed New Positions:						
Investigation Unit:						
Special Investigator I	—	—	2	2,155-2,900	—	52
Member Services Division:						
Office Asst I-Typing ¹	—	—	1	1,323-1,522	—	16
Info & Program Development Division:						
Graphic Artist ²	—	—	1	2,032-2,443	—	26
Contract Services Division:						
Programmer II ³	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	27
Fiscal Services Division:						
Acctg Officer-Supvr ¹	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	28
Sr Acct Clerk ¹	—	—	5	—	—	114
Human Resources Division:						
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	21
Positions Transferred						
Benefit Application Services Division:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Suprvy	—	1	1	3,307-3,990	47	48
Investment Office:						
Office Asst II-Typing	—	1	1	1,406-1,833	17	17
Data Processing Services Division:						
Computer Operator	—	1	1	1,545-1,900	19	19
Totals, Proposed New and Transferred						
Positions	—	3	15	—	\$83	\$368
Partial year adjustment	—	—	—3.5	—	—	—\$79
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	8.5	—	—\$6	\$199
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	698.1	767.1	765.7	\$19,741	\$22,159	\$23,575

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Teachers' Retirement Board was formed in 1963 and has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund, makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. Ex-officio members of the Board are the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the board include four members of the system, one retiree of the system and three from the public. The staff and the Teachers' Retirement Board manage the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States, having 325,445 members as of June 30, 1988, and 111,706 persons receiving benefits for a total of 437,151.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Service to Members and Employers	\$20,292	\$22,888	\$26,002
20 Administration—distributed	(7,392)	(6,595)	(6,595)
30 Purchasing Power Protection	—	—	163,515
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,292	\$22,888	\$189,517
Reimbursements	—283	—239	—239
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,009	\$22,649	\$189,278
Teachers' Retirement Fund ^c	19,948	22,583	189,212
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement			
Fund	(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund ^c	61	66	66
Personnel years	306.3	320.3	337.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Member Services-Increased Workload	27	858
10	Workload Standards-Client Services	—	297
10	Internal Audits-Staff Augmentation	1.9	143

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

10	On-line System Costs.....	—	2,951
10	Employer Based Services.....	—	511
10	Electronic Fund Transfer, Direct Deposit	—	177
30	Purchasing Power Protection.....	—	163,515

The State Teachers' Retirement System is successfully completing the development of its ON-LINE computerized information system. This project, approved in March 1981, will allow the present batch mode computer system to be eliminated.

The State Teachers' Retirement System will provide purchasing power protection to retired teachers to maintain their ability to purchase goods and services at 68.2 percent of their original purchasing power.

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Teachers' Retirement Program are as follows:

1. To provide a financially sound plan for the funding of all approved benefits.
2. To provide adequate benefits on a timely basis for members of the State Teachers' Retirement System and their beneficiaries.
3. To develop and maintain a system, structured to aid in the maintenance of a qualified body of career teachers in the California public schools who intend to retire from the system.
4. To develop and maintain a comprehensive information program that will fully inform members, retirants, beneficiaries, the Administration, the Legislature and employers about the plan and meet Federal standards.
5. Provide progressive leadership, management, program development and support to insure that the other objectives are reached at the lowest possible cost at the approved level of service.

Income to the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for state contributions for benefits and 8885-Commission on State Mandates for other contributions). The cost of administration is paid from the Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22003 of the Education Code. The fund is reimbursed for administrative costs associated with the Tax Sheltered Annuity program and for processing refunds to former members.

The system is responsible for the determination, computation and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers and other interested groups. Generally, payment of an estimated service retirement allowance is made 45 days after date of retirement or receipt of application, whichever is later. Refunds are paid within 45 days after receipt of the application. Family and death benefits are paid within 45 days after receipt of documentation required to substantiate death of the member and establish survivor eligibility. Disability benefits are paid approximately 45 days after proof of disability is established. The basic retirement allowance is calculated upon a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting an option to provide for a beneficiary. The system also provides for survivor, disability and death benefits under specific conditions.

Budget Adjustments

- \$858,000 and 29 positions to address workload in the Service Retirement Unit of the Member Services Division.
- \$143,000 and 2 positions to audit contributions made by school districts and community college districts.
- \$511,000 to continue the Employer Based Services Program.
- \$297,000 for a study of the System to identify areas where workload may be managed in a more expedient and efficient manner.

Authority

Education Code, Chapter 4.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Service retirements.....	6,775	6,889	7,110
Disabilities.....	395	400	400
Refunds.....	6,851	7,500	7,500
Benefits to survivors.....	3,678	3,759	3,947
Telephone calls (public service).....	132,672	171,000	171,000
Teletalk calls (24-hour/day toll-free info. service)	69,843	70,000	70,000
Letters to members.....	6,770	8,969	9,711
Retirement counseling interviews.....	11,108	19,610	19,610
Retirement workshops.....	280	460	460

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	306.3	320.3	337.1	\$20,292	\$22,888	\$26,002
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Service to Members and Employers.....	306.3	320.3	337.1	\$20,292	\$22,888	\$26,002
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				19,948	22,583	25,697
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund.....				61	66	66
Reimbursements.....				283	239	239

20 ADMINISTRATION

The internal management of STRS is presented under this element. Included are policy and planning direction, legal services, investment services, services to the Teachers' Retirement Board, and management support to the operating divisions.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administration	74	81.5	81.5	\$7,392	\$6,595	\$6,595
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less amounts charged to other programs....	(74)	(81.5)	(81.5)	—7,392	—6,595	—6,595
Net Totals, Administration	74	81.5	81.5	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

30 PURCHASING POWER PROTECTION

Purchasing Power Protection is a benefit for retired teachers to ensure that their original purchasing power does not fall below a specific level.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Budget proposes \$163.5 million to ensure that all retired teachers receive no less than 68.2 percent of their original purchasing power.

The Administration will propose legislation to make purchasing power protection a permanent defined benefit, to allow the Teachers' Retirement Board to increase employer contributions by up to one-half percent for 1990-91, and similar increases in subsequent years, and to provide the school districts a revenue limit add-on equal to the increased employer contributions. A separate appropriation will be made to community college districts to cover the increased employer contributions.

Expenditures

Local Assistance:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Teachers' Retirement Fund	-	-	\$163,515

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	306.3	331.5	327.5	\$8,515	\$9,406	\$9,467
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	47	568
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	306.3	331.5	327.5	\$8,515	\$9,453	\$10,035
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	4	-	-	78	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	31	-	-	597
Partial year adjustments	-	-2	-	-	-39	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2	31	-	\$39	\$597
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	306.3	333.5	358.5	\$8,515	\$9,492	\$10,632
Estimated salary savings	-	-13.2	-21.4	-	-304	-472
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	306.3	320.3	337.1	\$8,515	\$9,188	\$10,160
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	2,620	2,644	2,852
100000 Totals, Personal Services	306.3	320.3	337.1	\$11,135	\$11,832	\$13,012

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	428	582	617
Printing	151	367	307
Communications	443	396	427
Postage	220	316	453
Travel—in-state	111	210	219
Travel—out-of-state	21	68	68
Training	67	91	104
Facilities operation	1,419	1,422	1,464
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	961	1,974	2,264
Collective bargaining	(4)	(4)	(4)
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,186	1,181	301
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	1,631	2,757	3,241
Data processing	155	206	210
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,216	324	2,065
Equipment	328	218	287
Other items of expense:			
Witness fees	28	32	33
Rehabilitation	346	406	414
Disability	446	506	516
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$9,157	\$11,056	\$12,990
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,292	\$22,888	\$26,002
Reimbursements	-283	-239	-239
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,009	\$22,649	\$25,763

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ***

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,853	\$22,268	\$25,600
Education Code Section 24701 (Chapter 1606 Statutes of 1982) from the Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account	97	97	97
Allocation for employee compensation	246	142	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-23	-157	-

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Chapter 743, Statutes of 1988 (AB 147)	-	100	-
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1988 (direct mail warrants)	-	134	-
Totals, Available	\$21,173	\$22,583	\$25,697
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,225	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,948	\$22,583	\$25,697
963 Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$62	\$66	\$66
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61	\$66	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$20,009	\$22,649	\$25,763

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (purchasing power protection) (expenditures) ...	-	-	\$163,515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	-	\$163,515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$20,009	\$22,649	\$189,278

UNCLASSIFIED

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund (Benefits)*

BENEFITS PAID			
Section 24000 Education Code	\$1,222,849	\$1,343,778	\$1,476,661

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES (Prior year resources)			
Assets:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cash in Treasury	\$782	\$6,402	\$5,000
Investments at book value	20,323,426	23,173,300	26,253,945
Accounts receivable	496,735	473,162	500,000
Equipment	486	486	486
Deferred charges	10,529	9,515	9,500
Total Assets	\$20,831,958	\$23,662,865	\$26,768,931
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	221,917	252,535	280,000
Deferred income	12,276	14,772	16,000
Other liabilities	42,372	1,947	2,000
Total Liabilities	\$276,565	\$269,254	\$298,000
Beginning Reserves	\$20,555,393	\$23,393,611	\$26,470,931
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
21500 Income from investments:			
State Lands Royalties (purchasing power payment funds)	3,911	3,827	3,755
Other Investment Income	2,205,273	2,427,281	2,670,009
221000 Member contributions	746,049	802,003	862,153
299000 State Contribution	381,882	412,960	432,960
299000 State mandated costs	34,541	34,541	44,247
299000 Purchasing power payment funds (from General Fund)	124,215	132,626	-
Interest allowed on purchasing power funds	5,317	5,956	7,251
299000 Employer contributions	772,989	832,896	897,445
299000 Other receipts	709	500	500
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$4,274,886	\$4,652,590	\$4,918,320
Totals, Resources	\$24,830,279	\$28,046,201	\$31,389,251

* Dollars in thousands

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

Administrative support

Local Assistance:

Purchasing power protection

Unclassified:

Benefits:

Retired benefits

Disability family benefits

Survivor benefits

Death benefits

Subvention payments

Total Benefits

Other:

Investment advisors

Facilities management

Refunds

Delinquent benefit payment penalties

Purchasing power payments

Total Other

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

963 Teachers—Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES (prior year resources)

Assets:

Cash in Treasury

Investment at cost

Apprec/deprec of securities due to market value

Accounts receivable

Total Assets

Liabilities:

Accounts payable

Beginning Reserves

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

21500 Income from investments:

Investment income

Unrealized gain/loss in investments

221000 Member contributions

Totals, Operating Revenues

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Administrative support (net)

Other:

Withdrawals

Annuity payments

Totals, Disbursements

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Totals, Authorized Positions

Salary increase adjustment

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

Administratively Established Positions:

Prog Techn II

Partial year adjustment

Totals, administrative adjustments

Proposed New Positions:

Sup Prog Tech II

Prog Tech II

Ofc Asst II

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Staff Mgmt Auditor	-	-	1	Salary Range 3,192-3,851	-	38
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	-	-	1	2,904-3,506	-	35
Temp Help (Seasonal)	-	-	7	-	-	97
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	31	-	-	597
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	306.3	333.5	358.5	\$8,515	\$9,492	\$10,632

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans	\$945,326	\$1,110,702	\$1,191,402
20 Veterans Claims and Rights	2,935	3,441	3,774
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans	41,743	43,717	45,524
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	8,287	6,324	5,437
50 General Administration	1,696	1,816	1,898
Distributed General Administration	-1,696	-1,816	-1,898
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$998,291	\$1,164,184	\$1,246,137
Reimbursements	-6,394	-8,246	-8,070
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$991,897	\$1,155,938	\$1,238,067
General Fund	27,432	27,826	29,421
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978° ..	8,287	6,324	5,437
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943°	945,326	1,110,702	1,191,402
Federal Trust Fund†	10,852	11,086	11,807
Personnel years	1,209.8	1,273.6	1,277

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program (Chap. 1424, Statutes of 1987)	0.9	\$600
30	Equipment for Section B Renovation	-	280
30	Equipment for Holderman Wing E Renovation	-	255
30	Janitorial Services for Acute Care Addition	5.5	118
30	Equipment for Section E Renovation	-	113
30	Equipment for Wing AA Renovation	-	73

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of approximately 385,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, and Vietnam veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who were wounded or are disabled from war service or were prisoners of war, have 25 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to the Vietnam veterans. Maximum loans are: homes \$90,000, homes with solar equipment, \$95,000, mobile homes in parks \$70,000, and farms \$200,000.

Veterans purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

In the past several years the State has experienced fluctuations in the amount of bond funds available for home or farm loans.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Farm and Home Loans to Veterans (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	264.1	279.3	279.3	\$945,326	\$1,110,702	\$1,191,402

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Property Acquisition	89.8	94.9	95	\$341,789	\$457,308	\$508,898
10.20 Loan Service	171.6	181.6	181.5	100,310	106,046	109,084
10.30 Loan Funding	2.7	2.8	2.8	503,227	547,348	573,420

10.10 Property Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element encompasses the collection and evaluation of data regarding the applicant and his property selection. Loan decisions must protect the interest of both the veteran and the Cal-Vet loan program.

The military service documents of veterans, the records of veterans' widows, wives of prisoners of war, or persons missing in action, are inspected to determine the applicant's qualifications for a loan under the statute. This examination is integrated into the application process.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications on file, July 1	1,245	1,919	2,200
Number of new applications received	6,705	7,452	8,200
Total applications	7,950	9,371	10,400
Number of eligibility determinations	8,507	10,027	11,128
Number of appraisals performed by Cal-Vet	1,699	2,005	2,226
Number of appraisals-field review	721	850	944
Number of appraisals-desk review	3,605	4,251	4,719
Applications cancelled by applicant	1,518	1,714	1,886
Applications rejected by department	138	149	164
Properties Acquired by Type:			
Homes	4,478	4,965	5,464
Farms	7	9	10
Mobilehomes	92	93	102
Applications on file, June 30	1,919	2,200	2,400

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	89.8	94.9	95	\$341,789	\$457,308	\$508,898
Support				6,001	7,308	6,898
New loans				335,788	450,000	502,000

10.20 Loan Service

Program Element Statement

Four interrelated task efforts combine to assure fulfillment of the obligations of the contracting parties: mortgage loan accounting, insurance and property damage claims adjustment and services, loan contract alterations, and contract performance services.

Mortgage loan accounting consists of routine billing, cashing, account computation, and recording of each borrower's payments.

Insurance services consist of determination and application of minimum coverages required for fire and hazard insurance and adjustment of disaster indemnity claims. When damage occurs, rapid repair and restoration of the contract property is arranged to assure satisfaction of the borrower and to protect the Department's interest.

The contract enumerates certain contract alterations to which the Department may consent. Among these are assignment of contract interest, rental, permission for secondary financing, change in legal description of property, and installment changes.

Contract performance services are those functions which logically occur in the course of the contract. Loans are paid in full by installments or are prepaid in advance. On fulfillment of the contract, the property is deeded and the account record is closed. During the life of the contract certain breaches of terms or conditions may occur. There is an element of risk in any loan and not all borrowers perform as agreed. Should a borrower become unwilling or unable to comply with the contract terms, it may be necessary to cancel the contract and either force a sale of the property or repossess it. Repossessed properties are rehabilitated and sold.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of delinquent accounts ¹	13,049	12,500	12,100
Number of properties repossessed ²	240	248	244
Number of contracts in force	87,214	86,800	86,500
Insurance coverage evaluations	5,693	6,500	6,800
Veteran residency verifications	3,725	3,800	3,825

¹ These figures represent the total number of accounts showing a delinquent balance for any three-month period during entire fiscal year and for which a "Notice of Intent to Cancel Contract" is issued.

² These figures represent the number of properties actually repossessed or estimated to be repossessed during the fiscal year.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	171.6	181.6	181.5	\$100,310	\$106,046	\$109,084
Support				11,473	13,971	13,189
Taxes and Insurance				88,837	92,075	95,895

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

10.30 Loan Funding

Program Element Statement

Funds for Cal-Vet loans are derived from the sale of both general obligation and revenue bonds. Activities related to loan funding include sale, payment of interest, and redemption of Veterans Bonds. They are performed by the Veterans Finance Committee and the State Treasurer's Office in accordance with statutory provisions. All costs of such services are paid by the program. Proceeds from bond sales accrue to the Farm and Home Building Fund. These funds, together with prepayment of outstanding loans, are invested until required for authorized purposes. The differential between the interest earned on outstanding Cal-Vet loans and the average net interest cost on all outstanding bonds provides the total operating costs of the program. Work involved is in projecting the program's financial status at points in time to enable economic fund management to meet four annual bond redemption payments and to schedule bond sales annually at the most favorable interest rates to meet program needs.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Bond sales	2	1	1
Debt service payments	4	4	4
Bond funds produced	340	790	340

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	2.7	2.8	2.8	\$503,227	\$547,348	\$573,420
Support				176	215	202
Debt Service				503,051	547,133	573,218

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

California has the largest veteran population at 3.2 million or 11 percent of the nationwide veteran population of over 30 million. Federal and State laws relative to the health and financial care of veterans and dependents are varied and complex. The primary objective of this program is to provide technical support to County Veteran Service Offices and represent veterans and dependents through power of attorney when claiming entitlements from the Federal Veterans Administration (VA) and other federal agencies.

Entitlements from the VA include inpatient, extended and ambulatory care, compensation, pension, insurance, and burial allowance. A total of \$1.6 billion in VA compensation and pension was paid to veterans and dependents in the state during FY 1985-86. Of this amount, the Department and the County Veteran Service Offices are responsible for bringing in approximately \$200 million from new claims and the servicing of old claims. This does not include an estimated \$275 million in Vocational Rehabilitation insurance, burial fees, headstones, loan guarantees or hospitalization at non-VA facilities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89 \$274,000 in reimbursements and 1 personnel year is added to coordinate and administer the Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program.

For 1989-90 \$600,000 in reimbursements and 0.9 personnel year is proposed for the continued cost of the Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

Program Requirements

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Veterans Claims and Rights	34.2	35.3	35.5	\$2,935	\$3,441	\$3,774
General Fund				2,935	3,167	3,174
Reimbursements				-	274	600

Program Elements

20.10 Claims Representation	31.5	31.9	31.8	1,468	1,454	1,454
20.30 County Subvention	1.8	2.4	2.7	1,072	1,597	1,927
20.40 Educational Assistance	0.9	1	1	395	390	393

20.10 Claims Representation

Program Element Statement

Veterans and their dependents seeking benefits from the Federal Veterans Administration file claims with the Veterans Administration Regional office in San Francisco, Los Angeles or San Diego. Claims representatives, through Power-of-Attorney, represent claimants before the Veterans Administration rating board to insure that maximum benefits are awarded. Claims representatives file notice of disagreement on claims adjudicated by the rating board, which affect the establishing or changing of ratings of service-connected compensation, disabilities pension, burial expenses and other Veterans Administration benefits.

Nationally, the number of enlisted personnel returning to civilian life has declined by one-tenth of one percent while the number of WWI and WWII veterans and dependents requiring assistance in obtaining medical, burial, pension, and other VA benefits has increased. There is also an increasing number of federal and state programs designed to benefit Vietnam-era veterans which has resulted in increased demands on personnel in this program to assist these veterans in claiming benefits.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Veterans in California	3,341,669	3,397,777	3,447,777
Rating cases analyzed	9,311	9,776	10,264
Consultations	14,503	15,228	15,989
Inquiries	27,159	28,516	29,941
Notices of Disagreements	251	263	276

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	31.5	31.9	31.8	\$1,468	\$1,454	\$1,454

20.30 County Subvention

Program Element Statement

Fifty-four counties have established Veteran Service offices to assist veterans and dependents at the local level, to provide information on veterans benefits, and, through Power-of-Attorney, to file for VA and federal entitlements for the veteran and dependents. These entitlements include inpatient, extended, and ambulatory care; compensation; pension; insurance; education; home loan guarantee; and burial allowance. Many veterans who are County Welfare recipients are not aware of federal benefits to which they may be entitled. Through a referral system developed with the Department of Social Services, welfare applicants or recipients identified as veterans or dependents are directed to the County Veteran Service Office for determination of VA benefit eligibility. This system is designed to maximize federal benefits for veterans and dependents in lieu of State welfare benefits. In return for service performed, these offices receive partial reimbursement for their operating expenses.

The Department of Veterans Affairs staff provide technical assistance, and monitor and review reports submitted by these local offices to ascertain that these services are being provided to veterans.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Counties under contract.....	54	54	54
Welfare referrals	87,590	80,000	80,000
Welfare referral claims	49,878	60,000	60,000
Welfare referral awards from VA	11,811	14,000	14,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.8	2.4	2.7	\$1,072	\$1,597	\$1,927
Support (General Fund)				72	73	77
Reimbursements				—	46	58
Local Assistance (General Fund)				1,000	1,250	1,250
Reimbursements				—	228	542

20.40 Educational Assistance

Program Element Statement

The stipend program is offered to spouses and children of veterans who died while in military service, incurred a minimum service connected disability rating of 30 percent, or were declared to be Prisoners-Of-War or Missing-In-Action. This benefit is restricted to dependents not qualified to receive federal VA educational benefits under Chapter 35, Title 38, U.S. Code. Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 44, Statutes of 1986 provides that full time high school students' regular monthly maintenance payments will increase from \$20 to \$50, and college students' monthly stipend will increase from \$50 to \$100. In addition under the Education Code Fee Waiver Program, college students that meet the mandated income requirements may qualify for waiver of tuition and certain fees while attending a California state-owned college, university, or community college.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Stipend Program:			
Applications received	278	425	500
Applications approved	191	350	400
Enrollments:			
High school	338	350	350
College—stipend—full program	136	150	150
Awards:			
High school	182,050	190,000	190,000
College—stipend—full program	146,250	140,000	140,000
Fee Waiver Program:			
Applications received	988	1,000	1,050
Applications approved	828	850	900

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.9	1	1	\$395	\$390	\$393
Support				39	40	43
Payments to Dependents				356	350	350

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

As of December, 1990, the Veterans Home will maintain an 809-bed medical and nursing facility (including 46 acute and intensive care beds, 328 skilled nursing beds, and 435 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary facilities with a bed capacity of 829. It is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and services of a number of Veterans Administration hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Home has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. . . ." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. Federal funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- For 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- A one-time increase of \$280,000 to equip Section B which is being renovated.
 - A one-time increase of \$255,000 to equip Wing E of the Holderman Hospital which is being renovated.
 - \$118,000 and 5.5 personnel years to provide janitorial services for the new Acute Care Hospital addition.
 - A one-time increase of \$113,000 to furnish Section E, which is being renovated.
 - A one-time increase of \$73,000 to furnish Wing AA, which is being renovated.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 1010-1049

Population Statistics:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total average population.....	1,279	1,345	1,345
Total, present for federal reimbursement.....	1,220	1,313	1,313
Admissions/readmissions.....	235	250	250
Deaths.....	180	200	200
Discharges other than deaths.....	161	175	175

Veterans Home Post Fund—The Veterans Home Post Fund, authorized by Section 1047, Military and Veterans Code, provides for the operation of the Veterans Home Exchange, motion picture theater, library, and other recreational and entertainment facilities for the benefit of the Veterans Home and its resident members. Primary sources of income are derived from interest on investments and from estates of deceased resident members.

Income:			
Interest.....	141	124	125
Estates.....	564	506	500
Miscellaneous.....	435	414	300
Totals.....	1,140	1,044	925
Costs.....	1,080	972	902

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans.....	907.3	956.6	960.7	\$41,743	\$43,717	\$45,524
General Fund.....				24,497	24,659	26,247
Federal Trust Fund ^f				10,852	11,086	11,807
Reimbursements.....				6,394	7,972	7,470

Program Elements

30.10 Acute Care.....	171.7	181	183.5	7,559	7,114	7,434
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care.....	353.7	373	375.2	14,338	15,157	16,162
30.30 Intermediate Care.....	216.3	228.1	227.7	9,479	10,248	10,442
30.40 Residential Care.....	27.5	29	28.9	1,639	1,760	1,893
30.50 Domiciliary Care.....	138.1	145.5	145.4	8,728	9,438	9,593

30.10 Acute Care

Program Element Statement

This level of care requires continuous life saving services on a 24-hour, in-patient care basis which includes the basic services of: medical, nursing, surgical, anesthesia, laboratory, radiology, pharmacy and an organized medical staff. Intensive and coronary care are included.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average acute beds filled.....				25	26	26
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	171.7	181	183.5	\$7,559	\$7,114	\$7,434
General Fund.....				4,217	4,537	4,846
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,227	2,431	2,431
Reimbursements to General Fund.....				115	146	157

30.20 Skilled Nursing Care

Program Elements Statement

This level of care provides 24-hour in-patient care less intense than Acute Care and provides skilled nursing on an extended basis. As a minimum, rehabilitation, nursing, dietary, pharmaceutical and activity programs are provided. The degree of need for care may vary from moderate to total, because the patients are generally not able to perform daily living activities independently.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average skilled nursing beds filled.....				283	309	309
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	353.7	373	375.2	\$14,338	\$15,157	\$16,162
General Fund.....				9,162	9,004	9,606
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,820	3,152	3,687
Reimbursements to General Fund.....				2,356	3,001	2,869

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

30.30 Intermediate Care

Program Element Statement

Intermediate care requires nursing and supportive care on a less than continuous basis. Members require a minimum amount of nursing assistance to perform daily living activities. Licensed nursing personnel administer medications and treatments.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average intermediate beds filled				279	294	294
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	216.3	228.1	227.7	\$9,479	\$10,248	\$10,442
General Fund				5,611	5,488	5,829
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,275	2,779	2,816
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,593	1,981	1,797

30.40 Residential Care

Program Element Statement

This level of care is for veterans who are able to perform daily living activities, although they may have a handicap and require supportive measures for mobility. There is a 24-hour availability of personal services, protection, supervision, assistance and a minimum level of nursing care.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average residential population				170	175	175
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	27.5	29	28.9	\$1,639	\$1,760	\$1,893
General Fund.....				405	344	371
Federal Trust Fund [†]				665	722	847
Reimbursements to General Fund.....				569	694	675

30.50 Domiciliary Care

Program Element Statement

This level is for aged or disabled veterans who are self-sufficient and able to perform daily living activities adequately. They require a minimum of personal care, and supervision is provided by non-nursing personnel. They have immediate access to other levels of care and out-patient care as necessary.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average domiciliary population				522	541	541
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	138.1	145.5	145.4	\$8,728	\$9,438	\$9,593
General Fund				5,102	5,286	5,595
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,865	2,002	2,026
Reimbursements to General Fund				1,761	2,150	1,972

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this new program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program.

Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the new loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. The responsibility for determining National Guard member eligibility and for selling bonds was retained by the Military Department.

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. Section 481 of the Military and Veterans Code limits the sale of revenue bonds for home loans to \$25 million in any 12-month period. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves only maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and retiring existing loans.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	4.2	2.4	1.5	\$8,287	\$6,324	\$5,437

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10 Program Administration	4.2	2.4	1.5	8,287	6,324	5,437

40.10 Program Administration

This element includes all of the activities related to the continuing operation of this program after the farm or home loan has been made. These activities include fund and mortgage loan accounting, insurance claim processing, property tax payments, and other related loan contract services.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Contracts in force	302	285	265
Number of delinquent accounts	20	19	19
Number of cancelled/repossessed properties	21	20	19
Insurance coverage evaluations	302	285	265
Resolution of billings	120	115	105
Number of loans made	—	—	—

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978)	4.2	2.4	1.5	\$8,287	\$6,324	\$5,437
Support				60	57	27
Debt Service and Taxes				8,227	6,267	5,410

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The general administration program provides for implementation of policies by the California Veterans Board and the director for all departmental operations. Fiscal, legal, personnel, and other administrative functions not specifically assigned to the basic programs are included under this program to provide specialized staff services to management.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Administration	31.7	35.2	35.2	\$1,696	\$1,816	\$1,898

Program Elements

50.01 General Administration				1,696	1,816	1,898
50.01.010 California Veterans Board				123	136	141
50.01.020 Departmental Administration				1,573	1,680	1,757
50.02 Distributed General Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans ..	-16.5	-19.3	-19.3	-880	-998	-1,039
20 Veterans' Claims and Rights	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-24	-25	-25
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans ..	-13.8	-14.4	-14.4	-757	-757	-797
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	-1	-1	-1	-35	-36	-37
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-31.7	-35.2	-35.2	-\$1,696	-\$1,816	-\$1,898
Net Totals, General Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—

HEADQUARTERS

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	316.3	339.1	338.1	\$9,479	\$10,255	\$10,394
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	51	613
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	316.3	339.1	338.1	\$9,479	\$10,306	\$11,007
Proposed new positions	—	1	1	—	33	35
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.2	—	—	-5	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	—	—	-6	-10
Totals Adjustments	—	0.8	1	—	22	25
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	316.3	339.9	339.1	\$9,479	\$10,328	\$11,032
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-8.5	-8.4	—	-192	-215
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	316.3	331.4	330.7	\$9,479	\$10,136	\$10,817
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,883	2,910	2,916
100000 Totals, Personal Services	316.3	331.4	330.7	\$12,362	\$13,046	\$13,733

* Dollars in thousands
B11-77748

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense.....	996	1,134	1,134
Printing.....	95	114	119
Communications.....	524	740	500
Postage.....	325	442	450
Insurance.....	252	148	151
Travel—in-state.....	231	322	325
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	11	13
Training.....	93	145	150
Facilities operation.....	1,916	4,009	3,046
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	459	398	474
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	82	31	31
Data processing.....	127	175	180
Consolidated data centers.....	1,317	1,150	1,173
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	924	1,095	859
Equipment.....	355	943	388
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations.....	70	122	125
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$7,768	\$10,979	\$9,118
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Debt service.....	510,772	552,883	578,117
Taxes and assessments.....	89,259	92,488	96,300
Student financial aid.....	356	350	350
Loans, transfers and other non-expenditure disbursements.....	335,788	450,000	502,000
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$936,175	\$1,095,721	\$1,176,767
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$956,305	\$1,119,746	\$1,199,618
Reimbursements.....	-148	-198	-216
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$956,157	\$1,119,548	\$1,199,402

HEADQUARTERS**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$2,557	\$2,498	\$2,563
Allocation for employee compensation.....	33	20	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-5	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-3	-18	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-3	-4	-
Chapter 986, Statutes of 1988.....	-	35	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985.....	2	2	-
Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986.....	33	33	33
Totals Available.....	\$2,614	\$2,557	\$2,596
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-35	-33	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-35	-2	-33
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,544	\$2,522	\$2,563

503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485.....	\$144	\$161	\$132
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	8,143	6,163	5,305
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,287	\$6,324	\$5,437

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$966	\$1,001	\$1,039
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988.....	16,834	20,658	19,251
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	927,676	1,089,208	1,171,112

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation for employee compensation	16	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-141	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-45	-31	-
Totals Available	\$945,425	\$1,110,702	\$1,191,402
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$945,326	\$1,110,702	\$1,191,402
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$956,157	\$1,119,548	\$1,199,402

VETERANS HOME SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	893.5	991.6	990.1	\$22,076	\$25,129	\$25,379
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	124	1,502
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	893.5	991.6	990.1	\$22,076	\$25,253	\$26,881
Proposed new positions	-	-	5.8	-	-	91
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	5.8	-	-	91
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	893.5	991.6	995.9	\$22,076	\$25,253	\$26,972
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-49.4	-49.6	-	-1,202	-1,217
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	893.5	942.2	946.3	\$22,076	\$24,051	\$25,755
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	8,103	8,729	9,078
100000 Totals, Personal Services	893.5	942.2	946.3	\$30,179	\$32,780	\$34,833
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				891	685	685
Printing				35	34	35
Communications				206	162	166
Postage				21	25	25
Insurance				238	302	302
Travel—in-state				29	27	28
Travel—out-of-state				2	2	2
Training				32	31	32
Facilities operation				566	706	606
Utilities				1,897	2,610	1,830
Cons. and prof svcs—external				647	464	364
Cons. and prof svcs—interdept'l				183	183	197
Data processing				270	111	115
Consolidated data centers				71	75	75
Central administrative services (SCWAP)				39	39	39
Equipment				1,528	353	1,074
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				4,141	4,371	4,319
Taxes and Assessments				11	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$10,807	\$10,180	\$9,894
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$40,986	\$42,960	\$44,727
Reimbursements				-6,246	-7,820	-7,312
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$34,740	\$35,140	\$37,415

VETERANS HOME

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$21,858	\$23,955	\$25,608
Allocation for employee compensation	655	423	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,966	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-58	-303	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-30	-21	-
Totals Available	\$24,386	\$24,054	\$25,608
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-498	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,888	\$24,054	\$25,608

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund [†]		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
011 Budget Act appropriation		\$12,670	\$10,071	\$11,807
Reduction per Section 3.60		—10	—40	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		—13	—	—
Budget adjustment		—1,795	1,055	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,852	\$11,086	\$11,807
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Veterans Home)		\$34,740	\$35,140	\$37,415

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
661701 Grants and Subventions		\$1,000	\$1,478	\$1,792
Reimbursements		—	—228	—542
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)		\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,250
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988		—	250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$991,897	\$1,155,938	\$1,238,067

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		1	1	1
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons		24	295	195
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		2	4	4
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$27	\$300	\$200

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				
Reserve Detail:				
Cash and invested funds		1,240,671	1,365,715	1,339,240
Accounts receivable		9,842	3,915	4,000
Accrued interest receivable		35,822	31,736	51,500
Prepayments to other funds		130,726	131,402	132,000
Veterans farm & home loan contracts		3,093,417	3,115,189	3,251,189
Fixed assets		3,844	3,954	4,200
Bonds authorized and unissued		1,214,975	1,426,995	1,135,825
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (rent)		674	474	174
215000 Income from investments		302,870	330,000	380,000
Contracts		(204,061)	(222,000)	(253,000)
Investments		(98,809)	(108,000)	(127,000)
216000 Fees and licenses		2,976	3,200	3,200
299000 Other operating revenues		17,619	18,000	20,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$324,139	\$351,674	\$403,374

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Other Receipts:				
520000	Bond proceeds	340,000	790,000	340,000
530000	Loan payments	408,681	425,000	435,000
500000	Totals, Other Receipts	\$748,681	\$1,215,000	\$775,000
Totals, Receipts		\$1,072,820	\$1,566,674	\$1,178,374
Totals, Resources		\$6,802,117	\$7,645,580	\$7,096,328
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1950 Department of Veterans Affairs:				
State Operations:				
	Support	17,650	21,494	20,290
	Loans	335,788	450,000	502,000
	Debt service	185,210	193,495	202,330
	Taxes and insurance	88,837	92,075	95,895
	Interest expense	317,841	353,638	370,887
Totals, Disbursements		\$945,326	\$1,110,702	\$1,191,402
OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES				
Additions:				
	Bonds authorized and unissued	552,020	48,830	60,700
	Fixed assets	110	246	1,200
	Property acquisition	21,772	136,000	188,000
	Other reserves	-11,787	-12,000	5,000
Totals, Additions		\$562,115	\$173,076	\$254,900
Deductions:				
	General Obligation Bond Sales	340,000	340,000	340,000
	Revenue Bond Sales	-	450,000	-
Totals, Deductions		\$340,000	\$790,000	\$340,000
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities		\$222,115	-\$616,924	-\$85,100
RESERVES		\$6,078,906	\$5,917,954	\$5,819,826
Reserves for economic uncertainties		6,078,906	\$5,917,954	5,819,826

HEADQUARTERS

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		316.3	339.1	338.1	\$9,479	\$10,255	\$10,394
Salary increase adjustment		-	-	-	-	51	613
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		316.3	339.1	338.1	\$9,479	\$10,306	\$11,007
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Temporary Help		-	-	-	-	-6	-10
Proposed New Positions:							
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹		-	1	1	-	33	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	1	1	-	33	35
Partial year adjustment		-	-0.2	-	-	-5	-
Totals, Adjustments		-	0.8	1	-	22	25
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		316.3	339.9	339.1	\$9,479	\$10,328	\$11,032

¹ The position expires June 30, 1991.

VETERANS HOME

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		893.5	991.6	990.1	\$22,076	\$25,129	\$25,379
Salary increase adjustment		-	-	-	-	124	1,502
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		893.5	991.6	990.1	\$22,076	\$25,253	\$26,881
Workload and administrative adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Janitor		-	-	5.8	\$1,372-1,585	-	91
Totals, Proposed New Positions		-	-	5.8	-	-	91
Totals, Adjustments		-	-	5.8	-	-	91
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		893.5	991.6	995.9	\$22,076	\$25,253	\$26,972

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
80.20 Veterans' Home at Yountville				
80.20.020 Remodel Section A (Domiciliary)		\$45 Ck	\$2 Ek	-
		27 Ef	9 CEF	-
80.20.025 Remodel Section C (Domiciliary)		18 Ek	6 Ef	-
		31 Ef	-	-
80.20.030 Remodel Section D (Domiciliary)		9 Ek	5 Ef	-
		13 Ef	-	-
80.20.035 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section F		247 Ck	2 Ek	-
		-	63 Ck	-
80.20.040 Redesign and Install Storm Drainage System		1,186 CEF	1,268 CEF	-
80.20.050 Renovate Hospital Support Services, Ward A-A		602 PWCK	35 Ck	-
		-	-	\$284 Ck
80.20.055 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3A		271 Ck	319 Ck	700 Cf
		344 Cf	1,359 Cf	-
80.20.060 Remodel Section B (Intermediate)		82 Ck	4 Ek	-
		256 Ef	2,129 CEF	-
80.20.065 Primary Electrical Service		312 Ck	-	-
80.20.070 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3B		121 Wk	-	-
80.20.075 Remodel Hospital Wards 2, 3E and Administration		-	-	1,188 Ck
		-	-	2,645 Cf
80.20.080 Annex II (ICF)		160 Wk	-	-
80.20.085 Remodel Section E (Domiciliary)		935 Ck	-	28 Ek
		235 Cf	-	1,913 CEF
80.20.100 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section H		-	73 Wk	-
80.20.110 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section K		-	60 Wk	-
80.20.120 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3C		124 Wk	-	-
80.20.130 Annex I (ICF)		69 Pk	-	-
80.20.150 Renovate Hospital Support Services, Wing A		129 Pf	75 Ck	-
		-	343 Cf	-
80.20.155 Main Kitchen Renovation		129 Pk	-	-
80.20.160 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3D		34 Pk	118 Wk	-
80.30.000 Veterans' Home in Southern California		-	1,436 Mk	783 Mk
Totals, Major Projects		\$5,379	\$7,306	\$7,541
Minor Projects				
80.20.045 Minor projects		-	\$562 PWCK	-
Totals, Minor Projects		-	\$562	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$5,379	\$7,868	\$7,541
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		3,158	2,749	2,283
Federal Trust Fund ^f		2,221	5,119	5,258

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,652	\$841	-
303 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988)	-	2,219	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	-242	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1985	3	-	-
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1986	843	2	-
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item			
1970-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989	-	1,478	\$1,472
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	28
Item 1970-303-036, Budget Act of 1988 as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of			
1988	-	-	783
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1987, Section 1	301	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	84	492	-
Totals Available	\$4,641	\$5,032	\$2,283
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,480	-2,283	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,158	\$2,749	\$2,283

* Dollars in thousands

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
890 Federal Trust Fund¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$5,539	\$52	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 1970-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989		—	5,215	\$5,206
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1986		6,807 ¹	5,110	—
Budget Adjustment		200	—	—
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1988		—	—	52
Totals Available		\$12,546	\$10,377	\$5,258
Balance available in subsequent years		—10,325	—5,258	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,221	\$5,119	\$5,258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$5,379	\$7,868	\$7,541

¹ This carryover amount includes \$6,222,197 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

1980 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, extended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987, established and authorized the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission to establish a schedule for the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Vietnam Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account, General Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983 as amended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures)	\$471	\$641	\$245

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	\$8	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account
General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5	\$700	\$450
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$9	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue ¹	1,167	\$417	\$180
Totals, Revenues	\$1,176	\$417	\$180
Totals, Resources	\$1,181	\$1,117	\$630
EXPENDITURES			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board	\$10	\$26	\$27
1980 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission ¹	471	641	245
Totals, Expenditures	\$481	\$667	\$272
RESERVES	\$700	\$450	\$358
Reserve for economic uncertainties	700	450	358

¹ Revenue and expenditure estimates for 1988-89 and 1989-90 have been provided by the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission and have not been verified by the Department of Finance.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands





Business,
Transportation
and Housing

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	\$19,390	\$21,970	\$22,833
Reimbursements	-760	-852	-863
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$18,630	\$21,118	\$21,970
Personnel years	368	421.2	416

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	368	421.2	416	\$19,390	\$21,970	\$22,833
General Fund				18,630	21,118	21,970
Reimbursements				760	852	863

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Licensing	190.4	202.2	199	11,437	11,916	12,393
10.20 Compliance	129.6	171	169	7,953	10,054	10,440
10.30 Administration	48	48	48	2,212	2,385	2,539
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-2,212	-2,385	-2,539

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

There are three objectives within the licensing function: (1) to license only qualified persons who apply to sell, produce or distribute alcoholic beverages; (2) to issue licenses at appropriate locations; and (3) to allow legitimate community protests (by public agencies and private parties) against the issuance of a license to be heard by an administrative law judge who will rule based upon the evidence presented.

California law limits the number of general licenses (the authority to sell all types of alcoholic beverages approved for sale) based upon the population of each county. One on-sale general license is allowed for each 2,000 inhabitants of a county, and one off-sale general license is allowed for each 2,500 inhabitants. As population increases allow more licenses in a county, an annual drawing is held to distribute the available licenses to qualified applicants.

Annual license fees vary with the type of license, and range from \$28 a year for an off-sale beer and wine license to \$680 a year for an on-sale general license. There are also original fees for new licenses, transfer fees for moving from one location to another or for transferring from one entity to another and various other fees enacted by the Legislature.

Performance Measures

	Actual			Estimated	
	1985-1986	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications for permanent licenses received ¹	18,675	18,226	18,891	19,500	20,200
Priority applications received ²	2,843	2,498	2,125	2,100	2,200
Special daily and catering authorizations received ³	36,894	35,696	36,879	37,500	37,620
Licenses issued ⁴	51,932	51,251	51,187	52,000	52,215
Applications registered for hearing	261	280	308	330	350
Active licenses as of June 30	71,973	72,581	72,907	73,500	74,000

¹ Includes applications for new licenses and for transfer of licenses and priority applications

² Included in total applications received

³ Included in licenses issued

⁴ Includes new licenses, transferred licenses, daily licenses and catering authorizations

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures	190.4	202.2	199	\$11,437	\$11,916	\$12,393
General Fund				10,943	11,434	11,900
Reimbursements				494	482	493

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

C1-77748

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

10.20 Compliance

Program Element Statement

The compliance element focuses its attention on those violations which have an adverse effect on the community, such as those premises which serve obviously intoxicated patrons or minors, or which are suspected of being conducive to drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling, etc. Following original issuance or transfer of a license, other investigations are necessary to make certain that unqualified persons do not obtain control of the business through unreported changes in the ownership of licensed businesses.

Departmental investigations also involve violations such as commercial bribery, illegal importation, tied-house restrictions, advertising limitations and prohibitions against the giving of free goods in connection with sales of alcoholic beverages. Additional fees are assessed off-sale general retail licensees and some wholesale and manufacturing licensees for support of these investigations by the Department.

Performance Measures	Actual			Estimated	
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of investigations.....	9,045	8,326	7,532	10,500	13,000
Accusations filed	3,351	3,290	2,896	3,885	4,810
Accusations filed by source:					
ABC only	937	935	967	1,296	1,605
ABC backtrack	879	970	1,017	1,363	1,688
Joint effort.....	376	256	243	326	403
Other enforcement agencies	1,448	1,435	968	1,000	1,050
Disposition of accusations:					
Stipulation and waiver	2,826	2,679	2,835	3,799	4,706
Hearing.....	413	405	272	364	452
Dismissed prior to hearing.....	106	37	108	145	179
Penalties imposed following hearing	256	313	271	330	450

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	129.6	171	169	\$7,953	\$10,054	\$10,440
General Fund				7,687	9,684	10,070
Reimbursements.....				266	370	370

10.30 Administration

Program Element Statement

This element includes general administration and legal services. For administrative purposes, the State is organized into two divisions with assistant directors in charge. The State is further subdivided into twenty-one districts with two districts maintaining branch offices. A district administrator or a supervising special investigator directs the work of the Department in each district.

The administrative staff at headquarters is responsible for the final review of license transactions, issuance and annual renewal of licenses, maintaining the official files of the Department and for performing the major part of financial management, personnel, training, support services and business practices activities for the Department.

Decisions of the Department concerning licensing or compliance matters may be appealed by means of a procedure that begins with an administrative hearing and which may be carried to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (a constitutionally separate body) and on through the appellate court system.

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.30.010 Administration.....	48	48	48	\$2,212	\$2,385	\$2,539
10.30.020 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Licensing	(33.4)	(26.4)	(26.4)	—1,538	—1,312	—1,396
10.20 Compliance.....	(14.6)	(21.6)	(21.6)	—674	—1,073	—1,143
Totals, Amounts Charged to						
Other Elements.....	(48)	(48)	(48)	—\$2,212	—\$2,385	—\$2,539
Net Totals, Administration	48	48	48	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	368	431.7	431.7	\$11,833	\$13,687	\$13,934
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	67	816
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	368	431.7	431.7	\$11,833	\$13,754	\$14,750
Merit Salary Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(239)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	368	431.7	431.7	\$11,833	\$13,754	\$14,750
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—10.5	—15.7	—	—405	—605
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	368	421.2	416	\$11,833	\$13,349	\$14,145
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	3,350	3,915	4,071
100000 Totals, Personal Services	368	421.2	416	\$15,183	\$17,264	\$18,216

* Dollars in thousands

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$331	\$185	\$199
Printing.....	119	128	133
Communications.....	312	322	323
Postage.....	138	146	151
Travel—in-state.....	703	766	776
State vehicles—General Services.....	(378)	(407)	(412)
Other.....	(325)	(359)	(364)
Travel—out-of-state.....	1	4	4
Training.....	73	33	33
Facilities operation.....	1,084	1,229	1,390
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,059	1,393	1,272
Consolidated data centers.....	191	290	240
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(17)	(40)	(20)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(174)	(250)	(220)
Equipment.....	150	135	21
Other items of expense:			
Other (evidence).....	46	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$4,207	\$4,706	\$4,617
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,390	\$21,970	\$22,833
Reimbursements.....	-760	-852	-863
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,630	\$21,118	\$21,970

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$21,290	\$21,079	\$21,970
Allocation for employee compensation.....	361	200	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-2	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-333	-137	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-16	-21	-
Totals Available.....	\$21,300	\$21,118	\$21,970
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,670	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$18,630	\$21,118	\$21,970

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Receipts:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
121000 Liquor license fees.....	\$31,441	\$31,819	\$32,613
Out-of-state beer certification.....	(10)	(11)	(11)
Original license fees.....	(2,778)	(2,837)	(2,887)
Transfer fees.....	(4,219)	(4,220)	(4,220)
Special fees.....	(346)	(345)	(345)
Service charges.....	(175)	(180)	(180)
Annual fees.....	(18,338)	(18,522)	(18,648)
Offers in compromise.....	(2,325)	(2,400)	(3,000)
Surcharge on annual fees (Ch. 245/77).....	(1,752)	(1,769)	(1,781)
1978 Caterer's authorization, permits & mgrs cert.....	(375)	(400)	(400)
Surcharge on annual fees (Admin. Hearings).....	(822)	(830)	(836)
Modification of conditions.....	(19)	(20)	(20)
Penalty assessments.....	(282)	(285)	(285)
141200 Sales of documents.....	1	1	1
160500 Sales of confiscated property.....	4	4	4
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	5	5	5
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$31,451	\$31,829	\$32,623

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, is to provide a remedy of appeal to people who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board order must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administrative Review	\$287	\$451	\$493
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	287	451	493
Personnel years	3	5	7.1

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to provide an appeals process and to issue orders on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. In fiscal year 1987-88, 122 appeals were filed with the Board, and 205 orders were issued by the Board.

During 1987-88, judicial review of Board orders was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 19 occasions. The courts denied the petitions in 18 cases and granted a writ of review in one case, in which the Board's decision was affirmed by the Court of Appeal.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 680 administrative hearings during fiscal year 1987-88. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

Budget Adjustments

- Pursuant to Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1988, beginning January 1, 1989, compensation of Board members was changed from per diem to salaries. To reflect this change, 1.5 personnel years and \$38,000 are proposed for 1988-89 and 3 personnel years and \$75,000 are proposed for 1989-90.
- In addition, for 1989-90, a net increase of 0.6 personnel year and \$6,000 are proposed to address workload.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3	3.5	3.5	\$287	\$413	\$412
Workload adjustments	—	1.5	3.6	—	38	81
Totals, Administrative Review (Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund)	3	5	7.1	\$287	\$451	\$493

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3	3.5	3.5	\$161	\$183	\$183
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3	3.5	3.5	\$161	\$184	\$193
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	3	—0.4	—	53	—54
Proposed new positions	—	—	4	—	—	110
Partial-year adjustments	—	—1.5	—	—	—26	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.5	3.6	—	\$27	\$56
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3	5	7.1	\$161	\$211	\$249
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	33	55	69
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3	5	7.1	\$194	\$266	\$318

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	41	62	66
Printing	4	5	5
Communications	5	7	7
Postage	2	3	3
Travel—in-state	10	16	16
Facilities operation	30	31	31
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center)	—	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	—	60	46
Equipment	1	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$93	\$185	\$175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$287	\$451	\$493

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$397	\$416	\$493
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—

* Dollars in thousands

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.70	-\$2	-\$2	-
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1988	-	38	-
Totals Available	\$399	\$451	\$493
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-112	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$287	\$451	\$493

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$247	\$307	\$245
Prior year adjustment	-2	-	-
Totals, Reserves, Adjusted	\$245	\$307	\$245
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees	349	389	392
Totals, Resources	\$594	\$696	\$637
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board:			
State Operations	\$287	\$451	\$493
RESERVE	\$307	\$245	\$144
Reserve for economic uncertainties	307	245	144

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3	3.5	3.5	\$161	\$183	\$183
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3	3.5	3.5	\$161	\$184	\$193
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Chief Counsel and Executive Off.	-	-	-0.4	Salary Range 5,607	-	-32
Board Member Per Diem	-	-	-	\$100/day	-22	-22
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.4	-	-\$22	-\$54
Proposed New Positions:						
Board Member	-	3	3	25,500/yr	75	77
Staff Counsel ¹	-	-	1	2,557-4,779	-	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	3	4	-	\$75	\$110
Partial-Year Adjustments	-	-1.5	-	-	-26	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	1.5	3.6	-	\$27	\$56
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3	5	7.1	\$161	\$211	\$249

¹ Limited to 6-30-90.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates: (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

SUMMARY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	\$10,739	\$11,080	\$11,684
20 Payment Instruments	327	360	383
30 Certification of Securities	10	12	14
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	234	251	249

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations.....	\$37	\$42	\$52
60 Administration.....	3,633	3,261	3,661
Distributed Administration.....	-3,633	-3,261	-3,661
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$11,347	\$11,745	\$12,382
Reimbursements.....	-159	-100	-100
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$11,188	\$11,645	\$12,282
State Banking Fund.....	10,954	11,394	12,033
Local Agency Deposit Security Fund.....	234	251	249
Personnel years.....	177.9	188	191.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 Budget proposes an additional \$329,000 and 3.7 personnel years to allow the department to strengthen its regulatory programs and to more effectively accomplish its program objectives.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Licensing and Supervision.....	-	\$ 8
60	Administration, Increased Facilities Expenses.....	-	157
60	Administration, Workload Staffing.....	3.7	73

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Budget Adjustments

An additional \$8,000 is proposed in 1989-90 to provide investigators with equipment to access records from the Criminal Investigation Division of the Department of Justice.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	129.8	135.1	135.1	\$10,739	\$11,080	\$11,676
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	8
Totals, Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies.....	129.8	135.1	135.1	\$10,739	\$11,080	\$11,684
State Banking Fund.....				10,580	10,980	11,584
Reimbursements.....				159	100	100

Program Elements

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities.....	3.9	4.3	4.3	309	341	360
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities.....	122	126.3	126.3	10,090	10,353	10,914
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities.....	3.9	4.5	4.5	340	386	410

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities**Program Element Statement**

The main purpose of this element is to review and investigate applications for the establishment of new banks, new trust companies, branches of existing banks, branches of foreign banks, trust departments of existing banks and title companies and other new facilities. In each case, the application requesting the approval is investigated to determine whether statutory and administrative requirements are satisfied. These actions are taken to reduce the potential risk of loss for the organization involved and, therefore, the public. Prior approval of the Superintendent of Banks is required before the establishment of any new bank or facility.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications filed for new banks.....	3	4	5
Applications filed for new branches.....	64	71	79
Applications filed for new trust facilities.....	5	4	4
Applications filed for new foreign banking corporations.....	25	33	37
Applications filed with conversion to state charter.....	5	4	4

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Banking Fund).....	3.9	4.3	4.3	\$309	\$341	\$360

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts periodic examinations of all banking institutions to protect depositors and assure a sound banking system. Each bank under State jurisdiction is required by statute to be examined at least once every two years. Problem institutions are subject to more frequent examination. The Department's administrative staff utilizes examination results as well as additional data derived from ongoing monitoring of the banks to achieve early solutions to problems that might escalate if left unattended.

An important part of the supervisory function is the investigation of complaints received from the general public and cooperation with law enforcement agencies in connection with crimes affecting banks.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total assets (\$ billions) banks	\$94	\$97	\$101
Total assets (\$ billions) foreign bank corporations.....	\$73	\$84	\$95
Banks	276	273	267
Branches.....	1,682	1,625	1,640
Foreign banking corporations.....	119	121	125
Banks examined (examinations performed—calendar year)	190	190	185
Branches examined (calendar year)	900	950	1,000
Foreign banking corporations examined (calendar year)	58	60	63
Consumer complaints processed.....	36,761	36,000	36,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	122	126.3	126.3	\$10,090	\$10,353	\$10,914
State Banking Fund.....				10,046	10,313	10,874
Reimbursements.....				44	40	40

10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element conducts annual examinations of trust companies and trust departments of banks and title insurance companies. Annual examinations form the basis of supervision of trust facilities. Trust examining is highly specialized and includes the verification of trust assets, the reconciliation of accounts, a review of the legal aspects of transactions, a study of the administration of trust accounts and an evaluation of the ability and capacity of the senior trust officers. Reports are rendered to the trust company or trust department with recommendations for corrective action.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total fiduciary assets (\$ billions)	\$207	\$227	\$244
Trust companies	20	22	25
Trust departments	41	39	37
Trust companies examined.....	8	1	12
Trust departments examined.....	17	20	19
Consumer complaints processed.....	61	60	60

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3.9	4.5	4.5	\$340	\$386	\$410
State Banking Fund.....				225	326	350
Reimbursements.....				115	60	60

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (State Banking Fund)	4.8	5	5	\$327	\$360	\$383

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licensees.....	34	37	39
Licensees examined.....	5	10	10

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (<i>State Banking Fund</i>)	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$10	\$12	\$14
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received				3	2	2
Securities certified				3	2	2
Par value (\$ billions)				\$0.2	\$0.3	\$0.3

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (<i>Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</i>)	4.5	5	5	\$234	\$251	\$249
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Depository banks				340	345	350
Credit unions				10	11	15
Savings and loans				208	211	215
Total public deposits (\$ billions)				\$7	\$7	\$8

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (<i>State Banking Fund</i>)	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$37	\$42	\$52
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Business and industrial development corporations (BIDCOs)				7	5	5
BIDCOs examined				6	5	5

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$157,000 to pay increased rent costs associated with the renewal of leases for 3 offices.
- 1.9 personnel years (two systems administrators) to maintain the Department's \$1.5 million office automation system.
- \$42,000 and 0.9 personnel year (one staff counsel) for Legal/Legislative Office workload and regulations.
- \$31,000 and 0.9 personnel year (one training officer) to develop and maintain the Department's training programs.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	38.4	42.5	42.5	\$3,633	\$3,261	\$3,431
Workload adjustments	-	-	3.7	-	-	230
Totals, Administration	38.4	42.5	46.2	\$3,633	\$3,261	\$3,661
Program Elements						
60.01 Administration						
60.01.010 Executive and Administrative Services	13.4	15.5	16.4	1,136	1,414	1,602
60.01.020 Legal and Legislative Services	16	16.5	17.4	950	975	1,065
60.01.030 Office of Policy and Information Services	9	10.5	12.4	1,547	872	994
60.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	(35.5)	(38.8)	(42.5)	-3,390	-2,979	-3,338
20 Payment Instruments	(1.2)	(1.6)	(1.6)	-98	-117	-147
30 Certification of Securities	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	-8	-9	-11
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	(1.4)	(1.8)	(1.8)	-118	-138	-140
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	-19	-18	-25
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(38.4)	(42.5)	(46.2)	-\$3,633	-\$3,261	-\$3,661
Net Totals, Administration	38.4	42.5	46.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	177.9	193.5	193.5	\$6,474	\$7,272	\$7,427
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	36	435
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	177.9	193.5	193.5	\$6,474	\$7,308	\$7,862
Proposed new positions	-	-	4	-	-	68
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	4	-	-	\$68
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	177.9	193.5	197.5	\$6,474	\$7,308	\$7,930
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.5	-5.8	-	-169	-196
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	177.9	188	191.7	\$6,474	\$7,139	\$7,734
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,816	1,884	1,830
100000 Totals, Personal Services	177.9	188	191.7	\$8,290	\$9,023	\$9,564

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	204	201	206
Printing	59	69	72
Communications	92	150	165
Postage	49	69	70
Travel—in-state	551	568	585
Travel—out-of-state	28	52	53
Training	40	117	119
Data processing	58	193	197
Facilities operation	550	661	835
Cons & prof svcs—external	25	26	26
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	62	74	75
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	334	476	391
Equipment	1,005	66	24
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,057	\$2,722	\$2,818
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,347	\$11,745	\$12,382
Reimbursements	-159	-100	-100
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,188	\$11,645	\$12,282

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

136 State Banking Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,781	\$11,433	\$12,033
Allocation for employee compensation	377	95	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-16	-119	-

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.70	-\$12	-\$15	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2140-001-136, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2140-490,			
Budget Act of 1987.....	990	-	-
Totals Available	\$11,120	\$11,394	\$12,033
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-166	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,954	\$11,394	\$12,033
240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$236	\$254	\$249
Allocation for employee compensation	6	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$242	\$251	\$249
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$234	\$251	\$249
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$11,188	\$11,645	\$12,282

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**136 State Banking Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$6,825	\$6,744	\$5,668
Prior year adjustments	-30	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$6,795	\$6,744	\$5,668
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	9,748	9,308	10,200
Assessment of banks	(9,647)	(9,208)	(10,075)
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	(101)	(100)	(125)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	445	450	450
141200 Sale of documents	8	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investment	698	550	550
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	4	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$10,903	\$10,318	\$11,210
Totals, Receipts	\$10,903	\$10,318	\$11,210
Totals, Resources	\$17,698	\$17,062	\$16,878
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (<i>State Operations</i>)	10,954	11,394	12,033
Totals, Expenditures	\$10,954	\$11,394	\$12,033
RESERVES	\$6,744	\$5,668	\$4,845
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,744	5,668	4,845

240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$17	\$87	\$22
Prior year adjustments	4	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$21	\$87	\$22
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (fines)	295	180	240
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	4	5	5
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$300	\$186	\$246
Totals, Resources	\$321	\$273	\$268
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (<i>State Operations</i>)	\$234	\$251	\$249
RESERVES	\$87	\$22	\$19
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87	22	19

* Dollars in thousands

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	177.9	193.5	193.5	\$6,474	\$7,272	\$7,427
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	36	435
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	177.9	193.5	193.5	\$6,474	\$7,308	\$7,862
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Administration:						
Staff Counsel.....	-	-	1	2,710-5,054	-	33
Associate Data Processing Analyst	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	-
Training Officer.....	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	4	-	-	\$68
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	177.9	193.5	197.5	\$6,474	\$7,308	\$7,930

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corporations are to regulate the offer and sale of securities; provide for the licensing and regulation of investment brokers and agents; and regulate securities advertising. In addition, the Department is charged with regulating franchises, various types of financial institutions and health care service plans. Department activities include: (1) providing appropriate controls over the solicitation, marketing and sale of securities and franchises to California residents; (2) providing deterrents and safeguards against unfair or unscrupulous promotional schemes; (3) providing regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in lending money or receiving funds from the public in a fiduciary capacity and companies engaged in the business of providing health care to its enrollees; and (4) instituting appropriate enforcement action when violations of law occur.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Investment Program.....	\$9,061	\$9,449	\$9,918
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	7,308	8,059	8,450
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	2,748	3,674	3,903
50 Administration.....	984	986	987
Distributed Administration	-984	-986	-987
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$19,117	\$21,182	\$22,271
Reimbursements	-10,192	-11,931	-12,586
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$8,925	\$9,251	\$9,685
Personnel years	339	355.7	349.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 Budget proposes an additional 4.6 personnel years and \$152,000 in reimbursements to address increases in Investment Program complaint processing activities and workload related to Lender-Fiduciary field examinations and administrative functions within the Health Care Service Plan Program.

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Investment Program is to administer the Corporate Securities Law. The program ensures that the sale of billions of dollars of securities sold to California residents annually is not unfair, unjust or inequitable. Pursuant to the Franchise Investment Law, the program protects would-be purchasers by requiring the franchisor to give full disclosure of relevant financial and legal information.

Also, the program is responsible for receiving and investigating grievances submitted by the public. Grievances are filed when a member of the public feels that an improper sale and issuance of securities has occurred. Over 30,000 broker-dealers, agents, and investment advisors are authorized to recommend securities transactions to, and deal in securities with, the general public.

Budget Adjustments

A Consumer Services Representative (0.9 personnel year) and \$35,000 in reimbursements is proposed to handle an increasing number of consumer complaints.

Authority

Corporations Code, Section 29500 et seq.
Corporations Code, Sections 25000-25804, inclusive.
Corporations Code, Sections 31000-31516, inclusive.
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25, 260.000-260.617, 310.505; 350.000-350.541.1.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	157.2	170.6	170.6	\$9,061	\$9,449	\$9,883
Workload adjustments	-	-	0.9	-	-	35
Totals, Investment Program	157.2	170.6	171.5	\$9,061	\$9,449	\$9,918
General Fund.....				8,921	9,249	9,683
Reimbursements				140	200	235

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Qualifications.....	69.5	78.6	78.6	\$3,520	\$3,974	\$4,145
10.20 Franchises.....	8.6	8.8	8.8	612	612	651
10.30 Regulation and Enforcement (Corporate Securities Law).....	79.1	83.2	84.1	4,929	4,863	5,122

10.10 Qualifications

Program Element Statement

This element monitors the sale and issuance of nonexempt securities in the State of California which must qualify, pursuant to the Corporate Securities Law, through filing an application, current financial statements and other relevant exhibits.

Specific conditions may be imposed on the qualification if it is found that the sale of securities could be unfair, unjust and inequitable. Qualification can be by coordination, notification or permit.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permits—issued, denied, abandoned or withdrawn.....	1,473	1,700	1,750
Coordination.....	1,728	1,900	1,950
Notifications.....	159	200	225
Notices—Sec. 25102(f), Corporations Code.....	33,288	35,000	36,000
Notices—Sec. 25102(h), Corporations Code.....	9,998	10,000	10,000
Amendments.....	1,602	1,650	1,700
Orders issued.....	6,000	6,200	6,300
Consents to transfer.....	5,687	6,000	6,100

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	69.5	78.6	78.6	\$3,520	\$3,974	\$4,145

10.20 Franchises

Program Element Statement

The principal objective of this element is to conduct franchise registration activities. No franchise may be offered or sold in the State of California unless the offeror has been registered or exempted from registration. To register, an application must be filed disclosing certain relevant information. Under certain circumstances defined in the Franchise Investment Law, the Commissioner may summarily issue a stop order denying the effectiveness of or suspending or revoking the effectiveness of any registration.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Franchise registrations.....	449	500	550
Franchise renewals.....	588	625	675
Consumer complaints processed.....	318	130	300
Enforcement cases closed.....	67	50	60
Advertising surveillance processed.....	115	50	100
Minor enforcement cases closed.....	17	15	15

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	8.6	8.8	8.8	\$612	\$612	\$651

10.30 Regulation and Enforcement—Corporate Securities Law

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to conduct the application process. Prospective broker-dealers and investment advisers must file applications for certificates to operate in California. An evaluation of the applicant's background, business experience, and financial condition is made before a certificate is issued or denied.

Complaints filed by the general public, as well as possible infractions of the Corporate Securities Law noted by the staff or members of other regulatory agencies, are thoroughly investigated. As a result of the Department's findings, one of the following steps is taken: no further action may be deemed necessary; punitive action including suspension or revocation of a certificate, license, or permit may be taken; and/or criminal proceedings may be instituted by other enforcement agencies.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licenses.....	5,549	5,750	5,900
Enforcement actions:			
Enforcement cases closed.....	334	550	350
Licensee inspections.....	314	450	550
Minor enforcement cases closed.....	820	900	900
Advertising surveillance processed.....	1,702	1,000	1,500
Consumer complaints processed.....	7,580	5,500	7,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	79.1	83.2	84.1	\$4,929	\$4,863	\$5,122
General Fund.....				4,789	4,663	4,887
Reimbursements.....				140	200	235

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—*Continued*

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Lender-Fiduciary Program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the various laws in the program. These responsibilities include: review of applications to determine the appropriateness of financial data and personnel requirements; monitor financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting and field examinations; respond to public inquiries for information and assistance.

Over 8,500 financial organizations are regulated under the Lender-Fiduciary Program.

Budget Adjustments

An Office Assistant (0.9 personnel year) and \$24,000 in reimbursements is proposed to provide clerical support for the program's chief examiners.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.

California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 900-997, 1100-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.

Business and Professions Code, Section 17750 et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	122.8	124	116.1	\$7,308	\$8,059	\$8,426
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	24
Totals, Lender-Fiduciary Program	122.8	124	117	\$7,308	\$8,059	\$8,450
<i>General Fund</i>				4	2	2
<i>Reimbursements</i>				7,304	8,057	8,448

Program Elements

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters	0.3	0.3	0.3	16	19	20
20.20 Credit Union Law	36.2	36.5	33.9	2,217	2,452	2,574
20.30 Escrow Law	34.1	33.8	31.2	1,917	2,179	2,228
20.40 Industrial Loan Law	22.1	22.2	20.3	1,426	1,572	1,633
20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law	14.5	14.9	15	778	900	979
20.60 Trading Stamp Law	0.1	0.1	0.1	2	2	2
20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law	12.5	13	13	830	765	830
20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law	3	3.2	3.2	122	170	184

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters**Program Element Statement**

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of licensees to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received	5	5	5
Licenses issued	2	2	2
Licensed locations	11	12	14
Investigations and examinations conducted	3	5	7
Consumer complaints processed	5	10	15
Enforcement cases closed	1	2	3

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$16	\$19	\$20

20.20 Credit Union Law**Program Element Statement**

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each credit union is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each credit union's financial stability and the safety of the public's investment.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received	2	1	1
Licenses issued	—	1	1
Licensed locations	320	310	300
Examinations/investigations conducted	258	310	300
Consumer complaints processed	1,479	1,500	1,600
Enforcement cases closed	4	6	6
Gross assets (millions)	\$9,068	\$9,794	\$10,577

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	36.2	36.5	33.9	\$2,217	\$2,452	\$2,574

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

20.30 Escrow Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the escrow agent's operations are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that funds are segregated and deposited into trust funds and that disbursements are made with proper authorization.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received	114	119	125
Licenses issued	119	125	131
Licensed locations	1,100	1,155	1,213
Examinations/investigations conducted	491	600	800
Consumer complaints processed	2,256	2,850	3,300
Enforcement cases closed	53	80	80

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	34.1	33.8	31.2	\$1,917	\$2,179	\$2,228

20.40 Industrial Loan Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each industrial loan company is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each licensee's financial stability and to protect the public's investment.

The Department's budget includes a fund condition statement for the Industrial Loan Special Fund to reflect a partial payment on a private loan guaranteed by the State. The private loan was secured in 1985-86 to pay the account holders of an industrial loan company closed by the Department due to substantial loan losses. Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985, provided \$63 million as a State guarantee of the private loan.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received	26	30	35
Licenses issued	17	19	19
Licensed locations:			
Thrift—main offices	55	57	59
Thrift—branch locations	374	378	382
Premium finance—main offices	26	28	30
Premium finance—branch locations	8	9	10
Examinations/Investigations conducted:			
Thrift—main offices	33	55	55
Thrift—branch locations	42	80	90
Premium finance—main offices	7	14	15
Premium finance—branch locations	7	9	10
Consumer complaints processed	800	1,000	1,200
Enforcement cases closed	3	4	4
Gross assets (millions)	\$3,000	\$3,300	\$3,600

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	22.1	22.2	20.3	\$1,426	\$1,572	\$1,633

20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of personal property brokers are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received	377	415	457
Licenses issued	349	384	422
Licensed locations	3,200	3,520	3,872
Examinations and investigations conducted	172	250	350
Consumer complaints processed	4,116	3,250	3,350
Enforcement cases closed	5	4	4

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	14.5	14.9	15	\$778	\$900	\$979
General Fund				2	—	—
Reimbursements				776	900	979

20.60 Trading Stamp Law

Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of trading stamp companies to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licensees				9	10	10
Enforcement cases closed				1	—	—
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$2	\$2	\$2

20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of consumer finance lenders are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received.....				507	558	614
Licenses issued.....				454	500	550
Licensed locations.....				2,200	2,200	2,420
Examinations and investigations.....				288	400	550
Consumer complaints processed.....				1,014	1,300	1,450
Enforcement cases closed.....				5	2	2
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	12.5	13	13	\$830	\$765	\$830

20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law

Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of commercial finance lenders are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications received.....				228	251	276
Licenses issued.....				189	208	229
Licensed locations				1,100	1,210	1,331
Complaints processed.....				325	360	400
Enforcement cases closed				—	1	1
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	3	3.2	3.2	\$122	\$170	\$184

30 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to promote the delivery of health and medical care to the people of the State of California who enroll or subscribe for the services rendered by a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan.

Budget Adjustments

An Administrative Assistant (1 personnel year) and \$39,000 in reimbursements is proposed in 1989-90 to fulfill a variety of administrative functions necessary for the operation of the Health Care Service Plan Program. Also, two Office Technicians (1.8 personnel years) and \$54,000 in reimbursements are proposed in 1989-90 to address the office staffing needs of the Sacramento examiner unit.

Authority

Health & Safety Code, Sections 1340-1399.64 inclusive.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	42.1	43.1	40.2	\$2,748	\$3,674	\$3,810
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	—	2.8	—	—	93
Totals, Health Care Services (Reimbursements).....	42.1	43.1	43	\$2,748	\$3,674	\$3,903
Program Elements						
30.10 Licensing.....	21.3	20.5	18	1,331	1,313	1,321
30.20 Financial Examinations.....	10.9	9.7	11.8	667	1,417	1,571
30.30 Medical Survey.....	4.6	7.8	8	389	582	623
30.40 Enforcement.....	5.3	5.1	5.2	361	362	388

30.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The licensing element assures the public that all health care service plans are structured to effectively operate and provide the appropriate level of health and medical care services. All health care service plans must apply, qualify for and receive a license from the Department of Corporations prior to beginning operations.

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Health care service plan licenses issued	10	8	5
Material modifications filed	83	80	80
Plan contracts reviewed	696	700	700
Advertisements reviewed	380	350	350

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	21.3	20.5	18	\$1,331	\$1,313	\$1,321

30.20 Financial Examinations

Program Element Statement

This element conducts examinations and makes an appropriate determination that each health care service plan is financially stable and that medical decisions are not hindered by fiscal or management constraints. Each plan's financial solvency is monitored through periodic examinations and review of required financial and statistical reports.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Plan examinations conducted	40	55	55
Financial reports analyzed	1,494	1,550	1,600

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	10.9	9.7	11.8	\$667	\$1,417	\$1,571

30.30 Medical Survey

Program Element Statement

This element conducts the required onsite medical survey of the health delivery system of each plan at least once every five years. The survey includes a review of the procedures for obtaining health services, the procedures for regulating utilization, peer review mechanisms, internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Plans surveyed	29	35	45

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	4.6	7.8	8	\$389	\$582	\$623

30.40 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

This element investigates complaints received against health care service plans. If an investigation establishes that there has been a violation of the law, the Commissioner may suspend or revoke the license or assess civil penalties.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Complaints against plans processed	641	400	600
Orders issued	4	5	5
Minor enforcement cases closed	2	5	5
Enforcement cases closed	70	40	70

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	5.3	5.1	5.2	\$361	\$362	\$388

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Division is charged with preparing the budget and supportive materials, negotiating leases and contracts, maintaining financial records and providing central personnel services.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Office	8.9	10.5	10.5	\$518	\$519	\$520
Accounting and Personnel Office	8	7.5	7.5	466	467	467
Totals, Departmental Administration	16.9	18	18	\$984	\$986	\$987
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Investment Program	(8.3)	(9.1)	(9.1)	-468	-498	-498
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	(6.4)	(6.6)	(6.6)	-375	-361	-362
30 Health Care Service Plan Program	(2.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	-141	-127	-127
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(16.9)	(18.0)	(18.0)	-\$984	-\$986	-\$987
Net Totals, Administration	16.9	18	18	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	339	375.3	375.3	\$12,357	\$13,822	\$14,085
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	66	803
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	339	375.3	375.3	\$12,357	\$13,888	\$14,888
Proposed new positions	—	—	5	—	—	108
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	339	375.3	380.3	\$12,357	\$13,888	\$14,996
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—19.6	—30.8	—	—696	—1,079
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	339	355.7	349.5	\$12,357	\$13,192	\$13,917
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,430	3,647	3,887
100000 Totals, Personal Services	339	355.7	349.5	\$15,787	\$16,839	\$17,804
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				571	615	620
Printing				20	23	23
Communications				229	236	241
Postage				107	108	109
Travel—in-state				600	614	617
Travel—out-of-state				9	17	17
Training				90	104	107
Facilities operation				1,221	1,372	1,398
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				118	119	121
Cons & prof svcs—external				63	871	871
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)				139	140	143
Data processing				19	20	20
Equipment				144	104	180
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,330	\$4,343	\$4,467
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$19,117	\$21,182	\$22,271
Reimbursements				—10,192	—11,931	—12,586
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,925	\$9,251	\$9,685

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,862	\$9,287	\$9,685
Allocation for employee compensation	164	83	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—15	—102	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—13	—17	—
Totals Available	\$8,998	\$9,251	\$9,685
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—73	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,925	\$9,251	\$9,685

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$10,644	\$11,384	\$12,206
Investment Program	(10,197)	(10,953)	(11,738)
Lender-Fiduciary Program	(425)	(405)	(452)
Health Care Service Plan Program	(22)	(26)	(16)
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	60	60	60
164300 Penalties and assessments	3	3	3
164400 Civil and criminal violations assessments	29	29	29
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$10,736	\$11,476	\$12,298
Transfers from Other Funds:			
322100 Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985	47,800	20,000	13,397
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$47,800	\$20,000	\$13,397
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$58,536	\$31,476	\$25,695

* Dollars in thousands

C2—77748

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

221 Industrial Loan Special Fund °	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$63,000	\$31,397	\$13,397
Prior year adjustments	10,649	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$73,649	\$31,397	\$13,397
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5,548	2,000	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985	—47,800	—20,000	—13,397
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$42,252	—\$18,000	—\$13,397
Totals, Resources	—\$42,252	—\$18,000	—\$13,397
RESERVES	\$31,397	\$13,397	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	31,397	13,397	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	339	375.3	375.3	\$12,357	\$13,822	\$14,085
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	66	803
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	339	375.3	375.3	\$12,357	\$13,888	\$14,888
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Admin Asst, Range A	—	—	1	(2,278-2,740)	—	27
Consumer Services Rep	—	—	1	(2,128-2,557)	—	25
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	2	(1,628-1,912)	—	39
Ofc Asst II-Gen	—	—	1	(1,406-1,628)	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5	—	—	\$108
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	339	375.3	380.3	\$12,357	\$13,888	\$14,996

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Department of Commerce serves as the primary State agency for promoting business development and job creation efforts in California. The Department works closely with domestic and international businesses of all sizes, economic development corporations, chambers of commerce, regional visitor and convention bureaus, and the various permit-issuing state and municipal government agencies to improve California's economic climate.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Business Development	\$3,340	\$3,198	\$3,434
15 California Film Commission	652	740	765
20 Competitive Technology	—	6,996	7,079
25 Marketing and Communications	476	466	492
30 Tourism	7,812	5,514	5,401
40 Local Development	6,649	21,285	14,959
50 Small Business	1,056	4,002	3,902
60 Economic Research	778	808	817
70 Administration	1,641	2,012	2,165
Distributed Administration	—1,641	—2,012	—2,165
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,763	\$43,009	\$36,849
Reimbursements	—226	—325	—220
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—55	—1,053	—1,053
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$20,482	\$41,631	\$35,576
State Operations:			
General Fund	15,195	13,013	13,943
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	416	—
Rural Economic Development Fund	61	22	23
Unitary Fund	—	25	—
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account	30	130	130
Federal Trust Fund	136	45	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	87	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$15,509	\$13,651	\$14,096
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	—	—	6,580
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	6,580	—
Rural Economic Development Fund	2,614	16,700	10,300
Competitive Technology Fund	—	—	(6,580)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account.....	\$3,200	—	—
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account.....	— 3,200	\$1,500	\$1,400
Federal Trust Fund.....	267	—	—
Small Business Expansion Fund.....	— 204	—	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	2,296	3,200	3,200
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,973	\$27,980	\$21,480
Personnel years	104.9	123.5	122.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The following table displays the additional funds and personnel years proposed in 1989-90 for various programs in the Department of Commerce.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Business Development, workload increase	0.9	\$ 48
10.20	Business Development, Enterprise Zones, workload increase.....	2.9	—
40.10	Local Development, add annual grant to base budget	3	200
40.20	Local Development, Rural Economic Development loans.....	—	8,000
All	Fuller utilization of existing position authority.....	(2)	210
TOTALS		6.8	\$8,458

10 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to attract new business and industry to California and to assist and encourage the expansion of businesses located within the State. Major activities include: (1) providing market services and economic data to assist businesses seeking to expand or establish new facilities; (2) identifying types of industries with the greatest potential for growth; (3) identifying obstacles to economic growth and recommending solutions; (4) developing a statewide strategy and promotional program for industry location based on regional needs and resources; (5) serving as a liaison between the business community and government; and (6) providing assistance to businesses in expediting necessary permits and approvals.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, 2.9 personnel years, supported by redirected contractual service funds, are reflected to address workload in the Enterprise Zone element.

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 2.9 personnel years for Enterprise Zone workload.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$48,000 for technical workload increases.
- \$39,000 for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Authority

Section 15333 of the Government Code.

Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code.

Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	20.7	19.8	19.8	\$3,340	\$3,198	\$3,347
Workload adjustments	—	2.9	3.8	—	—	87
Totals, Business Development (General Fund)	20.7	22.7	23.6	\$3,340	\$3,198	\$3,434

Program Elements

10.10	Business Development.....	16.3	17.1	16.9	2,916	2,637	2,771
10.20	Enterprise Zones.....	4	3.7	4.8	327	363	443
10.30	Foreign Investment.....	0.4	1.9	1.9	97	198	220

10.10 Business Development

Program Element Statement

This element serves as an advocate for California's business community. It provides site location data and assistance to businesses, as well as assistance in expediting permits and approvals from government agencies.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Firms assisted, expanded/located	45	45	50
Jobs created in firms assisted	4,600	4,600	5,100
Business inquiry responses	10,000	11,000	11,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	16.3	17.1	16.9	\$2,916	\$2,637	\$2,771

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

10.20 Enterprise Zones

Program Element Statement

The primary responsibility of this element is to develop regulations and the application process for enterprise zones, market the programs to communities and businesses, designate zones, provide technical assistance to communities and assist businesses in utilizing the program.

Performance Measures

				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Inquiry responses				1,100	1,600	2,300
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4	3.7	4.8	\$327	\$363	\$443

10.30 Foreign Investment

Program Element Statement

This element specializes in assisting foreign investors to expand or establish business facilities in California. It also works closely with the World Trade Commission and the Governor's Trade and Investment Offices in Tokyo and London.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	0.4	1.9	1.9	\$97	\$198	\$220

15 CALIFORNIA FILM COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

This program is responsible for promoting and increasing the production of motion pictures and television programs and commercials within the state. The California Film Commission provides film location assistance, including the development of location information, location sites, photographs, brochures and production handbooks in addition to issuing location permits to film companies. It is responsible for the development of a marketing and promotion plan for filmmaking and for working with local communities to establish local film development programs.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, an additional \$12,000 is proposed to more fully utilize existing position authority.

Authority

Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	6.5	7.6	7.6	\$652	\$740	\$753
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	12
Totals, California Film Commission (General Fund)	6.5	7.6	7.6	\$652	\$740	\$765

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permits issued	825	1,000	1,200
Location requests	5,700	6,600	7,500

20 COMPETITIVE TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants for nonprofit technology transfer projects. The program also advises the Governor and the Legislature on technology transfer matters and establishes a liaison between state government, state research universities and national laboratories. It also enhances the state's competitiveness by transferring technological research into commercial products.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, 4.8 personnel years are reflected to address program workload. Funding for these personnel years, which was provided by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, is included under continuing program costs.

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 4.8 personnel years for program workload.
- \$9,000 to ensure full utilization of program position authority.

Authority

Chapter 3.5, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	—	—	—	—	\$6,996	\$7,070
Workload adjustments	—	4.8	4.8	—	—	9
Totals, Competitive Technology	—	4.8	4.8	—	\$6,996	\$7,079
State Operations:						
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	499
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	416	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	6,580
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	—	6,580	—

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for all of the Department's marketing and communications, including management of the State's tourism and business development marketing campaigns.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, \$12,000 is proposed for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Authority

Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.
Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	6.2	6.2	6.2	\$476	\$466	\$480
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	12
Totals, Marketing and Communications (General Fund)	6.2	6.2	6.2	\$476	\$466	\$492

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Business inquiry responses	2,100	2,100	2,500
Cooperative private sector support	8,000,000	8,000,000	11,000,000

30 TOURISM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to work with the private sector to create employment, increase visitor expenditures and industry-related revenue and stimulate capital investment and development of tourism-related facilities and services. It also provides tourism marketing assistance to local businesses and communities, particularly rural and lesser known locations, and distributes information on California visitor attractions and events.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, \$17,000 is proposed for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Authority

Section 15334 of the Government Code. Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	9.7	10.9	10.9	\$7,812	\$5,514	\$5,384
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	17
Totals, Tourism	9.7	10.9	10.9	\$7,812	\$5,514	\$5,401
General Fund	—	—	—	7,792	5,464	5,381
Reimbursements	—	—	—	20	50	20

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Visitor inquiries	484,000	450,000	532,000
Tourism trade shows/missions/promotions	20	24	28

40 LOCAL DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to help the public and private sector work together to diversify and strengthen local economies and provide jobs for local residents. The program also provides financial packaging and technical assistance services to help local government officials, development practitioners, and private sector interests build local economies with ample and diversified employment opportunities.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, 3 personnel years are reflected to address workload associated with an annual grant which supports the Economic Assessment unit.

A total of \$200,000 is allocated from the grant for staff support.

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 3 personnel years and \$200,000 to address grant-related workload.
- \$8,000,000 additional for Rural Economic Development loans.
- \$28,000 for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Authority

Section 15332 of the Government Code.
Article 3.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.
Chapters 2.5, 6 and 8, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	14.4	13.2	13.2	\$6,649	\$21,085	\$6,731
Workload adjustments	—	3	3	—	200	8,228
Totals, Local Development	14.4	16.2	16.2	\$6,649	\$21,285	\$14,959
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,043	1,118	1,236
Rural Economic Development Fund				61	22	23
Federal Trust Fund ¹				136	45	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				87	—	—
Reimbursements				130	200	200
Local Assistance:						
Rural Economic Development Fund				2,614	16,700	10,300
Federal Trust Fund				267	—	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				2,296	3,200	3,200
Reimbursements				15	—	—

Program Elements

40.10 Local Development	12.5	14.3	14.3	3,842	4,452	4,487
40.20 Rural Economic Development	1.9	1.9	1.9	2,807	16,833	10,472

40.10 Local Development

Program Element Statement

The Local Development element provides case studies, handbooks and other information on topics such as downtown revitalization, permit process streamlining, local development corporation formation and economic development financing. The element also conducts on-site training workshops and seminars and assists local governments in the development of financial packaging.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Inquiry responses	2,300	2,350	2,300
On-site technical assistance provided	340	350	350
Loan applications and grant proposals processed	325	350	300

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	12.5	14.3	14.3	\$3,842	\$4,452	\$4,487
State Operations:						
General Fund				911	1,007	1,087
Federal Trust Fund				136	45	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				87	—	—
Reimbursements				130	200	200
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				267	—	—
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				2,296	3,200	3,200
Reimbursements				15	—	—

40.20 Rural Economic Development

Program Element Statement

To help revitalize the economies of rural counties, this element provides grants to promote economic development as well as low-interest loans and grants to finance public improvements which are necessary to realize new or expanded business activity.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.9	1.9	1.9	\$2,807	\$16,833	\$10,472
State Operations:						
General Fund				132	111	149
Rural Economic Development Fund				61	22	23
Local Assistance:						
Rural Economic Development Fund				2,614	16,700	10,300

50 SMALL BUSINESS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to aid in the economic development of small businesses by making available capital, management assistance and other resources, including loan services, personnel and business education to small business entrepreneurs. Major activities include: (1) administration of the State Loan Guarantee Program which permits banks and other financial institutions to make loans to businesses which are unable to obtain loans through traditional channels; (2) administration of direct loan programs including farm loans, hazardous waste reduction equipment loans and energy conservation equipment loans; and (3) information, management and technical assistance for small businesses through: (a) the Small Business Development Center Program, (b) providing information about regulations, licenses and procedures to start a small business, (c) publishing and distributing guidebooks, manuals, newsletters, brochures or other materials which relate to small business issues, (d) providing general assistance to small businesses that are experiencing problems with State agencies, and (e) producing and co-sponsoring small business conferences in California.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, the following adjustments are reflected:

- 2 personnel years for Small Business Development Center workload, funded from redirected resources.
- 1 personnel year and \$110,000 for packaging and processing Hazardous Waste Reduction loans.

For 1989–90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 1 personnel year and \$110,000 for Hazardous Waste Reduction loan workload.
- \$25,000 for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Under existing law, authorization for the Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan program expires January 1, 1990. This Administration will support legislation to extend authorization for the program.

Authority

Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.

Section 15335 of the Government Code.

Chapters 2, 4 and 7, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	10.9	13.2	13.2	\$1,056	\$3,892	\$3,767
Workload adjustments	—	3	1	—	110	135
Totals, Small Business	10.9	16.2	14.2	\$1,056	\$4,002	\$3,902
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,114	1,244	1,319
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account				30	130	130
Reimbursements				36	—	—
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				55	53	53
Local Assistance:						
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account				3,200	—	—
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account				—3,200	1,500	1,400
Small Business Expansion Fund				—204	—	—
Reimbursements				25	75	—
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	1,000	1,000
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Inquiry responses processed				7,164	7,880	9,780
Small business conferences produced				12	15	18

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide analysis, research, and other support activities that are necessary to achieve the overall goals of the Department. Major activities include: (1) gathering, analyzing, interpreting and publishing information on the economy; (2) preparing studies on the economic potential for job creation of various types of businesses and industries; (3) advising the Governor and Legislature on the economic impact of government policies and regulations; (4) providing technical assistance to other state agencies in the development of economic data; (5) disseminating economic and demographic data on the state and its subunits and (6) responding to inquiries from the public concerning the California economy.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989–90, \$16,000 is proposed for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	9.4	8.5	8.5	\$778	\$808	\$801
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	16
Totals, Economic Research	9.4	8.5	8.5	\$778	\$808	\$817
State Operations:						
General Fund				778	783	817
Unitary Fund				—	25	—
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Major research reports, papers, and articles				15	17	17
Technical information provided				2,800	2,900	2,900

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of Administration are: (1) to provide executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; (2) to monitor and implement all legislation affecting the Department; and (3) to provide administrative support to the Department's program activities.

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the following adjustments are reflected:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$54,000 for providing administrative support to the Competitive Technology program.
- 0.5 personnel year and \$20,000 for providing administrative support to the Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan program.

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$63,000 for providing administrative support to the Competitive Technology program.
- 0.5 personnel year and \$20,000 for providing administrative support to the Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan program.
- \$52,000 for fuller utilization of existing position authority.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	27.1	29	29	\$1,641	\$1,938	\$2,030
Workload adjustments	-	1.4	1.4	-	74	135
Totals, Administration	27.1	30.4	30.4	\$1,641	\$2,012	\$2,165
Program Elements						
70.01 Administration	27.1	30.4	30.4	1,641	2,012	2,165
70.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Business Development	(7.4)	(7.6)	(7.9)	-444	-506	-558
15 California Film Commission	(2.2)	(2.5)	(2.5)	-136	-169	-179
20 Competitive Technology	-	(0.9)	(1.5)	-	-54	-112
25 Marketing & Communications	(2.2)	(2.1)	(2.1)	-136	-137	-145
30 Tourism	(3.2)	(3.6)	(3.6)	-195	-242	-257
40 Local Development	(4.8)	(5.4)	(5.3)	-290	-358	-379
50 Small Business	(4.1)	(5.4)	(4.7)	-249	-356	-335
60 Economic Research	(3.2)	(2.9)	(2.8)	-191	-190	-200
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(27.1)	(30.4)	(30.4)	-\$1,641	-\$2,012	-\$2,165
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	27.1	30.4	30.4	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	104.9	114.6	114.6	\$3,701	\$4,133	\$4,212
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	19	225
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	104.9	114.6	114.6	\$3,701	\$4,152	\$4,437
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	2	-	-	70	-
Proposed new positions	-	13.5	14.5	-	467	482
Totals, Adjustments	-	15.5	14.5	-	\$537	\$482
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	104.9	130.1	129.1	\$3,701	\$4,689	\$4,919
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-6.6	-6.7	-	-398	-308
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	104.9	123.5	122.4	\$3,701	\$4,291	\$4,611
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,071	1,230	1,318
100000 Totals, Personal Services	104.9	123.5	122.4	\$4,772	\$5,521	\$5,929

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	432	408	411
Printing	103	108	108
Communications	186	192	209
Postage	345	109	130
Insurance	3	-	-
Travel—in-state	319	283	326
Travel—out-of-state	57	145	149
Training	12	16	13
Facilities operation	337	405	439
Utilities	4	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	779	120	119
Cons & prof svcs—external	8,225	6,405	6,286
Departmental services	1	-	-
Consolidated data centers	40	55	55
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(23)	(31)	(31)
Health and Welfare Data Center	(17)	(24)	(24)
Data processing	40	70	70
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	8	6	-
Equipment	65	111	125
Other items of expense:			
Small business assistance—new contracts	2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$10,958	\$8,433	\$8,440

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Loan guarantees	\$11	—	—
Miscellaneous	9	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,750	\$13,954	\$14,369
Reimbursements	—186	—250	—220
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—55	—53	—53
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,509	\$13,651	\$14,096

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,132	\$7,530	\$13,943
Allocation for employee compensation	84	54	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—66	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—3	—
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	5,500	—
Totals Available	\$15,203	\$13,013	\$13,943
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,195	\$13,013	\$13,943

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	\$420	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$416	—

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 15373.2(e) (expenditures)	\$61	\$22	\$23

147 Unitary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 (expenditures)	—	\$25	—

535 California Main Street Program Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$252	\$252	—
Less transfer from the General Fund	—252	—252	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Corporations Code Section 14148	\$30	—	—
Corporations Code Section 14141 as amended by Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1988	—	\$130	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$130	\$130

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$85	—	—
Federal funds	—	\$45	—
Budget adjustment	51	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$136	\$45	—

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$87	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$15,509	\$13,651	\$14,096

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$3,738	\$11,205	\$8,880
664731 Loans.....	1,275	17,850	13,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,013	\$29,055	\$22,480
Reimbursements.....	-40	-75	-
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	-1,000	-1,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,973	\$27,980	\$21,480

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Competitive Technology Fund) (expenditures).....	-	-	\$6,580
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).....	(\$5,000)	-	-
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$6,580	-
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).....	(8,000)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$6,580	-

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,000	-	-
Government Code Section 15373.2(e) (Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1986).....	-	\$16,700	\$10,300
Totals Available.....	\$12,000	\$16,700	\$10,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-9,386	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,614	\$16,700	\$10,300

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land, Account
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund) (expenditures).....	-	-	(\$8,000)

173 Competitive Technology Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 15379.11(d).....	-	-	\$6,580
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-	-6,580
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

489 Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1987 (transfer to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account) (expenditures).....	\$3,200	-	-

828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account^o

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Corporations Code Section 14141.....	-	\$1,500	\$1,400
Less transfer from Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account.....	-\$3,200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$3,200	\$1,500	\$1,400

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).....	\$7,000	-	-
Federal funds.....	408	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue.....	-7,000	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-141	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$267	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

918 Small Business Expansion Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Corporations Code Section 14029.2	\$3,019	—	—
Loan guarantee recoveries	—3,223	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$204	—	—

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—904	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,296	\$3,200	\$3,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$4,973	\$27,980	\$21,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$20,482	\$41,631	\$35,576

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sales of documents	\$3	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

123 Rural Economic Development Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$7,850	\$18,692	\$2,782
Reserves, Adjusted	—621	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$7,229	\$18,692	\$2,782
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,137	666	84
150400 Interest income from loans	—	146	393
150600 Income from other investments	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,138	\$812	\$477
Transfer from Other Funds:			
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	5,000	—	—
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987	8,000	—	—
316400 Outer Continental Shelf Land Account Section 8(g) Revenue Fund per Item 2200-101-164, Budget Act of 1989	—	—	8,000
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$13,000	—	\$8,000
Totals, Receipts	\$14,138	\$812	\$8,477
Totals, Resources	\$21,367	\$19,504	\$11,259
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations	61	22	23
Local Assistance	2,614	16,700	10,300
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,675	\$16,722	\$10,323
RESERVES	\$18,692	\$2,782	\$936
Reserve for economic uncertainties	18,692	2,782	936

145 Commerce Marketing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
RESERVES	\$2	\$5	\$15
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
141200 Sales of documents	2	10	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$10	\$10
Totals, Resources	\$5	\$15	\$25
RESERVES	\$5	\$15	\$25
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5	15	25

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

173 Competitive Technology Fund

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance.....	—	—	\$6,580
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	—	—	—6,580
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	—	—
RESERVES.....	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	—	—	—

535 California Main Street Program Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	—	\$56	\$60
Prior year adjustments.....	\$56	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$56	\$56	\$60
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments.....	—	4	5
Totals, Resources.....	\$56	\$60	\$65

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations.....	252	252	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	—252	—252	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$56	\$60	\$65
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	56	60	65

828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	—	\$3,170	\$1,794
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
214600 Interest income from loans.....	—	—	120
215030 Income from surplus money investments.....	—	254	144
530000 Loan repayments.....	—	—	154
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$3,424	\$2,212

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations.....	30	130	130
Local Assistance.....	—	1,500	1,400
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$30	\$1,630	\$1,530
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account.....	—3,200	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	—\$3,170	\$1,630	\$1,530
RESERVES.....	\$3,170	\$1,794	\$682
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,170	1,794	682

918 Small Business Expansion Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$71	\$332	\$346
Prior year adjustments.....	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$72	\$332	\$346
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215030 Income from surplus money investments.....	56	14	16
215000 Income from investments.....	—	—	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$128	\$346	\$362

* Dollars in thousands

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance:			
Transfers to regional corporations	\$3,019	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance:			
Less loan guarantee recoveries	—3,223	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	—\$204	—	—
RESERVES	\$332	\$346	\$362
Reserve for economic uncertainties	332	346	362
922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,888	\$3,774	\$2,411
Prior year adjustment	467	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,355	\$3,774	\$2,411
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
215030 Income from surplus money investments	298	257	164
213600 Property and natural resources	6	—	—
214600 Interest income from loans	609	650	700
216600 Fees and licenses (external: private sector)	37	30	20
530000 Loan repayments	852	900	950
Totals, Receipts	\$1,802	\$1,837	\$1,834
Totals, Resources	\$6,157	\$5,611	\$4,245
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations	87	—	—
Local Assistance	2,296	3,200	3,200
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,383	\$3,200	\$3,200
RESERVES	\$3,774	\$2,411	\$1,045
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,774	2,411	1,045

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	104.9	114.6	114.6	\$3,701	\$4,133	\$4,212
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	19	225
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	104.9	114.6	114.6	\$3,701	\$4,152	\$4,437
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Small Business:				Salary Range		
Assoc develop specialist	—	2	—	2,740-3,307	70	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	2	—	—	\$70	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Business Development:						
Assoc develop specialist	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Asst develop specialist	—	2	2	1,900-2,740	52	48
Sr specialist—special projects	—	1	1	2,427	27	29
Competitive Technology:						
Asst director	—	1	1	5,634	67	67
Sr specialist	—	1	1	4,236	51	51
Sr develmnt specialist	—	1	1	3,307-3,990	40	41
Mgt services techn	—	1	1	1,554-2,086	19	19
Ofc techn-typing	—	1	1	1,628-2,079	19	19
Local Development:						
Temporary help	—	3	3	—	130	111
Small Business:						
Assoc develop specialist ¹	—	1	1	2,740-3,307	33	34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst-gen.....	—	1	1	\$1,755-\$2,740	\$21	\$22
Sr acct clerk ¹	—	0.5	0.5	1,628-2,079	8	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	13.5	14.5	—	\$467	\$482
Totals, Adjustments	—	15.5	14.5	—	\$537	\$482
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	104.9	130.1	129.1	\$3,701	\$4,689	\$4,919

¹ Limited to June 30, 1990.

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS

The Unitary Fund was established by Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986, to address some of the state's infrastructure and economic development needs. The Fund's revenue is derived from annual payments by banks and corporations that elect the "water's edge" method of taxation. Two-thirds of the annual payments are deposited in the Fund's Future Infrastructure State Targeted Account (FISTA) and one-third in the Fund's Local Project Account for Non-Transient Spending (LPANS).

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the FISTA are reserved for use of the California Development Review Panel (CDRP), and twenty percent is to be used for support of various export programs and the California Small Business Bond Insurance Corporation, created by Chapter 660.

The CDRP, composed of the Secretary for the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, the Secretary for the Resources Agency, the Secretary for Environmental Affairs, a member of the Senate and a member of the Assembly, is responsible for establishing the selection criteria for projects to be supported by the FISTA, selecting the projects to be funded and allocating funds appropriated by the Legislature. Thirty percent of the funds appropriated for this purpose must be set aside for rural projects, and no more than fifty percent may be used for direct grants; at least fifty percent of the allocations must be in the form of loans.

The use of LPANS funds was not specified in Chapter 660; however, as with FISTA funds, the expenditure of LPANS funds is contingent on an appropriation by the Legislature.

Consistent with Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988, \$2,000,000 of Unitary Fund revenue will be transferred to the Supercomputer Center Account in 1989-90 for expenditure on a graphics facility at the San Diego Supercomputer Center.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations and Local Assistance			
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988:			
Department of Commerce (Unitary Fund) (state operations).....	—	\$25	—
Unitary Fund Programs (Supercomputer Center Account) (local assistance)	—	—	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$25	\$2,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

438 Supercomputer Center Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 (expenditures)	—	—	\$2,000
---	---	---	---------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

147 Unitary Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$9,975
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Water's edge election fee.....	—	\$10,000	35,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
843800 Supercomputer Center Account per Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988...	—	—	—2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$10,000	\$33,000
Totals, Resources	—	\$10,000	\$42,975
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce (state operations)	—	25	—
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$25	—
RESERVES	—	\$9,975	\$42,975
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	9,975	42,975

438 Supercomputer Center Account

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:			
314700 Unitary Fund per Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988	—	—	\$2,000
Totals, Resources	—	—	\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2225 Unitary Fund Programs (local assistance)	—	—	\$2,000
Totals, Disbursements	—	—	\$2,000
RESERVES	—	—	—

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department's objectives are to guide, support and, where appropriate, direct the public and private sectors in the provision of a decent home and living environment for every Californian. To accomplish these objectives, the Department engages in two major activities: (1) the analysis and implementation of building codes and the enforcement of standards for the construction of manufactured homes, and (2) the administration of various housing development and rehabilitation programs, with particular attention paid to meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups.

The Department provides both technical assistance in housing development through its staff, and direct grants or loans to local government and nonprofit housing agencies.

In June 1988, the California electorate approved the passage of Proposition 77, known as the California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988. The Act authorizes the sale of \$150 million of general obligation bonds to rehabilitate housing for low-income persons. The Act specifies that \$80 million will be targeted for loans to reinforce masonry for multi-family residential structures and the remaining \$70 million will be used to rehabilitate single and multi-family residences owned or occupied by low-income households.

In November 1988, a second bond measure, entitled the Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988 (Proposition 84), was approved by the electorate. This measure authorizes the issuance of \$300 million of general obligation bonds, \$200 million of which will be used for the Rental Housing Construction Program to construct affordable housing for low-income households. The remaining \$100 million will be used for the Special User Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program (\$25 million), the Emergency Shelter Program (\$25 million), the Migrant Housing Program (\$10 million), the Home Purchase Assistance Program (\$25 million) and Family Housing Demonstration Program (\$15 million).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Codes and Standards Program	16,617	17,461	18,637
20 Community Affairs Program	114,366	113,320	262,139
30 Housing Policy Development Program	1,264	1,265	1,343
50 Administration Program	7,219	7,827	7,974
Distributed Administration	-7,219	-7,827	-7,974
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$132,247	\$132,046	\$282,119
69 Loan Repayments Program	-5,265	-5,200	-5,530
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	\$126,982	\$126,846	\$276,589
Reimbursements	-5,498	-11,809	-11,761
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$121,484	\$115,037	\$264,828
General Fund	29,486	16,305	10,922
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	1,957	2,237	2,722
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account	-129	127	—
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	1,812	1,828	1,909
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ^c	1,012	7,739	2,823
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	-679	-200	-200
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ^c	2,257	2,176	2,189
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-1,956	-1,800	-1,800
Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund ^c	11,266	11,771	12,301
Earthquake Safety Bond Account ^c	—	561	75,945
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	—	—	75,000
Self-Help Housing Fund	2,721	2,590	525
Loan repayments from local agencies to Self-Help Housing Fund	-185	-250	-250
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	2,000
California Housing Trust Fund	(10,000)	(4,000)	—
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account	45	533	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG)	—	2,814	4,359
Federal Trust Fund ^t	49,441	60,340	68,518
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	859	104	100
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	6,241	638	2,262
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-819	-50	-30
Homeownership Assistance Fund	2,205	1,250	653
Loan repayments from local agencies to Homeownership Assistance Fund	-301	-400	-450
Rental Housing Construction Fund	5,162	3,066	3,083
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	1,609	1,015	1,015
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing	533	500	—
Mobilehome Recovery Fund	21	50	50
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	3,392	1,635	3,210
Loan repayments from local agencies to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	-1,325	-2,500	-2,800
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund	316	228	—
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	6,543	2,730	772
Personnel years	524.1	585.4	596.8

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Codes and Standards Program are to: (1) protect the public's health, safety, and general welfare related to residential construction and (2) enhance the effectiveness of statewide standards and regulatory programs. This program has broad responsibility for the development and administration of regulations designed to provide safe and sanitary housing for the California public and for residents of employee housing.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1989–90, the Department proposes the following changes:

Redirection of 5 positions to the Administration program in order to consolidate business services functions.

Addition of \$95,000 and 1.8 personnel years for workload associated with the Mobilehome Ombudsman Program.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50406, 50558, 50559, 17910–17995, 18000–18080, 18200–18700, 19100–19170, 19870–19950, 19940.5–19997 and Labor Code Sections 2610–2646.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	224.1	251.3	251	16,617	17,461	18,672
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	–2.9	—	—	–35
Totals, Codes and Standards Program.....	224.1	251.3	248.1	16,617	17,461	18,637
<i>General Fund</i>				1,200	1,218	1,288
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i>				1,957	2,237	2,722
<i>Manufactured Home License Fee Account</i>				1,812	1,828	1,909
<i>Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund</i>				11,266	11,771	12,301
<i>Mobilehome Recovery Fund</i>				21	50	50
<i>Reimbursements</i>				361	357	367

Program Elements

10.11 Housing Standards	54.3	66.6	66.6	3,518	3,812	4,377
10.21 Manufactured Housing	169.8	184.7	181.5	13,099	13,649	14,260

10.11 Housing Standards

Program Element Statement

The Housing Standards element includes responsibility for the: (1) State Housing Law; (2) Employee Housing Law; (3) and Mobilehome Parks Act. The element is also charged with reviewing and establishing building code requirements to minimize housing costs and conserve existing housing stock while protecting the public's welfare. The program establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use, and occupancy of buildings used for human habitation. The program is responsible for ensuring that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing, labor supply camps, and other employee housing. Earthquake Protection Law requirements are also administered through this element.

The Housing Standards element also has responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Mobilehome Parks Act and other regulations related to mobilehome parks. Uniform standards are necessary to permit the installation of mobilehomes and their accessory structures statewide. There are approximately 5,900 mobilehome parks in California, of which approximately 55 percent are under State jurisdiction. The State is the designated enforcement agency, except where a city or a county has assumed responsibility. In addition, the element provides assistance to local jurisdictions, mobilehome owners and park owners, monitors local enforcement activities to assure uniform interpretation and compliance with State law, and provides engineering, technical support and plan review services relative to Mobilehome Park and State Housing Law components.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Employee Housing:			
Registered camps under State jurisdiction	442	450	450
Registered camps inspected	442	450	450
Exempt camps under State jurisdiction	27	27	27
Inactive camps under State jurisdiction	1,294	1,300	1,300
Mobilehome Parks:			
Mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	3,468	3,525	3,575
Mobilehome parks inspected	55	150	300
Spaces in mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	231,271	235,255	240,000
Spaces in mobilehome parks inspected	3,685	10,050	20,100
State Housing Law:			
Adoption of industry model codes	1	3	1
Responses to public inquiries	5,280	5,580	4,160

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	54.3	66.6	66.6	3,518	3,812	4,377
<i>General Fund</i>				1,200	1,218	1,288
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i>				1,957	2,237	2,722
<i>Reimbursements</i>				361	357	367

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

10.21 Manufactured Housing

Program Element Statement

The Manufactured Housing element is responsible for: (1) enforcement of Federal or State standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches, special purpose commercial coaches, and recreational vehicles by reviewing construction plans and conducting inspections; (2) administration and enforcement of occupational licensing requirements for manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, transporters, distributors and salespersons, including examinations, application review and license issuance or denial, and development of regulations; (3) development and enforcement of regulations governing the business and sales activities of manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, distributors, transporters and salespersons; (4) investigation of consumer complaints relating to all of these activities including action to obtain corrections and compliance with all laws and regulations; (5) administration of preliminary and continuing education for manufactured home and mobilehome dealers and salespersons, including development of regulations, review and approval of educational programs and instructors, and monitoring compliance with the educational requirements of law; (6) administration of the Mobilehome Recovery Fund including evaluating claims against the fund; and (7) administration of a third-party enforcement program, including development of regulations, application review and approval or denial of third-party enforcement applications, and monitoring of third-party performance.

The Manufactured Housing Registration and Titling Program is administered through this element and includes the following activities: enforcement of statutes regulating the registration and titling of mobilehomes, manufactured homes, commercial coaches, floating homes and truck campers; processing of annual registration renewals, as well as changes in registered and legal ownership; and dissemination of registration and titling information to county assessors, other state agencies and the public.

The Factory-Built Housing Law is also administered through this element and includes regulation of the design, manufacture, and inspection of factory-built dwelling units and dwelling unit components.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Manufactured Housing:			
Homes manufactured	11,800	12,000	12,000
Homes inspected	7,300	7,200	7,200
Complaints received	1,300	1,400	1,500
Complaints investigated	1,100	1,250	1,300
Commercial coaches manufactured	6,000	6,000	6,000
Commercial coaches inspected	3,700	2,900	2,500
Recreational vehicles manufactured	41,000	41,000	41,000
Recreational vehicles inspected	6,000	1,325	1,200
Number of occupational licenses	4,850	5,000	5,000
Number of current registration records	550,000	560,000	570,000
Third-party plans monitored	—	1,000	1,000
Third-party agency monitorings	—	350	350
Factory-Built Housing:			
Insignia issued	14,000	15,000	16,000
Design approval & quality assurance agencies certified	6	6	6

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	169.8	184.7	181.5	13,099	13,649	14,260
State Operations				(13,078)	(13,599)	(14,210)
Local Assistance				(21)	(50)	(50)
<i>Manufactured Home License Fee Account</i>				1,812	1,828	1,909
<i>Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund</i>				11,266	11,771	12,301
<i>Mobilehome Recovery Fund</i>				21	50	50

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to promote the development of local communities and to facilitate, and where appropriate, participate in the provision of an adequate supply of housing to meet the needs of low-income State residents as well as identified target populations. The Division of Community Affairs' 20 programs provide grants, loans and technical assistance to local government agencies, nonprofit corporations and for-profit corporations to support the legislative mandate of a decent home and suitable living environment for every Californian.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1988-89, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

Addition of 16 administratively established positions and a \$561,000 General Fund loan to begin implementation of the California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988 (Proposition 77). These positions are limited-term and will expire on June 30, 1989.

Addition of 6 administratively established positions and \$154,000 to administer additional funds available for expenditure in the Emergency Shelter Program and the Special User-Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program. A total of \$5 million has been made available to these programs as a result of Chapter 36, Statutes of 1987. These positions are limited-term and will expire on June 30, 1989.

For fiscal year 1989-90, the Department proposes the following changes:

Addition of \$723,000 and 12.4 personnel years to administer the \$150,000,000 Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Program.

Addition of \$70,000 and 0.9 personnel year for workload associated with the Housing Assistance—Section 8 Program.

Addition of \$164,000 and 2.8 personnel years to administer the federally funded Rental Rehabilitation Program.

Addition of \$154,000 and 3.8 personnel years to administer the \$5 million transfer of funds to the Emergency Shelter Program and the Special User Rehabilitation Loan Program.

Addition of \$73,000 and 0.9 personnel year for workload associated with the Community Development Block Grant Planning and Technical Assistance Program.

Addition of 2.8 personnel years for workload associated with \$2 million Petroleum Violation Escrow Account funds to be allocated to activities related to energy conservation rehabilitation.

Addition of \$64,000 and 0.9 personnel year for workload associated with the Mobilehome Park Purchase Program.

Addition of \$500,000 for the state share of administrative costs for the Community Development Block Grant Program.

Funding shift of \$2,500,000 from the General Fund to the Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund for the construction of farmworker housing, due to General Fund budget pressures.

Reduction of \$440,000 in General Fund support of the Community Affairs Program due to General Fund budget pressures.

* Dollars in thousands

C3—77748

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	172.7	166.3	175.5	\$114,366	\$112,605	\$260,831
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	20.9	24.5	-	715	1,308
Totals, Community Affairs Program	172.7	187.2	200	\$114,366	\$113,320	\$262,139
General Fund				27,022	13,822	8,291
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account				-129	127	-
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				1,012	7,739	2,823
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				2,257	2,176	2,189
Earthquake Safety Bond Account				-	561	75,945
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund				-	-	75,000
Self-Help Housing Fund				2,721	2,590	525
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				-	-	2,000
California Housing Trust Fund				(10,000)	(4,000)	-
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account				45	533	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG)				-	2,814	4,359
Federal Trust Fund ¹				49,441	60,340	68,518
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund				859	104	100
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund				6,241	638	2,262
Homeownership Assistance Fund				2,205	1,250	653
Rental Housing Construction Fund				5,162	3,066	3,083
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account				1,609	1,015	1,015
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing				533	500	-
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund				3,392	1,635	3,210
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund				316	228	-
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund				6,543	2,730	772
Reimbursements				5,137	11,452	11,394

Program Elements

20.11 Housing Construction Finance	38.4	48.3	-	37,992	26,205	-
20.21 Community Development	35	35.8	-	26,945	30,254	-
20.31 Housing Replacement Program	68.9	70	70	5,083	6,103	6,144
20.41 Special Housing Needs	30.4	33.1	-	44,346	50,758	-
20.12 Loan Unit	-	-	23.3	-	-	14,402
20.22 Grant Unit	-	-	50.5	-	-	56,194
20.32 Rehabilitation Unit	-	-	30.3	-	-	86,595
20.42 Rental Unit	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
20.52 Loan Management Unit	-	-	25.9	-	-	23,804

20.11 Housing Construction Finance

Program Element Statement

The Housing Construction Finance element administers seven major housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low- to moderate-income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units.

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

The Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies to rehabilitate substandard single family, apartment and residential hotel units occupied by low-income persons, and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short-term and long-term loans to enable low-income mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low-income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses, including site acquisition, site development, and architectural, engineering, legal and consulting fees.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing in rural areas.

The Special User Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies for apartments for the elderly or disabled, group homes for the disabled, and residential hotels for any lower-income household.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Loans/grants made	1,614	1,935	-
Units assisted	2,646	2,363	-
Units leveraged	1,508	1,578	-
Units under management	7,010	7,724	-

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	38.4	48.3	-	\$37,992	\$26,205	-
State Operations				(2,421)	(3,101)	-
Local Assistance				(35,571)	(23,104)	-
General Fund				15,131	294	-
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account				-129	127	-
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				1,012	7,739	-

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	\$2,257	\$2,176	—
Earthquake Safety Bond Account.....	—	561	—
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	2,721	2,590	—
California Housing Trust Fund.....	(4,500)	(1,000)	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	2,500	—
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	6,241	638	—
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	2,205	1,250	—
Rental Housing Construction Fund.....	5,162	3,066	—
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	3,392	1,635	—
Reimbursements.....	—	3,629	—

20.21 Community Development

Program Element Statement

The Community Development element consists of five programs that provide technical and funding assistance through various State and Federal programs directed primarily to rural communities, small jurisdictions and Indian tribes. The funds are used for land acquisition, water and sewer facility construction and improvement, housing rehabilitation, economic development and other community development purposes.

The California Indian Assistance Program provides technical assistance to serve the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

The State Community Development Block Grant Program provides funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Program to cities under 50,000 population and counties under 200,000 population. Funds are used for housing development and rehabilitation, and public facilities projects. Thirty percent of the funds are set aside for economic development activities.

The Federal Emergency Shelter Grants Program, which receives funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, provides grants to local government agencies for activities relating to the provision of emergency shelter to homeless persons and families.

The Rural Community Facilities Technical Assistance Program assists rural low-income communities to resolve their domestic water or wastewater problems utilizing various local, State and Federal programs that are available for the development and construction of community facilities.

The Rural Development Assistance Program provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally identified problems. Assistance is provided in the areas of housing development and rehabilitation, public services, public facilities and economic development. The counties currently being assisted are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Butte, Trinity, Colusa, and Sutter.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Grants administered.....	325	366	—
Units rehabilitated.....	1,128	1,440	—
Units constructed.....	163	162	—
Permanent jobs created/retained.....	809	797	—
Community facility projects.....	48	31	—
Indian tribes assisted.....	104	104	—

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	35	35.8	—	26,945	30,254	—
State Operations.....				(2,669)	(2,618)	—
Local Assistance.....				(24,276)	(27,636)	—
General Fund.....				1,690	1,779	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				24,885	28,198	—
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund.....				316	228	—
Reimbursements.....				54	49	—

20.31 Housing Replacement Program

Program Element Statement

The Century Freeway Housing Program was established in compliance with provisions of the Federal Court Consent Decree (*Keith v. Volpe*, U.S. District Court, Civil No. 72-355 H.P.) which mandated a housing program of approximately 3,500 housing units to counteract the effects of housing lost as a result of the construction of the I-105 Freeway in Los Angeles. The Los Angeles-based office is charged with the implementation of a housing program that will serve displaced residents and other low- and moderate-income households from this geographic region.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Housing unit completions.....	959	267	195
Housing unit starts.....	448	708	835
Housing units sold.....	77	46	87
Housing units rented.....	871	467	482

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	68.9	70	70	5,083	6,103	6,144

20.41 Special Housing Needs

Program Element Statement

The Special Housing Needs element provides grants, loans, supportive services, and technical assistance to private labor camp owners and operators, nonprofit organizations and local government agencies to meet California's special housing needs for the homeless, disabled, seniors, low-income households, and farmworkers.

Components of this element provide rental assistance and subsidies, funds for housing development (acquisition, predevelopment, rehabilitation and new construction), shared housing for senior citizens, and emergency shelter. Available resources at all levels of government (Federal, State and local) are leveraged and used in conjunction with these programs to meet the needs of targeted groups.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

The Emergency Shelter Program provides direct grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to support the provision of emergency shelter for the homeless.

The Office of Migrant Services provides safe, decent and affordable temporary housing and access to related services, such as child care and summer school, to migrant families during the peak harvest season.

The Farmworker Housing Grant Program provides grants to local governments and nonprofit agencies to assist in the development and rehabilitation of housing for farmworkers and their families.

The Senior Citizens Shared Housing Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist seniors in finding others with whom they can share housing.

The Section 8 Housing Assistance Program provides housing assistance payments from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development through local agencies to developmentally, mentally and physically disabled adults, and to low-income households in rural areas.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Grants made/contracts initiated.....	427	65	-
Units provided.....	2,378	2,479	-
Seniors matched.....	1,616	2,754	-
Migrants served.....	11,847	12,397	-
Person shelter days provided.....	1,349,137	1,047,341	-
Farmworker units provided.....	226	225	-
Section 8 certificates provided.....	4,404	4,750	-
Grants/contracts managed.....	220	255	-
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	30.4	33.1	-
State Operations.....			
Local Assistance.....			
General Fund.....			
California Housing Trust Fund.....			
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account.....			
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG).....			
Federal Trust Fund.....			
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....			
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services.....			
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing.....			
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	44,346	50,758	-
State Operations.....	(2,472)	(2,978)	-
Local Assistance.....	(41,874)	(47,780)	-
General Fund.....	10,201	11,749	-
California Housing Trust Fund.....	(5,500)	(3,000)	-
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account.....	45	533	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG).....	-	2,814	-
Federal Trust Fund.....	24,556	29,642	-
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	859	104	-
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services.....	1,609	1,015	-
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing.....	533	500	-
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund.....	6,543	2,730	-
Reimbursements.....	-	1,671	-

20.12 Loan Unit

Program Element Statement

The Loan element administers seven housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low- to moderate-income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units. These programs are:

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short-term and long-term loans to enable low-income mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low-income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses, including site acquisition, site development, and architectural, engineering, legal and consultant fees.

The Farmworker Housing Grant Program provides grants to local governments and nonprofit agencies to assist in the development and rehabilitation of housing for farmworkers and their families.

The Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loans to owners and operators of farm labor housing for the rehabilitation of substandard living units.

The Immigration Control and Reform Act Program provides reimbursement funds from the Federal government to Department-administered programs that serve eligible legalized aliens.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Conditionally Committed Loans.....	-	-	345
Grants Made.....	-	-	15
Farmworker Units Provided.....	-	-	225
Loans Made.....	-	-	235
Loans Under Management.....	-	-	80
Units Produced/Assisted.....	-	-	1,271
Conditionally Committed Loans.....	-	-	1,500
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	-	-	23.3
State Operations.....	-	-	14,402
Local Assistance.....	-	-	(1,811)
General Fund.....	-	-	(12,591)
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund.....	-	-	700
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	-	-	2,728
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	-	-	2,189
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG).....	-	-	525
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	-	-	4,359
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	-	-	100
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	-	-	591
			3,210

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

20.22 Grant Unit

Program Element Statement

The Grant element consists of nine programs that provide grants, supportive services and technical assistance to meet the needs of low-income persons throughout the State.

The State Community Development Block Grant Program provides funds for housing development and rehabilitation, public facilities projects, economic development activities and other community development purposes. Thirty percent of the funds are set aside for economic development activities; fifty-one percent of the funds are set aside for housing activities.

The Rural Development Assistance Program provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally-identified problems. Assistance is provided in the areas of housing development and rehabilitation, public services, public facilities and economic development. The counties currently being assisted are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Trinity, Colusa and Sutter.

The Rural Community Facilities Technical Assistance Program assists rural low-income communities to resolve their domestic water or wastewater problems utilizing various local, State and Federal programs that are available for the development and construction of community facilities.

The California Indian Assistance Program provides technical assistance to service the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

The Rental Rehabilitation Program provides grant funds to local government agencies for the rehabilitation of rental properties to make the rehabilitation of privately-owned market rental properties feasible. The program targets family units that are likely to remain affordable for a reasonable period of time, based on market conditions.

The Section 8 Housing Assistance Program provides housing assistance payments through local agencies to developmentally, mentally and physically disabled adults and to low-income households in rural areas.

The Federal Emergency Shelter Grants Program provides grants to local government agencies for activities relating to the provision of emergency shelter to homeless persons and families.

The Senior Citizens Shared Housing Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist seniors in finding others with whom they can share housing.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Rehabilitated Units	—	—	1,389
New Units	—	—	161
Permanent Jobs Created/Retained	—	—	785
Public/Community Facility Projects	—	—	25
Grants Administered	—	—	452
Seniors Assisted	—	—	2,025
Indian Tribes Assisted	—	—	104
Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers	—	—	4,800
Person Shelter Days Provided	—	—	3,014,008
Emergency Shelters Assisted	—	—	5

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	—	50.5	—	—	56,194
State Operations	—	—	—	—	—	(4,220)
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	(51,974)
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	2,394
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	51,418
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	—	—	—	—	—	772
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	1,610

20.32 Rehabilitation Unit

Program Element Statement

The Rehabilitation element administers three programs that provide financing for the acquisition and rehabilitation of single-family homes, apartments, group homes, and single-room occupancy residential hotels. This element receives funding—\$150 million—from the California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988.

The Special User Housing Rehabilitation Program provides loan subsidies to sponsors for the rehabilitation and/or acquisition of apartments for the elderly or disabled, group homes for the disabled and residential hotels for any low-income household. Administered in conjunction with the Program is the Federal Permanent Housing for the Handicapped Homeless Program, which receives funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies to rehabilitate substandard single family, apartment and residential hotel units occupied by low-income persons and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The State Earthquake Rehabilitation Assistance Program, which was established as a result of the October 1987 Los Angeles-Whittier/Narrows earthquake, provides loan funds for the rehabilitation of both rental and owner-occupied structures that sustained earthquake damage.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Loans Made	—	—	260
Units Produced	—	—	7,400

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	—	30.3	—	—	86,595
State Operations	—	—	—	—	—	(2,082)
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	(84,513)
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	764
Earthquake Safety Bond Account	—	—	—	—	—	75,594
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	—	—	—	2,000
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	2,500
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	2,145
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	3,592

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

20.42 Rental Unit

Program Element Statement

The Rental element administers a \$215 million program that includes \$200 million from the Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988, which was passed by the voters in November of 1988.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing in rural areas.

The Family Housing Demonstration Program Component, which is administered as part of the Rental Housing Construction Program, is designed to assist single parents and working parent families. In addition to shelter, developments under this component include job training programs, on-site day care facilities and local support services. All developments are located near employment centers and public transportation.

In addition, the Rental element administers construction projects for the Department's Office of Migrant Services, which builds housing units and ancillary structures for migrant farmworkers throughout the state.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Units Produced	—	—	800
Migrant Units Development	—	—	50

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	—	—	—	—	75,000
State Operations	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	(75,000)
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	—	—	—	—	—	75,000

20.52 Loan Management Unit

Program Element Statement

The Loan Management element is responsible for the management of loans and grants from the construction phase through the monitoring stage. This element monitors projects from the following loan and grant programs: Rental Housing Construction Program, Family Housing Demonstration Component, California Homeownership Assistance Program, California Self-Help Housing Program, Mobilehome Park Assistance Program, Farmworker Housing Grant Program, Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program, Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program, Special User Housing Rehabilitation Program and the State Earthquake Rehabilitation Assistance Program.

In addition, this element administers migrant centers located throughout the State that are operated by the Office of Migrant Services. This program provides safe, decent and affordable housing and access to related services, such as child care and summer school, to migrant families during the peak harvest season.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

CHAP Loans Managed	—	—	320
MPAP Loans Managed	—	—	800
Migrants Served	—	—	12,782
OMS Grants Managed	—	—	45
RHCP Loans Managed	—	—	88
RHCP Units Managed	—	—	2,132
CSHHP Units Managed	—	—	763
Rehabilitation Units Managed	—	—	5,360

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	—	25.9	—	—	23,804
State Operations	—	—	—	—	—	(1,556)
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	(22,248)
General Fund	—	—	—	—	—	4,433
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	—	—	—	—	—	95
Earthquake Safety Bond Account	—	—	—	—	—	351
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	—	14,600
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	117
Homeownership Assistance Fund	—	—	—	—	—	62
Rental Housing Construction Fund	—	—	—	—	—	3,083
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account	—	—	—	—	—	1,015
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	—	48

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Housing Policy Development Division is to formulate and evaluate housing policies that, when implemented, will create an environment conducive to meeting the housing needs of the state's population. These policies respond to issues and circumstances that may affect public or private involvement in the provision of affordable housing. Additional responsibilities include long-range planning for meeting California's housing needs, technical assistance to local governments in addressing their housing needs, analysis of local implementation of State policies and housing laws, legislative analysis, and completion of the biennial Statewide Housing Plan and other mandated reports.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1989-90 the Department proposes the following change:

Addition of \$30,000 and 0.8 personnel year for workload associated with processing legislation.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50152, 50407, 50408, 50450, 50456, 50459.

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	21.5	22.8	22.8	\$1,264	\$1,265	\$1,313
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.8	—	—	30
Totals, Housing Policy Development Program (General Fund).....	21.5	22.8	23.6	\$1,264	\$1,265	\$1,343

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes the Directorate, Legal Affairs Office and the Administration Division. The Directorate provides policy and management direction to the Department. The Legal Affairs Office provides the legal expertise and support needed to carry out programs. The Administration Division provides services in the areas of personnel, budgets, data processing, contract management, audits, accounting, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1989-90, the Department proposes the following changes:

Addition of \$222,000 and 4.2 personnel years to administer the \$150,000,000 Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Program.

Addition of \$58,000 and 0.9 personnel year to develop an internal audit function.

Transfer of 5 positions from the Division of Codes and Standards to consolidate business services functions.

Addition of \$57,000 and 1.4 personnel years for workload associated with the Department's Personnel Management function.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 50402.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	105.8	124.1	113.9	\$7,219	\$7,827	\$7,507
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	11.2	—	—	467
Totals, Administration Program.....	105.8	124.1	125.1	\$7,219	\$7,827	\$7,974

Program Elements

50.01 Administration Program						
50.01.010 Directorate.....	8.6	8.5	9.4	\$761	\$692	\$793
50.01.030 Legal Affairs Office.....	10	11.3	11.2	705	795	849
50.01.040 Administration Division.....	87.2	104.3	104.5	5,753	6,340	6,332
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Codes and Standards.....	—	—	—	—5,241	—5,609	—5,748
20 Community Affairs.....	—	—	—	—1,763	—1,978	—1,983
30 Housing Policy Development.....	—	—	—	—215	—240	—243
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$7,219	—\$7,827	—\$7,974
Net Totals, Administration Program	105.8	124.1	125.1	—	—	—

69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this section is to provide technical accuracy by displaying estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	—	—	—	—\$5,265	—\$5,200	—\$5,530
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund.....	—	—	—	—679	—200	—200
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—1,956	—1,800	—1,800
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	—	—	—	—185	—250	—250
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—819	—50	—30
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	—	—	—	—301	—400	—450
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—1,325	—2,500	—2,800

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	524.1	587.8	587.8	16,388	18,678	18,992
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	95	1,152
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	524.1	587.8	587.8	\$16,388	\$18,773	\$20,144
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	(284)	(149)
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed new positions	-	22	37.3	-	666	1,155
Partial year adjustments	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-17
Totals, Adjustments	-	22	36.6	-	\$666	\$1,138
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	524.1	609.8	624.4	\$16,388	\$19,439	\$21,282
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-24.4	-27.6	-	-1,147	-1,065
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	524.1	585.4	596.8	\$16,388	\$18,292	\$20,217
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	5,086	5,736	6,193
100000 Totals, Personal Services	524.1	585.4	596.8	\$21,474	\$24,028	\$26,410
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,215	1,132	1,167
Printing				142	226	143
Communications				540	874	798
Postage				348	544	482
Travel—in-state				675	936	992
Travel—out-of-state				5	66	48
Training				67	189	117
Facilities operation				1,396	1,183	1,474
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				422	572	862
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,352	800	517
Consolidated data centers				1,363	1,620	1,228
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(1,245)	(1,500)	(1,102)
Health and Welfare Data Center				(118)	(120)	(126)
Data processing				230	35	52
Central administrative services				1,027	1,001	1,249
Pro-Rata				(998)	(951)	(1,194)
SWCAP				(29)	(50)	(55)
Equipment				249	270	204
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$9,031	\$9,448	\$9,333
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$30,505	\$33,476	\$35,743
Reimbursements				-5,498	-6,802	-6,761
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$25,007	\$26,674	\$28,982

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,630	\$5,738	\$6,522
Health and Safety Code Section 50533.5 (Chapter 1630, Statutes of 1984)	16	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	105	57	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-12	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-10	-58	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-18	-6	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	425	-
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund) (transfer from local assistance)	250	-	-
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account) (transfer from local assistance)	250	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,211	\$6,147	\$6,522
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,206	\$6,147	\$6,522
245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,547	\$2,636	\$2,722
Allocation for employee compensation	36	20	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-22	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-6	-2	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-617	-395	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,957	\$2,237	\$2,722
259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-\$2	-
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)	\$250	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	—	\$129	—
Totals Available	\$250	\$127	—
Less transfer from General Fund	—250	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—129	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$129	\$127	—
451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,813	\$1,831	\$1,909
Allocation for employee compensation	13	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—10	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—1	—
Totals Available	\$1,823	\$1,828	\$1,909
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,812	\$1,828	\$1,909
530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$227	\$240	\$323
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$230	\$239	\$323
635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$165	\$176	\$189
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$167	\$176	\$189
648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,226	\$11,622	\$12,301
Allocation for employee compensation	182	99	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—17	—109	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—31	—10	—
Chapter 333/88 Statutes of 1988	—	99	—
Chapter 734/88 Statutes of 1988	—	70	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1984	1	—	—
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1986	85	—	—
Totals Available	\$11,446	\$11,771	\$12,301
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—180	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,266	\$11,771	\$12,301
788 Earthquake Safety Bond Account °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) (expenditures)	—	\$561	\$945
813 Self-Help Housing Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$154	\$161	\$169
Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1	60	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$216	\$160	\$169
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$210	\$160	\$169

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account *

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$33	-
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988	-	(1,200)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$33	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance)	-	\$187	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-	\$187
Balance available in subsequent years:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-187	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$187

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) †

APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Control Section 23.50	-	\$314	\$329
Allocation for Employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$314	\$329

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,176	\$1,242	\$1,564
Allocation for employee compensation	22	13	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-14	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-1	-
Budget adjustment	385	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,577	\$1,240	\$1,564

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$502	\$520	\$562
Allocation for employee compensation	8	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-1	-
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988	-	(1,500)	-
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)	250	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	-	64	-
Totals Available	\$757	\$580	\$562
Less transfer from General Fund	-250	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-64	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-43	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$400	\$580	\$562

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$203	\$211	\$224
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$206	\$211	\$224
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$168	\$211	\$224

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$538	\$614	\$650
Allocation for employee compensation	11	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$546	\$611	\$650

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing *

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$50	-	-
---	------	---	---

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$213	\$220	\$234
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988	—	(1,550)	—
Totals Available	\$215	\$220	\$234
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$198	\$220	\$234

984 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$93	\$93	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68	\$92	—

985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$131	\$133	\$152
Health and Safety Code, Section 50800.5	120	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$252	\$127	\$152
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$251	\$127	\$152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$25,007	\$26,674	\$28,982

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$83,167	\$81,103	\$84,338
664731 Loans	18,575	17,467	162,038
669791 Special Adjustment-Loan repayments	—5,265	—5,200	—5,530
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,477	\$93,370	\$240,846
Reimbursements	—	—5,007	—5,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,477	\$88,363	\$235,846

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,900	\$4,400	\$4,400
102 Budget Act appropriation	—	2,500	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	250	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—8	—
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund)	7,500	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—250	—	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account)	7,500	—	—
Chapter 112, Statutes of 1988	3,750	—	—
Transfer to State Operations	—250	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1985 (Farm Labor Centers)	1,400	—	—
Chapter 112, Statutes of 1988	—	3,466	—
Reduction per Chapter 372, Statutes of 1988	—	—200	—
Totals Available	\$26,800	\$10,158	\$4,400
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,466	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—54	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,280	\$10,158	\$4,400

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund; for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund).....

Less transfer from General Fund

\$7,250

-7,250

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50782

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

\$782

-679

\$7,500

-200

\$2,500

-200

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$103

\$7,300

\$2,300

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50516

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

\$2,090

-1,956

\$2,000

-1,800

\$2,000

-1,800

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$134

\$200

\$200

648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 328, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund) (expenditures)

-

(\$1,000)

-

714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to various funds per Chapter 30, Statutes of 1988)

-

\$300,000

-

Prior year balance available:

Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to various funds per Chapter 30, Statutes of 1988)

-

-

\$300,000

(2,500)

(Transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund)

-

-

-225,000

Balance available for transfer in subsequent years.....

-

-

-

\$75,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

788 Earthquake Safety Bond Account °

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988.....

Transfer to State Operations.....

-

-

\$150,000

-561

-

-

Prior year balance available:

Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988.....

Transfer to State Operations.....

-

-

-

\$149,439

-945

Totals Available

-

-

\$149,439

-149,439

\$148,494

-73,494

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-

-

-

\$75,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

813 Self-Help Housing Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

\$2,511

-185

\$2,430

-250

\$356

-250

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$2,326

\$2,180

\$106

843 California Housing Trust Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation

Transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund

Transfer to Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account

Transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund

Transfer to Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing.....

Transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund

Transfer to Rural Communities Facilities Fund.....

(\$10,000)

(2,000)

(500)

(2,500)

(500)

(4,000)

(500)

(\$4,000)

(1,000)

(500)

-

(500)

(2,000)

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

(\$10,000)

(\$4,000)

-

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$507	\$500	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2240-101-844, Budget Act of 1986 (as reappropriated by Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1987)	970	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,477	\$500	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,462	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$500	-

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	\$2,000	-
Transfer to State Operations		-187	
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-	\$1,813
Totals Available	-	\$1,813	\$1,813
Balance available in subsequent years:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-1,813	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$1,813

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG)

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 (expenditures)	-	\$2,500	\$4,030

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$47,868	\$56,600	\$66,954
Budget adjustment	-4	2,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,864	\$59,100	\$66,954

927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5	\$3,359	\$2,604	\$2,600
Less transfer from General Fund	-2,500	-2,500	-
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	-	-	-2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$859	\$104	\$100

929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	\$5,841	\$58	\$1,700
Health and Safety Code Sections 50661 and 50662.5 (Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session)	7,250	-	-
Health and Safety Code Sections 50661 and 50671 (Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session)	7,250		
Loan repayments from local agencies	-819	-50	-30
Totals Available	\$19,522	\$8	\$1,670
Less transfer from General Fund	-7,250	-	-
Less transfer from 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account	-7,250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,022	\$8	\$1,670

936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50778	\$2,037	\$539	\$429
Loan repayments from local agencies	-301	-400	-450
Chapter 1355, Statutes of 1987 (loan to California Housing Partnership)	500		
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1355, Statutes of 1987	-	500	-
Totals Available	\$2,236	\$639	-\$21
Balance available in subsequent years	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,736	\$639	-\$21

938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50740 (expenditures)	\$4,616	\$2,455	\$2,433

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account *

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 16370.....	\$1,609	\$1,016	\$1,015
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,609	\$1,015	\$1,015

942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50533 (expenditures)	\$483	\$500	—
---	-------	-------	---

972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures)	\$21	\$50	\$50
---	------	------	------

980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50531	\$3,194	\$1,415	\$2,976
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	—1,325	—2,500	—2,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,869	—\$1,085	\$176

984 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800 (expenditures)	\$248	\$136	—
---	-------	-------	---

985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5 (expenditures)	\$6,292	\$2,603	\$620
---	---------	---------	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$96,477	\$88,363	\$235,846
---	----------	----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$121,484	\$115,037	\$264,828
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:

384400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	\$1,200	—
392900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	1,500	—
398000 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	1,550	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$4,250	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9	—\$18	—
--------------------------	-----	-------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	1,778	2,063	\$2,839
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	134	178	308
141200 Sales of documents	11	1	11
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	7	13	29

Totals, Receipts	\$1,930	\$2,255	\$3,187
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources.....	\$1,939	\$2,237	\$3,187
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development	1,957	2,237	2,722
--	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES.....	—\$18	—	\$465
---------------	-------	---	-------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—18	—	465
--	-----	---	-----

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account ¹		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$4,234	\$3,488	\$2,560
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
115400 Mobilehome in-lieu tax.....		16,966	16,000	15,200
Totals, Resources		\$21,200	\$19,488	\$17,760
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State operations).....		1,812	1,828	1,909
9350 Shared Revenues (Apportionments to Local Governments) (Local assistance)		15,900	15,100	14,400
Totals, Disbursements		\$17,712	\$16,928	\$16,309
RESERVES.....		\$3,488	\$2,560	\$1,451
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,488	2,560	1,451

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,300	\$4,698	\$559
Prior year adjustments		-116	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,184	\$4,698	\$559
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest from loans		230	200	200
215000 Income from investments		436	200	200
216000 Fees and licenses.....		2,181	2,000	1,900
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....		\$2,847	\$2,400	\$2,300
Transfers from Other Funds:				
364800 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Chapter 328 Statutes of 1988.....		-	1,000	-
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers.....		\$2,847	\$3,400	\$2,300
Totals, Resources		\$5,031	\$8,098	\$2,859
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		230	239	323
Local Assistance.....		782	7,500	2,500
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,012	\$7,739	\$2,823
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies).....		-679	-200	-200
Totals, Expenditures		\$333	\$7,539	\$2,623
RESERVES.....		4,698	559	236
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,698	559	236

635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$363	\$293	\$187
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest from loans		136	150	155
215000 Income from investments		95	120	125
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....		\$231	\$270	\$280
Totals, Resources		\$594	\$563	\$467

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	\$167	\$176	\$189
Local Assistance	2,090	2,000	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,257	\$2,176	\$2,189
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)	-1,956	-1,800	-1,800
Totals, Expenditures	\$301	\$376	\$389
RESERVES	\$293	\$187	\$78
Reserve for economic uncertainties	293	187	78
648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,115	\$1,837	\$51
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Sale of documents	15	15	15
215000 Income from investments	50	50	50
216000 Fees and licenses	10,920	10,920	10,920
217000 Miscellaneous income	3	3	3
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$10,988	\$10,988	\$10,988
Transfers to Other Funds:			
853000 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund per Chapter 328, Statutes of 1988.	-	-1,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$10,988	\$9,988	\$10,988
Totals, Resources	\$13,103	\$11,825	\$11,039
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development	11,266	11,771	12,301
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	-	3	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,266	\$11,774	\$12,301
RESERVES	\$1,837	\$51	-\$1,262
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,837	51	-1,262
714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	(\$75,000)
550000 Loan proceeds	-	-	75,000
Totals, Receipts	-	-	\$75,000
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$75,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance	-	-	75,000
Transfer to Farm Worker Housing Grant Fund	-	-	(2,500)
RESERVES	-	-	-
788 Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Act *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds ¹	-	(\$561)	(\$75,945)
550000 Loan proceeds	-	561	75,945
Totals, Receipts	-	\$561	\$75,945
Totals, Resources	-	\$561	\$75,945

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	—	\$561	\$945
Local Assistance	—	—	75,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$561	\$75,945
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

¹Bond authorized for issuance.

813 Self-Help Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,774	\$1,494	\$255
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Income from loans	6	6	6
215000 Income from investments	250	95	35
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843(a)	2,000	1,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,256	\$1,101	\$41
Totals, Resources	\$4,030	\$2,595	\$296
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	210	160	169
Local Assistance	2,511	2,430	356
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,721	\$2,590	\$525
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan repayment from local agencies	—185	—250	—250
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,536	\$2,340	\$275
RESERVES	\$1,494	\$255	\$21
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,494	255	21

843 California Housing Trust Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$166	\$166	\$166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, (Tidelands Revenues)	10,000	4,000	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$10,000	\$4,000	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
881300 Self-Help Housing Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843(a)	—2,000	—1,000	—
884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	—500	—500	—
892900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	—2,500	—	—
894200 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	—500	—500	—
898400 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund, per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	—500	—	—
898500 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843	—4,000	—2,000	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$10,000	—\$4,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$166	\$166	\$166
RESERVES	\$166	\$166	\$166
Reserve for economic uncertainties	166	166	166

844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Acct °

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,007	\$1,462	\$229
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

C4-77748

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 ...	\$500	\$500	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	—1,200	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$500	—\$700	—
Totals, Resources	\$1,507	\$762	\$229
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	30	33	—
Local Assistance.....	15	500	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$45	\$533	—
RESERVES.....	\$1,462	\$229	\$229
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,462	229	229
927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$476	\$4	—
Prior year adjustment	108	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$584	\$4	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
580000 Fund abatements.....	279	100	\$100
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$279	\$100	\$100
Totals, Resources.....	\$863	\$104	\$100
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (Local assistance).	3,359	2,604	2,600
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	—2,500	—2,500	—
Less Transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	—	—	—2,500
Totals, Expenditures	\$859	\$104	\$100
RESERVES.....	\$4	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4	—	—
929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,962	\$4,012	\$2,931
Prior year adjustment	1,639	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,601	\$4,012	\$2,931
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest income from loans	135	7	5
215000 Income from investments	1,198	1,000	500
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$1,333	\$1,007	\$505
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 ..	2,500	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	—1,500	—
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	\$3,833	—\$493	\$505
Totals, Resources.....	\$9,434	\$3,519	\$3,436
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	650	580	562
Local Assistance.....	20,341	58	1,700
Totals, Disbursements	\$20,991	\$638	\$2,262
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from General Fund	—250	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from General Fund		—\$7,250	—	—
Less transfer from 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account		—7,250	—	—
Loan repayments from local agencies		—819	—\$50	—\$30
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—\$15,569	—\$50	—\$30
Totals, Expenditures		\$5,422	\$588	\$2,232
RESERVES		\$4,012	\$2,931	\$1,204
Default Reserve		—	107	200
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		64	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,948	2,824	1,004
936 Homeownership Assistance Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$446	\$978	\$358
Prior year adjustments		2,171	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,617	\$978	\$358
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		265	230	180
Totals, Revenues		\$265	\$230	\$180
Totals, Resources		\$2,882	\$1,208	\$538
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		168	211	224
Local Assistance		2,037	1,039	429
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,205	\$1,250	\$653
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies)		—301	—400	—450
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,904	\$850	\$203
RESERVES		\$978	\$358	\$335
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		500	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		478	358	335
938 Rental Housing Construction Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,917	\$764	\$617
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		3,226	2,552	2,581
299000 Other		783	367	466
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$4,009	\$2,919	\$3,047
Totals, Resources		\$5,926	\$3,683	\$3,664
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		546	611	650
Local Assistance		4,616	2,455	2,433
Totals, Disbursements		\$5,162	\$3,066	\$3,083
RESERVES		\$764	\$617	\$581
Reserve for economic uncertainties		764	617	581
972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,283	\$1,525	\$1,733
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		103	103	103
216000 Fees and Licenses		160	155	150
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$263	\$258	\$253
Totals, Resources		\$1,546	\$1,783	\$1,986

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance.....	\$21	\$50	\$50
RESERVES	\$1,525	\$1,733	\$1,936
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,525	1,733	1,936
980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,931	\$300	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on loans	147	160	\$160
215000 Income from investments	289	225	250
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$436	\$385	\$410
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	—1,550	—
Totals, Resources	\$2,367	—\$865	\$410
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	198	220	234
Local Assistance.....	3,194	1,415	2,976
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,392	\$1,635	\$3,210
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies).....	—1,325	—2,500	—2,800
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,067	—\$865	\$410
RESERVES	\$300	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	300	—	—
984 Rural Communities Facilities Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1	\$228	—
Prior year adjustment	29	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$30	\$228	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	14	—	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-843, Budget Act of 1987.....	500	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers.....	\$514	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$544	\$228	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	68	92	—
Local Assistance.....	248	136	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$316	\$228	—
RESERVES	\$228	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	228	—	—
985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,556	\$353	\$273
Prior year adjustments	661	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,217	\$353	\$273
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	679	650	650
Transfers from Other Funds:			
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843.	4,000	2,000	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,679	\$2,650	\$650
Totals, Resources.....	\$6,896	\$3,003	\$923

* Dollars in thousands

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	\$251	\$127	\$152
Local Assistance	6,292	2,603	620
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,543	\$2,730	\$772
RESERVES	\$353	\$273	\$151
Reserve for economic uncertainties	353	273	151

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	524.1	587.8	587.8	\$16,388	\$18,678	\$18,992
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	95	1,152
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	524.1	587.8	587.8	\$16,388	\$18,773	\$20,144
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer from:						
Division of Codes and Standards						
Manufactured Housing:				Salary Range		
Printing Trades Spec II	-	-	-1	1,615-1,900	-	-19
Stock Clerk	-	-	-1	1,583-1,852	-	-19
Office Assist II	-	-	-3	1,490-1,726	-	-54
Transfers to:						
Administration Division:						
Business Services						
Printing Trades Spec II	-	-	1	1,615-1,900	-	19
Stock Clerk	-	-	1	1,583-1,852	-	19
Office Assistant II	-	-	3	1,490-1,726	-	54
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions						
Division of Codes and Standards						
Manufactured Housing:						
District Representative I	-	-	2	2,864-3,451	-	70
Program Technician I	-	-	1	1,602-1,726	-	19
Office Assistant II	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,726	-	9
Bond Implementation						
Division of Community Affairs						
Housing & Community Development						
Manager I	-	1	1	3,192-3,851	38	38
Housing & Community Development						
Manager II	-	1	1	3,505-4,229	42	42
Housing Construction Rehab Spec	-	-	2	2,975-3,951	-	71
Housing & Community Development						
Finance Advisor	-	-	4	2,904-3,505	-	139
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II	-	3	2	2,904-3,505	105	70
Associate Architect	-	-	1	3,276-3,950	-	39
Office Assistant II	-	1	2	1,490-1,726	18	36
Housing Assistance Program:						
Housing & Development Rep II	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
State Rental Rehabilitation:						
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Office Assistant II	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Supplemental Funds Transfer						
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II	-	1	2	2,904-3,505	35	70
Office Assistant II	-	2	1	1,490-1,726	36	18
Word Processing Technician	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Assoc Government Program Analyst	-	1	-	2,904-3,505	35	
Housing & Community Development						
Finance Advisor	-	2	-	2,904-3,505	70	
Petro Violation Escrow Account						
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II	-	-	2.5	2,904-3,505	-	87
Office Assistant II	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,726	-	9
Mobilehome Park Purchase Program						
Housing & Community Development						
Finance Advisor	-	-	1	2,905-3,505	-	35
CDBG Set aside						
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Division of Housing & Policy Development						
Office Assistant II	-	-	0.8	1,490-1,726	-	13

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Bond Implementation						
Administration Division:				Salary Range		
Associate Accounting Analyst	—	1	—	\$2,904-\$3,505	\$35	—
Accounting Officer	—	1	2	2,415-2,904	29	\$58
Accounting Technician	—	1.5	—	1,790-2,103	32	—
Personnel Assistant I	—	0.5	—	1,718-2,376	10	—
Associate Personnel Analyst	—	—	0.5	2,904-3,505	—	17
Business Service Assistance	—	1	—	2,090-2,505	25	—
Staff Counsel	—	1	1	2,710-2,975	33	33
Office Assistant II	—	1	—	1,490-1,726	18	—
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst	—	3	1	2,904-3,505	105	35
Directorate						
Auditor III	—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Personnel						
Assoc Personnel Analyst	—	—	0.5	2,904-3,505	—	17
Personnel Technician I	—	—	1	1,590-1,869	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	22	37.3	—	\$666	\$1,155
Partial year adjustments	—	—	-0.7	—	—	-17
Total Adjustments	—	22	36.6	—	\$666	\$1,138
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	524.1	609.8	624.4	\$16,388	\$19,439	\$21,282

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making construction loans and mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders.

In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the State's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents.

The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a State representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services.

The Agency is administered by an 11-member Board of Directors representing various segments of the housing industry and State government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The Board of Directors adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Lending and Program Activity	\$7,896	\$8,650	\$9,051
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (<i>California Housing Finance Fund</i>)	\$7,896	\$8,650	\$9,051
Personnel years	125.4	126.5	126.5
10 Lending and Program Activity			
End of Fiscal Year			
Bonds/Notes Outstanding:			
Issued during year	\$565,685	\$640,000	\$640,000
Outstanding	\$2,746,815	\$3,033,958	\$3,283,958
Lending Activities:			
Loaned			
During year	\$560,591	\$600,000	\$600,000
Outstanding	\$1,964,565	\$2,414,565	\$2,864,565
Dwelling Units:			
During year	6,964	7,000	7,000
Cumulative	43,265	50,265	57,265

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	125.4	131	131	\$4,460	\$4,804	\$4,831
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	24	290
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	125.4	131	131	\$4,460	\$4,828	\$5,121
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-4.5	-4.5	—	-135	-169
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	125.4	126.5	126.5	\$4,460	\$4,693	\$4,952
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,202	1,427	1,463
100000 Totals, Personal Services	125.4	126.5	126.5	\$5,662	\$6,120	\$6,415
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				196	250	250
Communications and postage				158	300	300
Travel				292	300	300
Training				30	40	40
Facilities operation				498	510	510
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				76	115	115
Cons & prof svcs—external				157	200	200
Data processing				348	300	300
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				420	465	571
Equipment				59	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,234	\$2,530	\$2,636
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ²				\$7,896	\$8,650	\$9,051

¹ Represents new bond activity and repayment of principal debt.² Expenditures are from non-state funds. The Summary by Object is displayed for informational purposes only.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

501 California Housing Finance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Health and Safety Code Section 51000	\$7,908	\$8,763	\$9,051
Reduction per Section 3.60	-12	-82	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	-31	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,896	\$8,650	\$9,051

REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

Receipts:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Interest earned on loans	\$170,188	\$209,171	\$248,154
Investment interest	79,682	67,934	52,459
Financing and application fees	14,538	17,882	20,995
Interest on Insurance Fund	880	—	—
Other income	1,430	1,759	2,163
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$266,718	\$296,746	\$323,771
Expenses:			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	222,041	245,252	265,461
Servicing fees and other expenses	15,944	17,220	18,597
Payable to mortgagors	34	100	150
State operations	7,896	8,650	9,051
Totals, Expenses	\$245,915	\$271,222	\$293,259
Revenue over expenses	\$20,803	\$25,524	\$30,512

* Dollars in thousands

2265 CALIFORNIA HOUSING INSURANCE

The goal of the California Housing Insurance program is to encourage and facilitate the preservation of existing housing and improve housing opportunities for persons of low and moderate income.

In 1977, Chapter 610/77 established a program for bond and loan insurance. The program was initially funded with a \$5 million appropriation and a \$5 million loan. The loan has since been fully repaid. All money in the fund is continuously appropriated for the purposes of insuring loans and bonds pursuant to the program.

To fill the void created for mortgage insurance for the low and moderate income housing market, the fund currently insures California Housing Finance Agency's single family loans and has earned a claims-paying ability credit rating equivalent to that of a private mortgage insurance company.

The fund expects to insure \$1.2 billion in mortgages during its first five years of market operation. It is self-supporting and depends upon neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California to operate. The Board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1989-90. The budget presented here reflects a continuation of the approved level for 1988-89, adjusted for normal increases in employee compensation.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 51600-51900

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Insurance Activity	\$8	\$570	\$595
Personnel years	0.1	4.7	4.7
Insurance Activity			
Primary New Insurance Written	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Pool New Insurance Written	-	25,000	25,000
Renewal New Insurance Written	-	240,000	240,000
Total Premium	-	\$406	\$406

SUMMARY BY OBJECT ¹**STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	0.1	5	5	\$6	\$273	\$273
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.1	5	5	\$6	\$273	\$289
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-20	-20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.1	4.7	4.7	\$6	\$253	\$269
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2	70	75
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.1	4.7	4.7	\$8	\$323	\$344
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	-	-	-	-	40	44
Communications and postage	-	-	-	-	7	7
Travel	-	-	-	-	22	22
Training	-	-	-	-	2	2
Facilities operation	-	-	-	-	34	34
Cons & prof svcs-interdep'l	-	-	-	-	72	72
Cons & prof svcs-external	-	-	-	-	14	14
Data processing	-	-	-	-	16	16
Central adm services (Pro Rata)	-	-	-	-	32	32
Equipment	-	-	-	-	8	8
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment	-	-	-	-	\$247	\$251
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8	\$570	\$595

¹ Expenditures are from non-state funds. The summary by object is displayed for informational purpose only.

RECONCILIATION WITH APROPRIATIONS**STATE OPERATIONS****916 Housing Insurance Fund ***

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Health and Safety Code Section 51653 (expenditures)	\$8	\$570	\$595

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2265 CALIFORNIA HOUSING INSURANCE—Continued

REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Receipts:			
Insurance premium	—	\$406	\$406
Investment interest	—	693	693
Totals, Revenues		\$1,099	\$1,099
Expenses:			
Reinsurance premium	—	8	8
Claims	—	104	104
State operations	8	570	595
Totals, Expenses	\$8	\$682	\$707
Revenues over (under) expenses	(\$8)	\$417	\$392

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code.

In addition to the current objectives of the Department, the passage of Proposition 103 in November 1988, places additional responsibility on the Department. This measure makes major reforms on business conducted in the State by the insurance industry and requires the Department of Insurance to implement and monitor these reforms. The Department is currently in the process of determining the resources needed in order to carry out its responsibilities in implementing this measure.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers	\$27,696	\$31,436	\$33,135
20 Fraud Control	1,767	1,786	1,895
30 Tax Collection and Audit	240	265	337
40 Administration	5,772	6,897	7,141
Distributed Administration	-5,772	-6,897	-7,141
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Insurance Fund)	\$29,703	\$33,487	\$35,367
Personnel years	469.5	490	499.4

Major Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes an increase of \$861,000 and 9.4 personnel years. This increase will provide the department with additional Teale Data Center resources; reduce investigations backlog; enable the Department to conduct additional administrative hearings, maintain personnel services, and manage surveys with regard to the availability and affordability of liability insurance for child care providers; and allow the department to respond to consumers in a more timely and effective manner.

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to protect the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$402,000 and 6.7 personnel years to reduce investigative backlog and conduct additional administrative hearings.
- \$33,000 and .9 personnel year to serve as the Legal Division's primary phone receptionist and maintain clerical workflow.
- \$61,000 and .9 personnel year to complete review of rate filings in a timely manner and assist in child care surveys.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1-729, 739-12989, 12997-15003.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	335.8	356.4	356.4	\$27,696	\$31,436	\$32,639
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	8.5	—	—	496
Totals, Regulation Program	335.8	356.4	364.9	\$27,696	\$31,436	\$33,135
Insurance Fund	—	—	—	27,696	31,436	33,135

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies ..	223.8	235.4	237.2	21,145	24,301	24,906
10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers ..	112	121	127.7	6,551	7,135	8,229

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies

Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to prevent losses to policyholders. Examinations are conducted to assure that insurance companies are financially solvent and fair in administering their operations and are in compliance with the Insurance Code.

Under this element, the Department of Insurance disseminates information to the public, handles written complaints, general telephone inquiries, walk-in interviews and general correspondence. Additionally, the department conducts market conduct examinations to determine which companies' claims and underwriting practices are not in conformance with the Insurance Code. Further, the division conducts rate and field examinations to enforce the California Rating Law.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of insurance companies	1,865	1,883	1,902
Number of investigative actions (total)	85	87	89
Cases with disciplinary action taken (total)	5	10	10
Number of claims/underwriting examinations	37	37	37
Number of consumer complaints investigated and closed	44,655	45,548	46,458
Number of consumer telephone inquiries handled	209,142	213,325	217,591
Number of financial field examinations	101	110	110
Insurers under special surveillance	233	238	243
Insurers under conservation process	9	10	12
Insurers under liquidation process	65	67	69
Policy submission for review:			
Number approved (legal)	5,053	5,154	5,257
Certificates of Authority issued	63	65	67
Number of rate examinations	64	70	70

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund)	223.8	235.4	237.2	\$21,145	\$24,301	\$24,906

10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the general public and insurance policyholders in this state from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of insurance producers	296,513	305,408	314,570
Number of producers investigations	4,850	4,995	5,145
Number of disciplinary actions taken	705	712	719
Number of new license applications	90,847	96,297	102,075
Number of individuals passing examinations	51,789	55,414	59,293
Renewed licenses issued	99,992	119,990	143,988

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund)	112	121	127.7	\$6,551	\$7,135	\$8,229

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990-12996.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Insurance Fund)	23.5	27	27	\$1,767	\$1,786	\$1,895

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Fraudulent claims received	4,842	5,810	6,972
Initiated investigations	306	309	312
Cases pending	26,396	27,187	28,003
Prosecution assists	948	1,100	1,200
Prosecutions initiated against individuals	147	161	178

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objective Statement

This program performs tax return audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the field tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations as stated in the Insurance and Revenue & Taxation Codes.

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730-738.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (<i>Insurance Fund</i>).	3	4	4	\$240	\$265	\$337
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Tax returns received.....				7,821	8,056	8,298
Taxes collected (dollars in thousands)				\$1,084,216	\$1,116,742	\$1,150,245
Tax returns audited.....				1,764	1,817	1,872

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, Actuarial, and the Executive Office.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$326,000 for additional Teale Data Center funding for the on-line License Update System.
- \$39,000 and .9 personnel year to maintain the current level of personnel services to the department.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	107.2	102.6	102.6	\$5,772	\$6,897	\$7,102
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.9	—	—	39
Totals, Administration (<i>Insurance Fund</i>).	107.2	102.6	103.5	\$5,772	\$6,897	\$7,141
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration	107.2	102.6	103.5	\$5,772	\$6,897	\$7,141
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Producers	(107.2)	(102.6)	(103.5)	—5,772	—6,897	—7,141
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(107.2)	(102.6)	(103.5)	—\$5,772	—\$6,897	—\$7,141
Net Totals, Administration	107.2	102.6	103.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	469.5	515.5	515.5	\$15,206	\$17,174	\$17,577
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	85	1,054
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	469.5	515.5	515.5	\$15,206	\$17,259	\$18,631
Proposed new positions	—	—	10	—	—	288
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	10	—	—	\$288
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	469.5	515.5	525.5	\$15,206	\$17,259	\$18,919
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—25.5	—26.1	—	—861	—893
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	469.5	490	499.4	\$15,206	\$16,398	\$18,026
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	4,615	4,448	4,370
100000 Totals, Personal Services	469.5	490	499.4	\$19,821	\$20,846	\$22,396

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	421	504	539
Dues & memberships (NAIC)	(87)	(85)	(90)
Other	(334)	(419)	(449)
Printing	393	499	510
Producer newsletter	(339)	(338)	(345)
Other	(54)	(161)	(165)
Communications	760	855	864
Postage	343	389	405
Travel—in-state	960	1,051	1,101
Travel—out-of-state.....	431	665	678
Training	98	155	166

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Facilities operation	\$1,293	\$1,767	\$1,841
Cons & prof svcs—external	2	122	200
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	2,739	4,064	4,090
Collective bargaining	(7)	(11)	(11)
Consolidated data center (Stephen B. Teale Data Center)	443	477	803
Data processing (EDP contract)	74	206	215
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	1,193	1,514	1,315
Equipment	732	373	244
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$9,882	\$12,641	\$12,971
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,703	\$33,487	\$35,367

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,377	\$33,344	\$35,092
002 Budget Act appropriation	75	75	75
Allocation for employee compensation	381	228	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	812	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—48	—252	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—17	—23	—
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986	67	—	—
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986	38	—	—
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987	150	—	—
Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1987	25	—	—
Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1988	—	27	—
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1988	—	200	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986	—	1	—
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986	—	7	—
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987	—	69	—
Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1987	—	18	—
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1988	—	—	200
Totals Available	\$29,860	\$33,687	\$35,367
Balance available in subsequent years	—95	—200	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,703	\$33,487	\$35,367

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
164300 Penalty assessments	\$51	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$51	\$50	\$50

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

217 Insurance Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,864	\$9,315	\$13,701
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties	19,519	22,642	23,321
License fees	(12,714)	(14,748)	(15,190)
License renewals	(6,805)	(7,894)	(8,131)
123200 Insurance company examination fees	9,062	9,600	9,888
123300 Other insurance department fees	2,192	2,258	2,326
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,326	1,365	1,406
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees	1,146	1,180	1,215
141200 Sale of documents	73	75	77
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	249	256	264
150300 Interest from Surplus Money Investments	582	599	617
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	5	5	5
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$34,154	\$37,980	\$39,119
Totals, Resources	\$39,018	\$47,295	\$52,820

* Dollars in thousands

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2290 Department of Insurance	\$29,703	\$33,487	\$35,367
3480 Department of Conservation	—	100	50
9670 Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, Board of Control	—	7	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$29,703	\$33,594	\$35,417
RESERVES	\$9,315	\$13,701	\$17,403
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	95	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,220	13,701	17,403

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	469.5	515.5	515.5	\$15,206	\$17,174	\$17,577
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	85	1,054
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	469.5	515.5	515.5	\$15,206	\$17,259	\$18,631
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Investigation Bureau						
Assoc investigator	—	—	4	\$3,074-3,709	—	\$148
Ofc asst II	—	—	2	1,490-1,792	—	35
Compliance Bureau						
Staff Counsel	—	—	1	2,710-5,066	—	32
Personnel Services						
Ofc techn	—	—	1	1,726-2,027	—	21
Corporate Affairs Bureau						
Ofc asst I	—	—	1	1,406-1,691	—	17
Rate Specialist Unit						
Assoc rate analyst	—	—	1	2,904-3,851	—	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	10	—	—	\$288
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	10	—	—	\$288
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	469.5	515.5	525.5	\$15,206	\$17,259	\$18,919

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to guarantee that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Licensing and Education	\$5,063	\$6,075	\$6,155
20 Regulatory and Recovery	12,674	12,225	14,501
30 Subdivisions	4,669	5,521	4,465
40 Administration	4,048	4,680	4,102
Distributed Administration	—4,048	—4,680	—4,102
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$22,406	\$23,821	\$25,121
Reimbursements	—601	—548	—548
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Real Estate Fund)	\$21,805	\$23,273	\$24,573
Personnel years	346.4	371	382.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 Budget proposes an additional \$599,000 and 16.1 personnel years for increased workload and administrative costs for the following:

- \$366,000 and 9.5 personnel years for investigations and audits of mortgage loan brokers and mortgage bankers.
- \$128,000 and 2.8 personnel years to implement Chapter 521, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1891, 10% shareholders).
- \$57,000 and 1.9 personnel years for increased workload in the application review process for salesperson licensees.
- \$48,000 and 1.9 personnel years to increase efficiency in the cashing unit.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Licensing Workload	1.9	\$ 57
10	Chapter 521/88 Implementation	2.1	90
20	Auditors	5.7	214
20	Investigators	2.9	113
20	Mortgage Loan Activities	0.9	39
20	Chapter 521/88 Implementation	0.7	38
40	Administration	1.9	48

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are: (1) to ensure that only those persons who meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the addition of \$43,000 and 1.1 personnel years is reflected for workload related to implementation of Chapter 521/88.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$90,000 and 2.1 personnel years for continued implementation of Chapter 521/88.
- \$57,000 and 1.9 personnel years for increased examination and license educational requirements review.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	67.9	71.9	71.8	\$5,063	\$6,032	\$6,008
Workload adjustments	—	1.1	4	—	43	147
Totals, Licensing and Education	67.9	73	75.8	\$5,063	\$6,075	\$6,155
Real Estate Fund				4,473	5,539	5,618
Reimbursements				590	536	537

Program Elements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
10.10 Licensing	61.5	66.3	69.1	3,848	4,617	4,678
10.20 Education	6.4	6.7	6.7	1,215	1,458	1,477

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Licensing element is responsible for preparation of examination questions and the administration of examinations for prospective real estate licensees. License examinations serve as California's lawful basis for determining individual competency. All examinations are scored and notices of test results are sent to applicants. Successful applicants may apply for an original salesperson or broker license. Licenses may be renewed when ongoing educational requirements have been met.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Total licenses	323,555	341,747	343,847
Original broker licenses issued	7,024	6,441	5,000
Original salesperson licenses issued	27,979	33,228	27,040
Renewal broker licenses issued	20,257	23,081	26,236
Renewal salesperson licenses issued	25,568	28,368	33,031
Broker examinations scheduled	13,046	14,500	13,000
Salesperson examinations scheduled	82,177	90,000	80,000

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	61.5	66.3	69.1	\$3,848	\$4,617	\$4,678
Real Estate Fund				3,258	4,081	4,141
Reimbursements				590	536	537

10.20 Education

Program Element Statement

The main objectives of the Education element are: (1) to coordinate departmental research projects and (2) to process continuing education and broker course applications for approval. Course approval activities are directed toward maintaining uniformity of study programs in real estate subjects required by law. Research projects are directed toward all phases of real estate activity that benefit the general public and professional licensees.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Real estate course approval applications	112	80	85
Continuing education applications	555	590	600

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (Real Estate Fund)	6.4	6.7	6.7	\$1,215	\$1,458	\$1,477

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

20 REGULATORY AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are done to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers are routinely audited, while other licensees are randomly audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account, which is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are investigated by Department staff, and claims are decided by a court of law. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, \$11,000 and 0.4 personnel year is reflected for workload associated with implementation of Chapter 521/88 (10% shareholder reporting requirements).

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$214,000 and 5.7 personnel years to increase audits of mortgage loan brokers and mortgage bankers.
- \$113,000 and 2.9 personnel years to increase investigations of mortgage loan brokers and mortgage bankers.
- \$39,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement Chapter 1492/87 (discriminatory mortgage lending).
- \$38,000 and 0.7 personnel year for continued implementation of Chapter 521/88 (10% shareholder reporting requirements).

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	156.7	164.6	161.7	\$12,674	\$12,214	\$14,097
Workload adjustments	—	0.4	10.2	—	11	404
Totals, Regulatory and Recovery Program (Real Estate Fund)	156.7	165	171.9	\$12,674	\$12,225	\$14,501

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Complaints assigned	4,126	4,538	4,991
Pre-complaint correspondence	8,731	9,604	10,564
General inquiries	331,543	350,000	365,000
Punitive license actions	671	738	811
Desist and refrain orders	197	216	237
Audit examinations	927	1,019	1,060

30 SUBDIVISIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed toward protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	66.3	74.5	74.5	\$4,669	\$5,521	\$4,465
Real Estate Fund				4,658	5,509	4,454
Reimbursements				11	12	11

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Subdivision filings	3,010	2,947	2,979
Standard reports issued	761	760	761
Reports issued for subdivisions with common facilities	2,158	2,317	2,238
Amended and renewal reports issued	1,617	1,785	1,701
Preliminary reports issued	1,067	1,027	1,047
In-state time share filings	6	6	6
In-state time share reports issued	7	6	6
Out-of-state time share filings	1	4	4
Out-of-state time share reports issued	4	5	4
Out-of-state filings (standard)	11	11	10
Out-of-state reports issued	7	8	9

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, training, support services and business management activities for the Department.

The Administration program legal staff advises the Commissioner on legal matters and drafts proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, an additional \$48,000 and 1.9 personnel years is proposed for increased workload.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	55.5	58.5	58.1	\$4,048	\$4,680	\$4,054
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.9	—	—	48
Totals, Administration (Real Estate Fund)	55.5	58.5	60	\$4,048	\$4,680	\$4,102
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration	55.5	58.5	60	4,048	4,680	4,102
40.02 Distributed administration, amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and Education	(12.7)	(22.2)	(15)	—931	—1,076	—1,026
20 Regulatory and Recovery	(28.9)	(15.6)	(34.8)	—2,105	—2,434	—2,379
30 Subdivisions	(13.9)	(20.7)	(10.2)	—1,012	—1,170	—697
Totals, amounts charged to other programs	(55.5)	(58.5)	(60)	—\$4,048	—\$4,680	—\$4,102
Net Totals, Administration	55.5	58.5	60	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	346.4	382.5	382.5	\$10,665	\$11,838	\$12,016
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	57	688
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	346.4	382.5	382.5	\$10,665	\$11,895	\$12,704
Proposed new positions	—	4	18	—	54	474
Totals, Adjustments	—	4	18	—	\$54	\$474
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	346.4	386.5	400.5	\$10,665	\$11,949	\$13,178
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—15.5	—18.3	—	—556	—596
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	346.4	371	382.2	\$10,665	\$11,393	\$12,582
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,519	3,336	3,336
100000 Totals, Personal Services	346.4	371	382.2	\$14,184	\$14,729	\$15,918

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				234	184	288
Printing				468	527	547
Communications				340	334	415
Postage				304	360	314
Insurance				1	2	2
Travel—in-state				279	293	304
Travel—out-of-state				17	46	49
Training				59	62	54
Facilities operation				1,077	1,249	1,242
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,527	1,622	1,665
Collective bargaining				54	42	12
Cons & prof svcs—external				15	110	37
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				75	106	68
Data processing				188	460	471
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				533	662	744
Equipment				515	233	191
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$5,686	\$6,292	\$6,403

* Dollars in thousands

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Recovery Act claims	\$1,900	\$2,000	\$2,000
Real estate education and research	636	800	800
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$2,536	\$2,800	\$2,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,406	\$23,821	\$25,121
Reimbursements	-601	-548	-548
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,805	\$23,273	\$24,573

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

317 Real Estate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,197	\$23,320	\$24,573
Allocation for employee compensation	401	164	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-28	-179	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-65	-86	-
Chapter 521, Statutes of 1988 (Investigations of 10% shareholders)	-	54	-
Totals Available	\$22,505	\$23,273	\$24,573
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-700	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,805	\$23,273	\$24,573

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

317 Real Estate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$16,470	\$18,090	\$18,879
Reserves, Adjusted	186	-	-
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS	\$16,656	\$18,090	\$18,879
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	2,299	2,529	2,251
123500 License fees	11,922	12,637	12,763
123600 Subdivision filing fees	5,044	4,943	4,992
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	236	245	247
141200 Sales of documents	644	620	590
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,707	1,688	1,695
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,335	1,300	1,340
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	25	20	22
164300 Penalty assessments	26	80	95
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$23,239	\$24,063	\$23,996
Totals, Resources	\$39,895	\$42,153	\$42,875
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations)	21,805	23,273	24,573
9670 Legislative claims	-	1	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$21,805	\$23,274	\$24,573
RESERVES	\$18,090	\$18,879	\$18,302
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate	10,386	10,761	10,432
Reserve for Education and Research	4,015	4,153	4,027
Reserve for Recovery	3,689	3,965	3,843

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	346.4	382.5	382.5	\$10,665	\$11,838	\$12,016
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	57	688
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	346.4	382.5	382.5	\$10,665	\$11,895	\$12,704
Proposed New Positions:						
Licensing and Education:				Salary Range		
Prog Techn II	-	2	2	1,628-1,912	33	51
Prog Techn I	-	-	2	1,511-1,755	-	48
Ofc Asst II	-	1	1	1,406-1,628	10	22

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

C5-77748

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Regulatory and Recovery:				Salary Range		
Dep Commissioner II.....	—	1	1	\$2,642-\$3,183	\$11	—
Dep Commissioner I.....	—	—	4	1,850-2,900	—	\$147
Auditor I.....	—	—	6	1,755-2,086	—	166
Administration:						
Ofc Asst I.....	—	—	2	1,323-1,522	—	40
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	4	18	—	\$54	\$474
Total Adjustments.....	—	4	18	—	\$54	\$474
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	346.4	386.5	400.5	\$10,665	\$11,949	\$13,178

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principal objectives of the Department of Savings and Loan are to protect the public's savings and investment funds held by State associations, to assure compliance by associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Supervision and Regulation.....	\$8,791	\$9,189	\$9,535
Reimbursements.....	—26	—47	—47
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund)	\$8,765	\$9,142	\$9,488
Personnel years	134.9	141.8	139.8

10 SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served. Supervision and regulation activities are directed at the prevention of conditions or practices which would threaten the safety and solvency of associations or which would be detrimental to public need and convenience. Currently, there is in excess of \$96 billion in savings and share accounts in State associations. Associations convert these public funds into residential, consumer and commercial building development and construction loans.

Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11709.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	134.9	141.8	139.8	\$8,791	\$9,189	\$9,535
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund.....				8,765	9,142	9,488
Reimbursements				26	47	47

Program Elements

10.10 Examination.....	78.6	82.2	81.3	5,123	5,408	5,630
10.20 Appraisal	20	20	19.6	1,407	1,409	1,453
10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance	5	4.7	4.5	524	529	553
10.60 Administration	31.3	34.9	34.4	1,737	1,843	1,899

10.10 Examination

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to: (1) verify compliance with laws, regulations and directives; (2) evaluate the soundness of operating policies and procedures; and (3) ascertain the financial condition and solvency of each association. Information is obtained from the examination of assets and activities as reflected in books, records and securities of an association, its holding company, service corporations and other related entities.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Association assets (\$ billions)	\$142.3	\$133.4	\$139.9
Number of associations.....	133	131	131
Assets examined (\$ billions)	\$75	\$119.8	\$124.5
Association monitoring—field visits.....	304	302	302
Association examinations	94	118	118
Holding company examinations	6	15	15
Service corporation examinations.....	35	118	118
EDP installations and service center examinations	10	15	15
Review excess loans and insider transactions	80	70	70
Review acquisition of control.....	21	35	32
Preopening examinations.....	1	3	3
Consumer Complaints:			
Written.....	672	706	742
Oral	2,265	2,378	2,497
Investigations—noncriminal	21	18	18
Investigations—criminal.....	—	4	4
Holding company registrations	8	23	23

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	78.6	82.2	81.3	\$5,123	\$5,408	\$5,630
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				5,121	5,388	5,610
Reimbursements				2	20	20

10.20 Appraisal

Program Element Statement

This element provides real estate analysis support on examinations by performing appraisals and real estate transaction analysis. This analysis is necessary for transactions which require prior approval, exceed limitations, involve insiders or involve stock exchanged for real estate. This function is performed by physical inspection of the subject real estate and field verification of related information.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Examination assists	46	52	52
Appraisal examinations	72	82	82
Monitoring visits	27	162	162
Prior approvals	48	32	32

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	20	20	19.6	\$1,407	\$1,409	\$1,453
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				1,387	1,382	1,426
Reimbursements				20	27	27

10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance

Program Element Statement

This element authorizes corporations to conduct a savings and loan business in California, approves branch and agency offices, approves changes of locations, approves mergers and acquisitions of control of existing associations, approves association name changes, approves conversions of federal associations to state associations and enters into service corporation agreements. It is also responsible for legal assistance in promulgating, amending and revising administrative regulations, and in providing interpretations of existing laws and regulations.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Branch filings, decisions and amendments	135	140	138
Decisions without hearings	350	300	300
Miscellaneous applications filed and decision amendments	550	600	600
Administrative Code regulations	112	150	150
Legislative hearings	13	10	12
Bills and amendments reviewed	300	300	300
Bills and amendments analyzed	150	150	150
Bills co-sponsored	1	2	2
Informal legal interpretations	14,500	14,500	14,000
Informal legal opinions	451	280	350
Cease and desist orders issued, amended and enforced	4	5	5
Subpoena duces tecum and requests for inspection of records	35	45	35
Acquisition of control and holding company applications filed and decisions rendered	38	35	32
Merger applications filed and decisions rendered	2	2	2
Conversions—Federal to State filed and decisions rendered	1	3	2
Service corporation agreements and amendments filed, reviewed and entered into	170	180	180
Court actions	36	30	30
Supervisory and enforcement actions reviewed	280	300	300

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund)	5	4.7	4.5	\$524	\$529	\$553

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	31.3	34.9	34.4	\$1,737	\$1,843	\$1,899
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				1,733	1,843	1,899
Reimbursements				4	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	134.9	147	147	\$5,045	\$5,640	\$5,784
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	27	326
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	134.9	147	147	\$5,045	\$5,667	\$6,110
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—5.2	—7.2	—	—196	—340
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	134.9	141.8	139.8	\$5,045	\$5,471	\$5,770
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,447	1,442	1,506
100000 Totals, Personal Services	134.9	141.8	139.8	\$6,492	\$6,913	\$7,276
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				232	267	272
Communications				49	99	93
Postage				23	24	25
Travel—in-state				490	670	683
Travel—out-of-state				36	72	73
Training				87	82	84
Facilities operation				373	417	425
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				91	150	153
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)				29	53	54
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				335	420	379
Equipment				554	22	18
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,299	\$2,276	\$2,259
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,791	\$9,189	\$9,535
Reimbursements				—26	—47	—47
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8,765	\$9,142	\$9,488

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,169	\$9,161	\$9,488
Allocation for employee compensation	273	71	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—12	—88	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—2	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2340-001-337 Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2340-490			
Budget Act of 1987	637	—	—
Totals Available	\$9,066	\$9,142	\$9,488
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—301	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,765	\$9,142	\$9,488

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	15	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,478	\$2,894	\$2,129
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123900 Savings and loan licenses	\$6,516	\$7,794	\$7,031
124000 Savings and loan fees	225	173	173
141200 Sale of documents	6	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investment	434	400	300
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,181	\$8,377	\$7,514
Totals, Resources	\$11,659	\$11,271	\$9,643

* Dollars in thousands

2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
2340 Department of Savings and Loan (State Operations)	\$8,765	\$9,142	\$9,488
RESERVES	\$2,894	\$2,129	\$155
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,894	2,129	155

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is primarily responsible for the following activities:

(1) adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of State funds expected to be available over a five-year period for transportation projects and a set of projects prioritized in keeping with statewide interests;

(2) allocating State funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;

(3) recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;

(4) providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the Annual Report to the Legislature;

(5) developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs; and

(6) submitting to the Legislature an evaluation of the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current State transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating State policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission is also an active participant in the initiation and development of State and Federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms and two non-voting ex officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	\$1,167	\$1,383	\$1,520
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	124	141	155
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	1,043	1,242	1,365
Personnel Years	11.3	12	12

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, an additional \$60,000 (\$41,000 one-time) is proposed for computer equipment and support services.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	11.3	12	12	\$536	\$569	\$574
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	2	30
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.3	12	12	\$536	\$571	\$604
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-11	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	11.3	12	12	\$536	\$560	\$593
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	137	152	159
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.3	12	12	\$673	\$712	\$752

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	39	45	45
Printing	2	3	3
Communications	12	12	16
Postage	5	9	9
Travel—in-state	86	90	95
Travel—out-of-state	4	20	20
Training	4	5	5
Facilities operation	37	40	41
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	193	176	153
Cons & prof svcs—external	12	111	150
Data processing	3	4	4
Central administrative services	88	156	186
Equipment	9	-	41
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$494	\$671	\$768
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,167	\$1,383	\$1,520

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$128	\$142	\$155
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$128	\$141	\$155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$124	\$141	\$155

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,078	\$1,251	\$1,365
Allocation for employee compensation	11	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	-
Totals Available	\$1,083	\$1,242	\$1,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,043	\$1,242	\$1,365
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,167	\$1,383	\$1,520

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects statutorily required mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to Regional Transportation Planning Agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 State Transportation Assistance	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas. An allocation of \$2 million from the Transportation Planning and Development Account was provided in 1988-89 for the State Transportation Assistance program. This level of funding is proposed to be continued in 1989-90.

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312-99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 State Transportation Assistance (expenditures)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
102 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	—	(48,671)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:

304600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund, per Item 2640-102-046, Budget Act of 1988	—	\$48,671	—
--	---	----------	---

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS

The Social Service Transportation Improvement Act (Chapter 1120, Statutes of 1979) was enacted with the intent to improve transportation services for social service recipients by promoting the consolidation of social service transportation services so that the following benefits may accrue: combined purchasing of necessary equipment so that some cost savings due to larger unit purchases can be realized; adequate training of vehicle drivers to ensure the safe operation of vehicles; centralized dispatching of vehicles so that efficient vehicle use results; centralized maintenance of vehicles so that adequate and routine vehicle maintenance scheduling is possible; centralized administration of various social service transportation programs to eliminate duplicative and costly administrative activities; and identification and consolidation of all existing sources of funding for social service transportation services for a more effective and cost efficient use of scarce resource dollars.

The Act specified that the following were to be exempt from consolidation considerations:

- (1) vehicles owned and operated by school districts or employees of school districts;
- (2) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Aid for children whose dependency is caused by: (a) death, incapacity, or incarceration of a parent, (b) divorce, separation, or desertion of a parent or parents, or (c) the unemployment of a parent or parents);
- (3) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Relief and support of incompetent poor, indigent persons, and those incapacitated by age, disease, or accident when such persons are not supported and relieved by their relatives or friends, by their own means, or by State hospitals or other State or private institutions);
- (4) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 12550) of Chapter 4 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Special circumstances which are not common to all aged, blind, and disabled recipients which arise out of a need for certain goods or services, and physical infirmities or other conditions peculiar on a nonrecurring basis to the individual's situation); and
- (5) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as provided under Title XX of the Social Security Act. (Grants to states for achieving or maintaining economic self-support of individuals to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.)

The following display reflects, by activity, program transportation services currently provided by state departments and organizations to five major recipient groups. An asterisk (*) indicates which groups are recipients of the programs listed. A double asterisk (**) indicates which groups, if any, are the primary recipients of the individual program.

To date, there is no central data collection system that is operational which can provide detailed expenditure or funding source information for each of these particular programs. In this display, an attempt has been made to identify estimated program expenditures through a cooperative effort with each department.

Program	Recipient Group					Program Expenditures (in thousands)		
	Seniors	Youth	Low-income Disad- vantaged	Persons with Physical Disabilities	Persons with Develop- mental Disabilities	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Department of Developmental Ser- vices:								
Regional Centers—Day Program								
Transportation	*	*	*	*	*	\$50,374	\$55,329	\$69,122
Department of Alcohol and Drug Pro- grams:								
State Drug Programs ¹	*	*	*	*	*	60 ^s 84 ^f 136 ^s	63 ^s 84 ^f	63 ^s 84 ^f
State Alcohol Programs ²	*	*	*	*	*	21 ^f	139 ^s 22 ^f	139 ^s 22 ^f
Department of Transportation:								
Specialized Transit Services	**	*	*	**	*	282 ^s	350 ^s	371 ^s
Specialized Transit Equipment	**	*	*	**	*	333 ^s 453 ^f	514 ^s 252 ^f	546 ^s 273 ^f
Equipment Research and Develop- ment	**	*	*	**	*	106 ^s	126 ^s	135 ^s

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS—Continued

Program	Recipient Group					Program Expenditures (in thousands)		
	Seniors	Youth	Low-income Disad- vantaged	Persons with Physical Disabilities	Persons with Develop- mental Disabilities	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Department of Rehabilitation:								
Purchase, Alteration, & Maintenance								
of Client Vehicles	*		*	**	*	\$1,288	\$1,338	\$1,471
Client Travel Costs	*	*	*	**	*	4,518	4,688	5,156
Department of Aging:								
Access Service for Older Persons	**					3,814	3,900 ^f	3,970 ^f
Department of Mental Health:								
Short-Doyle Program Transportation ^e	*	*	*	*	*	4,300	4,300	4,300

¹ The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1989-90, approximately \$76,471,000 will be subvended to counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over specifically identified transportation services, but only controls the program total.

² The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1989-90, approximately \$54,754,000 will be subvended to the counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over transportation services, but only controls the program totals.

^e State funds.

^f Federal funds.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Department of Transportation has four primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation and Transportation Planning.

The Aeronautics program is concerned with airport and heliport safety, better ground access to airports, funding for improvements to airports and noise control. The program also helps small and medium-sized communities acquire and maintain air service.

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and rehabilitating roads and highways and building new projects as set forth in the five-year State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). This budget commits major resources to finish the Interstate Highway System in California, close gaps in freeways and expressways, improve highway safety and ensure the efficient operation of the State highway system.

The Mass Transportation program assists local government in providing public transportation, and funds certain commuter and intercity rail services and local guideways.

The Transportation Planning Program plans for future development and integration of the elements of the State's transportation systems. This budget includes resources to analyze transportation issues and problems, and develop traffic forecasts and other planning data.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Aeronautics	\$5,621	\$5,756	\$35,384
20 Highway Transportation	2,434,686	3,526,989	3,636,797
30 Mass Transportation	107,476	287,107	188,434
40 Transportation Planning	21,814	23,270	25,104
50 Administration	150,197	180,745	183,979
Distributed Administration	-150,197	-180,745	-183,979
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,569,597	\$3,843,122	\$3,885,719
Reimbursements	-138,414	-428,936	-572,345
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,431,183	\$3,414,186	\$3,313,374
State Operations:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	-	250	-
Aeronautics Account, STF	2,298	2,499	2,536
State Highway Account, STF	932,566	1,035,715	1,122,841
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	10	10	10
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	29,743	32,399	32,400
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	19	56	56
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	1,000	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹	180,928	198,924	215,259
Toll bridge funds	35,285	38,002	38,599
Reimbursements	(20,767)	(30,395)	(36,492)
Totals, State Operations	\$1,180,849	\$1,308,855	\$1,411,701
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	540	540	-
Aeronautics Account, STF	2,444	2,310	2,310
State Highway Account, STF	53,865	104,109	97,060
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	834	692	635
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	1,336	9,929	48,677
Highway Construction Revolving Fund	-	5,000	-
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	1,654	5,846	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	39,390	49,710	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹	232,977	272,134	315,540
Totals, Local Assistance	\$333,040	\$450,270	\$464,222

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Capital Outlay:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$190	—	\$2,971
State Highway Account, STF	213,967	\$118,833	205,899
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF	—	—	10,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	10,000	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]	686,871	1,470,096	1,205,545
Toll bridge funds	16,266	56,132	13,036
Reimbursements	(117,647)	(398,541)	(535,853)
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$917,294	\$1,655,061	\$1,437,451
Personnel years	15,517.6	16,651	17,081.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Relative to the expenditure plan reflected in the 1988 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), there is a forecasted \$666 million shortfall in the State Highway Account for 1989-90. In large part, this is due to the failure of the highway bond measure in June 1988. To eliminate this forecasted deficit, a combination of fund shifts and expenditure adjustments are proposed. For 1988-89, modified accrual accounting for state operations contracts will be adopted, for a one-time savings of \$70 million, and acquisition of the new Caltrans District 4 headquarters building will be deferred, for a one-time savings of \$9.5 million. These current-year savings will be used as a funding source in 1989-90. For 1989-90, a total of \$360 million in STIP projects for which federal funds are not available will be deferred for one year. In addition, base expenditures for capital outlay projects, capital outlay support, and maintenance will be reduced by \$64.5 million. These reductions will be in the following areas: maintenance contracts/materials (\$32.9 million); capital outlay support for engineering contracts (\$10 million); minor capital outlay projects (\$17 million); and nonexpendable equipment (\$4.6 million). The balance of the shortfall will be met by fund shifts from the following sources: \$122 million to be transferred to the State Highway Account from the surplus in the Motor Vehicle Account, and \$40 million to be transferred to the State Highway Account from the Highway Construction Revolving Account.

The Department of Transportation's proposed 1989-90 budget reflects the addition of \$128,941,000 in workload adjustments for state operations (\$71,568,000), local assistance (\$29,756,000), and capital outlay (\$27,617,000).

The \$71,568,000 increase in state operations provides engineering and associated resources necessary to deliver the capital outlay program contained in the 1988 STIP. The proposed budget contains 33,103,000 and 46.5 personnel years to provide oversight for the Orange County Toll Corridor project; \$6,576,000 and 2.1 personnel years to utilize state-of-the-art computer technologies; and \$250,000 to automate the department's right-of-way acquisition system.

In response to the anticipated passage during 1989 of additional local sales tax measures for transportation, the 1989-90 budget contains an additional \$8,145,000 and 89 personnel years to provide project planning, environmental documentation, and construction oversight for new capital outlay projects on the State highway system to be funded by the measures. Further, to ensure the timely, cost-effective delivery of these projects, the department will redirect \$6,970,000 and 84.2 personnel years of existing measure resources to provide reimbursed project delivery support to local agencies requesting assistance.

In response to the Governor's Executive Order to establish a transportation management program to reduce congestion, the 1989-90 budget contains an increase of \$23,198,000 and 152.3 personnel years for activities designed to reduce the growth of highway congestion; \$2,000,000 and 2.1 personnel years for the California Program on Advanced Technology to develop new technologies to improve the efficiency of highway facilities; \$405,000 and 11.4 personnel years for increased toll collection activities; and \$704,000 and 12.4 personnel years for highway permits activities.

Maintenance of the existing State highway system continues to be the department's highest priority. Proposed for addition to the Maintenance budget are \$12,576,000 and 120.6 personnel years including an increase of \$5,562,000 and 82 personnel years for expanded maintenance inventory; \$1,254,000 and 8 personnel years for night maintenance operations; \$1,311,000 and 0.5 personnel year to automate bridge data collection activities; \$1,400,000 for roadside maintenance activities; \$2,616,000 and 29.4 personnel years for hazardous waste activities and to clean up hazardous spills on the State highway system; \$325,000 to install legislatively mandated equipment on the department's highway maintenance vehicles; \$65,000 and 0.7 personnel year to maintain bridge lights; and \$43,000 to improve the highway communication system.

The 1989-90 budget for the Aeronautics program contains proposed increases of \$500,000 to update the California Aviation System Plan, \$29,756,000 in local assistance and \$244,000 and 5 personnel years in state operations to administer the anticipated two-year Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program block grant.

The Mass Transportation program includes \$7,617,000 for capital improvements on the Peninsula Commute Service, and \$20,000,000 for capital improvement projects on the San Diego-Los Angeles-Santa Barbara rail corridor. The Transportation Planning program contains an increase of \$402,000 and 9.5 personnel years to expand the advanced regional planning program.

Consistent with the increased workload in the department's programs, increases in Administration functions are also proposed. Increases include \$410,000 and 10 personnel years for expanded accounting workload, \$304,000 and 7.9 personnel years for personnel activities, \$10,250,000 and 1.9 personnel years for tort awards and legal workload. Also proposed is an increase of \$2,501,000 to improve the department's statewide radio communication system.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
All	Automation	2.6	\$ 8,137
10	FAA Airport Improvement Block Grant	5	30,000
10	California Aviation System Plan	—	500
20	Highway Technologies	2.1	2,000
20	Locally Funded Project Support	89	8,145
20	Orange County Toll Corridor	46.5	3,103
20	Traffic Management and Congestion Reduction	152.3	23,198
20	Permits Workload	12.4	704
20	Toll Collection	11.4	405
20	Maintenance Workload	120.1	11,222
20	Communication Equipment and Services	—	2,544
30	Rail Capital Outlay	—	27,617
40	Advanced Transportation Regional Planning	9.5	402
50	Tort Awards and Legal Workload	1.9	10,250
50	Accounting Workload	10	410
50	Personnel Workload	7.9	304

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting the optimum use of existing airports, with special emphasis on assuring adequate air service for small and medium-sized communities because of rapidly changing conditions caused by the Airline Deregulation Act. California aeronautical activity is among the highest in the United States. This high level of activity has created problems such as airborne traffic congestion, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion, affecting pilots, passengers and the general public. These problems are complicated by the fact that in urban areas, where the problems are most acute, new airport construction often is not feasible.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$500,000 to update the California Aviation System Plan.
- An increase of \$29,756,000 in local assistance and \$244,000 and 5 personnel years in state operations to administer the two-year Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Program block grant.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	28.7	30.2	30.2	\$5,621	\$5,756	\$4,884
Workload adjustments	—	—	5	—	—	30,500
Totals, Aeronautics	28.7	30.2	35.2	\$5,621	\$5,756	\$35,384
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account				2,298	2,499	2,536
Federal Trust Fund [†]				339	407	782
Totals				\$2,637	\$2,906	\$3,318
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				540	540	—
Aeronautics Account				2,444	2,310	2,310
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	—	29,756
Totals				\$2,984	\$2,850	\$32,066

Program Elements

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance	19.5	20.7	25.7	4,892	4,471	33,936
10.30 Planning and Noise	9.1	8.8	8.8	719	1,228	1,389
10.40 Work for Others	0.1	0.7	0.7	10	57	59

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Safety and Local Assistance element is responsible for: (1) the enforcement of State aeronautical laws and regulations; (2) assistance to local government in acquiring and developing safe, environmentally compatible airports; and (3) the investigation of proposed school sites located within two miles of an airport.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permanent airport/heliport permits	65	75	55
Engineering field reviews	60	50	50
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	19.5	20.7	25.7
State Operations:			
Aeronautics Account	1,579	1,621	1,647
Federal Trust Fund [†]	329	—	223
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	540	540	—
Aeronautics Account	2,444	2,310	2,310
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	29,756
Element Components			
10.10.010 Safety	8.4	6.1	6.1
10.10.020 Local Assistance	11.1	14.6	19.6
	1,908	623	634
	2,984	3,848	33,302

10.30 Planning and Noise

Program Element Statement

The Planning and Noise element: (1) develops the California Aviation System Plan; (2) provides aviation planning information to the department's Division of Transportation Planning, County and Regional Transportation agencies, and the Federal Department of Transportation; and (3) administers the California airport noise standards.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Airport noise variance hearings held	1	1	2

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	9.1	8.8	8.8	\$719	\$1,228	\$1,389
Aeronautics Account.....				719	878	889
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	350	500

10.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides planning, development, design and construction assistance to other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans fully when the provision of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without Caltrans' participation. Under contract, the department performs airport inspections related to safety and physical conditions on selected airports for the Federal Aviation Administration. This is additional work not already being done as part of the State's airport safety inspection program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Inspections for Federal Aviation Administration.....	220	220	210

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	0.1	0.7	0.7	\$10	\$57	\$59
Federal Trust Fund [†]				10	57	59

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

California's road network supports the vast majority of all travel in the State, including both personal and commercial transportation. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The State highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles fifty-three percent of the miles traveled. The Highway Transportation Program is responsible for the planning, construction, improvement, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the State highway system.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- A reduction of \$70 million due to the adoption of modified accrual accounting for State Operations contracts.
- A reduction of \$9.5 million due to the deferral of acquisition of the District 4 headquarters building.

For 1989-90, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$7,354,000 and 80 personnel years to provide support for new workload generated by local sales tax measures already approved and those scheduled to be voted on in Fiscal Years 1988-89 and 1989-90.
- An increase of \$432,000 and a redirection of \$6,970,000 and 84.2 personnel years in State Highway Account funded support to reimbursements for reimbursed work for local tax measures authorities.
- An increase of \$13,549,000 and 131.7 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$6,108,400 and 2.5 personnel years, to expand the current level of traffic congestion relief activities.
- An increase in maintenance activities, including \$5,336,000 and 78.3 personnel years for workload associated with an expanded highway inventory; \$1,243,000 and 7.7 personnel years including a one-time adjustment of \$782,000 to conduct night maintenance operations; \$1,400,000 for roadside maintenance activities; \$65,000 and 0.7 personnel year to maintain lights on the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge; \$1,311,000 and 0.5 personnel year, including a one-time adjustment of \$1,281,000, for an automated file of bridge records; and an increase of \$43,000 to improve the highway communication system.
- An increase of \$1,897,000 and 18.6 personnel years to clean up hazardous waste and hazardous spills on the State highway system.
- An increase of \$9,055,000 and 11.9 personnel years, including a one-time increase of \$553,000, to improve highway efficiency and reduce congestion by utilizing rideshare and other commute options.
- An increase of \$3,052,000 and 45 personnel years to provide for the oversight of the Orange County Toll Corridor project.
- An increase of \$1,997,000 and 2 personnel years to continue the Program for Advanced Technology on the Highway (PATH).
- An increase of \$691,000 and 12.4 personnel years to address highway permits workload.
- An increase of \$392,000 and 11.4 personnel years in toll collection activities.
- An increase of \$6,013,000 and 2 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$5,141,000, for the expansion of the department's Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) facilities.
- An increase of \$560,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$508,000, to continue a linked personal computer system in construction field offices for project monitoring and analysis.
- An increase of \$250,000, including a one-time adjustment of \$225,000, to implement an automated right-of-way acquisition system.
- A transfer of \$2,100,000 from reimbursements to the State Highway Account to support preliminary engineering work and departmental oversight for locally funded projects in accordance with Chapter 1106, Statutes of 1988.
- A one-time increase of \$325,000 to install flaps and tarps on the department's highway maintenance vehicles in accordance with Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$3,200,000 to the State Highway Account to offset a corresponding reduction in the Toll Bridge Account for toll facility maintenance costs in accordance with Chapters 1363 and 1364, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$453,000 and 9 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$278,000 and 7.7 personnel years, to implement an emergency plan for State-owned hazardous materials in accordance with Chapter 1585, Statutes of 1988.
- A one-time increase of \$2,501,000 to improve the department's statewide radio communication system.
- An increase of \$785,000 and 5.7 personnel years to accommodate equipment services workload associated with increased departmental staffing and program levels.
- A reduction in base expenditures of \$64.5 million due to the shortfall in the State Highway Account. (See Major Budget Adjustments in this budget for details of this reduction.)

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	13,682.7	14,712.5	14,691.7	\$2,434,686	\$3,606,489	\$3,642,593
Workload adjustments	—	—	416.9	—	—9,500	—5,796
Special adjustment	—	—	—	—	—70,000	—
Totals, Highways	13,682.7	14,712.5	15,108.6	\$2,434,686	\$3,526,989	\$3,636,797
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				932,393	1,035,329	1,122,232
Bicycle Lane Account				10	10	10
Federal Trust Fund ¹				169,367	193,609	209,461
Toll bridge funds				35,285	38,002	38,599
Reimbursements				12,555	18,881	24,813
Totals				\$1,149,610	\$1,285,831	\$1,395,115
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				30,034	32,000	33,060
Highway Construction Revolving Fund				—	5,000	—
Bicycle Lane Account				834	692	635
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account				1,654	5,846	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—165	19,765	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				220,929	248,650	262,300
Totals				\$253,286	\$311,953	\$295,995
Capital Outlay:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				190	—	2,971
State Highway Account				213,967	118,833	205,899
Federal Trust Fund ¹				685,559	1,387,532	1,199,789
Toll bridge funds				16,266	56,132	13,036
Reimbursements				115,808	366,708	523,992
Totals				\$1,031,790	\$1,929,205	\$1,945,687
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10 Capital Outlay Support	6,204.9	6,983.2	7,112.7	\$470,653	\$609,384	\$618,751
20.20 Capital Outlay Projects	—	—	—	1,000,805	1,829,205	1,845,687
20.30 Local Assistance	237.7	260.6	260.6	301,508	413,134	417,352
20.40 Program Development	295.4	322	309	21,263	24,388	26,753
20.70 Operations	1,090.2	1,286.5	1,458.4	81,078	134,122	134,678
20.80 Maintenance	5,854.5	5,860.2	5,967.9	559,379	516,756	593,576
20.90 Equipment Services	(715.8)	(733.3)	(738.5)	(106,989)	(103,107)	(105,871)

20.10 Capital Outlay Support

Program Element Statement

The Capital Outlay Support element provides the engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and associated technical support services necessary to design, construct, rehabilitate, and improve the capacity of the State highway system. Work performed on state highway projects funded by private developers and local tax measures is also reflected in this element.

Performance Measures

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Dollar value of construction projects obligated	\$1,035,000	\$1,163,000	\$1,290,000
Contracting-out personnel year equivalents	86	916	1,064

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6,204.9	6,983.2	7,112.7	\$470,653	\$609,384	\$618,751
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				296,229	424,954	423,150
Federal Trust Fund ¹				157,217	166,626	171,744
Toll bridge funds				7,807	10,642	10,930
Reimbursements				9,400	7,162	12,927
Element Components						
20.10.010 Rehabilitation	1,264	1,473.7	1,493.3	100,971	142,462	146,983
20.10.020 Ops. Improvements	1,643.6	1,590.1	1,609.6	117,448	158,055	162,792
20.10.030 New Facilities	3,297.3	3,919.4	4,009.8	252,234	308,867	308,976

20.20 Capital Outlay Projects

Program Element Statement

The Capital Outlay Project element provides resources for capital outlay projects to expand and improve the capacity and safety of the State highway system.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Bridges rehabilitated	43	34	30
Lane miles of pavement deficiencies rehabilitated	900	450	478
Planted acres of landscaping restored	267	287	214
Safety improvements, spot locations	40	43	45
Sound barrier projects (miles)	12	3	8
Number of interchange projects awarded	43	35	28
New facility awards (lane-miles)	220	266	195

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$1,000,805	\$1,829,205	\$1,845,687
Capital Outlay:			
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	190	—	2,971
State Highway Account.....	213,967	118,833	205,899
Federal Trust Fund [†]	685,559	1,387,532	1,199,789
Toll bridge funds.....	16,266	56,132	13,036
Reimbursements.....	84,823	266,708	423,992
Element Components			
20.20.010 Rehabilitation.....	247,997	182,977	270,223
(Office Building Projects)	(42)	(1,362)	(631)
20.20.020 Operational Improvements.....	107,404	386,759	204,239
20.20.030 New Facilities.....	645,404	1,259,469	1,371,225

20.30 Local Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Local Assistance element provides for the administration, coordination and control required by Federal and State law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs. The purpose is to ensure that the expenditure of all apportioned funds is consistent with Federal and State guidelines and is administered at the lowest departmental expense.

This element also provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse the department for the full cost of the effort when the provisions of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without the department's participation.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	237.7	260.6	260.6	\$301,508	\$413,134	\$417,352
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				13,772	12,294	12,815
Bicycle Lane Account.....				10	10	10
Federal Trust Fund [†]				757	73	73
Reimbursements.....				2,698	8,354	8,459
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account.....				30,034	32,000	33,060
Highway Construction Revolving Fund.....				—	5,000	—
Bicycle Lane Account.....				834	692	635
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....				1,654	5,846	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				—165	215	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				220,929	248,650	262,300
Capital Outlay:						
Reimbursements.....				30,985	100,000	100,000
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Assistance.....	183.7	180	179.9	267,825	305,249	409,388
20.30.020 Work for Others.....	54	80.6	80.7	33,683	107,885	7,964

20.40 Program Development

Program Element Statement

The Program Development element evaluates the need for highway transportation facilities and services and develops programs to respond to that need. This element consists of the Research, System Management and Programming components.

The Research component responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service. Research activities include theoretical and applied research, development, testing and evaluation and demonstration projects. Also, it includes resource conservation research which seeks the most efficient utilization of nonrenewable resources.

The System Management component provides for the collection and analysis of factual data as a basis for recommendations and reports to top management, the California Transportation Commission and the Legislature. Specific activities include mapping and inventorying road systems and monitoring performance and construction progress.

The Programming component develops the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), which includes a list of capital outlay projects proposed for construction.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Traffic census vehicle counts				10,767	11,300	11,300
Input						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	295.4	322	309	\$21,263	\$24,388	\$26,753
State Highway Account				11,552	8,201	9,252
Federal Trust Fund [†]				9,711	16,187	17,501
Element Components						
20.40.010 Research.....	51	60.1	62.1	5,807	8,222	10,413
20.40.020 System Management	192.1	209.9	187.8	12,277	13,299	12,961
20.40.030 Programming	52.3	52	59.1	3,179	2,867	3,379

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

20.70 Operations

Program Element Statement

The Operations element provides for the management of traffic through a systemwide surveillance, analysis and control effort. Activities include the operation of traffic control and motorist information devices and services such as signals, signs, ridesharing, ramp controls and public media announcements.

Other activities include the operation of toll bridges including toll collection and other toll-related services. Encroachment and transportation permits are also reviewed and issued.

Real property services include property management, airspace leasing, sales of excess land, and travelers services.

Beginning in 1988-89, ridesharing activities are included in this element rather than in program 30.80 Ridesharing.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Persons placed in ridesharing pools.....	50,750	52,000	57,000
Estimated gallons of fuel savings.....	47,988,000	50,492,000	55,000,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	1,090.2	1,286.5	1,458.4	\$81,078	\$134,122	\$134,678
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				62,527	81,193	90,422
Federal Trust Fund [†]				92	10,723	19,954
Toll bridge funds.....				18,109	19,291	20,885
Reimbursements.....				350	3,365	3,417
Local Assistance:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				—	19,550	—
Element Components						
20.70.010 Commute Management.....	—	35.3	47.2	—	24,671	25,916
20.70.020 Traffic Operations.....	254.9	351	486.3	20,718	44,900	40,915
20.70.030 Toll Collection.....	359.1	380.6	391.8	20,364	21,496	23,082
20.70.040 Real Property Services.....	260.6	300	301.3	24,445	26,943	28,070
20.70.050 Permits.....	215.6	219.6	231.8	15,551	16,112	16,695

20.80 Maintenance

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Maintenance element is to preserve and repair the highway system in a safe and usable condition. Maintenance and repair projects include the upkeep of road surfaces, shoulders, roadsides, drainage facilities, bridges, tunnels, ferries, landscape planting, signs, pavement markings, etc. In addition to physical maintenance, this element provides for operational activities such as operating lights and signals, snow and ice removal, and staffing of roadside rest areas.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Flexible roadbed sealed and repaired (lane miles).....	17,582	18,500	18,500
Landscape maintained (acres).....	20,369	20,548	21,000
Litter picked up (cubic yards).....	237,679	250,000	300,000
Public service facilities maintained.....	705	711	750
Structures maintained (bridges, tunnels, pump plants).....	3,075	3,100	3,100
Pavement delineation effort for striping, pavement marking and raised pavement markers (hours).....	320,768	320,768	320,768
Snow removal and snow patrol (vehicle miles).....	1,527,763	1,527,763	1,527,763
Earth slides and slipouts cleared.....	12,190	12,190	12,190

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	5,854.5	5,860.2	5,967.9	\$559,379	\$516,756	\$593,576
State Highway Account.....				548,313	508,687	586,593
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,590	—	189
Toll bridge funds.....				9,369	8,069	6,784
Reimbursements.....				107	—	10
Element Components						
20.80.010 Roadbed.....	908.2	869.8	893.6	113,682	126,014	135,619
20.80.020 Roadsides.....	2,274.5	2,207.5	2,254.1	184,984	185,024	197,379
20.80.030 Structures.....	511.6	515.8	521	42,965	45,667	18,143
20.80.040 Traffic Control.....	810	816.3	830.1	89,365	95,753	101,473
20.80.050 Auxiliary Services.....	920.6	898.8	920.8	90,513	84,599	89,287
20.80.060 Snow and Major Damage.....	429.6	552	548.3	37,870	49,699	51,675
Special Adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—70,000	—

20.90 Equipment Services

Program Element Statement

The Equipment Services element provides for the administration of the department's equipment fleet. It includes: (1) equipment purchase; (2) assembly of new equipment components into completed units; (3) management of the fleet; (4) repair and maintenance; (5) disposal of fleet equipment; (6) operation of the Motorized Equipment Training Academy; and (7) management of the department's telecommunications system.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	715.8	733.3	738.5	\$106,989	\$103,107	\$105,871
Distributed to other programs	-715.8	-733.3	-738.5	-106,989	-103,107	-105,871
Net Totals, Equipment Services	-	-	-	-	-	-

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program addresses the public's concern for: (1) improved air quality; (2) environmental protection; (3) conservation of energy resources; (4) the transportation needs of low-mobility persons; (5) improved intercity and commuter rail services; (6) enhanced mobility in congested corridors; and (7) the need for safe, effective public transportation. The program supports the California Transportation Program by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation and innovative transit research and development to provide efficient, safe and cost-effective transit services, equipment and facilities.

Budget Adjustments

- A one-time increase of \$20,000,000 for capital improvement projects on the San Diego-Los Angeles-Santa Barbara rail corridor.
- A one-time increase of \$7,617,000 for capital improvements to the Peninsula Commute Service.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	149.4	150.8	150.8	\$107,476	\$287,107	\$160,817
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	27,617
Totals, Mass Transportation	149.4	150.8	150.8	\$107,476	\$287,107	\$188,434
State Operations:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				-	250	-
State Highway Account				173	187	194
Transportation Planning and Development Account				22,538	24,410	23,177
Abandoned Railroad Account				19	56	56
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				-	1,000	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				8,617	3,391	3,268
Reimbursements				8,013	10,742	10,893
Totals				\$39,360	\$40,036	\$37,588
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account				23,831	72,109	64,000
Transportation Planning and Development Account				-2,556	6,036	44,645
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				39,555	29,945	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				4,135	14,584	14,584
Totals				\$64,965	\$122,674	\$123,229
Capital Outlay:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account				-	-	10,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				-	10,000	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,312	82,564	5,756
Reimbursements				1,839	31,833	11,861
Totals				\$3,151	\$124,397	\$27,617
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation	20.8	23	23	\$1,174	\$1,242	\$1,325
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance	29.3	43.6	43.6	63,561	125,368	126,160
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation	38.9	42.3	42.3	32,083	133,606	55,174
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services	25.1	30	30	3,169	24,299	3,449
30.50 Transportation Demo Projects	1.8	5.1	5.1	279	809	522
30.70 Work for Others	0.6	6.8	6.8	42	1,783	1,804
30.80 Ridesharing	32.9	-	-	7,168	-	-

30.10 Full Mobility Transportation

Program Element Statement

The Full Mobility Transportation element provides improved transportation services and facilities necessary for transit-dependent people, including elderly, disabled and disadvantaged persons. Activities include planning, initiating, administering and coordinating programs to increase public transportation services for dependent persons and low-mobility groups now restricted by cost, availability of service, or design of facilities and equipment. These programs provide assistance to public and private organizations in order to make more effective and efficient use of resources and develop and improve specialized equipment used in public transit service for low-mobility people.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Technical assistance—transportation service providers	147	147	147
Equipment research reports	2	2	2

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	20.8	23	23	\$1,174	\$1,242	\$1,325
Transportation Planning and Development Account				609	1,005	1,072
Federal Trust Fund ^f				565	237	253
Element Components						
30.10.010 Specialized Transit Services ...	4.2	5.2	5.2	282	350	371
30.10.020 Specialized Transit Equipment.....	15.2	15.5	15.5	786	766	819
30.10.030 Specialized Equip Research....	1.4	2.3	2.3	106	126	135

30.20 Transit Operator Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Transit Operator Assistance element provides technical and financial assistance to local transit operators in order to increase their ability to use available resources. Activities include: (1) provision of short-term management, (2) technical and planning assistance to local agencies and transit operators, and (3) review and approval of transit guideway project proposals to ensure effective and efficient utilization and distribution of available funds.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	29.3	43.6	43.6	\$63,561	\$125,368	\$126,160
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				168	156	163
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1,278	1,187	1,240
Abandoned Railroad Account.....				19	56	56
Federal Trust Fund ^f				472	477	500
Reimbursements				525	908	972
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account.....				23,831	72,109	64,000
Transportation Planning and Development Account				-6,506	5,946	44,645
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				39,555	29,945	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,135	14,584	14,584
Capital Outlay:						
Reimbursements				84	-	-
Element Components						
30.20.010 Technical Assistance	5.3	11.1	11.1	11,533	854	888
30.20.020 Financial Assistance.....	24	32.5	32.5	52,028	124,514	125,272

30.30 Interregional Public Transportation

Program Element Statement

Projects in the Interregional Public Transportation element focus on: (1) improvement in interregional public ground transportation throughout the State; (2) offering alternatives to the automobile; and (3) providing mobility for those who cannot afford, or are physically unable, to use the private automobile. These programs include identification and support of necessary interregional bus services and activities to improve rail passenger and freight service and facilities.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average daily route-miles of train service.....				2,078	2,191	2,191
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	38.9	42.3	42.3	\$32,083	\$133,606	\$55,174
State Operations:						
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay.....</i>				—	250	—
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				18,588	20,075	18,660
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				—	1,000	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund^f.....</i>				1,263	1,838	1,912
<i>Reimbursements</i>				6,291	6,932	6,985
Local Assistance:						
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				3,950	90	—
Capital Outlay:						
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account</i>				—	—	10,000
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				—	10,000	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund^f.....</i>				1,312	62,588	5,756
<i>Reimbursements</i>				679	30,833	11,861
Element Components						
30.30.010 Bus Transportation.....	4	6	6	323	501	519
30.30.020 Rail Transportation	34.9	36.3	36.3	31,760	133,105	54,655

30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services

Program Element Statement

The Transfer Facilities and Services element provides for the development and implementation of statewide plans to enhance the transfer capability between modes of transportation. Program activities provide new or improved intermodal transfer facilities by solicitation and evaluation of project proposals, administration of funds, and management and operation of State-owned intermodal transfer facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	25.1	30	30	\$3,169	\$24,299	\$3,449
State Operations:						
State Highway Account				5	31	31
Transportation Planning and Development Account				1,731	1,887	2,000
Reimbursements				357	1,405	1,418
Capital Outlay:						
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	19,976	—
Reimbursements				1,076	1,000	—

30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Demonstration Projects element conducts research, development and demonstration projects to advance the state-of-the-art of public transit equipment and services through improved or innovative equipment, facilities and operating methods. Program activities include selection, implementation and evaluation of research and demonstration projects to improve transit vehicles, facilities, and equipment; and participation in technical studies aimed at improving transit management and planning techniques.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	1.8	5.1	5.1	\$279	\$809	\$522
Transportation Planning and Development Account				130	256	205
Federal Trust Fund ^f				149	492	256
Reimbursements				—	61	61
Element Components						
30.50.010 Demonstration Projects	0.1	2.1	2.1	42	114	123
30.50.020 Transit Service Research	1.7	3	3	237	695	399

30.70 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans for the full cost of the effort when such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose. In this capacity the department provides services related to Mass Transportation which are not the mandated responsibility of this program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	0.6	6.8	6.8	\$42	\$1,783	\$1,804
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	347	347
Reimbursements				42	1,436	1,457

30.80 Ridesharing

Program Element Statement

The Ridesharing element responds to public needs for conservation of fuel, improved air quality, mitigation of traffic congestion, prolonged highway life, alleviation of parking problems, and reduced transportation costs by motivating people to travel in groups rather than driving alone. Program activities encourage the use of carpools, vanpools, buspools, and transit by providing ridesharing services and information. In 1988-89, this element was discontinued and all ridesharing activities were transferred to program 20.70 Operations.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	32.9	—	—	\$7,168	—	—
Transportation Planning and Development Account				202	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				6,168	—	—
Reimbursements				798	—	—

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It provides overall development of long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The program provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues.

In addition, technical assistance, traffic forecasts and other transportation data are provided to department districts and modal divisions, regional agencies and others. Departmental applications and funding from Federal, State and discretionary grant sources are integrated. Management of planning activities on modal transportation plans, air quality, transportation system management and energy conservation is provided. Through the areawide clearing house/environmental review process, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the State transportation system of proposed local development projects. Further, the department is seeking to build partnerships with regional/local agencies and the private sector to coordinate transportation and local development.

The Transportation Planning program ensures that the requirements of new legislation and departmental policy are evaluated and changes integrated into the various modal and intermodal programs of the department.

Budget Adjustments

An increase of \$392,000 and 9.2 personnel years to expand the Advanced Transportation System Development regional planning program.

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program Requirements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs		120.6	135.3	151.1	\$21,814	\$23,270	\$24,712
Workload adjustments		—	—	9.2	—	—	392
Totals, Transportation Planning		120.6	135.3	160.3	\$21,814	\$23,270	\$25,104
State Operations:							
State Highway Account					—	199	415
Transportation Planning and Development Account					7,205	7,989	9,223
Federal Trust Fund ^f					2,605	1,517	1,748
Reimbursements					199	772	786
Totals					\$10,009	\$10,477	\$12,172
Local Assistance:							
Transportation Planning and Development Account					3,892	3,893	4,032
Federal Trust Fund ^f					7,913	8,900	8,900
Totals					\$11,805	\$12,793	\$12,932
Program Elements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10	Statewide Planning	102.4	115	116.6	8,126	8,386	8,875
40.20	Regional Planning	11	11.5	34.9	13,488	14,242	15,562
40.40	Work for Others	7.2	8.8	8.8	200	642	667

40.10 Statewide Planning

Program Element Statement

The Statewide Planning element identifies transportation deficiencies; proposes, analyzes and evaluates alternative solutions; considers modal opportunities; establishes short and long-term transportation development objectives; prepares transportation issue analysis and evaluates changes in legislation and departmental policy.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Transportation policy analyses	420	430	445
California environmental quality reviews	3,991	4,981	6,226

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)		102.4	115	116.6	\$8,126	\$8,386	\$8,875
State Highway Account					—	199	415
Transportation Planning and Development Account					5,736	7,151	7,193
Federal Trust Fund ^f					2,390	1,036	1,267
Element Components							
40.10.010	Systems Planning	68.7	70.8	70.8	5,201	4,834	5,143
40.10.020	Program Analysis	33.7	44.2	45.8	2,925	3,552	3,732

40.20 Regional Planning

Program Element Statement

The Regional Planning element provides resources for technical support of regional transportation planning, including funds which are allocated to regional planning agencies based upon review and approval of overall regional work programs.

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures		11	11.5	34.9	\$13,488	\$14,242	\$15,562
State Operations:							
Transportation Planning and Development Account					1,468	838	2,017
Federal Trust Fund ^f					215	481	481
Reimbursements					—	130	132
Local Assistance:							
Transportation Planning and Development Account					3,892	3,893	4,032
Federal Trust Fund ^f					7,913	8,900	8,900

40.40 Work for Others

Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides staff and technical assistance to regional planning agencies to prepare their regional transportation plans in accordance with Section 65080.5 of the Government Code.

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)		7.2	8.8	8.8	\$200	\$642	\$667
Transportation Planning and Development Account					1	—	13
Reimbursements					199	642	654

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Transportation's activities require overall policy direction, coordination and administrative services to achieve departmental goals and objectives. This program includes the following activities: (1) leadership, coordination, and management consultation for departmental programs; and (2) administrative, business, legal and other services necessary for the efficient operation of the department's programs, including personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, safety and program management.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$297,000 and 7.7 personnel years for additional personnel workload.
- An increase of \$399,000 and 9.7 personnel years to address increased accounting workload in the areas of state and local project closure and accounts payable.
- An increase of \$10,000,000 for tort liability payments.
- An increase of \$250,000 and 1.9 personnel years to provide the Health and Welfare Agency with assistance in litigating cases resulting from the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act.
- An increase of \$782,000 and 20.3 personnel years to accommodate the administrative workload associated with increased departmental staffing and program levels.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,536.2	1,622.2	1,587.3	\$150,197	\$180,745	\$172,251
Workload adjustments	-	-	39.6	-	-	11,728
Totals, Administration	1,536.2	1,622.2	1,626.9	\$150,197	\$180,745	\$183,979

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.005 Program Administration	56.3	54.7	54.7	3,130	3,403	3,537
50.01.010 General Administration	1,269	1,337.4	1,351.3	88,353	100,734	102,557
50.01.020 Legal Services	210.9	230.1	220.9	13,610	14,752	27,429
50.01.030 External Costs	-	-	-	45,104	61,856	50,456
50.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Aeronautics				-499	-505	-517
10.10 Safety and Local Assistance				(-346)	(-351)	(-359)
10.30 Planning and Noise				(-153)	(-154)	(-158)
20 Highway Transportation				-146,281	-177,038	-180,029
20.10 Capital Outlay Support				(-46,763)	(-60,462)	(-61,628)
20.30 Local Assistance				(-1,835)	(-2,186)	(-2,233)
20.40 Program Development				(-730)	(-852)	(-864)
20.70 Operations				(-14,097)	(-16,899)	(-17,254)
20.80 Maintenance				(-82,856)	(-96,639)	(-98,050)
30 Mass Transportation				-1,144	-1,334	-1,423
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation				(-113)	(-91)	(-98)
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance				(-153)	(-254)	(-268)
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation				(-586)	(-721)	(-771)
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services				(-224)	(-242)	(-259)
30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects				(-24)	(-26)	(-27)
30.80 Ridesharing				(-44)	-	-
40 Transportation Planning				-2,273	-1,868	-2,010
40.10 Statewide Planning				(-2,005)	(-1,611)	(-1,754)
40.20 Regional Planning				(-268)	(-257)	(-256)
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	-	-	-	-\$150,197	-\$180,745	-\$183,979
Net Totals, Administration	1,536.2	1,622.2	1,626.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,537.6	\$534,104	\$603,990	\$613,590
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	3,020	36,815
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,537.6	\$534,104	\$607,010	\$650,405
Merit salary increases	-	-	-	-	(6,978)	(7,606)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	(1,223.3)	-44.1	-	(40,439)	-1,306
Proposed new positions	-	-	495.3	-	-	16,714
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	451.2	-	-	\$15,408
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,988.8	\$534,104	\$607,010	\$665,813
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-892.7	-907	-	-27,267	-34,322
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15,517.6	16,651	17,081.8	\$534,104	\$579,743	\$631,491
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	160,018	166,444	175,668
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15,517.6	16,651	17,081.8	\$694,122	\$746,187	\$807,159

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$48,538	\$46,320	\$43,747
Printing.....	3,690	2,247	2,355
Communications.....	8,660	8,716	9,024
Postage.....	989	1,445	1,509
Travel—in-state.....	17,959	17,035	17,823
Travel—out-of-state.....	201	263	303
Training.....	1,211	1,541	2,029
Facilities operation.....	36,669	42,232	44,657
Utilities.....	36,409	35,401	36,376
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	25,615	26,780	25,216
Cons & prof svcs—project delivery.....	30,134	116,384	126,052
Cons & prof svcs—external, other.....	30,447	39,320	47,358
Consolidated data centers (Teale Data Center).....	11,698	12,700	12,700
Data processing.....	3,299	2,366	2,918
Central administrative services.....	21,959	21,316	25,017
Pro Rata.....	(21,944)	(21,301)	(24,999)
SWCAP.....	(15)	(15)	(18)
Equipment.....	48,100	39,813	55,251
Other items of expense:			
Structural materials.....	64,689	71,594	65,937
Other.....	93,661	70,900	85,206
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$483,928	\$556,373	\$603,478
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
400000 Tort payments.....	23,566	36,690	37,556
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,201,616	\$1,339,250	\$1,448,193
Reimbursements.....	-20,767	-30,395	-36,492
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,180,849	\$1,308,855	\$1,411,701

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987.....	\$250	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-036, Budget Act of 1987, as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987 and reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988.....	-	\$250	-
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985.....	261	-	-
Transfer to Capital Outlay.....	-261	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$250	\$250	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$250	-

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,465	\$2,523	\$2,536
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account).....	(30)	(30)	(30)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	30	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-3	-24	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,492	\$2,499	\$2,536
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-194	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,298	\$2,499	\$2,536

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$918,973	\$1,108,392	\$1,122,841
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	300	-	-
Transfer from Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 1.....	182	-	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account).....	(14,084)	(12,271)	(12,500)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	11,146	6,498	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-130	-2,266	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-962	-7,376	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-570	-760	-
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1987.....	4,100	-	-
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1987.....	300	-	-
Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1988.....	-	10,000	-

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1987	—	\$691	—	—
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1987	—	36	—	—
Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1988	—	—	—	\$9,500
Totals Available	\$933,339	\$1,115,215	\$1,132,341	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—727	—9,500	—9,500	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—46	—70,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$932,566	\$1,035,715	\$1,122,841	—
045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$10	\$10	\$10	—
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30,271	\$30,790	\$32,400	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(1,700)	—	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	430	171	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—19	—132	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—29	—38	—	—
Chapter 197, Statutes of 1988	—	150	—	—
Chapter 1228, Statutes of 1988	—	175	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	210	—	—	—
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988	—	1,222	—	—
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988	—	61	—	—
Totals Available	\$30,863	\$32,399	\$32,400	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—61	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,059	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,743	\$32,399	\$32,400	—
047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$56	\$56	\$56	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—37	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19	\$56	\$56	—
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) (expenditures)	—	\$1,000	—	—
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$169,640	\$198,699	\$215,259	—
Allocation for employee compensation	2,252	1,539	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—224	—1,404	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—114	—152	—	—
Budget adjustments	9,534	—	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	147	—	—	—
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	208	82	—	—
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988	—	160	—	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	1,080	—	—	—
Transfer to Capital Outlay	—1,080	—	—	—
Totals Available	\$181,443	\$198,924	\$215,259	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—242	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—273	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$180,928	\$198,924	\$215,259	—

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	\$35,314	\$38,285	\$38,599
Reduction per Section 3.60	-29	-283	-
Antioch and Carquinez Strait Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (500)	(8,815)	(9,295)	(9,137)
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund (520)	(2,408)	(1,298)	(1,373)
Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund (527)	(2,291)	(2,671)	(2,765)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536)	(2,448)	(2,633)	(2,500)
Toll Bridge Construction Fund (586)	(18,077)	(20,710)	(21,399)
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (596)	(1,246)	(1,395)	(1,425)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,285	\$38,002	\$38,599
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,180,849	\$1,308,855	\$1,411,701

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$333,040	\$450,270	\$464,222

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)	\$1,080	\$540	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-540	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$540	-

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local agency loan funds)	\$200	\$200	-
Public Utilities Code Section 21602 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)	540	540	-
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development)	1,476	1,160	\$1,360
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Allocation to cities, counties, airport districts)	960	950	950
Chapter 569, Statutes of 1987	8	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,184	\$2,850	\$2,310
Less transfer from the General Fund	-540	-540	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,444	\$2,310	\$2,310

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	64,120	96,000	97,060
Chapter 505, Statutes of 1987 (loan to Highway Construction Revolving Fund)	(50,000)	-	-
Transfer to Item 2660-001-042, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 1	-182	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1986	20	20	-
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1987	-	8,089	-
Totals Available	\$63,958	\$104,109	\$97,060
Balance available in subsequent years	-8,109	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,984	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,865	\$104,109	\$97,060

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program)	\$838	\$692	\$635
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$834	\$692	\$635

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,871	\$4,055	\$48,677
Chapter 1328, Statutes of 1987, Section 2, San Mateo Transit District	250	—	—
Chapter 1228, Statutes of 1988	—	90	—
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	29,945	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1986 as amended by Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	29,555	3,632	—
Item 2660-101-046 (Provision 1), Budget Act of 1987	—	2,152	—
Totals Available	\$46,676	\$39,874	\$48,677
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—39,555	—29,945	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—5,784	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,336	\$9,929	\$48,677

053 Highway Construction Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Streets and Highways Code Section 2560	—	\$5,000	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account)	—	—	(\$40,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$5,000	—

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy
Assistance Account

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	\$7,500	\$5,846	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—5,846	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,654	\$5,846	—

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	\$10,000	—	—
115 Budget Act appropriation (FETSIM Prog)	—	\$300	—
Chapter 1427, Statutes of 1988	—	6,500	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988	—	11,000	—
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 (Allocation from State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission)	—	2,750	—
Transfer to State Operations	—	—1,000	—
Chapter 1434 Statutes of 1988 (For transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	—	29,945	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	50	215	—
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 (for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	29,555	—	—
Totals Available	\$39,605	\$49,710	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—215	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39,390	\$49,710	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$255,984	\$271,984	\$315,540
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	(10,000)	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	150	150	—
Totals Available	\$256,134	\$272,134	\$315,540
Balance available in subsequent years	—150	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—23,007	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$232,977	\$272,134	\$315,540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$333,040	\$450,270	\$464,222

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program for 1989-90.

Projects	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10.010 Office Buildings			
20.10.010.101 District Office, Redding	\$50	-	-
20.10.010.102 District Office, Redding	-	\$486	-
20.10.010.103 District Office, San Luis Obispo	-	261	-
20.10.010.199 Minor Projects	-	615 PWC	\$631 PWC
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	\$50	\$1,362	\$631
Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects			
Totals, Projects	\$1,034,891	\$2,052,240	\$1,972,673
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,034,941	\$2,053,602	\$1,973,304
Reimbursements	-117,647	-398,541	-535,853
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$917,294	\$1,655,061	\$1,437,451

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	\$400	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	-	\$400	\$400
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Statutes of 1989	2,500	2,571	2,571
Transfer from state operations	261	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,161	\$2,971	\$2,971
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,971	-2,971	-
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$190	-	\$2,971

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$429,570	\$257,201	\$263,507
311 Budget Act appropriation	70	1,362	631
Chapter 167, Statutes of 1988	25,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1981 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	400	-	-
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1982 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	1,000	151	-
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1983 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 ..	2,000	2,000	1,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1984, (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	2,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989	36,499	6,000	3,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1986	79,922	22,595	-
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1986	50	-	-
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1987	-	192,238	125,639
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1988	-	-	172,924
Totals Available	\$574,511	\$481,547	\$568,701
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	-	-56,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-222,984	-302,563	-362,802

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Item 266-301-042, Budget Act of 1981	— \$400	—	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1982	—	— \$151	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1983	—	— 1,000	—
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 4), Budget Act of 1985	— 25,190	— 3,000	—
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 3), Budget Act of 1987	— 111,900	—	—
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1987	— 70	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$213,967	\$118,833	\$205,899
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
302 Budget Act Appropriation	—	—	\$10,000
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	\$10,000	—
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	— 10,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$10,000
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) (expenditures)	—	\$10,000	—
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$656,200	\$1,119,331	\$1,240,072
303 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund)	—	56,000	—
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	—	(10,000)	—
Budget Adjustments	85	438,100	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 266-301-890, Budget Act of 1981 (Highways Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	600	—	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	2,000	—	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989	4,000	4,000	3,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989	10,000	10,000	6,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989	254,154	10,000	8,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1989	690,266	153,230	10,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1987	—	466,399	211,542
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	514,796
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1989	4,838	5,198	5,198
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, Section 29 (D), as reappropriated by Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1988	—	6,500	—
Transfer from state operations	1,080	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,623,223	\$2,268,758	\$1,998,608
Balance available in subsequent years	— 648,827	— 758,536	— 793,063
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
Item 266-301-890, Budget Act of 1981	— 600	—	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1982	— 2,000	—	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1983	—	— 1,000	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984	—	— 4,000	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 & Item 2660-301-890 (Provision 5), Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	— 96,225	— 2,000	—
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 & Item 2660-301-890 (Provision 5), Budget Act of 1987	— 188,700	— 33,126	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$686,871	\$1,470,096	\$1,205,545

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds*

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	\$16,266	\$56,132	\$13,036
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund (520)	(2,450)	(3,256)	(4,780)
Richmond-San Rafael Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (527)	(8,029)	(38,113)	(440)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536)	(110)	(158)	(1,770)
Toll Bridge Construction Fund (586)	(5,362)	(12,819)	(4,286)
Vincent Thomas Toll Bridge Revenue Fund (596)	(315)	(1,786)	(1,760)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,266	\$56,132	\$13,036
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$917,294	\$1,655,061	\$1,437,451
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	\$2,431,183	\$3,414,186	\$3,313,374

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
304600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-011-046, Budget Act of 1987	\$1,700	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,700	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$578	\$827	\$815
Prior year adjustments	28	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$606	\$827	\$815
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113900 Jet fuel tax	-80	-150	-150
141200 Sales of documents	15	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	402	340	340
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$337	\$200	\$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.8	4,710	4,800	4,900
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$4,710	\$4,800	\$4,900
Totals, Receipts	\$5,047	\$5,000	\$5,100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041	-30	-30	-30
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-30	-30	-30
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,017	\$4,970	\$5,070
Totals, Resources	\$5,623	\$5,797	\$5,885
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	54	173	173
2660 Department of Transportation	2,298	2,499	2,536
Local Assistance:			
2660 Department of Transportation	2,984	2,850	2,310
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,336	\$5,522	\$5,019
Expenditure Reduction: (Local Assistance)			
2660 Department of Transportation less transfer from General Fund	-540	-540	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$4,796	\$4,982	\$5,019
RESERVES	\$827	\$815	\$866
Reserve for economic uncertainties	827	815	866

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ¹		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$392,977	\$284,962	\$138,063
Prior year adjustment		31,021	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$423,998	\$284,962	\$138,063
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	357,288	374,000	391,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	4,250	6,300	6,300
141200	Sales of documents (materials)	570	600	600
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	479	—	—
150300	Income from surplus money investments	59,820	53,900	44,400
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	4,727	5,000	5,000
152200	Rentals of State property (real property income)	33,122	33,500	33,900
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money			
	Sale of land	42,658	23,000	23,900
	Interest from excess land installment sales	2,360	2,900	3,000
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	1,807	1,800	1,800
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$507,081	\$501,000	\$509,900
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304400	Motor Vehicle Account per Vehicle Code Section 42273	—	—	122,000
305300	State Highway Construction Revolving Fund Account per Streets			
	and Highways Code Section 2560	—	4,200	4,400
305300	State Highway Construction Revolving Fund Account per Item			
	2660-111-053, Budget Act of 1989	—	—	40,000
306100	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, Revenue			
	and Taxation Code Section 8352.9	3	—	—
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets			
	and Highways Code Section 2108	556,568	565,858	576,488
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets			
	and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6	5,000	5,000	5,000
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets			
	and Highways Code Section 2108	75,741	78,882	81,956
398700	Loan repayment from Toll Bridge Funds per Streets and Highways			
	Code Sections 30682-C and 30683-4	5,440	—	—
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$642,752	\$653,940	\$829,844
Totals, Receipts		\$1,149,833	\$1,154,940	\$1,339,744
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804400	Motor Vehicle Account per Vehicle Code Section 42205	—19,489	—22,900	—24,300
804600	Transportation Planning and Development Acct, STF per Streets and			
	Highways Code Section 194	—14,084	—12,271	—12,500
805300	State Highway Construction Revolving Fund per Streets and High-			
	ways Code Section 2560	—50,000	—	—
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$83,573	—\$35,171	—\$36,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,066,260	\$1,119,769	\$1,302,944
Totals, Resources		\$1,490,258	\$1,404,731	\$1,441,007
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2600	California Transportation Commission	124	141	155
2660	Department of Transportation	932,566	1,035,715	1,122,841
3480	Department of Conservation	12	12	12
8660	Public Utilities Commission	1,523	1,589	1,686
9670	Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, State Board of Control...	128	2,269	—
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation	53,865	104,109	97,060
9370	Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties	3,111	4,000	4,000
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation	213,967	174,833	205,899
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,205,276	\$1,322,668	\$1,431,653
Expenditure Reductions:				
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation			
	Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (liquidation of accounts receivable			
	for Century Freeway housing activities)	—	—56,000	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		—	—\$56,000	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,205,296	\$1,266,668	\$1,431,653
RESERVES		\$284,962	\$138,063	\$9,354
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		231,820	138,063	9,354
Reserve for economic uncertainties		53,142	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund ¹		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$525	\$302	\$120
Prior year adjustments		106	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$631	\$302	\$120
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments		155	160	165
Transfers from Other Funds:				
306200 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106		360	360	360
Totals, Receipts		\$515	\$520	\$525
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$515	\$520	\$525
Totals, Resources		\$1,146	\$822	\$645
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations		10	10	10
Local Assistance		834	692	635
Totals, Disbursements		\$844	\$702	\$645
RESERVES		\$302	\$120	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		302	120	—
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$10,327	\$7,477	\$909
Prior year adjustments		—6,375	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$3,952	\$7,477	\$909
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114900 Retail sales and use tax		20,000	73,000	80,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments		8,359	5,600	5,000
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$28,359	\$78,600	\$85,000
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304100 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041		30	30	30
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 194		14,084	12,271	12,500
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$14,114	\$12,301	\$12,530
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 2660-011-046, Budget Act of 1987		—1,700	—	—
800100 General Fund per Item 2640-102-046, Budget Act of 1988		—	—48,671	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—\$1,700	—\$48,671	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$40,773	\$42,230	\$97,530
Totals, Resources		\$44,725	\$49,707	\$98,439
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2600 California Transportation Commission		1,043	1,242	1,365
2660 Department of Transportation		29,743	32,399	32,400
6440 University of California		956	956	956
8660 Public Utilities Commission		2,170	2,272	2,564
Local Assistance:				
2640 Special Transportation Programs		2,000	2,000	2,000
2660 Department of Transportation		40,891	39,874	48,677
Capital Outlay:				
2660 Department of Transportation		—	10,000	10,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$76,803	\$88,743	\$97,962

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—\$39,555	—\$29,945	—
Capital Outlay:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—10,000	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	—\$39,555	—\$39,945	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$37,248	\$48,798	\$97,962
RESERVES.....	\$7,477	\$909	\$477
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	5,845	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,632	909	477
047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$449	\$465	\$441
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	35	32	31
Totals, Revenues.....	\$35	\$32	\$31
Totals, Resources.....	\$484	\$497	\$472
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation (State Operations).....	19	56	56
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$19	\$56	\$56
RESERVES.....	\$465	\$441	\$416
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	465	441	416
061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$15,700	\$35,049	\$35,415
Prior year adjustments.....	19,423	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$35,123	\$35,049	\$35,415
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113800 Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline).....	1,131,944	1,150,000	1,170,000
114000 Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel).....	147,868	154,000	160,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	3,067	3,700	3,800
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	65	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,282,944	\$1,307,800	\$1,333,900
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804100 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—4,710	—4,800	—4,900
804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.9.....	—3	—	—
806200 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—1,238,458	—1,264,113	—1,288,897
806500 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—3,388	—	—
811100 Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund (Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—5,950	—5,951	—6,200
826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—7,855	—7,700	—7,800
826500 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	—1,883	—3,800	—3,900
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—\$1,262,247	—\$1,286,364	—\$1,311,697
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$20,697	\$21,436	\$22,203
Totals, Resources.....	\$55,820	\$56,485	\$57,618

* Dollars in thousands

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller.....	\$2,337	\$2,374	\$2,474
0860 State Board of Equalization	4,472	4,643	4,799
9670 Legislative Claims	-	53	-
Unclassified:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	13,962	14,000	14,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$20,771	\$21,070	\$21,273
RESERVES	\$35,049	\$35,415	\$36,345
Reserve for economic uncertainties	35,049	35,415	36,345
987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$186,145	\$261,806	\$231,758
Prior year adjustments	-24	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$186,121	\$261,806	\$231,758
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Services to the public	\$86,569	\$89,000	\$91,000
213000 Property and natural resources	2,615	1,255	1,300
215000 Income from investments	20,123	15,000	16,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$109,307	\$105,255	\$108,300
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes	49,760	-	-
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$49,760	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$159,067	\$105,255	\$108,300
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804200 Loan repayment to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 30682-C, Streets and Highways Code)	-5,440	-	-
804900 Toll Bridge Revenues Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 30301, Streets and Highways Code)	-11,565	-12,330	-12,540
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$17,005	-\$12,330	-\$12,540
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$142,062	\$92,925	\$95,760
Totals, Resources	\$328,183	\$354,731	\$327,518
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	\$35,285	\$38,002	\$38,599
Capital Outlay	16,266	56,132	13,036
Totals, Disbursements	\$51,551	\$94,134	\$51,635
Other Disbursements:			
Debt service	14,635	27,595	27,595
Payment of agent's fees	31	44	44
Loan repayments to local entities	160	1,200	1,200
Totals, Other Disbursements	\$14,826	\$28,839	\$28,839
Totals, Expenditures	\$66,377	\$122,973	\$80,474
RESERVES	\$261,806	\$231,758	\$247,044
Reserve for economic uncertainties	261,806	231,758	247,044

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,537.6	\$534,104	\$603,990	\$613,590
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	3,020	36,815
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,537.6	\$534,104	\$607,010	\$650,405
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Engrng mgr II, CEA	-	(1)	-	5,095-5,607	(61)	-
Dep atty III	-	(1)	-	4,601-5,567	(55)	-
Prin transp engr	-	(3)	-	4,747-5,220	(171)	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Asst director-Public Affairs.....	—	(1)	—	\$5,120	(61)	—
Supvng transp engr.....	—	(27)	—	4,320-4,747	(1,400)	—
Asst director-local liaison.....	—	(1)	—	4,438	(53)	—
Sr transp engr.....	—	(170)	—	3,558-4,293	(7,358)	—
Sr bridge engr.....	—	(6)	—	3,558-4,293	(256)	—
Sr envrntl planner.....	—	(1)	—	3,307-3,990	(40)	—
Sr right of way agent.....	—	(1)	—	3,307-3,990	(40)	—
DP mgr II.....	—	(1)	—	3,307-3,990	(40)	—
Maint supt III.....	—	(2)	—	3,231-3,901	(78)	—
Assoc hwy elec engr.....	—	(2)	—	3,091-3,726	(74)	—
Assoc transp engr.....	—	(293)	—	3,091-3,726	(10,968)	—
Assoc bridge engr.....	—	(11)	—	3,091-3,726	(408)	—
Maint supt II.....	—	(4)	—	2,943-3,548	(141)	—
Materials and research engr—supv.....	—	(1)	—	2,943-3,548	(35)	—
Assoc mgmt auditor.....	—	(2)	—	2,740-3,307	(66)	—
Assoc envrntl planner.....	—	(1)	—	2,740-3,307	(33)	—
Sr acctg off spec.....	—	(1)	—	2,740-3,307	(33)	—
Assoc transp planner.....	—	(2)	—	2,740-3,307	(66)	—
Assoc administrator—spec.....	—	(16)	—	2,740-3,307	(526)	—
Assoc right-of-way agent.....	—	(17)	—	2,740-3,307	(559)	—
Asst transp engr.....	—	(217.3)	—	2,622-3,161	(6,987)	—
Asst bridge engr.....	—	(27)	—	2,622-3,161	(850)	—
Asst engrng spec—civil.....	—	(1)	—	2,622-3,161	(31)	—
Elec engr.....	—	(6)	—	2,622-3,161	(189)	—
Asst land surveyor.....	—	(4)	—	2,622-3,161	(126)	—
Hwy elec supvr.....	—	(12)	—	2,617-3,154	(377)	—
Hwy elec II.....	—	(2)	—	2,497-2,872	(60)	—
Heavy equipt mech.....	—	(17)	—	2,329-2,807	(475)	—
Acctg off-spec.....	—	(1)	—	2,278-2,740	(27)	—
Envrntl planner.....	—	(2)	—	1,755-2,740	(42)	—
Asst right-of-way agent.....	—	(8)	—	2,278-2,740	(219)	—
Asst admin—supvr.....	—	(1)	—	2,278-2,740	(27)	—
Asst admin—spec.....	—	(12)	—	1,755-2,740	(253)	—
Maint supvr.....	—	(32)	—	2,228-2,681	(856)	—
Tree maint supvr.....	—	(3)	—	2,228-2,681	(80)	—
Jr civil engr.....	—	(69)	—	2,291-2,633	(1,897)	—
Elec engr.....	—	(1)	—	2,291-2,633	(27)	—
Highway maint leadworker.....	—	(28)	—	2,128-2,443	(715)	—
Landscape maint leadworker.....	—	(8)	—	2,128-2,443	(204)	—
Tree maint leadworker.....	—	(3)	—	2,032-2,443	(73)	—
Pers techn II.....	—	(1)	—	2,032-2,443	(24)	—
Transp engrng techn.....	—	(43)	—	2,032-2,443	(1,049)	—
Heavy truck driver.....	—	(18)	—	1,984-2,384	(429)	—
Heavy equipt opr.....	—	(14)	—	2,128-2,329	(358)	—
Accountant I-spec.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Delineator.....	—	(3)	—	1,942-2,329	(70)	—
Sr legal typist.....	—	(3)	—	1,597-2,319	(57)	—
Tree maint worker.....	—	(10)	—	1,942-2,228	(233)	—
Equipt opr—female.....	—	(5)	—	2,032-2,228	(122)	—
Equipt opr.....	—	(20)	—	2,203-2,228	(488)	—
Pers asst I.....	—	(2)	—	1,562-2,160	(37)	—
Equipt parts worker.....	—	(8)	—	1,942-2,128	(186)	—
Acct trainee.....	—	(3)	—	1,829-2,086	(66)	—
Mgt services techn.....	—	(2)	—	1,554-2,086	(37)	—
Ofc techn-gen.....	—	(2)	—	1,628-2,079	(39)	—
Ofc techn-typing.....	—	(1)	—	1,628-2,079	(20)	—
Acctg techn.....	—	(1)	—	1,628-2,079	(20)	—
Warehouse worker.....	—	(2)	—	1,747-2,077	(42)	—
Jr engrng techn.....	—	(4)	—	1,416-2,032	(68)	—
Jr right-of-way agent.....	—	(18)	—	1,755-1,990	(379)	—
Secty.....	—	(1)	—	1,658-1,951	(20)	—
Highway maint worker-female.....	—	(10)	—	1,788-1,942	(215)	—
Highway maint worker.....	—	(24)	—	1,788-1,942	(515)	—
Landscape maint worker.....	—	(11)	—	1,788-1,942	(236)	—
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	(12)	—	1,406-1,833	(202)	—
Laborer.....	—	(1)	—	1,673-1,824	(20)	—
Word processing techn.....	—	(7)	—	1,406-1,755	(118)	—
Key data opr.....	—	(1)	—	1,329-1,755	(16)	—
Prog techn-pers.....	—	(1)	—	1,511-1,755	(18)	—
Steno.....	—	(1)	—	1,380-1,720	(17)	—
Service asst-maint.....	—	(8)	—	1,545-1,673	(148)	—
Positions Deleted:						
Prin right-of-way agent.....	—	(-1)	—	4,418-4,850	(-53)	—
Supvng right-of-way agent.....	—	(-1)	—	4,019-4,418	(-48)	—
Assoc engrng geologist.....	—	(-1)	—	3,091-3,726	(-37)	—
Assoc transp engr.....	—	—	-7.8	3,091-3,726	—	-289
DP mgr I.....	—	(-1)	—	3,011-3,633	(-36)	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
				\$2,943-\$3,548	(-35)	-
				2,740-3,307	(-33)	-
			-1	2,740-3,307	-	-33
		(-1)	-	2,622-3,161	(-31)	-
		(-2)	-	2,622-3,161	(-63)	-
		(-1)	-	2,622-3,161	(-31)	-
		-	-6.4	2,622-3,161	-	-201
		(-2)	-	2,329-2,807	(-56)	-
		(-1)	-	1,755-2,740	(-21)	-
		(-1)	-	2,278-2,740	(-27)	-
		-	-5.3	2,278-2,740	-	-145
		-	-23.6	2,278-2,740	-	-638
		(-1)	-	2,384-2,617	(-29)	-
		(-1)	-	1,986-2,371	(-24)	-
		(-1)	-	1,984-2,278	(-24)	-
		(-2)	-	1,562-2,160	(-37)	-
		(-2)	-	1,711-2,032	(-41)	-
		(-1)	-	1,659-1,966	(-20)	-
		(-3)	-	1,747-1,900	(-63)	-
		(-1)	-	1,459-1,833	(-18)	-
		(-1)	-	1,524-1,792	(-18)	-
		(-1)	-	1,511-1,755	(-18)	-
		(-3)	-	1,380-1,720	(-50)	-
		(-2)	-	1,406-1,628	(-34)	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	(1,223.3)	-44.1	-	(40,439)	-1,306
Proposed New Positions:						
Rehabilitation:						
Permanent positions	-	-	19.1	-	-	764
Program Development:						
Permanent positions	-	-	2.1	-	-	72
Toll Collection:						
Permanent positions	-	-	12	-	-	246
OPS Improvements:						
Permanent positions	-	-	19.1	-	-	764
New Facilities:						
Permanent positions	-	-	94.9	-	-	4,122
Safety and Local Assistance:						
Permanent positions	-	-	5.3	-	-	170
Maintenance:						
Permanent positions	-	-	122.3	-	-	3,067
Permits:						
Permanent positions	-	-	13	-	-	482
Traffic Operations:						
Permanent positions	-	-	137.7	-	-	5,132
Statewide Planning:						
Permanent positions	-	-	9.7	-	-	217
Commute Management:						
Permanent positions	-	-	13	-	-	354
Equipment Services:						
Permanent positions	-	-	5	-	-	171
Administration:						
Permanent positions	-	-	42.1	-	-	1,153
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	495.3	-	-	16,714
Totals, Adjustments	-	(1,223.3)	451.2	-	(\$40,439)	\$15,408
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	15,517.6	17,543.7	17,988.8	\$534,104	\$607,010	\$665,813

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) was established in 1967 for the purpose of administering the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of State law, the OTS carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. The activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available State and Federal funds; (2) administering funds to State and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services. The OTS provides staff support to the Governor's 14-member Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Alcohol, Drugs and Traffic Safety. The Council members represent a cross section of the many sectors involved in traffic safety.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Traffic Safety Program	\$14,196	\$14,942	\$14,646
Reimbursements	-65	-20	-20
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$14,131	\$14,922	\$14,626
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	243	290	302
Federal Trust Fund ¹	13,888	14,632	14,324
Personnel years	25.2	25.5	25.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	25.2	26	26	\$809	\$855	\$863
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	4	51
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	25.2	26	26	\$809	\$859	\$914
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-17	-18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	25.2	25.5	25.5	\$809	\$842	\$896
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	240	256	260
100000 Totals, Personal Services	25.2	25.5	25.5	\$1,049	\$1,098	\$1,156
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				19	46	50
Printing				5	22	24
Communications				15	19	21
Postage				13	13	13
Travel—in-state				52	66	70
Travel—out-of-state				14	16	18
Training				9	5	6
Facilities operation				57	57	61
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				109	113	122
Cons & prof svcs—external				149	427	486
Data processing				5	30	42
Central administrative services				50	77	76
Pro Rata				(7)	-	(3)
SWCAP				(43)	(77)	(73)
Equipment				11	35	44
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$508	\$926	\$1,033
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Grants to State agencies				\$5,957	\$5,755	\$5,094
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$5,957	\$5,755	\$5,094
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,514	\$7,779	\$7,283
Reimbursements				-65	-20	-20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,449	\$7,759	\$7,263

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$274	\$290	\$302
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$277	\$290	\$302
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-34	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$243	\$290	\$302
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Balance of fund transferred to General Fund per Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1 (expenditures)	-	(\$269)	-

* Dollars in thousands

C7-77748

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,957	\$6,957	\$6,961
Allocation for employee compensation	13	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—12	—
Budget adjustment	238	524	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,206	\$7,469	\$6,961
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,449	\$7,759	\$7,263

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,663	\$4,663	\$7,363
Budget adjustment	2,019	2,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$6,682	\$7,163	\$7,363
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$14,131	\$14,922	\$14,626

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
346400 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund, per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2, as amended by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1....	—	\$269	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund ¹

BEGINNING BALANCE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	—5	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$529	\$269	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2, as amended by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1	—	—269	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—\$269	—
Totals, Resources	\$529	—	—
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
6100 Education:			
State Operations	7	—	—
Local Assistance	250	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditure (Pro Rata):			
State Operations	3	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$260	—	—
RESERVES	\$269	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties	269	—	—

¹Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1, provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1988, and specifies that any moneys remaining in the fund and unencumbered at that time shall be transferred to the General Fund.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to ensure the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Traffic Management.....	\$441,747	\$447,076	\$490,627
20 Regulation and Inspection.....	42,563	44,487	51,609
30 Vehicle Ownership Security.....	9,721	11,316	11,648
40 Administration.....	84,206	98,884	101,711
Distributed Administration.....	-84,206	-98,884	-101,711
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$494,031	\$502,879	\$553,884
Reimbursements.....	-9,290	-10,129	-11,215
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$484,741	\$492,750	\$542,669
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	481,121	486,322	536,089
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	96	152	-
Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,087	1,360	1,849
Asset Forfeiture Fund ^e	-	2,000	2,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f	-	150	-
Federal Trust Fund ^g	2,366	2,766	2,731
Special Deposit Fund—Federal Asset Forfeiture Account ^e	71	-	-
Personnel years.....	7,783.5	8,241.5	8,591.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Expenditures for 1988-89 and 1989-90 reflect reductions of \$41,575,000 and \$16,939,000, respectively, for employers' retirement contribution costs that will be offset by surplus funds in the employer surplus asset accounts of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund. In addition, the following changes are proposed.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Traffic Management Personnel Augmentation.....	152.6	\$10,493
10	Flight Operations.....	6.6	2,566
10	Vehicle Emissions Violation Enforcement Project.....	8.6	646
10	California Motorcyclist Safety Program.....	-	408
10	Traffic Enforcement for High-Occupancy Vehicle Facilities.....	-	271
10	Drug Task Forces.....	8.6	500
10	Administration of Asset Forfeiture Program.....	0.9	(34)
10	Redirection—Hazardous Materials Enforcement Program.....	-7.6	-558
20	Regulation and Inspection of Commercial Carriers.....	22.8	1,209
20	Redirection—Hazardous Materials Enforcement Program.....	7.6	558
20	Chapter 1586, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2706).....	59.8	3,771
40	Augmented Internal Audit Function.....	0.9	65
40	Public Awareness Program for Cellular Phones.....	-	60
40	Driving-Under-the-Influence Cost Recovery Program.....	3.8	134
40	Facilities Maintenance.....	2.9	194
40	Administration Support Staffing.....	2.8	104
40	Hispanic Recruitment.....	-	203
40	Automotive Equipment Changeout.....	-	547
All	Telecommunications Services.....	17.1	10,568
All	Golden Gate Consolidated Communications Center.....	13.3	755
All	Additional and Replacement Vehicles.....	-	139
All	Data Processing Services.....	11.4	1,407
All	Field Support Staffing.....	14.7	428

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, an increase of 2.7 personnel years and \$118,000 is included for freeway callbox operations pursuant to Chapter 1350, Statutes of 1985.

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1989-90 fiscal year:

- 152.6 personnel years and \$10,493,000 for additional traffic officers and related support staff to address increasing public demand for enforcement and safety services.
- 8.6 personnel years and \$646,000 for continuation of the Department's participation in a reimbursable vehicle emissions violation enforcement project with the South Coast Air Quality Management District.
- 8.6 personnel years and \$500,000 for the Department's involvement in drug task force operations with local law enforcement agencies.
- 6.6 personnel years and \$2,566,000 for enhanced aerial speed enforcement activities, replacement of one helicopter, and operating expense adjustments for program maintenance.
- 14.6 personnel years and \$9,712,000 for telecommunications services and equipment.
- 11.4 personnel years and \$695,000 for Golden Gate Consolidated Communications Center operations.
- 12.6 personnel years and \$393,000 for field support staffing.
- 9.7 personnel years and \$1,292,000 (plus a redirection of \$171,000) for data processing services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

- 0.9 personnel year and redirection of \$34,000 for administration of the Asset Forfeiture Program.
- Redirection of 7.6 personnel years and \$558,000 to the Transportation of Hazardous Materials Program.
- \$408,000 for the California Motorcyclist Safety Program.
- \$271,000 for high-occupancy vehicle facilities enforcement overtime.
- \$1,306,000 for the prorated share of replacement and additional vehicles (\$129,000) and proposed changes to the Administration Program (\$1,177,000).
- 2.9 personnel years and \$118,000 for reimbursable freeway callbox operations pursuant to Chapter 1350, Statutes of 1985.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	5,604.1	5,931.1	6,047.5	\$441,747	\$446,958	\$462,785
Workload adjustments	—	2.7	220.9	—	118	27,842
Totals, Traffic Management	5,604.1	5,933.8	6,268.4	\$441,747	\$447,076	\$490,627
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				433,471	436,906	478,789
Motorcyclist Safety Fund				1,087	1,360	1,849
Asset Forfeiture Fund ^e				—	1,000	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				273	283	316
Special Deposit Fund—Federal Asset Forfeiture Account ^e				71	—	—
Reimbursements				6,845	7,527	8,673

Program Elements

10.10 Ground Operations	5,536.4	5,864.1	6,191.4	432,427	433,369	478,168
10.20 Flight Operations	67.7	69.7	77	9,320	13,707	12,459

10.10 Ground Operations

Program Element Statement

This element ensures that the 83,900 miles of county roads and 14,250 miles of State highways under CHP jurisdiction are provided patrol services. Allocation of personnel is based upon: twenty-four hour coverage on all Interstate highways, US Route 101, and State Route 99; sufficient staffing to ensure at least minimum coverage on county roads to respond to essential calls for service; analysis of motor vehicle traffic collision data and the motoring public's need for accident investigation services; enforcement contacts, including arrests, and verbal and written warnings; and services provided to motorists. In order to provide these services, the CHP maintains at least one facility or residence post in each of the 58 counties in California.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Collisions per 100 million miles traveled:			
Fatal collision rate	1.8	1.6	1.5
Non-fatal collision rate	48.5	47.5	46.9
Property damage only rate	68.6	69.2	69.6
Injuries per 100 million miles traveled:			
Mileage death rate	2	1.9	1.8
Mileage non-fatal rate	76.5	75.4	74.4
Mileage death rate per 100 million miles traveled:			
CHP jurisdiction	2.5	1.9	1.8
Statewide	2.3	2.2	2.1
Nationwide	2.6	2.4	2.3
Vehicle miles of travel CHP jurisdiction (in billions)	166	173.5	181
Roadway miles in CHP jurisdiction	97,500	97,500	98,150
Traffic collisions:			
Fatal	2,909	2,850	2,800
Non-fatal	80,574	82,400	84,900
Property damage only	113,800	120,000	126,000
Persons injured:			
Fatal	3,304	3,250	3,200
Non-fatal	126,996	130,800	134,700
Total workhours (excluding special duty) (in thousands)	7,214	7,415	7,535
Road patrol hours (in thousands)	3,028	3,315	3,368
Accident servicing:			
Traffic collisions investigated	197,283	205,250	213,700
Traffic collision investigation hours	628,752	662,000	669,000
Off-highway collisions investigated	199	200	200
Law enforcement:			
Assist other agencies	449,541	469,000	484,000
Enforcement contacts (in thousands)	4,087	4,420	4,490
Transportation services:			
Emergency services hours	13,348	14,000	5,000
Motorist services (in thousands)	1,539	1,720	1,792
Traffic control hours	157,034	173,500	188,400
Vehicles registered (in thousands)	20,606	21,500	22,200
Court hours	287,532	300,000	305,000
In-Custody hours	348,629	385,000	391,000
Escort detail hours	739	450	450
Stolen vehicles recovered by patrol officers	14,498	15,100	16,000

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	5,536.4	5,864.1	6,191.4	\$432,427	\$433,369	\$478,168
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				424,151	423,199	466,330
Motorcyclist Safety Fund				1,087	1,360	1,849
Asset Forfeiture Fund				—	1,000	1,000
Federal Trust Fund [†]				273	283	316
Special Deposit Fund—Federal Asset Forfeiture Account				71	—	—
Reimbursements				6,845	7,527	8,673

10.20 Flight Operations

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to extend patrol coverage by deploying aircraft on major and auxiliary highways which carry moderate traffic flows but receive minimal or no ground unit coverage. In addition, aircraft are provided to allied agencies to support statewide law enforcement.

The CHP deploys six state-funded airplanes: Redding (1), Fresno (2), Barstow (2), and El Centro (1). The Department also operates seven airplanes funded by the Federal government for the Focused Aerial Speed Enforcement Project.

Five helicopters are deployed statewide: Redding (1), Sacramento (1), Napa (1), Fresno (1), and Barstow (1) as patrol units capable of handling assigned or detected calls/incidents to completion without ground officer assistance. Aircraft services include traffic management, crime control, search and rescue, emergency medical services, and fire detection.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
CHP airplanes:			
Total hours	12,925	15,798	18,009
Total calls/incidents handled	81,296	94,303	109,391
Enforcement contacts	55,623	64,523	74,847
Motorist assists	11,912	14,414	17,441
Helicopters:			
Aircraft service area square miles	108,591	108,591	108,591
Allied law enforcement/other public agency assists	4,911	5,402	5,942
Accidents (fatal/non-fatal) in aircraft area	63,177	65,072	67,024
Total flight hours	7,720	7,874	8,031
Emergency medical services	1,126	1,137	1,148
Lives saved	160	168	176
Search missions (victims)	546	601	661
Victims located	64	76	90
Reportable traffic accidents responded to	1,995	2,155	2,327
Work hours saved/CHP	7,204	9,005	9,185
Work hours saved/allied agencies	26,565	28,690	30,985

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	67.7	69.7	77	\$9,320	\$13,707	\$12,459

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are: to reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securing of cargo, or disqualified drivers; to protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; to protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; to ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and to protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, an increase of 5.2 personnel years and \$411,000 is included to reflect additional staffing to implement the provisions of Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1988. Also, \$150,000 is included to reflect additional operating expenses to implement the provisions of Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988.

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1989-90 fiscal year:

- Redirection of 7.6 personnel years and \$558,000 from the Traffic Management Program for enforcement of hazardous materials transportation and disposal.
- 10.5 personnel years and \$708,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1988.
- 1.6 personnel years and \$675,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services (0.9 personnel year and \$631,000) and Golden Gate Consolidated Communications Center operations (0.7 personnel year and \$44,000).
- 22.8 personnel years and \$1,209,000 for enhanced regulation and inspection of commercial carriers.
- 59.8 personnel years and \$3,771,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1586, Statutes of 1988.
- 1.4 personnel years and \$222,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing (0.8 personnel year and \$25,000), data processing services (0.6 personnel year and \$85,000), additional vehicles (\$8,000), and proposed changes to the Administration Program (\$104,000).

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	633.7	673.5	673.5	\$42,563	\$43,926	\$44,466
Workload adjustments	—	5.2	103.7	—	561	7,143
Totals, Regulation and Inspection	633.7	678.7	777.2	\$42,563	\$44,487	\$51,609
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				37,929	39,100	46,652
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				96	152	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	150	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,093	2,483	2,415
Reimbursements				2,445	2,602	2,542

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety ..	72.4	78.4	78.8	4,211	4,545	4,630
20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles ..	11.7	11.4	11.4	711	731	748
20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	65.4	77.1	110.9	3,298	3,454	5,289
20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety ..	4.7	4.6	4.6	130	133	145
20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspections and Enforcement	352.6	370.7	394	28,218	29,120	31,714
20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations	126.9	136.5	177.5	5,995	6,504	9,083

20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to minimize to the greatest extent possible school bus accidents caused by mechanical defects or caused by the school bus driver.

School buses are inspected and certified annually and school bus maintenance facilities are inspected periodically to ensure that the vehicles are properly maintained. Other activities of this element include testing and certification of school bus drivers, periodic monitoring of school bus drivers to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and investigation of all school bus accidents.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
School bus miles (in thousands)	278,748,986	305,800,000	335,000,000
School bus driver certificate holders	46,911	51,602	56,762
School bus terminal inspections	3,428	2,852	3,137
School buses inspected/reinspected	38,451	36,586	40,245
School bus drivers tested	21,787	23,965	26,361
School bus terminals upgraded	129	130	143
School bus terminals downgraded	101	110	121
Buses out of compliance	1,688	1,794	1,973
School bus accidents	2,663	2,504	2,254
School bus fatal accidents	3	2	1
School bus injury accidents	491	442	400
School bus property damage accidents	2,257	2,032	1,829
Bus driver certificates issued	12,043	13,247	14,571
Fatal accidents per million miles traveled	0.002	0.001	0.001

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	72.4	78.4	78.8	\$4,211	\$4,545	\$4,630
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				4,049	4,172	4,560
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				96	152	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				—	150	—
Reimbursements				66	71	70

20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from improper operation of emergency ambulances, armored cars and certain other authorized emergency vehicles. This objective is accomplished by adopting and enforcing regulations regarding the operation, equipment, and certification of drivers of emergency ambulances, by licensing the operation of armored cars and privately owned emergency ambulances, and by issuing permits for certain specified vehicles to be equipped and operated as authorized emergency vehicles.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
License permits by type:			
Outstanding—ambulance	218	220	220
Outstanding—armored car	30	32	34
Outstanding—emergency vehicle	162	164	164
Issued—ambulance	218	220	220
Issued—armored car	30	32	34
Issued—emergency vehicle	204	208	210
Public agency ambulance operations	205	206	208
ID cards outstanding by type:			
Ambulance	1,622	1,625	1,628
Armored car	636	638	640
Emergency vehicle	162	164	164

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Vehicle inspection by type:				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Ambulance.....				1,266	1,270	1,278
Armored car.....				51	55	59
Emergency vehicles.....				210	215	220
Ambulance services granted exemption.....				—	2	6
Vehicles approved after correction:						
Ambulance.....				150	106	140
Armored car.....				7	31	15
Emergency vehicle.....				2	—	2
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund).....	11.7	11.4	11.4	\$711	\$731	\$748

20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to protect the public from the unsafe transportation of hazardous materials. Program staff inspect terminals, vehicles, equipment, loading, shipment preparation (including identification on containers, vehicles, and shipping documents) and other items to reduce the likelihood or severity of an accident involving these materials.

Performance Measures		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Terminals handling hazardous materials (estimated).....		12,023	10,930	12,023
Applications—hazardous materials transportation licenses.....		7,046	7,246	7,446
Terminals inspected.....		10,733	8,556	9,412
Hazardous materials shippers inspected.....		418	230	242
Violations recorded—carrier terminals.....		89,783	80,884	88,972
Violations recorded—shippers.....		1,100	318	334
Hazardous materials incidents.....		132	130	128
Carriers involved in hazardous materials incidents.....		117	118	117
Vehicles inspected.....		32,585	28,212	31,033
Containers inspected—hazardous waste hauler vehicles.....		11,671	15,020	15,020

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	65.4	77.1	110.9	\$3,298	\$3,454	\$5,289
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,514	1,560	3,438
Reimbursements.....				1,784	1,894	1,851

20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety

Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to reduce the incidence of accidents involving vehicles transporting farm laborers. Program staff function in a two-part effort to: (1) ensure that farm labor transportation vehicles are in proper mechanical order and (2) determine that farm labor vehicle drivers are qualified to properly operate a farm labor transportation vehicle.

Performance Measures		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Farm vehicle driver certificate holders.....		2,171	2,388	2,626
Farm vehicles inspected.....		1,261	1,716	1,500
Farm vehicles reinspected.....		442	612	500
Farm vehicle terminals inspected.....		651	1,140	750
Farm vehicle drivers tested.....		504	558	613
Violations/defects found on farm vehicles.....		3,576	7,384	5,500
Violations/defects found at farm terminals.....		592	1,508	900
Farm vehicle driver certificates issued.....		437	481	529
Farm vehicle accidents by type:				
Farm vehicle injury accidents.....		17	15	13
Farm vehicle property damage accidents.....		18	16	14
Farm vehicle driver error accidents.....		15	14	12
Other driver caused accidents.....		21	19	17

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund).....	4.7	4.6	4.6	\$130	\$133	\$145

20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to protect the public from potential hazards of trucks and truck-trailer combinations which are unsafe due to an unqualified driver, hazardous loads or faulty equipment; to protect the public highway investment by mitigating or eliminating truck overload; and to ensure that proper registration fees are paid to provide funds for highway maintenance and construction.

Program staff operate a combination of truck scales, truck inspection facilities, and portable inspection and scale units, in addition to routine road patrol units. These officers and inspection specialists are responsible for inspecting commercial vehicles for mechanical defects and failure to comply with weight, load, size, tie-down, registration and driver qualification requirements. Imminently hazardous vehicles are placed out of service, weight excesses are removed or adjusted and citations issued for violations. Spot checks of trucks are also performed as part of weighing operations for other possible violations and environmental protection purposes.

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Inspection facilities operated.....	13	13	14
Inspection facilities hours allotted.....	442,212	442,212	477,425
Inspection facilities hours used.....	363,819	382,009	431,963
Platform scale facilities operated.....	40	40	40
Platform scale facilities hours allotted.....	177,400	177,400	177,400
Platform scale facilities hours used.....	152,034	159,636	159,636
Mobile road enforcement units operated.....	129	131	133
Mobile road enforcement hours allotted.....	206,227	207,775	212,621
Mobile road enforcement hours used.....	188,373	197,792	200,812
Total commercial enforcement hours allotted.....	805,839	832,006	867,446
Total commercial enforcement hours used.....	704,226	739,437	792,411
Inspection facility truck volume (in thousands).....	9,590,000	10,069,500	10,572,975
Platform scale truck volume (in thousands).....	6,024,000	6,325,200	6,641,460
Trucks inspected.....	380,070	399,073	419,027
Violations detected.....	868,406	911,826	957,417
Trucks put out of service.....	130,517	137,043	143,895
Trucks in compliance.....	84,169	88,377	92,796
Size violations detected.....	4,068	4,271	4,485
Registration violations detected.....	86,545	90,872	95,416
Trucks weighed (in thousands).....	11,297,000	11,861,850	12,454,942
Weight violations.....	77,431	81,303	85,368
Lbs. overload removed or adjusted (in thousands).....	2,092,000	2,196,600	2,306,430
Hazardous materials vehicles inspections.....	28,096	29,501	30,976
Hazardous materials transportation violations.....	16,191	17,001	17,851
Hazardous materials vehicles taken out-of-service.....	2,210	2,321	2,407
Enforcement documents issued.....	361,549	379,626	398,607
Truck miles traveled (millions of miles).....	11,956	12,554	13,182
Truck accidents (statewide).....	39,111	41,067	43,120
Total truck-at-fault accidents (statewide).....	20,520	21,546	22,623
Fatal accidents.....	157	165	173
Persons killed.....	185	194	203
Injury accidents.....	5,163	5,421	5,692
Property damage only accidents.....	15,200	15,960	16,758
Total truck accidents (CHP jurisdiction).....	21,481	22,555	23,683
Total truck-at-fault accidents (CHP jurisdiction).....	11,611	12,192	12,802
Fatal accidents.....	134	141	148
Persons killed.....	161	169	177
Injury accidents.....	3,467	3,660	3,853
Property damage only accidents.....	8,010	8,411	8,832

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	352.6	370.7	394	\$28,218	\$29,120	\$31,714
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				27,602	28,457	31,068
Federal Trust Fund ^f				21	26	25
Reimbursements.....				595	637	621

20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from personal injury, loss of life, and loss of property resulting from "mechanical defect caused" and "driver fatigue caused" heavy duty commercial vehicle accidents.

Program staff routinely visit motor carrier terminals (truck/bus) to inspect drivers' records for violations of driving time, and to inspect vehicle maintenance records for compliance and the vehicles for mechanical defects. Vehicles included in this program are buses, trucks with three or more axles, and construction vehicles. See Vehicle Code Section 34500 for a complete list.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Motor carrier terminals inspected.....	21,176	17,904	22,682
Motor carrier vehicles inspected.....	76,779	71,504	90,588
Drivers' records inspected.....	93,279	91,372	115,759
Terminal violations found.....	10,920	9,454	11,978
Motor vehicle violations found.....	63,651	60,868	77,114
Bus accidents by type:			
Fatal.....	16	15	15
Injury.....	192	182	182
Property damage.....	448	426	426
Driver error.....	231	219	219
Mechanical failure.....	3	3	3
Truck/trailer accidents by type:			
Fatal.....	290	276	276
Injury.....	3,917	3,721	3,721
Property.....	8,697	8,262	8,262
Driver error.....	6,662	6,329	6,329
Mechanical failure.....	238	226	226

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	126.9	136.5	177.5	\$5,995	\$6,504	\$9,083
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				3,923	4,047	6,693
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,072	2,457	2,390

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic losses as a result of vehicle theft. This objective is accomplished by: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The objective also includes a program to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing for this program in the 1989-90 fiscal year 1.2 personnel years and \$309,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment, Golden Gate Consolidated Communications Center operations, data processing services, field support staffing, additional vehicles, and proposed changes to the Administration Program.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	131.5	155.8	155.8	\$9,721	\$11,316	\$11,339
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.2	—	—	309
Totals, Vehicle Ownership Security	131.5	155.8	157	\$9,721	\$11,316	\$11,648
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				9,721	10,316	10,648
Asset Forfeiture Fund ^c				—	1,000	1,000

Program Elements

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control	110.5	134	134.9	8,237	9,758	10,029
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	21	21.8	22.1	1,484	1,558	1,619

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to address the State's vehicle theft problem to the greatest extent possible through: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief, (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry.

Under this program, the department has officers assigned full time to investigate vehicle theft and theft rings.

Officers attack the vehicle theft problem through statewide coordination of investigations with other agencies; development, analysis and dissemination of vehicle theft information; selective inspection of vehicles and business establishments; titling and licensing improvements; and training education programs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total stolen vehicles reported—California	246,548	281,064	309,170
Total stolen vehicles recovered—California	209,908	239,295	263,224
Recoveries/recovery assists by vehicle theft personnel	3,803	3,917	4,034
CHP recoveries	19,955	20,354	20,964
Dollar value of vehicles recovered (in thousands)	\$69,164	\$13,355	\$77,566

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	110.5	134	134.9	\$8,237	\$9,758	\$10,029
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				8,237	8,758	9,029
Asset Forfeiture Fund ^c				—	1,000	1,000

30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle ID number attached. In cases where a vehicle's ID number has been altered, removed or where a specially constructed vehicle has no ID number, program staff identify the vehicle, assign a number and attach a Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Vehicles inspected	21,435	22,335	23,235
Vehicles receiving VIN plate	10,303	10,736	11,169
Stolen vehicles recovered	184	192	200

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	21	21.8	22.1	\$1,484	\$1,558	\$1,619

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative staff services to assure the overall success of the various departmental programs. This program includes departmental management, fiscal management, planning and analysis, training, and administrative services functions and activities.

Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1989-90 fiscal year:

- 4 personnel years and \$910,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment, Golden Gate Consolidated Communications Center operations, field support staffing, additional/replacement vehicles, high-occupancy vehicle facilities enforcement, and data processing services.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$65,000 for internal audit functions.
- 3.8 personnel years and \$134,000 for the Driving-Under-the-Influence Cost Recovery program.
- 2.9 personnel years and \$194,000 for facilities maintenance.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$104,000 for administrative support.
- \$60,000 for a public awareness program for the use of cellular phones.
- \$203,000 for an Hispanic recruitment program.
- \$547,000 for automotive equipment changeout.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,414.2	1,473.2	1,374.9	\$84,206	\$98,884	\$99,494
Workload adjustments	—	—	14.4	—	—	2,217
Totals, Administration	1,414.2	1,473.2	1,389.3	\$84,206	\$98,884	\$101,711
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration						
40.01.010 Management and Command	264.6	266.8	267.8	14,071	17,008	17,047
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Management	59.2	59.5	63.3	2,484	3,009	3,168
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis	54.4	55.2	55.2	2,248	2,725	2,750
40.01.040 Training	477.1	515.2	417.9	20,378	24,005	24,619
40.01.050 Administrative Services	517.6	534.8	543.4	43,139	49,853	51,835
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated						
Records System	41.3	41.7	41.7	1,886	2,284	2,292
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Traffic Management	(1,266.2)	(1,322.6)	(1,247.2)	—75,359	—88,723	—91,271
20 Regulation and Inspection	(121.1)	(123.2)	(116.2)	—7,239	—8,325	—8,547
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	(26.9)	(27.4)	(25.9)	—1,608	—1,836	—1,893
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(1,414.2)	(1,473.2)	(1,389.3)	—\$84,206	—\$98,884	—\$101,711
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	1,414.2	1,473.2	1,389.3	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	7,783.5	8,646.7	8,548.4	\$286,357	\$318,594	\$322,453
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1,548	18,807
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,783.5	8,646.7	8,548.4	\$286,357	\$320,142	\$341,260
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	—	(2,431)	(2,480)
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	3	—	—	66	—171
Proposed new positions	—	11	452.5	—	401	14,255
Partial year adjustments	—	—122.1	—98.4	—	—175	—3,535
Totals, Adjustments	—	—108.1	354.1	—	\$292	\$10,549
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,783.5	8,538.6	8,902.5	\$286,357	\$320,434	\$351,809
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—297.1	—310.6	—	—9,023	—9,402
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,783.5	8,241.5	8,591.9	\$286,357	\$311,411	\$342,407
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	101,330	57,297	85,903
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7,783.5	8,241.5	8,591.9	\$387,687	\$368,708	\$428,310
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	5,561	4,792	4,973
Printing	—	—	—	1,644	870	1,467
Communications	—	—	—	13,589	17,212	19,038
Postage	—	—	—	645	616	659
Insurance	—	—	—	3,273	2,563	2,698
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	2,587	2,374	2,563

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Travel—out-of-state.....	\$93	\$93	\$187
Training.....	453	1,173	1,504
Facilities operation.....	8,542	8,969	8,666
Utilities.....	2,480	2,350	2,397
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	2,637	2,617	2,909
Collective bargaining.....	—	(154)	(154)
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	1,947	2,645	3,272
Consolidated data centers.....	705	1,049	1,070
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(563)	(308)	(314)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(142)	(741)	(756)
Data processing.....	1,203	992	1,013
Central administrative services.....	13,670	13,125	15,070
Pro Rata.....	(13,664)	(13,095)	(15,002)
SWCAP.....	(6)	(30)	(68)
Equipment.....	26,797	48,566	30,404
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	5,475	6,519	7,162
Vehicle operations:			
Motor vehicle.....	13,034	14,975	16,597
Aircraft.....	1,851	2,545	3,797
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$106,186	\$134,045	\$125,446
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Taxes and Assessments.....	32	113	115
Tort Payments.....	—	3	3
Other.....	126	10	10
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$158	\$126	\$128
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$494,031	\$502,879	\$553,884
Reimbursements.....	—9,290	—10,129	—11,215
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$484,741	\$492,750	\$542,669

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$470,303	\$529,752	\$536,089
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiency).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Increased deficiency authorization per Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987.....	(2,000)	—	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization).....	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	9,565	4,256	—
Allocation to State Board of Control.....	—9	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a).....	—2,865	—6,113	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b).....	—	—41,575	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—304	—405	—
Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1987, Section 3.....	7,300	—	—
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1988.....	—	411	—
Totals Available.....	\$483,990	\$486,322	\$536,089
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—2,869	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$481,121	\$486,322	\$536,089

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1986.....	\$88	\$80	—
Chapter 329, Statutes of 1986.....	160	72	—
Totals Available.....	\$248	\$152	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—152	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96	\$152	—

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,362	\$1,360	\$1,849
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—275	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,087	\$1,360	\$1,849

847 Asset Forfeiture Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000

* Dollars in thousands

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (expenditures)		—	\$150	—
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,558	\$2,794	\$2,731
Reduction per Section 3.60(a)		—6	—28	—
Budget adjustment		814	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,366	\$2,766	\$2,731
942 Special Deposit Fund—Federal Asset Forfeiture Account ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)		\$71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$484,741	\$492,750	\$542,669

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund ^e		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,530	\$1,836	\$1,877
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
216000 Motorcycle registration fees		1,393	1,401	1,425
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,393	\$1,401	\$1,425
Totals, Resources		\$2,923	\$3,237	\$3,302
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2720 California Highway Patrol		1,087	1,360	1,849
RESERVES		\$1,836	\$1,877	\$1,453
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,836	1,877	1,453
847 Asset Forfeiture Fund ^e				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	\$2,000	\$1,500
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299400 Other		\$2,000	1,500	1,500
Totals, Resources		\$2,000	\$3,500	\$3,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2720 California Highway Patrol		—	2,000	2,000
RESERVES		\$2,000	\$1,500	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,000	1,500	1,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	7,783.5	8,646.7	8,548.4	\$286,357	\$318,594	\$322,453
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1,548	18,807
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,783.5	8,646.7	8,548.4	\$286,357	\$320,142	\$341,260
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Administratively Established Positions:						
Field Operations:						
Communications opr II	—	3	—	1,940-2,308	66	—
Technical Adjustment—Redirection of Over-						
time	—	—	—	—	—	—171
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:						
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,860-2,904	—	23

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration:				Salary Range		
Staff mgt auditor.....	-	-	1	\$3,192-\$3,851	-	\$38
Maint mechanic.....	-	-	2	2,469-2,710	-	59
Business services off I.....	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Accountant I.....	-	-	1	2,469-2,710	-	23
Acct clk II.....	-	-	6	1,547-1,792	-	113
Field Operations:						
State traffic capt.....	-	-	1	4,859-5,319	-	58
State traffic sgt.....	-	-	3	3,379-4,713	-	128
State traffic off.....	-	4	186	2,737-3,811	\$124	6,135
Motor carrier spec II.....	-	-	6	3,052-3,681	-	220
Motor carrier spec I.....	-	-	49	2,533-3,052	-	1,490
Communications supvr I.....	-	-	3	2,200-2,646	-	79
Communications opr II.....	-	-	25	1,940-2,308	-	601
Auto techn I.....	-	-	5	1,939-2,313	-	116
Commercial vehicle inspection spec I.....	-	-	10	1,895-2,444	-	242
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	8	1,726-2,027	-	165
DP techn.....	-	-	2	1,638-1,773	-	39
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	36.5	1,490-1,726	-	665
Janitor.....	-	-	3	1,372-1,585	-	51
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	936
Planning and Analysis:						
Staff services mgr I.....	-	-	1	3,192-3,851	-	38
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Prog techn I.....	-	-	4	1,602-1,860	-	77
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Key data opr.....	-	-	5	1,409-1,860	-	91
Enforcement Services:						
Environmental biochemist.....	-	1	1	4,035-4,877	46	48
State traffic sgt.....	-	1	1	3,379-4,026	40	41
Assoc industrial hygienist.....	-	1	1	3,120-3,761	35	37
Motor carrier spec II.....	-	-	1	3,052-3,681	-	37
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	1	1	2,904-3,505	33	35
Info off I.....	-	1	1	2,904-3,505	33	35
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1	1,860-2,904	-	(23)
Sr steno.....	-	1	1	1,757-2,068	20	21
Ofc techn (T).....	-	1	2	1,726-2,027	20	42
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	50	63
Personnel and Training:						
State traffic off cadet (training blanket) ..	-	-	75	2,555-3,052	-	2,300
Gunsmith.....	-	-	1	2,362-2,590	-	28
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Pers asst.....	-	-	3	1,656-1,931	-	60
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,547-1,792	-	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	11	452.5	-	\$401	\$14,255
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-122.1	-98.4	-	-175	-3,535
Total, Adjustments.....	-	-108.1	354.1	-	\$292	\$10,549
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,783.5	8,538.6	8,902.5	\$286,357	\$320,434	\$351,809

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10.018 Golden Gate Division Communications Center and Division Office.....	\$146 ^C	-	-
50.10 Academy (Bryte).....	-	-	\$686 ^C
50.10.041 Academy New Skid facility.....	-	-	-
50.14 Ukiah.....	-	-	-
50.14.104 Purchase of leased facility.....	1,459 ^A	-	-
50.15 Garberville.....	-	-	-
50.15.105 Purchase of leased facility.....	-	-	1,001 ^A
50.16 Northern Division (Redding).....	-	-	-
50.16.106 Purchase of leased facility.....	-	-	1,804 ^A
50.17 Red Bluff.....	-	-	-
50.17.107 Purchase of leased facility.....	-	-	1,015 ^A
50.26 Stockton.....	-	-	-
50.26.206 Alterations.....	436 ^{PWC}	\$82 ^{PWC}	-
50.27 Verdugo Hills.....	-	-	-
50.27.207 Purchase of leased facility.....	-	1,656 ^A	-
50.31 Oakland.....	-	-	-
50.31.301.003 Construction.....	109 ^C	-	-
50.32 San Francisco.....	-	-	-
50.32.302 New facility.....	-	-	93 ^P

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
50.42 Central Division (Fresno)				
50.42.402 Purchase of leased facility		\$1,335 ^A	—	—
50.43 Madera				
50.43.403 Purchase of leased facility		—	\$598 ^A	—
50.51 Central Los Angeles				
50.51.501 New facility		—	—	\$93 ^P
50.62 Rancho California				
50.62.602 Purchase of leased facility		1,210 ^A	—	—
50.63 Blythe				
50.63.603 Purchase of leased facility		905 ^A	—	—
50.64 Border Division (San Diego)				
50.64.604 Purchase of leased facility		—	2,953 ^A	—
50.83 Morongo Basin				
50.83.803 Purchase of leased facility		—	18 ^A	—
50.84 Needles				
50.84.804 New facility		1,314 ^C	22 ^C	—
50.85 Inland Division (San Bernardino)				
50.85.805 Purchase of leased facility		2,327 ^A	—	—
50.90 Various Areas				
50.90.900 Property Options and Appraisals		—	20 ^A	20 ^A
Totals, Major Projects		\$9,241	\$5,349	\$4,712
Minor Projects				
50.01.001 Minor Projects		\$664 ^{PWC}	\$641 ^{PWC}	\$451 ^{PWC}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$9,905	\$5,990	\$5,163
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i>		9,905	5,990	5,163

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$9,861	\$5,868	\$5,163
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		17	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1985		45	—	—
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1986		642	100	—
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1987		—	511	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		144	—	—
Totals Available		\$10,709	\$6,479	\$5,163
Balance available in subsequent years		—611	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—193	—489	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$9,905	\$5,990	\$5,163

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance	\$197,308	\$211,697	\$230,098
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification	93,747	102,826	115,127
25 Driver Safety	41,164	46,827	51,911

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services	\$21,884	\$23,183	\$24,977
35 New Motor Vehicle Board	866	1,059	1,059
41 Administration	44,344	47,940	50,509
Distributed Administration	-44,344	-47,940	-50,509
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$354,969	\$385,592	\$423,172
Reimbursements	-9,878	-8,623	-9,579
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$345,091	\$376,969	\$413,593
General Fund	53	64	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	233,026	250,796	275,280
New Motor Vehicle Board Account	866	1,059	1,059
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	107,580	121,360	133,161
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund	35	39	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c	3,242	3,183	3,612
Federal Trust Fund ^f	289	468	417
Personnel years	7,456.1	7,635.5	7,983.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
All	Adjustment for workload increase	283.7	\$14,017
All	Continuing EDP applications:		
	DMV Automation Phase V (Auto Clubs)	21.2	689
	Computer conversion	-12	-913
	Database redevelopment	15.5	3,813
	Revenue collection	7.6	365
	IV Phase replacement	0.9	293
11	DMV Automation Phase VI (Dealers)	5.3	639
22	Magnetic stripe on driver licenses/identification cards	-	2,075
All	Oversight/monitoring activities	13	557
All	Asbestos abatement	1.9	640
All	Legislation:		
	Chapter 835, Statutes of 1988, Parking Violation Penalty Fees	0.8	178
	Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988, Credit Cards for DMV Fees	-	58
	Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1988, Direct Access	-9.9	-206
	Chapter 1509, Statutes of 1988, Commercial Drivers	117	5,246
	Chapter 1541, Statutes of 1988, Sacramento Metro Air Quality Management District	1.5	122
	Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988, Biennial Inspections (Smog)	7.8	217
	Chapter 1546, Statutes of 1988, Air Quality Surcharge	3.8	219
	Chapter 1586, Statutes of 1988, Commercial Driver Records	46.4	1,692
	Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988, Pearl Harbor Survivor Special Plates	1.2	71
	Chapter 1644, Statutes of 1988, Purple Heart Insignia Special Plates	1.3	101

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to establish identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assure compliance with various related laws, collect revenue for various state and local government programs, and provide information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an increase of 12.7 personnel years and \$873,000 is reflected for implementation of Chapter 1509/88 relating to the licensing of commercial vehicle drivers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 149.5 personnel years and \$7,078,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 20.5 personnel years and \$2,877,000 for continuation of improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of 5.3 personnel years and \$639,000 to provide automated vehicle dealer sale transactions.
- Increase of \$258,000 for asbestos abatements in DMV facilities.
- Increase of 36 personnel years and \$1,955,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Registration and ownership documentation by type:			
Motor vehicles	23,141,300	23,821,800	24,683,900
Motorcrafts/sailboats	819,400	838,300	859,000
Off-highway vehicles	209,230	210,360	215,090

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3,650.6	3,690.9	3,653.8	\$197,308	\$210,824	\$217,291
Workload adjustments	—	12.7	211.3	—	873	12,807
Totals, Vehicle Identification and Compliance.....	3,650.6	3,703.6	3,865.1	\$197,308	\$211,697	\$230,098
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				77,989	78,642	83,896
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				107,580	121,360	133,161
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....				35	39	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				3,242	3,183	3,612
Reimbursements.....				8,462	8,473	9,429

Program Elements

11.11 Direct Customer Services	2,378.9	2,378.8	2,472	120,395	126,842	137,525
11.21 Consolidated Operations	1,271.7	1,324.8	1,393.1	76,913	84,855	92,573

11.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes a wide variety of activities associated with the documentation and fees collection process related to vehicles, vessels and off-highway vehicles. These activities occur in the department's statewide field offices.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2,378.9	2,378.8	2,472	\$120,395	\$126,842	\$137,525
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				47,678	46,804	49,550
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				65,643	72,893	79,982
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				1,914	1,911	2,169
Reimbursements.....				5,160	5,234	5,824

11.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized effort which interacts with customers primarily by mail. The activities tend to be high-volume processing of documents received directly from the customer or exception processing that cannot readily be accomplished in field offices.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,271.7	1,324.8	1,393.1	\$76,913	\$84,855	\$92,573
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				30,311	31,838	34,346
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				41,937	48,467	53,179
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....				35	39	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				1,328	1,272	1,443
Reimbursements.....				3,302	3,239	3,605

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to issue identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an increase of 3.7 personnel years and \$1,060,000 is reflected for implementation of Chapter 1509/88 relating to the licensing of commercial vehicle drivers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 88.2 personnel years and \$4,158,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 8.2 personnel years and \$1,052,000 for continuation of improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of \$2,075,000 to add magnetic stripe technology to driver licenses/identification cards.
- Increase of \$135,000 for asbestos abatements in DMV facilities.
- Increase of 21.3 personnel years and \$1,981,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Driver licenses issued	6,403,400	6,748,400	7,247,400
Identification cards issued.....	1,386,600	1,276,700	1,310,900

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,936.6	1,931.9	1,913.4	\$93,747	\$101,766	\$105,726
Workload adjustments	—	3.7	117.7	—	1,060	9,401
Totals, Driver Licensing and Personal Identification.....	1,936.6	1,935.6	2,031.1	\$93,747	\$102,826	\$115,127
General Fund				53	64	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				92,101	102,346	114,698
Federal Trust Fund				289	318	267
Reimbursements				1,304	98	98
Program Elements						
22.11 Direct Customer Services	1,356	1,355.2	1,410.3	60,441	64,458	70,439
22.21 Consolidated Operations	580.6	580.4	620.8	33,306	38,368	44,688

22.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element represents a wide variety of activities associated with the issuance of driver license and personal identification cards, including fingerprinting, photography, and the collection of appropriate fees, which occur in the department's statewide field offices. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,356	1,355.2	1,410.3	\$60,441	\$64,458	\$70,439
General Fund				26	32	32
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				59,620	64,396	70,377
Reimbursements				795	30	30

22.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized automated processing system to efficiently produce and distribute driver license and personal identification cards, including the driver license extension activity, which provides for the term of a driver license to be extended for drivers under age 70 with good driving records. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	580.6	580.4	620.8	\$33,306	\$38,368	\$44,688
General Fund				27	32	32
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				32,481	37,950	44,321
Federal Trust Fund				289	318	267
Reimbursements				509	68	68

25 DRIVER SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are promotion of highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways, (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards and (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an increase of 59.8 personnel years and \$1,652,000 is reflected for implementation of Chapter 1509/88 relating to the licensing of commercial vehicle drivers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 32.8 personnel years and \$1,398,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 2.5 personnel years and \$163,000 for continuation of improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of \$68,000 for asbestos abatements in DMV facilities.
- Increase of 98.6 personnel years and \$3,045,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Re-examinations	32,400	34,000	35,700
Hearings	90,800	96,200	102,000
Interviews	38,900	40,800	42,800
Mandatory actions	433,500	459,500	487,000

* Dollars in thousands

C8-77748

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	938.7	968.1	959.9	\$41,164	\$45,175	\$47,237
Workload adjustments	—	59.8	133.9	—	1,652	4,674
Totals, Driver Safety	938.7	1,027.9	1,093.8	\$41,164	\$46,827	\$51,911
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				41,134	46,637	51,721
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	150	150
Reimbursements				30	40	40

Program Elements

25.11 Direct Customer Services	751.9	773.1	816.8	33,763	35,962	39,718
25.21 Consolidated Operations	186.8	254.8	277	7,401	10,865	12,193

25.11 Direct Customer Services

Program Element Statement

This element provides for the testing of driver competency through written, vision and practical driving examinations, which are conducted in the department's statewide field offices. In addition, driver analysts evaluate what sanctions, if any, should be assessed against drivers who have become safety risks.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	751.9	773.1	816.8	\$33,763	\$35,962	\$39,718
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				33,738	35,947	39,703
Reimbursements				25	15	15

25.21 Consolidated Operations

Program Element Statement

This element provides for the centralized development and implementation of driver safety policies and standards. Also included are activities related to the processing of court-provided abstracts that indicate violations of driving laws.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	186.8	254.8	277	\$7,401	\$10,865	\$12,193
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				7,396	10,690	12,018
Federal Trust Fund				—	150	150
Reimbursements				5	25	25

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, an increase of \$7,000 is reflected for implementation of Chapter 1509/88 relating to the licensing of commercial vehicle drivers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 5.9 personnel years and \$456,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 0.1 personnel year and \$16,000 for continuation of improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of 7.5 personnel years and \$249,000 for auditing external users of DMV data bases and monitoring driver education schools.
- Increase of \$29,000 for asbestos abatements in DMV facilities.
- Increase of \$6,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total licensing transactions	53,200	54,400	56,000
Criminal/administrative investigations	9,644	10,200	10,700
Consumer complaint investigations	12,700	13,000	13,300

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	412.5	417.3	413	\$21,884	\$23,176	\$24,221
Workload adjustments	—	—	13.5	—	7	756
Totals, Occupational Licensing and Regulation	412.5	417.3	426.5	\$21,884	\$23,183	\$24,977
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				21,802	23,171	24,965
Reimbursements				82	12	12

Program Elements

32.10 Occupational Licensing	98.8	93.5	97.1	4,220	4,285	4,675
32.20 Occupational Regulation	123.8	135.3	138.2	7,214	7,795	8,388
32.31 Investigative Services	189.9	188.5	191.2	10,450	11,103	11,914

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

32.10 Occupational Licensing

Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals by carefully screening applicants to ensure that they are qualified, financially responsible and morally fit to engage in motor vehicle and commercial driver training businesses.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	98.8	93.5	97.1	\$4,220	\$4,285	\$4,675
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				4,206	4,283	4,673
Reimbursements				14	2	2

32.20 Occupational Regulation

Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals, and prevents unfair competition by ensuring a fair marketplace through enforcement of occupational licensing standards and regulations.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	123.8	135.3	138.2	\$7,214	\$7,795	\$8,388
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				7,187	7,791	8,384
Reimbursements				27	4	4

32.31 Investigative Services

Program Element Statement

This element serves and protects the state and the public and promotes the integrity of the department's documents by providing timely and complete investigative services not related to occupational licensing or regulation. This element also provides investigative support, training and technical expertise to other law enforcement and allied agencies for the successful prosecution of violations.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	189.9	188.5	191.2	\$10,450	\$11,103	\$11,914
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				10,409	11,097	11,908
Reimbursements				41	6	6

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees.

The New Motor Vehicle Board is a quasi-judicial tribunal that adjudicates disputes which arise between new motor vehicle franchisees and their respective franchisors concerning rights or obligations afforded by statute as well as by virtue of the franchise relationship between the parties. The Board hears and considers protests filed by new motor vehicle dealers against the proposed termination or modification of, or refusal to continue, the franchise; the proposed establishment or relocation of dealerships; disputes concerning dealer delivery preparation obligations and the compensation thereof; and disputes which arise as a result of the warranty relationship which exists between the dealers and their respective franchisors. Also, the Board hears and considers virtually every other type of dispute which arises between a dealer and manufacturer or distributor and which concerns the franchise relationship. Further, the Board hears appeals on final decisions of the Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles. Finally, the Board mediates disputes which arise between consumers of new motor vehicles and the dealers and/or manufacturers or distributors from which the vehicles are acquired.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (New Motor Vehicle Board Account)	16	18.7	18.7	\$866	\$1,059	\$1,059
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Dealer protests				95	109	125
Petitions				12	12	40
Appeals				3	4	3
Consumer complaints				1,286	1,319	1,560

41 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to provide policy guidance, long-range planning, automation development and support for the overall management of the department. Included are programs of communication, security operations, equal employment opportunity, information, quality improvement and planning, internal auditing, labor relations, legal services, management analysis, multilingual services, program and policy development, and research and development. Also included are administrative support programs: personnel management, financial management, environmental safety management, business and facilities management and electronic data processing.

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1988-89, an increase of 8.2 personnel years and \$399,000 is reflected for implementation of Chapter 1509/88 relating to the licensing of commercial vehicle drivers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 7.3 personnel years and \$927,000 for workload increases.
- Increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$139,000 for continuation of improvements to EDP automation systems.
- Increase of 5.5 personnel years and \$308,000 for auditing external users of DMV databases and monitoring driver education schools.
- Increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$150,000 for asbestos abatements in DMV facilities.
- Increase of 14 personnel years and \$711,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	501.7	524.2	517.8	\$44,344	\$47,541	\$48,274
Workload adjustments	—	8.2	30.6	—	399	2,235
Totals, Administration	501.7	532.4	548.4	\$44,344	\$47,940	\$50,509
Program Elements						
41.01 Administration						
41.01.011 Administrative Services	309	330.6	333.6	30,474	32,603	33,531
41.01.021 Data Processing Services	32.4	31	33	4,471	5,085	5,554
41.01.031 Policy Development and Imple- mentation	160.3	170.8	181.8	9,399	10,252	11,424
Totals, Administration	501.7	532.4	548.4	\$44,344	\$47,940	\$50,509
41.02 Distributed Administration— Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance	(261.4)	(276.7)	(285)	—23,081	—24,919	—26,241
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identi- fication	(135.0)	(143.4)	(147.8)	—11,929	—12,912	—13,613
25 Driver Safety	(70.2)	(74.6)	(76.9)	—6,208	—6,720	—7,085
32 Occupational Licensing and Regula- tion	(34.6)	(36.8)	(37.9)	—3,060	—3,312	—3,492
35 New Motor Vehicle Board	(0.5)	(0.9)	(0.8)	—66	—77	—78
Totals, Amounts charged to other pro- grams	(501.7)	(532.4)	(548.4)	—\$44,344	—\$47,940	—\$50,509
Net Totals, Administration	501.7	532.4	548.4	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	7,456.1	8,003.3	8,002.3	\$182,455	\$201,623	\$204,572
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	951	11,407
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,456.1	8,003.3	8,002.3	\$182,455	\$202,574	\$215,979
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	—52.5	—	—	—1,017
Proposed new positions	—	148.2	502.4	—	3,338	11,232
Partial year adjustments	—	—74	—4.8	—	—1,634	—106
Totals, Adjustments	—	74.2	445.1	—	\$1,704	\$10,109
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,456.1	8,077.5	8,447.4	\$182,455	\$204,278	\$226,088
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—442	—463.8	—	—11,140	—11,491
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,456.1	7,635.5	7,983.6	\$182,455	\$193,138	\$214,597
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	62,390	61,991	67,552
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7,456.1	7,635.5	7,983.6	\$244,845	\$255,129	\$282,149

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	8,730	9,341	10,768
Printing	4,966	6,497	6,812
Communications	5,721	6,035	6,254
Postage	13,181	15,954	17,373
Insurance	21	39	39
Travel—in-state	2,692	2,629	2,925
Travel—out-of-state	82	175	269
Training	565	884	620
Facilities operation	15,744	21,978	22,974
Utilities	4,038	4,212	4,300
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	2,798	2,883	3,683
Cons & prof svcs—external	3,261	3,303	6,104
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	5,180	10,787	13,286
Data processing (internal)	15,305	16,681	16,253
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	12,441	13,613	12,964
Equipment	2,857	3,340	3,429

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Other items of expense:				
Vehicle operations.....		\$497	\$536	\$539
Tabs and stickers.....		2,247	2,234	2,461
License plates.....		9,770	9,307	9,935
Interest/penalties.....		11	—	—
Bicycle indicia.....		17	35	35
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$110,124	\$130,463	\$141,023
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$354,969	\$385,592	\$423,172
Reimbursements		—9,878	—8,623	—9,579
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES		\$345,091	\$376,969	\$413,593

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$62	\$64	\$64
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$53	\$64	\$64
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$229,955	\$245,343	\$275,280
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies).....		(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation		3,519	2,171	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		—	1,500	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....		—5	—12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		—389	—2,034	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		—193	—252	—
Chapter 673, Statutes of 1987		39	—	—
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1987		48	—	—
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1987.....		61	—	—
Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987.....		25	—	—
Chapter 1509, Statutes of 1988.....		—	5,407	—
Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988.....		—	90	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1078, Statutes of 1986		40	—	—
Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1986		33	—	—
Chapter 673, Statutes of 1987.....		—	19	—
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1987.....		—	16	—
Totals Available		\$233,133	\$252,248	\$275,280
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—35	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—72	—1,452	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$233,026	\$250,796	\$275,280

054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$910	\$1,060	\$1,059
Allocation for employee compensation		14	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		—2	—8	—
Totals Available.....		\$922	\$1,059	\$1,059
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—56	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$866	\$1,059	\$1,059

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,
Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$106,220	\$120,672	\$133,161
Allocation for employee compensation		1,628	1,067	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		—	706	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		—179	—961	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		—89	—124	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$107,580	\$121,360	\$133,161

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) (expenditures).....		—	(\$90)	—

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$37	\$39	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35	\$39	—
516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,262	\$3,179	\$3,612
Allocation for employee compensation	64	38	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—6	—34	—
Totals Available	\$3,320	\$3,183	\$3,612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—78	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,242	\$3,183	\$3,612
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$468	\$417
Federal funds	\$289	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$289	\$468	\$417
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$345,091	\$376,969	\$413,593

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
348700 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account per Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985	\$3,683	\$4,923	\$5,000
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$3,683	\$4,923	\$5,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund †

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$103,451	\$120,968	\$157,992
Prior year adjustments	304	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$103,755	\$120,968	\$157,992
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	\$662,309	\$692,800	\$726,100
114200 Driver license fees	68,230	68,500	69,000
114400 Identification card fees	7,741	8,800	9,500
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	2,349	2,300	2,300
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	—	6,500
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (bicycle license indicia)	—	—	33
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	26,858	30,000	35,700
150300 Income from surplus money investments	6,004	6,400	6,600
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8,686	11,500	11,500
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$782,177	\$820,300	\$867,233
Transfers from Other Funds:			
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 42205, Vehicle Code)	19,489	22,900	24,300
312800 Certification Account, Automotive Repair Fund (Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1987)	—	25	—
314000 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code)	4,619	5,249	5,758
314000 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988	—	90	—
337800 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund (Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988)	—	—	43
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$24,108	\$28,264	\$30,101

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804200	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 42273, Vehicle Code)	—	—	—\$122,000
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—	—\$122,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$806,285	\$848,564	\$775,334
Totals, Resources		\$910,040	\$969,532	\$933,326
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0250	Judicial Council	60	60	119
0520	Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing (2030)	579	634	664
0820	Department of Justice	14,187	14,576	15,296
2700	Office of Traffic Safety	243	290	302
2720	Department of the California Highway Patrol	481,121	486,322	536,089
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles	233,026	250,796	275,280
3360	State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	91	93	99
3400	Air Resources Board	38,567	40,372	44,188
4260	Department of Health Services	318	329	325
8190	Tort liability claims	233	7	—
9670	Legislative Claims, State Board of Control	229	21	—
Local Assistance:				
3400	Air Resources Board	7,511	7,511	7,511
Capital Outlay:				
2720	Department of the California Highway Patrol	9,905	5,990	5,163
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles	3,002	4,539	981
Totals, Disbursements		\$789,072	\$811,540	\$886,017
RESERVES		\$120,968	\$157,992	\$47,309
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		35	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		120,933	157,992	47,309
054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$796	\$748	\$569
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121300	New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	818	880	895
Totals, Resources		\$1,614	\$1,628	\$1,464
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	866	1,059	1,059
RESERVES		\$748	\$569	\$405
Reserve for economic uncertainties		748	569	405
064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$189,602	\$9,032	—
Prior year adjustments		—189,602	—	—
Reserves, adjusted		—	\$9,032	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113500	Trailer coach license (in-lieu) fees	14,037	15,000	16,000
113600	Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	1,846,787	1,984,000	2,134,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments	23,946	31,000	34,000
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$1,884,770	\$2,030,000	\$2,184,000
Totals, Resources		\$1,884,770	\$2,039,032	\$2,184,000
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	107,580	121,360	133,161
Totals, Disbursements		\$107,580	\$121,360	\$133,161

* Dollars in thousands

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Apportionments:			
9350 Shared Revenues:			
To cities	\$712,614	\$767,069	\$820,336
To counties	1,041,507	1,135,603	1,214,503
To counties, trailer coach fees	14,037	15,000	16,000
Totals, Apportionments	\$1,768,158	\$1,917,672	\$2,050,839
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,875,738	\$2,039,032	\$2,184,000
RESERVES	\$9,032	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,032	—	—
378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund²			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$52	\$49	\$43
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (bicycle license indicia)	32	33	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account per Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988	—	—	—43
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$32	\$33	—\$43
Totals, Resources	\$84	\$82	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations)	35	39	—
RESERVES	\$49	\$43	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	49	43	—
487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,822	\$4,923	\$5,000
Prior Year Adjustments	—5	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$3,817	\$4,923	\$5,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164100 Traffic violations	4,789	5,000	5,200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985	—3,683	—4,923	—5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,106	\$77	\$200
Totals, Resources	\$4,923	\$5,000	\$5,200
RESERVES	\$4,923	\$5,000	\$5,200
Reserves for economic uncertainties	4,923	5,000	5,200

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988 provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1989, and specifies that fees normally deposited in the fund, and any moneys remaining in the fund, are to be deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account.

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7,456.1	8,003.3	8,002.3	\$182,455	\$201,623	\$204,572
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	951	11,407
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7,456.1	8,003.3	8,002.3	\$182,455	\$202,574	\$215,979
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Division of Headquarters Operations:						
Driver License Operations Section:						
Motor vehicle techn	—	—	—1	\$1,511-1,912	—	—19
Motor vehicle asst	—	—	—1	1,406-1,755	—	—18
Temporary help	—	—	—1.7	—	—	—27
Registration Operations Section:						
Motor vehicle techn	—	—	—3	1,602-1,860	—	—58

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Operations Support Section:				Salary Range		
Motor vehicle fld rep	-	-	-2	\$1,490-\$2,027	-	-\$36
Ofc asst II	-	-	-2	1,490-1,726	-	-34
Temporary help	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-13
Totals	-	-	-11.4	-	-	-\$205
Field Operations Division:						
General Administration Section:						
Motor vehicle fld rep	-	-	-10	1,490-2,027	-	-181
Temporary help	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-11
Region I:						
Supvng motor vehicle rep	-	-	-1	1,900-2,278	-	-23
Licensing-regis examiner	-	-	-2	1,792-2,133	-	-43
Field rep	-	-	-5	1,406-1,912	-	-96
Temporary help	-	-	-2.5	-	-	-51
Totals	-	-	-21.1	-	-	-\$405
Division of EDP Services:						
Information Systems Section:						
Temporary help	-	-	-2	-	-	-38
General Operations/Software Section:						
Computer opr	-	-	-5	1,638-2,014	-	-98
DP techn	-	-	-5	1,638-2,014	-	-98
Ofc asst II-gen	-	-	-5	1,490-1,725	-	-89
Data Base Conversion Section:						
DP techn supvr II ¹	-	-	-1	2,774-3,343	-	-33
DP techn supvr I	-	-	-1	2,307-2,774	-	-28
Sr DP techn	-	-	-1	1,933-2,307	-	-23
Totals	-	-	-20	-	-	-\$407
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-						
ments	-	-	-52.5	-	-	-\$1,017
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Offices:						
Legal Office:						
Staff counsel	-	2	3	2,710-5,066	61	98
Sr steno-legal	-	1	1	1,693-2,458	19	20
Temporary help	-	0.5	0.5	-	11	11
Quality Improvement/Planning:						
Staff mgt auditor	-	1	1	3,192-3,851	36	38
Staff services mgr I	-	-	1	3,192-3,851	-	38
Assoc mgt analyst	-	4	6	2,904-3,505	132	209
Staff services analyst	-	-	2	1,860-2,904	-	45
Staff services mgt auditor	-	3	3	1,860-2,904	64	67
Ofc asst II-T	-	1	1.6	1,490-1,726	17	29
Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	-	5
Totals	-	12.5	19.3	-	\$340	\$560
Division of Administration:						
Facilities:						
Assoc mgt analyst ²	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Financial Mgt Services:						
Acctg techn	-	1	1	1,726-2,027	19	21
Acct clk II ¹	-	-	1	1,547-1,792	-	19
Personnel Mgt Services:						
Pers asst I	-	1	1	1,656-2,290	19	20
Totals	-	2	5	-	\$38	\$130
Division of Headquarters Operations:						
General Administration:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	26
Driver License Operations:						
Supvng motor vehicle rep ³	-	-	1.5	2,014-2,415	-	38
Motor vehicle prog supvr II	-	-	2	1,931-2,290	-	46
Motor vehicle techn ⁴	-	3	41	1,602-2,027	54	819
Word processing techn	-	1	1	1,490-1,860	17	19
Ofc asst II-T ³	-	-	8.7	1,490-1,726	-	161
Registration Operations:						
Motor vehicle prog supvr II	-	-	2	1,931-2,290	-	46
Motor vehicle techn ⁵	-	2	38	1,602-2,027	36	745
Mailing mach opr	-	-	1	1,613-1,878	-	19
Ofc asst I-gen	-	-	2	1,356-1,561	-	33
Temporary help	-	-	3.6	-	-	66
Program Operations Support:						
Supvng motor vehicle rep	-	-	2	2,014-2,415	-	50
Motor vehicle prog supvr II	-	-	1	1,931-2,290	-	23
Motor vehicle techn	-	-	30.5	1,602-2,027	-	630
Mailing mach opr	-	2	2	1,613-1,878	38	40
Micro techn I	-	2	2	1,383-1,791	31	34
Totals	-	10	138.3	-	\$176	\$2,795

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program and Policy Administration:				Salary Range		
DL Program/Policy Development:						
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.3	-	-	\$8
VR Program/Policy Development:						
Assoc mgt auditor.....	-	-	2	\$2,904-\$3,505	-	70
Mgr III.....	-	2.5	3.5	2,904-3,505	\$82	122
Ofc techn-gen.....	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Temporary help.....	-	2	0.6	-	50	20
Departmental Training Section:						
Mgr I.....	-	-	2	2,202-2,647	-	53
Temporary help.....	-	2	0.5	-	50	12
Program User Support Section:						
Assoc mgt auditor ⁶	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Mgr III.....	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Mgr I.....	-	-	1	2,202-2,647	-	26
Motor vehicle techn.....	-	-	1	1,601-2,027	-	19
Drivers Safety-Headquarters:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	1	1	1,852-2,774	21	22
Motor vehicle techn.....	-	9	9	1,601-2,027	163	173
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.7	-	-	17
Totals.....	-	16.5	25.6	-	\$366	\$668
Division of Investigation and Occupational Licensing:						
Bureau of Occupational Licensing:						
Mgr III.....	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Mgr I.....	-	-	1	2,202-2,647	-	26
Motor vehicle techn.....	-	-	3	1,602-2,027	-	58
Bureau of Investigations:						
Special investigator I.....	-	-	2	2,284-3,074	-	55
Inspector.....	-	-	3	1,900-2,261	-	68
Totals.....	-	-	10	-	-	\$242
Field Operations Division:						
General Administration:						
Supvng motor vehicle rep.....	-	6	6	2,014-2,415	137	145
Licensing regis examiner.....	-	63	63	1,900-2,261	1,355	1,490
Motor vehicle techn ⁷	-	-	4	1,602-2,027	-	83
Motor vehicle fld rep.....	-	13	13	1,490-2,027	219	241
Temporary help.....	-	14.5	21.7	-	278	429
Region I:						
Mgr III.....	-	-	5	2,904-3,505	-	174
Mgr I.....	-	-	19	2,202-2,647	-	502
Supvng motor vehicle rep.....	-	-	43	2,014-2,415	-	1,039
Control cashier.....	-	-	5	1,860-2,204	-	112
Motor vehicle fld rep.....	-	-	89	1,490-2,027	-	1,591
Region IX:						
Driver improvement analyst.....	-	-	2	1,852-2,774	-	46
Motor vehicle techn.....	-	-	3	1,602-2,027	-	60
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	10
Totals.....	-	96.5	274.2	-	\$1,989	\$5,922
Division of EDP Service:						
General Administration:						
Sr DP analyst-supvr.....	-	1	1	3,505-4,229	42	44
Assoc programmer analyst-spec.....	-	1	1	2,904-3,505	33	36
Temporary help.....	-	8.7	-	-	354	-
Information Systems Section:						
Assoc DP analyst-spec ⁸	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Assoc programmer analyst-spec.....	-	-	4	2,904-3,505	-	140
Sr DP techn.....	-	-	1	1,933-2,308	-	23
General Operations Software:						
Sr computer opr.....	-	-	3	1,933-2,307	-	70
Sr DP techn.....	-	-	2	1,933-2,307	-	46
Computer opr.....	-	-	3	1,638-1,773	-	60
Data Base Conversion:						
Sr programmer analyst-spec.....	-	-	1	3,505-4,229	-	42
Staff programmer analyst-spec.....	-	-	2	3,192-3,851	-	77
Assoc programmer analyst-spec.....	-	-	4	2,904-3,505	-	139
DP techn supvr II ¹	-	-	1	2,774-3,343	-	33
DP techn II-spec.....	-	-	1	2,774-3,343	-	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Programmer II.....	—	—	3	Salary Range \$2,414-\$2,904	—	\$87
Staff services analyst-gen.....	—	—	1	1,860-2,904	—	22
DP techn I-spec.....	—	—	1	2,308-2,774	—	28
Totals	—	10.7	30	—	\$429	\$915
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	148.2	502.4	—	\$3,338	\$11,232
Partial-year adjustments	—	-74	-4.8	—	-1,634	-106
Totals, Adjustments	—	74.2	445.1	—	\$1,704	\$10,109
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7,456.1	8,077.5	8,447.4	\$182,455	\$204,278	\$226,088

¹ Effective January 1, 1990.² Limited to June 30, 1991.³ Limited to June 30, 1990.⁴ Nine positions limited to June 30, 1990; two positions effective January 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1990.⁵ Three positions effective January 1, 1990.⁶ Effective October 1, 1989.⁷ Two positions effective July 1, 1989 and limited to June 30, 1990; two positions effective January 1, 1990.⁸ Effective July 1, 1989 and limited to June 30, 1990.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*
Estimated
1988-89*
Proposed
1989-90*

71 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

71.03 Sacramento Headquarters Building			
71.03.010 Fire and Life Safety Retrofit	—	\$341 ^C	—
71.03.011 Site Preparation for Computer Replacement.....	\$115 ^{PW}	1,997 ^C	—
71.03.012 Physical Security System and Public Access Control	—	—	\$395 ^{WC}
71.04 Pomona			
71.04.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	1,341 ^C	1 ^C	—
71.08 Yuba City			
71.08.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	1,199 ^C	—	—
71.12 Upland			
71.12.010 Office Building and Parking Facility.....	2 ^A	—	—
71.13 Ventura			
71.13.010 Purchase of Leased Facility.....	—	1,658 ^A	—
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$2,657	\$3,997	\$395

Minor Projects

71.01 Minor Projects.....	\$345 ^{PWC}	\$542 ^{PWC}	\$586 ^{PWC}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,002	\$4,539	\$981
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	3,002	4,539	981

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,470	\$2,187	\$981
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	—	-459	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	341	341	—
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1987.....	1,278	—	—
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	2,470	—
Totals Available	\$7,089	\$4,539	\$981
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,811	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,276	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$3,002	\$4,539	\$981

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The Stephen P. Teale Data Center is the State's general purpose computing service bureau, assisting state agencies in achieving program objectives through the application of advanced information systems technology. This will be accomplished by: (1) being uncompromising in providing the highest quality service possible; (2) helping clients implement new and existing technologies; (3) leading the State in implementation of new and existing technologies; (4) providing the means for ensuring the security and confidentiality of data; and (5) maintaining the redundancy of processing capabilities for critical state programs. At Teale, we strategically plan our advancements to coincide with the next proven generation of technology, where that technology has demonstrated advantages for its application to State needs. In that regard, we are continually working with technical experts from a variety of computer firms to explore and select those technological developments which will improve or enhance State operations. Our aim is to ensure that Teale's clients have the means to evolve their use of information processing technology in step with future developments.

Teale's budget is based on client departments' requests and the known costs of operation. This allows Teale management to establish charging rates based on the costs of providing a specific service level as requested by the client departments at the time of budget submission. Since the Teale Data Center's establishment in 1972, the Center has continually experienced a growth in the overall demand for information processing services and an increase in the number of client departments that Teale now serves. The number of clients that receive Data Center services has increased from the original group of 34 to a current total of 166 clients.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Service Bureau Operations.....	\$43,894	\$60,321	\$71,302
20 Executive and Administrative Operations.....	7,894	9,422	10,963
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$51,788	\$69,743	\$82,265
Reimbursements.....	-	-35	-35
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$51,788	\$69,708	\$82,230
General Fund.....	-1,179	-	-
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund*	52,967	69,708	82,230
Personnel years.....	338.7	376.9	389.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Equipment acquisition to meet ongoing and increased workload demands.....	-	17,660
10	Cost reduction due to paid-off or terminated equipment and a decrease in Computer Output Microfilm support.....	-10	-3,146
10/20	Equipment acquisition and additional positions to implement the Geographic Information System and Statewide Connectivity and Information Transfer projects.....	4.1	1,164
10/20	Personnel requirements to support ongoing and increased client demands.....	25.7	1,252
20	Lease of additional space to meet increased growth.....	-	1,550
20	Contract consultant to study need for new facility.....	-	250

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

Program Objective Statement

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a service bureau operation in a manner which will: (1) ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed client workload; (2) economically and effectively process the data and applications necessary to provide effective information technology support to client organizations and (3) improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center services and products are more accessible to the managers and non-technical staff of client departments.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Operations—This function ensures that work is accomplished in a timely and efficient manner. The average number of monthly batch jobs processed at the Center in 1985, 1986 and 1987 was 173,459, 177,795 and 193,968 respectively. In the current year, the Center is processing an average of 229,301 batch jobs per month. As an indication of the Center's growth, the projections for increased TSO, CICS and Timesharing service are 27%, 23% and 20%, respectively. Operations also ensures that the equipment is operated to meet the client's schedules. Normal operations are 24-hours per day, 7-days per week.

(2) Technical Services—This function is primarily concerned with maintaining the software operating system for the computers, maintaining the telecommunications systems, maintaining the on-line inquiry systems and installing and implementing vendor-supplied proprietary software packages. In addition, it compiles and analyzes workload and resource utilization data as well as providing consultation and advice to current and new clients on the use of the data center's services.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$169,387 and .2 personnel years in FY 88-89 and \$1,063,862 and 20.0 personnel years in FY 89-90 to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- An increase of \$1,179,823 in FY 88-89 and \$655,970 in FY 89-90 to implement the Statewide Connectivity and Information Transfer service for the Department of Education.
- An increase of \$215,000 in FY 88-89 and \$304,451 in FY 89-90 to implement the Geographic Information System project. Funding is approved through 9/30/89.
- An increase of \$5,459,252 in FY 88-89 and \$17,659,560 in FY 89-90 for additional equipment to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- A reduction of \$3,146,183 and 10.0 personnel years in FY 89-90 due to termination and/or completion of Installment Payment Agreements (IPA) and a decrease in Computer Output Microfilm support.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	275.8	295.5	295.5	\$43,894	\$53,298	\$54,764
Workload adjustments	—	0.2	10	—	7,023	16,538
Totals	275.8	295.7	305.5	\$43,894	\$60,321	\$71,302
General Fund				—1,179	—	—
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund ^c				45,073	60,286	71,267
Reimbursements				—	35	35

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Client Relations—This function is responsible for keeping the Center's clientele informed of the changing technology of the EDP industry within the Data Center's environment. Client Relations staff function as the point of contact for clients in coordinating requests for services, resolving problems and promoting the various services and applications available through Teale. Additionally, this function monitors clients' programming missions and EDP requirements to ensure the flow of information between clients and Teale's management.

(2) Advanced & Emerging Technology—This function is responsible for evaluating and exploring new hardware and software technology being introduced into the data processing environment to determine its impact and viability in the government sector.

(3) Administration—This function provides staff support to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions. Services include: procurement, contract administration, budget and billing, training, personnel, fiscal services, and general administrative and management services.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$70,850 and 2.8 personnel years in FY 88-89 and \$188,442 and 5.7 personnel years in FY 89-90 to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- An increase of \$124,704 and 1.5 personnel years in FY 88-89 and \$130,939 and 3.0 personnel years in FY 89-90 to implement the Statewide Connectivity and Information Transfer service for the Department of Education.
- An increase of \$145,446 and 3.0 personnel years in FY 88-89 and \$72,619 and 1.3 personnel years in FY 89-90 to implement the Geographic Information System project. Positions are approved through 9/30/89.
- An increase of \$250,000 in FY 89-90 to prepare a study to assess the need for a new facility.
- An increase of \$400,000 in FY 88-89 and \$1,550,000 in FY 89-90 to lease additional space to accommodate additional staff and equipment.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	62.9	73.9	73.9	\$7,894	\$8,681	\$8,771
Workload adjustments	—	7.3	10	—	741	2,192
Totals (Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund)	62.9	81.2	83.9	\$7,894	\$9,422	\$10,963

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	338.7	379	379	\$11,432	\$13,026	\$13,272
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	65	796
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	338.7	379	379	\$11,432	\$13,091	\$14,068
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(246)
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—10.5	—	—	—246
Proposed new positions	—	13	35	—	432	1,084
Totals, Adjustments	—	13	24.5	—	\$432	\$838
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	338.7	392	403.5	\$11,432	\$13,523	\$14,906
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—15.1	—14.1	—	—510	—359
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	338.7	376.9	389.4	\$11,432	\$13,013	\$14,547
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,224	3,369	3,373
100000 Totals, Personal Services	338.7	376.9	389.4	\$14,656	\$16,382	\$17,920

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	1,002	678	655
Communications	158	243	251
Travel—in-state	61	117	119
Travel—out-of-state	40	151	150
Training	284	561	579
Facilities operation	2,307	2,847	3,897
Utilities	631	700	863
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	430	553	564
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	—	250
EDP operations expense	8,783	10,608	10,112
EDP equipment acquisition, rent and maintenance	22,995	36,135	46,050

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	\$427	\$734	\$821
Equipment	13	33	33
Vehicle operations	1	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$37,132	\$53,361	\$64,345
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,788	\$69,743	\$82,265
Reimbursements	-	-35	-35
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,788	\$69,708	\$82,230

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of accumulated surpluses in state internal service funds—audit disallowances) (expenditures)	-\$1,179	-	-

683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$52,981	\$62,154	\$82,230
Allocation for employee compensation	268	173	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-35	-181	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-152	-202	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1.	-	7,764	-
Chapter 1366, Statutes 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for payment of audit disallowances)	1,179	-	-
Totals Available	\$54,241	\$69,708	\$82,230
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,274	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,967	\$69,708	\$82,230
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$51,788	\$69,708	\$82,230
--	----------	----------	----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$8,994	\$10,898	\$10,898
Prior year adjustments	928	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$9,922	\$10,898	\$10,898

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Other:

Miscellaneous income 614 | - | - |Income from operations 53,329 | 69,708 | 83,332 |

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$53,943	\$69,708	\$83,332
---	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$63,865	\$80,606	\$94,230
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:

Support:

State Operations 51,788 | 69,708 | 82,230 |Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Repayment of accumulated surpluses in the State Internal Fund—Audit Disallowances) 1,179 | - | - |

Totals, Disbursements	\$52,967	\$69,708	\$82,230
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

RESERVES	\$10,898	\$10,898	\$12,000
----------------	----------	----------	----------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,898	10,898	12,000
--	--------	--------	--------

* Dollars in thousands

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	338.7	379	379	\$11,432	\$13,026	\$13,272
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	65	796
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	338.7	379	379	\$11,432	\$13,091	\$14,068
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Operations Division:						
DP mgr I	-	-	-1	-	-	-36
Computer oper supv II	-	-	-1	-	-	-31
Computer oper supv I	-	-	-2	-	-	-52
Programmer I/II	-	-	-1	-	-	-21
Sr computer oper	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-11
Computer oper	-	-	-5	-	-	-95
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-246
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive and Administration						
Systems software spec II-supv	-	1	1	-	42	44
Systems software spec II-tech ¹	-	3	3	-	124	98
DP mgr II ²	-	1	1	-	40	10
Sr DP analyst-spec ²	-	-	1	-	-	10
Staff DP analyst-spec ³	-	2	3	-	72	58
Staff services mgr I	-	-	1	-	-	38
Assoc DP analyst	-	1	1	-	33	36
Assoc mgmt analyst	-	-	1	-	-	35
Office techn	-	1	1	-	20	22
Office asst II	-	1	1	-	17	19
Operations Division:						
Staff DP analyst	-	-	1	-	-	39
Assoc DP analyst	-	1	2	-	33	72
Computer oper spec II	-	1	2	-	32	68
Computer oper spec I	-	-	2	-	-	55
Computer oper	-	1	1	-	19	21
Technical Services Division:						
Systems software spec II tech	-	-	2	-	-	88
Systems software specialist I tech	-	-	2	-	-	80
Assoc prog analyst	-	-	2	-	-	70
Assoc systems software specialist	-	-	4	-	-	146
DP tech spec I	-	-	2	-	-	55
DP tech	-	-	1	-	-	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	13	35	-	\$432	\$1,084
Total Adjustments	-	13	24.5	-	\$432	\$838
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	338.7	392	403.5	\$11,432	\$13,523	\$14,906

¹ One position established on a limited-term basis, expires 9/30/89.² Limited-term position, expires 9/30/89.³ Two positions established on a limited-term basis, expires 9/30/89.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Resources

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs reflect environmentally sensitive and legislatively authorized programs which are not appropriated to any specific agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$1,248	\$1,187	\$1,366
30 Sea Grant Program	520	525	525
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,768	\$1,712	\$1,891
General Fund	1,222	1,302	1,302
California Environmental License Plate Fund	546	410	529
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	-	-	60

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) was established by an interstate compact between California and Nevada and approved by Congress. The purpose of the agency is to provide coordinated planning and enforceable regulations designed to preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The compact was amended in 1980 requiring, among other things, the adoption of a new regional plan and ordinances. The new regional plan was adopted in April, 1984. Funding for this bi-state agency, according to the compact, is shared between the State of Nevada (one-third) and the State of California (two-thirds).

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$60,000 increase for additional staffing needs.
- A continuation of \$80,000 for the local community planning process consistent with the Tahoe Regional Plan litigation settlement.
- A continuation of \$280,000 for the expanded monitoring program for surface water, shoreline algae, atmospheric conditions and visibility.
- A continuation of \$50,000 for the second year of the Individual Parcel Evaluation System (IPES).
- An increase of \$26,000 to continue the development of the Tahoe Environmental Geographic Information System (TEGIS).
- An increase of \$33,000 to evaluate progress towards meeting the environmental threshold carrying capacities and standards required by the Tahoe Regional Plan.
- An increase of \$60,000 for the mapping of stream environment zones and floodplains in the Tahoe region.

Authority

Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1967 as amended by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968, Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973, and Chapter 872, Statutes of 1980.

Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency	\$1,248	\$1,187	\$1,366
General Fund	702	777	777
California Environmental License Plate Fund	546	410	529
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	-	-	60

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to California institutions of higher education in order to provide the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the Federal Sea Grant Program. Chapter 1617, Statutes of 1988, extended this program through the 1993-94 fiscal year, and established the annual allocation from the General Fund at \$525,000. The Sea Grant Program in California, administered by the University of California and University of Southern California, is intended to encourage research and education in the fields of marine resources and technology.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Section 6217.

Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Sea Grant Program (General Fund)	\$520	\$525	\$525

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures)	\$520	\$525	\$525
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$520	\$525	\$525

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

D1-77748

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$702	\$777	\$777
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation, (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$546	\$410	\$529
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	-	-	\$60
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,248	\$1,187	\$1,366
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,768	\$1,712	\$1,891

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy was established by Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1984 within the Resources Agency with the objective to develop and implement programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the man-made environment of the Lake Tahoe region. This involves a program of acquisition and management of land for the purposes of protecting the natural environment, provision of public access and recreational facilities and preservation of wildlife habitat areas. The California Tahoe Conservancy is designated as the principal agency for implementation of the Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.

More specifically, the California Tahoe Conservancy is empowered to:

- (a) acquire land or interests in land for the purposes of its programs;
- (b) provide for the proper management of acquired lands;
- (c) undertake land restoration and improvement projects needed to achieve the purposes of its programs; and
- (d) award grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$50,000 to fund increased operating expenses related to property management activities.
- \$56,000 of increased expenditure authority to reflect funds acquired from the leasing of public lands.
- \$1,000,000 to continue the Conservancy's soil erosion control voluntary application grants program.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Tahoe Conservancy	\$3,143	\$3,795	\$2,633
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay	-50	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$3,093	\$3,795	\$2,633
State Operations:			
General Fund	694	774	799
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	-	-	51
Tahoe Conservancy Fund	-	-	56
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c	314	657	727
Federal Trust Fund ^f	85	45	-
Local Assistance:			
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,500	1,319	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f	500	1,000	-
Personnel years	15.5	20	20

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	15.5	20	20	\$562	\$690	\$706
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	36
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	15.5	20	20	\$562	\$693	\$742
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	15.5	20	20	\$562	\$693	\$742
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	147	197	214
100000 Totals, Personal Services	15.5	20	20	\$709	\$890	\$956
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				28	45	45
Printing				9	21	21
Communications				23	29	29
Postage				10	10	10
Travel—in-state				32	32	32
Travel—out-of-state				—	1	1
Training				4	4	4
Facilities operation				62	77	77
Utilities				2	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				207	218	271
Cons & prof svcs—external				29	101	124
Data processing				1	10	10
Equipment				25	25	25
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				2	5	6
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$434	\$586	\$663
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE:						
Debt service				—	—	14
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				—	—	\$14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,143	\$1,476	\$1,633
Less Amount Funded in Capital Outlay				—50	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,093	\$1,476	\$1,633

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$750	\$775	\$799
Allocation for employee compensation	11	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—5	—
Totals, Available	\$760	\$774	\$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$694	\$774	\$799
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act			
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$51
568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund ^e			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$56
720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$317	\$658	\$727
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$321	\$657	\$727
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$314	\$657	\$727

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Federal Funds.....	\$86	\$45	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$85	\$45	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,093	\$1,476	\$1,633

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants).....	\$1,500	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3125-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	319	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,500	\$1,319	\$1,000

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants).....	\$500	\$1,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3125-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	131	45	—
Budget adjustment	—86	—45	—
Totals Available	\$545	\$1,000	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—45	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$500	\$1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$2,000	\$2,319	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,093	\$3,795	\$2,633

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

720 Lake Tahoe Aquisitions Fund ^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustment	\$9,444	\$54,090	\$35,494
Reserves, Adjusted	\$64,423	\$54,090	\$35,494
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
Support	314	657	727
Capital Outlay	10,019	17,939	22,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$10,333	\$18,596	\$22,727
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$54,090	\$35,494	\$12,767
	54,090	35,494	12,767

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.20. Land Acquisition			
50.20.001 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 66957 of the Government Code	\$7,519 ^{Ac}	\$13,939 ^{Ac}	\$4,500 ^{Ac}
50.20.002 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of Section 66957 of the Government Code.....	2,500 ^{Ac}	4,000 ^{Ac}	17,500 ^{Ac}
50.30.001 Land Acquisition—Settlements; for federal 8(g) funds for the acquisition and improvement of over 1,920 acres of land.....	4,319 ^{Ar}	4,467 ^{Ar}	—

* Dollars in thousands

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
50.30.002 Capital Outlay pursuant to Chap 1602/85, Section 5; Title 7.42 of the Government Code; Chapter 1623/88, Section 5		3,771	300 ^A	3,000 ^A
50.40.001 Kings Beach—Acquisition and Development		15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$18,124	\$22,706	\$25,000
Environmental License Plate Fund		15	300	2,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c		10,019	17,939	22,000
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund		3,771	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund		—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f		4,319	4,467	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1623, Section 5, Statutes of 1988	—	\$2,300	—	
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1602, Section 2, Statutes of 1985	\$15	—	—	
Chapter 1623, Section 5, Statutes of 1988	—	—	—	\$2,000
Totals Available	\$15	\$2,300	—	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—2,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$300		\$2,000

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	—	\$1,000

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,000	\$10,000	—	\$5,000
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1985	9,958	—	—	—
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1986	15,000	14,939	—	—
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1987	—	10,000	—	7,000
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	—	10,000
Totals Available	\$34,958	\$34,939	—	\$22,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—24,939	—17,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,019	\$17,939		\$22,000

864 Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985, Section 5 (expenditures)	\$3,771	—	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,460	—	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1986	7,326	\$3,007	—	—
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1987	—	1,460	—	—
Totals Available	\$8,786	\$4,467	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—4,467	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,319	\$4,467		—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$18,124	\$22,706		\$25,000

* Dollars in thousands

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3800) of Division 3 of the Public Resources Code, created the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund in 1980 and requires all moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands be deposited in the account. In addition, subsequent legislation provides that 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of State indemnity lands for geothermal development shall be deposited in this account. Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent of the revenues deposited in the account from rents and royalties is disbursed to all counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is available for expenditure by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund where, upon appropriation by the Legislature, it shall be available for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.
- Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the following Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ¹	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$56	\$544	\$564
Prior year adjustments	469	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$525	\$544	\$564
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	\$6,633	\$6,667	\$6,667
152500 State lands royalties	19	20	20
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$6,652	\$6,687	\$6,687
Transfers to Other Funds:			
849700 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822 (Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984)	-1,990	-2,000	-2,160
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,990	-\$2,000	-\$2,160
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,662	\$4,687	\$4,527
Totals, Resources	\$5,187	\$5,231	\$5,091
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund	1,990	2,000	2,160
Local Assistance:			
9350 Shared Revenues	2,653	2,667	2,880
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,643	\$4,667	\$5,040
RESERVES	\$544	\$564	\$51
Reserve for economic uncertainties	544	564	51

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act of 1970 established the California Environmental Protection Program. The source of revenue for this program is the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. By authority of Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1979, the program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code shall have one or more of the following purposes:

- a. The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
- b. The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- c. Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- d. Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- e. Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- f. The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- g. Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)

\$22,663

\$33,739

\$25,251

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

a. CTRPA Administration

(\$75)

(\$75)

(\$75)

The Secretary of Resources has been designated by law the successor to the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (CTRPA) upon its deactivation. The budget proposes \$75,000 from the ELPF to the Resources Agency for continuation of permit administration costs.

b. Pro Rata

(\$15)

(-)

(-)

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Tahoe Regional Plan, as amended under the 1987 litigation settlement, has required an expansion of Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) functions. In 1989-90, continued funding will be provided for the:

a. Individual Parcel Evaluation System (IPES)

(\$254)

(\$50)

(\$50)

b. Community Planning Process

(\$80)^{5,6}

(\$80)

(\$80)

c. Lake Tahoe Region Integrated Monitoring Program

(\$100)⁶

(\$280)

(\$280)

d. Tahoe Environmental Information Geographic Information System (TEGIS)

(\$32)⁶

(-)

(\$26)

Other projects funded:

e. Lake Tahoe Shore Zone Study

(\$40)⁶

(-)

(-)

f. Integrated Floodplain/Stream Environmental Zone Mapping

(-)

(-)

(\$60)

g. Environmental Threshold Carrying Capacities Evaluation

(-)

(-)

(\$33)

h. Airport Noise Study

(\$40)⁶

(-)

(-)

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

a. Kings Beach Acquisition

(\$15)

(-)

(-)

b. Soil Erosion Control Grants

(\$1,500)

(\$1,319)

(\$1,000)

Funding is proposed for erosion control local assistance grants designed to improve Lake Tahoe's water quality.

c. Lake Tahoe Region Land Acquisition and Site Preservation (Chapter 1623/88)

(-)

(\$300)

(\$2,000)

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

a. General Support and Operations

(-)

(\$3,784)

(\$3,951)

b. Toxics Air Contaminants Monitoring (Chapter 1219/87)

-

(\$50)

(-)

c. Acid Rain Program (Chapter 1473/82)

(\$1,200)

-

(-)

d. San Joaquin Valleywide Air Quality Study

(\$250)

(\$250)

(\$250)

e. Pro Rata

(\$60)

(\$50)

(\$45)

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

a. Salinity Control Forum

(\$6)

(\$8)

(\$8)

For 1989-90, \$11,000 is proposed to continue funding for the State's share for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.

b. Pro Rata

(\$2)

(\$3)

(\$3)

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

a. Forest Practice Act Corrective Actions

(\$28)

(\$50)

(\$50)

These funds are used to support activities needed to correct environmental damage caused by violations of the Forest Practice Act.

b. Vegetation Management

(\$3,064)

(\$3,282)

(\$3,411)

In 1989-90, funding is proposed to continue the department's vegetation management program. Through techniques such as prescribed burning, losses to the State's valuable forest and watershed resources because of wildland fires can be minimized and habitat enhancement for wildlife can be realized.

c. Natural Resources and Rangeland Research

(\$450)

(\$459)

(\$450)

The proposed funding is to continue support for the integrated hardwood range land program.

d. Timber Products Museum

(-)

(-)

(\$175)¹

The Carter House Natural Science Museum and National Logging and Timber Products Museum in Redding will construct outdoor environmental education exhibits of native plants and a demonstration forest stressing the origin and importance of timber products.

e. Project Learning Tree

(-)

(-)

(\$90)

This K-12 educational program is designed to develop knowledge and awareness of the forest environment and to foster conservation skills and habits by clarifying issues surrounding the uses of our natural resources.

f. Gene Conservation of Endangered California Walnuts Studies

(-)

(-)

(\$90)¹

University of California studies will determine genetic relationships between Southern and Northern California walnut trees; the genetic relationships within each species; and the extent of gene contamination from commercial English walnut stands.

g. Visitor Center for Henninger Flats

(\$150)

(-)

(-)

h. Imperiled Cypress Conservation Projects

(\$96)

(-)

(-)

i. Pro Rata

(\$49)

(\$3)

(\$123)

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

a. Bolsa Chica Ocean Entrance Feasibility Study	(-)	(\$250)	(-)
---	-----	---------	-----

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

a. Environmental Review and Evaluation	(\$3,565)	(\$3,898)	(\$3,234)
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

The Environmental Review and Evaluation Program is designed to prevent adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by federal, State, or local agencies.

b. Natural Areas Office	(\$691)	(\$787)	(\$885)
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

The Natural Areas Office assists in the preservation of the natural diversity found throughout the State in areas such as critical habitats for rare and endangered species, habitats of vulnerable and threatened plants and animals, unique geologic and pedologic features, ecosystems of high species diversity, and representative examples of California's plant and animal communities. This is accomplished through a statewide identification and inventory program of the significant natural areas in California.

c. Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation	(\$524)	(\$383)	(-) ³
---	---------	---------	------------------

An estimated 89 species of wildlife and 124 plant species which exist in California or its coastal waters are classified either rare, endangered, or threatened. Twenty-three of these species, including the California bighorn sheep, San Joaquin kit fox, California brown pelican, Coachella sand lizard, desert pupfish, El Segundo blue butterfly, and California freshwater shrimp, are subject to an increased risk of extinction. Activities of this program include habitat improvement and preservation, management plans, and disease investigations.

d. Endangered/Rare Wildlife	(-)	(-)	(\$144) ³
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------------

This program provides staffing to carry out activities related to the conservation and recovery of over 30 species of birds and mammals, including the California Condor, Bald Eagle, Peregrine Falcon, San Joaquin Kit Fox, Least Tern, Least Bell's Vireo, Light-footed Clapper Rail.

e. Endangered and Rare Fish	(-)	(-)	(\$121) ³
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------------

The Endangered and Threatened Fish Project was developed to carry out the Department's program for the recovery and management of Endangered and Threatened invertebrates, fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. This program is mandated by the California Endangered Species Act/Federal Endangered Species Act through a Cooperative Agreement with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

f. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration	(\$910)	(\$1,000)	(\$1,020)
---	---------	-----------	-----------

For 1989-90, the budget proposes \$1,000,000 to continue support for salmon and steelhead stream clearance projects. The Salmon Habitat Restoration project funds a contract with the California Conservation Corps (CCC) to provide a special crew for stream restoration and rehabilitation on California's north coast.

g. Wildlife Habitat Improvement on Federal Lands	(\$682)	(\$650)	(\$612)
--	---------	---------	---------

These funds provide for the continued support to expand and carry out fish and wildlife habitat improvement projects for game and nongame species on the State's 20 million acres of National Forest lands and 16 million acres of Bureau of Land Management lands. Benefits of this program include increased fish and wildlife resources on Federal lands through direct habitat improvement and intensified resource protection and management activities; improved and sustained ecological diversity; and enhanced economic and recreation values from the resources.

h. Bighorn Sheep Management	(\$341)	(\$268)	(\$276)
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

These funds support the management of the bighorn sheep. Activities of this program include helicopter surveys of bighorn sheep herds, transplanting sheep, diagnosing disease occurrence, lamb mortality studies and studying competing land use as it relates to the sheep.

i. Condor Recovery Program	(\$770)	(\$270)	(\$277)
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

The Condor Recovery Program is designed to accelerate the potential recovery of the severely diminished California condor population. Condor chicks were hatched and reared in captivity at the Los Angeles and San Diego Zoos and will be returned to the wild. Funding provides radiotelemetry tracking of released condors; maintenance and modification of condor holding facilities; surveillance of condors in key habitats; and other research activities necessary to ensure a successful release program.

j. Suisun Resource Conservation District	(\$39)	(\$37)	(\$38)
--	--------	--------	--------

These funds provide for the support for the Suisun Resource Conservation District to assist the district in implementing the provisions set forth in the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977 (Chapter 1155/77).

k. Ongoing Maintenance of Preserves	(\$1,119)	(\$1,000)	(\$1,020)
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

These funds provide support for the department's ongoing operations and maintenance of State-owned lands, such as ecological reserves, wildlife areas, and wildlife conservation easements, to preserve and restore threatened habitats for nongame species.

(l) Stream Flow Assessments	(-)	(-)	(\$510) ⁴
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------------

This program's objectives are to minimize the impacts of water development projects on fish and wildlife by conducting and establishing developing stream flow needs and biological review of fish habitats. Stream flow assessments focuses basin-wide studies for the establishment of planning of stream flow standards beneficial uses to assist the State Water Resources Control Board in their duties.

m. Redistribution of Funding Sources for Departmental Administration	(\$1,196)	(\$734)	(\$1,256)
--	-----------	---------	-----------

The proposed funding represents the ELPF's proportional share of departmental administration.

n. Instream Flow Studies	(\$637)	(\$500)	(\$205) ⁴
--------------------------------	---------	---------	----------------------

The Instream Flow Evaluation Program is established pursuant to Chapter 1259/85 to determine the requirements for preserving, maintaining, and enhancing fish and wildlife resources and habitats in specific streams. The focus is on evaluation methodologies and assistance to the Regions on current individual studies.

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
o. Project Wild	(-)	(-)	(\$85) ¹
The objective of this educational project is to provide grade school students in K-12 with a greater appreciation and understanding of wildlife and wildlife habitat preservation.			
p. South San Joaquin Valley Endangered Species Recovery.....	(-)	(-)	(\$50) ¹
This program provides for the Department to participate in an interagency effort to resolve endangered species/development conflicts in the southern San Joaquin Valley/Carrizo Plain area.			
q. Coyote Point Museum Wildlife Center.....	(-)	(-)	(\$175) ¹
Funding will support construction of an ecologically sound facility which will house small native animals and communicate a caring attitude for wildlife and preservation of their habitats.			
r. Chula Vista Nature Center Salt Marsh Restoration.....	(-)	(-)	(\$50) ¹
The nature center will construct a greenhouse to propagate native plants for restoration and enhancement of the Sweetwater Marsh and develop instructional materials to integrate restoration ecology into the primary and secondary science curriculum.			
s. Salmon, Steelhead Trout, and Anadromous (Chapter 1545/88).....	(-)	(\$125)	(\$75)
t. Northcoast Salmon, Steelhead Trout, Anadromous Fish Project.....	(-)	(\$500)	(-)
u. Lake Merritt Wildlife Restoration and Signage Project	(-)	(\$25)	(-)
v. Biology of the Island Fox, on San Clemente and Santa Catalina Island.....	(-)	(-)	(\$150) ¹
The island fox is a state listed threatened species. This study will examine ecological parameters which will increase the knowledge of island fox biology and provide information which can be used by resource managers.			
w. Mission Bay Kendall-Frost Wildlife Reserve.....	(-)	(-)	(\$120) ¹
The City of San Diego will enhance and protect a salt water marsh habitat with several endangered species by construction of a fence and an observation deck, placement of signed buoys, and preparation of a management plan.			
x. Jepson Manual of Vascular Plants of California	(\$300)	(-)	(\$250)
The University of California will publish The Jepson Manual for the identification and description of all plants that grow wild in California.			
y. Experimental Gear Observations.....	(-)	(-)	(\$40)
This program is in response to legislative requirements (Chap. 910/86 and Chapter 1298/87) to evaluate the use of alternative commercial fishing gear in areas closed to gill net fishing off the central California coast.			
z. Desert Tortoise Natural Area Land Acquisition	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
aa. Wildlife Care Accreditation and Assessment Program	(-)	(\$25)	(-)
ab. Sweetwater Regional Park Riparian District	(-)	(\$300)	(-)
ac. Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group	(-)	(\$50)	(-)
ad. Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Center	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
ae. Fish Slough Resource Inventory	(-)	(\$94)	(-)
af. Arcata Community Park Wetland Restoration	(-)	(\$200)	(-)
ag. Scottsdale Marsh Acquisition	(-)	(\$500)	(-)
ah. Buena Vista Lagoon Nature Center	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
ai. Geographic Information System Acquisition	(-)	(\$79)	(-)
aj. Pilot Marsh Project	(\$45)	(-)	(-)
ak. Guajome Regional Park	(\$170)	(-)	(-)
al. Operational Management Plan for San Elijo Lagoon	(\$180)	(-)	(-)
am. Marin Wildlife Center	(\$50)	(-)	(-)
an. Spotted Owl Research	(\$97)	(-)	(-)
ao. Commercial Fishing: Gill and Trammel Nets (Chapter 910/Statutes of 1986)	(\$100)	(\$60)	(-)
ap. State Interagency Oil Spill Committee Report (Chapter 1251/86)	(-)	(\$75)	(-)
aq. Pro Rata	(\$583)	(\$496)	(\$499)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

a. Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves	(\$475)	(\$2,651)	(-)
The objective of this program is to acquire key habitat areas where preservation will provide at least minimal support for the area's native wildlife.			
b. Dairy Mart Ponds (San Diego County)	(-)	(\$300)	(-)
c. Elk Creek Wildlife Area (Del Norte County)	(-)	(\$500)	(-)
d. Lake Earl Wildlife Area, Old Mill Pond Addition (Del Norte County)	(-)	(\$50)	(-)
e. Mill Bend (Gualala River) Fishing Access (Mendocino and Sonoma Counties)	(-)	(\$95)	(-)
f. Moss Landing Wildlife Area (Monterey County)	(-)	(\$347)	(-)
g. Upper Sacramento River Fisheries and Riparian Habitat (Chapter 885/86) ...	(\$29)	(-)	(-)
h. Suisun Marsh	(\$250)	(\$250)	(-)

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

a. Coastal Access Program	(\$256)	(\$268)	(\$279)
Pursuant to the California Coastal Act, the California Coastal Commission promotes public access to California's scenic coastal areas through inclusion of access elements in Local Coastal Programs (LCPs) and by including conditions for public access in the coastal development permits approved by the Commission.			

* Dollars in thousands

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
--	----------	----------	----------

b. Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources	(\$119)	(\$119)	(\$123)
---	---------	---------	---------

Chapter 1470/82 directs the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". Funding is provided to investigate automated approaches to data storage and retrieval, inventory relevant studies and data bases, and provide assistance to other agencies, local government, and the public.

c. Pro Rata	(\$17)	(\$14)	(\$16)
-------------------	--------	--------	--------

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

a. Chula Vista Bayfront Nature Center	(\$150)	(-)	(-)
b. Tsuari Village (Chapter 1633/88)	(-)	(\$250)	(-)
c. Jones Ranch Acquisition (Chapter 304/88)	(-)	(\$2,500)	(-)
d. Interest on Loan Repayments (Chapter 304/88)	(-)	(-)	(\$315)

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

a. Davis Science Center	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
b. Our Urban Environment Project	(-)	(-)	(\$250) ¹

This project will develop an exhibit which will examine environmental issues of concern to citizens of California and the nation. Concepts dealing with air, water, land and waste management will be presented including the importance of water in the development of Southern California.

c. Jack London Ranch Restoration	(-)	(-)	(\$50)
--	-----	-----	--------

This project will restore lake and grounds of Jack London's Beauty Ranch.

d. Emerald Bay State Park	(\$4)	(\$77)	(-)
e. Alexander Lindsay Junior Museum	(-)	(\$300)	(-)
f. American River Parkway Acquisition	(\$400)	(-)	(-)
g. Chico Creek Nature Center	(\$50)	(-)	(-)
h. Famosa Slough Acquisition (Chapter 1633/88)	(-)	(\$500)	(-)
i. Mission Bay Park Shoreline Protection and Water Quality (Chapter 1633/88)	(-)	(\$500)	(-)
j. Rio Linda Creek Riparian Habitat Restoration (Chapter 1633/88)	(-)	(\$50)	(-)
k. Maxwell Farms Regional Park and Sonoma Creek Stream Bed Restoration and Wildlife Enhancement (Chapter 1633/88)	(-)	(\$30)	(-)

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

a. Urban Creeks Flood Control and Restoration	(\$499)	(\$206)	(\$250)
---	---------	---------	---------

Funding is proposed to continue implementation of the Urban Creek Restoration and Flood Control Act pursuant to Chapter 1130/84. This program will assist communities without adequate resources to undertake urban stream restoration projects.

b. Sacramento River Bank Protection	(-)	(\$9)	(-)
c. Trinity River Restoration Plan	(-)	(\$364)	(\$596)

Funds will finance the Department's share of local support that will be required by the Trinity River Fish and Wildlife Restoration Program.

d. Sacramento River Riparian Vegetation Acquisition	(-)	(\$700)	(-)
e. Evaporation Ponds Study	(-)	(\$175)	(-)

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

a. Environmental Education	(\$601)	(\$604)	(-) ⁷
----------------------------------	---------	---------	------------------

The Department of Education conducts a minigrant program to establish environmental education programs throughout the State. Grants are made available to schools and governmental agencies, museums, and non-profit educational associations.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

a. Baculovirus Research (Biological Controls)	(-)	(\$52)	(-)
b. Pesticide Spray Drift Research	(\$300)	(-)	(-)
c. Agroforestry Program	(-)	(\$65)	(-)

9900 GENERAL FUND CREDITS FROM SPECIAL FUNDS (PRO RATA)

a. Recovery of Statewide General Administrative Expenditures	(\$8)	(\$14)	(\$30)
--	-------	--------	--------

Pursuant to Government Code Section 13332.03, funds are proposed to pay pro rata costs for those departments which no longer have budget act appropriations from the Environmental License Plate Fund.

¹ Represents new project expenditure, see departmental budgets for program detail.

² Represents augmentation to an existing project, see departmental budgets for program detail.

³ Effective 1989-90, this program has been changed to reflect the individual funding components of the program which included Endangered/Rare Wildlife, Endangered and Rare Fish, and formerly the Pittman-Robertson Alternative Funding in 1987-88 and 1988-89.

⁴ Effective 1989-90, this program's name has been changed from Inflow Stream Studies to Instream Flow Studies. Also, effective in 1989-90, this program has been changed to reflect the individual funding components which formerly included Stream Flow Assessments.

⁵ Effective 1989-90, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan has been retitled the Community Planning Process.

⁶ These programs and projects were reflected in the program formerly entitled Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan.

⁷ Effective 1989-90, continued funding for this program will be from the General Fund.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$10,709	\$13,867	\$6,606
Prior year adjustments		607	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$11,316	\$13,867	\$6,606
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
143000 Personalized license plates		\$27,974	\$28,165	\$28,540
150300 Income from surplus money investments		1,959	1,152	963
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$29,333	\$29,317	\$29,503
Transfers from Other Funds:				
303300 Energy Conservation Assistance Account, Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988		—	2,500	—
Totals, Receipts		\$29,933	\$31,817	\$29,503
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 6610-001-140, Budget Act of 1986		—	—	—
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b)		—4,619	—5,249	—5,758
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988		—	—90	—
820000 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, (Chapter 633, Statutes of 1987)		—100	—	—
878600 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988, Budget Act of 1989		—	—	—1,500
846500 Energy Resources Program Account, Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (Loan Repayment)		—	—	—2,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		—\$4,719	—\$5,339	—\$9,758
Total, Revenues and Transfers		\$25,214	\$26,478	\$19,745
Totals, Resources		\$36,530	\$40,345	\$26,351
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0540 Secretary for Resources		\$90	\$75	\$75
3400 Air Resources Board		1,510	4,134	4,246
3460 Colorado River Board		8	11	11
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection		3,837	3,794	4,389
3560 State Lands Commission		—	250	—
3600 Department of Fish and Game		11,999	12,356	11,092
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board		279	250	—
3720 California Coastal Commission		392	401	418
3860 Department of Water Resources		499	745	846
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture		300	117	—
9900 Pro Rata		8	14	30
Totals, State Operations		\$18,922	\$22,147	\$21,107
Local Assistance:				
3110 Special Resources		546	410	529
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy		1,500	1,319	1,000
3760 State Coastal Conservancy		150	—	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		450	1,480	300
6100 Department of Education		601	604	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$3,247	\$3,813	\$1,829
Capital Outlay:				
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy		15	300	2,000
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board		475	3,943	—
3760 State Coastal Conservancy		—	2,750	315
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		4	77	—
3860 Department of Water Resources		—	709	—
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$494	\$7,779	\$2,315
Totals, Disbursements		\$22,663	\$33,739	\$25,251
RESERVES		\$13,867	\$6,606	\$1,100
Reserve for economic uncertainties		13,867	6,606	1,100

* Dollars in thousands

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO) was created in 1980 for the purpose of providing financial assistance to small businesses in the alternative energy industry.

The board of directors of the corporation consists of seven members: the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency; a member of the Energy Commission; and five public members. The Board is responsible for setting financial and administrative policy.

The fundamental objective of SAFE-BIDCO is to stimulate the creation of jobs and new economic activity by investment in innovative small businesses whose products, technologies and services reduce the use of conventional energy sources in the state. In pursuing this objective, the corporation receives loan applications from small businesses throughout the State and makes loans only to those who, because they are new or dealing with unfamiliar technologies, cannot obtain financing from private sources. Though its clientele is limited, the corporation is nevertheless obliged to do business only with those companies which are credit worthy and capable of repaying their loans. When unable to make financing available to applicants, the corporation attempts to refer small businesses to other suitable sources of financing. The corporation is licensed and regulated by the Department of Banking and certified as a lender under the Small Business Administration 7-a Loan Guarantee program. The enabling legislation permits the corporation to supplement its lending capital through the sale of loans to private investors. Such sales are facilitated by the use of U.S. Small Business Administration and other government loan guarantees.

Beginning in the 1984-85 fiscal year, the Corporation converted the loan repayment schedule to the State Energy Loan Fund from a quarterly to an annual basis. Annual repayments are made on June 30 of each year. Therefore, revenue in the form of loan repayments is not available in the year of receipt but becomes available only in the following fiscal year.

In previous fiscal years, loan repayments and interest paid back to the State were reborrowed by SAFE-BIDCO for additional loans. However, language was included in the 1988 Budget Act which authorized SAFE-BIDCO to use up to a maximum of \$190,000 from principal and interest payments for SAFE-BIDCO's general operating account. SAFE-BIDCO used the full amount of \$190,000 for its general operating account. Therefore, in 1988-89 only \$113,000 was reborrowed for additional loans. It is anticipated that the \$313 appropriation shown below will be reborrowed by SAFE-BIDCO for additional loans.

Authority

Financial Code, Division 15.5, commencing with Section 32000.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

021 State Energy Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$278	\$303	\$313
Less loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823..	-104	-117	-124
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$174	\$186	\$189

426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	\$3,000	\$2,750	-
Totals Available	\$3,000	\$2,750	-
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (reflected in Office of Planning and Research)	-3,000	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,750	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$2,750	\$2,750	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	-\$2,576	\$2,936	\$189

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

021 State Energy Loan Fund¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans	\$174	\$186	\$189
Totals, Resources	\$174	\$186	\$189

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO.....	\$278	\$303	\$313
Expenditure Reductions:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823 .	-104	-117	-124
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$174	\$186	\$189
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-
426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	\$2,750	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO.....	\$250	2,750	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Excrow Account.....	-3,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$2,750	\$2,750	-
RESERVES.....	\$2,750	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	2,750	-	-

¹This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) is a disciplined work force which assists federal, State, local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for the young men and women of the State.

Since the inception of the CCC in 1976, the corpsmember population has reached an annualized strength of approximately 2,050 corpsmembers who provide nearly three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, home weatherization, and wildlife habitat restoration, the CCC responds to emergencies such as fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters.

Among the accomplishments of the Corps are the planting of more than 16 million trees and the enhancement of over 752 miles of salmon and steelhead streams. Needed trail rehabilitation is accomplished each year on portions of California's 20,000 plus miles of trails, providing increased public access to wilderness areas. The Corps also restores historic buildings, including early California missions and local landmarks.

The CCC's native plant nursery grows thousands of seedlings each year for the revegetation and stabilization of sand dunes, and the enhancement of other natural areas throughout California. One center concentrates on energy conservation efforts through the production and installation of solar panels, and the retrofitting of State facilities to reduce energy consumption.

The essence of the CCC is young people performing physically demanding work to conserve and improve California's natural resources. The CCC acts as a ready and available labor pool for other State agencies, assisting with flood prevention for the Department of Water Resources, landscape improvements for the Department of Transportation, reforestation and firefighting for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, salmon habitat restoration for the Department of Fish and Game, and park development and maintenance for the Department of Parks and Recreation. Corpsmembers contribute to the trail maintenance program of the National Park Service, and to the park maintenance and development efforts of many local governments.

In addition to physical work, the CCC provides programs to enhance corpsmembers' employability and increase access to educational opportunities. Major areas of concentration are literacy, education at the high school and community college level, conservation awareness, and career development. Generally corpsmembers participate in these programs after the work day.

The CCC provides substantial benefits not only to natural and human resources but to the economy as well. Every dollar invested in the CCC returns \$1.77 in overall benefits to the State of California. The North Coast stream habitat improvement project for the Department of Fish and Game, for instance, will eventually return approximately \$2.5 million to the commercial and recreational fishing industries.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Training and Work Program.....	\$50,115	\$55,083	\$55,901
20 Administration.....	4,290	4,376	4,376
Distributed Administration.....	-4,290	-4,376	-4,376
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$50,115	\$55,083	\$55,901
Reimbursements.....	-9,225	-8,447	-9,420
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$40,890	\$46,636	\$46,481
General Fund.....	35,719	40,856	40,502
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	-	210
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	5,171	5,780	5,769
Personnel years.....	408.7	423.7	429.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Tahoe Service Area.....	6.5	\$242

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objective and Description

Corpsmembers:

The CCC hires 18 to 23 year old California residents who reflect the diversity of the State's population, including disabled youth. At entry, corpsmembers are paid minimum wage, from which the partial cost of room, board, and insurance benefits are deducted. After achieving specified competencies, corpsmembers can earn a Merit Salary Adjustment after four months in the CCC. In addition, corpsmembers can take advantage of the CCC's scholarship/bonus program upon successful completion of one year.

Benefits to Corpsmembers:

The CCC fosters an appreciation for the value of disciplined work habits and conservation of California's natural resources. Particular emphasis is placed on projects that offer job training and skill development for corpsmembers.

Opportunities exist outside the normal workday which enhance the employability of corpsmembers. Classes are mandatory for all corpsmembers; those without high school diplomas must study for equivalency diplomas (GEDs), take remedial education classes or classes in English as a Second Language (ESL), and high school graduates must participate in other education programs, such as community college or technical skills courses. Corpsmembers are required to practice writing skills every day. Workshops, speakers, and activities are provided to acquaint corpsmembers with the basic principles of conservation and career opportunities. All centers are working in conjunction with the California Community Colleges and/or other educational entities to provide educational opportunities. Classes and services concentrate on the following categories: GED preparation, ESL, remediation and basic skills improvement, conservation awareness, career development, vocational skills, development, academic assessment, financial aid, and general education.

Corpsmembers are encouraged to develop good citizenship through volunteer activities, donating blood, and by registering to vote.

Each center has second-year "supergrade" positions which allow corpsmembers to gain additional experience. Those corpsmembers with leadership potential may be promoted to crewleaders. Corpsmember "specialists" receive specific training in areas ranging from food service to vehicle maintenance to energy conservation. Opportunities to participate in national and international exchange programs, wilderness backcountry work, and Helitack firefighting are also available to corpsmembers meeting specified criteria.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes to add \$242,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 6.5 PYs to establish a fully functioning residential corps center in South Lake Tahoe. In addition, a non-residential satellite center will be established in the adjacent area.

Authority

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976; Chapter 50, Statutes of 1980; Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1983.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	311.7	316.3	316.3	\$50,115	\$55,083	\$55,109
Workload adjustments	—	—	6.2	—	—	792
Totals, Training and Work	311.7	316.3	322.5	\$50,115	\$55,083	\$55,901
General Fund				35,719	40,856	40,502
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	210
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				5,171	5,780	5,769
Reimbursements				9,225	8,447	9,420

Program Elements

10.10 Training Academy	30.9	29	29	3,487	3,806	3,810
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	262.2	267.8	274	42,190	46,285	47,070
10.30 Energy Program	18.6	19.5	19.5	2,560	2,797	2,878
10.40 Local Corps Program	—	—	—	1,878	2,195	2,143

10.10 Training Academy

Program Element Statement

CCC Academy:

The Training Academy in San Luis Obispo introduces new corpsmembers to the expectations of the CCC during two weeks of rigorous training and orientation. These two-week training sessions are usually conducted twice a month. A strong emphasis is placed on physical conditioning. Along with physical readiness, entering corpsmembers are also assessed in terms of academic skills and vocational interests.

Corpsmembers are trained in tool use and safety, first aid, fire fighting, flood control and water safety. In addition to corpsmember training, technical and certification training for entry level staff and crewleader candidates is conducted throughout the year at the Academy.

Corpsmembers who complete the two-week training are assigned to one of the CCC centers located throughout the State.

The Academy is currently located on a temporary site at Camp San Luis Obispo.

The construction of the permanent training facility at San Luis Obispo has begun and the estimated completion date has been revised to May 1991.

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Academy Graduates			
Initial Orientation/Training Program.....	2,706	2,530	2,530
Crewleader Training Program.....	300	432	432
Total Graduates.....	3,006	2,962	2,962
Training Hours			
Initial Orientation/Training	351,780	328,900	328,900
Crewleader Training.....	48,000	69,120	69,120
Total Training Hours.....	399,780	398,020	398,020
Conservation Project Hours.....	48,064	48,080	48,080
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	30.9	29	29
General Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			

10.20 Base and Fire Centers

Program Element Statement

Currently, there are 17 residential base centers and 30 satellite locations.

Residential Centers:

Residential centers have 24-hour security staff to allow for immediate response to emergencies. Temporary base locations and "spike camps" are established when the travel to a project is beyond reasonable commuting distance.

The Salmon Restoration Project is operated through an interagency agreement with the Department of Fish and Game in conjunction with the CCC's Del Norte and Humboldt Centers. Corpsmembers clear North Coast streams and revegetate stream banks in an effort to increase the spawning habitat of anadromous fish, particularly salmon and steelhead.

Non-Residential Satellites:

Non-residential satellites, where corpsmembers live at home and commute to work each morning, allow the CCC to expand its service area, and provide Corps experience to young people who are not able to participate in the residential program.

Performance Measures

Public Service Conservation Work (PSCW) Projects:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Conservation work (CM hours).....	2,585,849	2,540,553	2,540,553
Emergency response (CM hours).....	77,575	76,217	76,217
Tree planting (trees).....	750,000	500,000	500,000
Native plant propagation (plants).....	165,000	150,000	150,000
Fish habitat restoration (miles).....	37	30	30
Stream enhancement (hours).....	61,466	53,396	53,396
Trail construction/rehabilitation (number of miles).....	366	350	350
Helitack Fire Fighting Program (hours).....	120,900	108,810	108,810
Training (hours).....	172,390	169,370	169,370
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	262.2	267.8	274
General Fund.....			
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....			
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			

10.30 Energy Program

Program Element Statement

Energy Conservation Program:

The CCC operates an energy program with specially selected corpsmembers who receive three months of classroom and on-the-job training, and learn to conduct energy audits, install energy conservation devices, weatherize low-income homes, and retrofit public facilities for State and local agencies. Corpsmembers in the energy program acquire a variety of skills and receive a vocational certificate from a community college, which makes them highly competitive for employment in the building trades, solar industry, and other energy related fields.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Energy audits/retrofits (sq. ft. of space).....	1,675,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
Home weatherization (hours).....	4,258	5,000	5,000
Solar panel installation/maintenance (number of panels).....	106	75	75
Energy Conservation project hours.....	44,133	47,000	47,000
Conservation work hours (non-energy related).....	10,008	10,000	10,000
Training (hours).....	9,766	12,800	12,800
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	18.6	19.5	19.5
General Fund.....			
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

10.40 Local Corps Program

Program Element Statement

Non-Residential Local Conservation Corps Program:

In 1984, the CCC expanded its nonresidential program to provide the CCC's work ethic, youth employment and educational opportunities to young people in primarily urban areas. The Corps contracts with local private, non-profit conservation corps to expand urban services.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of Conservation Project hours.....	237,642	214,208	214,208
Corpsmembers hired (full-time equivalents)	141	131	131

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$1,878	\$2,195	\$2,143

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Support Services:

Administration provides support services for the program functions of the Corps. These services include management, policy and program direction, corpsmember development, public information, legislative review and coordination, project planning and evaluation, and fiscal, personnel and business services.

Budget Adjustment

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	97	107.4	107.4	\$4,290	\$4,376	\$4,376
Totals, Administration	97	107.4	107.4	\$4,290	\$4,376	\$4,376
Program Elements						
10.01 Administration	97	107.4	107.4	4,290	4,376	4,376
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Training Academy	(7.6)	(8.4)	(8.4)	-336	-335	-335
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	(82.0)	(90.8)	(90.8)	-3,625	-3,708	-3,708
10.30 Energy Program	(5.7)	(6.3)	(6.3)	-253	-259	-259
10.40 Local Corps Program	(1.7)	(1.9)	(1.9)	-76	-74	-74
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(97.0)	(107.4)	(107.4)	-\$4,290	-\$4,376	-\$4,376
Net Totals, Administration	97	107.4	107.4	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	408.7	446	446	\$12,196	\$13,090	\$13,326
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	61	760
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	408.7	446	446	\$12,196	\$13,151	\$14,086
Proposed new positions	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$189
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$189
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	408.7	446	452.5	\$12,196	\$13,151	\$14,275
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-22.3	-22.6	-	-658	-713
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	408.7	423.7	429.9	\$12,196	\$12,493	\$13,562
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,855	4,093	4,268
100000 Totals, Personal Services	408.7	423.7	429.9	\$16,051	\$16,586	\$17,830

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				829	904	906
Printing				163	152	153
Communications				476	411	413
Postage				83	63	63
Insurance				297	220	221
Travel—in-state				518	635	637
Travel—out-of-state				11	6	6
Training				487	1,127	1,133
Facilities operation				1,535	1,826	1,835
Utilities				357	425	427

* Dollars in thousands

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	\$1,569	\$2,102	\$1,901
Collective bargaining	—	(5)	(5)
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	(893)	(1,100)	(1,105)
Other	(676)	(997)	(791)
Cons & prof svcs—external	20,982	22,933	22,790
Corpsmember program	(19,104)	(21,047)	(20,895)
Other	(1,878)	(1,886)	(1,895)
Consolidated data centers	134	85	86
Health and Welfare Agency	(121)	(75)	(76)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(13)	(10)	(10)
Data processing	83	118	119
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	269	336	206
Equipment	1,802	2,153	2,153
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care	3,358	4,131	4,147
Vehicle operation	843	770	774
Agricultural supplies	11	19	19
Uniform allowance	76	81	82
Structural materials	181	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$34,064	\$38,497	\$38,071
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50,115	\$55,083	\$55,901
Reimbursements	—9,225	8,447	9,420
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$40,890	\$46,636	\$46,481

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$36,382	\$40,912	\$40,502
Allocation for employee compensation	302	152	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—28	—181	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—22	—27	—
Totals Available	\$36,633	\$40,856	\$40,502
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—914	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,719	\$40,856	\$40,502

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$210

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,138	\$5,787	\$5,769
Allocation for employee compensation	37	22	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—26	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,171	\$5,780	\$5,769
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$40,890	\$46,636	\$46,481

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	408.7	446	446	\$12,196	\$13,090	\$13,326
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	61	760
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	408.7	446	446	\$12,196	\$13,151	\$14,086
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Tahoe Service Area						
Conserv admin II	—	—	1	3,573-3,929	—	45
Conservationist II	—	—	2	2,564-3,091	—	66
Bus svcs off I	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	29

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

D2—77748

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Clerk.....	-	-	1	Salary Range \$1,628-1,994	-	\$21
Cook.....	-	-	1	1,577-1,942	-	20
Off asst II.....	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,628	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$189
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$189
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	408.7	446	452.5	\$12,196	\$13,151	\$14,275

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

30.30.020 San Luis Obispo Training Academy improvements	\$119 ^{PWk}	\$1,599 ^{Ck}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$119	\$1,599	-

Minor Projects

30.10.999 Minor Projects	\$177 ^{PWck}	\$203 ^{PWck}	-
--------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$296	\$1,802	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	296	1,802	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$603	\$1,802	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-307	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$296	\$1,802	-

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission is working to ensure the continuance of a reliable supply of energy at a level consistent with California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission's programs are aimed at processing applications for siting new power facilities, encouraging measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy and monitoring alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Regulatory and Planning	\$19,811	\$19,081	\$19,974
20 Energy Resources Conservation.....	43,387	45,882	19,293
30 Development.....	13,343	47,900	48,785
40 Policy, Management and Administration:			
Distributed to other programs	(7,305)	(7,320)	(8,021)
Net Policy, Management and Administration	-	50	117
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$76,541	\$112,913	\$88,169
Reimbursements	-182	-150	-150
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$76,359	\$112,763	\$88,019
99 Loan Repayments	-3,092	-2,913	-2,919
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS.....	\$73,267	\$109,850	\$85,100
Less Loan Repayments to the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....	-	-75	-10
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	-	5,266	7,848
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	-3,092	-2,838	-2,909
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	91	93	99
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund.....	1,896	2,979	50
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....	12,458	16,116	170
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	30,152	30,774	33,524
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund.....	3,038	2,705	1,797
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	2,282	4,731	2,008

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f	\$24,326	\$26,371	\$4,138
Katz Schoolbus Fund ^f	—	22,000	37,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f	2,116	1,728	1,385
Personnel years	374.4	411	428.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Energy Technology Advancement Program	—	\$1,000
30	School Bus Demonstration Program (PVEA for transfer to School Bus Fund)	—	2,000
30	Energy Technology Export Program	—	250
40	Increased Support Staffing	6.6	296

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objectives of the Regulatory and Planning Program are: (1) to ensure the maintenance of adequate statewide energy supplies through the development of accurate long range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) to maintain a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation and fossil fuels supply and demand situation; (3) to assess the need for and certify new energy facilities in conformance with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) to develop an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process on issues derived from the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) to disseminate information from the Biennial Report regarding the State's energy future, price projections and related issues.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$313,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$678,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	161	177.4	180	\$19,811	\$18,768	\$19,296
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	313	678
Totals, Regulatory and Planning	161	177.4	180	\$19,811	\$19,081	\$19,974
Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Fund				91	93	99
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				296	304	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				19,280	18,649	19,840
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	—
Reimbursements				144	35	35

Program Elements

10.10	Power Plant Siting and Certification.	68.5	83	84.3	9,748	8,381	8,944
10.15	Siting and Permit Assistance	2.2	1.9	1.9	798	776	484
10.20	Electricity Resource Planning	22.8	22	22.3	2,324	2,607	2,755
10.30	Demand Forecasting	22.8	24.2	24.6	2,527	2,659	2,823
10.40	Fossil Fuels Planning	12.4	14.1	14.3	1,476	1,289	1,384
10.50	Technology Assessment	1.2	2.9	2.9	110	191	211
10.80	Management and Support	31.1	29.3	29.7	2,828	3,178	3,373

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification**Program Element Statement**

The power plant siting process and local permitting procedures protect California ratepayers by assuring that proposed electricity generating facilities are needed and technically sound. At the same time environmental impacts are reviewed to ensure that adverse effects are minimized or eliminated. Approved power plants are monitored for compliance with the Commission's conditions of certification.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	68.5	83	84.3	\$9,748	\$8,381	\$8,944
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				9,604	8,346	8,909
Reimbursements				144	35	35

10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance**Program Element Statement**

Thermal power plants below 50 megawatts and non-thermal generating facilities are not subject to CEC siting authority. Grant funds and technical assistance are provided to local and state agencies to identify and resolve constraints to siting energy facilities not subject to the CEC siting process.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2.2	1.9	1.9	\$798	\$776	\$484
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				296	304	-
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				502	472	484

10.20 Electricity Resource Planning

Program Element Statement

Electricity Resource Planning activities include assessing utility resource plans, alternative methods to meet forecasted electricity demands and energy trends which provide a basis for determining whether power plants proposed in the siting certification process are needed.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	22.8	22	22.3	\$2,324	\$2,607	\$2,755
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,324	2,607	2,755

10.30 Demand Forecasting

Program Element Statement

Demand Forecasting prepares 20-year forecasts of demand for all forms of energy including electricity, natural gas and gasoline. The impacts of energy conservation activities in California are forecasted; energy consumption statistics are collected and published and energy consumption in all economic sectors (residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural) are monitored and evaluated. Products include California Energy Demand and Energy Watch.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	22.8	24.2	24.6	\$2,527	\$2,659	\$2,823
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,527	2,659	2,823

10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning

Program Element Statement

Fossil fuels supply almost 90 percent of all energy consumed in California. The Fossil Fuels Planning Element develops 20-year forecasts of crude oil, natural gas and coal prices and supplies; closely monitors California natural gas petroleum industry operations; and analyzes existing and proposed fossil fuels policies. Information and analyses are published in the Quarterly Oil Report and the Biennial Fuels Report.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	12.4	14.1	14.3	\$1,476	\$1,289	\$1,384
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				91	93	99
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,385	1,196	1,285

10.50 Technology Assessment

Program Element Statement

Technology Assessment develops basic information on efficiency, commercial status, costs, availability, emissions and energy savings for a wide range of energy technologies including electrical generation, energy conservation and transportation for use in forecasting energy supplies and demand.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.2	2.9	2.9	\$110	\$191	\$211
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				110	191	211

10.80 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Regulatory and Planning Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	31.1	29.3	29.7	\$2,828	\$3,178	\$3,373
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,828	3,178	3,373

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Energy Resources Conservation Program, the Commission's primary objectives are to: (1) develop a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon those sectors of the economy which exhibit the highest levels of consumption, the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation and the most direct opportunities for efficiency and usage to be influenced; (2) coordinate and monitor utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; (3) implement statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities within the State and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies; and (4) fully implement mandated Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$1,600,000 and 2 administratively established positions (1 personnel year) to implement Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 to provide grants for energy conservation measures to schools, hospitals and higher education.
- An increase of \$424,000 and 3 administratively established positions (1.5 personnel years) to fund regional training centers providing building standards training for local building officials and the building industry, as provided by Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$125,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.
- An increase of \$329,000 in Federal Funds to augment the Institutional Conservation Program.
- An increase of \$3,550,000 to implement Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 which creates a local assistance traffic management program.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$140,000 to fund the regional training centers.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$495,000 to fund energy conservation measures for schools, hospitals and higher education.
- An increase of \$295,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5, 7, and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	60.6	70.9	71.9	\$43,387	\$39,854	\$18,363
Workload adjustments	—	2.5	4.8	—	6,028	930
Totals, Conservation	60.6	73.4	76.7	\$43,387	\$45,882	\$19,293
<i>State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account</i>				—	5,266	7,848
<i>Local Jurisdiction on Energy Assistance Account, General Fund</i>				12,162	15,812	170
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund</i>				4,803	6,360	6,861
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				24,288	13,411	2,914
<i>Federal Trust Fund^f</i>				2,116	1,368	1,385
<i>Reimbursements</i>				18	115	115
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (Local Assistance)</i>				—	3,550	—

Program Elements

20.10 Buildings	22.5	23.1	24.8	\$2,816	\$3,318	\$3,783
20.20 Appliances and Equipment	1.8	1.9	1.9	399	731	743
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance	13.8	20.2	21.4	38,060	39,860	12,604
20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation	3.4	5.4	5.5	337	782	819
20.50 Management and Support	16.1	20.9	21.2	1,458	1,040	1,181
20.60 Contingency Planning	3	1.9	1.9	317	151	163

20.10 Buildings

Program Element Statement

The goal of the building program is to reduce energy costs by improving energy use in new and existing buildings. The program seeks to accomplish this by developing and implementing: 1) minimum building energy use through efficiency standards, 2) technical assistance and training in understanding and complying with the standards, and 3) periodic revisions of existing residential and non-residential efficiency standards to simplify compliance.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	22.5	23.1	24.8	\$2,816	\$3,318	\$3,783
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund</i>				1,246	2,018	2,443
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account</i>				800	424	464
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				752	761	761
<i>Reimbursements</i>				18	115	115

20.20 Appliances and Equipment

Program Element Statement

The primary goal of the appliance program is to reduce customer energy bills and reduce the growth of energy demand through policies and programs which stimulate sales of energy efficient appliances. Programs are designed to develop and implement: 1) minimum cost effective appliance efficiency standards, 2) information and incentive programs to encourage sales of the most efficient appliances and, 3) research and demonstration of more efficient appliances.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	1.8	1.9	1.9	\$399	\$731	\$743
<i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund</i>				399	731	743

20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance program is to ensure that cost effective energy options are implemented to the maximum extent possible in end-use sectors. These sectors include schools, hospitals, local governments, agriculture and multi-family housing. This element provides for administration of technical assistance, grant and loan programs which serve these sectors and implements the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	13.8	20.2	21.4	\$38,060	\$39,860	\$12,604
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				-	5,266	7,848
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund				12,162	15,812	170
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,046	1,796	1,670
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				23,488	12,987	2,450
Federal Trust Fund				1,364	449	466
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (Local Assistance)				-	3,550	-

20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The primary goal of Demand Side Program Evaluation is to carry out objective, quantitative evaluations of conservation programs administered by utilities and public organizations through the development of the Standard Practice Manual; analysis of uncommitted conservation used in the evaluation of power plants in the Electricity Report; verification of existing conservation program savings and quantification of program savings, impacts and costs; and determination of how much conservation could substitute for electricity generation technologies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	3.4	5.4	5.5	\$337	\$782	\$819
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				337	626	663
Federal Trust Fund				-	156	156

20.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Energy Resources Conservation Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	16.1	20.9	21.2	\$1,458	\$1,040	\$1,181
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,458	1,038	1,179
Federal Trust Fund				-	2	2

20.60 Contingency Planning

Program Element Statement

The mission of the Contingency Planning Element is to establish and maintain an effective state government capability to handle energy emergencies and their subsequent impacts by: maintaining the energy emergency plan in a state of operational readiness; improving local government capabilities to deal with energy shortages; and developing state energy emergency economic response programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	3	1.9	1.9	\$317	\$151	\$163
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				317	151	163

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Energy Technology Development Program are to conduct research, development and demonstration on new and existing energy technologies to ensure that future energy supplies are cost-effective, more secure and reliable, enhance environmental quality and promote state and local economic development. These goals are pursued through programs that provide technical assistance, financial assistance, direct technology research and demonstration, technology forecasting, technology analysis and evaluation and information transfer.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$22,148,000 and 6 administratively established positions (2.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 which establishes a school bus demonstration program.
- An increase of \$101,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.
- An increase of \$360,000 in Federal Funds to augment the Energy Technology Export Program.
- An increase of \$4,350,000 for the Alternative Fuels Demonstration Program as provided in Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account for loans and grants to develop advanced energy technology projects as provided by Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$2,181,000 for the school bus demonstration program.
- An increase of \$50,000 to provide a technology demonstration, evaluation and export conference.
- An increase of \$250,000 for the Energy Technology Export Program to provide matching funds to assist California firms in marketing their energy technology products.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

- A continuation of \$1,000,000 to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account for loans and grants to develop advanced energy technology projects.
- An increase of \$246,000 to adjust the Commission's Personal Services budget.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	53.2	57.2	58	\$13,343	\$19,941	\$45,058
Workload adjustments	—	2.9	5.7	—	27,959	3,727
Totals, Development	53.2	60.1	63.7	\$13,343	\$47,900	\$48,785
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund				1,896	2,979	50
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				6,069	5,765	6,823
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund				3,038	2,705	1,797
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account				2,282	4,731	2,008
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				38	9,360	1,107
Katz Schoolbus Fund				—	22,000	37,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	360	—
Reimbursements				20	—	—

Program Elements

30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels						
Fuels	9	15.4	18.4	3,075	30,618	39,369
30.30 Research and Development	19.8	22.7	23	7,089	14,196	6,242
30.40 Technology Evaluation	11.2	8.7	8.8	1,545	1,637	1,637
30.50 Management and Support	13.2	13.3	13.5	1,634	1,449	1,537

30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels

Program Element Statement

Transportation Technology and Fuels investigates the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of alternative motor vehicle fuels and automotive technologies in an effort to reduce this reliance on petroleum fuels. Currently, demonstrations are being conducted on methanol fuel in light-duty and heavy-duty vehicles to verify and refine the commercial readiness of this alternative transportation technology.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	9	15.4	18.4	\$3,075	\$30,618	\$39,369
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,179	1,141	1,212
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	4,498	1,107
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund				1,896	2,979	50
Katz Schoolbus Fund				—	22,000	37,000

30.30 Research and Development

Program Element Statement

Research and Development provides co-funded financial assistance to the private sector and local governments to make new and existing energy technologies more efficient and cost-effective. The Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Program provides loans and contract research funding for a broad range of energy technologies. The Geothermal Resources Development Program provides loans and grants to local governments to accelerate the use of this technology. This element also compiles comprehensive technical, economic, environmental and performance data on over 220 energy technologies, which is published and updated regularly. This data is used by private industry and government to focus RD&D efforts on the major problems affecting the use of promising technologies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	19.8	22.7	23	\$7,089	\$14,196	\$6,242
State Operations:						
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,731	1,898	2,437
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund				3,038	2,705	1,797
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				38	4,862	—
Local Assistance:						
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount Geothermal Resources Development Account				2,282	4,731	2,008

30.40 Technology Evaluation

Program Element Statement

Technology Evaluation assesses future technical and economic potential of generation, efficiency, and automotive technologies, and alternative fuels. The benefits and costs of these technologies are evaluated against all energy options, to identify the mix of energy resources and technologies which

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

will have the greatest benefit to California citizens. This element also provides assistance to California's energy industries to help them market their advanced technology products and services abroad.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11.2	8.7	8.8	\$1,545	\$1,637	\$1,637
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,525	1,277	1,637
Federal Trust Fund				—	360	—
Reimbursements				20	—	—

30.50 Management and Support

Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Development Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	13.2	13.3	13.5	\$1,634	\$1,449	\$1,537
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,634	1,449	1,537

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Policy, Management and Administration Program is to provide management and administrative support to the line programs by: (1) setting policies and priorities which meet the changing energy needs and demands of California; (2) ensuring the full and adequate participation by all interested groups and the public at large in Commission activities; (3) providing liaison between local, federal and state government organizations; (4) maintaining and disseminating information to the public about mandated Commission functions; and (5) providing centralized support and management services which include fiscal management, personnel management, training, business and central office services, data processing, library and publication services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$296,000 to provide sufficient administrative staff to meet increasing fiscal, personnel and business services workloads.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	99.6	100.1	101.6	\$7,305	\$7,320	\$7,842
Workload Adjustments	—	—	6.6	—	—	296
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	99.6	100.1	108.2	\$7,305	\$7,320	\$8,138
40.10 Policy	13.5	14.3	14.5	864	994	1,056
40.20 Management and Administration	86.1	85.8	93.7	6,441	6,326	7,082
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory and Planning				—4,076	—4,224	—4,660
20 Energy Resources Conservation				—1,709	—1,687	—1,861
30 Development				—1,520	—1,359	—1,500
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$7,305	—\$7,270	—\$8,021
Net Program Costs				—	50	117
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	99.6	100.1	108.2	—	\$50	\$117
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	—	—	50	117

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Loan Repayment Program consists of repayments of loans made in the Conservation and Development programs. The money collected is made available for loans to local governmental entities and to private industry for energy conservation and residue conversion, respectively. The funds result from the repayment of previously approved loans, which are deposited in either (1) the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account to provide loans to schools, hospitals and local governments for energy conservation measures, or (2) the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account to promote the involvement of private industry in the development and implementation of technologies directed toward the use of agricultural, forest and urban residue for energy generation purposes.

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
—\$3,092	—\$2,913	—\$2,919
—3,092	—2,838	—2,909
—	—75	—10

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	374.4	429.4	429.4	\$14,522	\$16,794	\$17,033
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	84	1,022
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	374.4	429.4	429.4	\$14,522	\$16,878	\$18,055
Proposed new positions.....	-	11	18	-	348	544
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-5.5	-	-	-174	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	5.5	18	-	\$174	\$544
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	374.4	434.9	447.4	\$14,522	\$17,052	\$18,599
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-23.9	-18.8	-	-930	-750
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	374.4	411	428.6	\$14,522	\$16,122	\$17,849
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	4,082	4,508	4,995
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	374.4	411	428.6	\$18,604	\$20,630	\$22,844

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	913	805	845
Printing.....	585	667	690
Communications.....	334	331	349
Postage.....	531	369	386
Travel—in-state.....	547	512	533
Travel—out-of-state.....	63	72	98
Training.....	101	117	124
Facilities operation.....	1,074	1,191	1,248
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	126	303	309
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	7,528	4,574	4,886
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center).....	402	445	459
Data processing.....	322	285	301
Equipment.....	289	571	571
Central administrative services.....	662	1,599	1,601
Pro Rata.....	(630)	(1,587)	(1,587)
SWCAP.....	(32)	(12)	(14)
Other items of expense:			
Vehicles operations.....	20	30	31
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$13,497	\$11,871	\$12,431

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Energy conservation assistance loans.....	-	4,946	7,433
Solar energy and energy conservation bank.....	100	150	150
Regional Energy Training Centers.....	-	353	324
Energy technologies research, development and demonstration project.....	3,038	3,359	1,797
Siting and permit assistance.....	596	604	300
Farm energy assistance.....	-	4,776	-
Small business energy assistance.....	-	3,822	-
Year-round schools—air conditioning.....	23,439	6,561	-
Methanol demonstration program.....	1,848	2,929	-
Local jurisdiction support.....	-	8,916	-
Local jurisdiction loans.....	-	3,860	-
Higher education energy program.....	12,000	-	-
School district energy loan program.....	500	2,866	-
Certification of compliance options.....	-	300	300
Schools and hospitals loan.....	637	-	-
Schools and hospitals grants.....	-	1,929	2,400
School bus demonstration program.....	-	22,000	37,000
Energy Technology Export Program.....	-	360	-
Alternative fuels demonstration program.....	-	4,350	765

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Technology Export Conference.....	—	—	50
Intervenor Award Program.....	—	50	117
Export Development Project.....	—	—	250
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$42,158	\$72,131	\$50,886
UNCLASSIFIED			
Special adjustment—Loan and contract repayments.....	—3,092	—2,913	—2,919
Loan repayments—Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....	(—3,092)	(—2,838)	(—2,909)
Contract repayments—Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....	—	(—75)	(—10)
559691 Totals, Unclassified.....	—\$3,092	—\$2,913	—\$2,919
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$71,167	\$101,719	\$83,242
Reimbursements.....	—182	—150	—150
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$70,985	\$101,569	\$83,092

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(\$4,066)	(\$75)	(\$10)
Increased transfer per Budget Act language.....	(802)	—	—
Contract repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637.....	—	—75	—10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—\$75	—\$10

033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$5,266	\$7,848
Loan Repayment per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools and Hospitals.....	—\$2,310	—2,031	—2,184
Streetlight Conversion.....	—782	—807	—725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$3,092	\$2,428	\$4,939

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$91	\$93	\$99

427 Clean Fuels Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986.....	\$5,000	\$3,104	\$125
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—3,104	—125	—75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,896	\$2,979	\$50

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	\$28,999	\$16,541	\$425
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—16,541	—425	—255
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,458	\$16,116	\$170

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,411	\$29,369	\$33,224
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Energy Technology Research, Development and Demonstration Account).....	—	(1,000)	(1,000)
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1989).	—	—	(5,000)
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1 (Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1985).....	—	300	300
Allocation for employee compensation.....	404	194	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	2,108	539	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.60	-220	-228	-
Chapter 341, Statutes of 1987	250	-	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	600	-
Totals Available	\$30,953	\$30,774	\$33,524
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-801	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,152	\$30,774	\$33,524

479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$545	\$2,401	\$1,797
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	-	1,000	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988:			
1985-86 allocation	2,799	304	-
Totals Available	\$3,344	\$3,705	\$1,797
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-1,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-304	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,038	\$2,705	\$1,797

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$800	-	\$321
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund)	-	-	(2,000)
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, Section 4a(2A)	-	269	-
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund)	-	(59,581)	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	1,335	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988	-	5,115	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988	-	5,285	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986	35,000	-	-
Transfer to Department of Transportation	-29,555	-	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986	4,000	3,962	100
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986	30,000	6,561	-
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986	5,000	4,951	125
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, Section 4a(2A)	-	-	121
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-	911
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988	-	-	765
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988	-	-	2,635
Totals Available	\$45,245	\$27,478	\$4,978
Balance available in subsequent years	-15,474	-4,657	-840
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,445	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,326	\$22,821	\$4,138

854 Katz Schoolbus Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	-	-	\$2,000
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	-	\$59,581	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988	-	-	37,581
Totals Available	-	\$59,581	\$39,581
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-37,581	-2,581
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$22,000	\$37,000

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$889	\$1,039	\$1,385
021	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	(800)	—	—
	Budget adjustment	1,227	689	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,116	\$1,728	\$1,385
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$70,985	\$101,569	\$83,092

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	(\$2,182)	—	—
	Public Resources Code Section 3822	—	(\$2,000)	(\$2,160)
	Non-receipt of revenue	(—292)	—	—
	Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	(100)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		(\$1,990)	(\$2,000)	(\$2,160)

497 Local Government Geothermal Resources
Revolving Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$5,300	\$2,008
	Public Resources Code Section 3822	\$2,282	—	—
	Totals Available	\$2,282	\$5,300	\$2,008
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—569	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,282	\$4,731	\$2,008

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS				
	Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988	—	\$6,300	—
	Transfer to Department of Transportation	—	—2,750	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$3,550	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)		\$2,282	\$8,281	\$2,008
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$73,267	\$109,850	\$85,100

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
303100	Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account per Budget Act Item 3360-011-031	\$4,868	\$1,493	\$10
346500	Energy Resources Programs Account per Item 3360-021-465, Budget Act of 1989	—	5,000	—
Totals, Transfers		\$4,868	\$6,493	\$10

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account ¹		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$4,868	\$1,418	—

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	\$1,418	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3360-011-031.....	—4,868	—\$1,493	—\$10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—\$3,450	—\$1,493	—\$10
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,418	—\$75	—\$10

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Reductions:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

State Operations:

Contract Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637.....

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Contract Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637.....	—	—75	—10
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	—\$75	—\$10

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$1,418	—	—
	1,418	—	—
033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,394	\$6,956	\$3,535
Prior year adjustments.....	5,330	—	—
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$6,724	\$6,956	\$3,535

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

150600 Income from other investments.....	\$1,642	\$1,507	\$1,545
Transfer to Other Funds:			
813500 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund per Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.....	—4,392	—	—
814000 Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988.....	—	—2,500	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—\$4,392	—\$2,500	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—\$2,750	—\$993	\$1,545
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,974	\$5,963	\$5,080

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:.....
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures—Pro Rata assessment per Government Code Section 13332.03.....

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:.....	—	\$5,266	\$7,848
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures—Pro Rata assessment per Government Code Section 13332.03.....	\$110	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421: ²			
Schools and hospitals.....	—2,310	—2,031	—2,184
Local govt streetlight conversion.....	—782	—807	—725
Totals, Expenditures.....	—\$3,092	\$2,428	\$4,939

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$6,956	\$3,535	\$141
	6,956	3,535	141

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Energy Conservation Assistance Account (ECAA) loan repayments in 1986-87 and 1987-88 are transferred to the AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund pursuant to Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986.

427 Clean Fuels Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,000	\$3,104	\$125
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations.....	1,896	2,979	50
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,896	\$2,979	\$50
RESERVES	\$3,104	\$125	\$75
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	3,104	125	75

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$40,499	\$24,153	\$647
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0650 Office of Planning and Research		100	108	108
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission		12,458	16,116	170
Local Assistance:				
0650 Office of Planning and Research		2,134	1,436	53
2660 Department of Transportation		1,654	5,846	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$16,346	\$23,506	\$331
RESERVES		\$24,153	\$647	\$316
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		16,541	425	255
Reserve for economic uncertainties		7,612	222	61
465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund ¹				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,314	\$4,646	\$5,971
Prior year adjustment		2,090	-	-
Reserves Adjusted		\$4,404	\$4,646	\$5,971
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		-	300	300
141200 Sale of documents		91	-	-
150400 Interest income from loans		-	2,467	100
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$91	\$2,767	\$400
Transfer from Other Funds:				
314000 Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988.		-	-	2,500
318600 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code				
Section 40031		36,942	37,615	38,301
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account per				
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 ²		-	6,000	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$36,942	\$43,615	\$40,801
Totals, Receipts		\$37,033	\$46,382	\$41,201
Transfer to Other Funds:				
847900 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration				
Account, General Fund per Item 3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1988 and				
1989		-	-1,000	-1,000
800100 General Fund as of 6/30/89; proposed in Item 3360-021-465 of the				
1989 Budget Bill		-	-5,000	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-	-\$6,000	-\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$37,033	\$40,382	\$40,201
Totals, Resources		\$41,437	\$45,028	\$46,172
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0860 State Board of Equalization		78	80	77
1760 Department of General Services		1,206	1,224	1,293
3340 California Conservation Corps		5,171	5,780	5,769
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission		30,152	30,774	33,524
3400 Air Resources Board		184	188	196
Totals, State Operations		\$36,791	\$38,046	\$40,859
Capital Outlay:				
1760 Department of General Services		-	1,011	-
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission		-	-	145
Totals, Disbursements		\$36,791	\$39,057	\$41,004
RESERVES		\$4,646	\$5,971	\$5,168
Reserve for economic uncertainties		4,646	5,971	5,168

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² Long term loan to be repaid—payment due December 31, 1988.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,319	\$935	\$197
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	654	967	600
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$654	\$967	\$600
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
346500 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund, per Item			
3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989	-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$654	\$1,967	\$1,600
Totals, Resources	\$3,973	\$2,902	\$1,797
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	3,038	3,705	1,797
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-	-1,000	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$3,038	\$2,705	\$1,797
RESERVES	\$935	\$197	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	304	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	631	197	-

497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,839	\$2,739	\$8
Prior year adjustments	1,192	-	-
Reserves Adjusted	\$3,031	\$2,739	\$8
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfer from other Funds:			
303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account per Item 3360-			
101-034, Budget Act of 1987	1,990	-	-
303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public			
Resources Code Section 3822 per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984	-	2,000	2,160
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,990	\$2,000	\$2,160
Totals, Resources	\$5,021	\$4,739	\$2,168
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	\$2,282	\$4,731	\$2,008
RESERVES	\$2,739	\$8	\$160
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,739	8	160

854 Katz Schoolbus Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$37,581
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
385300 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, per Budget Act of 1989	-	-	2,000
385300 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, per Chapter 1426, Statutes of			
1988	-	\$59,581	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$59,581	-
Totals, Resources	-	\$59,581	\$39,581

* Dollars in thousands

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

State Operations

—

\$22,000

\$37,000

Totals, Expenditures

—

\$22,000

\$37,000

RESERVES

—

\$37,581

\$2,581

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations

—

37,581

2,581

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Authorized Positions

374.4

429.4

429.4

\$14,522

\$16,794

\$17,033

Salary increase adjustments

—

—

—

—

84

1,022

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

374.4

429.4

429.4

\$14,522

\$16,878

\$18,055

Proposed New Positions:

Financial Management:

Salary Range

Staff services mgr II

—

—

1

\$3,307-3,990

—

44

Assoc government prog analyst

—

—

1

2,740-3,307

—

36

Staff services analyst

—

—

1

1,900-2,278

—

25

Business Management Services:

Ofc asst II-general

—

—

1

1,511-1,755

—

19

Human Resources:

Pers asst I

—

—

1

1,822-2,160

—

24

Accounting Office:

Accountant I-Specialist

—

—

1

1,942-2,329

—

25

Acctg techn

—

—

1

1,755-2,079

—

23

Buildings Office:

Energy specialist I (conservation)

—

2

2

2,740-3,307

66

66

Energy analyst

—

1

1

1,755-2,086

21

21

Energy Projects Evaluation Office:

Energy specialist II (conservation)

—

2

2

3,011-3,633

72

72

Transportation, Technology and Fuels Office:

Assoc auto equip standards engr

—

1

1

3,091-3,726

37

37

Energy prog specialist III (fuels)

—

1

1

3,633-4,387

43

43

Energy specialist II (fuels)

—

1

1

3,011-3,633

36

36

Energy specialist I (fuels)

—

1

1

2,740-3,307

33

33

Energy analyst

—

1

1

1,900-2,278

23

23

Ofc asst II (typing)

—

1

1

1,406-1,628

17

17

Totals, Proposed New Positions

—

11

18

—

\$348

\$544

Partial Year Adjustments

—

-5.5

—

—

-174

—

Totals, Adjustments

—

5.5

18

—

\$174

\$544

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES

374.4

434.9

447.4

\$14,522

\$17,052

\$18,599

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

50.10.010 Minor Capital Outlay

—

—

\$145^{PWC}

Funding is proposed for the construction of a shower facility in the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission's headquarters at Site 1-B.

Totals, Minor Projects

—

—

\$145

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY

—

—

\$145

Energy Resources Programs Account

—

—

145

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

—

—

\$145

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)

—

—

\$145

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979, established the Renewable Resources Investment Program and created the Renewable Resources Investment Fund. The bill initially transferred \$10 million from the General Fund to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

This program also receives annual funding from 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund) from monies received by the State from the Federal Government for geothermal leases. Renewable Resources Investment Funds shall be expended only for the following purposes:

- (a) For salmon and steelhead hatchery expansion and fish habitat improvement.
- (b) For forest resource improvement projects pursuant to the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978.
- (c) For urban forestry projects pursuant to the California Urban Forestry Act of 1978.
- (d) For agricultural soil drainage programs.
- (e) For support of technical assistance programs which will prevent soil erosion.
- (f) For agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation programs.
- (g) For wildland fire protection programs pursuant to the Wildland Fire Protection and Resources Management Act of 1978.
- (h) For coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budgets for the Department of Fish and Game, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection and the Department of Water Resources. (See Table 1.)

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 6, Part 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 7150.6.

Public Resources Code, Section 3825.

Public Resources Code, Division 24, Section 34000.

Table 1
Expenditures by Department and Program/Project

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Department of Fish and Game:			
Salmon/Steelhead Restoration.....	(\$736)	(\$203)	(-)
Total, Expenditures	(\$736)	(\$203)	(-)
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
Timber Harvesting Plan Review	(335)	(343)	(-)
Soil Erosion Studies	(295)	(285)	(-)
Pitch Canker Research.....	(-)	(25)	(-)
Total, Expenditures	(\$630)	(\$653)	(-)
Department of Water Resources:			
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation	(1,375)	(1,788)	(\$2,165)
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	(-)	(250)	(-)
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979.....	(-)	(16)	(-)
Total, Expenditures	(\$1,375)	(\$2,054)	(\$2,165)
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	(\$2,741)	(\$2,910)	(\$2,165)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund) (expenditures).....	\$1,990	\$2,000	\$2,160
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund *			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures) .	-\$1,990	-\$2,000	-\$2,160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	-	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

940 Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund *	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,692	\$941	\$31
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.....	630	653	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Support)	736	203	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Capital Outlay)	-	-	-
3860 Department of Water Resources	1,375	2,054	2,165

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditure Reductions:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	—\$1,990	—\$2,000	—\$2,160
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$751	\$910	—\$5
RESERVES.....	\$941	\$31	\$26
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	941	31	26

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The purpose of the California Waste Management Board is to establish and maintain a comprehensive waste management and resource recovery policy for nonhazardous waste. The Board's major objectives are to protect the public health and safety, to preserve the environment, to reduce the volume of landfill disposal of nonhazardous wastes and to encourage the timely planning and siting of adequate solid waste facilities.

These objectives are accomplished through enforcement of state standards at waste facilities by Board designated local agencies; technical assistance to local governments and to private entities; review and approval of county solid waste management plans; studies and investigations of new or improved methods of solid waste handling, disposal or reclamation; public awareness and education programs; studies of methods to reduce and control litter; development and implementation of a statewide information and retrieval system; and promotion of alternatives to landfill disposal.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Monitoring and Enforcement.....	\$2,418	\$2,860	\$2,997
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance.....	185	963	1,000
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery.....	2,732	1,540	1,615
30 Administration.....	1,106	1,283	1,319
Distributed Administration.....	—1,106	—1,283	—1,319
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$5,335	\$5,363	\$5,612
Reimbursements.....	—17	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$5,318	\$5,363	\$5,612
General Fund.....	4,133	4,400	4,612
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account, General Fund.....	185	963	1,000
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,000	—	—
Personnel years.....	66.6	85.3	85.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Establish a full-time Chairperson pursuant to Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1988.....	0.5	46

10 MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Monitoring and Enforcement Program is to ensure that all non-hazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a sanitary, safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through a program for the enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of county solid waste management plans.

The California Waste Management Board (CWMB) sets overall policy and establishes minimum standards for facility operations. County and city governments are responsible for local planning under State guidelines. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) are responsible for issuing permits to new facilities and enforcing compliance with permit conditions and State standards under CWMB oversight. For each enforcement jurisdiction, the CWMB is responsible for designating an appropriate local agency (e.g., county environmental health department) as the LEA. In addition, the CWMB provides technical assistance and training in planning, enforcement and facility operations; monitors and evaluates LEAs; acts as the LEA when no local agency has been designated; conducts research to improve disposal operations and reviews relevant plans and environmental documents; inspects all solid waste facilities on a fixed schedule; and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. In addition, the CWMB investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites. The CWMB developed and now maintains the County Solid Waste Management Plan Guidelines under which counties and cities maintain their county solid waste management plans. The Board assures mandated updates of the plans and conformance of all new facilities to the local plan.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Monitoring and Enforcement.....	37.5	39.8	39.9	\$2,418	\$2,860	\$2,997
General Fund.....				2,401	2,860	2,997
Reimbursements.....				17	—	—

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
a. Permitting of facilities:			
1) Environmental documents discharge requirements reviewed.....	361	400	425
2) Permits processed.....	100	250	250
3) Conformance findings made.....	10	12	15
b. Planning:			
1) Plan amendments processed.....	5	5	5
2) Plan revision reports reviewed.....	12	21	14
3) Plan revision reviewed.....	4	6	6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
c. LEA Monitoring:			
1) LEA's evaluated.....	\$40	\$40	\$40
d. Technical assistance:			
1) Responses.....	200	200	200
2) Training seminars.....	5	5	5
e. Identification of and regulatory actions at non-complying facilities.....	400	450	450
f. Public complaints investigated.....	12	12	12

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Program is to ensure that today's solid waste facilities do not become tomorrow's problems. Current efforts of the California Waste Management Board are focused on developing and adopting regulations for closure/post closure plans, loan guarantees to solid waste facilities and grants designed to reduce the amount of hazardous waste disposed of at solid waste facilities. A \$2 million loan from the General Fund supports these activities until the program becomes self supporting through annual fees from solid waste facility operators.

Authority

Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987.

Government Code Sections 66749, 66796.52, 66796.67 and 66796.22.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disposal Site Cleanup & Maintenance.....	2.7	18.4	18.4	\$185	\$963	\$1,000
<i>Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account, General Fund.</i>				185	963	1,000

20 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Program is to promote the recovery and re-use of recyclable materials from the waste stream and to promote the integration of resource recovery into local solid waste management systems. Activities of this program include the promotion of resource recovery through research; waste to energy projects; community assistance; litter control; and the development and implementation of programs to increase source separation, public awareness and the markets for secondary materials.

Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500; Government Code Section 68000 et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Resource Conservation and Recovery	11.2	13.5	13.5	\$2,732	\$1,540	\$1,615
<i>General Fund.....</i>				1,732	1,540	1,615
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....</i>				1,000	-	-

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
a. Plan revisions reviewed	1	2	5

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office provides management, policy and program direction. Staff evaluates both external and program management issues and maintains the Board's data management system on a Local Area Network. Other administration activities include: personnel, training, labor relations and affirmative action; budgeting, contract coordination and management services; and business services functions such as duplication, procurement, central supply, mail and property control. Accounting functions are performed under contract for the CWMB by the Department of General Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of a 0.5 position (0.3 personnel year) to authorize changing the position of Chairperson from part-time to full-time, pursuant to Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2304).

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$46,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to authorize changing the position of Chairperson from part-time to full-time, pursuant to Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2304).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	15.2	13.3	13.3	\$1,106	\$1,283	\$1,273
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	0.3	0.5	-	-	46
Totals, Administration (Distributed)	15.2	13.6	13.8	\$1,106	\$1,283	\$1,319

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.01 Administration.....	15.2	13.6	13.8	\$1,106	\$1,283	\$1,319
30.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Monitoring and Enforcement.....	-	-	-	-666	-690	-714
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance.....	-	-	-	-32	-170	-169
20 Resource Conservation and Recovery.....	-	-	-	-408	-423	-436
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$1,106	-\$1,283	-\$1,319
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION.....	15.2	13.6	13.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	66.6	92.5	92.5	\$2,372	\$3,303	\$3,394
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	15	182
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	66.6	92.5	92.5	\$2,372	\$3,318	\$3,576
Proposed new positions.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	31	31
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-0.2	-	-	-15	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.3	0.5	-	\$16	\$31
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	66.6	92.8	93	\$2,372	\$3,334	\$3,607
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-7.5	-7.4	-	-281	-271
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	66.6	85.3	85.6	\$2,372	\$3,053	\$3,336
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	697	894	958
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	66.6	85.3	85.6	\$3,069	\$3,947	\$4,294
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				125	102	94
Printing.....				51	50	43
Communications.....				66	74	60
Postage.....				27	40	28
Insurance.....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state.....				210	265	201
Travel—out-of-state.....				14	15	15
Training.....				16	25	11
Facilities operation.....				233	305	313
Utilities.....				1	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				94	105	105
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				326	340	340
Departmental services.....				7	7	7
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center).....				18	18	18
Data processing.....				28	35	35
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....				-	-	29
Equipment.....				36	20	4
Other items of expense.....				1,013	13	13
Vehicle operations.....				(5)	(5)	(5)
Safety equipment and supplies.....				(8)	(8)	(8)
Waste-to-energy research.....				(1,000)	(-)	(-)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$2,266	\$1,416	\$1,318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$5,335	\$5,363	\$5,612
Reimbursements.....				-17	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$5,318	\$5,363	\$5,612

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,175	\$4,415	\$4,612
Allocation for employee compensation.....	59	38	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-7	-46	-

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.70	-\$4	-\$7	-
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account)	(2,000)	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,223	\$4,400	\$4,612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-90	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,133	\$4,400	\$4,612
435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$148
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987 (Loan from General Fund)	\$2,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987 (Loan from General Fund)	-	\$1,815	852
Totals Available	\$2,000	\$1,815	\$1,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,815	-852	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$185	\$963	\$1,000
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,000	-	-
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) (expenditures)	(1,000)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,318	\$5,363	\$5,612

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 General Fund			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$7	\$7	\$7
Transfers to Other Funds:			
843500 Loan to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account per Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	-2,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$1,993	\$7	\$7

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$1,815	\$852
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (solid waste disposal)	-	-	2,960
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987	\$2,000	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,000	\$1,815	\$3,812
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 State Board of Equalization	-	-	244
3380 California Waste Management Board	185	963	1,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$185	\$963	\$1,244
RESERVES	\$1,815	\$852	\$2,568
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	1,815	852	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	2,568

CHANGES IN

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	66.6	92.5	92.5	\$2,372	\$3,303	\$3,394
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	15	182
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	66.6	92.5	92.5	\$2,372	\$3,318	\$3,576

* Dollars in thousands

3380 CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Chairperson	—	0.5	0.5	\$5,965	\$31	\$31
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	0.5	0.5	—	\$31	\$31
Partial year adjustment	—	-0.2	—	—	-15	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	0.3	0.5	—	\$16	\$31
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	66.6	92.8	93	\$2,372	\$3,334	\$3,607

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishment of ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administration of air pollution research studies, evaluation of standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and development and implementation of the State Implementation Plan for the attainment and the maintenance of these standards. The plan includes emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Air Pollution Control Program	\$62,226	\$64,542	\$75,938
20 Environmental Affairs Program	6,849	15,075	3,676
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$69,075	\$79,617	\$79,614
Reimbursements	-3,013	-2,636	-3,590
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$66,062	\$76,981	\$76,024
General Fund	5,864	2,813	2,864
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	46,078	47,883	51,699
Air Pollution Control Fund	2,361	2,389	6,568
California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,510	4,134	4,246
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8 (g) Revenue Fund	—	—	1,950
Vehicle Inspection Fund	1,741	2,055	—
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	—	—	4,134
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund	—	1,106	1,364
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund	184	188	196
Federal Trust Fund ¹	2,258	5,032	3,003
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund	4,456	2,491	—
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund	1,610	8,890	—
Personnel years	619.3	672.2	755.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10,			
10.30,			
10.60,			
10.90	Implement Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2595), the California Clean Air Act	51.2	\$5,364
10.30	Implement the provisions of Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1997), heavy-duty diesel roadside inspection program	26.1	2,030
10.30	Implement Chapter 940, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4392), analysis of motor vehicle-related toxics	0.9	70
10.60	Implement Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2930), the Atmospheric Acidity Protection Act	11.6	3,000
20	Implement a hazardous materials facility inventory	1	201

10 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Air pollution impacts the health of California's citizens, impairs productivity, damages crops and reduces their yields and lessens our enjoyment of our surroundings. Control of air pollution, while ensuring that growth and needed development may occur, is the objective of the Air Resources Board. In order to meet that objective, the Board develops and implements a variety of control strategies.

The Technical Support element provides the Board, air pollution control districts and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions, air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in the air, the relationships of emissions to air quality and the effectiveness of control strategies.

The Stationary Source element focuses on developing and evaluating procedures and strategies to monitor and control emissions from new and existing nonvehicular air pollution sources, and works with local air pollution control districts to promote the adoption and implementation of effective control measures.

The Mobile Source element develops, implements and enforces laws and regulations controlling emissions from new and in-use vehicles.

The Compliance element investigates complaints against polluters, assists local districts in enforcing emission requirements against major sources of pollution and prepares documentation on chronic and flagrant violations for referral to local or State prosecutors.

The Research element conducts and sponsors research on the composition, the chemical process and the distribution trends of pollution in the atmosphere; the effects of air pollution on human health, vegetation and the economy of the State; and measures for the control of such pollution.

The Monitoring and Laboratory element collects and analyzes air quality data which are needed to develop and evaluate air pollution control strategies, make daily agricultural burn decisions and predict severe air pollution episodes. In addition, it provides sampling and analysis to other elements of the Air Pollution Control Program.

The General Support element provides executive leadership, policy guidance and administrative services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

This program is proposed to be expanded in 1989-90 in order to implement the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988, AB 2595). This legislation expands the responsibility of the Board for oversight of the local air pollution control districts and develops a mechanism to facilitate air quality in all areas of the State by setting annual emission reduction goals. The Act also authorizes the Board and the local air pollution control districts, on behalf of the Board, to annually collect up to \$7.5 million in fees to cover the costs of the program. Costs related to data processing needed to implement and evaluate this program and the heavy-duty diesel inspection program (Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988) are being reviewed and additional funding may be proposed as an amendment to the 1988 Budget Bill.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 39000-39299.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	609.7	657.7	646.2	\$62,226	\$64,542	\$64,836
Workload adjustments	-	-	95	-	-	11,102
Totals, Air Pollution Control.....	609.7	657.7	741.2	\$62,226	\$64,542	\$75,938
General Fund				5,542	2,418	2,446
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				45,898	47,656	51,418
Air Pollution Control Fund				2,361	2,389	6,568
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,510	4,134	4,246
Vehicle Inspection Fund				1,741	2,055	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				-	-	4,134
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund				-	1,106	1,364
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund				184	188	196
Federal Trust Fund†				2,258	2,882	3,003
Reimbursements				2,732	1,714	2,563

Program Elements

10.10 Technical Support	92.2	105.8	127	10,067	11,302	13,777
10.20 Stationary Source	78.8	107.5	102.3	13,072	15,843	15,819
10.30 Mobile Source	126.9	133.4	174.8	12,267	11,840	16,394
10.40 Compliance	44.6	48.4	49.3	4,084	4,338	4,640
10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory	113.1	118.8	122.6	11,173	12,280	12,937
10.60 Research	43.8	42.9	49.1	11,556	8,917	12,349
10.90 General Support:						
Distributed to other programs	110	99.9	115.1	(7,413)	(7,390)	(8,675)
Undistributed	0.3	1	1	7	22	22

10.10 Technical Support**Program Element Statement**

This element provides the Board, air pollution control districts and other local government agencies with technical information on emissions and air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in air, the relationships of emissions to air quality, the effectiveness of control strategies and daily suitability of atmospheric conditions for agricultural burning. It uses computer-based techniques and provides data processing services to all Board elements.

Under this element the Board supports air pollution control programs throughout the State. The functions performed include the following:

1. Compile and maintain an up-to-date inventory of the kinds, amounts and distribution of emissions from air pollution sources in California;
2. Analyze emission, air quality, meteorological and demographic data to assess air pollution control progress and needs for additional control strategy development;
3. Compile, verify and publish ambient air quality data for criteria and toxic pollutants and for special monitoring activities statewide;
4. Conduct advanced air quality modeling to assess the impacts of state implementation plan control strategies for the Board and local agencies; perform modeling studies to support Board's air toxic programs; update and improve air quality models to enhance prediction reliability;
5. Issue daily agricultural burning control notices based on evaluation of real-time aerometric data, and established meteorological criteria for 11 California air basins;
6. Define interbasin pollutant transport routes and make daily predictions of air quality in specific air basins during seasons when potentially severe air pollution episodes may occur; and
7. Develop, plan, maintain, operate and support computer-based information services and systems for the Board and coordinate with local, state and federal agencies to produce compatible systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 23 positions (21.7 personnel years) and \$1,837,000 to implement Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988, the California Clean Air Act.

Performance Measures

1. Air Quality Modeling: number of computer runs made by type of project:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Research and development project runs	4,000	5,400	13,700
Service project runs	4,500	11,000	23,450
2. Emission Inventory: active inventory records	657,000	770,000	885,000
3. Daily agricultural announcements: number of agricultural burning control notices issued	11,500	12,200	12,700
4. Daily episode predictions: number of predictions made	20,400	8,850	7,300

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	92.2	105.8	127	\$10,067	\$11,302	\$13,777
General Fund.....				1,336	527	540
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				7,399	7,672	8,036
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				312	293	2,302
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				250	1,159	1,196
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund.....				—	520	542
Federal Trust Fund [†]				770	945	974
Reimbursements.....				—	186	187

10.20 Stationary Source

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Board works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to ensure that measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources are implemented to the extent necessary to comply with State and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources and work with air pollution control districts to implement measures as needed to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards;
2. Identify substances as toxic air contaminants;
3. Develop measures for the control of emissions of toxic air contaminants as required by State law;
4. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
5. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code, and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies;
6. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify major sources of air pollution;
7. Develop and implement, in conjunction with districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Federal Clean Air Act and State requirements; and
8. Provide technical assistance for source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessment to districts.

The State allocates local assistance funding to local air districts engaged in the reduction of air contaminants pursuant to basinwide air pollution control plans and related implementation programs. This funding is allocated by the Board to local districts according to a statutory formula.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of new sources provided assistance.....	300	300	300
Number of strategies developed for reducing criteria pollutant emissions from stationary sources.....	3	4	4
Number of regulatory needs reports/control measures for toxic air contaminants.....	3	5	5
Number of requests to the Department of Health Services to perform health effects evaluations of candidate toxic air contaminants.....	2	3	3

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
State Operations.....	78.8	107.5	102.3	\$5,561	\$8,332	\$8,308
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	7,511	7,511	7,511
Totals.....	78.8	107.5	102.3	\$13,072	\$15,843	\$15,819
General Fund.....				808	459	465
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				11,558	12,773	12,989
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				13	4	128
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				—	675	656
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund.....				—	325	550
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund.....				184	188	196
Federal Trust Fund [†]				396	587	610
Reimbursements.....				113	832	225

10.30 Mobile Source

Program Element Statement

Motor vehicles and the many other uses of the internal combustion engine are the major sources of carbon monoxide emissions as well as very significant sources of photochemically reactive pollutants. These pollutants, primarily oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons, react together in sunlight to produce the air pollution commonly referred to as smog. Violations of the air quality standards for mobile-source related pollutants occur throughout California. The worst example continues to be the South Coast Air Basin (generally, the Los Angeles Metropolitan area but including the San Bernardino-Riverside areas as well) where the worst photochemically-generated air pollution in the United States exists. This element is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this element include the following items:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of both new and in-use vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emissions are also studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure emission standards are met for the useful life of required emissions control components.
3. Coordinate with federal, State and local agencies and the regulated industries in the control of emissions from internal combustion engines.
4. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
5. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for unplanned projects and for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
6. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 35 positions (26.1 personnel years) and \$2,030,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988, heavy-duty diesel roadside inspection program.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$70,000 to implement Chapter 940, Statutes of 1988, analysis of motor vehicle-related toxics.
- An increase of 13 positions (12.4 personnel years) and \$1,836,000 to implement Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988, the California Clean Air Act.

New Vehicles

As a result of the Board's regulations governing new motor vehicles and engines, the California motoring public operates the least polluting vehicles in America. The Board's efforts in this area include new vehicle engine certification for exhaust and evaporative emissions, monitoring of manufacturing quality control, inspection of dealerships for proper sale and service of new vehicles and emission control system warranty regulations.

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
260	235	240
5,808	9,200	10,700
416	420	430
210	260	260
245	300	300
6	12	12
32	32	35

In-Use Vehicles

Once correctly certified and prepared vehicles have been sold, they must be maintained properly if they are to continue to meet standards. In-use vehicles are inspected for tampering of Emission Control Systems and for proper maintenance to ensure compliance with law. Replacement as well as original parts must be durable and compatible if emissions control is to be maintained at a reasonable cost. Surveillance of in-use vehicles allows the evaluation of long-term control program effectiveness and also provides information for emissions inventory compilation and future control strategy planning. The Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program will increase demands upon manufacturers and dealers to honor their emissions control warranty obligations, and the warranty regulations will increase the benefits from the Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program.

Performance Measures

<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
942	930	910
597	640	640
102	100	100
175	200	200

Vehicle Testing

This service is essential to the support of the vehicle emissions regularity program as described above. Exhaust and evaporative emissions testing is performed on a large number and variety of motor vehicles at the Haagen-Smit Laboratory vehicle testing facility. The data obtained is used to predict future emission rates from the motor vehicle fleet, support analyses for the in-use compliance program, evaluate other existing control programs, and develop new control measures.

Performance Measures

<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
4,004	5,200	5,500
216	230	230
2,698	2,500	2,700

Input

87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
126.9	133.4	174.8	\$12,267	\$11,840	\$16,394
on Fund.....			7,835	8,647	9,487
.....			372	695	2,376
.....			1,741	2,055	-
.....			-	-	4,134
.....			2,319	443	397

10.40 Compliance

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are:

1. Review local district programs for conformity to State and federal requirements;
2. Assure efficient and effective enforcement of laws and regulations controlling health related emissions from stationary sources, agricultural burning, gasoline vapor recovery and major existing and new point sources;
3. Identify, document and refer stationary source and fuels regulation violations for prosecution;
4. Assure adequate training for State and local air pollution enforcement personnel; and,
5. Assist industry and air pollution control districts by providing rule-specific inspection manuals and industry self-audit guidelines. The staff also compiles quarterly and annual reports for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's national compliance data system, conducts complaint investigations and reviews variances for conformance with state law.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$82,000 to assist small air pollution control districts in asbestos control inspections and training.

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Major source compliance: number of major sources inspected by ARB.....	57	49	49
Comprehensive APCD program reviews	7	7	7
In-stack monitoring: number of excess emission detections reported	152	150	150
Variance reviews: number of APCD-issued variances reviewed	1,092	1,092	1,092
Public complaints: total number of complaints received	666	855	855
Mobile van testing: number of sources tested using mobile vans.....	70	70	70
Fuel storage and distribution: number of tests performed	540	600	600
Fuels specification: number of tests performed	11,293	11,000	11,000
Training: number of inspection training courses conducted	46	52	52
Source/rule type specific audit manuals: number developed.....	2	3	3
Model industry self-audit programs: number designed	2	3	3

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	44.6	48.4	49.3	\$4,084	\$4,338	\$4,640
General Fund.....				583	232	242
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2,914	3,051	3,250
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				166	141	198
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	381	401
Federal Trust Fund [†]				322	358	373
Reimbursements.....				99	175	176

10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory

Program Element Statement

A cost-effective air pollution program requires timely and accurate ambient and source level measurements to define the nature, extent and trend of the air pollution problem. This element supports the State Board by collecting and documenting air measurements of ambient and source level pollutant data for use in developing and evaluating air pollution control strategies. This element operates the Board's statewide ambient and source air monitoring program, quality assurance program, the Northern Laboratory in Sacramento, the Southern Laboratory in El Monte and continuously supports the Air Pollution Control program through the following activities:

1. Continuously monitor ambient air pollutant concentrations in various parts of the state; coordinate statewide air pollution monitoring efforts through the Board's Air Monitoring Technical Advisory Committee;
2. Conduct a statewide quality assurance program to assure the accuracy and precision of air quality data;
3. Cooperate with local agencies to improve the accuracy of air quality data by oversight of the statewide monitoring network to ensure the stated objectives are being met and the exposure of the stations meet given criteria;
4. Conduct special ambient/source level and interlaboratory analysis studies;
5. Provide laboratory analyses of particulate pollutant material, acid deposition samples and toxic substances; provide air monitoring instrument calibration, method evaluation and gas standards certification to other Board elements and local air pollution control districts;
6. Provide another of the Board's elements with real-time ambient air data in order to issue daily agricultural burning control notices for eleven California air basins;
7. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
8. Test, evaluate and where required by law, certify new stationary source continuous monitoring equipment;
9. Conduct source testing of stationary sources to assure a valid technical basis for the development of emission control measures.
10. Develop test and analytical procedures for emission evaluation of stationary sources;
11. Provide technical assistance, such as source testing, source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments, review test protocols, and engineering support to districts and other government agencies that request such assistance; and
12. Provide technical support in the form of laboratory and special field sampling tests and services for regulatory activities undertaken by elements of the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$517,000 to expand toxic air contaminant monitoring.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of stations for gaseous pollutants, acid rain and special purpose monitoring by operating agency			
ARB stations	36	36	38
Local stations	190	194	198
2. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of gaseous pollutant monitoring instruments by operating agency			
ARB instruments	120	122	130
Local instruments	360	366	374
3. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of NMOC, toxic, PM ¹⁰ air samplers by operating agency			
ARB NMOC samplers.....	8	8	9
Local NMOC samplers	2	6	6
ARB toxic samplers.....	40	40	43
Local toxic samplers	14	14	16
ARB PM ¹⁰ samplers	15	18	19
Local PM ¹⁰ samplers.....	75	90	100
4. Statewide air monitoring quality assurance: number of instruments audited, by accuracy of instrument			
Within 10%.....	430	400	430
Between 10 and 15%	45	40	40
15% and over.....	30	25	25

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*			
5. Laboratory support activities (Northern and Southern Laboratories)						
Chemical analysis.....	\$80,000	\$124,000	\$126,000			
Assays performed.....	3,200	3,200	3,200			
6. Statewide assistance to air pollution control districts, business and scientific communities to determine the quantity and character of emissions and the effectiveness of control systems						
Number of engineering evaluations.....	60	65	65			
Number of new sources provided assistance.....	5	5	5			
Number of requests from DHS to perform evaluations of toxic air contaminants.....	6	5	5			
7. Provide other Board program elements with support for regulatory activities (Southern Laboratory and Air Quality Surveillance)						
Field sampling surveys completed.....	10	10	10			
Field samplings surveys in progress.....	20	20	20			
Lab testing projects completed.....	12	14	14			
Lab testing projects in progress.....	26	28	21			
Technical assistance projects completed.....	5	5	5			
Technical assistance projects in progress.....	9	9	5			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	113.1	118.8	122.6	\$11,173	\$12,280	\$12,937
General Fund.....				1,572	645	678
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				8,036	8,459	9,112
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				725	812	647
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	1,055	1,126
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account-General Fund.....				-	261	272
Federal Trust Fund ¹				770	992	1,046
Reimbursements.....				70	56	56

10.60 Research

Program Element Statement

As a basis for its regulatory and standards-setting decisions, the Air Resources Board requires the fullest and most accurate scientific and technical information on air pollution and its control. Access to the knowledge and skills of a broad range of disciplines is required to assemble this information. The Research element provides the Board with the scientific and technical information necessary to formulate regulations and standards by maintaining the following activities:

1. Sponsor extramural research in various aspects of air pollution, including its effects and its control;
2. Monitor air pollution research conducted by federal agencies and other organizations;
3. Establish appropriate air quality standards for California and coordinate the review of federal and State ambient air quality standards;
4. Document total pollution exposures and assess their health impacts;
5. Evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of air pollution and of control measures designed to reduce those impacts;
6. Develop and operate the Board's reference library, which provides reference services and disseminates technical information to the Board staff and others.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$39,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 778, Statutes of 1988, indoor toxic air contaminants.
- An increase of 12 positions (11.6 personnel years) and \$3,000,000 to implement Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1988, the Atmospheric Acidity Protection Act.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$740,000 to implement Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988, the California Clean Air Act.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Air quality standards analysis: number of reports completed, by type			
Federal comment.....	3	3	3
Staff.....	5	3	3
2. Research projects: number of research contracts awarded, by subject			
Diesels and Motor Vehicles.....	4	4	4
Toxic air contaminants.....	5	5	5
Stationary source emission inventory and control.....	3	4	4
Regional air quality studies.....	24	7	13
Health effects.....	5	6	6
Vegetation effects.....	8	7	7
Acid Deposition Research.....	14	—	16
Indoor/personal exposure.....	1	2	2
Effects of long-term exposure.....	—	2	3
3. Research projects conducted in house:			
In progress.....	20	20	20
Completed.....	20	20	20
4. Assessments related to the Toxic Air Contaminant (TAC) identification process			
In progress.....	9	9	7
Completed.....	4	—	5
5. Assessments not related to the TAC identification process			
In progress.....	1	2	1
Completed.....	5	2	1

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	43.8	42.9	49.1	\$11,556	\$8,917	\$12,349
General Fund				1,243	555	521
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				8,156	7,054	8,544
Air Pollution Control Fund				773	444	917
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,260	864	867
Reimbursements				124	—	1,500

10.90 General Support

Program Element Statement

The objective of the General Support element is to provide executive direction and administrative support to the program functions of the Board. The executive office provides essential management, policy and program direction as well as legal, public information, legislative liaison and program evaluation. The administrative services component provides fiscal, personnel and business services to the Air Pollution Control program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 16 positions (15.2 personnel years) and \$951,000 to implement Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988, the California Clean Air Act.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (distributed)	110	99.9	115.1	(7,413)	(7,390)	(8,675)
Expenditures (undistributed)	0.3	1	1	7	22	22
Reimbursements				7	22	22

20 ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The State's environmental programs are administered by the Office of Environmental Affairs. The Secretary of Environmental Affairs, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters and oversees the operations of the three environmental boards: Air Resources Board, State Water Resources Control Board and California Waste Management Board. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for supervision and coordination of all offshore leasing, exploration and development.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Section 39511.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$65,000 to administratively establish 1 position (0.8 personnel year) which will function as a Grant Manager for the Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Program.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and \$135,000 to implement a hazardous materials facility inventory.
- \$1,950,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to continue a program to mitigate the cumulative impacts on the commercial fishing industry from offshore oil and gas development.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing Program Costs	9.6	13.7	13.7	\$6,849	\$15,010	\$3,541
Workload Adjustments	—	0.8	1	—	65	135
Totals, Environmental Affairs	9.6	14.5	14.7	\$6,849	\$15,075	\$3,676
State Operations						
General Fund				322	395	418
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				180	227	281
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund				—	—	1,950
Federal Trust Fund				—	2,150	—
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				57	25	—
Reimbursements				281	922	1,027
Local Assistance						
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund				4,399	2,466	—
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund				1,610	8,890	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	619.3	710.4	710.4	\$22,821	\$27,573	\$28,131
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	139	1,666
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	619.3	710.4	710.4	\$22,821	\$27,712	\$29,797

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	1	-13.5	-	\$45	-\$556
Proposed new positions	-	-	108.5	-	-	3,821
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.7	-7.5	-	-47	-247
Totals, Adjustments	-	-0.7	87.5	-	-\$2	\$3,018
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	619.3	709.7	797.9	\$22,821	\$27,710	\$32,815
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-37.5	-42	-	-1,224	-1,459
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages...	619.3	672.2	755.9	\$22,821	\$26,486	\$31,356
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	6,979	7,061	8,463
100000 Totals, Personal Services	619.3	672.2	755.9	\$29,800	\$33,547	\$39,819
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				3,504	3,999	4,957
Printing				87	51	51
Communications				744	757	987
Travel—in-state				999	1,264	1,447
Travel—out-of-state				106	105	116
Training				102	123	145
Facilities operation				2,208	2,759	3,124
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				4,873	4,985	6,302
Cons & prof svcs—external				9,049	8,526	11,048
Consolidated data centers				(1,144)	(1,182)	(1,237)
Health and Welfare, Data Center				1,098	1,128	1,183
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				46	54	54
Data processing services				80	100	100
Central administrative services				(1,333)	(1,302)	(1,302)
Prorata				1,333	1,237	1,237
SWCAP				-	65	65
Equipment				1,526	2,050	1,468
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$25,755	\$27,203	\$32,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements				\$55,555	\$60,750	\$72,103
				-3,013	-2,636	-3,590
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$52,542	\$58,114	\$68,513

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,779	\$2,820	\$2,864
Allocation for employee compensation	101	19	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget of Act of 1987	70	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-21	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-11	-15	-
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	10	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	-	10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,864	\$2,813	\$2,864
044 Motor Vehicle Account—State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$38,163	\$40,380	\$44,188
Allocation for employee compensation	501	285	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-43	-312	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-54	-71	-
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	90	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	-	90	-
Totals Available	\$38,657	\$40,372	\$44,188
Balance available in subsequent years	-90	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,567	\$40,372	\$44,188

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,361	\$2,389	\$6,568

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,510	\$4,087	\$4,246
Allocation for employee compensation	—	31	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—34	—
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	50	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987	—	50	—
Totals Available	\$1,560	\$4,134	\$4,246
Balance available in subsequent years	—50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,510	\$4,134	\$4,246
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,950
420 Vehicle Inspection Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,728	\$2,059	—
Allocation for employee compensation	16	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—13	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,741	\$2,055	—
421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$4,134
434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,107	\$1,364
Allocation for employee compensation	—	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—13	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,106	\$1,364
465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$182	\$190	\$196
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$184	\$188	\$196
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,770	\$5,035	\$3,003
Allocation for employee compensation	31	19	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—18	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—4	—
Budget adjustment	—537	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,258	\$5,032	\$3,003
893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985:			
Carryover (transfer from Local Assistance)	\$15	\$3	\$79
Additional transfer from Local Assistance	45	101	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—3	—79	—79
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$25	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$52,542	\$58,114	\$68,513

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Air Pollution Control Subvention Program

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511
<i>Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Program</i>			
893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	\$7,011	\$2,567	—
Transfer to State Operations	—45	—101	—
Totals Available	\$6,966	\$2,466	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,567	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,399	\$2,466	—
894 Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985	\$10,500	\$8,890	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—8,890	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,610	\$8,890	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>Local Assistance</i>)	\$13,520	\$18,867	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i>)	\$66,062	\$76,981	\$76,024

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
160400 Sale of fixed assets	\$7	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,396	\$1,671	\$1,249
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	833	61	6,850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	329	400	249
164300 Penalty assessments	608	1,600	628
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,770	\$2,061	\$7,727
Totals, Resources	\$4,166	\$3,732	\$8,976
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3400 Air Resources Board:			
State Operations	\$2,361	\$2,389	\$6,568
Capital Outlay	134	94	958
Total Disbursements	\$2,495	\$2,483	\$7,526
RESERVES	\$1,671	\$1,249	\$1,450
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,671	1,249	1,450
434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$1
Revenues and Transfers			
Receipts:			

* Dollars in thousands

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:						
125600	Other regulatory fees			—	\$1,221	\$1,363
Totals, Receipts				—	\$1,221	\$1,363
Totals, Resources				—	\$1,221	\$1,364
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
3400	Air Resources Board			—	\$1,106	\$1,364
4260	Department of Health Services			—	114	—
Total Disbursements				—	\$1,220	\$1,364
RESERVES						
Reserves for economic uncertainties				—	\$1	—

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	619.3	710.4	710.4	\$22,821	\$27,573	\$28,131
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	139	1,666
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	619.3	710.4	710.4	\$22,821	\$27,712	\$29,797
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Technical Support Element:				Salary Range		
Air resources engr	—	—	-0.5	2,428-3,351	—	-14
Stationary Source Element:						
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	-4	3,276-3,950	—	-137
Air resources engr	—	—	-1.5	2,428-3,351	—	-41
Research Element:						
Sr air pollution spec	—	—	-1	3,771-4,551	—	-50
Air pollution research spec	—	—	-6.5	3,597-4,342	—	-314
Increases in Authorized Positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
Staff svcs mgr II ¹	—	1	—	3,660-4,019	36	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	9	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	1	-13.5	—	\$45	-\$556
Proposed New Positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
Staff programmer analyst	—	—	1	3,192-3,851	—	38
Technical Support Element:						
Supvng air pollution spec	—	—	1	4,140-4,998	—	50
Sr air pollution spec	—	—	2	3,771-4,551	—	90
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	2	3,276-3,950	—	80
Assoc air pollution spec	—	—	3	3,125-3,771	—	112
Air resources engr	—	—	6	2,428-3,351	—	174
Air pollution spec	—	—	7	2,215-3,196	—	186
Secretary	—	—	1	1,757-2,068	—	21
Mobile Source Element:						
Sr air pollution spec ²	—	—	4	3,771-4,551	—	182
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	5	3,276-3,950	—	196
Assoc air pollution spec ²	—	—	2	3,125-3,771	—	75
Air resources field rep II ³	—	—	26	2,710-3,268	—	845
Air resources engr	—	—	2	2,428-3,351	—	59
Programmer II	—	—	1	2,415-2,904	—	29
Auto emission test spec II	—	—	3	2,256-2,710	—	81
Air resources techn II	—	—	2	1,814-2,154	—	44
Office techn ²	—	—	2	1,726-2,027	—	41
Compliance Element:						
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	1	3,276-3,950	—	39
Monitoring and Laboratory Element:						
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	4	3,276-3,950	—	157
Research Element:						
Sr air pollution spec	—	—	1	3,771-4,551	—	45
Air pollution research spec	—	—	11.5	3,597-4,342	—	576
Office techn	—	—	1	1,726-2,027	—	21
Mgmt svcs techn	—	—	1	1,647-2,027	—	20
General Support—Executive Office:						
Sr air pollution spec	—	—	1	3,771-4,551	—	45
Assoc air resources engr	—	—	3	3,276-3,950	—	117
Assoc air pollution spec	—	—	5	3,125-3,771	—	188
Staff counsel	—	—	1	2,710-5,066	—	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Air resources engr.....	-	-	2	Salary Range \$2,428-3,351	-	\$58
Air pollution spec.....	-	-	3	2,215-3,196	-	80
Secty.....	-	-	1	1,757-2,068	-	21
Temporary help.....	-	-	3	-	-	50
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	68
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	108.5	-	-	\$3,821
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-1.7	-7.5	-	-47	-247
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-0.7	87.5	-	-\$2	\$3,018
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	619.3	709.7	797.9	\$22,821	\$27,710	\$32,815

¹ Position effective 8/26/88.² 1 position effective 1/1/90.³ 12 positions effective 1/1/90.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Project

50.90.001 Haagen-Smit Laboratory—Modifications.....
This project will provide renovation of three physically separate areas
including: enclosure of a breezeway area; construct a fuel vaporization
laboratory; and, renovate the atmosphere testing laboratory.

- \$94^{PW} \$958^C

Totals, Major Project.....

- \$94 \$958

Minor Project

50.90.000 Laboratory Modifications.....

\$134^{PWC} - -

Totals, Minor Project.....

\$134 - -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

\$134 \$94 \$958

Air Pollution Control Fund.....

134 94 958

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

115 Air Pollution Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....

\$134 \$94 \$958

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....

\$134 \$94 \$958

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The principal objective of the Colorado River Board is to protect California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. This is accomplished through investigations and through working with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven Basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and all factors involved in the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The Board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major established water and power rights in the Colorado River. The Board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and Department of Fish and Game, and works closely with the Attorney General, the Board's counsel.

By statute, the Board consists of ten members that are appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the Directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles. These agencies provide two-thirds of the Board's funding, with the remaining one-third derived from State funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests.....	\$655	\$801	\$843
Reimbursements.....	-446	-533	-562
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$209	\$268	\$281
General Fund.....	201	257	270
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	8	11	11
Personnel years.....	9.4	10.9	10.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

D4-77748

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

10 PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA'S
COLORADO RIVER RIGHTS AND INTEREST

Program Objectives Statement

California's rights and interests in the Colorado River Basin must be preserved in order to continue the successful irrigation of about 650,000 acres in the Imperial, Coachella, Palo Verde, and Yuma Valleys of California, and to furnish municipal, industrial, and agricultural water supplies and hydroelectric energy to seven counties in southern California. The area served with Colorado River water and power has a population of approximately fifteen million—more than half the State's population—and represents more than half the State's assessed valuation. The public agencies having the rights to use Colorado River water and power have invested about \$800 million in facilities for diversion and beneficial use of nearly five million acre-feet of water per year and for the generation and transmission of three and one-half billion kilowatt-hours of hydroelectric energy annually.

Protection of California's Colorado River rights, including water quantity, water quality, and hydroelectric power, requires a continuous effort because plans for use of water by the seven states plus deliveries to Mexico exceed the available supply. California's present uses of Colorado River water amount to approximately 65 percent of the water used in southern California. As the other states increasingly use their apportionments of Colorado River water, the river's problems will become more severe.

A significant change in the procedures used to determine deliveries to California occurred with the commencement of Central Arizona Project deliveries in 1985. California can no longer divert, on a dependable basis, all the water it can beneficially use. Its dependable river supply is now limited to its basic apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet per year. It is essential to the well-being of California's Colorado River water users and the State's overall water supply situation that continuous efforts be undertaken to maximize its river's resources.

Fulfillment of the Board's functions and obligations is a continuing program, requiring analysis and action on dynamically changing factors affecting Colorado River water and power supplies.

The major objectives of the program are as follows:

1. Maintain or increase the quantity of California's Colorado River water resources by (a) obtaining credit for all surface and subsurface return flows to the river, (b) assuring that the Federal Government's operating rules and plans for Colorado River reservoirs optimize the projects' purposes and maximize California's resources, (c) working with California's Colorado River contractors to implement water conservation measures, system improvements and other means that allow for increased beneficial use of California's river resources, (d) identifying and implementing an affordable water supply for municipal and recreational users along the Colorado River with insufficient water rights, (e) achieving an amicable settlement of basic disagreements between the Colorado River Basin states over interpretation of the Colorado River Compact and other water rights issues, (f) establishing and maintaining, in cooperation with other governmental agencies, an effective floodway in the lower Colorado River to protect public safety, natural resources, and water conservation, (g) fostering federal studies of weather modification and vegetation management in the Colorado River Basin that would augment the river's flow, and (h) developing and implementing a plan for storing (banking) water in Lake Mead through the coordinated use of Colorado River and State Water Project waters.

2. Maintain Colorado River salinity at or below the Basin states' adopted standards through continual review, improvement, and implementation of the basin-wide federal-state salinity control program, cooperatively developed by the interstate Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum and federal agencies. The Forum's major objective is to expedite the state adopted and federally approved basin-wide Colorado River salinity control program. California's funding share of the Forum is funded through the Board's budget, one-third from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and two-thirds from reimbursements.

3. Maintain California's Colorado River resources that are impacted by the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty through cooperative efforts with the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission and other states.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	9.4	10.9	10.9	\$417	\$505	\$506
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	3	31
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.4	10.9	10.9	\$417	\$508	\$537
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	-1	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.4	10.9	10.9	\$417	\$507	\$535
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	88	126	132
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9.4	10.9	10.9	\$505	\$633	\$667
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				39	45	47
Travel—in-state				13	15	16
Travel—out-of-state				22	23	24
Facilities operations				52	56	60
Cons & prof svcs—external				20	24	24
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				2	3	3
Equipment				2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$150	\$168	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$655	\$801	\$843
Reimbursements				-446	-533	-562
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$209	\$268	\$281

* Dollars in thousands

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$244	\$258	\$270
Allocation for employee compensation	5	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$248	\$257	\$270
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-47	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$201	\$257	\$270

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$11	\$11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$209	\$268	\$281

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation is responsible for promoting the development and wise management of the State's land, energy, and mineral resources. The Department provides services and disseminates information in the following areas: geology and seismology, mineral resources, geothermal and petroleum resources, agricultural and open space land, and container recycling and litter reduction.

These services and information are critical to the public and private sectors for land use decisions, siting of facilities, regulation and conservation of petroleum resources, protection of agricultural and open space land, optimum utilization of mineral resources consistent with sound conservation practices, and conservation of soil resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	\$10,420	\$12,378	\$11,958
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	8,160	9,399	9,324
30 Land Resource Protection	981	1,369	1,376
40 Administration	3,656	4,852	5,156
Distributed Administration	-3,645	-4,852	-5,156
50 Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	83,353	121,824	121,824
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$102,925	\$144,970	\$144,482
Reimbursements	-639	-861	-1,065
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$102,286	\$144,109	\$143,417
General Fund	14,126	14,803	14,604
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,613	1,926	1,983
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund	-	350	-
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	47,528	81,824	81,824
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	35,825	40,000	40,000
Soil Conservation Fund	-	1,055	1,103
California Water Fund	12	12	12
Insurance Fund	-	100	50
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	2,014	3,029	3,105
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Acct.	-	400	100
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund	678	-	-
Federal Trust Fund	478	598	624
Personnel years	392.9	471.8	491.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89		1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.00	Unallocated General Fund Reduction	-	-	-	-\$500
10.15	SMIP Expansion	-	-	1.9	206
10.25	Residential Housing Foundation Study	0.5	\$350	-	-
10.45	Environmental Review Staff Augmentation	-	-	2.8	160
20.10	Oil and Gas Workload Increase	-	-	3.8	179
20.10	Personal Services Baseline Adjustment	-	-	4.4	183
20.10	Oil and Gas Attorney Fees	-	-	-	58

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Program	Description	1988-89		1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
30.10	Williamson Act Assessment Study.....	—	—	—	50
30.20	Farmland Mapping Redirection of OE&E to Temp Help	—	—	1.9	—
40.00	Legal Office Staff Augmentation.....	—	—	1.9	98
40.00	Governmental and Environmental Relations Staff Augmentation	0.5	19	0.9	26
50.00	Recycling Additional Staff.....	10.5	544	18	795

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION¹

Program Objectives Statement

The goals of the Division of Mines and Geology are to prevent or minimize injury, death and property damage resulting from geologic hazards, and to encourage the development and use of California's mineral resources and reclamation of mined land consistent with sound conservation practices. Towards these ends, the division develops and disseminates information and advice concerning the geologic, seismologic, volcanologic, earthquake engineering, and mineral resource issues of California. This information and advice is used by state and local governmental organizations and private enterprises who are required to make land-use decisions and who are responsible for regulating or implementing the development of mineral resources, safety of persons and property from geologic hazards, and effective reclamation of mined lands. The division manages and maintains the State's repository of publications on California's geology, seismology, and mining industry.

¹To improve management efficiency and accountability, the Division of Mines and Geology has been restructured; therefore, the structure of the Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation Program has been revised accordingly. For this transition budget, the display includes information in two versions—one reflecting the old structure and one reflecting the new structure. The old program structure included three major Program Elements: 10.10—Land Use Geology and Seismology; 10.20—Mineral Resources Conservation; and 10.30—Geologic Information and Publications. The new program structure includes four major Program Elements: 10.15—Basic Investigations (consisting of various projects formerly included in elements 10.10 and 10.20); 10.25—Hazards Reduction (comprised of parts of former element 10.10); 10.35—Mineral Resources Conservation (consisting of all of former element 10.20 except the Applied Geophysics Project); and 10.45—Information and Review (consisting of part of former element 10.10 and all of former element 10.30).

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$350,000 from the Special Account for Capital Outlay (Chapter 1438/88) to conduct a residential housing foundation deterioration study in 1988-89.
- \$159,000 in increased reimbursement expenditure authority and 2.2 personnel years to conduct geotechnical reviews for the Office of State Architect.
- In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- \$206,000 in increased reimbursement expenditure authority and 1.9 personnel years limited term to June 30, 1991, to perform instrumentation of hospitals and administrative support for the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in 1989-90.
- \$160,000 in increased reimbursement expenditure authority and 2.8 personnel years limited term to June 30, 1990, to continue geotechnical reviews for the Office of State Architect.
- \$500,000 General Fund unallocated reduction to this program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	126.6	146.3	144.6	\$10,420	\$12,221	\$12,092
Workload adjustments	—	2.2	4.7	—	157	366
Unallocated Reduction.....	—	—	—	—	—	—500
Totals, Geologic Hazards and Resources						
Conservation	126.6	148.5	149.3	\$10,420	\$12,378	\$11,958
General Fund				6,179	6,090	5,731
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund.....				1,613	1,926	1,983
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....				—	350	—
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				12	12	12
California Water Fund				12	12	12
Insurance Fund				—	100	50
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				2,014	3,029	3,105
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				21	70	73
Reimbursements.....				569	789	992
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
10.10 Land Use Geology and Seismology ..	75.5	—	—	6,210	—	—
10.15 Basic Investigation.....	—	52.4	53.7	—	4,437	4,757
10.20 Mineral Resources Conservation	29.8	—	—	2,439	—	—
10.25 Hazards Reduction	—	24.2	23.3	—	2,357	1,975
10.30 Geologic Information and Publica- tion	21.3	—	—	1,771	—	—
10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation	—	30.7	30.7	—	2,380	2,452
10.45 Information and Review	—	41.2	41.6	—	3,204	3,274
Unallocated Reduction.....	—	—	—	—	—	—500

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

10.10 Land Use Geology and Seismology¹

Program Element Statement

Through this element, the division provides comprehensive, technical information and interpretive judgments about the basic geologic and seismic conditions affecting all California land uses, both onshore and offshore. In this highly cooperative work effort, the division works with local government, Federal and State agencies, university researchers and scientists in the private sector. Some of the individual projects that comprise this element are funded by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Architect, California Coastal Commission, Seismic Safety Commission, Office of Emergency Services, and the U.S. Geological Survey. In addition to outputs described under performance measures, this element includes monitoring of volcanic activity in the Mammoth Lakes area, monitoring of seismic activity statewide, and continued maintenance of and data collection and analysis from the statewide strong-motion instrument network. During FY 87–88, more strong-motion records were recovered than in any previous year.

¹Various components of this element, effective 1988–89, are reflected in the following elements: Basic Investigations (10.15), Hazards Reduction (10.25), and Information and Review (10.45).

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	75.5	—	—	\$6,210	—	—
General Fund				3,802	—	—
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				12	—	—
California Water Fund				12	—	—
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				2,014	—	—
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				21	—	—
Reimbursements				349	—	—
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Review of environmental documents (documents processed)				342	—	—
Review of hospital and school sites (reports reviewed)				154	—	—
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed)				282	—	—
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale)				5,000	—	—
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale)				5,000	—	—
Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles)				436	—	—
Faults evaluated for fault-rupture hazard (linear miles)				415	—	—
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued				62	—	—
Earthquake damage scenarios completed				1	—	—
Cooperative fault studies completed				2	—	—
Strong-motion instrument sites added				13	—	—
Strong-motion records recovered				419	—	—
Request for strong-motion data				411	—	—
Library information (responses to requests)				2,100	—	—

10.15 Basic Investigations¹

Program Element Statement

This element establishes and makes available a baseline source of technical geologic, seismologic, geophysical and earthquake engineering information for a wide range of land-use applications and users. These users include staff of the other elements in Program 10, other State, Federal, and local governmental agencies, universities and the private sector. The information is released in a variety of forms including: regional geologic maps, supportive data for the State Regional Geologic Map series, the State Bouguer Gravity Map, the State Aeromagnetic Map, detailed fault maps, geophysical maps, and special maps and reports. These maps, reports, and other products are used by public agencies and the private sector in zoning decisions, facility site selection, and permitting and licensing processes. The Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program maintains a network of 450 sites that are instrumented to monitor earthquake strong-ground motions. Data from this network provides critical background information necessary for design and construction decisions.

¹Effective 1988–89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Land Use Geology and Seismology element (10.10) and the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.20).

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	—	52.4	53.7	—	\$4,437	\$4,757
General Fund				—	1,338	1,373
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund				—	3,029	3,105
Federal Trust Fund				—	70	73
Reimbursement				—	—	206
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale)				—	5,500	1,000
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale)				—	5,000	5,000
Earthquake events added to statewide computerized catalog				—	500	500
Strong-motion instrument sites added				—	15	20

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

10.20 Mineral Resources Conservation²

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits, and the compilation of mineral resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; classification of land according to their mineral content on a priority basis and encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources.

This element includes specialized studies such as a study of the potential applications of thematic mapper technology in mineral resource identification and a volcanogenic minerals study. The Applied Geophysics Project provides geophysical support to mineral resource classification and Land Use Geology and Seismology activities. Results of these investigations are compiled into maps and reports which are made available to other governmental agencies and the public.

² Effective 1988–89, all of the components of this element, except the Applied Geophysics Project, are reflected in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.35); the Applied Geophysics Project is reflected in the Basic Investigations element (10.15).

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	29.8	—	—	\$2,439	—	—
General Fund				826	—	—
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund				1,613	—	—
Performance Measures				1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Reclamation plans reviewed				181	—	—
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies				25	—	—
Mineral resource potential identified (square miles classified)				1,250	—	—
California Desert Conservation Area mineral resource occurrence (maps produced)				1	—	—
Wilderness Study Area proposals reviewed				6	—	—

10.25 Hazards Reduction³

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to reduce the State's geologic and seismic hazards by assessing the hazards, estimating their likelihood of occurrence and providing accurate, timely, technical information and interpretive judgments to be incorporated into land-use decisions. In this effort, the division cooperates with local government, Federal and State agencies, universities, and the private sector. In addition to outputs described under performance measures, this effort includes monitoring of volcanic activity in the Mammoth Lakes area; the development, jointly with the U.S. Geological Survey, of a prototype earthquake-prediction system in Parkfield and advising the Office of Emergency Services and Seismic Safety Commission about the status of the experiment and the validity of any specific predictions or alerts as they are made; and a cost-benefit study for an Earthquake Early Warning System for California; and a study of the feasibility of a program to map urban seismic hazards.

³ Effective 1988–89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Land Use Geology and Seismology element (10.10).

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles)	-	400	600			
Faults evaluated for fault-rupture hazard (linear miles)	-	375	375			
Preliminary fault rupture hazards maps issued	-	65	-			
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued	-	-	65			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	24.2	23.3	-	\$2,357	\$1,975
General Fund				-	1,883	1,901
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund					350	-
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				-	12	12
California Water Fund				-	12	12
Insurance Fund				-	100	50

10.30 Geologic Information and Publications¹

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to prepare division maps and manuscripts for publication and to disseminate technical information about California's geology, seismology, mineral resources, and mineral industry to government, universities, the private sector and the public. Activities include preparation of: technical presentations; news releases; the monthly magazine "California Geology" (which provides a vehicle for disseminating technical geologic information of current interest to a wide spectrum of readers from layman to scientist); technical information pamphlets and bulletins; and technical reports and maps for publication. Other activities include publication sales and distribution. These products are used by all levels of government and the public in land-use planning, geologic evaluations, construction siting, and other resource evaluation and planning functions.

¹ Effective 1988–89, all of the components of this element are included in the Information and Review element (10.45)

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

California Geology magazine (subscribers)	\$21,000	—	—
Information provided (responses to requests)	11,000	—	—
Publications released	20	—	—
Open-file report re-releases	100	—	—

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	21.3	—	—	\$1,771	—	—
General Fund				1,551	—	—
Reimbursements				220	—	—

10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation ²

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits; compilation of resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; classification of urbanizing lands according to their mineral content; and encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources. The significance of the lands classified as containing mineral deposits will be documented in written reports that are made available to other governmental agencies and the public. In addition to the outputs described under performance measures, activities include compiling a list of mining operations subject to the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act, providing technical information and advice to local governments to assist them in reclamation plan review and approval, and, when requested by the lead agency, reviewing reclamation plans. Publications are planned to assist governmental agencies develop effective reclamation practices. Reclamation practice guidelines will be developed for use by local agencies in judging the adequacy of reclamation plans.

² Effective 1988-89, this element contains all of the components formerly included in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.20) except Applied Geophysics component.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Reclamation plans reviewed	—	200	200
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies	—	25	25
Mineral resource potential identified (square miles classified)	—	1,250	1,250

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	30.7	30.7	—	\$2,380	\$2,452
General Fund				—	454	469
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund				—	1,926	1,983

10.45 Information and Review ³

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to prepare division maps and manuscripts for publication and to disseminate technical information about California's geology, seismology, mineral resources, and mineral industry to government, universities, the private sector and the public; to provide expert advice to State and local agencies about engineering geology issues addressed in geotechnical reports and environmental documents; to review any submitted geotechnical reports on critical facilities (such as nuclear power plants and the super-conducting super collider); to manage and maintain the division's technical library; and to prepare division reports and maps for publication and distribution. Review activities partly are funded by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Architect, and other Federal, State, and local agencies. The primary purpose of the division library is to provide technical references for projects of the division and other state agencies and, secondarily, as delegated to the division's library by the State library, to serve as the State's repository for publications on California's geology, seismology, and mineral resources.

The State mineral exhibit currently is located in Mariposa, Mariposa County, under a loan agreement with the county.

³ Effective 1988-89, this element contains various components formerly included in the Mineral Resources Conservation element (10.10) and all the components of the Geologic Information and Publications element (10.30).

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Review of environmental documents (documents processed)	—	350	350
Review of hospital and school sites (reports reviewed)	—	200	200
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed)	—	300	300
Review of safety elements (draft elements reviewed)	—	1	1
Library information (responses to requests)	—	2,500	3,000
California Geology magazine (subscribers)	—	21,000	21,000
Information provided (responses to requests)	—	11,000	11,000
Publications released	—	45	45
Open-file report re-releases	—	50	30

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures	—	41.2	41.6	—	\$3,204	\$3,274
General Fund				—	2,415	2,488
Reimbursements				—	789	786

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Oil and Gas regulates the oil, gas, and geothermal resources operations within the State. This program is concerned with administration of State laws for the conservation of oil, gas, and geothermal resources to prevent damage to life, health, property and natural resources. Compliance activities include review of applications and issuance of well operation permits, and on-site surveillance and monitoring of: (1) drilling and abandonment operations, both onshore and offshore; (2) enhanced oil recovery, gas storage, and wastewater disposal projects; and (3) operations for the abatement of subsidence of lands overlying oil and geothermal fields. The State is fully reimbursed for these activities by annual assessments and fees from the respective industries.

The program's main objectives are to prevent damage to the hydrocarbon or geothermal reservoirs, to the environment, and to other natural resources; to prevent contamination of freshwater deposits; to prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; and to encourage the wise development of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$183,000 from the General Fund and 4.4 personnel years, to support a baseline salary savings reduction.
- \$179,000 from the General Fund and 3.8 personnel years, to handle increased workload related to the inspection of abandoned oil and gas wells in Southern California.
- \$58,000 from the General Fund, to cover increased Attorney General fees resulting from the Fairfax Gas Explosion.

Authority

Division 3, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	116.4	118.1	118.2	\$8,160	\$9,399	\$8,904
Workload adjustments	—	0.8	9.1	—	—	420
Totals, Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	116.4	118.9	127.3	\$8,160	\$9,399	\$9,324
General Fund				7,659	8,399	8,600
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account				—	400	100
Federal Trust Fund [†]				457	528	551
Reimbursements				44	72	73

Program Elements

20.10 Regulations of Oil and Gas Operations	107.2	110.3	118.7	7,496	8,672	8,568
20.20 Regulations of Geothermal Operations	9.2	8.6	8.6	664	727	756

20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of oil and gas reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of oil and gas resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from these vital resources; and prevent damage to and waste of underground oil and gas deposits. In March 1983, the Division of Oil and Gas was granted primacy by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) in the regulation of Class II underground injection wells under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division is partially reimbursed by the E.P.A. for this program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Well proposals	10,014	10,000	9,500
Well and environmental inspections	30,108	28,000	29,000
Performed	(28,858)	(26,300)	(27,500)
Waived	(1,250)	(1,700)	(1,500)
Total active and idle wells	88,767	88,300	89,800
Production wells	(76,871)	(75,550)	(77,500)
Enhanced recovery and subsidence abatement injection wells	(10,381)	(11,200)	(10,670)
Disposal wells	(1,135)	(1,150)	(1,250)
Storage wells	(380)	(400)	(380)
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment)	28	6	20
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned	7	10	8
Hearings (public, industry)	2	4	2
Publications	95	99	98

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	107.2	110.3	118.7	\$7,496	\$8,672	\$8,568
General Fund				6,995	7,672	7,844
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account				—	400	100
Federal Trust Fund [†]				457	528	551
Reimbursements				44	72	73

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations

Program Element Statement

Geothermal energy is indigenous to California and has the potential to lessen—when developed—California's dependence on imported fuels. It can be developed within acceptable environmental standards when due consideration is given to proper mitigating measures.

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of geothermal reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters suitable for irrigation or domestic use; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of geothermal resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from this important resource; and prevent damage to and waste of underground geothermal deposits. Chapter 1271/78 assigned lead agency responsibility to the department under the California Environmental Quality Act for all exploratory geothermal well projects.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Well proposals	167	165	165
Exploratory project applications	7	15	10
Well and environmental inspections	1,865	1,920	1,905
Performed	(1,852)	(1,885)	(1,885)
Waived	(13)	(35)	(20)
Total active and idle wells	835	930	845
Production wells	(621)	(570)	(640)
Service (injection) wells	(72)	(50)	(75)
Prospect wells	(37)	(75)	(30)
Observation wells	(105)	(235)	(100)
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned	2	2	2
Hearings (public, industry, board)	39	25	25
Publications	2	3	3

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	9.2	8.6	8.6	\$664	\$727	\$756

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objective Statement

There is a need to provide information on the conversion of agricultural land in California, and to provide incentives to farmers and ranchers to conserve soil productivity and to retain agricultural and open space lands. These goals are accomplished through a subvention program to local government which encourages the long-term protection of productive agricultural land and open space, and the implementation of a State soil conservation plan. Elements which address these concerns on an ongoing basis are Open-Space Subvention Administration, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring and Soil Resource Protection.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$50,000 one-time funding from the General Fund for a Williamson Act Assessment Study to determine the feasibility of changing the current method of calculating Williamson Act assessments.
- 1.9 personnel years to be covered by a \$44,000 Redirection from Consulting and Professional Services-External in Operating Equipment and Expenses to the Temporary Help Blanket for in-house mapping services for the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program.

Authority

Division 1, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	9.1	14.1	14.1	\$981	\$1,369	\$1,326
Workload adjustments	—	1.4	1.9	—	—	50
Totals, Land Resource Protection	9.1	15.5	16	\$981	\$1,369	\$1,376
General Fund	—	—	—	288	314	273
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund	—	—	—	678	—	—
Soil Conservation Fund	—	—	—	—	1,055	1,103
Reimbursements	—	—	—	15	—	—

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	3.6	5.5	5.5	154	265	225
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring	5.5	8.1	8.6	534	550	573
30.40 Soil Resource Protection	—	1.9	1.9	293	554	578

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration

Program Element Statement

Agricultural land and open space land of statewide significance must be conserved for the continued economic and social well being of the people of California. Local government is encouraged to conserve this land by the Open-Space Subvention Program which is administered by the Department of Conservation for the Secretary for Resources. Under this program cities and counties are reimbursed, in part, for tax revenue losses resulting from reduced assessments of land restricted to agricultural and open space uses under the provisions of the Williamson Act. This land is then assessed on the basis of income produced rather than market value.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Performance Measures

Outputs include review of open-space plans; advisory services to landowners and local governments; evaluation of requests for cancellation of Williamson Act contracts when waiver of the penalties is included; processing applications and apportionment of the subvention funds; and review and comment on environmental documents.

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications for subvention entitlements processed	68	70	72
Total entitlements	\$14,047,226	\$14,600,000	\$14,600,000
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures (General Fund)	3.6	5.5	5.5
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$154	\$265	\$225

30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on quantitative mapping, monitoring and reporting on crop and grazing land vital to sustaining California's \$14 billion per year agricultural industry. The objective of this element is to provide accurate up-to-date land use data to local, state and federal governments; to assist them in making informed decisions for the best utilization of our remaining agricultural land. Base year for reporting purposes is 1984. Project coverage is expanding and 43 counties are currently being monitored.

Performance Measures

Program outputs include biennial updates of maps and acreage data on 38 counties and completion of one-time interim mapping for five additional counties. The data base consists of approximately 1,700 1:24,000 scale field sheets and 80 1:100,000 scale county base maps to be updated, recompiled and made available for distribution; in addition to computer processing of the mapped information to generate updated maps and acreage data. A 1984-86 conversion report was released July 31, 1988.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures	5.5	8.1	8.6	\$534	\$550	\$573
General Fund				89	—	—
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				442	—	—
Soil Conservation Fund				—	550	573
Reimbursements				3	—	—

30.40 Soil Resource Protection

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on the conservation and enhancement of the State's nonrenewable soil resource. Work activities within this element focus on ensuring the long term productivity of the State's soil resources through the implementation of a State Soil Conservation Plan. With the advice of an advisory committee, staff will gather data on soil conservation problems; evaluate the need for changing current law affecting the structure and organization of the Department's soil conservation activities and also those of the local resource conservation districts; study the effect of agricultural land conversion on soil conservation problems; promote the completion and utilization of soil surveys; and, provide basic advisory services on soil conservation to the Department.

Performance Measures

A report on an independent study of the Department's organizational and program needs for implementing the Soil Conservation Plan will be submitted to the Legislature by December 1, 1988. By December 1, 1989, a second report on a similar study of Resource Conservation Districts will be submitted to the Legislature. During the 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years a Soil Conservation Committee will be formed, and meet as needed, to advise the Department on the implementation of the recommendations of these studies, particularly with respect to the revision of pertinent law.

Through an agreement with the federal government, over 200,000 acres per year over the next five years will be mapped under the Program's soil survey activities. During this fiscal year, progress will be made towards the completion of surveys in six counties.

By June 30, 1989, a detailed proposal will be developed for conducting a cooperative statewide, soil resource problem inventory. The inventory will be initiated in fiscal year 1989-90 and repeated on a yet-to-be-determined, but regular basis.

A contract will be let to conduct a detailed study of the impacts of prime farmland conversion on the subsequent agricultural use and conservation of marginal soils. The study will be completed in FY 1989-90.

The Program will continue to serve as an advisor, coordinator and advocate—consistent with the objectives of the Soil Conservation Plan—by meeting approximately 25 to 30 times per year with the State's 119 resource conservation districts; serving on related interagency committees and task forces; and reviewing and commenting on agency programs and policies, and on legislation and CEQA documents. The Program will continue to provide technical assistance as needed to the Department, other agencies and the general public.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures	—	1.9	1.9	\$293	\$554	\$578
General Fund				45	49	48
Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund				236	—	—
Soil Conservation Fund				—	505	530
Reimbursements				12	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and the administrative services required to meet the Department's program objectives. Activities include the provision of uniform departmentwide staff services, policy coordination, environmental impact review, and program negotiation with other State, Federal, and local government agencies, and specialized staff services to management.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training, safety and EDP services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$98,000 from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund and 1.9 personnel years to handle the increased workload in the Legal Office related to the Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program.
- \$26,000 from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund and 0.9 personnel year to handle the increased workload such as bill analyses, legislative liaison, and special studies related to the Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program in the Office of Governmental and Environmental Relations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	63.7	74.4	74.5	\$3,656	\$4,833	\$5,032
Workload adjustments	-	0.5	2.8		19	124
Totals, Administration	63.7	74.9	77.3	\$3,656	\$4,852	\$5,156
Program Elements						
40.01 Administrative Services				3,656	4,852	5,156
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	(22.3)	(24.2)	(25.4)	-1,277	-1,676	-1,498
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	(18.5)	(18)	(18.5)	-1,055	-1,225	-1,117
30 Land Resource Protection	(1.7)	(2.7)	(2.8)	-100	-185	-165
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	(21.2)	(30)	(30.6)	-1,213	-1,766	-2,376
Totals, Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-\$3,645	-\$4,852	-\$5,156
Net Totals, Administration	63.7	74.9	77.3	\$11	-	-
Undistributed Reimbursements	-	-	-	11	-	-

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Recycling is responsible for implementation of the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act (Chapter 1290/86—AB 2020). This program was established to promote the recycling of beverage containers in the State, to provide a convenient method of recycling for consumers, and to decrease the amount of litter in the State, as well as the amount of waste going to landfills. The Division's goal is to achieve an 80 percent recycling rate for beverage containers sold in California. Major activities for the 1989-90 Fiscal Year include contract management for recycling information, education, and promotion; grant management for litter abatement, recycling, and related activities; enforcement of regulations and auditing/accounting activities to protect the integrity of the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund; issuance of determinations relating to redemption and recycling rates; analysis of markets for recyclable materials; preparation of the Program's annual report to the Governor and the Legislature; analysis and a report to the Legislature on the impact of the Program on industry.

The Act requires that beverage distributors pay one cent for each beverage container sold in the State, to the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund. Based on the estimate that annually, 12 billion beverage containers are sold in California, revenues of \$120 million are anticipated in each fiscal year. The Department pays a processor of recycled beverage containers the one cent redemption value on each container, plus an applicable bonus. In turn, the processor reimburses the recycling center which paid the consumer. Monies not paid for redemption values are expended for administration, litter reduction, education, and incentive payments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, \$544,000 and 10.5 personnel years from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund will be used to handle increased workload as follows:

- 5.3 personnel years will be added to perform enforcement and audit activities;
- 1.1 personnel years will be added to perform contract management activities related to recycling education, promotion, and litter abatement;
- 3.8 personnel years will be added to perform convenience zone mapping and dealer surveys of convenience zones; and,
- 0.3 personnel year will be added to provide clerical support for the Recycling Advisory Committee.

In 1989-90, \$795,000 and 18 personnel years from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund is proposed to continue to handle increased workload as follows:

- 9 personnel years to continue to perform enforcement and audit activities;
- 1.9 personnel years to continue to perform contract management activities related to recycling education, promotion, and litter abatement;
- 6.6 personnel years to continue to perform convenience zone mapping and dealer surveys of convenience zones; and,
- 0.5 personnel year to continue to provide clerical support for the Recycling Advisory Committee.

Authority

Division 12.1, Public Resources Code

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing Administrative Costs	—	—	103.6	—	—	\$18,839
Workload Adjustments	—	10.5	18	—	(\$563)	919
Continuing Program Costs	77.1	103.5	—	\$83,353	121,824	102,066
Totals, Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction	77.1	114	121.6	\$83,353	\$121,824	\$121,824
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund				47,528	81,824	81,824
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ...				35,825	40,000	40,000
Program Elements						
50.10 Enforcement	—	—	—	—	—	13,799
50.20 Education and Motivation	—	—	—	—	—	14,891
50.30 Economic Analysis	—	—	—	—	—	41,774
50.40 Certification	—	—	—	—	—	51,360
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Conduct financial and compliance examinations				14	370	—
Conduct enforcement inspections				4,580	6,150	—
Award/manage advertising contracts				15	50	—
Produce print and outdoor advertisements				2,500	1,500	—
Produce/place TV/radio advertisements				9	4	—
Produce newsletters				6	5	—
Conduct/attend news conferences				15	10	—
Write/edit and produce reports				10	7	—
Write guest columns, articles, features and news releases				100	150	—
Produce informational kits and brochures				5	10	—
Answer toll free calls				50,000	50,000	—
Conduct/attend workshops/special events/conferences				25	50	—
Write special reports				4	5	—
Prepare economic analyses				1	3	—
Conduct scrap value surveys				14	24	—
Conduct/attend workshops				5	4	—
Conduct/attend public hearings				2	2	—
Conduct audited cost surveys				90	150	—
Process certification applications				3,216	1,000	—
Produce convenience zone maps				—	350	—
Fill map orders				179	400	—
Conduct field reviews of certified facilities				1,142	1,208	—
Survey convenience zones				650	1,750	—
Review and monitor convenience zone exemptions				96	186	—
Let and manage grants to community conservation corps and local conservation organizations				1,950	5,720	—

50.10 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

This element provides the enforcement of the rules and regulations governing the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act (Act) to ensure compliance with the goals and objectives of the program. It includes the financial and compliance examinations of all entities coming under the purview of the Act. Examinations are required to ensure the integrity of the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund. Entities to be examined include container manufacturers, beverage manufacturers, beverage distributors, processors, and recyclers. The management of the Payment and Report Processing System which receives and disburses monies from the Beverage Container Recycling Fund is also part of this element.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	—	—	65.1	—	—	\$13,799
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund				—	—	13,799

Performance Measures

Conduct financial and compliance examinations	—	—	390
Conduct enforcement inspections	—	—	6,150

50.20 Education and Motivation

Program Element Statement

The Education and Motivation Element is responsible for the implementation of the Division of Recycling's marketing campaign, public information, and media relations for the State's beverage container recycling program. The emphasis of this element is to inform and motivate Californians to recycle beverage containers. The majority of these advertising and public information projects are performed under contracts with certified recyclers, marketing/advertising firms, and private industry. The products include all channels of communications such as: television and radio advertisement production and placement; print and outdoor advertisements; sweepstakes and other promotional incentives; cooperative advertising efforts; and the design and production of informational materials for the consumer.

This element is also responsible for planning and coordinating public events and news conferences; publishing an industry newsletter; designing and staffing informational exhibits and displays at trade shows and conferences; responding to inquiries from the press, individuals, public groups, and organizations; and, two toll free services—one to provide program information for industry, consumers, and nonprofit organizations and the second as a referral service for consumers.

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	—	—	10.5	—	—	\$14,891
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	—	—	—	—	—	10,891
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ...	—	—	—	—	—	4,000
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Award/manage advertising contracts	—	—	—	—	—	50
Produce print and outdoor advertisements	—	—	—	—	—	1,500
Produce/place TV/radio advertisements	—	—	—	—	—	4
Produce newsletters	—	—	—	—	—	4
Conduct/attend news conferences	—	—	—	—	—	10
Write/edit and produce reports	—	—	—	—	—	5
Write guest columns, articles, features and news releases	—	—	—	—	—	200
Produce informational kits and brochures	—	—	—	—	—	15
Answer toll free calls	—	—	—	—	—	75,000
Conduct/attend workshops/special events/conferences	—	—	—	—	—	50

50.30 Economic Analyses

Program Element Statement

The Economic Analyses Element functions include calculation of processing fees and economic analyses of the beverage container and recycling industries, as well as container labeling requirements and recycling program reports. The calculation of processing fees and program reporting are two of the most sensitive areas included in the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act and require substantial amounts of investigation, analysis, and contact with industry.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	—	—	17.3	—	—	\$41,774
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	—	—	—	—	—	21,774
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ...	—	—	—	—	—	20,000
Performance Measures						
Write special reports	—	—	—	—	—	5
Prepare economic analyses	—	—	—	—	—	3
Conduct scrap value surveys	—	—	—	—	—	24
Conduct/attend workshops	—	—	—	—	—	2
Conduct/attend public hearings	—	—	—	—	—	1
Conduct audited cost surveys	—	—	—	—	—	150

50.40 Certification

Program Element Statement

This element assures that recyclers, processors, and beverage dealers meet the minimum requirements of the law and regulations to participate in the State's recycling program. In this highly cooperative effort, the Division works with grocers and other beverage dealers, recyclers, processors, local governments, and property owners. This element certifies recycling centers and processors, maintains a data base of program participants, convenience zones, and exemptions of convenience zones for mandated centers. Also included are convenience zone surveys to identify beverage dealers, and field reviews of certified recycling centers.

A major effort of this element is to award funds for recycling and litter abatement activities in the form of grants to community conservation corps and contracts for local conservation organizations. Funds are also awarded to provide financial assistance to certified recycling centers through the Convenience Incentive Payment Program and the retention of the Redemption Bonus. This element also provides technical assistance to communities to establish curbside recycling collection programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	28.7	—	—	\$51,360
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	—	—	—	—	—	35,360
Redemption Bonus Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ...	—	—	—	—	—	16,000
Performance Measures						
Process certification applications	—	—	—	—	—	500
Produce convenience zone maps	—	—	—	—	—	200
Fill map orders	—	—	—	—	—	200
Conduct field reviews of certified facilities	—	—	—	—	—	500
Survey convenience zones	—	—	—	—	—	1,250
Review and monitor convenience zone exemptions	—	—	—	—	—	250
Let and manage grants to community conservation corps and local conservation organizations	—	—	—	—	—	3,779

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	392.9	476.6	475.6	\$13,501	\$16,389	\$16,647
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	79	979
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	392.9	476.6	475.6	\$13,501	\$16,468	\$17,626

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	3.1	-0.6	-	\$4136	-\$12
Proposed new positions	-	22.9	34.5	-	451	802
Partial year adjustment	-	-10.8	-1.5	-	-206	-32
Totals, Adjustments	-	15.2	32.4	-	\$381	\$758
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	392.9	491.8	508	\$13,501	\$16,849	\$18,384
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-20	-16.5	-	-680	-565
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	392.9	471.8	491.5	\$13,501	\$16,169	\$17,819
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	3,729	4,631	4,681
100000 Totals, Personal Services	392.9	471.8	491.5	\$17,230	\$20,800	\$22,500
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,106	1,451	1,805
Printing				1,215	1,250	1,645
Communications				449	532	633
Postage				150	146	150
Insurance				24	25	26
Travel—in-state				666	1,061	1,136
Travel—out-of-state				50	89	89
Training				78	214	223
Facilities operation				1,450	1,722	1,764
Utilities				18	22	24
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				469	568	755
Cons & prof svcs—external				3,603	4,389	8,132
Data processing				660	623	669
Consolidated data center				273	300	311
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				88	455	922
SWCAP				8	11	17
Equipment				1,974	1,856	1,844
Other items of expense:						
Laboratory supplies				55	121	124
Vehicle Operations				108	128	129
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$12,444	\$14,963	\$20,398
Special items of expense				73,251	108,858	102,050
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$102,925	\$144,621	\$144,948
Reimbursements				-639	-861	-1,065
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$102,286	\$143,760	\$143,883
Unallocated Reduction				-	-	-500
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$102,286	\$143,760	\$143,383

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,868	\$14,796	\$14,604
Allocation for employee compensation	245	116	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-4	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-20	-147	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-12	-15	-
Chapter 240, Statutes of 1987 (Short term loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	(700)	-	-
Chapter 258, Statutes of 1987 (Short term loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	(3,800)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1985	245	55	-
Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 (loan to California Beverage Container Recycling Fund)	(1,328)	-	-
Totals Available	\$14,322	\$14,803	\$14,604
Balance available in subsequent years	-55	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-141	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,126	\$14,803	\$14,604
035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,736	\$1,930	\$1,983
Allocation for employee compensation	25	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-17	-

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—*Continued*

Reduction per Section 3.70	-\$1	-\$2	-
Totals Available	\$1,758	\$1,926	\$1,983
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-145	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,613	\$1,926	\$1,983
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1988 (expenditures)	-	\$350	-
042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12	\$12	\$12
133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (administrative support)	-	-	\$19,758
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986, for payments to recycling industries)	\$47,528	\$81,824	62,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,528	\$81,824	\$81,824
134 Redemption Bonus Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986) (<i>expenditures</i>)	\$35,825	\$40,000	\$40,000
141 Soil Conservation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,056	\$1,103
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,055	\$1,103
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (<i>expenditures</i>)	\$12	\$12	\$12
217 Insurance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures)	-	\$100	\$50
398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,793	\$3,032	\$3,105
Allocation for employee compensation	20	20	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	451	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-21	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-2	-
Totals Available	\$2,261	\$3,029	\$3,105
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-247	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,014	\$3,029	\$3,105
433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$50	\$66
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$51	\$66
472 Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$450	-	-
Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987	250	-	-
Totals Available	\$700	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$678	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$579	\$599	\$624
Allocation for employee compensation	7	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Budget adjustment	-106	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$478	\$598	\$624
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$102,286	\$143,760	\$143,383

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction

Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$350	\$34
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	-	\$349	\$34
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$102,286	\$144,109	\$143,417

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
121200 Other regulatory taxes	\$7,067	\$8,202	\$8,600
Oil and gas industry assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(6,251)	(7,404)	(7,802)
Geothermal energy fee (Division of Oil and Gas)	-	-	-
Gas Storage Project assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(-)	(30)	(30)
Geothermal well assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	(816)	(768)	(768)
141200 Sales of documents (Division of Oil and Gas)	27	27	27
150400 Interest income from loans	1,067	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	-	3	3
164300 Penalty assessments	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$8,162	\$8,233	\$8,631
Transfers from Other Funds:			
313300 Loan repayment from California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	5,000	-	-
Totals, Transfers	\$5,000	-	-
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$13,162	\$8,233	\$8,631

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$602	\$669	\$378
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties (receipts from the Federal Government)	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$2,602	\$2,669	\$2,378
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	1,613	1,926	1,983
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
Local Assistance	320	365	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,933	\$2,291	\$1,983
RESERVES	\$669	\$378	\$395
Reserve for economic uncertainties	669	378	395

* Dollars in thousands

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,471	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125100 Beverage Container Fees	85,123	\$120,000	\$120,000
141200 Sales of Documents	2	2	2
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1,735	1,800	1,800
164300 Penalty Assessments	22	22	22
Totals, Revenues	\$86,882	\$121,824	\$121,824
Transfers From Other Funds:			
300100 Short-Term Loan from General Fund per Chapter 240, Statutes of 1987	(700)	-	-
300100 Short-Term Loan from General Fund per Chapter 258, Statutes of 1987	(3,800)	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$86,882	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	-5000	-	-
813400 Redemption Bonus Account per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	-35,825	-40,000	-40,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$40,825	-\$40,000	-\$40,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$46,057	\$81,824	\$81,824
Totals, Resources	\$47,528	\$81,824	\$81,824

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	40,921	76,824	76,824
Reserve for Contingency	5,000	5,000	5,000
Committed But Unencumbered	540	-	-
Interest expense on General Fund loan	1,067	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$47,528	\$81,824	\$81,824

RESERVES

134 Redemption Bonus Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
313300 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986	\$35,825	\$40,000	\$40,000
Totals, Resources	\$35,825	\$40,000	\$40,000

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	10,031	40,000	40,000
Committed but unencumbered	25,794	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$35,825	\$40,000	\$40,000

RESERVES

141 Soil Conservation Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$157
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes	-	\$1,110	1,110
Transfers from Other Funds:			
347200 Farmland Mapping Account per Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987	-	102	-
Totals, Receipts	-	\$1,212	\$1,110
Totals, Resources	-	\$1,212	\$1,267

* Dollars in thousands

D5-77748

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	—	\$1,055	\$1,103
RESERVES	—	\$157	\$164
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	157	164
398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,856	\$2,757	\$3,188
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (construction permit fees)	\$2,650	\$3,200	\$3,500
141200 Sales of documents	5	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	260	260	260
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,915	\$3,460	\$3,760
Totals, Resources	\$4,771	\$6,217	\$6,948
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	2,014	3,029	3,105
RESERVES	\$2,757	\$3,188	\$3,843
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,757	3,188	3,843
433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$500	\$100
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds			
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1987	\$500	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$500	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	—	51	66
Local Assistance	—	349	34
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$400	\$100
RESERVES	\$500	\$100	—
472 Farmland Mapping Account, General Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$80	\$102	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes (Williamson Act cancellation fees)	\$700	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$700	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
814100 Soil Conservation Fund per Chapter 1308, Statutes of 1987	—	—102	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—\$102	—
Totals, Resources	\$780	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	678	—	—
RESERVES	\$102	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	102	—	—

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—*Continued*

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total, Authorized Positions		392.9	476.6	475.6	\$13,501	\$16,389	\$16,647
Salary increase adjustments		—	—	—	—	79	979
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		392.9	476.6	475.6	\$13,501	\$16,468	\$17,626
Workload and Administrative Adjustments							
Administratively Established Positions:					Salary Range		
Division Mines and Geology:							
Sr engrng geologist			1		3,558-4,293	43	—
Sr envrntl planner			1	—	3,307-3,990	40	—
Assoc geologist			0.7	—	2,943-3,548	30	—
Assoc seismologist			1		2,943-3,548	35	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions		—	3.7	—	—	\$148	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Administration Division							
Temporary help		—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—10	—10
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—2	—2
Totals, Administration		—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—\$12	—\$12
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions		—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—\$12	—\$12
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		—	3.1	—0.6	—	\$136	—\$12
Proposed New Positions:							
Division Mines and Geology:							
Sr engrng geologist ¹		—	—	1	3,558-4,293	—	45
Sr envrntl planner ¹		—	—	0.5	3,307-3,990	—	21
Assoc seismologist ¹		—	—	0.5	2,943-3,548	—	19
Assoc seismologist ²		—	—	1	2,943-3,548	—	38
Seismological instrument techn II ²		—	—	1	2,228-2,681	—	28
Office asst II-typing ¹		—	—	1	1,406-1,628	—	18
Division of Oil and Gas:							
Assoc oil and gas engr ²		—	—	1	3,558-4,293	—	45
Oil and gas techn I ²		—	—	1	1,416-1,748	—	18
Office asst II-typing ²		—	—	1	1,406-1,628	—	18
Temporary help ³		—	1	2	—	25	39
Land Resources Protection:							
Temporary help		—	1.4	2	—	24	41
Administrative Services:							
Graduate legal asst		—	—	1	2,329-2,527	—	30
Staff svs analyst		—	1	1	1,755-2,086	21	23
Office asst II-typing		—	0.5	1.5	1,406-1,628	8	27
Division of Recycling:							
Recycling spec II		—	1	1	2,904-3,307	33	35
Recycling spec I		—	4	4	2,014-2,415	92	96
Staff svs mgt auditor		—	5	5	1,860-2,211	106	111
Staff svs analyst	—	—	2	2	1,860-2,211	42	45
Office asst II-typing	—	—	1.5	1.5	1,490-1,726	25	26
Temporary help	—	—	5.5	5.5	—	75	79
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	22.9	34.5	—	\$451	\$802
Partial Year Adjustments	—	—	—10.8	—1.5	—	—206	—32
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	15.2	32.4	—	\$381	\$758
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		392.9	491.8	508	\$13,501	\$16,849	\$18,384

¹ Positions limited term to 6-30-90² Positions limited term to 6-30-91³ One position limited term to 6-30-91

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, is responsible for providing fire protection and watershed management services for private and State-owned watershed lands.

The primary objectives of the department are to:

- 1) Maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes.
- 2) Provide an efficient fire control system that holds damages from wildlife to a level that will not seriously impair the use or benefits received from department-protected lands.
- 3) Maintain and improve the quality of land and vegetative resources in order to maximize the economic and social benefits that are derived from these resources now and in future generations.

In addition, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment are also used for other emergencies such as floods and earthquakes.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—*Continued***Authority**

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Governor's executive orders, administrative orders, Board of Forestry policy, Administrative Code, federal law, contracts and agreements.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Fire Protection.....	\$302,076	\$318,703	\$282,594
12 Resource Management.....	21,682	22,789	24,976
20 Management Services.....	21,690	22,811	23,706
Distributed Management Services.....	-21,690	-22,811	-23,706
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$323,758	\$341,492	\$307,570
Reimbursements.....	-52,419	-66,359	-68,675
Less transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.....	-9,000	-8,387	-4,246
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$262,339	\$266,746	\$234,649
General Fund.....	219,561	252,569	216,273
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	50	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	3,837	3,794	4,389
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	-	4,478
Professional Foresters Registration Fund.....	113	117	121
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	-	-	668
Federal Trust Fund ¹	35,803	6,175	5,188
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ²	2,322	3,414	3,508
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ³	630	653	-
Timber Tax Fund ⁴	23	24	24
Personnel years.....	4,116.3	4,414.5	4,285.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For the current year, the budget reflects \$14,500,000 in the department's General Fund Emergency Fund for fire suppression activities not included in the Governor's declared emergency and for fire suppression costs for the remaining 1988-89 fall and spring fire seasons. Pursuant to 1988 Budget Act, Section 12.30(d), \$17,100,000 has been allocated from the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account to the department to meet current year costs associated with the fires on State responsibility lands in those areas declared to be in a State of Emergency by the Governor. Pursuant to Section 12.30(c) of the Budget Act of 1988, \$10,000,000 has been allocated to the department for emergency fire suppression costs.

The department's Federal Trust Fund emergency fire expenditure authority will increase \$1,000,000 from \$2,000,000 to \$3,000,000. This increase is based on costs incurred while assisting the Federal government with fires on Federal responsibility lands in Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho. Because of weather, fuel, and fire conditions during the 1988 fall fire season, a \$2,856,000 augmentation was provided to the department to supplement its initial attack fire protection services. The Schedule A Program expenditure authority under which the department provides fire protection services to local government will increase by \$5,014,000 because of increases in reimbursement contracts.

The 1989-90 budget for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection proposes total expenditures of \$307,570,000 and 4,285.8 personnel years. Significant proposed budget changes are outlined in the chart below:

Program	Description	1988-89		1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
11.10	Fire Prevention Mass Media Campaign.....	-	-	-	\$ 300
11.10	Permanent Fire Safe Staffing.....	-	-	1.9	-
11.30	Replace Telecommunications Equipment.....	-	-	1.9	820
11.30	Fire Season Augmentation.....	72.2	\$ 2,856	-	-
11.30	Air Program Rotary Wing UH-1F Hrly Costs.....	-	-	-	143
11.30	Helicopter Fleet Replacement.....	-	255	-	1,020
11.30	Air Program-Fixed Wing.....	-	-	1.9	922
11.40	Schedule A Augmentation.....	94.4	5,014	116.9	5,839
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression.....	-	41,600	-	-
12.10	Urban Forestry (Proposition 70).....	-	-	1.5	668
12.10	Project Learning Tree.....	-	-	0.9	90
12.10	Endangered Walnuts.....	-	-	-	90
12.10	Timber Museum.....	-	-	-	175
12.30	Forest Practice workload increase.....	-	-	6.6	520

11 FIRE PROTECTION**Program Objectives Statement**

California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands provide a rich but limited abundance of natural resources which require protection from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire. The fire protection program is managed by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for the purposes of providing the required protection on private and State-owned lands of statewide interest and of enhancing the quality and usefulness of the resources.

The department maintains an integrated and balanced fire protection program designed to provide "basic fire protection" to those wildlands and wildland areas which the department protects under contract with other agencies, and to hold fire damage below the level at which it would seriously impair them from the flow of economic and social benefits. As designed, fire protection recognizes that uncontrolled fire must be abated as a public nuisance by a combination of fire prevention, fire control, cooperative fire protection, and conservation camps.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustments are included:

- \$2,856,000 and 72.2 personnel years from a General Fund augmentation to extend peak fire season staffing and related operating expenses for the 1988 fall fire season.
- \$255,000 General Fund augmentation to retrofit a UH-1H helicopter to replace a damaged UH-1F model.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

- \$1,000,000 Federal Trust Fund augmentation for emergency fire suppression activities on Federal responsibility lands in Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho.
- \$41,600,000 General Fund augmentation for emergency fire suppression activities.
- \$5,014,000 increase in reimbursement expenditure authority and 94.4 personnel years increase to reflect the appropriate level of Schedule A contracts.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.9 personnel years increase limited-term through June 30, 1990 using redirected funds for Fire Safe staffing to provide liaison to county planners regarding the adoption of minimum fire safety standards for property constructed on State Responsibility Area lands.
- \$820,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 1.9 personnel years limited-term through June 30, 1990 to meet the most critical telecommunications needs.
- \$5,839,000 and 116.9 personnel years increase to reflect workload increases in Schedule A contracts.
- \$143,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for increased hourly operating costs for the UH-1F helicopter fleet.
- \$1,020,000 one-time Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for the first year of a 2-year program to replace the UH-1F helicopter fleet with the newer UH-1H model.
- \$922,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 1.9 personnel years to provide for maintenance cost increases and increased quality control inspections on maintenance contracts in the fixed wing air program.
- \$300,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for expansion of the Fire Prevention Mass Media Program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3,597.6	3,662.3	3,568.4	\$302,076	\$267,978	\$273,550
Workload adjustments	—	166.6	122.6	—	50,725	9,044
Totals, Fire Protection	3,597.6	3,828.9	3,691	\$302,076	\$318,703	\$282,594
General Fund				205,160	238,240	201,782
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	3,205
Federal Trust Fund [†]				35,617	5,996	4,996
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority				9,000	8,387	4,246
Reimbursements				52,249	66,080	68,365

Program Elements

11.10 Fire Prevention	76.9	82.1	82.1	5,680	5,918	6,487
11.30 Fire Control	2,064.9	2,059.3	1,894.6	128,060	135,993	137,878
11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection	930.1	1,058.7	1,081.2	72,042	84,733	87,770
11.60 Conservation Camps	525.7	628.8	633.1	39,525	47,459	48,459
11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression	—	—	—	56,769	44,600	2,000

11.10 Fire Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Legislature has defined fire prevention as "the employment of the most effective methods, material, and procedures in the dissemination of information, to remove or mitigate physical risk and hazards, and the enforcement of pertinent laws for the reduction of fire incidence". The term "fire prevention" shall connote an action program designed to reduce the occurrence of human-caused fires.

Fire cause investigations show that 75 percent of California's human-caused wildfires are preventable. This element provides fire prevention personnel to educate the public in the safe use of fire and to regulate the use of fire or potential ignition sources in such a way that "uncontrolled fires", as defined in Section 4104 Public Resources Code, are restricted to an acceptable level.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of people exposed to program by personal contact and mass media	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Number of inspections	56,208	56,000	56,000
Number of fire cause investigations	6,392	6,500	7,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	76.9	82.1	82.1	\$5,680	\$5,918	\$6,487
General Fund				5,517	5,736	5,994
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	300
Federal Trust Fund [†]				163	182	193

11.30 Fire Control

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to detect, respond to, and suppress each wildland fire occurring in or threatening State responsibility area within a time and size which will hold net damages to natural resources and exposed life and property within reasonable economic and social limits. Fire control is accomplished through a balanced and integrated system of detection, dispatch and communications, ground attack, air attack, and mutual and outside aid.

The fire control element includes 223 forest fire stations, 71 lookouts, 9 helitack units, 13 primary air attack bases, and fire crews located at 53 Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority and county conservation camps, including Training Centers, and 2 California Conservation Corps fire centers. This system is designed to meet the objective of holding the average number and acres burned by large damaging fires within the State zone to no more than the current 15-year average. The emphasis of fire control is the protection of high-value areas; i.e., commercial timberlands, critical watershed, high-value recreation areas, areas with a high density of exposed life and property, and areas with unique wildland value. Also included is participation in non-fire emergency situations.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of wildfires controlled.....	8,956	8,186	7,586
Acres burned.....	76,343	190,000	130,000
Number of large damaging wildfires.....	30	33	33
Acres burned by large damaging wildfires.....	51,470	148,000	90,500

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	2,064.9	2,059.3	1,894.6	\$128,060	\$135,993	\$137,878
General Fund.....				123,683	131,590	130,553
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				50	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	2,905
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2,821	2,814	2,803
Reimbursements.....				1,506	1,589	1,617

11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides life and property protection under cooperative agreement with local governments within and adjacent to state responsibility areas. This program is commonly referred to as the Schedule A program.

In addition, the department contracts with six counties for the protection of lands classified as State responsibility. Performance measures are included in 11.30 Fire Control.

Based upon established protection boundaries between the department and the U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management, the department protects certain federal lands, and in turn, receives federal protection on certain state responsibility lands. The department also protects other scattered and intermingled federal lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation and others.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of local government cooperative agreements.....	37	37	37
Acres of federal land protected by the department.....	3,723,000	3,723,000	3,723,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	930.1	1,058.7	1,081.2	\$72,042	\$84,733	\$87,770
General Fund.....				23,650	24,135	23,826
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,152	—	—
Reimbursements.....				47,240	60,598	63,944

11.60 Conservation Camps

Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection operates 33 adult conservation camps and three adult training centers in cooperation with the Department of Corrections, nine youth conservation camps and two youth training centers in cooperation with the Department of the Youth Authority, two camps in cooperation with San Diego County and one camp in cooperation with Shasta County. Additionally, the department operates two fire centers in cooperation with the California Conservation Corps.

This element provides the primary fire crew labor force for firefighting and other emergency assignments. When not engaged in firefighting, other emergency assignments and training, camp inmates and wards, under the department's supervision, work on in-camp projects and fire defense improvements for the department and conservation projects for State, federal, and local government agencies.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Work on non-fire suppression projects (personnel days).....	631,332	681,194	818,090
In-camp project work and camp operations (personnel days).....	313,386	338,127	406,091
Training (personnel days).....	92,682	99,999	120,099

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	525.7	628.8	633.1	\$39,525	\$47,459	\$48,459
General Fund.....				27,022	35,179	41,409
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.....				9,000	8,387	4,246
Reimbursements.....				3,503	3,893	2,804

11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression

Pursuant to established guidelines, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection is authorized to make emergency fire suppression expenditures when the size and number of fires exceed the capability of the department's budgeted initial attack resources.

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	\$56,769	\$44,600	\$2,000
General Fund.....	25,288	41,600	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	31,481	3,000	2,000

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to protect California's State and private forest, brush range and watershed lands from pests, deterioration and human misuse, and to enhance the management and use of these lands.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—*Continued*

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$520,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and 6.6 personnel years increase for workload increases related to timber harvest plans under the Forest Practice Act and the California Environmental Quality Act.
- \$668,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund (\$35,000 State Operations and \$633,000 Local Assistance) and 1.5 personnel years limited-term through June 30, 1992 to fund urban forestry projects.
- \$90,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund and 0.9 personnel year to establish a statewide environmental education program designed to reach K-12 students (Project Learning Tree).
- \$175,000 one-time California Environmental License Plate Fund to provide for outdoor environmental education exhibits and demonstration forests in the Turtle Bay Museum Park.
- \$90,000 one-time California Environmental License Plate Fund to provide for genetic research on endangered walnuts.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	224	232.7	232.7	\$21,682	\$22,789	\$23,433
Workload adjustments	—	—	9	—	—	1,543
Totals, Resource Management	224	232.7	241.7	\$21,682	\$22,789	\$24,976
General Fund				14,401	14,329	14,491
California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,837	3,794	4,389
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	1,273
Professional Foresters Registration Fund				113	117	121
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	668
Federal Trust Fund ^f				186	179	192
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e				2,322	3,414	3,508
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^e				630	653	—
Timber Tax Fund ^e				23	24	24
Reimbursements				170	279	310

Program Elements

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement	148.2	155.9	158.3	15,524	15,732	17,126
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations	67	67.7	74.3	5,157	5,492	6,254
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment	7.3	7.6	7.6	888	1,448	1,475
12.50 Foresters Licensing	1.5	1.5	1.5	113	117	121

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement

The objective of this element is to improve forest lands. Activities include: the detection, evaluation, and control of forest pests; growing and sale of tree seedlings from three State nurseries for reforestation and soil erosion control; genetic tree improvement; advice and assistance to nonindustrial owners of forest lands on management of forests and improved harvesting practices; management of demonstration State forests; implementation of the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978, and demonstration of the use of wood waste and forest growth for increased use of forest products.

The objective of vegetation management is to assist public and private landowners to achieve land use objectives by reducing damage from wildland fires, increasing wildlife habitat, increasing productivity of forest and rangelands, improving water yields and air quality and maintaining desirable ecosystems. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection works with federal, State and local agencies and private property owners to develop and achieve land use objectives. Activities include the removal, rearrangement, conversion or improvement of vegetation using various treatment measures such as prescribed fire and mechanical, manual, biological and chemical methods.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Insect and disease evaluations	115	125	130
Seedlings distributed (CDF nurseries)	3,132,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Acres reforested by rural forest improvement and forestry advisory	3,189	6,000	6,000
Acres of stand improvement by rural forest improvement	1,917	2,000	2,000
State forest timber harvesting revenue	4,439,000	3,336,000	3,500,000
Acres treated with vegetation management	33,700	67,000	67,000
Emergency revegetation (acres)	10,230	5,000	5,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	148.2	155.9	158.3	\$15,524	\$15,732	\$17,126
General Fund				9,113	8,616	8,523
California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,809	3,285	3,880
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	125
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	668
Federal Trust Fund ^f				186	179	192
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^e				2,322	3,414	3,508
Renewable Resources Investment Fund				—	25	—
Reimbursements				94	213	230

12.30 Forest Practice Regulations

The goal of this element is to achieve the maximum sustained production of high-quality timber while protecting soil, water, wildlife, recreation, and other values associated with forest land. Activities include regulating timber harvesting operations on non-federal timberlands, carrying out studies of causes and effects of soil erosion, issuing licenses to timber operators and assisting taxing agencies in their administration of taxes on timber and timberland.

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	67	67.7	74.3	\$5,157	\$5,492	\$6,254
General Fund				4,400	4,724	4,952
California Environmental License Plate Fund				28	50	50
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	1,148
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				630	628	—
Timber Tax Fund ^c				23	24	24
Reimbursements				76	66	80

12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment

The objective of this element is to provide information that will assist in the formulation and analysis of resource policies and practices at the State and federal level. Activities include assessing forest and range land conditions; identifying policy options for improving conditions; designing and conducting inventories to gather forest and range land data; developing a data storage, retrieval and analytical system for these resources; producing maps displaying soil and vegetation types; and providing input for and comment on U.S. Forest Service Resources Planning Act, National Forest Management Act, and Soil Conservation Service Resource Conservation Act processes.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7.3	7.6	7.6	\$888	\$1,448	\$1,475
General Fund				888	989	1,016
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	459	459

12.50 Foresters Licensing

The goal of professional foresters registration is the protection of forest resources and the public through the licensing of competent professional foresters. Working through the Board of Forestry, activities include: development of rules, regulations and policies to effectuate the professional foresters law (PF law); reviewing, examining and licensing of applicants; receiving and investigating malpractice complaints; taking disciplinary actions for censure, suspension and/or revocation of licenses; filing of criminal complaints for violation of the PF law; and recommending legislative action related to licensing.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Professional Foresters Registration Fund)	1.5	1.5	1.5	\$113	\$117	\$121

20 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the department's objectives. Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department.

Department headquarters provides leadership through the executive office and through central services in accounting, budgeting, business services, personnel and technical services. Department field units provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the State. The training academy is also included within management services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 4.0 personnel years limited term through June 30, 1990, to be funded by redirected savings from increased efficiencies resulting from automation. These positions will provide technical electronic data processing support in regional offices.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	294.7	352.9	349.1	\$21,690	\$22,811	\$23,706
Workload adjustment	—	—	4	—	—	—
Totals, Management Services	294.7	352.9	353.1	\$21,690	\$22,811	\$23,706
Program Elements						
20.01 Management Services	294.7	352.9	353.1	21,690	22,811	23,706
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Fire Protection	—	—	—	—20,682	—21,655	—22,478
12 Resource Management	—	—	—	—1,008	—1,156	—1,228
Totals, Amounts Charged To Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$21,690	—\$22,811	—\$23,706
Net Totals, Management Services	294.7	352.9	353.1	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4,116.3	4,427.7	4,324.6	\$163,762	\$159,458	\$158,951
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1,435	9,895
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,116.3	4,427.7	4,324.6	\$163,762	\$160,893	\$168,846
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	170.7	—	—	5,220	42

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed new positions	-	-	139	-	-	\$5,426
Partial year adjustments	-	-12	-2.8	-	-\$395	-96
Totals, Adjustments	-	158.7	136.2	-	\$4,825	\$5,372
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,116.3	4,586.4	4,460.8	\$163,762	\$165,718	\$174,218
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-171.9	-175	-	-3,617	-6,723
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,116.3	4,414.5	4,285.8	\$163,762	\$162,101	\$167,495
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	42,016	47,148	49,228
100000 Totals, Personal Services .	4,116.3	4,414.5	4,285.8	\$205,778	\$209,249	\$216,723
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$5,149	\$5,264	\$5,035
Printing				1,018	805	821
Communications				7,219	6,268	6,460
Postage				314	288	293
Insurance				87	117	116
Travel—in-state				4,169	2,040	2,122
Travel—out-of-state				67	87	98
Training				391	388	370
Facilities operation				5,898	7,454	6,088
Utilities				1,810	1,794	1,739
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				11,662	1,702	1,800
Cons & prof svcs—external				7,502	5,102	5,462
Contract counties				17,624	17,907	18,006
USFS				6,210	6,228	5,820
Consolidated data center:						
Health and Welfare Data Center				212	305	311
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				190	223	227
Data processing				769	522	525
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				307	16	135
SWCAP				30	30	30
Equipment				9,685	11,428	11,955
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				7,878	5,250	5,018
Equipment rental/maintenance				8,815	378	387
Vehicle operations				6,798	7,276	7,325
Air operations				10,706	6,669	7,953
Other				3,420	102	118
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$117,930	\$87,643	\$88,214
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection				(56,769)	44,600	2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$323,708	\$341,492	\$306,937
Reimbursements				-52,419	-66,359	-68,675
Less transfer from Department of Corrections and Youth Authority				-9,000	-8,387	-4,246
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$262,289	\$266,746	\$234,016

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)		\$190,748	\$205,804	\$216,273
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression)		7,288	-	-
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response Emergency Operations Account)		10,000	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation		3,081	2,250	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		8,270	17,611	-
Allocation to Board of Control		-6	-20	-
Allocation per Section 12.30(c), Budget Act of 1988		-	10,000	-
Allocation per Section 13.20(d), Budget Act of 1988		-	17,100	-
Reduction per Section 3.60		-2,559	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70		-132	-176	-
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1987		2,590	-	-
Chapter 247, Statutes of 1988		1,429	-	-
Totals Available		\$220,709	\$252,569	\$216,273
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,148	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$219,561	\$252,569	\$216,273

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,958	\$3,785	\$4,389
Allocation for employee compensation	91	22	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-41	-12	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-

Totals Available	\$4,008	\$3,794	\$4,389
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-171	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,837	\$3,794	\$4,389
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

235 Public Resources Account,

Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$4,478
---	---	---	---------

300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$114	\$117	\$121
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-

Totals Available	\$115	\$117	\$121
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$117	\$121
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land °
Conservation Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$35
---	---	---	------

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,061	\$5,125	\$5,188
Allocation for employee compensation	10	-	-
Budget adjustment	30,732	1,050	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,803	\$6,175	\$5,188
----------------------------	----------	---------	---------

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,418	\$3,413	\$3,508
Allocation for employee compensation	47	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-19	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(1,533)	(1,594)	(1,674)
Allocation for employee compensation	(37)	(6)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-7)	(-2)	-

Totals Available	\$2,444	\$3,414	\$3,508
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-122	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,322	\$3,414	\$3,508
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$632	\$753	-
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-1	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-	-100	-

Totals Available	\$632	\$653	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$630	\$653	-
----------------------------	-------	-------	---

965 Timber Tax Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$23	\$24	\$24
---	------	------	------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$262,289	\$266,746	\$234,016
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987, Section 10).....	\$30	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987, Section 5).....	20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$50	—	—

**786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ***

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$633
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$50	—	\$633
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$262,339	\$266,746	\$234,649

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	\$1	\$5	\$5
141000 Fire prevention and suppression	7,183	750	500
141200 Sales of documents	5	5	5
160400 Sale of fixed assets	20	10	10
161100 Forestry and Fire Protection nursery sales	368	400	400
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	7	15	15
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$7,584	\$1,185	\$935
Transfers from Other Funds:			
392800 Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Budget Act and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13	1,533	1,598	1,674
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,533	\$1,598	\$1,674
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$9,117	\$2,783	\$2,609

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$134	\$109	\$102
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees)	75	95	95
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	15	15
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$88	\$110	\$110
Totals, Resources	\$222	\$219	\$212
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (support)	113	117	121
RESERVES	\$109	\$102	\$91
Reserve for economic uncertainties	109	102	91

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,719	\$4,986	\$3,547
Prior year adjustments	1,062	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,781	\$4,986	\$3,547

* Dollars in thousands

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000	Sales of forest products.....	\$4,439	\$3,336	\$3,500
215000	Income from investments.....	621	500	500
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$5,060	\$3,836	\$4,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund Budget Act language and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13.....	-1,533	-1,598	-1,674
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$1,533	-\$1,598	-\$1,674
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$3,527	\$2,238	\$2,326
Totals, Resources.....		\$7,308	\$7,224	\$5,873
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:				
	State Operations.....	2,322	3,414	3,508
	Capital Outlay (Land Acquisition).....	-	263	363
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,322	\$3,677	\$3,871
RESERVES.....		\$4,986	\$3,547	\$2,002
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		4,986	3,547	2,002

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		4,116.3	4,427.7	4,324.6	\$163,762	\$159,458	\$158,951
Salary Increase Adjustment.....		-	-	-	-	1,435	9,895
Totals, Authorized.....		4,116.3	4,427.7	4,324.6	163,762	160,893	168,846
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Fire Season Augmentation					Salary Range		
Fire Suppression Blanket (B).....		-	72.2	-	-	1,376	-
Overtime.....		-	-	-	-	186	-
Camp Adjustment:							
Overtime.....		-	-	-	-	-	42
Fire Protection:							
Fire Prevention:							
State Forest Ranger II.....		-	1	-	3,415-4,129	48	-
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....		-	1	-	1,755-2,740	24	-
Local Government:							
Unallocated positions.....		-	96.5	-	-	3,060	-
Temporary help.....		-	-	-	-	1	-
Overtime.....		-	-	-	-	525	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....		-	170.7	-	-	\$5,220	\$42
Proposed New Positions:							
Fire Protection:							
Fire Control:							
Telecommunications Systems Analyst II ¹		-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Aviation Management:							
Air Operations Off I (Maint).....		-	-	2	3,620-4,377	-	75
Fire Prevention:							
State Forest Ranger II.....		-	-	1	3,620-4,377	-	-
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....		-	-	1	1,860-2,904	-	-
Resource Management:							
Forest Management:							
Educ Project Asst II.....		-	-	1	3,134-3,780	-	35
Temporary help ²		-	-	1.5	-	-	33
Region I-North Coast:							
Headquarters:							
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....		-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Forester I.....		-	-	4	3,296-3,978	-	158
Region II-Sierra Cascade:							
Headquarters:							
Assoc Programmer Analyst ¹		-	-	1	-	-	35
Forester I.....		-	-	2	-	-	79
Region III-Southern California:							
Headquarters:							
Assoc Programmer Analyst ¹		-	-	1	-	-	35

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Region IV-South Sierra:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Headquarters:				Salary Range		
Assoc Programmer Analyst ¹	-	-	1			\$35
Forester I	-	-	1			40
Local Government:						
Unallocated Authorized Positions	-	-	112	-	-	4,211
Temporary help blanket	-	-	7.5	-	-	185
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	400
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	139	-	-	5,426
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-12	-2.8	-	-\$395	-96
Totals, Adjustments	-	158.7	136.2	-	\$4,825	\$5,372
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,116.3	4,586.4	4,460.8	\$163,762	\$165,718	\$174,218

¹ Positions Limited-Term through 6/30/90.² Position Limited-Term through 6/30/92.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

30.10 Region I			
30.10.030 Boggs Mountain Demonstration State Forest	-	\$98 ^{Ae}	-
30.20 Region II			
30.20.015 Shasta Forest Fire Station—New fire station	-	-	\$1,226 ^{WCE}
This project will provide construction of a fourteen-person wood frame dormitory building, prefabricated metal apparatus and transport buildings, fuel facilities, hose drying rack area, vehicle wash facilities, site work, and supporting utilities.			
30.20.025 Crystal Creek Conservation Camp—Land exchange	\$20 ^{Ak}	-	-
30.20.040 Redding Air Attack Base Reconstruction	3 ^{Ck}	-	-
30.20.045 Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit Headquarters—Apparatus building	-	-	452 ^{CE}
This project will provide construction of a ten-bay apparatus building with four drive-through bays, six equipment stalls, two offices, restroom facilities, site work, and supporting utilities.			
30.20.055 Feather Falls Forest Fire Station—Fire station replacement	-	-	55 ^{PW}
This project will provide construction of an eight-person barracks, messhall, two-bay apparatus building with office, gas/oil fueling facilities, paving, and supporting utilities.			
30.20.065 Pondosa Forest Fire Station—Fire station replacement	-	-	20 ^P
This project will provide construction of a twelve-person barracks, messhall, two-bay apparatus building with office, gas/oil fueling facilities, paving, and supporting utilities.			
30.20.095 Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit Emergency Command Center (abatement of prior year expenditures)	-45 ^{Ck}	-	-
30.30 Region IV			
30.30.040 Pilot Hill Forest Fire Station	-	68 ^{Ak}	-
30.30.045 Mountain Home Demonstration State Forest—Miller Parcel	-	165 ^{Ae}	-
30.30.050 Mountain Home Demonstration State Forest—State Lands Parcel	-	-	363 ^{Ae}
This project will acquire 40 acres of timber land as an addition to the demonstration state forest.			
30.30.060 Miramonte Conservation Camp	117 ^{Ak}	125 ^{Ak}	-
30.30.075 Bitterwater Helitack Base	-	75 ^{PWb}	893 ^{CE}
This project will provide construction of a helitack base which includes an eighteen-person barracks, messhall, office, restrooms, an apparatus building for three fire engines and a helicopter, workshop, site work, and supporting utilities.			
30.30.080 Sandy Point Forest Fire Station—Fire station replacement	-	-	20 ^P
This project will provide construction of a one-engine fire station with an eight-person barracks, messhall, apparatus and office buildings, paving, and supporting utilities.			
30.50 Region VI			
30.50.030 De Luz Forest Fire Station—Fire station replacement	-	-	688 ^{WCE}
This project will provide construction of a one-engine fire station with an eight-person barracks, messhall, two-bay apparatus building, office, site work, and supporting utilities.			
30.60 Departmentwide			
30.60.020 Opportunity Purchases	1 ^{Ak}	-	-
500000 Unscheduled	-	18 ^{Ak}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$96	\$549	\$3,717

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Minor Projects				
30.80.000 Minor Capital Outlay		\$530 ^{PWck}	\$724 ^{PWck}	\$646 ^{PWC}
Funding for 13 minor capital projects will correct problems with auto exhaust, driver safety, asbestos, and water/sewer systems.				
Totals, Minor Projects		\$530	\$724	\$646
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....				
General Fund ^b		\$626	\$1,273	\$4,363
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	75	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		626	935	—
Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^c		—	—	4,000
		—	263	363

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Item 3540-301-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3540-490,
Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988

\$75 \$75 —

Totals Available

\$75 \$75 —

Balance available in subsequent years

—75 — —

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

— \$75 —

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$335 \$917 —

Prior year balances available:

Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1985

158 — —

Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item
3540-490, Statutes of 1987

383 51 —

Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1985

18 18 —

Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352

—11 —51 —

Totals Available

\$883 \$935 —

Balance available in subsequent years

—69 — —

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

—188 — —

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

\$626 \$935 —

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

— — \$4,000

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund^{*}

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

— \$263 \$363

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)

\$626 \$1,273 \$4,363

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of State-owned lands. The State Lands Commission authorizes the use of land subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. Their decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are:

a. Comprehensive land use planning which encourages compatible multiuse development of State lands while conserving, preserving and protecting irreplaceable resources.

b. Location of the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. The efficient development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources through the administration of policies and active management of programs designed to assure protection of the environment, optimize yield of the limited resources and facilitate the generation of vitally needed revenues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

d. Surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintenance of records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

The State Lands Commission land management program is accomplished through the efforts of two basic programs: Extractive Development, and Land Management and Conservation. The Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Extractive Development.....	\$8,824	\$8,686	\$9,726
20 Land Management and Conservation.....	6,739	7,690	9,109
30 Administration.....	2,925	2,989	3,070
Distributed Administration.....	-2,925	-2,989	-3,070
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,563	\$16,376	\$18,835
Reimbursements.....	-1,569	-2,335	-3,930
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$13,994	\$14,041	\$14,905
General Fund.....	13,847	13,691	14,805
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	250	-
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....	-	-	100
Federal Trust Fund [†]	147	100	-
Personnel years.....	231.4	235.5	236.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Environmental Impact Report Preparation.....	4.5	256
10.10	Geysers Geothermal Field Inspection.....	0.9	55
10.10	Geothermal Reservoir Studies.....	-	90
10.10	Geothermal Environmental Impact Report.....	-	200
10.10	8(g) Data Acquisition and Analysis.....	-	100
10.10	Local Marine Fisheries Impact Program.....	-	600
20.20	Environmental Impact Report Preparation.....	2.2	127

10 EXTRACTIVE DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees the extractive development of mineral resources located on State lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Extractive Development Program are to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.).

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	96.2	100.3	95.8	\$8,824	\$9,006	\$8,745
Workload adjustments.....	-	-4.9	0.5	-	-320	981
Totals, Extractive Development	96.2	95.4	96.3	\$8,824	\$8,686	\$9,726
General Fund.....				7,590	7,407	7,933
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				-	-	100
Federal Trust Fund [†]				147	100	-
Reimbursements.....				1,087	1,179	1,693

Program Elements

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases.....	58.7	56.3	57.2	5,234	5,060	5,971
10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations.....	37.5	39.1	39.1	3,590	3,626	3,755

10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases

Program Element Statement

This program involves the administration and management of over 150 leases, agreements, permits and entitlements for the exploration and production of geothermal, oil and gas, mineral resources and the supervision and control of operational activities and State's royalty share from these leases. Future leasing programs for State lands are evaluated, planned, coordinated and directed by staff. Existing lease management includes maximization of revenue by sales of the State's royalty share of production and planning and permitting of enhanced resource recovery procedures. Evaluation of State resource lands are conducted to enhance land management policy decisions. Active participation is practiced by Executive staff in environmental reviews, joint agency panels, technical boards and permitting studies. Protection of the coastal tidelands and inland waters from oil-related mishaps is provided by close regulation, review and inspection of petroleum drilling and production facilities to insure that design is adequate, that operations are conducted safely, that safety systems and devices are functioning properly, that drilling, well-work and operating personnel are trained in well-control and oil spill prevention, and that oil spill cleanup equipment, procedures and training are maintained.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, to implement the General Fund unallocated reduction contained in the Budget Act of 1988, the Commission has reduced five positions (4.9 personnel years) in this program.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$256,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority to continue five positions (4.5 personnel years) limited for two years for environmental impact analyses of proposed projects.
- \$55,000 from the General Fund and one position (.9 personnel year) limited for two years to provide on-site inspection of State leases in the Geysers Geothermal Field.
- \$90,000 from the General Fund to analyze geothermal steam reservoirs in the Geysers threatened by drainage.
- \$200,000 from the General Fund to prepare Environmental Impact Reports for leasing additional land in the Geysers Geothermal Fields.
- \$100,000 from the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund to continue 8(g) data acquisition and analyses to ensure the State's fair share of revenues from the Federal Government.
- \$600,000 increased reimbursement expenditure authority to continue the sea-floor hazards identification element of the Local Marine Fisheries Impact Program. This proposed funding level represents a \$500,000 increase over the 1988–89 funding level for this program.

Revenue data for the Extractive Development-State Leases Element are shown below:

				1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Revenue.....				\$37,659	\$26,027	\$17,330
Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures.....	58.7	56.3	57.2	\$5,234	\$5,060	\$5,971
General Fund.....				4,701	4,481	4,878
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				—	—	100
Federal Trust Funds.....				147	100	—
Reimbursements.....				386	479	993

10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations

Program Element Statement

The tidelands along the Long Beach shoreline are granted in trust to the City of Long Beach. Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st E.S.), originally defined the role of the State in the development of oil and gas from these tidelands. The passage of Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st E.S.), gave the State a more active and prominent role in such development and increased the State's revenue. Under Chapter 138, the State was given control over the plan and budget of the field contractor who develops and operates the tidelands oilfield.

Workload Information

The Long Beach Operations staff maintains economic control over the Long Beach Unit Plan of Operations and Development. The staff also reviews and evaluates production programs and water injection operations for other adjacent tideland oil and gas leases. Average daily production in these tideland developments is approximately 59,500 barrels per day.

Performance Measures

The Long Beach Operations staff performs economic analysis of the development and operation activities of the Long Beach tidelands. Output includes control of expenditures through the plan and budget of the Long Beach Unit. This control is exercised by itemizing and monitoring the use of budget funds and through approvals for new wells and redrills, budget-fund transfers and augmentations. The plan and budget is prepared jointly by the City of Long Beach and the staff of the State Lands Commission and is subject to the approval of the State Lands Commission.

Another important activity is the determination of equity (area assignments) for the Long Beach Unit. Area assignments determine the actual allocation of oil and gas production and of expenditures among the participants. Equity determinations have a direct impact on the State's share of the net profits. Long Beach Operations staff also monitors seismic activity and surface elevations to detect any evidence of subsidence.

Revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown below:

				1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Revenue.....				\$187,181	\$60,000	\$38,500
Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures.....	37.5	39.1	39.1	\$3,590	\$3,626	\$3,755
General Fund.....				2,889	2,926	3,055
Reimbursements.....				701	700	700

20 LAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Program objectives are to:

- plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- assure appropriate compensation for use of State lands;
- minimize commercial and recreational trespass on State lands;
- perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	88.4	92.2	90	\$6,739	\$7,197	\$9,129
Workload adjustments	—	-0.9	1.3	—	493	-20
Totals, Land Management and Conserva- tion	88.4	91.3	91.3	\$6,739	\$7,690	\$9,109
General Fund				6,257	6,284	6,872
Reimbursements				482	1,156	2,237
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	250	—

Program Elements

20.10 Ownership Determination	51.9	53.2	53.2	3,844	3,879	4,025
20.20 Land Management	36.5	38.1	38.1	2,895	3,811	5,084

20.10 Ownership Determination

Program Element Statement

Effective management of State-owned tide and submerged lands requires that real property boundaries be identified and located. Accordingly, ownership determination is essential. This usually involves extensive engineering, title and legal research studies. In general, boundary claim lines are identified and located by surveying and mapping, and ultimately finalized by land exchange, boundary line agreement, litigation, or title settlements.

1. Exchange. An exchange requires an identification of the title conditions of both the parcel currently owned by the State and the parcel to be received in the exchange. An appraisal of both parcels is required to determine that the value to be received is as great or greater than the value relinquished.

2. School Land Disposals/Acquisition pursuant to School Land Bank Act. Sale revenues from school lands now go into this fund for reinvestment in other lands effectively halting erosion of school land asset.

3. Property Acquisition pursuant to Kapioloff Land Bank Act. In lieu of accepting real property in exchange for clearing state titles, the state may accept monetary payments into the Kapioloff Land Bank. The Commission must determine if the state has any interest in the property to be acquired and deduct the economic value of that interest from the economic value of the acquisition.

4. Boundary Line Agreement. When the location of the common boundary between the State and a private owner cannot be determined, the State, acting by and through the State Lands Commission, is empowered to enter into a negotiated settlement of the boundary.

5. Litigation. Case preparations includes the search for, identification of, and analyses of facts for the consideration of and presentation into evidence by the Attorney General. Court appearances by Commission staff members to present testimony are occasionally required.

6. Title Settlements in Lieu of Litigation. Where the nature and extent of the State's sovereign ownership in real property resulting from its tidelands or submerged lands character is in dispute by other parties claiming title, the titles may be established by title settlement agreements in lieu of the costs, uncertainties, and delays of proceeding to final judgment by the courts.

Budget Adjustments

For 1988-89, to implement the General Fund unallocated reduction contained in the Budget Act of 1988, the Commission has reduced one position (.9 personnel years) in this program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
State ownership cleared: (figures in acres)			
Title cleared	150	300	300
Easements cleared	200	300	300
Private title cleared: (figures in acres)			
Private fee title	350	300	300
Private fee subject to state easement	100	300	300
Property Acquisition—Kapioloff Land Bank Act (Acres)	35	5	—
—School Land Bank Act (Acres)	—	—	—
Boundary determinations:			
Level I (320 hours)	31	48	60
Level II (900 hours)	14	23	40
Level III (2,000 to 10,000 hours)	2	3	1
Land title responses to:			
Public inquiries	2,600	2,600	2,600
Staff requests	700	700	700
Other governmental inquiries	800	800	800

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	51.9	53.2	53.2	\$3,844	\$3,879	\$4,025
General Fund				3,833	3,879	4,025
Reimbursements				11	—	—

20.20 Land Management

Program Element Statement

Land management activities include:

1. Appraisal. Appraisals are essential in settlements of litigation of title and boundary agreements in which exchanges are involved. Lands being received must be at least of equal value to the interest being given up. Sales and leases also require appraisal to determine the consideration to be received.

2. Leases. State lands are leased for commercial, industrial and recreational purposes and rights-of-way to accommodate public utility and various types of pipelines which utilize tide and submerged lands and state school lands.

3. Indemnity Selections. The State is indemnified for loss to the school land grant by selection of desirable federal land.

4. Inventory, Classifications and Management Plan. The Commission has directed its staff to inventory, classify and plan prudent management for the 600,000 acres of school land. The Legislature has also required an inventory of all lands under commission jurisdiction and an identification of those lands having significant environmental values of statewide interest.

* Dollars in thousands

D6-77748

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

5. Land Title Information. This component provides all information required by law to be kept by the Commission, as well as the working data necessary to properly administer, manage and protect the lands under its jurisdiction.

6. Reforestation and Timber Management. The objective of this component is to optimize timber stand improvement, erosion control and harvest of merchantable timber on lands under the Commission's jurisdiction.

7. Sales. A land sale requires an identification of the title conditions and an appraisal of the land authorized to be sold. Whether a parcel of land is susceptible to sale depends upon the policies adopted as a result of a completed environmental inventory. Only those lands unsuitable for public retention are considered for potential sale.

All Commission costs for administering school lands are deducted from revenues received from these lands and deposited in the General Fund. All net school lands revenues will be deposited in the Teachers Retirement Fund pursuant to Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, \$600,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority has been added for initial costs of remediation of a toxic waste site on State lands at Selby, Contra Costa County, pursuant to a settlement agreement filed in federal court. Continuing costs of \$2,000,000 are included in 1989–90. All funding is provided through an interagency agreement with the Department of Health Services.

In 1989–90, \$127,000 in reimbursements and 2.2 personnel years limited for two years is proposed to continue environmental impact analyses of proposed projects.

Performance Measures

Leases:	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Applications pending	2,201	2,215	2,200
Applications received	250	250	250
Applications completed	200	150	150
Applications cancelled	25	25	25
Sales and indemnity selections:			
Land sales	5	6	5
Timber sales	7	4	4
Revenue	\$5,218	\$4,387	\$4,412

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	36.5	38.1	38.1	\$2,895	\$3,811	\$5,084
General Fund				2,424	2,405	2,847
Reimbursement				471	1,156	2,237
Environmental License Plate Fund				—	250	—

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Executive and Administrative Program is to provide management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission. The executive element includes the executive staff, the commission's legal and legislative staff, and a comprehensive planning and research section. The administrative and a technical services element is comprised of six components, four of which (budgeting, personnel and training, accounting and business services, and data processing and records), provide direct staff support to the line programs; and two (auditing and program analysis), which emphasize improving the State's fiscal position and assuring effective and efficient operation of all Commission programs.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	46.8	48.8	48.8	\$2,925	\$2,989	\$3,070
Totals, Administration	46.8	48.8	48.8	\$2,925	\$2,989	\$3,070

Program Elements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
30.01 Administration	46.8	48.8	48.8	2,925	2,989	3,070
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Extractive Development	24.4	25.1	25.1	—1,524	—1,536	1,540
20 Land Management and Conservation	22.4	23.7	23.7	—1,401	—1,453	—1,530
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(46.8)	(48.8)	(48.8)	—\$2,925	—\$2,989	—\$3,070
Net Totals, Administration	46.8	48.8	48.8	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Authorized positions	231.4	253	246	\$9,476	\$10,398	\$10,199
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	50	581
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	231.4	253	246	\$9,476	\$10,448	\$10,780
Proposed new positions	—	—	8	—	—	311
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—6	—6	—	—227	—227
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	231.4	247	248	\$9,476	\$10,221	\$10,864
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—11.5	—11.6	—	—542	—604
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	231.4	235.5	236.4	\$9,476	\$9,679	\$10,260
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,657	2,487	2,604
100000 Totals, Personal Services	231.4	235.5	236.4	\$12,133	\$12,166	\$12,864

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....		\$347	\$233	\$218
Printing.....		83	56	57
Communication.....		149	151	155
Postage.....		30	24	27
Insurance.....		3	2	2
Travel—in-state.....		307	244	241
Travel—out-of-state.....		43	63	35
Training.....		31	28	28
Facilities operation.....		611	641	641
Utilities.....		3	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l.....		985	961	1,051
Collective bargaining costs.....		(2)	(2)	(2)
Other.....		(983)	(959)	(1,049)
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		453	1,574	3,296
Consolidated data centers.....		30	31	32
Health and Welfare Data Center.....		(28)	(29)	(30)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....		(2)	(2)	(2)
Data processing.....		112	49	50
Equipment.....		189	99	83
Other items of expense.....				
Vehicle operations.....		54	50	51
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$3,430	\$4,210	\$5,971
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$15,563	\$16,376	\$18,835
Reimbursements.....		-1,569	-2,335	-3,930
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$13,994	\$14,041	\$14,905

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$13,633	\$13,901	\$14,805
Allocation for employee compensation.....		253	113	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-22	-159	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		-11	-14	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....		-	-150	-
Totals Available.....		\$13,853	\$13,691	\$14,805
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$13,847	\$13,691	\$14,805

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		-	\$250	-

164 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		-	-	\$100

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$148	\$100	-
Budget adjustment.....		-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$147	\$100	-
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$13,994	\$14,041	\$14,905

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		138	20	20
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		196	200	200
152200 Rental of State property.....		3,856	3,917	3,942
(State lands).....		(3,662)	(3,700)	(3,725)
(School lands).....		(194)	(217)	(217)
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money (School Land Bank Fund receipts).....		130	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
152400 School lands royalties.....	\$5,160	\$5,627	\$5,930
(Oil, gas and mineral).....	(16)	(50)	(30)
(Geothermal).....	(4,824)	(5,477)	(5,800)
(Forest product sales).....	(320)	(100)	(100)
152500 State lands royalties.....	220,000	80,500	50,000
(Long Beach oil and gas).....	(187,181)	(60,000)	(38,500)
(State lease oil and gas).....	(32,273)	(20,000)	(11,000)
(Mineral royalties).....	(546)	(500)	(500)
213600 Property and natural resources (Land Bank Fund receipts).....	578	150	150
Totals, Revenues.....	\$230,058	\$90,414	\$60,242
Less Revenue Collected for Other Funds:			
Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	19	20	20
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	107,423	44,667	37,612
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.....	-	-	-
California Water Fund.....	3,640	7,200	-
Energy and Resources Fund.....	-	-	-
Fisheries Restoration Fund.....	-	1,250	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	-	-	-
School Land Bank Fund.....	326	200	200
Central Valley Project Construction Fund.....	-	-	-
Teachers Retirement Fund.....	3,388	3,822	3,710
California Housing Trust Fund.....	10,000	4,000	-
Land Bank Fund.....	578	150	150
100000 Net Totals, Revenues (General Fund).....	\$104,684	\$29,105	\$18,550
PRC 6217(a)-SLC Costs.....	11,676	11,689	12,388
PRC 6217(a)-Board of Control Claims Ch 1629/88.....	-	150	-
PRC 6217(d)-Sea Grant.....	525	525	-
PRC 6217.5-School Land Costs.....	1,957	2,002	2,417
PRC 6217.6-Surface Uses.....	3,662	3,700	3,725
PRC 6817-Subventions.....	350	300	-
Chapter 186/86 Sec. 1150(i).....	86,400	10,719	-
Miscellaneous.....	114	20	20

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

347 School Land Bank Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$2,368	\$2,561	\$2,761
Prior year adjustment.....	-133	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$2,235	\$2,561	\$2,761
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	196	200	200
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	130	-	-
100000 Total Revenues.....	\$326	\$200	\$200
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,561	\$2,761	\$2,961
RESERVE.....	\$2,561	\$2,761	\$2,961

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	231.4	253	246	\$9,476	\$10,398	\$10,199
Salary Increase Adjustment.....					50	581
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Extractive Development						
Chief—Research & Develmt.....	-	-1	-1	-	-60	-60
Assoc Mineral Resources Engr.....	-	-2	-2	-	-85	-85
Energy & Mineral Resources Engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-28	-28
Jr Engrng Techn.....	-	-1	-1	-	-17	-17
Land Management & Conservation						
Assoc Bdndry Determ Off.....	-	-1	-1	-	-37	-37
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-6	-6	-	-227	-227

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Proposed New Positions	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Executive				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel ¹	—	—	1	(\$2,710-\$5,066)	—	\$55
Environl Spec IV-Spec ¹	—	—	1	(3,425-4,135)	—	53
Research Prog Spec ¹	—	—	1	(3,192-3,851)	—	46
Environl Spec III ¹	—	—	2	(2,975-3,591)	—	79
Office Techn-Typing ¹	—	—	1	(1,628-2,028)	—	22
Administrative & Technical Services						
Accounting Technician ¹	—	—	1	(1,726-2,027)	—	23
Extractive Development						
Petroleum Prod Insp II ¹	—	—	1	(2,722-3,283)	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	8	—	—	311
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES	231.4	247	248	\$9,476	\$10,221	\$10,864

¹ Limited to 6-30-91STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10 Statewide			
40.10.010 Hazard Removal Program	\$242 PWck	\$635 PWck	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$242	\$635	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	242	635	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$314	\$563	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3560-301-036, Budget Act of 1987	—	72	—
Totals Available	\$314	\$635	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—72	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$242	\$635	—

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve earthquake safety in California. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state and local agencies, as well as the private sector, on a variety of activities including issuing policy studies, sponsoring legislation, and coordinating seismic safety activities through oversight and leadership. The Commission is also responsible for: (1) annually revising the California Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program; (2) implementing Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986, which requires local governments to inventory hazardous buildings, develop a mitigation plan, and report to the Commission; (3) reviewing the state's progress in preparing for the inevitable earthquakes; and (4) pursuing programs to strengthen state-owned buildings that lack seismic resistance.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8870 through 8876 and 8890 through 8899.5.

Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Seismic Safety	\$834	\$1,024	\$953
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$834	\$1,024	\$953
General Fund	789	945	953
National Disaster Assistance Fund	21	79	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹	24	—	—
Personnel years	8.7	12	12

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	8.7	12	12	\$327	\$455	\$461
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	2	26
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.7	12	12	\$327	\$457	\$487
101001 Net Total, Salaries and Wages	8.7	12	12	\$327	\$457	\$487
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	87	123	129
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.7	12	12	\$414	\$580	\$616
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				25	40	31
Printing				51	32	28
Communications				19	16	25
Postage				16	11	15
Travel—in-state				60	65	68
Travel—out-of-state				1	17	9
Training				4	7	7
Facilities operation				30	38	40
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				77	65	70
Cons & prof svcs—external				136	134	43
Departmental services				-	-	-
Central administrative services:						
SWCAP				-	-	-
Equipment				1	19	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$420	\$444	\$337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$834	\$1,024	\$953

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$707	\$943	\$953
Allocation for employee compensation	8	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985	4	-	-
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986	82	7	-
Totals Available	\$797	\$945	\$953
Balance available in subsequent years	-7	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$789	\$945	\$953

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986	\$100	\$79	-
Totals Available	\$100	\$79	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$79	-

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds	\$25	-	-
Totals Available	\$25	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$834	\$1,024	\$953

* Dollars in thousands

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$100	\$79	-
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
State Operations	21	79	-
RESERVES	\$79	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	79	-	-

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The program objectives of the Department of Fish and Game are to insure that fish and wildlife are preserved to be used and enjoyed by the people in the State, now and in the future.

The specific objectives of the department are:

1. To maintain all species of fish and wildlife for their natural and ecological values as well as for their direct benefits to the public. The objective, "to maintain," is a basic necessity if any species is to be used in the future, and this includes the principle that fish and wildlife should be preserved as a human environmental necessity.

2. To provide for varied recreational use of fish and wildlife. The objective, "recreational use," embraces all the ways that people may enjoy fish and wildlife. This variety of recreational opportunity will enable each individual to select the types of recreation which are found to be most rewarding. This objective is to maintain fish and wildlife populations at levels that will insure the survival of all species for the benefit of the general public and provide a harvestable surplus of game species so that hunting and fishing will continue to be enjoyed as two of California's traditional and leading forms of recreation.

3. To provide for an economic contribution of fish and wildlife in the best interests of the people of the State. The third objective, "economic contribution," covers several distinct interests concerned with the use of fish and wildlife resources. These include the commercial harvesters of these resources, and the people who provide goods and services to all. The objective is to provide the maximum economic benefits to the people of the State within the limits of the resources and other objectives.

4. To provide for scientific and educational use of fish and wildlife. The fourth objective, "scientific and educational use," proposes to insure the availability of fish and wildlife for study and research by both scientists and students.

All of the programs of the department are directed towards the accomplishment of these objectives through the protection, conservation, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife resources and habitats and the regulation of resources used.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	\$29,864	\$29,704	\$32,610
15 Licensing	-	4,319	4,678
20 Wildlife Management	14,783	16,768	21,768
25 Nongame Heritage	7,565	11,044	11,310
30 Inland Fisheries	19,764	21,229	23,269
40 Anadromous Fisheries	14,388	19,648	22,869
50 Marine Resources	8,167	9,080	10,439
60 Environmental Services	8,789	8,685	9,305
70 Administration	(18,947)	(20,068)	(21,365)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$103,320	\$120,477	\$136,248
Reimbursements	-6,603	-10,310	-10,454
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$96,717	\$110,167	\$125,794
Unallocated Reduction (General Fund)	-	-	-500
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$96,717	\$110,167	\$125,294
General Fund	8,932	8,780	8,191
California Environmental License Plate Fund	11,999	12,356	11,092
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	61,345	71,768	77,188
Fisheries Restoration Account Fish, and Game Preservation Fund	843	1,250	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	5,990
Federal Trust Fund ^f	12,862	15,810	18,833
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ^e	736	203	-
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	-	-	4,000
Personnel years	1,520.7	1,568.1	1,701.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget proposes a total expenditure level of \$137 million, representing a \$16 million (13%) increase over the 1988-89 operating budget. The Budget reflects an overall reduction in General Fund support of \$589,000 (6.7 percent) primarily related to (1) \$359,000 savings related to a fund shift to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to reflect the normal funding ratio for enforcement activities (this savings offsets General Funds provided in various multi-funded budget change proposals); and (2) \$500,000 savings resulting from an unallocated reduction, required to make funds available for high priority programs. This level of support will enable the Department to continue maintenance, restoration and enhancement of the State's fish and wildlife resources and habitats for the use and enjoyment of the people of the State. The following table identifies the more significant budgetary changes included in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget for the Department of Fish and Game:

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Purchase of additional patrol boats for the marine enforcement effort.....		\$ 760
10	Increase Wildlife Protection Enforcement staff in southern California	9.5	465
20	Establishment of a program to coordinate federal, state, local, and private efforts to preserve, restore, enhance and create wetland habitat.....	2.8	154
20	Creation of crews to maintain and enhance fish and wildlife habitat.....	16.1	1,166
20	Expansion and improvement of the Imperial Wildlife Area.....	5.2	402
20	Establish the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Program.....	—	2,000
25	Expansion of recreational programs on Department of Fish and Game Lands and creation of a new funding base for such programs.....	20.3	2,973
30	Automation of hatchery record keeping for the production and planting of fish raised in Department hatcheries.....		253
30	Expansion of the Dingel-Johnson Wild Trout Program.....	2.8	160
40	Implementation of the salmon, steelhead trout and anadromous fisheries enhancement program as provided in Chapter 1545/88.....	2.8	172
40	Expansion of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary striped bass program.....	5	183
40	Expansion of the program for restoration and enhancement of fisheries habitat.....	—	5,750
70	Establishment of a hearing process for violators of the Fish and Game Code.....	1.9	122
	Unallocated General Fund Reduction.....	—	—500

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The two primary objectives of this program are to insure that the provisions and regulations pursuant to the Fish and Game Code are enforced, and to insure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, utilization and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by means of an extensive network of wardens. Activities in this program include the protecting of habitat, as well as game and nongame species, from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; issuing licenses to consumptive users; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the importation, transportation and possession of exotic animals in the State.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$760,000 from Proposition 70 funds for the purchase of additional boats for the Marine enforcement effort.
- \$300,000 from Federal Funds to acquire, develop and expand shooting ranges available to the general public and for hunter safety programs.
- 9.5 personnel years and \$465,000 from Proposition 99 to augment the Wildlife Protection Enforcement staff in southern California.
- 3.8 personnel years and \$188,000 of Federal Funds to establish enforcement positions for two additional marine sanctuaries.
- 0.9 personnel year (limited term to June 30, 1990) and \$82,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the Environmental Specialist III position established by Chapter 1429/85.
- Conversion of 3 personnel years of temporary help and redirection of \$64,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to augment the Wildlife Protection clerical staff.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$28,000 (\$24,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$4,000 General Fund) to augment the crew of the patrol boat Broadbill.
- Funding shift of \$359,000 from the General Fund to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to reflect the normal funding ratios for enforcement related activities, and to continue support for the Special Investigations Unit.
- Funding shift of \$85,000 from Reimbursements to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to continue support of Project WILD.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	402.5	364.2	363.2	\$29,864	\$29,704	\$30,787
Workload adjustments	—	—	15.1	—	—	1,823
Totals, Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	402.5	364.2	378.3	\$29,864	\$29,704	\$32,610
General Fund				3,111	3,237	2,957
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				26,288	25,962	27,655
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	465
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund				—	—	809
Federal Trust Fund [†]				463	505	724
Reimbursements				2	—	—

Program Elements

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game, Fish and Wildlife	139.7	147.2	151.6	10,456	11,970	13,388
10.20 Licensing [†]	52.6	—	—	3,492	—	—
10.30 Hunter Safety	5.8	—	—	431	—	—
10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection	18.2	17.9	18.3	1,383	1,455	1,317
10.50 General Enforcement Activities	186.2	199.1	208.4	14,102	16,279	17,905

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife

Program Element Statement

Enforcement is used to protect the game species of fish and wildlife and regulate their use for maximum public benefit. A staff of wardens patrol to prevent infractions of game laws, wildlife bag limits, seasons, closed areas, and license requirements by individual hunters and fishermen as well as the commercial fishing industry. Administration of hunting club programs is a warden function. Additional protection of wildlife and habitat is accomplished by the issuance of permits for special purposes such as scientific collections, research, suction dredges, and the related follow-up inspection to assure compliance of permit terms. Preventive enforcement is accomplished through personal appearances before hunting and fishing organizations and field contacts.

Performance Measures

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Violation arrests—game.....				30,000	30,000	30,000
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	139.7	147.2	151.6	\$10,456	\$11,970	\$13,388
General Fund.....				160	167	172
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				10,263	11,766	12,773
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....						404
Federal Trust Fund†.....				33	37	39

10.20 Licensing¹

Program Element Statement

Licensing establishes and collects the fees charged for the consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational, educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. This element also provides special big game permits and reservations at State-operated wildlife areas.

¹ The licensing element (10.20) of the Enforcement of Laws and Regulations Program, effective in 1988-89, is reflected as the Licensing Program (15).

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of fishing licenses, stamps, and permits sold.....	3,525,856	—	—
Number of hunting licenses, tags, and permits sold.....	1,350,602	—	—
Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	22,373	—	—

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Fish and Game Preservation Fund).....	52.6	—	—	3,492	—	—

10.30 Hunter Safety²

Program Element Statement

Hunter safety courses are provided to reduce the frequency of accidents involving use of firearms and archery gear while hunting, or traveling to or from a hunting area. Volunteer instructors are used by the department to teach firearms safety to State residents. All resident applicants for hunting licenses who cannot document possession of a previous year's hunting license or a hunter safety certificate from this or another state are required to participate in this program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
New instructors certified.....	157	200	200
Residents trained in firearms safety (cumulative) (25,000 per year).....	1,276,566	1,301,566	1,326,566

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	5.8	—	—	431	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				108	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				323	—	—

² The Hunter Safety element (10.30), in 1988-89, has been merged into the Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife element (10.10).

10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection

Program Element Statement

This element of the enforcement program protects the nongame species of fish, wildlife, plants, marine mammals and birds of the State. Wardens patrol and enforce laws relating to the protection and preservation of those species legally classified as "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of nongame arrest violations.....	525	550	575

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	18.2	17.9	18.3	\$1,383	\$1,455	\$1,317
General Fund.....				1,268	1,324	1,181
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				113	129	134
Federal Trust Fund ¹				2	2	2

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

10.50 General Enforcement Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); maintenance and care of DFG vehicles, boats, radio equipment, etc.; control of raptors and exotic/prohibited species including airport terminal and pet shop inspections; water pollution, streambed and/or lakebed alterations, and detection and/or investigation of actual or impending damage to fish and wildlife from the spillage of oil and other hazardous or toxic materials; responding to needs of other law enforcement agencies for assistance, e.g., search and rescue, traffic control, etc.; and emergency services such as public assistance during civil defense and natural disasters.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	186.2	199.1	208.4	\$14,102	\$16,279	\$17,905
General Fund.....				1,683	1,746	1,604
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				12,312	14,067	14,748
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	465
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....				—	—	405
Federal Trust Fund ¹				105	466	683
Reimbursements.....				2	—	—

15 LICENSE AND REVENUE¹

Program Objective Statement

This program establishes and collects the license fees charged for the consumptive and non-consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. Licensing also provides special big game permits and reservation at State-operated wildlife areas.

Effective July 1, 1988, element 10.20 of the Enforcement and Regulation Program is redirected to become the Licensing Program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$235,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for ongoing maintenance for the computerized License Agent and Revenue System.
- 1.5 personnel years and \$43,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to administer the Lifetime License Program mandated by Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of fishing licenses, stamps and permits sold.....	—	3,785,000	3,861,000
Number of hunting licenses, tags and permits sold.....	—	1,305,000	1,330,000
Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	—	200,000	525,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	—	43	43	—	\$4,319	\$4,400
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	278
Totals, licensing and revenue.....	—	43	44.5	—	\$4,319	\$4,678
General Fund.....				—	—	14
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				—	4,319	4,664

¹ Formerly included as the Licensing element (10.20) in the Enforcement of Laws and Regulations Program (10), in 1989-90 Licensing reflected as the License and Revenue Program (15).

20 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to maintain all species of wildlife in the State, and to provide wildlife-oriented recreational and educational opportunities to the public. Projects include studies aimed at management needs related to big game, upland game, nongame wildlife and waterfowl; disease research; and habitat development and management on 55 designated State-owned wildlife areas and other public lands.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,000,000 from Proposition 99 to establish the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Program.
- \$1,000,000 transferred from Proposition 99 to the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund. The interest earned will be available for expenditure on projects implemented through the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Program.
- 16.1 personnel years and \$1,166,000 (\$466,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$700,000 Federal Funds) to establish fish and wildlife habitat improvement crews.
- 5.2 personnel years and \$402,000 (\$161,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$241,000 Federal Funds) for the expansion and improvement of the Imperial Wildlife Area.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$154,000 (\$38,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$116,000 Federal Funds) to establish a program to coordinate federal, state, local, and private efforts to preserve, restore, enhance and create wetland habitat.
- Redirect \$68,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the study and management of wild pig populations.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$31,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to augment the staff of the Forensic Laboratory.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code and Commission regulations.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	184.2	180.9	180.9	\$14,783	\$16,768	\$18,015
Workload adjustments	—	—	25	—	—	3,753
Totals, Wildlife Preservation and Enhancement	184.2	180.9	205.9	\$14,783	\$16,768	\$21,768
General Fund				1,889	1,905	1,966
California Environmental License Plate Fund				978	808	771
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				8,321	9,821	11,354
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	2,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,329	3,777	5,361
Reimbursements				266	457	316

Program Elements

20.10 Species Improvement and Preservation—Game	76.5	79.7	79.7	6,126	7,198	8,051
20.20 Species Improvement and Preservation—Nongame	35.5	29.6	29.6	2,769	2,718	2,742
20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities	72.2	71.6	96.6	5,888	6,852	10,975

20.10 Game Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain and improve all game species of wildlife for associated recreational use. Major efforts are directed to all species of waterfowl, upland game and big game, with emphasis on species life history information; habitat inventory, preservation and enhancement; species surveys, inventories and hunter use data; and disease investigations.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Hunter days for all species	5,285,708	5,200,000	5,200,000
Number of successful hunters	577,014	500,000	500,000
Number of unsuccessful hunters	387,600	380,000	380,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	76.5	79.7	79.7	\$6,126	\$7,198	\$8,051
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,491	5,301	5,783
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,573	1,786	2,190
Reimbursements				62	111	78

20.20 Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation

Program Element Statement

The activities of this element strive to maintain and preserve California's endangered, threatened, rare and other nongame plants and wildlife. Activities include habitat improvement and preservation (e.g., brush manipulation, burning, ponding, levee building and species inventories); preparation and distribution of information on nongame species; and disease investigations. It also includes staff time spent on the preservation and management of the species of furbearers which are neither trapped nor hunted.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	35.5	29.6	29.6	\$2,769	\$2,718	\$2,742
General Fund				1,166	1,176	1,214
California Environmental License Plate Fund				978	808	771
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				47	55	61
Federal Trust Fund ^f				543	616	652
Reimbursements				35	63	44

20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities

Program Element Statement

This element contains various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Activities include: support (indirect cost activities); acquisition of land and easements; surveys for federal, state or local investigation of oil and hazardous chemical spills; growing crops on wildlife areas to prevent inhabitant waterfowl from depredating crops on surrounding areas; and provision of services for the non-appropriative use of wildlife resources by the public (includes signposts, trash pickup and guidance of educational tours).

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	72.2	71.6	96.6	\$5,888	\$6,852	\$10,975
General Fund				723	729	752
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,783	4,465	5,510
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	2,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,213	1,375	2,519
Reimbursements				169	283	194

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

25 NONGAME HERITAGE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to conserve native nongame species of wildlife and plants and their habitats at levels sufficient to assure their survival in perpetuity for their intrinsic ecological value and for their aesthetic, educational, and other beneficial uses. Projects include maintaining a statewide inventory of the occurrence of rare and threatened native nongame species and natural communities, of ecological reserves, and interagency coordination of natural areas protection and management.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 20.3 personnel years and \$2,973,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to continue support for expanded recreational programs for non-consumptive users on Department of Fish and Game lands and creation of a new funding base for such programs.
- 0.9 personnel years (limited term to December 31, 1991) and \$50,000 of California Environmental License Plate funds to assist in the southern San Joaquin Valley/Carrizo Plain Endangered Species Recovery Program.
- \$250,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the University of California, Berkeley for the Jepson Manual of Vascular Plants of California.
- \$175,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the Coyote Point Museum Association for the Coyote Point Museum Wildlife Center.
- \$150,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the Institute for Wildlife Studies for the study of the biology of the Island Fox on San Clemente and Santa Catalina islands.
- \$120,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the City of San Diego for the Mission Bay Kendall-Frost Wildlife Reserve.
- \$100,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to develop a plan to assess the protection status and needs of the State's native plant and animal species and communities.
- \$50,000 grant from the California Environmental License Plant Fund to the Chula Vista Nature Interpretive Center for the Chula Vista Salt Marsh Restoration.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	43.8	41	41	\$7,565	\$11,044	\$7,442
Workload adjustments	—	—	21.2	—	—	3,868
Totals, Nongame Heritage	43.8	41	62.2	\$7,565	\$11,044	\$11,310
General Fund				486	507	522
California Environmental License Plate Fund				5,231	5,948	4,928
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				863	3,316	4,518
Federal Trust Fund				922	1,127	1,193
Reimbursements				63	146	149

This chart displays the expenditures for the nongame elements included in all the Department's programs to provide a comprehensive overview of nongame activities.

TOTAL NONGAME PROGRAM

Program	Description	Dollar Amount		
		1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*
10	Enforcement of Laws & Regulations	(\$1,383)	(\$1,455)	(\$1,317)
20	Wildlife Management	(2,769)	(2,718)	(2,742)
25	Nongame Heritage	(7,565)	(11,044)	(11,310)
30	Inland Fisheries	(423)	(403)	(406)
50	Marine Resources	(201)	(227)	(266)
60	Environmental Services	—	(1,750)	(1,819)
		(\$12,341)	(\$17,597)	(\$17,860)

30 INLAND FISHERIES

Program Objectives and Description

This program provides diversified fishing opportunities for anglers, while ensuring the perpetuation of the State's native fish fauna. The department operates seventeen fish hatcheries for the purpose of producing trout and other game fish species. The fish produced are distributed and planted in various lakes, rivers, reservoirs and streams. Other program activities are directed toward the management and research of game fish and nongame species (including rare, threatened or endangered fish, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates), and for the management and protection of their respective environments. Management activities include fish population and habitat inventories, habitat acquisition and improvement, fish population manipulation to increase yield, fish salvage, and disease control.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 9.5 personnel years and \$300,000 (\$53,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$187,000 Federal Funds, and \$60,000 Reimbursements) to address workload deficiencies within the fish hatchery system.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$167,000 in Federal Funds to provide ground planning coordination and construction of fire rehabilitation projects for streams damaged by fire.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$160,000 (\$40,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$120,000 Federal Funds) to expand the Dingel-Johnson Wild Trout Program.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

- 0.9 personnel year and \$72,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to provide for the Aquaculture Coordinator position established by the passage of Chapter 1065/87.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$59,000 (\$15,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, and \$44,000 Federal Funds) to establish an Urban Fishing Enhancement Program in southern California to address a severe lack of quality recreational angling.
- \$253,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to automate hatchery record keeping for the production and planting of fish raised in Department hatcheries.
- Funding shift of \$20,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to Federal Funds to provide an interpretive program at Nimbus Fish Hatchery during the fall spawning period (October–December).

Authority
Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	247.8	265.3	265.3	\$19,764	\$21,229	\$22,258
Workload adjustments	-	-	16.9	-	-	1,011
Totals, Inland Fisheries	247.8	265.3	282.2	\$19,764	\$21,229	\$23,269
General Fund				2,488	2,147	2,216
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				14,691	15,989	17,509
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,544	3,036	3,463
Reimbursements				41	57	81
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Game Species Management and Research	62	-	-	\$5,033	-	-
30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution	118.9	-	-	9,569	-	-
30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research	7.4	5.3	5.3	423	403	406
30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities ..	59.5	64	64	4,739	5,033	5,205
30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production, and Distribution....	-	196	212.9	-	15,793	17,658

30.10 Game Species Management and Research ¹

Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California's game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation; erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	62	-	-	5,033	-	-
General Fund				341	-	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				4,288	-	-
Federal Trust Fund [†]				404	-	-

¹ The Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20) have been combined in 1988-89 and are displayed as the Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution element (30.50).

30.20 Game Species Production and Distribution ¹

Program Element Statement

The goal of this element is to provide an adequate supply to meet the demand for California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting, and keeping, and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports.

¹ The Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20) have been combined in 1988-89 and are displayed as the Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution element (30.50).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	118.9	-	-	9,569	-	-
General Fund				649	-	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				8,151	-	-
Federal Trust Fund [†]				769	-	-

30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research

Program Element Statement

This element strives to insure the perpetuation of California's "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species of inland fish, reptiles, invertebrates, and amphibians. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake and stream surveys to obtain information for management plans. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements for such species as the desert pupfish as well as stream rehabilitation.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7.4	5.3	5.3	\$423	\$403	\$406
General Fund				309	267	275
Federal Trust Fund ¹				114	136	131

30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities

Program Element Statement

This element of the program provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; the introduction of prohibited non-native species by various parties; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	59.5	64	64	\$4,739	\$5,033	\$5,205
General Fund				1,189	1,026	1,059
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,252	2,450	2,620
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,257	1,500	1,445
Reimbursements				41	57	81

30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution²

Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting, and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. This element provides for the production of fish to meet the demand of California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting and keeping and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports. Also included in this element are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation, erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	196	212.9	—	\$15,793	\$17,658
General Fund				—	854	882
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				—	13,539	14,889
Federal Trust Fund				—	1,400	1,887

² This element contains all of the components formerly included in the Game Species Management and Research element (30.10) and the Game Species Production and Distribution element (30.20).

40 ANADROMOUS FISHERIES²

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of this program is to maintain, restore and improve anadromous fish populations (salmon, steelhead, striped bass, shad and sturgeon); provide for their optimum recreational and, where appropriate, commercial harvest; and provide for their educational and scientific use. Where habitat has been lost by water development, hatcheries are operated to replace natural reproduction. The population sizes of all anadromous species are monitored to detect changes in abundance and related causative factors. The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary is being studied to determine the optimum way to protect it (and the anadromous fishes that use it) from the effects of water development.

Anadromous fish resources support an estimated 3 million angler days of recreational fishing annually in marine and inland waters, and the salmon resource provides a commercial catch averaging 8 million pounds annually with a current net worth between \$20 to \$30 million. The contribution of these resources to the economy of the State and the enjoyment of its citizens justifies research and management programs to maintain and improve existing anadromous populations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$5,750,000 (\$3,000,000 Proposition 70, and \$2,750,000 Proposition 99) for restoration and enhancement of fisheries habitat.
- 5 personnel years and \$183,000 (\$100,000 Federal Funds and \$83,000 Reimbursements) for the expansion of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary striped bass program.
- 2.8 personnel years and \$172,000 (\$24,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$75,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, and \$73,000 Federal Funds) to implement the salmon, steelhead trout and anadromous fisheries enhancement program as provided in Chapter 1545/88.
- 6.2 personnel years of temporary help and a \$90,000 savings to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund from the Striped Bass Project.
- 2.3 personnel years (limited term to June 30, 1991) and \$77,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to establish a Salmon Genetics Laboratory.
- 4 personnel years of temporary help and \$58,000 in Federal Funds to enable the Ocean Sampling Project to maintain the current level of sampling activities.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$41,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to provide staff support for the Klamath-Trinity Project.
- 1.9 personnel years of temporary help (limited term to June 30, 1991) and \$24,000 in Reimbursements to augment the permanent staff of the Demonstration Striped Bass Grow Out Facility.

² For 1988-89, Management Research, element 40.10, and Production and Distribution, element 40.20, have been entirely combined with part of Delta Studies, element 40.30 and are displayed as Game Species Management Research, Production and Distribution (element 40.40). The remaining portion of Delta Studies, element 40.30 is now displayed as General Anadromous Fisheries Activities (element 40.50).

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	185.4	199.3	199.3	\$14,388	\$19,648	\$15,879
Workload adjustments	—	—	23.1	—	—	6,990
Totals, Anadromous Fisheries	185.4	199.3	222.4	\$14,388	\$19,648	\$22,869
General Fund				48	49	51
California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,183	1,787	1,369
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,910	4,127	1,759
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				843	1,250	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	3,525
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Construction Fund				—	—	3,191
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,887	5,441	5,972
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ^e				736	203	—
Reimbursements				3,781	6,791	7,002
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10 Management and Research	114.9	—	—	\$8,948	—	—
40.20 Production and Distribution	40.8	—	—	3,117	—	—
40.30 Delta Studies	29.7	—	—	2,323	—	135
40.40 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution	—	151.3	174.4	—	14,696	17,593
40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities	—	48	48	—	4,952	5,141

40.10 Management and Research

Program Element Statement

Salmon and steelhead activities are aimed at maintaining and improving existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and location of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings for species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and population dynamics of anadromous fish species. To meet these objectives, the department operates 8 fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities.

Habitat maintenance and improvement programs include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, to restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities, and to screen major and significant water diversions.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	114.9	—	—	\$8,948	—	—
General Fund				33	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				831	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,197	—	—
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				843	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				2,184	—	—
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund ^e				736	—	—
Reimbursements				2,124	—	—

40.20 Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The department operates fish hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, state and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	40.8	—	—	\$3,117	—	—
General Fund				11	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				352	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				930	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				924	—	—
Reimbursements				900	—	—

40.30 Delta Studies

Program Element Statement

Activities of this study are directed at determining optimum ways to protect fish and wildlife of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary from the effects of water development.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	29.7	—	—	\$2,323	—	135
General Fund				4	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				783	—	52
Federal Trust Fund ^f				779	—	—
Reimbursements				757	—	83

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

40.40 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution

Program Element Statement

Element activities are aimed at maintaining and improving existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and locations of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings of species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and populations dynamics of anadromous fish species. The department operates hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development. The department operates 8 hatcheries which are expected to produce 31.9 million fish including 24 million fingerlings and 7.9 million subcatchables.

Habitat maintenance and improvement program include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, to restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities and to screen major and significant water diversions.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	151.3	174.4	—	\$14,696	\$17,593
General Fund	—	—	—	—	39	40
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	500	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	—	—	3,802	1,372
Fisheries Restoration Act, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	—	—	1,250	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—	—	—	3,525
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	—	—	—	—	—	3,191
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	4,337	4,807
Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	203	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	4,565	4,658

40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission and the Pacific Fisheries Management Council; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	48	48	—	\$4,952	\$5,141
General Fund	—	—	—	—	10	11
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	1,287	1,369
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	—	—	—	—	325	335
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	1,104	1,165
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	2,226	2,261

50 MARINE RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to maintain and enhance marine fish, plant and animal resources and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Studies monitor the population sizes and fluctuations of marine fish, shellfish, and plants and examine the effects of the environment and human activities on these resources. Techniques are developed to assist private industry in culturing some shellfish species. Management recommendations are developed to protect marine resources and to provide for their wise use and enjoyment.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.2 personnel years and \$500,000 (\$312,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$188,000 Federal Funds) for the purchase and retrofit of a sea-going research vessel, and to provide a crew for the vessel.
- 4.7 personnel years and redirection of \$447,000 (\$112,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$335,000 Federal Funds) to conduct marine sport fish management and research activities.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$91,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to analyze fisheries information from daily fishing logs.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$36,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to establish an additional Marine Biologist in San Diego.
- 2.8 personnel years to augment the staff for the Bay, Estuary and Nearshore Ecosystem Study (BENES).
- \$116,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to implement activities for sea urchin enhancement.
- \$94,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to continue a legislatively mandated study of the sea urchin resource and fishery.
- \$40,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to support the final six months of a legislatively mandated study on the use of experimental gear in California's nearshore waters north of Half Moon Bay.
- Funding shift of \$110,000 from Federal Funds to the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to offset federal fund losses and to support two existing Marine Biologist positions in the Pelagic Fisheries Unit.

Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	107.5	111.5	111.5	\$8,167	\$9,080	\$9,562
Workload adjustments	—	—	11.5	—	—	877
Totals, Marine Resources	107.5	111.5	123	\$8,167	\$9,080	\$10,439
General Fund				138	141	145
California Environmental License Plate Fund				200	242	270
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				6,084	6,738	7,869
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,717	1,924	2,120
Reimbursements				28	35	35

Program Elements

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species	49.3	51.1	62.6	\$3,564	\$3,968	\$5,028
50.20 Management and Research for Non-game Species	0.6	0.6	0.6	201	227	266
50.30 General Marine Resources Activities	57.6	59.8	59.8	4,402	4,885	5,145

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to specifically maintain and enhance the various species of marine game fish and plants and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Management activities include monitoring sport and commercial catches; analyzing data to determine fishing effort and localities; developing management plans, administering mariculture, oyster, and kelp leases on State lands.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	49.3	51.1	62.6	\$3,564	\$3,968	\$5,028
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				2,341	2,593	3,495
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,195	1,340	1,498
Reimbursements				28	35	35

50.20 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to insure the continued existence of marine mammals and birds. Activities include studying the interaction of marine mammals and ocean fisheries; such interactions are one of several issues that must be defined before the federal government will return management authority for seals and sea lions to the State.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	0.6	0.6	0.6	\$201	\$227	\$266
General Fund				61	62	64
California Environmental License Plate Fund				100	121	155
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3	3	3
Federal Trust Fund ^f				37	41	44

50.30 General Marine Resources Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission; and the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to marine life from oil and other hazardous chemical spills.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	57.6	59.8	59.8	\$4,402	\$4,885	\$5,145
General Fund				77	79	81
California Environmental License Plate Fund				100	121	115
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,740	4,142	4,371
Federal Trust Fund ^f				485	543	578

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES¹

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the environmental services program is to minimize the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, waters, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by Federal, State, and local agencies. The review of all these projects and the protection of water quality mandated by the Fish and Game Code is accomplished in this program. The review work is usually divided between staff of the Environmental Services Branch and staff in the relevant other program area(s).

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.9 personnel years and \$214,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to implement a program to seek resolution to water shortage problems for fish and wildlife resources.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$23,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to provide additional clerical support for environmental review coordination.
- Conversion of 0.9 personnel year of temporary help and redirection of \$49,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to establish a Division Administrative Officer.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety, Public Resources Code and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	78.9	90.9	90.9	\$8,789	\$8,685	\$9,068
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.8	—	—	237
Totals, Environmental Services	78.9	90.9	93.7	\$8,789	\$8,685	\$9,305
<i>General Fund</i>				772	794	820
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				4,407	3,571	3,754
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>				1,188	1,496	1,860
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ¹				—	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>				2,422	2,824	2,871

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
60.10 Land and Water Development Projects	14.2	—	—	\$1,591	—	—
60.20 Water Quality Studies	11.8	—	—	1,296	—	—
60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations	19.7	—	—	2,221	—	—
60.40 General Environmental Services Activities	33.2	38.2	38.2	3,681	3,715	4,096
60.50 Management and Research for Game Species	—	34	36.8	—	3,220	3,390
60.60 Management and Research for Non-game Species	—	18.7	18.7	—	1,750	1,819

60.10 Land and Water Development Projects**Program Element Statement**

The objective of this element is to minimize adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from land and water development projects. Existing, planned, and proposed Federal, State and locally permitted or constructed projects, having an effect upon fish and wildlife are reviewed.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Projects reviewed	10,000	10,500	10,700

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	14.2	—	—	\$1,591	—	—
<i>General Fund</i>				91	—	—
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				783	—	—
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>				322	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>				395	—	—

¹ The entire Environmental Services Program display has been reorganized for 1988-89 and will be displayed as the Management and Research for Game Species element (60.50) and the Management and Research for Nongame Species element (60.60).

60.20 Water Quality Studies**Program Element Statement**

In order to maintain water quality suitable for fish, wildlife, the staff investigates pollution problems, helps enforce pollution control laws which are within the Fish and Game Code, gathers basic water quality data including applied laboratory research on specific problems, and provides technical assistance to other State entities such as regional and state water quality control agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11.8	—	—	\$1,296	—	—
<i>General Fund</i>				74	—	—
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				643	—	—
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>				254	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>				325	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

60.30 Environmental Review and Evaluations

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain environmental quality at a level suitable for fish and wildlife and their use by the public and includes work performed by staff from all departmental program areas in assisting the environmental services staff review Federal, State and local government projects or activities, domestic, commercial and industrial developments, and timber and mineral extraction activities.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Person hours of assistance received on project reviews and evaluations.....	73,800	73,800	73,800
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	19.7	-	-
General Fund.....			
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$2,221	-	-
	160	-	-
	1,370	-	-
	691	-	-

60.40 General Environmental Services Activities

Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" nor "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities), contract services for water projects and water quality, and water quality investigation and evaluation; and the detection and investigation of materials containment and removal of pollutant substances, and studies to determine the long term effects of these circumstances.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	33.2	38.2	38.2	\$3,681	\$3,715	\$4,096
General Fund.....				447	459	475
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				1,611	1,306	1,373
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				612	771	1,050
Reimbursements.....				1,011	1,179	1,198

60.50 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

This element includes environmental activities which benefit "game species".

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	-	34	36.8	-	\$3,220	\$3,390
General Fund.....				-	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	1,250	1,314
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				-	725	810
Reimbursements.....				-	1,245	1,266

60.60 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

This element provides for environmental activities which benefit "nongame" species.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	-	18.7	18.7	-	\$1,750	\$1,819
General Fund.....				-	335	345
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	1,015	1,067
Reimbursements.....				-	400	407

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program provides general policy direction, executive leadership and both central and regional administrative services to the program divisions and regions of the department. General policy direction is provided by the Fish and Game Commission which also regulates the taking of fish and game by promulgation of regulations. The Directorate, with the assistance of division chiefs and regional managers, provides executive direction. Support services include management information systems, compliance and external audits, fiscal, personnel and engineering activities. Support services costs are distributed throughout the various programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 4.7 personnel years and redirection of \$268,000 (\$189,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$21,000 General Fund, \$35,000 Federal Funds and \$23,000 Reimbursements) to provide training, consultation, and other support for personal computer users.
- 1.9 personnel years (limited term to June 30, 1991) and \$122,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to establish a hearing process for violators of the Fish and Game Code as mandated by Chapter 1059/88.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$104,000 (\$96,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$8,000 General Fund) to augment the Biometrics Section staff.
- 1.9 personnel years (limited term to June 30, 1992) and \$62,000 (\$57,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$5,000 General Fund) for the Personnel Programs Branch to assist in administering examinations.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

- 0.9 personnel year and \$247,000 (\$70,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, General Fund reduction of \$63,000, and \$240,000 from Proposition 70) for the purchase of an aircraft to perform enforcement patrol missions.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$60,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to establish a Health and Safety Officer/Training Officer position.
- 0.9 personnel year (limited term to June 30, 1991) and redirection of \$48,000 (\$34,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$4,000 General Fund, \$6,000 Federal Funds, and \$4,000 Reimbursements) to provide data processing support for fiscal applications.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$34,000 (\$3,000 General Fund and \$31,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to establish an Office Technician position within the Procurement Section.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$30,000 (\$20,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$3,000 General Fund, \$5,000 Federal Funds, and \$2,000 Reimbursements) to establish a Staff Services Analyst position in the Contracts Section.
- 0.9 personnel year (limited term to June 30, 1991) and \$23,000 (\$16,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$2,000 General Fund, \$3,000 Federal Funds, and \$2,000 Reimbursements) for additional clerical support in the Eureka Field office.
- 0.9 personnel year (limited term to June 30, 1991) and \$24,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to provide additional clerical support for the Personnel Programs Branch.
- 0.9 personnel year and \$15,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to augment staff in the Long Beach License and Personnel Units.
- \$16,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund for the increased cost of the aircraft hanger facility at the Long Beach Airport.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	270.6	272	272	\$18,947	\$20,068	\$20,628
Workload adjustments	—	—	17.6	—	—	737
Totals, Departmental Administration	270.6	272	289.6	\$18,947	\$20,068	\$21,365
Program Elements						
70.01 Administration						
70.10.010 Fish and Game Commission	6.8	8.2	8.2	460	461	470
70.01.020 Departmental and Regional Administration	125.2	126.5	126.5	7,648	8,693	8,897
70.01.030 Support Services	138.6	137.3	154.9	10,839	10,914	11,998
Totals, Departmental Administration	270.6	272	289.6	\$18,947	\$20,068	\$21,365
70.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations				-5,303	-5,616	-5,979
15 Licensing				-709	-751	-799
20 Wildlife				-2,821	-2,988	-3,181
25 Nongame Heritage				-931	-986	-1,050
30 Inland Fisheries				-4,085	-4,327	-4,607
40 Anadromous Fisheries				-2,369	-2,509	-2,671
50 Marine Fisheries				-1,660	-1,758	-1,872
60 Environmental Services				-1,069	-1,133	-1,206
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				-18,947	-20,068	-21,365
Net Totals, Administration	270.6	272	289.6	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,640.7	\$43,528	\$47,865	\$48,358
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	666	3,803
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,640.7	\$43,528	\$48,531	\$52,161
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-4	—	—	-79
Proposed new positions	—	—	149.8	—	—	3,757
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-2	—	—	-121
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	143.8	—	—	\$3,557
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,784.5	\$43,528	\$48,531	\$55,718
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-73.6	-82.7	—	-1,053	-1,793
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,520.7	1,568.1	1,701.8	\$43,528	\$47,478	\$53,925
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	13,652	14,559	15,426
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,520.7	1,568.1	1,701.8	\$57,180	\$62,037	\$69,351

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	4,018	5,662	5,172
Printing	1,204	1,583	1,797
Communications	1,521	2,003	2,092
Postage	527	699	706
Insurance	32	47	48
Travel—in-state	1,685	2,142	2,425
Travel—out-of-state	64	109	129
Training	589	745	782
Facilities operation	3,064	4,004	4,337
Utilities	2,010	2,608	2,625
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	4,127	4,419	6,150
Cons & prof svcs—external	12,820	15,549	20,194

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)	\$5	\$47	\$255
Data processing	173	233	356
Central administrative services	2,322	4,043	4,105
Pro Rata	(2,159)	(3,576)	(3,638)
SWCAP	(163)	(467)	(467)
Equipment	5,612	6,396	7,938
Other items of expense:			
Uniform allowance	—	—	10
Waste disposal fees	—	—	8
Agricultural supplies	32	46	46
Chemicals	424	559	516
Vehicle operations	2,503	3,061	3,333
Air operations	136	186	186
Boat operations	913	1,211	1,211
Fish food	2,036	2,237	2,237
Taxes and assessments	231	239	239
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$46,048	\$57,828	\$66,897
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
452626 Interest payment on General Fund loan	92	612	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103,320	\$120,477	\$136,248
Reimbursements	—6,603	—10,310	—10,454
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,717	\$110,167	\$125,794
Unallocated Reduction	—	—	—500
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96,717	\$110,167	\$125,294

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,875	\$8,778	\$8,177
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for reimbursement for free fishing licenses	—	11	14
Allocation for employee compensation	103	51	—
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	23	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—61	—50	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—8	—10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,932	\$8,780	\$8,191

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,679	\$11,672	\$11,092
Allocation for employee compensation	124	68	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	500	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—70	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—11	—14	—
Chapter 540, Statutes of 1987	12	—	—
Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1987	100	—	—
Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988	—	125	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	100	—	—
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986	75	75	—
Totals Available	\$12,074	\$12,356	\$11,092
Balance available in subsequent years	—75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,999	\$12,356	\$11,092

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,494	\$68,208	\$76,999
011 Budget Act appropriation (Principal and interest expense on 1985 General Fund loan)	(650)	—	—
Interest expense on 1985 General Fund loan	160	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (Interest expense on 1985 General Fund loan)	—	317	—
012 Budget Act appropriation (Principal on 1985 General Fund loan)	—	(1,510)	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (Interest expense on loan per Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986)	—	295	—
022 Budget Act appropriation (Principal on 1985 General Fund loan)	—	(1,455)	—
031 Budget Act appropriation (Reimbursement to Dept. of Health Services)	—	203	203
Allocation for employee compensation	681	395	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	207	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—12	—

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.60	-\$372	-\$387	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-57	-78	-
Chapter 358, Statutes of 1988	-	150	-
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988	-	33	-
Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988	-	1,680	-
Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988	-	166	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985	34 ¹	30	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985	1,108	704	-
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986	75	75	-
Totals Available	\$63,330	\$71,779	\$77,202
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-11	-14
Balance available in subsequent years	-809	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,176	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61,345	\$71,768	\$77,188
202 Fisheries Restoration Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1987, Section 2	-	\$5,000	-
Reduction per Section 11.50	-	-3,750	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1985	\$400	133	-
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1985 (as amended by Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1987)	822	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-	-
Chapter 212, Statutes of 1986	375	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,596	\$1,383	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-133	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-620	-133	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$843	\$1,250	-
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$5,990
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Waterfowl Preservation Account)	-	-	(1,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$5,990
786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988^e			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$4,000
890 Federal Trust Fund^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,284	\$15,825	\$18,833
Allocation for employee compensation	268	91	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-89	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-13	-17	-
Budget adjustment	96	-	-
Totals Available	\$14,626	\$15,810	\$18,833
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,764	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,862	\$15,810	\$18,833
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund^g			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$730	\$750	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fisheries Restoration Account)	-	(1,000)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	7	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-	-547	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$736	\$203	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$96,717	\$110,167	\$125,294

¹ This carryover amount includes \$10,669 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
150400 Interest income from loans.....	\$92	\$612	—
152500 State land royalties.....	1	1,250	\$1,250
Totals, Revenues.....	\$93	\$1,862	\$1,250
Transfers from Other Funds:			
320000 Loan repayment per Item 3600-011-200, Budget Act of 1987.....	490	—	—
320000 Loan repayment per Item 3600-022-200, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	2,965	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$583	\$4,827	\$1,250

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

Nondedicated Revenues:			
Fishing and angling licenses and permits.....	\$36,987	\$41,093	\$43,794
Commercial fishing licenses and permits.....	3,385	3,650	3,848
Hunting licenses, stamps, tags and permits.....	8,980	9,681	10,208
Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	173	186	197
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues from Licenses, Permits and Tag Sales.....	\$49,525	\$54,610	\$58,047
General fish taxes.....	538	580	612
Court fines.....	—	—	—
150600 Income from pooled money investments.....	1,606	2,000	2,000
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	—	791	834
Other.....	734	—	—
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues.....	\$52,403	\$57,981	\$61,493
Dedicated Revenues:			
Striped bass stamp.....	1,784	1,823	1,823
Ocean enhancement stamp.....	506	516	516
Salmon stamp.....	1,421	1,421	1,421
Augmented salmon stamp.....	766	766	766
Salmon permit.....	123	125	125
Shark tax.....	36	37	37
Herring tax.....	192	184	184
Augmented deer tags.....	2,104	2,149	2,149
Duck stamp.....	688	736	922
Private wildlife areas.....	36	59	59
Endangered and rare (income tax check off).....	897	900	900
Native species conservation (decals).....	—	1,800	5,007
Streambed alteration permits.....	263	310	310
Penalty assessments (training).....	492	522	548
Lifetime license.....	—	70	70
Aquaculture.....	—	84	75
Sea Urchin.....	—	51	65
Bighorn sheep.....	129	125	125
Income from pooled money investments.....	822	736	689
Totals, Dedicated Revenues.....	\$10,259	\$12,414	\$15,791
100000 Totals, Revenues (Fish and Game Preservation Fund).....	\$62,662	\$70,395	\$77,284

202 Fisheries Restoration Account

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$822	\$1,250	—
Prior year adjustments.....	1,271	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$2,093	\$1,250	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$19,639	\$18,139	\$10,638
Prior year adjustments.....	—959	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$18,680	\$18,139	\$10,638
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
120200 General fish and game taxes.....	1,439	1,700	1,700
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits.....	55,755	62,670	69,347
121600 Duck stamps.....	687	736	922
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	437	600	600
131000 Fish and game violation fines.....	653	600	600
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines.....	492	522	548
141200 Sales of documents.....	240	250	250

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	\$87	\$100	\$100
150200 Income from pooled money investments.....	1,606	2,000	2,000
152200 Rentals of state property	67	75	75
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	5	1	1
160500 Sale of confiscated property.....	61	100	100
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,132	1,040	1,040
Income from tax check off per Chapter 1058, Statutes of 1983	(858)	(1,006)	(1,003)
Unallocated license revenue.....	(219)	(-)	(-)
Miscellaneous.....	(55)	(34)	(37)
Totals, Revenues	\$62,662	\$70,395	\$77,284
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3600-011-200 Budget Act of 1987	-490	-	-
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3600-022-200, Budget Act of 1988	-	-2,965	-
Total Revenues and Transfers	\$62,172	\$67,430	\$77,284
Totals, Resources	\$80,852	\$85,569	\$87,922
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Income Tax Check-off Program)	10	19	21
1760 Department of General Services	463	-	-
3600 Department of Fish and Game	61,345	71,779	77,202
Dedicated.....	(9,637)	(13,938)	(15,687)
Nondedicated.....	(51,708)	(57,841)	(61,515)
9670 Legislative Claims	-	12	-
9810 Payment of Specified Attorney fees.....	93	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures.....	-	-	10
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	802	3,132	1,041
Dedicated.....	-	(2,369)	(-)
Nondedicated.....	(802)	(763)	(1,041)
Totals, Disbursements	\$62,713	\$74,942	\$78,274
Expenditure Reductions:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-11	-14
Totals, Expenditures	\$62,713	\$74,931	\$78,260
RESERVES	\$18,139	\$10,638	\$9,662
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	1,059	-	-
Reserve for dedicated accounts.....	(11,173)	(9,062)	(9,145)
Reserve for nondedicated accounts.....	(5,907)	(1,576)	(517)
200 Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-\$1,062	\$648	-
Prior year adjustment	2,170	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,108	\$648	-
REVENUES:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	44	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,152	\$648	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	504	648	-
RESERVES	\$648	-	-
200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,839	\$3,586	\$1,909
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp, Fees).....	2,026	1,960	1,853
Totals, Resources	\$5,865	\$5,546	\$3,762

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Support.....	\$2,279	\$3,637	\$3,364
RESERVES.....	\$3,586	\$1,909	\$398

200 Sea Urchin,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$55
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
120200 General fish and game taxes	-	\$55	65
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$55	\$120
EXPENDITURES			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	-	-	120
RESERVES.....	-	\$55	-

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$659	\$486	\$201
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	539	531	515
Totals, Resources	\$1,198	\$1,017	\$716
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	712	816	715
RESERVES.....	\$486	\$201	\$1

200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,325	\$2,786	\$3,839
Prior year adjustment	-1	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,324	\$2,786	\$3,839
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	1,609	1,705	1,812
Totals, Resources	\$2,933	\$4,491	\$5,651
EXPENDITURES			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	147	315	367
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	-	337	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$147	\$652	\$367
RESERVES.....	\$2,786	\$3,839	\$5,284

200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,288	\$1,510	\$1,334
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	867	865	843
Totals, Resources	\$2,155	\$2,375	\$2,177

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	\$645	\$1,041	\$1,131
RESERVES	\$1,510	\$1,334	\$1,046
200 Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$240	\$250	\$159
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	\$139	\$137	\$129
Totals, Resources	\$379	\$387	\$288
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	129	228	239
RESERVES	\$250	\$159	\$49
200 Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-\$40	-\$11
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	36	37	38
Totals, Resources	\$36	-\$3	\$27
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	76	8	8
RESERVES	-\$40	-\$11	\$19
200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$33	\$21	\$46
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	194	187	188
Totals, Resources	\$227	\$208	\$234
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	206	162	170
RESERVES	\$21	\$46	\$64
200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-\$392	\$160	\$202
Prior year adjustment	180	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-\$212	\$160	\$202
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	2,115	2,164	2,155
Totals, Resources	\$1,903	\$2,324	\$2,357

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	\$1,743	\$2,122	\$2,272
RESERVES	\$160	\$202	\$85
200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,007	\$887	\$679
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees)	747	786	949
Totals, Resources	\$1,754	\$1,673	\$1,628
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	867	994	1,262
RESERVES	\$887	\$679	\$366
200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$34	—\$4	\$17
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	36	61	62
Totals, Resources	\$2	\$57	\$79
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	6	40	50
RESERVES	—\$4	\$17	\$29
200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,644	\$1,504	\$1,431
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Donations through tax return check-off system)	998	1,006	1,003
Totals, Resources	\$2,642	\$2,510	\$2,434
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board	10	19	21
3600 Department of Fish and Game	1,128	920	1,026
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	140	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,138	\$1,079	\$1,047
RESERVES	\$1,504	\$1,431	\$1,387
200 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$15	\$3	—\$823
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)	1	1,800	5,045
Totals, Revenues	\$16	\$1,803	\$4,222

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	\$13	\$1,680	\$3,716
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	946	—
Total, Disbursements	\$13	\$2,626	\$3,716
RESERVES	\$3	—\$823	\$506
200 Life-Time Licenses Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$32
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes	—	72	74
Totals, Resources	—	\$72	\$106
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	40	53
RESERVES	—	\$32	\$53
200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$85	—\$153	—\$187
Prior year adjustment	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—\$86	—\$153	—\$187
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees)	263	310	310
Totals, Resources	\$177	\$157	\$123
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	330	344	361
RESERVES	—\$153	—\$187	—\$238
200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$494	\$371	\$160
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fines)	517	529	549
Totals, Resources	\$1,011	\$900	\$709
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	640	740	623
RESERVES	\$371	\$160	\$86
200 Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$96	\$13	\$9
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$97	\$13	\$9
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits	\$128	\$125	\$126
Totals, Resources	\$225	\$138	\$135
Expenditures-Disbursements	212	129	130
RESERVES	\$13	\$9	\$5

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Aquaculture Program, Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General Fish and Game Taxes	—	\$84	75
Total, Resources	—	\$84	\$85
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	74	80
RESERVES	—	\$10	\$5

202 Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$822	\$1,250	—
Prior year adjustment	1,271	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,093	\$1,250	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game	843	1,250	—
RESERVES	\$1,250	—	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	133	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,117	—	—

211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$100	\$100
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150200 Income from pooled money investments	—	—	9
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314000 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 633, Statutes of 1987	\$100	—	—
323500 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3600-011-235, Budget Act of 1989	—	—	1,000
Totals, Receipts	\$100	—	\$1,009
Totals, Resources	\$100	\$100	\$1,109

¹ The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund condition statement.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,640.7	\$43,528	\$47,865	\$48,358
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	666	3,803
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,640.7	\$43,528	\$48,531	\$52,161
Reductions in Authorized Positions						
Enforcement-10						
Wildlife Protection Div-132				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	—	—3	—	—	—47
Wildlife Management-20						
Grizzly Is WA-543						
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—8
Anadromous Fisheries-40						
Salmon, Steelhead, Shad Enhance.-638						
Temporary help	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—8
Environmental Services-60						
Environmental Svcs Div-134						
Temporary help	—	—	—1	—	—	—16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—5	—	—	—79

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed New Positions						
Enforcement-10						
Wildlife Protection Div-132				Salary Range		
Ofc services supvr.....	-	-	1	\$1,726-\$2,027	-	\$21
Ofc asst II.....	-	-	2	1,490-1,726	-	36
Patrol Boat-165						
Deckhand.....	-	-	1	1,895-2,059	-	23
Wildlife Protection-Region 4-348						
Fish and game patrol lieut.....	-	-	2	2,723-3,280	-	65
Fish and game warden.....	-	-	2	2,036-2,437	-	49
Wildlife Protection-Region 5-358						
Fish and game warden.....	-	-	10	2,036-2,437	-	244
Oil Spills/Emergency Response-429						
Environmental specialist III.....	-	-	1 ⁴	2,975-3,591	-	43
Licensing-15						
Licensing Operations-112						
Acctg off.....	-	-	0.5	2,415-2,904	-	15
Programmer I.....	-	-	0.5	2,014-2,414	-	12
Ofc services supvr.....	-	-	0.5	1,725-2,026	-	10
Wildlife Management-20						
Forensic Laboratory Support-181						
Laboratory techn (chemical).....	-	-	1	2,014-2,415	-	24
Comprehensive Wetland Habitat Program						
Wildlife mgt supvr.....	-	-	1	3,268-3,943	-	39
Assoc wildlife biologist.....	-	-	1	2,842-3,425	-	34
Word processing techn (Range B).....	-	-	1	1,602-1,860	-	19
Fish/Wildlife Habitat Improvement Crews						
Habitat supvr II.....	-	-	2 ³	2,710-3,268	-	65
Habitat supvr I.....	-	-	1 ³	2,256-2,710	-	27
Fish and wildlife asst II.....	-	-	4 ³	1,814-2,154	-	87
Fish and wildlife asst I.....	-	-	2 ³	1,748-1,981	-	42
Tractor opr laborer.....	-	-	3 ³	2,211-2,426	-	80
Temporary help (seasonal aid).....	-	-	5 ³	6.13/hr	-	59
Imperial Wildlife Enhancement-536						
Fish and wildlife asst II.....	-	-	1	1,814-2,154	-	22
Fish and wildlife asst I.....	-	-	1	1,748-1,981	-	21
Tractor opr laborer.....	-	-	2	2,211-2,426	-	53
Temporary help (seasonal aid).....	-	-	1.5	6.13/hr	-	18
Grizzly Is W/L Area-543						
Office asst II (T) (Range B).....	-	-	0.5	1,547-1,792	-	11
Nongame Heritage-25						
Nongame Heritage Program-147						
Wildlife biologist (Range A/B).....	-	-	1 ²	1,860-2,762	-	22
Expanded Use Opportunity-730						
Fish and wildlife mgr.....	-	-	1	3,591-4,334	-	43
Fish and wildlife interpreter III.....	-	-	5	3,268-3,941	-	196
Info off I specialist.....	-	-	2	2,904-3,505	-	70
Assoc marine biologist.....	-	-	1	2,842-3,425	-	41
Fish and wildlife interpreter I.....	-	-	10	1,860-2,109	-	223
Ofc asst II (typing).....	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Temporary help.....	-	-	1.3	-	-	20
Inland Fisheries-30						
Trinity Fire Rehab Coordination						
Fish habitat supvr I.....	-	-	3	2,256-2,710	-	81
Hatchery Program Staffing						
Fish and wildlife asst I.....	-	-	10	1,748-1,981	-	210
Urban Fisheries Enhancement Program						
Fishery biologist (Range A/B).....	-	-	1	1,860-2,762	-	22
Wild Trout Program Expansion						
Fishery biologist (Range A/B).....	-	-	3	1,860-2,762	-	67
Demonstration Striped Bass						
Grow Out Facility						
Temporary help (seasonal aid).....	-	-	2 ¹	6.13/hr	-	25
Aquaculture, Chap. 1065/87						
Aquaculture coordinator (exempt).....	-	-	1	4,058	-	47
Anadromous Fisheries-40						
Klamath-Trinity Program						
Assoc fishery biologist.....	-	-	1	2,842-3,425	-	34
Genetics Laboratory						
Geneticist.....	-	-	1 ¹	3,425-4,135	-	41
Laboratory techn (chemical).....	-	-	1 ¹	2,014-2,415	-	24
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.5 ¹	7.63/hr	-	8
Ocean Salmon Sampling Project						
Temporary help (seasonal aid).....	-	-	4.2	6.13/hr	-	49
Delta Studies Striped Bass						
Fishery biologist.....	-	-	1	1,860-2,762	-	28
Sr laboratory asst.....	-	-	2	1,647-1,939	-	40
Temporary help.....	-	-	2.3	6.13/hr	-	34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Striped Bass				Salary Range		
Temporary help (scientific aid)	-	-	6.5	\$7.63/hr	-	\$106
Salmon, Steelhead, Shad Enhanc-638						
Office asst II (T)	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,726	-	11
Salmon, Steelhead Trout and Anadromous Fisheries Program						
Fish and wildlife manager	-	-	1	3,591-4,334	-	44
Fisheries management supvr	-	-	1	3,268-3,943	-	39
Ofc tech	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	21
Marine Resources-50						
Ocean Management-467						
Marine biologist	-	-	1	1,860-2,296	-	22
Marine biologist (Range A/B)	-	-	1	1,860-2,296	-	22
Assoc marine biologist	-	-	1	2,842-3,425	-	34
Research Vessels-480						
Master fisheries vessel	-	-	1	3,192-3,505	-	38
Motor vessel engineer	-	-	1	2,154-2,362	-	26
Deckhand	-	-	2	1,895-2,059	-	45
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	55
Sport Fishing Project						
Marine biologist (Range A)	-	-	5	1,860-2,109	-	112
Bay Estuarine and Nearshore Ecological Study-634						
Marine biologist (Range A/B)	-	-	2	1,860-2,109	-	45
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Temporary help (Diver's pay)	-	-	-	-	-	4
Environmental Services-60						
Environmental Services Div-134						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Water Marketing						
Fish and wildlife mgr	-	-	1	3,731-4,503	-	45
Word processing techn	-	-	1	1,549-1,932	-	19
Administration-70						
Executive-100						
Legal asst	-	-	1 ¹	2,130-2,563	-	26
Legal secty	-	-	1 ¹	2,062-2,458	-	24
Fiscal and Administrative Services-110						
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	1,860-2,904	-	22
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,727-2,027	-	21
Personnel Programs-111						
Health and safety off	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Personnel techn I	-	-	2 ³	1,860-2,211	-	45
Ofc asst II (Typing)	-	-	1 ¹	1,490-1,726	-	18
Biometrics-129						
Statistical methods analyst	-	-	2	2,527-3,044	-	61
Management Information Systems-136						
Assoc data processing analyst	-	-	5	2,904-3,505	-	174
Assoc programmer analyst	-	-	1 ¹	2,904-3,505	-	35
Air Services-150						
Warden pilot	-	-	1	3,221-3,882	-	39
Administration-Region 1-210						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1 ¹	1,490-1,726	-	18
Administration-Marine Resources-260						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	18
Total Proposed New Position	-	-	150.8	-	-	\$3,757
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-2	-	-	-121
Total Adjustments	-	-	143.8	-	-	\$3,557
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,520.7	1,641.7	1,784.5	\$43,528	\$48,531	\$55,718

¹ Limited term to June 30, 1991.² Limited term to December 31, 1992.³ Limited term to June 30, 1992.⁴ Limited term to June 30, 1990.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
Project Summary				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
90.20 Coastal Wetlands				
Upper Newport Bay-Development		\$69 ^{PWCb}	\$66 ^{PWCb}	—
90.70.002 Loch Lamond Vernal Pool		—	40 ^A	—
90.80.001 Ancient Creosote Rings Reserve, Mojave Desert		280 ^{Af}	—	—
90.85.001 San Joaquin Hatchery		87 ^{PWC}	111 ^C	—
90.88.001 Hot Creek Hatchery Replace Pond & Hatchery Building		—	916 ^C	—
90.88.002 Darrah Springs Hatchery—Broodstock Ponds		—	—	\$46 ^{PW}
This project provides replacement of existing earth ponds with concrete race ponds complete with new service road, bird screens, and aeration pumps.				
90.88.005 Mad River Hatchery Fish Weir Construction		—	635 ^C	—
90.88.006 Merced River-Salmon Rearing Concrete Ponds		—	46 ^{PW}	557 ^C
This project includes replacement of existing ponds with concrete race ponds, complete with new water supply lines, screen slots, dam boards, and electricity along the outer walls of the new concrete ponds.				
90.88.009 Suisun Marsh-Hill Slough		—	317 ^{PWC}	—
90.88.015 Budget Schematics		—	50 ^P	—
90.88.016 Glenn Colusa Weir-Minor Project		—	200 ^{PWC}	—
90.89.004 Red Bluff Fish Habitat Shop		—	—	93 ^{APW}
This project consists of the acquisition of a site and the construction of an insulated pre-engineered steel building including office, shop area, storage area and five bay garage.				
90.90.001 Acquisition, Development, Enhancement		—	100 ^{APWC}	—
90.95.001 Suisun Marsh Mitigation Land Acquisition and Development		—	2,529 ^{AC}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$436	\$5,010	\$696
Minor Projects				
90.07.100 Minor Projects		\$715 ^{PWC}	\$1,861 ^{PWC}	\$937 ^{PWC}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$715	\$1,861	\$937
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$1,151	\$6,871	\$1,633
Reimbursements (for 90.88.006 from Department of Water Resources)		—	—46	—557
Reimbursements (for 90.88.009 from mitigation)		—	—317	—
Reimbursements (for 90.88.016 from mitigation)		—	—200	—
Reimbursements (for 90.95.001 from Department of Water Resources)		—	—2,529	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$1,151	\$3,779	\$1,076
General Fund ^b		69	66	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund		802	3,132	1,041
Federal Trust Fund ^c		280	581	35

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976		\$135	\$66	—
Totals Available		\$135	\$66	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$69	\$66	—
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,132	\$1,935	\$1,041
Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988		—	946	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1986		40	40	—
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1987		—	211	—
Totals Available		\$1,172	\$3,132	\$1,041
Balance available in subsequent years		—251	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—119	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$802	\$3,132	\$1,041

* Dollars in thousands

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
890 Federal Trust Fund[†]				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$581	\$35
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985		\$988	708	—
Totals Available		\$988	\$1,289	\$35
Balance available in subsequent years		— 708	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—	— 708	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$280	\$581	\$35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$1,151	\$3,779	\$1,076

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board is involved in acquiring, conserving, developing, improving and providing access to our natural resources to accommodate the needs of the people who use and enjoy the State's fish and wildlife resources and compatible activities.

The Board is composed of the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Fish and Game, and the President of the Fish and Game Commission. The Board is advised by a joint interim investigating committee consisting of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the Assembly. Annually, \$750,000 is transferred to the Wildlife Restoration Fund from license fees collected for conducting horseraces. The Board is charged with the administration of this fund. Additional funding for the Board's activities result from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984 and the California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984, both approved by the voters in June, 1984. These Bond Acts provide a total of \$90,000,000 for the acquisition and development of the State's natural resources. Funding is also provided from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. For further project detail, please see the Capital Outlay budget section which follows.

Through its staff, the Board conducts necessary investigations and studies to determine the areas within the State most essential and suitable for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. As a result of such studies, the Board determines which lands or rights in lands or waters should be acquired by the State to further the wildlife conservation and recreation program. The Board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean and along the State's waterways and aqueducts. Development includes, as necessary, features such as boat ramps, parking areas, water supply and sanitary facilities. Protection and improvement of the resource is accomplished by building fish screens, fish ladders and fish hatcheries and preserving wildlife marshlands or ecological areas.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	\$858	\$997	\$831
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$858	\$997	\$831
California Environmental License Plate Fund	279	250	—
Wildlife Restoration Fund	579	586	589
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund	—	161	242
Personnel Years	8.5	12	13

Major Budget Adjustment

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget provides \$161,000 in the current year and 3.0 personnel years as well as \$242,000 and 4 personnel years in the budget year to implement the provisions of Proposition 70, the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act.

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 (Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947).

Performance Measures

Visitor Days:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Piers	13,731	14,019	14,285
Coastal and bay	1,887	1,927	1,964
Lake and reservoir	3,325	3,395	3,459
River and aqueduct	1,851	1,890	1,926
Wildlife area	776	792	807
Totals, Visitor Days	21,570	22,023	22,441

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	8.5	9	9	\$342	\$360	\$360
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	7	30
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.5	9	9	\$342	\$367	\$390
Proposed new positions	—	4	4	—	120	132
Partial year adjustments	—	—1	—	—	—30	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	3	4	—	\$90	\$132
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.5	12	13	\$342	\$457	\$522
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	92	141	158
100000 Totals, Personal Services	8.5	12	13	\$434	\$598	\$680
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	—	—	—	7	10	11
Communications	—	—	—	8	13	13
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	18	31	31
Travel—out-of-state	—	—	—	1	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	—	—	279	261	11
Central administrative services:	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pro Rata	—	—	—	85	52	55
Vehicle operations	—	—	—	18	26	26
Minor equipment	—	—	—	8	4	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$424	\$399	\$151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$858	\$997	\$831

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$250	\$250	—
Prior year balance available:	—	—	—
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986	29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$279	\$250	—

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$589	\$581	\$589
Allocation for employee compensation	8	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—6	—
Totals Available	\$596	\$586	\$589
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$579	\$586	\$589

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) (expenditures)	—	\$161	\$242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$858	\$997	\$831

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustment	\$4,269	\$4,078	\$814
Reserves, Adjusted	150	—	—
TOTALS, Adjusted	\$4,419	\$4,078	\$814
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:	—	—	—
Revenues:	—	—	—
110800 Horse racing (pari-mutual) license fees	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	454	444	89

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
152200 Rentals of State property	\$91	—	—
160600 Sale of State's public lands	644	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	354	\$315	\$568
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,293	\$1,509	\$1,407
Totals, Resources	\$6,712	\$5,587	\$2,221
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	579	586	589
Capital Outlay	2,055	4,187	1,429
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,634	\$4,773	\$2,018
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$4,078	\$814	\$203
	4,078	814	203

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$53,904	\$40,152	\$12,828
Prior year adjustment	—2,003	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$51,901	\$40,152	\$12,828
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	250	250	250
Capital Outlay:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board	4,556	10,568	5,500
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	6,943	16,506	4,093
Totals, Disbursements	\$11,749	\$27,324	\$9,843
RESERVES			
Reserves for economic uncertainties	\$40,152	\$12,828	\$2,985
	40,152	12,828	2,985

787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund ^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$50,000	\$44,260
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board	—	5,740	20,110
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$5,740	\$20,110
RESERVES			
Reserves for economic uncertainties	—	\$44,260	\$24,150
	—	44,260	24,150

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.5	9	9	\$342	\$360	\$360
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	7	30
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	8.5	9	9	\$342	\$367	\$390
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Fisheries Management Supv	—	1	1	3,083-3,720	39	41
Associate Land Agent	—	1	1	2,740-3,307	34	38
Staff Services Analyst	—	1	1	2,278-2,740	29	33
Steno	—	1	1	1,485-1,720	18	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	4	4	—	\$120	\$132
Partial Year Adjustment	—	—1	—	—	—30	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	3	—	—	\$90	\$132
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.5	12	13	\$342	\$457	\$522

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
California Environmental License Plate Fund				
80.10.100	Acquisition and development—ecological reserves	\$475	\$2,651	—
80.10.102	Dairy Mart Ponds—Acquisition	—	300	—
80.10.103	Elk Creek Wildlife Area—Acquisition	—	500	—
80.10.104	Lake Earl Wildlife Area—Acquisition	—	50	—
80.10.105	Mill Bend (Gualala River)—Acquisition	—	95	—
80.10.106	Moss Landing Wildlife Area—Acquisition	—	347	—
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND		\$475	\$3,943	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				
The Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 (Proposition 99) passed in November, 1988, and provides funds through a newly created Public Resources Account to protect, restore, enhance, or maintain fish, waterfowl, and wildlife habitat.				
80.10.031	Cosumnes River Preserve—Acquisition and restoration	—	—	\$1,500
80.10.132	Deer Habitat—Acquisition	—	—	3,000
TOTALS, PUBLIC RESOURCES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND		—	—	\$4,500
Wildlife Restoration Fund				
Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. The revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year, as provided by the Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a), has been or will be allocated to projects by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects the estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Commencing with the 1983-84 fiscal year, however, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.				
In addition to the Wildlife Conservation Board's regular funding, it is expected that federal funds will become available on a reimbursable basis for qualifying projects, and such funds will be reported annually as received.				
Public Access				
80.10.030	Acquisition	—	\$500	\$100
80.30.040	Major Development	—	—	500
Wildlife Habitat				
80.10.020	Project Planning	\$25	20	20
80.10.030	Acquisition	1,696	1,670	429
80.10.100	Acquisition and development—ecological reserves	3	997	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$1,724	\$3,187	\$1,049
80.10.010	Minor Projects	353	1,250	480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,077	\$4,437	\$1,529
<i>Less reimbursements from other state departments</i>		<i>—22</i>	<i>—250</i>	<i>—100</i>
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND		\$2,055	\$4,187	\$1,429
Parklands Fund of 1984				
This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$5,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development projects in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.003	Development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for coastal fishing piers	\$1,770	\$500	—
80.10.005	Acquisition, development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for wildlife-oriented public use projects	286	839	—
TOTALS, PARKLANDS FUND OF 1984		\$2,056	\$1,339	—
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund				
This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$55,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development of the natural resources of the State in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.110	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a)(1)	\$3,543	\$10,258	\$93
80.10.120	Restoration of waterways pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a)(2)	\$800	\$1,814	\$3,000
80.10.130	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(b)	1,124	477	—
80.10.140	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(d)	1,377	3,907	1,000
80.10.150	Project planning and administration	99	50	—
TOTALS, FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT ENHANCEMENT FUND		\$6,943	\$16,506	\$4,093

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				
The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70) passed by the voters in June, 1988, provides \$81.3 million in directly appropriated funds to the Board for the acquisition, preservation, protection, restoration, enhancement, or development of wetlands, riparian lands, and wildlife habitat in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.200	San Francisco Bay area—Wetlands—Acquisition or development...	—	\$1,000	\$2,000
80.10.201	Interior wetlands—Acquisition or development.....	—	3,500	5,000
80.10.202	Monarch Butterfly habitat—Acquisition	—	—	300
80.10.203	San Diego, Orange, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties—Riparian habitat—Acquisition.....	—	—	1,000
80.10.204	Coal Canyon/Tecate Cypress Forest—Acquisition	—	—	550
80.10.205	San Joaquin River—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition	—	1,000	1,000
80.10.206	Mokelumne River—Valley oak riparian forest and wetlands—Acquisition	—	—	300
80.10.207	Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, and San Joaquin Rivers—Wetlands, riparian habitat, and vernal pools—Acquisition	—	1,000	500
80.10.208	Sacramento River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition	—	1,000	1,000
80.10.209	Feather River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition	—	500	500
80.10.210	San Pablo Bay and Sonoma County—Inland and coastal wetlands—Acquisition.....	—	2,500	1,000
80.10.211	Napa Marsh—Wetlands—Acquisition	—	1,000	350
80.10.213	Hope Valley—Acquisition	—	4,000	—
80.10.214	Whitehorn vicinity—Old growth redwoods, mixed forest, and wildlife habitat—Acquisition.....	—	—	1,500
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE, COASTAL, AND PARK LAND CONSERVATION FUND OF 1988		—	\$15,500	\$15,000
Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund				
The Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Act (Proposition 70) passed by the voters in June, 1988, provides \$50,000,000 to this fund for the Board to acquire, enhance, restore, or protect lands supporting California's unique, fragile, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.100	Acquisition and development—ecological reserves	—	—	\$1,000
80.10.150	Project Planning	—	—	350
80.10.215	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(a)	—	\$1,740	14,260
80.10.216	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(b)	—	2,500	3,000
80.10.217	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(c)	—	1,500	1,500
TOTALS, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL AREAS CONSERVATION FUND.....		—	\$5,740	\$20,110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$11,529	\$47,215	\$45,132

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	\$3,292	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1985	\$139	—	—
	Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1986	991	651	—
Totals Available		\$1,130	\$3,943	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—651	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$475	\$3,943	—

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$4,500

* Dollars in thousands

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$1,842	\$3,000	\$1,429
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1985		451	—	—
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1986		1,000	89	—
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1987		—	1,098	—
Totals Available		\$3,293	\$4,187	\$1,429
Balance available in subsequent years		—1,187	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—51	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,055	\$4,187	\$1,429
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3640-301-722, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3640-490, Budget Act of 1988		\$3,395	\$1,339	—
Totals Available		\$3,395	\$1,339	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—1,339	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,056	\$1,339	—
748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$14,100	\$3,484	\$4,093
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-302-748, Budget Act of 1985		2,958	—	—
Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1986		3,851	2,369	—
Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1987		—	10,653	—
Totals Available		\$20,909	\$16,506	\$4,093
Balance available in subsequent years		—13,022	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—944	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,943	\$16,506	\$4,093
786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70		—	\$81,300	—
Prior year balance available:				
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70		—	—	\$65,800
Totals Available		—	\$81,300	\$65,800
Balance available in subsequent years		—	—65,800	—50,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$15,500	\$15,000
787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	—	\$15,350
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1623, Statutes of 1988)		—	\$10,500	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3640-302-787, Budget Act of 1988 (as added by Chapter 1623, Statutes of 1988)		—	—	4,760
Totals Available		—	\$10,500	\$20,110
Balance available in subsequent years		—	—4,760	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$5,740	\$20,110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$11,529	\$47,215	\$45,132

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the State, to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on State waters and promote uniformity of law relating thereto, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the Federal Government and local governmental agencies.

The Department makes loans for small craft harbor development and grants for boat launching facilities, plans and provides funding for capital outlay projects, licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators, and conducts a program of boating safety and regulation. The Department also participates with the U.S. Corps of Engineers and local agencies in the construction of beach erosion control projects.

The Department has a seven-person commission appointed by the Governor.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Boating Facilities	\$23,970	\$26,604	\$29,853
20 Boating Operations	4,991	5,538	6,593
30 Beach Erosion Control	3,257	2,263	3,861
40 Administration	685	839	919
Distributed Administration	-685	-839	-919
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$32,218	\$34,405	\$40,307
Reimbursements	-35	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$32,183	\$34,390	\$40,292
General Fund	257	263	269
Special Account for Capital Outlay	3,000	2,000	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	3,592
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	28,458	31,377	34,731
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)	-	-982	-3,400
Federal Trust Fund	468	1,732	5,100
Personnel years	51.2	58.4	58.4

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the Department functions as a central source of boating information by conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacts and meets with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; provides technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; provides financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; provides financial assistance in the form of loans to private marina owners for development of recreational marinas; ensures that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects; and acts as the lead agency for the State in the control of water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

The Department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System, on state water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental utilization. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are included:

- \$5,741,000 is proposed for local assistance launching facility grants from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.
- \$21,700,000 is proposed for local assistance small craft harbor loans from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.

Authority

Division 1, Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	18.8	20	20	\$23,970	\$26,604	\$29,853
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				23,970	26,604	29,853
Federal Trust Fund				-	982	3,400
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)				-	-982	-3,400

Program Elements

10.10 Grant Program	5.8	6	6	\$8,202	\$5,507	\$6,470
10.10.010 Administration	5.8	6	6	590	695	729
10.10.020 Subventions	-	-	-	7,612	4,812	5,741
10.20 Loan Program—Local Govern-						
ment	6.5	7	7	13,079	17,317	18,555
10.20.010 Administration	6.5	7	7	694	817	855
10.20.020 Subventions	-	-	-	12,385	16,500	17,700
10.30 Loan Program: Private Recre-						
ational Marinas	1.5	1.5	1.5	2,131	3,184	4,195
10.40 Capital Outlay Administration ..	3	3	3	295	347	369
10.50 Water Hyacinth Control	2	2.5	2.5	263	249	264

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i> ^e)	2	2.5	2.5	\$263	\$249	\$264

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the boating operations program is to reduce the loss of life, personal injury, and property damage resulting from boating accidents.

This program includes activities in uniform boating law enforcement, boater education, and boating safety. Problems of increased boating activity necessitate study and recommendations in waterway use and management practices. Aspects of the program involve gathering statistical information concerning boating accidents to enable the Department to monitor accident trends, and problem areas, and to research causal factors in such accidents. Additionally, the Department develops and implements programs for the elimination or marking of waterway hazards. Boating safety literature is also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur. Coordination of boating educational programs is of major importance, too, in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 150 enforcing agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	15.8	18.4	18.4	\$4,991	\$5,538	\$6,593
<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i> ^e				4,488	4,773	4,878
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f				468	750	1,700
<i>Reimbursements</i>				35	15	15

Program Elements

20.10 Boating Safety	4.2	5	5	430	548	725
20.20 Boating Regulations	2.3	3	3	216	285	301
20.30 Boating Education	3	3	3	391	472	938
20.40 Boating Enforcement	2.5	3.6	3.6	3,705	3,972	4,354
20.40.010 Administration	(2.5)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(174)	(272)	(304)
20.40.020 Subvention	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3,531)	(3,700)	(4,050)
20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing	3.8	3.8	3.8	249	261	275

20.10 Boating Safety

Work in boating safety includes identification of potential problem areas either through local contact or review of accident statistics, recommending changes in the law and regulations governing the marking or removing of boating hazards, helping local agencies warn boaters of hazardous conditions, and recommending improvements in boating equipment. Presentations on boating safety are given to schools, boating clubs, public service organizations, and others interested in boating. Safety literature is disseminated statewide. In addition new projects are reviewed for compliance with State laws, and local entities are assisted in proper zoning and marking of waterways. In spite of a continual increase in the number of boaters, the number of boat related deaths has declined both in raw numbers and accident rates in California.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Total number of boating accidents ³	905	950	1,000
2. Fatalities ^{1,3}	54	60	65
3. Injuries ³	325	330	335
4. Property damage ³	3,381	3,500	4,000
5. 1 accident per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	25,534	24,604	23,700
6. 1 fatality per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	427,934	389,570	364,618
7. 1 injury per number of boat-use days ^{2,3}	71,103	70,831	70,747

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	4.2	5	5	\$430	\$548	\$725
<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i> ^e				396	485	512
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ^f				34	63	213

¹ Includes all boats, registered, nonregistered, powered, and nonpowered.

² Boat-use days are based on figures compiled by Arthur Young and Company in their 1972 Boat Gasoline Tax Study. These figures only include registered boats.

³ Calendar year data.

20.20 Boating Regulations

This element maintains liaison with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies promulgating boating regulations. Federal regulations and regulatory proposals are reviewed, and where appropriate, changes are made to State regulations. State and local boating regulations are reviewed to ensure consistency. In some instances, assistance is provided to local agencies in the development of boating ordinances. This element also reviews public notices of development projects affecting the State's waterways, and provides comments relative to safety and navigation. Where appropriate, State regulations are added, revised or deleted under authority provided in the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of regulatory proposals reviewed	550	555	560
Number of public notices reviewed	687	704	721

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) ^c	2.3	3	3	\$216	\$285	\$301

20.30 Boating Education

The boating education element develops safety leaflets and posters; develops news releases, radio and television public service announcements; and coordinates the publicity of boating instruction with the State Department of Education, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, United States Power Squadrons, and other boating organizations to promote better boating safety education. A public school boating course was developed by the Department and made available to schools throughout the state.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
News releases	24	25	25
Public service announcements	1	1	1
Safety leaflets distributed	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,100,000
Films loaned to boating organizations	480	500	5,000
Students educated by State correspondence course	15,000	15,000	15,000
Students completing public school course	400,000	425,000	450,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3	3	3	\$391	\$472	\$938
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				253	270	286
Federal Trust Fund ¹				103	187	637
Reimbursements				35	15	15

20.40 Boating Enforcement

This element administers the state and federal aid programs which provide funds to qualifying local agencies involved in boating safety and enforcement. Additionally, it monitors local programs for effectiveness. To ensure uniform law enforcement statewide, annual training is provided to enforcement officers. Local boating ordinances are reviewed to ensure conformity with State law.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of patrol boats (estimated)	335	335	335
Number of citations	4,000	4,200	4,400
Number of boats per citation	180	180	180
Total number of peace officers trained and in service	750	800	800

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2.5	3.6	3.6	\$3,705	\$3,972	\$4,354
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c				3,374	3,472	3,504
Federal Trust Fund ¹				331	500	850

20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing

The objectives of this program are to protect the public from fraudulent acts by persons engaged in the sale or resale of used vessels, and to provide a minimum level of competence among such brokers and their salespersons. To accomplish this, yacht brokers and salespersons are licensed, and complaints resolved through arbitration or legal action. In addition, for-hire vessel operators are licensed by this program.

Authority

Article 5 of Chapter 2, Division 1 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licenses processed	3,490	3,550	3,600
Arbitrations	395	420	440

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) ^c	3.8	3.8	3.8	\$249	\$261	\$275

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the beach erosion control program is to mitigate coastal erosion and develop shoreline protection measures to preserve and enhance the beach and shoreline developments of the State. The Department is responsible for advising local, State, and federal governments on the need to protect critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide protection.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, state agencies, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Major beach erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in cooperation with State and local agencies. Small beach erosion projects are constructed by local agencies with State cooperation.

California's marine shoreline was seriously damaged during the winters of 1978, 1980 and 1982, particularly the beaches in San Diego County, Los Angeles, Santa Cruz County, and in Marin County. Mitigation of severe storm damage has been achieved, but remedial works are needed to protect coastal developments against future high energy storm waves. Corrective measures to preserve recreational beaches and to protect existing shoreline developments will require the cooperative participation of federal, State, local, and private agencies.

Authority

Sections 65 through 67.3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, \$3,592,000 from The Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, is proposed for local assistance beach erosion projects in Orange, Santa Cruz, and Ventura Counties.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	2.4	3	3	\$3,257	\$2,263	\$3,861
General Fund				257	263	269
Special Account for Capital Outlay				3,000	2,000	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund				—	—	3,592

Program Elements

30.10 Administration	2.4	3	3	257	263	269
30.20 Subvention				3,000	2,000	3,592

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Administration consists of executive direction and administrative services essential to the operation of the line programs.

The executive direction provides policy formulation, administrative direction, and guidance in policy implementation; overall planning and program management; coordination of line programs; and evaluations of program results.

The Legislative, Public Information and Environmental Unit, provides executive services for the Department, including: (1) the analysis, tracking, and representation before the Legislature of all bills pertaining to boating and beach erosion control; (2) implementation of a public information program to provide news releases, boating brochures, public service announcements for television and radio, and other communication tools; and (3) coordination of environmental documents and providing comments on developmental projects that impact Department interests.

The administrative services provide accounting, budgeting, personnel, and business management services to the line programs, as well as financial audits of expenditures for small craft harbor planning and construction loans, launching facility grants, and boating law enforcement subventions.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989–90, \$60,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund is proposed for increased facilities operation costs.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Totals, Administration	14.2	17	17	\$685	\$839	\$919

Program Elements

40.10 Executive	6.5	7.8	7.8	336	445	485
40.20 Admin Services	7.7	9.2	9.2	349	394	434
Less amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Boating Facilities	(9.3)	(11.1)	(11.1)	—445	—547	—589
20 Boating Operations	(4.9)	(5.9)	(5.9)	—240	—292	—330
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	(14.2)	(17.0)	(17.0)	—\$685	—\$839	—\$919
Net Totals, Administration	14.2	17	17	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Authorized positions	51.2	59.6	59.6	\$1,794	\$2,038	\$2,056
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	11	123
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	51.2	59.6	59.6	\$1,794	\$2,049	\$2,179
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	51.2	59.6	59.6	\$1,794	\$2,049	\$2,179
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.2	—1.2	—	—32	—32
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	51.2	58.4	58.4	\$1,794	\$2,017	\$2,147
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	500	652	678
100000 Totals, Personal Services	51.2	58.4	58.4	\$2,294	\$2,669	\$2,825

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				113	166	164
Printing				178	203	203
Communications				66	87	87
Travel—in-state				148	172	172
Travel—out-of-state				2	10	10
Facilities operation				153	187	251
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro Rata				145	136	145
SWCAP				8	6	23
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				352	396	404
Cons and prof svcs—external				75	63	64
Equipment				44	28	29
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,284	\$1,454	\$1,552

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Federal boating safety financial assistance.....	\$137	\$250	\$827
Feasibility determination.....	—	20	20
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$137	\$270	\$847
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,715	\$4,393	\$5,224
Reimbursements	—35	—15	—15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,680	\$4,378	\$5,209

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$255	\$263	\$269
Allocation for employee compensation	2	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$257	\$263	\$269

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,741	\$3,875	\$4,090
Allocation for employee compensation	49	28	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—33	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—4	—5	—
Totals Available.....	\$3,781	\$3,865	\$4,090
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—495	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,286	\$3,865	\$4,090

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$250	\$850
Budget adjustment.....	—63	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$137	\$250	\$850
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,680	\$4,378	\$5,209

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

LOANS AND GRANTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Launching facility grants	\$7,612	\$4,812	\$5,741
661701 State assistance for boating law enforcement.....	3,531	3,700	4,050
661701 Beach erosion control.....	3,000	2,000	3,592
664731 Small craft harbor loans.....	14,360	19,500	21,700
TOTALS, LOANS AND GRANTS	\$28,503	\$30,012	\$35,083

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,000	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988)....	—	\$2,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,000	\$2,000	—

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products
Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	—	—	\$3,592

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,755	\$27,512	\$30,641
Budget Act appropriations (loans and emergency storm repair)	(12,460)	(16,500)	(17,700)
Budget Act appropriation (launching facility grants)	(8,595)	(4,812)	(5,741)
Budget Act appropriation (boating safety and enforcement)	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,200)
Budget Act appropriation (Private Marina Loans)	(2,500)	(3,000)	(4,000)
Totals Available	\$26,755	\$27,512	\$30,641
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)	—	—982	—3,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,583	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,172	\$26,530	\$27,241

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$850
121 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund)	—	982	3,400
Budget adjustment	—169	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$331	\$1,482	\$4,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$28,503	\$30,012	\$35,083
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$32,183	\$34,390	\$40,292

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$13,962	\$14,000	\$14,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$6,767	\$6,412	\$3,998
Reserves, Adjusted	727	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$7,494	\$6,412	\$3,998
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Interest on loans for small craft harbors	4,431	6,320	6,510
215000 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	3,838	4,200	4,200
216000 Boat registration fees	5,106	4,405	4,825
216000 License fees and penalties	84	90	90
299000 Repayment of principal—loans	2,588	3,301	3,412
299000 Reimbursement from Land and Water Conservation Fund	—	160	20
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$16,047	\$18,476	\$19,057
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.4	13,962	14,000	14,000
356000 Loan repayment from Small Craft Harbor Improvement Fund per Chapter 500, Statutes of 1967 and Chapter 355, Statutes of 1969	1,621	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$15,583	\$14,000	\$14,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$31,630	\$32,476	\$33,057
Totals, Resources	\$39,124	\$38,888	\$37,055
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles	\$3,242	\$3,183	\$3,612
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	3,286	3,865	4,090
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Boating law enforcement)	325	329	331
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Local costs	23,197	24,512	26,641
Loan—Private Marina Program	1,975	3,000	4,000
Capital Outlay:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	687	983	1,220
Totals, Disbursements	\$32,712	\$35,872	\$39,894

* Dollars in thousands

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

Expenditure Reduction:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance:				
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:				
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects)		—	—\$982	—\$3,400
Totals, Expenditures		\$32,712	\$34,890	\$36,494
RESERVES		\$6,412	\$3,998	\$561
Reserves for economic uncertainties		6,412	3,998	561
STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
50.99.010 Project Planning		—	\$20 ^{Me}	\$20 ^{Me}
Totals, Major Projects		—	\$20	\$20
Minor Projects				
50.99.020 Minor Projects		\$687 ^{PWCe}	\$963 ^{PWCe}	\$1,200 ^{PWCe}
Totals, Minor Projects		\$687	\$963	\$1,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$687	\$983	\$1,220
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^c		687	983	1,220

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$721	\$983	\$1,220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—34	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)		\$687	\$983	\$1,220

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

In 1972, the voters of California passed Proposition 20, which established a temporary State Agency—the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission—and required it to prepare a long-range plan for the conservation and development of the State's 1,100-mile coastline and to regulate virtually all development along the coast while the plan was being prepared. The Coastal Zone Conservation Commission completed its plan in 1975 and, based on the recommendations contained in the plan, the Legislature enacted the California Coastal Act of 1976 to provide for the permanent State management of California's coastal resources. The 1976 Coastal Act established the California Coastal Commission to succeed the Coastal Zone Conservation Commission, which expired at the end of 1976 under the provisions of Proposition 20. The Commission is composed of 15 member, 12 voting members and three nonvoting members. The Governor, the Senate Rules Committee, and the Speaker of the Assembly, each appoints two public members and two locally elected officials. The three nonvoting exofficio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, and the Chairperson of the State Lands Commission. From 1977 through June 1981, six regional coastal commissions assisted the state coastal commission in carrying out its responsibilities. Under the provisions of the Coastal Act, the regional commissions were terminated on July 1, 1981.

The Coastal Act established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" is defined on maps incorporated into the Coastal Act. The zone extends three miles seaward and generally about 1,000 yards inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as five miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The Commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission under a different State law.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. An LCP is composed of a land use plan (LUP) and implementing ordinances. Each LCP must be submitted to the Commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP has been certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the Commission as well as a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the Commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the Commission. In 1981, legislation was passed (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1981) to modify the procedures for the preparation and certification of LCPs. Under these amendments, a local government can take over the authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the LUP portion of its LCP. However, if a local government elects to use this early transfer option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the Commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under this federal law, California has received substantial financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program, which is based on the policies of the California Coastal Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Coastal Management Program	\$7,728	\$8,746	\$9,011
20	Coastal Energy Program	396	416	434
30	Administration and Support Activities	952	983	999
	Distributed Administration and Support Activities	-912	-943	-959
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$8,164	\$9,202	\$9,485
Reimbursements		-40	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$8,124	\$9,162	\$9,445
Unallocated reduction		-	-	-651
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAM		-	-	\$8,794
	General Fund	5,895	6,203	5,818
	California Environmental License Plate Fund	392	401	418
	Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,837	2,558	2,558
Personnel years		114.2	110.1	110.1

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The elements of this program implement the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources. This objective is being accomplished by: the preparation and certification of local coastal programs (LCPs) to bring the general plans and implementing ordinances of coastal local governments into conformity with the policies of the California Coastal Act; the interim regulation of coastal zone development by the Commission while the LCPs are being prepared to ensure that all development is consistent with the policies of the Coastal Act; the permanent regulation by the Commission of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands and the Commission's monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain types of local regulatory decisions made under certified LCPs to protect State and national interests; the review of federal projects and activities to ensure that these activities are consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; the Commission's involvement in addressing those coastal issues that cannot be adequately handled by local governments alone; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	91.3	87.2	87.2	\$7,728	\$8,746	\$9,011
Totals, Coastal Management Program	91.3	87.2	87.2	\$7,728	\$8,746	\$9,011
General Fund				5,499	5,787	6,035
California Environmental License Plate Fund				392	401	418
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,837	2,558	2,558

Program Elements

10.10	Regulation of Coastal Development..	35	32.7	32.7	2,762	2,885	2,984
10.20	Local Coastal Program	38	36.2	36.2	3,167	3,380	3,493
10.30	Planning and Support Studies	12.5	12.5	12.5	655	830	866
10.40	Federal Coastal Management Program	-	-	-	752	1,250	1,250
10.50	Coastal Access Program	4	4	4	273	278	290
10.60	Coastal Resource Information Center	1.8	1.8	1.8	119	123	128

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development

Program Element Statement

The California Coastal Act of 1976 requires all new development in the coastal zone to be consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To achieve this, the Commission is authorized to regulate new coastal development through the issuance of permits. This authority applies to all proposed development except for powerplants, electric transmission lines, and certain other specified uses which are excluded from the Commission's jurisdiction by the Coastal Act. The Commission's coastal permit authority can be delegated to local governments under one of three methods. First, a local government may elect at any time to take over the permit review authority for all coastal zone development. However, local decisions can be appealed to the Commission and development in certain areas (tidelands, submerged lands, estuaries, public trust lands, the area between the first public road and the sea, and the area within the first 300 feet inland from the sea) continue to be subject to direct regulation by the Commission.

The second method was provided by 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act. Under this method, a local government may take over the coastal permit authority when the land use plan (LUP) portion of its local coastal program (LCP) has been certified by the Commission as being in conformity with the policies of the Coastal Act. As with the first method, development offshore and along the immediate shoreline also requires a permit from the Commission and all local decisions on development within the coastal zone can be appealed to the Commission.

The third method covers areas where a local government does not choose to assume the coastal permit responsibility until it has completed its LCP. Here the Commission retains regulatory authority until the local government has completed its entire LCP (the LUP and its implementing ordinances) and the Commission has certified that the LCP complies with the requirements of the Coastal Act. During this interim period, the Commission may issue a permit only if a proposed development will be in conformity with the provisions of the Coastal Act and will not prejudice the ability of the local government to prepare its LCP. Upon certification of an LCP, the local government must take over the permit authority for the entire coastal zone within its jurisdiction. Development proposed in tidelands, submerged lands, or public trust lands continue to require a permit from the Commission. Local decisions or permits for development between the first public road and the sea and along the immediate shoreline can be appealed to the Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—*Continued*

The Commission carries out permit monitoring and enforcement activities to ensure that coastal development does not occur without a coastal development permit, that conditions placed upon coastal development permits are met, and that locally issued permits comply with the provisions of certified local coastal programs.

The Commission also administers the federally-approved California Coastal Management Program, which was established by the Coastal Act. Under the requirements of federal law, federal agencies are required to carry out their activities and programs in a manner generally consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To implement these requirements, federal agencies and applicants for federal permits, licenses, or local financial assistance must submit their proposals to the Commission for its review and approval.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permit applications filed	2,250	2,250	2,250
Permits granted	2,230	2,230	2,230
Permits denied	20	20	20
Federal consistency reviews	75	75	75
Appeals of local permits	20	20	20
Enforcement cases resolved	240	250	260

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	35	32.7	32.7	\$2,762	\$2,885	\$2,984
<i>General Fund</i>				2,449	2,370	2,469
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				313	515	515

10.20 Local Coastal Programs

Program Element Statement

Each coastal city and county is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) for the portion of the local government's jurisdiction that is within the coastal zone, and to submit the LCP to the Commission for certification. An LCP includes a land use plan (LUP) which is the relevant portion of the local general plan, including any maps necessary to administer it, and the zoning ordinances, zoning district maps, and any other legal instruments necessary to implement the land use plan. The policies specified in the Coastal Act are the standards by which the LCPs are judged for their adequacy.

The entire LCP may be submitted at one time, or the land use plan can be submitted first and certified before work is begun on the implementing ordinances, which require a second separate certification by the Commission. Under 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act, all LUPs had to be submitted to the Commission by January 1, 1983 and all implementing ordinances by January 1, 1984. The 1981 amendments authorized the Commission to prepare LUPs for those local governments that failed to submit their LUPs on schedule; to waive the deadlines for processing ordinances if the LUP or implementing ordinances were not submitted, or submitted late; or report the matter to the Legislature and recommend appropriate action.

Certified LUPs and LCPs may be amended by local governments, but the amendments do not become effective until approved by the Commission. Additionally, the Commission is required to review each certified LCP every five years to ensure that LCPs are being properly implemented and are still in compliance with Coastal Act.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Land use plans certified	4	8	8
Zoning ordinances certified	13	10	10
Local coastal programs certified	7	10	10
5-year local coastal program reviews completed	—	1	1
Amendments to certified local coastal programs	58	70	70
Grant funds awarded by Commission	\$391,000	\$391,000	\$391,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	38	36.2	36.2	\$3,167	\$3,380	\$3,493
<i>General Fund</i>				2,395	2,587	2,700
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				772	793	793

10.30 Planning and Support Studies

Program Element Statement

The Commission requires legal and technical information for use in the regulation of coastal development and to assist in the preparation of local coastal programs. Moreover, as the LCPs are completed and regulatory responsibilities are delegated to local governments, the Commission is called upon to provide data, expertise, and advice to local governments in carrying out their Coastal Act responsibilities. Although the Commission has its own staff experts, it continues to rely heavily on other state agencies with specialized staff expertise to avoid duplicating the resources available from these agencies. The Commission's staff experts also assist with the Coastal Resources Information Center ocean, resources and coastal energy functions.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Port plans or amendments processed	3	3	3
Public works plans processed	2	2	2
Technical studies completed	25	25	25

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (<i>General Fund</i>)	12.5	12.5	12.5	\$655	\$830	\$866

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program

Program Element Statement

In order for California to have an approved State coastal management program under the provisions of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act, it is necessary that the entire coastal zone—including San Francisco Bay and its shoreline—be covered by the program. Under State law, the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone is under the jurisdiction of another State agency, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (SFBCDC). Furthermore, the federal law requires that only one State agency can be the primary recipient of federal coastal act funds even though several different State agencies have some responsibilities for the implementation of the federally-approved State coastal program. The California Coastal Act designates the Coastal Commission as the State agency responsible for receiving and administering these funds. As a result, any federal coastal management funds for SFBCDC, the State Coastal Conservancy, the Department of Parks and Recreation, or any other State or local agency must be received by the Commission, administered, and passed through to the other agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ¹).....	-	-	-	\$752	\$1,250	\$1,250

10.50 Coastal Access Program

Program Element Statement

One of the Commission's statutory responsibilities is to promote maximum public access to and along the coast. Under the California Coastal Act the Commission's primary means for meeting this responsibility is through access elements in LCPs and by including in coastal development permits conditions requiring that public access to the coast be allowed as part of the approved development. In addition, Chapter 868, Statutes of 1979 authorized the Coastal Commission to prepare and periodically update the *California Coastal Access Guide*, an atlas of coastal accessways, for distribution to the public.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permits with access conditions	145	150	150
Access dedications accepted	45	45	45
Accessways opened	35	30	30
Permit for accessway improvements	25	25	25
Coastal access and resources guides sold	26,000	26,000	26,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (California Environmental License Plate Fund).....	4	4	4	\$273	\$278	\$290

10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1982 directed the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and an automated graphics and data storage and retrieval system, and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". The automated data storage and retrieval system is to inventory permits, LCP information, relevant studies and data bases and to provide assistance to the Commission and to other federal and state agencies, local governments and the public.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (California Environmental License Plate Fund).....	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$119	\$123	\$128

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM¹

Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the energy planning and regulatory requirements of the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources while at the same time ensuring that the State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act, are addressed. This objective is being accomplished by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; requiring the amendment of an LCP that would prevent a needed energy development if the development would otherwise conform with the Coastal Act; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the Act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore California to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating biennially areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	6	6	6	\$396	\$416	\$434

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Energy project permit applications filed	10	10	15
Energy project permit applications granted	10	15	20
Local energy permits appealed	-	2	2
Federal consistency reviews on OCS drilling	4	5	10

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Under the direction of the executive director, this program provides general management guidance and administrative support to all other Commission programs. It includes the budgeting, personnel, accounting, business services, word processing and other administrative functions of the Commission.

Budget Adjustment

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget provides the Commission with \$110,000 from the General Fund to relocate the San Francisco headquarters office to another location within the San Francisco area.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$952	\$983	\$889
Workload adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	110
Totals, Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$952	\$983	\$999
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration and Support Activities	16.9	16.9	16.9	952	983	999
30.02 Distributed Administration and Support Activities						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Coastal Management Program	(13.9)	(13.9)	(13.9)	—859	—881	—895
20 Coastal Energy Program	(1)	(1)	(1)	—53	—62	—64
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(14.9)	(14.9)	(14.9)	—\$912	—\$943	—\$959
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities (Reimbursements)	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$40	\$40	\$40

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	114.2	115.9	115.9	\$4,012	\$4,288	\$4,356
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	19	236
101001 Totals	114.2	115.9	115.9	\$4,012	\$4,307	\$4,592
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—5.8	—5.8	—	—205	—207
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	114.2	110.1	110.1	\$4,012	\$4,102	\$4,385
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,124	1,092	1,141
100000 Totals, Personal Services	114.2	110.1	110.1	\$5,136	\$5,194	\$5,526

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	145	180	205
Printing	99	99	105
Communications	152	173	190
Postage	72	70	65
Travel—in-state	291	374	320
Travel—out-of-state	2	3	3
Training	16	25	24
Facilities operation	627	644	719
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	247	250	250
Cons & prof svcs—external	51	191	161
Data processing	104	152	155
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	14	15	17
Equipment	65	191	104
Other (Federal Funds pass through)	752	1,250	1,250
SFBCDC	(200)	(200)	(200)
Coastal Conservancy	(400)	(600)	(600)
Parks and Recreation	(50)	(50)	(50)
Various	(102)	(400)	(400)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$2,637	\$3,617	\$3,568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,773	\$8,811	\$9,094
Reimbursements	—40	—40	—40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,733	\$8,771	\$9,054
Unallocated reduction	—	—	—651
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,733	\$8,771	\$8,403

* Dollars in thousands

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,953	\$5,847	\$5,818
Allocation for employee compensation	106	51	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-62	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-25	-33	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	400	-
Totals Available	\$6,025	\$6,203	\$5,818
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-130	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,895	\$6,203	\$5,818

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

\$387

\$403

\$418

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$387	\$403	\$418
Allocation for employee compensation	7	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$392	\$401	\$418

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS

\$2,173

\$2,173

\$2,167

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,173	\$2,173	\$2,167
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-6	-
Totals Available	\$2,168	\$2,167	\$2,167
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-722	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,446	\$2,167	\$2,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,733	\$8,771	\$8,403

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$391	\$391	\$391
--	-------	-------	-------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$391	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$391	\$391	\$391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,124	\$9,162	\$8,794

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

REVENUES:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$138	\$143	\$143
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	7	7	7
Totals, Revenues	\$145	\$150	\$150

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976 established the State Coastal Conservancy within the Resources Agency. The State Coastal Conservancy was created to develop and implement programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone within the policies and guidelines established pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Specifically, the State Coastal Conservancy is empowered to:

- a) acquire agricultural lands in order to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assembly such lands into parcels of adequate size so as to permit continued agricultural production;
- b) provide grants to local agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- c) award grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;
- d) undertake projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites;
- e) award grants to the Department of Parks and Recreation or to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast; and
- f) award grants and provide technical assistance to nonprofit organizations.

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, the Conservancy will allocate \$2.5 million from the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, \$12.75 million from the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and \$5.5 million from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund for habitat enhancement capital outlay and local assistance grants.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Agricultural Land Preservation	\$317	\$310	\$394
20 Coastal Restoration	438	470	488
30 Public Access	394	684	684
40 Resource Enhancement	743	1,820	1,094
50 Site Reservation	348	241	284
60 Urban Waterfront Restoration	603	1,300	821
70 Nonprofits	255	205	205
90.01 Administration	605	620	646
90.02 Distributed Administration	-605	-620	-646
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$3,098	\$5,030	\$3,970
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-111</i>	<i>-1030</i>	<i>-706</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,987	\$4,000	\$3,264
<i>Environmental License Plate Fund</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Conservancy Fund of 1976</i>	<i>631</i>	<i>1,243</i>	<i>500</i>
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>	<i>800</i>	<i>1,643</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984</i>	<i>1,156</i>	<i>751</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>250</i>
<i>California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>2,345</i>
Personnel years	43.3	44.9	46.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1988-89		1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
10, 20, 40, and 90.01	Workload Increase Related to the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program	1.8	113	4	252

10 AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of Agricultural Land Preservation Program is to acquire interest in agricultural lands, provide necessary improvements and convey them back to private agricultural operators in order to conserve resources and prevent loss of productive agricultural lands to other uses. This objective is achieved through grants or direct acquisitions, provision of site improvements and resale of legally protected lands to private parties for continued agricultural use.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, \$59,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 1 personnel year is proposed to implement the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) by carrying out projects within the Agricultural Land Preservation Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code 31150-31156, *et seq.*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$317	\$310	\$335
Workload adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	59
Totals, Agricultural Land Preservation....	3.5	3.5	4.5	\$317	\$310	\$394
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	—	—	—	—	10	—
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	92	215	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	—	—	—	214	79	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	—	—	—	—	388
Reimbursement	—	—	—	11	6	6

20 COASTAL RESTORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Coastal Restoration Program is to assist local governments, landowners and developers in the design or redesign of subdivisions and to encourage appropriate private development while protecting coastal lands having high scenic, recreational, or habitat value. This objective is achieved by providing grants and loans to local governments and nonprofit organizations, and implementing approved restoration plans through acquisition and consolidation of substandard lots.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, \$41,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and .6 personnel year will be used to begin work on the implementation of the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) by carrying out projects within the Coastal Restoration Program.

In 1989-90, \$69,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 1 personnel year is proposed to continue implementation of the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) by carrying out projects within the Coastal Restoration Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31200-31245.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3	3	3	\$438	\$429	\$419
Workload adjustments	—	0.6	1	—	41	69
Totals, Coastal Restoration	3	3.6	4	\$438	\$470	\$488
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	—	—	—	65	10	—
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	198	315	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	—	—	—	175	79	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	—	—	—	66	488

30 PUBLIC ACCESS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Public Access Program are to provide new, rehabilitated and improved public accessways to state tidelands in a manner which protects public safety, sensitive natural resources and private property rights. These objectives are achieved by funding construction grants and by providing technical assistance and public information to implement the State's coastal management policies.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 9, Sections 31400-31405.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	4	4	4	\$394	\$684	\$684
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	—	—	—	65	47	—
Parklands Fund of 1980	—	—	—	102	515	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	—	—	—	227	122	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	—	—	—	—	684

40 RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Enhancement Program is to create new habitats in areas not currently providing functional habitat; restore watersheds to reduce long-term degradation of coastal wetland resources; enhance existing habitat areas to provide more productive habitat values and resolve land use conflicts in a manner where existing resources are preserved and restored and/or new habitats are created. These objectives are achieved through a program of technical assistance and grant funded project planning, development and implementation.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, \$34,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 0.6 personnel year will be used to begin work on the implementation of the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) by carrying out projects within the Resource Enhancement Program.

In 1989-90, \$59,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 1 personnel year is proposed to continue implementation of the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) by carrying out projects within the Resource Enhancement Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 6, Sections 31251-31270.

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	8.1	8.1	8.1	\$743	\$1,786	\$1,035
Workload adjustment	—	0.6	1	—	34	59
Totals, Resource Enhancement	8.1	8.7	9.1	\$743	\$1,820	\$1,094
Environmental License Plate Fund				150	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				76	738	—
Parklands Fund of 1980				47	215	100
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				296	146	—
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				150	150	200
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	47	394
Reimbursements				24	524	400

50 SITE RESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Site Reservation Program is to acquire important coastal resource lands and hold them for eventual resale to public agencies or nonprofit organizations. This objective is achieved by acquisition of coastal resource lands through the Public Works Board.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 8, Sections 31350-31356.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3	3	3	\$348	\$241	\$284
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				—	36	—
Parklands Fund of 1980				114	55	3
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				134	50	—
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				100	100	50
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	231

60 URBAN WATERFRONT RESTORATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Urban Waterfront Restoration Program is to assist local governments in redeveloping deteriorated and poorly planned waterfronts; provide enhanced visitor-service, recreational and public access opportunities; provide support for the commercial fishing industry and for coastal-dependent industries in general. This objective is achieved through an active program of technical assistance and grant funded project development and implementation.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 7, Sections 31300-31313 *et seq.*

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	5	5	5	\$603	\$1,300	\$821
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				360	319	500
Parklands Fund of 1980				147	314	21
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				96	167	—
Reimbursements				—	500	300

70 NONPROFITS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nonprofits Program is to provide technical assistance and support to nonprofit organizations in the areas of agricultural land preservation, coastal restoration, public access, resource enhancement, site reservation and urban waterfront restoration. This objective is achieved through a program of grants and technical assistance to increase non-profit capacity to carry out Conservancy projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Sections 31116 throughout: Agriculture 31156, Restoration 31200, Enhancement 31251, Urban Waterfront 31307, Site Reservation 31351, 31352.5, Access 31400.1, 31400.3.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1.7	1.5	1.3	\$255	\$205	\$205
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				65	83	—
Parklands Fund of 1980				100	14	45
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				14	108	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	160
Reimbursements				76	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

90 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and the administrative services to meet the department's program directives. Activities include the executive, legal and legislative functions and accounting, business services, personnel, budgeting, contracting, EDP and clerical support.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988-89, \$39,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 0.6 personnel year will be used to begin work on the implementation of the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) and legal work associated with acquisitions.

In 1989-90, \$65,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and 1 personnel year is proposed to continue implementation of the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Program (Proposition 70) and legal work associated with acquisitions.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	15	15	15	\$605	\$581	\$581
Workload adjustments	-	0.6	1	-	39	65
Totals, Administration	15	15.6	16	\$605	\$620	\$646
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				316	37	100
Parklands Fund of 1980				275	499	21
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				14	45	-
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				-	39	525
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
90.01 Administration	15	15.6	16	-\$605	-\$620	-\$646
90.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
90.02.010 Agricultural Preservation	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-83	-85
90.02.020 Coastal Restoration	(3)	(3.6)	(4)	-91	-122	-136
90.02.030 Public Access	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-83	-85
90.02.040 Resource Enhancement	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-83	-85
90.02.050 Site Reservation	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-83	-85
90.02.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration	(2)	(2)	(2)	-89	-83	-85
90.02.070 Nonprofits	(2)	(2)	(2)	-85	-83	-85
Totals, Distributed Administration	(15)	(15.6)	(16)	\$605	-\$620	-\$646
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities	15	15.6	16	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	43.3	44.7	44.7	\$1,483	\$1,634	\$1,671
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	100
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	43.3	44.7	44.7	\$1,483	\$1,642	\$1,771
Partial year adjustments	-	-1.2	-	-	-37	-
Proposed new positions	-	3	4	-	91	129
Total Adjustments	-	1.8	4	-	\$54	\$129
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.3	46.5	48.7	\$1,483	\$1,696	\$1,900
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.6	-1.8	-	-60	-73
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.3	44.9	46.9	\$1,483	\$1,636	\$1,827
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	410	387	428
100000 Totals, Personal Services	43.3	44.9	46.9	\$1,893	\$2,023	\$2,255
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				75	64	85
Printing				30	50	48
Communications				45	48	50
Postage				20	22	24
Travel—in-state				147	138	151
Travel—out-of-state				1	4	4
Training				8	10	11
Facilities operations				130	129	135
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				18	54	48
Cons & prof svcs—external				44	103	99
Data processing				33	16	17
Central administrative services (Pro rata)				66	105	60
Equipment				18	21	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$635	\$764	\$754

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Loans for fishing gear	\$144	\$306	—
Fishing vessel and gear repair	—	500	\$300
Lease payments to counties	11	6	6
Pre-project feasibility	265	781	655
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$420	\$1,593	\$961
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,948	\$4,380	\$3,970
Reimbursements	—111	—1,030	—706
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,837	\$3,350	\$3,264

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$618	\$290	\$500
Allocation for employee compensation	36	4	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—5	—3	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986	450	306	—
Totals Available	\$1,097	\$593	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—160	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—306	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$631	\$593	\$500

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$800	\$1,647	\$169
Allocation for employee compensation	—	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—14	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$800	\$1,643	\$169

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,156	\$754	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,156	\$751	—

748 Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$250	\$250	\$250

786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$1,219
Public Resources Code Section 5907	—	\$113	1,126
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	—	\$113	\$2,345
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,837	\$3,350	\$3,264

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$150	—	—
Chula Vista Bayfront Center	(150)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$650	—
San Dieguito acquisition	—	(650)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$650	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$150	\$650	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$2,987	\$4,000	\$3,264

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976^e

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
(State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976) (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code)	\$2,205	\$2,932	\$817
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties)	(49)	(97)	(117)
Hollister Ranch (in lieu fees)	(70)	(90)	(110)
Prior year adjustments	-47	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,158	\$2,932	\$817
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299900 Estimated repayments	1,405	1,028	1,000
216000 In lieu fees (Hollister Ranch)	(20)	(20)	(20)
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account)	(48)	(20)	(20)
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,405	\$1,028	\$1,000
Totals, Resources	\$3,563	\$3,960	\$1,817
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations	631	593	500
Local Assistance	—	650	—
Major capital outlay	—	8,000	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$631	\$9,243	\$500
Expenditure Reduction:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay			
Less transfer from California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	-250	—
Less transfer from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	-5,850	—
Total, Expenditures	\$631	\$3,143	\$500
RESERVES	\$2,932	\$817	\$1,317
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,932	817	1,317

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$20,029	\$15,317	\$2,960
Prior year adjustments	-61	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$19,968	\$15,317	\$2,960
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations	1,156	751	—
Capital Outlay	3,495	11,606	2,500
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,651	\$12,357	—
RESERVES	\$15,317	\$2,960	\$460
Reserves for economic uncertainties	15,317	2,960	460

* Dollars in thousands

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	43.3	44.7	44.7	\$1,483	\$1,634	\$1,671
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	8	100
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	43.3	44.7	44.7	\$1,483	\$1,642	\$1,771
Proposed New Positions:						
Agricultural Preservation				Salary Range		
Conservancy Proj Deve Analyst I ¹	—	—	1	(2,278-2,740)	—	30
Coastal Restoration						
Conservancy Proj Deve Analyst II	—	1	1	(2,740-3,307)	33	35
Resource Enhancement						
Conservancy Proj Deve Analyst I ²	—	1	1	(2,278-2,740)	27	30
Administration						
Staff Counsel	—	1	1	(2,557-3,231)	31	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	3	4	—	91	129
Partial year adjustment	—	-1.2	—	—	-37	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.8	4	—	54	129
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	43.3	46.5	48.7	\$1,483	\$1,696	\$1,900

¹ Limited to June 30, 1991.² Limited to December 31, 1990.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
80.14.051 Jones Ranch	—	—	\$2,500 ^A	—
80.18.010 Agricultural Land Preservation	\$323 ^{AMc}	1,904 ^{AMc}	—	\$750 ^{AMc}
80.18.011 Cascade Ranch Acquisition	74 ^{Ac}	—	—	—
80.18.020 Coastal Restoration	74 ^{AMc}	7,347 ^{AMc}	3,000 ^{AMc}	3,000 ^{AMc}
80.18.030 Public Access	2,285 ^{Ac}	3,848 ^{AMC}	3,000 ^{AMc}	3,000 ^{AMc}
80.18.050 Site Reservation	6 ^{Ac}	2,049 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.18.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration	733 ^{CMc}	4,457 ^{CMc}	2,500 ^{CMc}	2,500 ^{CMc}
80.19.040 Resource Enhancement	4,556 ^{AMc}	8,834 ^{AMc}	5,500 ^{AMc}	5,500 ^{AMc}
80.19.050 Site Reservation	—	2,110 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.20.040 Tijuana River NES Project	521 ^{Ac}	284 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.36.060 Manhattan Beach Pier Project	—	600 ^{Ck}	—	—
80.70.081 Jones Ranch Acquisition	—	1,500 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.70.082 SLO and SB Counties Coastal Dunes and Wetlands	—	3,000 ^{Ac}	1,000 ^{Ac}	1,000 ^{Ac}
80.70.083 Monterey County Wetlands and Nat. Areas	—	1,000 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.70.084 San Mateo County Coastal Lands	—	—	5,000 ^{Ac}	5,000 ^{Ac}
80.70.085 Sonoma County Natural Lands and Wetlands	—	1,500 ^{Ac}	—	—
80.70.086 Old Growth Douglas Fir Lands	—	500 ^{Ac}	—	—
Repayment through other State Departments	-521	-284	—	—
Reimbursements (Federal Funds)	—	-375	—	—
Interest expense (Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988)	—	—	315	315
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$8,051	\$40,774	\$21,065	\$21,065
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	—	600	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	2,750	315	315
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ^c	—	1,900	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^c	3,495	11,606	2,500	2,500
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^c	4,556	10,568	5,500	5,500
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c	—	13,350	12,750	12,750

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

033 State Energy Conservation Assistance Account

Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (Loan to Environmental License Plate Fund)

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987,

Section 7)

Prior year balance available:

Item 3760-301-036, Budget Act 1987

Balance available in subsequent years

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (for loan repayment to California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988)	-	-	(\$1,500)
302	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988 for transfer to State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976)	-	\$250	-
302	Budget Act appropriation (interest expense per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988)	-	-	117
	Interest expense for loan from the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1984	-	-	198
	Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (loan from State Energy Conservation Assistance Account)	-	\$2,500	-
	Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (loan repayment to the Energy Resources Programs Account)	-	-	(2,500)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$2,750	\$315
565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$8,000	-
	Less transfer from California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	-250	-
	Less transfer from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	-	-5,850	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$1,900	-
730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$10,323	-	\$2,500
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1985	1,592	-	-
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1986	6,204	\$5,717	-
	Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1987	-	7,389	-
	Totals Available	\$18,119	\$13,106	\$2,500
	Balance available in subsequent years	-13,106	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,518	-1,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,495	\$11,606	\$2,500
748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$11,000	\$3,250	\$5,500
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1985	148	-	-
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1986	6,484	6,469	-
	Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1987	-	6,458	-
	Totals Available	\$17,632	\$16,177	\$5,500
	Balance available in subsequent years	-12,928	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-148	-5,609	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,556	\$10,568	\$5,500
786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Item 3760-301-565)	-	\$5,850	-
302	Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988	-	1,500	-
303	Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$6,750
	Public Resources Code Section 5907(d) (1)	-	24,000	-
	Prior year balance available:			
	Public Resources Code Section 5907(d) (1)	-	-	18,000
	Total Available	-	\$31,350	\$24,750
	Balance available in subsequent years	-	-18,000	-12,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$13,350	\$12,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$8,051	\$40,774	\$21,065

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The Department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and State local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of eight principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the State's outstanding landscape, cultural and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes an analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the State to participate in the planning, development and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development and operation of urban parks.
8. To encourage volunteer services in the State Park System through the establishment of a recognition program of such services.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the State. Technological advances have created a more affluent society with additional leisure time increasingly spent in pursuit of various forms of recreation. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the State's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In addition to the General Fund expenditures shown in the Department's budget for support an additional \$97.4 million in 1987-88, \$92.6 million in 1988-89 and \$89.4 million in 1989-90 General Fund expenditures will be incurred for the redemption of various general obligation bonds for grants, acquisition and development of the state and local park systems. Although the expenditures for bond redemption are shown in the Debt Service—Bond Interest and Redemption section of the Governor's Budget, they are directly related to this department's local assistance and capital outlay programs.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.00	To support a Statewide Recreational Trails Coordinator.....	1	\$ 78
30.10	To operate and maintain new park facilities scheduled for public use in 1989-90.....	17.3	1,838
30.10	To provide public access and meet demand for tours at Point Sur SHP.....	1	54
30.10	To provide facility maintenance and housekeeping for acquisitions and development at Westport-Union Landing State Beach.....	3	159
30.10	To provide resources for the fifth year of the conversion of VHF-low band radio system to 800 MHz.....	—	1,000
30.10	To provide additional funds to address the backlog of road maintenance projects.....	—	4,800
30.10	To provide for the continuing rehabilitation of Hearst San Simeon SHM.....	—	500
35.00	To provide an augmentation of the equipment replacement base for the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Division.....	—	76
35.00	To produce a statewide Off-Highway Vehicle guidebook.....	—	100
35.00	To operate and maintain a new Off-Highway Vehicle development at Ocotillo Wells SVRA.....	0.9	64
35.00	To provide public access for the new Renz acquisition at Hollister Hills SVRA.....	2	140
50.00	To provide staff for the administration of local assistance grants from the 1988 bond act (Proposition 70).....	2	140
50.20	To allocate funds from Proposition 99 to the Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space Program—local grants.....	—	7,500
60.00	To provide staff for the additional workload in the Accounting Section.....	1	41
60.00	To provide Audit staff to address the increasing workload associated with the Off-Highway Vehicle grant program.....	1	53

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning.....	\$1,301	\$1,264	\$1,409
20 Development of the State Park System.....	7,008	6,638	7,480
25 Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation.....	11,529	8,185	7,183
30 State Park System Operations.....	118,024	126,322	135,198
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....	12,510	23,588	18,453
50 Grants Administration.....	122,528	54,307	51,703
60 Department Administration.....	(17,292)	(16,526)	(17,078)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$272,900	\$220,304	\$221,426
Reimbursements.....	-7,775	-4,767	-4,927
Reimbursements (internal).....	(-684)	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$265,125	\$215,537	\$216,499
State Operations:			
General Fund.....	77,888	79,645	83,124
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	6,494
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....	5,716	8,191	8,915
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....	45,300	49,655	48,200
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeiture Account.....	333	276	350
Winter Recreation Fund.....	90	98	88
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account.....	—	—	400
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	325	332	349
Community Parklands Fund (1986).....	—	100	100
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	—	1,660	904
Parklands Fund of 1984.....	—	3,551	4,231
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....	—	1,061	800
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	—	117	859
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,249	1,853	1,735
Totals, State Operations.....	\$130,901	\$146,539	\$156,549

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Local Assistance:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$18,596	\$2,369	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	450	1,480	\$300
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	6,794	14,584	9,538
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account	—	—	7,500
Community Parklands Fund (1986)	77,349	15,784	6,567
Parklands Fund of 1980	1,584	103	1,030
Parklands Fund of 1984	26,873	1,820	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	—	175	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)	\$412	\$538	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988	—	29,000	32,800
Federal Trust Fund	2,166	3,145	2,215
Totals, Local Assistance	\$134,224	\$68,998	\$59,950
Personnel years	2,909	2,874.4	2,875.6

10 STATEWIDE PARKS AND RECREATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of State resources devoted to recreation. Its goal is to establish needs and priorities on a statewide basis to facilitate distribution of resources into areas of maximum benefit. Primary responsibility for this program is vested in the Department's Planning Division.

This program is also responsible for the operation of the California SNO-Park permit program which was implemented in the fall of 1985. Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987 revised the user fee structure for this program.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1 and Chapter 1.27 of the Public Resources Code.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the Department proposes 1.0 personnel year and \$78,000 (2 year limited term) to support a Statewide Recreational Trails Coordinator.

Performance Measures

Update State Park System Plan:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Issue papers completed	12	14	12
Capital Outlay Programming:			
Initial acquisition investigations	51	100	75
Development proposals reviewed	95	150	100
Surplus properties reviewed	294	400	400
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans prepared	2	2	2
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans revised	10	10	10
Capital Outlay Project Studies:			
Regional studies	1	1	1
Feasibility studies	1	3	1
Second level investigations	12	15	15
Project investigations	10	12	12
Project rescopes	12	16	15
Surplus Park Land Determination:			
Surplus park land studies	7	10	10
Land exchange studies	10	10	10

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	24.2	24	23.7	\$1,301	\$1,264	\$1,331
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	78
Totals, Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning (State Operations)	24.2	24	24.7	\$1,301	\$1,264	\$1,409
General Fund				697	480	229
State Parks and Recreation Fund				479	564	420
Winter Recreation Fund				90	98	88
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	—	378
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	165
Federal Trust Fund				16	122	129
Reimbursements				19	—	—

20 DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATE PARK SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to meet the demand for additional State lands and facilities through its efforts in acquisition of lands and development of facilities. This program also provides the technical assistance for accomplishing maintenance of State Park System facilities. The program is the joint responsibility of the Acquisition and Development Divisions.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (State Operations).....	106.8	107.8	106.5	\$7,008	\$6,638	\$7,480
General Fund.....				37	74	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				3,770	3,424	3,110
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	324	606
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				—	2,188	2,780
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....				—	628	690
California, Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	—	294
Reimbursements.....				3,201	—	—

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10 Acquisition.....	23.7	25.1	24.8	\$1,342	\$1,398	\$1,470
20.15 Property Management.....	—	—	—	596	96	596
20.20 Facilities Development.....	83.1	82.7	81.7	5,070	5,144	5,414

20.10 Acquisition

Program Element Statement

This element involves the preparation of budget requests, negotiations, condemnation and liaison necessary to acquire lands for the State Park System. It requires the administration of the Department's acquisition program including funded acquisition projects, gifts, exchanges, transfers and leases, as well as the real estate management and ownership mapping functions of the Department. Continuous liaison is maintained with the Office of Real Estate and Design Services of the Department of General Services as well as various State and federal agencies and nonprofit organizations to insure a well coordinated acquisition program.

The following are proposals for leases of State park property for terms beyond a five-year period which are planned for 1989-90:

Mount Diablo SP—AT&T Communications
Palomar Mountain SP—AT&T Communications

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Acres acquired.....	8,326	15,000	20,000
Amount expended (dollars in thousands).....	\$9,831	\$15,000	\$20,000
Number of parcels settled.....	154	180	200

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	23.7	25.1	24.8	\$1,342	\$1,398	\$1,470
General Fund.....				37	74	—
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				871	938	770
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				—	51	59
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				—	264	428
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....				—	71	88
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	—	125
Reimbursements.....				434	—	—

20.15 Property Management

Program Element Statement

The Property Management element was established as a result of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1982, which provided that all real property acquired by the State for the Park System prior to April 1 of each year, which constitutes a sufficient usable area of land for Park System purposes, be transferred to the Department of Parks and Recreation by July 1 of each year. The Department, through this element, is responsible for the management and maintenance of this property while ensuring that it is made accessible and usable by the general public at the earliest opportunity.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Acreage.....	10,266	10,100	10,000
Property management leases.....	120	115	110

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations) (State Parks and Recreation Fund).....	\$596	\$96	\$596

20.20 Facilities Development

Program Element Statement

This element includes all efforts culminating in a completed recreational facility or major modifications or repair to an existing facility. Such efforts include refining plans as required to support reliable cost estimating, budget preparation for proposed projects, production of general plans for control of design in preliminary plans and working drawings development, production of design drawings and specifications, coordinating project bid and contracting program, construction inspection and necessary liaison with State, federal and private agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Major Capital Outlay:

Construction projects, number completed	16	54	35
Construction projects, cost (dollars in thousands)	\$13,563	\$39,389	\$40,417

Minor Capital Outlay:

Construction projects, number completed	100	84	96
Construction projects, cost (dollars in thousands)	\$5,900	\$6,000	\$6,000

General Plans:

General plans prepared	11	12	15
------------------------------	----	----	----

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (State Operations)	83.1	82.7	81.7	\$5,070	\$5,144	\$5,414
State Parks and Recreation Fund				2,303	2,390	1,744
Parklands Fund of 1980				-	273	547
Parklands Fund of 1984				-	1,924	2,352
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)				-	557	602
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				-	-	169
Reimbursements				2,767	-	-

25 RESOURCE PRESERVATION, INTERPRETATION, AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides protection and interpretation for the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation and interpretation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) natural and environmental resources and (2) cultural resources which includes archeological and historical resources.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Articles 1 and 2 of the Public Resources Code.
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665).

Program Requirements

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Continuing program costs	120.9	114.2	113.2	\$11,529	\$8,185	\$7,183
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,717	2,371	2,564
State Parks and Recreation Fund				1,278	1,275	1,252
Parklands Fund of 1980				-	102	198
Parklands Fund of 1984				-	959	852
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)				-	110	110
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				-	-	53
Federal Trust Fund				434	542	563
Reimbursements				1,791	1,321	1,376
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				3,029	-	-
Parklands Fund of 1984				2,177	1,248	-
Federal Trust Fund				54	257	215
Reimbursements (internal)				(49)	-	-
Parklands Fund of 1984				49	-	-

Program Elements

25.10 Resources Preservation	57.5	55.6	55.1	\$2,740	\$3,161	\$3,301
25.20 Resources Interpretation	42.4	37.8	37.4	2,400	2,384	2,478
25.30 Historic Preservation	21	20.8	20.7	6,389	2,640	1,404

25.10 Resources Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element provides for the restoration and management of the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Management efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) archeological and historical resources and (2) natural and environmental resources.

The cultural resources program is directly responsible for the Department's participation in the preservation of the State Park System resources. These include archeological and historical features over which the Department has jurisdiction. Responsibility for this program rests with the Cultural Heritage Section of the Resource Protection Division. Preservation responsibility for State Park System cultural resources includes providing professional expertise concerning cultural resources and monitoring the status of cultural resources. Park unit inventories of cultural resources provides the data required to complete the resource management element. These are the principal resource documents for all Department lands and are key components to the General Plan. This program includes the mitigation of archeological and historical resources.

The Natural Heritage Section, in addition to the collection of basic resource data for park unit inventories and the preparation of Resource elements, concentrates on management and restoration efforts in areas of environmental importance within the State Park System. Field reconnaissance, studies, and consultations related to identification, analysis and formulation of management and restoration programs for vegetative, wildlife and scenic resources are major activities included within this program. The maintenance of a hazard review program is included as a major part of this effort.

The purpose of the environmental review program is the identification of impacts to the State Park System and its resources as a result of the Department's and other agencies' projects and programs and the development of mitigation for those impacts. This environmental review program is carried out in conformance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cultural resource inventories	16	9	32
Cultural resource elements	10	10	25
Cultural resource development projects completed	4	11	10
Cultural resource evaluations	170	214	143
Cultural resource management projects	5	7	7
Environmental impact reports	12	12	12
Negative declarations	12	20	20
Notices of exemptions	300	350	350
Wilderness classifications	1	—	1
Natural preserve classifications	3	4	4
New units classified	2	3	2
Natural resource inventories	7	9	30
Natural resource elements	7	9	25
General plan revisions	2	2	2
Natural resource management programs	20	70	70
Major capital outlay resource projects	6	3	3

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	57.5	55.6	55.1	\$2,740	\$3,161	\$3,301
General Fund				1,024	964	1,079
State Parks and Recreation Fund				795	906	875
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	51	146
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	751	698
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)				—	29	29
Reimbursements				921	460	474

25.20 Resource Interpretation

Program Element Statement

This element combines all activities necessary to conduct research and prepare plans necessary for effective interpretation of the natural, historical, and recreational resources. Activities include designing and developing exhibits, museums, programs, audiovisual presentations and publications needed to enhance the State Park System interpretative experience; and the management of the Department's museum and archeological collections.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Interpretive Planning:			
Review acquisition proposals	5	5	15
Prepare interpretive prospectus	6	6	25
Prepare general plan interpretive element	10	10	13
Interpretive research projects	12	12	10
Exhibit designs	16	16	21
Exhibit/Museum Development:			
Exhibits	25	24	24
House museums	10	8	10
Statewide/Field Services:			
Field exhibits	70	80	80
Training classes provided	12	12	40
Field collections requests	60	65	60
Collection accession/de-accession	650	650	650

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	42.4	37.8	37.4	\$2,400	\$2,384	\$2,478
General Fund				1,123	939	1,005
State Parks and Recreation Fund				483	369	377
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	51	52
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	155	154
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)				—	81	81
Reimbursements				794	789	809

25.30 Historic Preservation

Program Element Statement

This element is directly responsible for the identification, evaluation, registration, and preservation of historic properties throughout the State of California. These responsibilities are set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act, Public Resources Code 5020, et seq., and other state and federal laws and regulations. The State Historical Resources Commission and the State Historic Preservation Officer carry out these responsibilities with the Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) serving as staff. OHP administers the following programs: The National Register of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks, Points of Historical Interest, the comprehensive statewide Cultural Resources Inventory and Plan, Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Certified Local Governments, Section 5020 of the Public Resources Code, Investment Tax Credit Certification, the historic preservation components of the California Park and Recreation Facilities Act of 1984 and the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988, and other State and local-assistance programs.

The appropriation for the first year funding of the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 for the competitive local assistance grant program (PRC Section 5907(a)(4)) will be requested after the competitive process has been completed and the scope and magnitude of the budget year program is determined.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	21	20.8	20.7	\$6,389	\$2,640	\$1,404
State Operations:						
General Fund				570	468	480
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	53	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				—	—	53
Federal Trust Fund				434	542	563
Reimbursements				76	72	93
Local Assistance:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				3,029	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				2,177	1,248	—
Federal Trust Fund				54	257	215
Reimbursements (Internal)				(49)	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				49	—	—

30 STATE PARK SYSTEM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

It is the responsibility of this program to provide services such as protection, interpretation, and public information to the users of the State Park System. It is also the responsibility of this program to preserve and maintain all features of the State park. Its primary goal is to insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit. The activities of this program can be grouped into three major elements—park unit services, public information and concession services.

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, and Chapter 1.2 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	2,345.2	2,308.9	2,289.5	\$118,024	\$126,322	\$126,847
Proposed new positions	—	—	21.3	—	—	8,351
Total, State Park System Operations (State Operations)	2,345.2	2,308.9	2,310.8	\$118,024	\$126,322	\$135,198
General Fund				74,437	75,907	80,331
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	6,494
State Parks and Recreation Fund				39,773	44,392	43,418
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account				333	276	350
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				325	332	349
Parklands Fund of 1980				—	1,034	—
Parklands Fund of 1984				—	94	105
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)				—	271	—
Federal Trust Fund				392	570	600
Reimbursements				2,764	3,446	3,551

Program Elements

30.10 Park Unit Services	2,323.5	2,288.5	2,290.6	\$116,636	\$123,885	\$133,729
30.20 Public Information	13.3	12.9	12.8	933	927	972
30.30 Concessions Services	8.4	7.5	7.4	455	1,510	497

30.10 Park Unit Services

Program Element Statement

It is the purpose of this element to maintain park unit facilities for public use and insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit within the State Park System. This is accomplished by providing a wide range of visitor services such as law enforcement, interpretation of the various resources within the system, and other visitor services. Also contributing to the accomplishment of this goal, this element provides a wide range of services including resource management, housekeeping, and maintenance to preserve the facilities and resources of the system. It is also this element which collects camping, day-use and other user fees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1 personnel year and \$128,000 for the operation and maintenance of a new park facility at South Carlsbad State Beach.
- 1.5 personnel years and \$228,000 for staffing a campground development at Manresa State Beach.
- 3.2 personnel years and \$228,000 for operation and maintenance of a campground facility at San Onofre State Beach.
- 1.6 personnel years and \$320,000 for operation and maintenance of a new development to Henry W. Coe State Park.
- 1 personnel year and \$100,000 to provide maintenance functions at Millerton Lake State Recreation Area.
- 4 personnel years and \$350,000 for the operation and maintenance of new developments, management of additional properties, and new grazing lease responsibilities at O'Neill Forebay at San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area, and at San Luis Island.
- 3 personnel years and \$211,000 for operation and management of various acquisitions and developments in the Santa Monica Mountains District.
- 2 personnel years and \$273,000 for the operation and maintenance of the Tijuana River Estuarine Research Reserve and Visitor Center.
- 3 personnel years and \$159,000 for facility maintenance and housekeeping workload associated with recent acquisitions at Westport-Union Landing State Beach.
- 1 personnel year and \$54,000 to provide public access and tours at Point Sur State Historic Park.
- \$500,000 is added to provide for the continuing rehabilitation of Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument.

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Also, the following one-time costs totaling \$6,494,000 are proposed for funding from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (Proposition 99):

- \$1,000,000 is added to fund the fifth year of the conversion of the VHF-low band radio system to 800 MHz.
- \$4,800,000 is added to help address the backlog of needed road repairs.
- \$694,000 is added for one-time equipment costs for the above 1989-90 budget change proposals.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Visitation (in thousands)			
Paid day use.....	14,845	14,702	15,500
Free day use.....	51,215	52,000	53,000
Camping.....	6,426	6,673	6,700
Boats Launched.....	399	350	350

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	2,323.5	2,288.5	2,290.6	\$116,636	\$123,885	\$133,729
General Fund.....				73,675	75,150	79,541
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	6,494
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				39,318	43,916	42,921
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account.....				333	276	350
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....				325	332	349
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				—	94	105
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....				—	271	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				392	570	600
Reimbursements.....				2,593	3,276	3,369

30.20 Public Information

Program Element Statement

This element includes all the activities necessary to perform the marketing and information functions for the Department. These functions include the implementation and coordination of a comprehensive marketing plan to increase awareness, attendance and revenue of the State Park System and internal and external communication on the Department's programs and on the environmental, historical, archeological, natural, recreational and scientific resources of the State Park System.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Information phone calls, public.....	15,000	18,000	20,000
Information phone calls, media.....	1,200	1,500	1,700
Information news releases/articles.....	150	175	180
Radio information spots.....	145	160	175
TV public service announcements.....	4	4	4
TV programs produced (hours).....	1	1	1
Publications:			
Design and production projects, completed.....	65	70	70
Publications inventory.....	435	440	450
Sale of publications (dollars in thousands).....	\$171	\$170	\$182

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	13.3	12.9	12.8	\$933	\$927	\$972
General Fund.....				762	757	790
Reimbursements.....				171	170	182

30.30 Concessions Services

Program Element Statement

It is the responsibility of this element to coordinate and direct the work of the Department relating to concessions, and operating agreements issued to and received from federal and local agencies. This element encompasses the administration of concession contracts including analysis of bid contracts and the planning and supervising of concession operations. It is the goal of this element to provide adequate concession facilities which are reasonable, clean, and add to the citizen enjoyment of the State Park System.

For 1987-88 and 1988-89, the following projects were or are planned to be submitted to the Public Works Board for a finding that the contracts were or are needed and that the public's interest would not be best served by postponing the review of the projects until the normal budget process:

1987-88:

Manhattan State Beach-Pier Operating Agreement

1988-89:

Lake Valley State Recreation Area-Lake Tahoe Golf Course and Winter Recreation Area Concession

Marina State Beach-Hang Gliding Interim Concession

The following are concession proposals or operating agreements planned for 1989-90 which involve either private investments or concessionaire gross receipts in excess of \$250,000 on an annual basis:

Concession Proposals:

Marina State Beach—Hang Gliding

Old Sacramento State Historic Park—Book Store

Will Rogers State Historic Park—Polo Club

Operating Agreements:

Carlsbad State Beach

Castaic Lake State Recreation Area—Vista Ridge

Kenneth Hahn State Recreation Area

Malibu Bluffs Project

Oxnard State Beach

Tahoe State Recreation Area

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of concession facilities.....	193	200	210
Gross sales (dollars in thousands).....	\$46,255	\$49,030	\$50,418
Net rent to State (dollars in thousands).....	\$4,558	\$4,832	\$4,969
Contracts, out to bid.....	6	12	15
Contracts, negotiated.....	19	24	30
Contracts, amended.....	5	8	10
Contracts, new.....	25	36	45
Contracts under operating agreements.....	27	32	37

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	8.4	7.5	7.4	\$455	\$1,510	\$497
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				455	476	497
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				-	1,034	-

35 OFF-HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE RECREATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) Program was established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982. That Act required the consolidation of all existing Off-Highway Recreation activities previously contained in other programs of the Department. This program consolidates all responsibilities of the Department relating to the planning, acquisition, development, management, operation, and conservation of the State Vehicular Recreation Area and Trail System. The goal of this program is to provide adequate facilities for the use of Off-Highway Vehicles while managing and providing resource protection and enhancing wildlife habitats, native wildlife, and native flora. Beginning in 1983-84, the Office of Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation was reorganized into the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division. All activities related to Off-Highway Vehicles are administered by this Division.

The OHV Program as established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982 was scheduled to sunset on December 31, 1987. Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987 reestablished the program through December 31, 1993. The new program requires the Division to adopt soil loss standards and habitat protection plans as specified in the legislation. After development of the standards, the Division must monitor the continuing impact of OHV use against the standards and mitigate adverse impacts.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.9 personnel year and \$64,000 for the initial development at Ocotillo Wells State Vehicular Recreational Area.
- \$76,000 to provide an augmentation of the equipment base for the Off-Highway Vehicle Division.
- \$100,000 for an augmentation to produce a statewide Off-Highway Vehicle guidebook.
- 2 personnel years and \$140,000 to provide public access at an addition to Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area (Renz Property).

Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1.25 of the Public Resources Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Acres.....	40,000	40,900	68,900
Miles of trails.....	313	375	450
Campsites.....	1,390	1,390	1,575
Visitor days (thousands).....	1,301	1,350	1,400
Active grants projects.....	125	138	140
Completed grants projects.....	83	75	95
New grants projects.....	96	77	65

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	98.1	111.8	110.8	\$12,510	\$23,588	\$18,149
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	2.9	-	-	304
Totals, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....	98.1	111.8	113.7	\$12,510	\$23,588	\$18,453
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				-	813	-
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				5,716	8,191	8,915
Local Assistance:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				6,794	14,584	9,538

50 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program is the responsibility of the Planning and Local Assistance Division. One of its objectives is to administer State and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and State agencies for recreation. Another objective of this program is meeting statewide recreational needs by qualifying the State of California as a recipient of grants from the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund. The costs of providing additional recreational facilities often exceed the financial capability of local government agencies. The federally sponsored Land and Water Conservation Fund, special appropriations and various bond funds provide assistance for local recreation.

Authority

State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974 (Z'berg-Collier Park Bond Act)
Nejedly-Hart State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976
California Parklands Act of 1980

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984
 Community Parklands Act of 1986
 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988
 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578)
 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program (PRC Section 5620 et seq.)

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	15	17.4	15.6	\$122,528	\$54,307	\$51,563
Proposed new positions	—	—	2	—	—	140
Totals, Grants Administration	15	17.4	17.6	\$122,528	\$54,307	\$51,703
State Operations:						
<i>Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account</i>				—	—	400
<i>Community Parklands Fund (1986)</i>				—	100	100
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>				—	200	100
<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>				—	310	116
<i>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)</i>				—	52	—
<i>California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988</i>				—	117	347
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				407	619	443
Local Assistance:						
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i>				15,567	2,369	—
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i>				450	1,480	300
<i>Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account</i>				—	—	7,500
<i>Community Parklands Fund (1986)</i>				77,249	15,784	6,567
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>				1,359	103	1,030
<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>				24,397	572	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				—	175	—
<i>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)</i>				352	538	—
<i>California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988</i>				—	29,000	32,800
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				2,112	2,888	2,000
<i>Reimbursements (internal in local assistance)</i>				(635)	—	—
<i>Community Parklands Fund (1986)</i>				100	—	—
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>				225	—	—
<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>				250	—	—
<i>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)</i>				60	—	—
Program Elements						
50.10 Grants Administration	15	17.4	17.6	\$1,042	\$1,398	\$1,506
50.20 Grants to Local Agencies	—	—	—	121,486	52,909	50,197

50.10 Grants Administration

Program Element Statement

This element includes those efforts needed in administering the requirements of federal and State grant programs which provide financial assistance to local agencies for recreation facilities acquisition and development, as well as developing and coordinating the means by which individuals, organizations and federal agencies can contribute money and gifts to enhance the State Park System. It also provides general consulting services to local governmental agencies, nongovernmental entities and individuals as needed to maximize their involvement in helping to meet public recreational needs.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the Department proposes 2 personnel years and \$140,000 (2 yr. limited term) for the administration of local assistance grants from the 1988 bond act (Proposition 70).

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Active grant projects	1,909	2,544	3,646
Completed grant projects	534	702	525
New grant projects	1,169	1,804	295

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	15	17.4	17.6	\$1,042	\$1,398	\$1,506
State Operations:						
<i>Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account</i>				—	—	400
<i>Community Parklands Fund (1986)</i>				—	100	100
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>				—	200	100
<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>				—	310	116
<i>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)</i>				—	52	—
<i>California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988</i>				—	117	347
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				407	619	443
Local Assistance:						
<i>Reimbursements (internal)</i>				(635)	—	—
<i>Community Parklands Fund (1986)</i>				100	—	—
<i>Parklands Fund of 1980</i>				225	—	—
<i>Parklands Fund of 1984</i>				250	—	—
<i>State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976)</i>				60	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

50.20 Grants to Local Agencies

Program Element Statement

This element consists of the estimated State and federal grant allocations to be administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation to local recreational agencies throughout California from all funding sources.

The Community Parklands Act of 1986 authorizes \$99,600,000 over a three-year period for grants on a per capita basis to qualifying local entities. Included in the budget year is the third year requests by the qualifying entities.

The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988 (Proposition 70) authorizes \$340,400,000 for five local assistance programs (exclusive of competitive grants for local historical/archeological resource preservation). \$185,400,000 was appropriated directly by the initiative. The appropriation for the first year funding of the two competitive and two block grant local assistance programs of Proposition 70 will be requested after the grant review process has been completed and the magnitude of the budget year program has been determined.

The Department also proposes the allocation of funds derived from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (Proposition 99), and proposed for transfer in the 1989–90 budget, to establish an on-going level of funding for the Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program.

Input	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$121,486	\$52,909	\$50,197
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	15,567	2,369	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	450	1,480	300
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account....	—	—	7,500
Community Parklands Fund (1986).....	77,249	15,784	6,567
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	1,359	103	1,030
Parklands Fund of 1984.....	24,397	572	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....	—	175	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....	352	538	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	—	29,000	32,800
Federal Trust Fund.....	2,112	2,888	2,000

60 DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the necessary leadership, regulation, and policy determination to ensure the Department's goals and objectives are satisfactorily met. This program is also responsible for providing the necessary administrative services and guidance for the proper functioning of all departmental programs.

It is the purpose of this element to consider recommendations and guidance from the State Park and Recreation Commission, the California Recreational Trails Committee, the California Historical Landmarks Advisory Committee, and the Advisory Board on Underwater Parks and Reserves, and to formulate departmental policy, establish departmental organization, direct operating organizational units, review and draft legislation, and represent the Department in all operational functions.

To use Department resources efficiently toward the accomplishment of the Department's principal objectives, this element ensures that policy is constantly analyzed, formulated, and reviewed. Use of Department resources toward common goals is also monitored within this element to ensure the setting of project and program schedules and priorities to realistically reflect the Department's policies.

The administration element provides the necessary business and administrative functions for the proper operation of all departmental programs. Activities include those involving human resources—personnel, affirmative action, and training; fiscal support—auditing, budgeting and accounting; and business management including departmentwide clerical, distribution, reproduction, data processing and office management services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1 personnel year and \$53,000 to address the increasing workload related to Off-Highway Vehicle grant audits.
- 1 personnel year and \$41,000 (2 yr. limited term) to address the increased workload in the general ledger control accounting and cashiering functions.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs.....	198.8	190.3	187.1	\$17,292	\$16,526	\$16,984
Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	2	—	—	94
Totals, Department Administration.....	198.8	190.3	189.1	\$17,292	\$16,526	\$17,078
Program Elements						
60.10 Executive.....	43.7	39.8	39.4	\$2,090	\$1,993	\$2,096
60.21 Administrative Services.....	155.1	150.5	149.7	15,202	14,533	14,982
Amount Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning.....	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.7)	—161	—128	—183
20 Development of the State Park System.....	(7.6)	(7.9)	(7.4)	—659	—525	—829
25 Resource Preservation and Interpretation and Historic Preservation...	(9.1)	(8.3)	(8.0)	—797	—1,264	—675
30 State Park System Operations.....	(173.9)	(163.6)	(162.6)	—15,125	—13,691	—14,092
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....	(5.4)	(7.5)	(8.1)	—472	—652	—1,104
50 Grants Administration.....	(1.0)	(1.2)	(1.3)	—78	—266	—195
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs.....	(198.8)	(190.3)	(189.1)	—\$17,292	—\$16,526	—\$17,078
Net Totals, Department Administration.....	198.8	190.3	189.1	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2,909	2,983.6	2,982.6	\$76,319	\$81,799	\$82,609
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	410	4,978
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,909	2,983.6	2,982.6	\$76,319	\$82,209	\$87,587
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	8.9	7.3	-	389	335
Proposed new positions	-	-	44	-	-	1,009
Partial year adjustments	-	-	-14.8	-	-	-292
Totals, Adjustments	-	8.9	36.5	-	\$389	\$1,052
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,909	2,992.5	3,019.1	\$76,319	\$82,598	\$88,639
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-118.1	-143.5	-	-3,593	-4,423
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,909	2,874.4	2,875.6	\$76,319	\$79,005	\$84,216
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	22,236	23,017	24,144
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,909	2,874.4	2,875.6	\$98,555	\$102,022	\$108,360
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$4,230	\$3,581	\$3,722
Printing				690	783	914
Communications				3,018	2,788	3,336
Postage				232	211	215
Insurance				147	160	163
Travel—in-state				1,480	1,375	1,394
Travel—out-of-state				19	30	32
Training				662	837	868
Facilities operation				8,924	9,619	10,312
Utilities				4,498	5,246	5,431
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				1,031	1,544	906
Cons & prof svcs—external				535	1,621	1,660
Consolidated data centers:						
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				366	363	370
Data Processing				505	572	581
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				246	352	331
SWCAP				-	67	76
Equipment				6,067	7,964	7,099
Maintenance and repair of highways				1,500	2,500	6,300
Deferred maintenance/special repairs				2,189	3,383	3,449
Equipment operating expense				3,281	3,940	4,091
Hearst artifact restoration				-	250	250
Hearst bus tour contract				894	898	916
Hearst continuing rehabilitation				-	-	500
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$40,514	\$48,084	\$52,916
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Los Angeles County Operating Agreement				-	\$1,000	-
Rehabilitation of Camping Facilities				\$200	200	\$200
OHV Study				45	-	-
Sno-Park operating funds				30	-	-
Lake Country Estates				16	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$291	\$1,200	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$139,360	\$151,306	\$161,476
Reimbursements				-7,775	-4,767	-4,927
Reimbursements (internal)				-684	-	-
Totals, Reimbursements				-\$8,459	-\$4,767	-\$4,927
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$130,901	\$146,539	\$156,549

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$77,565	\$77,905	\$83,124
Allocation for employee compensation	1,006	1,016	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-3	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-462	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.70	-\$62	-\$82	-
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(b) (transfer from OHV Fund)	-	813	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1979, as reverted by Item 3790-496, Budget Act of 1988.	54	-	-
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984, as reverted by Item 3790-496, Budget Act of 1988	16	-	-
Totals Available	\$78,114	\$79,645	\$83,124
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-226	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,888	\$79,645	\$83,124
062 Highway Users Tax Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund)...	(\$1,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$1,500)
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 844, Statutes of 1979, as reverted by Item 3790-496, Budget Act of 1988.	\$20	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$6,494
263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,384	\$8,295	\$8,915
Allocation for employee compensation	76	64	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-44	-164	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(b) (transfer to General Fund)	-	(813)	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1155, Statutes of 1986, Section 2	45	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,458	\$8,191	\$8,915
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,742	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,716	\$8,191	\$8,915
392 State Parks and Recreation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$45,112	\$50,701	\$48,200
Allocation for employee compensation	601	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-326	-1,005	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-31	-41	-
Totals Available	\$45,356	\$49,655	\$48,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,300	\$49,655	\$48,200
394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$328	\$274	\$350
Allocation for employee compensation	5	2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$333	\$276	\$350
449 Winter Recreation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$98	\$88
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1560, Statutes of 1984	30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$90	\$98	\$88

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation
Program Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$400

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$321	\$329	\$349
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$325	\$332	\$349

716 Community Parklands Fund (1986)^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Project Review) (expenditures)	-	\$100	\$100

721 Parklands Fund of 1980^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,655	\$904
(Project review)	-	(200)	-
(Design and construction planning)	-	(455)	-
(Los Angeles County Operating Agreement)	-	(1,000)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,660	\$904

722 Parklands Fund of 1984^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,523	\$4,231
(Project review)	-	(363)	-
(Design and construction planning)	-	(2,560)	-
(General plan workload)	-	(600)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$3,551	\$4,231

742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,055	\$800
(Project review)	-	(52)	-
(Design and construction planning)	-	(753)	-
(Hearst San Simeon SHM-Artifact restoration)	-	(250)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,061	\$800

786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$119
Transfer from Local Assistance per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(3) ..	-	\$2,781	-
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(1)	-	1,479	-
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(3) ..	-	-	2,664
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(1) ..	-	-	1,479
Totals Available	-	\$4,260	\$4,262
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-4,143	-3,403
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$117	\$859

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,821	\$1,844	\$1,735
Allocation for employee compensation	25	12	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Budget adjustment	-595	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,249	\$1,853	\$1,735
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$130,901	\$146,539	\$156,549

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Counties

Alameda	\$2,632	\$213	-
Contra Costa	75	-	-
Fresno	1,420	-	-
Humboldt	116	-	-
Imperial	200	-	-
Kern	300	-	-
Los Angeles	4,065	-	-
Madera	500	-	-
Marin	145	-	-
Mariposa	250	-	-
Merced	50	-	-
Nevada	450	-	-
Orange	570	-	-
Riverside	15	-	-
Sacramento	120	-	-
San Bernardino	271	-	-
San Diego	3,860	500	-
San Francisco	250	500	-
San Mateo	430	150	-
Santa Clara	1,000	-	-
Solano	-	640	-
Tehama	600	300	-
Tulare	150	-	-
Ventura	996	-	-
Yolo	131	66	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,596	\$2,369	-

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

Counties

Butte	\$50	-	-
Contra Costa	-	\$300	-
Los Angeles	-	-	\$250
Sacramento	400	50	-
San Diego	-	1,000	-
Sonoma	-	30	50
Yolo	-	100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$450	\$1,480	\$300

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

Counties

Alameda	\$40	-	-
Alpine	-	\$9	-
Humboldt	-	-	\$146
Kern	440	449	-
Kings	-	66	-
Los Angeles	-	302	-
Madera	-	110	-
Mendocino	-	-	30
Monterey	-	6	-
Placer	-	75	-
Riverside	-	1,046	-
San Benito	-	-	185
San Bernardino	-	20	10
San Luis Obispo	266	-	1,076
Santa Clara	-	39	-
Sierra	-	112	-
Stanislaus	79	2,094	69
Yuba	15	16	-
North Tahoe PUD	-	-	100
N.P.S.—Death Valley Forest	-	-	27
Statewide	233	772	500
U.S. Forest Service	3,740	4,234	3,626
Bureau of Land Management	1,981	5,234	3,769
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,794	\$14,584	\$9,538

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Grants (expenditures).....	-	-	\$7,500
716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °			
Local Agency Grants.....	\$76,923	\$15,784	\$6,567
City of Encinitas—Park Improvements.....	132	-	-
County of Santa Cruz—Grant for Acquisition & Development.....	194	-	-
Administrative Costs.....	100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$77,349	\$15,784	\$6,567

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

<i>Counties</i>			
Alameda.....	\$159	-	-
Butte.....	20	-	-
Contra Costa.....	-	-	\$40
Fresno.....	25	\$20	20
Los Angeles.....	-	-	34
Orange.....	-	-	707
San Joaquin.....	-	83	-
San Mateo.....	58	-	-
Santa Clara.....	1,077	-	209
Sonoma.....	-	-	20
Trinity.....	20	-	-
Administrative Costs.....	225	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,584	\$103	\$1,030

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

<i>Programs</i>			
Roberti-Z'Berg Urban Open-Space Program—Grants.....	\$68	\$59	-
Regional Competitive Program.....	24,235	363	-
Project Review—Regional Competitive Program.....	250	-	-
Lakes, Reservoirs and Waterways Program.....	30	-	-
Historical Preservation Program.....	2,177	1,248	-
Project Review—Historical Preservation Program.....	49	-	-
Non-Profit Program.....	64	150	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$26,873	\$1,820	-

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 °

<i>Counties</i>			
Fresno.....	-	\$75	-
Los Angeles.....	-	100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$175	-

742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) °

<i>Counties</i>			
Madera.....	\$90	-	-
Sacramento.....	-	\$88	-
San Mateo.....	197	-	-
Stanislaus.....	65	-	-
Ventura.....	-	450	-
Administrative Costs.....	60	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$412	\$538	-

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 °

		Total Allocation *	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
<i>Programs</i>					
Direct Appropriation—Grants.....	\$182,619	-	-	\$29,000	\$32,800
Per Capita—Grants.....	118,200	-	-	-	-
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris—Grants.....	19,700	-	-	-	-
Special Districts—Grants.....	9,850	-	-	-	-
Historical/Archeological—Grants.....	10,835	-	-	-	-
Trails—Grants.....	4,925	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation ²	\$346,129	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$29,000	\$32,800

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

Land and Water Conservation Fund:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Grants to Local Agencies.....	\$2,112	\$2,888	\$2,000
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966:			
Grants to Local Agencies.....	54	257	215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,166	\$3,145	\$2,215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$134,224	\$68,998	\$59,950

² Amounts reduced by allowable percentage (1.5% to 5%) for administration (support) costs, as defined by PRC Section 5907, et seq.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,584	\$1,163	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987, Section 11).....	14,078	—	—
Reduction to Budget Act per Chapter 22, Statutes of 1988, Section 2.....	—47	—	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987, Section 8).....	3,010	—	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 3).....	—	1,206	—
Totals Available.....	\$18,625	\$2,369	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$18,596	\$2,369	—

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$450	\$100	\$300
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 4).....	—	1,080	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, and 1988.....	300	300	—
Totals Available.....	\$750	\$1,480	\$300
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—300	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$450	\$1,480	\$300

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account).....	—	—	(\$7,500)

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,066	\$9,627	\$9,538
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1988.....	—	201	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-101-263, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987.....	338	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987.....	775	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1987.....	1,117	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1988).....	4,547	3,000	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1986.....	2,623	774	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	1,010	—
Totals Available.....	\$14,466	\$14,612	\$9,538
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—4,784	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—2,888	—28	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,794	\$14,584	\$9,538

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$7,500
716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$79,723	\$13,216	\$6,567
(Project review)	(100)	—	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(79,623)	—	—
104 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1987, Section 1)	194	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-716, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-492, Budget Act of 1988	—	2,568	—
Totals Available	\$79,917	\$15,784	\$6,567
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,568	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,349	\$15,784	\$6,567

721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,545	\$103	\$1,030
(Project review)	(225)	—	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(1,320)	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 379-101-721, Budget Act of 1981 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	20	—	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1987	20	—	—
Item 3790-101-721, Budget Act of 1985	23	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,608	\$103	\$1,030
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,584	\$103	\$1,030

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,641	—	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(299)	—	—
(Project review)	(27,342)	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1988, Section 11)	—	\$165	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1985	669	150	—
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1986	732	626	—
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1987	—	1,079	—
Totals Available	\$29,042	\$2,020	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,855	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—314	—200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,873	\$1,820	—

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 °

APPROPRIATIONS			
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 5) (grants) (expenditures)	—	\$175	—

742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$412	—	—
(Project review)	(60)	—	—
(Grants to local agencies)	(352)	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 6)	—	\$538	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-742, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$413	\$538	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$412	\$538	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Public Resources Code Section 5907 direct appropriation (grants) (expenditures).	—	\$182,619	—
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907 direct appropriations	—	—	\$153,619
Totals Available	—	\$182,619	\$153,619
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—153,619	—120,819
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$29,000	\$32,800

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,000	\$2,060	\$2,215
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966)	(164)	(147)	(215)
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	(3,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustment	164	87	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1987	—	998	—
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966)	—	(110)	(215)
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965)	—	(888)	(2,000)
Totals Available	\$3,164	\$3,145	\$2,215
Balance available in subsequent years	—998	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,166	\$3,145	\$2,215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$134,224	\$68,998	\$59,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$265,125	\$215,537	\$216,499

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
326300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988	—	\$813	—
339200 Loan repayment from State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item			
9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1984	—	1,250	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$2,063	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

065 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account,
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF per Revenue and Taxation Code,			
Section 8352.8	\$3,388	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$3,388	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
826500 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Conservation and Enforcement Services			
Account per Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987	—3,388	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$3,388	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—

¹ Effective January 1, 1988, the Conservation Enforcement Services Account was established as an account in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.

263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	824	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$27,889	\$26,102	\$18,039

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	\$1,180	\$1,200	\$1,213
140600 State beach and park service fees	615	908	908
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,490	3,400	3,400
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	95	40	40
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,382	\$5,550	\$5,563
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 8352.6	\$7,855	\$7,700	\$7,800
326500 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Item 3790-401, Budget Act of 1988	—	9,071	3,900
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$7,855	\$16,771	\$11,700
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988	—	—\$813	—
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	—	—\$813	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$13,237	\$21,508	\$17,263
Totals, Resources	\$41,126	\$47,610	\$35,302

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:

Support	\$5,716	\$8,191	\$8,915
Local Assistance	6,794	14,584	9,538
Minor Capital Outlay	1,270	1,214	1,102
Capital Outlay	1,244	5,582	6,730
Totals, Disbursements	\$15,024	\$29,571	\$26,285

RESERVES

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	\$26,102	\$18,039	\$9,017
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,373	1,300	—
	14,729	16,739	9,017

265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account;
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$5,271	—
--------------------------	---	---------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF, Sec. 8352.8 Rev and Tax Code ...	\$1,883	3,800	\$3,900
306500 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account per Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987	3,388	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$5,271	\$3,800	\$3,900
Transfers to Other Funds:			
826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Item 3790-401, Budget Act of 1988 ...	—	—9,071	—3,900
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—\$9,071	—\$3,900
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,271	—\$5,271	—

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$5,271	—	—
	5,271	—	—

¹ Effective January 1, 1988, the Conservation Enforcement Services Account is established as an account in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.

392 State Parks and Recreation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$9,534	\$7,023	\$2,675
Prior year adjustments	—875	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$8,659	\$7,023	\$2,675

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

State Park System revenues:

140600 State beach and park service fees	\$36,948	\$37,400	\$38,300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	817	900	900

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	\$6,279	\$6,300	\$6,300
160600 Sale of State's public lands (PG&E Site)	1,000	\$500	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	215	439	\$100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$45,259	\$45,539	\$45,600
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306200 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-062	\$1,500	\$2,500	\$1,500
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,500	\$2,500	\$1,500
Totals, Receipts	\$46,759	\$48,039	\$47,100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1984.....	—	—\$1,250	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—\$1,250	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$46,759	\$46,789	\$47,100
Totals, Resources	\$55,418	\$53,812	\$49,775
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support.....	\$45,300	\$49,655	\$48,200
Minor capital outlay	2,757	459	95
Major capital outlay.....	338	1,023	1,420
Totals, Disbursements	\$48,395	\$51,137	\$49,715
RESERVES	\$7,023	\$2,675	\$60
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,902	1,420	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,121	1,255	60
394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,034	\$1,051	\$1,125
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$350	\$350	\$350
100000 Totals, Receipts	\$350	\$350	\$350
Totals, Resources	\$1,384	\$1,401	\$1,475
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Support).....	\$333	\$276	\$350
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$333	\$276	\$350
RESERVES	\$1,051	\$1,125	\$1,125
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,051	1,125	1,125
449 Winter Recreation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$88	\$49	\$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$51	\$52	\$85
Totals, Resources	\$139	\$101	\$88
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support.....	\$90	\$98	\$88
Totals, Disbursements	\$90	\$98	\$88
RESERVES	\$49	\$3	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	49	3	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,297	\$400	\$400
Prior year commitments	-1,897	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$400	\$400	\$400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323500 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax			
Fund per Item 3790-101-235, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	\$7,500
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	\$7,500
Totals, Receipts	-	-	\$7,500
Totals, Resources	\$400	\$400	\$7,900
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation			
Support	-	-	\$400
Local Assistance	-	-	7,500
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$7,900
RESERVES	\$400	\$400	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	400	400	-
716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$99,900	\$22,551	\$6,667
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	-	\$100	\$100
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5720, Public Resources Code	\$77,249	15,784	6,567
Project Review:			
Section 5725, Public Resources Code	100	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$77,349	\$15,884	\$6,667
RESERVES	\$22,551	\$6,667	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,568	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	19,983	6,667	-
721 California Parklands Act of 1980 °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$22,267	\$17,476	\$9,242
Prior year adjustments	722	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$22,989	\$17,476	\$9,242
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	-	\$1,660	\$904
Local Assistance	\$1,584	103	1,030
Capital Outlay	3,929	6,471	971
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,513	\$8,234	\$2,905
RESERVES	\$17,476	\$9,242	\$6,337
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	6,271	622	-
Surplus available for appropriation	11,205	8,620	6,337
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$139,351	\$94,294	\$37,191
Prior year adjustments	369	-	-
Reserves, adjusted	\$139,720	\$94,294	\$37,191
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Support	-	\$3,551	\$4,231
Local Assistance	\$26,873	1,820	-
Minor Capital Outlay	3,714	1,778	854
Capital Outlay	14,839	49,954	15,739
Totals, Disbursements	\$45,426	\$57,103	\$20,824

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
RESERVES	\$94,294	\$37,191	\$16,367
<i>Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	54,477	7,160	—
<i>Surplus available for appropriation</i>	39,817	30,031	16,367
728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,483	\$1,376	\$254
Prior Year Adjustments.....	6	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$1,489	\$1,376	\$254
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Capital Outlay:			
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code.....	\$113	\$1,122	\$100
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$113	\$1,122	\$100
RESERVES	\$1,376	\$254	\$154
<i>Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	1,222	100	—
<i>Surplus available for appropriation</i>	154	154	154
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$77	\$26	\$10
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Capital Outlay:			
Land Acquisition:			
Section 5096.15(a), Public Resources Code.....	\$51	\$16	\$10
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$51	\$16	\$10
RESERVES	\$26	\$10	—
<i>Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations</i>	26	10	—
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,898	\$3,048	\$2,795
Prior Year Adjustments.....	31	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$4,929	\$3,048	\$2,795
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code.....	—	175	—
Capital Outlay:			
Development:			
Section 5096.85(b,c), Public Resources Code.....	\$1,881	78	\$2,750
Totals, Disbursement.....	\$1,881	\$253	\$2,750
RESERVES	\$3,048	\$2,795	\$45
<i>Surplus available for appropriation</i>	3,048	2,795	45
742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^c			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$25,496	\$23,078	\$3,533
Prior Year Adjustments.....	429	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$25,925	\$23,078	\$3,533
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation.....	—	\$1,061	\$800
Local Assistance:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Districts:			
Section 5096.124(a), Public Resources Code.....	\$352	538	—
Project Review:			
Section 5096.124(a), Public Resources Code.....	60	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

D11-77748

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Capital Outlay:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Section 5096.124(c), Public Resources Code.....	\$395	-	-
Development:			
Section 5096.124(b) (2), Public Resources Code.....	2,040	\$17,946	\$2,700
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$2,847	\$19,545	\$3,500
RESERVES.....	\$23,078	\$3,533	\$33
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	14,287	2,700	-
Surplus available for appropriation.....	8,791	833	33

**786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and
Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^c**

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	\$726,000	\$647,036
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans.....	-	-	\$117
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	-	-	\$117
Transfers from other funds:			
314000 Loan repayment from California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3760-301-140, Budget Act of 1989.....	-	-	\$1,500
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	-	-	\$1,500
Totals, Receipts.....	-	-	\$1,617
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$726,000	\$648,653

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	ALLOCATIONS ^{2*}		
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection			
Support—Section 5907(e) (2).....	\$250	-	\$35
Local Assistance—Section 5907(e) (2).....	4,750	-	633
3600 Department of Fish and Game			
Support—Section 5907(e) (1).....	11,000	-	4,000
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(e) (1).....	6,000	-	-
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board			
Support—Direct Approp., Section 5907(c).....	1,219	-	\$161
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(c).....	80,081	-	15,500
3760 State Coastal Conservancy ³			
Support—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(d).....	1,219	-	-
Support—Direct Approp., Section 5907(d).....	1,239	-	113
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(d).....	32,781	-	7,350
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(d).....	22,761	-	6,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation			
Support—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b) (3).....	\$2,781	-	\$117
Support—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(a).....	2,490	-	-
Support—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b) (1).....	1,479	-	-
Support—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(b) (2).....	820	-	-
Local Assistance—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b) (3).....	182,619	-	29,000
Local Assistance—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(a).....	163,510	-	-
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b) (1).....	97,121	-	9,923
Capital Outlay—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(b) (2).....	53,880	-	-
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy ³			
Support—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(e) (4).....	47	-	-
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(e) (4).....	29,953	-	10,000
3860 Department of Water Resources			
Support—Budget Act Approp., Section 5407(e) (3).....	250	-	-
Local Assistance—Section 5907(e) (3).....	4,750	-	800
County of Monterey—Section 5907(e) (5).....	25,000	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$726,000	-	\$78,964
RESERVES.....			\$647,036
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....		-	353,486
Surplus available for appropriation.....		-	293,550

² Project amounts reduced by allowable percentage (1.5% to 5%) for administrative (support) costs, as defined by PRC Section 5907, et seq.

³ PRC Sections 5907(d) and (e) (4) do not limit the allowable percentage for administrative costs.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2,909	2,983.6	2,982.6	\$76,319	\$81,799	\$82,609
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	410	4,978
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,909	2,983.6	2,982.6	\$76,319	\$82,209	\$87,587
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established Positions:						
Planning and Local Assistance:				Salary Range		
Assoc park and recr spec.....	-	1.2	-	3,192-3,851	42	-
Temporary help.....	-	0.4	-	-	12	-
Off-Highway Motor Recreation Division:						
Park supt II.....	-	1	1	3,059-3,688	33	33
Park maint supvr I.....	-	1	1	2,362-2,842	25	25
Park equipt operator.....	-	1	1	2,202-2,415	25	25
Park ranger I.....	-	2	2	1,945-2,783	44	44
Office tech-gen.....	-	1	1	1,726-2,204	19	19
Temporary help.....	-	2	2	-	31	31
Operations Division:						
Temporary help/overtime.....	-	1.8	1.8	-	200	200
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Southern Region:						
Temporary help.....	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-42	-42
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	8.9	7.3	-	\$389	\$335
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Tempo- rary Help):						
Administration:						
Acct clk II.....	-	-	(2.0)	1,547-1,792	-	(37)
Office techn-general.....	-	-	(1.0)	1,726-2,204	-	(21)
Off-Highway Motor Recreation Division:						
Dispatcher-clerk.....	-	-	(2.0)	1,726-2,027	-	(41)
Office asst II-typing.....	-	-	(2.8)	1,490-1,943	-	(50)
Central Coast Region:						
State archeologist II.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,774-3,343	-	(33)
Inland Region:						
Asst park resource ecologist.....	-	-	(1)	1,860-2,762	-	(22)
Total, Positions Reclassified.....	-	-	(9.8)	-	-	(\$204)
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Office						
Financial examiner III.....	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Administration:						
Acctg officer I Spec ¹	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Planning and Local Assistance Division:						
Sr park and recr spec ¹	-	-	1	4,260-4,683	-	51
Assoc park and recr spec ¹	-	-	2	3,191-3,851	-	92
Off-Highway Motor Recreation Division:						
Park equip operator.....	-	-	1	2,202-2,415	-	27
Office techn-typing ²	-	-	0.2	1,726-2,204	-	7
Park maint worker II ²	-	-	1	2,103-2,527	-	25
Temporary help.....	-	-	1.7	-	-	29
Northern Region:						
Park maint worker I.....	-	-	1	1,933-2,308	-	23
Park maint asst.....	-	-	1	1,773-1,930	-	21
Temporary help.....	-	-	1	-	-	15
Central Coast Region:						
Park ranger I ^{3,4}	-	-	2	1,945-2,783	-	49
Park maint worker I ^{3,4}	-	-	2	1,933-2,308	-	47
Park equipt operator ³	-	-	1	2,202-2,415	-	27
Guide I-historical monument.....	-	-	1	1,933-2,308	-	23
Temporary help.....	-	-	3.5	-	-	55
Inland Region:						
Park ranger I.....	-	-	1	1,945-2,783	-	23
Park maint worker I.....	-	-	1	1,933-2,308	-	22
Temporary help.....	-	-	3	-	-	55

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Southern Region:				Salary Range		
Park ranger I ⁴	—	—	4	\$1,945-\$2,783	—	\$98
Park maint worker I ⁴	—	—	3	1,933-2,308	—	70
Park maint asst ⁴	—	—	2	1,773-1,933	—	42
Temporary help	—	—	8.6	—	—	144
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	44	—	—	\$1,009
Partial year adjustment	—	—	-14.8	—	—	-292
Totals, Adjustments	—	8.9	36.5	—	\$389	\$1,052
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,909	2,992.5	3,019.1	\$76,319	\$82,598	\$88,639

¹ Position limited term effective 7-1-89 through 6-30-91² Position effective 1-1-90³ Position effective 2-1-90⁴ Position effective 3-1-90STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.JH. ANDERSON MARSH PROJECT

90.JH.400.000 Anderson Marsh Acquisition

\$3^{Ak}

—

—

90.JH.100.861 Rehabilitation of Ranch House, Stable #2, and Interpretive Field

2^{Cr}\$14^{Cr}

—

School

—

985^{Aw}

—

90.JH.488.880 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation

90.6F. ANGEL ISLAND SP

90.6F.100.000 Day-Use and Ferry Landing—East Garrison

124^{Cq}102^{Cq}\$150^{Cq}

90.6F.100.861 Restore and Stabilize Immigration Station Barracks at North

Garrison

-1^{Cr}29^{Cr}117^{Cr}

90.6F.100.870 Tiburon Land Base Improvements—Restroom

190^{Cr}

—

616^{Cr}

90.6F.115.890 Water System Connection

—

—

—

This project will provide for installation of 9600 l.f. of 6" water main from Ayala Cove.

90.6C. ANO NUEVO SR

90.6C.100.000 Construction, Phase II Day-Use

2^{Ck}

—

—

90.6C.100.851 Visitor Center

3^{Cr}458^{Cr}

—

Reimbursement: From Ano Nuevo Grant Association (for Visitor Center)

-3^r

—

—

90.HA. ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP

90.HA.405.880 Acquisition-Anza Borrego Foundation

7^{Af}143^{Af}

—

90.HA.400.000 Acquisition

1^{Ar}

—

—

90.HA.100.861 Fencing to Protect Wildlife and Other Park Resources

1^{Cr}5^{Cr}

—

90.HA.488.880 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation

—

500^{Aw}3,000^{Aw}

90.EC. BALDWIN HILLS SRA

90.EC.100.000 Ridge Area Development (disencumbrance of prior year encum-

brance)

-494^{Cr}

—

—

90.EC.400.861 Acquisition of 28 Acre Parcel

3^{Ar}2,988^{Ar}

—

90.EC.101.000 Construction Phase I

—

118^{Cq}

—

90.3V. BIDWELL MANSION SHP

90.3V.105.890 Visitor Center

142^{PWr}

—

1,067^{Cr}

This project consists of the construction of a new 5,000 s.f. visitor center adjacent

to the mansion and realignment of an existing parking area.

90.BA. BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP

90.BA.100.870 Refurbish Campfire Center

50^{Cr}\$347^{Cr}

—

90.BA.100.871 Rehabilitation of Sewer Plant

31^{PWCr}461^{PWCr}

—

90.BA.400.870 Acquisition

319^{Af}235^{Af}

—

90.BA.405.880 Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program

2^{Ar}1,538^{Ar}

—

90.BA.400.000 Little Basin Acquisition

1^{Ar}600^{Af}

—

90.BA.488.880 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation

—

521^{Ar}1,965^{Aw}

90.DN. BIG SUR COAST

90.DN.100.851 Immediate Public Use Facilities

7^{PWCr}366^{WCr}

—

90.60. BOTHE-NAPA VALLEY SP

90.60.405.890 Wright Property—Acquisition

—

—

600^{Ar}

This will provide for the acquisition of 1.10 ± acres located adjacent to Ritchie

Creek and Highway 29-128.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.8Q	BRANNAN ISLAND SRA			
90.8Q.105.880	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Campground.....	-	\$548 PwCr	-
90.8I	CALAVERAS BIG TREES SP			
90.8I.100.872	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—North Grove Trail.....	\$15 WCr	-	\$88 Cr
90.FU	CALIFORNIA CITRUS SHP			
90.FU.400.000	Mockingbird Canyon—Acquisition and Planning (Access and Pest Control).....	596 PAq	128 PAq	-
90.FU.400.000	Acquisition of 76 Acres.....	1,656 Ar	148 Ar	100 Ar
90.FU.605.890	Schematic Planning and Artifact Acquisition.....	-	-	225 Pr
This project consists of research, planning, preliminary design, and acquisition of artifacts for the visitor center.				
90.RS	CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS			
90.RS.410.880	Acquisition, Save-The-Redwoods League Matching Program.....	-	503 Af	-
90.RS.488.881	Acquisition—Direct Appropriation.....	-	120 Aw	-
90.RS.488.882	Acquisition—Direct Appropriation (state matching portion).....	-	5,240 Aw	3,000 Aw
90.5Y	CANDLESTICK POINT SRA			
90.5Y.100.851	Day-Use Construction.....	1 WCr	799 WCr	-
90.5Y.100.000	Construct Day-Use, Parking, and Landscaping.....	99 WCr	1,176 WCr	-
90.5Y.100.871	Complete Cultural Program Center.....	62 Cr	1,638 Cr	-
90.C5	CARMEL RIVER SB			
90.C5.605.880	Day Use and Parking Lot Facilities.....	-	139 PWq	-
90.7K	CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.100.000	Initial Development.....	12 WCo	886 WCo	-
90.7K.105.890	Initial Development.....	-	-	1,830 Co
This project will provide construction for initial development which includes a paved road, a kiosk, trailer sanitation station, ranger office/interpretation center building, parking and landscaping.				
90.B8	CASTLE ROCK SP			
90.B8.400.861	Sempervirens Matching Program.....	-	-	100 Af
90.5M	CHINA CAMP SP			
90.5M.100.000	Back Ranch Construction.....	67 PWCr	790 Cr	39 Cr
90.5M.100.871	Sewer Construction.....	-	561	35 Cr
90.5M.605.890	Day Use-Facilities.....	-	-	116 PWr
This project includes picnic sites, restroom buildings, parking lots, fishing and access improvements, irrigation systems, interpretive facilities, and utilities.				
90.E4	CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.105.880	Initial Development of Facilities.....	205 PWr	2,336 WCr	75 Cr
90.E4.400.870	Slaughter Canyon Acquisition.....	2 Av	948 Av	-
90.E4.400.840	Alisco Canyon Parcels Acquisition.....	86 Ak	222 Ak	-
90.E4.400.872	San Juan Hill Acquisition.....	789 Ak	-	-
90.E4.400.871	Slaughter Canyon Entrance Acquisition.....	-	300 Ak	-
90.E4.400.862	ASTRO Property Acquisition.....	7 Aq	1 Aq	428 Aq
90.E4.400.852	Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition.....	14 Ar	6 Ar	5,150 Ar
90.E4.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	-	5 Aw	4,609 Aw
90.9H	COLONEL ALLENSWORTH SHP			
90.9H.100.851	Smith and Hindsman House Reconstruction.....	19 Cr	-	-
90.9H.605.880	Reconstruction of Hotel.....	-	78 PWu	-
90.8J	COLUMBIA SHP			
90.8J.400.861	Acquisition of 3 Parcels.....	2 Ar	-	-
90.GI	CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.100.000	Immediate Public Use, Phase I.....	-4 PWCr	93 PWCr	-
90.GI.100.001	Phase II Development.....	-469 WCr	-	-
		597 WCr	-	-
90.GI.105.880	Items to Complete, Phase II.....	-	350 Cr	-
90.GI.106.880	Erosion Control and Landscaping.....	-	31 PWCr	241 PWCr
90.9E	DELTA MEADOWS WETLANDS			
90.9E.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	-	17 Aw	1,559 Aw
90.8F	D. L. BLISS SP			
90.8F.100.001	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	1,472 WCr	54 Cr	-
90.FI	DOCKWEILER SB			
90.FI.100.870	Rehabilitate Existing Facility.....	322 Cr	-	-
90.GY	DOHENY SB			
90.GY.100.002	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	-7 WCr	1,325 WCr	50 Cr

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.64	EAST BAY SHORELINE PROJECT			
90.64.800.000	Planning, Acquisition and Site Development.....	\$610 ^{PACk}	—	—
		—	\$1,280 ^{APCq}	—
			—	\$2,500 ^{PACv}
90.FZ	EL PRESIDIO DE SANTA BARBARA SHP			
90.FZ.400.000	Acquisition of 2 Parcels.....	674 ^{Av}	847 ^{Av}	—
90.8P	EMERALD BAY SP			
90.8P.100.861	Vikingsholm Parking Lot and Trail.....	460 ^{PWCn}	77 ^{Cn}	—
	Reimbursement From Cal Trans (Emerald Bay SP).....	—456 ⁿ	—	—
90.8U	FOLSOM LAKE SRA			
90.8U.100.001	Negro Bar—Enhancement and Upgrade of Existing Family Camp- ground.....	585 ^{Ck}	—	—
90.8U.100.872	New York Cove Campground.....	177 ^{PWf}	29 ^{PWf}	—
90.8U.100.851	Construct North Granite Bay Access.....	3 ^{WCf}	—	—
90.CX	FOREST OF NISENE MARKS SP			
90.CX.400.861	Acquisition.....	—	300 ^{Ar}	—
90.CZ	GARRAPATA SP			
90.CZ.400.000	Acquisition.....	16 ^{Av}	2,537 ^{Av}	—
90.F2	GAVIOTA SP			
90.F2.100.003	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Camp- ground and Day Use.....	1 ^{WCf}	1,554 ^{WCf}	—
90.CO	GILROY HOT SPRINGS PROJECT			
90.CO.400.000	Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs.....	14 ^{Ar}	1,967 ^{Ar}	—
90.DQ	HEARST SAN SIMEON SHM			
90.DQ.105.880	Continuing Rehabilitation.....	—8 ^{Ck}	—	—
	Commencing with 1989-90, funding for this project more appropriately will be identified as a support expenditure, rather than a capital outlay expenditure..	500 ^{Cv}	500 ^{Cv}	—
90.DQ.100.870	Artifact Restoration.....	28 ^{Cv}	234 ^{Cv}	—
90.DQ.100.863	Fire Suppression.....	—	220 ^{Cv}	—
90.DQ.100.871	Climate Control and Electrical Rehabilitation.....	—	250 ^{Cv}	—
90.DQ.100.873	Add Water Storage.....	122 ^{Wv}	—	—
90.DQ.100.000	Visitor Center.....	211 ^{Cq}	—	—
90.CO	HENRY W. COE SP			
90.CO.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	1 ^{ACk}	290 ^{ACk}	—
90.CO.400.000	Bell Station Access Acquisition.....	20 ^{Ak}	202 ^{Ak}	—
90.CO.100.000	Initial Development.....	90 ^{WCf}	688 ^{Cr}	—
90.CO.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	5 ^{Aw}	2,950 ^{Aw}
90.6S	HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400.870	Acquisition of a 1691 Acre Parcel.....	5 ^{Ao}	1,919 ^{Ao}	—
90.6S.405.890	Hudner Property—Acquisition.....	—	—	2,500 ^{Ao}
	This project consists of the acquisition of 1,768 acres located on both sides of Cienega Road, on the east side of the San Andreas fault.	—	—	1,000 ^{Ao}
90.6S.406.890	Taylor Property—Acquisition.....	—	—	—
	This project consists of two parcels totalling 455 acres which lie west of the San Andreas fault, in the area referred to as the rift zone.	—	—	—
90.3B	HUMBOLDT REDWOODS SP			
90.3B.105.880	Bank Protection.....	61 ^{Wp}	13 ^{Wp}	—
		—	296 ^{Cr}	—
90.EH	HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.600.000	Equipment.....	12 ^{EO}	400 ^{EO}	—
90.EH.100.851	Initial Facilities Development.....	60 ^{Co}	—	—
90.AD	INDIAN GRINDING ROCK SHP			
90.AD.100.000	Regional Indian Museum.....	315 ^{WCf}	108 ^{Cr}	—
90.AD.100.001	Regional Indian Museum—Parking.....	100 ^{Cr}	—	—
90.72	JOHN MARSH HOME PROJECT			
90.72.100.000	Restoration.....	55 ^{Ck}	802 ^{Ck}	—
90.RS	KLAMATH DISTRICT			
90.RS.100.873	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-out Facilities and Trails at Three Parks.....	167 ^{Cr}	83 ^{Cr}	50 ^{Cr}
90.AM	LAKE COUNTRY ESTATES PROJECT			
90.AM.100.000	Restoration.....	236 ^{Cb}	—	—
90.HH	LAKE ELSINORE SRA			
90.HH.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	—215 ^{ACv}	5,081 ^{ACv}	—
90.47	LAKE OROVILLE SRA			
90.47.100.000	Lime Saddle—Infrastructure Development.....	1 ^{PWCs}	739 ^{PWCs}	—
90.A1	LAKE TAHOE CORRIDOR TRAIL			
90.A1.400.000	Lake Tahoe Corridor Trail—Acquisition.....	—	31 ^{Ap}	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90.FO LEO CARRILLO SB			
90.FO.105.890 Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities-Campground.....	-	\$101 ^{Pwr}	\$837 ^{Cr}
This project will provide for replacement of old restrooms with new comfort stations, landscaping, irrigation, paving, walkways, new equipment shed, signs, and resource protection.			
90.D6 LIGHTHOUSE FIELD SB			
90.D6.105.890 Phase I Completion.....	-	-	349 ^{WCq}
This allocation will provide funding to the City of Santa Cruz to complete Phase I construction of parking lots, roads, fencing, landscaping and stairways.			
90.95 LITTLE FRANKS TRACT SRA			
90.95.100.000 Storm Damage Repairs.....	-\$72 ^{Cr}	137 ^{Cr}	-
90.95.100.851 Development	-	750 ^{Cr}	-
90.F6 LOS ENCINOS SHP			
90.F6.100.851 Garnier House Restoration.....	166 ^{Cb}	-	-
90.42 MACKERRICHER SP			
90.42.100.004 Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Water System	158 ^{WCr}	-	-
90.9W MALAKOFF DIGGINS SHP			
90.9W.500.000 Phase II (Sedimentation Runoff Studies)	10 ^{Sk}	-	-
90.EX MALIBU CREEK SP			
90.EX.100.861 Piuma Trailhead Construction	183 ^{Cr}	2 ^{Cr}	-
90.EX.105.880 Entrance Road.....	-5 ^{Cv}	43 ^{Cv}	-
	-	156 ^{Cq}	44 ^{Cq}
90.EX.400.861 Acquisition in Malibu Canyon	138 ^{Ar}	251 ^{Ar}	-
90.F8 MALIBU LAGOON SB			
90.F8.100.870 Adamson House Restoration.....	339 ^{WCr}	6 ^{Cr}	-
90.BK MANRESA SB			
90.BK.100.861 Campground and Access	-2 ^{Cr}	1,530 ^{Cr}	50 ^{Cr}
90.BK.100.874 Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities.....	-	553 ^{WCr}	-
90.5X MARCONI CONFERENCE CENTER			
90.5X.600.880 Planning, Survey, and Equipment	-	300 ^{Pq}	-
90.A1 MARTIN RANCH PROJECT			
90.A1.400.000 Acquisition	-1 ^{Ao}	-	-
90.4F MENDOCINO WOODLANDS OUTDOOR CENTER			
90.4F.100.000 Utility Rehabilitation.....	239 ^{Cr}	107 ^{Cr}	-
90.4F.100.001 Rehabilitation Phase II	11 ^{Cr}	339 ^{Cr}	-
90.AI MILLERTON LAKE SRA			
90.AI.100.000 District Office and Parking.....	266 ^{WCk}	-	-
90.AI.100.001 Day-Use Facilities.....	10 ^{Cv}	-	-
90.AI.100.875 Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Overnight Facilities.....	84 ^{WCr}	1,253 ^{Cr}	-
90.CN MONTEREY SHP			
90.CN.100.861 Cooper-Molera Adobe—Items to Complete	88 ^{Cv}	54 ^{Cv}	-
90.CN.101.880 First Brick House—Item to Complete	-	65 ^{Cq}	-
90.CN.105.880 Rehabilitation of Custom House Plaza and Causeway	-	110 ^{PWv}	-
90.CS MONTEREY SB			
90.CS.400.861 Window on the Bay—Acquisition	2 ^{Ar}	2,884 ^{Ar}	-
90.CB MORRO BAY SP			
90.CB.400.000 Otto Property—Acquisition.....	1,526 ^{Au}	-	-
90.CB.400.871 Otto Property—Acquisition.....	42 ^{Av}	-	-
90.5N MOUNT DIABLO SP			
90.5N.500.851 Communications Tower Study.....	-	250 ^{Sr}	-
90.5N.100.870 Summit Bldg. Visitor Center/Museum.....	13 ^{PWCr}	318 ^{WCr+}	-
90.5N.400.000 Acquisition of 3,000 Acres.....	995 ^{Ar}	21 ^{Ar}	100 ^{Ar}
90.5N.400.001 Acquisition	-	100 ^{Ar}	-
90.5N.605.880 Water System and Road Study.....	-	-	118 ^{Pr}
90.5N.488.880 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	-	2,500 ^{Aw}	1,440 ^{Aw}
90.BC NEW BRIGHTON SB			
90.BC.400.000 Porter Sesnon Acquisition	-	3,953 ^{Aq}	-
90.C7 OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA			
90.C7.100.000 Initial construction.....	15 ^{WCc}	1,574 ^{Co}	-
90.C7.400.861 Acquisition of 267 Parcels.....	1,045 ^{Ao}	308 ^{Ao}	1,300 ^{Ao}

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.AC	OLD SACRAMENTO SHP			
90.AC.100.871	49er Scene.....	\$651 Cq	\$64 Cq	—
90.AC.400.870	Walnut Grove Excursion Line.....	1,158 Ar	2 Ar	—
90.AC.100.861	Waterfront Development.....	1,286 Cr	90 Cr	—
90.AC.100.851	Railroad Excursion Line Construction.....	58 WCr	264 Cr	—
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Railroad Excursion Line.....	251 Ar	200 Ar	—
90.AC.600.870	Museum of Railroad Technology.....	160 Pv	—	—
90.AC.400.861	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 2 Parcels, Phase I.....	—	28 Ap	\$620 Ap
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 1 Parcel, Phase II.....	—	900 Ap	—
90.AC.400.000	Acquisition of Engineering Facilities—Railroad Museum.....	—	—	300 Ap
90.AC.800.000	Acquisition of and Improvement for Central Pacific Freight Depot.....	—	—	500 AWCp
90.IJ	OLD TOWN SAN DIEGO SHP			
90.IJ.100.861	Phase III Restoration.....	355 Cu	—	—
90.IJ.100.001	Phase IV—Construction.....	4 WCr	—	—
90.IJ.500.870	Historical and Archeological Study.....	12 Sr	488 Sr	—
90.IJ.100.001	Restoration of Rose-Robinson, Franklin/Colorado and Alvarado House.....	1,150 Cq	—	—
90.IJ.400.890	Bohannon Pottery Village—Acquisition.....	—	—	2,750 Au
This will provide for the acquisition of 1.19 ± acres which is presently occupied by pottery sales facilities with off-street parking.				
90.GT	PALM/ANDREAS CANYON PROJECT			
90.GT.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	5 Aw	—
90.H5	PALOMAR MOUNTAIN SP			
90.H5.400.861	Acquisition of 22 Acres.....	2 Ar	341 Ar	—
90.2Y	PATRICK'S POINT SP			
90.2Y.100.861	Construct Native Village.....	24 WCr	697 WCr	—
90.2Y.105.880	Entry Road and Maintenance Building.....	51 PWCr	902 WCr	—
90.7V	PESCADERO MARSH NATURAL PRESERVE			
90.7V.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	5 Aw	—
90.CG	PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP			
90.CG.105.880	Multi-Agency Facility.....	35 Wr	228 Cv	—
90.FB	PIO PICO SHP			
90.FB.500.870	Phase I Historic Structures Report.....	20 Sr	16 Sr	192 Sr
90.7C	PISMO DUNES SVRA			
90.7C.100.000	Dune Revegetation.....	46 WCo	—	—
90.8X	PLUMAS-EUREKA SP			
90.8X.100.861	Eureka Lake Dam.....	—	279 Cv	—
90.8X.100.000	Mohawk Stamp Mill-Structural Stabilization.....	4 Ck	—	—
90.BN	POINT SUR LIGHTHOUSE			
90.BN.100.871	Phase II Immediate Public Use, and Rehabilitate Blacksmith Shop & Carriage House.....	19 PWCr	313 PWCr	—
90.BN.100.861	Phase I Immediate Public Use Improvements.....	8 PWCr	4 Cr	—
90.A7	PRAIRIE CITY SVRA			
90.A7.400.880	Prairie City—Acquisition.....	—	195 Ao	—
90.G5	PYRAMID LAKE SRA			
90.G5.100.870	Freeway Interchange and Vista Del Lago Development.....	206 Cr	344 Cr	—
90.G5.105.890	Phase I Development—Vaquero Area.....	—	—	2,391 Cr
This project will provide for development of the Vaquero area of Liebre Peninsula.				
90.HZ	RANCHO BUENA VISTA PROJECT			
90.HZ.400.851	Rancho Buena Vista Acquisition.....	9 Ak	1,723 Ak	—
90.EN	REFUGIO SB			
90.EN.105.891	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities.....	—	132 PWCr	1,369 Cr
This project will provide for drainage improvements, replacement of two restrooms, utilities to a new concession building site, paving, and miscella- neous furniture and facilities improvements.				
90.IH	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (LAKE PERRIS)			
90.IH.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	28 ACs	—	—
90.G3	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (ANTELOPE VALLEY)			
90.G3.100.000	Rehabilitation of Museum.....	—49 WCr	9 WCr	74 WCr
90.8L	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (SACRAMENTO)			
90.8L.105.880	Renovation of Museum.....	—	203 Cr	—
90.5Z	ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP			
90.5Z.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	38 Aw	—
90.5Z.400.861	Silverado Ranch-Acquisition.....	—	90 Af	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.6H	SAMUEL P. TAYLOR SP			
90.6H.100.005	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	\$3 WCr	—	—
90.EB	SAN BUENAVENTURA SB			
90.EB.100.870	Day Use Parking & Entrance.....	77 PWCr	\$629 WCr	—
90.EB.100.890	Groin #1 Repair/Renovation.....	—	—	\$155 Cx
This project will consist of a rubble-mound groin approximately 450 feet in length. This is a joint project between Ventura County, Department of Boating and Waterways and the Department of Parks and Recreation. The Department of Boating and Waterways will be the lead agency.				
90.GZ	SAN CLEMENTE SB			
90.GZ.100.000	Rehabilitation of Campground.....	9 WCr	1,381 Ck	—
90.H9	SAN DIEGO COAST STATE BEACHES (CARDIFF SB)			
90.H9.100.870	South Cardiff Day Use Rehabilitation.....	14 WCr	2,130 WCr	—
90.HJ	SAN DIEGO COAST SB (TORREY PINES SB)			
90.HJ.100.852	Day Use & Overnight Facilities Phase I.....	1 WCr	2 Cr	—
90.HJ.100.001	Day Use Access and Overnight Facilities Phase II.....	1 Cr	1,542 Cr	—
90.99	SAN LUIS RESERVOIR SRA			
90.99.100.000	Madeiras Campground Improvements.....	—	383 Cs	100 Cs
90.99.105.891	Family Campground and Day Use.....	—	—	1,778 Cr
This project will provide for additional day-use and campground facilities at the Meadows Area of O'Neill Forebay consisting of site work, parking, comfort stations, shade ramadas, campsites, campfire center, landscaping, utilities, signs, and displays.				
90.7P	SAN MATEO COAST SB (HALF MOON BAY SB)			
90.7P.100.000	Access Improvements.....	—4 WCr	1,188 WCr	111 Cr
90.IF	SAN ONOFRE SB			
90.IF.100.851	Camping, Parcel I.....	8 WCr	3,826 Wc	150 Ck
Reimbursement: From Southern California and San Diego Gas and Electric Companies.....				
		—	—3,750 k	—150 k
90.DJ	SAN SIMEON SB			
90.DJ.100.000	Day Use Campground, and Sewer Hook-Up Phase II.....	44 WCr	72 Cq	—
90.C1	SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP			
90.C1.100.000	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe Phase II.....	—4 Cr	—	—
90.C1.100.861	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe Phase III.....	85 Cr	193 Cr	—
90.EX	SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.EX.400.000	Acquisition.....	33 Av	14 Av	—
90.EX.100.001	Day Use and Camping.....	448 Cv	—	—
90.E1	SANTA SUSANA MT. PROJECT			
90.E1.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	5 Aw	—
90.GM	SECCOMBE LAKE STATE URBAN REC AREA			
90.GM.800.001	Acquisition and Construction.....	—81 ACq	—	—
90.3I	SHASTA SHP			
90.3I.405.881	Shasta SHP—Acquisition.....	—	160 Ak	—
90.H2	SILVER STRAND SB			
90.H2.100.870	Campground.....	172 WCr	3,568 WCr	—
90.H2.100.876	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities.....	125 WCr	1,217 WCr	—
90.3P	SINKYONE WILDERNESS SP			
90.3P.400.001	Acquisition.....	—	250 Af	—
90.5T	SONOMA COUNTY COAST PROJECTS			
90.5T.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	122 ACv	50 ACv	—
90.I4	SOUTH CARLSBAD SB			
90.I4.100.870	Administrative and Day Use Facilities.....	26 WCr	3,935 WCr	—
90.CS	SOUTH MONTEREY BAY DUNES			
90.CS.400.851	Acquisition of Arco-Bosland Property.....	1 Ar	977 Ar	—
90.9Z	SOUTH YUBA TRAIL			
90.9Z.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	493 Aw	1,477 Aw
90.94	STANFORD HOUSE SHP			
90.94.100.000	Restoration—Phase I, Historical Research, Interpretive Planning, Building and Structural Surveys.....	16 Sk	—	—
90.94.100.870	Historic Preservation.....	162 WCr	262 WCr	—
90.9F	SUGAR PINE POINT SP			
90.9F.100.000	Bicycle Trail.....	17 WCr	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.IL TIJUANA RIVER NATURAL ESTUARINE RESERVE				
90.IL.100.870 Interpretive Center		\$500 WCr	—	—
90.HI TORREY PINES SR				
90.HI.100.006 Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Visitor Center and Trails		2 WCr	\$6 WCr	—
90.CO WILDER RANCH SP				
90.CO.100.001 Restoration Phase II		609 Cr	61 Cr	—
90.CO.100.000 Campground and Day Use		2 Wr	256 Wr	—
90.RS STATEWIDE:				
90.RS.401 Acquisition Costs				
State Parks and Recreation Fund		150 Ap	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		15 Av	672 Av	—
90.RS.600 Design and Construction Planning				
Parklands Fund of 1984		1,660 Pr	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980		700 Pq	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		395 Pv	—	—
90.RS.402 Statewide In-Holding Purchases				
Parklands Fund of 1984		481 Ar	30 Ar	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	250 Av	—
90.RS.100 Statewide Interpretive/Artifact/Exhibit Rehabilitation				
Parklands Fund of 1984		177 Cr	76 Cr	—
90.RS.100 Los Angeles County Operating Agreement		1,000 Cq	—	—
90.RS.403 Statewide Opportunity Purchases				
Parklands Fund of 1984		594 Ar	11 Ar	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		—	200 Ao	—
Federal Trust Fund		27 Af	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	250 Av	—
90.RS.404 Prebudget Appraisal Costs				
Budget year allocations will provide for property appraisals prior to departmental requests for appropriations for acquisition of property as required by law.				
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		50 Ao	50 Ao	\$50 Ao
State Park and Recreation Fund		90 Ap	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	60 Av	—
90.RS.605 Budget Package/Schematic Planning				
Budget year allocations will provide for developing budget cost estimates, schematics, and engineering evaluation for future development projects.				
Parklands Fund of 1984		57 Pr	150 Pr	150 Pr
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund		—	50 Po	50 Po
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	200 Pv	—
90.RS.400 Statewide Relocation Assistance				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund (1964)		51 At	16 At	10 At
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	58 Av	200 Av
90.RS.100 Statewide Natural System Rehabilitation		16 Wck	146 Wck	—
90.RS.100 Statewide Road Maintenance—Road Repair		37 Cp	51 Cp	—
90.RS.610 Statewide Topographic Surveys				
Parklands Fund of 1984		179 Pr	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund		—	200 Pv	—
90.RS.125.890 Statewide Sand Replenishment		—	—	437 Cx
This project will replenish sand at State beaches between Anaheim Bay Harbor Jetty and Newport Bay Jetty. This is part of a joint project between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Orange County, Department of Boating and Waterways, and the Department of Parks and Recreation. The lead agency for the combined project will be the Department of Boating and Waterways.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$28,583	\$94,854	\$51,112
Minor Projects				
90.RS.210 Accessibility Expansion Program		\$200 Cr	\$200 Cv	—
90.RS.215 Energy Efficiency Program		—	150 Cv	—
90.RS.200 Stewardship Program		1,617 Cr	346 Cr	\$452 Cr
90.RS.200 Volunteer Program		782 Cr	196 Cr	1,000 Cw
90.RS.220 Storm Damage				
This allocation will provide for repairs to existing public use and administrative facilities in the event of additional storm damage prior to the budget year.				
Parklands Fund of 1984		457 Cr	1,077 Cr	300 Cr
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988		—	—	1,000 Cw
90.RS.200 Pier Repairs		341 Cr	159 Cr	—
90.8Q.200 Brannan Island SRA—Building at group camp		163 Cr	—	—
90.8U.200 Folsom Lake SRA—Power House Rehabilitation		154 Cr	—	—
90.RS.200 Natural Systems Rehabilitation		13 Ck	—	—
90.RS.205 Various Park Unit Projects		2,757 Cp	459 Cp	3,770 Cx
		—	4,511 Cv	—

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90.RS.206 OHV Unit Projects.....		\$1,270 ^{Co}	\$1,214 ^{Co}	\$1,102 ^{Co}
90.RS.215 Retrofit Visitor Services Facilities.....		-	-	95 ^{Cp}
This allocation will provide for improvements and/or modifications of existing facilities to enhance the capability to collect fees.				
90.AI.200 Millerton Lake SRA—waterline improvements.....		84 ^{Cs}	-	-
90.6F.110 Angel Island SP—East Garrison—Visitor Improvements.....		-	-	102 ^{Cr}
This allocation will provide for heating in the exhibit area, removal of asbestos in the guardhouse, increasing the ferry holding area, and improving the anchoring of the ferry dock.				
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$7,838	\$8,312	\$7,821
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$36,421	\$103,166	\$58,933
General Fund ^b —Major Projects.....		402	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k —Major Projects.....		2,481	5,302	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k —Minor Projects.....		13	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁿ —Major Projects.....		4	77	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s —Major Projects.....		-	-	592
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s —Minor Projects.....		-	-	3,770
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ^o —Major Projects.....		1,244	5,582	6,730
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ^o —Minor Projects.....		1,270	1,214	1,102
State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p —Major Projects.....		338	1,023	1,420
State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p —Minor Projects.....		2,757	459	95
Parklands Fund of 1980 ^u —Major Projects.....		3,929	6,471	971
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r —Major Projects.....		14,839	49,954	15,739
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r —Minor Projects.....		3,714	1,778	854
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s —Major Projects.....		29	1,122	100
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s —Minor Projects.....		84	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) ^t —Major Projects.....		51	16	10
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ^u —Major Projects.....		1,881	78	2,750
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^v —Major Projects.....		2,435	13,085	2,700
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^v —Minor Projects.....		-	4,861	-
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w —Major Projects.....		-	9,923	20,000
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Construction Fund of 1988 ^w —Minor Projects.....		-	-	2,000
Federal Trust Funds ^t		-	-	-
Deposited in the Federal Trust Fund—Major Projects.....		353	2,221	100
Deposited in the Parklands Fund of 1980—Major Projects.....		597	-	-
Totals, Federal Trust Funds.....		\$950	\$2,221	\$100
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$28,583	\$94,854	\$51,112
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$7,838	\$8,312	\$7,821
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS).....		\$36,421	\$103,166	\$58,933

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987.....

\$237

Chapter 168, Statutes of 1986.....

166

Totals Available.....

\$403

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-1

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$402

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$790

\$160

302 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987).....

300

-

Prior year balances available:

Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490

5,435

1,893

Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988.....

3,214

2,147

Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490,

Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989.....

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Chapter 1548, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988		\$857	\$802	-
Item 3790-302-036, Budget Act of 1987 (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)		-	300	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-12	-	-
Totals Available		\$10,584	\$5,302	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-5,142	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-2,948	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,494	\$5,302	-
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund "				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1986		\$80	\$77	-
Chapter 1602, Statutes of 1985		232	-	-
Totals Available		\$312	\$77	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-77	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-231	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4	\$77	-
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	-	\$4,362
263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,494	\$1,314	\$6,532
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		-	195	-
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988		-	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490		-	-	-
Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986 and 1987		29	-	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490		-	-	-
Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987		95	-	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1984 reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget		-	-	-
Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988		2,474	2,460	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item		-	-	-
3790-490, Budget Act of 1986)		7,875	-	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item		-	-	-
3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1989		3,443	1,708	1,300
Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts		-	-	-
of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988		412	400	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1987		-	2,019	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352		5	-	-
Totals Available		\$17,827	\$8,096	\$7,832
Balance available in subsequent years		-6,587	-1,300	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-8,726	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,514	\$6,796	\$7,832
392 State Parks and Recreation Fund P				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$3,983	-	\$95
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item		-	-	-
3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989		1,259	\$660	620
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item		-	-	-
3790-490, Budget Act of 1988		-	1,359	-
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1973		89	52	-
Chapter 945, Statutes of 1977		31	31	-
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts		-	-	-
of 1987, 1988, and 1989		800	800	800
Totals Available		\$6,162	\$2,902	\$1,515
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,902	-1,420	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-165	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,095	\$1,482	\$1,515

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^q				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$2,504	\$339	\$349
302	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1988, Section 12)	—	300	—
303	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 8)	—	65	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	—89	118	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 379-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 (amended by Section 8.40, Budget Act of 1981 as added by Chapter 37, Section 4, Statutes of 1984 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988	871	93	—
	Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1982 as appropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988	6,297	5,360	—
	Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988	1,340	72	—
	Item 3790-311-721, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987	337	—	—
	Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490 Budget Act of 1989	813	682	578
	Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1987	—	64	—
	Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1988 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989	—	—	44
	Chapter 1002, Statutes of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987	486	—	—
	Totals Available	\$12,559	\$7,093	\$971
	Balance available in subsequent years	—6,271	—622	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,359	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,929	\$6,471	\$971
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$32,297	\$6,680	\$9,433
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	145	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988	3,322	3,280	—
	Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989	17,316	13,306	5,534
	Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989	19,787	13,991	217
	Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989	—	20,406	730
	Item 3790-302-722, Budget Act of 1987 (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	1,700	1,638	—
	Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1988, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989	—	—	679
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	196	—409	—
	Totals Available	\$74,763	\$58,892	\$16,593
	Balance available in subsequent years	—52,622	—7,160	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,588	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$18,553	\$51,732	\$16,593
728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
302	Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1988	\$740	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986 and 1987	34	—	—
	Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989	483	\$483	\$100
	Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1987	87	—	—
	Item 3790-302-728, Budget Act of 1987 (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	739	—
	Totals Available	\$1,344	\$1,222	\$100
	Balance available in subsequent years	—1,222	—100	—
	Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$113	\$1,122	\$100

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964)^t				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 573, Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989				
		\$77	\$26	\$10
Totals Available				
		\$77	\$26	\$10
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
		-26	-10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$51	\$16	\$10
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974^u				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation				
		\$1,526	\$78	\$2,750
Prior year balances available:				
Transfer from 1980 Bond Fund (Item 3790-301-721/82) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986 and 1987				
		2,828	-	-
Item 3790-301-733, Budget Act of 1986 (as added by Chapter 1291, Statutes of 1986)				
		377	-	-
Item 3790-301-733, Budget Act of 1987				
		-	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352				
		-22	-	-
Totals Available				
		\$4,709	\$78	\$2,750
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
		-2,828	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,881	\$78	\$2,750
742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation				
		\$2,689	\$6,749	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 7)				
		-	110	-
Transfer to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352				
		7	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 443.2B, Budget Act of 1977 as added by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1977 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988				
		2,552	2,537	-
Item 507.5B, Budget Act of 1979 as added by Chapter 372, Statutes of 1980 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988				
		4,866	5,081	-
Item 508, Budget Act of 1979, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988				
		47	14	-
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989, and partially reverted by 3790-495, Budget Act of 1989 ...				
		1,245	1,230	\$200
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988				
		172	50	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989				
		2,640	2,500	2,500
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1984, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988				
		2,082	847	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1986, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988				
		679	596	-
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1988				
		-	1,432	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352				
		-190	-	-
Totals Available				
		\$16,789	\$21,146	\$2,700
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
		-14,287	-2,700	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
		-67	-500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,435	\$17,946	\$2,700

* Dollars in thousands

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*786 California Wildlife, Coastal Parkland Conservation
Fund of 1988 ^w

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$2,000
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriations	-	\$98,600	-
Transfer to State Operations	-	-1,479	-
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resource Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriation.....	-	-	87,198
Totals Available	-	\$97,121	\$89,198
Balance Available in subsequent years.....	-	-87,198	-67,198
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$9,923	\$22,000

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$950	\$600	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1984.....	50	-	-
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1985.....	885	-	-
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1986.....	892	771	\$100
Item 3790-301-890 Budget Act of 1987.....	-	950	-
Budget adjustment	-106	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,671	\$2,321	\$100
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,721	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$950	\$2,221	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS).....	\$36,421	\$103,166	\$58,933

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

^b General Fund^f Federal Trust Fund^k Special Account for Capital Outlayⁿ Environmental License Plate Fund, California^o Off Highway Vehicle Fund^p State Parks and Recreation Fund^q Parklands Fund of 1980^r Parklands Fund of 1984^s Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhance Fund^t State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964)^u State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974^v State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)^w California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^x Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy was created by Chapter 1087 (AB 1512), Statutes of 1979, to implement the Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Plan by developing programs for full fee or less than fee acquisition, and restoration or consolidation of lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The specific powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, including development rights and easements, and lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for assembly of parcels to improve or correct resource management or for development of public facilities essential to park, recreation or conservation purposes;
4. Acquire and hold for subsequent conveyance, or award grants or interest free loans, to an appropriate public agency for acquisition of park, conservation or recreation sites, when that agency cannot expedite acquisition of critical sites under immediate development pressure;
5. Accept dedication or easements of tax delinquent parcels and have first right of refusal on property being sold as excess land by a public agency.
6. Improve real property within the Zone;
7. Award grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to carry out improvements, maintenance, acquisitions or educational interpretive programs;
8. Implement programs designed to provide enhanced recreational access from the inner city areas surrounding the Zone in order to provide recreational opportunities for all income and ethnic groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
9. Carry out projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, which was scheduled to sunset on July 1, 1986, has been extended four years to July 1, 1990 by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985. The budget reflects the continuation of \$40,000 from private sources for the Recreational Transit Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- The Conservancy proposes 1 position and \$47,000 to implement the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	\$558	\$614	\$682
Reimbursements.....	-15	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$543	\$574	\$642
General Fund ^b	247	199	207
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund ^c	296	375	388
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c	-	-	47
Personnel years.....	8.5	9.2	10.2

Authority

Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1979; Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	8.5	9.2	9.2	\$316	\$344	\$348
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	8.5	9.2	9.2	\$316	\$345	\$355
Proposed new position.....	-	-	1	-	-	26
Totals, Adjustment.....	-	-	1	-	-	\$26
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	8.5	9.2	10.2	\$316	\$345	\$381
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-9	-10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	8.5	9.2	10.2	\$316	\$336	\$371
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	74	83	105
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	8.5	9.2	10.2	\$390	\$419	\$476

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				\$18	\$19	\$21
Printing.....				2	2	2
Communications.....				17	19	24
Postage.....				15	15	15
Insurance.....				3	3	3
Travel—in-state.....				41	46	51
Travel—out-of-state.....				-	2	2
Training.....				-	1	1
Facilities operation.....				27	28	27
Utilities.....				-	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				43	48	48
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				2	7	7
Equipment.....				-	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$168	\$195	\$206
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$558	\$614	\$682
Reimbursements.....				-15	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$543	\$574	\$642

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$244	\$200	\$207
Allocation for employee compensation.....	4	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$247	\$199	\$207

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988^c

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$47

* Dollars in thousands

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$309	\$325	\$388
021 Budget Act appropriation	—	50	—
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$313	\$375	\$388
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$296	\$375	\$388
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$543	\$574	\$642

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$292	\$87	\$86
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources	\$84	\$374	\$388
299000 Other miscellaneous	10	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$94	\$374	\$388
Totals, Resources	\$386	\$461	\$474
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:			
State Operations	\$296	\$375	\$388
Capital Outlay	3	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$299	\$375	\$388
RESERVES	\$87	\$86	\$86
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87	86	86

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.5	9.2	9.2	\$316	\$344	\$348
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	8.5	9.2	9.2	\$316	\$345	\$355
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Conservancy Project Analyst I	—	—	1	2,196-2,641	—	26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.5	9.2	10.2	\$316	\$345	\$381

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20.10 Various Areas			
20.10.100 Capital Outlay and Grants	\$345 ^{APWc}	—	—
20.10.115 Cabrini/Craig Canyon	2,496 ^{Ak}	—	—
20.10.120 Elmwood/Wildwood Canyons	475 ^{Ak}	—	—
20.10.135 Solstice Canyon	1,400 ^{Ak}	—	—
20.10.140 Capital Outlay and Grants	—	\$9,900 ^c	\$14,800 ^c
20.10.141 Grants Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 33204.2	—	—	5,000 ^c
20.10.142 Project Planning and Design	—	100 ^{Pc}	153 ^{Pc}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,716	\$10,000	\$19,953
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	4,371	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c	345	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c	—	10,000	19,953

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

D12-77748

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
302 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)		\$1,400	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3810-303-036, Budget Act of 1985, as added by Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1985		2,971	—	—
Totals Available		\$4,371	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,371	—	—
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3810-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as partially reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures)		\$345	—	—
786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$30,000	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3810-301-786, Budget Act of 1988, as partially reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1989		—	—	\$19,953
Totals Available		—	\$30,000	\$19,953
Balance available in subsequent years		—	—19,953	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—	—47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$10,000	\$19,953
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$4,716	\$10,000	\$19,953

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, headquartered in San Francisco, was created by the Legislature in 1965 to provide a regional approach to protecting the public interest in the San Francisco Bay; to insure the beneficial use of the most valuable single natural resource of the entire region and to provide a democratic and politically responsive process through which the bay and its shoreline can be managed as a single unit.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Bay Conservation and Development	\$1,604	\$1,754	\$1,857
Reimbursements	—200	—200	—200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,404	\$1,554	\$1,657
General Fund	1,404	1,554	1,622
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	—	—	35
Personnel years	24.3	26.2	26.2

10 BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is responsible for: maintaining the Bay Plan in an up-to-date manner based on current information and projections in order to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; carrying out provisions of law by issuing or denying permits for all filling or dredging in the Bay; approving any change in use of salt ponds or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; approving any substantial change in use of property within 100 feet of the Bay and implementing, in cooperation with local government, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

Comprehensive regional planning studies are conducted by staff and consultants to provide the basic information and planning data for granting or denying permits and to strengthen or revise specific parts of the San Francisco Bay Plan. This requires continuing and extensive cooperation and coordination with federal, state, regional, local and private agencies.

The Bay Commission is also the designated state coastal management agency for the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, California has received financial assistance to develop and implement the federally-approved coastal management program for the San Francisco Bay, which is based on the policies of the McAteer-Petris Act and the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law. Reimbursements for a portion of these coastal zone management activities are derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$30,000 for additional data storage capacity for the existing office automation system.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code.

Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	24.3	26.2	26.2	\$1,604	\$1,754	\$1,827
Workload adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	30
Totals, Bay Conservation and Development	24.3	26.2	26.2	\$1,604	\$1,754	\$1,857
General Fund				1,404	1,554	1,622
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund				—	—	35
Reimbursements				200	200	200

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	24.3	26.8	26.8	\$948	\$1,052	\$1,065
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	5	61
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	24.3	26.8	26.8	\$948	\$1,057	\$1,126
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.3	26.8	26.8	\$948	\$1,057	\$1,126
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.6	-0.6	—	-19	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.3	26.2	26.2	\$948	\$1,038	\$1,107
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	249	271	279
100000 Totals, Personal Services	24.3	26.2	26.2	\$1,197	\$1,309	\$1,386

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				77	79	70
Printing				10	27	21
Communications				13	14	15
Postage				23	25	27
Travel—in-state				11	12	13
Travel—out-of-state				—	3	4
Training				1	3	4
Facilities operation				179	181	186
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				41	41	41
Cons & prof svcs—external				37	48	48
Equipment				15	12	42
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$407	\$445	\$471
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,604	\$1,754	\$1,857
Reimbursements				-200	-200	-200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,404	\$1,554	\$1,657

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,385	\$1,536	\$1,622
Allocation for employee compensation	24	35	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-16	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	—
Totals Available	\$1,406	\$1,554	\$1,622
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,404	\$1,554	\$1,622

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act,
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,404	\$1,554	\$1,657

* Dollars in thousands

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$44	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$44	\$50	\$50

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

914 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund^e

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$12	\$13	\$20
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	1	1	2
217000 Fines and penalties	—	6	18
200000 Total, Operating Revenues	\$1	\$7	\$20
Totals, Resources	\$13	\$20	\$40
RESERVES	\$13	\$20	\$40
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13	20	40

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The role of the Department of Water Resources is to protect, conserve, develop, and manage California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife. The department also has major responsibilities for flood management and dam safety.

Detailed program descriptions of all activities discussed in this budget are contained in the program component statements, which are published separately. These statements are available upon request from the Department of Water Resources.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	\$25,926	\$52,458	\$67,954
Unallocated reduction	—	—	—1,000
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	514,336	650,786	687,469
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	53,647	118,323	145,026
40 Services	3,536	4,217	4,591
50 Management and Administration	34,389	35,925	41,527
Distributed Management and Administration	—34,389	—35,925	—41,527
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$597,445	\$825,784	\$904,040
99 Loan Repayment Program	—1,044	—1,178	—1,171
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	\$596,401	\$824,606	\$902,869
Reimbursements	—4,885	—6,121	—6,541
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$591,516	\$818,485	\$896,328
General Fund	30,627	28,834	46,650
Special Account for Capital Outlay	23,824	25,332	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund	499	1,454	846
California Water Fund	3,822	4,487	—
Loan Repayments	—178	—184	—187
Delta Flood Protection Fund	—	5,994	12,000
Clean Water Bond Fund	5,870	1,845	2,429
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	424	28,925	26,684
State Water Project Funds	514,506	649,973	687,039
Loan Repayments	—866	—994	—984
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ^e	(211,322)	(275,717)	(280,292)
Loan Repayments	(—866)	(—994)	(—984)
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ^e	(124,307)	(132,993)	(152,540)
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^e	(178,877)	(241,263)	(254,207)
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c	10,861	68,175	89,399
Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988	—	—	15,942
California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	—	—	10,954
Federal Trust Fund ^f	752	1,790	1,491
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c	1,375	2,054	2,165
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	800	800
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	1,100
Personnel years	2,530.8	2,651.9	2,659.6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget for the Department of Water Resources proposes a total budget of \$904,040,000 of which \$687,039,000 is State Water Project (SWP) related. This represents an increase of approximately \$37 million compared to 1988-89, due primarily to construction activities at Pearblossom Pumping Plant and Mojave Siphon, Devil Canyon and Alamo Power Plants. In addition, \$30,939,000 in Budget Change Proposals and Program Planning Guides have been proposed.

Although the proposal is not reflected in the Governor's Budget, the 1989-90 fiscal year will initiate a program of repayments and offsets to retire the accumulated debt obligation among the California Water Fund, the General Fund, and the State Water Project (SWP). Legislation sponsored by the Administration will authorize an offset of the approximately \$195 million General Fund obligation to the SWP for costs of recreation and wildlife enhancement (including \$10 million for Suisun Marsh environmental mitigation) against the SWP's approximate \$432 million obligation to the California Water Fund for costs of project construction. The proposed legislation will also provide for annual offsets against the remaining SWP obligation of the General Fund's share of costs for ongoing capital and maintenance costs of recreation and wildlife enhancement. The Governor's Budget anticipates the transfer of \$12 million by the Department of Water Resources to the California Water Fund for transfer to and appropriation from the Delta Flood Protection Fund for Delta Levee improvements, pursuant to Chapter 28, Statutes of 1988 (SB 34). The proposed legislation will also authorize the offset of this amount against the SWP's debt obligation.

Significant program adjustments are reflected in the chart below:

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Unallocated General Fund Reduction	-	-\$ 1,000
10.10	Urban Streams Restoration	1.9	844
10.10	American River Studies	-	315
10.10	Rural County Assistance	1.9	381
10.10	Trinity River Restoration	-	182
10.25	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1988	-	15,998
20.10	Bay-Delta Fish Mitigation	0.9	103
20.10	Coastal Aqueduct Studies	-	80
20.50	Utility Accounting	0.9	44
30.10	American River Investigations	-	75
30.10	Sacramento Metropolitan Study	-	300
30.10	Sacramento River Flood Study	-	235
30.10	Flood Forecasting, Operations and Hydrology	-	10
30.10	Administration of Flood Control Subventions	-	22
30.20	Special Delta Flood Protection Projects	3.8	6,000
30.40	Safe Drinking Water of 1988	-	10,975
30.95	Riparian Vegetation	-	1,100
50.01	Personnel Office	0.9	122
50.01	Telecommunications Office	0.9	153

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a framework for sound management of California's water resources by local, State, and federal agencies. This program develops water needs and supplies on a broad regional basis and combines these into a statewide view of the needs for water, explores and identifies ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner.

Demands on California's water resources continue to grow, but at a slower rate. More water is needed to meet growing urban demands and to sustain the State's rich agricultural production, while maintaining instream flows for fish, recreation, aesthetics, water quality, salinity repulsion, and navigation. Since new surface water projects are increasingly costly and difficult to develop, it is important that existing surface and ground water supplies be used effectively. This means that all nonstructural water management practices, such as water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures be thoroughly investigated and developed to the extent practicable.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, it is intended that the otherwise unallocated General Fund reduction of \$1 million be taken in Elements 10.10—Water Management Planning and 10.30—Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	160.8	193.7	193.7	\$25,926	\$52,458	\$52,458
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.6	-	-	15,496
Unallocated General Fund reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-1,000
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	160.8	193.7	195.3	\$25,926	\$52,458	\$66,954
General Fund				12,587	12,281	15,882
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	544	846
Clean Water Bond Fund				5,870	1,845	2,429
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^c				424	28,925	26,684
California Water Fund				3,193	3,658	-
State Water Project Funds				1,045	835	901
Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988				-	-	15,942
Federal Trust Fund ^f				516	623	605
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				1,375	2,054	2,165
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988				-	800	800
Reimbursements				866	893	700

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Water Management Planning.....	63.1	84.2	87.9	8,558	10,411	11,710
10.20 New Sources of Water	8	8	6.1	758	785	565
10.25 Water Conservation	23.2	30	29.8	10,240	34,484	48,928
10.27 Water Education.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	289	293	348
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use.	63.6	68.6	68.6	6,081	6,485	6,403
Unallocated reduction				—	—	—1,000

10.10 Water Management Planning

Program Element Statement

The California Water Plan is a general guide for water management activities throughout the State. The plan includes a water management element that evaluates available supply, estimates future water needs, surpluses and deficiencies by hydrologic areas, outlines water problems, and proposes solutions. It also consists of the Phase II water quality basin plans prepared by the State Water Resources Control Board and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The department also reviews plans for water development and water management proposed by other government agencies and develops the State's position on interstate and federal-State water resources issues. California's water issues are continually evaluated in line with current economic, agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental needs. Water demand is critically examined to determine realistic needs. Subjects being studied or reviewed are improved water management, water exchanges among systems, surface water development, drainage, identification of ground water storage resources, and conjunctive use of surface and ground water supplies.

Other activities under this element include local investigations that contribute to the California Water Plan, review of studies and reports of other agencies, and studies of specific water quality problems conducted in coordination with the State Water Resources Control Board and other local, State, and federal agencies.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$844,000 (\$44,000 from the General Fund; \$800,000 from the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988) and 1.9 PYs for the Urban Streams Restoration program. \$1,000 for one-time costs.
- \$315,000 (\$175,000 in General Fund; \$140,000 in Reimbursements) for American River Flood Studies.
- \$381,000 in General Fund and 1.9 PYs for Rural County Assistance—California/Nevada litigation.
- \$182,000 in Environmental License Plate Funds for the Trinity River Restoration Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	63.1	84.2	87.9	\$8,558	\$10,411	\$11,710
General Fund.....				5,932	6,224	8,365
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				—	369	846
California Water Fund				742	1,212	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay				50	—	—
State Water Project Funds				1,038	835	901
Federal Trust Fund ¹				465	539	520
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988				—	800	800
Reimbursements.....				331	432	278

10.20 New Sources of Water

Program Element Statement

The average annual surface water supply of the State is nearly 77 million acre-feet. Of this amount, about two-thirds (50 million acre-feet) is consumed or dedicated to environmental purposes. Development of additional surface water resources to meet future demands is becoming more difficult because, most undeveloped water occurs at sites that are costly to develop, are environmentally sensitive or are in remote areas. Development of ground water resources are hampered by physical, institutional and economic problems. For the past several years, local and State agencies have also participated in waste water reclamation and desalting projects to reuse the water resources of the State to the fullest extent reasonable.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	8	8	6.1	\$758	\$785	\$565
General Fund.....				1	—	565
California Water Fund				757	785	—

10.25 Water Conservation

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to promote more efficient use of water and reduce the projected deficit between supply and demand. Water conservation activities include research and development, planning assistance, and direct implementation actions. Interagency activities are critical to this effort. These activities try to strike a balance between water saving programs using proven technology and conducting the necessary research on which to base future conservation programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$15,942,000 in Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Funds to continue the Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond program.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	23.2	30	29.8	\$10,240	\$34,484	\$48,928
General Fund				1,116	417	2,056
Clean Water Bond Fund				5,870	1,845	2,429
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^c				424	28,925	26,684
California Water Fund				1,543	1,536	—
State Water Project Funds				7	—	—
Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^c				1,086	1,761	1,817
Reimbursements				194	—	—
Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988				—	—	15,942

10.27 Water Education

In order to promote efficient use of water, this element provides for inclusion of water conservation education in the classroom curriculum.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Renewable Resources Investment Fund)	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$289	\$293	\$348

10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use

Program Element Statement

Planning the management and development of water resources and providing for their protection requires accurate knowledge of the phenomena involved. Thus, it is important to define the resource by measuring it in terms of quantity, quality, movement, and its use. In addition, to be useful, the accumulated information must be assembled in a readily available form. In this program element, data on the quantity, quality, movement, and use of water resources is collected, analyzed, stored, and disseminated.

Under the water quantity and quality measurement activity, data on surface and ground water resources of the State, including climatological data, are collected, processed, and stored. A computer file of historic and current information has been developed and is in operation. The State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Health Services and the Department of Fish and Game cooperate with the Department of Water Resources in data collection, computer storage and the retrieval of water resources data. The accumulated information is used by other agencies and the general public.

Cooperative snow surveys activities coordinate and standardize the collection of snow survey data from about 40 cooperators, this data provides forecasts of spring snowmelt runoff and general water conditions for project operators and water users throughout the State.

The land resources and use activities provide continuing surveillance of the nature, location, amount, and rate of change of land use and determines the suitability of land for water-using development. It produces the only complete land use data file of its type in the State. This data is required for water resources planning but are also extensively used by other agencies.

The agricultural and urban water use activity measures the current per acre rate of water use for agricultural crop production, and current urban water deliveries and population of each service area to determine urban gross per capita use rates. In addition, special surveys and studies are conducted to determine the portions of the urban gross per capita water use for residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental purposes and to determine the efficiency of various water agencies' water delivery systems.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	63.6	68.6	68.6	\$6,081	\$6,485	\$6,403
General Fund				5,538	5,640	5,896
California Water Fund				151	125	—
Federal Trust Fund ^c				51	84	85
Reimbursements				341	461	422
State Water Project Funds				—	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	175	—

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

This program has three objectives. The first is to provide necessary water supplies to agencies which have contracted for water from the State Water Project. The second objective is to plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage facilities of the State Water Project in an efficient, economical, and timely manner. The third objective is to further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies under the Davis-Grunsky Act.

The State Water Project is made up of physical facilities to meet a portion of California's increasing water needs from Plumas County in the north to the Mexican border. By 1973, the initial conservation facilities and most of the transportation features of the State Water Project were completed. Additional features are planned, designed, and constructed, as needed.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,482.6	1,517.9	1,517.9	\$514,336	\$650,786	\$650,786
Workload adjustments	—	—	3.1	—	—	36,683
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	1,482.6	1,517.9	1,521	\$514,336	\$650,786	\$687,469
General Fund				229	231	1,033
California Water Fund				629	829	—
State Water Project Funds				513,461	649,138	686,138
Federal Trust Fund				—	588	230
Reimbursements				17	—	68

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System	162.4	173.1	176.8	\$17,282	\$23,574	\$21,741
20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System....	250.2	298.8	268.7	74,077	120,775	141,628
20.30 Operations and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System	1,002.1	979.4	1,009.3	156,058	239,617	247,290
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects.....	2.2	2.2	2.7	226	2,126	2,491
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System.....	65.7	64.4	63.5	266,693	264,694	274,319

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Although the construction of the initial stage of the State Water Project is complete, the demands on the project now exceed firm yield. Planning and management work must continue on additional water supply and conveyance features in order to meet later year contractual delivery levels of approximately twice the existing firm yield of the project. Under this program element, activities include geologic studies, cost estimates, economic analyses, project surface and groundwater yield studies, flood control studies, fish, wildlife, and recreation resources development studies, water quality studies, environmental studies, and determination of land acquisition requirements. Project power development studies, including power purchase and exchange agreements, must continue to ensure an adequate power supply for operation of the State Water Project.

Detailed planning studies are conducted to determine actions necessary to meet project contractual requirements and to select additional project features to satisfy both local and export water requirements. Protection and enhancement of fish and wildlife are planned and developed as part of the project. Specific plans for recreation development at State Water Project facilities are prepared to ensure that water project recreation resources are adequately developed.

Water rights considerations in connection with the State Water Project are investigated, and project effects on physical and environmental conditions are monitored and evaluated. This element provides funds to the Attorney General's Office for legal services in actions to protect the water rights of the State Water Project.

A cooperative study involving the California Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is proceeding to develop design and joint operating criteria for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project for the protection of the Delta, Suisun Marsh and San Francisco Bay fish and wildlife resources. This activity includes ecological studies of striped bass and other species, general water quality studies, marsh management studies, and studies concerned with evaluation and development of fish screening facilities.

The San Joaquin Valley drainage activity collects and provides data and information necessary for planning and implementing agricultural waste water management in the San Joaquin Valley.

Power contracts for the purchase, sale and/or exchange of power continue to be negotiated, reviewed, and updated as necessary to provide a reliable source of power for project pumping and to maximize power sale revenues.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$103,000 in State Water Project Funds to proceed with the Bay/Delta Environmental Protection Study. \$7,000 for one-time costs.
- \$80,000 in Reimbursements to reflect local contributions for Coastal Aqueduct Planning studies.
- \$20,853,000 in State Water Project Funds to meet increased design and construction needs for the East Branch Enlargement project.
- \$7,673,000 in State Water Project Funds to meet additional operations and maintenance needs primarily for Arroyo Pajero land acquisition.
- \$9,625,000 in State Water Project Funds to meet additional bond debt service costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	162.4	173.1	176.8	\$17,282	\$23,574	\$21,741
General Fund.....				210	196	994
California Water Fund				629	732	-
State Water Project Funds.....				16,426	22,058	20,449
Federal Trust Fund.....				-	588	230
Reimbursements.....				17	-	68

20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Under this program element, detailed designs, plans and specifications are prepared and contracts for the construction of specific features of the State Water Resources Development System are administered. Concurrently, right-of-way is procured and agreements for utility relocations are obtained. This element includes capitalized operations and maintenance activities to prepare new facilities and to make major modifications, if needed, after the facility becomes operational.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	250.2	298.8	268.7	\$74,077	\$120,775	\$141,628
General Fund.....				-	26	29
State Water Project Funds.....				74,077	120,652	141,599
California Water Fund				-	97	-

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

Operations and maintenance of completed facilities of the State Water Project are conducted through two levels of activities: (1) utility operations and (2) operation and maintenance of individual facilities.

Utility operations activities are concerned with maximizing water delivery capability of constructed facilities within the limits of contractual obligations and availability of water, while minimizing net pumping power costs. Operational objectives and schedules are developed and implemented in consultation and coordination with water contractors, federal agencies, and electric utilities in the western states and Canada.

Operations and maintenance activities include the operation of individual facilities, and routine or extraordinary maintenance required for optimum State Water Project functioning. Other activities include specialized testing and technical inspections, consulting board investigations, surveillance of dams and structures through system instrumentation and precise topographical surveys, corrosion control, plant operating practices review, safety, real property management, and annual mitigation measures at certain State Water Project facilities.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Millions of acre-feet of water delivered.....	2.7	3.0	3.1
Billion kilowatt-hours of power produced.....	6.9	7.7	8.8
Billion kilowatt-hours of power purchased.....	0.5	2.6	1.8
Billion kilowatt-hours of power sold.....	1.5	1.8	1.7

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,002.1	979.4	1,009.3	\$156,058	\$239,617	\$247,290
General Fund.....				19	9	10
State Water Project Funds.....				156,039	239,608	247,280

20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects

Program Element Statement

This program element provides loans for feasibility studies, reservoir site acquisitions, and construction costs of local projects. Grants are provided for certain recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, and initial water supply and sanitary facilities costs. The State may also participate with an applicant as a partner under certain circumstances.

Projects approved for assistance must be found by the department to be insubstantial conformance with the California Water Plan, be engineeringly feasible, economically justified, and, if a loan is proposed, there must be reasonable assurance that the public agency can repay it. Loans may be made only for that portion of the project cost beyond the reasonable ability of the public agency to obtain funds from other sources. The department must impose terms and conditions necessary to protect the State's investment and carry out the objectives of the program. Also included in this element is the program component for loans to local agencies for water distribution systems as authorized by Section 12894 of the Water Code.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	2.2	2.2	2.7	\$226	\$2,126	\$2,491

20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System

Program Element Statement

The State Water Resources Development System is financed from a variety of sources: general obligation bonds authorized by the Burns-Porter Act, revenue bonds, authorized by the Central Valley Project Act, Federal funds appropriated for flood control, funds advanced from water contractors, appropriations from the California Water Fund, State-appropriated funds for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement, and miscellaneous funds including funds earned from investments. Public agencies contracting for project water are required to repay the construction costs with interest, and the costs of operating and maintaining the water supply facilities.

The people, through governmental appropriations, repay the costs of constructing, operating and maintaining recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities.

Projections are made of future financial conditions. The water contractors are notified of future costs to allow adequate planning in the event adjustments in tax and/or water rates are necessary. Water contractors and utilities are billed for water delivered and power generated. Bond counsel, financial consultants, financial institutions and the State Treasurer are retained to assist the department in marketing bonds and administering bond sales. The above activities devoted to maintaining the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System are contained within this program element.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$44,000 in State Water Project Funds and 0.9 personnel year to meet workload increases in the Utility Accounting Office. \$1,000 for one-time costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	65.7	64.4	63.5	\$266,693	\$264,694	\$274,319

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Program Objectives Statement

This program strives to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods or dam failures, makes loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to bring them up to State standards for drinking water, and provides information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Experience demonstrates that the people of California are vulnerable to the destructive effects of floods. The department issues flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service to alert the public when flooding is probable. Based on these forecasts, flood control facilities are operated to prevent or minimize damage. The department also supervises and coordinates flood fighting activities when necessary, and performs annual levee and flood channel maintenance. Other activities include assisting local agencies in the identification and regulation of floodplains, as required by the national flood insurance program, to reduce or eliminate flood losses. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects; and design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	227	250.2	250.2	\$53,647	\$118,323	\$118,323
Workload adjustments			-2.7	-	-	26,703
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of						
Damage	227	250.2	247.5	\$53,647	\$118,323	\$145,026
General Fund				17,274	15,696	29,067
State Operations				(15,574)	(15,696)	(16,067)
Local Assistance				(1,700)	-	(13,000)
Special Account for Capital Outlay				23,324	25,332	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				499	910	-
Delta Flood Protection Fund				-	5,994	12,000
State Operations				-	(994)	(1,360)
Local Assistance				-	(5,000)	(10,640)
California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^c				10,861	68,175	89,399
Federal Trust Fund ^d				233	319	340
Reimbursements				1,456	1,897	2,166
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988				-	-	10,954
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	1,100
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Flood Management	150.4	168.2	164.3	\$17,380	\$13,616	\$13,884
30.20 Flood Control Subventions	3.6	7.5	11.7	13,597	18,994	25,000
30.30 Safety of Dams	55	55	55	4,441	4,578	4,689
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects	11	11	11	10,861	68,175	100,353
30.95 Major Capital Outlay	7	8.5	5.5	7,368	12,960	1,100

30.10 Flood Management

Program Element Statement

This program element assists local agencies in the development of regulations for management of floodplain areas. Such regulations comply with the Cobey-Alquist Flood Plain Management Act and the national flood insurance program. This program also assists local agencies in the performance of flood hazard investigations. Storms and high water conditions are continually monitored during the flood season and flood forecasts are prepared as needed. The California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) has become a year-round hydrologic and climatic exchange that permits more effective management of California's water resources through the collection, dissemination, and exchange of data with numerous State, federal, and local agencies. During potentially dangerous periods of high water, CDEC becomes the flood operations center to coordinate flood emergency operations and collect and disseminate flood data. Also included is the operation and maintenance of the Sacramento River flood control project and the periodic inspection of all flood control works in the Central Valley.

The Reclamation Board's function is to cooperate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and local agencies in constructing and maintaining flood protection projects in the Central Valley; to evaluate the capability of past flood control measures; to designate floodways and control encroachments in Central Valley streams to assure the free passage of floodwaters; and to identify alternative future policies, projects, and programs for flood damage prevention.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$375,000 in General Funds to support the American River Watershed Investigations and the Sacramento Metropolitan Area feasibility study.
- \$235,000 in General Funds to participate in the Sacramento River Flood Study.
- \$10,000 in General Funds for maintenance of back-up computer.
- \$22,000 in General Funds for the Administration of Flood Subventions.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	150.4	168.2	164.3	\$17,380	\$13,616	\$13,884
General Fund (State Operations)				10,636	11,118	11,378
Special Account for Capital Outlay				4,556	82	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund				499	200	-
Federal Trust Fund ^d				233	319	340
Reimbursements				1,456	1,897	2,166

30.20 Flood Control Subventions

Program Element Statement

The primary purpose of this element is to reimburse local agencies for part of the nonfederal rights-of-way and relocation expenses incidental to flood control projects constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. This is accomplished through the review and processing of claims submitted by the local agencies. These claims are tested against the provisions of the authorizing legislation and guidelines published by the department in order to identify the amounts eligible for State reimbursement. Other activities include the review of proposed federal flood control projects to determine potential State costs, continuous review and revision of program policies and procedures, and preparation of final reports on completed projects.

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$360,000 in Delta Flood Protection Funds and 3.8 personnel years for Special Delta Flood Control Projects (State Operations).
- \$5,640,000 in Delta Flood Protection Funds for Special Delta Flood Protection Projects (Local Assistance).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3.6	7.5	11.7	\$13,597	\$18,994	\$25,000
State Operations:						
General Fund				497	—	—
Delta Flood Protection Fund				—	994	1,360
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,700	—	13,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay				11,400	13,000	—
Delta Flood Protection Fund				—	5,000	10,640

30.30 Safety of Dams

Program Element Statement

This program provides independent analyses of plans and specifications for new dams, and for enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of operational dams prior to approval for construction. The projects are supervised and inspected during construction. This program also provides for inspection and evaluation of operational dams and reservoirs, determination of need for the installation of instrumentation, independent analysis of instrumental surveillance, and the investigation and analysis of dams constructed illegally, together with the activity necessary to terminate these violations by removal, alteration or repair.

Performance Measures

Activities involve the independent analysis and evaluation of about 45-50 applications for new construction, enlargement, alteration, and repair or removal of dams, and supervision during the resulting construction. In-depth reviews and re-evaluations will be done on existing dams. Between 900-1,200 systematic examinations and evaluations of over 1,180 operational dams will be made and about 300-325 surveillance and instrumentation reports will be analyzed. Dams allegedly constructed in violation of the code will be investigated and the violations terminated.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations) (General Fund)	55	55	55	\$4,441	\$4,578	\$4,689

30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects

Program Element Statement

This element administers the California Safe Drinking Water Bond Laws of 1976, 1984, 1986, and 1988, and is a joint effort with the Department of Health Services. Pursuant to voter approval, these bond laws authorized \$175 million, \$75 million, \$100 million, and \$75 million, respectively, in general obligation bond monies. Grants up to \$400,000 and loans up to \$5,000,000 are provided to local communities for the purposes of enabling them to meet minimum drinking water standards to protect the public health. The Department of Health Services is responsible for establishing a priority list of applicants, determining the engineering feasibility of proposed projects, and addressing all questions of public health need. The Department of Water Resources adopts administrative regulations necessary to carry out the acts, performs financial analyses of eligibility, issues and administers loan and grant contracts, arranges bond sales, disburses funds, and administers loan repayments.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$10,975,000 increase in Safe Drinking Water Bond Funds (1988) to continue the Safe Drinking Water Program.

Performance Measures

As of August 31, 1988, 307 loans totaling \$142 million and 111 grants totaling \$30 million from the 1976 Act, 50 loans totaling \$37.5 million and 60 grants totaling \$18.6 million from the 1984 Act, and one \$5 million loan and three investigation grants totaling \$69,000 under the 1986 Act had been committed. Completed projects number 259. Commitments under the 1986 Act are just beginning to be made.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11	11	11	\$10,861	\$68,175	\$100,353
California Safe Drinking Water Fund				10,861	68,175	89,399
California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988				—	—	10,954

30.95 Major Capital Outlay

Program Element Statement

This element includes all major capital outlay projects within the public safety and prevention of damage program pursuant to Budget Letter 84-5. All such projects are formulated as required to support the State's flood management activities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$1,100,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for acquisition of Riparian Vegetation on the Sacramento River.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7	8.5	5.5	\$7,368	\$12,960	\$1,100
Special Account for Capital Outlay				7,368	12,250	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	710	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	1,100

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Element Components	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.95.010 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bank Protection.....	\$3,394	\$4,230	—
30.95.015 Fairfield Streams.....	3,464	4,150	—
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project.....	—	60	—
30.95.025 Sacto-San Joaquin River Riparian Habitat.....	—	710	\$1,100
30.95.030 Merced Co. Stream Channel Improvement.....	—	1,650	—
30.95.060 Yuba River Debris Control Project.....	50	—	—
30.95.065 Cache Slough Project.....	38	1,282	—
30.95.070 Butte Basin Flood Control.....	422	878	—

40 SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and makes services and other areas of expertise of the department, available to other agencies.

The department has developed significant capabilities in the field of water resources planning, development and management. The department also maintains capabilities in various technical fields such as chemical laboratory analysis, electronic data processing, mapping and surveying. This expertise is routinely used by other agencies in the performance of their missions. The department's own operations must be supported by certain technical functions that are best provided on a centralized as-needed basis.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	214	213.9	213.9	\$3,536	\$4,217	\$4,217
Workload adjustments	—	—	—3.9	—	—	374
Totals, Services.....	214	213.9	210	\$3,536	\$4,217	\$4,591
General Fund.....				537	626	668
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				450	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3	260	316
Reimbursements.....				2,546	3,331	3,607

Program Elements

40.10 Services to Other Agencies.....	34.4	33.1	37.2	\$3,536	\$4,217	\$4,591
40.20 Technical Services.....	179.6	180.8	172.8	17,933	24,225	24,389
Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....				—15,714	—16,520	—20,008
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve				—2,219	—7,705	—4,381

40.10 Services to Other Agencies

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the department, as watermaster, measures streamflows and distributes water in accordance with decreed water rights. In addition, the department conducts engineering investigations in such topics as: water supply drainage, flood hazards, sewage disposal, water quality, water rights, engineering feasibility, and project cost estimates when requested by other agencies. The department also provides electronic data processing, laboratory, survey, graphic, and other technical services to other departments and agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	34.4	33.1	37.2	\$3,536	\$4,217	\$4,591
General Fund.....				537	626	668
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				450	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3	260	316
Reimbursements.....				2,546	3,331	3,607

40.20 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

Technical services are provided by specialty units to all divisions, branches, and offices for the programs of the department. These services are totally reimbursed by charges to the user programs. The initial cost of equipment purchases related to data processing, mobile equipment, and graphic services is financed from the Water Resources Revolving Fund and repaid by programs through depreciation charges over the life of the equipment.

Budget Adjustments

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	179.6	180.8	180.8	\$17,933	\$24,225	\$24,389
Amounts charged to other programs.....	—	—	—8	—15,714	—16,520	—20,008
Amounts charged to equipment reserve.....	—	—	—	—2,219	—7,705	—4,381
Totals, Technical Services.....	179.6	180.8	172.8	—	—	—
Input						
Expenditures (General Fund).....	179.6	180.8	172.8	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide managerial and administrative services necessary to accomplish the mission and goals of the department.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	446.4	476.2	476.2	\$34,389	\$35,925	\$35,925
Workload adjustments			9.6	—	—	5,602
Totals, Management and Administration ..	446.4	476.2	485.8	\$34,389	\$35,925	\$41,527
Distributed Management and Administration				—34,389	—35,925	—41,527

Program Elements

50.01 Management and Administration	—			(\$34,389)	(\$35,925)	(\$41,527)
50.01.010 General Management	218.4	243.3	250.5	13,565	14,584	19,712
50.01.020 WR Staff Specialist	13.8	13.8	13.8	730	859	900
50.01.030 Line Management	214.2	219.1	221.5	20,094	20,482	20,915
50.02 Distributed Management and Admin- istration	—	—	—	—34,389	—35,925	—41,527

50.01.010 General Management

Program Element Statement

This element includes the department's executive and administrative headquarters organization. Included are the Director and his immediate staff, the legal staff, public information, program evaluation, internal audits, budgeting, accounting, business and office services, personnel, training, management analysis, and safety. The costs of general management are distributed to all of the department's directly funded programs through an indirect cost structure on the basis of direct labor costs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
● \$122,000 (\$18,000 in General Funds and \$104,000 in State Water Project Funds) and 0.9 personnel year to meet workload increases in the personnel office. \$51,000 for one-time costs.
● \$153,000 (\$23,000 in General Funds and \$130,000 in State Water Project Funds) and 0.9 personnel year for workload increases related to telecommunications. \$59,000 for one-time costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Distributed Expenditures	218.4	243.3	250.5	\$13,565	\$14,584	\$19,712

50.01.020 Water Resources Staff Specialists

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents staff specialists such as hydrologists, and other technical program coordinators and advisors. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate, on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Distributed Expenditures	13.8	13.8	13.8	\$730	\$859	\$900

50.01.030 Line Management

Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents the supervisory, administrative and housekeeping costs of a major organization. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Distributed Expenditures	214.2	219.1	221.5	\$20,094	\$20,482	\$20,915

99 Loan Repayment Program

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this program display is to provide technical accuracy by showing estimated (Davis-Grunsky) loan repayments to the Department's funds.

Authority

Water Code Sections 12937B, 12938

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Loan Repayment Program	—	—	—	—\$1,044	—\$1,178	—\$1,171
California Water Fund	—	—	—	—178	—184	—187
State Water Project Funds	—	—	—	—866	—994	—984

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,871.6	\$89,490	\$104,745	\$106,351
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	498	6,069
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,871.6	\$89,490	\$105,243	\$112,420
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—	-3	—	—	-106
Proposed new positions	—	—	12	—	—	1,070
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	9	—	—	\$964
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,880.6	\$89,490	\$105,243	\$113,384
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-219.7	-221	—	-\$5,297	-\$5,260
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,530.8	2,651.9	2,659.6	\$89,490	\$99,946	\$108,124
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	27,029	30,599	31,881
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,530.8	2,651.9	2,659.6	\$116,519	\$130,545	\$140,005
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				6,893	4,662	3,959
Printing				854	645	903
Communications				2,150	3,914	3,847
Insurance				574	661	660
Postage				340	400	346
Travel—in-state				2,708	3,208	2,941
Travel—out-of-state				364	1,079	1,355
Training				292	431	419
Facilities operation				6,076	6,521	6,262
Utilities				1,676	2,635	2,446
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				8,277	8,829	9,869
Cons & prof svcs—external				14,688	16,315	15,593
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				44	113	76
Data processing				1,953	1,979	1,988
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				4,712	4,761	5,308
SWCAP				—	(10)	—
Equipment				5,077	13,029	12,101
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				\$1,880	\$2,241	\$2,374
Radio maintenance				476	853	865
Other				13,172	8,536	7,600
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$72,206	\$80,812	\$78,912
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Board of Control claims				13	3	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$13	3	—
Reserve change				-1,663	-4,156	-3,188
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$187,075	\$207,204	\$215,729
Reimbursements				-4,885	-6,121	-6,541
State Operations amounts reported as Capital Outlay				—	-770	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$182,190	\$200,313	\$209,188
Unallocated reduction				—	—	-1,000
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$182,190	\$200,313	\$208,188

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,593	\$28,881	\$33,650
Allocation for employee compensation	403	223	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-41	-228	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-34	-41	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	-3	—

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984	\$160	—	—
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1986	2	\$2	—
Totals Available	\$29,083	\$28,834	\$33,650
Balance available in subsequent years	—2	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—275	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,806	\$28,834	\$33,650
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,375	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	61	\$3	—
Chapter 1090, Statutes of 1987	200	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1090, Statutes of 1987	—	80	—
Totals, Available	\$4,636	\$83	—
Balance available in subsequent years	80	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,556	\$83	—
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$749	\$846
Allocation for employee compensation	8	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.6	—	—6	—
Totals, Available	\$508	\$745	\$846
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$499	\$745	\$846
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,309	\$2,855	—
005 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund)	—	—	(\$12,000)
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Act of 1987)	(1,000)	—	—
Water Code Section 12938	1,522	1,660	—
Allocation for employee compensation	46	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—36	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—4	—
Totals Available	\$3,877	\$4,487	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,822	\$4,487	—
176 Delta Flood Protection Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$1,000	\$1,360
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—8	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$994	\$1,360
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938	\$84,380	\$101,477	\$104,141
Reduction per Section 3.60	—224	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$84,156	\$101,477	\$104,141
506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	\$41,167	\$43,897	\$46,556
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	\$14,291	\$13,872	\$15,079
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$2,263	\$1,625	\$1,349

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget act appropriation	\$101	\$30	\$29
Allocation for employee compensation	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$103	\$30	\$29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$85	\$30	\$29

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$416	\$424	\$434
Allocation for employee compensation	5	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
Totals Available	\$421	\$425	\$434
Unexpended balance, estimated saving	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$418	\$425	\$434

790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$134

793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	—	—	\$954

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,079	\$1,798	\$1,491
Allocation for employee compensation	15	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—14	—
Budget adjustment	—342	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$752	\$1,790	\$1,491

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,361	\$2,104	\$2,165
Allocation for employee compensation	18	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—19	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979	16	16	—
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	250	250	—
Totals Available	\$1,645	\$2,358	\$2,165
Balance available in subsequent years	—266	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—304	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,375	\$2,054	\$2,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$182,190	\$200,313	\$208,188

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$16,392	\$39,355	\$53,640
664731 Loans	11,718	76,310	113,308
669781 Special Adjustment—loan repayments	—1,044	—1,178	—1,171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,066	\$114,487	\$165,777

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,700	—	\$13,000
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1654, Statutes of 1984	123	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,823	—	\$13,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,821	—	\$13,000

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,850	\$13,000	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1987)....	50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,900	\$13,000	—

144 California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937B and 12938) (expenditures)	—\$178	—\$184	—\$187

176 Delta Flood Protection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$5,000	\$10,640

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937B and 12938) (expenditures)	—\$866	—\$994	—\$984

707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	\$8,598	\$66,550	\$88,050

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-101-740, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989	\$10,000	\$4,215	\$2,400
Balance available in subsequent years	—4,215	—2,400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,785	\$1,815	\$2,400

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$42,750	\$28,500	\$26,250
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—42,744	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6	\$28,500	\$26,250

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Sections 5900-5907 (expenditures)	—	\$800	\$800

790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$15,808

793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	—	—	\$10,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$27,066	\$114,487	\$165,777
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$209,256	\$314,800	\$373,965

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
121200 Other regulatory taxes (dam filing fees)	\$52	\$250	\$225
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (annual dam fees)	196	200	200
152200 Rentals of state property	129	140	150
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	—	50	25
152500 State lands royalties (mineral and gas)	647	700	680
160400 Sale of fixed assets	—	—	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	3	3
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$1,026	\$1,343	\$1,284
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314400 California Water Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Act of 1987	1,000	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,026	\$1,343	\$1,284

* Dollars in thousands

D13-77748

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

144 California Water Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,386	\$943	-
Prior year adjustments	12	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,398	\$943	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	353	345	358
150300 Income from surplus money investments	306	250	100
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	2	2	45
152500 State Lands Royalties (Collected by State Lands Commission)	3,640	7,200	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,301	\$7,797	\$503
Transfers from Other Funds:			
350200 Transfer from California Water Resources Development Bond Fund per Water Code Section 12937	-	1,675	12,000
Total Receipts	\$4,301	\$9,472	\$12,503
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Act of 1987	-1,000	-	-
817600 Delta Flood Protection Fund per proposed legislation	-	-6,000	-
817600 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Item 3860-005-144, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	-12,000
Total Receipts and Transfers	\$3,301	\$3,472	\$503
Total Resources	\$4,699	\$4,415	\$503

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (support)	12	12	12
3860 Department of Water Resources			
Support	3,822	4,487	-
Drainage Treatment Program/San Joaquin Drain	(1,522)	(1,646)	-
Non-State Water Facilities	(2,300)	(2,841)	-
Local Assistance:			
Davis-Grunsky Program (loan repayment)	-178	-184	-187
6440 University of California (support)	100	100	100
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,756	\$4,415	-\$75

RESERVES	\$943	-	\$578
Reserve for economic uncertainties	943	-	578

176 Delta Flood Protection Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$306
--------------------------	---	---	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	300	600
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314400 Transfer from California Water Fund per proposed legislation	-	6,000	12,000
Totals, Resources	-	\$6,300	\$12,906

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance	-	994	1,360
Capital Outlay	-	5,000	10,640
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$5,994	\$12,000

RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	306	906

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$156,760	\$196,360	\$153,463
Prior year adjustments	-651	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$156,109	\$196,360	\$153,463

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

213000	Property and natural resources.....	\$224,204	\$207,254	\$257,650
	Operating revenues.....	(127,497)	(98,634)	(142,000)
	Capital revenues.....	(93,720)	(106,120)	(112,650)
	Income credited to construction operations and maintenance.....	(2,987)	(2,500)	(3,000)
215100	Income from investments.....	8,352	8,500	10,500
299000	Other operating revenue.....	3,023	2,000	2,500

200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$235,579	\$217,754	\$270,650
--------	---------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Other Receipts:

Replacement Reserve Deposits.....	15,128	15,747	17,000
-----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Receipts.....	\$250,707	\$233,501	\$287,650
-----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Transfers to Other Funds:

814400	Transfer to California Water Fund per Water Code Section 12937....	-	-1,675	-12,000
--------	--	---	--------	---------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-	\$231,826	\$275,650
-------------------------------------	---	-----------	-----------

Totals, Resources.....	\$406,816	\$428,186	\$429,113
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....	84,156	101,477	104,141
Local Assistance.....	-866	-994	-984
Capital Outlay.....	127,166	174,240	176,151
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$210,456	\$274,723	\$279,308
Operations, maintenance, and power.....	(124,251)	(185,932)	(190,541)
Davis-Grunsky Loan Program.....	(-54)	(2,124)	(2,477)
Loan repayments.....	(-866)	(-994)	(-984)
Replacement Expenditures.....	(1,684)	(2,005)	(2,005)
General obligation bond interest.....	(59,551)	(58,491)	(57,124)
General obligation bond redemption.....	(25,890)	(27,165)	(28,145)

TOTALS, RESERVES.....	\$196,360	\$153,463	\$149,805
-----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Commitments:

Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	(\$32,200)	(\$32,200)	(\$32,200)
Replacement Reserve.....	(88,826)	(102,568)	(117,563)
Operating Reserve.....	(24,000)	(18,695)	(42)
Debt Service Reserve.....	(51,334)	-	-
Monies to be Refunded to Water Contractors.....	-	-	-

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$213,458	\$226,441	\$400,448
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Prior year adjustments.....	13,743	-	-
-----------------------------	--------	---	---

Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$227,201	\$226,441	\$400,448
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000	Income from Investments.....	14,718	15,000	20,000
299000	Other Operating Revenue.....	18,256	2,000	2,000

200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$32,974	\$17,000	\$22,000
--------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Other Receipts:

520000	Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds).....	100,224	290,000	290,000
--------	--	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$100,224	\$290,000	\$290,000
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Total Revenues.....	\$133,198	\$307,000	\$312,000
---------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Totals, Resources.....	\$360,399	\$533,441	\$712,448
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....	41,167	43,897	46,556
Capital Outlay.....	83,140	89,096	105,984

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$124,307	\$132,993	\$152,540
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Other Disbursements:

Bond Proceeds Transferred to CVWP Revenue Fund.....	9,651	-	-
---	-------	---	---

Defeasance of Bonds.....	-	-	-
--------------------------	---	---	---

Totals, Other Disbursements.....	\$9,651	-	-
----------------------------------	---------	---	---

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$133,958	\$132,993	\$152,540
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RESERVES.....	\$226,441	\$400,448	\$559,908
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Commitments:				
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund		(\$7,940)	(\$7,940)	(\$7,940)
Available for Construction		(217,601)	(392,508)	(551,968)
Wildlife Mitigation		(900)	—	—
Debt Service Reserve		—	—	—
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$227,536	\$263,566	\$243,469
Prior year adjustments		—12,480	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$215,056	\$263,566	\$243,469
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies)		193,399	190,166	200,671
215000 Income from investments		10,701	16,000	16,000
299000 Other Operating Revenue		17,968	10,000	10,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$222,068	\$216,166	\$226,671
Other Receipts:				
Replacement Reserve Deposits		5,319	5,000	5,000
Totals, Receipts		\$227,387	\$221,166	\$231,671
Totals, Resources		\$442,443	\$484,732	\$475,140
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
State Operations		14,291	13,872	15,079
Capital Outlay		164,586	227,391	239,128
Totals, Disbursements		\$178,877	\$241,263	\$254,207
Operations, maintenance, and power		(72,886)	(69,597)	(72,579)
Replacement Expenditures		(335)	(500)	(1,000)
Increase in Inventory		—	—	—
SMIF Interest Refunded to Water Contractors		—	—	—
Revenue bonds interest expense		(87,716)	(155,846)	(163,548)
Revenue bonds redeemed		(17,940)	(15,320)	(17,080)
RESERVES		\$263,566	\$243,469	\$220,933
Commitments:				
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund		(\$360)	(\$360)	(\$360)
Replacement Reserve		(28,173)	(33,173)	(38,173)
Operating Reserve/Surplus Acct		(89,919)	(52,936)	(9,400)
Debt Service Reserve		(90,411)	(100,500)	(110,500)
Funds Held by Trustee		(54,703)	(56,500)	(62,500)
SMIF Interest Due to Water Contractors		—	—	—
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES (Bonds authorized)		\$215,088	\$204,227	\$136,058
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
Support		2,263	1,625	1,349
Local assistance (loans and grants)		8,598	66,550	88,050
Totals, Disbursements		\$10,861	\$68,175	\$89,399
RESERVES		\$204,227	\$136,052	\$46,659

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,871.6	\$89,490	\$104,745	\$106,351
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	498	6,069
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,871.6	\$89,490	\$105,243	\$112,420
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Division of Land and Right of Way:						
Assoc land agent	—	—	—1	2904-3,505	—	—35
Asst land surveyor	—	—	—1	2,779-3,351	—	—40
Water resources techn I	—	—	—1	2,154-2,590	—	—31
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Executive Division:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	19

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Division of Fiscal Services:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	\$76
Office of Public Information:						
Energy resources spec I	-	1	1	2,904-3,505	\$32	34
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	2
Division of Management Services:						
Supvng engr	-	-	1	4,140-4,998	-	48
Public health chemist II	-	-	-1	2,904-3,505	-	-42
Energy Division:						
Energy resources spec II	-	-1	-1	3,192-3,851	-35	-37
Energy resources spec I	-	-1	-1	2,904-3,505	-32	-34
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	74
Division of Planning:						
Sr engr	-	-	-2	3,771-4,551	-	-87
Envirntl spec IV-spec	-	-	-2	3,425-4,135	-	-80
Assoc engr	-	-	-2	3,276-3,950	-	-75
Public health chemist II	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	42
Jr civil engr	-	-	-4	2,428-2,791	-	-112
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	-1	1,726-2,027	-	-20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	-1	1,490-1,726	-	-17
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	55
Division of Flood Management:						
Water resources techn II	-	-	2	2,590-3,120	-	63
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-42
Division of Land and Right of Way:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-150
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Supvng engr	-	-	-1	4,140-4,998	-	-48
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-68
Central District:						
Sr engr	-	-	2	3,771-4,551	-	87
Envirntl spec IV-spec	-	-	2	3,425-4,135	-	80
Assoc engr	-	-	2	3,276-3,950	-	75
Water resources techn II	-	-	-2	2,590-3,120	-	-63
Jr civil engr	-	-	4	2,428-2,791	-	112
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	1	1,726-2,027	-	20
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,490-1,726	-	17
San Joaquin District:						
Energy resources spec II	-	1	1	3,192-3,851	35	37
Envirntl spec III	-	-	1	2,975-3,591	-	43
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-4
Southern District:						
Envirntl spec III	-	-	-1	2,975-3,591	-	-43
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	38
Totals, Workload and Adjustments...	-	-	-3	\$89,490	-	-\$106
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Fiscal Services:						
Acctg officer-spec	-	-	1	2,415-2,904	-	29
Division of Management Services:						
Assoc personnel analyst	-	-	1	2,904-3,505	-	35
Property controller II	-	-	1	2,156-2,843	-	26
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	233
Division of Planning:						
Sr engr	-	-	1	3,771-4,551	-	45
Envirntl spec IV-spec	-	-	1	3,425-4,135	-	41
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	1,860-2,904	-	22
Office of Water Conservation:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	69
Division of Safety of Dams:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	15
Division of Design and Construction:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	90
Northern District:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	122
Central District:						
Assoc engr	-	-	4	3,276-3,950	-	158
Asst engr	-	-	1	2,779-3,351	-	33
Jr civil engr	-	-	1	2,428-2,791	-	29
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	123
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	12	-	-	\$1,070
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	9	-	-	\$964
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,530.8	2,871.6	2,880.6	\$89,490	\$105,243	\$113,384

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program, the Public Safety Program and the State Building Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAMS

20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program

Design and construction	\$83,140	\$89,096	\$105,984
Operations and maintenance.....	127,166	174,240	176,151
State financial assistance for local projects	164,586	227,391	239,128
Financial and contract administration	(32)	(1,914)	-

Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System ..

\$374,892 \$490,727 \$521,263

30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage

Major Capital Outlay:

30.95.010 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Bank Protection Project.....	\$3,394 ^k	\$4,229 ^k	-
30.95.015 Fairfield Vicinity Streams Project.....	3,464 ^k	4,150 ^k	-
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project.....	-	60 ^k	-
30.95.025 Sacto-San Joaquin River Riparian Purchases	-	709 ^c	\$1,100 ^A
Acquisition of riparian sites which provide for flood control and habitat preservation.			
30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project.....	-	1,650 ^k	-
30.95.058 Yuba River Debris Control Project.....	50 ^k	-	-
30.95.065 Cache Slough Project.....	38 ^k	1,282 ^k	-
30.95.070 M&T Flood Relief Structure Replacement.....	422 ^k	878 ^k	-

Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage.....

\$7,368 \$12,958 \$1,100

TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES.....

\$382,260 \$503,685 \$522,363

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1984	\$20	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

- - -

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$11,242 \$8,439 -

Prior year balances available:

Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987 and as reappropriated by Item 3860-491, Budget Act of 1988.....	1,650	1,650	-
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 3860-491, Budget Act of 1988.....	-	2,160	-

Total Available.....

\$12,892 \$12,249 -

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-3,810 - -

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-1,714 - -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$7,368 \$12,249 -

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

- \$700 -

Prior year balance available:

Item 3860-301-140, Budget Act of 1986.....	\$9	9	-
--	-----	---	---

Total Available.....

\$9 \$709 -

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-9 - -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

- \$709 -

* Dollars in thousands

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

Summary of Capital Expenditures—Continued

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products
Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) - - \$1,100

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures) \$127,166 \$174,240 \$176,151

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures) \$83,140 \$89,096 \$105,984

507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures) \$164,586 \$227,391 \$239,128

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) \$382,260 \$503,685 \$522,363

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and
Capital Outlay) \$591,516 \$818,485 \$896,328

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The objectives and responsibilities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are to preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and to assure their proper allocation and effective utilization. These objectives are achieved through two action programs: water quality and water rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

10 Water Quality \$106,587 \$345,660 \$350,093

20 Water Rights 7,521 7,752 8,179

30 Administration 6,746 8,390 8,774

Distributed Administration -6,746 -8,390 -8,774

TOTALS, PROGRAMS \$114,108 \$353,412 \$358,272

Reimbursements -9,214 -13,076 -8,795

NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS \$104,894 \$340,336 \$349,477

General Fund 35,074 37,595 38,389

Hazardous Waste Control Account 428 643 509

Public Resources Account Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund - - 133

Underground Storage Tank Tester Account 27 239 259

Underground Tank Storage Fund 788 1,118 1,120

Underground Container Inventory Account 14 - -

Surface Impoundment Assessment Account 1,336 2,766 2,833

State Clean Water Bond Fund ° 22,417 26,545 29,200

State Water Quality Control Fund ° 1,442 800 600

1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund 27,776 50,488 50,501

1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund 209 24,266 25,273

Federal Trust Fund¹ 15,383 195,876 200,660

Personnel years 961.7 1,063.5 1,051.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1989-90

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Continue resources to regulate forest timber harvest practices	6.7	\$ 542
10.10	Provide additional resources to meet requirements of the Toxic Pits Clean-Up Act of 1984	6.7	648
10.10	Provide additional resources for clean-up oversight of Federal Superfund sites in the Santa Clara Valley	5.2	916
10.20	Update and reformat the regional Water Quality Control Plans	0	5,880
10.20	Initiate a multi-year planning effort to improve water quality in Santa Monica Bay	4	533
10.20	Implement provisions of the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987 by phasing out of the administration of construction grants	-16.5	-895

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Quality Program is to achieve and maintain the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their use. Specific objectives are:

1. To formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies that set standards for the waters of the State and provide guidance in water management decisions.
2. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and receiving water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
3. To maintain effective control of toxic wastes through implementation of toxic standards.
4. To assure that waters of the state are not degraded by leaks of hazardous material from underground tanks or of hazardous wastes from leaking surface impoundments or landfills.
5. To require of waste dischargers those actions necessary to prevent and abate water pollution, inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements and carry out enforcement actions to obtain full compliance with waste discharge requirements.
6. To assist local entities in the construction of wastewater treatment facilities needed to comply with discharge requirements and achieve receiving water standards.
7. To ensure that State and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities are expended in a timely and proper manner.
8. To evaluate new problems, specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control; define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State; and conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program to provide the skills necessary in operating today's complicated facilities.

California faces serious challenges in water management, pollution control and water quality enhancement. Residents, industry and agriculture demand abundant clean water; at the same time, they threaten its quality and availability. An effective, comprehensive program for managing California's waters is essential to balance these conflicting pressures on one of the State's most precious resources.

Authority

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq. provide general legislative authority for the State's Water Quality Control Program. This code also authorizes the State Board to exercise those powers delegated to the State by Federal water pollution control legislation.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	745.1	829.6	829.8	\$106,587	\$344,540	\$333,441
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	7.8	—4.8	—	1,120	16,652
Totals, Water Quality	745.1	837.4	825	\$106,587	\$345,660	\$350,093
State Operations:				60,399	68,450	76,054
General Fund				28,246	30,874	31,291
Hazardous Waste Control Account				428	643	509
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Public Resources Account				—	—	133
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				27	239	259
Underground Tank Storage Fund				788	1,118	1,120
Underground Container Inventory Account				14	—	—
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account				1,336	2,766	2,833
State Clean Water Bond Fund				6,031	6,360	9,008
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				311	488	501
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund				209	266	273
Federal Trust Fund ¹				14,069	20,510	25,837
Reimbursements				8,940	5,186	4,290
Local Assistance				46,188	277,210	274,039
State Water Quality Control Fund				1,442	800	600
State Clean Water Bond Fund				16,206	20,000	20,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				27,465	50,000	50,000
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund				—	24,000	25,000
Federal Trust Fund				1,075	174,912	174,337
Reimbursements				—	7,498	4,102

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation	464.6	554.1	558.8	42,862	57,750	55,096
10.20 Planning	52.4	67.9	68.4	5,865	9,111	15,623
10.30 Facility Development Assistance	110.3	121.9	104.8	53,719	275,314	275,815
10.40 Research and Technical Assistance	117.8	93.5	93	4,141	3,485	3,559

10.10 Regulation

Program Element Statement

The Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate waste discharges with four closely related activities: adoption of waste discharge orders, surveillance, monitoring and enforcement.

The waste discharge orders are the cornerstone of regulation. They specify limits on the quality and quantity of an effluent and may include time schedules for achieving compliance. Regional Boards issue two types of orders depending upon the physical location of the discharge. For discharges to surface waters, discharge requirements are issued in the form of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The State issues these permits under a delegation agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency. For all other discharges, requirements are issued under the Porter-Cologne Act. Regional Boards also periodically reevaluate and upgrade these requirements to conform to current technology, water quality conditions and treatment levels as specified by changes in State and Federal regulations.

Waste discharge orders are ineffective without surveillance, monitoring and enforcement to assure compliance. Surveillance and monitoring activities include collection, interpretation and storage of water quality and quantity data. Regional Boards use these data to measure compliance with discharge requirements and achievement of water quality standards, to identify sources of pollution and to identify waters requiring special studies. These data are also essential for establishing and reviewing water quality standards, an important activity of the planning element.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Whenever surveillance and monitoring activities uncover a violation of discharge requirements, the Regional Board attempts to gain compliance through voluntary action by the discharger. If this fails, administrative enforcement, cleanup and abatement orders, cease and desist orders and finally, judicial enforcement remedies are sought.

The State Board must consider all petitions from persons aggrieved by Regional Board actions. The appeals process provides a final opportunity for administrative review of a Regional Board action and is particularly important when actions may later be subject to judicial scrutiny.

The Board administers a program for the control of toxic contamination originating at surface impoundments. It also establishes construction and monitoring standards for underground storage tanks containing hazardous materials. Once tanks are found to be leaking, the Board provides clean-up oversight using Regional Board staff and local implementing agencies. The Board has over 100 staff devoted to surface impoundments and tanks. The Board has operated a program since 1985–86 to follow-up on the sources of contamination at those drinking water wells identified as contaminated by the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$120,000 in federal funds and 2 positions (2 personnel years) for continued implementation of the Permit Compliance system.
- An increase of \$142,000 in federal funds to augment contracts for the Multi-Site Cooperative Agreement for cleanup and oversight of federal Superfund sites in the Santa Clara Valley.
- An increase of \$648,000 from the Surface Impoundment Assessment Account for the Toxic Pits Cleanup program.
- A transfer of \$210,000 in reimbursements from local assistance to state operations and the establishment of 3.3 positions (3.3 personnel years) for groundwater cleanup in the Santa Clara Valley, pursuant to the 1988 Budget Act.
- An establishment of 5 positions (2.5 personnel years) pursuant to the unallocated \$420,000 increase in the 1988 Budget Act for groundwater cleanup in the Santa Clara Valley.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$542,000 in federal funds and 7 positions (6.7 personnel years) to continue the regulation of forest timber harvest practices.
- An increase of \$648,000 from the Surface Impoundment Assessment Account and 7 positions (6.7 personnel years) to continue funding for fee-based workload and to provide additional staffing resources to meet the requirements of the Toxic Pits Cleanup Act of 1984.
- An increase of \$916,000 in federal funds and 5.4 positions (5.2 personnel years) for clean-up oversight of Federal EPA Superfund sites in the Santa Clara Valley.
- A reduction of \$212,000 in General Fund and 1.9 positions (1.8 personnel years) to implement Chapter 894, Statutes of 1988, which consolidates the laboratory certification functions within the Department of Health Services.
- A reduction of 16.8 positions (16 personnel-years) allocated to the Solid Waste Assessment Program and 11.6 positions (11 personnel years) devoted to the Contaminated Drinking Water Wells Follow-up Program in order to fund higher priority programs within available resources.
- An increase for local assistance grants of \$4,852,000 in federal funds and \$4,748,000 in reimbursements and 25.2 positions (24.5 personnel years) to continue the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Pilot Program.
- A reduction of \$470,000 in reimbursements and 8.8 positions (8.5 personnel years) for Proposition 65 workload related to safe use determinations which are not expected to materialize.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Waste discharge requirements issued	480	436	486
Update of waste discharge requirements	414	566	536
NPDES permits issued	185	450	394
Compliance inspections made	7,120	8,727	9,010
Complaint investigations made	2,781	2,920	2,920
Self-monitoring reports reviewed	22,365	29,531	29,531
Reviews of regional board actions/inactions made	55	30	30
Cleanup and abatement orders issued	218	449	444
Staff enforcement notices issued	4,903	5,148	5,148
Cease and desist orders prepared	53	105	104
Judicial abatement cases prepared	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION TO REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Underground Tanks	59.7	88.5	102.6	\$10,439	\$6,012	\$15,440
Toxic Pits	24	21.8	28.4	1,726	2,360	2,360
Contaminated Drinking Water Wells						
Follow-Up	33.4	53.1	41.9	2,388	3,506	2,796
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	21.9	25.3	25.2	1,599	1,806	1,806
Other Regulatory Activities	325.6	365.4	360.7	26,710	44,066	32,694
Total Regulation Element	464.6	554.1	558.8	\$42,862	\$57,750	\$55,096

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	464.6	554.1	558.8	\$42,862	\$57,750	\$55,096
State Operations				41,787	45,522	46,839
General Fund				23,901	26,182	26,405
Hazardous Waste Control Account				428	643	509
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Public Resources Account				—	—	133
Underground Tank Storage Fund				788	1,118	1,120
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				27	239	259
Underground Container Inventory Account				14	—	—
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account				1,336	2,766	2,833
State Clean Water Bond Fund				2,299	3,386	3,454
Federal Trust Fund				4,656	6,285	8,107
Reimbursements				8,338	4,903	4,019
Local Assistance				1,075	12,228	8,257
Federal Trust Fund				1,075	4,730	4,155
Reimbursements				—	7,498	4,102

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—*Continued*

10.20 Planning

Program Element Statement

Planning for water quality control, including economic and environmental considerations, is essential for effective water quality control and wastewater management. The water quality control plans identify the beneficial uses of the waters of the State and set the levels of water quality necessary to protect those uses. The plans also establish control measures to achieve the needed water quality. The State and Regional Boards completed California's first major phase of water quality planning in 1975 when Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) were adopted for the State's 16 hydrologic basins. In Fiscal Year 1976-77, the State Board initiated revisions, as necessary, of the Basin Plans and embarked on the second phase of water quality control planning. In subsequent fiscal years, the Board continued the second phase of water quality planning, emphasizing the definition of best management practices to control nonpoint sources of pollution and to meet the goal of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and identifying and developing solutions to priority nonpoint source water quality problems statewide.

The Board currently conducts a coordinated statewide planning effort that involves public participation as well as input from governmental entities (local, regional, state and federal). In addition, the Board administers the federal 205(J) program which provides grant funding to water quality management projects on a priority basis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$5,880,000 for contracts to update and renovate the format and contents of regional Water Quality Control Plans.
- An addition of \$110,000 and 2 three-year limited term positions (1.9 personnel years) to assess and amend the State's Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Water Quality Control Policy.
- An increase of \$533,000 and 4.2 positions (4.0 personnel years) to initiate a multi-year planning effort to improve water quality in the Santa Monica Bay.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	52.4	67.9	68.4	\$5,865	\$9,111	\$15,623
General Fund				2,194	2,542	2,699
State Clean Water Bond Fund				1,804	1,395	3,932
Federal Trust Fund ¹				1,867	5,174	8,992

10.30 Facility Development Assistance

Program Element Statement

Inadequate wastewater treatment facilities and improper operation of them are principal causes of water pollution in California. To solve these problems, the State Board administers State and Federal programs for awarding wastewater facilities construction grants and loans to public agencies. The State Board also provides for training and certification of treatment plant operators.

Administration of the financial assistance programs includes developing an annual statewide project Priority List and establishing priorities for grant and loan requests; reviewing and evaluating facilities' plans, including environmental impact reports; reviewing revenue programs and cost effectiveness analyses; reviewing design plans and specifications, certifying projects to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and executing grant and loan contracts with public agencies (local wastewater management agencies); monitoring construction and approving progress payments; monitoring final construction inspections and resolving issues raised by EPA auditors. The Board staff works closely with local agencies and their consultants through all phases of development to ensure compliance with applicable federal and state regulations.

The federal emphasis for funding wastewater treatment programs recently shifted from grants to loans. To continue to provide assistance, and at the same time to phase out federal grant funding, Congress passed the Water Quality Act (Act) of 1987 which creates a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan Program. The Act provides a total of \$18 billion nationally for grants and loans through 1994. A total of \$8.4 billion was authorized for issuance to the states to capitalize SRF Loan Programs. The State Board made a determination to convert to the loan program on October 1, 1988. The state will be required to provide a 20 percent match in order to receive the Capitalization Grant. The new loan monies can be used to provide assistance for wastewater treatment facilities and implementation of nonpoint source and estuary enhancement program.

Congress has determined that the effectiveness of the SRF Loan Program would be increased if the principal program responsibility rested with the states. The new SRF Loan Program will be primarily a state program with minimal federal oversight.

The most carefully planned and constructed wastewater treatment plants are ineffective unless operated properly by well trained personnel. Recognizing this, the State Board has established a program whereby municipal treatment plants are classified according to their complexity and the level of competency needed by their operators. In addition, operators are tested and certified at these different levels according to their experience, education and examination results. Training is available to treatment plant operators through the Board's Water Quality Control Institute located in San Marcos. There is also a mobile classroom laboratory which is utilized to train operators at their own facilities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$895,000 and 17.4 positions (16.5 personnel years) to phase out the administration of construction grants pursuant to the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Operator certifications, new and renewed	2,692	3,090	3,000
Operators trained	680	710	730

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	110.3	121.9	104.8	\$53,719	\$275,314	\$275,815
State Operations				8,606	10,332	10,033
General Fund				261	244	250
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				311	488	501
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				209	266	273
Federal Trust Fund ¹				7,546	9,051	8,738
Reimbursements				279	283	271

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance	\$45,113	\$264,982	\$265,782
State Water Quality Control Fund	1,442	800	600
State Clean Water Bond Fund	16,206	20,000	20,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	27,465	50,000	50,000
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	—	24,000	25,000
Federal Trust Fund	—	170,182	170,182

10.40 Research and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

State Board technical specialists provide assistance to all water quality program activities of the Board in the areas of economics, engineering geology, hydrogeology, aerial surveillance and wastewater reclamation conservation. This expertise is required for studies in such areas as groundwater, hydrology, control of nonpoint sources of pollution, marine water quality and alternative systems for small communities.

The State Board is mandated to develop and implement a statewide water quality information storage and retrieval program. The emphases of the data management program are on the Waste Discharger System which provides the data necessary to monitor dischargers throughout the State, and the Water Quality Data System which provides the data necessary to monitor the quality of water in the State.

Also included in this element are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating and directing activities of the Water Quality Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	117.8	93.5	93	\$4,141	\$3,485	\$3,559
General Fund				1,890	1,906	1,937
State Clean Water Bond Fund				1,928	1,579	1,622
Reimbursements				323	—	—

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The broad objective of the Water Rights Program is to assure that California's water resources are put to beneficial use to the fullest extent while protecting vested rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are:

1. To allocate the remaining unappropriated waters of the State in accordance with the laws of the State.
2. To maintain a record of title and extent of rights initiated and maintained since 1914, involving almost 13,000 entitlements.
3. To maintain a record of stockpond water rights, diversions and uses throughout the State, groundwater extractions in four southern counties and cessation of or reduction in extraction of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source.
4. To obtain the greatest beneficial use of the waters of the State by enforcement of permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. To determine existing rights throughout the State through the court reference and statutory adjudication procedures.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Water Rights	104.2	106.8	108.5	\$7,521	\$7,752	\$8,179
General Fund				6,828	6,721	7,098
State Clean Water Bond Fund				180	185	192
Federal Trust Fund				239	454	486
Reimbursements				274	392	403

Program Elements

20.10 Water Appropriations	53.3	57	58.9	\$3,701	\$3,971	\$4,216
20.20 Water Management/Enforcement	31.1	27.1	27	2,701	2,261	2,386
20.30 Determination of Existing Rights	2.1	4.8	4.8	214	526	535
20.40 Technical Assistance	17.7	17.9	17.8	905	994	1,042

20.10 Water Appropriation

Program Element Statement

In order to obtain the rights to take unappropriated water from surface streams, other surface bodies of water or defined subterranean streams, an application to appropriate such water must be filed with this Board for most projects. In considering the application, the Board must weigh the relative benefits to be derived from all beneficial uses of the water concerned. It may subject such appropriations to terms and conditions that will best develop, conserve and utilize the water sought for appropriation. Water can be appropriated for some very small projects by a simplified registration process.

Environmental impact assessments are made for all projects not eligible for the registration process. These lead to the preparation or review of exempt status declarations, negative declarations or environmental impact reports. In the event an application is protested, the Board must hold hearings and conduct field investigations to determine whether the application should be approved or denied. The Board retains continuing jurisdiction over the project when a permit is issued under controversial conditions.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications advertised	137	250	250
Environmental assessments made	304	300	310
Hearings—filings/analysis completed	33	35	35
In-lieu proceedings—filing/analysis completed	—	1	1
Permits issued	138	200	200

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Stockpond certificates issued.....	6	6	6
Pre-license inspections and license issuance made.....	136	275	275
Compliance inspections made.....	202	160	160
Progress and license reports reviewed.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	53.3	57	58.9
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ¹			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$3,701	\$3,971	\$4,216
	3,412	3,601	3,831
	151	101	108
	138	269	277

20.20 Water Management/Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Board is responsible for the administration of laws which require the collection of water diversion data pertaining specifically to water rights. The law requires that reports be filed by anyone within Riverside, San Bernardino, Los Angeles and Ventura counties extracting more than 25 acre-feet of water from the ground. Statewide, the law requires that notices be filed for any extractions from sources in lieu of groundwater. Also, any person who diverts water from a surface stream or body of water and does not need a permit or license issued by the Board, is required to file a statement of the diversion and use with the Board.

Drought years have brought about a revision in the Board's approach to enforcement. An adequate enforcement program requires not only a quick response to public complaints of illegal diversions, but also a determination of the availability of water for various priorities of water rights and notice to these right-holders prior to and after the time when water is no longer available for diversion.

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Extractions notices reviewed.....	3,500	3,500	3,600
Water diversion statements reviewed.....	4,757	1,950	1,700
Complaint investigations made.....	94	80	80
Compliance Investigations.....	202	160	160
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	31.1	27.1	27
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>State Clean Water Bond Fund</i>			
<i>Federal Funds</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$2,701	\$2,261	\$2,386
	2,423	1,723	1,816
	180	185	192
	88	353	378
	10	-	-

20.30 Determination of Existing Rights

Program Element Statement

The Board and its predecessor agencies have been assisting the courts in adjudication of water disputes since passage of the Water Commission Act in 1914. The Board assists the courts either by: (1) court references under which the Board is appointed referee in actions before a court, or (2) statutory adjudications, wherein a determination is initiated through petition to the Board by the affected users. Both procedures culminate in a court decree defining the water rights involved.

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Adjudications.....	5	5	5
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures.....	2.1	4.8	4.8
<i>General Fund</i>			
<i>Reimbursements</i>			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$214	\$526	\$535
	88	403	409
	126	123	126

20.40 Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

The Water Rights Program requires several support activities involving public information, legal assistance, data management, records maintenance and administration. Also included are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for the Water Rights Program.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures (<i>General Fund</i>).....	17.7	17.9	17.8	\$905	\$994	\$1,042

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities and coordination to the divisions of the State Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

The five appointed State Board members, each of whom represent specified areas of knowledge required by the Water Code, are responsible for establishing overall policy, providing direction to State Board staff and to the Regional Boards, approving Regional Boards' water quality control plans, considering appeals concerning other actions or inaction of the Regional Boards and coordinating all water quality and water rights activities in the State.

Specialized staff services are provided to the State Board and Regional Boards in the functional areas of legislative and public affairs, legal advice and assistance, fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services, administrative analysis and program audits.

Authority

California Water Code, Sections 174-188.5.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	112.4	119.3	118.4	\$6,746	\$8,390	\$8,774
Totals, Administrative (Distributed)	112.4	119.3	118.4	\$6,746	\$8,390	\$8,774
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	112.4	119.3	118.4	\$6,746	\$8,390	\$8,774
30.02 Distributed Administration Amounts						
Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Water Quality				—5,790	—7,439	—7,781
20 Water Rights				—956	—951	—993
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$6,746	—\$8,390	—\$8,774
Net Totals, Administration	112.4	119.3	118.4	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	961.7	1,167	1,140.7	\$35,971	\$43,671	\$43,624
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	203	2,361
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	961.7	1,167	1,140.7	\$35,971	\$43,874	\$45,985
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	—56.5	—	—	—2,265
Proposed new positions	—	10.3	50.8	—	320	1,731
Partial year adjustment	—	—29	—	—	—877	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—18.7	—5.7	—	—\$557	—\$534
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	961.7	1,148.3	1,135	\$35,971	\$43,317	\$45,451
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—84.8	—83.1	—	—3,263	—3,779
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	961.7	1,063.5	1,051.9	\$35,971	\$40,054	\$41,672
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	9,902	10,876	10,820
100000 Totals, Personal Services	961.7	1,063.5	1,051.9	\$45,873	\$50,930	\$52,492

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				2,174	3,756	3,343
Printing				212	498	494
Communications				921	1,314	1,281
Postage				276	379	371
Travel—in-state				1,672	2,266	2,260
Travel—out-of-state				25	61	62
Training				272	392	406
Facilities operation				2,756	3,727	4,066
Utilities				32	36	35
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				3,607	3,187	3,248
Cons & prof svcs—external				8,507	7,713	13,706
Consolidated data center—Stephen P. Teale Data Center				427	428	431
Central administrative services:						
Pro rata				67	110	121
SWCAP				450	241	1,105
Equipment				518	949	615
Other items of expense				129	152	134
Medical surveillance				(26)	(32)	(24)
Vehicle operations				(103)	(120)	(110)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$22,045	\$25,209	\$31,678
Special Items of Expense:						
Debt service				\$2	\$63	\$63
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$67,920	\$76,202	\$84,233
Reimbursements				—9,214	—5,578	—4,693
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$58,706	\$70,624	\$79,540

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$36,393	\$37,329	\$38,389
Allocation for employee compensation	594	314	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—86	—
Allocation from Control Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	1,885	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—56	—342	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—9	—11	—
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1987	49	—	—
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Underground Storage Tank Tester Account)	(350)	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3940-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	391	—
Totals Available	\$38,856	\$37,595	\$38,389
Balance available in subsequent years	—391	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,391	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,074	\$37,595	\$38,389

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS

\$451

\$638

\$509

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$451	\$638	\$509
Allocation for employee compensation	11	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—6	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3940-001-014, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490 Budget Act of 1988	—	7	—
Totals Available	\$461	\$643	\$509
Balance available in subsequent years	—7	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$428	\$643	\$509

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$133
---	---	---	-------

436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$107	\$259
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 (Loan from General Fund)	\$30	320	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	—	3	84
Totals Available	\$30	\$428	\$343
Balance available in subsequent years	—3	—84	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—105	—84
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27	\$239	\$259

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,188	\$1,117	\$1,120
Allocation for employee compensation	11	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—10	—
Reduction per provision 2, Item 3940-001-475, Budget Act of 1987	—383	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3940-001-475, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	6	—
Totals Available	\$814	\$1,118	\$1,120
Balance available in subsequent years	—6	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$788	\$1,118	\$1,120

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

476 Underground Container Inventory Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$66	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—52	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	—	—

482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,013	\$2,102	\$2,833
Allocation for employee compensation	34	12	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	648	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—3	—19	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3940-001-482, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988	—	24	—
Totals Available	\$2,044	\$2,766	\$2,833
Balance available in subsequent years	—24	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—684	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,336	\$2,766	\$2,833

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985	\$6,221	\$6,605	\$9,200
Reduction per Section 3.60	—9	—58	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,211	\$6,545	\$9,200

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$521	\$484	\$501
Allocation for employee compensation	10	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—4	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3940-001-740, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988	—	5	—
Totals Available	\$530	\$488	\$501
Balance available in subsequent years	—5	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—214	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$311	\$488	\$501

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$82	\$266	\$273
Allocation for employee compensation	1	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	132	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$215	\$266	\$273
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$209	\$266	\$273

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,570	\$20,793	\$26,323
Allocation for employee compensation	165	94	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—26	—180	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—4	—5	—
Budget adjustment	—3,397	262	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,308	\$20,964	\$26,323
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$58,706	\$70,624	\$79,540

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701	Grants and Subventions.....	\$43,720	\$70,000	\$70,000
664731	Construction Loans.....	—	194,000	195,000
664731	Loans.....	1,393	800	600
	Loan payments.....	(1,749)	(1,100)	(1,100)
	Loan repayments.....	(-356)	(-300)	(-500)
666751	Other.....	1,075	12,410	8,439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$46,188	\$277,210	\$274,039
	Reimbursements (underground tank cleanup).....		-7,498	-4,102
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$46,188	\$269,712	\$269,937

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

679 State Water Quality Control Fund °

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Water Code Section 13401 (loans to public agencies).....	\$841	\$400	\$400
	Water Code Section 13441.....	908	700	700
	Repayment of loans from public agencies.....	-307	-300	-500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,442	\$800	\$600

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
	Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures).....	\$16,206	\$20,000	\$20,000

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
	Water Code Section 13999 (expenditures).....	\$27,465	\$50,000	\$50,000

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
	101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$22,000	\$26,000	\$25,000
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-22,000	-2,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$24,000	\$25,000

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS				
	101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$182	\$174,367	\$174,337
	Budget adjustment.....	1,438	—	—
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3940-101-890, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
	Budget Act of 1988.....	—	545	—
	Totals Available.....	\$1,620	\$174,912	\$174,337
	Balance available in subsequent years.....	-545	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,075	\$174,912	\$174,337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....		\$46,188	\$269,712	\$269,937
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....		\$104,894	\$340,336	\$349,477

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees.....	\$5	\$5	\$5
141200	Sale of documents.....	4	4	4
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public.....	8	—	—
150400	Interest income from loans.....	—	4	34
160400	Sale of fixed assets.....	3	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	2	—	—
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$22	\$13	\$43

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers From Other Funds:			
343600 Loan Repayment from Underground Storage Tank Tester Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987.....	-	-	\$70
347600 Transfer from Underground Container Inventory Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16351.	-	\$127	-
374000 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3940-101-001, Budget Act of 1984, as amended by Chapter 1461, Statutes of 1984, Provision 4.....	-	135	-
300000 Totals, Transfers From Other Funds	-	\$262	\$70
Transfers To Other Funds:			
843600 Loan to Underground Storage Tank Testers Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987.....	-\$30	-320	-
Totals, Transfers	-\$30	-\$58	\$70
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-\$8	-\$45	\$113

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$3	\$84
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	-	-	720
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	-	-	\$720
Transfers:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987	30	320	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987.	-	-	-70
Totals, Transfers	\$30	\$320	-\$70
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$30	\$320	\$650
Totals, Resources	\$30	\$323	\$734
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	27	239	259
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$27	\$239	\$259
RESERVES.....	\$3	\$84	\$475
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	3	84	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	475
475 Underground Tank Storage Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,301	\$2,053	\$2,198
Prior Year Adjustments.....	1,010	-	-
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$2,311	\$2,053	\$2,198
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge)	465	1,209	1,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	65	54	49
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$530	\$1,263	\$1,049
Totals, Resources	\$2,841	\$3,316	\$3,247
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	\$788	\$1,118	\$1,120
RESERVES.....	\$2,053	\$2,198	\$2,127
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	6	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,047	2,198	2,127

* Dollars in thousands

D14-77748

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
476 Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$125	\$127	-
Prior Year Adjustments		10	-	-
Reserves Adjusted		\$135	\$127	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments		5	-	-
Transfers:				
800100 Transfer to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16346		-	- 127	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$6	- \$127	-
Totals, Resources		\$141	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Support:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		14	-	-
RESERVES		\$127	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		127	-	-
482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$53	\$26	\$26
Prior Year Adjustments		-9	-	-
Reserves Adjusted		\$44	\$26	\$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		1,298	2,766	2,833
150300 Income from surplus money investments		3	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments		17	-	-
Totals, Revenues		\$1,318	\$2,766	\$2,833
Totals, Resources		\$1,362	\$2,792	\$2,859
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Support:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board		1,336	2,766	2,833
RESERVES		\$26	\$26	\$26
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		24	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2	26	26
679 State Water Quality Control Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$10,538	\$10,630	\$12,130
Prior Year Adjustments		-	-	-
Reserves Adjusted		\$10,538	\$10,630	\$12,130
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214500 Investment income from loans		463	500	300
215000 Income from investments		390	800	1,000
217000 Fines and penalties (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account) ..		681	1,000	1,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,534	\$2,300	\$2,300
Totals, Resources		\$12,072	\$12,930	\$14,430
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:				
Loans to public agencies (Water Code Section 13401)		841	400	400
Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account (Water Code Section 13441) ..		908	700	700
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,749	\$1,100	\$1,100

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (principal).....	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	—\$307	—\$300	—\$500
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,442	\$800	\$600
RESERVES	\$10,630	\$12,130	\$13,830
Reserve for Water Code Loan Account	5,807	2,724	3,424
Reserve for unexpended prior Board allocations	2,698	2,700	2,700
Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account	2,125	6,706	7,706
734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$88,804	\$66,670	\$40,125
Prior Year Adjustments	283	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$89,087	\$66,670	\$40,125
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	6,211	6,545	9,200
Local Assistance	16,206	20,000	20,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$22,417	\$26,545	\$29,200
RESERVES	\$66,670	\$40,125	\$10,925
Less unexpended prior Board allocation	45,065	—	—
Funds available for Board allocation	21,605	40,125	10,925
740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$316,424	\$286,134	\$230,481
Prior Year Adjustments	—3	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$316,421	\$286,134	\$230,481
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3940-101-001, as amended by Chapter 1461, Statutes of 1984	—	—135	—
800000 Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	—	—\$135	—
Totals, Resources	\$316,421	\$285,999	\$230,481
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3860 Department of Water Resources	102	30	29
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	311	488	501
Local Assistance:			
3860 Department of Water Resources	2,458	4,215	2,400
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	27,465	50,000	50,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$30,336	\$54,733	\$52,930
Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Loan repayments from public agencies	—49	—	—
Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost	—	785	864
Totals, Expenditures	\$30,287	\$55,518	\$53,794
RESERVES	\$286,134	\$230,481	\$176,687
Reserve for unexpended prior allocation	58,883	58,883	58,883
Funds available for allocation	227,251	170,734	116,776
Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Cost	—	864	1,028
744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$149,473	\$148,836	\$94,429
Prior year adjustments	—4	—	—
Reserves Adjusted	\$149,469	\$148,836	\$94,429
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3860 Department of Water Resources	418	425	434
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	209	266	273

* Dollars in thousands

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance:						
3860	Department of Water Resources.....			\$6	\$28,500	\$26,250
3940	State Water Resources Control Board.....			—	24,000	25,000
	Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost.....			—	1,216	2,745
	Totals, Disbursements.....			\$633	\$54,407	\$54,702
RESERVES.....				\$148,836	\$94,429	\$39,727
	Funds available for allocation.....			133,685	91,684	38,688
	Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....			15,151	—	—
	Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Costs.....			—	2,745	1,039
CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	961.7	1,167	1,140.7	\$35,971	\$43,671	\$43,624
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	203	2,361
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	961.7	1,167	1,140.7	\$35,971	\$43,874	\$45,985
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reorganization for Water Quality Program:						
Transfers To:						
Division of Water Quality				Salary Range		
Sr water resource control engr.....	—	—1	—1	\$3,558-4,293	—52	—52
Sr industrial hygienist.....	—	—2	—2	3,388-4,089	—89	—92
Envirntl spec IV-supvry.....	—	—1	—1	3,231-3,901	—46	—47
Assoc water resource control engr.....	—	—3	—3	3,091-3,726	—119	—122
Assoc engrng geologist.....	—	—0.2	—0.2	3,091-3,726	—8	—8
Assoc industrial hygienist.....	—	—4	—4	2,943-3,548	—141	—148
Envirntl spec III.....	—	—4	—4	2,807-3,388	—149	—152
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—2	—2	2,740-3,307	—77	—79
Water resource control engr.....	—	—3	—3	2,291-2,633	—90	—94
Office services supvr II-gen.....	—	—1	—1	1,822-2,160	—26	—26
Office techn-typing.....	—	—2	—2	1,628-1,912	—42	—43
Word processing techn.....	—	—1	—1	1,511-1,755	—21	—21
Sanitary engr techn trainee.....	—	—1	—1	1,416-1,649	—19	—18
Office asst II-typing.....	—	—0.8	—0.8	1,406-1,628	—14	—14
Totals, Transfers To.....	—	—26	—26	—	—\$893	—\$916
Transfers From:						
Division of Administrative Service:						
Sr industrial hygienist.....	—	1	1	3,388-4,089	41	43
Assoc water resource control engr.....	—	1	1	3,091-3,726	37	39
Assoc industrial hygienist.....	—	4	4	2,943-3,548	141	148
Envirntl spec III.....	—	1	1	2,807-3,388	41	41
Office asst II-typing.....	—	0.8	0.8	1,406-1,628	14	14
Totals.....	—	7.8	7.8	—	\$274	\$285
Division of Loans and Grants:						
Sr water resource control engr.....	—	1	1	3,558-4,293	52	52
Sr industrial hygienist.....	—	1	1	3,388-4,089	48	48
Envirntl spec IV-supvry.....	—	1	1	3,231-3,901	46	46
Assoc water resource control engr.....	—	2	2	3,091-3,726	82	83
Assoc engrng geologist.....	—	0.2	0.2	3,091-3,726	8	8
Envirntl spec III.....	—	3	3	2,807-3,388	108	111
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	2	2	2,740-3,307	77	79
Water resource control engr.....	—	3	3	2,291-2,633	90	94
Office service supvr II-gen.....	—	1	1	1,822-2,160	26	26
Office techn-typing.....	—	2	2	1,628-1,912	42	43
Word processing techn.....	—	1	1	1,511-1,755	21	21
Sanitary engr techn trainee.....	—	1	1	1,416-1,649	19	20
Totals.....	—	18.2	18.2	—	\$619	\$631
Totals, Transfers From.....	—	26	26	—	\$893	\$916
Reductions to Authorized Positions:						
Staff toxicologist.....	—	—	—1.9	3,990-4,826	—	—91
Supvng water resource control engr.....	—	—	—1	3,905-4,715	—	—54
Envirntl prog mgr I.....	—	—	—0.5	3,720-4,491	—	—22
Sr water resource control engr.....	—	—	—2.3	3,558-4,293	—	—111
Envirntl specialist IV.....	—	—	—1.9	3,231-3,901	—	—74
Assoc water resource control engr.....	—	—	—32.3	3,091-3,726	—	—1,374
Staff service mgr I.....	—	—	—1	3,011-3,633	—	—42
Envirntl specialist III.....	—	—	—5.8	2,807-2,388	—	—206
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—	—2	2,740-3,307	—	—71
Water resource control engr.....	—	—	—4	2,291-3,161	—	—123

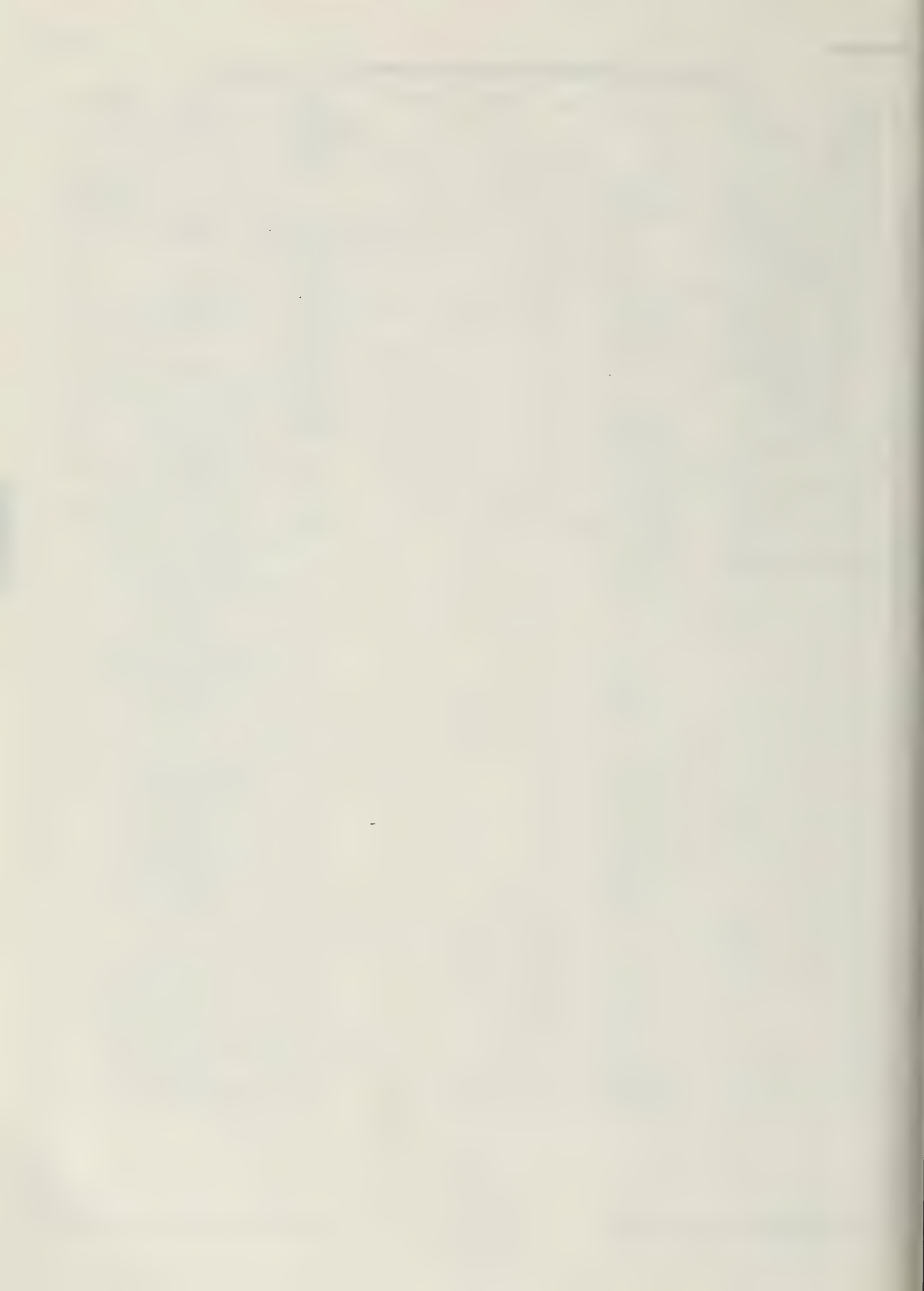
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Staff serv analyst.....	-	-	-2	Salary Range \$1,755-2,740	-	-\$59
Secty	-	-	-0.4	1,658-1,951	-	-8
Ofc techn	-	-	-1.4	1,628-2,079	-	-30
Totals, Reductions	-	-	-56.5	-	-	-\$2,265
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-56.5	-	-	-\$2,265
Proposed New Positions:						
Envirntrl prog mgr II	-	-	1	4,747-5,220	-	66
Sr engrng geologist	-	-	1	3,906-4,715	-	48
Envirntrl specialist IV	-	-	1	3,231-3,901	-	39
Sr water resource control engr	-	-	6	3,558-4,293	-	233
Assoc water resource control engr	-	1	7.4	3,091-3,726	37	284
Assoc engrng geologist	-	2.3	6.8	3,091-3,726	94	262
Envirntrl specialist III	-	1	10	2,807-3,388	34	342
Envirntrl specialist III ¹	-	-	2	2,807-3,388	-	67
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1.8	2,740-3,307	-	59
Water resource control engr	-	3	0.2	2,291-3,161	83	6
Engrng geologist	-	-	1.4	2,291-3,161	-	41
Accounting officer (spec)	-	-	0.2	2,278-2,740	-	5
Ofc techn-typing	-	1	-	1,726-2,027	20	-
DP techn	-	-	0.5	1,545-1,900	-	10
Word processing techn	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,755	-	9
Temporary help	-	2	11	-	52	260
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	10.3	50.8	-	\$320	\$1,731
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-29	-	-	-877	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-18.7	-5.7	-	-\$557	-\$534
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	961.7	1,148.3	1,135	\$35,971	\$43,317	\$45,451

¹ Limited term to 6-30-92.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.





Health and Welfare

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The California State Council on Developmental Disabilities is comprised of nineteen members. The responsibility of the Council is to plan, coordinate, monitor and evaluate services for persons with developmental disabilities and to establish a system to ensure the legal, civil and service rights of such individuals.

By state and federal law, the Council is required to utilize the following definition of developmental disabilities in fulfilling its mandates:

A developmental disability is a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 State Council Operations	\$784	\$1,021	\$953
20 Community Program Development	1,740	1,322	2,170
30 Allocation to Area Boards	2,056	2,232	2,378
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Federal Fund)	\$4,580	\$4,575	\$5,501
Personnel years	11.8	12.4	12.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Continuation of staff augmentation to accommodate workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process	(1.8)	\$66

10 STATE COUNCIL OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The State Council's support staff are responsible for various administrative activities to ensure that the goals and objectives of the Council are implemented pursuant to both federal and state law, and that the California State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services which forms the basis for expenditures of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards, is adhered to.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$15,000 for honorarium, in-state travel and support service expenses associated with the addition of two council members pursuant to changes in federal law (PL 100-146) and corresponding State law, Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4230).
- An increase of \$15,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) for clerical support to members of the State Council and its committees.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	11.8	12.4	12.2	\$784	\$1,021	\$923
Workload adjustments	-	-	0.5	-	-	30
Totals, State Council Operations (Federal Trust Fund)	11.8	12.4	12.7	\$784	\$1,021	\$953

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Community Program Development Fund was established in 1977 with the objective of providing necessary resources to initiate new programs. In addition to parental contributions, this Fund may be augmented by Federal funds through the State Council. Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4677 provides that PL 95-602 funds received by the State Council may be allotted to the Program Development Fund. Requests for proposal and allocations from the Program Development Fund require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan.

The Program Development Fund is administered by the Community Development Branch of the Department of Developmental Services. Funds are used to expand community programs for persons with developmental disabilities.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund)	-	-	-	\$1,740	\$1,322	\$2,170

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS**Program Objective Statement**

There are 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities throughout California each having the objective of monitoring and coordinating responsibilities within their regional boundaries. Funding for these Area Boards is provided by a reimbursement from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

E1-77748

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

Annually, each Area Board presents a proposal requesting funding to the State Council for consideration. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 1.8 positions (1.8 personnel years), limited-term for one year, and \$66,000 for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process.
- An increase of \$13,000 (\$5,000 one-time and \$8,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board IX (representing Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura) to an accessible office site.
- An increase of \$12,000 (\$6,000 one-time and \$6,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board X (representing Los Angeles County) to an accessible office site.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	(36.2)	(39.8)	(37.8)	\$2,056	\$2,232	\$2,287
Workload adjustments	—	—	(1.8)	—	—	91
Totals, Allocation to Area Boards (<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>)	(36.2)	(39.8)	(39.6)	\$2,056	\$2,232	\$2,378

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	11.8	13	13	\$414	\$486	\$494
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	27
Adjusted Authorized Positions	11.8	13	13	\$414	\$488	\$521
Merit salary adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	(8)
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.8	13	13.5	\$414	\$488	\$533
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-0.6	-0.8	—	-22	-31
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.8	12.4	12.7	\$414	\$466	\$502
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	117	128	136
100000 Totals, Personal Services	11.8	12.4	12.7	\$531	\$594	\$638

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	65	55	53
Printing	1	5	5
Communications	12	18	18
Postage	4	4	5
Travel—in-state	64	90	95
Travel—out-of-state	9	12	12
Training	3	5	6
Facilities operation	26	29	51
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	24	24	24
Cons and prof svcs—external	41	166	22
Data processing	2	4	3
Equipment	—	10	—
Other items of expense:			
Misc svcs	2	5	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$253	\$427	\$303
Totals, Personal Services and Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$784	\$1,021	\$941

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Community program development	1,740	1,322	2,170
Allocation to Area Boards	2,056	2,232	2,378
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$3,796	\$3,554	\$4,548
Unallocated	—	—	12
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,580	\$4,575	\$5,501

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****890 Federal Trust Fund[†]**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,993	\$4,667	\$5,501
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—29	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—4	—
Budget adjustments	594	—59	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,580	\$4,575	\$5,501

* Dollars in thousands

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	11.8	13	13	\$414	\$486	\$494
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2	27
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	11.8	13	13	\$414	\$488	\$521
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant I (T)	—	—	0.5	1,323-1,522	—	9
Honorarium Increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	3
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$12
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.8	13	13.5	\$414	\$488	\$533

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. There are thirteen Area Boards geographically dispersed throughout the State which are responsible for regional monitoring and coordination, and an Organization of Area Boards in Sacramento which resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the governing body of each county in the area served and by the Governor.

In addition to protection and advocacy activities, the Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; conduct or cause to be conducted public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services of good quality; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities which is the cognizant State agency for federal grants provided under Public Law 98-527. A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to complete specific performance objectives.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 1.8 positions (1.8 personnel years), limited-term for one year, and \$66,000 for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process.
- An increase of \$13,000 (\$5,000 one-time and \$8,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board IX (representing Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura) to an accessible office site.
- An increase of \$12,000 (\$6,000 one-time and \$6,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board X (representing Los Angeles County) to an accessible office site.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10. Area Board Services.....	\$2,056	\$2,232	\$2,378
Reimbursements.....	-2,056	-2,232	-2,378
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	—	—	—
Personnel years	36.2	39.8	39.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	36.2	41.3	39.5	\$1,114	\$1,273	\$1,234
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	6	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	36.2	41.3	39.5	\$1,114	\$1,279	\$1,308
Merit salary adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	(10)
Workload and administrative adjustment	—	—	1.8	—	—	50
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$50
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	36.2	41.3	41.3	\$1,114	\$1,279	\$1,358
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1.5	-1.7	—	-46	-59
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	36.2	39.8	39.6	\$1,114	\$1,233	\$1,299
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	341	374	389
100000 Totals, Personal Services	36.2	39.8	39.6	\$1,455	\$1,607	\$1,688
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....	—	—	—	84	63	78
Printing.....	—	—	—	12	15	17
Communications	—	—	—	63	73	74
Postage.....	—	—	—	37	34	35

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Travel—in-state	\$198	\$215	\$221
Training	0	1	1
Facilities operation	109	127	144
Utilities	2	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	27	27	26
Cons & prof svcs—external	30	36	36
Data processing	10	4	4
Equipment	26	20	12
Other items of expense:			
Miscellaneous services	3	7	7
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	601	625	658
Unallocated funds	—	—	32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,056	\$2,232	\$2,378
Reimbursements	—2,056	—2,232	—2,378
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals Authorized Positions	36.2	41.3	39.5	\$1,114	\$1,273	\$1,234
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	6	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	36.2	41.3	39.5	\$1,114	\$1,279	\$1,308
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Community Program Spec I ¹	—	—	1.8	2,278-2,740	—	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$50
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$50
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	36.2	41.3	41.3	\$1,114	\$1,279	\$1,358

¹ All positions limited term to June 30, 1990.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority is authorized by Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code. The EMS Authority coordinates EMS statewide, develops guidelines for EMS systems, regulates the education, training, certification of EMS personnel/trauma care systems and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMS Authority are as follows:

- Assessing statewide EMS needs, effectiveness and coordinating services;
- Providing technical assistance to existing agencies, cities and counties;
- Developing implementation and planning guidelines for EMS systems and disaster medical response;
- Reviewing and approving local EMS agency plans on an annual basis;
- Coordinating medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response and assisting the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- Establishing minimum standards for the education, training and certification of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- Establishing minimum standards for designating and monitoring Poison Control Centers;
- Staffing the Commission on EMS; and
- Receiving, awarding and monitoring implementation of Federal, State and Local EMS-related grants.

The local EMS agency is responsible for the implementation of emergency medical services systems.

Division 2.5 also authorizes a Commission on Emergency Medical Services, consisting of 14 members appointed as specified. The Commission serves in an advisory role to the Authority on specified issues and reviews and approves all regulations, standards and guidelines developed by the Authority.

The EMS Authority will receive \$1.8 million from the Federal Preventive Health Services Block Grant in 1989-90. The majority of these funds will be allocated to develop and enhance local EMS systems. A portion of the funds will be retained at the State level to conduct program activities and to fund the cost of statewide administration of these funds.

The EMS Authority initiated a new subvention program in 1987-88 to provide grants to seven regional poison control centers. These grants require matching funds from the centers and are intended to provide the public and health professionals with immediate advice on caring for and preventing poison exposures.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$151,000 (2 positions) in reimbursements from an Office of Traffic Safety grant to conduct and evaluate statewide testing of Emergency Medical Technicians paramedics.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$152,000 (2 positions) in reimbursements from an Office of Traffic Safety grant to conduct and evaluate statewide testing of Emergency Medical Technicians paramedics.
- An increase of \$38,000 General Fund and a redirection of \$3,000 in federal funds for facilities operations and equipment.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Emergency Medical Services Authority	\$4,702	\$5,782	\$5,776
Reimbursements	-10	-241	-152
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$4,692	\$5,541	\$5,624
General Fund	2,616	3,796	3,871
Federal Trust Fund	2,076	1,745	1,753
Personnel years	17.6	20	20

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	17.6	18.2	18.2	\$640	\$687	\$690
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	41
101001 Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	17.6	18.2	18.2	\$640	\$691	\$731
Proposed New Positions	-	2	2	-	67	70
Totals, Adjustments	-	2	2	-	\$67	\$70
Totals, Salaries and Wages	17.6	20.2	20.2	\$640	\$758	\$801
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-7	-7
Net, Totals, Salaries & Wages ...	17.6	20	20	\$640	\$751	\$794
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	182	224	233
100000 Totals, Personal Services	17.6	20	20	\$822	\$975	\$1,027
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				42	47	54
Printing				7	18	18
Communications				16	20	23
Postage				17	21	24
Facilities operation				34	40	81
Travel—in-state (staff)				48	60	66
Travel—in-state (task force)				1	2	3
Travel—in-state (Commission)				8	10	12
Travel—out-of-state				2	6	8
Training				2	5	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				48	51	54
Cons & prof svcs—external				15	130	7
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				12	12	28
Equipment				11	16	14
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$263	\$438	\$399
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,085	\$1,413	\$1,426
Reimbursements				-10	-241	-152
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,075	\$1,172	\$1,274

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$893	\$942	\$1,014
Allocation for employee compensation	15	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-10	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals, Available	\$906	\$939	\$1,014
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$900	\$939	\$1,014

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$227	\$233	\$260
Allocation for employee compensation	3	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Budget adjustment	—55	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$175	\$233	\$260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,075	\$1,172	\$1,274

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Grants and subventions	\$3,617	\$4,369	\$4,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,617	\$4,369	\$4,350

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,717	\$2,857	\$2,857
Regular EMS Grants	(864)	(1,163)	(1,163)
Poison Control Center Grants	(853)	(1,694)	(1,694)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,716	\$2,857	\$2,857

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,512	\$1,512	\$1,493
Budget adjustment	389	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,901	\$1,512	\$1,493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$3,617	\$4,369	\$4,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,692	\$5,541	\$5,624

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	17.6	18.2	18.2	\$640	\$687	\$690
Salary Increase Adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	41
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	17.6	18.2	18.2	\$640	\$691	\$731
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Programmer II	—	1	—	2,278-2,740	27	—
Research Program Spec II-Health	—	1	—	3,307-3,990	40	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	2	—	—	\$67	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Programmer II ¹	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	29
Research Program Spec II-Health ¹	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$70
Totals, Adjustments	—	2	2	—	\$67	\$70
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	17.6	20.2	20.2	\$640	\$758	\$801

¹ Limited to 6-30-90.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972 established three consolidated data centers in State government, including one for Health and Welfare. The primary objectives of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center are to:

- (1) Ensure the effective, efficient and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing EDP services at reduced cost, by eliminating unnecessary duplication and by ensuring optimum utilization.
 - (2) Ensure that EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing the necessary computer capability and capacity to meet those needs.
 - (3) Promote the appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in the achievement of Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.
- To achieve these broad program objectives, the Data Center was established on January 1, 1978.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Facilities Operations.....	\$35,593	\$52,496	\$60,869
20 Administration.....	6,290	7,571	8,155
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$41,883	\$60,067	\$69,024
General Fund.....	-2,943	-	-
Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund.....	44,826	60,067	69,024
Personnel years.....	194.7	210.3	224.7

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to provide the necessary computer operation services and resources to the departments within the Health and Welfare Agency. The three major elements of the Facilities Operations program are:

- (1) Operations—The functions assigned to this element are related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment is operated to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.
- (2) Software Support—This element is responsible for maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the on-line inquiry systems, installing and implementing proprietary software packages, monitoring and adjusting the computer systems configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency and ensuring that adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet the current and projected needs of the user departments. In addition, this element provides advice and consultation to user departments on requests regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload and resource utilization.
- (3) Telecommunications—This element is responsible for the delivery of user information through the most efficient and cost-effective data communications network available. It is necessary for the telecommunication element to design and maintain the network to meet current and projected requirements of the user departments and to maintain software for the entire telecommunications system.

Budget Adjustments

In FY 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$2,096,000 for additional data processing services to user departments.

In FY 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$10,101,000 for equipment and communications to meet the growth requirements of user departments within the Health and Welfare Agency and CALSTARS.
- An increase of \$580,000 and 13 positions (10.6 personnel years) for workload associated with the increased number of devices attached to the Data Center network.
- An increase of \$604,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) for new workload associated with the Data Center providing Computer Output Microfiche (COM) to its user departments.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11778-11784.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	153.3	166.7	166.7	\$35,593	\$50,400	\$49,584
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	14.4	-	2,096	11,285
Totals, Facilities Operation.....	153.3	166.7	181.1	\$35,593	\$52,496	\$60,869
General Fund.....				-2,943	-	-
HWDC Revolving Fund.....				38,536	52,496	60,869

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services and planning.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11778-11784.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (HWDC Revolving Fund).....	41.4	43.6	43.6	\$6,290	\$7,571	\$8,155

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	194.7	222.4	222.4	\$6,756	\$7,923	\$8,040
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	40	482
Proposed New Positions	—	—	17	—	—	489
Partial Year Adjustments	—	—	-1.5	—	—	-39
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	15.5	—	—	\$450
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	194.7	222.4	237.9	\$6,756	\$7,963	\$8,972
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-12.1	-13.2	—	-398	-540
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	194.7	210.3	224.7	\$6,756	\$7,565	\$8,432
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,885	1,961	2,222
100000 Totals, Personal Services	194.7	210.3	224.7	\$8,641	\$9,526	\$10,654
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				68	94	265
Printing				12	17	16
Communications				3,676	7,109	7,880
Postage				4	5	5
Insurance				39	56	56
Travel—in-state				64	114	122
Travel—out-of-state				32	70	98
Training				432	619	600
Facilities operation				2,761	2,865	3,213
Utilities				565	785	824
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				271	392	334
Cons & prof svcs—external				270	428	246
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				151	175	28
Data processing				27,529	37,061	43,678
Central administrative cost (Pro Rata)				263	589	734
Equipment				46	157	266
Other items of expense				2	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$36,185	\$50,541	\$58,370
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE						
Payment of Audit Disallowance				-2,943	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Item of Expense				-2,943	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$41,883	\$60,067	\$69,024

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Payment of Audit Disallowance to be reimbursed by Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund) (expenditures)	-\$2,943	—	—
632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund*			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$52,690	\$58,028	\$69,024
Allocation for employee compensation	199	107	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-19	-124	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-30	-40	—
Deficiency Appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	—	2,096	—
Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1986 (Reimbursement to General Fund for audit disallowance)	2,943	—	—
Totals Available	\$55,783	\$60,067	\$69,024
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10,957	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,826	\$60,067	\$69,024
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$41,883	\$60,067	\$69,024

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund ^a				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$3,157	\$2,221	\$2,221
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
299000 Other (Income from operations)				\$43,890	\$60,067	\$69,024
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$43,890	\$60,067	\$69,024
Totals, Resources				\$47,047	\$62,288	\$71,245
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations)				\$44,826	\$60,067	\$69,024
RESERVES				\$2,221	\$2,221	\$2,221
Reserves for economic uncertainties				2,221	2,221	2,221
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total Authorized Positions	194.7	222.4	222.4	\$6,756	\$7,923	\$8,040
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	40	482
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	194.7	222.4	222.4	\$6,756	\$7,963	\$8,522
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Telecommunications Division:						
Sr. Computer Operator	-	-	3 ^a	(1,933-2,308)		70
Assoc. D.P. Analyst	-	-	1 ^b	(2,904-3,505)		34
Operations Division:						
Sr. Computer Operator	-	-	7	(1,933-2,308)		165
Assoc. D.P. Analyst	-	-	1	(2,904-3,505)		35
Technology Division:						
Assoc. D.P. Analyst	-	-	2	(2,904-3,505)		70
Assoc. Sys. Soft Spec.	-	-	1	(3,044-3,672)		37
Staff D.P. Analyst	-	-	1	(3,192-3,851)		38
Sys. Soft. Spec. I	-	-	1	(3,343-4,035)		40
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	17	-	-	\$489
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-39
Total Adjustments	-	-	15.5	-	-	\$450
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	194.7	222.4	237.9	\$6,756	\$7,963	\$8,972

^a One effective Sept. 89, Jan. 90 and April 90.^b Effective Sept. 89

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The goal of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is to develop a State health policy to assure the accessibility of needed, appropriate and affordable health services. To accomplish this goal, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is responsible for: (1) developing the State Health Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan; (2) assuring that construction plans and specifications for all major health facilities are in compliance with State building codes; (3) assuring that available federal and State financial assistance is provided for development of needed health facilities; (4) recommending changes in health facility licensing laws and regulations based upon the outcomes of privately conducted State monitored demonstration projects; (5) conducting health profession staff planning activities; and (6) maintaining uniform systems of accounting and reporting for the disclosure of health facility costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Health Policy and Analysis				\$1,225	\$901	\$735
25 Demonstration Projects				452	1,084	1,243
30 Health Professions Development				3,744	5,762	2,756
40 Facilities Development and Financing				15,554	17,574	17,912
60 Health Facilities Data				3,669	5,342	5,530
80 Administration—Distributed				(3,470)	(3,817)	(4,160)
Administration—Undistributed				160	113	113
TOTALS, PROGRAMS				\$24,804	\$30,776	\$28,289
Reimbursements				-160	-473	-113
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS				\$24,644	\$30,303	\$28,176
General Fund				4,125	5,146	2,729
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (Seismic Safety) ..				14,871	16,875	17,093
California Health Data and Planning Fund				4,965	6,383	6,721
Registered Nurse Education Fund				-	-	600

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California Mortgage Loan Insurance) ^c	\$683	\$1,899	\$819
Minority Health Professions Education Fund ^c	—	—	214
Personnel years	257.7	303.4	305.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For Fiscal Year 1989-90 the budget reflects a \$600,000 expenditure from the Registered Nurse Education Fund and a \$214,000 expenditure from the Minority Health Professions Education Fund for the continuance of the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation. Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987, established the foundation for the purpose of promoting private sector involvement in providing scholarships and loans to students in the health professions who are members of an underrepresented minority group. Chapter 252, Statutes of 1988, created the Registered Nurse Education Program within the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation. This program will utilize funds, derived from registered nurses as a part of their biennial license application, to assist students meeting specific criteria to complete nursing programs. In addition, the Family Physician Training Program is being reduced by \$2,880,000 from the General Fund, in order to fund other higher priority General Fund programs.

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future state health needs. Through this program the staff carries out health planning activities and develops statewide health policy.

Specifically the staff develops an annual State Health Plan which includes an evaluation of the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on special populations. Biennially in odd-numbered years, the Plan includes components on the distribution of health care services, the forecast of future needs for facilities, services, manpower and capital, the Health Manpower Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan. In even-numbered years, the Plan includes a component on the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on health care services in California. Additionally, staff assistance is provided to the California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$15,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund and 0.3 personnel year to conduct an evaluation of cardiac services pursuant to Chapter 883, Statutes of 1988.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437-439.5, 446-446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22; and Public Law 93-641; and Public Law 96-79.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	14.9	12.4	7.1	\$1,225	\$901	\$720
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.3	—	—	15
Totals, Health Policy Analysis	14.9	12.4	7.4	\$1,225	\$901	\$735
California Health Data and Planning Fund				\$1,225	\$901	\$735

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new treatment strategies of health care.

When legislation authorizes a demonstration project to test a new treatment strategy, program staff develop project evaluation criteria, review site proposals, select demonstration sites and monitor site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations for change in health facility licensure laws and regulations. Projects currently authorized are the Freestanding Cardiac Catheterization Project, the Alzheimer's Disease Institute Project, the Outpatient Postsurgical Care Project and Rural Health Care.

Program staff also, when directed, evaluate existing health and social services provided to citizens. Recommendations for changes in service levels or clients may result. The program is evaluating a respite care services demonstration project conducted by the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$360,000 in reimbursements and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) for the development of alternative licensing standards for small and rural hospitals pursuant to Chapter 67, Statutes of 1988.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$129,000 in project participant fees and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to expand the Postsurgical Care Demonstration Project by five sites pursuant to Chapter 949, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$41,000 in project participant fees for the extension of 1.5 limited-term positions and the associated operating expenses through January 1, 1992 for the Alzheimer's Disease Institute Project pursuant to Chapter 303, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$360,000 in Health Data and Planning Fund and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) for the continued development of alternative licensing standards for small and rural hospitals pursuant to Chapter 67, Statutes of 1988.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444-444.11, 1250.9, 1310-1313.5, 1399.66.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	5.9	9.4	9.8	\$452	\$724	\$713
Workload adjustments	—	5.7	8.1	—	360	530
Totals, Demonstration Projects	5.9	15.1	17.9	\$452	\$1,084	\$1,243
General Fund				\$452	\$683	\$836
Reimbursements				—	360	—
California Health Data and Planning Fund				—	41	407

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Governor and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California.

Under this program, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development produces a component of the State Health Plan, the Health Manpower Plan, which assesses the present and future supply of specific categories of health personnel; establishes standards for determining the adequacy of supply; assesses the projected impact of changes in the financing and delivery of health care on the demand for the services of health personnel; and contains recommendations on personnel policy and programs.

Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Manpower Pilot Projects program, which tests expanded duties and other innovations in health personnel utilization. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations for change in the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

Staff in this program also administer the Family Physician Training Program through the California Health Manpower Policy Commission, a statutory body whose members are appointed by the Governor and the Legislature, and the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation. The Family Physician Training Program uses State funds to contract with medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and primary care physicians' assistants. The Minority Health Professions Education Foundation was established for the purpose of soliciting private sector funds for scholarships and loans to minority students in health professions education programs.

Finally, the Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Professions Career Opportunity Program, which works at solving specific health care underservice problems by increasing the number of qualified minority students in health professions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A one-time increase of \$50,000 in the California Health Data and Planning Fund and 3 positions in temporary help (3 personnel years) for the development of a comprehensive plan to improve the recruitment of men and women into educational programs for training as registered nurses pursuant to Chapter 887, Statutes of 1988.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$600,000 from the Registered Nurse Education Fund and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to establish the Registered Nurse Education Program within the Minority Health Professions Education Program pursuant to Chapter 887.
- An increase of \$188,000 from the Minority Health Professions Education Fund and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide administrative support for the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation.
- A decrease of \$2,880,000 from the General Fund to reflect a reduction in the Family Physician Training Program.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69270-69276; Health and Safety Code Sections 380-389, 429.70-429.81, 429.94-429.96, and 429.97-429.993; Business and Professions Code Sections 2189.6, 2189.9, 2206 and 2213.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	11.2	11.3	11.4	\$3,744	\$5,712	\$4,848
Workload adjustments	—	3	3.3	—	50	—2,092
Totals, Health Professions Development ..	11.2	14.3	14.7	\$3,744	\$5,762	\$2,756
State Operations:						
General Fund				\$999	\$1,123	\$1,193
California Health Data and Planning Fund				71	99	49
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund				—	200	—
Minority Health Professions Education Fund				—	—	214
Registered Nurse Education Fund				—	—	600
Totals, State Operations				\$1,070	\$1,422	\$2,056
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				\$2,674	\$3,340	\$700
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund				—	1,000	—
Totals, Local Assistance				\$2,674	\$4,340	\$700

Performance Measures

Pilot projects, number of applications received	1	4	4
Trainees			
Family physicians	92	105	25
Physician assistants/Nurse practitioner	64	64	16

40 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to (1) ensure that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California and (2) ensure that health facilities remain functional in the event of seismic activity.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Staff in this program review health facility construction plans and specifications for conformity to State statutes and regulations to assure that facility construction or alterations meet applicable standards and administer the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1983 to assure the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event. Under this program, staff are also responsible for the financial analysis and review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance, Fire Protection Loans, Clinic Renovation Grants and Loans and Administration of Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program assures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$81,000 from the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for increased workload due to the addition of community care facilities for the developmentally disabled and mentally impaired to the Cal Mortgage Program pursuant to Chapter 691, Statutes of 1988.
- A redirection of \$165,000 in consultant services funding to establish 2 three-year limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) and 1 personnel year of temporary help to develop and maintain a manual for a preapproval process for certain health care projects pursuant to Chapter 934, Statutes of 1988.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 430-435, 436-436.28, 13113, and 15,000-15,093; California Administrative Code—Title 24.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	124.3	147.5	148.7	\$15,554	\$17,574	\$17,831
Workload Adjustment	—	—	4.8	—	—	81
Totals, Facilities Development and Financing	124.3	147.5	153.5	\$15,554	\$17,574	\$17,912
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund				14,871	16,875	17,093
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund ^c				683	699	819

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cal-Mortgage			
Number of outstanding insured loans	74	77	85
Dollar value*	\$913,681	\$927,365	\$1,300,000
Fire Protection			
Number of outstanding loans	26	26	26
Dollar value*	\$1,800	\$2,100	\$2,100
Free Clinics			
Outstanding loans	4	4	4
Dollar value*	\$153	\$153	\$153

Seismic Safety

Construction Volume			
Number of Projects	2,991	3,000	3,000
Dollar value*	\$1,117,000	\$1,420,000	\$1,491,000

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

Under this program, uniform and objective information is collected and provided to the public about the costs, capacity and utilization of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs; by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 443-443.6.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	35.9	46.3	44.5	\$3,669	\$5,342	\$5,530
California Health Data and Planning Fund				3,669	5,342	5,530

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Documents sold	22,140	28,782	30,000
Annual hospital financial reports processed	615	615	615
Quarterly financial and utilization reports processed	2,450	2,450	2,450
Discharge data abstracts processed	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Annual hospital licensed utilization surveys processed	605	605	605
Annual long-term care financial reports processed	1,270	1,270	1,270
Annual long-term care licensed utilization surveys processed	1,216	1,216	1,216
Annual surveys of clinics processed	460	440	420
Annual surveys of home health agencies processed	700	740	780
Research reports/disclosure publications produced	22	22	22

80 ADMINISTRATION—Distributed

Program Objectives Statement

The functions of this program include policy formulation and direction, legal affairs, legislative liaison, civil rights and affirmative action, public information, fiscal and personnel management, contract processing, business services, labor relations and data processing.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 and 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Establishment of 1 position (1 personnel year) to correct a technical error in the 1988-89 Budget change book. Funding for the position was provided; however, position authority was omitted.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	65.5	66.8	66.1	\$3,630	\$3,930	\$4,273
Workload adjustments	—	1	1	—	—	—
Totals, Administration	65.5	67.8	67.1	\$3,630	\$3,930	\$4,273
Amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Health Policy and Analysis	—	—	—	—341	—145	—145
25 Demonstration Projects	—	—	—	—68	—124	—156
30 Health Professions Development	—	—	—	—128	—130	—166
40 Facilities Development and Financing	—	—	—	—1,616	—1,727	—1,942
60 Health Facilities Data	—	—	—	—1,317	—1,691	—1,751
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$3,470	—\$3,817	—\$4,160
Net Totals, Administration	65.5	67.8	67.1	\$160	\$113	\$113
Reimbursements				160	113	113

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	257.7	311.7	303.7	\$9,670	\$11,722	\$11,770
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	56	706
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	257.7	311.7	303.7	\$9,670	\$11,778	\$12,476
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	10	—	—	251	46
Proposed new positions	—	—	18.3	—	—	584
Totals, Adjustments	—	10	18.3	—	\$251	\$630
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	257.7	321.7	322	\$9,670	\$12,029	\$13,106
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—18.3	—16.9	—	—712	—629
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	257.7	303.4	305.1	\$9,670	\$11,317	\$12,477
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	2,635	2,993	3,498
100000 Totals, Personal Services	257.7	303.4	305.1	\$12,305	\$14,310	\$15,975

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				326	362	398
Printing				262	287	297
Communications				235	286	299
Postage				149	175	178
Travel—in-state				487	652	711
Travel—out-of-state				14	17	17
Training				60	127	129
Facilities operation				722	741	758
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				5,613	7,001	6,321
Cons & prof svcs—external				330	1,011	864
Data processing				141	159	170
Consolidated data center				495	424	322
Central administrative services				901	681	443
Pro Rata				(901)	(681)	(443)
Equipment				90	203	182
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$9,825	\$12,126	\$11,089

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Student Financial Aid (Loans and Scholarships)				—	—	\$525
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				—	—	\$525
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$22,130	\$26,436	\$27,589
Reimbursements				—160	—473	—113
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$21,970	\$25,963	\$27,476

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,522	\$1,810	\$2,029
Allocation for employee compensation	20	11	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-12	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,540	\$1,806	\$2,029
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-89	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,451	\$1,806	\$2,029

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,549	\$16,916	\$17,093
Allocation for employee compensation	159	85	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-12	-112	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-11	-14	-
Totals Available	\$15,685	\$16,875	\$17,093
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-814	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,871	\$16,875	\$17,093

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,231	\$6,346	\$6,721
Allocation for employee compensation	62	41	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-49	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-5	-
Chapter 887, Statutes of 1988	-	50	-
Totals Available	\$5,282	\$6,383	\$6,721
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-317	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,965	\$6,383	\$6,721

181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$600
---	---	---	-------

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Health and Safety Code Section 436.26	\$677	\$701	\$819
Allocation for employee compensation	7	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	200 ¹	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	-	200	-
Totals available	\$883	\$899	\$819
Balance available in subsequent years	-200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$683	\$899	\$819

829: Minority Health Professions Education Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS

California Education Code Section 69800 (expenditures)	-	-	\$214
--	---	---	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$21,970	\$25,963	\$27,476
--	----------	----------	----------

¹ This carryover amount includes \$20,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Family physician training	\$1,857	\$2,319	\$500
Team training	464	580	100
Nurse practitioner training	353	441	100
Scholarships/loans to health profession students	—	1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,674	\$4,340	\$700

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,880	\$2,880	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1984	199	—	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1986	755	—	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1987	—	1,160	\$350
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	350
Totals Available	\$3,834	\$4,040	\$700
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,160	—700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,674	\$3,340	\$700

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	\$1,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987	—	\$1,000	—
Totals Available	1,000	1,000	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$2,674	\$4,340	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$24,644	\$30,303	\$28,176

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$161	\$697	\$697
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	113	113	113
164300 Penalty assessments	186	180	180
100000 Totals, Revenue	\$460	\$990	\$990

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture
Public Building Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$8,362	\$8,748	\$7,202
Prior year adjustment	1,606	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$9,968	\$8,748	\$7,202
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
130600 Architecture public building fees (Hospital building fees)	\$12,691	\$14,200	\$14,910
150300 Income from surplus money investments	960	1,129	1,151
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$13,651	\$15,329	\$16,061
Totals, Resources	\$23,619	\$24,077	\$23,263

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development—Facilities Development State Operations

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

\$14,871

\$16,875

\$17,093

RESERVES

\$8,748

\$7,202

\$6,170

Reserve for economic uncertainties

8,748

7,202

6,170

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$2,459

\$989

\$1,215

Prior year adjustment

188

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$2,647

\$989

\$1,215

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:

125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities)

\$2,965

\$6,279

\$6,642

141200 Sales of documents

169

150

120

150300 Income from surplus money investments

173

180

180

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$3,307

\$6,609

\$6,942

Totals, Resources

\$5,954

\$7,598

\$8,157

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)

\$4,965

\$6,383

\$6,721

RESERVES

\$989

\$1,215

\$1,436

Reserve for economic uncertainties

989

1,215

1,436

181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

-

-

\$600

150300 Income from surplus money investments

-

-

24

100000 Total, Revenues

-

-

\$624

Totals, Resources

-

-

\$624

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)

-

-

\$600

Reserves

-

-

\$24

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

\$24

829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Miscellaneous revenues

-

-

\$500

100000 Total, Revenues

-

-

\$500

Totals, Resources

-

-

\$500

EXPENDITURES:

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)

-

-

\$214

RESERVES

-

-

\$286

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

286

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Totals, Authorized Positions

257.7

311.7

303.7

\$9,670

\$11,722

\$11,770

Salary increase adjustment

-

-

-

-

56

706

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

257.7

311.7

303.7

\$9,670

\$11,778

\$12,476

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Demonstration Projects:				Salary Range		
Health planning mgr II ¹	—	—	—	\$3,307-3,990	—	\$24
Health planning specialist I ²	—	1	—	3,011-3,633	\$42	—
Associate health planning analyst ^{3, 14}	—	3	—	2,740-3,307	115	17
Ofc asst II—typing ^{4, 15}	—	2	—	1,406-1,833	42	5
Health Professions Development:						
Temporary help ¹²	—	3	—	—	31	—
Administration:						
Accountant I ²	—	1	—	1,788-2,329	21	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	10	—	—	251	46
Proposed New Positions:						
Health Policy and Analysis:						
Temporary help ⁵	—	—	0.3	—	—	5
Demonstration Projects:						
Health planning specialist I ⁶	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	44
Associate health planning analyst ^{7, 8}	—	—	5	2,740-3,307	—	185
Ofc asst II—typing ^{1, 9, 10}	—	—	2.5	1,406-1,833	—	52
Health Professions Development:						
Exec Secty, MHPEF	—	—	1	4,216-4,634	—	51
Assoc health planning analyst ¹⁶	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Ofc asst II—typing ¹⁶	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,833	—	8
Ofc Techn (gen)	—	—	1	1,628-2,079	—	20
Facilities Development and Financing:						
Sr architect ¹¹	—	—	1	3,558-4,293	—	47
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	34
Ofc asst II—typing ¹¹	—	—	2	1,406-1,833	—	33
Temporary help ¹³	—	—	1	—	—	50
Administration:						
Accountant I	—	—	1	1,788-2,329	—	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	18.3	—	—	584
Totals, Adjustments	—	10	18.3	—	251	630
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	257.7	321.7	322	\$9,670	\$12,029	\$13,106

¹ 1 position extended from 1-1-90 to 1-1-92, dollars reflected only.

² 1 position limited to 6-30-89.

³ 3 positions limited to 6-30-89.

⁴ 2 positions limited to 6-30-89.

⁵ 0.3 position temporary help limited to 6-30-90.

⁶ 1 position limited to 1-1-94.

⁷ 3 positions limited to 1-1-94.

⁸ 2 positions limited to 9-30-91.

⁹ 2 positions limited to 1-1-94.

¹⁰ 0.5 position limited to 9-30-91.

¹¹ 1 position limited to 6-30-92.

¹² 3 temporary help positions limited to 6-30-89.

¹³ 1 temporary help limited to 6-30-92.

¹⁴ 1 position extended from 1-1-90 to 9-30-91, dollars reflected only.

¹⁵ 0.5 position extended from 1-1-90 to 1-1-92, dollars reflected only.

¹⁶ Limited to 1-1-2000.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The Department of Aging serves as both the principal unifying force for services to seniors and as the focal point for the federal, state and local agencies which serve the elderly in California. As the State Unit on Aging, the Department fulfills the goals outlined in the Older Americans Act in creating options for seniors. To serve over four million older Californians, the Department works with 33 Area Agencies on Aging throughout the State. Under the direction of the Department, the Area Agencies on Aging manage a wide array of services to seniors at the community level, including nutrition programs, social services and health insurance counseling. The Department further acts as an advocate for seniors to continue to develop an environment which respects and values California's older citizens.

The enactment of the Governor's Seniors' Initiative for Californians has placed the Department in the primary role of developing a community-based long-term care system in the State. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program and the Alzheimer's and Linkages Programs represent the foundation for such a system. The multiplicity of programs share one common goal: to improve the quality of life for California's seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Nutrition	\$62,420	\$64,451	\$64,477
20 Senior Community Employment Service	5,350	5,376	5,492
30 Supportive Services and Centers	30,702	29,429	29,595

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40 Special Projects	\$33,396	\$35,083	\$34,684
50 Administration	4,602	4,887	5,241
Distributed Administration	-4,602	-4,887	-5,241
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$131,868	\$134,339	\$134,248
Reimbursements	-13,140	-14,468	-14,327
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$118,728	\$119,871	\$119,921
General Fund	36,799	37,702	37,216
Federal Trust Fund ^f	81,929	82,169	82,705
Personnel years	140.9	150.7	155.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The continuation of \$21,933,000 and 13 positions for the Multipurpose Senior Services Program authorized by Chapter 879, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$807,000 and 1.0 position in the Alzheimer Program to provide for an increase in the number of centers from 16 to 26 which was authorized by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$200,000 in additional federal funds and 5.0 positions to address increased workload in the Senior Community Employment Administration and Ombudsman programs.
- An increase of \$1,919,000 in additional federal funds authorized by the federal Older Americans Act for Nutrition, Supportive Services and Senior Community Employment Programs.

10 NUTRITION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nutrition Program is to provide older Americans, particularly those with low incomes, with low cost, nutritionally sound meals served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. Besides promoting better health among the older segment of the population through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and rehabilitative services. Meals are provided to persons 60 years of age or older.

The Federal Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food and Nutrition Service, provides reimbursements for meals served to seniors through the elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program.

The Older Americans Act, as amended in 1978, requires a 15 percent match for federal funds and that one-third of that match be from State sources. General Fund augmentations have resulted in the state providing General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement of \$9.7 million in 1989-90.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase in federal funds of \$964,000 to provide an increased level of Nutrition Services in the Congregate and Home Delivered Nutrition Programs.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$331,000 in General Fund which had been provided on a one-time basis in 1988-89 due to an anticipated decrease in federal funds for the Congregate Nutrition program.
- An increase of \$1,192,000 in federal funds for nutrition services provided through the 33 Area Agencies on Aging.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	-	-	-	\$62,420	\$63,487	\$63,616
Workload adjustments	-	-	-	-	964	861
Totals, Nutrition	-	-	-	\$62,420	\$64,451	\$64,477
General Fund				13,235	13,676	13,382
Federal Trust Fund ^f				49,183	50,775	51,095
Reimbursements				2	-	-

Program Elements

10.10 Congregate Nutrition	41,563	47,216	47,160
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	20,857	17,235	17,317

10.10 Congregate Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Congregate Nutrition element provides nutritional meals to older Californians at 1,088 nutrition sites where other social or rehabilitative services can also be obtained. Congregate Nutrition services are available to persons 60 years of age or older, and their spouses, regardless of age.

During 1988-89, approximately 13 million congregate meals are contracted to be served. Program emphasis in 1989-90 will continue to be increased productivity through service efficiencies in order to provide increased participation among the low-income, minority elderly population.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				\$41,563	\$47,216	\$47,160
General Fund				5,975	6,967	6,659
Federal Trust Fund ^f				35,586	40,249	40,501
Reimbursements				2	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The Home Delivered Nutrition element uses a separate category of federal funds to provide meals for homebound seniors who are unable to participate in the congregate meals program. This element is designed to enhance independence and to prevent premature institutionalization. Home-delivered services are available to persons 60 years of age or over who are homebound by reason of illness, incapacitation, disability, or who are otherwise isolated.

Current contract data indicate that approximately 7.3 million home-delivered meals will be served in 1988–89 and 1989–90. The program will continue to focus on increasing the participation of low-income minority elderly. This program is an integral part of the in-home services system and community based long-term care programs.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures				\$20,857	\$17,235	\$17,317
General Fund				7,260	6,709	6,723
Federal Trust Fund ^f				13,597	10,526	10,594

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Senior Community Service Employment Program provides part-time subsidized employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years and older. The major objectives of the program are to meet three significant needs of individual participants: (1) to earn additional income; (2) to regain a sense of involvement with the community; and (3) to receive training to improve their employment prospects. In 1988–89, the Budget Act provided \$82,000 in General Fund to replace reduced federal funds which allowed the Department to maintain 21 contracts and 1,048 enrollee slots for low income seniors in California. Title V enrollees are placed throughout the state in a variety of employment assignments such as infant care jobs, legal and tax assistants, accountant trainees, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase in federal funds of \$137,000 to maintain the current level of employment services for seniors.
- A reduction of \$82,000 in General Fund provided on a one-time basis in 1988–89 due to an anticipated shortfall in federal funds.
- Additional federal funds of \$33,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel years) for increased clerical workload in the program.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	3	2.9	2.9	\$5,350	\$5,376	\$5,404
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	88
Totals, Senior Community Employment Services	3	2.9	3.8	\$5,350	\$5,376	\$5,492
General Fund				—	82	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				5,350	5,294	5,492

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to administer grants for supportive services, senior centers and in-home services for frail older Californians authorized by the Older Americans Act. The Services provided are designed to assist older individuals to use facilities and services available to them. This Program includes the Coordinated Senior Services and Advocacy Assistance and Long-term Care Ombudsman elements.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$487,000 in federal funds to provide an increase in supportive services available to the elderly through the 33 Area Agencies on Aging.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$102,000 for direct services provided from excess tax check-off funds above the \$325,000 available for the California Senior Legislature.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase in federal funds of \$590,000 to provide an increase in supportive services available to the elderly through the 33 Area Agencies on Aging.
- An increase in federal funds of \$56,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to meet the increased workload associated with providing education and training of adult and dependent abuse investigations to local Ombudsman programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	7.4	8.4	8.4	\$30,702	\$28,840	\$28,949
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	589	646
Totals, Supportive Services and Centers	7.4	8.4	9.3	\$30,702	\$29,429	\$29,595
General Fund				3,727	3,793	3,849
Federal Trust Fund ^f				26,825	25,534	25,746
Reimbursements				150	102	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Program Elements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Coordinated Senior Services.....	27,403	26,228	26,288
30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman	3,299	3,201	3,307

30.10 Coordinated Senior Services

Program Element Statement

The Coordinated Senior Services element is required to strengthen or develop systems of comprehensive and coordinated supportive services for older persons, utilizing resources from all levels of the community and the economy, while avoiding duplication in some service areas at the expense of others. These services are designed to avoid unnecessary institutionalization by enabling older persons to live in their own homes or other places of residence for as long as possible. Emphasis is placed on multipurpose senior centers to serve as community focal points for development and delivery of an array of services.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$27,403	\$26,228	\$26,288
General Fund.....	1,766	1,812	1,833
Federal Trust Fund ^f	25,487	24,314	24,455
Reimbursements.....	150	102	—

30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman

Program Element Statement

The Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman element provides support to 35 local ombudsman projects with 165 paid staff and approximately 800 volunteers which in turn provide services throughout California. The services provided by this element include: (a) technical assistance to advocates for older persons including support for the development of legal services for elderly; (b) investigation and resolution of complaints; (c) investigation and reporting of all instances of elder abuse involving residents in long-term care facilities; and (d) information and training services, i.e., issuing an annual report, presenting community education programs and making citation and inspection reports available to the public.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7.4	8.4	9.3	\$3,299	\$3,201	\$3,307
General Fund.....				1,961	1,981	2,016
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,338	1,220	1,291

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Special Projects Program is to administer a federally funded training element, a variety of specialized projects funded by the General Fund and the Department's community-based long-term care programs funded by General Fund and reimbursements from the Department of Health Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$750,000 in the Alzheimer Program to provide for an increase in the number of centers from 16 to 26 which was authorized by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$45,000 in reimbursements and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) to implement an agreement with the University of Southern California to further develop a community based system of care for the elderly and functionally impaired.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The continuation of \$21,933,000 and 13 positions (12.3 personnel years) for the Multipurpose Senior Services Program which is authorized by Chapter 879, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$807,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Alzheimer program to provide for an increase in the number of centers from 16 to 26 which was authorized by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of \$46,000 and 0.5 position (0.2 personnel year) to establish a permanent respite information and training element in the Department's long term care programs.
- The continuation of \$2,116,000 and 5 positions (2.4 personnel years) for the Linkages Program.
- The continuation of \$177,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) for the Senior Center Bond Act Program.
- An increase of \$69,000 in reimbursements and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement the second year of an agreement with the University of Southern California to further develop a community based system of care for the elderly and functionally impaired.
- A redirection of \$82,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) from the Multipurpose Senior Services Program to Administration to provide increased planning and coordination.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	49.5	52.7	33.3	\$33,396	\$34,288	\$9,618
Workload adjustments	—	0.7	18.6	—	795	25,066
Totals, Special Projects.....	49.5	53.4	51.9	\$33,396	\$35,083	\$34,684
General Fund.....				19,837	20,151	19,985
Federal Trust Fund ^f				571	566	372
Reimbursements.....				12,988	14,366	14,327

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.10 Training	4.9	4.5	3.8	429	480	438
40.20 Foster Grandparents	—	—	—	369	377	377
40.30 Model Projects	2.4	3.5	3.7	1,197	1,367	1,402
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program	10.6	12.8	11.9	22,201	22,316	22,026
40.50 Adult Day Health Care	16.1	16	16	1,892	1,341	1,333
40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite	6.5	6.2	7.1	5,485	6,241	6,195
40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	4.4	3.8	2.8	333	296	234
40.80 Health Insurance Counseling	4.6	6.6	6.6	1,490	2,665	2,679

40.10 Training

Program Element Statement

The training element is funded through Title III of the Older Americans Act, in order to support a statewide program of training and staff development activities designed to improve the performance and career opportunities of State and Area Agency staff and develop and maintain the knowledge base and skills of individuals involved in programs providing services to the aged. State and Area Agency Advisory Council Members, volunteers and persons working in allied occupations are also provided training.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	4.9	4.5	3.8	\$429	\$480	\$438
General Fund	—	—	—	—	74	77
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	429	406	361

40.20 Foster Grandparents

Program Element Statement

The Foster Grandparent element allows elderly persons an opportunity to volunteer on a part-time basis to render personal supportive services to children with exceptional needs and who are deprived of normal relationships with adults.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$369	\$377	\$377
General Fund	369	370	370
Federal Trust Fund	—	7	7

40.30 Model Projects

Program Element Statement

The Model Projects element includes the Brown Bag and Senior Companion programs originally authorized as demonstration projects through special legislation. It also includes the Nursing Home Training Component, the Golden State Senior Citizens Discount Program Component and the Volunteer Service Credit (Senior Partners Service Credit Program) Component and the 2-year cooperative agreement with the University of Southern California to further develop community-based systems of care for the elderly and functionally impaired.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2.4	3.5	3.7	\$1,197	\$1,367	\$1,402
General Fund	—	—	—	1,172	1,318	1,329
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	—	4	4
Reimbursements	—	—	—	25	45	69

Element Components

40.30.010 Brown Bag	1	1	1	782	797	801
40.30.040 Senior Companion	—	—	—	321	325	325
40.30.060 Nursing Home Training	0.9	0.9	0.9	69	52	56
40.30.070 Golden State Sr Dis	0.5	0.9	0.9	25	84	87
40.30.080 Volunteer Service Credit	—	—	—	—	64	64
40.30.090 Community-Based Systems of Care	—	0.7	0.9	—	45	69

40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program

Program Element Statement

The Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) element, initially a demonstration effort, has been operated as an ongoing program under the Home and Community-Based Waiver authority of Title XIX of the Social Security Act since July 1, 1983. This waiver has been extended until June 30, 1990. The fundamental purpose of the MSSP is to provide health/social case management in order to prevent unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs, including administration, for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization under the terms of the waiver. Chapter 879, Statutes of 1988 extended the program until June 30, 1990, thereby aligning it with the current federal waiver.

Authority

Government Code, Sections 7300-7314, 7320-7335, 11135-11139.5, 12801, 12806 and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 9400-9413.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	10.6	12.8	11.9	\$22,201	\$22,316	\$22,026
General Fund	—	—	—	11,295	11,288	11,136
Reimbursements	—	—	—	10,906	11,028	10,890

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

40.50 Adult Day Health Care

Program Element Statement

The Adult Day Health Care Program (ADHC) provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in 62 licensed ADHC centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and impaired adults and to prevent inappropriate or premature institutionalization in long-term care facilities. Although this element is functionally located in the Department of Aging, local assistance costs of approximately \$13.8 million in 1988-89 are included in the Medical Assistance Program in the Department of Health Services as ADHC is a Medi-Cal benefit. An interagency agreement between the Department of Aging and the Department of Health Services specifies the roles and responsibilities of each department for the operation of the ADHC Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	16.1	16	16	\$1,892	\$1,341	\$1,333
General Fund				1,325	713	644
Reimbursements				567	628	689

40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite Coordination element provides case management services for both Medi-Cal and non Medi-Cal eligible clients and implements the Alzheimer's Day/Resource Center Program in sixteen sites. The Program tests various complements of services and staff to meet the needs of victims of Alzheimer's Disease. Chapter 947, Statutes of 1987, provides an extension of the program until January 1, 1992. The Linkages Program is designed to address the needs of the frail elderly and physically impaired adults who require specialized assistance in order to remain independent. Chapter 16, Statutes of 1988, extended this program until December 31, 1989. There are currently 13 established linkages sites. In addition, the Respite Care and Respite Registries pilot projects authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986, have been implemented through the linkages sites and are authorized until January 1, 1990. In 1988-89, the Department continued to administer a 17 month grant from the Administration on Aging for building state training capacity to enhance Adult Day Care for Alzheimer's victims.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.5	6.2	7.1	\$5,485	\$6,241	\$6,195
General Fund				5,343	6,092	6,195
Federal Trust Fund				142	149	-

40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984

Program Element Statement

This element implements Proposition 30 which authorized the issuance of \$50 million in General Obligation bonds for the purpose of acquiring, renovating and constructing senior centers with preference to rural, low-income and racial or ethnic minority areas of the State. Community match equal to 15% of the Senior Center Bond Act funds awarded is required.

Chapter 1233, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 50, Statutes of 1986, appropriated a total of \$50 million to the Office of the State Controller for 345 projects. This element only consists of the administrative portion of the Senior Center Bond program. The local assistance portion of the program is included in the budget of the Office of the State Controller as provided for in Proposition 30. The Department's administrative responsibilities for these contracts include grants management activities such as processing program and fiscal changes, reports, requests for funds, providing technical assistance and conducting on-site monitoring. In 1988-89, 236 of the original 345 projects were still active.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4.4	3.8	2.8	\$333	\$296	\$234

40.80 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy

Program Element Statement

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy element provides health insurance counseling services to Medicare beneficiaries. This element also requires the Department to serve as a clearinghouse for information and materials for use by 24 contracting agencies using volunteer counselors to assist in the implementation of this program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements)	4.6	6.6	6.6	\$1,490	\$2,665	\$2,679

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to provide the general administrative services required for the efficient operation of the Department's programs. These services include personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, business services and program management.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$24,000 in Federal funds and 0.6 position (0.6 personnel years) to provide for additional clerical workload in the budget section.
- An increase of \$35,000 in Federal funds and 0.6 position (0.6 personnel years) to provide interim administration of a re-designated local Area Agency on Aging. In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- \$75,000 and 2 positions (1.8 personnel years) funded through redirection from support of the Senior Bond Program for expanded contract and accounting workload.
- \$33,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through increased federal funds to provide for additional clerical workload in the budget section.
- \$73,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) funded from increased federal funds for additional accounting workload.
- \$82,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) is redirected from the Multipurpose Senior Services program for increased planning and coordination.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5 Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	81	84.8	84.7	\$4,602	\$4,828	\$4,978
Workload adjustments		1.2	5.5	-	59	263
Totals, Administration	81	86	90.2	\$4,602	\$4,887	\$5,241
Program Elements						
50.01.010 Directorate	12	12.8	12.8	645	756	802
50.01.020 Long Term Care and Aging Svcs						
Div.....	21.8	21.7	22.4	1,213	1,251	1,325
50.01.030 Prog Dev & Admin Div.....	47.2	51.5	55	2,744	2,880	3,114
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Nutrition	-	-	-	-2,351	-2,702	-2,831
20 Sr Community Employment Svc.....	-	-	-	-53	-55	-69
30 Supportive Svcs and Centers	-	-	-	-1,085	-1,232	-1,320
40 Special Projects	-	-	-	-1,113	-898	-1,021
Totals, Amounts Charged to other programs.....	-	-	-	-\$4,602	-\$4,887	-\$5,241
Net Totals, Administration.....	81	86	90.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	140.9	154.2	135.2	\$4,835	\$5,334	\$4,752
Salary increase adjustments				-	26	287
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	140.9	154.2	135.2	\$4,835	\$5,360	\$5,039
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	6.6	-0.5	-	219	-77
Proposed new positions	-	-	29.5	-	-	1,031
Partial year adjustments	-	-2	-	-	-50	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	4.6	29	-	169	954
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	140.9	158.8	164.2	\$4,835	\$5,529	\$5,993
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-8.1	-9	-	-267	-295
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	140.9	150.7	155.2	\$4,835	\$5,262	\$5,698
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,410	1,421	1,548
100000 Totals, Personal Services	140.9	150.7	155.2	\$6,245	\$6,683	\$7,246

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				162	200	225
Printing				149	174	157
Communication				89	111	103
Postage.....				41	51	55
Travel—in-state				301	344	345
Travel—out-of-state.....				13	24	23
Training				47	121	227
Facilities operation				484	569	601
Cons & prof svcs—external				459	199	105
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				282	189	40
Consolidated data center.....				479	368	368
Health and Welfare Data Center				(472)	(362)	(362)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(7)	(6)	(6)
Data processing				116	151	153
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				98	69	114
Equipment.....				86	74	40
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$2,806	\$2,644	\$2,556
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,051	\$9,327	\$9,802
Reimbursements				-1,752	-1,740	-1,845
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,299	\$7,587	\$7,957

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,760	\$4,685	\$4,889
Allocation for employee compensation	69	38	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-48	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-6	-9	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (CCFD) (MSSP)	109	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-109	-	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite)	6	-	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	32	11	-
Totals Available	\$4,854	\$4,677	\$4,889
Balance available in subsequent years	-11	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-154	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,689	\$4,677	\$4,889
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,448	\$2,793	\$3,068
Allocation for employee compensation	37	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-27	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-3	-
Budget adjustment	132	128	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,610	\$2,910	\$3,068
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,299	\$7,587	\$7,957

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$122,817	\$125,012	\$124,446
Reimbursements	-11,388	-12,728	-12,482
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$111,429	\$112,284	\$111,964

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$30,319	\$32,020	\$32,327
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language (MSSP)	794	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (ADCRC)	-	750	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (ADHC)	51	40	-
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (MSSP)	221	144	-
Transfer from State Operations-CCFD	109	-	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (ADHC)	67	66	-
Chapter 446, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	24	-	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC)	754	5	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1986 (Respite Care)	37	-	-
Totals Available	\$32,376	\$33,025	\$32,327
Balance available in subsequent years	-255	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32,110	\$33,025	\$32,327
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$79,412	\$77,672	\$79,637
Budget adjustment	-93	1,587	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$79,319	\$79,259	\$79,637
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$111,429	\$112,284	\$111,964
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$118,728	\$119,871	\$119,921

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
160400 Sale of fixed assets	\$21	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$22	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

939 Nutrition Reserve Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088
RESERVES	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	140.9	154.2	135.2	\$4,835	\$5,334	\$4,752
Salary increase adjustment					26	287
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	140.9	154.2	135.2	\$4,835	\$5,360	\$5,039
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Long Term Care Aging Services Division:						
Linkages Program:						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	-1	-	-	-51
Staff services mgr I	-	-	-1	-	-	-46
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-2	-	-	-84
Ofc techn	-	-	-1	-	-	-25
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-3
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-1
Respite Program:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-21
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-1
Total Reductions to Authorized Positions	-	-	-5.5	-	-	-232
Increases to Authorized Positions:						
Program Dev. & Administration Division:						
Trng off I	-	0.4	-	-	17	-
Pers techn I	-	0.3	-	-	7	-
Ofc Asst II	-	1	1	-	17	18
Long Term Care/Aging Svcs Division:						
Nutrition consultant	-	1	1	-	33	35
Aging prog analyst II	-	1	1	-	33	36
Ofc asst II	-	1	1	-	18	18
Overtime	-	-	-	-	20	4
Temporary help	-	1.9	1	-	74	44
Total Increases to Authorized Positions	-	6.6	5	-	\$219	\$155
Total Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	6.6	-0.5	-	\$219	-\$77
Proposed New Positions:						
Long Term Care Aging Services Division:						
Linkages:						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	1	-	-	51
Staff services mgr I	-	-	1	-	-	46
Assoc govt prog analyst	-	-	2	-	-	84
Ofc techn	-	-	1	-	-	25
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	3
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	1
Respite:						
Assoc govt prog analyst	-	-	0.5	-	-	20
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	1
MSSP:						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	1	-	-	51
Nursing consultant II	-	-	1	-	-	41
Staff prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	40
Assoc data prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	42
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	2	-	-	84
Aging prog analyst II	-	-	1	-	-	43
Assoc prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	37
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	-	-	32
Data prog techn	-	-	1	-	-	21

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Ofc techn	-	-	1	-	-	\$23
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	-	-	21
Senior Center Bond:						
Staff services mgr II	-	-	1	-	-	51
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	42
Ofc techn	-	-	1	-	-	24
Alzheimers:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	35
Directorate:						
Ombudsman:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	-	-	35
Program Development & Administration						
Div.						
Staff services mgr III	-	-	1	-	-	56
Acct techn	-	-	3	-	-	64
Word processing techn	-	-	1	-	-	22
Ofc asst II	-	-	2	-	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	29.5	-	-	\$1,031
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-2	-	-	-50	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	4.6	29	-	\$169	\$954
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	140.9	158.8	164.2	\$4,835	\$5,529	\$5,993

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The Commission on Aging is charged with the responsibility of being the principal advocate for older persons in California. The objectives are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission holds monthly meetings and special hearings throughout the State to identify the needs and solicit the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and through its newsletter provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons.

The Commission provides coordination and support to local and statewide senior groups relating to program, legislative and policy advocacy activities. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly.

The Commission sponsors, coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature, and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by the California Seniors Fund.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustment is reflected:

Tax checkoff funds (\$102,000) generated by the California Senior Legislature, in excess of the \$325,000 ceiling established for administration costs, will be used to fund services for seniors in 1988-89. This is consistent with Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1983.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Commission on Aging	\$912	\$914	\$838
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$912	\$914	\$838
General Fund	236	240	248
Federal Trust Fund ^f	209	212	232
California Seniors Fund ^e	467	462	358
Personnel years	7.3	8.6	8.6

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 912, Statutes of 1980).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	7.3	8.6	8.6	\$252	\$276	\$283
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	17
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	7.3	8.6	8.6	\$252	\$277	\$300
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	79	80	84
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.3	8.6	8.6	\$331	\$357	\$384
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				24	23	22
Printing				32	20	24
Communications				11	11	11
Postage				24	15	18
Travel—in-state				211	212	202
Travel—out-of-state				4	5	5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Training	—	\$1	\$1
Facilities operation	\$30	32	32
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	199	173	83
Cons & prof svcs—external	—	42	8
Data processing	3	3	3
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	37	14	26
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	3	3	9
Equipment	3	3	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$581	\$557	\$454
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$912	\$914	\$838

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$234	\$242	\$248
Allocation for employee compensation	3	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Totals Available	\$237	\$240	\$248
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$236	\$240	\$248

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$207	\$213	\$232
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$209	\$212	\$232

983 California Seniors Fund ^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18512:			
CSL sessions and on-going activities	\$325	\$325	\$325
Direct service contracts	142	103	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	34	—
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 1361, Statutes of 1988, Section 1(c)	—	—	33
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$467	\$462	\$358
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$912	\$914	\$838

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

983 California Seniors Fund ^e

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$496	\$526	\$415
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	\$32	\$35	\$35
299000 Miscellaneous	475	326	358
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$507	\$361	\$393
Totals, Resources	\$1,003	\$887	\$808
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board	10	10	10
4180 Commission on Aging	467	462	358
Totals, Disbursements	\$477	\$472	\$368
RESERVES	\$526	\$415	\$440
Reserve for economic uncertainties	526	415	440

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department, in partnership with county governments and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups, and individuals, provides the leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, recovery and treatment services delivery system. The Department is responsible for the licensing of methadone programs, multiple offender drinking driver programs and alcoholism recovery facilities. In addition, the Department certifies alcohol and drug abuse programs meeting state standards for service quality.

The Department is organized into three major program areas: Alcohol Programs, Drug Programs and Administration. These programs monitor the effectiveness and cost efficiency of the statewide network of services administered by county governments to approximately 300,000 Californians served each year by alcohol and drug abuse service providers. In addition, the Department implements extensive prevention strategies and carries out special projects and programs designed to reduce the incidence of alcohol and drug abuse in the general population with special emphasis directed toward youth, women, the disabled, ethnic minorities and the elderly. The intended outcome of these efforts is to reduce the socioeconomic cost to Californians, estimated at \$17.6 billion annually, as a result of alcohol and drug abuse.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Alcohol Program	\$62,331	\$67,293	\$66,745
20 Drug Program	72,432	90,166	89,243
30 Administration	4,675	5,281	5,921
Distributed Administration	-4,675	-5,281	-5,921
97 Unallocated ADAMHA Block Grant	-	-	22,547
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$134,763	\$157,459	\$178,535
Reimbursements	-4,844	-8,095	-8,110
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$129,919	\$149,364	\$170,425
General Fund	78,489	79,938	80,456
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund	339	597	611
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account	-	-	5,000
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund	327	407	523
Audit Repayment Trust Fund	-	414	100
Federal Trust Fund ¹	50,764	68,008	83,735
Personnel years	177.6	183.3	195.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Alcohol Program—Friday Night Live Program	3.4	\$ (137)
10/20	Alcohol/Drug Program—Treatment Services for Substance Abusing Pregnant/Parenting Women ..	0.9	5,000
10/20	Alcohol/Drug Program—Establish AIDS Coordinators	2.4	(139)
20	Drug Program—Drug Suppression in Schools	-	3,266
20	Drug Program—Increase in Medi-Cal Reimbursement Contract	-	2,670
30	Administration—Implement Master Plan for Drug and Alcohol Abuse	7.6	(548)
97	Unallocated ADAMHA Block Grant	-	22,547

10 ALCOHOL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Alcohol Program are to provide a network of services for the general public and special target groups and to assist persons and their families impaired by alcohol problems to attain adequate physical, social, psychological and economic functioning. Special emphasis will be given to women of childbearing age, particularly pregnant addicts.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$2,527,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement a multi-agency program in four counties (Los Angeles, San Diego, Alameda and Sacramento) to provide residential and day treatment services for substance abusing pregnant women. The program is intended to address the growing problem of babies born with serious medical problems resulting from their mother's drug or alcohol abuse, and to help parenting women escape an environment which perpetuates their substance abuse and threatens their children's health.
- Continuation of 4 limited-term positions (3.4 personnel years) in the Friday Night Live Program with redirected federal funds.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for an Alcohol Program AIDS coordinator with redirected federal funds.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement an alcohol and drug services consolidation project pursuant to Chapter 766, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2904), with redirected federal funds.
- Continuation of 1 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) for the Teen Assistance Program with redirected federal funds.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	49.4	54.5	50.5	\$62,331	\$67,293	\$64,218
Workload adjustments	-	-	7	-	-	2,527
Totals, Alcohol Program	49.4	54.5	57.5	\$62,331	\$67,293	\$66,745
General Fund				40,579	40,872	41,208
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund				339	597	611
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account				-	-	2,527
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				-	213	52
Federal Trust Fund ¹				20,730	25,115	21,887
Reimbursements				683	496	460

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Program Elements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 County Administration	\$5,728	\$6,065	\$6,056
10.20 Prevention	17,933	19,889	18,003
10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation	31,782	33,838	34,771
10.40 State Administration	6,539	7,129	7,543
10.50 Special Projects	349	372	372

10.10 County Administration

Program Element Statement

The Health and Safety Code authorizes the Department to allocate funds to counties that choose to operate a county alcoholism program. Counties electing to receive alcohol funds develop their own program priorities which are described in the county alcohol plan and budget. Counties administer and manage these programs in conformance with statutes, regulations and standards developed by the State.

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$5,728	\$6,065	\$6,056
General Fund	4,968	5,218	5,218
Federal Trust Fund [†]	760	847	838

10.20 Prevention

Program Element Statement

Prevention, intervention and early identification activities are intended to preclude, avert or minimize the effects of inappropriate use of alcohol, including services to: (1) educate individuals, families and the community to recognize and address alcohol problems; (2) inform the public concerning the availability of alcohol services; and (3) improve public knowledge and change attitudes and behavior regarding inappropriate use of alcohol.

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$17,933	\$19,889	\$18,003
General Fund	7,558	7,455	7,455
Federal Trust Fund [†]	10,375	12,434	10,548

10.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

Treatment and rehabilitation services include residential alcohol detoxification, residential treatment and social model recovery homes. Detoxification programs assist individuals to recover from the effects of intoxication and to make plans for continued recovery. Residential treatment programs provide food, shelter and structured treatment in a nondrinking, supportive environment. Recovery homes provide food, shelter and social rehabilitation, relying primarily on peer group interactions, in a community-based, nondrinking, supportive environment.

Treatment and rehabilitation services which are nonresidential include a wide range of activities for persons not requiring a residential setting, including problem assessment; individual, group and family recovery or treatment sessions; and assistance in planning for dealing with social and economic problems and in the healthy use of leisure time. Nonresidential services may be provided through self-help groups, community recovery centers, outpatient clinics, day treatment programs or drinking driver programs.

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$31,782	\$33,838	\$34,771
General Fund	24,293	24,601	24,601
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account	—	—	2,473
Federal Trust Fund [†]	7,489	9,237	7,697

10.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing funds to counties to establish and maintain a statewide alcohol services delivery system utilizing a county planning, budgeting and management review process. The Division of Alcohol Programs approves and disapproves county plans; reviews county program management and assures program quality in compliance with standards; sponsors and encourages research in social factors contributing to problems relating to the inappropriate use of alcohol; cooperates with other governmental agencies and the private sector in coordinating alcohol programs; promotes alternative funding for publicly funded alcohol programs; assists in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations; and develops and implements a statewide alcohol plan.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	49.4	54.5	57.5	\$6,539	\$7,129	\$7,543
General Fund				3,480	3,336	3,674
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund				339	597	611
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds, Unallocated Account				—	—	54
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	213	52
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,037	2,524	2,729
Reimbursements				683	459	423

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

10.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The following special projects will continue during 1988–89 and 1989–90: social model technical assistance, technical assistance and training to programs providing services for special population groups and technical assistance to local citizens groups.

Input	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	\$349	\$372	\$372
General Fund	280	262	260
Federal Trust Fund [†]	69	73	75
Reimbursements	—	37	37

20 DRUG PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Drug Program are to provide a network of services for both the general population and special target groups in the areas of prevention of narcotic and drug abuse and in the care, treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs are designed to reduce the incidence of narcotic addiction and drug abuse among their clients and participants and to assist persons impaired by narcotic addiction and drug abuse to become drug-free and to attain adequate personal and social functioning. Priority emphasis will be given to women of childbearing age, particularly pregnant addicts. Three goals of the methadone program are to increase the compliance rates of methadone clinics, to investigate all complaints related to the operations of the program and to establish fees which will fully support this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase in Medi-Cal local assistance reimbursements in the amount of \$2,670,000.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.5 positions for a Drug Program AIDS Coordinator (0.9 personnel year) and clerical support (0.5 personnel year) with funding to be redirected from existing federal monies.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Drug/Medi-Cal Unit. Funding for the position will come from a \$30,000 increase in reimbursements plus the redirection of existing General Fund.
- An increase in Medi-Cal local assistance reimbursements of \$2,670,000.
- An increase of \$2,473,000 to implement a multi-agency program in four counties (Los Angeles, San Diego, Alameda and Sacramento) to provide residential and day treatment services for substance abusing pregnant women. The program is intended to address the growing problem of babies born with serious medical problems resulting from their mother's drug or alcohol abuse, and to help parenting women escape an environment which perpetuates their substance abuse and threatens their children's health.
- An increase of \$3,266,000 in Drug Free Schools and Communities Act monies for the Drug Suppression in Schools program within the Office of Criminal Justice Planning. Funds will provide grants to school districts to develop anti-drug curricula.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	42.5	46.2	46.2	\$72,432	\$87,496	\$80,804
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.3	—	2,670	8,439
Totals, Drug Program	42.5	46.2	48.5	\$72,432	\$90,166	\$89,243
General Fund				37,910	39,066	39,248
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account				—	—	2,473
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				327	407	523
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	201	48
Federal Trust Fund [†]				30,034	42,893	39,301
Reimbursements				4,161	7,599	7,650

Program Elements

20.10 County Administration	6,374	7,568	7,469
20.20 Prevention	17,384	21,332	22,872
20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation	42,010	52,824	50,132
20.40 State Administration	5,795	7,428	7,756
20.50 Special Projects	869	1,014	1,014

20.10 County Administration

Program Element Statement

The Drug Program Administrator of each county has the responsibility to administer all drug program funds allocated to the county under Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code. Additional responsibilities include preparation of the County Drug Program Plan and general supervision over local drug program services provided under the plan; submission of an annual report to the county board of supervisors, reporting all activities of local drug programs, including a financial accounting of expenditures and a forecast of anticipated needs for the ensuing year; and special studies for the prevention and treatment of drug abuse.

Input	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	\$6,374	\$7,568	\$7,469
General Fund	5,090	5,318	5,320
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1,284	2,250	2,149

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

20.20 Prevention

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Prevention element is to reduce drug use and to reduce the incidence of drug abuse through primary prevention and early intervention programs. Specific activities include the development and implementation of community-based preventive service programs which emphasize primary prevention, prevention education, intervention, public information, drug abuse consultation and community organization services to families, women, the elderly, children and youth and other special population groups within a multi-cultural context. Prevention efforts are coordinated with the State Department of Education and local school systems to encourage sound community and school-based prevention programming. Prevention programs are funded from two sources: State drug abuse funds and Federal drug program funds that are administered by the State, either directly or by State-county agreements.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$17,384	\$21,332	\$22,872
General Fund	7,548	7,009	7,010
Federal Trust Fund ^f	9,836	14,323	15,862

20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

Program Element Statement

The objective of the Treatment and Rehabilitation element is to increase the personal and social functioning of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs funded by the State are located in communities throughout California. These programs provide detoxification, methadone maintenance, counseling, housing and family counseling. Treatment and rehabilitation programs are funded from State drug abuse funds and from the Federal Block Grant.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$42,010	\$52,824	\$50,132
General Fund	22,307	23,487	23,491
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account	—	—	2,473
Federal Trust Fund ^f	15,813	22,087	16,918
Reimbursements	3,890	7,250	7,250

20.40 State Administration

Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing management of the statewide drug abuse program including the administration of state and federal funds, approval and disapproval of county drug program plans and budgets, the development and implementation of methadone program licensing regulations, the development of model programs, certification of programs, assisting in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations and the provision of technical assistance and training. The Division of Drug Programs also sponsors and encourages research and develops the State Drug Program Plan and Annual Report to the Legislature. In addition, the Division coordinates an Employee Assistance Program with services designed to assist employees to recognize and address personal problems, including alcohol and drug related problems which impair job performance.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	42.5	46.2	48.5	\$5,795	\$7,428	\$7,756
General Fund				2,096	2,238	2,413
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund				327	407	523
Audit Repayment Trust Fund				—	201	48
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,101	4,233	4,372
Reimbursements				271	349	400

20.50 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The School-Community Drug Abuse Program is a special project conducted using State General Funds. The project provides for community-based drug abuse primary prevention programs. Emphasis is placed on youth, families and community-wide drug abuse prevention planning.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$869	\$1,014	\$1,014

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Administration Program is to provide a comprehensive range of support services to the Alcohol and Drug Programs. These support services include: interagency coordination among State, federal and local entities; information and data services to management; public information and awareness about alcoholism and drug abuse in California; auditing; development of program rules and regulations; and a strong emphasis on evaluation.

The Director's Office provides overall program direction and leadership to the field. Activities of the Director's Office include: the establishment of policies, goals and objectives for the statewide alcohol and drug programs; and coordinating and encouraging the development of State and local programs for prevention, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of alcohol and drug abusers. Activities of the Division of Administration include: training, budgeting, auditing, contracting, data processing, management analysis, accounting, data management, evaluation, regulations, disabled access compliance, civil rights investigation and compliance and other support services to the Department.

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 4 positions (1.9 personnel years) to begin the development and implementation of a Master Plan for Drug and Alcohol Abuse pursuant to Chapter 983, Statutes of 1988, with redirected Federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.7 personnel year) in the Accounting Office with redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.7 personnel year) in the Contract Services Unit with redirected federal funds.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Permanent establishment of 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) to continue the development and implementation of Chapter 983, Statutes of 1988, with redirected Federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Accounting Office with redirected federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Contract Services Unit with redirected federal funds.
- Establishment of 1.0 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) in the Data Management Unit with redirected federal funds.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	85.7	79.3	79.5	\$4,675	\$5,281	\$5,921
Workload adjustment	—	3.3	10.3	—	—	—
Totals	85.7	82.6	89.8	\$4,675	\$5,281	\$5,921
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Alcohol Program				—2,379	—2,919	—3,226
20 Drug Program				—2,296	—2,362	—2,695
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$4,675	—\$5,281	—\$5,921
Net Totals, Administration	85.7	82.6	89.8	—	—	—

97 UNALLOCATED ADAMHA BLOCK GRANT

Program Objectives Statement

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget includes an increase of \$22,547,000 from the Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration (ADAMHA) Block Grant. Upon formal notification of award, the department will submit a plan for the allocation of the funds among the operating programs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Unallocated ADAMHA Block Grant (Federal Trust Fund)	—	—	—	—	—	\$22,547

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	177.6	189.5	186.5	\$5,978	\$6,656	\$6,713
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	31	375
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	177.6	189.5	186.5	\$5,978	\$6,687	\$7,088
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	6	—	—	214	—
Proposed new positions	—	—	21.5	—	—	705
Partial year adjustment	—	—2.7	—1.9	—	—83	—89
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.3	19.6	—	\$131	\$616
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	177.6	192.8	206.1	\$5,978	\$6,818	\$7,704
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—9.5	—10.3	—	—329	—373
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	177.6	183.3	195.8	\$5,978	\$6,489	\$7,331
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,710	1,966	2,116
100000 Totals, Personal Services	177.6	183.3	195.8	\$7,688	\$8,455	\$9,447
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General Expense				354	333	415
Printing				75	120	135
Communications				137	261	213
Postage				61	87	103
Travel—in-state				511	554	599
Travel—out-of-state				10	18	18
Training				33	40	33
Facilities operation				425	546	800
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				1,681	1,761	5,058
Cons and prof svcs—external				681	1,793	1,181
Consolidated data center				(81)	(90)	(90)
Health & Welfare Data Center				81	87	87
Teale Data Center				—	3	3
Data processing				153	211	211

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Central administrative services	(\$93)	(\$177)	(\$174)
SWCAP	50	124	138
Pro rata	43	53	36
Equipment	97	112	88
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$4,392	\$6,103	\$9,118
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Special Demonstration Projects	\$1,408	\$1,386	\$1,386
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$1,408	\$1,386	\$1,386
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,488	\$15,944	\$19,951
Reimbursements	-954	-845	-860
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,534	\$15,099	\$19,091

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,150	\$5,882	\$7,361
Allocation for employee compensation	93	46	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-64	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-11	-14	-
Chapter 983, Statutes of 1988	-	1,000	-
Totals Available	\$7,219	\$6,850	\$7,361
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-432	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,787	\$6,850	\$7,361

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$333	\$597	\$611
Allocation for employee compensation	4	3	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	29	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$366	\$597	\$611
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$339	\$597	\$611

236 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund,
Unallocated Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$54

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$335	\$405	\$523
Allocation for employee compensation	5	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Totals Available	\$340	\$407	\$523
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$327	\$407	\$523

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$414	\$100

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,044	\$6,598	\$10,442
Allocation for employee compensation	40	25	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-24	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-10	-13	-
Transfer from Item 4200-101-890, Budget Act of 1987	291	-	-
Budget adjustment	1,720	245	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,081	\$6,831	\$10,442
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,534	\$15,099	\$19,091

* Dollars in thousands

E3-77748

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$121,275	\$141,515	\$158,584
Reimbursements	-3,890	-7,250	-7,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117,385	\$134,265	\$151,334

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$71,795	\$71,795	\$73,095
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-7	-
Chapter 974, Statutes 1988	-	1,300	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1328, Statutes of 1984	9	-	-
Chapter 1329, Statutes of 1984	389	-	-
Totals Available	\$72,193	\$73,088	\$73,095
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-491	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$71,702	\$73,088	\$73,095
Alcohol Program	37,274	37,274	37,274
Drug Program	34,428	35,814	35,821

236 Cigarette and Tobacco Products

Surtax Fund, Unallocated Account

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$4,946
---	---	---	---------

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$51,015	\$57,761	\$73,293
Transfer to Item 4200-001-890, Budget Act of 1987	-291	-	-
Budget adjustments	-5,041	3,416	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,683	\$61,177	\$73,293
Alcohol Program	19,145	22,518	19,083
Drug Program	26,538	38,659	31,663
Unallocated ADAMHA Block Grant Program	-	-	22,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$117,385	\$134,265	\$151,334
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$129,919	\$149,364	\$170,425

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$16	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$37	\$108	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	410	489	\$611
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$410	\$489	\$611
Totals, Resources	\$447	\$597	\$611

* Dollars in thousands

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations

\$339

\$597

\$611

Totals, Disbursements

\$339

\$597

\$611

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$108

108

—

—

—

—

243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$6

\$15

\$4

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

328

396

519

164300 Penalty Assessments

8

—

—

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$336

\$396

\$519

Totals, Resources

\$342

\$411

\$523

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations

327

407

523

Totals, Disbursements

\$327

\$407

\$523

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$15

15

\$4

4

—

—

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund^e

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$103

\$397

\$83

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Other

\$294

\$100

\$77

100000 Total, Operating Revenues

\$294

\$100

\$77

Total Resources

\$397

\$497

\$160

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:

State Operations

—

\$414

\$100

Total Disbursements

—

\$414

\$100

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$397

397

\$83

83

\$60

60

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Totals, Authorized Positions

177.6

189.5

186.5

\$5,978

\$6,656

\$6,713

Salary increase adjustment

—

—

—

—

31

375

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

177.6

189.5

186.5

\$5,978

\$6,687

\$7,088

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Positions Administratively Established:

Alcohol Program:

Sr Acctg Off²

—

1

—

Salary Range

2,740-3,307

33

—

Staff Services Analyst²

—

1

—

1,755-2,740

21

—

Overtime

—

—

—

—

20

—

Administration:

Career Executive Assignment I¹

—

1

—

4,469-4,912

52

—

Staff Services Manager I¹

—

1

—

3,192-3,851

36

—

Assoc Gov Program Analyst¹

—

1

—

2,904-3,505

32

—

Office Technician¹

—

1

—

1,726-2,027

20

—

Totals, Positions Established

—

6

—

—

\$214

—

Totals, Workload & Admin Adjust-

ments

—

6

—

—

\$214

—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Alcohol Program:				Salary Range		
Alcohol program administrator ⁴	—	—	1	\$4,469-4,912	—	\$59
Alcohol program analyst II ⁶	—	—	4	2,904-3,505	—	140
Alcohol program analyst I ⁴	—	—	1	2,415-2,904	—	29
Temporary Help ⁷	—	—	2	—	—	30
Drug Program:						
Drug program analyst II	—	—	2	2,904-3,505	—	70
Word processing techn A	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,726	—	9
Administration:						
Career executive assignment I ³	—	—	1	4,469-4,912	—	54
Staff services manager I ³	—	—	2	3,192-3,851	—	77
Assoc govtl prog analyst ³	—	—	3	2,904-3,505	—	105
Sr acctg off, specialist	—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Research analyst II ⁵	—	—	1	2,904-3,505	—	35
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,860-2,504	—	22
Ofc techn ³	—	—	1	1,726-2,027	—	21
Word processing techn B	—	—	1	1,602-1,860	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	21.5	—	—	\$705
Partial Year Adjustment	—	-2.7	-1.9	—	(\$83)	(\$89)
Totals, Adjustments	—	3.3	19.6	—	\$131	\$616
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	177.6	192.8	206.1	\$5,978	\$6,818	\$7,704

¹ Position expires 6-30-89.² Position effective 10-1-88 to 6-30-89.³ Position expires 6-30-91.⁴ Position effective 10-1-89 to 9-30-94.⁵ Position expires 6-30-90.⁶ One position expires 9-30-94 and one position expires 6-30-92.⁷ Two positions expire 9-30-94.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Programs Advisory Committee was established to provide policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services.

Among the areas of review the Committee is currently:

- exploring methods to assist children with special needs by expanding utilization of existing resources;
- conducting an outreach effort to make employers aware of the benefits of assisting with their employees' child care needs;
- investigating the causes and impact of obstacles to the effective delivery of child care services;
- assessing the coordination of child abuse prevention programs throughout the State; and
- seeking ways to increase child care consumer awareness through distribution of materials including video presentations and brochures.

The Committee consists of 27 members and is staffed with an executive secretary, a part-time analyst and clerical support.

The Committee is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing private education, health care, child welfare, child care and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Continuing program costs	\$217	\$237	\$245
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$217	\$237	\$245
Personnel years	3.2	3.5	3.5

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$120	\$123	\$126
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$120	\$124	\$133
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$120	\$124	\$133
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	37	39	40
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.2	3.5	3.5	\$157	\$163	\$173

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$5	\$6	\$6
Printing.....	11	6	6
Communications.....	4	6	7
Postage.....	7	10	10
Travel—in-state (committee).....	18	28	30
Travel—in-state (staff).....	7	5	5
Facilities operation.....	8	8	8
Equipment.....	—	5	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$60	\$74	\$72
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$217	\$237	\$245

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$213	\$237	\$245
Allocation for employee compensation.....	4	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$217	\$237	\$245

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through eleven programs: Preventive Medical Services, Toxic Substances Control, Laboratory Services, Environmental Health, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), Family Health Services, Rural and Community Health, Medical Care Services, Licensing and Certification, Audits and Investigations and Administration.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$55,724	\$55,658	\$46,196
12 Toxic Substances Control.....	76,541	128,759	152,432
13 Environmental Health.....	22,199	27,744	27,236
15 AIDS.....	43,884	59,464	46,051
20 Family Health Services.....	181,488	190,457	336,688
25 Laboratory Services.....	34,832	41,158	44,370
40 Rural and Community Health.....	1,054,239	1,377,830	1,292,581
50 Medical Care Services.....	5,659,229	6,511,644	6,859,201
55 Licensing and Certification.....	23,632	33,276	36,967
60 Audits and Investigations.....	19,808	22,531	23,718
70 Departmental Administration.....	54,440	63,606	62,395
Distributed Departmental Administration.....	—38,204	—40,211	—42,018
90 Special Projects.....	169,533	246,395	289,480
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$7,357,345	\$8,718,311	\$9,175,297
Reimbursements.....	—43,770	—18,446	—14,137
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics).....	—2,337	—2,984	—3,071
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$7,311,238	\$8,696,881	\$9,158,089
General Fund.....	4,061,195	4,508,533	4,206,303
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	30,914	43,654	43,906
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount.....	2,249	2,833	1,015
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	—	2,000
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	318	329	325
Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	21,046	24,862	27,502
Sanitarian Registration Fund.....	132	126	132
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....	13,869	13,671	13,343
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties.....	942	2,753	3,400
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Fund.....	525	56	608
Water Device Certification Special Account.....	57	100	118
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	25,317	52,624	—
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	808	732	512
Federal Trust Fund ¹	3,057,033	3,639,023	3,918,384

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	\$88,831	\$196,396	\$345,489
County Health Services Fund ^c	2,450	2,450	2,450
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	646	2,909	—
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account	7	19	27
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund	3,714	83	83
Food Safety Fund	—	239	2,812
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	—	337	1,545
Vital Records Improvement Project	173	1,373	4,965
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ^c	16	160	147
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	—	114	—
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	175,583
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	99,750	200,846
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	28,500	58,138
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	71,250	80,029
Site Mitigation Fund	—	—	67,124
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund	—	2,853	—
Other Funds ^c (Family Repayments)	996	1,152	1,303
Personnel years	4,219.7	4,988.9	5,253

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1989-90

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Preventive Health Care for the Aged	—	\$ —777
11	Statewide Implementation of Regional Cancer Registry	3.8	858
11, 20,	Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988	4.7	514,596
40, 70			
11, 20,			
40, 50,			
60, 70	Immigration Reform and Control Act	11.2	176,325
11	Studies of Water Exposure and Pregnancy Outcomes	—	816
13, 25	Low Level Radioactive Waste Program	2.9	599
13	California Food Manufacturer's Inspection Program	44.1	2,633
20	Family Planning	—24.6	—36,230
25	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Act	14.2	881
50	Immigration Reform	—	161,638
	Maternity Care	—	30,320
	Inpatient Hospital Rates	—	131,247
	Outpatient Hospital Rates	—	14,000
	Federal Long Term Care Reform	17	892
	Initiatives to Reduce Drug Costs	—	—80,000
	Withhold Statutory COLA	—	—18,902
	Delay Medi-Cal Checkwrite	—	—80,000
	Termination of Redwood Health Foundation Contract	—	—26,000
55	Third Year Implementation of Licensing and Certification Workload Study	36.9	2,605

11 PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The general objectives of the Preventive Medical Services Program are to: (1) identify unmet public health needs, (2) prevent and control infectious and chronic disease, and (3) develop and carry out preventive and curative measures to eliminate or modify the impact of disease and illness.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-211.5, 300.5, 349-349.5, 350-354, 360-373, 412-413, 417-418.1, 423-423.9, 425, 426, 426.9, 1700-1721, 1900-2000, 2100-2108, 2950, 2950.1, 2951, 3000-3025, 3051, 3052, 3180-3199, 3220-3229, 3279, 3356, 3380-3387, 3400-3482, 4026.1, 4026.2, 10800-10805, 18615, 25174.1, 25180.7, 25189.5, 25192, 25249.5-13, 25285, 25990-25994.8, 28741.5, 28744.5, 28475.5, 39606(b), 39650, 41980-41983; Labor Code, Section 147.2; Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 18375-18379; Food and Agriculture Code, Sections 5029, 1312.1, 12041, 12980-12982, 14024, 14102, 14103, and 14209; Education Code, Section 49350; Chapter 212, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	181.1	218	215.5	\$55,724	\$55,658	\$53,507
Workload adjustments	-	-	9.1	-	-	-7,311
Totals, Preventive Medical Services	181.1	218	224.6	\$55,724	\$55,658	\$46,196
State Operations:						
General Fund				23,720	27,410	26,176
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				541	2,717	3,020
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				257	798	819
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				-	577	-
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	858
Site Mitigation Fund				-	-	604
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				25	416	210
Federal Trust Fund				-	788	-
Reimbursements				914	963	1,014
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account				-	109	-
Totals				\$25,457	\$33,778	\$32,701
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				8,816	11,580	11,683
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				21,451	10,300	1,812
Totals				\$30,267	\$21,880	\$13,495
Program Elements						
11.10 Infectious Diseases	70.2	81.3	72	30,641	20,677	11,726
11.20 Chronic Diseases	32.9	31.4	36.7	14,017	17,546	17,540
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	78	105.3	115.9	11,066	17,435	16,930

11.10 Infectious Disease

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Infectious Disease element are to identify and define the occurrence of infectious diseases in California and to direct efforts which prevent or mitigate their harmful effects and burdensome costs. The Infectious Disease element includes the following components:

- Under the Disease Control component the Department provides surveillance, investigation and mitigation of over 120 communicable diseases which include 65 diseases for which reporting procedures or mitigation measures are stipulated by regulations. Within the Disease Control component are specific prevention programs conducted by the General Epidemiology Unit, Immunization Unit, Tuberculosis and Refugee Health Unit, the Veterinary Public Health Unit and the Infant Botulism/Sudden Infant Death Prevention Program. All components provide direct assistance, consultation and education to public and private local health agencies.
- Under the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Section component the Department directs its efforts toward reducing the reservoir of STD's in California. This effort includes epidemiology of reportable STD cases, STD screening, quality assurance activities and promoting of public, professional and school information and education functions.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$8,310,000 for workload decreases associated with the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	70.2	81.3	72	\$30,641	\$20,677	\$11,726
State Operations:						
General Fund				\$5,587	\$6,150	4,814
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				25	416	210
Totals				\$5,612	\$6,566	\$5,024
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				3,578	3,811	4,890
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				21,451	10,300	1,812
Totals				\$25,029	\$14,111	\$6,702

11.20 Chronic Diseases

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Chronic Diseases element are to: 1) reduce and control mortality and morbidity from chronic diseases, and 2) determine the incidence and prevalence of chronic conditions in California for the purpose of developing and implementing effective intervention strategies to control these conditions. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Health Promotion component, the Department provides leadership in the development of services and programs to promote health and control disease and disability in the adult population of California. Special emphasis is placed on the epidemiology of chronic disease risk factors, promoting healthful lifestyles and controlling those diseases which are the major causes of death and disability.
- Within the Special Projects component are the Systemic Lupus Erythmatosus Research Grant Project, the National Cancer Institute funded project on Dietary Intervention for Cancer Control, the Preventive Medical Residency Training Program for Physicians and the coordination function for the federally-funded Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant.
- The Adult Health component has responsibility for health programs primarily affecting older adults. These include the Alzheimer's Disease Program, the Preventive Health Care for the Aging Program and the federally-funded Diabetes Control Program.
- The Dental Health component includes all programs relating to Dental Disease Prevention and Control. These include the principal focus on children's dental health and new programs on dental health for the elderly.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- The Chronic Disease Epidemiology component has responsibility for all chronic disease morbidity, mortality and disability data collection, monitoring, analysis and dissemination.
- Under the Cancer Surveillance component, the Department carries out studies directed at the relationship between various types of cancer and environmental and cultural influences. This component includes the California Tumor Registry which has the statutory mandate to collect information concerning the incidence of cancer in California. In addition to data collection and analysis, there are a series of in-depth related research projects and investigative studies in this area.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The Preventive Health Care For the Aged Program is being reduced by \$777,000 (local assistance) from the General Fund, in order to fund higher priority General Fund programs.
- An increase of \$858,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to complete statewide implementation of the regional cancer registry pursuant to Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	32.9	31.4	36.7	\$14,017	\$17,546	\$17,540
State Operations (General Fund)				8,779	9,777	9,889
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	858
Total, State Operations				\$8,779	\$9,777	\$10,747
Local Assistance (General Fund)				5,238	7,769	6,793

11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment**Program Element Statement**

The primary objectives of the Environmental Health Hazard Assessment element are to: 1) provide information to environmental decision makers about the relationships between occupational and environmental exposures to non-infectious agents and the subsequent adverse public health effects; and, 2) identify, quantify, and recommend health-based standards in controlling occupational and environmental hazards. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Epidemiological Studies component, the Department conducts long-term, in-depth studies of environmental exposures which pose a health hazard and provides occupational health surveillance, evaluation, and health information.
- Under the Hazard evaluation and community toxicology component, the Department identifies relevant toxicologic and epidemiologic data, conducts risk assessments, and recommends health-based standards for contaminants in air, water, food, pesticides and certain consumer hazards.
- Through the Reproductive and Cancer Hazard Assessment component, the Department provides risk assessment and technical assistance on carcinogens and reproductive toxicants as related to the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986.
- The Environmental Epidemiology and Toxicology component provides consultation and public health oversight on hazardous waste issues and conducts investigations of disease clusters thought to be environmentally related.
- Through the Birth Defects Monitoring component, the Department compiles and analyzes confidential population-based data on children born with birth defects and performs in-depth investigations of birth defect clusters.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$102,000 and 2 positions (1.7 personnel years) to assist local air districts in performing health risk assessments pursuant to Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987.
- A redirection of \$118,000 to establish 4 positions (2.7 personnel years) to augment staff for workload related to Proposition 65.
- An increase of \$816,000 to fund studies on water exposure and pregnancy outcomes.
- A redirection of \$358,000 to establish 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) to be transitioned from contract employment to civil service for air pollutants health effects evaluation.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	78	105.3	115.9	\$11,066	\$17,435	\$16,930
General Fund				9,354	11,483	11,473
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				541	2,717	3,020
Air Toxics Inventory & Assessment Account				—	109	—
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund				257	798	819
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				—	577	—
Site Mitigation Fund				—	—	604
Federal Trust Fund				—	788	—
Reimbursements				914	963	1,014

13 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**Program Objectives Statement**

The Environmental Health program objective is to protect California citizens from unnecessary illness by preventing unhealthy manifestations in the environment. Through this program the Department works to protect the public from unsafe or unwholesome foods, drugs, water supplies, vectors, noise and unnecessary exposure to ionizing radiation.

Authority

Food and Drug Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 200-203, 205, 211, 216, 1700-1721, 4000-4009.5, 5474.20-5474.31, 25880, 25881, 25885-25889, 25895-25897, 25920-25923, 26000-28868, 30000-30008. Business and Professions Code, Sections 2252, 2257, 2258, 2378.5 and 17500. Penal Code, Sections 382-383. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 41301-41582.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Public Water Supply Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 200–203, 205–207, 3051, 4010–4039.5, 4050–4055, 4060–4095, 4450–4461, 4463, 4470.1–4471, 5410, 5414, 5460–5462, 6512, 6520.7, 24100–24109, 24155–24159.

Radiologic Health Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 25600–25610, 25650–25654, 25660–25699.2, 25800–25876.

Environmental Management Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200, 205(b), 206–208, 211, 213, 401.1, 1800–1813, 1900–2000, 2200–2360, 2425–2426, 2800–2910, 2950, 2951, 3053, 4450–4461, 4500–4520, 25100–25185, 25800–25876. Food and Agricultural Code, Section 6021, 11408, 12980–12982. Government Code Sections 66780.5, 66796.21, 66796.88. Water Code Sections 13520. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Environmental Planning and Local Health Services Element: Health and Safety Code, Section 514–534, 1100–1157, 3900–3902, 17961, 18897–18897.7, 27500, 27841. Fish and Game Code Sections 5670–5674.1.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	281.8	324.3	333.7	\$22,199	\$24,565	\$20,764
Workload adjustments	—	2.9	46.1	—	3,179	6,472
Totals, Environmental Health (State Operations)	281.8	327.2	379.8	\$22,199	\$27,744	\$27,236
General Fund				19,247	21,484	20,784
Hazardous Waste Control Account				20	24	24
Food Safety Fund				—	239	2,812
Sanitarian Registration Fund				128	126	128
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				646	2,909	—
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance				7	19	27
Water Device Certification Special Account				57	100	113
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				14	224	—
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund				221	81	83
Hazardous Substances Account				78	—	—
Federal Trust Fund†				13	453	604
Site Mitigation Fund				—	—	225
Reimbursements				1,768	2,085	2,436
Program Elements						
13.10 Public Water Supply	78.1	87.2	86	7,530	10,190	6,004
13.20 Environmental Management	32.1	39	42.9	2,251	3,182	3,452
13.30 Radiologic Health	55.1	70.1	70.7	5,425	5,881	6,279
13.40 Food and Drug	91	106.5	159.6	5,658	6,920	10,059
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services	25.5	24.4	20.6	1,335	1,571	1,442

13.10 Public Water Supply

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department regulates all public water systems in the State to assure the delivery of safe drinking water to all consumers. Technical Programs staff are responsible for developing drinking water policies and regulations, establishing maximum contaminant levels, setting drinking water standards, certifying and licensing treatment plant operators, providing financial and technical assistance to public water systems and testing and certifying water treatment devices.

Field Operations staff are responsible for reviewing public water systems, issuing permits, conducting surveillance and inspections, evaluating monitoring data and compliance with standards, taking enforcement actions, evaluating compliance of small water systems under county jurisdiction and providing assistance to local health departments, Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the Department's Toxic Substances Control Division.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 and 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- The 1988–89 Budget Act reflected a reduction of \$2,987,000 (General Fund) to eliminate the Safe Drinking Water Program effective January 1, 1989. This budget reflects a \$2,987,000 General Fund increase for both 1988–89 and 1989–90 to fully restore the program.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	78.1	87.2	86	\$7,530	\$10,190	\$6,004
General Fund				6,715	6,882	5,591
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				646	2,909	—
Hazardous Waste Control Act				20	24	24
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				14	224	—
Water Device Certification Special Account				57	100	113
Hazardous Substances Account				78	—	—
Site Mitigation Fund				—	—	225
Reimbursements				—	51	51

13.20 Environmental Management

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department (1) conducts surveillance and coordinates a statewide program to suppress disease vectors which includes providing training and assistance to local agencies; (2) provides protection from ionizing radiation through the monitoring of facilities involved in the use of nuclear power and evaluates hazards from naturally-occurring isotopes; (3) prepares an emergency response plan and training program in case of a nuclear power plant accident; (4) is responsible for the establishment, licensing, regulation, maintenance and eventual closure of a low-level radioactive waste disposal site; and (5) evaluates wastewater disposal reclamation and reuse to assure adequate health protection in water pollution control programs.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$94,000 in reimbursements and the establishment of 2.5 positions (1.2 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988, which mandates increased nuclear emergency response activities.
- An increase of \$11,000 from the Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account and the establishment of .5 positions (0.3 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1988, which requires the establishment of continuing education standards for vector control technicians.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$561,000 in Federal Funds and the establishment of 5 positions (2.4 personnel years) for continuation of the Low Level Radioactive Waste Program.
- An increase of \$175,000 in reimbursements and the continuation of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) pursuant to Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988 for increased nuclear emergency response activities.
- An increase of \$19,000 from the Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account and the continuation of .5 positions (0.5 personnel years) for continued implementation of Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1988, which mandated the establishment of continuing educational standards for vector control technicians.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	32.1	39	42.9	\$2,251	\$3,182	\$3,452
General Fund.....				1,994	2,420	2,453
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account.....				7	19	27
Federal Trust Fund.....				-	410	561
Reimbursements.....				250	333	411

13.30 Radiologic Health

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department provides protection from the dangers of ionizing radiation and reduces radiation exposure to workers and the public from the use of either radioactive materials or of radiation producing machines.

The Radiation Materials Control Section develops standards and regulations for the training of personnel, design of facilities in conjunction with the Building Standards Commission and operations involving the use of radioactive materials. In addition, the section registers and licenses users of radiation sources. Inspections and surveys of facilities are conducted to assure that appropriate health and safety standards are followed.

The Radiation Machine Control Section conducts inspections and enforces standards to assure radiation-producing machines are safely used and maintained.

The Certification, Registration and Support Services Section registers x-ray equipment, certifies that the practice of radiologic and nuclear medicine technology is performed only by persons qualified and competent to deliver radiologic health care and certifies licentiates of the healing arts, approves curricula for schools and on-the-job training programs for radiologic technologists and provides support for the administrative operations of the Branch.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$199,000 from the General Fund to provide contract increases for the radiologic inspections and enforcement program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	55.1	70.1	70.7	\$5,425	\$5,881	\$6,279
General Fund.....				5,403	5,638	6,036
Federal Trust Fund.....				13	43	43
Reimbursements.....				9	200	200

13.40 Food and Drug

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department performs, directs and coordinates activities which protect consumers against adulterated, misbranded or falsely advertised foods, drugs, medical devices, hazardous household products and cosmetics. Legal and administrative remedies are used to gain compliance. Violations are adjudicated by courts or according to administrative procedures. The Food and Drug Laboratory, the Southern California Public Health Laboratory and the Microbial Disease Laboratory provide support by analyzing samples.

Field Operations staff are responsible for enforcement of statutes and regulations pertaining to foods, drugs, medical devices, cosmetics, hazardous household products, botulism control in canned food; and other health related laws.

Technical Programs staff are responsible for program development, monitoring and maintenance, policy development and technical support to field operations staff, the Branch and Division.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$239,000 from the Food Safety Fund and a reduction of \$152,000 from the General Fund (for a net increase of \$87,000) and the establishment of 3 positions (1.4 personnel years) to implement an inspection program for California food manufacturers, as mandated by Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1988.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A General Fund augmentation of \$83,000 to permanently continue the review of applications for AIDS related investigational new drugs, pursuant to Chapters 1287 and 1316, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$2,801,000 from the Food Safety Fund and a reduction of \$168,000 from the General Fund (for a net increase of \$2,633,000) and the establishment of 59 positions (44.1 personnel years) to continue the inspection of food manufacturers, as mandated by Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1988.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	91	106.5	159.6	\$5,658	\$6,920	\$10,059
General Fund.....				4,570	5,550	6,090
Food Safety Fund.....				—	239	2,812
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Fund.....				221	81	83
Reimbursements.....				867	1,050	1,074

13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works with local health jurisdictions and State institutions to protect the environment from disease and health hazards.

Branch staff plan and assist the local health jurisdictions in the implementation of local environmental health, toxics and underground tank enforcement programs. In addition, staff develop standards and procedures for noise abatement throughout the State, provide training and assistance to other state agencies and local noise abatement officials and conduct health studies and tests to assist in the mitigation of unnecessary noise. Staff also administer a sanitarian registration program to assure that persons practicing in the field of environmental health meet minimum qualifications of education, training and experience necessary to address environmental health issues.

Staff provide routine environmental health surveillance of State institutions and training of institution staff to assure that a safe and healthy environment is maintained for inmates, wards, patients and employees in these institutions.

Additionally, staff conduct a shellfish sanitation program for growing and harvesting of shellfish statewide, and monitor (and quarantine when necessary) coastal areas for paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP).

Staff also implement and enforce statewide rules and regulations pertaining to public swimming pools, spas and special use pools.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$215,000 in reimbursements and the establishment of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) for workload increases associated with environmental health surveys of State institutions.
- A reduction of \$400,000 General Fund and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) in the Local Environmental Health Program in order to fund higher priority programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	25.5	24.4	20.6	\$1,335	\$1,571	\$1,442
General Fund.....				565	994	614
Sanitarian Registration Fund.....				128	126	128
Reimbursements.....				642	451	700

15 ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Office of AIDS is to provide information and education, testing, epidemiological investigation and surveillance, research and treatment to address the public health problems resulting from Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).

The Office of AIDS provides a complete and timely registry of AIDS cases, information for high risk groups, health professionals and the public and policy direction and development of pilot projects for the care of AIDS victims. Additionally, the Office conducts surveillance activities to identify risk groups and patterns of transmission, and epidemiology for selected cases. The Office also administers a program which tests for the antibody to the AIDS virus at alternative test sites in order to reduce the possibility of infecting the blood supply with the virus. Local Assistance Block Grants are provided to local agencies for AIDS epidemiological investigation and surveillance.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A General Fund augmentation of \$40,000 and the establishment of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) on a two-year limited-term basis for the establishment of guidelines for HIV testing of correctional inmates, as mandated by Chapter 1579, Statutes of 1988.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 195-199.5, 199.7-199.77, 199.20-199.23, 199.30-199.40, 199.45-199.51, 199.55-199.60, 1603-1632.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	59.6	95.6	89.2	\$43,884	\$59,464	\$46,011
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	40
Totals, AIDS.....	59.6	95.6	90.1	\$43,884	\$59,464	\$46,051
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				\$7,899	\$7,600	\$5,708
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund.....				3,493	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	219	219
Totals.....				\$11,392	\$7,819	\$5,927
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				\$24,856	\$51,645	\$40,124
Federal Trust Fund.....				7,636	—	—
Totals.....				\$32,492	\$51,645	\$40,124

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

20 FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes activities for promotion and integration of family/personal health services efforts at the community level, with a focus on services to individuals or populations in need of special assistance. Many of the program activities are directed toward women and children. While administered under this program, the WIC program is budgeted in Program 90, Special Projects.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Chapter 2, Sections 150–155, 190–194, 248–272, 275–284, 288–289, 289.7, 290–293, 300–303, 310, 320–324.5, 325–327, 340–348, 429.35–429.36; Chapters 1389/78, 1066/78, 912/80, 1490/82, 38000 et seq. Chapter 25.
Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 14000, 14103.8, 14105, 14131 and 14500 et seq. Chapter 8.5.
Social Security Act, Sections 1102 (42 U.S.C. 1302), 1902(a) (44) and 1905 (a) (4) (B).
California Administrative Code, Title 17, Chapter 4, Sections 2890–2906, 2910–2914, 6800–6874; Title 22, Sections 51013, 51340 and 51532.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	194.8	222.1	219.1	\$181,488	\$195,418	\$192,949
Workload adjustments	—	—	—18.9	—	—4,961	143,739
Totals, Family Health Services	194.8	222.1	200.2	\$181,488	\$190,457	\$336,688
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,996	6,675	5,576
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				11,756	12,953	13,585
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	93
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				13	481	485
Federal Trust Fund [†]				3,476	3,755	3,809
Reimbursements				26	62	62
Totals				\$21,267	\$23,926	\$23,610
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				130,075	128,837	102,317
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	175,583
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	843
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				6,135	8,055	4,545
Federal Trust Fund [†]				22,901	28,487	28,487
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				996	1,152	1,303
Reimbursements				114	—	—
Totals				\$160,221	\$166,531	\$313,078

Program Elements

20.10 Family Planning	24.2	25.2	—	37,414	39,460	—
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	55	55.6	61	36,416	34,986	40,948
20.30 California Children's Services	51.1	60.5	58.3	70,988	75,400	80,334
20.50 Child Health Disability Prevention ..	27.9	29.8	28.7	23,235	22,866	23,150
20.60 Genetic Disease	36.6	51	50.3	13,435	17,745	16,580
20.70 Cigarette and Tobacco Products						
Health Education	—	—	1.9	—	—	175,676

20.10 Family Planning

Program Element Statement

Under this element, contraception, sterilization and infertility information and education services are made available to citizens of childbearing age to provide a means by which people may determine the number, timing and spacing of their children. In addition, staff work to reduce the incidence of sexually transmitted disease, and to improve future maternal and infant health by promoting the health and education of potential parents through information, counseling and preventive services. No family planning funds are spent for abortions.

Family planning services are provided to low income men and women by more than 160 public and private nonprofit agencies contracting with the Department of Health Services. Each of these contract agencies must provide services in accordance with standards of care which specify the minimum requirements for each service.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Elimination of the Family Planning Program for a General Fund savings of \$36,230,000 (\$1,575,000 and 27.5 positions (24.6 personnel years) from State operations and \$34,655,000 from local assistance) in order to fund other higher priority General Fund programs.
- A reduction of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel years) and \$58,000 for Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) activities.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	24.2	25.2	—	\$37,414	\$39,460	—
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,468	1,547	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				1	58	—
Totals				\$1,469	\$1,605	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				34,098	34,655	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				1,847	3,200	—
Totals				\$35,945	\$37,855	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

20.20 Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

Program Element Statement

Activities under this element are designed to reduce and prevent maternal, infant, childhood and adolescent morbidity and deaths; and to provide nutrition for mothers, infants and children.

Program operations staff are responsible for the improvement of pregnancy outcomes and the quality of infant care. A multidisciplinary professional perinatal staff is involved in defining perinatal needs, setting standards, providing consultation to perinatal care providers; regionalizing comprehensive perinatal care including the development of high risk perinatal centers and alternative birthing centers; administration of two infant medical dispatch centers for aiding the transport of high risk mothers and infants; developing and administering the adolescent family life program and the high risk infant follow-up program.

Contract and Fiscal Management staff are responsible for distributing and monitoring allocations for perinatal services funded at the state level and by federal MCH Block Grant funds (except for those allocated to CCS). The priorities for MCH Block Grant expenditures are perinatal care and integration and coordination of Maternal and Child Health Services.

The Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program is a federally funded nutrition program for low income populations determined to be at risk of developing nutritional deficiencies. Vouchers redeemable for specified foods are distributed and consumer education is provided as complements to prenatal and pediatric health care services. Contracts are written with local agencies to perform physical assessments of pregnant women and children under the age of five years, and to distribute food vouchers.

Summary of Maternal and Child Health Services

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Operations.....	42.2	36.8	44.7	\$36,416	\$34,012	\$40,044
Contract and Fiscal Management.....	12.8	18.8	16.3	—	974	904
Totals, Expenditures.....	55	55.6	61	\$36,416	\$34,986	\$40,948

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A redirection of \$180,000 (General Fund) to Rural and Community Health to support a clinic to provide screening and treatment for cancer in McFarland.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$3,200,000 in General Fund to restore funds reduced in FY 1988-89 due to the availability of Federal Funds.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$1,843,000 for the coordination, prevention and provision of medical services to drug exposed pregnant and parenting women and their infants.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	55	55.6	61	\$36,416	\$34,986	\$40,948
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,518	1,553	2,106
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				8	282	334
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,861	1,954	1,932
Totals.....				\$3,387	\$3,789	\$4,372
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				12,155	6,914	11,794
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				2,563	500	999
Federal Trust Fund.....				18,197	23,783	23,783
Reimbursements.....				114	—	—
Totals.....				\$33,029	\$31,197	\$36,576

20.30 California Children's Services

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works through a joint state-county program to provide comprehensive medical diagnosis, treatment, therapy and related services to children with severe physically handicapping conditions whose families are not able to pay for all or part of the care. Children who are enrolled in the Medi-Cal Program and have a severe disability are served by CCS under a cooperative arrangement. Eligibility is based on family income; and family repayments are based on state income tax liability. The California Children's Services element activity is organized into two components: Regional Operations and Medical Policy and Standards.

The Genetically Handicapped Persons Program (GHPP) is also included in this element and provides medical care to Californians with specified genetic conditions. Program services include preventive care and out-patient and in-patient treatment. Care is provided through centers that specialize in treating these conditions.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of \$3,007,000 due to a decrease in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$61,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$373,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$470,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	51.1	60.5	58.3	\$70,988	\$75,400	\$80,334
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,172	2,274	2,262
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				4	141	151
Federal Trust Fund				688	865	932
Reimbursements				26	62	62
Totals				\$2,890	\$3,342	\$3,407
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				61,373	64,647	67,593
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				1,025	1,555	2,484
Federal Trust Fund				4,704	4,704	4,704
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	843
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				996	1,152	1,303
Totals				\$68,098	\$72,058	\$76,927

20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP)

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department administers State statutory requirements aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable physical and mental illness and disability among California's children and youth. CHDP is administered and funded at the State level with local health departments responsible for carrying out direct activities, which include case management, outreach, health education, follow-up, provider recruitment and support services such as assistance with transportation and medical appointment scheduling. CHDP includes coverage of the federally mandated Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment Program requirements for Medi-Cal eligible children and adolescents from birth to age 21, providing preventive health assessments for certain categories of non-Medi-Cal eligible children, and monitoring the first grade entry program which requires that all children entering the first grade (or Kindergarten) have a certificate of health examination or a waiver on file at their school.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A reduction of \$1,835,000 due to a decrease in the number of child health disability assessments.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$1,526,000 due to a decrease in the number of child health disability assessments.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	27.9	29.8	28.7	\$23,235	\$22,866	\$23,150
State Operations:						
General Fund				838	988	954
Federal Trust Fund				927	936	945
Totals				\$1,765	\$1,924	\$1,899
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				20,770	20,942	21,251
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				700	—	—
Totals				\$21,470	\$20,942	\$21,251

20.60 Genetic Disease

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works to reduce and control disorders having a hereditary or genetic basis by early detection, public and professional education, preventive interventions and counseling.

The newborn screening activity within the element is designed to screen all newborns for three preventable causes of mental retardation: phenylketonuria, galactosemia and hypothyroidism, using contract laboratories and organized follow-up to ensure complete and accurate testing. Hereditary sickle cell anemia has been added to this program. Staff also monitor Rh hemolytic disease of the newborn.

The Prenatal Genetics Services component includes the Neural Tube Defects activity, which is intended to screen pregnant women who so desire to be tested for spina bifida and anencephaly of the fetus.

This component also provides carrier screening and counseling for Tay Sachs and a program for prenatal detection of genetic disorders and general genetic counseling.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years), and a net decrease of \$9,000 so that Maternal PKU Program support functions previously performed by contractors will be done by state staff.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	36.6	51	50.3	\$13,435	\$17,745	\$16,580
State Operations:						
General Fund				—	313	254
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				11,756	12,953	13,585
Totals				\$11,756	\$13,266	\$13,839
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,679	1,679	1,679
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	2,800	1,062
Totals				\$1,679	\$4,479	\$2,741

20.70 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Health Education

Program Element Statement

Activities under this new element are designed to prevent or reduce the use of tobacco, primarily among children, through community health education programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	1.9	—	—	\$175,676
State Operations (Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund)				—	—	93
Local Assistance (Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund)				—	—	175,583

25 LABORATORY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Laboratory Services program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services in the following program areas: 1) infectious diseases; 2) environmental pollution; and 3) clinical testing and testing for alcohol and drug abuse and genetic diseases. Staff are also responsible for laboratory and personnel accreditation. Reference functions include consultation and training for local public health laboratory personnel.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$337,000 from the Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund, \$10,000 in reimbursements and a reduction of \$34,000 from the General Fund for a net increase of \$313,000 and 8 positions (3.8 personnel years) to implement Chapter 894, Statutes of 1988, for the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$38,000 and 1.0 position (0.5 personnel years) for laboratory services to monitor the low-level radioactive waste site.
- An increase of \$1,455,000 from the Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund and \$35,000 in reimbursements, and reductions of \$65,000 from the General Fund, \$20,000 from the Toxics Bond Fund and \$524,000 from the Hazardous Waste Control Account for a net increase of \$881,000 and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) to implement Chapter 894, Statutes of 1988, for the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- An increase of \$42,000 to implement Chapter 932, Statutes of 1988, for validation of laboratory methods for landfill gas.
- An increase of \$87,000 to fund maintenance of laboratory equipment.
- A reduction of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$204,000 for workload decreases related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Authority

California Health and Safety Code, Division 1, Part 2, Sections 309, 325, 374, 375, 389.7, 426, 436.50-436.63, 1002, 1112, 4025, 4026, 11881, 11885-11895, 25150, 25198.

Agricultural Code, Sections 12980-12982.

Business and Professions Code, Division 2, Chapter 3, Section 1200-1322.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Sections 1030-1057, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1083, 1161-1196, 1215-1222.2, 6500-6507; Title 3, Sections 2475-2489; Title 22, Sections 40401-40435, and 67600-67606.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	375.2	438.6	431	\$34,832	\$40,845	\$43,526
Workload adjustments	—	3.8	10.9	—	313	844
Totals, Laboratory Services	375.2	442.4	441.9	\$34,832	\$41,158	\$44,370
State Operations:						
General Fund				17,358	18,062	17,684
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				2,514	2,902	—
Hazardous Waste Control Account				3,137	4,851	5,017
Motor Vehicle Account				61	321	318
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				8,778	11,020	13,286
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund				—	337	1,545
Hazardous Substances Account				632	441	478
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				48	260	82
Federal Trust Fund				507	901	968
Site Mitigation Fund				—	—	3,265
Reimbursements				1,797	1,763	1,727
Totals				\$34,832	\$40,858	\$44,370
Local Assistance:						
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	300	—
Totals				—	\$300	—
Summary of Laboratory Services						
Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory	50.6	58.6	58.2	\$4,042	\$4,222	\$4,112
Microbial Disease Laboratory	49.1	45.6	46.4	3,574	3,207	3,235
Clinical Chemistry Laboratory	41.2	56.6	54.2	9,675	12,235	14,369
Laboratory Field Services	32.9	34.1	33.4	2,050	2,628	2,260
Southern California Laboratory	22.2	22.8	22.5	1,498	1,543	1,287
Food and Drug Laboratory	15.7	15.8	15.3	1,441	1,240	1,290
Sanitation and Radiation Laboratory	21.1	29.0	27.9	1,780	2,595	2,356
Laboratory Central Services	37.7	35.7	37.9	1,943	1,623	1,719
Hazardous Materials Laboratory	62.5	90.3	77.1	5,201	8,037	8,737
Toxics Chemical Assessment	2.3	4.3	5.1	—	604	544
Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory	39.9	41	39.7	3,628	2,877	2,881
Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program	—	8.6	24.2	—	347	1,580
Total Expenditures	375.2	442.4	441.9	\$34,832	\$41,158	\$44,370

40 RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Rural and Community Health Program are to: 1) provide public health services and ambulatory health care services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services; 2) provide financial support to local health agencies, county hospitals and facilities and indigent care programs; 3) supervise counties in the accurate and timely registration of all vital events; 4) maintain a permanent public record of all vital events; 5) assess program operation and impact on health status; 6) ensure the provision of required public health and medical services to newly legalized populations; and 7) serve as the central repository of health status and preventive health services program data. Under this program, the Department reviews annual plans and budgets describing each county's health services programs, assures that critical health services are maintained and negotiates agreements authorizing state assistance to share in uncompensated county costs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 114, 429-429.1, 429.30-429.32, 1157, 1188.7, 1339, 208.5, and 208.7 of Article 1, Chapter 2, Part 1; Sections 450-510.5 of Articles 1, 2, 2A, and 4. Chapter 1, Part 2; Sections 600-605 of Article 6, Chapter 2, Part 2; Sections 1100-1158 of Article 1-5, Chapter 8, Part 2; Chapter 2.5, Article 1, Sections 1442 and 1442.5. Division 7, Part 1, Chapters 1 and 4, Sections 7000-7117; Chapter 4, Sections 7200-7208. Division 9, Chapters 1-14, Sections 10000-10690.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14011.5, as amended by SB 2012 (Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1982); Part 4.5, Sections 16700-16710; and Sections 17000, 17001, and 17005, Statutes of 1982, Chapter 1594, Section 87(c).

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	198.8	220.1	215.9	\$1,054,239	\$1,182,000	\$1,315,446
Workload adjustments	-	-	13.8	-	195,830	-22,865
Totals, Rural and Community Health	198.8	220.1	229.7	\$1,054,239	\$1,377,830	\$1,292,581
State Operations:						
General Fund				12,372	12,364	12,563
Vital Records Improvement Project				173	852	4,109
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				141	2,120	1,966
Federal Trust Fund				84	201	212
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				14	156	147
Reimbursements				17	7	6
Totals				\$12,801	\$15,700	\$19,003
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				977,513	1,005,666	644,605
Vital Records Improvement Project				-	520	640
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				60,964	150,556	288,232
Federal Trust Fund				511	585	585
County Health Services Fund				2,450	2,450	2,450
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	99,750	200,846
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	28,500	58,138
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	71,250	78,082
County Medical Services Program Account				-	2,853	-
Totals				\$1,041,438	\$1,362,130	\$1,273,578
Program Elements						
40.10 Primary Health Care Systems	67.1	70.6	77	22,672	25,757	36,563
40.20 County Health Services	36.4	44.6	49.9	1,025,640	1,145,554	914,287
40.30 Health Data and Statistics	95.3	104.9	102.8	5,927	7,019	10,407
40.40 California Health Care for Indigents	-	-	-	-	199,500	331,324

40.10 Primary Health Care Services

Program Element Statement

This element was established to provide public health services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services by providing financial and technical assistance and education to clinics.

Primary Health Systems Development staff provide technical and financial assistance as needed to rural health medical service providers and coordination among the appropriate federal agencies. Funds are awarded to underserved rural communities through contracts with non-profit agencies.

Indian Health activities in this element provide financial and technical assistance to California clinics serving Native American Indians in order to improve their health status through the provision of comprehensive primary medical and dental care services.

Farmworkers Health staff provide consultation and health and nutrition education to clinics serving farmworkers; study the health needs of farmworker families and seek to increase the pool of bilingual/bicultural health care providers. Additional activities include contracting with clinics for the provision of primary health care.

Local Health Services staff provide direct public health nursing and environmental health services to counties with less than 40,000 population. Also provided under this element are consultation and technical assistance to counties during their transition to independence as well as public health nursing and environmental health services to 11 contract counties.

Hospital and Medical Standards Program staff provide support in the area of research, comprehensive program evaluation and systems development. This component includes activities for identifying causes and developing solutions to the problems which threaten the efficiency and survival of rural and county hospitals.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A redirection of \$180,000 (General Fund) from the Family Health Services program for support of a clinic to screen and treat cancer in McFarland.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) and \$279,000 for workload increases related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- A reduction of \$1 million in the Primary Health Care Services Program to capture savings to the General Fund in this program for services funded by State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) funding.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	67.1	70.6	77	\$22,672	\$25,757	\$36,563
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,078	4,137	4,306
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				60	129	420
Federal Trust Fund				84	201	212
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account				14	156	147
Totals				\$4,236	\$4,623	\$5,085

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Fund.....				\$9,468	\$9,534	\$8,355
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				8,968	11,600	23,123
Totals.....				\$18,436	\$21,134	\$31,478
Summary of Primary Health Care Services						
Rural Health Systems Development.....	7.7	9.4	13	\$14,656	\$17,511	\$28,328
Indian Health.....	6.7	9.1	8.4	3,379	3,481	3,471
Farmworkers Health.....	4.8	4.5	7.4	1,319	1,311	1,435
Local Health Services.....	39.3	43.1	41.9	2,810	3,105	2,934
Hospital and Medical Standards.....	8.6	4.5	6.3	508	349	395

40.20 County Health Services

Program Element Statement

The County Health Services element was established to provide public health services to the general population and medical services to indigents through the allocation of State (AB 8) funds to local jurisdictions. Through this element the department also provides for the allocation of State funds to support county costs associated with the transfer of Medically Indigent Adults (MIAs) from Medi-Cal to the counties initiated in fiscal year 1982-83 and administers a contract-back, claims payment program for those smaller counties that choose to have the State assist them in administering the MIA transfer. A limited amount of unexpended allocations from the above-mentioned funds also are allocated to local jurisdictions for special needs and priorities (SNAP) such as public health emergencies, distressed county facilities and computerization of county health information systems.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A funding shift of \$2,853,000 from General Fund to County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund to reflect an estimated increase in recoveries and a decrease in medical expenditures within the County Medical Services Program.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$330,000 for workload increases related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- A reduction of \$258,734,000 General Fund in the Medically Indigent Services Program in order to fund other high priority programs.
- A reduction of \$100 million in the Medically Indigent Services Program and \$4 million to the County Medical Services Program to capture General Fund savings in these programs for services funded by State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) funding.
- An increase of \$4,204,000 from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for caseload increases in the County Medical Services Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	36.4	44.6	49.9	\$1,025,640	\$1,145,554	\$914,287
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				2,557	2,587	2,605
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				81	1,991	1,546
Totals.....				\$2,638	\$4,578	\$4,151
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				968,045	996,132	636,250
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				51,996	138,956	265,109
Federal Trust Fund.....				511	585	585
County Health Services Fund.....				2,450	2,450	2,450
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	-	5,742
County Medical Services Program Account.....				-	2,853	-
Totals.....				\$1,023,002	\$1,140,976	\$910,136

40.30 Health Data and Statistics

Program Element Statement

Under the Health Data and Statistics element, Department staff administer the registration and maintenance of all permanent vital records (birth, death, fetal death, marriage and marriage dissolution records) of events which occur in California, and provide certified copies of individual event records for persons who request them. In addition, staff maintain an extensive data base of information about health status in California, analyze the data it contains and publish topical reports about health issues of broad interest.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A decrease of \$3,850,000 to reflect the revised Vital Record Improvement Project (VRIP) implementation plan.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$4,732,000, including \$640,000 in local assistance funding, and 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) limited-term through June 30, 1992, to continue the Vital Record Improvement Project (VRIP).

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	95.3	104.9	102.8	\$5,927	\$7,019	\$10,407
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,737	5,640	5,652
Vital Records Improvement Project				173	852	4,109
Reimbursements				17	7	6
Totals				\$5,927	\$6,499	\$9,767
Local Assistance (Vital Records Improvement Project)				—	520	640

40.40 California Health Care for Indigents

Program Element Statement

Under the new California Health Care for Indigents Program (CHIP), the Department will allocate funding to counties for uncompensated health care. Revenues from the Hospital, Physician, and Unallocated Accounts will be combined into one funding pool. Allocation of funding will be based upon a standard poverty population formula which will determine each county's relative proportion of indigent persons. Contract counties participating in the County Medical Services Program (CMSP) will not directly receive CHIP funding. Instead their collective share will be utilized by the Department to fund the anticipated growth in the CMSP.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)				—	\$199,500	\$331,324
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	99,750	200,846
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	28,500	58,138
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	71,250	72,340

* Dollars in thousands

PUBLIC HEALTH
LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY
(In Thousands)

Crossover Codes	Category Name	1987-88				1988-89				1989-90			
		Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds
													Cigarette & Tobacco Sur ^h
11	PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES												
11.10.010	Immunization Assistance	4,256	2,656	-	-	3,389	2,889	-	-	4,147	3,968	-	-
11.10.010	Sexually Transmitted Diseases	5,360	-	1,600	-	1,700	-	-	-	1,024	-	-	-
11.10.020	T. B. Control	15,413	922	5,360	-	9,022	922	-	-	1,531	-	-	-
11.20.010	Preventive Hlth Svc To Aged	1,307	1,307	14,491	-	1,553	1,553	-	-	777	777	-	-
11.20.020	Lupus	483	483	-	-	972	972	-	-	772	772	-	-
11.20.030	Dental Health	1,699	1,699	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-
11.20.040	Alzheimer's Disease	1,749	1,749	-	-	3,564	3,564	-	-	3,564	3,564	-	-
	Subtotal	\$30,267	\$8,816	\$21,451	-	\$21,880	\$11,580	-	-	\$13,495	\$11,683	-	-
15	AIDS (Subtotal)	\$32,492	\$9,956	\$7,636	\$14,900 ^a	\$51,645	\$51,645	-	-	\$40,124	\$40,124	-	-
20	FAMILY HEALTH												
20.10	Family Planning	35,945	34,098	-	-	37,855	34,655	-	-	2,463	-	-	-
20.20.020	Maternal & Infant Health	7,259	4,928	200	-	2,088	1,888	200	-	2,263	200	-	-
20.20.020	Adolescent Family Life	5,342	2,260	2,650	-	5,610	2,460	2,650	-	6,859	3,210	-	-
20.20.020	MCH Grants	20,428	4,967	15,347	114 [*]	23,679	2,566	20,933	-	27,254	6,321	20,933	-
20.30.010	CCS	60,312	53,673	4,704	910 ^c	63,724	56,415	4,704	-	68,183	59,422	4,704	-
20.30.040	GHPP	7,786	7,700	-	86 ^c	8,334	8,232	-	-	8,744	8,171	-	-
20.50	Child Health Disability	21,470	20,770	700	-	20,942	20,942	-	-	21,251	21,251	-	-
20.60.010	Prenatal Testing	654	654	-	-	3,454	654	-	-	1,716	654	-	-
20.60.010	Tay Sachs	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-
20.60.010	Sickle Cell	539	539	-	-	539	539	-	-	539	539	-	-
20.70	Cigarette and Tobacco Health Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	\$160,221	\$130,075	\$22,901	\$1,110	\$166,711	\$128,837	\$28,487	\$1,152	\$133,078	\$102,317	\$28,487	\$1,303
25	Laboratories (Subtotal)	-	-	-	-	\$300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH ^d												
40.10.10	Rural Health	3,862	3,862	-	-	3,862	3,862	-	-	3,862	3,862	-	-
40.10.10	Mono County	103	-	-	103 ^e	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40.10.10	Primary Care Clinics	9,937	1,469	8,968	-	13,059	1,639	-	-	23,582	459	-	-
40.10.20	Indian Health	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-
40.10.30	Farmworker Health	1,038	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-
40.20.10	Local Government Relief	424,637	424,637	-	-	448,175	448,175	-	-	449,713	448,175	-	-
40.20.30	Public Health Subvention	9,803	731	8,561	-	4,822	737	585	-	9,586	737	585	-
40.20.40	Medically Indigent Svcs. Prog	537,119	496,184	40,435	-	625,426	494,870	-	-	375,002	136,136	-	-
40.20.40	County Medical Svcs. Program	49,493	46,493	3,000	-	60,102	52,349	-	-	73,385	51,202	-	-
40.30.010	Vital Records Improvement	-	-	-	-	520	-	-	-	640	-	-	-
40.40	CA Hlth Care for Indigents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	\$1,038,988	\$977,410	\$511	\$103	\$1,160,000	\$1,005,666	\$585	\$3,373	\$1,271,128	\$644,605	\$585	\$1,160
	TOTAL, PUBLIC HEALTH	\$1,261,968	\$1,126,257	\$31,048	\$16,113	\$1,400,536	\$1,197,728	\$29,072	\$4,525	\$1,637,825	\$798,729	\$29,072	\$2,463

^a Appropriated in Section 15, Ch. 135/87.

^b State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.

^c Family Repayments:

	FY 1987/88	FY 1988/89	FY 1989/90
CCS	\$910	\$1,050	\$1,200
GHPP	\$86	\$102	\$103
Rural and Community Health Division also has the following related funding that is not in the Local Assistance appropriation:			
	FY 1987/88	FY 1988/89	FY 1989/90
SNAP	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450

^e Ch. 1367/86.

^f Vital Records Improvement Project Fund.

^g Misc. Reimbursement \$114 (Audit Recoupments).

^h Proposition 99 funding:

	Hlth Ed	Acct	Hosp Svcs	Phys Svcs	Unalloc Acct
FY 1988-89	-	-	\$99,750	\$28,500	\$71,250
FY 1989-90	\$175,583	\$200,846	\$58,138	\$78,925	
ⁱ County Medical Services Program Account \$2,853.					

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

50 MEDICAL CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Medical Care Services Program is to provide for the health of citizens and other residents of the State by making available publicly financed health care to low income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest cost to government.

Functionally, Medical Care Services is comprised of four Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Fiscal Intermediary Management and the Office of Health Systems Financing.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14000; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	986.2	1,055.2	1,048.7	\$5,659,229	\$6,511,644	\$6,856,551
Workload adjustments			45.2			2,650
Totals, Medical Care Services	986.2	1,055.2	1,093.9	\$5,659,229	\$6,511,644	\$6,859,201
State Operations:						
General Fund				\$24,054	\$27,564	\$27,738
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				54	468	549
Federal Trust Fund [†]				54,839	59,590	62,603
Reimbursements				690	806	911
Totals				\$79,637	\$88,428	\$91,801
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				\$2,782,525	\$3,149,989	\$3,253,683
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,763,415	3,249,659	3,467,181
Reimbursements				33,652	1,013	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				-	22,555	46,536
Totals				\$5,579,592	\$6,423,216	\$6,767,400

Program Elements

50.10 Eligibility	99.4	105.9	103.6	180,031	214,216	220,910
50.11 Benefits	37.5	39.4	43.7	5,385,253	6,188,419	6,531,464
50.13 Rate Development	37.1	35.4	40.1	2,271	2,176	2,513
50.20 Contract Operations	53.6	53.1	56.6	5,098	4,671	5,012
50.30 Utilization Control	420	453.2	480.4	22,112	25,333	26,886
50.40 Health Recovery	195.5	197.9	202.1	9,641	10,387	10,924
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management	125.7	133.6	138.1	53,316	63,392	58,498
50.60 Program Development	17.4	36.7	29.3	1,507	3,050	2,994

50.10 Eligibility

Program Element Statement

The Eligibility Branch is responsible for: assuring that Medi-Cal eligibility criteria and processing rules are in conformance with Federal and State statutes and regulations; issuing eligibility rules and forms to county welfare departments; assuring that eligibles receive their monthly Medi-Cal identification cards in a timely manner; and ensuring accuracy in eligibility determinations. The Branch has the departmental responsibility to respond to oral and written inquiries from the public about the Medi-Cal program. The branch also serves as the central processing point for all eligibility and benefit related State hearing decisions and requests for rehearings. Analytical review is performed for eligibility related hearings and branch staff adopt, for the Director, all Medi-Cal hearing decisions except those related to scope of benefits or level of care.

The eligibility process is controlled through the following major activities: revising regulations, procedures and forms to reflect eligibility changes due to Federal and State law; developing and maintaining quality control and corrective action plans, and developing, implementing and monitoring county specific action plans to improve the accuracy of eligibility determinations recommending actions, including fiscal sanctions, for counties which fail to cooperate in corrective action efforts. Through its eligibility activities, the branch monitors county eligibility operations, to ensure conformance to State and Federal law and to improve the accuracy of eligibility determinations. The Branch conducts federally required quality control reviews to determine whether the accuracy of eligibility determinations is at a level to preclude federal sanctions. The Branch also monitors the Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System (MEDS) which provides on-line eligibility information, Medi-Cal eligibility identification cards and system update capability in conjunction with county welfare departments. The department has completed statewide implementation of the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$197,000 to operate the federally mandated Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) Program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	99.4	105.9	103.6	\$180,031	\$214,216	\$220,910
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,441	7,072	6,564
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				54	372	403
Federal Trust Fund				21,212	22,134	22,096
Reimbursements				-	682	786
Totals				\$28,707	\$30,260	\$29,849

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Fund.....	\$70,173	\$80,161	\$86,123
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	—	4,900	4,936
Federal Trust Fund.....	80,638	98,626	100,002
Reimbursements.....	513	269	—
Totals.....	\$151,324	\$183,956	\$191,061

50.11 Benefits

Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Program covers physician services, hospital inpatient and outpatient services, physical, occupational and speech therapy, podiatry, optometry, chiropractic services, psychological services, prescribed drugs, laboratory, X-ray and radioisotope services, blood and plasma, hemodialysis services, long-term care facility services, adult day health care services, dental services, home health agency services, medical transportation, artificial eyes, artificial limbs and braces, hearing aids and audiology services, assistive devices and durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, family planning services, acupuncture services and health examinations for persons under 21. Under this element the department also provides policy development and recommendations regarding the scope, quality and methods of providing Medi-Cal benefits. Under this element, staff develop and implement regulations and procedures related to the scope and duration of benefits and the circumstances under which medical benefits will be covered.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$138,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to establish Medi-Cal policy in response to new medical technology and health problems, to continue cost avoidance and savings.
- An increase of \$171,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for three years to identify and develop appropriate changes in State policies, laws and regulations in order to implement new federal long-term care requirements.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	37.5	39.4	43.7	\$5,385,253	\$6,188,419	\$6,531,464
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				435	1,459	1,461
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				2,156	3,722	3,994
Federal Trust Fund.....				640	—	—
Reimbursements.....						
Totals.....				\$3,231	\$5,181	\$5,455
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				2,702,278	3,055,730	3,154,951
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				—	17,603	41,509
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,648,403	3,109,165	3,329,549
Reimbursements.....				31,341	740	—
Totals.....				\$5,382,022	\$6,183,238	\$6,526,009

50.13 Rate Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element the Rate Development Branch establishes the provider payment schedule for covered services; conducts rate studies; develops and implements systems to constrain the rate of increase of Medi-Cal hospital inpatient costs and reimbursements; and develops capitation rates for prepaid health plans, organized health systems and at-risk pilot projects and special projects.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$213,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to revise long-term care rate setting policies to implement new federal requirements.
- An increase of \$31,000 for continuing 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) on a permanent basis to perform data entry functions.
- An increase of \$56,000 and 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) to implement outpatient rate adjustments for disproportionate hospitals pursuant to Chapter 976, Statutes of 1988.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	37.1	35.4	40.1	\$2,271	\$2,176	\$2,513
General Fund.....				1,037	1,057	1,234
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,234	1,119	1,279

50.20 Contract Operations

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Contract Operations Branch administers and monitors capitation contracts with health maintenance organizations, prepaid health plans, and other managed health care systems. These contracting health care plans provide, arrange and/or process payment for Medi-Cal benefits on a capitated, at-risk basis for each eligible covered. In addition, the Branch is responsible for coordinating, managing, and monitoring hospital inpatient contracts negotiated by the California Medical Assistance Commission.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	53.6	53.1	56.6	\$5,098	\$4,671	\$5,012
General Fund.....				1,934	1,578	1,783
Federal Trust Fund.....				3,164	3,018	3,153
Reimbursements.....				—	75	76

50.30 Utilization Control

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Field Services Branch provides pre-service utilization controls through "prior authorization" of certain Medi-Cal services and reviews the effectiveness of utilization controls applied to Medi-Cal services by other organizations.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$654,000 and 20 positions (11.7 personnel years) to process an estimated 5 percent increase in Treatment Authorization Requests within statutory and regulatory deadlines.
- An increase of \$448,000 and 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) including 3 permanent positions to screen new skilled nursing and intermediate care facility admissions, and 7 one-year limited term positions to screen current patients in order to implement new federal requirements related to long term care.
- An increase of \$122,000 and 2.5 positions (2.3 personnel years) for the workload related to implementation of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	420	453.2	480.4	\$22,112	\$25,333	\$26,886
General Fund.....				7,218	8,262	8,504
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				—	96	146
Federal Trust Fund.....				14,844	16,975	18,236
Reimbursements.....				50	—	—

50.40 Health Recovery

Program Element Statement

The Department under the Health Recovery element ascertains the legal liability of third parties to pay for the cost of care and services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries, and recoups such liability as a financial resource for the provision of health care benefits that would otherwise be an obligation of State and Federal funds.

Activities within this element include billing and collecting funds from third party payors and others having a legal liability to reimburse Medi-Cal for services provided; redirecting claims to liable third party payors so as to avoid expenditures; and purchasing Medicare Part B eligibility on behalf of all persons eligible for both Medi-Cal and Medicare. This element includes the following components: Casualty Workers' Compensation, General Collections and Other Coverage.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	195.5	197.9	202.1	\$9,641	\$10,387	\$10,924
General Fund.....				3,403	4,219	4,424
Federal Trust Fund.....				6,238	6,119	6,451
Reimbursements.....				—	49	49

50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management

Program Element Statement

After a beneficiary has been treated by a fee-for-service Medi-Cal medical provider, the provider bills the fiscal intermediary for payment. The Department contracts with a fiscal agent to process provider claims according to policies established by the Department. The Department then requests the State Controller's office to issue checks. Dental services covered for Medi-Cal beneficiaries are paid for by an at risk contractor at negotiated capitation rates. The contractor pays dental providers directly.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$620,000 and 12.0 positions (11.4 personnel years) for procurement and transition activities associated with Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary contracts.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	125.7	133.6	138.1	\$53,316	\$63,392	\$58,498
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,842	2,053	2,278
Federal Trust Fund.....				5,228	5,317	5,890
Totals.....				\$7,070	\$7,370	\$8,168
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				10,074	14,098	12,609
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				—	52	91
Federal Trust Fund.....				34,374	41,868	37,630
Reimbursements.....				1,798	4	—
Totals				\$46,246	\$56,022	\$50,330

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

50.60 Program Development

Program Element Statement

Under this element departmental staff develop new pilot projects to test the feasibility of alternative methods of financing or delivering existing medical benefits and new capitation contracts with organized health systems.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	17.4	36.7	29.3	\$1,507	\$3,050	\$2,994
General Fund.....				744	1,864	1,490
Federal Trust Fund.....				763	1,186	1,504

Budget Assumptions for the Medi-Cal Program

Department of Health Services

MEDI-CAL EXPENDITURES

Health Benefits:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Professional Services.....	\$966,764	\$1,166,990	\$1,286,764
Prescription Drugs.....	429,993	525,338	542,976
Hospital Inpatient.....	1,639,336	1,922,948	2,092,166
SNF/ICF.....	1,068,025	1,137,387	1,142,501
State Hospitals.....	401,177	412,685	407,595
Other Services.....	129,414	155,293	172,010
Prepaid Health Plans.....	242,107	248,947	260,312
Redwood.....	52,805	60,416	—
Delta Dental Services.....	105,687	110,102	110,429
Short-Doyle.....	81,223	97,900	109,500
EPSDT Health Assessments.....	37,929	42,471	44,627
County Organized Health Systems.....	55,720	79,193	83,058
Misc. Non-Fee-For-Service.....	52,431	69,524	97,667
Other:			
Title XVIII B Buy-in.....	152,681	202,877	248,936
Audits & Lawsuits.....	764	17,331	215
Recoveries.....	—55,590	—66,164	—72,747
Totals, Health Benefits.....	\$5,360,466	\$6,183,238	\$6,526,009

* Dollars in thousands

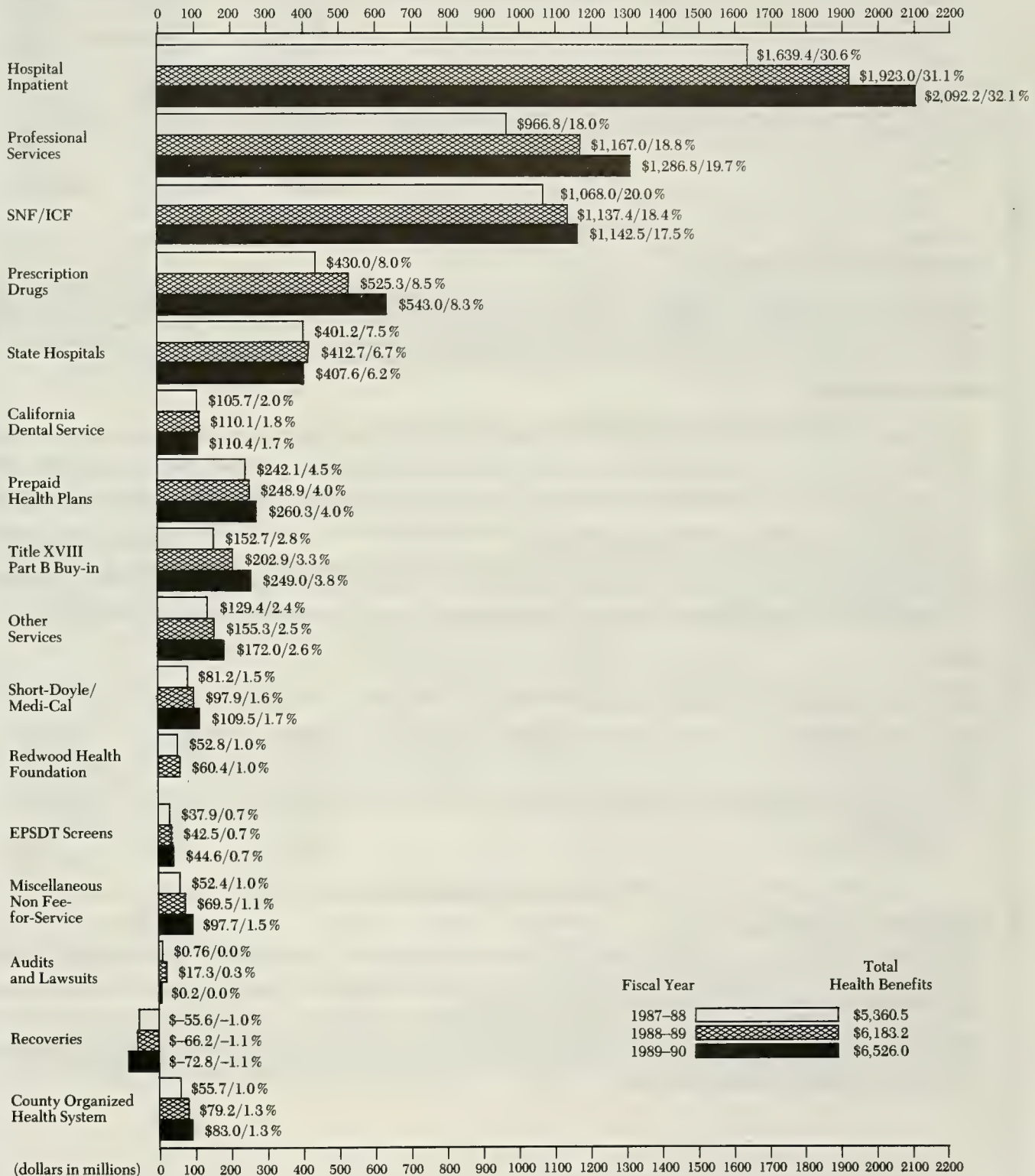
4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Total Health Care Expenditures By Service Category
1987-88 Through 1989-90

(Dollars expressed in millions • % refers to percentage of total health service expenditures for that year)

Service Category

Expenditures (dollars in millions)



Fiscal Year	Total Health Benefits
1987-88	\$5,360.5
1988-89	\$6,183.2
1989-90	\$6,526.0

(dollars in millions)

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Medi-Cal Caseload

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Public Assistance	\$2,642,900	\$2,711,500	\$2,772,500
Aged.....	(298,900)	(309,800)	(317,500)
Blind	(21,900)	(23,500)	(24,100)
Disabled.....	(447,600)	(465,800)	(483,400)
Families.....	(1,874,500)	(1,912,400)	(1,947,500)
Long Term Care.....	65,200	65,400	66,800
Aged.....	(54,000)	(54,100)	(55,100)
Blind	(200)	(200)	(200)
Disabled.....	(11,000)	(11,100)	(11,500)
Medically Needy.....	270,500	279,800	282,900
Aged.....	(34,400)	(36,100)	(36,600)
Blind	(200)	(200)	(200)
Disabled.....	(22,600)	(23,300)	(23,400)
Families.....	(213,300)	(220,200)	(222,700)
Medically Indigent.....	110,400	120,200	122,500
Children.....	(102,000)	(110,400)	(112,400)
Adults.....	(8,400)	(9,800)	(10,100)
Others.....	8,500	7,500	6,900
Totals.....	\$3,097,500	\$3,184,400	\$3,251,600

55 LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

Under the Licensing and Certification Program, the Department regulates the quality of care in approximately 6,000 public and private health facilities, clinics and agencies throughout the State. To accomplish this activity, program staff develop, implement and enforce health care standards, including facilities that are certified to participate in the Title XVIII (Medicare) and Title XIX (Medi-Cal) Programs. These functions include evaluating and monitoring facility conditions, citing deficiencies, approving plans of correction, denying or revoking licenses and overseeing the contracts with Los Angeles County and State Fire Marshal which perform delegated services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$2,605,000 and 67.5 positions (36.9 personnel years) for the third-year implementation of the Licensing and Certification workload study.
- An increase of \$883,000 for the backlog and increased workload of the Attorney General's Office to provide legal representation in enforcement cases.
- An increase of \$112,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement provisions of OBRA relating to certification requirements for health care providers.
- An increase of \$101,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1988, regarding required complaint investigation services for administrators of skilled nursing facilities.
- An increase of \$68,000 to fund the State Fire Marshal workload associated with life and safety code inspections of long-term care facilities.
- An increase relating to Chapter 1478, Statutes of 1988 of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for administration of the Congregate Living Health Facility Category.
- Savings of \$1,009,000 and the addition of 141 positions (69.2 personnel years) to provide Licensing and Certification positions sufficient to assume the work currently contracted to the County of Los Angeles.

Authority

Health and Safety Code: Division 1, Part 1, Division 2; Government Code: Division 3, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 2; California Code of Regulations Title 22, Federal Social Security Act: Titles XVIII and XIX.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	255	373.4	436.6	\$23,632	\$33,276	\$34,207
Workload adjustments	—	—	111.8	—	—	2,760
Totals, Licensing and Certification.....	255	373.4	548.4	\$23,632	\$33,276	\$36,967
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				13,553	18,063	21,618
Federal Trust Fund [†]				10,079	15,213	15,349

60 AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Audits and Investigations Program is to ensure that the Department's expenditures are for appropriate activities and are consistent with applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.

Audits and Investigations is organized on a functional regional basis. The regional offices include three sections, each dedicated to one of the primary program functions: fraud investigations, financial audits and medical reviews.

Under the Investigations function, the Department investigates alleged provider and beneficiary fraud in the Medi-Cal program. If provider fraud appears to exist, cases are referred to the Medi-Cal Fraud Unit in the Department of Justice for further investigation and possible prosecution.

Under the Financial Audits function the Department performs fiscal audits of acute care hospitals, prepaid health plans, capitated health systems, fiscal intermediaries and others. As the Department's primary financial audit resource, staff conduct a range of fiscal audits as identified or requested by various contract managers within the Department.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

The Medical Review function includes medical reviews of both institutional and non-institutional providers. Medical review staff evaluate medical records and other supporting documentation for payments made by the Department on behalf of program beneficiaries in Medi-Cal, Prepaid Health Plans and Capitated Health Systems.

The Central Operations Branch provides through three sections the full range of support program services required for the program activities performed in each of the field regions. Policy and Control Section coordinates the development of program policy, maintains automated reporting systems and provides technical support to the field office operations. The Audit Review and Analysis Section provides quality assurance services for audit reports issued by the program and provides a centralized formal appeal function for all financial audits. The Case Development Section identifies Medi-Cal beneficiary abuse and restricts affected services, develops onsite Surveillance and Utilization case packages and administers the Special Claims Review function.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$60,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to assist in the development of a new cost report used for auditing and rate development, as a result of the implementation of new federal requirements related to long-term care.
- An increase of \$466,000 and 9 positions (8.5 personnel years) to establish an early fraud detection program.
- An increase of \$130,000 and 2.3 positions (2.2 personnel years) for workload increases related to implementation of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Authority

Authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, Section 14,000, Title XIX of Social Security Act as amended.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	334.3	365.3	367.7	\$19,808	\$22,531	\$23,062
Workload adjustments	—	—	11.6	—	—	656
Totals, Audits and Investigations	334.3	365.3	379.3	\$19,808	\$22,531	\$23,718
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i>				8,830	9,868	10,422
<i>State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</i>				—	59	62
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i>				10,876	12,436	13,063
<i>Reimbursements</i>				102	168	171

70 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Departmental administration includes management, support and control services to departmental programs which are effected by the Executive Division, the Administration Division and program division and branch offices.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$398,000 for workload increases related to the implementation of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide legal counsel and support to the Health and Welfare Agency on Proposition 65, the 1986 Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act, issues and cases.
- An increase of \$87,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for increased workload.
- An increase of \$85,000 and 1.3 positions (1.2 personnel years) to provide additional legal support for increased long-term care licensing enforcement actions.
- An increase of \$65,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to process increased accounting workload in the purchasing and contracts areas of the accounting function.
- An increase of \$60,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to establish an accounting coordinator for tracking and reporting Federal overpayments required by the 1985 Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act.
- An increase of \$60,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to process fees (in accounting) collected for the certification of nurse assistants pursuant to Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987.
- A reduction in reimbursement funding of \$370,000 and redirection of 8.8 positions to perform other activities within the Office of Legal Services.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$153,000 for the implementation of the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 (Proposition 99).

Authority

Authority contained in authority references for other programs. Also, Sections 10,000-10,678, Division 9, Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	683.9	777	750.5	\$54,440	\$63,606	\$61,857
Workload adjustments	—	—	14.4	—	—	538
Totals, Departmental Administration	683.9	777	764.9	\$54,440	\$63,606	\$62,395

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
70.01 Departmental Administration						
70.01.010 Executive.....	124	140.9	137.7	\$7,659	\$9,686	\$8,796
70.01.020 General Administration	535.2	603.2	594.4	41,375	51,514	51,055
70.01.040 Program Administration.....	24.7	32.9	32.8	5,406	2,406	2,544
70.02 Distributed Departmental Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
11 Preventive Medical Services				-2,035	-2,370	-2,487
12 Toxic Substances Control				(-2,337)	(-2,984)	(-3,071)
13 Environmental Health				-2,615	-2,696	-3,239
15 Office of AIDS.....				-361	-437	-737
20 Family Health Services.....				-1,701	-2,147	-1,874
25 Laboratory Services.....				-2,803	-3,433	-3,750
40 Rural and Community Health.....				-3,101	-2,714	-2,720
50 Medical Assistance				-19,559	-20,063	-19,796
55 Licensing and Certification				-2,729	-3,618	-4,687
60 Audits and Investigations				-2,820	-2,733	-2,728
90 Special Projects				-480	-	-
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				-\$38,204	-\$40,211	-\$42,018
Net Totals, Dept'l Administration				\$16,236	\$23,395	\$20,377
General Fund				3,915	6,363	5,451
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				88	396	281
Motor Vehicle Account.....				257	8	7
Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....				512	889	631
Hazardous Substance Account				326	45	21
Federal Trust Fund ¹				5,830	5,970	6,162
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund				2	4	-
Reimbursements				2,965	5,741	3,210
Distributed Departmental Services (Toxics).....				2,337	2,984	3,071
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				-	161	-
Sanitarian Registration Fund.....				4	-	4
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development				-	2	-
Vital Records Improvement Project				-	1	216
Water Device Certification Special Account				-	-	5
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Acct Fund				-	5	-
Site Mitigation Fund.....				-	-	155
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	153
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				-	826	1,010
Net Totals, Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)				(-\$2,337)	(-\$2,984)	(-\$3,071)
Hazardous Waste Control Account				(-1,099)	(-1,402)	(-1,443)
Hazardous Substance Account				(-280)	(-358)	(-369)
Federal Trust Fund				(-164)	(-209)	(-215)
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				(-794)	(-1,015)	(-)
Site Mitigation Fund.....				(-)	(-)	(-1,044)

70.01.010 Executive

Program Component Statement

The Executive Division includes the Director, the Chief Deputy Director, Deputy Directors and the following offices: Civil Rights, External Affairs and Legal Affairs.

Summary of Executive Division

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Executive	16.1	19	18.1	\$1,089	\$2,403	\$1,464
Civil Rights	11.2	10.8	10.9	524	559	591
External Affairs.....	17.9	19.2	18.8	1,179	1,123	1,191
Legal Affairs.....	78.8	91.9	89.9	4,867	5,601	5,550
Totals, Expenditures	124	140.9	137.7	\$7,659	\$9,686	\$8,796
Distributed Expenditures.....				-6,309	-6,920	-7,035
Net Total Expenditures.....				\$1,350	\$2,766	\$1,761

70.01.020 General Administration

Program Component Statement

The Administration component reflects resources for general administrative support services to departmental programs. Services include data systems development and maintenance, personnel management, training, recruitment, contract and facilities management, business and office services, cash management, accounting, budgeting, fiscal forecasting, collection and maintenance of statistical data, analytical support and labor relations.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Summary of General Administration Functions

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Data Systems	200.4	229.9	223.4	\$19,169	\$20,956	\$21,323
Personnel Mgt Servs	65.4	64.8	66.5	3,539	2,836	3,006
Program Suppt.	133.9	152.2	146.8	9,185	13,918	14,897
Office of Labor Relations	3.2	4.4	4.8	201	299	331
Toxics Administrative Services	—	—	—	(2,337)	(2,984)	(3,071)
Financial Management	101.9	118	120	7,724	11,569	9,488
Fiscal Forecasting	28.3	29.9	29.5	1,401	1,505	1,573
Executive	2.1	4	3.4	156	431	437
Totals, Expenditures	535.2	603.2	594.4	\$41,375	\$51,514	\$51,055
Distributed Expenditures	—	—	—	—26,489	—30,885	—32,578
Net Total Expenditures	—	—	—	\$14,886	\$20,629	\$18,477

70.01.040 Program Administration

Program Component Statement

This component reflects resources for program management through the Division and Branch offices located within each program.

Summary of Program Administration Functions

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Preventive Medical Services	4	4.1	4	\$483	\$371	\$413
Laboratory Services	5.5	6.8	6.7	401	368	381
Toxic Substances Control	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental Health	2.2	1.6	1.7	317	118	122
Family Health Services	2.8	3.6	3.3	272	269	300
Rural and Community Health	1.5	0.8	0.9	192	93	94
Medical Assistance	—	—	—	1,961	—	—
Licensing and Certification	8.7	16	16.2	967	1,187	1,234
Audits and Investigations	—	—	—	813	—	—
Total Expenditures	24.7	32.9	32.8	\$5,406	\$2,406	\$2,544
Distributed Expenditures	—	—	—	—5,406	—2,406	—2,544
Net Total Expenditures	—	—	—	—	—	—

90 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Health Services conducts special studies in areas of public health and provides services to targeted populations to address specific needs, diseases or conditions which are considered high priority public health issues. These special projects are usually limited in duration and product specific.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-205, 374, 3182, 108-109, and 213.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing Program Costs	(205.4)	(482.5)	(606.8)	\$169,533	\$246,395	\$289,480
Federal Trust Fund ^f	(190.0)	(420.8)	(542.6)	167,833	241,457	284,880
Reimbursements	(15.4)	(61.7)	(64.2)	1,700	4,938	4,600

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects	198.4	350.8	450.1	\$168,735	\$237,280	\$279,097
90.20 Research Projects	6.2	127.7	152.7	760	8,985	10,253
90.30 Training	0.8	4	4	38	130	130

90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects

Program Element Statement

Services and demonstration projects apply techniques for translating clinical and laboratory research into community health practices, develop and implement special direct health services to specifically targeted populations, and provide support to environmentally sensitive areas requiring statewide supervision and administration.

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Tuberculosis Control Project.....	1.1	11	11	\$47	\$1,500	\$1,500
State Based Diabetes Control Program.....	1.6	2.5	2.5	179	235	250
Calif. Immunization Assistance Proj.....	3.1	7.5	8.5	1,576	12,500	14,500
Venereal Disease Control Project.....	7	12	32	1,865	2,100	3,000
Calif. Refugee Prev. Health Services Program.....	4	6	6	2,054	2,500	2,500
Chlamydia Trachomatis Prevention and Control Project.....	—	1	1	302	450	450
Chronic Disease Epidemiology, Training and Support.....	—	2	2.5	—	150	220
Computer-Assisted Telephone Survey.....	—	—	2	—	—	180
Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance.....	1.1	2	2	71	80	80
Nutrition and Other Therapies for Infant Botulism.....	—	3.5	3.5	—	275	300
Vehicle Occupant Safety Program **.....	—	—	—	—	2	—
State Based Alzheimer's Disease Program...	—	2.5	2.5	—	350	500
Cancer Prevention and Control Program...	—	5	5	—	500	500
Refugee Health Assessments.....	—	3	3	—	3,000	4,000
STD High-Risk Outreach Project.....	—	1	1	—	150	150
Infectious Disease Surveillance **.....	—	2	2	—	500	500
Cardiovascular Disease Prevention, Control Sites.....	—	1	1	—	200	225
Preventive Health Care for the Aging.....	—	2.5	2.5	—	300	300
Chronic and Sentinel Disease Surveillance Program.....	—	2	2	41	220	360
Injury Control Research and Prevention.....	—	—	5	—	—	500
Vehicle Occupant Protection/Injury Prevention and Control Project **.....	—	3.5	3.5	—	236	275
Tobacco Free Initiative.....	—	3	3	—	1,000	1,000
Minority Health Promotion.....	—	2	2	—	175	200
Dietary Control of Cholesterol.....	—	2	2	—	175	200
PHHS Blk-Hypertension.....	7.8	9.5	9.5	1,866	2,195	2,305
PHHS Blk-Fluoridation.....	—	—	0.8	33	62	65
PHHS Blk-Health Educ/Risk Reduction....	8.6	9	9	1,697	1,961	2,059
PHHS Blk-Health Incentive.....	—	—	—	511	585	614
PHHS Blk-State Statutory Requirement.....	—	—	—	—	63	66
PHHS Blk-Emergency Medical Services Prog.....	—	3	3	—	2,202	2,312
PHHS Blk-Rape Prevention Program.....	—	1	1	—	360	378
Office of AIDS:						
AIDS Preventive Services.....	4.1	—	—	459	—	—
Surveillance and Seroprevalence.....	—	21	20	745	6,036	6,000
Information and Education.....	15.2	22.5	20	1,885	4,830	4,300
Counseling/Confidential Testing.....	—	10	55	—	4,108	9,700
Alternative Treatment Projects.....	—	—	5	—	—	12,000
Environmental Health Division:						
Food Sanitation Inspection.....	4.8	9	5	273	565	410
Diagnostic X-Ray Systems.....	—	1.3	1.3	68	110	118
Public Water Systems Supervision Program..	33.8	47	47	1,898	3,500	3,500
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Act**.	13	18	18	1,081	1,500	1,000
CA Nuclear Power Plant Emerg Response Plan**.....	0.6	2.5	4	57	200	375
Consumer Product Safety Surveillance.....	—	—	6	—	5	5
Family Health Division:						
Diabetes and Pregnancy Program.....	—	—	—	220	—	—
WIC Program.....	79.3	105	105	150,604	181,000	199,000
Emergency Medical Services for Children...	—	—	—	434	500	250
Pediatric Aids.....	—	—	4	—	—	400
Coordinate Community-Based Service Model.....	—	—	6	—	—	250
In-Home Pilot Project.....	—	—	3	—	—	500
Computerized Case Management System....	—	—	3	—	—	250
School Therapy Program Evaluation.....	—	—	4	—	—	300
Rural and Community Health Division:						
Vital Statistics Cooperative Program.....	13.3	15	15	769	900	1,250
Total Expenditures.....	198.4	350.8	450.1	\$168,735	\$237,280	\$279,097
Federal Supported Projects.....	185.4	324.8	422.6	167,597	234,842	276,947
State Supported Projects **.....	13	26	27.5	1,138	2,438	2,150

** State Supported Project

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

90.20 Research Projects

Program Element Statement

This element conducts research in areas of public health concern. This research is ordinarily problem defining, problem solving or the development of new methodologies which may be applied to Department programs or replicated nationwide.

Division of Laboratories:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Sampling and Analytical Problems in Air						
Pollution Monitoring	-	2	2	-	\$150	\$150
Detection of Giardia Lamblia Cysts	-	3	3	-	125	125
NCI-California Collaborative Project	-	4	4	\$128	160	160
Plasmid Probe Analyses in Epidemiology and						
Lab. Diagnosis of Infectious Diseases	-	2	2	-	100	110
Dev. of Lab. Techniques for the Diagnosis of						
Emerging Microbial Diseases	-	2	2	-	100	110
Characterization of Varicella Antigens and						
Immune Response	-	5	5	-	170	170
Virology and Epidemiology of AIDS and						
Related Viruses	-	8	10	-	650	800
Basic Immunologic Studies of AIDS Viral						
Antigens for Vaccine	-	6	6	-	430	430
Clinical and Immunologic Studies of Q-Fever						
Vaccines	-	3	3	-	150	150
Determination of Acidity in Ambient Air**.	-	2.2	2.2	7	150	150
Dry Deposition of Acidic Gases and						
Particles **	-	2	2	-	200	200
Monitoring of Mutagens and Carcinogens in						
Community Air **	-	3	3	-	150	150
Dry Acid Deposition **	-	2	2	-	100	100
Application of Bioassays to Public and Envi-						
ronmental Health Problems	3.8	3	2	334	200	200
Application of Aerosol Research to Public						
and Environmental Health Problems **.	-	2	2	-	200	200
Validation of Sampling Techniques **	-	1	1	-	150	150
Characterization of Organic Particulate Mat-						
ter III **	-	4.5	4.5	-	200	200
Characterization of Indoor Air Pollution	-	10	10	-	500	500
Analysis of Environmental Mixtures	-	2	2	-	200	200
Particulate Surface Interactions **	-	2	2	-	100	100
Biochemical Effects of Metals **	-	1	1	-	50	50
Air Quality Studies **	-	2	2	-	200	200
Air Pollution Studies	-	2	2	-	200	200
Radon Studies	-	3	3	-	300	300
Asbestos Studies **	-	3	3	-	300	300
Detection Methods for Recombinant Bacte-						
ria	-	2	2	-	180	180
Waste Laboratory Accreditation **	2.4	8	8	221	500	500
Characterization of Building Bakeout	-	2	2	-	100	100
Building Charac. Studies	-	3	3	-	300	300
Study of Indoor Aeroallergens	-	2	2	-	200	200
Study to Characterize Populations Sensitive						
to Indoor Pollutants	-	2	2	-	100	100
Deposition of Particles on Surfaces	-	1	1	-	100	100
Particle Adhesion to Surfaces	-	1	1	-	100	100
Generation of Concentrated Aerosols	-	1	1	-	100	100
Virology of Reclaimed Wastewater	-	-	3	-	-	150
Hepatitis B Sero Survey	-	-	2	-	-	100
Use of Monoclonal Antibody and Nucleic						
Acids for Detection of Various Viruses	-	-	3	-	-	150
Microbial Disease Agents in Recycled Waste						
Waters	-	-	2	-	-	125
Interpretation and Validation of Analytical						
Data **	-	-	1	-	-	50
Family Health Division:						
Comprehensive Genetic Disease Prog for Cal-						
ifornia	-	6	6	-	605	605
New Methods for Prevention of Genetic Dis-						
orders Hemoglobinopathy and Other ...	-	6	10	-	605	605
Development of Genetics Registry	-	4	4	-	183	183
Neural Tube Defects and MSAFD Results ..	-	4	10	-	192	500
Southwestern Regional Genetics Network ...	-	2	6	-	210	600
Environmental Health Division:						
Radiation Monitoring Program	-	1	-	70	75	-
Parks and Plagues Study **	-	3	3	-	200	100
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6.2	127.7	152.7	\$760	\$8,985	\$10,253
Federal Supported Projects	3.8	92	116	198	6,485	7,803
State Supported Projects **	2.4	35.7	36.7	562	2,500	2,450

** State Supported Project

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

90.30 Training

Program Element Statement

Projects in this element provide professional training to increase the pool of health manpower by recruitment and training of additional health professionals and development of new classes for providing health services.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Division of Laboratories:						
Post Doctoral Residency Program in Medical Microbiology	-	4	4	-	\$130	\$130
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Informational and Educational Outreach—I.P.A.	0.8	-	-	\$38	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.8	4	4	\$38	\$130	\$130
Federally Supported Activities	0.8	4	4	38	130	130

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Fund

STATE OPERATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 GENERAL FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services	\$23,720	\$27,410	\$26,176
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(5,587)	(6,150)	(4,814)
11.20 Chronic Diseases	(8,779)	(9,777)	(9,889)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(9,354)	(11,483)	(11,473)
13 Environmental Health	19,247	21,484	20,784
13.10 Public Water Supply	(6,715)	(6,882)	(5,591)
13.20 Environmental Management	(1,994)	(2,420)	(2,453)
13.30 Radiological Health	(5,403)	(5,638)	(6,036)
13.40 Food and Drug	(4,570)	(5,550)	(6,090)
13.60 Environmental Planning and Health Services	(565)	(994)	(614)
15 Office of AIDS	7,899	7,600	5,708
20 Family Health	5,996	6,675	5,576
20.10 Family Planning	(1,468)	(1,547)	(-)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(1,518)	(1,553)	(2,106)
20.30 California Children's Services	(2,172)	(2,274)	(2,262)
20.50 Child Health and Disability	(838)	(988)	(954)
20.60 Genetic Disease	-	(313)	(254)
25 Laboratory Services	17,358	18,062	17,684
40 Rural and Community Health	12,372	12,364	12,563
40.10 Primary Health Care	(4,078)	(4,137)	(4,306)
40.20 County Health Services	(2,557)	(2,587)	(2,605)
40.30 Health Data and Statistics	(5,737)	(5,640)	(5,652)
50 Medical Assistance	24,054	27,564	27,738
50.10 Eligibility	(7,441)	(7,072)	(6,564)
50.11 Benefits	(435)	(1,459)	(1,461)
50.13 Rate Development	(1,037)	(1,057)	(1,234)
50.20 Contract Operations	(1,934)	(1,578)	(1,783)
50.30 Utilization Control	(7,218)	(8,262)	(8,504)
50.40 Health Recovery	(3,403)	(4,219)	(4,424)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(1,842)	(2,053)	(2,278)
50.60 Program Development	(744)	(1,864)	(1,490)
55 Licensing and Certification	13,553	18,063	21,618
60 Audits and Investigations	8,830	9,868	10,422
70 Administration	3,915	6,363	5,451
Totals, General Fund	\$136,944	\$155,453	\$153,720
014 HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	\$541	\$2,717	\$3,020
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(541)	(2,717)	(3,020)
13 Environmental Health	20	24	24
13.10 Public Water Supply	(20)	(24)	(24)
25 Laboratory Services	3,137	4,851	5,017
70 Administration	88	396	281
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account	\$3,786	\$7,988	\$8,342
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	(-1,099)	(-1,402)	(-1,443)
Net Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Acct.	\$3,786	\$7,988	\$8,342
044 MOTOR VEHICLE ACCOUNT			
25 Laboratories	61	321	318
70 Administration	257	8	7
Totals, Motor Vehicle Account	\$318	\$329	\$325

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
129 WATER DEVICE CERTIFICATION SPECIAL ACCOUNT			
13 Environmental Health	\$57	\$100	\$113
13.10 Public Water Supply	(57)	(100)	(113)
70 Administration	-	-	5
Totals, Water Device Certification Special Account	\$57	\$100	\$118
135 AIDS VACCINE RESEARCH			
13 Environmental Health	221	81	83
13.40 Food and Drug	(221)	(81)	(83)
15 Office of AIDS	3,493	-	-
70 Administration	-	2	-
Totals, AIDS Vaccine Research	\$3,714	\$83	\$83
137 VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
40 Rural & Community Health	173	852	4,109
40.30 Health Data & Statistics	(173)	(852)	(4,109)
70 Administration	-	1	216
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project	\$173	\$853	\$4,325
177 FOOD SAFETY FUND			
13 Environmental Health	-	239	2,812
13.40 Food and Drug	-	(239)	(2,812)
179 ENVIRONMENTAL LAB IMPROVEMENT FUND			
25 Laboratories	-	337	1,545
203 GENETIC DISEASE TESTING FUND			
20 Family Health	11,756	12,953	13,585
20.60 Genetic Disease	(11,756)	(12,953)	(13,585)
25 Laboratories	8,778	11,020	13,286
70 Administration	512	889	631
Totals, Genetic Disease Testing Fund	\$21,046	\$24,862	\$27,502
236 UNALLOCATED ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services	-	-	858
11.20 Chronic Diseases	-	-	(858)
20 Family Health	-	-	93
20.70 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Health Education	-	-	(93)
70 Administration	-	-	153
Totals, Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	\$1,104
335 SANITARIAN REGISTRATION FUND			
13 Environmental Health	128	126	128
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services	(128)	(126)	(128)
70 Administration	4	-	4
Totals, Sanitarian Registration Fund	\$132	\$126	\$132
388 SITE MITIGATION FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services	-	-	604
11.30.20 Environmental Health Hazard	-	-	(604)
13 Environmental Health	-	-	225
13.10 Public Water Supply	-	-	(225)
25 Laboratories	-	-	3,265
70 Administration	-	-	155
Total	-	-	\$4,249
Distributed Departmental Services (Toxics)	-	-	(-1,044)
Net Total	-	-	\$4,249
434 AIR TOXICS INVENTORY AND ASSESSMENT ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	-	109	-
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	-	(109)	-
70 Administration	-	5	-
Totals, Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	-	\$114	-
455 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	257	798	819
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	(257)	(798)	(819)
13 Environmental Health	78	-	-
13.10 Public Water Supply	(78)	-	-
25 Laboratories	632	441	478
70 Administration	326	45	21
Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$1,293	\$1,284	\$1,318
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	(-280)	(-358)	(-369)
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Account	\$1,293	\$1,284	\$1,318

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
478 MOSQUITOBORNE DISEASE SURVEILLANCE ACCOUNT			
13 Environmental Health	\$7	\$19	\$27
13.20 Environmental Management	(7)	(19)	(27)
Totals, Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance	\$7	\$19	\$27
486 EMERGENCY CLEAN WATER GRANT FUND			
13 Environmental Health	646	2,909	—
13.10 Public Water Supply	(646)	(2,909)	—
Totals, Emergency Clean Water Fund	\$646	\$2,909	—
710 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEAN UP FUND (TOXIC BOND)			
11 Preventive Medical Services	—	577	—
11.30.20 Environmental Health Hazard	—	(577)	—
13 Environmental Health	14	224	—
13.10 Public Water Supply	(14)	(224)	—
25 Laboratories	2,514	2,902	—
70 Administration	—	161	—
Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	\$2,528	\$3,864	—
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	(-794)	(-1,015)	—
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund	\$2,528	\$3,864	—
888 STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT ASSISTANCE GRANT			
11 Preventive Medical Services	25	416	210
11.10 Infectious Diseases	(25)	(416)	(210)
20 Family Health	13	481	485
20.10 Family Planning	(1)	(58)	—
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(8)	(282)	(334)
20.30 California Children's Services	(4)	(141)	(151)
25 Laboratories	48	260	82
40 Rural and Community Health	141	2,120	1,966
40.10 Primary Health Care	(60)	(129)	(420)
40.20 County Health Services	(81)	(1,991)	(1,546)
50 Medical Care Services	54	468	549
50.10 Eligibility	(54)	(372)	(403)
50.30 Utilization Control	—	(96)	(146)
60 Audits and Investigations	—	59	62
70 Administration	—	826	1,010
Totals, State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant, Federal Fund	\$281	\$4,630	\$4,364
890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services	—	788	—
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard	—	(788)	—
13 Environmental Health	13	453	604
13.20 Environmental Management	—	(410)	(561)
13.30 Radiological Health	(13)	(43)	(43)
15 Office of AIDS	—	219	219
20 Family Health	3,476	3,755	3,809
20.20 Maternal and Child Health	(1,861)	(1,954)	(1,932)
20.30 California Children's Services	(688)	(865)	(932)
20.50 CHDP	(927)	(936)	(945)
25 Laboratories	507	901	968
40 Rural and Community Health	84	201	212
40.10 Primary Health Care	(84)	(201)	(212)
50 Medical Care Services	54,839	59,590	62,603
50.10 Eligibility	(21,212)	(22,134)	(22,096)
50.11 Benefits	(2,156)	(3,722)	(3,994)
50.13 Rate Development	(1,234)	(1,119)	(1,279)
50.20 Contract Operations	(3,164)	(3,018)	(3,153)
50.30 Utilization Control	(14,844)	(16,975)	(18,236)
50.40 Health Recovery	(6,238)	(6,119)	(6,451)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary	(5,228)	(5,317)	(5,890)
50.60 Program Development	(763)	(1,186)	(1,504)
55 Licensing and Certification	10,079	15,213	15,349
60 Audits and Investigations	10,876	12,436	13,063
70 Administration	5,830	5,970	6,162
90 Special Projects	167,833	241,457	284,880
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$253,537	\$340,983	\$387,869
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)	(-164)	(-209)	(-215)
Net Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$253,537	\$340,983	\$387,869

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
900	LOCAL HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			
40	Rural and Community Health	\$14	\$156	\$147
40.10	Primary Health Care Services	(14)	(156)	(147)
70	Administration	2	4	-
	Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure	\$16	\$160	\$147
995	REIMBURSEMENTS			
11	Preventive Medical Services	914	963	1,014
11.10	Infectious Diseases	-	-	-
11.30	Environmental Health Hazard	(914)	(963)	(1,014)
13	Environmental Health	1,768	2,085	2,436
13.10	Public Water Supply	-	(51)	(51)
13.20	Environmental Management	(250)	(333)	(411)
13.30	Radiological Health	(9)	(200)	(200)
13.40	Food and Drug	(867)	(1,050)	(1,074)
13.60	Environmental Planning and Local Health Services	(642)	(451)	(700)
20	Family Health	26	62	62
20.30	California Children's Services	(26)	(62)	(62)
25	Laboratories	1,797	1,763	1,727
40	Rural and Community Health	17	7	6
50	Medical Care Services	690	806	911
50.10	Eligibility	-	(682)	(786)
50.11	Benefits	(640)	-	-
50.20	Contract Operations	-	(75)	(76)
50.30	Utilization Control	(50)	-	-
50.40	Health Recovery	-	(49)	(49)
60	Audits and Investigations	102	168	171
70	Administration	2,965	5,741	3,210
	Totals (Reimbursements, State Operations)	(\$8,279)	\$11,595	(\$9,537)
90	Special Projects	1,700	4,938	4,600
	Totals, Reimbursement	(\$9,979)	(\$16,533)	(\$14,137)
	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	\$424,478	\$544,333	\$597,982

Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Funds

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001	GENERAL FUND			
11	Preventive Medical Services	\$8,816	\$11,580	\$11,683
11.10	Infectious Diseases	(3,578)	(3,811)	(4,890)
11.20	Chronic Diseases	(5,238)	(7,769)	(6,793)
15	Office of AIDS	24,856	51,645	40,124
20	Family Health	130,075	128,837	102,317
20.10	Family Planning	(34,098)	(34,655)	-
20.20	Maternal and Child Health	(12,155)	(6,914)	(11,794)
20.30	California Children's Services	(61,373)	(64,647)	(67,593)
20.50	Child Health and Disability	(20,770)	(20,942)	(21,251)
20.60	Genetic Disease	(1,679)	(1,679)	(1,679)
40	Rural and Community Health	977,513	1,005,666	644,605
40.10	Primary Health Care Systems	(9,468)	(9,534)	(8,355)
40.20	County Health Services	(968,045)	(996,132)	(636,250)
50	Medical Assistance	2,782,525	3,149,989	3,253,683
50.10	Eligibility	(70,173)	(80,161)	(86,123)
50.11	Benefits	(2,702,278)	(3,055,730)	(3,154,951)
50.50	Fiscal Intermediary	(10,074)	(14,098)	(12,609)
	Totals, General Fund	\$3,923,785	\$4,347,717	\$4,052,412
137	VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT			
40	Rural and Community Health	-	\$520	\$640
40.30	Health Data and Statistics	-	(520)	(640)
	Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project	-	\$520	\$640
231	HEALTH EDUCATION ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
20	Family Health	-	-	\$175,583
20.70	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Health Education	-	-	(175,583)
	Totals, Health Education Account	-	-	\$175,583
232	HOSPITAL SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
40	Rural and Community Health	-	\$99,750	\$200,846
40.40	CA Health Care for Indigents	-	(99,750)	(200,846)
	Totals, Hospital Services Account	-	\$99,750	\$200,846

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
233	PHYSICIAN SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND					
40	Rural and Community Health			—	\$28,500	\$58,138
40.40	CA Health Care for Indigents			—	(28,500)	(58,138)
	Totals, Hospital Services Account			—	\$28,500	\$58,138
236	UNALLOCATED ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND					
20	Family Health			—	—	\$843
20.30	California Children's Services			—	—	(843)
40	Rural and Community Health			—	\$71,250	78,082
40.20	County Health Services			—	—	(5,742)
40.40	CA Health Care for Indigents			—	(71,250)	(72,340)
	Totals, Unallocated Account			—	\$71,250	\$78,925
888	STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT ASSISTANCE GRANT					
11	Preventive Medical Services			\$21,451	\$10,300	\$1,812
11.10	Infectious Diseases			(21,451)	(10,300)	(1,812)
20	Family Health Services			6,135	8,055	4,545
20.10	Family Planning			(1,847)	(3,200)	—
20.20	Maternal and Child Health			(2,563)	(500)	(999)
20.30	California Children's Services			(1,025)	(1,555)	(2,484)
20.50	Child Health and Disability			(700)	—	—
20.60.010	Prenatal Testing			—	(2,800)	(1,062)
25	Laboratory Services			—	300	—
40	Rural and Community Health			60,964	150,556	288,232
40.10	Primary Health Care Services			(8,968)	(11,600)	(23,123)
40.20	County Health Services			(51,996)	(138,956)	(265,109)
50	Medical Care Services			—	22,555	46,536
50.10	Eligibility			—	(4,900)	(4,936)
50.11	Benefits			—	(17,603)	(41,509)
50.50	Fiscal Intermediary			—	(52)	(91)
	Totals, State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant, Federal Fund			\$88,550	\$191,766	\$341,125
890	FEDERAL TRUST FUND					
15	Office of AIDS			\$7,636	—	—
20	Family Health			22,901	\$28,487	\$28,487
20.20	Maternal and Child Health			(18,197)	(23,783)	(23,783)
20.30	California Children's Services			(4,704)	(4,704)	(4,704)
40	Rural and Community Health			511	585	585
40.20	County Health Services			(511)	(585)	(585)
50	Medical Care Services			2,763,415	3,249,659	3,467,181
50.10	Eligibility			(80,638)	(98,626)	(100,002)
50.11	Benefits			(2,648,403)	(3,109,165)	(3,329,549)
50.50	Fiscal Intermediary			(34,374)	(41,868)	(37,630)
	Totals, Federal Trust Fund			\$2,794,463	\$3,278,731	\$3,496,253
896	COUNTY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAM					
40	Rural and Community Health			—	\$2,853	—
40.20	County Health Services			—	(2,853)	—
	Totals, County Medical Services Program			—	\$2,853	—
898	COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND					
40	Rural and Community Health			\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
40.20	County Health Services			(2,450)	(2,450)	(2,450)
	Totals, County Health Services Fund			\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
988	OTHER FUNDS (FAMILY REPAYMENTS)					
20	Family Health			\$996	\$1,152	\$1,303
20.30	California Children's Services			(996)	(1,152)	(1,303)
	Totals, Family Repayments			\$996	\$1,152	\$1,303
995	REIMBURSEMENT					
20	Family Health			\$114	—	—
20.20	Maternal and Child Health			(114)	—	—
50	Medical Care Services			33,652	\$1,013	—
50.10	Eligibility			(513)	(269)	—
50.11	Benefits			(31,341)	(740)	—
50.50	Fiscal Intermediary			(1,798)	(4)	—
	Totals, Reimbursements			(\$33,766)	(\$1,013)	—
	Totals, Local Assistance, All Funds			\$6,810,244	\$8,024,689	\$8,407,675
	Totals, State Operations, Local Assistance, All Funds			\$7,234,722	\$8,569,022	\$9,005,657

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3,550.7	4,505.9	4,461.6	\$116,317	\$149,148	\$149,583
Employee compensation adjustment	-	-	-	-	658	7,957
Full year annualization of costs	-	-	-	-	-	988
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-	-	-1,161	-22
Adjusted, Authorized Positions	3,550.7	4,505.9	4,461.6	\$116,317	\$148,645	\$158,506
Workload and administrative adjustment	-	14	-52.3	-	407	-1,979
Proposed new positions	-	-	428.4	-	-	13,720
Partial year adjustment	-	-6.9	-117	-	-202	-3,958
Totals, Adjustments	-	7.1	259.1	-	205	7,783
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,550.7	4,513	4,720.7	\$116,317	\$148,850	\$166,289
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-416.7	-369.8	-	-14,312	-17,177
Net Totals, Salaries & Wages	3,550.7	4,096.3	4,350.9	\$116,317	\$134,538	\$149,112
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	37,301	41,884	42,507
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,550.7	4,096.3	4,350.9	\$153,618	\$176,422	\$191,619
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				5,133	4,999	5,436
Printing				2,641	3,848	4,111
Communications				3,365	5,852	6,427
Postage				5,930	5,785	5,781
Travel—in-state				6,718	8,449	9,540
Travel—out-of-state				139	315	348
Training				185	725	843
Facilities operations				9,106	11,037	11,867
Utilities				711	611	611
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				4,285	4,752	6,454
Cons and prof svcs—external				39,172	45,327	46,587
Consolidated data center				9,218	10,573	10,731
Health and Welfare Data Center				(9,218)	(10,573)	(10,731)
Data processing				919	1,512	1,484
Central administrative services				3,917	4,615	4,591
Pro Rata				(767)	(1,159)	(1,135)
SWCAP				(3,150)	(3,456)	(3,456)
Equipment				4,276	6,258	4,345
Other items of expense				13,896	16,461	14,923
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$109,611	\$131,119	\$134,079
UNCLASSIFIED						
Financial Legislation				5,732	9,391	12
Reappropriation Item 490, Statutes of 1988				-	523	-
Federal Special Projects				167,833	241,457	284,880
State Special Projects				(1,700)	4,938	4,600
500000 Totals, Unclassified				\$173,565	\$256,309	\$289,492
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
Reimbursements (State Operations)				\$436,794	\$563,850	\$615,190
Reimbursements (State Special Projects)				-8,279	-11,595	-9,537
Totals, Reimbursements				-9,979	-16,533	-14,137
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics)				-2,337	-2,984	-3,071
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$424,478	\$544,333	\$597,982

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$132,146	\$146,571	\$153,599
Reduction per Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1987	-50	-	-
005 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account)	-	(57)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	1,880	949	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	-	2,987	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-64	-9	-
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987	400	-	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	2,027	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-252	-1,254	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-10	-13	-

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account)	(\$109)	(\$63)	-
Chapter 620, Statutes of 1987	38	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1987	50	-	-
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987	178	-	-
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987	136	-	-
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance) ...	(215)	(215)	-
Chapter 316, Statutes of 1988	-	20	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1987	1,532	-	-
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1988	-	523	-
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1983	1	1	-
Chapter 612, Statutes of 1984	4	-	-
Chapter 753, Statutes of 1984	23	-	-
Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1984	34	-	-
Chapter 1601, Statutes of 1984	60	-	-
Chapter 1637, Statutes of 1984	66	-	-
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1985	3,037	-	-
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	60	76	-
Chapter 925, Statutes of 1985	275	275	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	2,200	2,200	-
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1986	7	-	-
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986	45	45	-
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986	95	2	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986	6,050	2,050	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986	700	1,000	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1987	-	36	\$12
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987	-	175	102
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987	-	135	36
Totals Available	\$150,668	\$155,769	\$153,749
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,517	-149	-29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,207	-167	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$136,944	\$155,453	\$153,720
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$3,698	\$8,002	\$8,342
Allocation for employee compensation	64	42	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-56	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	597	-	-
Transfers to and from Item 4260-011-014 (Toxics)	-89	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-014, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1987	158	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,423	\$7,988	\$8,342
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-637	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,786	\$7,988	\$8,342
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$313	\$330	\$325
Allocation for employee compensation	6	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$318	\$329	\$325
129 Water Device Certification Special Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$37	\$118
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (General Fund loan)	\$109	63	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (General Fund loan)	20	72	72
Totals Available	\$129	\$172	\$190
Balance available in subsequent years	-72	-72	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-72
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57	\$100	\$118

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(\$7,000)	-	-
Increased revenue transfer to General Fund per Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986 ..	(1,511)	-	-
Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987 (redirection of funds from Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986)	500	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	3,992	-	-
Redirection of funds per Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987.....	-500	-	-
Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987	-	\$278	\$195
Totals Available	\$3,992	\$278	\$195
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-278	-195	-112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,714	\$83	\$83

137 Vital Records Improvement Project

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,683	\$4,703	\$4,325
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	2	-
Totals Available	\$4,683	\$4,703	\$4,325
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,510	-3,850	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$173	\$853	\$4,325

177 Food Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$2,812
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	-	\$239	-
Totals Available.....	-	\$239	\$2,812
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$239	\$2,812

179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,545
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	-	\$337	-
Totals Available.....	-	\$337	\$1,545
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$337	\$1,545

203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,516	\$24,877	\$27,502
Allocation for employee compensation	60	35	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-6	-50	-
Chapter 818, Statutes of 1987	150	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-001-203, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490,			
Budget Act of 1987.....	223	-	-
Totals Available	\$22,943	\$24,862	\$27,502
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,897	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,046	\$24,862	\$27,502

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,104

335 Sanitarian Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$131	\$128	\$132
Allocation for employee compensation	2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available.....	\$133	\$126	\$132
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$132	\$126	\$132

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

388 Site Mitigation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$4,249

434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$114	—

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,274	\$1,287	\$1,318
Allocation for employee compensation	17	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—12	—
Transfer from Item 4260-011-455 (Toxics)	4	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,293	\$1,284	\$1,318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,293	\$1,284	\$1,318

478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8	\$8	\$27
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	11	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$19	\$27

486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	\$3,555	\$2,909	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,909	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$646	\$2,909	—

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund^e

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Fund 825—fund renumbered)	\$3,399	\$3,867	—
Allocation for employee compensation	18	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—15	—
Transfer to Item 4260-011-710 (Toxics)	—812	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,603	\$3,864	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,528	\$3,864	—

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50	—	\$3,806	\$4,364
Revised Allocation from Section 23.50	—	—1,534	—
Federal Funds	\$3,469	—	—
Budget adjustment	—	—830	—
Prior year balance available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988	—	3,188	—
Totals Available	\$3,469	\$4,630	\$4,364
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$281	\$4,630	\$4,364

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$87,942	\$98,186	\$102,989
005 Budget Act appropriation (special projects)	210,810	259,506	284,880
Allocation for employee compensation	1,164	570	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—126	—767	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—18	—24	—
Budget adjustment	—46,231	—17,276	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	788	788	—
Totals Available	\$254,325	\$340,983	\$387,869
Balance available in subsequent years	—788	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$253,537	\$340,983	\$387,869

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$146	\$160	\$147
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Total Available	\$146	\$160	\$147
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—130	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16	\$160	\$147
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$424,478	\$544,333	\$597,982

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Public Health	\$1,260,869	\$1,598,364	\$1,635,880
Preventive Medical Services	(30,267)	(21,880)	(13,493)
AIDS	(32,492)	(51,645)	(40,124)
Family Health Services	(159,225)	(165,379)	(311,775)
Laboratories	—	(300)	—
Rural and Community Health Services	(1,038,885)	(1,359,160)	(1,270,488)
Vital Records Improvement Project	—	520	640
SNAP Awards	2,450	2,450	2,450
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986	103	—	—
Medical Assistance Program	5,558,332	6,409,358	6,754,467
Eligibility—County Administration	(152,364)	(183,956)	(191,061)
Medical Care and Services	(5,360,602)	(6,169,380)	(6,513,076)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(45,366)	(56,022)	(50,330)
Chapter 1248/87	—	1,000	—
Abortions	12,858	12,858	12,933
Provision I, Federal Funds	8,402	—	—
Family Repayments (public health)	996	1,152	1,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,844,010	\$8,025,702	\$8,407,675
Reimbursements (Medical Assistance Program)	—24,484	—1,013	—
Reimbursements, prior year (medical assistance prog)	—9,168	—	—
Reimbursements (Public Health)	—114	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,810,244	\$8,024,689	\$8,407,675

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program)	\$2,683,094	\$2,910,934	\$3,240,750
County administration	(72,058)	(78,482)	(86,123)
Medical care and services	(2,606,165)	(2,818,957)	(3,142,018)
Disproportionate Share Hospitals	(12,500)	—	—
Special Refugee Funds	(—19,420)	—	—
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(11,791)	(13,495)	(12,609)
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	22,300	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	106,399	135,273	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—40	—2	—
105 Budget Act appropriation (abortions)	12,858	12,858	12,933
106 Budget Act appropriation (cost of living medical)	4,934	52,493	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	1,135,452	1,164,623	795,165
Preventive Medical Services	(9,016)	(7,816)	(8,119)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	(18,777)	(37,199)	(40,124)
Family health services	(130,869)	(134,200)	(103,620)
Rural and community health services	(977,540)	(986,560)	(644,605)
Less family repayments	(—750)	(—1,152)	(—1,303)
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	3,825	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1,010	—	—
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987	14,900	—	—
116 Budget Act appropriation (Cost-of-Living—public health)	—	21,829	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Alzheimer's Disease)	—	2,214	3,564
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	1,350	—

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1367, Statutes of 1986.....	\$103	—	—
Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1987.....	1,000	—	—
Chapter 976, Statutes of 1988.....	—	\$5,000	—
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1988.....	—	2,500	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (special adjustment for Disproportionate Share Hospitals) per Budget Act language.....	—	10,133	—
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	9,021	—
Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1987.....	—	1,000	—
Totals Available.....	\$3,959,710	\$4,355,351	\$4,052,412
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—20,154	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—15,771	—7,634	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,923,785	\$4,347,717	\$4,052,412
137 Vital Records Improvement Project			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$520	\$520	\$640
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—520	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$520	\$640
231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$175,583
232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$200,846
Proposed legislation.....	—	\$99,750	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$99,750	\$200,846
233 Physicians' Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$58,138
Proposed legislation.....	—	\$28,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$28,500	\$58,138
236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$78,925
Proposed legislation.....	—	\$71,250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$71,250	\$78,925
888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant Fund (SLIAG)			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50.....	—	\$131,766	\$341,125
Revised Allocation from Control Section 23.50.....	—	1,534	—
(Preventive Medical Services).....	—	(10,300)	(1,812)
(Family Health Services).....	—	(8,200)	(4,545)
(Laboratory Services).....	—	(300)	—
(Rural and Community Health).....	—	(87,600)	(288,232)
(Medical Care Services).....	—	(26,900)	(46,536)
Federal Funds.....	\$88,550	—	—
Transfer from Department of Social Services.....	—	58,466	—
(Family Health Services).....	—	(—145)	—
(Rural and Community Health).....	—	(62,956)	—
(Medical Care Services).....	—	(—4,345)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$88,550	\$191,766	\$341,125

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program)	\$2,745,000	\$3,067,547	\$3,440,809
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	7,300	—
County administration	(75,849)	(87,764)	(99,547)
Medical care and services	(2,622,864)	(2,939,823)	(3,303,759)
Disproportionate share hospitals	(12,500)	—	—
Fiscal intermediary management	(33,787)	(39,960)	(37,503)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	59,119	90,480	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (Refugees)	—	21,478	26,372
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	492	—
106 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases—Medi-Cal)	4,934	52,231	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	23,460	29,072	29,072
Budget adjustment	-27,919	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (Special adjustment for disproportionate share hospitals)	—	10,131	—
Totals Available	\$2,804,594	\$3,278,731	\$3,496,253
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,131	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,794,463	\$3,278,731	\$3,496,253

896 County Medical Services Program Account ^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16709	\$47,291	\$55,202	\$51,202
Less transfer from the General Fund	-47,291	-52,349	-51,202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,853	—

899 County Health Services Fund ^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16702:			
Transfer from General Fund	\$424,771	\$448,175	\$448,175
SNAP Awards	2,450	2,450	2,450
Less transfer from the General Fund	-424,771	-448,175	-448,175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450

901 Medically Indigent Services Account,
County Health Services Fund ^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16703	\$496,184	\$494,870	\$136,136
Less transfer from General Fund	-496,184	-494,870	-136,136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

988 Other Funds ^o

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Repayments (California Children's Services)	\$910	\$1,050	\$1,200
Family Repayments (Genetically Handicapped Persons)	86	102	103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$996	\$1,152	\$1,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$6,810,244	\$8,024,689	\$8,407,675
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance Exclusive of Toxics Substances Control Division)	\$7,234,722	\$8,569,022	\$9,005,657

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$16,706	\$25,204	\$22,199
License fees	(12,047)	(13,365)	(13,385)
Public health licenses and fees	(4,659)	(11,839)	(8,814)
141200 Sale of documents	80	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3,240	3,200	3,300
150400 Interest income on loans	592	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	200	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$20,818	\$28,404	\$25,499

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan repayment)	\$5,000	\$5,000	—
312900 Water Device Certification Special Account per Item 4260-001-129 (loan repayment)	—	28	\$100
313500 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant, per Item 4260-001-135, Budget Act of 1987	5,865	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$10,865	\$5,028	\$100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
801400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per 4260-011-001, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan)	—10,000	—	—
812900 Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account, Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986	—109	—63	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$10,109	—\$63	—
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$21,574	\$33,369	\$25,599

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

129 Water Device Certification Special Account	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$20	\$64	\$45
Prior year adjustments	—8	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$12	\$64	\$45
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenue:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees)	—	46	185
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 General Fund loan per Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986	109	63	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund loan repayment per Item 4260-001-129	—	—28	—100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$109	\$81	\$85
Total Resources	\$121	\$145	\$130
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	57	100	118
RESERVES	\$64	\$45	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties	64	45	12
135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,263	\$2,077	\$1,994
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$7,264	\$2,077	\$1,994
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfer from Other Funds:			
303300 Transfer from State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account per Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986	4,392	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 4260-001-135, Budget Act of 1987	—5,865	—	—
Totals, Transfers	—\$1,473	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$5,791	\$2,077	\$1,994
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	3,714	83	83
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,714	\$83	\$83
RESERVES	\$2,077	\$1,994	\$1,911
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,077	1,994	1,911

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

137 Vital Record Improvement Project

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,681	\$7,697	\$13,759
Prior year adjustments	-1,571	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$110	\$7,697	\$13,759
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	7,493	7,100	4,200
150300 Income for surplus money investments	267	335	335
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$7,760	\$7,435	\$4,535
Totals, Resources	\$7,870	\$15,132	\$18,294
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	173	853	4,325
Local Assistance	-	520	640
Totals, Disbursements	\$173	\$1,373	\$4,965
RESERVES	\$7,697	\$13,759	\$13,329
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,697	13,759	13,329

177 Food Safety Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$1,161
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	-	\$1,400	2,800
Totals, Resources	-	\$1,400	\$3,961
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	-	239	2,812
RESERVES	-	\$1,161	\$1,149
Reserves for economic uncertainties	-	1,161	1,149

179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$560
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	-	\$897	1,262
Totals, Resources	-	\$897	\$1,822
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	-	337	1,545
RESERVES	-	\$560	\$277
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	560	277

203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,134	\$4,835	\$4,641
Prior year adjustments	1,077	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,211	\$4,835	\$4,641
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121100 Genetic disease testing fees	19,883	23,800	25,600
150300 Income from surplus money investments	787	868	868
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$20,670	\$24,668	\$26,468
Totals, Resources	\$25,881	\$29,503	\$31,109

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	\$21,046	\$24,862	\$27,502
RESERVES	\$4,835	\$4,641	\$3,607
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,835	4,641	3,607
230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax:			
Cigarettes	-	\$250,000	\$595,000
Other Tobacco Products	-	13,000	30,000
Cigarette Floor Tax	-	35,000	-
Other Tobacco Products Floor Tax	-	2,000	-
Totals, Revenues	-	\$300,000	\$625,000
Transfers to Other Accounts:			
823100 Health Education Account	-	-60,000	-124,889
823200 Hospital Services Account	-	-105,000	-218,556
823300 Physician Services Account	-	-30,000	-62,445
823400 Research Account	-	-15,000	-31,222
823500 Public Resources Account	-	-15,000	-31,222
823600 Unallocated Account	-	-75,000	-156,112
Totals, Transfers to Other Accounts	-	-\$300,000	-\$624,446
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	\$554
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$554
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization	-	-	554
RESERVES	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$60,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	-	\$60,000	124,899
Totals, Resources	-	\$60,000	\$184,889
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services	-	-	\$175,583
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	\$175,583
RESERVES	-	\$60,000	\$9,306
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	60,000	9,306
232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$5,250
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	-	\$105,000	\$218,556
Totals, Resources	-	\$105,000	\$223,806

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
5240 Department of Corrections	-	-	\$6,650
5460 California Youth Authority	-	-	132
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services	-	\$99,750	200,846
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$99,750	\$207,628
RESERVES	-	\$5,250	\$16,178
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	5,250	16,178
233 Physicians' Services Acct., Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$1,500
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	-	\$30,000	\$62,445
Totals, Resources	-	\$30,000	\$63,945
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
5240 Department of Corrections	-	-	1,185
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services	-	28,500	58,138
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$28,500	\$59,323
RESERVES	-	\$1,500	\$4,622
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	1,500	4,622
234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$15,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	-	\$15,000	\$31,222
Totals, Resources	-	\$15,000	\$46,222
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6100 University of California	-	-	43,896
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	\$43,896
RESERVES	-	\$15,000	\$2,326
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	15,000	2,326
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$15,000
Prior year adjustment	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	-	-	\$15,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	-	\$15,000	\$31,222
Transfers to Other Funds:			
846300 Transfer to Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open Space Recreation Program Account per Item 3790-101-235, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	-7,500
821100 Transfer to Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account per Item 3600-011-235, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	-1,000
Totals, Transfers	-	\$15,000	\$22,722
Totals, Resources	-	\$15,000	\$37,722

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3340 California Conservation Corps	—	—	\$210
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention	—	—	4,478
3600 Department of Fish and Game	—	—	5,990
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	—	—	6,494
3940 Water Resources Control Board	—	—	133
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways	—	—	3,592
Capital Outlay:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy	—	—	1,000
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention	—	—	4,000
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board	—	—	4,500
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation	—	—	4,362
3860 Department of Water Resources	—	—	1,100
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	\$35,859
RESERVES	—	\$15,000	\$1,863
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	15,000	1,863
236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$3,750
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code	—	\$75,000	156,112
Totals, Resources	—	\$75,000	\$159,862
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	—	—	54
4260 Department of Health Services	—	—	1,104
4440 Department of Mental Health	—	—	9,361
5240 Department of Corrections	—	—	6,112
5460 California Youth Authority	—	—	35
Local Assistance:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	—	—	4,946
4260 Department of Health Services	—	71,250	78,925
4440 Department of Mental Health	—	—	30,239
Capital Outlay:			
4440 Department of Mental Health	—	—	17,530
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$71,250	\$148,306
RESERVES	—	\$3,750	\$11,556
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	3,750	11,556
335 Sanitarian Registration Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$182	\$221	\$198
Prior year adjustment	2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$184	\$221	\$198
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	169	103	187
Totals, Resources	\$353	\$324	\$385
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	132	126	132
RESERVES	\$221	\$198	\$253
Reserve for economic uncertainties	221	198	253

* Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$46	\$45	\$46
Prior year adjustments		1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$47	\$45	\$46
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		5	20	33
Totals, Resources		\$52	\$65	\$79
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations		7	19	27
RESERVES		\$45	\$46	\$52
Reserves for economic uncertainties		45	46	52
486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,555	\$2,909	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Dept. of Health Services:				
State Operations		\$646	\$2,909	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$646	\$2,909	—
RESERVES		\$2,909	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,909	—	—
896 County Medical Services Program Account				
County Health Services Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$7,325	\$6,703	\$5,350
Prior year adjustment		—2,133	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$5,192	\$6,703	\$5,350
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from Investments		1,508	1,500	1,132
261900 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants		3	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,511	\$1,500	\$1,132
Totals, Resources		\$6,703	\$8,203	\$6,482
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
4260 Department of Health Services		47,291	55,202	51,202
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
4260 Department of Health Services				
Less Transfer from the General Fund		—47,291	—52,349	—51,202
Totals, Expenditures		—	\$2,853	—
RESERVES		\$6,703	\$5,350	\$6,482
Reserve for economic uncertainties		6,703	5,350	6,482
899 County Health Services Fund [®]				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$165	\$448	\$708
Prior year adjustment		20	—	—
Reserves adjusted		\$185	\$448	\$708
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		263	260	260
299000 Other (recoupments)		2,450	2,450	2,450
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$2,713	\$2,710	\$2,710
Totals, Resources		\$2,898	\$3,158	\$3,418

* Dollars in thousands

E6—77748

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance.....	\$427,221	\$450,625	\$450,625
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Dept. of Health Services:			
Local Assistance (less transfer from General Fund)	-424,771	-448,175	-448,175
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$424,771	-\$448,175	-\$448,175
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
RESERVES	\$448	\$708	\$968
Reserve for Welfare and Institutions Code 16706, 16707.....	448	708	968
900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,231	\$1,506	\$1,974
Prior year adjustments	-1,603	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$628	\$1,506	\$1,974
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150600 Income from Other Investments	588	510	510
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	306	118	151
Totals, Revenues	\$894	\$628	\$661
Totals, Resources	\$1,522	\$2,134	\$2,635
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	16	160	147
Totals, Expenditures	\$16	\$160	\$147
RESERVES	\$1,506	\$1,974	\$2,488
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,506	1,974	2,488
901 Medically Indigent Services Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,972	\$155	\$217
Prior year adjustments	27	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,999	\$155	\$217
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from Surplus money investments	372	62	67
Transfers to Other Funds:			
881000 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund, per Government Code Section 15463.....	-2,216	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$1,844	\$62	\$67
Totals, Resources	\$155	\$217	\$284
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Local Assistance.....	496,184	494,870	136,870
Allocation for Indigent Health Services.....	(496,184)	(494,870)	(136,870)
Totals, Disbursements	\$496,184	\$494,870	\$136,870
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations (Less transfer from the General Fund)	-496,184	-494,870	-136,870
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
RESERVES	\$155	\$217	\$284
Reserve for economic uncertainties	155	217	284

° Dollars in thousands

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES (EXCLUDING TOXICS)						
Total Authorized Positions.....	3,550.7	4,505.9	4,461.6	\$116,317	\$149,148	\$149,583
Employee compensation adjustment.....					658	7,957
Full year annualization of costs.....						988
Partial year adjustment.....					-1,161	-22
Adjusted, Authorized Positions.....	3,550.7	4,505.9	4,461.6	\$116,317	\$148,645	\$158,506
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Environmental Health Division:				Salary Range		
Senior Health Physicist ¹³	-	1	-	3,388-4,089	41	-
Associate Health Physicist ¹³	-	1	-	2,943-3,548	36	-
Associate Governmental Program						
Analyst ¹³	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Statistical Clerk ¹³	-	0.5	-	1,628-1,912	10	-
Office Assistant II (T) ¹³	-	2.5	-	1,406-1,833	42	-
Totals, Environmental Health.....	-	6	-	-	\$162	-
Division of Laboratories:						
Asst Lab Chief ¹³	-	1	-	3,807-4,607	45	-
Public Health Chemist III (Supv) ¹³	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	36	-
Public Health Chemist II ¹³	-	2	-	2,740-3,307	66	-
Public Health Chemist I ¹³	-	1	-	2,384-2,872	29	-
Public Health Microbiologist I ¹³	-	1	-	2,384-2,872	29	-
Public Health Lab Tech (Chem An) ¹³	-	1	-	1,900-2,278	23	-
Word Processing Techn ¹³	-	1	-	1,406-1,628	17	-
Totals, Laboratories.....	-	8	-	-	\$245	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	14	-	-	\$407	-
Transfers From:						
Family Health Division						
Temp Help.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-11
Totals, Transfers From.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$11
Transfers To:						
Rural and Community Health Division						
Temp Help.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	11
Totals, Transfers To.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$11
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Preventive Medical Services						
Communicable Disease Manager II.....	-	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-36
Communicable Disease Specialist II.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	40
Communicable Disease Specialist I.....	-	-	-3	2,740-3,307	-	-98
Research Analyst II.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-33
Health Analyst.....	-	-	-1	1,755-2,740	-	-21
Office Techn (T).....	-	-	-	1,628-1,912	-	1
Totals, Preventive Medical Services.....	-	-	-5	-	-	-\$147
Environmental Health Division						
Chief Local Environmental Health.....	-	-	-1	4,418-4,860	-	-58
Consulting Sanitarian.....	-	-	-3	3,321-3,901	-	-140
Environmental Health Specialist.....	-	-	-1	3,083-3,720	-	-45
Assoc Govt Prog Advisor.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-40
Secretary.....	-	-	-1	1,658-1,951	-	-23
Totals, Environmental Health.....	-	-	-7	-	-	-\$306
Family Health Division						
Staff Services Mgr III.....	-	-	-1	4,019-4,418	-	-56
Nursing Consultant III.....	-	-	-3	3,328-4,017	-	-153
Nursing Consultant II.....	-	-	-3	3,032-3,655	-	-139
Health Educ Consultant III.....	-	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-46
Staff Services Mgr I.....	-	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-45
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-38
Soc Work Consultant II.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-42
Assoc Health Prog Advisor.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-36
Health Educ Consultant II.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-42
Research Analyst II-Gen.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-41
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....	-	-	-2	1,755-2,740	-	-64
Supvng Acct Clerk I.....	-	-	-1	1,822-2,160	-	-27
Office Techn-Typing.....	-	-	-1	1,628-2,079	-	-24
Statistical Clerk.....	-	-	-1	1,628-1,912	-	-24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$1,459-1,833		—\$64
3			—3			
4			—2.5	1,406-1,833		—51
5			—2	1,406-1,755		—42
6			—1	1,279-1,473		—17
7	Acct Clerk II.....	—	—			
8	Office Asst II-Typing.....	—	—			
9	Word Processing Techn.....	—	—			
10	Assistant Clerk.....	—	—			
11	Totals, Family Health.....	—	—27.5	—	—	—\$951
12	Division of Laboratories					
13	Public Health Microbiologist II.....	—	—	2,740-3,307	—	2
14	Public Health Microbiologist II (Vi-					
15	rology).....	—	—1	2,740-3,307	—	—33
16	Public Health Microbiologist I.....	—	—1	2,384-2,872	—	—29
17	Public Health Lab Tech I.....	—	—0.5	1,859-2,228	—	—11
18	Senior Laboratory Assistant.....	—	—1	1,524-1,792	—	—18
19	Office Assistant I (T).....	—	—0.5	1,406-1,628	—	—8
20	Totals, Laboratories.....	—	—4	—	—	—\$97
21	Executive Division:					
22	Administrative Law Judge, DHS.....	—	—2.8	4,713-5,701	—	—203
23	Health Program Audit Manager III, DHS.....	—	—1	4,019-4,418	—	—56
24	Health Program Audit Manager II, DHS.....	—	—1	3,307-3,990	—	—51
25	Health Program Auditor III, DHS.....	—	—4	2,740-3,307	—	—168
26	Totals, Executive Division.....	—	—8.8	—	—	—\$478
27	Totals, Reductions in Authorized Posi-					
28	tions.....	—	—52.3	—	—	—\$1,979
29	Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-					
30	ments.....	—	—52.3	—	—	—\$1,979
31	Proposed New Positions:					
32	Division of Laboratories:					
33	Assistant Lab Chief.....	—	1	3,807-4,601	—	49
34	Research Chemist.....	—	1	3,807-4,601	—	49
35	Research Program Spec I.....	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
36	Public Health Chemist III (Supv).....	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
37	Public Health Chemist III (Spec).....	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
38	Public Health Chemist II ¹	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
39	Public Health Chemist.....	—	4	2,740-3,307	—	140
40	Public Health Chemist I.....	—	1	2,384-2,872	—	30
41	Public Health Microbiologist I.....	—	1	2,384-2,872	—	30
42	Public Health Lab Tech (Chem An).....	—	1	1,900-2,278	—	24
43	Word Processing Techn.....	—	1	1,406-1,755	—	18
44	Office Assistant II.....	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	18
45	Water Quality Biologist.....	—	1	1,755-2,606	—	27
46	Totals, Laboratories.....	—	16	—	—	\$534
47	Environmental Health Division:					
48	Supervising Sanitary Engineer ¹	—	1	3,901-4,713	—	50
49	Senior Health Physicist.....	—	1	3,388-4,089	—	43
50	Supervising Food and Drug Investigator.....	—	2	3,094-3,734	—	79
51	Supervising Food and Drug Investigator ¹	—	3	3,094-3,734	—	118
52	Consulting Sanitarian.....	—	2	3,083-3,720	—	78
53	Research Program Specialist (Econ) ¹	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
54	Associate Health Physicist ¹	—	2	2,943-3,548	—	75
55	Associate Health Physicist.....	—	1	2,943-3,548	—	37
56	Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
57	Senior Food and Drug Investigator.....	—	5	2,692-3,246	—	171
58	Senior Food and Drug Investigator ¹	—	5	2,692-3,246	—	171
59	Food and Drug Investigator.....	—	19	1,890-2,900	—	457
60	Food and Drug Investigator ¹	—	18	1,890-2,900	—	433
61	Health Analyst.....	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	29
62	Statistical Clerk.....	—	0.5	1,628-1,912	—	10
63	Office Services Supervisor I ¹	—	1	1,620-2,079	—	21
64	Office Assistant II (T).....	—	5.5	1,406-1,833	—	98
65	Word Processing Techn.....	—	1	1,406-1,755	—	18
66	Temporary help.....	—	0.5	—	—	24
67	Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	10
68	Totals, Environmental Health.....	—	70.5	—	—	\$1,995
69	Rural and Community Health Division:					
70	Staff Services Manager II ¹⁵	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	42
71	Assoc Govt Prog Analyst ¹⁶	—	6	2,740-3,307	—	209
72	Rural and Community Health Division:					
73	Health Program Manager I.....	—	—	3,011-3,633	—	2
74	Associate Health Program Advisor.....	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	74
75	Associate Administrative Analyst.....	—	0.5	2,740-3,307	—	21
76	Health Program Auditor III.....	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
77	Research Analyst II.....	—	—	1,755-2,740	—	4
78	Health Analyst.....	—	—	1,755-2,740	—	1
79	Staff Services Analyst (Range A).....	—	—	1,755-2,740	—	1
80	Senior Account Clerk.....	—	—	1,628-1,912	—	1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Word Processing Techn.....	-	-	1	Salary Range \$1,406-1,628	-	\$20
Office Assistant II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	17
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	13
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	15
Office Techn ¹⁵	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Totals, Rural and Community Health ..	-	-	14	-	-	\$476
Office of AIDS						
Staff Services Analyst ¹⁴	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	22
Totals, Office of AIDS.....	-	-	1	-	-	\$22
Family Health Services Division:						
Nursing Consultant II.....	-	-	1	3,032-3,655	-	38
Health Ed Consultant II.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Associate Health Program Advisor.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Genetic Disease Program Specialist I.....	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Office Assistant II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Word Processing Techn.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	7
Totals, Family Health Services.....	-	-	6.5	-	-	\$180
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Research Scientist III.....	-	-	1	3,990-4,826	-	52
Staff Toxicologist ²	-	-	2	3,990-4,826	-	102
Epidemiologist.....	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	42
Research Scientist II ³	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	42
Health Program Specialist II ³	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	42
Health Program Specialist I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Research Analyst II ²¹	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Associate Health Program Advisor.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Accounting Techn.....	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	20
Office Assistant II.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Word Processing Techn ⁴	-	-	4	1,406-1,628	-	71
Totals, Preventive Medical Services.....	-	-	16	-	-	\$532
Medi-Cal Operations Division:						
Medical Consultant I, DHS ¹	-	-	2.5	5,182-6,277	-	165
Associate Governmental Program Analyst ¹⁹	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Nurse Evaluator III, Health Services ¹	-	-	1	2,634-3,176	-	34
Nurse Evaluator II, Health Services ²⁰	-	-	13.5	2,400-2,892	-	412
Medi-Cal Techn II.....	-	-	2.5	1,716-2,040	-	54
Medi-Cal Techn I ¹	-	-	3	1,524-1,792	-	58
Word Processing Techn ²	-	-	3	1,406-1,628	-	54
Office Assistant II.....	-	-	6	1,406-1,628	-	107
Totals, Medi-Cal Operation.....	-	-	32.5	-	-	\$919
Medi-Cal Policy Division:						
Medical Consultant I ¹⁸	-	-	1	5,182-6,277	-	66
Staff Services Manager II.....	-	-	-	3,880-4,260	-	3
Staff Services Manager I ¹⁵	-	-	3	3,011-3,633	-	115
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst ¹⁷	-	-	6	2,740-3,307	-	209
Account Clerk II ¹⁸	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	19
Totals, Medi-Cal Policy.....	-	-	11	-	-	\$412
Fiscal Intermediary Management:						
Health Services Counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,952-4,779	-	50
Staff Services Manager I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Data Processing Manager I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Assoc Admin Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Assoc Data Processing Analyst.....	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst.....	-	-	4	2,740-3,307	-	140
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	1	1,755-2,086	-	22
Word Processing Techn.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Totals, Fiscal Intermediary Mgmt.....	-	-	12	-	-	\$411
Administration Division:						
Assoc Admin Analyst-Accounting Sys- tems.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Sr. Accounting Officer (Spec).....	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Accountant I (Spec).....	-	-	1	1,788-2,128	-	23
Staff Svcs Analyst/Assoc Pers Analyst.....	-	-	2	1,755-2,086	-	45
Accounting Techn.....	-	-	3	1,628-1,912	-	62
Account Clerk II.....	-	-	2	1,459-1,691	-	37
Totals, Administration.....	-	-	12	-	-	\$307

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Executive Division:				Salary Range		
Health Services Counsel III	—	—	3.2	\$4,601-5,567	—	\$187
Health Services Counsel II	—	—	3.6	3,952-4,779	—	181
Legal Assistant/Legal Analyst	—	—	2.5	2,009-2,418	—	64
Senior Typist, Legal	—	—	2.8	1,597-1,872	—	57
Totals, Executive Division	—	—	12.1	—	—	\$489
Audits and Investigations Division:						
Supervising Special Investigator I	—	—	1	2,900-3,499	—	37
Health Program Auditor III	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	6	2,642-3,183	—	201
Special Investigator-Range A	—	—	3	2,155-2,473	—	82
Office Assistant II (T)-Range A	—	—	1.3	1,406-1,625	—	24
Totals, Audits and Investigations	—	—	12.3	—	—	\$379
Licensing and Certification:						
Medical Consultant I ¹	—	—	2	5,182-6,277	—	160
Health Facilities Evaluator Mgr II ⁵	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	51
Pharmaceutical Consultant I ¹	—	—	1	3,154-3,807	—	48
Health Facilities Evaluator Mgr I ⁵	—	—	3	3,011-3,633	—	139
Staff Services Manager I ⁶	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Medical Records Consultant ¹	—	—	1	2,847-3,433	—	44
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst ⁷	—	—	4	2,740-3,307	—	139
Health Facilities Evaluator Supervisor ¹	—	—	20	2,740-3,307	—	791
Physical Therapy Consultant ¹	—	—	1	2,617-3,154	—	40
Occupational Therapy Consultant ¹	—	—	2	2,617-3,154	—	67
Health Facilities Evaluator Nurse ⁸	—	—	121.5	2,397-2,805	—	4,231
Health Facilities Evaluator I	—	—	10	2,397-2,805	—	349
Public Health Nutrition Consultant ¹	—	—	1	2,032-2,443	—	31
Staff Services Analyst ¹	—	—	3	1,755-2,086	—	67
Sr Word Processing Techn ⁹	—	—	3	1,691-1,994	—	76
Accounting Techn ⁵	—	—	1	1,620-1,912	—	21
Personnel Assistant I ⁵	—	—	1	1,562-1,822	—	20
Office Assistant II ¹⁰	—	—	6.5	1,406-1,628	—	143
Word Processing Techn ¹¹	—	—	28.5	1,406-1,628	—	589
Management Services Techn ¹	—	—	1	1,366-1,583	—	20
Totals, Licensing and Certification	—	—	212.5	—	—	\$7,064
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	428.4	—	—	\$13,720
Partial Year Adjustment	—	-6.9	-117	—	-202	-3,958
Total Adjustments	—	7.1	259.1	—	205	\$7,783
TOTALS, DHS SALARIES AND WAGES...	3,550.7	4,513	4,720.7	\$116,317	\$148,850	\$166,289

¹ Positions effective 1/1/90² One position effective 8/1/89³ Effective 10/1/89⁴ Two positions effective 8/1/89⁵ Position effective 9/1/89⁶ Position effective 7/1/89 limited term through 12/31/89⁷ 2 positions limited term through 12/31/89⁸ 119.5 positions effective 1/1/90⁹ 1 position effective 9/1/89, 2 positions effective 1/1/90¹⁰ 6 positions effective 1/1/90, 0.5 position effective 1/1/90¹¹ 25.5 positions effective 1/1/90, 1 position limited term to 12/31/89¹² 2 positions effective 1/1/90, 8 positions limited term to 6/30/89¹³ Positions effective 1/1/89¹⁴ 1 position limited term through 6/30/91¹⁵ 1 position limited term through 6/30/92¹⁶ 3 positions limited term through 6/30/92¹⁷ 2 positions limited term through 6/30/92, perm establishment of 1 limited term position effective 7/1/89¹⁸ Perm establishment of limited term position effective 7/1/89¹⁹ Limited term through 6/30/90²⁰ 7 positions effective 1/1/90, 3 positions effective 7/1/89 through 6/30/90²¹ 1 position effective 7/1/89, 1 position effective 1/1/90

12 TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Toxic Substances Control Program is to protect public health and the environment from the effects of toxic wastes. This is accomplished through the program's various activities to regulate hazardous waste generators, treatment, storage and disposal facilities and transporters of hazardous waste and to correct past mistakes through the cleanup of sites contaminated with toxic waste. Activities that contribute to the achievement of this objective are: hazardous waste facility siting and evaluation, administration of resource recovery and health and safety programs, search for alternative methods of handling, treating and processing toxic materials and waste; conducting hazardous substance assessment, financial liability, closure and post-closure maintenance plan reviews; mitigation of sites, coordination of emergency response actions; hazardous waste property evaluation; and assessment of abandoned sites.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100–25249, Chapter 6.7, Sections 25280–25299 and, Chapter 6.8, Sections 25300–25395.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	669	890.5	888.8	\$76,541	\$128,284	\$150,509
Workload adjustments	—	2.1	13.3	—	475	1,923
Totals, Toxic Substances Control	669	892.6	902.1	\$76,541	\$128,759	\$152,432
General Fund				466	5,363	171
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				27,128	35,666	35,564
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	—	2,000
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				2,249	2,833	1,015
Site Mitigation Fund				—	—	62,875
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				12,576	12,387	12,025
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties				942	2,753	3,400
Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account				525	56	608
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				22,789	48,760	—
Federal Trust Fund ¹				9,033	19,309	34,262
Superfund Bond Trust Fund				808	732	512
Reimbursements				25	900	—
Program Elements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
12.10 Site Mitigation	192	237.9	237.9	\$41,432	\$83,601	\$110,102
12.20 Permitting	107.3	137.8	138	10,200	15,402	14,360
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement	133.8	146.6	146.6	12,712	14,791	14,576
12.40 Alternative Technology	83.8	76	82.7	12,197	14,965	13,394
12.50 Program Direction and Support	152.1	294.3	296.9	—	—	—

12.10 Site Mitigation

Program Element Statement

The Site Mitigation Element, within the Toxic Substances Control Division, is responsible for implementing the State's site cleanup laws and participating in the Federal Superfund program. The program includes strong enforcement elements aimed at accomplishing cleanup through department oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). (RPs include owners, operators, transporters and waste generators.) Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the Department may use state or federal funds to undertake the cleanup. If necessary, emergency (or removal) actions may be taken. For the majority of cleanup actions, an investigative, systematic approach called remedial action is carried out. Data are collected to define the extent of the contamination in soil, ground or surface water and air and to develop appropriate cleanup technologies. The various technologies are evaluated in a feasibility study and a recommended approach is laid out in a remedial action plan. After public and agency review, a final plan is adopted, detailed designs are prepared and the plan implemented. Long term operation and maintenance are carried out when needed and cost recovery actions are taken against RPs to recover State or Federal expenditures. Most cases will eventually be settled through a formal agreement or in court.

A multi-disciplined site cleanup project team is normally needed in all but the simplest cases. Toxicologists, hydrogeologists, chemists, industrial hygienists and others complement the project manager—usually an engineer. Additionally, non-technical support is needed from accountants, contract specialists, community relations personnel, clerical staff, attorneys and others.

The Division is currently working on the abatement of 242 hazardous waste sites. Additionally, new sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts by state and local government and by examination of other already identified potential sites. For example, an aggressive program to evaluate the backlog of 5,000 sites discovered through the historical abandoned site program and a survey of 29 rural counties has been undertaken. Traditionally, funding for the program comes from four principal sources: RPs, in the form of trusts or settlements; EPA grants; the State's Hazardous Substance Account, and the State's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Account (\$100 million Bond). Because the Bond fund is projected to be fully expended during 1988–89, the Administration will propose legislation to establish a new Site Mitigation Fund. Toxics Division expenditures from the new fund are proposed at \$62,875,000 in 1989–90. Legislation will also be proposed to allow the Division to spend \$4,901,000 in previously reverted Bond funds during 1988–89.

Day-to-day project management is the responsibility of the three regional sections. Headquarters provides program guidance, coordinates statewide efforts, manages the Emergency Response Program, carries out evaluations of property development proposals at or near hazardous waste sites, and offers specific technical assistance at a limited number of sites, performs program evaluations and conducts the Rural County Survey program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Abandoned Sites screened.....	2,467	444	444			
Preliminary assessments **.....	226	122	122			
Site Inspection **.....	13	19	19			
Remedial Investigations/Feasibility Study.....	18	58	75			
Remedial Action Plans.....	17	39	74			
Remedial Action Designs.....	9	19	66			
Remedial Action Certifications.....	25	21	31			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	192	237.9	237.9	\$41,432	\$83,601	\$110,102
General Fund.....				466	5,363	171
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				-	-	2,000
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....				808	732	512
Site Mitigation Fund.....				-	-	62,875

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....	12,576	12,387	12,025
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund.....	22,789	48,760	-
Hazardous Substances Operations and Maintenance Account.....	525	56	608
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties.....	942	2,753	3,400
Federal Trust Fund.....	3,326	13,550	28,511

** Federal Fiscal Year (October 1 to September 30)

12.20 Permitting

Program Element Statement

The Department of Health Services (DHS) hazardous waste management program has two principal objectives which are mandated by the State's Hazardous Waste Control Law: protection of public health and protection of the environment. One of the primary mechanisms to achieve these objectives is through the issuance of operating permits to facilities that treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes within the state. Each permit specifies the design, operation, closure and (in some cases) post-closure requirements that the facility must comply with. In addition, closure plan approvals are required when a facility closes to ensure long-term protection of public health and the environment. Headquarters permitting staff is responsible for the policy direction, guidance, technical assistance, training and program oversight to the regional offices necessary to implement the permitting program. Regional office permitting staff are responsible for reviewing permit applications and closure plans for hazardous waste facilities and for preparation of the specific hazardous waste facility permits and final closure plans. Both headquarters and regional office staff work with State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Board staff who evaluate compliance with ground-water protection requirements for facilities undergoing permitting and closure.

Statutory authority for the Department to implement the State's hazardous waste facility permitting program is specified in Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Article 9 of the California Health and Safety Code. Regulations to implement this program are found in Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 30 of the California Administrative Code. In addition to implementing the permitting program, the Department is required (pursuant to Section 25159, Chapter 6.5, Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code) to obtain authorization to manage the federal hazardous waste management program on behalf of EPA. Authorization to implement the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) is currently being advanced by the Department. Until such time as authorization is obtained, the Department and EPA have taken measures to reduce duplication of regulatory permit activities. At the same time, the State's permitting program must be carried out in a manner that is at least as stringent as the RCRA program and with the goal of meeting permit deadlines established by the Hazardous and Solid Waste (HSWA) amendments of 1984. These schedules (which apply to all facilities in existence on the effective date of reauthorization of RCRA) include: 1) issuance of all hazardous waste disposal facility permits by November 8, 1988, 2) issuance of all hazardous waste incineration facility permits by November 8, 1989, and 3) issuance of all hazardous waste treatment and storage facility permits by November 8, 1992.

In addition to regulating RCRA facilities, State regulations define a number of substances as hazardous waste which are not regulated by RCRA. The Department is responsible for implementing state permit requirements at facilities which treat, store or dispose of these state-only hazardous wastes.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
RCRA land disposal permits issued/denied.....	5	7	3
RCRA incinerator permits and closures issued/denied.....	1	8	10
RCRA storage/treatment permits and closures issued/denied.....	11	32	99
RCRA land disposal closures approved.....	20	17	12
RCRA Post Closure Permits.....	-	-	5
State-only Permits issued/denied.....	13	49	98
State only extremely hazardous waste permits.....	-	-	3,491
Variance/exemption determinations approved.....	202	100	59

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	107.3	137.8	138	\$10,200	\$15,402	\$14,360
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				7,827	11,793	11,627
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,348	2,709	2,733
Reimbursements.....				25	900	-

12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Division is responsible for monitoring those facilities which generate, transport, and treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes to protect public health and the environment by ensuring compliance with State and Federal regulations. The statutory basis for this program is Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100 et seq. The regulated universe under the State's RCRA authorized program is composed of approximately 10,000 generators, 1100 transporters and 450 treatment, storage and disposal facilities.

Headquarters is responsible for functions such as overall program planning; program budgeting and workplan development; development and distribution of policies and procedures; program review and evaluation, and development and presentation of training courses. The regional offices are primarily responsible for conducting the field activities involved in implementation of the tasks contained in the State workplan. These activities include preparing for and conducting the inspections, evaluating findings, writing the inspection report, and if necessary, taking enforcement action. If formal or administrative enforcement action is necessary, the development of a statement of facts is required. The Division is also responsible for providing the technical support (document review, response to interrogatories, expert testimony, etc.) during a formal enforcement proceeding. If an administrative enforcement action is taken, the Division is solely responsible for ensuring that the violations are remedied. Other major field activities include an enhanced surveillance program at a number of commercial disposal facilities, and a complaint response program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Complex Major Facility Inspections	19	14	12
Complex Non-major Facility Inspections	—	2	2
Major Facility Inspections	59	47	57
Non-major Facility Inspections	191	168	168
Generator Inspections	212	—	—
Transporter Inspections	66	12	12
Number of Complaint Investigations	311	556	591
Number of Criminal Investigations	224	316	316
Land Disposal Restrictions Inspections	29	50	204

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	133.8	146.6	146.6	\$12,712	\$14,791	\$14,576
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				9,500	11,888	11,706
Federal Trust Fund				3,212	2,903	2,870

12.40 Alternative Technology

Program Element Statement

The Alternative Technology Section is currently divided into nine units: (1) The Alternative Technology Unit assess and promote alternative technologies to treat hazardous wastes through permit development assistance to regional offices and proponents of research, development and demonstration projects, perform engineering reviews of alternative technologies, and oversee a limited number of technology demonstrations; (2) Remedial Technologies Unit assess and promote alternative treatment technologies for hazardous waste site clean-up to oversee a limited number of site clean-up technology demonstrations and assess in selection of technologies to consider in remedial action plans for site clean-ups (implementation of SB 649); (3) The Planning Unit prepares a state hazardous waste management plan (pursuant to AB 650), provide technical assistance to local agencies that prepare county and regional hazardous waste management plans (pursuant to AB 2948), review and comment on draft county and regional plans, and approve or disapprove final county and regional plans; (4) The Waste Reduction Unit sponsor, through a grant program, research, development and demonstrations of new waste reduction technologies, perform studies of the available options for the reduction of specific waste streams, acquire and distribute information to waste generators about industry specific waste reduction techniques available to them; (5) The Technology Clearinghouse Unit will allow the Department to take a more pro-active role in encouraging alternatives to land disposal. Planned activities include seminars, fact sheets, technical brochures and training sessions; (6) The Waste Evaluation Unit adopts and amends regulatory criteria for the identification of hazardous wastes, determines if the criteria were properly used by generators to classify their wastes, reviews/grants/denies variances and petitions from generators requesting wastes to be managed as nonhazardous; (7) The Treatment Standards Unit prioritize waste streams for treatment standard setting, surveys available technologies for treating these waste streams, evaluate the costs and environmental impacts of applying these technologies, adopt regulations (treatment standards) specifying the methods and/or level of treatment of specific wastes; (8) The Land Disposal Restrictions Unit analyzes hazardous waste generation rates/trends and treatment/recycling/disposal practices in order to implement existing land disposal restrictions, reviews/grants/denies variance requests from these restrictions, revises state regulations to address new federal laws and regulations in land disposal restrictions; (9) The Resource Recovery Unit operate the California Waste Exchange (CWE), update and distribute the CWE directory of industrial recyclers, prepare and distribute the CWE newsletter/catalog, monitor recycling and promote resource recovery and report to the legislature annually, review manifests and perform field audits to identify wastes which could be recycled and inform generators about the opportunities for recycling.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 9 positions (8.6 personnel years) and \$1,385,000 for one year to carry out county and state hazardous waste planning activities.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Waste Classification Determinations	120	120	120
Waste Reduction Grants	25	15	20
Demonstration Projects	10	10	14
Treatment Standards			
Waste Streams	13	20	23
Draft County Plan Determinations	22	58	—
County Plan Approvals	—	58	—
State Plan Adoption	—	—	1

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	83.8	76	82.7	\$12,197	\$14,965	\$13,394
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				9,801	11,985	12,231
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				2,249	2,833	1,015
Federal Trust Fund				147	147	148

12.50 Program Direction and Support

Program Element Statement

In order to effectively and efficiently accomplish the program activities listed above it is imperative that those activities and the staff assigned to accomplish them have the necessary support and direction. These are provided by executive leadership, management direction, clear policies and procedures, establishment of work schedules and the monitoring of work against them, adequate data, legal support and the various administrative functions such as purchasing, budgeting, auditing, personnel, accounting, fee collections and business services. As a regulatory agency much of the Program's work must be formally and professionally done and maintained. This is accomplished through the clerical support units which provide typing, filing and other support services.

In addition, a large number of external questions and issues must be dealt with. Public requests for information; public and industry education; community relations; the impacts of proposed legislation; interaction with other state, federal and local agencies; and the development of regulations are just a few of the activities that demand attention and are addressed through this activity.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of 4 positions (2.1 personnel years) and \$475,000 for implementation of Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988, which continues the Hazardous Waste Control Account fee program.

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$365,000 to meet the increased training needs of the division.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$173,000 for implementation of Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988, which continues the Hazardous Waste Control Account fee program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	152.1	294.3	296.9	\$17,572	\$19,196	\$17,905
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund				(6,284)	(9,487)	(7,885)
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				(104)	-	-
Site Mitigation Fund				-	-	(9,237)
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund				(6,397)	-	-
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund				(1,806)	(8,706)	-
Superfund Bond Trust Fund				(808)	(732)	(512)
Federal Trust Fund				(2,173)	(271)	(271)
Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
12.50 Program Direction and Support:						
12.50.010 Executive	2.8	6	6	\$334	\$394	\$365
12.50.020 General Administration	63	128.6	131.2	7,345	8,560	8,058
12.50.030 Headquarters Program Administration	30.7	51.5	51.5	3,409	3,301	3,057
12.50.040 Regional Program Administration	55.6	108.2	108.2	6,484	6,941	6,425
Distributed Program Direction and Support:						
12.10 Site Mitigation				-9,548	-9,673	-9,984
12.20 Permitting				-2,496	-3,142	-2,583
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement				-3,625	-3,193	-2,626
12.40 Alternative Technology				-1,903	-3,188	-2,712
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Elements	-	-	-	-\$17,572	-\$19,196	-\$17,905
Net Totals, Program Direction and Support	152.1	294.3	296.9	-	-	-

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

Toxic Substances Control Division

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	\$466	\$5,363	\$171
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
12.20 Permitting	7,827	11,793	\$11,627
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement	9,500	11,888	11,706
12.40 Alternative Technology	9,801	11,985	12,231
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	\$27,128	\$35,666	\$35,564
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
12.10 Site Mitigation	-	-	2,000
388 Site Mitigation Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	-	-	62,875
428 Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount			
12.40 Alternative Technology	2,249	2,833	1,015
455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	13,518	15,140	15,425
458 Hazardous Substance Operation & Maintenance Account			
12.10 Site Mitigation	525	56	608
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	22,789	48,760	-
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	808	732	512
890 Federal Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation	3,326	13,550	28,511
12.20 Permitting	2,348	2,709	2,733
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement	3,212	2,903	2,870
12.40 Alternative Technology	147	147	148
Totals, Federal Trust Fund	\$9,033	\$19,309	\$34,262
995 Reimbursements			
12.20 Permitting	25	900	-
TOTALS, TOXICS STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS	\$76,541	\$128,759	\$152,432

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS
FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES
CONTROL DIVISION

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	669	962.5	960.5	\$22,735	\$32,727	\$33,761
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	385	2,351
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	669	962.5	960.5	\$22,735	\$33,112	\$36,112
Workload & admin adjustments	-	-	-13	-	-	-438
Proposed new positions	-	4	27	-	109	958
Partial year adjustment	-	-1.8	-	-	-50	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	2.2	14	-	\$59	\$520
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	669	964.7	974.5	\$22,735	\$33,171	\$36,632
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-72.1	-72.4	-	-2,787	-3,891
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	669	892.6	902.1	\$22,735	\$30,384	\$32,741
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	6,416	7,483	7,612
100000 Totals, Personal Services	669	892.6	902.1	\$29,151	\$37,867	\$40,353
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$1,785	\$1,978	\$2,048
Printing				292	629	661
Communications				547	720	792
Postage				43	118	122
Insurance				2	-	-
Travel—in-state				1,298	2,080	2,277
Travel—out-of-state				102	128	131
Training				85	241	253
Facilities operation				2,319	2,890	3,018
Utilities				16	31	32
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				10,596	16,134	11,920
Cons & prof services—external				16,716	35,096	46,196
Dept'l Services:						
EDP services				785	1,072	1,093
Indirect Distributed Cost Indirect/overhead				2,330	2,401	2,449
Data processing				1	299	305
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro-Rata				2,040	2,009	3,152
SWCAP				487	123	435
Equipment				1,041	1,066	997
Other items of expense				505	251	256
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$40,990	\$67,266	\$76,137
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Debt Service				\$6,400	\$6,132	\$5,512
UNCLASSIFIED						
Unallocated					\$17,494	\$30,430
Responsible Parties				-	(2,753)	(3,400)
Financial Legislation				-	(2,523)	(171)
Federal Special Projects				-	(12,218)	(26,859)
500000 Totals, Unclassified				-	\$17,494	\$30,430
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$76,541	\$128,759	\$152,432
Reimbursements				-25	-900	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$76,516	\$127,859	\$152,432

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES
CONTROL DIVISION

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to Hazardous Waste Control Account) ...	(\$10,000)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	5,000	\$4,534	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986.....	1,000 ¹	1,000	\$171
Totals Available.....	\$6,000	\$5,534	\$171
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-5,534	-171	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$466	\$5,363	\$171

¹ This carryover amount includes \$300,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation (Toxics)	\$27,604	\$34,885	\$35,564
Allocation for employee compensation	317	220	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987 (Proposition 65).....	229	-	-
Allocation from Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987 (Hazardous Waste Management Planning).....	444	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-37	-274	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (Repayment of General Fund Loan).....	(5,000)	(5,000)	-
015 Budget Act appropriation (Interest on General Fund Loan).....	-	400	-
Interest expense on General Fund Loan.....	800	-	-
Transfers to and from Item 4260-001-014 (Support)	89	-	-
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1986.....	240	-	-
Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1987.....	50	-	-
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988.....	-	475	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988.....	-	-	37
Totals Available	\$29,734	\$35,703	\$35,601
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-37	-37
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,606	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$27,128	\$35,666	\$35,564

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	-	-
Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$500	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-011-036, Budget Act of 1987, as amended by Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988.....	-	1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988	-	-	500
Totals Available	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,500	-2,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	\$2,000

388 Site Mitigation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed Legislation (Support)	-	-	\$21,211
Proposed Legislation (Underground Tanks)	-	-	4,748
Proposed Legislation (Site Contracts)	-	-	36,916
Totals Available	-	-	\$62,875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	\$62,875

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$395	\$2,833	\$1,015
Administration	—	(1,083)	(1,015)
Grants	—	(1,750)	—
Chapter 41, Statutes of 1987:			
Grants	1,900	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,295	\$2,833	\$1,015
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—46	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$2,249	\$2,833	\$1,015

455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATION

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,585	\$7,407	\$7,025
020 Budget Act appropriation	942	2,753	3,400
Allocation for employee compensation	—	46	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—65	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—1	—
Transfer to Item 4260-001-455 (Support)	—4	—	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund)	5,000	5,000	5,000
Totals Available	\$13,522	\$15,140	\$15,425
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,518	\$15,140	\$15,425

458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	\$525	\$56	\$608
---	-------	------	-------

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,848	\$18,781	—
012 Budget Act appropriation	7,500	7,500	—
Proposed Legislation	—	4,901	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—34	—166	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—2	—
Allocation for employee compensation	293	118	—
Transfer from Item 4260-001-710 (Support)	812	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	54,445	17,628	—
Totals Available	\$75,863	\$48,760	—
Balances available in subsequent years	—17,628	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—35,446	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,789	\$48,760	—

826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8 (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	\$5,808	\$5,732	\$5,512
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$808	\$732	\$512

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,252	\$6,125	\$6,012
021 Budget Act appropriation (special projects)	32,605	21,000	28,250
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—53	—
Budget adjustment	—27,824	—7,763	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,033	\$19,309	\$34,262
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Toxics)	\$76,516	\$127,859	\$152,432

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		-\$6,037	\$3,310	\$5,481
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125400	Hazardous waste control fees	35,206	51,927	45,930
125600	Other regulatory fees	302	302	302
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	-	-	-
141200	Sales of documents	14	10	10
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	19	10	10
161900	Other revenue-cost recoveries	727	800	800
150300	Income from surplus money investments	894	894	894
164300	Penalty assessments	19	10	10
100000	Totals, Revenues	\$37,181	\$53,953	\$47,956
Transfers from Other Funds:				
300100	Loan from General Fund per Item 4260-011-001, Budget Act of 1987	10,000	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund, Loan Repayment per Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1987	-5,000	-5,000	-
800100	General Fund per Item 8190-001-014, Budget Act of 1987	-300	-	-
Totals, Transfers		\$4,700	-\$5,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$41,881	\$48,953	\$47,956
Totals, Resources		\$35,844	\$52,263	\$53,437
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0690	Office of Emergency Services	259	1,493	1,405
0820	Department of Justice	933	967	1,106
0860	Board of Equalization	-	-	2,358
3940	State Water Resources Control Board	428	643	509
4260	Department of Health Services	(30,914)	(43,654)	(43,906)
State Operations		3,786	7,988	8,342
State Operations for Toxic Substances		27,128	35,666	35,564
9900	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata)	-	25	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$32,534	\$46,782	\$49,284
RESERVES		\$3,310	\$5,481	\$4,153
Reserve for economic uncertainties		3,310	5,481	4,153
388 Site Mitigation Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125600	Other fees (proposed legislation)	-	-	\$67,124
Totals, Resources		-	-	\$67,124
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260	Department of Health Services	-	-	\$4,249
State Operations		-	-	62,875
State Operations for Toxic Substances		-	-	\$67,124
Totals, Disbursements		-	-	\$67,124
RESERVES		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$5,487	\$3,601	\$1,020
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments	363	252	80
Totals, Resources		\$5,850	\$3,853	\$1,100

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations for Toxic Substances:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	\$2,249	\$2,833	\$1,015
RESERVES	\$3,601	\$1,020	\$85
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,601	1,020	85
455 Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$211	\$2,048	\$4,357
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Hazardous waste control fees.....	14,773	15,000	15,000
161400 Miscellaneous services to the public (Responsible Party Fund).....	3	1	1
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	1,387	1,700	1,700
164300 Penalty assessments.....	942	2,753	3,400
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$17,105	\$19,454	\$20,101
Totals, Resources.....	\$17,316	\$21,502	\$24,458
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	452	721	1,588
0860 Board of Equalization.....	—	—	328
4260 Department of Health Services.....	(14,811)	(16,424)	(16,743)
State Operations.....	1,293	1,284	1,318
State Operations for Toxic Substances.....	13,518	15,140	15,425
9810 Payment of Specified Attorney's Fees.....	5	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$15,268	\$17,145	\$18,659
RESERVES	\$2,048	\$4,357	\$5,799
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,048	4,357	5,799

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the funds for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations
and Maintenance Account**

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,765	\$2,487	\$2,660
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investment.....	\$225	\$225	\$225
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund.....	22	4	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$247	\$229	\$225
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,012	\$2,716	\$2,885
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations for Toxic Substances.....	\$525	\$56	\$608
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$525	\$56	\$608
RESERVES	\$2,487	\$2,660	\$2,277
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,487	2,660	2,277

710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$81,160	\$58,523	\$7,830
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Interest.....	2,680	1,931	258
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$2,680	\$1,931	\$258
Totals, Resources.....	\$83,840	\$60,454	\$8,088

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	\$2,528	\$3,864	—
State Operations for Toxic Substances	22,789	48,760	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$25,317	\$52,624	—
RESERVES	\$58,523	\$7,830	\$8,088
Reserves for economic uncertainties	58,523	7,830	8,088
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$11,487	\$13,022	\$14,633
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	\$2,343	\$2,343	\$2,343
Totals, Resources	\$13,830	\$15,365	\$16,976
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations for Toxic Substances	\$5,808	\$5,732	\$5,512
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations for Toxic Substances:			
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$808	\$732	\$512
RESERVES	\$13,022	\$14,633	\$16,464
Reserves for economic uncertainties	13,022	14,633	16,464

**CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS
TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL**

DIVISION	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	669	962.5	960.5	\$22,735	\$32,727	\$33,761
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	385	2,351
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	669	962.5	960.5	\$22,735	\$33,112	\$36,112
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Alternative Technology Section				Salary Range		
Sr Haz Matls Spec-Sup	—	—	—1	3,231-3,901	—	—45
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr	—	—	—1	3,091-3,726	—	—45
Assoc Env Plan (Socio)	—	—	—2	2,740-3,307	—	—74
Waste Mgmt Engr	—	—	—1	2,291-3,161	—	—39
Ofc Asst II-Typing	—	—	—2	1,406-1,755	—	—35
Program Planning and Evaluation						
Region 1						
Assoc Haz Matls Spec	—	—	—2	2,807-3,388	—	—77
Region 2						
Assoc Haz Matls Spec	—	—	—1	2,807-3,388	—	—35
Haz Matls Spec	—	—	—1	1,917-2,807	—	—25
Region 3						
Haz Matls Spec	—	—	—1	1,917-2,807	—	—25
Region 4						
Assoc Haz Matls Spec	—	—	—1	2,807-3,388	—	—38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—13	—	—	—\$438
Proposed New Positions:						
Program Monitoring and Personnel Section						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	—	1	1	2,904-3,505	40	35
Programmer II	—	1	1	2,414-2,904	27	29
Staff Services Analyst	—	2	3	1,860-2,904	42	66
Alternative Technology Section:						
Health Services Counsel II ¹	—	—	0.5	4,189-5,066	—	27
Sr Haz Materials Spec ¹	—	—	1	3,425-4,135	—	45
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr ¹	—	—	3	3,276-3,801	—	130
Assoc Haz Materials Spec ¹	—	—	8.5	2,975-3,591	—	334

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Assoc Env Planner ¹	—	—	6	Salary Range \$2,904-3,505	—	\$230
Staff Services Analyst ¹	—	—	1	1,860-2,905	—	24
Word Processing Techn ¹	—	—	2	1,490-1,860	—	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	4	27	—	\$109	\$958
Partial year adjustment	—	-1.8	—	—	-50	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.2	14	—	\$59	\$520
TOTALS, TSCD SALARIES AND WAGES	669	964.7	974.5	\$22,735	\$33,171	\$36,632

¹ Limited term through 6/30/90.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

94 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

94.70 Berkeley Laboratory			
94.70.045 Additional Space and Renovation	—	\$623 ^{Pk}	—
94.80 Los Angeles Laboratory			
94.80.015 Acquisition of Los Angeles Laboratory	\$1,304 ^{AK}	—	—
94.80.020 Renovation of Los Angeles Laboratory	—	—	—
Renovation will provide 11 additional lab workstations, eliminate numerous fire life safety and environmental hazards and make the building code compliant.			
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,304	\$623	—

Minor Projects

94.50.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay	\$193 ^{PWCK}	\$109 ^{PWCK}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,497	\$732	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,497	732	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,505	\$732	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1987	—	4	—
Totals Available	\$1,505	\$736	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-4	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings as proposed for reversion per Item 4260-496, Budget Act of 1989	-4	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$1,497	\$732	—

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Commission is to negotiate contracts with health care service providers to deliver health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness in the Medi-Cal program through a system of negotiated contracts which fosters competition and maintains access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

The major activities of the Commission and its staff are 1) the negotiation of contracts with hospitals for inpatient services statewide; 2) the development and negotiation of contracts with county health systems; and 3) the development and negotiation of contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis.

In 1987-88, the Commission was involved in 335 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 270 hospitals. In addition, the Commission is responsible for continued negotiations with the San Mateo Health Plan and its prepaid, at-risk contract for health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission anticipates the hospital inpatient contract activity to continue and increase in the 1988-89 and 1989-90 Fiscal Years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

E7-77748

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Medical Assistance Commission	\$1,488	\$1,850	\$1,918
Reimbursements	-769	-925	-959
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$719	\$925	\$959
Personnel years	22.8	25.4	25.4

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	22.8	26.4	26.4	\$943	\$1,157	\$1,169
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	4	53
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	22.8	26.4	26.4	\$943	\$1,161	\$1,222
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.8	26.4	26.4	\$943	\$1,161	\$1,222
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1	-	-47	-47
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.8	25.4	25.4	\$943	\$1,114	\$1,175
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	219	257	265
100000 Totals, Personal Services	22.8	25.4	25.4	\$1,162	\$1,371	\$1,440

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	31	38	35
Printing	2	15	5
Communications	22	50	50
Postage	7	15	12
Travel—in-state	52	82	80
Travel—out-of-state	-	15	10
Training	1	10	5
Facilities operation	90	108	134
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	57	59	60
Cons & prof svcs—external	-	10	10
Consolidated data center	44	50	50
Data Processing	8	15	15
Equipment	12	12	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$326	\$479	\$478

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements	\$1,488	\$1,850	\$1,918
	-769	-925	-959
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$719	\$925	\$959

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$894	\$929	\$959
Allocation for employee compensation	11	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-4	-3	-
Totals Available	\$900	\$925	\$959
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-181	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$719	\$925	\$959

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services administers the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act. The intent of this Act is to ensure coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; to ensure that such services are planned and provided as part of a continuum of care which is sufficiently complete to meet the needs of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of their ages or the degree of their handicaps; and, to the extent possible, accomplish these goals without dislocating persons with developmental disabilities from their home communities.

The Department has established goals derived from the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act to provide a framework for departmental operations. The department's goals are to:

1. Reduce the incidence or severity of developmental disabilities through increased prevention efforts.
2. Promote the delivery of appropriate services to persons with developmental disabilities in the most efficient and cost effective manner, including generic services and alternative funding whenever possible.
3. Increase public awareness, understanding and support for persons with developmental disabilities.
4. Increase the self sufficiency of persons with developmental disabilities through quality work programs, in-home supportive services and independent living skills training.
5. Increase the availability of appropriate services and living arrangements for underserved populations.
6. Ensure that the continuum of services is stable, secure, caring and of high quality.
7. Promote policies which encourage persons with developmental disabilities to lead more independent, productive and normal lives.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices brought to light by the evaluation and review process. Services are delivered directly through seven state developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies.

The Department of Developmental Services provides care and treatment to persons eligible for developmental services through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Community Services Program	\$416,310	\$484,261	\$535,279
20 Developmental Centers	492,673	491,373	517,576
35 Administration	15,005	16,858	17,539
Distributed Administration	-15,005	-16,858	-17,539
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$908,983	\$975,634	\$1,052,855
Reimbursements	-431,789	-469,361	-489,050
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$477,194	\$506,273	\$563,805
General Fund	472,216	494,499	550,664
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	-	-	800
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	3,812	5,368	3,621
Lottery Education Fund	-	338	1,048
Federal Trust Fund ¹	1,166	6,068	7,672
Personnel years	11,167.1	10,860.6	10,942.6

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Regional Center Caseload	-	\$48,646
10/35	Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA)	0.9	2,104
20	Developmental Center Population Adjustment	-274	-10,577
20	Developmental Center Coverage Factor	99.6	3,682

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain a complete continuum of care for persons eligible for developmental services who reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code which mandate responsibilities that include case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, development of new community programs and other activities are implemented by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$665,000 to fund costs associated with increased community placements.
- An increase of \$51,000 and 2 positions (0.7 personnel year) for an adjustment of the PL 99-457 Early Intervention Program expenditure plan.

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$39,027,000 in the regional center program to accommodate a growth of 5,640 clients and an average caseload of 92,888 clients. This includes increased operating costs, purchase of services, increased costs due to client assessment and caseload growth.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$18,051,000 in Federal reimbursements for Medicaid Waiver Funds and an \$18,051,000 General Fund reduction as a result of changing the budgeting of Medicaid Waiver Funds from a revenue to a reimbursement in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures.
- An increase of \$9,619,000 to provide continued expansion of the Alternative Residential Model (ARM) to eight additional regional centers and 7,014 additional clients. This also includes the full year impact on seven regional centers and 6,300 clients which entered ARM in Fiscal Year 1988-89.
- An increase of \$117,000 and continuation of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for an adjustment of the PL 99-457 Early Intervention Program expenditure plan.
- An increase of \$2,104,000 (\$526,000 General Fund) as a result of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (OBRA) provisions governing the placement of developmentally disabled individuals in nursing facilities. Of this total, \$2,050,000 is for regional center costs; \$54,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) is allocated for administration. This program is funded by General Fund (25 percent) and reimbursement from the Department of Health Services (75 percent).

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	51.1	65.1	64.1	\$416,310	\$483,545	\$484,412
Workload adjustments	—	0.7	2.8	—	716	50,867
Totals, Community Services Program	51.1	65.8	66.9	\$416,310	\$484,261	\$535,279
State Operations:						
General Fund				10,889	10,711	11,199
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				193	193	206
Federal Trust Fund				300	5,114	6,718
Reimbursements				—	—	40
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				400,074	434,085	463,916
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				3,619	5,175	3,415
Reimbursements				1,235	28,983	49,785

Program Elements

10.10 Regional Centers	38.9	46.3	46.2	\$412,189	\$473,009	\$524,344
10.20 Community Development Programs	12.2	19.5	20.7	4,121	11,252	10,935

10.10 Regional Centers

Program Element Statement

Regional centers are private, nonprofit corporations under contract with the State to coordinate the service delivery system in the community for persons eligible for developmental services. These regional centers use an interdisciplinary process to coordinate diagnosis, assessment of need and development of individual program plans that enable each eligible person to live in as normal an environment as possible and develop to maximum potential.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	38.9	46.3	46.2	\$412,189	\$473,009	\$524,344
State Operations:						
General Fund				9,533	9,038	9,406
Reimbursements				—	—	40
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				399,928	433,939	463,770
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				2,665	2,788	2,665
Reimbursements				63	27,244	48,463
Element Components:						
10.10.010 Operations	—	—	—	116,951	131,038	149,182
10.10.020 Purchase of Services	—	—	—	285,705	332,933	365,716
10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration	38.9	46.3	46.2	9,533	9,038	9,446

10.10.010 Operations

Element Component Statement

Regional centers' operations provides funding for the salaries and wages, staff benefits and operating expenses for employees of the regional centers. These employees, representing various medical, psychological and social service disciplines, perform the diagnostic, assessment and program coordination functions mandated by the Welfare and Institutions Code and provide administrative support for the operation of the regional centers.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	—	—	—	\$116,951	\$131,038	\$149,182
General Fund				115,801	103,859	115,269
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,150	—	—
Reimbursements				—	27,179	33,913

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

10.10.020 Purchase of Services

Element Component Statement

Purchase of services provides funding for the implementation of the client's individual program plan when services from other public agencies are not available. Services include out-of-home care, day programs and other services such as medical services, camps and respite care, transportation, prevention, independent living and social recreation programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$285,705	\$332,933	\$365,716
General Fund				284,127	330,080	348,501
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,515	2,788	2,665
Reimbursements				63	65	14,550

10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration

Element Component Statement

Centralized administration of the regional centers is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division manages the contracts between the Department and the 21 regional centers including preparation of the contract document, negotiation of budgets, allocation of funds, maintenance of strict accountability and oversight and projection of expenditures. In addition, this division sets and maintains provider and vendor rates, maintains the Rates, Vendor and Regional Centers Operations and Fiscal Manuals, develops policies, procedures and regulations for the operation of the regional centers, directs implementation of these policies and provides technical assistance.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	38.9	46.3	46.2	\$9,533	\$9,038	\$9,446
General Fund				9,533	9,038	9,406
Reimbursements				-	-	40

10.20 Community Development Programs

Program Element Statement

The Community Development Program fulfills the mandate of Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4670 et seq. to develop and provide necessary support for a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State and administer the Program Development Fund and the Cultural Center for the Handicapped. In addition, federal funding is obtained for support of a Home and Community Based Care Waiver under Title XIX. This program encourages the community placement of persons who would otherwise require institutional care.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	12.2	19.5	20.7	\$4,121	\$11,252	\$10,935
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,356	1,673	1,793
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				193	193	206
Federal Trust Fund				300	5,114	6,718
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				146	146	146
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				954	2,387	750
Reimbursements				1,172	1,739	1,322
Element Components:						
10.20.010 Program Development	-	-	-	2,126	4,126	2,072
10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped	-	-	-	146	146	146
10.20.050 Community Development Administration	12.2	19.5	20.7	1,849	6,980	8,717

10.20.010 Program Development

Element Component Statement

The Program Development Fund is authorized by Section 4677 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. It consists of parental fees and Federal Developmental Disabilities Allotment Funds through PL 98-527 which are granted to applicants for the development of new community resources.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$2,126	\$4,126	\$2,072
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				954	2,387	750
Reimbursements				1,172	1,739	1,322

10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped

Element Component Statement

The Cultural Center for the Handicapped, located in Sacramento, provides a unique experience for persons with developmental disabilities to express their artistic capabilities while learning socialization and independent living skills.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	\$146	\$146	\$146
General Fund				146	146	146

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

10.20.050 Community Development Administration

Element Component Statement

Centralized administration for community development is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division works to develop a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State by providing technical assistance, advice, consultation and training to service agencies in developing and refining community programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	12.2	19.5	20.7	\$1,849	\$6,980	\$8,717
General Fund.....				1,356	1,673	1,793
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....				193	193	206
Federal Trust Fund.....				300	5,114	6,718

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Developmental Services is responsible for the operation of seven developmental centers: Agnews, Camarillo, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, Sonoma and Stockton. Programs for individuals with mental disabilities at Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center are managed by the Department of Developmental Services through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all residents on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities and assistance with activities of daily living.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and developmental services in the most efficient and effective manner to all residents referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs which assure improvement of independence, maintenance of health and welfare, increased ability to control the environment and increased normalcy of behavior for residents in state developmental centers who are developmentally disabled.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management to the seven developmental centers to assure quality treatment and compliance with state licensing, federal certification and AC/DD standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations, the assurance of integration between developmental center and community programs, assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

In support of the State Developmental Centers Program, the Administration Program will collect estimated revenue of \$39.9 million in the current year and \$25.3 million in the budget year. The sources of revenue include private and third party patient board payments. Beginning in 1989-90, expenditures for developmental centers are being transferred from Local Assistance to State Operations in order to make the program consistent with the budgeting of the State Hospitals administered by the Department of Mental Health.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A net decrease of \$7,546,000 related to a decrease in reimbursements of \$13,546,000 and an increase in General Fund costs of \$6,000,000 due to an anticipated shortfall in Title XIX reimbursements and a decrease in the population of 250 clients. The population reduction results in a decrease of 256 positions (240.6 personnel years).
- An augmentation of \$338,000 in Lottery Education funds for education programs.

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$3,682,000, and 106 positions (99.6 personnel years) to provide a sufficient number of staff for coverage when employees are off duty for various allowed absences.
- A net decrease of \$10,577,000 and 304 positions (274 personnel years) to reflect revised developmental center client population estimates. The Fiscal Year 1989-90 average population is estimated at 6,630, which represents a net decrease of 307 clients.
- Adjustments for programs for persons with mental disabilities at Camarillo Developmental Center include: (1) a decrease of 7 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$124,000 for a net reduction of 24 judicially committed beds; and (2) an increase of 25 positions (23.7 personnel years) and \$826,000 to provide for coverage when employees are off duty for various allowed absences.
- An augmentation of \$800,000 in Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) funds for recurring maintenance.
- An augmentation of \$1,048,000 in Lottery Education funds for education programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440-4472.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	10,818.6	10,726.1	10,725.2	\$492,673	\$498,581	\$521,921
Workload adjustments.....	-	-240.6	-154	-	-7,208	-4,345
Totals, Developmental Centers Services						
Program.....	10,818.6	10,485.5	10,571.2	\$492,673	\$491,373	\$517,576
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				10,912	9,197	75,549
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				-	-	800
Lottery Education Fund.....				-	-	1,048
Federal Trust Fund.....				89	98	954
Reimbursements.....				1,011	938	439,225
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				50,341	40,506	-
Lottery Education Fund.....				-	338	-
Federal Trust Fund.....				777	856	-
Reimbursements.....				429,543	439,440	-

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT
Developmentally Disabled

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

	6/82	6/83	6/84	6/85	6/86	6/87	6/88	6/89	Est. 6/90
Agnews.....	1,044	1,062	1,055	1,052	1,076	1,094	1,104	1,100	1,087
Camarillo.....	586	570	588	554	545	563	578	560	556
Fairview.....	1,233	1,150	1,104	1,026	993	968	1,011	1,022	1,014
Napa.....	361	338	283	190	125	38	—	—	—
Lanterman.....	1,242	1,190	1,180	1,111	1,070	1,064	1,045	1,032	1,022
Porterville.....	1,461	1,363	1,334	1,279	1,207	1,157	1,117	1,092	1,081
Sonoma.....	1,368	1,281	1,289	1,317	1,315	1,345	1,363	1,319	1,313
Stockton.....	582	566	562	535	516	531	565	562	557
Totals, Developmentally Disabled.....	7,877	7,520	7,395	7,064	6,847	6,760	6,783	6,687	6,630
Changes from Preceding Year.....	-536	-357	-125	-331	-217	-87	+23	-96	-57
	(-6.4%)	(-4.5%)	(-1.7%)	(-4.5%)	(-3.1%)	(-1.3%)	(+0.3%)	(-1.4%)	(-0.9%)

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	87-88*	88-89*	89-90*
DD Programs ¹						
Expenditures.....	9,852.8	9,545.8	9,624.8	\$439,393	\$438,797	\$461,106
General Fund.....				50,341	40,506	65,937
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				—	—	800
Lottery Education Funds.....				—	338	1,048
Federal Trust.....				777	856	856
Reimbursements.....				388,275	397,097	392,465
MD Programs						
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	939	909.6	917.2	\$41,268	\$42,343	\$45,855
Reimbursements.....				41,268	42,343	45,855
Administration						
Expenditures (State Operations).....	26.8	30.1	29.2	\$12,012	\$10,233	\$10,615
General Fund.....				10,912	9,197	9,612
Federal Trust.....				89	98	98
Reimbursements.....				1,011	938	905
Total						
Expenditures.....	10,818.6	10,485.5	10,571.2	\$492,673	\$491,373	\$517,576
General Fund.....				61,253	49,703	75,549
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				—	—	800
Lottery Education Fund.....				—	338	1,048
Federal Trust.....				866	954	954
Reimbursements.....				430,554	440,378	439,225

¹ Expenditures for the Developmental Centers are reflected in Local Assistance in 1987-88 and 1988-89 and in State Operations for 1989-90.

35 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides overall direction and support to the Community Services Program and to the Developmental Centers Program. The Department is organized into four divisions which include: Community Services, Developmental Centers, Program Assessment and Administration. The Community Services and Developmental Centers Divisions were described under the specific program narrative sections. The Program Assessment Division is responsible for program evaluation, audits and investigations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial management, collection of revenues to offset program costs, personnel, labor relations, data processing and program support. In addition, the Executive Office provides overall direction and also includes several specific functions, including the Office of Legal Affairs, the Office of Human Rights, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Public Affairs and the Office of Planning and Policy Development.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$44,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) to provide data processing services for the Department of Mental Health.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$75,000 and 4 positions (4 personnel years) to provide training for disadvantaged persons under the State Personnel Board's Career Opportunity Development Program.

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$44,000 and 1 position (1 personnel year) to provide data processing services for the Department of Mental Health.

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	297.4	304.3	303.5	\$15,005	\$16,739	\$17,495
Workload adjustments	—	5	1	—	119	44
Totals, Administration	297.4	309.3	304.5	\$15,005	\$16,858	\$17,539
General Fund	—	—	—	(15,005)	(16,858)	(17,539)
Program Elements						
35.01 Administration	297.4	309.3	304.5	\$15,005	\$16,858	\$17,539
35.02 Distributed Administration Amounts						
Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Community Services Program	—	—	—	—7,236	—7,957	—8,354
20 Developmental Centers Program	—	—	—	—7,769	—8,901	—9,185
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$15,005	—\$16,858	—\$17,539
Net Totals, Administration	297.4	309.3	304.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Departmental Administration

1 State Operations

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	375.3	439.9	439.9	\$12,914	\$14,985	\$15,183
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	70	904
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	375.3	439.9	439.9	\$12,914	\$15,055	\$16,087
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	7	3	—	176	171
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	35
Partial year adjustment	—	—1.1	—	—	—35	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	5.9	4	—	\$141	\$206
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	375.3	445.8	443.9	\$12,914	\$15,196	\$16,293
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—40.6	—43.3	—	—1,387	—1,591
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	375.3	405.2	400.6	\$12,914	\$13,809	\$14,702
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,812	3,843	3,991
100000 Totals, Personal Services	375.3	405.2	400.6	\$16,726	\$17,652	\$18,693

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	557	317	319
Printing	92	133	131
Communications	290	239	239
Postage	88	129	127
Insurance	1	—	—
Travel—in-state	480	504	526
Travel—out-of-state	6	21	23
Training	48	81	106
Facilities operation	933	1,008	1,010
Cons & prof services—interdept'l	171	484	497
Cons & prof services—external	1,936	4,502	5,884
Departmental Services (Indirect Distributed Cost)	—	54	44
Consolidated data centers	447	913	962
Health and Welfare Data Center	(440)	(901)	(950)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(7)	(12)	(12)
Data processing	22	55	55
Central Administrative Services (SWCAP)	—	7	16
Equipment	176	93	87
Other items of expense	64	59	59
Misc. client services	(6)	(54)	(54)
Board of Control	—	—	—
Vehicle operations	(4)	(5)	(5)
Other	(54)	—	—
300000 Total, Operating Expense & Equipment	\$5,311	\$8,599	\$10,085
Special Items of Expense			
Andrews vs State (Chapter 873, Statutes 1987)	1,357	—	—
Total, Special Items of Expense	\$1,357	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION	\$23,394	\$26,251	\$28,778
Reimbursements (Departmental Administration)	—1,011	—938	—945
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Administration)	\$22,383	\$25,313	\$27,833

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Developmental Centers	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	-	-	11,449.6	-	-	\$323,848
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	19,985
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	-	11,449.6	-	-	\$343,833
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-311	-	-	-8,710
Proposed new positions	-	-	131	-	-	3,753
Partial year adjustment	-	-	15.3	-	-	241
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-164.7	-	-	-\$4,716
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	-	11,284.9	-	-	\$339,117
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-742.9	-	-	-24,324
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	-	10,542	-	-	\$314,793
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	-	-	107,407
Quarterly allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-3,541
Recruitment training	-	-	-	-	-	1,948
100000 Totals, Personal Services	-	-	10,542	-	-	\$420,607
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	-	-	-	-	-	3,182
Minor equipment	-	-	-	-	-	(1,504)
General expense other	-	-	-	-	-	(1,678)
Printing	-	-	-	-	-	320
Communications	-	-	-	-	-	1,755
Postage	-	-	-	-	-	146
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	40
Travel—in-state	-	-	-	-	-	651
Travel—out-of-state	-	-	-	-	-	12
Training	-	-	-	-	-	597
Facilities operation	-	-	-	-	-	19,650
Maintenance and rental	-	-	-	-	-	(14,967)
Recurring Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	(800)
Special repairs	-	-	-	-	-	(3,883)
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	12,814
Cons & prof services	-	-	-	-	-	8,805
Interdept'l	-	-	-	-	-	(1,036)
Treatment of DD clients in DMH hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and medical	-	-	-	-	-	(1,257)
Collective bargaining	-	-	-	-	-	(66)
External—other	-	-	-	-	-	(6,446)
Consolidated data center	-	-	-	-	-	254
Data processing	-	-	-	-	-	381
Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	4,429
Other items of expense:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and personal care:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clothing and personal supplies	-	-	-	-	-	2,638
Recreation and religion	-	-	-	-	-	809
Food stuffs	-	-	-	-	-	10,845
Quartering and housekeeping	-	-	-	-	-	1,645
Laundry	-	-	-	-	-	6,221
Misc client services	-	-	-	-	-	1,614
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies	-	-	-	-	-	7,199
Educational supplies	-	-	-	-	-	254
Uniforms allowance	-	-	-	-	-	48
Vehicle operations	-	-	-	-	-	916
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	\$85,225
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board	-	-	-	-	-	81
Lottery Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,048
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,129
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Developmental Centers)	-	-	-	-	-	\$506,961
Reimbursements (Developmental Centers)	-	-	-	-	-	-438,320
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Developmental Centers)	-	-	-	-	-	\$68,641
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and Developmental Centers)	-	-	-	\$23,394	\$26,251	\$535,739
Totals, Reimbursements	-	-	-	-1,011	-938	-439,265
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and Developmental Centers)	-	-	-	\$22,383	\$25,313	\$96,474

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$20,200	\$13,287	\$20,811
002 Budget Act appropriation (support)	—	6,727	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers)	—	—	65,937
Allocation for employee compensation	344	85	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	155	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—35	—217	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—37	—49	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988)	—	75	—
Chapter 873, Statutes of 1987	1,398	—	—
Totals Available	\$22,025	\$19,908	\$86,748
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—224	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,801	\$19,908	\$86,748

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g)
Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers) (expenditures)	—	—	\$800
172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$190	\$131	\$206
002 Budget Act appropriation	—	64	—
Allocation for employee compensation	4	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—1	—
Totals Available	\$193	\$193	\$206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$193	\$193	\$206

814 Lottery Education Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,048

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$95	\$2,879	\$6,816
002 Budget Act appropriation (support)	—	2,286	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers)	—	—	856
Allocation for employee compensation (support)	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—5	—
Budget adjustment	292	52	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$389	\$5,212	\$7,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$22,383	\$25,313	\$96,474

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	10,791.8	11,449.6	-	\$297,671	\$319,602	-
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,598	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10,791.8	11,449.6	-	\$297,671	\$321,200	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-256	-	-	-6,969	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-256	-	-	-\$6,969	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,791.8	11,193.6	-	\$297,671	\$314,231	-
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-738.2	-	-	-18,854	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,791.8	10,455.4	-	\$297,671	\$295,377	-
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	102,830	103,428	-
Quarterly allocations	-	-	-	-	-2,861	-
Recruitment training	-	-	-	-	1,847	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	10,791.8	10,455.4	-	\$400,501	\$397,791	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense	-	-	-	3,755	3,083	-
Minor equipment	-	-	-	(2,053)	(1,475)	-
General expense other	-	-	-	(1,702)	(1,608)	-
Printing	-	-	-	542	314	-
Communications	-	-	-	1,791	1,718	-
Postage	-	-	-	150	143	-
Insurance	-	-	-	59	39	-
Travel—in-state	-	-	-	1,055	638	-
Travel—out-of-state	-	-	-	5	12	-
Training	-	-	-	399	585	-
Facilities operation	-	-	-	17,023	18,481	-
Maintenance and rental	-	-	-	(13,708)	(14,674)	-
Special repairs	-	-	-	(3,315)	(3,807)	-
Utilities	-	-	-	11,014	12,594	-
Cons & prof services	-	-	-	8,986	8,634	-
Interdept'l	-	-	-	(1,552)	(1,017)	-
Treatment of DD clients in DMH hospitals	-	-	-	(1,394)	-	-
Health and medical	-	-	-	(829)	(1,232)	-
Collective bargaining	-	-	-	-	(65)	-
External—other	-	-	-	(5,211)	(6,320)	-
Consolidated data center	-	-	-	182	249	-
Data processing	-	-	-	298	374	-
Equipment	-	-	-	3,830	4,429	-
Other items of expense:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and personal care:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clothing and personal supplies	-	-	-	4,838	2,586	-
Recreation and religion	-	-	-	1,030	793	-
Food stuffs	-	-	-	10,542	10,729	-
Quartering and housekeeping	-	-	-	1,283	1,612	-
Laundry	-	-	-	2,986	6,099	-
Misc client services	-	-	-	1,772	1,598	-
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies	-	-	-	7,398	7,058	-
Educational supplies	-	-	-	287	249	-
Uniforms allowance	-	-	-	53	47	-
Vehicle operations	-	-	-	849	898	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	\$80,127	\$82,962	-
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
444614 Taxes and assessments	-	-	-	-36	-	-
Board of Control	-	-	-	54	-	-
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board	-	-	-	15	49	-
Lottery Education Fund	-	-	-	-	338	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	-	-	-	\$33	\$387	-
Totals, Developmental Centers	-	-	-	\$480,661	\$481,140	-

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

LOCAL ASSISTANCE	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions				\$404,928	\$468,243	\$517,116
Totals, Local Assistance				\$404,928	\$468,243	\$517,116
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)				\$885,589	\$949,383	\$517,116
Reimbursements (Developmental Centers)				-429,543	-439,440	-
Reimbursements (Grants and Subventions)				-1,235	-28,983	-49,785
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$454,811	\$480,960	\$467,331

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance)	\$398,709	\$426,533	\$463,916
111 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers)	34,298	36,627	-
Allocation for employee compensation (Developmental Centers)	8,992	2,570	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Local Assistance)	-	665	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Developmental Centers)	11,861	6,000	-
Allocation to Board of Control (Local Assistance)	-49	-17	-
Allocation to Board of Control (Developmental Centers)	-52	-36	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (Developmental Centers)	-719	-4,483	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 (Developmental Centers)	-129	-172	-
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988	11,700	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988	-	6,979	-
Transfer to State Operations	-	-75	-
Totals Available	\$464,611	\$474,591	\$463,916
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,979	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Local Assistance)	-3,308	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Developmental Centers)	-3,909	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$450,415	\$474,591	\$463,916

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Developmental Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance)	\$3,723	\$4,700	\$3,415
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	500	-	-
Non-receipt of revenues	-	-25	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-101-172, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 4300-491, Budget Act of 1988	-	500	-
Totals Available	\$4,223	\$5,175	\$3,415
Balance available in subsequent years	-500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-104	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,619	\$5,175	\$3,415

814 Lottery Education Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8880.5 (Developmental Centers) (expenditures)	-	\$338	-

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers)	\$944	\$856	-
Budget adjustment	-167	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$777	\$856	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$454,811	\$480,960	\$467,331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$477,194	\$506,273	\$563,805

* Dollars in thousands

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
140100 Pay patients board charges.....	\$18,640	\$17,225	\$19,724
141200 Sale of documents.....	1	—	—
142600 Receipts from Healthcare Deposit Fund, Title XIX—waiver.....	6,757	18,276	—
142700 Medicare receipts from the Federal government (Title XVIII).....	4,957	4,386	5,574
SWCAP recoveries.....	(223)	(197)	(251)
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	36	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$30,391	\$39,887	\$25,298

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,721	\$2,952	\$684

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

142200 Parental fees.....	2,742	2,900	3,100
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	301	200	100
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$3,043	\$3,100	\$3,200
Totals, Resources	\$6,764	\$6,052	\$3,884

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4300 Department of Developmental Services:

State Operations.....	193	193	206
Local Assistance.....	3,619	5,175	3,415
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$3,812	\$5,368	\$3,621

RESERVES

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	\$2,952	\$684	\$263
Reserve for economic uncertainties	500	—	—
	2,452	684	263

496 Developmental Disabilities Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$86
--------------------------	---	---	------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	—	8	9
152200 Rentals of State property	—	78	76
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	—	\$86	\$85
Totals, Resources	—	\$86	\$85

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	\$86	\$171
	—	86	171

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

Headquarters

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	375.3	439.9	439.9	\$12,914	\$14,985	\$15,183
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	70	904
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	375.3	439.9	439.9	\$12,914	\$15,055	\$16,087
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Established:						
Temporary Help.....	—	4	—	—	58	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	75	75
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Programmer II ¹	—	1	1	2,278-2,740	33	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Community Services Division:						
Early Intervention Section:				Salary Range		
Research Prog Spec I	-	1	1	\$3,011-3,633	\$40	\$42
Management Svs Techn.	-	1	1	1,544-2,086	20	21
Overtime	-	-	-	-	6	-
Positions Reclassified:						
Administration Division:						
Client Financial Services Branch:						
Patient benefit & ins off I to Ofc assist						
II-typing	-	(3.0)	-	1,406-1,833	-36	-
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Staff DP Analyst to Key data opera-						
tor	-	(1.0)	-	1,329-1,755	-20	-
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	7	3	-	\$176	\$171
Proposed New Positions:						
Program Assessment Division:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	-	-	-	\$35
Partial year adjustments	-	-1.1	-	-	-35	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	5.9	4	-	\$141	\$206
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (Head-						
quarters)	375.3	445.8	443.9	\$12,914	\$15,196	\$16,293

¹ Position limited-term to 6-30-90.² Limited term to 6-30-90.DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL
SERVICES

Developmental Centers

State Hospital

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10,791.8	11,449.6	11,449.6	\$297,671	\$319,602	\$323,848
Salary Increase Adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,598	19,985
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	10,791.8	11,449.6	11,449.6	\$297,671	\$321,200	\$343,833
Agnews Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care:						
Psychologist	-	-1	-1	3,192-3,851	-36	-38
Social Worker	-	-1	-1	2,414-2,904	-27	-29
Teacher	-	-2	-3	2,414-2,904	-55	-87
Rehab Therapist	-	-2	-3	2,103-2,527	-48	-76
Psych Tech	-	-33	-43	1,922-2,282	-892	-1,200
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health Record Tech	-	-	-1	1,725-2,027	-	-21
Food Service Worker I	-	-	-1	1,349-1,561	-	-17
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	-39	-53	-	-\$1,058	-\$1,468
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor						
Rehab Therapist	-	-	1	2,103-2,527	-	25
Psych Tech	-	-	16	1,922-2,282	-	446
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	17	-	-	\$471
Total, All Adjustments	-	-39	-36	-	-\$1,058	-\$997

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Camarillo Hospital	Developmental Center/State	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Population/CDER Adjustments:							
Developmentally Disabled Unit:							
Level-of-Care:							
Social Worker.....		-	-1	-1	Salary Range \$2,414-2,904	-\$27	-\$29
Teacher.....		-	-2	-2	2,414-2,904	-54	-58
Rehab Therapist.....		-	-1	-1	2,103-2,527	-24	-25
Psych Tech.....		-	-22	-25	1,922-2,282	-595	-703
Non-Level-of-Care:							
Health Record Tech.....		-	-	-1	1,725-2,027	-	-21
Food Service Worker I.....		-	-	-2	1,349-1,561	-	-34
Population Adjustments:							
Mentally Disabled Unit:							
Staff Psychiatrist.....		-	-	-1	5,182-6,771	-	-66
Psychiatric Social Worker.....		-	-	-1	2,414-2,904	-	-29
Teacher.....		-	-	3	2,414-2,904	-	87
Rehab Therapist.....		-	-	-3	2,103-2,527	-	-76
Psych Tech.....		-	-	-5	1,922-2,282	-	-120
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....		-	-26	-39	-	-\$700	-\$1,074
Proposed New Positions:							
Developmentally Disabled Unit:							
Coverage Factor:							
Psych Tech.....		-	-	8	1,922-2,282	-	225
Mentally Disabled Unit:							
Coverage Factor:							
Staff Psychiatrist.....		-	-	1	5,182-6,771	-	66
Psychologist.....		-	-	1	3,191-3,850	-	38
Psychiatric Social Worker.....		-	-	2	2,414-2,904	-	57
Teacher.....		-	-	1	2,414-2,904	-	29
Rehab Therapist.....		-	-	1	2,103-2,527	-	25
Psych Tech.....		-	-	19	1,922-2,282	-	463
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		-	-	33	-	-	\$903
Total, All Adjustments.....		-	-26	-6	-	-\$700	-\$171
Fairview Developmental Center							
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Population/CDER Adjustments:							
Level-of-Care:							
Psychologist.....		-	-	-1	3,192-3,851	-	-38
Teacher.....		-	-1	-2	2,414-2,904	-27	-58
Rehab Therapist.....		-	-2	-1	2,103-2,527	-48	-25
Psych Tech.....		-	-22	-19	1,922-2,282	-595	-529
Non-Level-of-Care:							
Health Record Tech.....		-	-	-2	1,725-2,027	-	-43
Food Service Worker I.....		-	-	-1	1,349-1,561	-	-17
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....		-	-25	-26	-	-\$670	-\$710
Proposed New Positions:							
Coverage Factor:							
Physician.....		-	-	1	4,713-6,771	-	60
Psychologist.....		-	-	1	3,192-3,851	-	38
Teacher.....		-	-	1	2,414-2,904	-	29
Psych Tech.....		-	-	15	1,922-2,282	-	418
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		-	-	18	-	-	\$545
Total, All Adjustments.....		-	-25	-8	-	-\$670	-\$165

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Lanterman Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care:				Salary Range		
Physician	-	-1	-	4,713-6,771	-57	-
Psychologist	-	-	-3	3,192-3,851	-	-115
Social Worker	-	-2	-2	2,414-2,904	-54	-58
Teacher	-	-6	-8	2,414-2,904	-164	-232
Rehab Therapist	-	-5	-5	2,103-2,527	-119	-126
Psych Tech	-	-81	-81	1,922-2,282	-2,190	-2,282
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Program Director	-	-	-1	3,880-4,260	-	-48
Program Assistant	-	-	-1	3,287-3,965	-	-41
Nursing Coordinator	-	-	-1	3,065-3,698	-	-38
Health Services Spec	-	-	-2	2,544-3,065	-	-63
Health Record Tech	-	-	-2	1,725-2,027	-	-43
Office Assistant II	-	-	-1	1,490-1,725	-	-19
Food Service Worker I	-	-	-4	1,349-1,561	-	-67
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-95	-111	-	-\$2,584	-\$3,132
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor:						
Rehab Therapist	-	-	1	2,103-2,527	-	25
Psych Tech	-	-	15	1,922-2,282	-	423
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	16	-	-	\$448
Total, All Adjustments	-	-95	-95	-	-\$2,584	-\$2,684
Porterville Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care:						
Physician	-	-1	-1	4,713-6,771	-57	-60
Psychologist	-	-1	-1	3,192-3,851	-36	-38
Social Worker	-	-1	-1	2,414-2,904	-27	-29
Rehab Therapist	-	-	-1	2,103-2,527	-	-25
Teacher	-	-4	-4	2,414-2,904	-109	-116
Psych Tech	-	-34	-41	1,922-2,282	-919	-1,155
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health Record Tech	-	-	-1	1,725-2,027	-	-21
Food Service Worker I	-	-	-2	1,349-1,561	-	-34
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-41	-52	-	-\$1,148	-\$1,478
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor:						
Physician	-	-	1	4,713-6,771	-	60
Psychologist	-	-	-	3,192-3,851	-	-
Psych Tech	-	-	16	1,922-2,282	-	451
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	17	-	-	\$511
Total, All Adjustments	-	-41	-35	-	-\$1,148	-\$967
Sonoma Developmental Center						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care:						
Psychologist	-	-1	-1	3,192-3,851	-36	-38
Social Worker	-	-1	-	2,414-2,904	-27	-
Teacher	-	-2	-	2,414-2,904	-55	-
Rehab Therapist	-	-2	-2	2,103-2,527	-48	-51
Psych Tech	-	-29	-28	1,922-2,282	-784	-794
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-35	-31	-	-\$950	-\$883
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor:						
Physician	-	-	1	4,713-6,771	-	60
Psych Tech	-	-	20	1,922-2,282	-	567
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	21	-	-	\$627
Total, All Adjustments	-	-35	-10	-	-\$950	-\$256

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Stockton Developmental Center	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care:				Salary Range		
Psychologist.....	-	1	1	\$3,192-3,851	\$36	\$39
Teacher.....	-	-	-1	2,414-2,904	-	-29
Rehab Therapist.....	-	1	1	2,103-2,527	24	25
Psych Tech.....	-	3	-	1,922-2,282	81	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	5	1	-	\$141	\$35
Proposed New Positions:						
Coverage Factor:						
Psych Tech.....	-	-	9	1,922-2,282	-	248
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	9	-	-	\$248
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	5	10	-	\$141	\$283
Totals, All Workload and Administrative Adjustments, Developmental Centers/State Hospital.....	-	-256	-311	-	-\$6,969	-\$8,710
Totals, All new Positions, Developmental Centers/State Hospital.....	-	-	131	-	-	\$3,753
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-	15.3	-	-	241
Totals, All Adjustments.....	-	-256	-164.7	-	-\$6,969	-\$4,716
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS AND STATE HOSPITAL	10,791.8	11,193.6	11,284.9	\$297,671	\$314,231	\$339,117

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements (FLSEI) program for the developmentally disabled resident-occupied units was completed in July 1982. Current year expenditures include FLSEI projects at Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center for mentally disabled resident-occupied units in response to the Department of Mental Health's need to meet fire and life safety and environmental requirements, handicapped accessibility requirements and JCAH accreditation standards.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.20 CAMARILLO DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER/STATE HOSPITAL			
55.20.210 Construct New Children's Unit (FLSEI).....	\$8 Wk	\$4,497 Ck	-
55.20.225 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15.....	5,231 Ck	-	-
55.20.260 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 18, 19, 30, 31, 32, and 33.....	559 PWk	7,032 Ck	-
55.20.270 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28 and 29.....	-	935 PWk	-
55.25 FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER			
55.25.205 Upgrade 5KV Electrical Distribution System, Phase III.....	-	310 PWck	-
55.25.215 Install New Water Distribution System.....	92 PWk	1,439 Ck	-
55.25.220 Remodel Lab.....	29 PWk	283 Ck	-
55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER			
55.50.210 Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II.....	15 Wk	198 Ck	-
55.65 STATEWIDE			
55.65.100 Personal Alarm System, Phase I.....	113 PWk	758 Ck	-
55.65.200 Personal Alarm System, Phase II.....	-	1,785 PWck	-
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$6,047	\$17,237	-
Minor Projects			
55.10.205 Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$1,093 PWck	\$1,496 PWck	-
Totals, Minor Projects.....	\$1,093	\$1,496	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$7,140	\$18,733	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	7,140	18,733	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

E8-77748

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,768	\$14,079	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16352 and 16351.5	— 908	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item			
4300-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	4,654	—
Totals Available	\$11,860	\$18,733	—
Balance available in subsequent years	— 4,654	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,140	\$18,733	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$7,140	\$18,733	—

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), as the State's mental health authority, administers the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, the Short-Doyle Act and other State and federal statutes and is responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. In addition, the Department manages all treatment programs for approximately 600 mentally disabled patients at Camarillo State Hospital, while the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) administers the hospital, as well as the programs, for the developmentally disabled clients.

Within the Department of Mental Health's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the State Hospital Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. The program provides specialized inpatient services which are, for the most part, not available in local communities.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors; the California Council on Mental Health; Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; Community Mental Health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Under the provisions of the Short-Doyle Act, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services available include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, case management and resocialization. These services are primarily supported by the State General Fund with local participation ranging from ten to fifteen percent, as determined by law. The Department, in consultation with the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors and the California Council on Mental Health, sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which mental health services will operate; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees application of modifications indicated by the evaluation and review process.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Community Services	\$708,803	\$746,838	\$809,525
20 State Hospital Services	336,559	359,526	390,492
35 Departmental Administration	10,372	9,463	10,591
Distributed Departmental Administration	— 10,372	— 9,463	— 10,591
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,045,362	\$1,106,364	\$1,200,017
Reimbursements	— 131,365	— 145,872	— 173,553
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$913,997	\$960,492	\$1,026,464
General Fund	894,675	935,992	962,412
Special Account for Capital Outlay	714	—	—
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund	—	—	89
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	39,600
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	3,314	3,326
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund	817	954	886
Federal Trust Fund [†]	17,791	20,232	20,151
Personnel years (net)	6,563.8		

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Community Services-Local Assistance Augmentation.....	—	\$ 25,000
10	Community Services-Nursing Home Reform.....	10.4	16,231
10	Community Services-Adult System of Care Pilots.....	3.8	8,497
10	Community Services-Institutions for Mental Diseases.....	28.6	7,066
10	Community Services-Conditional Release Program Population Adjustment.....	—	628
10	Community Services-Opt-Out for Monterey County.....	-4.6	-20
20	State Hospitals-Program Maintenance.....	164.3	6,310
20	State Hospitals-Population Adjustment.....	-45.7	-1,580
20	State Hospitals-Psychiatric Services for CDC at Vacaville.....	12.7	1,228
20	State Hospitals-Napa Biopsychiatry Research Unit.....	17.6	769

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program provides mental health treatment and support services through state, county and other organizations. This program is comprised of the following: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Primary Prevention Projects, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, AIDS-Related Services, Services to Special Education Pupils, Brain Damaged Adults and Institutions for Mental Disease.

The objective of the community services program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to normal living as fully and quickly as possible. The counties are responsible for developing plans for the delivery of mental health services to their communities. The plans are approved by DMH and serve as the basis for the allocation of State funds to the counties.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- Establishment of 5 positions (5 personnel years) for administration of the Institutions for Mental Diseases Program at a cost of \$269,000.
- Establishment of 4 positions (1.9 personnel years) for administrative activities associated with the demonstration projects to be developed pursuant to Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3777) at a cost of \$511,000.
- An increase of \$1,990,000 to reflect a transfer of funds from the state hospitals as a result of the buy-out of 31 state hospital beds by Kern, San Mateo, Santa Cruz, Solano and Sonoma Counties.
- An increase of \$36,000 for the development of a medical evaluation field manual for distribution to all counties pursuant to Chapter 376, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1877).
- An increase in federal funds of \$484,000 to reflect (1) receipt of grant funds for the development of a consumer oriented self-help program in Alameda County (\$131,000), (2) the rollover of prior year funds for the Refugee Assistance Program (\$22,000) and the Manpower Grant (\$81,000), (3) receipt of grant funds to establish 2.5 positions (2.5 personnel years) to begin statewide implementation of a child and adolescent services system program (\$168,000) and (4) receipt of a federal allocation for mental health planning activities pursuant to Public Law 99-660 (\$82,000).
- An increase in reimbursements of \$397,000 to reflect (1) receipt of additional SSI/SSP collections for patients in skilled nursing facilities with special treatment programs (\$386,000) and (2) receipt of Disaster Relief Funds from the Office of Emergency Services to assist the victims of the "49er Fire" (\$11,000).
- A reduction of 5 positions (-4.6 personnel years) and a decrease in reimbursements of \$20,000 to reflect the final phase of opt-out for Monterey County.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$25,000,000 from the Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund to provide a noncategorical augmentation for the Short-Doyle Program.
- An additional \$8,497,000 in General Funds for the System of Care for Severely Mentally Disabled Adults, Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3777) to (1) establish 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to plan and implement procedures required to initiate the pilot projects and (2) annualize funding for three demonstration projects which are being developed to test and evaluate the results of intense case management, implementation of client centered, comprehensive personal service plans and interagency collaboration.
- An additional \$4,947,000 in General Funds and \$11,286,000 in reimbursements to establish 10 positions (9.5 personnel years) for implementation of the requirements associated with the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-203).
- An additional \$5,517,000 in Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds and \$1,082,000 in reimbursements for the Institutions for Mental Disease Program to (1) permanently establish 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) for administration of the program, and (2) fund 233 additional beds to allow for program growth. The Department of Mental Health will permanently assume the activities associated with administration, program review and payment delivery for the IMD program system.
- An additional \$628,000 in Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds to provide partial year funding for an increase of 30 mentally disordered offenders (MDOs) in the Conditional Release Program.
- An additional \$168,000 in federal funds to continue 2.5 positions (2.5 personnel years) for the child and adolescent services system program.
- An additional \$100,000 in one-time only General Funds for 1 temporary help position (0.9 personnel year) and contract assistance for data collection services to determine and report the extent of the problems created by the placement of mentally disordered persons in skilled and long-term care facilities, as mandated by Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4301).
- An additional \$56,000 in General Funds to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) associated with the statewide implementation of the Brain Damaged Adults Program.
- An additional \$54,000 in General Funds to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to monitor project implementation and provide technical assistance associated with Chapter 1361, Statutes of 1987 (AB 377), which provides for the development of a statewide comprehensive mental health services system for seriously emotionally disturbed children.
- A redirection of \$181,000 to Local Assistance in General Funds, a reduction of \$20,000 in reimbursements and the reduction of 5 positions (4.6 personnel years) to reflect the full opt-out of Monterey County.
- A redirection of \$168,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to evaluate inmates referred from the Department of Corrections to determine if they meet MDO criteria.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

- A redirection of \$128,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to serve as the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Hearing Officer for provider appeals as mandated by Title 22 of the California Administrative Code.
- A redirection of \$125,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to conduct utilization reviews in order to assess the effective, cost-efficient use of treatment resources in the state hospitals as mandated by Title 22 of the California Administrative Code.
- An additional adjustment in all three years reflects an increase in reimbursements as the result of counties providing additional services billable through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal program. These services qualify for federal financial participation through the Medi-Cal program.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	89.6	85.1	82.7	\$708,803	\$743,171	\$752,210
Workload adjustments	—	4.8	21.9	—	3,667	57,315
Totals, Community Services	89.6	89.9	104.6	\$708,803	\$746,838	\$809,525
General Fund	—	—	—	586,408	616,514	624,564
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund	—	—	—	—	—	89
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—	—	—	31,612
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund	—	—	—	817	954	886
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	—	—	—	3,314	3,326
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	17,791	20,232	20,151
Reimbursements	—	—	—	103,787	105,824	128,897

Program Elements

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System	—	—	—	\$15,910	\$15,910	\$15,910
10.25 Other Treatment	89.6	89.9	104.6	574,554	593,185	641,638
10.35 Primary Prevention Projects	—	—	—	817	954	975
10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots	—	—	—	—	—	8,000
10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services	—	—	—	9,876	9,816	9,816
10.65 Residential Care Services	—	—	—	14,057	16,557	16,557
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	—	—	—	24,661	22,523	22,523
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	—	—	—	3,201	5,257	5,257
10.80 Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	—	—	—	\$14,875	\$15,791	\$15,791
10.85 AIDS	—	—	—	727	1,500	1,500
10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease	—	—	—	50,125	65,345	71,558

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System

Program Element Statement

The Community Residential Treatment System provides mental health treatment programs which are rehabilitative in focus, non-institutional in design, and systematically interrelated so as to form a coordinated continuum of care. These services are intended to reduce the dependence of the mentally disordered clients on psychotic medications and foster the development of social interactive skills, independent living and vocational performance.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$15,910	\$15,910	\$15,910

10.25 Other Treatment

Program Element Statement

Other treatment constitutes the majority of the available local mental health services. These program services are described below.

Twenty-four hour habilitation and rehabilitation is aimed at persons who have traditionally been relegated to State hospitals because of behavior manifestations that have caused them to fail in community care facilities. They must be taught socially acceptable behavior, and learn to be independent from the traditional institutional structure. The patient is generally young with multiple problems, but may also be aged or have brain damage. Staffing is weighted heavily toward occupational and rehabilitational therapies, but may also include reality orientation for the elderly person. The medical component is generally supplied by outside physicians. Much of the treatment of patients in 24-hour care takes place offsite in Short-Doyle funded outpatient and day-treatment programs.

Satellite housing and supervised out-of-home placement services are the traditional board and care or group homes. The patients are long-term dependent persons who require supervision to function in a community setting. These services expose residents to the full range of supportive social services, including Short-Doyle funded outpatient care and day treatment. The patients are typically chronically disabled due to mental disorders, substance abuse or aging. Most are eligible for SSI/SSP and Medi-Cal.

Semi-independent living takes place in an apartment house or a group home with a client self-government atmosphere. Here, several clients live in a cooperative, self-help environment and are responsible for various household chores and personal maintenance. Staff assist and offer guidance to clients trying to become self-sufficient and responsible for their physical and personal needs.

Some individuals require more than short-term treatment to continue their usual living, working and social arrangements. They may benefit from services in a day treatment center during part of the day, and frequently their treatment involves members of their families. Others receive mobile professional services in their own homes, foster homes, schools, jails or in other community facilities. Such treatment requires only modest changes in the person's normal life, and is far less expensive than institutionalization.

Sheltered workshops are nonhospital-based programs lasting less than 24 hours. They are designed for the chronically mentally ill client who is unable to participate in competitive employment. These programs include vocational and rehabilitation counseling, work training and vocational evaluation. The development of sound work habits and skills, and social functioning for marginally productive individuals is stressed. There may be provision for remunerative employment for individuals who are capable of partial self-support in a sheltered work environment.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Counseling and social rehabilitation services are provided for clients living in facilities with little or no day treatment component. Ideally, the services are nonhospital based and have a functional orientation with prevocational and vocational services. Prevocational is a long-term "habilitation" service for the seriously disturbed or multiple handicapped. The main focus is on attitudinal, motivational, emotional and physical blocks which impede functioning. Orientation is focused on skill-seeking and skill-enhancement to attain vocational goals. Vocational programs provide experiences which will enhance an appreciation and understanding of the reality of work. Some vocational services may be permanently "sheltered" in the sense that they are programmed for people who have reached their optimum level of vocational growth.

The Conditional Release Program provides mandated community services to judicially committed patients and mentally disordered offenders placed on outpatient status. These services include, but are not limited to, community residential treatment programs, short term hospitalization, socialization programs, day-treatment and individual and group therapy. The primary objectives of the program are the prevention of criminal re-offense, the maintenance of mental health and the successful reintegration into society.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	89.6	89.9	104.6	\$574,554	\$593,185	\$641,638
General Fund				461,131	477,630	477,680
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	26,095
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	3,314	3,326
Federal Trust Fund				17,791	17,248	17,167
Reimbursements				95,632	94,993	117,370

10.35 Primary Prevention Projects

Program Element Statement

The Primary Prevention Projects are designed for the early detection and prevention of emotional, behavioral and learning problems in primary grade children. The major goal is early intervention with young children in their normal school environment who are experiencing, or who are at risk of experiencing, school adjustment problems in order to prevent the need for more extensive services in the regular mental health system.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$817	\$954	\$975
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund	—	—	—	—	—	89
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund	—	—	—	817	954	886

10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots

Program Element Statement

The Adult System of Care Pilots, authorized by Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3777), are intended to develop an interagency system for the delivery of mental health services to seriously mentally disordered adults and seniors. Services to be provided include, but are not limited to, comprehensive assessments of mental and physical conditions, medication management, 24-hour crisis response, in-home treatment, outreach, necessary transportation, residential care and case management.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	—	\$8,000

10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services

Program Element Statement

The Targeted Supplement Fund encourages a state-county partnership in the development of resources and systems for solving locally identified problems in serving priority populations. The priority populations to be served by these funds will include mentally disordered persons who require secure facilities, mentally disabled elderly, veterans, juvenile sex offenders and juvenile victims of sex offenses. In addition, emphasis is also placed on providing 24-hour care beds with the intent of reducing the incidence of inappropriate placement of mentally disordered persons in the criminal justice system.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$9,876	\$9,816	\$9,816
Element Components						
10.55.020 Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement	—	—	—	5,032	5,001	5,001
10.55.030 Priority Population Services	—	—	—	4,844	4,815	4,815

10.65 Residential Care Services

Program Element Statement

Supplemental residential care services are designed to augment basic living and care services for mentally disordered adults residing in licensed community care facilities. These supplemental services include, but are not limited to, supportive, supervisory and rehabilitative services, as identified in the client's service plan. Supplemental services are intended to facilitate the movement of clients to less restrictive levels of care.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$14,057	\$16,557	\$16,557

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled

Program Element Statement

Local mental health programs provide services to chronically mentally ill adults who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. These services include mental health treatment as well as support services such as emergency shelter, food, clothing, money management, housing search assistance and prevocational and vocational services.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$24,661	\$22,523	\$22,523
General Fund				24,661	19,539	19,539
Federal Trust Fund ^f				-	2,984	2,984

10.77 Brain Damaged Adults

Program Element Statement

Regional resource centers provide assessment, planning, respite care, counseling, referral, training, legal and financial consultation, etc. to families with victims of brain damage. The centers are intended to provide a core of coordinated services through the regional resource center, and enable families to prolong the time they are able to care for the brain damaged victim at home.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$3,201	\$5,257	\$5,257

10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1747/84 and Chapter 1274/85, local mental health programs provide mental health assessment, treatment and case management services to special education pupils referred to local mental health agencies by school districts. These services are provided pursuant to the individualized education plan, enabling the child to benefit from his/her education.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$14,875	\$15,791	\$15,791
General Fund				14,200	15,116	15,116
Reimbursements				675	675	675

10.85 AIDS

Program Element Statement

Private non-profit and local mental health agencies offer a variety of mental health related services to persons with AIDS, persons with ARC, persons who test antibody positive for exposure to the AIDS virus, and to persons suffering AIDS-related depression, anxiety or somatization disorders. Also served are persons involved with the groups listed above, including family and friends, and health professionals. A special priority for this program is the counseling of hemophiliacs with regard to AIDS-related mental health issues.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$727	\$1,500	\$1,500

10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease

Program Element Statement

Through 24-hour Skilled Nursing Facilities with Special Treatment Programs, patients with chronic psychiatric and adaptive functioning impairment are provided services to assist with self-help skills, behavior adjustment and interpersonal relationships. The goal of these services is to prepare the patient for transition into a less restrictive environment.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$50,125	\$65,345	\$71,558
General Fund				42,645	55,189	55,189
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	5,517
Reimbursements				7,480	10,156	10,852

20 STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Hospital Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority.

The basic goal of the program is the restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community. The state hospital serves as only one of a number of treatment programs available in the continuum of public mental health services throughout California.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

A full range of programs with the exception of medical-surgical services, is found at Atascadero, Camarillo, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State hospitals to treat the mentally disabled adult. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Camarillo and Napa State Hospitals. Of the populations at Atascadero and Patton, 100% and 94% respectively are mentally ill offenders.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals is projected to be 4,834 on June 28, 1989, and is expected to increase to 4,851 by June 27, 1990.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget reflects the following adjustments:

- A reduction of 35 positions (61.4 personnel years) to reflect the reduction of 31 beds at Napa State Hospital. The savings of \$1,990,000 was transferred to local assistance for those counties which reduced their allocation of state hospital days to generate funding for the development of community programs.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$1,238,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Corrections (CDC) and the establishment of 13.4 DMH positions (12.7 personnel years) to (1) provide pharmacy and dietary services for 210 inmates and provide personnel and accounting services for 252 DMH employees at Vacaville (\$523,000 and 13.4 positions) and (2) transfer existing operating expense and equipment funding from the CDC (\$715,000) to DMH for the DMH Psychiatric Program at Vacaville.
- An additional \$6,310,000 in Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds to establish 173 DMH positions (164.3 personnel years) and 25 DDS positions (23.7 personnel years) to maintain required program staffing levels in the state hospitals by increasing the coverage factor.
- An additional \$769,000 in General Funds and 18.5 positions (17.6 personnel years) to establish a Biological Psychiatry Treatment and Research Unit at Napa State Hospital.
- A redirection of \$21,000 in General Fund temporary help funding to establish 0.4 position (0.4 personnel year) to develop policies and procedures for the operation of the state hospitals.
- A reduction of \$3,258,000 in General Funds and a reduction of 95 positions (-89.9 personnel years) to reflect the state hospital population adjustment. This adjustment includes a decrease of \$1,990,000 in General Funds and 35 positions (61.4 personnel years) to reduce 31 LPS beds, a decrease of \$408,000 in General Funds and 25 positions (11.9 personnel years) to reduce 26 AB 299 beds and a decrease of \$860,000 in General Funds and 35 DMH positions (16.6 personnel years) and 7 DDS positions (3.3 personnel years) to reduce 24 beds for judicially committed patients.
- An increase of \$1,678,000 in Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds and 93 positions (44.2 personnel years) to provide partial year funding for 67 MDO beds.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4-8.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	6,296.1	6,716	6,691.8	\$336,559	\$361,516	\$383,734
Workload adjustments	-	-61.4	149.3	-	-1,990	6,758
Totals, State Hospital Services	6,296.1	6,654.6	6,841.1	\$336,559	\$359,526	\$390,492
General Fund				308,267	319,478	337,848
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	7,988
Special Account for Capital Outlay				714	-	-
Reimbursements				27,578	40,048	44,656
Program Elements						
20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	3,549.3	3,594.8	3,688	191,916	195,298	211,215
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Commit-						
ted	2,216.7	2,328.1	2,388.6	116,762	123,841	134,267
20.30 Other State Hospital Services	530.1	731.7	764.5	27,881	40,387	45,010

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short**Program Element Statement**

The Department projects that there will be a population of 2,512 Lanterman-Petris-Short clients in the State Hospitals on June 27, 1990. This population includes clients who have either voluntarily sought admission or been involuntarily detained by local mental health programs for evaluation and treatment.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3,549.3	3,594.8	3,688	\$191,916	\$195,298	\$211,215
General Fund				191,142	195,298	207,428
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	3,787
Special Account for Capital Outlay				714	-	-
Reimbursements				60	-	-

20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed**Program Element Statement**

The budget projects that there will be 1,785 judicially committed and Penal Code (JC/PC) clients in the State hospitals on June 27, 1990. This population includes: (1) patients found not guilty by reason of insanity; (2) patients found incompetent to stand trial; (3) mentally disordered sex offenders (crimes committed prior to January 1, 1982); (4) mentally disordered offenders; and (5) miscellaneous Penal Code offenders.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2,216.7	2,328.1	2,388.6	\$116,762	\$123,841	\$134,267
General Fund				116,762	123,841	130,066
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	4,201

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

20.30 Other State Hospital Services

Program Element Statement

In addition to the clients admitted to the State hospitals by the county mental health programs and committed by the Superior Court, there is a separate group of clients treated in the State hospitals under various other criteria. For example, DMH provides mental health services to clients referred by the Departments of Corrections (CDC) and the California Youth Authority. Additionally, DMH provides psychiatric services for 210 inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. These clients are not reflected in the State Hospital Inhospital Population Chart which follows.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	530.1	731.7	764.5	\$27,881	\$40,387	\$45,010
General Fund				363	339	354
Reimbursements				27,518	40,048	44,656

The *State Hospital Inhospital Population Count* chart displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave). The chart displays departmental policies and goals with respect to population.

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of the Fiscal Year" and "Average for the Fiscal Year". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is built.

Horizontally, it is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

Mentally Disabled
State Hospital Inhospital Population Count

State Hospital	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed 6-25-86	Observed 6-24-87	Observed 6-29-88	Estimated 6-28-89	Estimated 6-27-90	Observed 85-86	Observed 86-87	Observed 87-88	Estimated 88-89	Estimated 89-90
Atascadero										
LPS	14	11	7	0	0	14	12	9	3	0
Non-LPS	514	552	486	428	491	583	533	519	457	460
Other Clients ¹	393	378	407	493	485	337	386	393	450	489
Total	921	941	900	921	976	934	931	921	910	949
Camarillo										
LPS	623	576	601	614	614	602	599	588	608	614
Non-LPS	33	12	14	37	20	32	23	13	25	28
Other Clients ¹	11	16	4	17	13	12	13	10	10	15
Total	667	604	619	668	647	646	635	611	643	657
Metropolitan										
LPS	703	732	766	780	780	777	718	749	773	780
Non-LPS	3	4	11	20	20	8	3	7	16	20
Other Clients ¹	7	12	20	10	20	50	10	16	15	15
Total	713	748	797	810	820	835	731	772	804	815
Napa										
LPS	1,072	1,051	1,028	1,050	1,050	1,087	1,062	1,040	1,039	1,050
Non-LPS	194	156	190	193	226	194	175	173	192	209
Other Clients ¹	24	18	28	24	26	26	21	23	26	25
Total	1,290	1,225	1,246	1,267	1,302	1,307	1,258	1,236	1,257	1,284
Patton										
LPS	217	122	72	68	68	184	169	97	70	68
Non-LPS	814	829	876	1,090	1,028	795	822	853	983	1,059
Other Clients ¹	16	16	26	10	10	13	16	21	18	10
Total	1,047	967	974	1,168	1,106	992	1,007	971	1,071	1,137
Stockton										
LPS	17	0	0	0	0	17	9	0	0	0
Non-LPS	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Total	17	0	0	0	0	18	9	0	0	0
Total LPS	2,646	2,492	2,474	2,512	2,512	2,681	2,569	2,483	2,493	2,512
Total, Non-LPS	1,558	1,553	1,577	1,768	1,785	1,613	1,556	1,565	1,673	1,776
Total Other Clients	451	440	485	554	554	438	446	463	519	554
Total MD	4,655	4,485	4,536	4,834	4,851	4,732	4,571	4,511	4,685	4,842
Changes from Preceding Year										
LPS	-69	-154	-18	38	0	38	-112	-86	10	19
	-2.5%	-5.8%	-0.7%	1.5%	0.0%	1.4%	-4.2%	-3.3%	0.4%	0.8%
Non-LPS	-104	-5	24	191	17	-168	-57	9	108	103
	-6.3%	-0.3%	1.5%	12.1%	1.0%	-9.4%	-3.5%	0.6%	6.9%	6.2%
Other Clients	29	-11	45	69	0	82	8	17	56	35
	6.9%	-2.4%	10.2%	14.2%	0.0%	23.0%	1.8%	3.8%	12.1%	6.7%
	-144	-170	51	298	17	-48	-161	-60	174	157
	-3.0%	-3.7%	1.1%	6.6%	0.4%	-1.0%	-3.4%	-1.3%	3.9%	3.4%

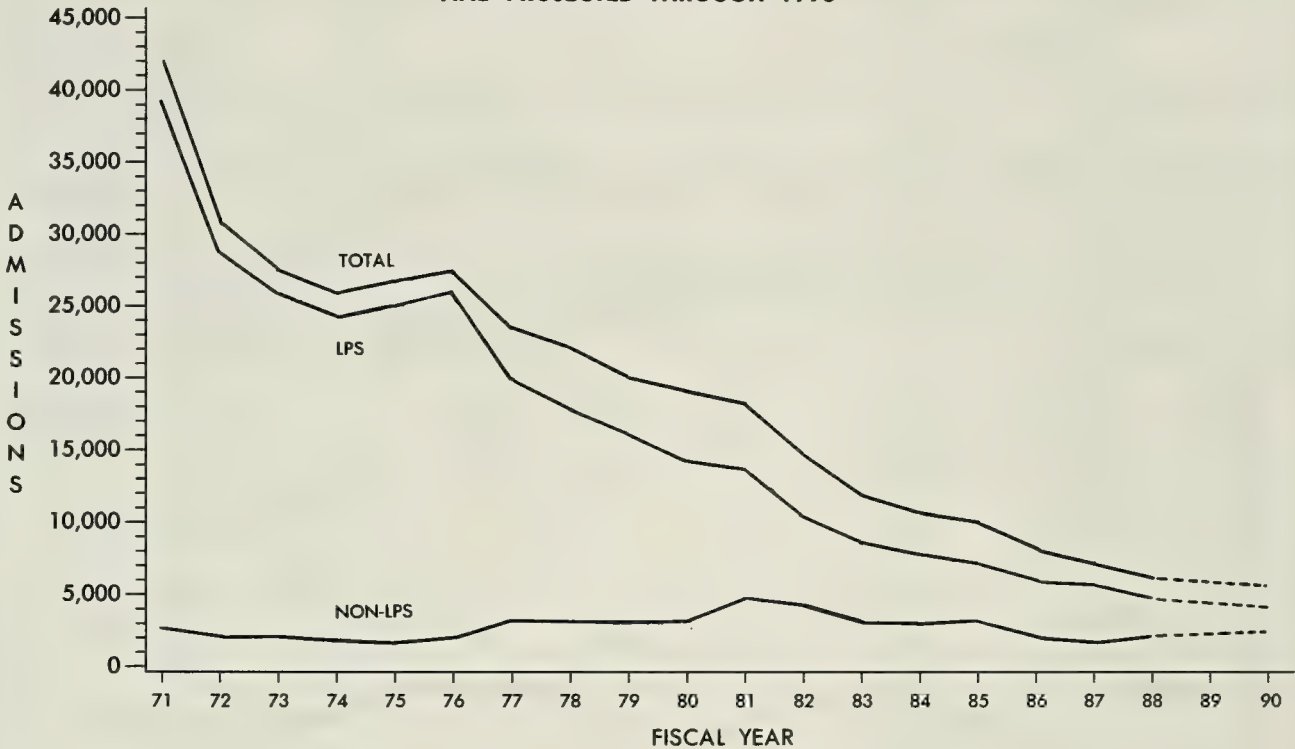
¹Other clients represents reimbursed beds.

* Dollars in thousands

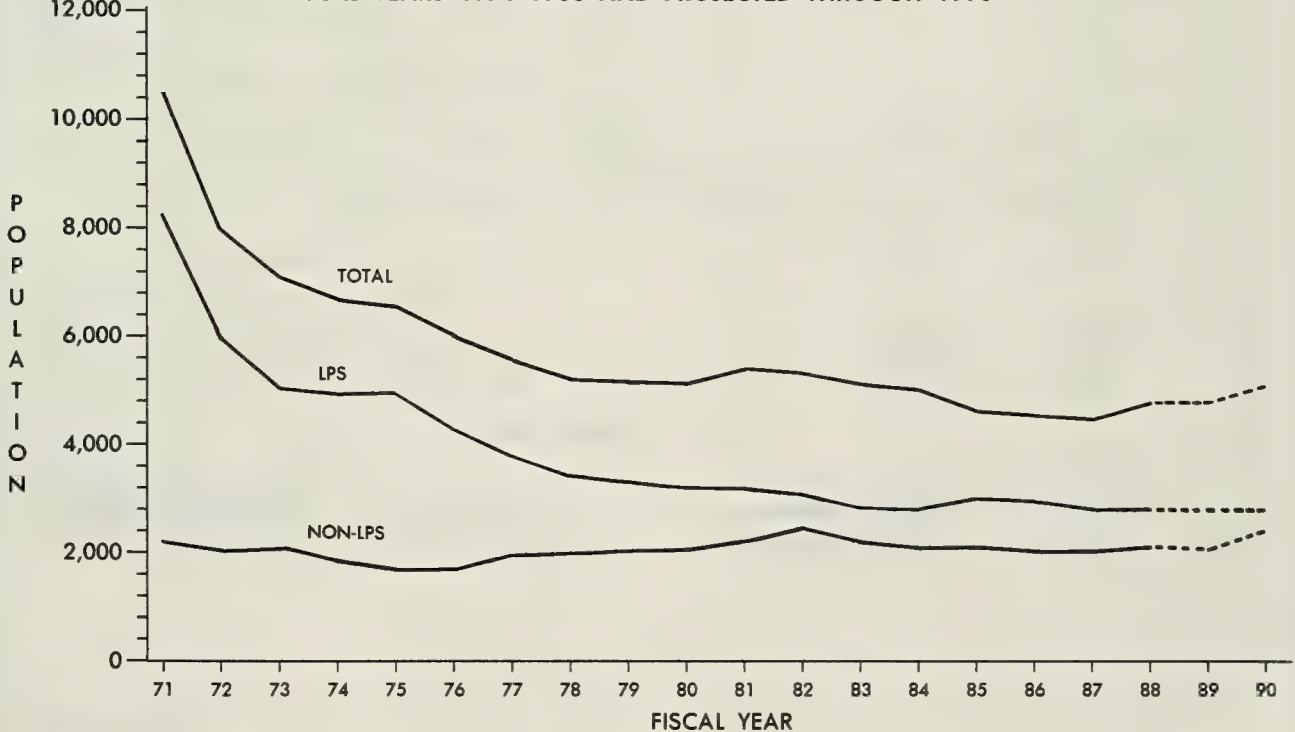
4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS ADMISSIONS

FISCAL YEARS 1971-1988
AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1990

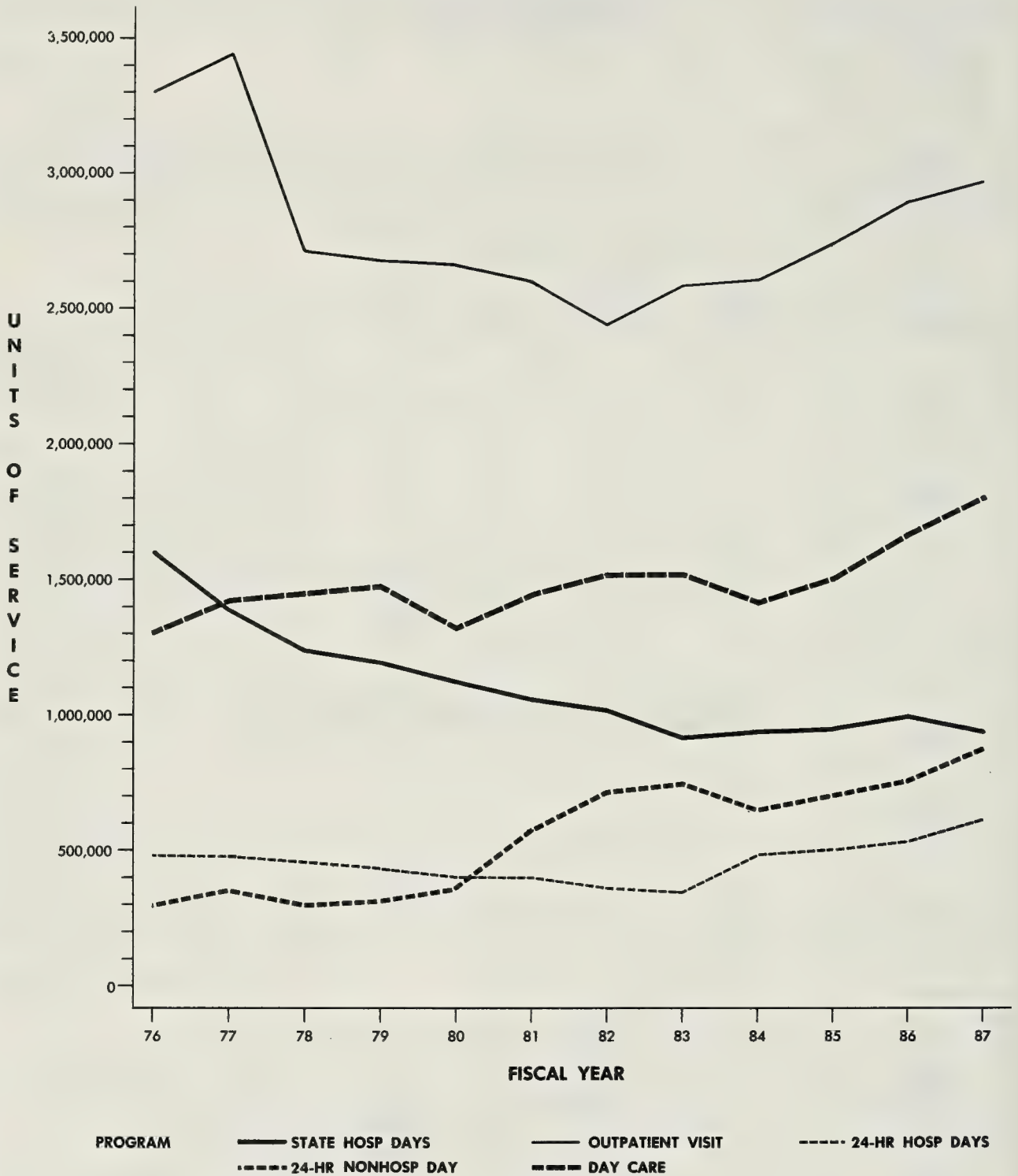


TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS IN-HOSPITAL POPULATION
FISCAL YEARS 1971-1988 AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1990



4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

UNITS OF SERVICE PROVIDED IN LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS
AND L.P.S. STATE HOSPITAL DAYS
FISCAL YEARS 1976-1987



4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides oversight and administrative support to the Community Services and State Hospital Services programs. The Director's Office provides overall departmental direction and includes specific support functions such as planning and policy development, legal services, patients' rights, public affairs, legislative liaison, affirmative action and intergovernmental relations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial and personnel management, labor relations, data processing, the collection and analysis of statistical data, contracts and business services.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 Budget reflects the following adjustment:

- Establishment of 11 positions (11 personnel years) at a cost of \$231,000 for billing and accounting activities related to the Institutions for Mental Diseases Program.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$467,000 in Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Funds to permanently establish 25 positions (23.8 personnel years) for administrative activities related to the Institutions for Mental Disease Program. The balance of the funding (\$500,000) to support these positions was appropriated to the Department of Mental Health to support limited term positions while the long term plan for the program was being developed.
- An additional \$12,000 in General Funds and \$36,000 in reimbursements to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for data processing activities associated with the implementation of the requirements of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-203).
- A redirection of \$92,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to write a new Pharmacy System and install the Admissions, Discharge and Trust System at Napa State Hospital.
- A redirection of \$48,000 in Federal Trust Funds to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for the California Council on Mental Health to advise DMH and the Legislature on mental health issues.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	178.1	178.9	176.5	\$10,372	\$9,232	\$10,076
Workload adjustments	—	11	27.5	—	231	515
Totals, Departmental Administration	178.1	189.9	204	\$10,372	\$9,463	\$10,591
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Community Services	—	—	—	—6,742	—6,070	—7,048
20 State Hospitals	—	—	—	—3,630	—3,393	—3,543
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$10,372	—\$9,463	—\$10,591
Net Totals, Departmental Administration ...	178.1	189.9	204	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Departmental Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions	328.9	349.1	349.1	\$11,833	\$12,918	\$13,067
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	66	784
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions	328.9	349.1	349.1	\$11,833	\$12,984	\$13,851
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	17.5	—5	—	618	—145
Proposed new positions	—	—	57.4	—	—	1,958
Partial year adjustment	—	—2	—	—	—75	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	15.5	52.4	—	\$543	\$1,813
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	328.9	364.6	401.5	\$11,833	\$13,527	\$15,664
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—25.7	—32.8	—	—928	—1,166
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	328.9	338.9	368.7	\$11,833	\$12,599	\$14,498
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	3,480	3,542	4,174
100000 Totals, Personal Services	328.9	338.9	368.7	\$15,313	\$16,141	\$18,672

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	640	404	478
Printing	222	163	163
Communications	338	328	377
Postage	115	108	108
Travel—in-state	794	928	998
Travel—out-of-state	25	66	53
Training	48	62	74
Facilities operation	967	1,032	1,079
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l	6,625	437	437
Homeless funding to DHCD	(5,006)	(—)	(—)
Cons and prof svcs—external	17,518	24,482	36,872
Conditional Release Program	(14,281)	(17,910)	(18,370)

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)				\$841	\$740	\$920
Data processing				207	129	129
Central Administrative Services				163	39	48
SWCAP				(21)	(39)	(33)
Pro Rata				(-)	(-)	(15)
Equipment				265	356	459
Other items of expense				75	13	-
300000 Total, Operating Expense and Equipment				\$28,843	\$29,287	\$42,195
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$44,156	\$45,428	\$60,867
Reimbursements				-1,181	-1,652	-11,267
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Departmental Operations)				\$42,975	\$43,776	\$49,600
State Hospitals						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	6,234.9	7,292.2	7,292.2	\$185,830	\$219,062	\$222,675
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,095	13,850
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6,234.9	7,292.2	7,292.2	\$185,830	\$220,157	\$236,525
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-35	171	-	-826	4,501
Proposed new positions	-	-	31.9	-	-	926
Partial year adjustment	-	-102.7	-29	-	-3,105	-754
Totals, Adjustments	-	-137.7	173.9	-	-\$3,931	4,673
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,234.9	7,154.5	7,466.1	\$185,830	\$216,226	\$241,198
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-559	-685.1	-	-16,620	-20,393
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6,234.9	6,595.5	6,781	\$185,830	\$199,606	\$220,805
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	66,938	70,754	76,051
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6,234.9	6,595.5	6,781	\$252,768	\$270,360	\$296,856
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,448	2,151	1,899
Printing				300	219	223
Communications				977	1,000	1,086
Postage				106	105	107
Travel—in-state				527	816	716
Training				650	1,008	879
Facilities operation				3,369	5,223	5,327
Recurring maintenance				(2,641)	(2,812)	(2,868)
Special repairs and deferred maintenance				(728)	(2,411)	(2,459)
Utilities				4,967	5,987	6,076
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				42,114	42,364	45,875
Treatment of MD patients in DDS hospitals				(41,140)	(42,344)	(45,855)
Other consultant services				(974)	(20)	(20)
Cons and prof svcs—external				2,921	2,423	2,471
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center)				241	230	235
Equipment				2,320	2,150	2,299
Other items of expense:						
Clothing and personal services				1,127	1,147	1,175
Medical care				1,084	1,446	1,475
Recreation and religion				253	275	292
Foodstuffs				5,142	6,294	6,454
Quartering and housekeeping				801	837	854
Laundry				1,490	1,337	1,364
Misc client services				239	572	583
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and laboratory supplies				3,757	3,971	4,293
Educational supplies				107	77	82
Vehicle operations				446	511	520
4117 WIC expense				423	560	571
Other (pay for patient labor and incidental patient expenses)				497	165	220
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$75,306	\$80,868	\$85,076
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Energy Service Contract Payments to Public Works Board				-	8	30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$328,074	\$351,236	\$381,962
Reimbursements				-27,518	-40,048	-44,656
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)				\$300,556	\$311,188	\$337,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)				\$372,230	\$396,664	\$442,829
Totals, Reimbursements				-28,699	-41,700	-55,923
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)				\$343,531	\$354,964	\$386,906

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	\$23,384	\$23,210	\$28,933
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	293,565	313,466	329,318
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	17,200	17,910	17,742
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5688.6 per Chapter 36, Statutes of 1987 ...	5,006	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation (Headquarters)	337	158	—
Allocation for employee compensation (State Hospitals)	6,452	2,682	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (State Hospitals)	727	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control (Headquarters)	—9	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control (State Hospitals)	—109	—35	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (Headquarters)	—61	—45	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (State Hospitals)	—243	—2,543	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (Headquarters)	—42	—56	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (State Hospitals)	—294	—392	—
Transfer to Local Assistance (OMHSS)	—993	—125	—
Transfer to Local Assistance (State Hospitals)	—	—1,990	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Institutions for Mental Disease)	500	500	—
Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1987	45	45	45
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1988	—	36	—
Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988	—	511	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item	—	\$125	—
4440-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985	\$111	85	—
Totals Available	\$345,576	\$353,542	\$376,038
Balance available in subsequent years	—210	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters)	—368	—85	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals)	—256	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program)	—2,803	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$341,939	\$353,457	\$376,038

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	\$715	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$714	—	—

196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$89
---	---	---	------

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	—	—	\$745
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	—	—	7,988
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	—	—	628
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$9,361

845 Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act Appropriation	—	\$217	\$148
Health and Safety Code Section 11489	\$113	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$216	\$148

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant

APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Section 23.50	—	\$314	\$326
Allocation for employee compensation	—	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$314	\$326

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$562	\$631	\$944
Allocation for employee compensation	6	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-11	-
Budget adjustments	197	353	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$765	\$977	\$944
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$343,531	\$354,964	\$386,906

¹ Prior to Fiscal Year 1987-88 expenditures from the Primary Prevention Fund were shown as reimbursements in the department's budget.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$673,132	\$709,700	\$757,188
Community Services-Other Treatment	(544,030)	(556,263)	(589,816)
Community residential treatment systems	(15,910)	(15,910)	(15,910)
Primary Prevention Projects	(704)	(738)	(738)
Adult System of Care Pilots	(-)	(-)	(8,000)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement	(5,032)	(5,001)	(5,001)
Targeted Supplemental Services:			
Priority Population Services	(4,844)	(4,815)	(4,815)
Residential Care Services	(14,057)	(16,557)	(16,557)
Homeless Mentally Disabled	(19,654)	(22,523)	(22,523)
Brain Damaged Adults	(3,201)	(5,257)	(5,257)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	(14,875)	(15,791)	(15,791)
AIDS	(700)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Institutions for Mental Disease	(50,125)	(65,345)	(71,280)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$673,132	\$709,700	\$757,188
Reimbursements	-102,666	-104,172	-117,630
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$570,466	\$605,528	\$639,558

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services)	\$490,718	\$493,574	\$510,812
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (Section 6)	-	4,800	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults)	3,257	4,357	5,257
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (Section 6)	-	900	-
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils)	8,200	15,116	15,116
141 Budget Act appropriation (Institutions for Mental Disease)	41,288	55,689	55,189
Allocation from Section 15.00, Budget Act of 1987 (AIDS)	700	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (Mental Health Services)	-	5,995	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (Institutions for Mental Disease)	2,478	-	-
Transfer from State Operations (OMHSS)	993	125	-
Transfer from State Operations (State Hospitals)	-	1,990	-
Transfer to State Operations (Institutions for Mental Disease)	-500	-500	-
Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988	-	489	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Budget Act of 1987 and transferred to Item 4440-131-001	6,000	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985	279	-	-
Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Chapter 160, Statutes of 1987	1,377	-	-
Abatement of expenditures from Item 4440-101-001, Budget Act of 1985	-1,377	-	-
Totals Available	\$553,413	\$582,535	\$586,374
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Brain Damaged Adults)	-56	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Institutions for Mental Disease)	-621	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$552,736	\$582,535	\$586,374

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$111,316 which was erroneously excluded from the 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$25,000
141 Budget Act appropriation (Institutions for Mental Disease)	-	-	5,239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$30,239

845 Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$738	\$738
Health and Safety Code 11489	\$704	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$704	\$738	\$738

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation from Control Section 23.50	-	\$3,000	\$3,000
(Program 10—Community Services)	-	(3,000)	(3,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$3,000	\$3,000

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,589	\$19,124	\$19,207
Budget adjustment	437	131	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,026	\$19,255	\$19,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$570,466	\$605,528	\$639,558
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$913,997	\$960,492	\$1,026,464

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
130200 County costs—mentally ill patients	\$24,556	\$31,000	\$33,000
140100 Pay patient board charges	19,492	11,034	11,428
141200 Sale of documents	22	20	30
142300 Guardianship fees	43	47	47
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	-	1	1
142600 Receipts from Health Care Deposit Fund	\$16,578	\$19,437	\$19,194
142700 Medicare receipts from the Federal government	4,263	4,284	4,284
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	147	1	1
164200 Parking violations (State hospitals)	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$65,102	\$65,824	\$67,985

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$260
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	-	\$260	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$260	\$500
Totals, Resources	-	\$260	\$760
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4440 Department of Mental Health ¹	-	-	-
RESERVES	-	\$260	\$760
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	\$260	\$760

¹ Expenditure plan for 1989-90 to be proposed in Spring 1989.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

HEADQUARTERS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	328.9	349.1	349.1	\$11,833	\$12,918	\$13,067
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	66	784
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	328.9	349.1	349.1	\$11,833	\$12,984	\$13,851
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Division of Community Programs:				Salary Range		
Quality Assurance Branch						
Mental health prog spec IV.....	-	1	-	3,307-3,990	40	-
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	3	-	2,740-3,307	99	-
Ofc techn-typing	-	1	-	1,628-2,079	20	-
Special Populations Branch						
Mental health prog spec IV.....	-	1	-	3,307-3,990	42	-
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	2	-	2,740-3,307	70	-
Research prog spec I	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	38	-
CASSP						
Mental health prog spec III.....	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	42	-
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	39	-
Ofc asst II-Typing	-	0.5	-	1,406-1,833	10	-
Division of Administration:						
Financial Management Branch:						
Sr acctg off-supvr	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Accountant I-supvr	-	1	-	1,788-2,329	22	-
Accountant I-spec.....	-	1	-	1,788-2,329	22	-
Acctg techn.....	-	5	-	1,628-2,079	100	-
Ofc asst II-typing	-	2	-	1,406-1,833	34	-
Information Services Branch:						
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	-	1	-	2,740-3,307	33	-
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	97	-
Totals, Administratively Estab- lished	-	22.5	-	-	\$741	-
Positions Abolished:						
Division of Community Programs:						
Mental Health Social Services:						
Supvng psychiatric soc worker.....	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-31	-36
Psychiatric soc worker-health.....	-	-2	-2	2,278-2,740	-56	-66
Soc worker assoc	-	-1	-1	1,829-2,182	-22	-26
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,832	-14	-17
Totals, Positions Abolished.....	-	-5	-5	-	-\$123	-\$145
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments.....	-	17.5	-5	-	\$618	-\$145
Proposed New Positions:						
Director's Office						
California Council on Mental Health:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Division of Community Programs:						
Division Office						
Temporary help	-	-	1	-	-	40
Quality Assurance Branch:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	5	5,182-6,771	-	370
Mental health prog spec IV.....	-	-	2	3,307-3,990	-	94
Mental health prog spec III.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	-	6	2,740-3,307	-	227
Ofc techn-typing	-	-	2	1,628-2,079	-	43
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
Special Populations Branch:						
Mental health prog spec IV.....	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	42
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	-	4	2,740-3,307	-	140
Research prog spec I	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
CASSP						
Mental health prog spec III.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	42
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	39
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,833	-	10

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Division of State Hospitals:						
Hospital Operations Branch:				Salary Range		
Prog administrator I.....	-	-	0.4	\$3,083-3,720	-	\$17
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	-	-21
Forensic Services Branch:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	1.5	5,182-6,771	-	114
Division of Administration:						
Personnel Administration Branch:						
Staff services analyst-gen	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	24
Financial Management Branch:						
Sr acctg officer-supvr	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Acctg officer-supvr	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Accountant I-supvr	-	-	2	1,788-2,329	-	50
Acctg techn	-	-	13	1,628-2,079	-	289
Ofc asst II-typing	-	-	5	1,406-1,833	-	92
Ofc asst II-gen	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
Information Systems Branch:						
Assoc DP analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Assoc programmer analyst-spec	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Programmer II	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	57.4	-	-	\$1,958
Special Partial Year Adjustment	-	-2	-	-	-75	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	15.5	52.4	-	\$543	\$1,813
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES						
(Headquarters)	328.9	364.6	401.5	\$11,833	\$13,527	\$15,664
STATE HOSPITALS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	6,234.9	7,292.2	7,292.2	\$185,830	\$219,062	\$222,675
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,095	13,850
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	6,234.9	7,292.2	7,292.2	\$185,830	\$220,157	\$236,525
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reduced:						
Population Adjustment:						
AB 299 Beds:						
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-1	5,182-6,771	-	-66
Psychologist	-	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-38
Psych social worker	-	-	-2	2,278-2,740	-	-58
Rehab therapist	-	-	-1	1,984-2,617	-	-25
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-5	2,191-3,176	-	-140
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-15	1,813-2,352	-	-346
Totals, AB 299 Beds	-	-	-25	-	-	-\$673
Partial Year Adjustment AB 299 Beds ..	-	-	(12.5)	-	-	(337)
Mentally Disordered Offenders:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	6	5,182-6,771	-	411
Psychologist	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Psych social worker	-	-	4	2,278-2,740	-	116
Teacher	-	-	6	2,278-3,464	-	174
Rehab therapist	-	-	6	1,984-2,617	-	152
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	10	2,191-3,176	-	279
Psychiatric techn	-	-	32	1,813-2,352	-	738
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	3	5,182-6,771	-	205
Psychologist	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Psych social worker	-	-	2	2,278-2,740	-	58
Teacher	-	-	2	2,278-3,464	-	58
Rehab therapist	-	-	2	1,984-2,617	-	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	5	2,191-3,176	-	139
Psychiatric techn	-	-	13	1,813-2,352	-	300
Totals, Mentally Disordered Offenders Population	-	-	93	-	-	\$2,756
Partial Year Adjustment Mentally Disordered Offender	-	-	(-46.5)	-	-	(-1,378)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

E9-77748

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
LPS Buyout						
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff psychiatrist	-	-1	-1	\$5,182-6,771	-\$62	-\$66
Psychologist	-	-1	-1	3,011-3,633	-36	-38
Psych social worker	-	-2	-2	2,278-2,740	-55	-58
Rehab therapist	-	-1	-1	1,984-2,617	-24	-25
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-6	-6	2,191-3,176	-158	-168
Psychiatric techn	-	-19	-19	1,813-2,352	-413	-438
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Ofc asst II-Gen	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,833	-17	-18
Janitor	-	-2	-2	1,294-1,614	-30	-33
Food serv worker I	-	-2	-2	1,273-1,583	-31	-32
Totals, LPS Buyout	-	-35	-35		-\$826	-\$876
JC Beds						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Psych social worker	-	-	6	2,278-2,740	-	174
Teacher	-	-	-7	2,278-3,464	-	-203
Rehab therapist	-	-	8	1,984-2,617	-	202
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	10	2,191-3,176	-	279
Psychiatric techn	-	-	29	1,813-2,352	-	669
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-5	5,182-6,771	-	-329
Psychologist	-	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-38
Psych social worker	-	-	-2	2,278-2,740	-	-58
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-10	2,191-3,176	-	-279
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-30	1,813-2,352	-	-692
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	3	5,182-6,771	-	197
Psychologist	-	-	4	3,011-3,633	-	152
Psych social worker	-	-	8	2,278-2,740	-	232
Teacher	-	-	1	2,278-3,464	-	29
Rehab therapist	-	-	2	1,984-2,617	-	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	23	2,191-3,176	-	641
Psychiatric techn	-	-	70	1,984-2,352	-	1,614
Patton State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	-6	5,182-6,771	-	-395
Psychologist	-	-	-4	3,011-3,633	-	-152
Psych social worker	-	-	-10	2,278-2,740	-	-290
Rehab therapist	-	-	-4	1,984-2,617	-	-101
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	-30	2,191-3,176	-	-836
Psychiatric techn	-	-	-90	1,813-2,352	-	-2,075
Totals, JC Beds	-	-	-35			-\$1,209
Partial Year Adjustment JC Beds	-	-	(17.5)			(605)
Totals, Population	-	-35	-2		-\$826	-\$2
Program Maintenance:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Level-of-Care Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	-	-	2	5,182-6,771	-	132
Psychologist	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	76
Psych social worker	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Rehab therapist	-	-	2	1,984-2,617	-	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II	-	-	6	2,191-3,176	-	181
Psychiatric techn	-	-	19	1,813-2,352	-	438
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health servs spec	-	-	1	2,400-2,892	-	31
Hospital peace off I	-	-	4	2,049-2,463	-	104
Cook I	-	-	1	1,467-1,869	-	19
Janitor	-	-	1	1,294-1,614	-	17
Food serv worker I	-	-	2	1,273-1,583	-	32

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Level-of-Care Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	2	\$5,182-6,771	—	\$132
Psych social worker.....	—	—	2	2,278-2,740	—	58
Rehab therapist.....	—	—	2	1,984-2,617	—	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	—	—	6	2,191-3,176	—	181
Psychiatric techn.....	—	—	19	1,813-2,352	—	438
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health servs spec.....	—	—	1	2,400-2,892	—	31
Hosp peace off I.....	—	—	1	2,049-2,463	—	26
Janitor.....	—	—	1	1,294-1,614	—	17
Food serv worker I.....	—	—	2	1,273-1,583	—	32
Napa State Hospital						
Level-of-Care Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	1	5,182-6,771	—	65
Psychologist	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Psych social worker.....	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	29
Teacher	—	—	1	2,278-3,464	—	29
Rehab therapist.....	—	—	2	1,984-2,617	—	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	—	—	9	2,191-3,176	—	270
Psychiatric techn.....	—	—	27	1,813-2,352	—	623
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health servs spec.....	—	—	2	2,400-2,892	—	60
Janitor.....	—	—	3	1,294-1,614	—	50
Food serv worker I.....	—	—	3	1,273-1,583	—	48
Patton State Hospital						
Level-of-Care Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	1	5,182-6,771	—	66
Psych social worker.....	—	—	2	2,278-2,740	—	58
Rehab therapist.....	—	—	2	1,984-2,617	—	50
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	—	—	9	2,191-3,176	—	271
Psychiatric techn.....	—	—	26	1,813-2,352	—	600
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Health servs spec.....	—	—	1	2,400-2,892	—	31
Auto equipt opr I.....	—	—	1	1,900-2,278	—	24
Telephone opr.....	—	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	18
Janitor.....	—	—	1	1,294-1,614	—	17
Food serv worker I.....	—	—	2	1,273-1,583	—	32
Totals, Program Maintenance.....	—	—	173	—	—	\$4,503
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments.....	—	—35	171	—	—\$826	\$4,501
Proposed New Positions:						
Napa Biopsychiatry						
Napa State Hospital						
Level-of-Care Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist	—	—	1.5	5,182-6,771	—	99
Psychologist (Experimental).....	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Psychologist (neuro)	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Rehab therapist.....	—	—	1	1,984-2,617	—	25
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II.....	—	—	2	2,191-3,176	—	56
Psychiatric techn.....	—	—	5	1,813-2,352	—	116
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Research specialist I.....	—	—	1	3,154-3,807	—	40
Programmer I.....	—	—	1	1,755-2,086	—	22
Research asst I.....	—	—	2	1,747-1,900	—	45
Secty.....	—	—	1	1,658-1,951	—	21
Ofc techn-typing	—	—	2	1,628-1,912	—	41
Totals, Napa Biopsychiatry.....	—	—	18.5	—	—	\$541
Vacaville Pharmacy and Dietary Services						
Vacaville						
Administration:						
Staff servs analyst.....	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	22
Accountant I.....	—	—	1	1,788-2,329	—	23
Pharmacy:						
Pharmacist II.....	—	—	1	3,633-3,990	—	46
Pharmacist I.....	—	—	3	3,307-3,633	—	136
Pharmacy asst.....	—	—	3	1,628-1,912	—	62
Overtime.....	—	—	0.2	—	—	9

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Dietary:				Salary Range		
Clinical dietician	—	—	1	\$2,128-2,557	—	\$27
Cook I	—	—	3.2	1,467-1,869	—	60
Totals, Vacaville Pharmacy and Dietary Services	—	—	13.4	—	—	\$385
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	—	—	31.9	—	—	\$926
Adjust Position Authority for 1988-89 Budget Year, Partial Year Adjustments	—	(-102.7)	(-12.5)	—	(-3,105)	(-318)
Net Partial-Year Adjustments	—	-102.7	-29	—	-3,105	-754
Totals, Adjustments	—	-137.7	173.9	—	-\$3,931	\$4,673
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (State Hospitals)	6,234.9	7,154.5	7,466.1	185,830	\$216,226	\$241,198

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Capital Outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative will begin its sixth year in 1989-90. As part of the initiative, the Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet Fire, Life Safety, Handicapped Accessibility, and Environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements made possible by the Mental Health Initiative, enabled the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals in 1987. Accreditation is the hallmark of quality services and has returned California to the forefront in providing services to mentally disabled persons. In order to minimize the costs of necessary improvements, the Department will continue to seek waivers of certain requirements when prudent and cost effective without jeopardizing the safety and well being of patients and staff.

Fiscal Year 1989-90 will complete the capital outlay funding cycle for all fire, life safety and environmental improvements in patient living areas at Atascadero and Metropolitan State Hospitals. Funding is also provided for preliminary design for the last phase at Patton State Hospital and for design completion of the last phase at Napa State Hospital. Funding for capital outlay projects for the Department of Mental Health in Fiscal Year 1989-90 is proposed from the Unallocated Account (Fund 236) of the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.

The Department is remodeling beds to meet four licensing categories. These are: 1) General Acute Care (GAC), 2) Acute Psychiatric (AP), 3) Skilled Nursing (SNF), and 4) Intermediate Care (ICF). Adolescents (AD) and Children's units (CH), within the Acute Psychiatric category, are also included. The following chart illustrates the Department's plans for remodeling at each hospital serving mentally disabled clients. The Program Beds column indicates the number of clients who can be served at one time in each building. The Total Beds column includes additional beds used for isolation or seclusion which are temporary only and cannot be used for client admissions. The capital outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative also includes critical infrastructure related improvements necessary to meet program requirements at each hospital. Those changes include: minimum improvements to certain structures for swing space, space additions for increased staffing and therapeutic programming, electrical distribution system upgrades, additional emergency power generation, fire and life safety improvements in non-patient areas, central HVAC system improvements, and security improvements. Due to the varying physical layouts of each hospital, certain improvements will be accomplished as separate projects. The chart below references these other major non-bed related improvements in aggregate as "other projects."

MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN

Hospital	Bldg./Unit	License Category	Total Beds ³	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost ³	Previously Funded Cost	Status ¹
Metropolitan State Hospital.....	GT Bldg.	SNF	136	132	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
	CTE Bldg.	AP	392	376	\$8,188	\$8,188	Completed
	CTW Bldg.	ICF	392	376	10,144	10,144	In Bid Phase
	R&T Bldg.	AP	176	164	5,559	320	In W/D Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	2,926	2,003	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,096	1,048	\$26,817	\$20,655	
Patton State Hospital.....	R&T Bldg.	SNF	39	39	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
		ICF	189	180	—	—	Completed
	U Bldg.	ICF	84	80	\$2,124	\$2,124	In Construction
	N Bldg.	ICF	352	336	7,701	7,701	In W/D Phase (1990/91)
	30 Bldg.	ICF	336	320	9,355	671	In P/P Phase (1991/92)
	70 Bldg.	AP	84	80	11,943	—	
		ICF	252	240	—	—	
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	5,202	5,202	(N/A)
Subtotal			1,336	1,275	\$36,325	\$15,698	

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES					Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN—Continued							
Hospital	Bldg/Unit	License Category	Total Beds ³	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost ³	Previously Funded Cost	Status ¹
Atascadero State Hospital.....	Ward Remodel	AP ICF	201 790	201 790	\$11,237 —	734 —	In W/D Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	27,354	17,180	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			991	991	\$38,591	\$17,914	
Napa State Hospital.	R&T Bldg.	SNF GAC	236 49	231 49	\$7,151 —	\$7,151 —	Completed
	Units 254,6,7	AP(CH)	111	102	4,715	4,715	Completed
	196 Bldg.	AP	184	176	5,554	5,554	Completed
	195 Bldg.	AP(AD)	140	132	6,600	6,600	In Construction
	199 Bldg.	ICF	364	340	14,055	14,055	In Construction
	197 Bldg.	ICF	184	176	9,071	214	In P/P Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	521	521	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,268	1,206	\$47,667	\$38,810	
Camarillo Develop- mental Center/ Hospital (DDS) ² .	Children's Unit	AP(CH)	72	66	\$4,837	\$4,837	In Construction
	Units 11,12,14	SNF	102	96	6,541	6,541	In Construction
	Units 13, 15	AP(AD)	33	31	—	—	
	Units 18, 19 &	AP(AD)	64	60	7,614	7,614	In W/D Phase (1988/89)
	Units 30-33	AP	114	108	—	—	
	Units 20-23 &	ICF	308	292	11,728	935	In P/P and W/D Phases (1990/91)
	Units 26-29						(N/A)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	—	—	
Subtotal.....			693	653	\$30,720	\$19,927	
Total Planned Ca- pacity and Cost ³ ..			5,384	5,173	\$180,120	\$113,004	

¹ Fiscal years in parentheses indicate projected year of appropriation for construction phase.

² Mental Health projects carried in Department of Developmental Services budget.

³ Total Beds may change prior to 100 percent working drawings based on structural or code related impediments. Costs may change based on progress of design, actual bids received, or unforeseen circumstances encountered during construction.

Program Elements

Major Projects

55.18 Atascadero State Hospital			
55.18.140 Construct Office Buildings.....	\$4,562 ^{Ck}	—	—
55.18.220 Fire and Life Safety Improvements and Remodel Patient Living Areas.....	243 ^{Pk}	\$491 ^{Wk}	\$10,503 ^C
This project will renovate patient living space to meet fire code and handicapped accessibility requirements on 28 patient living units, and construct approximately 39,410 nsf of additions to those patient living areas for expanded treatment programs and related needs.			
55.18.225 Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Support Areas.....	35 ^{PWk}	424 ^{Ck}	—
55.18.230 Improve Security Control.....	—	1,225 ^{PWk}	—
55.18.235 Construct Multipurpose Building.....	—	—	219 ^P
This project will construct a two story building to provide additional space for academic and vocational education services. This space is required to provide an adequate facility for rehabilitation of the anticipated MDO population mandated by Ch. 1419, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Ch. 358, Statutes of 1986.			
55.18.240 Additional Warehouse Space.....	—	36 ^{Pk}	83 ^W
This project will add a second and third story (11,700 sf) to the existing main warehouse to provide additional storage space for food stuff and other supplies.			

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
55.35 Metropolitan State Hospital				
55.35.205 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, CTW Building.		—	9,646 Ck	—
55.35.215 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, R&T Building.		37 Wk	—	5,239 C
This project is for alterations in six wards to increase the number of acute psychiatric beds. Work includes one hour corridors with rated doors; fire alarm systems; upgrades in toilet, bathing and nurse station areas, patient privacy items, handicapped access improvements and installation of a personal alarm system.				
55.35.225 Remodel Laundry Building		38 PWk	487 Ck	—
55.35.230 Install Personal Alarm System, CTE Building		51 PWk	574 Ck	—
55.35.235 Install Personal Alarm System, CTW Building		50 PWk	545 Ck	—
55.35.240 Patient Support Modules		—	241 PWck	—
55.35.245 Develop and Upgrade James Hall		—	—	92 PW
This project will rehabilitate an existing building to provide additional treatment space for larger group activities.				
55.40 Napa State Hospital				
55.40.220 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 195...		6,246 Ck	—	—
55.40.225 Fire Detection System, Phase II—Buildings 136, 139, 143, 145, 150, 152, 167, 174, 258 and 322		15 Ck	—	—
55.40.230 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 199...		1,007 PWk	13,048 Ck	—
55.40.235 Upgrade Electrical Distribution System		521 PWck	—	—
55.40.240 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 197...		—	214 Pk	486 W
This project is to correct code deficiencies, meet licensing and certification requirements and provide environmental improvements for an Adult ICF program. This project also includes roof replacement and air conditioning. In addition, funds are included for a personal alarm system.				
55.45 Patton State Hospital				
55.45.215 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, U Building		61 PWck	—	—
55.45.220 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, N Building		7,296 Ck	—	—
55.45.225 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 30 Building		206 Pk	465 Wk	—
55.45.230 70 Building (Security Improvements)		1,033 PWck	—	—
55.45.235 Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II		267 Wck	—	—
55.45.240 Install Personal Alarm System, R & T Building		45 PWk	524 Ck	—
55.45.245 Renovate Kitchen, N Building		—	1,299 PWck	—
55.45.250 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 70 Building		—	—	298 P
This project will renovate the 70 Building to comply with all fire and life safety, health, and handicapped access code requirements. It will also provide air conditioning equipment replacement, roof replacement, environmental improvements, a personal alarm system and will result in meeting hospital accreditation standards. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.				
Totals, Major Projects		\$21,713	\$29,219	\$16,920
Minor Projects				
55.10.205 Special Account for Capital Outlay		\$750 PWck	\$733 PWck	—
55.10.210 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	—	\$610 PWC
Funding is included in minor Capital Outlay for seven individual projects which include building security improvements at the CTE building at Metropolitan, upgrading refrigeration walk-in boxes at Atascadero, and installing air conditioning in three buildings at Patton.				
Totals, Minor Projects		\$750	\$733	\$610
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$22,463	\$29,952	\$17,530
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		22,463	29,952	—
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	—	17,530

* Dollars in thousands

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$23,689	\$18,293	—
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 996, Statutes of 1988)		—	9,646	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—267	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 4440-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)		7,715	—	—
Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 (partially reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Budget Act of 1988)		—	2,046	—
Chapter 17, Statutes of 1986		820	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		689	—33	—
Totals Available		\$32,646	\$29,952	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—2,046	—	—
Unexpended balance estimated savings		—8,137	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$22,463	\$29,952	—
236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	—	\$17,530
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$22,463	\$29,952	\$17,530

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Employment Development Department (EDD) is to contribute to a stable California economy by assisting California employers to meet their labor needs; helping California job seekers to attain gainful employment; assisting disadvantaged persons to become self-sufficient; aid unemployed and disabled workers by maintaining benefit payment programs based on insurance principles; and collecting payroll taxes to support state activities and benefit programs. To further serve the people of California, the Department also administers the Job Training Partnership Act program, assists employment, training and vocational education program planners by providing economic and labor market data, and coordinates activities performed by the Department with other organizations that provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program		\$140,886	\$150,396	\$155,438
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program		3,493,751	3,774,793	3,962,150
30 Administration Program		38,070	35,174	36,060
Distributed Administration		—34,661	—31,726	—32,986
50 Employment Training Panel Program		137,538	84,101	68,858
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program		265,146	450,579	278,083
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$4,040,730	\$4,463,317	\$4,467,603
Reimbursements		—23,940	—29,093	—23,919
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$4,016,790	\$4,434,224	\$4,443,684
General Fund		29,389	29,411	30,727
Benefit Audit Fund		6,565	7,012	8,359
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund		19,510	24,545	27,385
Employment Training Fund		152,206	98,643	86,337
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^c		1,468,147	1,536,279	1,576,122
Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f		265,146	450,579	278,083
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f		331,071	349,195	371,055
Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f		1,726,830	1,920,497	2,046,640
School Employees Fund ^e		17,926	18,063	18,976
Personnel years		9,686.2	10,077.6	9,984.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program Changes and Legislative Mandates —47.4 PYs —\$3,661

These changes reflect the establishment of various programs as a result of State and federal legislation, the transfer of responsibility for certain programs to the local level or other entities, and the Department's commitment to innovative development and greater coordination of employment and training programs in California. For example, the Department proposes to expand the successful State/Local Cooperative Labor Market Information pilot program. This program has enhanced the ability of local employment training and vocational education organizations to train Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) eligible, unemployed and dislocated workers for job placement. Also, the Department proposes to allocate over \$1,000,000 to establish a Youth Employment Opportunity Program to provide employment training to socially, educationally or economically disadvantaged youth.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Legislative changes include the transition of the Work Incentive Demonstration Program and Employment Preparation Program to the local level pursuant to GAIN. Another major legislative change is the implementation of the Systematic Alien Verification of Entitlement (SAVE) program for Unemployment Insurance (UI) benefits. SAVE is a process required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) to verify the legal status of all aliens applying for benefits under federally funded programs.

Automation and Operating Expenses and Equipment 4.1 PYs \$7,834

The Department is continuing to automate its programs with a firm commitment to provide the best job placement and benefit delivery systems to clients. For example, the Department will continue to implement the Job Service Automation System (JSAS) in the budget year; this will enhance the basic labor exchange by allowing job applicants to be referred to employment opportunities in all labor market areas statewide. Employers will have a larger pool of qualified job seekers from which to fill their job openings. In addition, the new system will more fully integrate the Job Services Program and the Unemployment Insurance Program, allowing the Department to place more unemployment claimants into jobs.

The Department will also standardize and reconfigure the DI field offices to maximize the workflow efficiencies and the benefits of the DI Phase II Automation Project. The more professional environment will enhance morale and productivity.

Workload Changes 14.3 PYs \$10,687

For the budget year, the Department has estimated the workload for the Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI) programs will decline, thereby reducing the staffing needs for those programs. However, the Department does anticipate an increase in activity in the federal Labor Certification program as a result of the estimated increase in employer labor certification applications for alien workers. The Department of Labor has estimated that certification workload will increase as a result of IRCA.

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of the Employment and Employment Related Services program is to match employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1988-89 and 1989-90, the following changes are proposed:

- An addition of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year (PY)) and \$36,000 in 1988-89 to install a dial-up, on-line public use database of California's labor market information.
- An addition of 27.9 positions (27.9 PYs) and \$1,773,000 in 1988-89 and 39.9 positions (38.3 PYs) and \$2,252,000 in 1989-90 to process the expected workload increase in the Labor Certification Program as a result of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$3,899,000 in 1989-90 for the continued development of the Job Service Automation System including site preparation, training and new forms.
- A net increase of \$342,000 in 1989-90 to the Wagner-Peyser 10-Percent Governor's Discretionary funds including \$1,057,000 (36 positions/35.8 PYs) to establish a Youth Employment Opportunity Program to provide employment training to youth who are at-risk (socially, educationally or economically disadvantaged).
- An addition of 17.2 positions (16.5 PYs) and \$1,881,000 in 1989-90 to expand the State/Local Cooperative Labor Market Information (LMI) Program from 7 to 18 sites. This program improves the quality of LMI used by local employment training and vocational education organizations, thereby increasing the job placement of GAIN clients, UI claimants and displaced workers.
- An increase of \$659,000 in 1989-90 of reimbursable budget authority from the Department of Rehabilitation to fund agencies who serve the Deaf and Hearing Impaired, thus allowing the redirection of Wagner-Peyser 10-Percent Governor's Discretionary monies to fund other projects.
- An increase of \$1,507,000 in 1989-90 for the Job Service Program's share of the Department's operating expenses and equipment needs.
- A reduction of 144.8 positions (144.8 PYs) and \$8,875,000 in 1989-90 to reflect the estimated decrease in Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) County reimbursable contracts (91.1 positions) and final transition of the remaining WIN Demo Program staff to the GAIN Program (53.7 positions).

Program Requirements

Continuing program costs (Support)	2,570.2	2,680	2,680	\$140,886	\$148,587	\$153,773
Workload adjustments	-	28.4	-54.2	-	1,809	1,665
Totals, Employment and Employment Related Services Program	2,570.2	2,708.4	2,625.8	\$140,886	\$150,396	\$155,438
General Fund				9,842	10,133	10,613
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				10,363	12,693	15,254
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal [†]				99,695	102,043	109,364
Reimbursements				20,986	25,527	20,207

Program Elements

10.10 General Employment Services	1,983.4	2,076.2	2,138.4	106,352	114,206	126,760
10.20 Special Group Employment Services	586.8	632.2	487.4	34,534	36,190	28,678

10.10 General Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Wagner-Peyser Act authorizes the Job Services (JS) Program. This law requires that 90 percent of the JS funding be allocated in support of statewide labor exchange responsibilities and 10 percent be reserved for the Governor's discretionary projects as described in 7(b) of the Wagner-Peyser Act.

The basic labor exchange responsibilities are carried out through 130 field offices in various locations throughout the State. The labor exchange responsibilities include providing applicant assessment; job placement; employment counseling; vocational testing; job search workshops; and referral to training and employers' services. Specific target groups, such as veterans, disabled persons, older workers, youth, minorities and migrant and seasonal farmworkers, are provided special emphasis. In addition, the Department carries out the provisions of legislation by determining tax credit eligibility and issuing tax credit certifications.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

The Wagner-Peyser Act provides that 10 percent of Federal Wagner-Peyser funds received may be used at the Governor's discretion for 1) performance incentives applicable to basic JS programs, 2) services to client groups with special needs, and 3) development and trial of exemplary model systems for delivery of JS activities. In addition, State legislation provides that up to 50 percent of the 10-Percent monies be used to provide job services for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) eligible clients.

Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97-300 October 13, 1982, PL 96-600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Individuals registered.....	747,780	850,000	880,000
Individuals placed.....	284,765	285,000	290,000
Job openings filled.....	425,958	427,000	430,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support).....	1,983.4	2,076.2	2,138.4	\$106,352	\$114,206	\$126,760
<i>General Fund</i>				42	134	139
<i>Employment Development Department Contingent Fund</i>				10,363	12,431	15,092
<i>Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal</i>				95,560	98,367	105,688
<i>Reimbursements</i>				387	3,274	5,841
Program Components						
10.10.010 Job Services.....	1,507.4	1,524.8	1,571	\$82,706	\$84,770	\$94,012
10.10.030 Employment Data and Re-						
search.....	117.1	121.1	137.1	5,953	6,236	8,343
10.10.040 Extended Veterans Services....	285.4	304.4	304.4	13,749	14,795	15,195
10.10.050 Tax Credit.....	34.7	38.9	38.9	1,698	1,975	2,070
10.10.060 Trade Act.....	5	9	9	482	3,156	3,180
10.10.070 Immigration Reform Control						
Act.....	25.5	54.3	54.3	1,377	2,374	2,353
10.10.090 Reimbursements.....	8.3	23.7	23.7	387	900	1,607

10.20 Special Group Employment Services**Program Element Statement**

Special Group Employment Services includes an array of services designed to assist hard-to-place persons in securing worthwhile, productive work. These persons may be disadvantaged in the job market for a variety of reasons, including lack of skill, training or experience; age; physical handicap; social barriers and cultural differences. The Department's Service Centers and Job Agents provide specialized services to Work Incentive Demonstration and Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program participants, as well as to other clients who would benefit from intensive employability development and placement services.

The employment services provided through the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN-Demo) Project to AFDC recipients include intensive job search assistance, employability assessments, referrals to vocational training, on-the-job training and work experience.

The GAIN program, implemented in 1985, requires AFDC recipients to participate in employment-related activities designed to maximize their opportunities for employment. Under GAIN, the WIN-Demo program will be consolidated at the county level, and the responsibility of providing employment services to AFDC recipients will transition to the county welfare departments. In support of GAIN program implementation, EDD will provide services specified in agreements with county welfare departments and the Department of Social Services. County welfare departments have contracted with EDD to provide job search workshops, supervised job search, development of on-the-job training and intensive placement services to GAIN clients.

The nine Service Centers, located in economically disadvantaged areas of the State, provide employability development and placement services to individuals who need coordinated intensive services to become employable. These individuals are vocationally handicapped due to lack of education, job skills, language barriers, health problems, and/or poor work habits and attitudes. The Service Centers provide intensive employment-related services to remove or control barriers to employment through a "case responsible" approach. This approach includes an orientation to the world of work, referral to other governmental or nongovernmental agencies for supportive services, referral to or enrollment in educational or vocational training, use of case services funds to obtain goods and services necessary for employment, counseling, testing, providing labor market information, and job development, referral and placement. GAIN participants receive priority for these services.

Job Agents stationed in various EDD field offices provide the same range of services as the Service Center personnel, but generally provide more intensive services to clients who are even more difficult to place. All Job Agent clients must be economically disadvantaged. With a priority of services to GAIN clients, Job Agents target heads of household and clients with the most serious barriers to employment, such as ex-offenders, the disabled and clients who lack proficiency in English. After job entry, follow-up is provided to ensure permanent, full-time employment.

Authority

Federal: Federal WIN Demonstration—Title IV of the Social Security Act.

State: WIN—Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66-11 (July 1, 1966); Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; UI Code, Division 1; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support).....	586.8	632.2	487.4	\$34,534	\$36,190	\$28,678
General Fund.....				9,800	9,999	10,474
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				—	262	162
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				4,135	3,676	3,676
Reimbursements.....				20,599	22,253	14,366
Program Components						
10.20.010 Work Incentive Demonstration and Related Services.....	390.4	361.4	216.6	\$24,734	\$22,796	\$14,652
10.20.030 Service Center.....	141.9	146	146	6,918	7,122	7,457
10.20.040 Job Agent.....	54.5	54.8	54.8	2,882	3,035	3,179
10.20.050 Job Service Reimbursable.....	—	70	70	—	3,237	3,390

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, constant fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology in the workplace continue to cause unemployment of individuals through no fault of their own. Workers also continue to suffer the loss of wages due to nonwork-related illness and injury and pregnancy. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state of the economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, the objective of this program is to provide relief to individuals who suffer periods of unemployment or are temporarily disabled.

This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program, which provide monetary relief to persons who have suffered a wage loss due to unemployment, illness or injury. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer and employee paying tax contributions to funds which provide benefits to unemployed and temporarily disabled individuals. The systems include the following activities: collection of tax contributions, processing of benefit payments to claimants and adjudication of disputes involving claims or tax liabilities.

The collection process includes the collection of the Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI) taxes as well as the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. Consolidation of the collection of UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these four taxes by employers. California is the only state in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in a savings to the State General Fund and minimizing administrative burdens on business.

The integrity of the tax collection system is maintained by the audit program which detects and deters employer errors and intentional tax evasion and by the intensive collection of delinquent taxes. By ensuring that all employers carry their fair share of the tax burden these activities help to promote fair competition in the market place.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1988-89 and 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of 64.3 positions (64.8 personnel years) and \$1,759,000 in 1988-89 and 27.1 positions (27.7 personnel years) and \$427,000 in 1989-90 for the projected decrease in Unemployment Insurance (UI) Program workload.
- An addition of \$2,588,000 in 1988-89 and \$6,422,000 in 1989-90 for increased administrative costs in the Unemployment Insurance Program to pay this program's share of the Department's operating expenses and equipment budget and HWDC costs related to the Tax Accounting System (TAS).
- A reduction of \$70,992,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988-89 and an addition of \$58,808,000 in benefit payment funds in 1989-90 for the Unemployment Insurance Program.
- A reduction of 15.4 positions (15.4 personnel years) and \$425,000 in 1988-89 and 7.9 positions (7.9 personnel years) and \$149,000 in 1989-90 due to the projected decrease in Disability Insurance Program workload.
- An addition of \$926,000 in 1988-89 and \$2,183,000 in 1989-90 for increased administrative costs in the Disability Insurance Program to pay this program's share of the Department's operating expenses and equipment budget and HWDC costs related to TAS.
- An addition of \$41,410,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988-89 and \$78,050,000 in benefit payment funds in 1989-90 for the Disability Insurance Program.
- An increase of \$1,227,000 in benefit payment funds in 1988-89 and \$2,069,000 in benefit payment funds in 1989-90 due to the projected increase in benefit payment amounts in the School Employees Fund Program.
- An addition of 42.4 positions (40.7 personnel years) and \$1,999,000 in 1988-89 and 50.1 positions (48.1 personnel years) and \$2,332,000 in 1989-90 to perform Systematic Alien Verification of Entitlement (SAVE) activities as required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An addition of \$49,000 in 1988-89 and \$49,000 in 1989-90 for out-of-state travel for the purpose of conducting employer audits and to attend important technical and budgetary meetings on automated systems.
- An addition of \$1,217,000 in 1989-90 to fund the ongoing Health and Welfare Data Center costs related to the Tax Accounting System (\$300,000) and to purchase equipment needed to centralize the collection of benefit overpayments (\$917,000).
- An addition of \$1,067,000 in 1989-90 to the Disability Insurance (DI) Program's Operating Expense and Equipment budget to purchase ergonomic furniture modules and counters to standardize and reconfigure DI field offices to facilitate workflow.
- An addition of 4.3 positions (4.1 personnel years) and \$144,000 in 1989-90 for the Disability Insurance Program as a result of revised estimates of the savings achieved through automation.
- An addition of 8.9 positions (8.6 personnel years) and \$357,000 in 1989-90 for the Personal Income Tax and Employment Training Tax programs to process the additional workload created by the increased number of tax-subject employers.

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	6,195.5	6,506.4	6,429.6	\$3,493,751	\$3,799,770	\$3,810,028
Workload adjustments	—	—39.5	25.2	—	—24,977	152,122
Totals, Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	6,195.5	6,466.9	6,454.8	\$3,493,751	\$3,774,793	\$3,962,150
(Support)				(338,201)	(351,177)	(372,064)
(Benefits)				(3,155,550)	(3,423,616)	(3,590,086)
General Fund				19,547	19,278	20,114
Benefit Audit Fund				6,565	7,012	8,359
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				6,949	8,604	9,264
Employment Training Fund				14,668	14,542	17,479
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^c				1,468,147	1,536,279	1,576,122
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f				231,376	247,152	261,691
Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f				1,725,716	1,920,497	2,046,640
School Employees Fund ^c				17,926	18,063	18,976
Reimbursements				2,857	3,366	3,505
Program Elements						
20.10 Unemployment Insurance	4,492.7	4,715.8	4,760.3	\$2,001,054	\$2,212,170	\$2,358,204
20.20 Disability Insurance	1,272.6	1,260.7	1,195.5	1,468,697	1,537,191	1,577,074
20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding	392	448.3	456.6	22,216	23,560	24,908
20.60 Employment Training Fund—Collections	38.2	42.1	42.4	1,784	1,872	1,964

20.10 Unemployment Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program, EDD provides and maintains an employer-funded system to pay benefits to covered individuals who become unemployed through no fault of their own.

Employers subject to the Unemployment Insurance Code are identified, registered and given a tax rate for payments to the UI fund. Governmental and nonprofit entities may elect either to reimburse the fund for the cost of benefits or to be tax rated. The monies in the UI fund are used to pay UI benefits to those who are eligible. Eligibility requires that the individual be unemployed through no fault of his or her own, register with EDD for work, be able and available for work and be actively searching for employment. Eligible individuals receive weekly benefit payments which provide partial, temporary relief for the loss of wages. Benefit payments vary from \$30 to \$166 per week depending on a claimant's earnings during a one-year base period. A claimant's continuing eligibility is reviewed periodically and any issues that arise are resolved. In those instances where a decision of claimant eligibility or employer tax liability is disputed, an appeal can be made to the California UI Appeals Board. The UI Appeals Board is empowered to render legal decisions regarding the payment of all UI benefits and the determination of tax liabilities for subject employers.

Currently subject employers pay into the UI Fund to provide coverage to approximately 90 percent of the State's labor force. Those persons generally not covered are the self-employed, domestic workers and church employees.

Authority

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Initial claims	2,696,365	2,893,400	2,916,900
Total weeks claimed	17,517,968	18,951,900	19,448,800
Non-monetary determinations	970,379	980,700	988,700
Benefit appeals	125,774	127,600	129,200
Subject employers	746,200	761,600	780,100
Tax rated	740,769	755,948	774,313
Reimbursable	5,431	5,652	5,787
School employees	1,180	1,180	1,180
Covered workers	11,963,200	12,380,500	12,740,900
Tax rated	10,029,200	10,392,000	10,697,900
Reimbursable	1,934,000	1,988,500	2,043,000
School employees	672,563	664,703	664,703

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	4,492.7	4,715.8	4,760.3	\$2,001,054	\$2,212,170	\$2,358,204
Support				(\$243,742)	(\$258,544)	(\$274,748)
Benefit Audit Fund				6,565	7,012	8,359
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				4,280	4,322	4,470
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				230,149	244,242	258,781
School Employees Fund				441	514	585
Reimbursements				2,307	2,454	2,553
Benefits				(\$1,757,312)	(\$1,953,626)	(\$2,083,456)
Employment Training Fund				12,884	12,670	15,515
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				1,227	2,910	2,910
Unemployment Fund—Federal				1,725,716	1,920,497	2,046,640
School Employees Fund				17,485	17,549	18,391

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10.010 Unemployment Insurance	4,315.2	4,519.7	4,564.2	\$1,973,889	\$2,178,925	\$2,322,650
20.10.040 Trade Readjustment Allowances	3.3	6.1	6.1	818	4,605	4,621
20.10.050 Redwood Employee Protection Program	3.8	4	4	1,434	3,097	3,107
20.10.070 School Employee Program	8.6	12.1	12.1	17,926	18,063	18,976
20.10.090 Benefit Payment Control	154.4	165.8	165.8	6,565	7,012	8,359
20.10.100 Tax Evasion	7.2	7.2	7.2	411	412	432
20.10.110 State Special Schools	0.2	0.9	0.9	11	56	59

20.20 Disability Insurance

Program Element Statement

Through the Disability Insurance (DI) program, EDD provides and maintains a system to compensate, in part, for the wage loss sustained by individuals disabled because of nonoccupational illness, nonoccupational injury, or pregnancy. The program has two components: State Disability Insurance and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance.

State Disability Insurance (SDI) covers private sector employees who have worked in California, certain public employees who elect coverage and self-employed individuals who elect to be covered. This system requires activities very similar to the UI system including an eligibility determination process, a benefit payment process, a tax contribution and collection process, a staff support process and an appeal process.

In accordance with the Unemployment Insurance Code, DI taxes are collected from subject employers who withhold DI contributions from their employees' wages based on an annual rate established by EDD. Monies in the DI Fund are used to pay disability insurance benefits and costs of administering the program. Weekly benefit rates range from \$50 to \$224 and may be paid up to a maximum of 52 weeks during one disability benefit period. Where a claimant's eligibility is disputed, an appeal may be filed. Also, an employer may appeal a disputed DI tax liability. The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board conducts hearings and issues decisions on these disputes.

The Nonindustrial Disability Insurance (NDI) program covers State employees. NDI does not require a withholding from State employee wages. Each State department pays the actual cost of benefits paid to their employees. Eligibility factors vary by bargaining unit and weekly benefit rates vary to a maximum of \$135. State employees designated "Managerial" may elect a special NDI program.

Authority

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
First claims processed	854,818	876,000	894,000
Continued claims paid	2,030,000	2,069,000	2,088,000
Checks written	4,561,000	4,612,000	4,655,000
State plan covered employment	9,907,000	10,259,000	10,561,000
Average duration of claim	11.5 wks	12.0 wks	12.8 wks
Subject employers	740,000	756,000	765,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,272.6	1,260.7	1,195.5	\$1,468,697	\$1,537,191	\$1,577,074
Support				(70,459)	(67,201)	(70,444)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund				69,909	66,289	69,492
Reimbursements				550	912	952
Benefits				(1,398,238)	(1,469,990)	(1,506,630)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund				1,398,238	1,469,990	1,506,630
Program Components						
20.20.010 Private Sector Disability Insurance	1,261	1,245.6	1,180.4	1,468,147	1,536,529	1,576,384
20.20.020 State Employment Nonindustrial Disability Insurance	11.6	15.1	15.1	550	662	690

20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding

Program Element Statement

The majority of California employers are required by law to deduct California Personal Income Tax (PIT) from the wages of their employees based on withholding schedules prepared by the Franchise Tax Board. The employers are required to report and remit the withheld taxes to EDD. Remittances may be required up to eight times per month.

The PIT system includes all activities necessary to equitably and promptly collect PIT from all subject employers, ensure employer compliance with all legal provisions of the program and keep employers informed of their responsibilities regarding PIT withholdings.

Authority

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 6.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Subject employers	647,900	688,800	705,500

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support)	392	448.3	456.6	\$22,216	\$23,560	\$24,908
General Fund				19,547	19,278	20,114
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				2,669	4,282	4,794

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

20.60 Employment Training Fund (ETF)—Collections

Program Element Statement

The ETF was created by AB 3154, Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1982, to support an employer-funded training program to develop skills in demand by local employers. Employers whose UI tax contributions exceed their UI benefit payments over time are required to contribute 0.1 percent of their subject wages to EDD as the Employment Training Tax to support the ETF. Legislation provides that up to \$55,000,000 may be deposited into the ETF each year; contributions in excess of \$55,000,000 are transferred to the Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Subject employers.....	645,400	658,700	674,700
Tax contribution (in thousands).....	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support) (Employment Training Fund).....	38.2	42.1	42.4	\$1,784	\$1,872	\$1,964

30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide policy direction, leadership, coordination, oversight and staff support services to carry out the Department's mission. This program funds significant portions of the Executive, Program Review and Administration Branches.

The Executive Branch consists of the Director's Office which is responsible for overall policy, administration and operations; the Planning Office which develops long-range trend analyses and planning assumptions, and assists in establishing and monitoring the Department's long and short-range plans; the Legislative Liaison Office which develops information and provides analysis and guidance in legislative matters; the Marketing Services Office which promotes and markets employment training services throughout California; the Equal Employment Opportunity Office, which provides consultation services on all aspects of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; the Special Services Office which provides technical assistance to private sector employers in developing and implementing Affirmative Action and Equal Employment opportunity plans; the Governor's Committee for Employment of Disabled Persons which acts as a liaison between the Director and the local community in promoting employment of persons with disabilities; the Communications Office which develops and maintains public understanding of the Department's policies and services; and the Legal Office which provides advice and assistance concerning legal matters affecting the Department.

The Program Review Branch consists of the Information Security Office which promulgates and implements the policies regarding the collection, maintenance and dissemination of the Department's confidential information; the Investigation Division which provides investigative services to detect and prevent fraud; the Evaluation Division which assists all levels of Department management by conducting a variety of program and operational evaluations and studies; the Audit Division which provides fiscal and management audits of the Department's operations; and the Monitor Advocate Office which ensures that the Department is in compliance with the Migrant and Seasonal Farmworker Federal Regulations.

The Administration Branch consists of the Personnel Programs Division which provides personnel management support to the Department; the Fiscal Programs Division which secures, monitors and accounts for funding for the Department's programs; the Data Processing Division which provides automated processing and data communication services in support of departmental programs; the Automation Administration Division which plans, organizes and directs the management of major automation projects within the Department; and the Business Services Division which provides a full range of business and office services for the Department.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1988-89 and 1989-90, the following changes are proposed:

- A conversion of 3.1 positions (3.0 personnel years) to Operating Expenses and Equipment in 1988-89 and 1989-90 in the Administration Program. This redirection will be used to fund additional services provided by the Office of Real Estate Design Services (OREDS) at the Department of General Services.

Authority

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	734.4	701.5	701.5	\$38,070	\$35,174	\$36,060
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	-3	-3	-	-	-
Totals, General Administration.....	734.4	698.5	698.5	\$38,070	\$35,174	\$36,060

Program Elements

30.01 General Administration.....	734.4	698.5	698.5	\$38,070	\$35,174	\$36,060
30.02 Distributed General Administration.....						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program.....				-10,177	-9,103	-9,380
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program.....				-23,985	-22,149	-23,107
50 Employment Training Fund Panel.....				-30	-28	-30
60 Job Training Partnership Act.....				-469	-446	-469
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....				-\$34,661	-\$31,726	-\$32,986
Net Totals, General Administration.....	734.4	698.5	698.5	\$3,409	\$3,448	\$3,074
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				2,198	3,248	2,867
Unemployment Fund—Federal.....				1,114	-	-
Reimbursements.....				97	200	207

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was created by AB 3461, Chapter 1074, Statutes of 1982. The Panel is funded by a special employer paid tax which is collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. These funds are not available for any other use. The objectives of the ETP program are: to promote economic development in California by providing training funds to qualified employers who are retraining potentially unemployed workers, expanding their operations, or relocating their businesses to California; and to minimize UI costs by providing employment opportunities to UI recipients, UI exhaustees and potentially displaced workers. To accomplish these goals, the ETP assists employers and training agencies in the development of training and retraining projects, negotiates legal agreements and distributes training funds.

The department provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, legal, business and data processing services. EDD files are utilized to assist in the determination of eligibility of potential trainees.

Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Years 1988-89 and 1989-90, the following changes are proposed:

- An addition of 1 position (1 personnel year) in 1988-89 and 1989-90 for continuation of legal services formerly provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Employment Training Panel. Funding will be provided by a reduction of funds budgeted for legal services from the Office of the Attorney General.
- An addition of 2.1 positions (2.0 personnel years) in 1989-90 for workload increases in the administration of training contracts. Funding will be provided by redirection of training funds to administration funds within the Employment Training Fund.
- A redirection of \$25,000 in 1989-90 for travel and per diem for the Employment Training Panel Board member meetings.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Persons enrolled	33,600	35,000	35,000
Persons Hired	23,000	25,000	25,000

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	65.2	72.2	72.2	\$137,538	\$84,101	\$68,858
Workload adjustments	—	1	3	—	—	—
Totals, Employment Training Panel Program (Fund)	65.2	73.2	75.2	\$137,538	\$84,101	\$68,858

Program Elements

50.10 Administration	65.2	73.2	75.2	4,166	5,215	5,935
50.20 Training Contracts	—	—	—	133,372	78,886	62,923

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The State receives federal training funds pursuant to the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The objectives of the JTPA program are to provide training programs to prepare youth and unskilled adults for entry into the labor force and to afford job training to economically disadvantaged individuals and others facing serious barriers to employment who are in special need of such training in order to obtain productive employment. Through the Job Training Partnership Division (JTPD), Employment and Training Branch, the Employment Development Department (EDD) administers JTPA funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA funds are provided in support of the following: Incentive and Technical Assistance Grants to Service Delivery Areas (SDAs); Educational Linkages; Specialized Training/retraining for Displaced Workers, Targeted Veterans and Older Individuals; Training for Adults and Youth; Training and Employment-related Services to youths during the school recess (summer) period and staffing and administrative oversight by the SJTCC and EDD.

Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$57,958,732 for the carryforward of unexpended 1987-88 JTPA Program funds. The concept of carrying forward funds permits recognition of expenditures in the year of actual use and complies with federal accounting procedures. The Service Delivery Areas' plans also reflect this carryforward.

Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 8
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Job Training Program

Enrolled.....	103,347	103,350	103,350
Terminated	78,264	78,240	78,270
Employed	45,818	45,820	45,820
Summer Youth Program			
Enrolled.....	64,400	64,400	64,400
Terminated	64,400	64,400	64,400
Employed	2,400	2,400	2,400

Program Requirements

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Continuing program costs	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$265,146	\$392,620	\$278,083
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	57,959	—
Totals, (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal) ^f	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$265,146	\$450,579	\$278,083

Program Elements

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool	120.9	130.6	130.6	\$7,839	\$9,484	\$9,863
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance				8,222	27,860	10,237
60.30 Older Workers				7,226	9,123	5,433
60.40 Educational Linkages				8,443	32,540	14,487
60.51 Special Local Projects				4,504	3,553	364
60.60 Displaced Workers				13,640	41,602	27,067
60.65 Veterans				653	1,616	800
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Program				149,609	192,923	141,251
60.80 Summer Youth Program				65,010	131,878	68,581

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool

Program Element Statement

The Administrative Cost Pool (ACP) funds the State's administration of the JTPA program. Administrative costs are funded from JTPA five-percent and six-percent funds.

The ACP funds administrative costs in the SJTCC and EDD. The SJTCC acts in an advisory, policy making and oversight role for the Governor concerning: JTPA program operations; integration of employment and training programs at the state level; and in furthering cooperation between government and the private sector in meeting the needs of employers and the labor force. EDD is responsible for establishing the rules, regulations and procedures for administration of the JTPA program, which includes the review and approval of the SDA plans, allocation and control of funds to SDAs and evaluation of program performance.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	120.9	130.6	130.6	7,839	9,484	9,863
5-Percent Contribution	112.7	121.9	121.9	7,310	8,844	9,199
6-Percent Contribution	8.2	8.7	8.7	529	640	664

60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance

Program Element Statement

Six percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide incentive grants to SDAs for programs exceeding performance standards, including incentives for hard-to-place individuals. Funds not needed to make incentive grants are used to provide technical assistance to SDAs, particularly those not qualifying for incentive grants. The training and technical assistance are coordinated by, and in part, provided by EDD staff.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$8,222	\$27,860	\$10,237

60.30 Older Workers

Program Element Statement

Three percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide job training programs in each SDA for the training and placement of older individuals.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$7,226	\$9,123	\$5,433

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

60.40 Educational Linkages

Program Element Statement

Eight percent of the state's Title IIA JTPA allotment for each fiscal year is used to provide services for eligible participants and to facilitate coordination of education and training services. Coordination occurs through the use of cooperative agreements between the state agency, SDAs and local education agencies. AB 2580, Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985, Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) encourages the Superintendent of Public Instruction to use a portion of these funds to provide services to GAIN clients. All funds granted for the purpose of providing services to eligible participants must be matched with non-JTPA funds.

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$8,443	\$32,540	\$14,487
---	---------	----------	----------

60.51 Special Local Projects

Program Element Statement

Administrative funds, not earmarked for Council or EDD administration or auditing activities, are allocated in support of statewide or local projects. The Governor, upon recommendation of the SJTCC, has awarded these funds for economic and job development projects intended to improve local job markets, marketing efforts to attract both employers and participants to the JTPA program, grants to SDAs for administrative stability due to funding variations created by the JTPA formula allocation process, and other local projects.

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$4,504	\$3,553	\$364
---	---------	---------	-------

60.60 Displaced Workers

Program Element Statement

Federal funds are targeted to provide employment and training assistance for displaced workers pursuant to Title III, Section 301 of JTPA. By law, 75 percent of Title III funds are distributed to states on a formula basis, and require matching funds from a non-federal source. The remaining Title III funds are awarded by the Secretary of Labor for selected projects.

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$13,640	\$41,602	\$27,067
---	----------	----------	----------

60.65 Veterans

Program Element Statement

EDD applied successfully for Title IV-C funds in Fiscal Year (FY) 1988-89. If the Department is again successful in its application for FY 1989-90, these funds will be used for projects that will be developed to meet the employment and training needs of targeted veterans in California.

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$653	\$1,616	\$800
---	-------	---------	-------

60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

Program Element Statement

Under JTPA, funds for training services for economically disadvantaged adults and youth are allocated under Title IIA. These funds are allotted according to the federal formula which includes the relative numbers of unemployed individuals and economically disadvantaged individuals.

60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$149,609	\$192,923	\$141,251
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

60.80 Summer Youth Program

Program Element Statement

The Summer Youth Program is funded under Title IIB of JTPA and provides basic and remedial education, employment training, job search assistance and other services to eligible youth.

Input

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal ^f)	\$65,010	\$131,878	\$68,581
---	----------	-----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	9,686.2	10,426.6	10,426.6	\$273,369	\$300,762	\$303,887
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	1,504	18,233
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9,686.2	10,426.6	10,426.6	\$273,369	\$302,266	\$322,120
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-61.1	-165.7	-	-1,286	-5,332
Proposed new positions	-	50.1	142.3	-	1,458	4,624
Partial year adjustment	-	76.8	-	-	1,660	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	65.8	-23.4	-	\$1,832	-\$708
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,686.2	10,492.4	10,403.2	\$273,369	\$304,098	\$321,412
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-414.8	-418.3	-	-13,008	-17,246
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,686.2	10,077.6	9,984.9	\$273,369	\$291,090	\$304,166
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	89,809	91,806	94,926
100000 Totals, Personal Services	9,686.2	10,077.6	9,984.9	\$363,178	\$382,896	\$399,092
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General				13,364	12,447	14,071
Printing				3,883	3,887	4,300
Communications				8,242	8,492	8,580
Insurance				29	2	2
Postage				3,117	3,152	3,438
Travel—in-state				4,847	5,219	5,609
Travel—out-of-state				128	230	231
Training				961	1,228	1,303
Facilities operation				31,558	32,483	34,728
Utilities				3,164	3,102	3,600
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				2,124	2,154	2,062
Cons and prof svcs—external				7,170	5,146	4,433
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center)				21,584	25,979	27,334
Data processing				4,539	5,849	5,714
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata				2,884	3,090	3,934
SWCAP				7,153	9,458	11,301
Equipment				9,558	4,352	5,917
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations				388	436	436
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$124,693	\$126,706	\$136,993
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Miscellaneous client services				\$182,354	\$204,298	\$131,200
Interest on employer refunds and judgements				336	1,000	400
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$182,690	\$205,298	\$131,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$670,561	\$714,900	\$667,685
Reimbursements				-23,940	-29,093	-23,919
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$646,621	\$685,807	\$643,766

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,296	\$29,456	\$30,727
California Jobs Tax Credit	(132)	(134)	(139)
Service Center	(6,937)	(7,041)	(7,363)
Job Agents	(2,929)	(2,973)	(3,111)
Personal Income Tax	(19,298)	(19,308)	(20,114)
Allocation for employee compensation	524	291	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-47	-292	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-34	-44	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 678, Statutes of 1977, as amended by Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1982 (Youth Services)	73	-	-
Totals Available	\$29,812	\$29,411	\$30,727
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-423	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,389	\$29,411	\$30,727

* Dollars in thousands

E10-77748

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

184 Benefit Audit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,677	\$7,025	\$8,359
Allocation for employee compensation	127	74	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—75	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—9	—12	—
Totals Available	\$6,784	\$7,012	\$8,359
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—219	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,565	\$7,012	\$8,359

185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,264	\$23,553	\$26,985
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Provision 3)	(11,110)	(9,355)	(10,675)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586	336	1,000	400
Allocation for employee compensation	108	72	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	1,798	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	189	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—72	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—10	—8	—
Totals Available	\$22,675	\$24,545	\$27,385
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—3,165	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,510	\$24,545	\$27,385

514 Employment Training Fund^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60,566	\$79,338	\$70,822
Allocation for employee compensation	106	62	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds	94,640	6,639 ^a	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—62	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—4	—
Totals Available	\$155,299	\$85,973	\$70,822
Balance available in subsequent year	—15,977	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$139,322	\$85,973	\$70,822

^a \$9,338,000 in prior year's balances anticipated in the budget act appropriation.

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$65,180	\$65,885	\$69,492
Allocation for employee compensation	978	580	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	4,493	501	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—88	—581	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—72	—96	—
Totals Available	\$70,491	\$66,289	\$69,492
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—582	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$69,909	\$66,289	\$69,492

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$61,842	\$67,829	\$68,251
Allocation for employee compensation	134	84	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—13	—85	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—7	—9	—
Transfer to Local Assistance	—1,067	—	—
Budget adjustment	—10,362	57,959	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$50,527	\$125,778	\$68,251

870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$318,259	\$342,196	\$368,145
Allocation for employee compensation	5,557	3,312	—
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	—189	878	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—25	—12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—500	—3,322	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—365	—487	—
Budget adjustment	7,107	3,720	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$329,844	\$346,285	\$368,145

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$1,493	-	-
Budget adjustment	-379	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,114	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund)	(\$318,259)	(\$342,196)	(\$368,145)
Allocation for employee compensation	(5,557)	(3,312)	(-)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(-189)	(878)	(-)
Allocation to Board of Control	(-25)	(-12)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-500)	(-3,322)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.70	(-365)	(-487)	(-)
Budget adjustment	(7,107)	(3,720)	(-)
016 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Federal Unemployment Fund) ...	(1,493)	(-)	(-)
Budget Adjustment	(-379)	(-)	(-)
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(61,842)	(67,829)	(68,251)
Allocation for employee compensation	(134)	(84)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60	(-13)	(-85)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.70	(-7)	(-9)	(-)
Transfer to Local Assistance	(-1,067)	(-)	(-)
Budget adjustment	(-10,362)	(57,959)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$381,485)	(\$472,063)	(\$436,396)

908 School Employees Fund ^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$495	\$515	\$585
Allocation for employee compensation	9	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$502	\$514	\$585
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$441	\$514	\$585
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$646,621	\$685,807	\$643,766

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Consolidated Work Program	\$214,619	\$324,801	\$209,832
Other:			
Employment Training Fund Benefits	12,884	12,670	15,515
Disability Insurance Benefits	1,398,238	1,469,990	1,506,630
Unemployment Administration Benefits	1,227	2,910	2,910
Unemployment Insurance Benefits	1,725,716	1,920,497	2,046,640
School Employees Fund Benefits	17,485	17,549	18,391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,370,169	\$3,748,417	\$3,799,918

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

514 Employment Training Fund ^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1611 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal)	\$12,884	\$12,670	\$15,515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,884	\$12,670	\$15,515

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,366,100	\$1,428,580	\$1,506,630
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	36,540	41,410	-
Totals Available	\$1,402,640	\$1,469,990	\$1,506,630
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,402	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,398,238	\$1,469,990	\$1,506,630

869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal[†]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$208,109	\$209,832	\$209,832
Budget Adjustment	9,985	-	-
Transfer from State Operations	1,067	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds	110,427	114,969	-
Totals Available	\$329,588	\$324,801	\$209,832
Balance available in subsequent years	-114,969	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$214,619	\$324,801	\$209,832

870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund)	\$2,910	\$2,910	\$2,910
Budget Adjustment	-1,683	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,227	\$2,910	\$2,910

871 Unemployment Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,100,466	\$2,047,775	\$2,079,216
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-307,739	-70,992	-
Budget Adjustment	-37,879	-27,367	-
Totals Available	\$1,754,848	\$1,949,416	\$2,079,216
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund	-12,884	-12,670	-15,515
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employee Fund) ...	-16,248	-16,249	-17,061
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,725,716	\$1,920,497	\$2,046,640

890 Federal Trust Fund

101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(\$208,109)	(\$209,832)	(\$209,832)
Budget Adjustment	(9,985)	(-)	(-)
Transfer from State Operations	(1,067)	(-)	(-)
Prior year balance available-Reappropriated by Item 5100-490, Budget Act of 1987	(110,427)	(114,969)	(-)
Budget Adjustment (balance available for subsequent years)	(-114,969)	(-)	(-)
111 Budget Act Appropriation	(2,103,376)	(2,050,685)	(2,082,126)
Transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal	(2,100,466)	(2,047,775)	(2,079,216)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(-307,739)	(-70,992)	(-)
Budget adjustment	(-37,879)	(-27,367)	(-)
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from other funds)	(-29,132)	(-28,919)	(-32,576)
Transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund	(2,910)	(2,910)	(2,910)
Budget adjustment	(-1,683)	(-)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$1,941,562)	(\$2,248,208)	(\$2,259,382)

908 School Employees Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	\$16,990	\$16,322	\$18,391
Reimbursement to Unemployment Fund	(16,248)	(16,249)	(17,061)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	(1,101)	(1,155)	(1,170)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	(136)	(145)	(160)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	518	1,227	-
Totals Available	\$17,508	\$17,549	\$18,391
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,485	\$17,549	\$18,391
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$3,370,169	\$3,748,417	\$3,799,918
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$4,016,790	\$4,434,224	\$4,443,684

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
318500 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-001-185	\$11,110	\$9,355	\$10,675
318501 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Sec. 1585.5 UI Code...	10,465	11,298	12,668
390800 School Employees Fund per Item 5100-001-908, Budget Act of 1987....	5,000	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$26,575	\$20,653	\$23,343
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$26,575	\$20,653	\$23,343

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

184 Benefit Audit Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,958	\$3,263	\$3,841
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	199	225	250
160200 Penalties and interest on UI contributions	5,671	7,365	8,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,870	\$7,590	\$8,650
Totals, Resources	\$9,828	\$10,853	\$12,491
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	6,565	7,012	8,359
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,565	\$7,012	\$8,359
RESERVES	\$3,263	\$3,841	\$4,132
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$3,263	\$3,841	\$4,132

185 Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,784	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments	—2,289	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	—\$5	\$1,000	\$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,212	1,300	1,300
150600 Income from other investments	8	8	8
160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution	30,494	32,494	36,434
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	388	390	390
Rent amortization	(10)	(10)	(10)
Other	(378)	(380)	(380)
161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax	10,465	11,298	12,668
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$42,567	\$45,490	\$50,800
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act language, Item 5100-001-185	—11,110	—9,355	—10,675
800100 General Fund per UI Code Section 1585.5	—10,465	—11,298	—12,668
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$21,575	—\$20,653	—\$23,343
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$20,992	\$24,837	\$27,457
Totals, Resources	\$20,987	\$25,837	\$28,457

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations:			
Support	\$19,174	\$23,545	\$26,985
Interest on refunds and judgments	336	1,000	400
Total, State Operations	\$19,510	\$24,545	\$27,385
Capital Outlay	477	292	72
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,987	\$24,837	\$27,457
RESERVES	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
514 Employment Training Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$23,740	\$15,977	\$4
Prior year adjustment	62,360	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$86,100	\$15,977	\$4
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	14,195	15,000	15,818
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	67,884	67,670	70,515
Other Contributions	4	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$82,083	\$82,670	\$86,333
Totals, Resources	\$168,183	\$98,647	\$86,337
EXPENDITURES			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	139,322	85,973	70,822
Local Assistance	12,884	12,670	15,515
Totals, Disbursements	\$152,206	\$98,643	\$86,337
RESERVES	\$15,977	\$4	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$15,977	\$4	—
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$232,952	\$660,572	\$862,040
Prior year adjustments	11,668	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$244,620	\$660,572	\$862,040
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	34,498	67,372	76,607
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	1,849,000	1,669,391	1,531,945
Workers' contributions	(1,830,169)	(1,655,103)	(1,518,355)
Voluntary plan contributions	(18,831)	(14,288)	(13,590)
299000 Other	656	1,247	2,327
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,884,154	\$1,738,010	\$1,610,879
Totals, Resources	\$2,128,774	\$2,398,582	\$2,472,919
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	69,909	66,289	69,492
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	1,398,238	1,469,990	1,506,630
Capital Outlay	54	261	243
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control	1	2	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,468,202	\$1,536,542	\$1,576,365
RESERVES	\$660,572	\$862,040	\$896,554
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$660,572	\$862,040	\$896,554

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

869 Consolidated Work Program Fund [†]		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$711	\$595	\$735
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest income on loans		141	140	140
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$141	\$140	\$140
Transfers from Other Funds:				
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items		264,889	450,579	278,083
Totals, Receipts		\$265,030	\$450,719	\$278,223
Totals, Resources		\$265,741	\$451,314	\$278,958
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations		50,527	125,778	68,251
Local Assistance		214,619	324,801	209,832
Totals, Disbursements		\$265,146	\$450,579	\$278,083
RESERVES		\$595	\$735	\$875
Reserve for economic uncertainties		\$595	\$735	\$875
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal [†]				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—\$949	\$2,262	—
Prior year adjustments		3,550	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$2,601	\$2,262	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Other		241	250	250
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		241	250	250
Transfers from Other Funds:				
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items		331,497	347,199	370,992
Totals, Receipts		\$331,738	\$347,449	\$371,242
Totals, Resources		\$334,339	\$349,711	\$371,242
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations (Federal)		329,844	346,285	368,145
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments—Federal)		1,227	2,910	2,910
Capital Outlay		976	504	187
8190 Legislative claims, Tort		4	—	—
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control		26	12	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$332,077	\$349,711	\$371,242
RESERVES		\$2,262	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		\$2,262	—	—
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal [†]				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items:				
State Operations		\$1,114	—	—
Local Assistance		1,725,716	\$1,920,500	\$2,046,640
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$1,726,830	\$1,920,500	\$2,046,640
Totals, Resources		\$1,726,830	\$1,920,500	\$2,046,640

* Dollars in thousands

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations—Federal	\$1,114	—	—
Local Assistance—Federal	1,754,848	\$1,949,416	\$2,079,216
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control	—	3	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,755,962	\$1,949,419	\$2,079,216
Expenditure Reductions:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund (Local Assistance)	—12,884	—12,670	—15,515
Less transfer from School Employees Fund (Local Assistance)	—16,248	—16,249	—17,061
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,726,830	\$1,920,500	\$2,046,640
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
908 School Employees Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$21,987	\$25,380	\$19,295
Prior year adjustments	279	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$22,266	\$25,380	\$19,295
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	2,688	2,299	1,644
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	23,352	9,679	8,283
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$26,040	\$11,978	\$9,927
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act, Item 5100-001-908	—5,000	—	—
Totals, Receipts	\$21,040	\$11,978	\$9,927
Totals, Resources	\$43,306	\$37,358	\$29,222
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	441	514	585
Local Assistance:			
Benefit Payments	16,248	16,249	17,061
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	1,101	1,155	1,170
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	136	145	160
Total Local Assistance	\$17,485	\$17,549	\$18,391
Totals, Expenditures	\$17,926	\$18,063	\$18,976
RESERVES	\$25,380	\$19,295	\$10,246
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$25,380	\$19,295	\$10,246

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9,686.2	10,426.6	10,426.6	\$273,369	\$300,762	\$303,887
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1,504	18,233
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	9,686.2	10,426.6	10,426.6	\$273,369	\$302,266	\$322,120
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Employment and Training Branch:						
ED&R Division:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	4.6	—	—	\$113	—
JS Division:						
Temporary help	—	1	—	—	22	—
UI Division:						
Employment dev sp II	—	1.1	—	2,740-3,307	43	—
Temporary help	—	0.5	—	—	20	—
Administration Branch:						
Data Processing Div:						
Temporary help	—	0.1	—	—	2	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	7.3	—	—	\$200	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	-	-0.6	-0.4	-	-17	-12
Operations Branch:						
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Temporary help	-	-39.7	-147.9	-	-876	-4,988
Disability Insurance Branch:						
DI Field Offices:						
Temporary help	-	-15.8	-	-	-328	-
Tax Branch:						
Insurance Accounting Division:						
Temporary help	-	-5.6	-10	-	-100	-159
Tax Processing Division:						
Temporary help	-	-1.4	-	-	-28	-
Field Audit and Compliance Div:						
Temporary help	-	-1	-	-	-18	-
Central Collection Division:						
Temporary help	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Administration Branch:						
Data Processing Division:						
Temporary help	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-56
Business Services Division:						
Associate leasing officer	-	-1	-1	2,904-3,505	-34	-36
Associate space planner	-	-1	-1	2,904-3,505	-34	-36
Assistant space planner	-	-1	-1	2,415-2,904	-29	-30
Temporary help	-	-1.2	-0.8	-	-20	-13
Totals, Reduction in Established Positions	-	-68.4	-165.7	-	-\$1,486	-\$5,332
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-61.1	-165.7	-	-\$1,286	-\$5,332
Proposed New Positions:						
Employment and Training Branch:						
ED&R Division:						
Research Manager II	-	-	0.1	3,307-3,990	-	\$5
Research Manager I	-	-	2.8	3,011-3,633	-	127
Research Analyst II	-	-	15.1	2,740-3,307	-	630
Research Analyst I	-	-	0.5	1,755-2,740	-	15
Statistical Clerk	-	-	0.5	1,628-1,912	-	12
Office Technician	-	-	1.3	1,628-1,912	-	31
Account Clerk	-	-	0.1	1,459-1,691	-	2
Word Processing Technician	-	-	0.1	1,406-1,755	-	2
Office Assistant II	-	-	0.1	1,406-1,628	-	2
JS Division:						
Employment Program Manager II	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	84
Emp Dev Sp II	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	46
Office Technician	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	23
UI Division:						
Employment Dev Sp II	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	\$40	42
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	12	6
Operations Branch:						
Central Operations Division:						
Employment Dev Sp II	-	0.8	1	2,740-3,307	32	42
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Employment Program Manager III	-	-	1	3,307-3,990	-	51
Employment Program Manager II	-	0.2	1.5	3,011-3,633	8	67
Employment Program Sup II	-	-	2.8	2,497-3,011	-	105
Employment Program Rep	-	34.3	75.7	1,755-2,497	937	2,310
Disability Insurance Branch:						
DI Field Offices:						
Temporary help	-	-	5.6	-	-	109
Tax Branch:						
Tax Processing Division:						
Accountant I (Sp)	-	0.5	0.9	1,788-2,128	12	23
Accounting Technician	-	1.9	3.8	1,628-1,912	42	89
Account Clerk II	-	1.9	3.8	1,459-1,691	37	80
Temporary help	-	-	0.2	-	-	3
Field Audit and Compliance Div:						
Tax Compliance Rep III (Tech)	-	3	6.7	2,740-3,307	119	269
Tax Compliance Rep II	-	1.5	2.9	2,278-2,740	48	98
Tax Auditor II	-	0.5	0.9	2,278-2,740	16	30
Program Technician II	-	2.6	5	1,628-1,912	58	120
Temporary help	-	-	0.5	-	-	9

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration Branch:						
Data Processing Division:				Salary Range		
Associate Prog Analyst.....	—	0.6	1	2,740-3,307	24	40
Employment Training Panel:						
Deputy Attorney General III.....	—	1	1	5,901	73	74
Management Services Technician.....	—	—	2.1	1,647-2,211	—	53
Board Members per diem.....	—	—	—	—	—	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	50.1	142.3	—	\$1,458	\$4,624
Partial year adjustment.....	—	76.8	—	—	1,660	—
Total Adjustments.....	—	65.8	—23.4	—	\$1,832	—\$708
TOTAL SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9,686.2	10,492.4	10,403.2	\$273,369	\$304,098	\$321,412

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.10 Bakersfield Office Building, 1924 "Q" St.			
80.10.001 Handicapped Access and Alterations.....	—	\$199 ^C	—
80.23 Chico Office Building, 645 Salem St.			
80.23.001 Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations.....	\$27 ^{PW}	220 ^C	—

Minor Projects

80.37.040 Minor projects (all funds).....	1,480 ^{PWC}	638 ^{PWC}	\$502 ^{PWC}
This request is for projects that will provide for building renovations and office reconfigurations to improve the efficiency of operations in field offices and the consolidation of facilities for leased cost savings. This request also provides for the construction of permanent training rooms.			

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$1,507	\$1,057	\$502
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ¹	477	292	72
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^e	54	261	243
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f	976	504	187

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal).....	\$539	\$242	\$72
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5100-301-185, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	50	—
Totals Available.....	\$539	\$292	\$72
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—50	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$477	\$292	\$72

588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal).....	\$209	\$107	\$243
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	154	—
Totals Available.....	\$209	\$261	\$243
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—154	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$54	\$261	\$243

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,776	\$837	\$502
(transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	(1,028)	(488)	(187)
(transfer from other funds)	(748)	(349)	(315)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1988	—	220	—
Totals Available	\$1,776	\$1,057	\$502
Less transfer from EDD Contingent Fund	—477	—292	—72
Less transfer from Disability Insurance Fund	—54	—261	—243
Balance available in subsequent years	—220	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—49	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$976	\$504	\$187
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) (expenditures)	(\$1,028)	(\$488)	(\$187)
---	-----------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$1,507	\$1,057	\$502
--	---------	---------	-------

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation is the principal State agency that helps people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of the Department is to rehabilitate and place into suitable employment, persons with physical and mental handicaps.

Program Objectives

- Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to clients through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
- Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
- Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
- Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local level resources.
- Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services	\$127,263	\$150,089	\$158,942
20 Habilitation Services	65,057	74,372	78,023
30 Support of Community Facilities	11,915	9,687	9,797
40 Administration	11,350	11,991	12,928
40 Distributed Administration	—11,350	—11,991	—12,928
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$204,235	\$234,148	\$246,762
Reimbursements	—4,521	—5,229	—8,533
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$199,714	\$228,919	\$238,229
General Fund	89,006	98,299	96,502
Federal Trust Fund ^f	109,056	128,512	139,619
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	1,652	2,108	2,108
Personnel years	1,596.9	1,754.4	1,862.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1989-90

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System	—	(\$5,728)
20	Work Activity Program/Supported Employment Program—Caseload Increase	—	\$3,178

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program is the Department of Rehabilitation's major service. The Department estimates that for the budget year there may be over 733,000 working age Californians with disabilities who have a need for vocational rehabilitation services in order to obtain or retain employment.

The Department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices throughout the State. A number of formal and informal cooperative agreements between the Department and State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals and mental health treatment facilities and alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population. The Department places special emphasis on services to clients with severe functional limitations including the blind, deaf, developmentally disabled, mentally ill and cardiovascular disabled.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

The Department provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Rehabilitation services which support the basic program are also provided to clients, employers, other units of government and the disabled population in general. These services constitute Program Element 10.40, Other Rehabilitation Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$353,000 Federal funds for the establishment of nine positions (8.5 personnel years) for the continued implementation of the Independent Living Rehabilitation Services Program for severely disabled individuals.
- An increase of \$250,000 in the Vending Stand Account to fund vending facility installations, remodeling and the purchase of replacement equipment.
- A redirection of \$28,000 for the administrative establishment of one position (0.6 personnel year) to act as a dormitory counselor at the Orientation Center for the Blind.
- A redirection of \$55,000 to provide 4.5 temporary help positions (4.5 personnel years) to test a new method of recruiting vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- A redirection of \$3,602,000 for the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System. This system will automate several manual procedures, thereby increasing and/or improving services to clients.

In Fiscal Year 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$422,000 Federal funds for the permanent establishment of nine positions (8.5 personnel years) for the continuation of the Independent Living Rehabilitation Services Program.
- A redirection of \$55,000 to provide 4.5 positions (4.5 personnel years) to test a new method of recruiting vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- The increase of \$250,000 in the Vending Stand Account for repair and maintenance of BEP equipment.
- The permanent redirection of \$38,000 to fund one position (0.9 personnel year) to act as a dormitory counselor at the Orientation Center for the Blind.
- A redirection of \$5,728,000 for the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System. This system will automate several manual procedures, thereby increasing and/or improving services to clients.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

—Randolph Sheppard Act.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,380.7	1,527.4	1,628.3	\$127,263	\$149,486	\$158,270
Workload adjustments	—	13.6	13.9	—	603	672
Totals, Vocational Rehabilitation Services.	1380.7	1,541	1,642.2	\$127,263	\$150,089	\$158,942
General Fund				18,933	19,226	19,775
Federal Trust Fund [†]				102,157	123,526	128,526
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				1,652	2,108	2,108
Reimbursements				4,521	5,229	8,533
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement	1,299.5	1,448.9	1,548.1	117,340	\$137,032	\$146,405
10.20 Business Enterprise Program	32.5	31.5	32.6	5,937	7,520	6,754
10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind	32.3	35.1	34.9	1,588	1,774	1,838
10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services	16.4	17	18.1	2,398	2,554	2,703
10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	—	8.5	8.5	—	1,209	1,242

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement**Program Element Statement**

This program element is the primary service delivery effort of the Department of Rehabilitation. Through rehabilitation counselors, the Department evaluates applicants for rehabilitation services, determines eligibility for services, develops an individualized written rehabilitation plan jointly with the person having a disability, identifies specific services required for rehabilitation, provides such services either by coordination of available community resources or purchase of services from the community, helps the person with a disability upon completion of the plan to find suitable employment and maintains follow-up contact to assure employment stability.

The general disabled public receives such services through a basic program which is financed 80 percent by federal funds and 20 percent by State and other matching funds. Special cooperative agreements with other state and local agencies are financed with 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent with funds from the cooperating agency. These programs direct rehabilitation services to particular target groups such as the mentally ill, the mentally retarded and alcoholics. In support of the Mental Health Initiative and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2541), the Department is continuing its joint effort with the Department of Mental Health to target services to mentally disabled clients.

In Fiscal Year 1989-90 the Department anticipates the rehabilitation of 22,500 persons with disabilities including 5,100 public assistance recipients. Rehabilitations of this kind represent considerable annual public savings in Welfare, Medi-Cal and Social Security costs, as well as increased tax revenues from the earnings of rehabilitants.

In accordance with the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Department has established a priority system of extending services to the severely disabled. The Department anticipates that 50 percent of the persons rehabilitated will be severely disabled.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Performance Measures

Table I
Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitations
by Program and Disability and Special Target Groups
Fiscal Years 1987-88, 1988-89 and 1989-90

Type of Program and Disability	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Projected 1989-90	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE.....	32,802	20,144	33,765	21,190	36,000	22,500
<i>Programs</i>						
Base program.....	26,010	16,145	26,490	16,715	28,120	17,675
Work Ability—ROP/C.....	792	518	1,100	680	1,425	830
Workability Community College.....	332	236	400	295	430	360
<i>Co-op Programs</i>	5,668	3,245	5,775	3,500	6,025	3,635
Alcoholism programs.....	3,275	2,113	3,200	2,100	3,200	2,050
Mentally ill programs.....	779	493	800	500	825	510
School.....	1,075	474	1,175	600	1,300	700
New MI initiative.....	539	165	600	300	700	375
<i>DISABILITIES</i>						
Legally blind.....	1,329	872	1,365	910	1,455	960
Other visual impairments.....	543	346	550	360	585	380
Deaf.....	1,086	738	1,115	770	1,185	815
Other hearing impairments.....	931	656	960	690	1,020	730
Physical impairments.....	12,297	7,657	12,660	8,050	13,500	8,545
Alcoholism.....	5,217	3,299	5,370	3,470	5,725	3,685
Drug addiction.....	3,856	2,277	3,970	2,410	4,230	2,565
Character/personality disorders.....	1,341	786	1,380	825	1,470	875
Mental retardation.....	2,169	1,392	2,245	1,475	2,405	1,580
Psychoses and neuroses.....	4,033	2,121	4,150	2,230	4,425	2,365
<i>TARGET GROUPS</i>						
Severely disabled clients.....	17,278	9,972	17,800	10,600	18,950	11,250
Public assistance recipients.....	8,878	4,583	9,140	4,820	9,700	5,100

Table II
Cost-Benefits by Disability for Rehabilitation Clients ³

Disability and Severity of Disability	Number of rehabili- tated clients	Total fiscal year costs ¹	Total economic benefits (annual)	Average for each rehabilitation		Pay-back period in years ²	Gain in annual earnings
				Costs	Benefits		
TOTAL CLIENTS.....	20,144	\$117,312,698	\$55,863,190	\$5,824	\$2,773	2.10	\$221,775,476
<i>Disability</i>							
Legally blind.....	872	\$6,705,116	\$1,435,785	\$7,689	\$1,647	4.67	\$2,409,212
Other visual impairments.....	346	2,192,854	780,375	6,338	2,255	2.81	3,416,244
Deaf.....	738	6,310,970	1,984,582	8,551	2,689	3.18	7,700,524
Other hearing impairments.....	656	3,364,705	1,289,159	5,129	1,965	2.61	5,416,216
Physical disorders.....	7,657	51,099,617	22,284,662	6,674	2,910	2.29	86,802,924
Alcoholism.....	3,299	13,364,252	10,691,402	4,051	3,241	1.25	43,289,948
Drug addiction.....	2,277	8,292,318	7,210,711	3,641	3,167	1.15	29,816,696
Character and personality disorder.....	786	3,564,327	2,025,186	4,535	2,577	1.76	8,914,360
Mental retardation.....	1,392	8,004,807	2,229,751	5,751	1,602	3.59	8,984,404
Psychoses and neurosis.....	2,121	14,413,732	5,931,577	6,796	2,797	2.43	25,024,948
<i>Severity of Disability</i>							
Severely disabled.....	9,972	68,048,009	30,437,358	6,824	3,052	2.24	100,104,108
Non-severely disabled.....	10,172	49,264,689	25,425,832	4,843	2,500	1.94	121,671,368

¹ Total fiscal year costs for rehabilitation counseling and placement only.

² Pay-back period in years at a 10 percent social discount rate.

³ Cost-benefit calculations are based upon 1987-88 actual data.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,299.5	1,448.9	1,548.1	117,340	\$137,032	\$146,405
General Fund				17,370	17,669	18,154
Federal Trust Fund				95,452	114,142	119,726
Reimbursements				4,518	5,221	8,525

10.20 Business Enterprise Program

Program Element Statement

The Business Enterprise Program for the Blind (BEP) provides training and employment for legally blind persons in the management of food service and vending facilities on public and private properties throughout the State.

The staff promotes and develops new locations in public and private buildings for vending and food service operations. Other services include the design and installation of new operations, remodeling of older facilities, supervision of new vendors and general business services.

Legally blind persons (vendors) who complete BEP's prescribed training courses are selected on a competitive basis to operate facilities. The vendors retain the profits from the facility they manage except for a percentage prescribed by law. This percentage (fee) is placed in a trust fund account, matched with federal funds and used for the establishment of new facilities and the maintenance of established facilities.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Business locations (year end)	285	285	285
Gross income of locations (in thousands)	45,000	47,000	49,000
Number of persons employed	940	945	945
Disabled persons employed	110	115	115
Blind persons trained	20	20	20
Estimated benefits from employees and operators, tax revenues, welfare and medical savings (in thousands)	6,800	7,100	7,455

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	32.5	31.5	32.6	\$5,937	\$7,520	\$6,754
General Fund				496	405	439
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,789	5,007	4,207
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				1,652	2,108	2,108

10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

Program Element Statement

The Orientation Center for the Blind trains blind adults, particularly those newly blinded, in skills for adapting to blindness and in building their confidence in their ability to function independently in a sighted society. Instruction is provided in techniques of travel, physical conditioning, home economics and daily living, woodworking and other shop techniques, braille and business principles and methods.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Persons served	97	100	100

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	32.3	35.1	34.9	\$1,588	\$1,774	\$1,838
General Fund				335	353	366
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,250	1,413	1,464
Reimbursements				3	8	8

10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

Program Element Statement

The Department provides other complementary rehabilitation services to or on behalf of individuals with disabilities. These services include:

1. Development and implementation of new rehabilitation technology and methodology which includes evaluating the potential of clients having severe disabilities to operate motor vehicles, wheelchair fittings for clients who cannot use commercially available equipment and fabrication of various assistive devices to expand mobility or scope of independent function for persons with disabilities. Another aspect is development of new counseling techniques, training of counselors and evaluation of results.

The Department also purchases visual examinations, visual aids and training in using visual aids to persons who are partially sighted from the Center for the Partially Sighted.

2. The Department also operates several programs designed to safeguard or promote the rights of persons with disabilities. The Rehabilitation Appeals Board and Client Assistance Program ensure that clients or prospective clients receive the services to which they are entitled. The Mobility Barriers Section provides expert consultation and assistance to state and local government and to profit and non-profit organizations which are subject to the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and California law, regarding access to public facilities and non-discrimination on the basis of handicap.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	16.4	17	18.1	\$2,398	\$2,554	\$2,703
General Fund				732	733	747
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,666	1,821	1,956

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's Community Resources Development Section administers an Independent Living Rehabilitation Services program for severely disabled individuals needing independent living services which assist the individual client to live independently in the community, home and workplace. Clients served under this program authority are not eligible for program element 10.10 services. This program is a demonstration program and is focused in the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area, Modesto, Bakersfield, Riverside and greater Los Angeles area.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	8.5	8.5	—	\$1,209	\$1,242
General Fund	—	—	—	—	66	69
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	—	—	—	1,143	1,173

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but who need and can benefit from a broad range development program targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and, to the extent feasible, development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program the Department purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The Department also provides services to blind and deaf, blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The increase of \$3,640,000 General Fund and reduction of \$462,000 Federal funds to support the estimated caseload for Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.
- An increase of \$6 million federal funds and a reduction of \$6 million General Fund to reflect the implementation of a Vocational Rehabilitation program for the developmentally disabled population currently served in the Work Activity Program.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000, Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	25	23.9	23.9	\$65,057	\$74,372	\$74,845
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	3,178
Totals, Habilitation Services	25	23.9	23.9	\$65,057	\$74,372	\$78,023
General Fund	—	—	—	64,660	73,677	71,318
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	—	—	397	695	6,705

Program Elements

20.10 Work Activity Program	19.6	19.7	19.7	57,708	59,092	59,327
20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services	—	—	—	483	447	447
20.40 Supported Employment Services	5.4	4.2	4.2	6,866	14,833	18,249

20.10 Work Activity Program

Program Element Statement

The Department purchases habilitation services for persons with developmental disabilities. Eligibility for services is determined by a regional center, which prepares an individual program plan for each client. The Department is responsible for the review and approval of client assessments developed by facilities conducting work activity programs to ensure that services are directed toward preparing clients for their highest level of functioning and for the promotion of innovative approaches to the delivery of habilitative services by community-based programs.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average number of clients served in basic work activity programs	13,578	13,669	13,603

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	19.6	19.7	19.7	\$57,708	\$59,092	\$59,327
General Fund	—	—	—	57,708	59,092	53,327
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	—	—	—	—	6,000

20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services

Program Element Statement

The services of Department counselor-teachers are provided to individuals who are blind or deaf-blind. These services are non-vocational and include in-the-home counseling, training in independent living, mobility training in the community and information and referral services. Counselor-teachers also provide vocational services to clients who are included in Program 10. Another group of individuals who are blind and who are not vocational rehabilitation clients receive reader services, by law, from the Department enabling them to participate in college programs not necessarily directed toward vocational goals. Also, the Department has a project to serve elderly blind individuals through community-based facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Persons served by counselor-teachers	610	635	700
Persons served by blind student reader program	70	75	85
Persons served through community-based facility	1,298	1,252	1,252

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$483	\$447	\$447

20.40 Supported Employment Services

Program Element Statement

Supported employment services are those services that will permit severely disabled individuals to work at a site where there are coworkers without disabilities, and to be paid based on their productivity. There are three categories for clients receiving supported employment services: (1) Individual Placement is a single client that works at a specific site, (2) Enclave is a group of clients that work at a specific site, and (3) Work Crew is a group of clients that do work requiring them at numerous sites. A job coach will provide training to the client at the actual work site. The supported employment approach includes three service phases to ensure the success of these individuals including an initial intensive training phase, an adjustment and stabilization phase and a follow-along phase.

The Department will continue to receive federal funds to implement supported employment services in California. The purpose of the project is to provide the impetus for system change within the Public Education and Adult Service Systems responsible for serving the severely disabled.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average number of clients served in supported employment programs	1,987	4,053	4,266

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	5.4	4.2	4.2	\$6,866	\$14,833	\$18,249
General Fund				\$6,469	14,138	17,544
Federal Trust Fund ^f				397	695	705

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the Department and other people with handicaps at the community level. These community based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The Department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all agencies of State government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the Department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	13	13.3	13.3	\$11,915	\$9,687	\$9,797
General Fund				5,413	5,396	5,409
Federal Trust Fund ^f				6,502	4,291	4,388

Program Elements

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities	9.1	9.6	9.6	694	694	731
30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities	2	1.8	1.8	5,450	3,154	3,227
30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers	1.9	1.9	1.9	5,771	5,839	5,839

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

Community Resources Development Specialists and Technical Consultants provide assistance to local community rehabilitation facilities on requirements necessary to assure an adequate quantity and quality of community based services for persons served by the Department of Rehabilitation. In the case of workshops and work activity centers, technical consultation helps facilities to integrate a rehabilitation service program with the production of goods and/or services to create a setting in which realistic evaluation, work adjustment, work experience and vocational preparation of persons with disabilities can take place. Certifications are done on facilities that provide services to rehabilitation clients and rates are set for each service provided.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of facilities provided consultation	365	415	415
Number of facilities certified	85	96	96
Number of service rates set	72	89	89

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	9.1	9.6	9.6	\$694	\$694	\$731
General Fund				147	134	142
Federal Trust Fund ^f				547	560	589

30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

Program Element Statement

The Department administers federally-funded establishment grants for community rehabilitation facilities and organizations and coordinates federal grant programs for facility improvement, training and other related areas.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of grants to facilities				166	103	103
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2	1.8	1.8	\$5,450	\$3,154	\$3,227
General Fund				29	26	28
Federal Trust Fund				5,421	3,128	3,199

30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

Program Element Statement

The Department administers grants and provides technical consultation to independent living centers (ILC's) to maintain and develop services that assist individuals with disabilities in achieving social and economic independence. Independent living centers are private, nonprofit organizations that provide peer counseling, advocacy, attendant referral, housing assistance and other referrals and services as necessary to individuals with severe disabilities to assist them in their efforts in living fuller and freer lives outside institutions. Program objectives include maintaining existing ILC services, establishing a base of information about these services and their effectiveness in terms of client gain and determining the appropriate role of ILC's in the continuum of services to individuals with severe disabilities.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of grants to ILC's				34	43	43
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.9	1.9	1.9	\$5,771	\$5,839	\$5,839
General Fund				5,237	5,236	5,239
Federal Trust Fund†				534	603	600

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides executive direction, planning, program support and administrative services to the Department of Rehabilitation. It is administered through the Director's Office and three divisions.

The Division of Field Operations exercises line administration over 19 district offices providing direct services to persons with disabilities. The Program Management and Support Division provides direction over ancillary rehabilitation functions such as the Business Enterprise Program, the Community Resources Development activity, the Habilitation Services program and the program managers for services to the blind, deaf, mentally ill and SSI/SSDI recipients. The Administrative Services Division provides fiscal and administrative staff services to the Department.

Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A redirection of \$50,000 to fund the administrative establishment of one position (0.9 personnel year) to maintain the inventory control system in the Business Services Section.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- The permanent redirection of \$53,000 to fund one position (0.9 personnel year) to maintain the inventory control system in the Business Services Section.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
40.01 Administration						
Continuing program costs	178.2	175.3	182.6	\$11,350	\$11,991	\$12,928
Workload Adjustment	—	0.9	0.9	—	—	—
Totals, Administration	178.2	176.2	183.5	\$11,350	\$11,991	\$12,928
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services	—	—	—	—10,793	—11,535	—12,458
20 Habilitation Services	—	—	—	—408	—324	—333
30 Support of Community Facilities	—	—	—	—149	—132	—137
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$11,350	—\$11,991	—\$12,928
Net Totals, Administration	178.2	176.2	183.5	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1,596.9	1,959.8	1,959.8	\$46,555	\$56,389	\$56,954
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	278	3,378
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,596.9	1,959.8	1,959.8	\$46,555	\$56,667	\$60,332
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	15.5	-0.5	-	370	-
Proposed new positions	-	-115.1	15.5	-	-	387
Partial year adjustment	-	-	-	-	-2,772	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	-99.6	15	-	-\$2,402	\$387
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,596.9	1,860.2	1,974.8	\$46,555	\$54,265	\$60,719
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-105.8	-111.9	-	-3,310	-3,522
Net Totals, Salary and Wages	1,596.9	1,754.4	1,862.9	\$46,555	\$50,955	\$57,197
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	15,170	17,063	18,074
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,596.9	1,754.4	1,862.9	\$61,725	\$68,018	\$75,271
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1,724	1,608	2,390
Printing				325	284	313
Communications				1,686	1,866	2,130
Postage				657	528	548
Insurance				3	3	3
Travel—in-state				1,807	2,300	2,725
Travel—out-of-state				14	50	50
Training				97	180	218
Facilities operation				6,710	7,618	8,229
Utilities				271	263	268
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				551	432	641
Cons & prof svcs—external				1,833	2,207	4,036
Consolidated data center				2,077	2,064	3,041
Health and Welfare Data Center				(2,067)	(2,054)	(3,031)
Stephen P. Teale Center				(10)	(10)	(10)
Data processing				81	88	90
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				1,755	1,829	1,866
Equipment				247	2,928	2,982
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				40	44	45
Vehicle operation				15	4	4
Miscellaneous client services				54,114	64,264	66,702
Purchased services for clients				(43,935)	(53,417)	(56,689)
Services to nonvocational clients				(383)	(345)	(352)
Other:						
Grants to community facilities				(5,845)	(4,953)	(5,026)
Vending stand program expense				(3,935)	(5,540)	(4,626)
Services to handicapped employees				(16)	(9)	(9)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$74,007	\$88,560	\$96,281
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Board of Control Claims				1	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$135,733	\$156,578	\$171,552
Reimbursements				-4,521	-5,229	-8,533
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$131,212	\$151,349	\$163,019

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,370	\$20,770	\$21,292
Allocation for employee compensation	195	168	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-26	-190	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-58	-78	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1985	\$28		
Chapter 1214, Statutes of 1985	59	59	-
Totals Available	\$20,567	\$20,729	\$21,292
Balance available in subsequent years ¹	-59	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,504	\$20,729	\$21,292

¹ This carryover amount includes \$58,747 which was erroneously shown as an expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$112,671	\$128,533	\$139,619
Allocation for employee compensation	1,099	648	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-95	-707	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-235	-314	-
Budget adjustments	-4,384	352	-
Federal Fund Detail:			
Client assistance	(773)	(754)	(771)
Rehab srvc and facilities—basic support	(105,485)	(114,456)	(128,434)
Voc rehab srvc for SSI/SSDI recipients	-	(7,775)	(4,786)
Rehab srvc and facilities—special proj.	(397)	(472)	(481)
Rehabilitation training	(114)	(180)	(184)
Centers for independent living	(534)	(603)	(600)
Independent living rehab services	-	(1,143)	(1,173)
Supported Employment—VIC	(1,753)	(3,129)	(3,190)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$109,056	\$128,512	\$139,619

942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund²

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,652	\$2,108	\$2,108
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$131,212	\$151,349	\$163,019

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Grants and Subventions	\$68,502	\$77,570	\$75,210
Work Activity Services	(56,302)	(57,824)	(52,007)
Supported Employment Services	(6,469)	(14,013)	(17,470)
Independent Living Centers	(5,123)	(5,124)	(5,124)
Community Facilities	(608)	(609)	(609)
600000 Totals, Local Assistance	\$68,502	\$77,570	\$75,210

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$73,989	\$77,570	\$75,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,487	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$68,502	\$77,570	\$75,210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$199,714	\$228,919	\$238,229

* Dollars in thousands

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
To Transition Program and Services						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Program administrator I ²	—	1	1	\$2,943-\$3,548	35	37
Program supvr ²	—	1	1	2,681-3,231	19	20
Office techn ²	—	1	1	1,628-1,912	20	21
Program 40—Administration						
Business Services Section						
Bus services off I	—	1	—	2,278-2,740	27	—
Totals, Workload and Administra-						
tive Adj.	—	15.5	—0.5	—	\$370	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog 10—Vocational Rehabilitation Services						
Independent Living Rehab Services						
Staff services mgr I	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Assoc admin analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Voc rehab counselor	—	—	3	2,278-2,740	—	87
Ofc techn	—	—	2	1,628-2,079	—	41
Statistical clk	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
Orientation Center for The Blind						
Counselor—OCB	—	—	1	1,649-1,952	—	21
Appeals Board						
Temporary help—Board Members	—	—	—	—	—	25
Field Offices						
Temporary help—general	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$55
Prog 40—Administration						
Business Services Section						
Bus serv off I	—	—	1	\$2,278-2,740	—	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	15.5	—	—	\$387
Partial year adjustment	—	—115.1	—	—	—2,772	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—99.6	15	—	—\$2,402	—\$387
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,596.9	1,860.2	1,974.8	\$46,555	\$54,265	\$60,719

¹ Counselor position administratively established effective 12/1/88, partial year adj. of \$8 later.

² All positions effective 2/1/88.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major program areas: welfare program operations, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to:

(1) Ensure the delivery of payments and benefits and provide services to foster self-sufficiency, with human dignity and equity, to welfare recipients, with effectiveness in terms of accuracy of payments and with efficiency in terms of the lowest possible administrative costs.

(2) Provide social services to California's elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, to protect them from abuse, neglect, exploitation and to help families stay together.

(3) Regulate group homes, nurseries and preschools, foster homes, half-way houses, day care centers and homes to assure the public that all such California facilities meet established standards for health and safety.

(4) Evaluate the disability of applicants for various Social Security Act programs and State disability programs, in an efficient, effective and equitable manner, to ensure that eligibility exists.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Welfare Program Operations	\$6,725,554	\$7,354,692	\$7,723,406
20 Social Services Program	947,940	1,327,255	1,341,187
30 Community Care Licensing	45,339	49,459	52,944
40 Disability Evaluation	99,391	109,874	112,291
60 Administration	19,397	23,009	21,175
Distributed Administration	—11,071	—13,761	—14,099
97.10 Special Adjustments—COLA	—	—	27,323
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,826,550	\$8,850,528	\$9,264,227
Reimbursements	—13,577	—15,181	—15,277
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$7,812,973	\$8,835,347	\$9,248,950
General Fund	4,702,451	5,380,164	5,642,710
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	—470	165	556
Life Care Provider Fee Fund	—	—	192
State Children's Trust Fund	2,354	2,179	1,707
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	611	7,284	14,094
Federal Trust Fund	3,108,027	3,445,555	3,589,691
County Funds (Non-Add)	(498,295)	(530,114)	(520,011)
Personnel Years	3,315.6	3,587.1	3,566.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- An increase of \$69.2 million General Fund in the AFDC FG/U Program to fund estimated caseload and average grant increases.
- An increase of \$94 million General Fund in the AFDC FC Program to fund estimated caseload and average grant increases.
- An increase of \$65.4 million General Fund in the SSI/SSP Program as a result of caseload increases and various other program changes.
- An increase of \$40.3 million General Fund in the Child Welfare Services Program for basic cost and caseload increases, \$15.1 million for cost-of-living adjustments provided in 1988–89, and \$1.2 million and 2 positions (1.8 personnel years) for the substance abuse Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infant pilot project.
- An increase of \$800,000 General Fund and 19.5 positions (15.4 personnel years) to meet increased workload in the Independent Adoption Program.
- An increase of \$1.3 million General Fund and 17 positions (9.9 personnel years) to fund caseload growth in the Community Care Licensing Program.

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's welfare payment program provides financial assistance to those California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of six elements: (1) Payments for children (Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) Program, Child Support Enforcement Program, and Aid for the Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program); (2) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled); (3) Special Adult Programs; (4) Food Stamps; (5) County Administration; and (6) Refugee Cash Assistance Programs.

The objective of this program is to provide, on behalf of the general public and within the limits of public resources, reasonable financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent children and families and to monitor, assist in administering and improve the SSI/SSP and Food Stamp Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	184.6	171.1	141.5	\$6,725,554	\$7,354,545	\$7,721,085
Workload adjustments	—	–0.7	27.6	—	147	2,321
Totals, Welfare Program Operations	184.6	170.4	169.1	\$6,725,554	\$7,354,692	\$7,723,406
General Fund				4,148,778	4,519,445	4,767,014
Federal Trust Fund				2,570,759	2,824,989	2,939,143
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				611	7,254	13,885
Reimbursements				5,406	3,004	3,364
County Funds (Non-Add)				(400,535)	(427,090)	(430,253)
State Operations				51,460	55,230	56,649
General Fund				20,501	21,391	22,264
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				211	1,050	866
Federal Trust Fund				30,748	32,789	33,519
Reimbursements				—	—	—
Local Assistance						
10 Welfare Program Operations				6,674,094	7,299,462	7,666,757
General Fund				4,128,277	4,498,054	4,744,750
Budget Act				4,128,277	4,498,054	4,744,750
Other Appropriation				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,540,011	2,792,200	2,905,624
Title IV-A				2,070,673	2,279,203	2,356,336
Title IV-D				128,696	147,074	148,702
Title IV-E				128,566	156,967	187,062
Food & Nutrition Service				110,395	138,904	141,803
Refugee Program				101,681	70,052	71,721
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				400	6,204	13,019
Reimbursements				5,406	3,004	3,364
County Funds				(400,535)	(427,090)	(430,253)
10.04 Payments for Children				\$4,246,918	\$4,617,649	\$4,887,042
General Fund				2,148,297	2,337,681	2,506,060
Federal Trust Fund				2,093,168	2,274,126	2,373,232
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				47	2,838	4,386
Reimbursements				5,406	3,004	3,364
County Funds				(187,543)	(194,017)	(198,873)
10.04.005 AFDC—Payments for Children				\$4,185,937	\$4,531,189	\$4,781,591
General Fund				2,118,202	2,296,909	2,454,794
Federal Trust Fund				2,062,288	2,231,442	2,322,411
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				47	2,838	4,386
Reimbursements				5,400	—	—
County Funds				(232,108)	(247,709)	(260,286)
10.04.010 Child Support Incentives				\$40,163	\$56,696	\$64,777
General Fund				14,312	19,639	23,203
Federal Trust Fund				25,845	34,053	38,210
Reimbursements				6	3,004	3,364
County Funds				(–44,565)	(–53,692)	(–61,413)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.04.015 Aid for Adoption of Children	\$20,818	\$29,764	\$40,674
General Fund.....	15,783	21,133	28,063
Federal Trust Fund.....	5,035	8,631	12,611
10.08 Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) ..	\$1,846,496	\$2,002,848	\$2,070,657
General Fund.....	1,835,661	1,990,040	2,055,484
Federal Trust Fund.....	10,685	11,329	12,229
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	150	1,479	2,944
10.12 Special Adult Program.....	\$2,882	\$3,309	\$3,689
General Fund.....	2,828	3,234	3,614
Federal Trust Fund.....	54	75	75
10.16 Food Stamps	(681,706)	(647,778)	(668,548)
Federal Trust Fund (Coupon Value).....	(681,706)	(647,778)	(668,548)
10.20 County Administration.....	\$532,390	\$654,012	\$683,836
General Fund.....	141,491	167,099	179,592
Federal Trust Fund.....	390,782	486,002	502,583
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	117	911	1,661
County Funds.....	(212,992)	(233,073)	(231,380)
10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Programs	\$45,408	\$21,644	\$21,533
General Fund.....	—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	45,322	20,668	17,505
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	86	976	4,028
County Funds.....	—	—	—

10.04 Payments for Children

Program Element Statement

This payment element provides financial assistance to eligible needy dependent children and their parents, eligible relatives or other caretakers with whom they live.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the Department of Social Services estimates General Fund expenditures will be approximately \$30.6 million higher than the approved budget for this program. Significant components of this increase include:

- \$35.3 million savings attributable to a decrease in the AFDC FG/U caseload.
- \$29.8 million increase attributable to a reduction in savings in the GAIN program.
- \$13.7 million due to increased caseload and average payments in the Homeless Assistance Program.
- \$27.1 million in the Foster Care Program due to increased caseload and grant costs.
- \$3 million reduction attributable to a 12 percent increase in Child Support Collections.
- \$1.7 million savings attributable to various other programmatic and caseload changes.

Other changes in the Administration of the program include:

- An increase of \$178,000 to reimburse the Department of Health Services for their activities related to the development and operation of the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlement (SAVE) System for the AFDC and Food Stamp programs.

In 1989-90, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$168.4 million over the current year estimate. The specific budget adjustments proposed include:

- An increase of \$69.2 million attributable to caseload growth in the AFDC Family Group and Unemployed programs.
- \$5.4 million in additional grant savings attributable to the GAIN program.
- \$5.5 million increase due to changes in earned income computations in the AFDC program resulting from the implementation of the Family Support Act of 1988.
- \$94 million related to caseload growth of 12.5 percent and increased grant costs in the Foster Care program.
- Reduced grant costs of \$9.4 million due to increased Child Support collections.
- \$6.9 million increase due to increases in Adoption Assistance Program Caseload.
- \$7.6 million increase attributable to other various programmatic and caseload changes.

Other changes in 1989-90 in the Administration of the program include:

- An increase of \$285,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) for the operation of the Child Support Intercept and Recovery Systems.
- An increase of \$522,000 to fund the Interstate Registry contract with the Department of Justice.
- An increase of \$902,000 and 18 positions (17.1 personnel years) to maintain and operate a statewide, State administered rate-setting system for group homes and homefinding agencies in the Foster Care program.
- An increase of \$386,000 and 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) to maintain a centralized management activity to maximize the recovery of AFDC overpayments.
- An increase of \$153,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to maintain and monitor the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlement (SAVE) System required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.
- An increase of \$100,000 to reimburse the Department of Health Services for their activities to fully implement the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) relative to the AFDC and Food Stamp Programs.
- A redirection of one position (0.9 personnel year) from Welfare Operations to the Administration Division for Office Automation Training.
- An increase of \$45,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel years) to establish a four county pilot project to recruit, train and provide respite care and funding for foster parents to care for substance dependent/exposed infants and HIV positive children.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10.04.005 Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Element Component Statement

The AFDC program is divided into three major subgroups: aid to family groups, aid to families with unemployed parents and aid to children in foster care. In addition, the Adoption Assistance Program (formerly Aid for the Adoption of Children) provides aid to families adopting hard-to-place children. Both programs are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law.

Under the aid to family groups (AFDC-FG) component, cash grants are provided to children and their parents or guardians if the family's income is insufficient to meet their basic needs. Eligibility is limited to those needy families in which the children are deprived of one or both parents due to the parent's incapacity, death or other continuing absence. Eligibility is further based on statutory maximums related to the size of the family and the amount of income and real and personal property available to the family.

The amount of AFDC a family receives is established by law based on the number of eligible persons in the family less the family's net nonexemption income. In addition, a family may receive an allowance for recurring special needs such as medical diets and transportation, as well as an allowance for nonrecurring special needs caused by sudden and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the family.

The cost of the AFDC-FG grant is shared by the federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible recipients is paid by federal funds. The remaining program costs are shared 89.2% State and 10.8% county.

Needy children meeting the basic eligibility requirements may receive assistance under the aid to families with unemployed parents (AFDC-U) component if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Additional conditions of eligibility require the parent to be available for and to seek employment. The basic grant standard and program funding are the same as for the aid to family groups program.

The AFDC-Foster Care (AFDC-FC) component provides cash assistance to children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents, and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster home or institution (group home) as a result of court order, parental consent, relinquishment or guardianship. AFDC-FC consists of both federal and nonfederal cases. Federal financial participation in the cost of care is available for children who are removed from their homes by court order and meet additional federal requirements. Those not qualified for federal financial participation may be eligible for AFDC-FC benefits funded by state and county monies.

The cost of the AFDC-FC grant is shared by federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible children is paid by federal funds. Provisions of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (AB 223) established the non-federal share of AFDC-FC grants at a 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio until December 31, 1985. Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1985 (AB 454) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1988. Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1987 (SB 357) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1990.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Children
Aid to Families with Dependent Children
Family Group and Unemployed Parent Components
Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:	1987-88	1988-89 ¹	1989-90 ²
1.....	311	326	326
2.....	511	535	535
3.....	633	663	663
4.....	753	788	788
5.....	859	899	899
6.....	965	1,010	1,010
7.....	1,059	1,109	1,109
8.....	1,155	1,209	1,209
9.....	1,247	1,306	1,306
10 or more.....	1,340	1,403	1,403

¹ Payment levels reflect a 4.7 percent cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1988.

² Payment levels reflect no cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1989.

Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
AFDC—all components.....	1,755,993	1,784,548	1,851,590
Family Groups (FG).....	(1,376,909)	(1,398,500)	(1,457,000)
Unemployed Parent (U).....	(334,402)	(335,600)	(338,000)
Foster Care.....	(44,682)	(50,448)	(56,590)
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program.....	5,384	6,740	8,390

10.04.010 Child Support Incentive

Element Component Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program is a revenue-producing program which locates absent parents, establishes paternity and obtains and enforces court-ordered child support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. The program reduces overall AFDC costs as collections made for AFDC families reimburse the federal, State and county governments for aid paid. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare clients help keep families off AFDC and, consequently, result in significant welfare cost avoidance. The program has continued to be cost effective in that it returns more revenue to State and county general funds than it costs to operate. Effective October 1, 1989, the Federal share of cost will be reduced from 68 percent to 66 percent for eligible child support enforcement activities.

Since the beginning of the Child Support Enforcement Program in California, collections have increased significantly each year. In 1989-90, child support collections are estimated to reach \$507,301,000. Of this amount, approximately 50 percent represents collections made on behalf of families receiving AFDC. Direct net savings to the California taxpayer, just in the form of reduced AFDC State costs is anticipated to exceed \$75.7 million in the budget year. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare families also represent a substantial indirect savings to the taxpayer since many of those families would otherwise be on welfare.

The following table illustrates estimated savings to the General Fund.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Child Support Program

	Total Collections ¹	State Recoupment	State Costs	Net Revenue To State
FY 87/88 ²	\$431,854,000	\$86,374,000	\$18,475,000	\$67,899,000
FY 88/89 ²	467,880,000	89,366,000	19,639,000	69,727,000
FY 89/90 ²	507,301,000	98,969,000	23,203,000	75,766,000

¹ Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.

² Estimated.

The payment of state and federal incentives to counties encourages county collection efforts in the Child Support Enforcement Program. Since 1975, the incentive rates and funding structure for the program have changed several times.

The most recent changes were the 1984 Federal Amendments to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act (PL 98-378) which revised the basis of payment for incentives to a cost to collections formula. Under these provisions incentives range from a minimum 6% to a maximum 10% and are paid on both AFDC and non-AFDC collections depending on the level of performance. The state incentive is 7.5% on AFDC collections. Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1986 (SB 738) provides for additional state incentives should the federal government reduce federal financial participation (FFP) in administration costs beyond those scheduled in PL 98-378. Chapter 1454 provides for a new maximum 4% state incentive on non-welfare collections and an increase (maximum 4%) above the current 7.5% AFDC incentive.

10.04.015 Aid for the Adoption of Children

Element Component Statement

The Aid for the Adoption of Children (AAC) program is designed to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in adoptive homes. The legislative intent of the program is to encourage placement of these children with families that can provide them with the stability and security of a permanent home. The five year time limit on adoption assistance has been eliminated; payments can now be made until the child is 18 years of age, or until 21 years of age when certain circumstances exist.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program SSI/SSP

Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an additional SSP payment. The combined SSI/SSP grant is intended to cover the recipients' basic needs and living expenses. The state monitors the federal payment operation to determine whether, under the supplemental program, state monies are accurately and properly expended and recipients' payments are properly received.

Budget Adjustments—SSI/SSP

In 1988-89, the SSI/SSP reflects a savings of \$24.4 million due to:

- A \$21.1 million savings attributable to lower than anticipated caseload.
- A \$3.3 million savings attributed to various programmatic and other caseload changes.

In 1989-90, the following changes will result in a General Fund increase of \$65.4 million over the current year estimate:

- A \$88.8 million increase to fund caseload growth of 4.5 percent over the current year estimate.
- A \$55 million increase to meet the changes in the January 1989 cost-of-living adjustment over the current year estimate for SSP.
- A \$77.5 million savings to reflect the January 1990 federal cost-of-living adjustment of 4.8 percent for SSI.
- A \$0.9 million savings attributable to various programmatic and caseload changes.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (SSI/SSP)

	January-December 1987	January-December 1988	January-December ¹ 1989	January ² 1990
SSI/SSP Payment Standards				
(Independent Living Arrangements)				
Aged/disabled individuals.....	\$560	\$575	\$602	\$602
Aged/disabled couples.....	1,039	1,066	1,116	1,116
Blind individuals.....	627	643	673	673
Blind couples.....	1,221	1,253	1,312	1,312
Average Monthly Persons Aided		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total persons.....		742,290	776,500	811,800
Aged.....		(282,294)	(291,400)	(300,800)
Blind.....		(20,544)	(21,000)	(21,500)
Disabled.....		(439,452)	(464,100)	(489,500)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

SSI/SSP Payments		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
SSI Payments ³				
Aged cash grants.....		\$370,635	\$404,391	\$436,535
Blind cash grants.....		42,198	44,981	48,156
Disabled cash grants.....		1,043,490	1,144,355	1,262,550
Totals, SSI Payments for Adults.....		\$1,456,323	\$1,593,727	\$1,747,241
Federal funds.....		1,456,323	1,593,727	2,231,929
SSP Payments				
Aged cash grants.....		652,727	695,414	708,405
Blind cash grants.....		55,925	67,811	68,944
Disabled cash grants.....		1,151,953	1,241,083	1,292,298
Totals, SSP Payments for Adults.....		\$1,860,605	\$2,004,308	\$2,069,647
General Fund.....		1,845,620	1,990,040	2,052,540
Federal Trust Fund ¹		10,685	12,789	14,163
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....		4,300	1,479	2,944

¹ Payment levels reflect a 4.7 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1989.

² Payment levels reflect no cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1990.

³ SSI payments are provided directly to recipients by the Federal Government. This display is shown for information only.

10.12 Special Adult Programs

Program Element Statement

In addition to regular SSI/SSP benefits, a program for emergency and special needs established by Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973 (AB 134), has been available to SSP recipients. The Special Circumstances program is funded by the State and administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Special Circumstances provides allowances to eligible recipients for special nonrecurring needs (i.e. housing repairs required to preserve safe and healthful housing, necessary moving expenses due to eviction, unsafe or unhealthful housing and unmet shelter needs).

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11212 provides for reimbursement to foster parents for the cost of the burial plot and funeral expenses for a child receiving foster care at the time of death. Funding for this program is included in the Special Circumstances appropriation.

An additional program for blind SSP recipients is the Guide Dog Special Allowance (funded under Special Benefits), which offers recipients with a specially trained guide dog an additional allowance to cover the cost of dog food. The Guide Dog Special Allowance is State administered as well as State funded.

The Repatriated American Program provides temporary help to needy U.S. citizens returning to the U.S. from foreign countries because of destitution, physical or mental illness or war. Funding is 100 percent federal funds reimbursed to the counties through the Department of Social Services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the Special Adult programs will reflect a General Fund deficiency of \$64,000 due to an estimated caseload increase.

In 1989-90, the Special Adult programs is anticipated to increase by \$380,000 General Fund to fund an estimated increase in caseload above the current year estimate.

Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (Special Programs)
Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Special circumstances.....	989	1,106	1,241
Special benefits.....	413	440	469
Repatriated Americans.....	12	12	12

10.16 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Food Stamp Program is to provide for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The amount of food stamps a household receives will depend on its net adjusted income. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), retains the overall administrative responsibility for the Food Stamp Program. Through a cooperative agreement between FNS and the State, the Department of Social Services directs food stamp operations within California. Household eligibility and certification determinations as well as food stamp issuance have been delegated by law to the fifty-eight county welfare departments. Counties are, however, given the option to contract with outside agencies for food stamp issuance.

Food stamp regulations, consultative services, training and technical services are provided to the counties by the Department's Welfare Policy Development and Implementation Branches to ensure the continued efficient, effective and equitable administration of the program at the county level. In addition, federally mandated Management Evaluation reviews of county operations conducted by the Department provide for an ongoing system for monitoring and improving the program.

Effective October 1, 1986, administration of the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP) was transferred from the Department of Education to the Department of Social Services.

Effective April 1, 1987, administration of the Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program was mandated by the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198) requiring certain nonassistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. The Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program administrative costs are funded by a 100 percent Federal grant and Counties may choose to spend funds above the grant of a 50 percent Federal/25 percent State/25 percent County share, subject to FNS and State approval. These costs are shown under County Administration (Program Element 10.20).

The purpose of TEFAP is to provide supplementary food assistance to low-income households by offering eligible participants privately donated and/or United States Department of Agriculture surplus commodities at no cost to recipients. The quantity of commodities that a household receives depends on the number of persons in the household and the total quantities made available for distribution.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, the Food Stamps program reflects a \$31,000 reduction and 1 position (0.7 personnel year) in the TEFAP in order to fund higher priority programs.

In 1989–90, the Food Stamps program reflects a \$72,000 reduction and 2 positions (1.8 personnel years) in the TEFAP in order to fund higher priority programs.

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

County administrative funds are used to pay salaries and benefits of eligibility workers, fraud investigators, clerical support and administrative support staff. These funds are also used to pay for the typical operating costs of space, utilities, supplies, check writing for recipients, EDP and other operating costs. Approximately 76 percent of administrative funds are used to pay salaries and employee benefits of welfare department employees, with the remaining 24 percent used for operating costs.

County administrative costs are funded by the federal, State and county governments. AFDC Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement with the State contributing 50 percent of the nonfederal share. Both AFDC related and non-AFDC Child Support administrative costs were reimbursed at 70 percent until October 1, 1987, when federal reimbursement was reduced to 68 percent. Effective October 1, 1989, federal reimbursement for child support administrative costs will be reduced to 66 percent. Food Stamp Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement and 25 percent State reimbursement, with the exception of costs for fraud investigation and prosecution, administrative hearings and some data processing development, which are eligible for 75 percent federal/12.5 percent State funding. In addition, the state pays 100 percent of administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits program for adult recipients.

A plan to control county administrative expenditures for the AFDC and Non-Assistance Food Stamp (NAFS) programs has been in effect since 1975–76. Although the basic concept of cost containment has remained unchanged since that time, revisions to improve and enhance some technical aspects of the plan continue to be made. These improvements are geared toward developing more accurate workload measurements to enable counties to better identify and resolve problems in specific areas. The continued effectiveness of the cost control plan in controlling county administrative costs can be attributed to the efforts of both state and county staff to improve the efficiency of program operations. The administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits programs for adult recipients shall not exceed the cost of program services. County administration cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increases are fully funded one year in arrears.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89, an increase of \$223,000 is attributable to various programmatic and caseload changes.

In 1989–90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$9 million increase attributable to the 1988–89 cost-of-living adjustments for county administration.
- A \$3.5 million increase to reflect other programmatic and caseload changes.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
AFDC Cases			
Intake cases.....	511,702	521,735	508,435
Continuing cases (case-months).....	7,944,973	8,124,308	8,516,012
Food Stamp Cases			
Total Cases Certified.....	2,454,000	2,459,943	2,476,009
Statewide Eligibility Workers (including 1st-line supervisors)			
AFDC.....	7,040	7,310	7,576
Food Stamps.....	1,556	1,616	1,630

10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

The goal of the Refugee Cash Assistance Program is to promote economic self-sufficiency within the shortest time after a refugee's entrance into the State by providing cash and medical assistance as transitional aid where necessary.

Needy refugees who meet the same eligibility criteria as non-refugees may receive AFDC, Medi-Cal or SSI/SSP benefits. The state and county share of expenditures for these programs is federally reimbursable for the first 24 months that eligible refugees are in the United States. Payments for these refugees are shown under AFDC (Program element 10.04) and SSI/SSP (Program element 10.08).

In July 1985, the DSS implemented the Refugee Demonstration Project (RDP). The goal of the project is to facilitate the employment of refugees. The RDP requires eligible refugees to participate in any employment and training programs designated by the counties as appropriate for refugees.

Refugees required to participate in the RDP are those who have been in the county less than 24 months and who would otherwise be eligible for, and placed into the AFDC Program if the RDP were not available. Payments for these refugees are also shown under AFDC (Program element 10.04).

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC or SSI/SSP receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance or Entrant Cash Assistance Program (RCA/ECA) during their first 12 months in the United States. These programs are federally funded for the initial 12 months period. An additional 12 months of federal funding is available to counties for those recipients who meet eligibility criteria of the counties' General Assistance Programs.

Effective July 1, 1988 the Department of Health Services became responsible for providing health related service to refugees and for the administration of federal funds provided for this purpose.

Performance Measures

Refugee Cash Assistance Programs Average Monthly Persons Aided			
Refugee Resettlement Act	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
AFDC.....	3,699	5,163	30,764
SSI/SSP.....	3,165	4,036	4,168
RCA.....	7,025	5,083	3,844
General Assistance.....	487	1,119	1,602
RDP.....	30,678	27,184	2,647

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into six major categories: (1) Other County Social Services; (2) Specialized Adult Services; (3) Employment Services; (4) Adoptions; (5) Refugee Resettlement Social Services Program; and (6) Child Abuse Prevention.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the five national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act:

- (1) Achieve or maintain economic self-support to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.
 - (2) Achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
 - (3) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate or reunite families.
 - (4) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
 - (5) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.
- Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10181, 11300–11310, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14503, 16100–16561, Health and Safety Code Section 1598; Civil Code Sections 221–239, 264–276.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	196.7	216.9	206.9	\$947,940	\$1,326,227	\$1,338,833
Workload adjustments	—	—3.3	16.9	—	1,028	2,354
Totals, Social Services Program	196.7	213.6	223.8	\$947,940	\$1,327,255	\$1,341,187
General Fund				505,036	809,315	823,288
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				—470	165	556
State Children's Trust Fund				2,354	2,179	1,707
Federal Trust Fund				440,278	512,515	512,692
State Legalization Impact Assistance Fund				—	30	209
Reimbursements				742	3,051	2,735
County Funds				(97,760)	(103,024)	(89,758)
State Operations				\$26,457	\$28,363	\$29,857
General Fund				16,939	18,075	20,149
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund				—470	165	556
State Children's Trust Fund				77	48	48
Federal Trust Fund				9,911	10,075	9,104
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	—	—
Local Assistance:						
20 Social Services Program				\$921,483	\$1,298,892	\$1,311,330
General Fund				488,097	791,240	803,139
Budget Act—Item 151				(487,307)	(775,198)	(799,177)
Other Appropriations ^a				(790)	(16,042)	(3,962)
Federal Trust Fund				430,367	502,440	503,588
Title XX				(296,016)	(299,528)	(300,531)
Title IV-A				(17,626)	(58,255)	(35,903)
Title IV-B				(21,074)	(21,670)	(22,055)
Title IV-C				(27,275)	(10,400)	(9,300)
Title IV-E (FC)				(37,406)	(54,360)	(54,005)
Title IV-E (AAP)				(3,807)	(5,842)	(5,635)
Title IV-F				—	—	(42,000)
Refugee Resettlement				(19,146)	(44,936)	(27,685)
NCCAN Grant				(238)	—	—
Challenge Grant				(861)	(957)	—
LIEAP				(6,918)	(6,335)	(6,335)
Federal Grants				—	(157)	(139)
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	30	209
State Children's Trust Fund				2,277	2,131	1,659
Reimbursements				742	3,051	2,735
County Funds				(97,760)	(103,024)	(89,758)
20.30 Other County Social Services				\$303,262	\$389,695	\$455,887
General Fund				247,719	316,875	376,088
Federal Trust Fund				55,543	72,817	79,782
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				—	3	17

^a Ch. 1159/85 (AB 57), Ch. 1163/85 (SB 129), Ch. 1236/88 (SB 2076) and Section 22.00 of the 1988 Budget Act and the 1989 Budget Act respectively.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
County Funds	(77,627)	(82,946)	(69,680)
20.30.010 Child Welfare Services	\$239,486	\$321,824	\$385,552
General Fund	183,943	249,007	305,770
Federal Trust Fund	55,543	72,817	79,782
County Funds	(63,415)	(68,520)	(55,406)
20.30.030 County Services Block Grant	\$63,776	\$67,871	\$70,335
General Fund	63,776	67,868	70,318
Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	3	17
County Funds	(14,212)	(14,426)	(14,274)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services	\$455,297	\$565,460	\$559,616
General Fund	153,164	259,570	252,558
Federal Trust Fund	302,133	305,863	306,866
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	27	192
County Funds	(20,078)	(20,078)	(20,078)
20.35.220 In-Home Supportive Services	\$449,893	\$559,864	\$554,020
General Fund	147,760	253,974	246,962
Federal Trust Fund	302,133	305,863	306,866
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	—	27	192
County Funds	(20,078)	(20,078)	(20,078)
20.35.240 Maternity Care	\$1,962	\$2,154	\$2,154
General Fund	1,962	2,154	2,154
20.35.250 Deaf Access Assistance	\$3,442	\$3,442	\$3,442
General Fund	3,442	3,442	3,442
20.40 Employment Services	\$98,993	\$248,360	\$218,600
General Fund	52,549	176,654	135,665
Federal Trust Fund	45,702	68,655	80,200
Reimbursements	742	3,051	2,735
County Funds	(55)	—	—
20.42 Adoptions	\$21,047	\$27,003	\$27,583
General Fund	14,303	17,791	18,528
Federal Trust Fund	6,744	9,212	9,055
20.45 Refugee Assistance Services	\$19,146	\$44,936	\$27,685
Federal Trust Fund	19,146	44,936	27,685
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention	\$23,738	\$23,438	\$21,959
General Fund	20,362	20,350	20,300
Federal Trust Fund	1,099	957	—
State Children's Trust Fund	2,277	2,131	1,659

20.30 Other County Social Services

Program Element Statement

Other County Social Services (OCSS) includes the Title XX services programs (other than In-Home Supportive Services) and the Title IV-B Child Welfare Services. The programs are administered by county welfare departments. The OCSS also consists of the Child Welfare Services Grant and the County Services Block Grant which are separately allocated to the counties.

The objective of Child Welfare Services is to provide emergency, maintenance and placement services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives through the (1) Emergency Response, (2) Family Maintenance, (3) Family Reunification and (4) Permanent Placement programs as mandated in Chapter 978, Statutes of 1982, which implemented P.L. 96-272 in California.

Also as a part of Child Welfare Services, the Department administers and regulates foster care and adoptive placements of children, between California and other states in accordance with California's interstate agreement on the placement of children.

The County Services Block Grant consists of (1) county administration of the In-Home Supportive Services program, (2) Adult Protective Services, (3) Out-of-Home Care for Adults, (4) Information and Referral, and (5) Optional Services programs. The Optional Services programs consist of (1) Special Care for Children in Their Own Homes, (2) Home Management, (3) Employment, Education and Training, (4) Services for Children with Special Problems, (5) Services to Alleviate or Prevent Family Problems (6) Sustenance, (7) Housing and Referral Services, (8) Legal Referral Services, (9) Diagnostic Treatment Services for Children, (10) Special Services for the Blind, (11) Special Services for Adults, (12) Services for Disabled Individuals, and (13) Services to County Jail Inmates.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the General Fund cost of Child Welfare Services is estimated to increase by \$1.6 million over the approved budget due to a delay by the Federal Government in approving the Department's redesigned Emergency Assistance program.

Other adjustments include:

- An increase in Federal funds of \$1,061,000 is included for continuation of the Independent Living Skills program.

In 1989-90, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$59.2 million over the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- An increase of \$40.3 million in the Child Welfare Services (CWS) program to reflect the impact of caseload growth.
- An increase of \$15.1 million attributed to the Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) provided by counties in 1988-89.
- An increase of \$0.3 million for the Child Welfare Services Training program authorized by Chapter 1310, Statutes of 1987 (SB 834).
- An increase of \$1.1 million to provide funding for a pilot project to recruit, train and provide respite care and funding for foster parents to care for substance dependent/exposed infants and HIV positive children.
- An increase of \$2.4 million attributable to various other caseload and programmatic changes.

Other adjustments include:

- An increase of \$740,000 to operate and maintain the Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund authorized by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1988.
- A reduction of \$47,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Interstate Placement Bureau in order to fund higher priority programs.
- An increase of \$45,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop and monitor the pilot project to recruit and train foster parents to care for substance dependent/exposed infants and HIV positive children.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—*Continued*

20.35 Specialized Adult Services

Program Element Statement

Specialized Adult Services are intended to assist adults to maintain or achieve maximum self-sufficiency in an environment free from abuse, exploitation and neglect. Specialized Adult Services are comprised of In-Home Supportive Services, Maternity Care and Access Assistance to the Deaf.

In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) provide specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; nonmedical personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician. These services are available statewide.

The Pregnancy Freedom of Choice Act (Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1977) established the Licensed Maternity Home Care Program to provide residential care and maternity related services to unmarried expectant mothers under the age of 21, domiciled in California, who are living in maternity homes with established contracts with the Department of Social Services.

Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1980 (AB 2980) provides for access assistance to the deaf. Such assistance includes certain types of activities provided for in Welfare & Institutions Code Chapter 2.1 to enable persons with deafness to secure needed public social services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the General Fund cost of In-Home Supportive Services is estimated to increase by \$7 million over the approved budget due to increases in hours per case.

In 1989–90 the General Fund cost of this program is expected to decrease by \$7.0 million from the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- An increase of \$64.7 million to fund basic cost and caseload increases in the In-Home-Supportive Services (IHSS) Program.
- A reduction of \$7.8 million due to the completion of payments for the Miller v. Woods court case.
- A reduction of \$63.9 million to reflect a change in the delivery modes and the effect of establishing a cap on the average hours per case.

Other adjustments include:

- A reduction of \$23,000 and 0.5 positions (0.5 personnel year) in the In-Home Supportive Services Program in order to fund higher priority programs.

20.40 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes various employment/training related services which are available to AFDC recipients. The major programs included in this element are the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program and the Work Incentive Demonstration (WIN-DEMO)/Employment Search (ES) Program.

Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2580) provided for the establishment of the GAIN Program. This program is designed to provide the necessary education, training and job services that will allow AFDC recipients to obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This will be accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments and referrals to other individually selected employment and training programs, including pre-employment preparation assignments. Any funds previously provided for the Work Demonstration, Employment Search and Employment Preparation programs are now redirected to provide GAIN services. In addition, the Family Support Act of 1988 (H.R. 1720) which established the Job Opportunity and Basic Skills (JOBS) program is expected to provide additional federal funds for support of the GAIN program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988–89 the budget reflects the following transfer:

- \$50,000 from Section 22.00 of the Budget Act and an increase of \$50,000 in Federal funds to fund an interagency agreement with the Employment Development Department.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$9.6 million General Fund decrease in the GAIN Program.
- A \$16.7 million General Fund savings as a result of an increase in Federal Funds available through the Family Support Act of 1988 (H.R. 1720).
- A \$2.1 million General Fund savings due to other caseload and programmatic changes.
- A transfer of \$543,000 from Local Assistance to State Operations to fund the Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment System (CASAS) interagency agreement with the Department of Education.

20.40 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The adoptions element includes: (1) provision of relinquishment adoption services through four state offices and twenty-eight licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducting studies of all independent adoption placements through five state offices and seven county adoption agencies; (3) reimbursement to licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

Budget Adjustment

In 1988–89, the Adoptions Program reflects a reduction of \$133,000 and 5 positions (3.3 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs. In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$768,000 and 18.5 positions (14.6 personnel years) for the Independent Adoptions Program to meet the increased workload in the State District Adoptions Offices.
- A continuation of \$416,000 and 5 Limited-Term positions (4.7 personnel years) in the Relinquishment Adoption Program to eliminate backlogged workload in the Adoptions District offices.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.45 Refugee Assistance Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of these services is to provide a range of support services to refugees through contracts and direct allocations to county agencies in order to assist refugees in becoming self-sufficient and promote their assimilation into American society. These services include (1) Central Intake, (2) English as a Second Language (ESL), (3) Vocational English as a Second Language (VESL), (4) employment services, (5) vocational training, (6) on the job training, (7) health accessing and (8) Title XX type services. Title XX services include (1) Information and Referral, (2) Emergency Response, (3) Family Maintenance Programs, (4) Protective Services for Adults, (5) Family Reunification Program, (6) Permanent Placement Program, (7) Out-of-Home Care for Adults and (8) In-Home Supportive Services.

Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2635), requires that by October 1, 1989, all funding which is to be used for employment and English language training programs shall be incorporated into a county's GAIN plan and used to provide GAIN-related services to refugees. Up to fifteen percent of such funds may be set aside to establish separate non-GAIN English Language training and employment services for refugees receiving assistance under the Refugee Cash Assistance Program.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90 the budget reflects a decrease of \$88,000 and a reduction of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) resulting from the implementation of AB 2635, Refugee Transfer of Management Responsibility.

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

Program Element Statement

The Office of Child Abuse Prevention (OCAP) was established in May 1977 pursuant to the California Child Abuse Prevention Act of 1974 (Chapter 309, Statutes of 1974). The OCAP provides policy input and legislative analysis to the Department in the area of child abuse prevention programs. Most of the effort of the office is directed to developing, implementing and administering over 300 projects in child abuse prevention.

Until 1982, OCAP activities and projects were primarily funded through a grant under the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (P.L. 93-247). State legislation enacted since 1982 has significantly expanded the projects under this program. The key program areas are: (1) Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1982 (AB 1733) provided for child abuse prevention programs. A single training and technical assistance contractor provides this service to the projects. Of the program funds, 90 percent is allocated on a county by county basis and used to select projects in each county to meet county identified services needs. The remaining 10 percent is used to test innovative programs selected competitively by OCAP; (2) Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1982 (AB 2994) established the State Children's Trust Fund, and Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983 (AB 607) added a state income tax designation to the original funding mechanism of a surcharge on birth certificates; (3) Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2443) provided for child abuse prevention training in state funded preschools and public schools from kindergarten through grade 12. Eighty-four primary prevention programs provide training in the schools to children, school staff and parents.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Community Care Licensing Division is to provide a preventive and protective service to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities providing care and supervision meet established standards for health and safety of those individuals served. The Community Care Licensing Program achieves this goal by regulating the community care industry, which includes all non-medical children and adult day care homes and centers, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential facilities for the elderly and rehabilitation facilities. These licensed facilities number approximately 77,900 statewide serving a client population of approximately 975,500. Of the 27,800 residential care facilities in California, approximately 16,300 are foster homes licensed by forty-eight county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The remaining 11,500 residential facilities, including approximately 200 adoption and foster family agencies, are licensed directly by the fifteen DSS field offices.

Of the 50,100 day care facilities serving approximately 790,000 clients, about 22,000 are family day care homes licensed by twenty-six county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The fifteen DSS field offices licensed approximately 28,100 day care facilities including approximately 9,300 day care centers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the Community Care Licensing Division reflects a reduction of \$163,000 and 5 positions (3.3 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs.

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$244,000 and 5 positions (4.5 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs.
- An increase of \$664,000 and 16 positions (9 personnel years) for caseload growth.
- An increase of \$192,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to support the workload associated with the Life Care Contracts and Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Programs.
- An increase of \$117,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to carry out legislatively mandated activities authorized in 1985 and intended to strengthen enforcement of community care licensing statute and regulations.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	504.9	584	578.3	\$45,339	\$49,622	\$52,215
Workload adjustments	—	—3.3	9.2	—	—163	729
Totals, Community Care Licensing	504.9	580.7	587.5	\$45,339	\$49,459	\$52,944
General Fund				38,685	41,996	44,954
Life Care Provider Fee Fund				—	—	192
Federal Trust Fund				6,646	7,463	7,798
Reimbursements				8	—	—
State Operations				32,677	34,655	37,355
General Fund				30,378	32,567	34,910
Life Care Provider Fee Fund				—	—	192
Federal Trust Fund				2,291	2,088	2,253
Reimbursements				8	—	—
Local Assistance:						
30 Community Care Licensing				12,662	14,804	15,589
General Fund				8,307	9,429	10,044
Federal Trust Fund				4,355	5,375	5,545
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licensed Facilities:						
State Licensed:						
Day care				26,400	28,100	29,100
24-hour care (residential)				11,200	11,500	12,700
County Licensed:						
Day care				20,500	22,000	22,700
24-hour care (residential)				14,900	16,300	16,600
Total				73,000	77,900	81,100
Administrative Action Filings:						
Denials Appealed				88	98	100
Suspensions				151	169	173
Injunctions				23	33	33
Revocations				201	242	256

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program is responsible for determining the medical/vocational eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act related to public assistance programs.

The main objective of the Disability Evaluation Program is to establish an applicant's medical/vocational eligibility for disability benefits by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment. Persons having a disability who are covered by Social Security benefits and/or qualify for public financial assistance may file an application at a Social Security Administration district office or county welfare department. The claim is then forwarded to the Department of Social Services where determinations are made by an adjudicative team composed of an analyst specially trained in medical and vocational factors relevant to disability evaluation and a medical consultant. Medical evidence and pertinent vocational information are obtained from the claimant, physicians, medical facilities and other sources. Claimants who are determined not disabled are provided an opportunity to appeal this decision. Such claims are reviewed by a new adjudicative team. Further appeals are handled by the Social Security Administration or by the State Hearings process. Recipients of disability benefits, who are determined to be no longer medically eligible through the Continuing Disability Review (CDR) process, are offered a face-to-face hearing by the Office of Disability Hearings. Determinations are then made in accordance with federal regulation promulgated by the Social Security Administration. The program also refers those claimants with rehabilitation potential to the Department of Rehabilitation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of \$37,000 and 1.5 temporary help positions (0.8 personnel year) in order to fund higher priority programs.
- An increase of \$1,986,000 for the purchase of equipment.
- In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- A reduction of \$56,000 and 1.5 temporary help positions (1.5 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs	1,399.9	1,531.2	1,521.8	\$99,391	\$107,925	\$112,347
Workload adjustments	—	—0.8	—1.5	—	1,949	—56
Totals, Disability Evaluation Program ..	1,399.9	1,530.4	1,520.3	\$99,391	\$109,874	\$112,291
General Fund				4,685	4,346	4,503
Federal Trust Fund				90,321	100,537	102,649
Reimbursements				4,385	4,991	5,139

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
94,260	96,609	99,016
101,358	103,883	106,472
69,508	71,240	73,015
42,158	44,266	46,479
1,400	1,470	1,544

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services as well as planning program support to ensure the most efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Therefore, a program of management and administrative support has been developed and continues to be an integral feature of the Department's programs.

With the proper level of executive leadership and their staff support, the Department of Social Services is able to function in an efficient and effective manner.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of \$124,000 and 5 positions (3.3 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs.
- An increase of \$164,000 and 10 positions (10 personnel years) to fund training positions for disabled and economically disadvantaged individuals.
- A redirection from operating expenses to establish 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) to provide Spanish translation services.
- A net increase of \$2,137,000 (this is attributable to an increase of \$2,300,000 offset by savings of \$163,000), and 5.1 positions (5.1 personnel years) to process claims related to the Southern California Earthquakes of 1987.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$299,000 and 8 positions (7.5 personnel years) in order to fund higher priority programs.
- A redirection to fund 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to provide Spanish translation services.
- A transfer of management of the Federal Refugee Employment Social Services program to the counties resulting in a reduction of \$14,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year).
- An increase of \$104,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for legal support of Community Care Licensing activities associated with caseload growth.
- An increase of \$32,000 and 1 position (0.8 personnel year) to process independent adoption fees.
- An increase of \$886,000 and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) associated with the GAIN Program.
- An increase of \$109,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) to manage and operate the child support intercept collection and recovery systems.
- An increase of \$124,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to minimize the payment of penalties for invoice payments authorized by Chapters 1300 and 913, Statutes of 1986.
- An increase of \$174,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) for pilot evaluations of the Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS) and the Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS).
- A redirection of funds to establish 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for data processing in the Income and Eligibility Verification System.
- A redirection of one position (0.9 personnel year) to provide ongoing Office Automation training.
- An increase of \$49,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to meet federal reporting requirements for the Refugee Program.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs.....	1,029.5	1,079.8	1,043.3	\$19,397	\$20,832	\$20,010
Workload adjustments.....	—	12.2	22.1	—	2,177	1,165
60.01 Totals, Administration.....	1,029.5	1,092	1,065.4	\$19,397	\$23,009	\$21,175
60.02 Distributed Administration—Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Welfare Program Operations.....				\$2,350	\$3,002	\$3,076
20 Social Services Program.....				1,429	1,799	1,843
30 Community Care Licensing.....				1,856	2,423	2,482
40 Disability Evaluation Program.....				5,436	6,537	6,698
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....				\$11,071	\$13,761	\$14,099
Net Totals, Administration.....				\$8,326	\$9,248	\$7,076
General Fund.....				5,267	5,062	2,951
Federal Trust Fund.....				23	51	86
Reimbursements.....				3,036	4,135	4,039

97.10 Special Adjustments—Cost of Living Adjustments—(COLA)

Program Objectives Statement

Cost of living increase funds for Department of Social Services programs are reflected separately for the 1989-90 fiscal year. The funding is to pass on the federal funds necessary to provide a 5.2 percent increase for the County Administration and Child Welfare Services programs. The Budget assumes no COLA increase will be provided for AFDC, SSI/SSP and Refugee programs. The following is an allocation of federal funds by program/element for fiscal year 1989-90.

Program	General* Funds	Federal* Funds	County* Funds	Total*
County Administration.....	—	24,420	(20,264)	24,420
Other County Social Services				
Child Welfare Services.....	—	2,903	(19,986)	2,903
Totals.....	—	27,323	(40,250)	27,323

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

10	Welfare Program Operations.....	\$20,501	\$21,391	\$22,264
11	10.04 Payments for Children.....	(12,453)	(13,073)	(13,694)
12	10.08 SSI/SSP.....	(607)	(677)	(714)
13	10.12 Special Adult Programs.....	(-36)	(289)	(298)
14	10.16 Food Stamps.....	(7,477)	(7,352)	(7,558)
15	20 Social Services Program.....	16,939	18,075	20,149
16	20.30 Other County Social Services.....	(4,017)	(3,506)	(3,828)
17	20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(2,451)	(2,820)	(2,807)
18	20.40 Employment Services.....	(1,985)	(2,817)	(3,258)
19	20.42 Adoptions.....	(6,696)	(6,924)	(8,156)
20	20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	(1,790)	(2,008)	(2,100)
21	30 Community Care Licensing.....	30,378	32,567	34,910
22	40 Disability Evaluation Program.....	4,685	4,346	4,503
23	60 Administration.....	5,267	5,062	2,951
24	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (General Fund).....	\$77,770	\$81,441	\$84,777

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home
Insurance Fund

20	Social Services Program.....	-\$470	\$165	\$556
31	20.30 Other County Social Services.....	(-470)	(165)	(556)
32	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund).....	-\$470	\$165	\$556

163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund

30	Community Care Licensing.....	-	-	\$192
39	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Life Care Contracts Fund).....	-	-	\$192

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20.47	Child Abuse Prevention.....	\$77	\$48	\$48
45	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Children's Trust Fund).....	\$77	\$48	\$48

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant

10	Welfare Program Operations.....	\$211	\$1,050	\$866
49	10.24 Refugee Programs.....	(211)	(1,050)	(866)
51	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant)...	\$211	\$1,050	\$866

890 Federal Trust Fund

10	Welfare Program Operations.....	\$30,748	\$32,789	\$33,519
56	10.04 Payments for Children.....	(15,752)	(16,496)	(17,105)
57	10.08 SSI/SSP.....	(-)	(10)	(10)
58	10.12 Special Adult Programs.....	(7)	(26)	(28)
59	10.16 Food Stamps.....	(12,661)	(13,431)	(13,664)
60	10.24 Refugee Programs.....	(2,328)	(2,826)	(2,712)
61	20 Social Services Program.....	9,911	10,075	9,104
62	20.30 Other County Social Services.....	(2,380)	(2,343)	(1,341)
63	20.35 Specialized Adult Services.....	(-)	(-)	(-)
64	20.40 Employment Services.....	(4,339)	(4,184)	(4,108)
65	20.42 Adoptions.....	(727)	(906)	(962)
66	20.45 Refugee Services.....	(2,465)	(2,642)	(2,693)
67	20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	(-)	(-)	(-)
68	30 Community Care Licensing.....	2,291	2,088	2,253
69	40 Disability Evaluation Program.....	90,321	100,537	102,649
70	60 Administration.....	23	51	86
71	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Federal Trust Fund).....	\$133,294	\$145,540	\$147,611
72	TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (All Funds).....	\$210,882	\$228,244	\$234,050

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Welfare Program Operations	\$4,128,277	\$4,498,054	\$4,744,750
10.04	Payments for Children	(2,148,297)	(2,337,681)	(2,506,060)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(1,835,661)	(1,990,040)	(2,055,484)
10.12	Special Adult Programs	(2,828)	(3,234)	(3,614)
10.20	County Administration	(141,491)	(167,099)	(179,592)
20	Social Services Program	488,097	791,240	803,139
20.30	Other County Social Services	(247,719)	(316,875)	(376,088)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services	(153,164)	(259,570)	(252,558)
20.40	Employment Services	(52,549)	(176,654)	(135,665)
20.42	Adoptions	(14,303)	(17,791)	(18,528)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(20,362)	(20,350)	(20,300)
30	Community Care Licensing	8,307	9,429	10,044
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (General Fund)		\$4,624,681	\$5,298,723	\$5,557,933

803 State Children's Trust Fund

20	Social Services Program	\$2,277	\$2,131	\$1,659
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(2,277)	(2,131)	(1,659)
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (State Children's Trust Fund)		\$2,277	\$2,131	\$1,659

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant

10	Welfare Program Operations	\$400	\$6,204	\$13,019
10.04	Payments for Children	(47)	(2,838)	(4,386)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(150)	(1,479)	(2,944)
10.20	County Administration	(117)	(911)	(1,661)
10.24	Refugee Programs	(86)	(976)	(4,028)
20	Social Services Programs	-	30	209
20.30	Other County Social Services	-	(3)	(17)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services	-	(27)	(192)
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (SLIAG)		\$400	\$6,234	\$13,228

890 Federal Trust Fund

10	Welfare Program Operations	\$2,540,011	\$2,792,200	\$2,905,624
10.04	Payments for Children	(2,093,168)	(2,274,126)	(2,373,232)
10.08	SSI/SSP	(10,685)	(11,329)	(12,229)
10.12	Special Adult Programs	(54)	(75)	(75)
10.20	County Administration	(390,782)	(486,002)	(502,583)
10.24	Refugee Programs	(45,322)	(20,668)	(17,505)
20	Social Services Program	430,367	502,440	503,588
20.30	Other County Social Services	(55,543)	(72,817)	(79,782)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services	(302,133)	(305,863)	(306,866)
20.40	Employment Services	(45,702)	(68,655)	(80,200)
20.42	Adoptions	(6,744)	(9,212)	(9,055)
20.45	Refugee Services	(19,146)	(44,936)	(27,685)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention	(1,099)	(957)	-
30	Community Care Licensing	4,355	5,375	5,545
97.10	Special Adjustments—COLA	-	-	27,323
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (Federal Trust Fund)		\$2,974,733	\$3,300,015	\$3,442,080
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (All Funds)		\$7,602,091	\$8,607,103	\$9,014,900

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	3,315.6	3,871.4	3,793.9	\$107,734	\$123,330	\$122,639
Salary Increase Adjustments	-	-	-	-	614	7,329
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3,315.6	3,871.4	3,793.9	\$107,734	\$123,944	\$129,968
Merit Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(1,749)
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-2.4	-20.5	-	-207	-621

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed new positions	-	0.5	108.5	-	\$11	\$3,575
Partial year adjustment	-	-13.3	-9.9	-	-168	-279
Totals, Adjustments	-	-15.2	78.1	-	-\$364	\$2,675
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,315.6	3,856.2	3,872	\$107,734	\$123,580	\$132,643
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-269.1	-305.9	-	-8,891	-10,537
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3,315.6	3,587.1	3,566.1	\$107,734	\$114,689	\$122,106
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	32,338	33,426	35,117
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3,315.6	3,587.1	3,566.1	\$140,072	\$148,115	\$157,223
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				7,453	7,254	7,245
Printing				2,065	2,389	2,390
Communications				4,271	4,771	4,876
Postage				1,691	1,236	1,238
Insurance				8	8	8
Travel—in-state				3,933	4,112	4,116
Travel—out-of-state				77	97	97
Training				197	226	229
Facilities operation				9,538	10,587	11,348
Utilities				90	40	40
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				10,121	12,493	13,700
Cons & prof svcs—external				27,903	32,514	30,482
Consolidated data centers				3,120	3,151	3,151
Health and Welfare Data Center				(2,223)	(3,126)	(3,126)
Teale Data Center				(897)	(25)	(25)
Data Processing				1,849	791	805
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				\$4,290	\$4,541	\$5,369
Equipment				769	2,583	249
Other items of expense:						
Other				280	351	627
Miscellaneous client services (disaster relief)				482	2,076	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment				\$78,137	\$89,220	\$85,970
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort payments (Attorney fees)				102	35	35
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$102	\$35	\$35
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$218,311	\$237,370	\$243,228
Reimbursements				-7,429	-9,126	-9,178
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$210,882	\$228,244	\$234,050

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriations (support)	\$75,351	\$79,426	\$84,593
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	-	-	184
Allocation for employee compensation	1,264	661	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,756	1,419	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-5	-3	-
Allocation from Section 22.00, Budget Act of 1987	100	50	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-114	-744	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-82	-79	-
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	10,000	-	-
Reversion to General Fund per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-8,800	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985	52	-	-
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1987 (Disaster Response Emergency Operations Account)	-	718	-
Totals Available	\$79,522	\$81,448	\$84,777
Balance available in subsequent years (Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1987, refund of prior year expenditures)	-718	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,034	-7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,770	\$81,441	\$84,777

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

131 Foster Family Home and Small
Family Home Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$603	—	\$740
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-131, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1988	—	470	—
Totals Available	\$603	\$470	\$740
Less transfer from General Fund	—388	—	—184
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund	—215	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—470	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—305	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$470	\$165	\$556

163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 1793 (Chapter 901, Statutes of 1987) (expendi- tures)	—	—	\$192

803 State Children's Trust Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (expenditures)	\$77	\$48	\$48

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50	—	\$886	\$866
Federal Funds	\$375	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988	—	164	—
Totals Available	\$375	\$1,050	\$866
Balance available in subsequent years	—164	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$211	\$1,050	\$866

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$141,573	\$144,139	\$147,611
Allocation for employee compensation	1,846	989	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—172	—1,129	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—151	—232	—
Budget adjustment	—9,802	1,773	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133,294	\$145,540	\$147,611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$210,882	\$228,244	\$234,050

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$7,075,849	\$7,959,146	\$8,309,840
665741 County Administration	532,390	654,012	683,836
667771 Unallocated (COLAs)	—	—	27,323
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,608,239	\$8,613,158	\$9,020,999
Reimbursements	—6,148	—6,055	—6,099
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,602,091	\$8,607,103	\$9,014,900

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$2,026,844	\$2,209,922	\$2,506,060
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	93,122	30,589	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	1,764,657	1,890,480	2,055,484
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20,505	—	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	2,682	3,170	3,614
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	155	64	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	155,654	166,876	179,592
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	223	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	\$538,285	\$765,798	\$799,177
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	3,000	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	8,574	—
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989, respectively.	4,131	13,950	3,900
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	8,785	9,429	10,044
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	—	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	118,692	221,954	—
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Emergency Shelters)	280	—	—
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1988 (HIV/AIDS Babies)	—	125	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriation)	131	29	—
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1985 (Adult Protection Services)	410	—	—
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1988 (HIV/AIDS Babies)	—	—	62
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1988 (GAIN)	—	2,000	—
Totals Available	\$4,737,333	\$5,323,183	\$5,557,933
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,029	—62	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—110,623	—24,398	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,624,681	\$5,298,723	\$5,557,933
803 State Children's Trust Fund^e			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983) ...	\$687	\$526	\$1,659
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969:			
Prior year balances available	3,223	1,633	—
Transfer to General Fund per Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1987	(3,000)	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,910	\$2,159	\$1,659
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,633	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—28	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,277	\$2,131	\$1,659
888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50		\$64,700	\$13,228
(Payments for Children)	(—)	(—)	(4,386)
(SSI/SSP)	—	—	(2,944)
(Refugee Programs)	—	—	(4,028)
(County Administration)	—	—	(1,661)
(Social Services Programs)	—	—	(209)
Federal Funds	\$10,800	—	—
Transfer to Department of Health Services	—10,400	—58,466	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$400	\$6,234	\$13,228
890 Federal Trust Fund^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$2,042,283	\$2,157,499	\$2,373,232
Budget adjustment (Payments for children)	—10,835	10,555	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	9,260	11,436	12,229
Budget adjustment (SSI/SSP)	1,371	—411	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	75	75	75
Budget adjustment (Special Adult Programs)	—21	—	—
131 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Programs)	43,433	26,323	17,505
Budget adjustment (Refugee Programs)	1,295	—6,906	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	409,628	450,478	502,583
Budget adjustment (County Administration)	—18,846	14,914	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	470,495	494,474	503,588
Budget adjustment (Social Services Programs)	—40,504	5,905	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	4,708	5,375	5,545
Budget adjustment (Community Care Licensing)	—634	—	—
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	63,025	130,298	27,323
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,974,733	\$3,300,015	\$3,442,080
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,602,091	\$8,607,103	\$9,014,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$7,812,973	\$8,835,347	\$9,248,950

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$1,718	\$1,350	\$1,697
141200 Sales of Documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	27	27	27
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	12	-	-
164300 Penalty Assessments	416	479	496
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,174	\$1,857	\$2,221
Transfers:			
380300 State Children's Trust Fund per Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1987, Provision 20.	3,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,174	\$1,857	\$2,221

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund ¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$294	\$764	\$599
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Claims Payments	20	-	400
Fund Administration	113	165	340
Totals, Disbursements	\$133	\$165	\$740
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less Transfer from General Fund	-388	-	-184
Less Transfer from Federal Trust Fund	-215	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$603	-	-\$184
Totals, Expenditures	-\$470	\$165	\$556
RESERVES	\$764	\$599	\$43
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	470	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties	294	599	43

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	-	-	\$230
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$230
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	-	-	\$192
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	\$192
RESERVES	-	-	\$38
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	38

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

662 Revolving Loan Fund *		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$148	\$149	\$150
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Interest income		1	1	1
Totals, Resources		\$149	\$150	\$151
RESERVES		\$149	\$150	\$151
Reserve for economic uncertainties		149	150	151
803 State Children's Trust Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$6,883	\$3,149	\$2,093
Prior year adjustments		200	-	-
Reserves Adjusted		\$7,083	\$3,149	\$2,093
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
216000 Fees and licenses		\$1,430	\$1,142	\$1,099
Totals, Receipts		\$1,430	\$1,142	\$1,099
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 Transfer to General Fund per Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1987, Provision 20		-3,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		-\$1,570	\$1,142	\$1,099
Totals, Resources		\$5,513	\$4,291	\$3,192
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1730 Franchise Tax Board		\$10	\$19	\$19
5180 Department of Social Services		77	48	48
Local Assistance:				
5180 Department of Social Services		2,277	2,131	1,726
Totals, Expenditures		\$2,364	\$2,198	\$1,726
RESERVES		\$3,149	\$2,093	\$1,466
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		1,633	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,516	2,093	1,466

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions		3,315.6	3,871.4	3,793.9	\$107,734	\$123,330	\$122,639
Salary increase adjustment						614	7,329
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		3,315.6	3,871.4	3,793.9	\$107,734	\$123,944	\$129,968
Positions Established:							
Executive Division:							
Temporary help			10			161	
Totals, Executive Division			10			\$161	
Welfare Program Division:							
Temporary Help		-	5	-	-	\$149	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	18	-
Totals, Welfare Program Div		-	5	-	-	\$167	-
Administration Division:							
Temporary Help		-	0.1	-	-	\$3	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	1	-
Totals, Administrative Division		-	0.1	-	-	\$4	-
Totals, Positions Established		-	15.1	-	-	\$332	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Welfare Program Division:							
Welfare Policy Development Branch:							
Food Stamp Policy Bureau:							
Assoc govtl prog analyst		-	-1	-1	2,740-3,307	-\$36	-\$36
Office Assistant II		-	-	-1	1,406-1,691	-	-18
Refugee & Immigration Prog Branch:							
Assoc govtl prog analyst		-	-	-2	2,740-3,307	-	-66
Totals, Welfare Program Div		-	-1	-4	-	-\$36	-\$120

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Adult and Family Services Division:						
Adoptions Branch:						
Adoptions District Services Bureau:				Salary Range		
Sr Adoptions Caseworker	-	-1	-	\$2,497-\$3,011	-\$30	-
Adoptions Caseworker	-	-4	-	2,278-2,740	-131	-
Adult and Family Svcs Oper Branch:						
Adult & Family Svcs Oper Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-0.5	2,740-3,307	-	-\$18
Family & Children's Svcs Branch:						
Inter Compact on Placmt Child:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-36
Totals, Adult & Family Svcs Div ..	-	-5	-1.5	-	-\$161	-\$54
Administration Division:						
Financial Management Services Branch:						
Fiscal Policy and Procedures Bureau:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-1	-1	2,740-3,307	-\$36	-\$36
Business Services Bureau:						
Composing Technician	-	-1	-1	1,620-1,917	-21	-21
Word Processing Technician	-	-1	-1	1,406-1,755	-20	-20
Office Assistant II	-	-	-1	1,406-1,691	-	-18
Contracts Bureau:						
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	-	-	-0.5	1,755-2,740	-	-11
Totals, Administration Division	-	-3	-4.5	-	-\$77	-\$106
Management Sys & Evaluation Div:						
Quality Control Branch:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-2	-2	2,740-3,307	-\$72	-\$72
Operations Assessment Branch:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	-2	2,740-3,307	-	-72
Totals, Management Sys & Eval Div ...	-	-2	-4	-	-\$72	-\$144
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Field Operations North:						
San Jose District:						
Lic Prog Analyst I/II	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-\$33	-\$33
Bay Area District:						
Lic Prog Analyst I/II	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-33	-33
Field Operations South:						
Santa Barbara District:						
Lic prog analyst I/II	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-33	-33
LA Metro District:						
Lic prog analyst I/II	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-33	-33
San Gabriel Valley District:						
Lic prog analyst I/II	-	-1	-1	2,497-3,011	-33	-33
Totals, Community Care License Di-						
vision	-	-5	-5	-	-\$165	-\$165
Disability Evaluation Division:						
State Programs:						
Temporary help	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-\$28	-\$42
Totals, Disability Evaluation Division ..	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-\$28	-\$42
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-17.5	-20.5	-	-\$539	-\$631
Positions Transferred						
Transfers from:						
Welfare Program Division:						
Welfare Policy Implementation Branch:						
AFDC/Food Stamp Implementation						
Bureau:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-38
Totals, Welfare Program Division ..	-	-	-1	-	-	-\$38
Management System & Evaluation Division:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Data Processing & Statistics Services						
Bureau:						
Data Processing:						
Key data supvr	-	-	-1	1,691-1,994	-	-22
Totals, Management System &						
Evaluation Division	-	-	-1	-	-	-\$22
Transfers to:						
Administration Division:						
Staff Services Branch:						
Training Bureau:						
Training Off I	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Totals, Administration Division	-	-	2	-	-	\$70
Totals, Positions Transferred	-	-	-	-	-	\$10

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Reorganization for Employment & Community Services Division:						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers from:						
Employment & Community Services Division:				Salary Range		
Deputy Director, Emp & Com Svs Div:						
Deputy director	-1	-1		\$4,656	-\$37	-\$56
Executive secretary	-1	-1		1,863-2,217	-17	-26
Employment Programs Branch:						
CEA II	-1	-1		4,634-5,095	-37	-58
CEA I	-1	-1		4,216-4,634	-37	-56
Office technician-typing ²	-2	-2		1,628-2,079	-31	-46
GAIN & Employment Svcs Policy Bureau:						
Staff services mgr II-supvry	-1	-1		3,307-3,990	-32	-48
Staff services mgr I	-2	-2		3,011-3,633	-58	-87
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ³	-8.5	-7.5		2,740-3,307	-225	-298
Staff services analyst-gen	-1	-1		1,755-2,740	-22	-33
Jr staff analyst ⁴	-1.5	-1.5		1,755-2,278	-21	-33
Emp prog rep	-1	-1		1,755-2,497	-20	-30
Office techn-typing	-1	-1		1,628-2,079	-15	-23
Office asst II-typing ⁴	-1	-1		1,406-1,833	-13	-20
GAIN & Employment Svcs Oper Bureau:						
Staff services mgr II-supvry	-1	-1		3,307-3,990	-32	-48
Staff services mgr I ⁵	-3	-2		3,011-3,633	-87	-87
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ⁶	-6	-3		2,740-3,307	-154	-117
Licensing prog analyst II	-1	-1		2,497-3,011	-23	-35
Staff services analyst-gen ⁷	-5	-2		1,755-2,740	-101	-64
Jr staff analyst ⁸	-1			1,755-2,278	-14	
Office techn-typing ⁴	-1	-1		1,628-2,079	-15	-23
Office asst II-typing ⁸	-1			1,406-1,833	-12	
Refugee & Immigration Prog Branch:						
CEA II	-1	-1		4,634-5,095	-41	-61
Staff services mgr II	-3	-3		3,307-3,990	-96	-144
Staff services mgr I	-6	-6		3,011-3,633	-161	-248
Assoc govt'l prog analyst	-15	-15		2,740-3,307	-386	-587
Disability evaluation analyst II	-1	-1		2,497-3,011	-24	-36
Staff services analyst-gen	-6	-6		1,755-2,740	-120	-185
Jr staff analyst	-5.5	-5.5		1,755-2,278	-77	-121
Office techn-typing	-5	-5		1,628-2,079	-73	-112
<hr/>						
Totals, Employment & Comm Services Division	-84.5	-74.5			-\$1,981	-\$2,682
Administration Division:						
Financial Management Services Branch:						
County Adm Expense Control Bureau:						
Staff services mgr I ³	-2	-1		3,011-3,633	-58	-44
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ⁵	-3	-2		2,740-3,307	-79	-79
Staff services analyst-gen ⁹	-6	-3		1,755-2,740	-111	-78
Assistant clerk ⁴	-1	-1		1,142-1,308	-10	-14
<hr/>						
Totals, Administration Division	-12	-7			-\$258	-\$215
Management Systems and Evaluation Division:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Statewide Systems Prog Mgmt Bureau:						
Jr staff analyst ⁴	-1	-1		1,755-2,278	-14	-22
Operations Assessment Branch:						
Office asst II-typing	-1	-1		1,406-1,833	-12	-18
<hr/>						
Totals, Management Sys and Eval Div	-2	-2			-\$26	-\$40
<hr/>						
Totals, Transfers From:	-98.5	-83.5			-\$2,265	-\$2,937
Transfers to:						
Executive Division:						
Director's Office:						
Deputy director	1	1		4,656	37	56
Executive secty	1	1		1,863-2,217	17	26
<hr/>						
Totals, Executive Division	2	2			\$54	\$82
Welfare Program Division:						
Refugee & Immigration Prog Branch:						
CEA II	1	1		4,634-5,095	\$41	\$61
Staff services mgr II	3	3		3,307-3,990	96	144
Staff services mgr I	6	6		3,011-3,633	161	248
Assoc govt'l prog analyst	15	15		2,740-3,307	386	587
Disability evaluation analyst II	1	1		2,497-3,011	24	36
Staff services analyst-gen	6	6		1,755-2,740	120	185
Jr staff analyst	5.5	5.5		1,755-2,278	77	121
Office techn-typing	5	5		1,628-2,079	73	112
<hr/>						
Totals, Welfare Program Division	42.5	42.5			\$978	\$1,494

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Management Systems and Evaluation Division:				Salary Range		
CEA II	1	1	1	\$4,634-\$5,095	\$37	\$58
Office techn-typing	1	1	1	1,628-2,079	15	23
GAIN and Employment Oper Bur:						
CEA I	1	1	1	4,216-4,634	37	56
Staff services mgr II-supvry	1	1	1	3,307-3,990	32	48
Staff services mgr I ¹⁰	5	3	3	3,011-3,633	145	131
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ¹¹	9	5	5	2,740-3,307	234	196
Licensing prog analyst II	1	1	1	2,497-3,011	23	35
Staff services analyst-gen ¹²	11	5	5	1,755-2,740	212	142
Jr staff analyst ⁸	1	1	1	1,755-2,278	14	
Office techn-typing ⁴	2	2	2	1,628-2,079	31	46
Office asst II-typing ⁸	1	1	1	1,406-1,833	12	
Assistant clerk ⁴	1	1	1	1,142-1,308	10	14
GAIN and Employment Svs Policy Bur:						
Staff services mgr II-supvry	1	1	1	3,307-3,990	32	48
Staff services mgr I	2	2	2	3,011-3,633	58	87
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ³	8.5	7.5	7.5	2,740-3,307	225	298
Staff services analyst-gen	1	1	1	1,755-2,740	22	33
Jr staff analyst ⁴	2.5	2.5	2.5	1,755-2,278	35	55
Emp prog rep	1	1	1	1,755-2,497	20	30
Office techn-typing	1	1	1	1,628-2,079	15	23
Office asst II-typing ²	2	2	2	1,406-1,833	24	38
Totals, Management Sys & Eval Div ..	54	39			\$1,233	\$1,361
Totals, Transfers To	98.5	83.5			\$2,265	\$2,937
Total, Employment & Community Serv Div Reorganization	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-2.4	-20.5			-\$207	-\$621
Proposed New Positions:						
Welfare Program Division:						
Welfare Policy Implementation Branch:						
Corrective Action Bureau:						
Staff services mgr I			1	3,011-3,633		\$42
Assoc govt'l prog analyst			7	2,740-3,307		244
Fraud Bureau:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst			1	2,740-3,307		38
Foster Care Branch:						
Foster Care Program Bureau:						
Staff services mgr I			1	3,011-3,633		46
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/ Staff services analyst			3	1,755-3,307		101
Foster Care Rate Bureau:						
Staff services mgr II-supvry			1	3,307-3,990		51
Staff services mgr I			2	3,011-3,633		92
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/ Staff services analyst			10	1,755-3,307		394
Office assistant II			2	1,406-1,691		41
Child Support Management Branch:						
Child Support Management Bureau:						
Staff services mgr I			1	3,011-3,633		38
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ²			3	2,740-3,307		115
Totals, Welfare Program Div			32			\$1,202
Legal Affairs Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Sr staff counsel (spec)			0.5	4,601-5,567		29
Sr typist (legal)			0.5	1,597-2,319		12
Totals, Legal Affairs Div			1			\$41
Adult and Family Services Division:						
Adoptions Branch:						
Adoptions District Services Bureau:						
Adoptions supervisor I ¹³			2	2,740-3,307		69
Sr adoptions caseworker ¹⁴			2	2,497-3,011		64
Adoptions caseworker ¹⁵			15.5	2,278-2,740		452
Office assistant II ¹⁶			4	1,406-1,691		72
Family & Children's Svcs Branch:						
Family & Children's Svcs Policy Bur:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst			1	2,740-3,307		35
Totals, Adult & Family Svcs Div ..			24.5			\$692

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Administration Division:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Financial Management Services Branch:						
Accounting & Systems Bureau:				Salary Range		
Accounting officer (supervisor).....			1	2,278-2,740		\$30
Accountant I (specialist) ¹⁷			2	1,788-2,128		48
Accounting techn.....			1	1,628-1,912		22
Account clerk II.....			1	1,459-1,691		20
Totals, Administration Division....			5			\$120
Management Sys & Evaluation Div:						
Management Services Branch:						
Language Services Bureau:						
Staff services analyst-gen ¹⁸		0.5	0.5	1,755-2,740	\$11	\$12
Information Systems Branch:						
Data Proc & Stat Svcs Bureau:						
Data Processing:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst.....			1	2,740-3,307		38
Assoc programmer analyst.....			1	2,740-3,307		35
Programmer II.....			2.5	2,278-2,740		77
Statistical Services:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst.....			1	2,740-3,307		38
Operations Assessment Branch:						
Staff services mgr I.....			1	3,011-3,633		38
Assoc govt'l prog analyst/ Staff services analyst.....			3	1,755-3,307		67
Employment Programs Branch:						
GAIN and Employment Svcs Oper Bur:						
Staff services mgr I ⁴			2	3,011-3,633		84
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ⁴			11	2,740-3,307		421
Office assistant II ⁴			1	1,406-1,691		22
GAIN and Employment Svcs Policy Bur:						
Assoc govt'l prog analyst ⁴			1	2,740-3,307		38
Totals, Management Sys & Eval Div.....		0.5	25		\$11	\$870
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Central Operations Branch:						
Staff services mgr II-suprvr.....			1	3,307-3,990		40
Assoc govt'l prog analyst.....			2	2,740-3,307		69
Office of Audits & Investigations:						
Sr sp investigator.....			2	2,642-3,183		79
Field Operations North:						
Lic prog supvr ¹⁹			1	2,740-3,307		35
Lic prog analyst ²⁰			5.2	1,755-3,011		166
Office assistant II ²¹			1.8	1,406-1,691		32
Field Operations South:						
Lic prog supvr ²²			1	2,740-3,307		35
Lic prog analyst ²³			5	1,755-3,011		158
Office assistant II ²⁴			2	1,406-1,691		36
Totals, Community Care Lic Div.....			21			\$650
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		0.5	108.5		\$11	\$3,575
Partial Year Adjustment.....		-13.3	-9.9		-168	-279
Totals, Adjustments.....		-15.2	78.1		-\$364	\$2,675
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,315.6	3,856.2	3,872	\$107,734	\$123,580	\$132,643

¹ Reorganization effective 11/1/88.² One position limited term to 6/30/90.³ One position limited term to 6/30/89.⁴ All positions limited term to 6/30/90.⁵ One position limited term to 6/30/89; 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.⁶ Three positions limited term to 6/30/89; 2 positions limited term to 6/30/90.⁷ Three positions limited term to 6/30/89.⁸ All positions limited term to 6/30/89.⁹ Three positions limited term to 6/30/89; 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.¹⁰ Two positions limited term to 6/30/89; 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.¹¹ Four positions limited term to 6/30/89; 3 positions limited term to 6/30/90.¹² Six positions limited term to 6/30/89; 1 position limited term to 6/30/90.¹³ Establish 2 positions effective 9/1/89; 1 position limited term to 6/30/91.¹⁴ Two positions limited term to 6/30/90.¹⁵ Establish 12.5 positions effective 9/1/89; 3 positions limited term to 6/30/90; 8 positions limited term to 6/30/91.¹⁶ Establish 4 positions effective 9/1/89; 2.5 positions limited term to 6/30/91.¹⁷ Establish 1 position effective 9/1/89.¹⁸ Establish 0.5 position effective 11/1/88.¹⁹ Establish 1 position effective 10/1/89.²⁰ Establish 1 position effective 7/1/89; 2 positions effective 10/1/89; 1 position effective 1/1/90; 1.2 positions effective 4/1/90.²¹ Establish 1 position effective 7/1/89; 0.8 position effective 4/1/90.²² Establish 1 position effective 4/1/90.²³ Establish 1 position effective 7/1/89; 1 position effective 10/1/89; 1 position effective 1/1/90; 2 positions effective 4/1/90.²⁴ Establish 1 position effective 10/1/89; 1 position effective 1/1/90.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT

PROGRAM OBJECTIVE AND DESCRIPTION

In November, 1986 the federal government enacted the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) (Public Law 99-603). The Act allows certain persons illegally residing in the United States to apply for legal residency status if they otherwise qualify as legal residents under Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) regulations. Eligible persons include those persons who have been in the United States since prior to January 1, 1982 (pre-82s) or have been engaged in specific types of agricultural work for at least 90 working days prior to May 1, 1986 (special agricultural workers—SAWS). The INS began accepting applications on May 5, 1987. Pre-82 applicants had until May 4, 1988 to apply for temporary residency while SAWS could apply through November 30, 1988. Original estimates assumed that 900,000 persons would seek legalization in California. Based on the latest figures from INS, an estimated 1,315,614 persons have applied; 944,937 are pre-82s with the remaining 370,677 being SAWS.

Those newly legalized persons who are pre-82s must submit a new application for lawful permanent residency status. These applications must be submitted within a one-year period beginning the nineteenth month after they are granted temporary legal residency. This means that the estimated 944,937 pre-82 applicants must submit new applications to INS between November, 1988 and November, 1990. Specified criteria must be met by these newly legalized persons before they can convert to permanent residency. These include demonstrating basic proficiency in English and history and government of the United States, or showing satisfactory progress towards such knowledge by attending English-as-a-Second Language (ESL) and civics classes for at least 40 instructional hours. Newly legalized persons must also demonstrate they are working or otherwise self-sufficient, i.e. not likely to depend upon publicly supported cash assistance programs.

The federal government has appropriated funds, the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG), to assist states and local governments with costs they may incur in providing public health, public assistance and educational services to eligible persons. The amount available to states over the four-year allocation period (Federal Fiscal Years (FFYs) 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991) will be \$3.04 billion, after deducting the estimated federal offset from the annual \$1 billion in SLIAG appropriations. The allocation is made to the states based on a formula taking into account population, impact and costs. The initial IRCA Implementation Plan assumed that California would receive an estimated \$1.735 billion over the allocation period. Based on the latest federal application, it is estimated that California will receive a total allocation of \$1.799 billion over the four-year period. This represents an increase of \$64 million or 3.69 percent over the original estimate. California received \$570 million in SLIAG funds in FFY 1988 and will receive an estimated \$374 million in FFY 1989.

The Health and Welfare Agency has been designated by the Governor as the lead agency in implementing IRCA in California. The Agency has formed an on-going broad-based working advisory group designed to solicit input on IRCA implementation from all affected State agencies, local governments, the Legislature, private non-profit organizations and advocacy groups.

The initial 5-year expenditure plan, based in large part on information gathered from the working advisory group, was presented in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The primary assumptions used in developing that plan were that funds should initially be spent on core, rather than discretionary programs; funds should be expended over four and three-quarters years; and funds should be allocated through regular program delivery systems to the greatest extent possible.

The IRCA Implementation Plan outlined here continues those primary assumptions. Estimated program expenditures have been updated to reflect the latest population estimates of newly legalized persons as well as the most recent utilization information. Because this is a major new initiative, trend data are limited.

The following information outlines the programs funded under the IRCA Implementation Plan. A program description is included as well as estimated expenditures. Because the federal implementing regulations were only issued in May, 1988, and because those regulations require rigorous claims documentation and accounting procedures, payment for 1987-88 claims was slower than anticipated. However, Departments have encumbered all 1987-88 local assistance funds so that late claims may be paid as expeditiously as possible. During May, 1989, unexpended 1987-88 local assistance funds will be carried forward into 1988-89 pursuant to 1988 Budget Act language contained in Control Section 23.50.

The 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years are critical ones for the IRCA program because of the requirements for conversion to permanent residency. It is the policy of the Administration that the first priority for SLIAG funds is to ensure that funds are available to provide the services necessary for persons to convert to permanent residency status. Once this is assured, consideration can be given to either funding other discretionary programs or extending the time period over which funds may be used for future services to newly legalized persons.

PUBLIC HEALTH

The federal regulations require that at least 10 percent of a state's SLIAG funds be spent on public health services unless there are insufficient costs to warrant full use of the 10 percent. Estimates indicate that California will not exceed 10 percent of the funds available under SLIAG. Therefore, the expenditure plan provides funding for the broadest range of public health services. Public health expenditures are greatest in 1987-88 and 1988-89 due to the requirement that persons applying for temporary residency receive a cleared medical examination. While the applicant was required to pay for the examination, SLIAG funds are available to provide public health treatment services as needed based upon the medical examination.

Expenditures

PROGRAM	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
TUBERCULOSIS/LEPROSY CONTROL			
This program seeks to eliminate transmission of tuberculosis and leprosy and the occurrence of new cases in California. Services include case finding, contact investigation, preventive treatment, laboratory, x-ray and pharmacy services.			
In 1989-90, an estimated 2,177 newly legalized persons will utilize this service.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$5,000	\$8,100	\$609
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES			
The primary goals of this program are the prevention, treatment and interruption of the transmission of sexually transmitted diseases. Initial data show that approximately 4,000 (2%) newly legalized persons will show symptoms and require medical treatment. An estimated 2,606 persons will receive treatment in 1989-90.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$4,000	\$1,700	\$1,024
LABORATORY SUPPORT			
Under this program, county public health laboratories are required to perform confirmatory follow-up laboratory tests as a result of initial positive laboratory tests obtained on newly legalized persons. No local assistance costs are anticipated in 1989-90 due to negligible activity.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	\$300	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—Continued

IMMUNIZATIONS

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

The Immunization Program exists to eliminate major vaccine-preventable diseases as public health threats. Program costs are based on the total per unit costs of different types of vaccines. The vaccine is purchased by the State Department of Health Services for shipment to local jurisdictions based on quarterly reports. An estimated 750,000 to 1 million newly legalized persons will receive services in 1989-90.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$600 \$500 \$179

PERINATAL SERVICES

Maternal and Child Health perinatal services include ambulatory prenatal and postpartum care, as well as nutrition, psychosocial and education assessments and follow-up care. All patients must qualify for low income status by virtue of having a family income at or below 200% of the federal poverty level. A sliding scale fee is charged though no payment is collected from a person who is at or below 100% of the federal poverty level. An estimated 1,685 persons will receive services in 1989-90. The 1988-89 program costs include \$500,000 for outreach services. This outreach campaign will span the 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$1,300 \$2,800 \$1,062

FAMILY PLANNING

The Family Planning program provides family planning-related medical services (contraception, infertility and sterilization) in clinics throughout California. Family-planning related community and professional information and education services are also available. In 1989-90, counties may use funds from the IRCA subvention for family planning services.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$1,000 \$3,200 -

ADOLESCENT FAMILY LIFE

The Adolescent Family Life program provides a variety of services including perinatal care, health education, nutrition, psychosocial, child health and related ancillary services to pregnant and parenting teens. An estimated 198 persons will receive services in 1988-89 and 793 in 1989-90.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$200 \$500 \$999

CHILD HEALTH AND DISABILITY PROGRAM

This program is aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable physical and mental illness and disability among California children and youth. Services include preventive health assessments and assistance with transportation and medical scheduling. Since the program targets services to 0-5 year olds, and since newly legalized children are now at least six years old, no costs are anticipated for 1988-89 or 1989-90.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$700 - -

IRCA SUBVENTION

The IRCA Subvention provides SLIAG funding for a variety of public health services not specific to categorical programs. These include treatment or counseling for behavior change to reduce the incidence of chronic diseases such as hypertension and diabetes and health education services to promote preventive health behaviors (e.g. cessation of smoking).

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$8,561 \$3,500 \$8,264

Totals, Public Health Expenditures..... \$21,361 \$20,600 \$12,137

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Under IRCA, states have the option of disqualifying eligible persons from programs of state and local public assistance. The California IRCA Implementation Plan does not assume any disqualification of newly legalized persons for public assistance programs such as the State AFDC-U program, county general assistance programs or indigent health care. However, federal regulations require that, in order to provide reimbursement to a public assistance program, services provided to newly legalized persons must be tied to the individual; must be generally available to the public; and that the program administer a means test for eligibility.

California's IRCA Plan was predicated on the assumption that an Administration-sponsored bill, SB 175, would be enacted. Chapter 1441 restricts the scope of Medi-Cal services available to newly legalized persons to those services for which the state may claim federal financial participation. State law prior to SB 175 entitled newly legalized persons to full-scope of Medi-Cal services thus increasing costs in Medi-Cal. Under IRCA, newly legalized persons between the ages of 18 and 65 are entitled only to emergency and pregnancy-related services in the Medi-Cal program. Counties will be responsible for providing appropriate medical care over and above these services. The IRCA Implementation Plan provides funds to counties to pay for Medi-Cal-excluded services that county indigent health care programs give to these individuals.

Based on initial utilization patterns, it appears that newly legalized persons are using cash assistance programs at a significantly lesser rate than originally estimated. For example, the new projections for general assistance during 1989-90 are less than \$5 million compared to early estimates of \$88.1 million. SSI/SSP is projected to be less than \$3 million, compared to the original estimate of \$21.4 million. Based on limited needs assessment data, there seem to be two primary reasons for these reductions. First, the newly legalized population is a working population, though they may be in low-paying jobs. Second, there is a fear of disqualification from legalization on public charge grounds. A second related trend is the higher than anticipated utilization of indigent medical care programs.

Expenditures

PROGRAM

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

GENERAL ASSISTANCE

County general assistance programs provide cash grant assistance to needy persons who are not eligible for other cash assistance programs such as AFDC. General assistance programs are administered by County Welfare Departments in accordance with each county's regulations, standards and procedures. Payment levels vary by county. General assistance services are the responsibility of the

5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	county of residence. Counties make claims to the Department of Social Services			
5	for services actually provided to newly legalized persons. It is estimated that a			
6	monthly average of 1,809 persons will receive services in 1989-1990.	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
7	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$100	\$1,131	\$4,670
8	AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC-U AND AFDC-			
9	FG)			
10	Needy children meeting basic eligibility requirements may receive AFDC if their			
11	parent(s) is not fully employed. Assistance is given in the form of a cash grant.			
12	This State-only AFDC-U program provides up to 3 months of aid in any 12			
13	consecutive months. Also included is the State-only AFDC-FG program,			
14	providing cash assistance to pregnant women, who have no other children, for			
15	the duration of their pregnancies. The average monthly caseload is estimated to			
16	be 687 in 1989-90.			
17	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$50	\$513	\$2,063
18	SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME/STATE SUPPLEMENTARY PRO-			
19	GRAM (SSI/SSP)			
20	The SSI/SSP provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who			
21	meet the program's income and resource requirements. The average monthly			
22	caseload is estimated to be 1,020 in 1989-90.			
23	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$150	\$1,479	\$2,944
24	FOOD STAMPS			
25	The Non-Assistance Food Stamp program provides improved levels of nutrition			
26	among low income households by offering eligible households foodstamps.			
27	Under IRCA, only Special Agricultural Workers (SAWS) are eligible for food			
28	stamps. The average monthly caseload is estimated to be 6,469 in 1989-90.			
29	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$100	\$536	\$685
30	IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES (IHSS)			
31	The IHSS program provides supportive services to aged, blind or disabled persons			
32	who are unable to perform these services and who need the services to remain			
33	in their home. Services include housework, laundry, shopping, meal preparation			
34	and non-medical personal services. The estimated number of persons			
35	receiving IHSS services is based upon the estimate of those receiving SSI/SSP			
36	who are permanent residents. The average monthly caseload in 1989-90 is			
37	estimated at 45.			
38	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	\$30	\$209
39	FOSTER CARE			
40	Children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents			
41	and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster family home or group			
42	home may receive cash assistance under the AFDC-Foster Care program. The			
43	Department of Social Services conducted a telephone survey of the 10 largest			
44	counties and found that counties reported 309 known foster care cases where			
45	the county had filed a legalized application for the child. Statewide it is			
46	assumed 350 children may be eligible for assistance. Due to lengthy discussions			
47	about the allowability of this program under federal regulations, Foster Care			
48	was not a covered cost in 1987-88.			
49	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	\$2,545	\$2,657
50	CALIFORNIA CHILDREN'S SERVICES (CCS)			
51	CCS is a State/county program that does case finding and provides specialized			
52	medical treatment services to physically handicapped children. Children			
53	through the age of 21 are eligible to receive services. It is estimated that 1,516			
54	children who are newly legalized will be eligible for services.			
55	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$600	\$1,555	\$2,484
56	PRIMARY CARE CLINICS			
57	Primary care clinics provide medical care, health education and outreach services to			
58	targeted populations in rural areas. Funds are allocated through a request for			
59	proposal process. For 1989-90, primary care clinics are expected to provide 3.5			
60	visits per person year of coverage for newly legalized persons receiving			
61	continuing care. An estimated 121,000 persons will receive services in 1989-90.			
62	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$10,000	\$11,600	\$23,123
63	MEDICALLY INDIGENT SERVICES PROGRAM—LEGALIZED INDIGENT			
64	MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (MISP-LIMA)			
65	This program provides funding for medical services for persons who cannot afford			
66	to pay and are not eligible for other programs. Twenty-six large counties have			
67	a MISP and establish eligibility pursuant to Section 17000 of the Welfare and			
68	Institutions Code. In 1989-90 an estimated 98,008 newly legalized persons will			
69	receive MISP-LIMA services.			
70	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$68,400	\$130,556	\$238,866
71	COUNTY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAM (CMSP)			
72	Under the CMSP, thirty-two small counties contract with the State to provide			
73	medical services to persons who cannot afford to pay and are not eligible for			
74	other programs. An estimated 7,378 newly legalized persons will be served by			
75	the CMSP in 1989-90.			
76	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	\$4,900	\$17,979
77	MEDI-CAL			
78	Under IRCA, newly legalized persons who meet Medi-Cal eligibility standards and			
79	who are aged, blind or disabled or children under 18 can receive the full scope			
80	of Medi-Cal services. Other newly legalized persons are eligible only for			
81	emergency services or pregnancy-related services. In 1989-90 it is assumed that			
82	133,248 average monthly eligibles will have Medi-Cal coverage.			
83	Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$6,300	\$22,555	\$46,536
84				
85				
86				
87				
88	* Dollars in thousands			

5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—*Continued*

MENTAL HEALTH

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

The California Short-Doyle program provides inpatient and outpatient mental health treatment services. Mental health services were not included in the 1987-88 expenditure plan but \$3 million was added by the Legislature in 1988-89 to provide services to an estimated 1,270 persons. It has initially been difficult to track services and costs in this program. However, it is assumed that the same number of newly legalized persons will receive services in 1989-90.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... — \$3,000 \$3,000

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (HCD)

HCD administers a variety of programs that may be eligible for SLIAG funding. Included are migrant farmworker centers, housing grants, housing rehabilitation loan and emergency shelter programs.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... — \$2,500 \$4,030

Totals, Public Assistance Expenditures..... \$85,700 \$182,900 \$349,246

EDUCATION

In accordance with federal law and regulations, the IRCA Implementation Plan distributes funds for educational services through the State Department of Education (SDE) which is the State Education Agency in California. SDE is responsible for distributing SLIAG funds to service providers, which include community colleges, K-12 adult education programs and community-based organizations in accordance with the IRCA education services delivery plan.

The federal IRCA regulations impose certain restrictions on funding educational services. These restrictions parallel the Emergency Immigrant Education Act, which was incorporated into IRCA. The restrictions include a three-year limitation on receiving services, a reimbursement cap of \$500 per person per year, and a ceiling on state education agency administrative costs of one and one-half percent.

The 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years are critical ones in terms of education services. As indicated previously, those newly legalized persons who are pre-82s must submit a new application in order to convert to permanent residency status. One of the criteria that must be met prior to conversion is a basic proficiency in English and history and government of the United States. The INS recently issued "interim final regulations" on the Phase 2 (conversion to legal residency) application process and education requirements. Pursuant to these regulations, completing 40 hours of an approved 60-hour course meets the requirement for conversion.

Certain groups, children under 16, adults over 65, adults over 50 who have been in the country for 20 years, persons who have completed one year of formal schooling in the United States and persons with high school diplomas or a GED, are exempt from this requirement. In addition, SAWS do not have to meet the education standard. It is estimated that approximately 700,000 pre-82s will need instructional services to help assure their successful conversion to lawful permanent residency. In 1989-90 the Administration continues the policy of targeting the education funds for services to those pre-82s needing the services in order to convert to permanent residency status. While additional adult education services may be desirable, they are discretionary and should not detract from the primary purpose of the funding, i.e., to assist newly legalized persons in becoming permanent residents.

In recognition of the need for ESL and civics courses, the revised expenditure plan includes an additional \$20 million for adult education in the 1988-89 fiscal year. Over the first two years of the program, \$130 million has been provided for ESL and civics. This is sufficient to provide over 405,000 slots at 100 instructional hours per slot to persons wishing to convert to permanent residency. In 1989-90, \$180 million is being proposed for this critical area. These resources will provide an additional 590,000 education slots at 100 hours per person. Because it is doubtful that all persons will remain in class for 100 hours, sufficient resources should exist to provide instruction beyond the level necessary for conversion.

Expenditures

Adult Education 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Adult education courses are provided in English-as-a-Second Language and U.S. History/Civics which are necessary for conversion to permanent residency. Courses for persons not needing instructional services to obtain permanent residency (including SAWS), and other courses allowable under federal law for reimbursement may also be offered to the extent funds are available.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$30,000 \$100,000 \$180,000

K-12 Supplemental

Funding for K-12 services (including regular instruction) is provided to districts highly impacted by the number of newly legalized children served.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... \$4,200 \$2,800 \$1,400

Totals, Education Expenditures..... \$34,200 \$102,800 \$181,400

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

The IRCA allows reasonable administrative costs for implementation and operation of the IRCA program. Local administrative costs are included in the local assistance estimates identified above. Funds allocated but not expended in 1987-88 for state support are proposed for carryover into state support in 1988-89.

Expenditures

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Department of Health Services..... \$281 \$4,630 \$4,364

Department of Social Services..... \$211 \$1,050 \$866

(including support for DSS's role as California's SLIAG grantee agency) .. \$314 \$326

Department of Mental Health..... — \$314 \$329

Housing and Community Development..... — \$314 \$329

State Department of Education..... \$113 \$1,787 \$2,328

(including support costs for the Chancellor of California Community Colleges) .. — \$1,381 \$1,286

Health and Welfare Agency..... — \$1,381 \$1,286

Totals, Administration..... \$605 \$9,476 \$9,499

TOTAL, PROGRAM..... \$141,866 \$315,776 \$552,282

* Dollars in thousands



Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The principal objectives of the Department are the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and committed to State correctional facilities. The Department's objectives also include the supervision of men and women who have been paroled from correctional facilities and returned to the community.

The Department is organized into five line divisions: Institutions Division, Evaluation and Compliance Division, Planning and Construction Division, Parole and Community Services Division and the Administrative Services Division. Within the Institutions Division, and located throughout the State, are 18 operating correctional institutions with 8 of these having reception centers. In 1989-90, the Department will continue to activate beds at new institutions to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority which is a separate entity.

Changes to the Department's projected institution and parole populations for the 1988-89 fiscal year will require a General Fund deficiency of \$14.9 million for the support budget. This deficiency will be partially offset by \$4.1 million in local assistance savings from anticipated delays in parole detention payments to local agencies. The Department's total institution population is projected to increase to 79,260 by June 30, 1989. This represents an increase of 890 inmates over the previously budgeted level of 78,370. As a result, the Department will require a General Fund augmentation of \$28.9 million to support 21 positions (322.9 personnel years) required for institution bed activations. These costs are offset by savings of \$13.9 million and 34 positions (87.2 personnel years) which are generated by delays or cancellations in budgeted community based bed activations, and include a reduction of 3 positions (42 personnel years) due to technical adjustments in parole caseloads. The administration program requires a deficiency of \$5.5 million in bond funds to provide legal services for construction claims processing.

Current year General Fund deficiencies are also required for 37.1 positions (18.3 personnel years) and \$930,000 to support additional inmate employment at Folsom State Prison, \$233,000 in overtime funding to provide security coverage at two San Quentin homicide trials and \$15 million to provide sufficient funding for the Department's recent growth in posted and other security-related staff positions. Redirection of existing funding will be requested for 5.8 positions (2.8 personnel years) to provide pharmaceutical assistance at the California Institution for Men's medical clinics, 1 position (0.5 personnel year) to provide the Department with expertise in energy management, and 57 positions (28.5 personnel years) to provide each prison with full-time firefighters.

During 1988-89, the Department proposes to activate over 7,000 beds, including 3,024 beds at two new facilities. During 1989-90, the Department proposes to activate over 6,700 additional institution beds, including 1,288 beds at one new facility, to support an inmate population of 85,970 by June 30, 1990. The parole population will increase by 8,275 to 63,800 by June 30, 1990.

The Department also proposes to convert over 2,500 general population beds to reception center beds at the San Quentin, Richard J. Donovan, and California Rehabilitation Center facilities in 1988-89. This conversion will address the problem of projected bed deficiencies at all existing reception centers systemwide and provide for more timely processing of returning parole violators and other incoming inmates.

For 1989-90, an augmentation of \$523,000 is proposed for the existing interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health which ensures inmates the level of psychiatric care required to meet hospital licensure standards at the California Medical Facility. In addition, the budget includes \$3.1 million from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 83.4 positions (51.8 personnel years) to implement an outpatient psychiatric care program in 1989-90 at the California Medical Facility and the California Men's Colony to complement the Department's existing inpatient psychiatric care program.

For 1988-89, this budget reflects the allocation of \$60.3 million in required General Fund reductions. These include a systemwide staff reduction of 305 positions and \$12.3 million, \$3.9 million in parole caseload savings for parolees released to federal custody, a reduction of \$2.9 million, and a shift to Bond funds of \$7.5 million, in facilities maintenance expenses, a one-time reduction of \$10 million in prison supply inventories, a reduction of \$8.2 million from other systemwide operating expenses, and one-time reductions of \$15.5 million due to delayed activations of the Chuckawalla Valley and Pelican Bay prisons. For 1989-90, an augmentation of \$18 million is proposed to maintain an ongoing reduction requirement of \$42.3 million, or 3 percent of the baseline support budget. This reduction amount includes the systemwide staff reductions, parole caseload savings and facilities maintenance reductions which total \$26.6 million as described above, plus a permanent reduction of \$15.7 million in systemwide operating expenses.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
21 Institution Program	\$1,295,141	\$1,475,323	\$1,652,686
31 Community Correctional Program	134,453	175,904	209,445
41 Administration	101,386	128,353	136,509
Distributed Administration	-101,386	-128,353	-136,509
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,429,594	\$1,651,227	\$1,862,131
Reimbursements	-19,146	-13,410	-14,208
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,410,448	\$1,637,817	\$1,847,923
State Operations:			
General Fund	1,340,461	1,553,906	1,752,187
Special Account for Capital Outlay	13,146	-	-
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	6,650
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	1,185
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	6,112
1986 Prison Construction Fund	11,117	-	-
1988 Prison Construction Fund	-	35,929	27,177
Federal Trust Fund [†]	52	213	217
Inmate Welfare Fund	18,983	20,629	23,185
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	26,689	27,140	31,210
Personnel years	20,333.3	23,207.1	25,521.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

F1-77748

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
21	Institution Security and Support.....	303.0	\$ 25,068
21	Inmate Medical/Psychiatric Services.....	245.1	13,098
21	Institution Administrative Support.....	250.6	11,816
21	Institution Population/New Prison Staff.....	977.7	100,096
31	Parole Population and Community Beds.....	216.0	8,532
31	Parolees/Services/Hearings.....	74.9	5,272
41	Administrative Support Services.....	30.2	3,090
41	New Construction Support.....	21.5	4,006
41	Direct Institution Support Services.....	28.5	2,741
Average Daily Population			
Type of Offender	Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
Male felons.....	61,946	68,980	74,965
Female felons.....	3,768	4,150	4,375
Male civil narcotic addicts.....	1,364	1,520	1,625
Female civil narcotic addicts.....	395	445	485
Other, including Youth Authority.....	421	470	540
Totals.....	67,894	75,565	82,190

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Inmate-Employee Ratios ^{1,4,5}

Institution	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs
California Correctional Center (Susanville) ²	5.2:1	\$14,462	4.9:1	\$15,521	4.9:1	\$16,978
California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex (Tehachapi) ³	3.2:1	19,739	3.1:1	19,583	3.2:1	20,628
California Institution for Men (Chino)	4.1:1	17,238	3.6:1	16,730	3.4:1	19,446
California Institution for Women (Corona)	3.8:1	18,315	4.0:1	19,378	3.7:1	22,942
California Medical Facility (Vacaville)	3.4:1	21,630	3.4:1	20,766	3.3:1	23,173
California Men's Colony (San Luis Obispo) ²	4.3:1	15,366	4.1:1	16,358	4.0:1	18,205
California Rehabilitation Center (Norco)	3.9:1	16,943	3.8:1	17,298	3.8:1	18,803
California State Prison-Avenal (Avenal)	4.2:1	17,210	3.9:1	16,421	4.1:1	17,199
California State Prison-Corcoran (Corcoran) ³	—	—	—	—	3.2:1	18,786
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (Blythe)	—	—	—	—	4.0:1	12,317
Correctional Training Facility (Soledad)	4.1:1	17,638	3.8:1	18,593	3.8:1	21,108
Deuel Vocational Institution (Tracy)	3.1:1	20,770	3.2:1	19,109	3.2:1	20,698
Folsom State Prison (Represa)	3.4:1	19,066	3.2:1	19,466	3.2:1	22,107
Mule Creek State Prison (Ione) ³	2.0:1	33,873	2.8:1	19,172	3.6:1	15,950
Northern California Women's Facility (Stockton)	2.9:1	24,222	3.1:1	19,609	3.1:1	21,079
Pelican Bay State Prison (Del Norte) ³	—	—	—	—	—	—
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain (San Diego) ..	2.9:1	22,786	3.5:1	18,100	3.6:1	19,895
San Quentin State Prison (San Quentin)	2.9:1	29,840	2.9:1	22,192	2.9:1	25,897
Sierra Conservation Center (Jamestown) ²	5.4:1	15,132	5.0:1	15,835	4.9:1	16,033
Average Per Capita Costs	3.7:1	\$19,087	3.6:1	\$19,452	3.6:1	\$19,874

¹ Excludes employees and costs of Correctional Industries Revolving Fund and Inmate Welfare Fund.² Includes camp operations.³ Excludes lease payments for the purchase of Southern Maximum Security Complex, the Mule Creek, Corcoran, and Pelican Bay Prisons.⁴ Includes cost of operating reception centers.⁵ New institution per capita will be included when design capacity is reached on a full year basis.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Summary of Comparative Costs and Parolee-Parole Agent Ratios¹

Type of Supervision	1987-88			1988-89			1989-90		
	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Parolee agent ratio	Per capita cost
Felon	40,270	52.7:1	\$2,634	49,355	52.7:1	\$2,805	57,645	53.2:1	\$2,945
Nonfelon	1,422	47:1	3,823	1,725	47:1	3,951	1,935	47:1	4,000
Work Furlough	1,708	44:1	2,227	1,066	44:1	3,335	1,085	44:1	3,429
Return to Custody	—	—	—	1,103	100:1	1,477	1,535	100:1	1,551
Totals.....	43,400		\$2,657	53,249		\$2,829	62,200		\$2,971

¹ Community based inmate per capita is displayed in the two categories Return to Custody and Work Furlough beginning in fiscal year 1988-89.

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 21 positions (322.9 personnel years) and \$28.9 million in 1988-89 and 1,757 positions (977.5 personnel years) and \$74 million in 1989-90 for custody and support staff required for the various bed activations and deactivations required to house the increased prison population. These amounts include 57 positions (27 personnel years) and \$924,406 in 1988-89 and 57 positions (57 personnel years) and \$2.3 million in 1989-90 to support the conversion of 2,500 additional general population beds to reception center housing due to the increasing parole violator population.
- An increase of \$26.1 million to support the initial lease and insurance payments in 1989-90 for the Corcoran and Pelican Bay facilities.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in 1989-90 to operate and maintain heavy equipment at CCC.
- The conversion of overtime funds for 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in 1989-90 to provide Chuckawalla and Pelican Bay the expertise needed to address and resolve problems in the area of automated systems support.
- An increase of 12.9 positions (12.9 personnel years) and \$577,000 in 1989-90 to provide CIM with custody coverage for segregated housing of AIDS patient inmates.
- An increase of 19 positions (18.2 personnel years) and \$790,000 in 1989-90 to convert limited-term positions to permanent positions to continue ongoing workload of processing parole violators within 30 days, as mandated by the courts.
- The conversion of pharmacy contract funding to 5.8 positions (2.8 personnel years) in 1988-89 and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) in 1989-90 for CIM's medical clinics.
- An increase of 4.2 positions (4.1 personnel years) and \$191,000, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 at CIW to provide medical care for female inmates with AIDS.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.9 personnel years) and \$198,000 in 1989-90 to convert limited-term positions to permanent positions to continue ongoing workload of processing parole violators within 30 days, as mandated by the courts.
- The redirection of contract medical funds to establish 4.8 positions (4.6 personnel years) in 1989-90 to provide CMC with increased nursing services.
- An increase of 2.8 positions (2.7 personnel years) and \$105,000, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 at CMF to provide respiratory care services.
- An increase of 44.4 positions (27.3 personnel years) and \$1,617,000 at CMF and 39 positions (24.5 personnel years) and \$1,519,000 at CMC, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 to implement an outpatient psychiatric care program to interface with the Department's inpatient program.
- An increase of \$523,000, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 and a redirection of \$715,000 to augment the existing interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health (DMH) to provide the increased level of psychiatric care to CDC inmates as required to meet hospital licensure standards at CHF.
- The conversion of medical contract funding for 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years) in 1989-90 to provide CTF with increased nursing coverage.
- An increase of 9.7 positions (9.7 personnel years) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1989-90, to provide CTF with custodial coverage in the Administrative Segregation Unit.
- An increase of 2.2 positions (2.2 personnel years) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1989-90 to provide DVI with transportation staff to meet inmate transportation needs.
- An increase of 2 positions (1 personnel year) and \$31,000 in 1988-89 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$71,000 in 1989-90, funded through reimbursements, to provide DVI with staff to operate the employee snack bar.
- An increase of 37.1 positions (18.3 personnel years) and \$930,000 in 1988-89 and 37.1 positions (37 personnel years) and \$1,860,000 in 1989-90 to expand the work incentive program at Folsom.
- An increase of \$233,000 in 1988-89 and \$466,000 in 1989-90 in overtime funding to provide security coverage at San Quentin for homicide trials.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$122,000 in 1989-90 to augment the Classification Services Unit to process additional workload based on increased inmate population.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1989-90 to provide additional SERT training.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) funded by the redirection of overtime funds in 1989-90 to process warrants in the ID/Warrant Unit.
- An increase of 6 positions (6 personnel years) and \$502,000 in 1989-90 to provide additional transportation staff and one new bus to the inmate transportation program.
- An increase of 24 positions (22.8 personnel years) and \$682,000 in 1989-90 for increased personnel transactions workload at each institution and at Headquarters.
- An increase of 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) and \$777,000 in 1989-90 to continue the institutions investigative teams. These positions are limited-term through June 30, 1990.
- An increase of 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) and \$601,000, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 for increased nursing care at various institutions.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- An increase of 57 positions (28.5 personnel years) in 1988-89 and 57 positions (54.1 personnel years) in 1989-90, funded by the redirection of overtime funds, to provide three firefighters at each existing institution.
- An increase of \$15,000,000 in 1988-89 and \$27,000,000 in 1989-90 to provide sufficient funding for the Department's recent growth in posted and other security-related staff.
- An increase of \$18,000,000 in 1989-90 to restore funding for one-time current year cost savings required to achieve unallocated reduction requirements. The remaining reductions, totalling \$42.3 million, constitute 3 percent of the baseline support budget.

Schedule of Bed Activations

	1988-89	1989-90
California State Prison (Corcoran)	1,024	—
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (Blythe)	2,000	—
Pelican Bay State Prison (Del Norte)	—	1,288
Net Overcrowding At Existing Institutions and Other Activations.....	4,115	5,422
Total Beds.....	7,139	6,710

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	17,913.1	20,007.7	21,807.5	\$1,295,141	\$1,475,323	\$1,652,686
Totals, Institution Program.....	17,913.1	20,007.7	21,807.5	\$1,295,141	\$1,475,323	\$1,652,686
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,225,493	1,398,601	1,568,362
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	6,650
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	1,185
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	5,165
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				13,146	—	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				11,117	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	35,929	27,177
Federal Trust Fund.....				52	213	217
Inmate Welfare Fund.....				18,983	20,629	23,185
Reimbursements.....				18,807	13,160	13,954
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				7,543	6,791	6,791

Program Elements

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis.....	207.7	237.2	237.1	9,408	10,708	12,044
21.10 Security.....	11,478.7	12,802.7	13,796	642,464	730,537	816,067
21.15 Transportation	—	—	—	2,037	2,106	2,106
21.20 Inmate Support	4,182.4	4,666	5,199.9	518,379	593,668	667,565
21.30 Inmate Training.....	1,030.9	1,245.2	1,401.3	117,347	133,619	150,219
21.40 Administration	1,013.4	1,056.6	1,173.2	134,858	141,124	152,443
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—134,858	—141,124	—152,443
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges	—	—	—	5,506	4,685	4,685

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis

Program Element Statement

A systematic method of intake, diagnosis, and classification is an integral part of the California correctional program. A personal history is compiled on each inmate, incorporating information principally from law enforcement agencies, courts, other correctional programs, the military, family, friends, and schools. This information is documented and used in diagnosing institutional custodial and program needs.

In addition to processing new commitments, 90-day diagnostic evaluations and 120-day evaluative reports on convicted offenders are provided to California courts at their request.

Recent court decisions regarding more expedient Parole Violator-Return-To-Custody population processing coupled with the rapidly increasing inmate population have required the Department to alter its existing reception center processing function. The Department will spread peak inmate processing over a broader staffing base to better manage these increased needs. Reception center processing functions will continue at California Medical Facility, California Institution for Men and California Institution for Women and expand to five additional institutions including Deuel Vocational Institution, California Correctional Institution, California State Prison at San Quentin, Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain. Civilly committed narcotic addicts will continue to be received and processed at the California Rehabilitation Center.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	207.7	237.2	237.1	\$9,408	\$10,708	\$12,044
General Fund.....				9,238	10,647	11,979
1986 Prison Construction Fund				33	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	2	2
Reimbursements.....				137	59	63

21.10 Security

Program Element Statement

California law requires that the Department of Corrections provide secure and safe facilities to house convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts for the term of their sentences. Inmates are housed in the appropriate units equipped with the degree of security needed, based on the inmate's escape risk, violence propensities, and history of assaultive behavior. Custodial personnel are assigned to posts and perform a variety of functions including supervision of inmates in housing units, dining areas, recreation areas, specialized security areas, and on work details.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

There are special security units in some institutions which house prison gang members and other violent prison offenders. These units require additional staff for increased security, more intensive searches, supervision and general surveillance.

**Number of Beds in Special Housing Units
During the 1988-89 Fiscal Year**

<i>Institution</i>	<i>1988/89 Administrative Segregation</i>	<i>1988/89 Security Housing</i>	<i>1988/89 Protective Housing</i>	<i>1988/89 Total</i>
California Correctional Center	190	—	—	190
California Correctional Institution	86	—	—	86
California Correctional Institution, Level IVA & IVB	125	750	—	875
California Institution for Men	119	—	—	119
California Institution for Women	—	100	—	100
California Medical Facility—North	126	—	—	126
California Medical Facility—South	190	—	—	190
California Men's Colony	126	—	—	126
California Rehabilitation Center	—	—	—	—
California State Prison—Corcoran	—	1,434	—	1,434
California State Prison—Kings (Avenal)	190	—	—	190
California State Prison—Sacramento	364	—	—	364
Correctional Training Facility	240	—	261	501
Deuel Vocational Institution	240	—	—	240
Folsom State Prison	—	—	—	—
Mule Creek State Prison	140	—	—	140
Northern California Women's Facility	34	—	—	34
Pelican Bay State Prison	—	—	—	—
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain	190	—	—	190
San Quentin State Prison	102	—	—	102
Sierra Conservation Center	190	—	18	208
Total	2,652	2,284	279	5,215

Performance Measures

	Actual		
	1986	1987	1988
Male felons:			
Escapes from guarded perimeters of medium/maximum security institutions....	9	8	8
Rate per 100 ADP	0.02	0.02	0.02

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	11,478.7	12,802.7	13,796	\$642,464	\$730,537	\$816,067
General Fund				628,063	718,389	810,752
Special Account for Capital Outlay				2,149	—	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund				2,260	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund				—	7,100	—
Federal Trust Fund				52	107	109
Reimbursements				9,940	4,941	5,206

21.15 Transportation**Program Element Statement**

California law provides reimbursement to local jurisdictions for expenditures incurred in providing transportation services for persons committed to the Department of Corrections. Reimbursement is allowed for (1) transportation of prisoners to and between state prisons and (2) returning fugitives from justice from outside the state.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$2,037	\$2,106	\$2,106
Element Components			
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners	480	496	496
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice	1,557	1,610	1,610

21.20 Inmate Support**Program Element Statement**

The California correctional system has implemented rules, regulations, and practices which insure that inmates receive humane treatment and adequate support services, including food, clothing, housing, medical, dental, psychiatric care, counseling services, leisure activities and religion.

The Inmate Welfare Fund (IWF) was created in 1945 as a special trust fund for the benefit, education, and welfare of the inmates. The IWF is a self-supporting fund totally dependent upon its generated revenues. The largest IWF operation is the inmate canteen. While this is a major source of revenue, income is also derived from photo projects, handicraft sales, and interest on invested surplus IWF and inmate trust funds. Income from the IWF is used to provide certain inmate benefits such as the canteens, movie rentals, entertainment, handicraft materials, and equipment, and fiction library books.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	4,182.4	4,666	5,199.9	\$518,379	\$593,668	\$667,565
General Fund.....				472,968	539,790	599,289
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				10,997	—	—
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	6,650
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	1,185
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	5,165
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....				8,411	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....				—	28,829	27,177
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	85	85
Inmate Welfare Fund.....				18,983	20,629	23,185
Reimbursements.....				7,020	4,335	4,829
Element Components						
21.20.010 Feeding.....	414.6	513.9	582.1	92,580	105,371	118,514
21.20.020 Clothing.....	59.3	59.3	64.7	34,375	39,125	44,005
21.20.030 Medical Services.....	978.5	1,185.9	1,315.1	95,411	108,594	122,139
21.20.040 Dental Services.....	146.2	177.9	194	12,797	14,566	16,382
21.20.050 Facilities Operations.....	917.2	1,027.5	1,142.6	184,098	200,958	227,760
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services.....	324.8	197.7	237.1	18,360	34,317	36,803
21.20.070 Counseling Services.....	541	612.7	668.3	31,700	36,079	40,579
21.20.080 Records.....	597.3	652.3	733	22,765	25,910	29,142
21.20.090 Leisure-Time Activities.....	55.7	59.3	64.7	4,427	5,038	5,666
21.20.100 Religion.....	56	59.3	64.7	2,883	3,081	3,390
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund.....	91.8	119.9	133.6	18,983	20,629	23,185
Inmate Support Performance Measures						
21.20.030 Medical Services				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Average daily number of inmates in sick line.....				2,624	2,876	3,055
Physical examinations—inmates.....				131,852	144,343	153,321
Inpatient Admissions to:						
CDC Infirmaries.....				5,679	6,226	6,613
CDC Hospitals.....				4,285	4,698	4,990
Average Daily Census:						
CDC Infirmaries.....				105	115	122
CDC Hospitals.....				393	430	457
Total CDC Surgical Operations:						
Minor.....				7,187	7,879	8,369
Major.....				811	889	944
Patients referred to community medical facilities for outpatient care.....				8,511	9,331	9,911
Patients admitted to community hospitals.....				1,599	1,753	1,862
Doctor/Inmate ratio.....				1:761	1:835	1:887
21.20.040 Dental Services						
Diagnostic procedures, including examinations and x-rays.....				134,732	147,720	156,908
Restorative procedures.....				122,892	134,738	143,119
Oral surgery.....				68,190	74,763	79,414
Periodontal procedures, including cleaning & prevention.....				54,574	59,834	63,556
Prosthodontics procedures.....				44,785	49,102	52,156
Dental laboratory procedures, including full and partial denture and repairs.....				8,964	9,828	10,439
Total number of patients seen.....				207,481	222,000	235,808
Dentist/Inmate ratio.....				1:722	1:776	1:824
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services						
Psychiatric evaluation and diagnostic services to individual inmates.....				68,234	74,812	79,465
Inmate hours in individual therapy.....				25,261	27,696	29,418
Inmate hours in group psychotherapy.....				22,965	25,178	26,744
Psychiatric hospitalization days (including ASH).....				198,602	217,247	231,290
Psychiatric rehabilitation service days.....				475,154	520,958	553,361
21.20.070 Counseling Services						
General case contact.....				76,971	79,750	86,675
Classification for intake and annual hearings.....				227,273	239,250	260,025
Transfer classification.....				60,887	66,975	71,064
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund						
Purchases for inmate benefits.....				372	446	536

21.30 Inmate Training

Program Element Statement

The period of time an inmate is confined to a correctional facility provides an opportunity for personal development through the many training programs available. These programs include academic education, vocational education, and employment opportunities in Prison Industry Authority, conservation camps, or institution work assignments.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	1,030.9	1,245.2	1,401.3	\$117,347	\$133,619	\$150,219
General Fund.....				115,224	129,775	146,342
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....				413	—	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	19	21
Reimbursements.....				1,710	3,825	3,856

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Element Components					1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
21.30.010	Academic Education	367.8	454.6	517.4	\$23,580	\$26,838	\$30,185
21.30.020	Vocational Education	312.1	415.1	452.7	19,864	22,608	25,429
21.30.030	Inmate Employment	351	375.5	431.2	73,903	84,173	94,605

Inmate Training Performance Measures

21.30.010 Academic Education					1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
	Average academic enrollment				5,145	5,729	6,313
	Elementary diplomas/certificates				2,391	2,635	2,903
	High school diplomas and equivalency certificates				1,474	1,661	1,847
	Literacy certificates				1,442	1,604	1,783
	Associate in arts/sciences				60	67	74
	College courses completed				3,831	4,640	5,619
	Number of college participants				5,958	6,073	6,188
21.30.020 Vocational Education							
	Average enrollment				5,520	6,319	7,325
	Number of vocational training areas available				57	58	59
	Number of vocational classes				308	340	375
	Vocational certificates of achievement and completion issued				7,300	8,030	8,833
	Number of indentured apprentices				306	328	426
21.30.030.020 Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies							
	Conservation program person days				799,930	912,421	924,920
	Fire suppression and emergencies				86,083	98,188	99,533
	Out-of-camp project assignments				456,790	521,026	528,163
	In-camp support services				59,584	67,963	68,894
	In-camp work projects				197,505	225,279	228,365
	Average number of inmates assigned				3,136	3,577	3,626
21.30.030.030 Work Assignment—Support							
	Total number of inmates in work assignments				44,202	57,315	58,481

21.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

Administration within the Institution Program consists of the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority (NAEA), inmate benefits, and general administration.

The Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority consists of seven part-time board members.

When a male or female addict in the Civil Addict Program or a parolee under the jurisdiction of the Narcotic Authority who has been returned to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof, shows significant progress as a result of treatment and demonstrates the potential to abstain from narcotic drug use, the superintendent of the facility where the individual is confined certifies this progress to the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority for release consideration.

In addition, the Authority considers the cases of outpatients and parolees under its jurisdiction who violate their conditions of release/parole and determines whether these individuals should be returned to inpatient status for further treatment. A revocation hearing is held as soon as possible after an outpatient's/parolee's return to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,013.4	1,056.6	1,173.2	\$134,858	\$141,124	\$152,443
State Operations						
General Fund				112,238	140,869	152,154
1986 Prison Construction Fund				4,402	—	—
Reimbursements				18,218	255	289
Element Components						
21.40 Administration	1,013.4	1,056.6	1,173.2	134,858	141,124	152,443
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority	9	9	9	461	484	508
21.40.020 Inmate Benefits-Workers' Compensation	—	—	—	8,539	9,753	10,969
21.40.030 General Administration	1,004.4	1,047.6	1,164.2	125,858	130,887	140,966
21.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Elements:						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis	—	—	—	—1,015	—1,028	—1,114
21.10 Security	—	—	—	—69,223	—70,112	—75,487
21.15 Transportation	—	—	—	—	—202	—195
21.20 Inmate Support	—	—	—	—51,962	—56,964	—61,751
21.30 Inmate Training	—	—	—	—12,658	—12,818	—13,896
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	—	—	—	—\$134,858	—\$141,124	—\$152,443
Net Totals, Administration	1,013.4	1,056.6	1,173.2	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Administration Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority			
Institution cases heard.....	2,069	2,320	2,490
Outpatient revocation cases heard.....	3,941	4,778	5,360
Final discharge hearings.....	465	569	639
Revocation hearings conducted.....	178	219	249
Oral orders granted (not included in total).....	(1,311)	(1,589)	(1,782)
Totals, Cases Heard.....	6,653	7,886	8,738

21.50 Court Costs and County Charges

Program Element Statement

Penal Code Sections 4700.1 and 4750-4755 provide for the reimbursement to counties for court costs and other charges incurred in connection with (1) any crime committed at a state prison by a prisoner, employee, or other person; (2) any hearing on any return of a writ of habeas corpus prosecuted by or on behalf of a prisoner; (3) any trial or hearing on the question of the sanity of a prisoner; (4) an extradition proceeding for any prisoner released to hold; (5) coroner's services resulting from the death of a prisoner; and (6) the transportation of a prisoner within the host county, or to and from other counties when requested by the Department of Corrections.

Input

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$5,506	\$4,685	\$4,685

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Correctional Program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful reintegration and release to society of adult offenders released to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division from State prison. This objective is attained by providing support services, community program referral, control of behavior, and by increasing community awareness and understanding.

Budget Adjustments

The budget year reflects the following adjustments:

- A reduction of 34 positions (87.2 personnel years) and \$13.9 million in 1988-89 and an increase of 249 positions (216 personnel years) and \$8.5 million in 1989-90 to reflect technical adjustments to current year parole caseloads and to provide parole agent staffing for the projected budget year increase in the parole population. These amounts reflect savings of \$11.6 million in 1988-89 due to delays or cancellations in community based facilities. This budget continues to provide for limited growth in such facilities from 2,765 beds for the current year to 2,820 by June 30, 1990.
- An increase of 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) and \$947,000, funded from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, in 1989-90 for psychiatric services provided in Parole Outpatient Clinics.
- An increase of 15 positions (14.7 personnel years) and \$860,000 in 1989-90 for processing of parole violators through the revocation process.
- The continuation of \$700,000 in 1989-90 for parole agent communications equipment.
- An increase of \$2,080,000 in 1989-90 for the second year of the four year implementation of a distributed data processing system.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,412.5	1,836.6	2,268.6	\$134,453	\$175,904	\$209,445
Totals, Community Correctional Program.	1,412.5	1,836.6	2,268.6	\$134,453	\$175,904	\$209,445
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				114,968	155,305	183,825
Reimbursements.....				339	250	254
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	-	947
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				19,146	20,349	24,419

Program Elements

	748.8	1,013.9	1,263.7	67,617	88,532	109,018
31.10 Supervision—Case Services	748.8	1,013.9	1,263.7	67,617	88,532	109,018
31.20 Community Based Program	68.3	97.5	124	56,436	68,817	79,955
31.30 Services to Parolees.....	58.7	54.1	68.3	10,400	18,555	20,472
31.40 Administration.....	536.7	671.1	812.6	20,845	24,959	26,876
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-20,845	-24,959	-26,876

31.10 Supervision—Case Services

Program Element Statement

The element is composed of six components which are: (1) felon supervision with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 53.2 cases; (2) nonfelon supervision for civil addicts with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 47 cases, including cases within 60 days of institutional release and cases where the addicts have been returned for short-term treatment; (3) work furlough supervision for inmates released to employment training or educational programs shortly before established parole dates, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 44 cases; (4) return to custody supervision for inmates released to community based return to custody facilities with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 100 cases, and (5) intensive supervision for technical parole violators assigned to the substance abuse revocation diversion program with parole agents and

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

paraprofessional staff supervising caseloads averaging 22 cases. Differential supervision is basic to the parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves.

When assessments indicate, other parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to lessen the difficulties faced by parolees and enhance their capabilities to adjust to life in the community. Parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community, and who have infrequent or low needs for services, will be placed in a minimum supervision category. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

Special supervision elements include "home detention" which is monitored with electronic devices, and special inpatient and outpatient substance abuse treatment programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	748.8	1,013.9	1,263.7	\$67,617	\$88,532	\$109,018
General Fund.....				67,448	88,532	109,018
Reimbursements.....				169	-	-
Element Components						
31.10.010 Felon Supervision	688.8	904.6	1,078.4	59,889	78,701	93,479
31.10.015 Intensive Supervision.....	-	38.6	77.2	-	2,824	4,900
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision	35.3	41.2	52.5	3,008	2,771	4,419
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision...	24.7	17.9	28	4,720	2,597	2,778
31.10.050 Return to Custody Supvn	-	11.6	27.6	-	1,639	3,442
Supervision—Case Services Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
31.10.010 Felon Supervision						
Felon parolees population on June 30.....				44,603	53,055	61,470
Average daily population.....				40,270	48,990	57,220
31.10.015 Intensive Supervision						
Participants end of fiscal year				-	1,798	1,798
Average daily population.....				-	894	1,798
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision						
Civil narcotic addict parolees population on June 30.....				1,603	1,835	2,015
Average daily population.....				1,422	1,725	1,935
31.10.040 Work Furlough Supervision						
Participants population on June 30.....				1,115	1,130	1,225
Average daily population.....				968	1,085	1,215
31.10.050 Return to Custody						
Participants population on June 30.....				911	1,770	3,810
Average Daily Population.....				774	1,165	2,760

31.20 Community Based Program

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment and transportation of inmates released to community based facilities shortly before established release dates. These community correctional centers include: (1) community treatment programs, (2) community work furlough programs, (3) return-to-custody programs, (4) substance abuse treatment program, (5) restitution programs, (6) local government detention facilities, and (7) transportation.

Community correctional centers, which are designed for the gradual re-entry of selected inmates/parolees into the community, provide housing, supervision, counseling, pre-release planning and other re-entry programs in a controlled environment. Other program objectives are to strengthen family and community responsibilities, provide greater access to community resources and enhance employability. Because parolees and inmates without adequate resources are prone to become involved in new criminal activities, the Community correctional centers provide a heavily structured supervision program for a short period of time following release from prison, or in lieu of return to prison.

Community treatment, community work furlough and return to custody programs which provide through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations, secure facilities and programming including housing, subsistence, supervision and pre-release planning for inmate eligibles determined to pose minimal public risk.

Local governments are reimbursed as authorized by Penal Code Sec. 2910 et seq. and 4016.5 for their costs incurred in detaining (1) alleged parole violators, (2) persons whose parole has been revoked and (3) community based inmates temporarily jailed for disciplinary or classification reasons.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	68.3	97.5	124	\$56,436	\$68,817	\$79,955
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				37,147	48,218	55,282
Reimbursements.....				143	250	254
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				19,146	20,349	24,419
Element Components:						
31.20.010 Community Correctional Cen-						
ters	32.8	33.3	33.3	2,868	3,043	3,228
31.20.020 Community Based Beds.....	10.2	40	66.5	28,418	43,162	49,287
31.20.030 Transportation	25.3	24.2	24.2	1,923	2,263	3,021
31.20.040 Parolee Detention	-	-	-	23,227	20,349	24,419

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Community Based Performance Measures

Element Component Statement

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
31.20.010 Community Correctional Centers			
Population end of fiscal year.....	146	142	142
Average daily population.....	127	134	134
31.20.020 Community Based Beds			
Population end of fiscal year.....	1,880	2,623	2,678
Average daily population.....	1,616	2,135	2,190
31.20.030 Transportation			
Inmates transported.....	13,939	19,947	36,901
31.20.040 Detention of Parolees and Community Based Inmates			
Parole violators and community based inmates held in local detention facilities on June 30	11,408	13,056	14,847
Average daily parole violator and community based inmate population in local detention facilities.....	10,546	12,313	13,838
Annual parole violator and community based inmate detention count	31,092	37,089	43,779

31.30 Services to Parolees

Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for providing certain services to parolees and their families. These services include: (1) short-term financial support; (2) medical/psychological attention; and (3) residential placement until a suitable independent residence is established.

The primary purpose of Psychiatric Outpatient Services is to offer psychotherapy to parolees and members of their families and to offer consultation and evaluation of special cases for parole agents, the Board of Prison Terms, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority.

Following institutional psychiatric treatment, inmates with a history of aggravated assault crimes, serious sex offenses and offenses with other indications of mental illness are often required to participate in additional psychiatric treatment while on parole. Over 95 percent of parolees receiving psychiatric treatment do so pursuant to a special condition of parole imposed by the department or by the Board of Prison Terms.

Mandatory psychiatric services are supplemented by clinical evaluation, treatment or consultation to many parolees who require them because of occasional serious mental health problems which may or may not be associated with new criminal acts. Approximately 15 to 20 percent of the parole population requires these services.

Successful parole programming requires the implementation of the most effective techniques to detect and deter the use of controlled substances and other illegal narcotics by parolees and thereby reduce their incidence of readdiction. Urinalysis, routine physical examinations, naltrexone blocking, and methadone maintenance are used to deter and/or detect opiate and substance abuse.

Urinalysis testing of parolees with histories of substance abuse or other drug addiction is primarily performed by contract laboratories. The division operates two screening enzyme multiplying immunoassay (EMIT) machines on a continuing basis: one machine in Los Angeles and one machine in Sacramento. Positive evidence of substance abuse detected on these machines is verified by the contract laboratories.

Approximately 354 parolees participate in public or private methadone maintenance programs.

Persons released on parole, or to community based programs, are frequently in need of supportive services during periods of unemployment, family disruptions, or for reasons of physical and/or mental disturbance. The department assists such persons in these situations by providing short-term financial support, medical and/or psychological attention, or meaningful residential placement pending establishment of suitable independent residence in the community.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	58.7	54.1	68.3	\$10,400	\$18,555	\$20,472
State Operations						
General Fund.....				10,373	18,555	19,525
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	-	947
Reimbursements.....				27	-	-
Element Components						
31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services						
.....	56.8	52.1	66.3	4,202	5,669	7,248
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services	1.9	2	2	1,994	2,215	2,244
31.30.030 Casework Services.....	-	-	-	4,204	10,671	10,980

Performance Measures

Clients Receiving Supportive Services, by Type of Service	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Short-term financial support	3,415	4,084	4,706
Medical care.....	81	96	111
Psychological attention	120	143	166
Residential	2,276	2,723	3,137

Services to Parolees Performance Measures

31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
Patient average daily population.....	6,500	7,732	8,958
Number of patients beginning fiscal year.....	5,566	6,621	7,671
Number of admissions.....	4,194	4,989	5,780
Number of terminations.....	2,322	2,762	3,200
Number of patients end of fiscal year.....	7,609	9,051	10,486
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services			
Number of addicts supervised	3,773	4,562	5,200
Number of urinalyses.....	392,392	474,448	540,800
Number of positive urinalyses	66,707	80,656	91,936
31.30.030 Casework Services			
Total clients served	5,239	6,232	7,220
Mean frequency of client contact (per month)	2.3	2.3	2.3

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

31.40 Administration

Program Element Statement

The administration element includes three components: (1) Unit supervision providing direct guidance and support to case carrying agents in the assigned district; (2) Field administration providing training and other central administrative services in a geographical area; and (3) Interstate Unit supervision for other states' parolees in California, and California parolees in other states.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	536.7	671.1	812.6	\$20,845	\$24,959	\$26,876
State Operations:						
General Fund				20,506	24,959	26,876
Reimbursements				339	-	-
Element Components						
31.40 Administration						
31.40.010 Unit Supervision	400.1	501	635.5	13,364	16,529	17,632
31.40.020 Field Administration	125.3	158.7	165.7	6,894	7,808	8,584
31.40.030 Interstate Unit	11.3	11.4	11.4	587	622	660
31.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
31.10 Supervision—Case Services	-	-	-	-10,483	-12,562	-13,989
31.20 Community Based Program	-	-	-	-8,750	-9,764	-10,260
31.30 Services to Parolees	-	-	-	-1,612	-2,633	-2,627
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-	-	-	-20,845	-24,959	-26,876
Net Totals, Administration	536.7	671.1	812.6	-	-	-

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, five line divisions, and several staff services functions.

The Institutions Division is responsible for all field operations including institutions, classification, medical, education, and related program services. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for the business affairs of the department including personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, feeding, statistics, and data processing and advises the director on the status of fiscal affairs.

The Planning and Construction Division is responsible for the planning of new facilities and the renovation of existing facilities.

The Evaluation and Compliance Division provides staff services for management analysis and management of court orders, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, research and inmate appeals and fiscal audits.

The Parole and Community Services Division is responsible for the parole supervision program.

The staff services functions include public information and legislative liaison. These offices are responsible for providing advice and counsel to the director and line administrators in their specialty areas.

Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$109,000 in 1989-90 in the Accounting Services Section to assist with the Inmate Day Labor Program.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years), funded through redirection of overtime funds, in 1989-90 to provide support for the Central Administration Program in the Accounting Services Section.
- The conversion of overtime funds to 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in 1989-90 to provide support for the Paroles Program in the Accounting Services Section.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 from Inmate Welfare Funds (IWF) to provide training and assistance to IWF accounting staff.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 in bond funds to audit construction contracts.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$55,000 in 1989-90 to develop and maintain an automated budget system.
- The conversion of overtime funds to 1 position and an increase of 1 position (1.9 personnel years) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 to assist the Services and Reentry Unit.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) funded through redirection in 1989-90 to assist with the Food Services increased workload.
- The conversion of overtime funds for 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in 1989-90 to assist the Office of Offender Information Services.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$91,000 in 1989-90 to maintain and control the automated certification process for personnel testing functions.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 to create a liaison team to develop standardized personnel policies and procedures.
- An increase to the Inmate Welfare Fund's spending authority of \$1,700,000 in 1989-90 to increase merchandise for canteen sales and hobby shop operations.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 to help adjudicate inmate appeals.
- A redirection of temporary help and overtime to fund 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) in 1989-90 to assist the Regulation and Policy Management Unit in revising and updating departmental manuals, regulations, procedures, and policies.
- A redirection of 8 positions and an increase of 2 positions (9.5 personnel years) and \$126,000 in 1989-90 to develop and maintain automated information systems.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 to implement the provisions of SB 1933 and comply with the mandates of the Minority/Women's Business Enterprise Program.

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- The conversion of contract funds to 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in 1989-90 to assist with the Arts-In-Corrections Program.
- The conversion of contract funds to 9 positions (8.5 personnel years) in 1989-90 to provide art instruction for inmates.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$55,000 in 1989-90 to assist with increasing labor relations workload from new institutions.
- An increase of \$5,500,000 in 1988-89 and \$3,000,000 in 1989-90 from bond funds for legal services for construction claims processing.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 in 1989-90 from bond funds to assist with the increasing workload associated with new prison construction.
- An increase of 1 position (0.5 personnel year) in 1988-89 and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) in 1989-90 to assist with energy conservation.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$110,000 in 1989-90 from bond funds to assist with the San Quentin renovation.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,007.7	1,362.8	1,445	\$101,386	\$128,353	\$136,509
Program Elements						
41.01 Central Administration						
41.01.010 Executive	111.2	204.7	217.2	10,792	13,662	14,530
41.01.020 Institutions	183.4	426.9	450.1	32,397	41,015	43,621
41.01.030 Parole and Community Services	16.9	16	16	1,717	2,173	2,312
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance	110.7	130.6	138.6	3,680	4,658	4,954
41.01.045 Planning and Construction	179.6	180.5	192.9	9,374	11,867	12,621
41.01.050 Administrative Services	405.9	404.1	430.2	43,426	54,978	58,471
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
21 Institution Program	—	—	—	—91,247	—114,678	—121,155
31 Community Correctional Program	—	—	—	—10,139	—13,675	—15,354
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—\$101,386	—\$128,353	—\$136,509
Net Totals, Central Administration	1,007.7	1,362.8	1,445	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	20,333.3	25,879.4	25,077	\$760,114	\$897,169	\$896,375
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4,045	50,943
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	20,333.3	25,879.4	25,077	\$760,114	\$901,214	\$947,318
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	—1,171.5	—604	—	—36,880	—21,323
Proposed new positions	—	956.3	2,699	—	28,348	85,273
Partial year adjustment	—	—954.4	—517.4	—	—24,573	—22,770
Totals, Adjustments	—	—1,169.6	1,577.6	—	—\$33,105	\$41,180
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	20,333.3	24,709.8	26,654.6	\$760,114	\$868,109	\$988,498
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1,502.7	—1,133.5	—	—46,681	—37,100
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20,333.3	23,207.1	25,521.1	\$760,114	\$821,428	\$951,398
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	210,240	243,377	273,262
100000 Totals, Personal Services	20,333.3	23,207.1	25,521.1	\$970,354	\$1,064,805	\$1,224,660
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				24,920	35,588	39,253
Printing				4,242	5,137	5,205
Communications				7,776	8,864	9,414
Postage				2,738	3,481	3,595
Insurance				1,683	1,920	1,992
Travel—in-state				14,232	16,964	18,512
Travel—out-of-state				356	383	391
Training				1,997	4,256	6,681
Facilities operation				38,587	39,945	42,673
Utilities				31,677	43,837	44,928
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				30,004	42,586	47,525
Cons & prof svcs—external				61,918	95,220	97,661
Consolidated data center				4,859	4,617	5,357
Data processing				3,845	5,920	5,913
Equipment				14,784	16,682	11,300
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				176,489	204,687	210,077
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$420,107	\$530,087	\$550,477

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Lease payment	\$12,164	\$28,555	\$54,320
Bond insurance.....	280	640	940
Energy Efficiency Bond Payments	—	—	524
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$12,444	\$29,195	\$55,784
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,402,905	\$1,624,087	\$1,830,921
Reimbursements	—19,146	—13,410	—14,208
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,383,759	\$1,610,677	\$1,816,713

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$1,267,392	\$1,413,960	\$1,696,927
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	—	29,195	55,260
011 Budget Act appropriation (community return-to-custody facilities)	3,000	—	—
012 Budget Act appropriation (inmate housing)	10,165	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	19,248	12,537	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	76,357	31,034	—
Allocation from Section 15.00 (AIDS).....	300	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—39	—215	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—19,844	—3,740	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1,033	—1,377	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 5240-101-001, Budget Act of 1987, per provision 1c.....	1,350	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	71,900	—
Transfer to Department of the Youth Authority per Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986.....	—389	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985.....	652 ¹	652	—
Totals Available	\$1,357,159	\$1,553,946	\$1,752,187
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—652	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—16,046	—40	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,340,461	\$1,553,906	\$1,752,187

¹ This carryover amount includes \$624,978 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,288	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—142	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,146	—	—

232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarettes and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$6,650

233 Physician Services Account Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,185

236 Unallocated Account Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATION			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$6,112

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

746 1986 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,334	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	90	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—58	—	—
Total Available	\$11,366	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—249	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,117	—	—

747 1988 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$30,328	\$27,177
Allocation for employee compensation	—	101	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	5,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$35,929	\$27,177

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$208	\$213	\$217
Budget adjustment	—156	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52	\$213	\$217

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,395	\$20,575	\$23,185
Allocation for employee compensation	86	50	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	191	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—71	—	—
Totals Available	\$19,601	\$20,629	\$23,185
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—618	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,983	\$20,629	\$23,185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,383,759	\$1,610,677	\$1,816,713

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
662711 Other			
Transportation of prisoners	\$480	\$496	\$496
Returning fugitives from justice	1,557	1,610	1,610
Court costs and county charges	5,506	4,685	4,685
Detention of parolees	19,146	20,349	24,419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,689	\$27,140	\$31,210

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$35,386	\$31,210	\$31,210
Transfer to State Operations Item 5240-001-001, Budget Act of 1987	—1,350	—	—
Totals Available	\$34,036	\$31,210	\$31,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—7,347	—4,070	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$26,689	\$27,140	\$31,210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,410,448	\$1,637,817	\$1,847,923

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sale of Document.....	\$3	\$3	\$3
150400 Interest Income from Loans.....	74	—	—
152200 Rentals of State property.....	2	3	3
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	9	10	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	112	117	117
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$200	\$133	\$133

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

917 Inmate Welfare Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$3,243	\$3,624	\$4,500
Prior year adjustments.....	124	—	—
Reserves, adjusted.....	\$3,367	\$3,624	\$4,500

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

212000 Materials and Supplies:

Canteen Sales.....	\$17,658	\$19,736	\$21,554
Handicraft.....	74	83	91
Photo Project.....	593	663	724
215000 Interest on Investments.....	375	419	458
Other:			
299000 Miscellaneous Income.....	540	604	660
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$19,240	\$21,505	\$23,487
Totals, Resources.....	\$22,607	\$25,129	\$27,987

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5240 Department of Corrections:

State Operations.....	18,983	20,629	23,185
Canteen Expenses.....	(17,522)	(19,041)	(21,401)
Other Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	(957)	(1,040)	(1,164)
Inmate Pay.....	(126)	(137)	(154)
Inmate Benefits.....	(378)	(411)	(466)
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$18,983	\$20,629	\$23,185

RESERVES.....	\$3,624	\$4,500	\$4,802
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,624	4,500	4,802

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	20,333.3	25,879.4	25,077	\$760,114	\$897,169	\$896,375
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	4,045	50,943
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	20,333.3	25,879.4	25,077	\$760,114	\$901,214	\$947,318

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Reductions in Authorized Positions:

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	—80
Totals.....	—	—	—	—	—	—\$80

INSTITUTIONS DIVISION

Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	—111
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	—	—	—	—	—	—111

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL

PROGRAM

Parole administrator I.....	—	—4	—	4,107-4,517	—198	—
Parole agent III.....	—	—3	—	3,470-4,190	—126	—
Parole agent II (Spec).....	—	—10	—	3,161-3,808	—381	—
Lieut.....	—	—2	—2	2,943-3,551	—71	—75

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$2,880-3,470	—\$243	—
3				2,681-3,233	—355	—273
4				2,336-2,810	—324	—119
5				2,329-2,807	—28	—
6	Parole agent I.....	—7	—	1,788-2,557	—22	—
7	Sgt.....	—11	—8	1,641-2,128	—40	—
8	Off.....	—11.5	—4	1,406-1,833	—161	—
9	Maint mechanic, CF.....	—1	—		—	—
10	Supvng cook I, CF.....	—1	—		—	—
11	Cook II, CF.....	—2	—		—	—
12	Ofc asst II (T).....	—9.5	—		—	—
13	Overtime.....				—13	—5
14	Shift differential.....				—36	—15
15	Premium holiday pay.....					
16	Total.....	—62	—14		—1,998	—487
17	Workload and Administrative Adjustments					
18	Unallocated Budget Reduction Plan					
19	Chief psychiatrist, CF.....	—1	—1	6,630-7,081	—80	—80
20	Staff psychiatrist.....	—2	—2	5,182-6,771	—131	—131
21	Physician and surgeon.....	—0.5	—0.5	4,713-6,771	—28	—28
22	Parole agent III, adult parole.....	—2	—2	3,470-4,190	—84	—84
23	Parole agent II, adult parole (supvr).....	—1	—1	3,161-3,808	—38	—38
24	Counselor II.....	—5	—5	3,161-3,808	—191	—191
25	Supvr—academic instruction, CF.....	—1	—1	3,154-3,807	—38	—38
26	Pharmacist I.....	—1	—1	3,307-3,633	—40	—40
27	Psychologist health facility (clin).....	—4	—4	3,011-3,633	—145	—145
28	Lieut.....	—11.6	—11.6	2,943-3,551	—412	—412
29	Chief engr, CF.....	—1	—1	3,171-3,517	—38	—38
30	Parole agent I, adult parole.....	—21	—21	2,880-3,470	—729	—729
31	Teacher—acad educ, CF.....	—1	—1	2,278-3,464	—27	—27
32	Teacher—recr and phys educ, CF.....	—3	—3	2,278-3,464	—82	—82
33	Teacher—high school educ, CF.....	—1	—1	2,278-3,464	—27	—27
34	Instructor—voc, CF.....	—12	—12	2,278-3,464	—330	—330
35	Stationary engr, CF.....	—1	—1	—3,339	—40	—40
36	Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—4	—4	2,740-3,307	—132	—132
37	Assoc mgmt auditor.....	—1	—1	2,740-3,307	—33	—33
38	Sgt.....	—21.2	—21.2	2,681-3,233	—686	—686
39	Registered nurse III.....	—1	—1	2,400-3,176	—29	—29
40	Institution artist/facilitator, DOC.....	—0.5	—0.5	2,329-3,083	—14	—14
41	Electrician II, CF.....	—1	—1	2,497-3,011	—30	—30
42	Catholic chaplain.....	—1	—1	2,497-3,011	—30	—30
43	Painter apprentice.....	—1	—1	2,497-3,011	—19	—19
44	Painter II, CF.....	—2	—2	2,384-2,872	—58	—58
45	Drafting aid II.....	—1	—1	2,340-2,820	—21	—21
46	Off.....	—242.7	—258.7	2,336-2,810	—6,838	—7,288
47	Maint mechanic, CF.....	—1	—1	2,329-2,807	—28	—28
48	Staff services analyst.....	—0.5	—0.5	1,755-2,740	—11	—11
49	Painter I, CF.....	—1	—1	2,278-2,740	—27	—27
50	Electronics techn, CF.....	—1	—1	2,032-2,681	—25	—25
51	Supvng cook II, CF.....	—1	—1	2,032-2,681	—25	—25
52	Supvng cook I, CF.....	—5.9	—5.9	1,788-2,557	—127	—127
53	Property controller II.....	—1	—1	1,791-2,334	—25	—25
54	Butcher—meat cutter II, CF.....	—1	—1	1,788-2,329	—22	—22
55	Lead groundskeeper II.....	—2	—2	1,747-2,278	—42	—42
56	Materials and stores supvr I, CF.....	—4.2	—4.2	1,747-2,278	—88	—88
57	Sr medical transcriber.....	—1	—1	1,863-2,217	—22	—22
58	Baker II, CF.....	—2	—2	1,641-2,128	—43	—43
59	Ofc techn (T).....	—1	—1	1,628-2,079	—20	—20
60	Ofc asst II (T).....	—1	—1	1,406-1,833	—17	—17
61	Prog techn I (records).....	—1	—1	1,511-1,755	—18	—18
62	Word processing techn.....	—1	—1	1,406-1,755	—17	—17
63	Food svcs worker I, CF.....	—1	—1	1,273-1,583	—15	—15
64	Shift Differential.....				—102	—108
65	Premium holiday pay.....				—270	—285
66	Total.....	—372.1	—388.1		—11,294	—11,765
67	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL					
68	CENTER					
69	Off.....	—	—5	2,336-2,810	—141	—149
70	Overtime.....	—	—	—	—57	—156
71	Shift differential.....	—	—	—	—2	—2
72	Premium holiday pay.....	—	—	—	—5	—5
73	Total.....	—	—5	—	—205	—312
74	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL					
75	INSTITUTION					
76	Overtime.....	—	—	—	—57	—119
77	Total.....	—	—	—	—57	—119

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN				Salary Range		
Sgt.....	-	-	-1.6	\$2,681-3,233	-	-\$54
Off.....	-66.6	-	-105.1	2,336-2,810	-1,876	-3,123
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-128	-269
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-24	-40
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-62	-105
Total.....	-	-66.6	-106.7	-	-2,090	-3,591
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—NORTH						
Off.....	-	-8.1	-8.1	2,336-2,810	-228	-241
Medical tech asst.....	-	-	-2.7	2,336-2,810	-	-80
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-3	-4
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-11
Total.....	-	-8.1	-10.8	-	-296	-455
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Medical tech asst.....	-	-	-11	2,336-2,810	-	-327
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-56	-120
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-4
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	-11
Total.....	-	-	-11	-	-56	-462
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
MULE CREEK STATE PRISON, IONE						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
AVENAL STATE PRISON						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON, SACRAMENTO COUNTY						
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	-1.6	-1.6	2,278-3,464	-44	-47
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	-3.3	-3.3	2,278-3,464	-91	-95
Total.....	-	-4.9	-4.9	-	-135	-142
RICHARD J. DONOVAN						
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	-4	-4	-	-110	-116
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-4	-4	-	-167	-235
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—CORCORAN						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
CHUCKAWALLA VALLEY STATE PRISON						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-170
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-170
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-222
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-222
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMENS FACILITY						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119
Total.....	-	-	-	-	-57	-119

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

F2-77748

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1 PELICAN BAY STATE PRISON				Salary Range		
2 Chief medical off, CI.....	-	-1	-	\$6,630-7,081	-\$80	-
3 Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-1	-1	5,439-6,771	-66	-69
4 Physician and surgeon.....	-	-2.5	-	4,713-6,771	-142	-
5 Dentist.....	-	-2	-	4,491-6,299	-108	-
6 Asst chief counsel.....	-	-1	-	5,345-5,878	-64	-
7 C.E.A. III.....	-	-1	-	5,095-5,607	-61	-
8 Supt II, DOC.....	-	-1	-	4,977-5,477	-60	-
9 Corr administrator, DOC.....	-	-4	-	4,411-4,846	-212	-
10 Prog administrator, CI.....	-	-2	-	4,107-4,517	-99	-
11 Captain.....	-	-1	-	4,107-4,517	-50	-
12 Counselor III.....	-	-	-	3,470-4,190	-42	-
13 Supvr corr educ programs.....	-	-1	-	3,464-4,187	-41	-
14 Bus mgr II.....	-	-1	-	3,370-4,067	-41	-
15 Pharmacist II.....	-	-1	-	3,633-3,990	-44	-
16 Chief of plant operation III, CF.....	-	-1	-	3,291-3,973	-40	-
17 Community resources mgr, CI.....	-	-1	-	3,231-3,901	-39	-
18 Counselor II.....	-	-4	-	3,161-3,808	-153	-
19 Supvr-academic instruction.....	-	-1	-	3,154-3,807	-38	-
20 Supvr-voc instruction.....	-	-1	-	3,154-3,807	-38	-
21 Assoc electrical engineer.....	-	-1	-	3,091-3,726	-37	-
22 Pharmacist I.....	-	-1	-1	3,307-3,633	-40	-42
23 Staff psychologist-clinical.....	-	-1	-	3,011-3,633	-36	-
24 Chief of plant operation I, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,997-3,616	-36	-
25 Lieut.....	-	-20.2	-	2,943-3,551	-717	-
26 Chief engineer I, CF.....	-	-1	-	3,171-3,517	-38	-
27 Counselor I.....	-	-9.4	-	2,880-3,470	-327	-
28 Food mgr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,872-3,464	-35	-
29 Case records mgr.....	-	-1	-	2,617-3,464	-31	-
30 Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	-1.1	-	2,278-3,464	-30	-
31 Teacher-academic educ, CF.....	-	-3.3	-	2,278-3,464	-90	-
32 Instructor-Voc, CF.....	-	-6.5	-	2,278-3,464	-179	-
33 Fire chief.....	-	-1	-	2,810-3,386	-34	-
34 Water and sewage plant supvr, CF.....	-	-4.8	-	3,339-3,339	-194	-
35 Stationary engineer, CF.....	-	-5	-	3,339-3,339	-201	-
36 Sr acctg off (supvr).....	-	-1	-	2,740-3,307	-33	-
37 Assoc pers analyst.....	-	-1	-	2,740-3,307	-33	-
38 Procurement & services off II.....	-	-1	-	2,740-3,307	-33	-
39 Labor relations analyst.....	-	-1	-	2,740-3,307	-33	-
40 Supvr bldg trades, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,617-3,307	-31	-
41 Sr clinical lab technologist.....	-	-1	-	2,497-3,307	-30	-
42 Sgt.....	-	-48.6	-1.6	2,681-3,233	-1,569	-55
43 Sr medical tech asst.....	-	-1	-	2,681-3,233	-32	-
44 Registered nurse III.....	-	-1	-	2,400-3,176	-29	-
45 Registered nurse II.....	-	-5	-	2,191-3,176	-132	-
46 Plumber supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,617-3,154	-32	-
47 Utility shops supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-1	2,617-3,154	-31	-33
48 Electrician supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,617-3,154	-32	-
49 Warehouse mgr II, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,384-3,154	-29	-
50 Sr librarian, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,568-3,097	-31	-
51 Muslim chaplain.....	-	-0.3	-	2,497-3,011	-9	-
52 Protestant chaplain.....	-	-1	-	2,497-3,011	-30	-
53 Electrician II, CF.....	-	-2	-	2,497-3,011	-60	-
54 Painter supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,497-3,011	-30	-
55 Plumber II, CF.....	-	-2	-1	2,497-3,011	-60	-30
56 Carpenter supvr, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,497-3,011	-30	-
57 Catholic chaplain.....	-	-1	-	2,497-3,011	-30	-
58 Jewish chaplain.....	-	-0.3	-	2,497-3,011	-9	-
59 Case records supvr.....	-	-1	-	2,278-3,011	-27	-
60 Carpenter II, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,384-2,872	-29	-
61 Painter II, CF.....	-	-2	-	2,384-2,872	-58	-
62 Fire fighter, CI.....	-	-1.8	-	2,336-2,810	-51	-
63 Off.....	-	-359.7	-8.1	2,336-2,810	-10,136	-239
64 Medical Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-16.1	-	2,336-2,810	-454	-
65 Maintenance Mechanic, CF.....	-	-3	-	2,329-2,807	-84	-
66 Locksmith, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,278-2,740	-27	-
67 Bus serv off I-supvr.....	-	-1	-	2,278-2,740	-27	-
68 Property controller II.....	-	-1	-	2,034-2,682	-24	-
69 Supvng cook II, CF.....	-	-3	-	2,032-2,681	-74	-
70 Supvng groundskeeper I, CF.....	-	-1	-	1,984-2,617	-24	-
71 Materials & stores supvr II, CF.....	-	-2	-	1,984-2,617	-48	-
72 Case records spec.....	-	-2	-	1,747-2,617	-42	-
73 Clinical dietitian.....	-	-8.6	-	2,128-2,557	-222	-
74 Automobile mechanic, CF.....	-	-1	-	2,077-2,497	-25	-
75 X-ray techn.....	-	-1	-	1,824-2,384	-22	-
76 Pers asst II (supvr).....	-	-1	-	1,986-2,371	-24	-
77 Accountant I (supvr).....	-	-1	-	1,788-2,329	-22	-
78 Baker II, CF.....	-	-1	-	1,788-2,329	-22	-
79 Butcher-meatcutter II, CF.....	-	-1	-	1,788-2,329	-22	-
80 Sr medical transcriber.....	-	-1	-	1,785-2,319	-22	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$1,747-2,278	-\$128	-
3				1,747-2,278	-21	-
4				1,863-2,217	-22	-
5				1,562-2,160	-75	-
6	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-6.1	-	1,628-2,079	-39	-
7	Lead groundskeeper, CF.....	-1	-	1,628-2,079	-40	-21
8	Exec secty I.....	-1	-	1,628-2,079	-20	-
9	Pers asst I.....	-4	-	1,628-2,079	-158	-
10	Library technical asst.....	-2	-	1,628-2,079	-20	-
11	Ofc services supvr I (T).....	-2	-1	1,597-2,035	-20	-
12	Accounting techn.....	-1	-	1,658-1,951	-20	-
13	Ofc techn (T).....	-8	-	1,500-1,917	-36	-19
14	Accounting techn.....	-1	-	1,628-1,912	-20	-
15	Medical transcriber.....	-1	-	1,628-1,912	-20	-
16	Secty.....	-1	-	1,628-1,912	-20	-21
17	Dental asst.....	-2	-1	1,459-1,833	-71	-
18	Program techn II.....	-1	-	1,406-1,833	-339	-
19	Health record techn I.....	-1	-1	1,511-1,755	-18	-
20	Acct clk II.....	-4	-	1,406-1,755	-34	-
21	Ofc Asst II (T).....	-20	-	1,406-1,628	-17	-
22	Bookkeeping mach opr I.....	-1	-	1,273-1,476	-15	-
23	Ofc Asst II (G).....	-2	-	-	-58	-
24	Telephone opr.....	-1	-	-	-488	-111
25	Vector control asst I.....	-1	-	-	-163	-4
26	Temporary help.....	-1.5	-	-	-441	-10
27	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-
28	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-
29	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-
30	Total.....	-635.8	-16.7	-	-\$19,580	-\$654
31	SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON					
32	Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-4	-4	2,278-3,464	-110	-116
33	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-57	-119
34	Total.....	-4	-4	-	-\$167	-\$235
35	SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER					
36	Vocational testing & counseling Spec.....	-	-1	3,011-3,633	-	-38
37	Sgt.....	-	-6.2	2,681-3,233	-	-211
38	Utility Shops Supvr, CF.....	-	-1	2,617-3,154	-	-33
39	Clinical lab technologist.....	-	-0.4	2,384-3,011	-	-12
40	Medical technical asst, CF.....	-	-1.1	2,336-2,810	-	-33
41	Off.....	-1	-26	2,336-2,810	-29	-771
42	Ofc Asst II (T).....	-	-1	1,406-1,833	-	-18
43	Teaching assistant.....	-	-1	1,441-1,680	-	-18
44	Temporary help.....	-	-1.1	-	-	-32
45	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-57	-119
46	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-12
47	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-1	-34
48	Total.....	-1	-38.8	-	-\$87	-\$1,331
49	INMATE WELFARE FUND					
50	CHUCKAWALLA VALLEY STATE PRISON					
51	Prison canteen manager II.....	-1	-	2,177-2,872	-26	-
52	Prison canteen manager I.....	-1	-	1,984-2,617	-24	-
53	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-1	-	1,747-2,278	-21	-
54	Acct clk II.....	-1	-	1,459-1,833	-18	-
55	Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-
56	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-
57	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-
58	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-
59	Total.....	-4	-	-	-89	-
60	INMATE WELFARE FUND					
61	PELICAN BAY STATE PRISON					
62	Prison canteen manager II.....	-1	-	2,177-2,872	-26	-
63	Prison canteen manager I.....	-1	-	1,984-2,617	-24	-
64	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-1	-	1,747-2,278	-21	-
65	Acct clk II.....	-1	-	1,459-1,833	-18	-
66	Total.....	-4	-	-	-89	-
67	Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-					
68	ments.....	-1,171.5	-604	-	-\$36,880	-\$21,323
69	Proposed New Positions:					
70	Administrative Services Division					
71	Staff svcs mgr I.....	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
72	Food administrator.....	-	1	2,872-3,464	-	37
73	Assoc govern program analyst.....	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
74	Assoc personnel analyst.....	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
75	Assoc mgmt auditor.....	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
76	Acctg off-supvr.....	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
77	Staff svcs analyst (G).....	-	2	1,755-2,740	-	45
78	Accountant I-supvr.....	-	1	1,788-2,329	-	23
79	Acctg techn.....	-	4	1,628-2,079	-	83

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Salary Range						
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	4	\$1,406-1,833	-	\$72
Acct clk II.....	-	-	1	1,459-1,833	-	19
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,755	-	18
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	-	-	20	-	-	\$504
EVALUATION & COMPLIANCE DIVISION						
Staff program analyst-supvr.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Assoc programmer analyst-spec.....	-	-	3	2,740-3,307	-	140
Assoc govt'l prog analyst.....	-	-	9	2,740-3,307	-	279
Assoc DP analyst-spec.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
DP tech spec II.....	-	-	2	2,617-3,154	-	67
Telecommunications systems analyst I.....	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	22
Sr computer operator.....	-	-	2	1,824-2,177	-	46
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
Total.....	-	-	21	-	-	\$666
EXECUTIVE						
Labor relations specialist I.....	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Associate govt'l program analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Associate arts administrator, DOC.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Inst artist facilitator.....	-	-	9	2,329-2,807	-	267
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium holiday.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	-	-	12	-	-	\$375
INSTITUTIONS DIVISION						
Corr administrator ¹	-	-	1	4,411-4,846	-	56
Counselor III.....	-	-	2	3,470-4,190	-	88
Assoc governmental prog analyst ²	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Sgt.....	-	-	3	2,681-3,233	-	102
Off.....	-	-	4	2,336-2,810	-	119
Ofc techn (T) ³	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	2	1,406-1,833	-	36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	2
Premium holiday.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$7
Total.....	-	-	14	-	-	\$466
PLANNING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION						
Deptl const & maint supvr ⁴	-	-	1	3,548-4,290	-	45
Energy resources spec I ⁵	-	1	1	2,740-3,307	33	35
Assoc govtl prog analyst ⁶	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium holiday.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	-	1	4	-	\$33	\$150
UNALLOCATED						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	2.4	12.7	4,713-6,771	136	761
Dentist.....	-	2.4	13.1	4,491-6,299	130	748
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	0.4	3,032-4,017	-	15
Counselor I.....	-	8.1	43.7	2,880-3,470	281	1,601
Off.....	-	13.1	417.6	2,336-2,810	370	12,409
Firefighter.....	-	3	-	2,018-2,426	-	89
Pers asst I.....	-	6.8	36.4	1,562-2,160	128	723
Personnel Techn I.....	-	-	2	1,500-2,086	-	38
Acct clk II.....	-	1.9	10.2	1,459-1,833	33	189
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	11.3	60.7	1,406-1,755	192	1,086
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	5	157
Premium holiday.....	-	-	-	-	\$12	\$410
Total.....	-	49	596.8	-	\$1,287	\$18,226
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	5.5	5,182-6,771	-	380
Parole agent III.....	-	1	21	3,470-4,190	42	925
Parole agent II (spec).....	-	6	79	3,161-3,808	228	3,170
Staff psychologist-clinical.....	-	-	6.5	3,011-3,633	-	249
Parole agent I.....	-	17	119	2,880-3,470	588	4,326

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	2	Salary Range \$1,628-2,079	-	\$41
Medical transcriber.....	-	-	3	1,597-2,035	-	61
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	4	57	1,406-1,833	67	1,016
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	-	28	293	-	\$925	\$10,168
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	-	0.5	4,713-6,771	-	30
Dentist.....	-	-	0.5	4,491-6,299	-	29
Lieut.....	-	-	2.6	2,943-3,551	-	97
Counselor I.....	-	-	1.3	2,880-3,470	-	48
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	-	1	2,278-3,464	-	29
Sgt.....	-	-	3.2	2,681-3,233	-	109
Librarian, CF.....	-	-	1	2,340-2,820	-	30
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	3.2	2,336-2,810	-	95
Off ^{7,8}	-	1.6	37.7	2,336-2,810	45	1,119
Case records spec.....	-	-	1	1,747-2,617	-	22
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	-	3.2	1,788-2,557	-	72
Tractor opr-laborer.....	-	-	1	2,086-2,508	-	27
Fire fighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	-	1	1,747-2,278	-	22
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,755	-	18
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.9	-	-	31
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	6	14
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	19
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	1	51
Total.....	-	4.6	65.1	-	\$125	\$1,997
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	0.5	0.5	4,713-6,771	28	30
Dentist.....	-	0.5	0.5	4,491-6,299	27	29
Captain ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	39
Counselor II.....	-	1	1	3,161-3,808	38	40
Supvr, acad instr, CF.....	-	2	2	3,154-3,807	55	58
Lieut.....	-	1.6	1.6	2,943-3,551	57	60
Counselor I.....	-	1.3	1.3	2,880-3,470	45	48
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	1	1	2,278-3,464	27	29
Sgt.....	-	3.7	3.7	2,681-3,233	120	126
Librarian, CF.....	-	1	1	2,340-2,820	28	30
Off ^{7,8}	-	34.7	34.7	2,336-2,810	977	1,031
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	3.2	3.2	2,336-2,810	90	95
Case records spec.....	-	1	1	1,747-2,617	21	22
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	3.2	3.2	1,788-2,557	69	73
Fire fighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	1	1	1,747-2,278	21	22
Personnel technician I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Ofc techn (T).....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	1	1	1,406-1,833	17	18
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	1	1	1,406-1,755	17	18
Temporary help.....	-	1	1	-	32	34
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	13	14
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	17	18
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	45	47
Total.....	-	62.7	65.7	-	\$1,837	\$2,050
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Captain ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Counselor III.....	-	-	1	3,470-4,190	-	44
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	2.6	3,032-4,017	-	100
Counselor II.....	-	-	1	3,161-3,808	-	40
Pharmacist I.....	-	2.4	2.4	3,307-3,633	95	102
Counselor I.....	-	-	6	2,880-3,470	-	220
Sgt.....	-	-	1.6	2,681-3,233	-	55
Off.....	-	21.7	35	2,336-2,810	611	1,040
Case records spec.....	-	-	3	1,747-2,617	-	67
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
Ofc srvs supvr I (T).....	-	-	2	1,628-2,079	-	41
Pharmacy assistant.....	-	3.4	3.4	1,628-1,912	67	70
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
Prog techn I (Records).....	-	-	2	1,511-1,755	-	38

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	\$8	\$14
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	20	36
Total.....	-	30.5	67	-	\$874	\$2,054
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	39
Lieut.....	-	-	3.2	2,943-3,551	-	456
Counselor I.....	-	-	1	2,880-3,470	-	37
Sgt.....	-	-	1.1	2,681-3,233	-	39
Registered nurse II.....	-	-	1	2,191-3,176	-	28
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	2.2	2,336-2,810	-	65
Off.....	-	32.3	26.2	2,336-2,810	912	444
Psychiatric social worker.....	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	2	1,406-1,833	-	36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	17	17
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	13	12
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	27	33
Total.....	-	35.3	42.7	-	\$1,042	\$1,331
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—NORTH						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	10	5,182-6,771	-	695
Capt.....	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	53
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	2	3,032-4,017	-	77
Psychologist-Health Fac (Clin).....	-	-	8.3	3,011-3,633	-	313
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	15.6	2,278-2,740	-	453
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	74	77
Respiratory care practitioner.....	-	-	2.8	1,900-2,278	-	68
Medical Transcriber.....	-	-	5	1,597-2,035	-	102
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Office Asst II (T).....	-	-	8.2	1,406-1,833	-	147
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	2
Total.....	-	3	56.9	-	\$74	\$2,007
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY—SOUTH						
Counselor I.....	-	1	1	2,880-3,470	35	37
Off.....	-	11.9	11.9	2,336-2,810	335	354
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	2	2	1,406-1,833	34	36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	12	12
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	4	4
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	11	12
Total.....	-	14.9	14.9	-	\$431	\$455
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	9.8	5,182-6,771	-	678
Captain.....	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Counselor II.....	-	1	1	3,161-3,808	38	40
Psychologist-Health Facility (Clin).....	-	-	13.2	3,011-3,633	-	506
Lieut.....	-	1.6	1.6	2,943-3,551	57	60
Teacher—acad educ, CF.....	-	1.1	1.1	2,278-3,464	30	32
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	1	1	3,339	40	43
Registered nurse II.....	-	-	4.8	2,191-3,176	-	135
Plumber II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Electrician II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Electrician I, CF.....	-	1	1	2,384-2,872	29	31
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	3.2	3.2	2,336-2,810	90	95
Off.....	-	12.5	12.5	2,336-2,810	352	371
Dental lab techn.....	-	1	1	2,128-2,807	25	27
Psychiatric Social Wkr, HF.....	-	-	17.3	2,278-2,740	-	501
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Sr medical transcriber.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,785-2,319	11	11
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Medical transcriber.....	-	1	6	1,597-2,035	19	122
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	1	5.7	1,406-1,833	17	102
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	7	9
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	18	23
Total.....	-	29.9	86.7	-	\$866	\$2,998
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Correctional counselor III.....	-	1	1	3,470-4,190	42	44
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	39
Counselor II.....	-	2	2	3,161-3,808	76	80

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Case records mgr	—	1	1	\$2,617-3,464	\$32	\$33
Sgt ¹⁰	—	1.6	—	2,681-3,233	52	—
Registered nurse III	—	1	1	2,400-3,176	29	31
Registered nurse II	—	3.2	3.2	2,191-3,176	85	89
Case records supvr	—	1	1	2,278-3,011	27	29
Medical techn asst, CF	—	4.8	4.8	2,336-2,810	135	143
Off ¹¹	—	8.1	—	2,336-2,810	228	—
Firefighter	—	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
X-Ray techn	—	1	1	1,824-2,384	22	23
Pers techn I	—	—	1	1,500-2,086	—	19
Ofc srvs supvr I (G)	—	2	2	1,628-2,079	39	41
Prog techn II (Records)	—	2	2	1,628-1,912	39	41
Ofc asst II (T)	—	3	3	1,406-1,833	51	54
Shift differential	—	—	—	—	7	3
Premium holiday pay	—	—	—	—	17	8
Total	—	34.7	27	—	\$954	\$754
MULE CREEK STATE PRISON, IONE						
Counselor II	—	—	1	3,161-3,808	—	40
Teacher—acad educ, CF	—	1.1	3.3	2,278-3,464	30	96
Instructor-voc, CF	—	1.1	4.4	2,278-3,464	30	127
Stationary engr, CF	—	—	2	3,339	—	84
Water & sewage plant supvr, CF	—	1	1	3,339	40	42
Sgt	—	1.6	8	2,681-3,233	52	276
Case records supvr	—	—	1	2,278-3,011	—	29
Electrician II, CF	—	—	1	2,497-3,011	—	32
Medical techn asst, CF	—	1.6	4.8	2,336-2,810	45	144
Off	—	25.2	71.4	2,336-2,810	713	2,119
Fusion welder, CF	—	—	1	2,329-2,807	—	30
Maint mechanic, CF	—	1	2	2,329-2,807	28	60
Supvng cook II, CF	—	—	2	2,032-2,681	—	52
Case records spec	—	—	1	1,747-2,617	—	22
Supvng cook I, CF	—	3.2	4.8	1,788-2,557	69	110
Automobile mech, CF	—	—	1	2,077-2,497	—	26
Firefighter	—	3	3	2,018-2,426	74	77
Ofc srvs supvr II (T)	—	—	1	1,822-2,371	—	23
Materials & stores supvr I, CF	—	1	4.1	1,747-2,278	21	90
Pers techn I	—	—	1	1,500-2,086	—	19
Library technical asst I	—	—	1	1,628-2,079	—	21
Ofc techn (T)	—	—	1	1,628-2,079	—	21
Prog techn II (Records)	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
Acct clk II	—	—	1	1,459-1,833	—	19
Ofc asst II (T)	—	1	9	1,406-1,833	17	162
Ofc asst II (G)	—	1	1	1,406-1,755	17	18
Overtime	—	—	—	—	15	45
Shift differential	—	—	—	—	20	44
Premium holiday pay	—	—	—	—	20	83
Total	—	41.8	132.8	—	\$1,191	\$3,932
AVENAL STATE PRISON						
Off	—	4.8	4.8	2,336-2,810	135	143
Supvng cook I, CF	—	3.2	3.2	1,788-2,557	69	73
Fire fighter	—	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Pers techn I	—	—	1	1,500-2,086	—	19
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shift differential	—	—	—	—	3	3
Premium holiday pay	—	—	—	—	7	7
Total	—	11	12	—	\$287	\$322
CALIF. STATE PRISON—MADERA						
CEA II	—	—	1	5,095-5,607	—	59
Corr administrator, DOC	—	—	2	4,411-4,846	—	112
Captain	—	—	1	4,107-4,517	—	52
Prog administrator, CI	—	—	1	4,107-4,517	—	52
Supvr corr educ programs	—	—	1	3,464-4,187	—	44
Bus mgr II	—	—	1	3,370-4,067	—	43
Chief of plant operation III, CF	—	—	1	3,291-3,973	—	42
Lieut	—	—	4	2,943-3,551	—	150
Food mgr, CF	—	—	1	2,872-3,464	—	36
Procurement & services off II	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Sr acctg off (supvr)	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Instl pers off	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Sr medical tech asst	—	—	1	2,681-3,233	—	34
Registered nurse III	—	—	1	2,400-3,176	—	31
Warehouse mgr II, CF	—	—	1	2,384-3,154	—	30
Sr librarian, CF	—	—	1	2,568-3,097	—	33
Locksmith, CF	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	29
Property controller II	—	—	1	2,034-2,682	—	26
Materials & stores supvr II, CF	—	—	1	1,984-2,617	—	25

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Pers asst II (supvry).....	-	-	1	\$1,986-2,371	-	\$25
Sr medical transcriber.....	-	-	1	1,785-2,319	-	23
Exec secty I.....	-	-	1	1,863-2,217	-	24
Acct techn.....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	2	1,628-2,079	-	41
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	-	4	1,406-1,833	-	71
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	2
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Total.....	-	-	33	-	-	\$1,116
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON, SACRAMENTO COUNTY						
Prog administrator, CI.....	-	1	1	4,107-4,517	50	52
Counselor II.....	-	2	2	3,161-3,808	76	80
Lieut.....	-	1.6	1.6	2,943-3,551	57	60
Sgt.....	-	4.3	4.3	2,681-3,233	139	147
Plumber II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Off.....	-	47.3	47.3	2,336-2,810	1,331	1,404
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	7	7
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	19	20
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	50	53
Total.....	-	57.2	57.2	-	\$1,759	\$1,855
RICHARD J. DONOVAN C.F.						
Physician & surgeon.....	-	-	1	4,713-6,771	-	60
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	2	2	5,182-6,771	131	138
Correctional captain ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Correctional counselor III.....	-	1	1	3,470-4,190	42	44
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	38
Counselor II.....	-	2	2	3,161-3,808	76	80
Pharmacist.....	-	1	1	3,307-3,633	40	42
Psychologist health facility (Clinical).....	-	2	2	3,011-3,633	73	77
Lieut.....	-	1.6	1.6	2,943-3,551	57	60
Counselor I.....	-	-	3	2,880-3,470	-	110
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	6.6	9.9	2,278-3,464	182	288
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	5.8	10.3	2,278-3,464	160	297
Correctional case records mgr.....	-	1	1	2,617-3,464	32	33
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	1	2	-3,339	40	84
Sr medical techn asst, CF.....	-	1	1	2,681-3,233	32	34
Sgt.....	-	7.3	8.9	2,681-3,233	236	304
Registered nurse III.....	-	1	1	2,400-3,176	29	31
Registered nurse II.....	-	1	2	2,191-3,176	26	56
Plumber II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Case records supvr.....	-	1	1	2,278-3,011	27	29
Muslim chaplain.....	-	0.7	0.7	2,497-3,011	21	22
Electrician II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,384-2,872	29	30
Painter II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,384-2,872	29	30
Supvr groundskeeper II.....	-	1	1	2,177-2,872	26	28
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	8	11.2	2,336-2,810	225	334
Off.....	-	62.9	104.9	2,336-2,810	1,773	3,116
Maint mech, CF.....	-	-	1	2,329-2,807	-	30
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	3.2	9.6	1,788-2,557	70	220
Laboratory techn chemical analysis.....	-	1	1	1,900-2,497	23	24
Automobile mech, CF.....	-	1	1	2,077-2,497	25	27
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
X-Ray techn.....	-	1	1	1,824-2,384	22	23
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	2	3	1,747-2,278	42	66
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Ofc srvs supvr I (T).....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Acctg techn.....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Library technical asst I.....	-	2	2	1,628-2,079	40	42
Medical transcriber.....	-	2	2	1,597-2,035	38	40
Prog techn II (Records).....	-	2	2	1,628-1,912	39	41
Acct clk II.....	-	-	1	1,459-1,833	-	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	7	11	1,406-1,833	119	198
Word processing techn.....	-	2	2	1,406-1,755	34	36
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	76	76
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	31	54
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	81	138
Subtotal.....	-	140.1	217.1	-	\$4,099	\$6,653
CALIF STATE PRISON—CORCORAN						
Staff psychiatrist.....	-	-	1	5,182-6,771	-	69
Counselor II.....	-	2	3	3,161-3,808	76	120
Pharmacist I.....	-	1.6	1.6	3,307-3,633	64	67
Lieut.....	-	3.2	4.8	2,943-3,551	114	180
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	5.5	9.9	2,278-3,464	151	288
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	1.1	5.5	2,278-3,464	30	160

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	-	3	Salary Range \$3,339	-	\$127
Supv. of building trades, CF.....	-	1	1	2,617-3,307	31	33
Sgt.....	-	4.3	8.1	2,681-3,233	139	277
Registered nurse II.....	-	-	2	2,191-3,176	-	56
Case records supvr.....	-	-	1	2,278-3,011	-	29
Plumber II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	-	1	2,384-2,872	-	30
Painter II, CF.....	-	-	1	2,384-2,872	-	30
Off.....	-	76	171.1	2,336-2,810	2,141	5,084
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	1.6	10.1	2,336-2,810	45	301
Maint mech, CF.....	-	2	4	2,329-2,807	56	120
Acctg off-supvr.....	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Supvng cook II, CF.....	-	1	3	2,032-2,681	25	78
Electronics techn, CF.....	-	1	1	2,032-2,681	24	26
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	1.6	2.6	1,788-2,557	34	59
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Ofc srvs supvr II (T).....	-	-	1	1,822-2,371	-	23
Lead groundskeeper II.....	-	1	1	1,747-2,278	21	22
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	2	4	1,747-2,278	42	88
Truck driver, CF.....	-	-	2	1,900-2,278	-	48
Library technical asst II.....	-	2	2	1,822-2,160	44	46
Pers techn I.....	-	-	2	1,500-2,086	-	38
Library technical asst I.....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Ofc techn (T).....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Warehouse worker.....	-	-	1	1,747-2,077	-	22
Medical transcriber.....	-	1	2	1,597-2,035	19	40
Dental asst.....	-	2	2	1,500-1,917	36	38
Prog techn II (Records).....	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	2	10	1,406-1,833	34	179
Ofc asst II (G).....	-	3	5	1,406-1,755	51	90
Telephone opr.....	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	81	81
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	781	837
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	32	78
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	82	202
Total.....	-	120.9	275.7	-	\$4,296	\$9,185
CHUCKAWALLA VALLEY STATE PRISON						
Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	0.5	0.5	2,278-3,464	14	14
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	3.3	6.6	2,278-3,464	91	192
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	3.3	6.6	2,278-3,464	91	192
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	1	1	3,339	40	42
Assoc data processing analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Sgt.....	-	1.1	1.1	2,681-3,233	36	38
Registered nurse II.....	-	1	1	2,191-3,176	26	28
Electrician II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,497-3,011	30	32
Carpenter II, CF.....	-	1	1	2,384-2,872	29	30
Off.....	-	41.2	73.3	2,336-2,810	1,161	2,178
Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	3.2	3.2	2,336-2,810	90	95
Maint mech, CF.....	-	2	2	2,329-2,807	56	59
Supvng cook I, CF ¹⁷	-	3.6	3.6	1,788-2,557	78	82
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	3.1	3.1	1,747-2,278	65	68
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Library technical asst I.....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Acctg techn.....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Dental asst.....	-	1	1	1,500-1,917	18	19
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	6.5	7.5	1,406-1,833	110	135
Prog techn I (Records).....	-	1	1	1,511-1,755	18	19
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	9	45
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	18	32
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	47	81
Total.....	-	78.8	120.5	-	\$2,140	\$3,554
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Captain ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	2.1	2.1	2,278-3,464	60	64
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	2.2	2.2	2,278-3,464	60	63
Sgt.....	-	-	1.6	2,681-3,233	-	55
Registered nurse II.....	-	-	1.8	2,191-3,176	-	51
Off.....	-	23.2	31.3	2,336-2,810	652	927
Maint mech, CF.....	-	1	1	2,329-2,807	28	30
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	1.6	1.6	1,788-2,557	35	37
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	1	1	1,747-2,278	21	22
Pers asst I.....	-	-	-	1,562-2,160	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	\$1,500-2,086	-	\$19
Acctg techn.....	-	1	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
Ofc asst II (T).....	-	0.5	0.5	1,406-1,833	7	7
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	9	14
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	23	36
Totals.....	-	35.6	49.1	-	\$988	\$1,475
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Correctional capt ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	52
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	39
Off.....	-	-	2.2	2,336-2,810	-	65
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	2	2	1,788-2,557	43	46
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	1	2
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	1	4
Total.....	-	5	10.2	-	\$118	\$304
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Capt ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	53
Supvr-voc instruction.....	-	1	1	3,154-3,807	38	40
Supvr, acad instr, CF.....	-	1	1	3,154-3,807	38	40
Lieut.....	-	1	1	2,943-3,551	35	37
Instructor-voc, CF.....	-	8	9	2,278-3,464	220	261
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	7	7	2,278-3,464	192	203
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	-	1	3,339	-	42
Sgt.....	-	3.2	4.8	2,681-3,233	104	165
Off.....	-	15.9	31.5	2,336-2,810	449	939
Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	-	3.2	1,788-2,557	-	73
Firefighter.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	74	77
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	5
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	7	16
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	19	41
Total.....	-	40.1	64.5	-	\$1,176	\$2,011
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMENS FACILITY						
Nurse practitioner.....	-	-	1	3,032-4,017	-	39
Firefighter, CI.....	-	3	3	2,018-2,426	74	77
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	-	3	5	-	\$74	\$135
PELICAN BAY STATE PRISON						
CEA II.....	-	1	-	4,634-5,095	56	-
Counselor I.....	-	-	2	2,880-3,470	-	73
Assoc data processing analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Warehouse mgr II, CF.....	-	1	-	2,384-3,154	29	-
Off ^{14,15,16}	-	20	81	2,336-2,810	563	2,407
Firefighter.....	-	-	3	2,336-2,810	-	77
Supvng Cook I, CF.....	-	-	4.8	1,788-2,329	-	110
Exec secty I.....	-	1	-	1,863-2,217	22	-
Pers techn I.....	-	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
Temporary help.....	-	-	0.2	-	-	11
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	106
Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	7	33
Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	19	84
Total.....	-	23	93	-	\$696	\$2,955
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON						
Prog administrator, CI.....	-	-	0.5	4,107-4,517	-	26
Capt ⁹	-	-	1	4,107-4,517	-	53
Counselor III.....	-	1	1	3,470-4,190	43	45
Nurse practitioner.....	-	1	2	3,032-4,017	37	77
Counselor II.....	-	-	1.5	3,161-3,808	-	60
Psychologist health facility (Clinical).....	-	1	2	3,011-3,633	36	76
Lieut.....	-	-	3.2	2,943-3,551	-	120
Counselor I.....	-	1	4.5	2,880-3,470	35	164
Teacher-acad educ, CF.....	-	-	5	2,278-3,464	-	145
Stationary engr, CF.....	-	1	3	2,681-3,339	40	127
Sgt.....	-	2.7	9.4	2,681-3,233	87	321
Sr Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	-	1.6	2,681-3,233	-	55
Registered nurse III.....	-	1	1	2,400-3,176	29	31
Case records supvr.....	-	1	1	2,278-3,011	27	29
Clinical lab technologist.....	-	1	1	2,384-3,011	29	30

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1				Salary Range		
2						
3						
4						
5						
6	Electrician II, CF.....	-	1	\$2,497-3,011	-	\$32
7	Electrician I, CF.....	-	2	2,384-2,872	29	60
8	Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	4.8	2,336-2,810	135	191
9	Off.....	-	36.2	2,336-2,810	1,019	2,015
10	Maint mechanic, CF.....	-	1	2,329-2,807	28	30
11	Painter I, CF.....	-	2	2,278-2,740	27	58
12	Case records spec.....	-	2	1,747-2,617	-	44
13	Supvng Cook I, CF.....	-	3.2	1,788-2,557	69	73
14	Psychometrist.....	-	1	2,077-2,497	-	26
15	Fire fighter, CF.....	-	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
16	X-Ray techn.....	-	1	1,824-2,384	22	23
17	Bldg maint worker, CF.....	-	2	1,984-2,384	-	50
18	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	4	1,747-2,278	84	89
19	Pers techn I.....	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
20	Ofc servs supvr I (G).....	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
21	Ofc servs supvr I (T).....	-	1	1,628-2,079	20	21
22	Medical transcriber.....	-	2	1,597-2,035	38	81
23	Sr word processing techn.....	-	1	1,691-1,994	-	22
24	Pharmacy asst.....	-	1	1,628-1,912	20	21
25	Prog techn II (Records).....	-	3	1,628-1,912	59	83
26	Ofc asst II (T).....	-	3	1,406-1,833	51	126
27	Word processing techn.....	-	2	1,406-1,755	34	90
28	Ofc asst II (G).....	-	6	1,406-1,755	102	108
29	Program tech I.....	-	1	1,511-1,755	-	19
30	Overtime.....	-	-	-	253	503
31	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	17	36
32	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	45	95
33	Total.....	-	83.9	166.2	\$2,488	\$5,372
34	SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER					
35	Physician & surgeon.....	-	0.5	4,713-6,771	-	30
36	Dentist.....	-	0.5	4,491-6,299	-	29
37	Lieut.....	-	1.6	2,943-3,551	-	60
38	Counselor I.....	-	1.3	2,880-3,470	-	48
39	Teacher-recr & phys educ, CF.....	-	1	2,278-3,464	-	29
40	Sgt.....	-	1.6	2,681-3,233	52	109
41	Librarian, CF.....	-	1	2,340-2,820	-	30
42	Medical techn asst, CF.....	-	3.2	2,336-2,810	-	95
43	Off ^{7,8}	-	9.7	2,336-2,810	273	1,072
44	Case records spec.....	-	1	1,747-2,617	-	22
45	Supvng cook I, CF.....	-	3.2	1,788-2,557	-	73
46	Fire fighter.....	-	3	2,018-2,426	73	77
47	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	1	1,747-2,278	-	22
48	Pers techn I.....	-	1	1,500-2,086	-	19
49	Ofc techn (T).....	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	21
50	Ofc asst II (T).....	-	1	1,406-1,833	-	18
51	Ofc asst II (G).....	-	1	1,406-1,755	-	18
52	Temporary help.....	-	0.3	-	-	10
53	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	4	18
54	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	11	47
55	Total.....	-	14.3	60.9	\$413	\$1,847
56	INMATE WELFARE FUND					
57	ADMINISTRATION					
58	Assoc adm analyst acctg.....	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
59	Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-
60	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-
61	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-
62	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-
63	Total.....	-	1	-	-	\$35
64	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CEN-					
65	TER					
66	Prison canteen manager I.....	-	1	1,984-2,617	-	25
67	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-
68	Shift differential.....	-	-	-	-	-
69	Premium holiday pay.....	-	-	-	-	-
70	Total.....	-	1	-	-	\$25
71	CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTI-					
72	TUTION					
73	Prison canteen manager I.....	-	1	1,984-2,617	24	25
74	Total.....	-	1	-	\$24	\$25
75	MULE CREEK STATE PRISON, IONE					
76	Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	-	2	1,747-2,278	-	44
77	Total.....	-	2	-	-	\$44

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
RICHARD J. DONOVAN, C.F.				Salary Range		
Prison canteen manager I.....	—	1	1	\$1,984-2,617	\$24	\$25
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	1	1	1,747-2,278	21	22
Total.....	—	2	2	—	\$45	\$47
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—						
CORCORAN						
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	4	6	1,747-2,278	85	133
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shift differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium holiday pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	—	4	6	—	\$85	\$133
CHUCKAWALLA VALLEY STATE						
PRISON						
Materials & stores supvr I, CF.....	—	1	1	1,747-2,278	21	22
Total.....	—	1	1	—	21	22
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Prison canteen manager I.....	—	—	1	1,984-2,617	—	25
Total.....	—	—	1	—	—	\$25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	956.3	2,699	—	\$28,348	\$85,273
Partial Year Adjustments	—	-954.4	-517.4	—	-24,573	-22,770
Totals, Adjustments	—	-\$1,169.6	1,577.6	—	-\$33,105	-\$41,180
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (DE-						
PARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS).....	20,333.3	24,709.8	26,654.6	\$760,114	\$868,109	\$988,498

- ¹ 1 Corr. Admin. effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/90
² 1 Assoc. Gov. Prog. Analyst effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/89
³ 1 Office Tech effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/90
⁴ 1 Dept'l Construction & Maint. Supv. effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/90
⁵ 1 Energy Resources Specialist effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/92
⁶ 1 Assoc. Gov. Prog. Analyst effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/90
⁷ 12.9 C/O's for Temp Const effective 10/1/88 to 12/31/88
⁸ 1.6 C/O for Temp Const (Punch) effective 1/1/89 to 3/31/89
⁹ 1 Captain effective 7/1/89 thru 6/30/90
¹⁰ 1.6 Sgt. effective 10/1/88-12/1/88
¹¹ 8.1 C/O effective 10/1/88-12/1/88
¹² 3.2 C/O's for Temp Const effective 4/1/90 to 12/1/90
¹³ 19.4 C/O's for Temp Const effective 4/1/90-8/1/90
¹⁴ 3.3 C/O's for Temp Const effective 10/1/89 to 10/1/90
¹⁵ 19.4 C/O's for Temp Const effective 10/1/89 to 2/1/90
¹⁶ 19.4 C/O's for Temp Const effective 4/1/90 to 8/1/90
¹⁷ Includes Supv. Cook I's for Snack Bar (Reimbursement)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

CAPITAL OUTLAY

The California Prison System continues to experience serious pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, a need for inmate housing developed which drastically exceeds the Department's ability to accommodate prisoners. To meet this need, the Department of Corrections is continuing with a Prison Construction and Renovation program which will add approximately 37,000 new beds to the prison system. As of December 1988, the Department had completed construction on approximately 22,000 new beds, over 4,000 beds were under construction and almost 11,000 were in various stages of planning and design.

Financing for this new prison construction program is provided primarily through two methods. Four general obligation bond acts totaling \$2.1 billion** have been approved by the voters. Also, various special legislation authorized financing of construction for five prisons through State Public Works Board issued lease-purchase debt financing methods. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding is in place to complete 12 all new prison facilities, 8 major expansions at existing prison locations, plus numerous new camps and modular additions.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged overcrowding conditions, combined with court decisions specifying conditions under which inmates may be housed, requires major capital outlay improvements to several existing facilities. The budget year proposes to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 21 major capital outlay projects at 8 institutions totaling \$18,214,000. An additional \$2,609,000 has been proposed for minor capital outlay projects statewide, \$60,000 for acquisition of land and \$200,000 for preparation of budget estimates and advance planning.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES					Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*	
NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM ¹ (Dollars in Thousands)								
Facility	Number of Beds	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	1988 Bond	Alternative Financing ¹	Total
CSP-Amador (Mule Creek).....	1,700	-	\$21,634	-	-	-	\$127,260	\$148,894
CSP-Del Norte (Pelican Bay)	2,280	-	1,000	-	-	-	258,500	259,500
CSP-Kern (Delano)	2,450	-	-	-	2,300	183,500	-	185,800
CSP, Imperial.....	2,200	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
CSP-Kings (Avenal)	3,034	-	51,500	\$107,363	2,411	-	-	161,274
CSP-Kings (Corcoran)	2,924	\$5,000	-	2,929	-	-	258,615	266,544
CRC-Los Angeles	1,450	-	1,842	-	146,000	-	-	147,842
CSP-Los Angeles (Northern)	2,200	-	-	-	7,100	192,200	-	199,300
CSP-Madera	2,000	-	-	500	-	-	147,000	147,500
CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley)	2,000	-	4,607	-	120,300	-	-	124,907
CSP-Sacramento.....	1,728	1,792	123,251	30,153	-	-	-	155,196
CSP-San Bernardino.....	-	115	1,118	-	-	-	-	1,233
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain)								
CSP-Solano (CMF-South)	2,200	2,859	29,948	118,930	6,613	-	-	158,350
CSP-Solano (CMF-South)	2,404	-	100,843	53,183	3,600	-	-	157,626
CSP-Kern (Wasco)	2,450	-	-	-	2,800	179,400	-	182,200
So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi	1,000	6,700	83,485	1,870	-	-	-	92,055
No. Calif. Women's Facility.....	400	-	6,364	27,489	943	-	-	34,796
New Camps	1,270	468	25,253	6,424	7,254	503	-	39,902
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation ..	900	-	5,556	-	-	-	-	5,556
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit.....								
Modular Housing Units	100	-	4,518	150	-	-	-	4,668
Three 500 Bed Additions	1,000	-	2,798	-	-	-	-	2,798
Lease-Purchase Buy-out	1,500	70,900	-	3,604	42,134	-	-	116,638
		-	-	-90,000	-	-	90,000	-
Totals.....	37,190	\$87,834	\$463,717	\$262,595	\$341,455	\$565,603	\$881,375	\$2,602,579

** Includes funds set aside from the 1986 and 1988 Prison Construction Bond Funds for Youth Authority and \$40 million appropriated to the Board of Corrections from the 1988 Prison Construction Bond.

¹ This display indicates the direct design and construction costs, by fund source, for new prison bed projects as appropriated by the Legislature and net of Public Works Board actions. Alternative financing amounts reflect, similarly, the estimated amounts available for design and construction purposes when revenue bond issues were sized for sale. For Madera, the figure reflects the estimated direct costs when Alternative Financing was authorized. Indirect staff expenses, bond overhead, and interest costs are not reflected in this display.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

61.01 Statewide

61.01	Statewide-Studies/Planning (Ch. 1151, Statutes of 1982).....	\$48 ^{Pp}	\$454 ^{Pp}	-
61.01.001	Budget Packages and Advance Planning.....	-	-	\$200 ^{Po}
	Provides for budget estimate preparation and advance planning for existing facilities projects.			
61.01.006	Capital Program Management—Technical & Professional Services..	518 ^{Pn}	-	-
	Statewide Site Suitability Studies.....	1 Sm	1 Sm	-
61.01.007	General and Advance Planning for New Projects.....	716 ^{Pmn}	5,618 ^{SPn}	-
61.01.014	New Camps.....	1,059 ^{PWCI}	16 ^{PWCI}	-
	Camp Facility, Modoc County.....	3,902 ^{APWCEn}	221 ^{APWCEn}	-
61.01.017	Conservation & Maintenance Camps.....	11,539 ^{PWCI}	478 ^{PWCI}	-
	Conservation & Maintenance Camps Equipment.....	1,060 ^{Em}	67 ^{Em}	-
	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp.....	2,905 ^{APWCn}	-	-
	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp—Kitchen Improvement.....	9 ^{Pn}	503 ^{WCo}	-
	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp—Permanent Site Improvements.....	10 ^{Pn}	-	-
61.01.023	New Prison Impact on Local Governments.....	50 ^{Pb}	-	-
61.01.025	Emergency Modifications—Purchase of Trailers.....	374 ^{Ab}	17 ^{Ab}	-
61.01.701	Site Suitability, Madera County.....	423 Sm	-	-
61.01.702	Site Suitability, Imperial County.....	371 ^{Sn}	92 ^{Sn}	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
61.01.703	Site Suitability, Western Kern County.....	\$303 ^{Sn}	\$167 ^{Sn}	—
61.01.704	Site Suitability, Coalinga.....	1 ^{APWCEn}	50 ^{APWCEn}	—
61.01.705	Advance Planning for New Medical or Psychiatric Facilities.....	—	2,600 ^{So}	—
61.01.706	Advance Planning for New Correctional Facilities.....	—	4,300 ^{So}	—
61.01.800	Hospital Licensure Projects.....	38 ^{PWm}	—	—
61.03 California Correctional Center, Susanville				
New Facility				
61.03.100	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	148 ^{PWCm}	28 ^{PWCm}	—
61.03.101	Support Services Facilities.....	11,068 ^{APWCEn}	1,492 ^{APWCEn}	—
Existing Facility				
61.03.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	18 ^{PWn}	376 ^{Co}	—
61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi				
New Facility				
61.04.005	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	396 ^{PWCm}	93 ^{PWCm}	—
61.04.006	Support Services Facilities.....	10,888 ^{APWCEn}	1,254 ^{APWCEn}	—
Existing Facility				
61.04.002	1,000 Bed Maximum Security Facility.....	349 ^{WCl}	—	—
61.04.003	1,000 Bed Maximum Security Facility.....	10 ^{Cl}	926 ^{Cl}	—
	1,000 Bed Maximum Security Facility.....	—38 ^{Em}	—	—
61.04.004	1,000 Bed Maximum Security Facility.....	9 ^{El}	—	—
61.04.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	13 ^{Wn}	377 ^{Co}	—
61.04.201	Brine Ponds.....	22 ^{PWCm}	373 ^{PWCm}	—
61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad				
Existing Facility				
61.05.033	Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion.....	1,421 ^{Cm}	—	—
61.05.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	85 ^{Wn}	2,381 ^{Co}	—
61.05.360	Replace Primary & Secondary Electrical Distribution System.....	—	117 ^{PWo}	2,019 ^{Co}
	Provides improvements to the primary/secondary electrical distribution system including replacement of panels, wiring circuit breakers, PCB transform- ers and switchgear.			
61.05.404	Recreation Yard Lighting.....	506 ^{WCn}	—	—
61.05.405	Replacement of Cell Doors & Locks, North Facility.....	—	—	7,039 ^{WCo}
	Replaces and upgrades 1,200 cell doors and locking devices to improve security and safety.			
61.05.501	Expand Domestic Water System.....	—	560 ^{Cm}	—
61.05.502	Custody Program/Administration Building—South Facility.....	—	—	123 ^{Po}
	Replaces metal "Butler" type buildings with a new structure to provide improved program space.			
61.05.503	Gymnasium Building—South Facility.....	—	—	85 ^{PWo}
	Replaces a 1940's Quonset hut gymnasium building with a new structure to provide additional space for indoor recreational activities.			
61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy				
Existing Facility				
61.06.004	Remodel Locking Devices Phase I.....	—	63 ^{Cl}	—
61.06.005	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant.....	1,497 ^{WCn}	—	—
	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant, Phase II.....	62 ^{PWn}	567 ^{Cn}	—
61.06.006	Flood Control.....	50 ^{Sn}	—	—
61.06.007	New Domestic Water Supply.....	60 ^{WCn}	522 ^{WCn}	—
61.06.008	Replace Locking Device System (East & West Halls).....	—	95 ^{PWo}	1,698 ^{Co}
	Replaces and upgrades cell doors and locking devices in East and West halls to improve security and safety.			
61.06.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	43 ^{Wn}	867 ^{Co}	—
61.06.502	Upgrade and Correct Deficiencies in Electrical Distribution System.....	—	24 ^{PWo}	897 ^{WCo}
	Provides improvements to the primary and secondary electrical distribution system including upgrading of the feeders, substation, transformers, switchgear and panelboards.			
61.07 California State Prison at Folsom				
New Facility				
61.07.004	1,528 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	—44 ^{WCl}	31 ^{WCl}	—
		432 ^{Cm}	1,521 ^{Cm}	—
61.07.005	1,528 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	15 ^{Cl}	—	—
61.07.009	1,528 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	1,230 ^{Em}	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Existing Facility				
61.07.012	Cell Block and Kitchen Renovation	\$280 PWb	\$37 PWb	-
61.07.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	32 Wn	903 Co	-
61.07.201	Two Security Processing Facilities	58 PWn	1,280 PWCno	-
61.07.203	Renovation of Food Service Facilities	3,641 PWCn	743 PWCn	-
61.07.204	Library Building	-	-	55 PWo
Razes existing building and provides a new building to accommodate reading/law volumes and work/study areas.				
61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino				
Existing Facility				
61.08.008	Renovate Locking Devices	21 Pn	18 Wo	816 Co
Removes and replaces the cell door locking devices at the Reception Center-Birch Hall to improve security and safety.				
61.08.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	39 PWI	1,315 PWClo	-
61.08.201	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System (Study)	-	-	75 So
Assesses the condition of CIM's primary and secondary electrical distribution system.				
61.08.501	Expand/Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant	3,786 WCMn	-	-
61.08.514	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	182 Wn	1,969 Cm	-
61.08.517	Reception Center/Visitor Processing Building and Parking Lot	-	105 PWo	1,284 Co
Provides an access control/visitor processing center for CIM Minimum, and Central and West Reception Centers, and a parking lot to accommodate visitors.				
61.08.518	Fence Disturbance Sensor System	180 PWCn	-	-
61.08.519	Install Yard Lights—Minimum Facility	-	-	534 PWCco
Provides high-mast lighting poles utilizing high pressure sodium luminaires with the supporting electrical distribution system to improve security and safety.				
61.09 California Medical Facility, Vacaville				
New Facility				
61.09.010	1,204 Bed Minimum Security Prison	59 PWC1	-	-
	1,204 Bed Minimum Security Prison	284 C1	-	-
61.09.011	1,200 Bed Medium Security Prison	1,724 PWC1	1,279 PWC1	-
61.09.012	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison	316 E1	15 E1	-
61.09.500	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison	4,586 Cm	2,701 Cm	-
61.09.510	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison	641 Em	302 Em	-
Existing Facility				
61.09.002	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	306 Wn	4,733 Cm	-
61.09.003	Railroad Land Acquisition	-	-	60 Ao
Acquires an abandoned railroad right-of-way (approximately 8 acres) passing diagonally through institution property.				
61.09.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	24 Wn	776 Co	-
61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo				
Existing Facility				
61.10.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	46 Wn	800 Co	-
61.10.401	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status	155 Wn	1,802 Cm	-
61.11 Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain				
New Facility				
61.11.002	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	3 APWC1	-	-
61.11.003	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	9 PWC1	-	-
61.11.005	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	-28 PWC1	458 PWC1	-
61.11.007	Alternative Method of Sewage Treatment/Water Reclamation	-	1 S1	-
61.11.500	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	354 APWCm	2,436 APWCm	-
	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	1,659 Em	994 Em	-
61.11.501	County of San Diego Road Improvements	-	1,009 Cn	-
61.11.502	Otay Water District Improvement Fees	-	220 Cn	-
61.12 San Quentin State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.12.018	Ranch Dorms, Phase II	-	275 Co	-
61.12.300	Cell Block Renovation-Adjustment Center, Laundry Renovation and Kitchen Repairs	110 PWb	-	-
61.12.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements	31 Wn	577 Co	-
61.12.401	Neumiller Hospital	25 PWCn	-	-
61.12.405	Cell Block, Kitchen & Laundry Repairs	2,040 PWCkn	6,687 PWCkn	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera				
New Facility				
61.13.004	100 Bed Special Housing Unit.....	\$86 SPWCI	—	—
	100 Bed Special Housing Unit.....	—4 Em	—	—
	100 Bed Special Housing Unit.....	77 Cl	2 Cl	—
Existing Facility				
61.13.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	13 Wn	312 Co	—
61.13.505	Purchase Additional Sewage Capacity.....	—	319 Am	—
61.13.507	Water System Assessment.....	—	—	85 So
	Provides a long-range groundwater study to determine the water pollution trend in the area and identify the most cost effective method of providing potable water to the institution.			
61.13.508	Install Light Standards.....	—	—	33 PWo
	Provides poles and high pressure sodium energy efficient lighting to improve security for staff and inmates.			
61.13.510	Replace Brine Ponds.....	—	—	352 PWCo
	Replaces existing brine ponds with storage tanks and containment berms for storage of the brine and provides a truck hauling system to a non-reclaimable water system.			
61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco				
Existing Facility				
61.15.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	69 Wn	712 Co	—
61.15.409	Connection of New Sewage Treatment Plant Capacity.....	232 Cb	—	—
61.15.410	New Domestic Water Supply System.....	—	114 PWn	1,239 Co
	Provides a new domestic water supply system that will enhance the quality and quantity of potable water at the institution.			
61.15.411	Primary/secondary Electrical Distribution System.....	—	55 Sn	—
61.15.412	Visitor Processing.....	—	—	89 PWo
	Provides a new visitor processing center and renovates Building 477 which will be used for a visitor/inmate visiting area.			
61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown				
New Facility				
61.16.012	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	—6 PWCb	6 PWCb	—
	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	1,841 PWCM	241 PWCM	—
61.16.013	Support Services Facilities.....	11,520 APWCEn	1,186 APWCEn	—
Existing Facility				
61.16.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	30 Wn	507 Co	—
61.16.201	Install Security Locks, Doors, and Window Sashes in Calaveras Unit.....	—	78 PWo	1,735 Co
	Replaces and upgrades the existing doors, locks and aluminum window sashes in the Calaveras Unit to improve security and safety.			
61.16.203	Fire Training Center.....	—	—	56 PWo
	Reconstructs and upgrades the existing fire training center to include a two-story burn building, single-story smoke house and classroom.			
61.17 California State Prison, Avenal, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.17.001	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	—11 SMPWCI	—	—
	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	4,863 Cm	50 Cm	—
61.17.002	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	144 El	95 El	—
	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	676 Em	59 Em	—
61.17.003	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	18,971 PWCEm	1,655 PWCEm	—
61.17.004	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison.....	371 PWCEI	152 PWCEI	—
61.18 Mule Creek State Prison, Amador County				
New Facility				
61.18.000	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	53,927 APWCEq	20,581 APWCEq	—
61.18.021	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	1,863 APWCI	2,373 APWCI	—
61.18.022	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	2,250 El	—	—
61.18.023	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	900 PWI	—	—
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility, San Joaquin County				
New Facility				
61.19.010	400 Bed Women's Prison.....	85 PWm	—	—
	400 Bed Women's Prison.....	—	288 Cm	—
61.19.020	400 Bed Women's Prison.....	—19 PWCM	965 PWCM	—
61.19.025	400 Bed Women's Prison.....	215 APWCEm	339 APWCEm	—

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
61.19.030	Road Widening, Curbs and Gutters	\$193 PWCm	—	—
61.19.032	Additional Cell Furnishings	98 En	42 En	—
61.19.501	Equipment	—9 El	361 El	—
61.20 California Reception Center, Los Angeles County				
New Facility				
61.20.008	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility	907 API	64 API	—
61.20.009	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility	2,339 PWCEm	48,661 PWCEmn	78,600 PWCEn
61.20.011	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility	—	16,400 APWCEn	—
61.21 California State Prison, Northern Los Angeles County				
New Facility				
61.21.012	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	746 APWCEn	1,254 APWCEn	—
61.21.013	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	—	49,600 APWCEo	97,400 APWCEo
61.21.014	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	—	5,100 APWCEn	45,200 APWCEo
61.22 Chuckawalla Valley State Prison, Riverside County				
New Facility				
61.22.001	2,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison	28 PWCI	—	—
61.22.010	2,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison	—5 APWCEI	—	—
61.22.020	2,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison	95,387 APWCEn	9,733 APWCEn	—
61.23 California State Prison, Corcoran, Kings County				
New Facility				
61.23.000	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	154,058 APWCEq	74,056 APWCEq	—
61.23.001	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	70 PWCK	—	—
61.23.002	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	—4,108 APWCm	1 APWCm	—
61.25 Pelican Bay State Prison, Del Norte County				
New Facility				
61.25.000	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	30,016 APWCEq	180,780 APWCEq	32,000 APWCEq
61.25.002	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	—	917 APWCEI	—
61.26 California State Prison, Madera County				
New Facility				
61.26.001	2,000 Bed Women's Prison	1,178 APWCEq	106,100 APWCEq	39,722 APWCEq
61.27 California State Prison, Wasco, Kern County				
New Facility				
61.27.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility	—	73,912 APWCEno	108,288 APWCEo
61.28 California State Prison, Delano, Kern County				
New Facility				
61.28.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility	—	57,660 APWCEno	128,140 APWCEo
61.29 California State Prison, Imperial County				
New Facility				
61.29.001	2,000 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	—	10,000 APWo	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$451,121	\$722,416	\$547,824
Minor Projects				
61.14.030	1986 Prison Construction Fund	\$1,040 PWCn	\$1,487 PWCn	—
61.14.030	1988 Prison Construction Fund	—	—	\$2,609 PWCo
Totals, Minor Projects		\$1,040	\$1,487	\$2,609
Transfer from 1986 Prison Construction Fund to Prison Industries Revolving Fund		—	—	62,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$452,161	\$723,902	\$612,433
Reimbursement		—7,742	—5,697	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$444,419	\$718,205	\$612,433
General Fund ^b		1,040	60	—

* Dollars in thousands

F3-77748

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		\$1,110	\$3,146	-
<i>New Prison Construction Fund</i> ^l		21,944	7,001	-
<i>1984 Prison Construction Fund</i> ^m		31,814	30,648	-
<i>1986 Prison Construction Fund</i> ⁿ		149,284	90,169	140,600
<i>1988 Prison Construction Fund</i> ^o		-	205,210	400,111
<i>Special Deposit Fund</i> ^p		48	454	-
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> ^q		239,179	381,517	71,722
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988, Section 3(f) (Short-term loan to be repaid from 1988 Prison Construction Fund)		-	(\$14,000)	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985		\$204	154	-
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985		1,127	760	-
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985		488	37	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409		172	-	-
Totals Available		\$1,991	\$951	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-951	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-891	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,040	\$60	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 931, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985 ...		\$70	-	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 5(b)		4,785	\$3,744	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-	-598	-
Totals Available		\$4,855	\$3,146	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,745	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,110	\$3,146	-
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 15819.13 (Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985, Section 6).		\$74,508	-	-
Government Code Section 15819.19 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 4).		228,114	-	-
Government Code Section 15819.20 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 5).		242,796	-	-
Government Code Section 15819.21 (Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987, Section 3).		147,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 15819.13		-	\$20,581	-
Government Code Section 15819.19		-	74,056	-
Government Code Section 15819.20		-	212,780	\$32,000
Government Code Section 15819.21		-	145,822	39,722
Totals Available		\$692,418	\$453,239	\$71,722
Balance available in subsequent years		-453,239	-71,722	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$239,179	\$381,517	\$71,722
723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund ^l				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1982, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490 Budget Act of 1985 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and partially in 1988		\$3,783	\$1,007	-
Item 5240-311-723, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1984, and Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1987 and 1988		1,143	189	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988 ..		608	455	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1986		79	2	-
Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988		455	455	-
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984, partially reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988		18,607	3,411	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985 and 1987	\$297	-	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1985.....	1	\$1	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988.....	551	152	-
Chapter 533, Statutes of 1986, Section 3(a).....	893	893	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	3,661	828	-
Totals Available	\$30,078	\$7,393	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,565	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,569	-392	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,944	\$7,001	-
724 1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$8,504	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987	\$15,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988	2,133	448	-
Item 5240-311-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490 Budget Act of 1986 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and partially in 1988	21,292	6,374	-
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	3,501	1,251	-
Chapter 1743, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985 ..	10	-	-
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985.....	2	1	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988.....	19,498	6	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986	856	362	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986	869	38	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987.....	-	12,661	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	10,401	1,011	-
Totals Available	\$73,562	\$30,656	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-21,142	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20,606	-8	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$31,814	\$30,648	-
746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,734	\$2,241	-
Transfers to Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	396	-18	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988	-	10,200	-
Chapter 145, Statutes of 1987	50	-	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987	133,000	-	-
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	440	-	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1987	180	-	-
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987.....	6,347	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	-	707	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986.....	347,363	73,800	62,000
Reduction per Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987.....	-114,600	-	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986	11,026	4,284	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986	5,958	1,608	-
Chapter 145, Statutes of 1987.....	-	50	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987.....	-	132,254	78,600
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	-	342	120
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987	-	5,618	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	-18,767	-197	-
Totals Available	\$382,127	\$230,889	\$140,720
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-218,663	-140,720	-120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14,180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$149,284	\$90,169	\$140,600
747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$12,238	\$21,083
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987	\$147,000	-	-
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987.....	147,000	-	-
Reduction per Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988.....	-147,000	-	-
Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1988	-	10,000	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988	.....	-	\$415,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988	.....	-	-	281,628
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987	.....	-	147,000	97,400
Totals Available	.....	\$147,000	\$584,238	\$400,111
Balance available in subsequent years	.....	-147,000	-379,028	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	.....	-	\$205,210	\$400,111
942 Special Deposit Fund, San Diego County Land Sale Receipts Account ^P				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16370	.....	\$502	\$454	-
Totals Available	.....	\$502	\$454	-
Balance available in subsequent years	.....	-454	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	.....	\$48	\$454	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	.....	\$444,419	\$718,205	\$612,433

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund ^I

BEGINNING RESERVES	.....	\$34,255	\$12,305	\$5,304
Prior year adjustments	.....	-6	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	.....	\$34,249	\$12,305	\$5,304
Totals, Resources	.....	\$34,249	\$12,305	\$5,304
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
CSP-Amador (Mule Creek)	.....	\$5,013	\$2,373	-
CSP-Del Norte (Prison of the Redwoods)	.....	-	918	-
CSP-Kings (Avenal)	.....	504	247	-
CRC-Los Angeles	.....	907	64	-
CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley)	.....	23	-	-
CSP-Sacramento	.....	-29	31	-
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain)	.....	-16	459	-
CSP-Solano (CMF-South)	.....	2,383	1,294	-
So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi	.....	368	926	-
No. Calif. Women's Facility	.....	-9	361	-
Conservation Camps	.....	12,598	494	-
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit	.....	163	2	-
Existing Institutions	.....	39	157	-
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay	.....	\$21,944	\$7,326	-
Totals, Expenditures	.....	\$21,944	\$7,326	-
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections				
Less reimbursements	.....	-	-325	-
Totals, Expenditures	.....	\$21,944	\$7,001	-
RESERVES	.....	\$12,305	\$5,304	\$5,304
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	.....	6,565	-	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	.....	5,740	5,304	5,304

724 1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m

BEGINNING RESERVES	.....	\$52,885	\$36,884	\$6,236
Prior year adjustments	.....	-4,111	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	.....	\$48,774	\$36,884	\$6,236

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from other Funds:				
374600	1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	\$19,924	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$19,924	-	-
Totals, Resources.....		68,698	\$36,884	\$6,236
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
	CSP-Kings (Avenal)	\$24,510	\$1,764	-
	CSP-Kings (Corcoran).....	-4,108	1	-
	CRC-Los Angeles.....	2,339	12,661	-
	CSP-Madera.....	423	-	-
	CSP-Sacramento	1,662	1,521	-
	CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain)	2,013	3,430	-
	CSP-Solano (CMF-South).....	5,227	3,003	-
	So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi	-38	-	-
	No. Calif. Women's Facility	474	1,591	-
	Conservation Camps.....	1,060	67	-
	California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit	-4	-	-
	500-Bed Additions-Phase I & II	2,385	361	-
	Misc. Statewide/General & Advance Planning.....	-12	1	-
	Existing Institutions	3,625	9,756	-
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay		\$39,556	\$34,156	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$39,556	\$34,156	-
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections				
	Less reimbursements	-7,742	-3,508	-
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$31,814	\$30,648	-
RESERVES				
	Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	\$36,884	\$6,236	\$6,236
	Surplus available for increased costs of construction	21,142	-	-
		15,742	6,236	6,236
746 1986 Prison Construction Fund "				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$462,032	\$262,943	\$145,520
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
872400	1984 Prison Construction Fund.....	-19,924	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-19,924	-	-
Totals, Resources		\$442,108	\$262,942	\$145,520
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
	5240 Department of Corrections	11,366	-	-
	5460 Department of Youth Authority.....	189	201	-
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations.....		\$11,555	\$201	-
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
	CRC-Los Angeles.....	-	52,400	78,600
	CSP-Delano	-	2,300	-
	CSP-Los Angeles (Northern)	746	6,354	-
	CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley).....	95,386	9,733	-
	CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain)	-	1,229	-
	CSP-Wasco	-	2,800	-
	No. Calif. Women's Facility	98	42	-
	Conservation Camps.....	6,826	221	-
	500-Bed Additions—Phase I & II.....	33,476	3,932	-
	Capital Program Management.....	518	-	-
	Misc. Statewide/General & Advance Planning.....	1,405	5,926	-
	Existing Institutions	10,829	7,096	-

* Dollars in thousands

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Transfer from 1986 Prison Construction Fund to Prison Industries Revolving Fund		-	-	\$62,000
5460 Department of Youth Authority		18,326	25,863	-
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay		\$167,610	\$117,896	\$140,600
Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost		-	1,190	1,001
Totals, Expenditures		\$179,165	\$119,287	\$141,601
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections				
Less reimbursements		-	-1,864	-
Totals, Expenditures		\$179,165	\$117,423	\$141,601
RESERVES		\$262,943	\$145,520	\$3,919
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		231,867	140,900	300
Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Cost		-	4,240	3,239
Surplus available for increased costs of construction		31,076	380	380
747 1988 Prison Construction Fund °				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	\$817,000	\$522,631
Prior year adjustments		-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		-	\$817,000	\$522,631
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
5240 Department of Corrections		-	35,929	27,177
5460 Department of Youth Authority		-	-	733
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations		-	\$35,929	\$27,910
Local Assistance:				
5430 Board of Corrections		-	-	40,000
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance		-	-	\$40,000
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
CSP-Delano		-	55,360	128,140
CSP-Imperial		-	10,000	-
CSP-Los Angeles (Northern)		-	49,600	142,600
CSP-Wasco		-	71,112	108,288
Medical/Psychiatric Facilities		-	2,600	-
Misc. Statewide/General & Advance Plnng.		-	4,300	-
New Camps (McCain)		-	503	-
Existing Institutions		-	11,735	21,083
5460 Department of Youth Authority		-	50,480	7,900
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay		-	\$255,690	\$408,011
Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost		-	2,750	2,750
Totals, Expenditures		-	\$294,369	\$478,671
RESERVES		-	\$522,631	\$43,960
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		-	379,028	-
Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Cost		-	8,350	5,600
Surplus available for appropriation and increased costs of construction		-	135,253	38,360

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Corrections budget. Footnotes apply only to Corrections Capital Outlay.

^b General Fund

^k Special Account for Capital Outlay

^l New Prison Construction Fund

^m 1984 Prison Construction Fund

ⁿ 1986 Prison Construction Fund

^o 1988 Prison Construction Fund

^p Special Deposit Fund

^q Public Buildings Construction Fund

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections establishes standards for the construction and operation of local jails and inspects them biennially; establishes standards for employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel and funds the training; and administers the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Funds. On request of the Governor, the Board also conducts special studies in penology and corrections.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Standards for Detention Facilities	\$483	\$504	\$528
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program	135,661	187,894	223,233
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers	12,611	14,549	14,616
31 Administration	205	216	232
Distributed Administration	-205	-216	-232
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$148,755	\$202,947	\$238,377
General Fund	483	504	528
Corrections Training Fund	12,611	14,549	14,616
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986	6,788	82,995	141,768
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c	21,673	81,385	32,532
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c	107,200	23,514	48,517
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1988	-	-	416
Personnel years	36.1	41	49.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
12	Increase for County jail architectural plan review workload	2.4	27
12	Increased workload to implement the County Jail Bond Act of 1988	5.7	416

11 STANDARDS FOR DETENTION FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The principal activities of this program relate to local, adult corrections in the state. The Board promulgates regulations relating to the design and construction of local detention facilities and to the conditions of confinement of adults in these facilities. It conducts regular inspections, provides technical assistance, and makes biennial reports on the conditions of jails in the state to the legislature. Regulations relate to design of physical plant, fire and life safety, program activity, personnel training, food, clothing, bedding, medical care, and sanitation. The Board also reviews, by law, architectural plans and specifications for jail remodeling and construction and, at the request of counties or cities, conducts studies into their detention needs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030-6031.5.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	2.9	5.8	5.8	\$483	\$504	\$528
Totals, Standards for Detention Facilities	2.9	5.8	5.8	\$483	\$504	\$528
General Fund				483	504	528

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total detention standards	139	139	139
Detention standards reviewed	20	139	20
Changes to standards	6	18	6
Inspections	138	220	145
Detention facilities in compliance	64	97	98
Architectural plans reviewed	128	147	152
Technical assistance and jail management briefing hours	4,700	4,540	4,650
Prisoner complaints processed	69	66	69

12 COUNTY JAIL CONSTRUCTION FINANCING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The County Jail Construction Financing program was started in 1980 to provide funds to counties for remodeling or construction of county jails. This program provides technical assistance to counties in: (1) assessing needs for facilities and programs of alternatives to incarceration; (2) planning facilities; (3) jail construction project management; (4) construction cost control and value engineering and architectural plan reviews for compliance with facility standards. A total of \$400 million has been disbursed to counties through the 1987-88 fiscal year. It is estimated that a total of \$185 million and approximately \$172 million will be disbursed during the 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years, respectively. Proposition 86, passed by the voters in November 1988, added \$410 million to the total available of \$1 billion from Propositions 2, 16 and 52.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 budget proposes 2.4 personnel years and \$27,000 to meet increased workload associated with review of architectural plans submitted by counties for remodeling or construction of county jails to ensure compliance with State facility standards.
- The 1989-90 budget proposes 5.7 personnel years and \$416,000 to implement the provisions of Proposition 86, the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1988 which will provide construction funds for new county jail facilities.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	9.4	10.8	10.8	\$135,661	\$187,894	\$222,790
Workload adjustments	-	-	8.1	-	-	443
Totals, County Jail Const.	9.4	10.8	18.9	\$135,661	\$187,894	\$223,233
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 ^c				6,788	82,995	141,768
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 ^c				21,673	81,385	32,532
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 ^c				107,200	23,514	48,517
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1988				-	-	416

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Hours expended on technical assistance for physical plant planning and funding activities (per year)	10,100	10,100	10,100
Hours expended on contract development and project monitoring	13,000	13,300	13,300
Total grants for financial assistance	40	58	58
Number of grants by project type (new construction, renovation, architecture) ...	122	169	194
Proportions of state and local funds expended in state-assisted projects	3:1	3:1	3:1

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

Program Objectives Statement

For the purpose of improving the performance of local corrections and probation officers, Chapter 1148/79 (SB 924) requires the Board of Corrections to adopt rules establishing minimum standards for the selection and training of all local corrections and probation officers. The legislation also established a Corrections Training Fund which derives its revenue by levying an assessment upon fines imposed and collected by the courts for violations of certain sections of the Penal and Vehicle Codes. These revenues provide state aid to any county or city which adheres to the selection and training standards established by the Board.

Through Chapter 1003/80 (AB 3296), the Board of Corrections was mandated to contract for research on validated selection standards for entry-level corrections and probation personnel. The bill also expanded the program to include city jails and required annual reports to the Legislature.

Three distinct functional areas of responsibility can be identified within the mandates of Chapters 1148 and 1003: (1) operations functions; (2) assistance to cities and counties; and (3) administration of the program.

The operations function will conduct detailed research analyses of tasks associated with all local corrections and probation positions, establish selection standards, establish training standards, and coordinate efforts to increase effectiveness by stimulating the development of education and training courses to meet identified needs.

Assistance to cities and counties will be provided to encourage and assist local corrections and probation agencies to comply with the minimum selection and training standards. Each local jurisdiction participating in the program will be reimbursed from the Corrections Training Fund in proportion to the number of corrections or probation officers trained and to the extent funds are available.

The administrative function will provide direction and control over the local assistance program so that the overall objective may be realized in the most efficient and economical manner possible. This function will include close supervision of training to maintain quality control, certifying training attendance and completion, processing local government claims for payment, and establishing equivalencies for training requirements.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035-6044.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Corrections Training Fund)	20.9	21.5	21.5	\$12,611	\$14,549	\$14,616
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total number of selection and training standards				56	56	56
Selection and training standards reviewed				56	56	56
Percentage of total participating departments in substantial compliance based upon program monitoring				90	95	95
Training hours completed				1,070,500	1,100,000	1,100,000
Personnel trained				45,263	50,000	52,000
Course certification requests reviewed				3,108	3,000	3,000
Courses monitored				254	200	200
Departments eligible for program				221	221	221
Departments receiving funds				149	155	155
Personnel eligible for assistance				21,500	23,000	24,250
Personnel receiving assistance				20,066	22,050	23,800

31 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objective Statement

The Board of Corrections, in order to successfully fulfill its mandated responsibilities, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Executive Officer, an Assistant Executive Officer, Executive Secretary, Administrative Officer and an 11 member Board. The Executive Officer implements the policies established by the Board of Corrections, provides leadership and direction for the Board's functions and ensures efficient and effective use of available resources.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$205	\$216	\$232
Totals, Administration	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$205	\$216	\$232
Program Elements						
31.01 Administration	2.9	2.9	2.9	205	216	232
31.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Standards for Detention Facilities	(-0.9)	(-0.9)	(-0.9)	-58	-58	-60

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program.....	(-1.0)	(-1.0)	(-1.0)	-74	-79	-86
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers.....	(-1.0)	(-1.0)	(-1.0)	-73	-79	-86
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-2.9)	(-2.9)	(-2.9)	-\$205	-\$216	-\$232
Net Totals, Administration.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	36.1	42	42	\$1,306	\$1,559	\$1,603
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	8	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	36.1	42	42	\$1,306	\$1,567	\$1,704
Proposed new positions	-	-	8.5	-	-	265
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	8.5	-	-	265
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	36.1	42	50.5	\$1,306	\$1,567	\$1,969
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1	-1.4	-	-37	-51
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	36.1	41	49.1	\$1,306	\$1,530	\$1,918
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	356	426	525
100000 Totals, Personal Services	36.1	41	49.1	\$1,662	\$1,956	\$2,443

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				74	40	45
Printing.....				46	74	84
Communications				38	44	54
Postage.....				22	32	39
Travel—in-state				190	136	152
Travel—out-of-state.....				2	5	5
Training				18	30	36
Facilities operation				103	152	172
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				119	390	394
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				703	683	459
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				171	81	111
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center)				250	220	234
Data processing.....				38	93	118
Equipment.....				10	29	40
Other items of expense (State Treasurer fees).....				74	65	107
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$1,858	\$2,074	\$2,050
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,520	\$4,030	\$4,493

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$485	\$501	\$528
Allocation for employee compensation	7	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-5	-
Totals Available.....	\$491	\$504	\$528
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$483	\$504	\$528

170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,581	\$1,768	\$1,842
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Restitution Fund)	(2,783)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	19	20	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-13	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,599	\$1,775	\$1,842

214 Restitution Fund

011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Corrections Training Fund)	-	(\$2,783)	-
--	---	-----------	---

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures,
Bond Act of 1986 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$628	\$1,637	\$1,707
Allocation for employee compensation	7	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$635	\$1,638	\$1,707
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$583	\$1,638	\$1,707

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$875	\$113	-
Allocation for employee compensation	8	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$882	\$113	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$855	\$113	-

796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures
Bond Act of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$416
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,520	\$4,030	\$4,493

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$145,235	\$198,917	\$233,884
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$145,235	\$198,917	\$233,884

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,274	\$12,774	\$12,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-262	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,012	\$12,774	\$12,774

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (continuous appropriation) (expenditures)	\$6,205	\$81,357	\$140,061

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures)	\$20,818	\$81,272	\$32,532

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures)	\$107,200	\$23,514	\$48,517

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$145,235	\$198,917	\$233,884
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$148,755	\$202,947	\$238,377

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

170 Corrections Training Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,086	\$989	\$1,746
Prior year adjustments	490	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$4,576	\$989	\$1,746
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	11,807	12,523	13,157
Transfers from Other Funds:			
321400 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 5430-011-214, Budget Act of 1988	—	2,783	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
821400 Restitution Fund per Item 5430-011-170, Budget Act of 1987	—2,783	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$9,024	\$15,306	\$13,157
Totals, Resources	\$13,600	\$16,295	\$14,903
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State operations	1,599	1,775	1,842
Local assistance	11,012	12,774	12,774
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,611	\$14,549	\$14,616
RESERVES	989	1,746	287
Reserve for economic uncertainties	989	1,746	287

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure,
Bond Act of 1986

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$669	\$33,383	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Loan Proceeds	39,821	60,814	154,049
Totals, Receipts	\$39,821	\$60,814	\$154,049
Totals, Resources	\$40,490	\$94,197	\$154,049
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
5430 Board of Corrections	583	1,638	1,707
5460 Dept of Youth Authority	140	35	25
Local Assistance:			
5430 Board of Corrections	6,205	81,357	140,061
5460 Dept of Youth Authority	179	10,365	9,256
Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost	—	802	3,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,107	\$94,197	\$154,049
RESERVES	\$33,383	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	33,383	—	—

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^c

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$54,952	\$115,068	\$87,588
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income From Surplus Money Investment	1,789	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,789	—	—
Other Receipts:			
520000 Loan Proceeds	80,000	55,000	—
500000 Totals, Other Receipts	\$80,000	\$55,000	—
Totals, Receipts	\$81,789	\$170,068	—
Totals, Resources	\$136,741	\$170,068	\$87,588

* Dollars in thousands

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations.....	\$855	\$113	-
Local Assistance	20,818	81,272	32,532
Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost.....	-	1,095	364
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21,673	\$82,480	\$32,896
RESERVES.....	\$115,068	\$87,588	\$54,692
Reserve for economic uncertainties	113,917	86,712	54,145
Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Cost	1,151	876	547
727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$54,613	\$72,850	\$49,007
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	437	-	-
Other Receipts:			
550000 Loan proceeds.....	125,000	-	-
Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$125,000	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$125,437	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$180,050	\$72,850	\$49,007
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
Local assistance	\$107,200	\$23,514	\$48,517
9590 Payment of interest on Pooled Money Investment Account loans	-	329	490
Totals, Disbursements	\$107,200	\$23,843	\$49,007
RESERVES.....	\$72,850	\$49,007	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$72,121	\$48,517	-
Reserve for Pooled Money Investment Account Loans Interest Cost	729	490	-
796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1988			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
550000 Loan proceeds	-	-	\$416
Totals, Resources.....	-	-	\$416
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations.....	-	-	416
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$416
RESERVES.....	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	36.1	42	42	\$1,306	\$1,559	\$1,603
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	8	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	36.1	42	42	\$1,306	\$1,567	\$1,704
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Field Representative.....	-	-	4	-	-	178
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	1	-	-	21
Sr Data Processing Tech.....	-	-	1	-	-	22
Data Processing Tech.....	-	-	1	-	-	19
OA II—Typing	-	-	1.5	-	-	25
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	8.5	-	-	265
Total Adjustments	-	-	8.5	-	-	265
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES.....	36.1	42	50.5	\$1,306	\$1,567	\$1,969

* Dollars in thousands

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. The Board was renamed to the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole. The Board also reviews the sentences of all determinately sentenced (DSL) prisoners and may recommend to the court that the sentence be recalled and the prisoner resentenced.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for persons sentenced to prison for life, persons sentenced under Penal Code section 1168, and persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law. The Board may waive parole for any prisoner and may discharge any prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. Upon request of persons determinately sentenced, the Board reviews the length and conditions of parole imposed by the Department of Corrections and the Department's denial of good time credit, and may modify the Department's decision. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

The Board is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and Commissioners are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Deputy Commissioners are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies. Other civil service staff include management, investigative, stenographic and clerical personnel to facilitate the performance of the Board of Prison Terms duties. The Board of Prison Terms maintains its headquarters in Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Board of Prison Terms.....	\$9,413	\$10,430	\$12,280
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$9,413	\$10,430	\$12,280
Personnel years.....	118.4	140.1	152.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Increased Parole Hearings Workload.....	13.6	\$1,400
10	Increased Death Penalty Investigations Workload.....	3.8	231

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Parole consideration hearings ³	912	940	946
2. ISL prisoners ²	6,427	7,340	7,946
a. Documentation hearings.....	1,075	1,202	1,262
b. Rescission hearings.....	22	13	16
c. Initial hearings ¹	64	102	171
d. Subsequent hearings ¹	740	769	795
e. Progress hearings.....	104	61	77
f. Stanworth decision hearings.....	24	32	30
g. Hearings postponed.....	Incl in 2(d)	Incl in 2(d)	Incl in 2(d)
3. Life prisoners granted parole dates.....	32	77	92
4. Average length of sentence (Life Prisoners) in years.....	15.1	15.1	15.1
5. Discharge review.....	11,404	12,178	13,055
6. Parole revocation hearings.....	-	-	-
a. Central office calendar actions.....	65,717	80,449	92,184
b. Extension hearings.....	1,241	1,519	1,741
c. Community hearings.....	12,948	15,850	18,163
d. Revocation screening calendar.....	35,496	43,452	49,791
e. Hearings postponed/reps present.....	770	943	1,080
7. Paroles revoked.....	28,328	32,899	37,945
8. Decision review.....	13,771	16,695	19,109
9. Appeals.....	3,762	4,665	5,314
a. Granted.....	235	331	419
b. Denied.....	1,957	2,427	3,070
c. Dismissals.....	1,161	1,440	1,822
10. Legal Status Review Hearing.....	4	5	5
11. Sentence reviews.....	-	-	-
a. Case Analysis and Coding.....	30,072	31,985	35,431
b. Variant.....	2,279	2,400	2,400
c. BPT Panel Review.....	-	2	2
d. Court notified.....	-	2	2
12. Investigation completed.....	473	533	569
a. Traditional pardons.....	276	300	300
b. Governor requests.....	7	10	10
c. BPT requests.....	66	50	50
d. Out-of-state.....	33	33	33
e. Miscellaneous.....	91	90	90

¹ Includes Lifers & Non-Lifers.

² Life Prisoners with possibility of parole.

³ Includes initial and subsequent hearings.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	118.4	144.7	144.7	\$5,268	\$6,201	\$6,280
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	31	371
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	118.4	144.7	144.7	\$5,268	\$6,232	\$6,651
Proposed new positions	-	9.9	18.2	-	441	921
Partial year adjustment	-	-4.5	-	-	-220	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	5.4	18.2	-	\$221	\$921
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	118.4	150.1	162.9	\$5,268	\$6,453	\$7,572
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-10	-10.5	-	-465	-570
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	118.4	140.1	152.4	\$5,268	\$5,988	\$7,002
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,489	1,678	2,001
100000 Totals, Personal Services	118.4	140.1	152.4	\$6,757	\$7,666	\$9,003
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				637	426	675
Printing				46	52	59
Communications				62	74	82
Postage				24	32	34
Travel—in-state				738	821	946
Travel—out-of-state				2	1	1
Training				12	12	13
Facilities operation				163	199	291
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				-	14	15
Cons & prof svcs—external				639	800	818
Consolidated data center				207	249	268
Data processing				14	43	47
Equipment				110	41	28
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations maintenance				2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$2,656	\$2,764	\$3,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,413	\$10,430	\$12,280

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,909	\$9,938	\$12,280
011 Budget Act appropriation	850	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	141	79	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	593	423	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-73	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-7	-
Totals Available	\$9,419	\$10,430	\$12,280
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,413	\$10,430	\$12,280
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$9,413	\$10,430	\$12,280

* Dollars in thousands

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITION						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	118.4	144.7	144.7	\$5,268	\$6,201	\$6,280
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	31	371
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	118.4	144.7	144.7	\$5,268	\$6,232	\$6,651
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Deputy commissioner	—	4.9	12.2	4,290-5,182	277	724
Parole agent III	—	3	3	3,470-4,190	125	132
Ofc techn	—	2	3	1,628-1,912	39	65
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	9.9	18.2	—	\$441	\$921
Partial year adjustment	—	-4.5	—	—	-220	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	5.4	18.2	—	\$221	\$921
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	118.4	150.1	162.9	\$5,268	\$6,453	\$7,572

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, when it was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board. Support services for the Board, such as budgeting, accounting, personnel, business services, etc., are provided by the Department of the Youth Authority under a contractual agreement.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institution Code are:

- Return of persons to the court of commitment for redispotion by the court
- Discharge of commitment
- Orders to parole and conditions thereof
- Revocation or suspension of parole
- Recommendations for treatment program
- Determination of the date of next appearance
- Return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after the case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable and shall be made at intervals not to exceed one year.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting parole consideration dates, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

During the 1987-88 fiscal year the Board conducted 21,321 hearings. Of those hearings 61% were institutional cases and 39% were parole cases.

The hearings have been categorized as follows: Initial hearings; referrals to parole which includes approval, denial or requests for parole plans; miscellaneous hearings which include annual reviews, disciplinary hearings and other hearings conducted in the institutions or in the locale where wards are on parole; and parole hearings which include probable cause violation/disposition, rescission and discharge hearings.

	85-86	86-87	87-88
Initial Hearings	3,896	4,163	4,054
Referrals to Parole	2,991	2,148	1,912
Miscellaneous Hearings	10,256	12,608	6,987
Parole Hearings	6,855	5,846	8,368
TOTAL	23,998	24,765	21,321

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* and California Supreme Court decisions *In re: Valrie*, *In re: LaCroix*, and *Gee vs. Brown* which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board	\$2,790	\$3,006	\$3,135
Personnel years	36.2	39.4	39.4

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	36.2	40.5	40.5	\$1,804	\$2,005	\$2,013
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	9	106
Totals, adjusted authorized positions	36.2	40.5	40.5	1,804	2,014	2,119
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.2	40.5	40.5	\$1,804	\$2,014	\$2,119
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-50	-50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.2	39.4	39.4	\$1,804	\$1,964	\$2,069
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	465	500	534
100000 Totals, Personal Services	36.2	39.4	39.4	\$2,269	\$2,464	\$2,603
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				31	54	51
Printing				6	9	7
Communications				20	23	22
Postage				-	3	2
Travel—in-state				243	222	226
Travel—out-of-state				7	1	1
Training				2	4	4
Facilities operations				63	64	63
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				88	87	87
Cons & prof svcs—external				59	68	67
Data Processing				2	2	2
Equipment				-	5	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$521	\$542	\$532
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,790	\$3,006	\$3,135

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,782	\$1,988	\$3,135
Allocation for employee compensation	47	33	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	18	-	-
Allocation per Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	1,000	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-37	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-7	-10	-
Totals Available	\$2,803	\$3,006	\$3,135
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,790	\$3,006	\$3,135

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.2	40.5	40.5	\$1,804	\$2,005	\$2,013
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	106
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	36.2	40.5	40.5	\$1,804	\$2,014	\$2,119
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	36.2	40.5	40.5	\$1,804	\$2,014	\$2,119

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary mission of the Youth Authority is to protect society from the consequences of criminal activity by: (1) providing a broad range of services to youthful offenders committed to the Department, directed towards the permanent reduction of criminal behavior; (2) assisting local criminal justice agencies with efforts to combat crime and delinquency; (3) encouraging the development of local crime and delinquency prevention programs.

Goals

Delinquency Reduction: Reduce probability of illegal behavior by youth not yet involved in the justice system, but who have exhibited antisocial characteristics.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Offender Rehabilitation: *Reduce continuing illegal behavior* by offenders.
 Research: *Systematically develop knowledge* about delinquency reduction and offender rehabilitation.
 The Department is organized into four branches: Institutions and Camps; Parole Services; Prevention and Community Corrections, and Administrative Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Prevention and Community Corrections	\$74,359	\$79,235	\$47,804
20 Institutions and Camps	251,024	260,983	281,771
30 Parole Services	30,711	32,933	35,540
50 Administration	14,959	15,159	16,069
Distributed Administration	-14,669	-14,947	-15,867
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$356,384	\$373,363	\$365,317
Reimbursements	-16,514	-18,407	-18,144
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$339,870	\$354,956	\$347,173
State Operations:			
General Fund	263,991	273,309	296,747
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	132
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	35
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986	140	35	25
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988	-	-	199
New Prison Construction Bond Fund	189	201	-
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988	-	-	733
California State Lottery Education Fund	144	910	701
Federal Trust Fund	807	796	796
Local Assistance:			
General Fund	74,420	74,705	7,407
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986	179	5,000	10,000
Restitution Fund	-	-	30,398
Personnel years	4,833	4,972.1	4,962

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund Administrative Staff	3.8	199
10	County Justice System Subvention Program—General Fund Reduction	-	-36,900
10	County Justice System Subvention Program—Fund Shift to Restitution Fund	-	(30,398)
20	Population Increase—Crowding and Support (Programs 20 and 50)	13	1,669
20	Delayed Activation of 3 New Living Units	-30.2	-1,551
20	Medical Staff and Services—Cigarette & Tobacco Surtax Fund	1.1	167
20	Initial Assignment Drug Abuse Program	2	148
20	Parole Violator Program	3.3	164
20	Lead Staff for the N. A. Chaderjian School in Stockton	4.2	200
20	Ward Education Projects—Lottery Funds	1.3	701
20	Adjustment for Security and Posted Staff Costs	17	974
20	Limit General Fund Unallocated Reduction	-	1,500
30	Parole Caseload (Population)	38.1	2,032
30	L.A. "In Lieu of" Revocation Drug Treatment Program	0.9	786
30	Intensive Parole Reentry	17.9	846
30	Parole Community Custody	-	464

10 PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The goal of the Prevention and Community Corrections Program is to protect the public from the damaging effects of crime by assisting local justice system agencies in their efforts to combat crime and delinquency, to encourage and assist communities in the development of prevention programs and to ensure quality care in local juvenile detention and custody facilities by developing and maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities. Branch staff work cooperatively with county probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools and other governmental and private agencies and organizations concerned with community corrections, juvenile law enforcement and youth crime and delinquency prevention at the local level. The major responsibilities of this program include crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement as well as the County Justice System Subvention Program and providing training for local justice agency personnel.

These responsibilities are divided into two operations: Support Services and Field Services.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 budget proposes to permanently establish 3.3 personnel years for the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Unit. These positions are funded through \$115,000 in reimbursements from the Office of Criminal Justice Planning.
- The budget includes 3.8 personnel years and \$199,000 for 1989-90, to administer \$90 million appropriated with the passage of Proposition 86, Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988, from the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988. The establishment of these positions is contingent on passage of Legislation to provide funding authority for these administrative costs.
- The 1989-90 Budget proposes to reduce the discretionary funding for the County Justice System Subvention Program by \$36,900,000 and to fund \$30,398,000 for continued assistance to the counties for the juvenile programs required per Chapter 1071/76 (AB 3121) from the Restitution Fund rather than the General Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division II.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	48.9	46.2	46.2	\$74,359	\$79,235	\$84,390
Workload adjustments	—	—	7.1	—	—	—36,586
Totals, Prevention and Community Corrections	48.9	46.2	53.3	\$74,359	\$79,235	\$47,804
State Operations:						
General Fund				3,577	3,751	3,916
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986				140	35	25
County Correctional Facility Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988				—	—	199
Federal Trust Fund [†]				19	—	—
Reimbursements				350	344	459
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				70,094	70,105	2,807
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures Bond Fund of 1986				179	5,000	10,000
Restitution Fund				—	—	30,398
Program Elements						
10.10 Support Services	19.8	16.6	19.9	1,778	1,842	2,042
10.20 Field Services	29.1	29.6	33.4	72,581	77,393	45,762

10.10 Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services provides statewide leadership on issues relative to crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, public protection, and training. This operation has responsibility for developing policies and procedures for programs which provide services to local communities. It also administers state bond funds allocated for construction and deferred maintenance of county juvenile detention facilities and develops standards for all local detention facilities and jails that detain minors. Standards for youth service bureaus and other community-based prevention and correctional programs are also developed. A delinquency prevention appropriation is made available for locally sponsored projects through a competitive process. Funding is provided for youth service bureaus which provide services to help young people lead socially productive lives. Policies and procedures are developed for reviewing, monitoring, and evaluating funded programs as well as for the County Justice System Subvention Program. Support services are provided to the State Commission on Juvenile Justice, Crime and Delinquency Prevention which is established to advise the Department on matters pertaining to crime and delinquency prevention and juvenile justice practices. Limited training is also provided to law enforcement and local justice agency personnel.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	19.8	16.6	19.9	\$1,778	\$1,842	\$2,042
General Fund				1,712	1,796	1,881
Federal Trust Fund [†]				19	—	—
Reimbursements				47	46	161

10.20 Field Services

Program Element Statement

The three statewide regional offices are responsible for administering and monitoring funds authorized by the Legislature for prevention programs and youth service bureaus. The regional offices are also responsible for providing technical assistance and consultation to local communities in developing programs that provide public protection, improving resources for the detention, rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders, maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities and providing information and new knowledge on programs in the field, developing programs designed to reduce the probability of at-risk youth from committing illegal acts, developing programs to improve criminal justice system effectiveness through increased coordination and communication with law enforcement, and providing specialized training for local justice agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	29.1	29.6	33.4	\$72,581	\$77,393	\$45,762
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,865	1,955	2,035
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986				140	35	25
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988				—	—	199
Reimbursements				303	298	298
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				70,094	70,105	2,807
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986				179	5,000	10,000
Restitution Fund				—	—	30,398

Element Components

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.20.010 Delinquency Prevention	\$2,307	\$2,307	\$2,307
10.20.011 Regional Youth Education Centers	500	500	500
10.20.020 County Justice Subvention	67,287	67,298	30,398
10.20.030 Field Operations	2,168	2,253	2,333
10.20.040 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986	319	5,035	10,025
10.20.050 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988	—	—	199

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment programs consistent with ward needs.

Trends—Youth Authority Population:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59.3 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1987, 72.3 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.

2. Since 1975, the juvenile court-criminal court "mix" of first commitments to the Youth Authority has shifted significantly. The 1975 ratio was 54 percent juvenile and 46 percent criminal court commitments. The 1987 ratio was 92.7 percent juvenile and 7.3 percent criminal court cases.

3. The median age of first commitments in 1975 was 18 years while in 1987 it was 17.9 years. The median age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 19 and it was 18.9 in 1987.

4. A comparison of 1975 to 1986 shows attacks on staff increased from 127 to 173; attacks by wards on other wards were up from 444 to 1,694. The 1987 figures show a decrease in attacks on staff to 122 and a decrease in attacks on wards to 1,050.

5. First commitments to the Youth Authority were 3,404 in 1975. In 1987, it was 2,624. If commitments pursuant to 1731.5 WIC (M Cases) are included, the total for 1987 was 3,643.

6. The length of stay for Youth Authority wards released on parole in 1977 was 10.9 months. This compares to a length of stay of 18.9 months for parole releases in 1987.

Youth Authority institution populations for 1986-87 through 1989-90 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Population—Institution.

Budget Adjustments

• During the 1988-89 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to increase from 8,987 to 9,322 by June 30, 1989 resulting in an overall population decrease of 194 from the budgeted level of 9,516. Also, as a result of construction delays, the department has delayed activation of three new living units for a total deferral of 360 beds. For the 1988-89 fiscal year, these changes allow an overall reduction of 19.5 personnel years and \$688,000, General Fund. In the 1989-90 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to increase from 9,322 to 9,580. To accommodate this population, the three new living units will be activated and crowding will continue. The 1989-90 budget proposes a decrease of 17.2 personnel years and an increase of \$118,000, General Fund, and an increase of 1.1 personnel years and \$35,000 from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to support the Institution population.

• The 1989-90 proposed budget also includes 1 position and \$70,000 to establish an institutional maintenance ward crew for northern institutions; 10.1 lead staff and \$200,000 for the new 600-bed N. A. Chaderjian School in Stockton which is scheduled for activation in October 1990; a \$974,000 adjustment to provide sufficient funding for posted and other security related positions; and an adjustment of \$1,500,000 to reduce the department's continuing budget reduction requirement to \$8.2 million or 3 percent of the baseline support budget.

• State Lottery funds in the amount of \$701,000 and 1.3 personnel years are included for 1989-90 for various ward education programs. An increase of \$376,000 and 1.3 personnel years in Lottery fund expenditures are also proposed for 1988-89.

• The 1989-90 budget proposes to establish one new bed savings alternative serving substance abusers and permanently establish two other bed savings alternatives which were begun on a two-year pilot basis. These programs are projected to annually save 289 institutional beds when fully implemented. These proposals will require 6.6 personnel years and \$378,000.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

Statement of Population—Institution

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
RECEPTION CENTERS						
Northern Reception Center—Clinic.....	492	500	500	490	500	500
Southern Reception Center—Clinic.....	621	600	600	622	600	600
Totals, Reception Center—Clinics.....	1,113	1,100	1,100	1,112	1,100	1,100
Change from preceding year	(2)	(-13)	(-)	(39)	(-12)	(-)
FACILITIES FOR MALES						
Youth Authority Conservation Camps	631	682	682	634	681	682
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles.....	859	953	953	785	930	953
O. H. Close.....	539	575	564	544	569	556
Karl Holton.....	551	574	563	536	568	555
DeWitt Nelson.....	622	654	643	621	643	635
Paso Robles.....	689	821	912	689	798	912
Preston.....	854	849	949	848	847	949
Youth Training School.....	2,089	2,054	2,054	1,992	2,055	2,054
Ventura School—Males.....	615	579	679	549	615	715
Silverlake Pre-Parole.....	45	45	45	40	41	45
Northern Counties.....	19	25	25	19	25	25
Federal Facilities.....	8	15	15	7	15	15
Totals, Facilities for Males.....	7,521	7,826	8,084	7,264	7,787	8,096
Change from Preceding Year.....	(485)	(305)	(258)	(508)	(523)	(309)

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Statement of Population—Institution—Continued

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
FACILITIES FOR FEMALES						
Ventura	292	326	326	288	290	290
El Centro	61	60	60	60	60	60
Federal Facilities	—	10	10	—	10	10
Totals, Facilities for Females	353	396	396	348	360	360
Change from Preceding Year	(-2)	(43)	(-)	(26)	(-12)	(-)
TOTALS, ALL FACILITIES	8,987	9,322	9,580	8,724	9,247	9,556
Change from Preceding Year	(485)	(335)	(258)	(573)	(523)	(309)

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Ward-Employee Ratios

Institution	1987-88 F.Y.		1988-89 F.Y.		1989-90 F.Y.	
	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost
Northern Reception Center-Clinic (Sacramento)	1.8:1	\$29,025	1.7:1	\$30,277	1.7:1	\$30,001
Southern Reception Center-Clinic (Norwalk)	2.0:1	26,019	1.9:1	26,591	1.8:1	28,361
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp (Mariposa)	3.3:1	18,416	3.6:1	18,130	3.6:1	18,925
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp (Santa Cruz)	3.2:1	18,861	3.3:1	19,299	3.3:1	20,013
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp (Pine Grove)	3.5:1	16,862	3.7:1	17,943	3.7:1	18,709
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp (Nevada City)	3.4:1	17,354	3.4:1	18,269	3.4:1	19,027
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp (Oak Glen)	2.7:1	22,066	2.9:1	20,514	2.9:1	21,566
Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation Camp (Valyermo)	2.3:1	24,925	3.1:1	23,055	3.1:1	22,954
Fred C. Nelles School (Whittier)	2.0:1	26,797	2.1:1	24,314	2.1:1	25,796
El Centro Training Center (El Centro)	4.1:1	26,355	3.9:1	26,982	3.9:1	28,217
Silverlake Pre-Release Center (Los Angeles)	1.7:1	32,261	1.9:1	32,344	2.0:1	30,627
O. H. Close School (Stockton)	2.0:1	25,377	2.3:1	24,533	2.3:1	26,850
Karl Holton School (Stockton)	2.1:1	26,664	2.1:1	25,356	2.1:1	27,626
DeWitt Nelson Training Center (Stockton)	2.3:1	22,825	2.4:1	23,163	2.4:1	24,901
Youth Training School (Chino)	2.7:1	21,466	2.7:1	21,225	2.7:1	21,887
El Paso de Robles School (Paso Robles)	1.9:1	26,113	2.0:1	24,180	2.4:1	25,386
Preston School of Industry (Ione)	2.0:1	22,922	1.9:1	26,861	2.2:1	26,608
Ventura School (Camarillo)	2.0:1	25,021	2.0:1	24,040	2.2:1	25,130
Average Per Capita Costs	2.2:1	24,175	2.2:1	23,991	2.3:1	25,109

*Includes a proportionate share of Northern California Youth Center-Central Costs.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	4,239.3	4,392.5	4,332.1	\$251,024	\$261,291	\$277,372
Workload adjustments	—	-14.4	11.9	—	-308	4,399
Totals, Institutions and Camps	4,239.3	4,378.1	4,344	\$251,024	\$260,983	\$281,771
State Operations:						
General Fund				234,393	241,798	262,462
Special Account for Capital Outlay				—	—	—
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	132
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	35
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1986				189	201	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988				—	—	733
California State Lottery Education Fund				144	910	701
Federal Trust Fund ¹				788	796	796
Reimbursements				15,467	17,183	16,817
Local Assistance (General Fund)				43	95	95

Program Elements

20.10 Case Planning	23,546	25,228	27,150
20.20 Program Operations	158,197	161,378	174,597
20.30 Custody and Surveillance	46,673	50,112	54,084
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance	22,608	24,265	25,940
20.50 Program and Management Support	28,362	30,556	32,997
Distributed support	-28,362	-30,556	-32,997

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

20.10 Case Planning

Program Element Statement

Case planning within the Youth Authority operates to assist wards in their eventual reintegration into the community by evaluating and assessing individual needs and assigning them to programs which best prepare them for release and success in parole. The case planning process begins at the time youthful offenders are first referred to the Department and continues throughout their institutional stay. The case planning process includes diagnostic studies program assignment, objective setting and progress evaluations and parole planning.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	525.7	521.9	519.7	\$23,546	\$25,228	\$27,150
State Operations:						
General Fund				21,564	23,040	24,989
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	12
Federal Trust Fund†				79	80	80
Reimbursements				1,903	2,108	2,069

20.20 Program Operations

Program Element Statement

Program operations have responsibility for the routine day-to-day operations of institutions, camps, and community based facilities, and providing wards with appropriate care and opportunities for training and education. In keeping with the Department's mandate for, and commitment to, offender accountability and public safety, each ward is assigned to programs based on his/her individualized needs.

A wide range of training and education services are made available to wards including individual and group counseling, therapy, academic education, vocational training, Free Venture, work experience, employability and coping skills training, religious services, and recreational and cultural activities. Programs including Victims Services, restitutions, and public service provide a means of increasing offender accountability. Two 60-bed Planned Reentry Programs operate at Karl Holton and Ventura Schools, which provide intensive rehabilitation services within a shorter treatment period. A 50-bed Program at Karl Holton School and an 80-bed program at the Youth Training School provide an accelerated five-month activity/counseling experience. A Pre-Release Program has been developed as a transition for wards returning to the Los Angeles area and a community-based detention program has been developed at Silverlake. The Youth Authority presently has 134 Intensive Counseling beds designed for individuals with particularly severe emotional behavioral disorders who cannot be adequately housed in the general population. Some 148 Specialized Counseling beds are designed for those who exhibit either acute or long-term manifestations of social and emotional disturbances at a lower level of severity greater than can be reasonably addressed within a regularly staffed program. All institutions have drug programs with special drug program living units at Preston and the Youth Training School. Nelles School and Preston have programs aimed at dealing with sex offenders. The Youth Authority has also contracted beds with Butte, Imperial, Del Norte and Siskiyou counties for added program options.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2,000.9	2,029.3	2,049	\$158,197	\$161,378	\$174,597
State Operations:						
General Fund				144,386	145,332	158,423
California State Lottery Education Fund				144	910	701
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	132
New Prison Construction Bond Fund				-	-	523
Federal Trust Fund†				551	557	557
Reimbursements				13,116	14,579	14,261

20.30 Custody and Surveillance

Program Element Statement

The custody and surveillance program has responsibility for maintaining appropriate security in all institutions and camps. Security measures include perimeter fencing, interior and exterior lighting, personal alarm security systems, tactical teams, ward movement accountability, security sound systems, periodic searches of the grounds and wards for contraband, electronic screening devices, temporary detention of wards who are in need of immediate confinement, and a special transportation unit to transport wards. There are three programs in the custody and surveillance category. They are: institutional security; detention; and transportation.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,030.3	1,118.7	1,082.8	\$46,673	\$50,112	\$54,084
State Operations:						
General Fund				46,410	49,789	53,739
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	-	23
Federal Trust Fund†				158	159	159
Reimbursements				62	69	68
Local Assistance (General Fund)				43	95	95
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Government, Transportation of Wards				43	95	95
20.30.020 Institution Security, Detention and Transportation of Wards				46,630	50,017	53,990

20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

Program Element Statement

Facilities safety and maintenance is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	415.4	431.2	421.9	\$22,608	\$24,265	\$25,940
General Fund.....				22,033	23,637	25,311
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1986.....				189	201	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	—	210
Reimbursements.....				386	427	419

20.50 Program and Management Support

Program Element Statement

Program and management support is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.50.010 Program and Management Support.....	267	277	270.6	\$28,362	\$30,556	\$32,997
20.50.020 Distributed Program and Management Support.....	—	—	—	—28,362	—30,556	—32,997
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20.10 Case Planning.....	(25)	(20.0)	(17.5)	—2,609	—2,811	—2,984
20.20 Program Operations.....	(164)	(179.0)	(178.1)	—17,471	—18,822	—20,540
20.30 Custody and Surveillance.....	(53)	(57.0)	(57.0)	—5,616	—6,051	—6,422
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance..	(25)	(21.0)	(18.0)	—2,666	—2,872	—3,051
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(267)	(277.0)	(270.6)	—\$28,362	—\$30,556	—\$32,997
Net Totals, Program and Management Support.....	267	277	270.6	—	—	—

Summary of Population and Capacities at June 30

RECEPTION CENTERS AND INSTITUTIONS, CAMPS, AND OTHER FACILITIES

Summary all Facilities	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total gross rated capacity.....	6,285	6,509	6,809
Hospital and detention capacity.....	—345	—345	—345
Net Capacity.....	5,940	6,164	6,464
Total Population.....	8,987	9,322	9,580
Population in excess of capacity.....	3,047	3,158	3,116

RECEPTION CENTERS

Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity.....	723	723	723
Hospital and detention capacity.....	—47	—47	—47
Net Capacity.....	676	676	676
Total population.....	1,113	1,100	1,100
Population in excess of capacity.....	437	424	424

Detail:

Northern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	345	345	345
Hospital and detention.....	—19	—19	—19
Population.....	492	500	500
Population in excess of capacity.....	166	174	174

Southern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	378	378	378
Hospital and detention.....	—28	—28	—28
Population.....	621	600	600
Population in excess of capacity.....	271	250	250

INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS—MALES

Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity.....	5,210	5,434	5,734
Hospital and detention.....	—278	—278	—278
Net Capacity.....	4,932	5,156	5,456
Total Population.....	7,494	7,822	8,080
Population in excess of capacity.....	2,562	2,666	2,624

Detail:

Youth Conservation Camps:

Total capacity.....	554	570	570
Population.....	631	682	682
Population in excess of capacity.....	77	112	112

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Fred C. Nelles School:			
Total capacity	580	690	690
Hospital and detention	-30	-30	-30
Population	859	953	953
Population in excess of capacity	309	293	293
Northern California Youth Center:			
Total capacity	1,255	1,255	1,255
Hospital and detention	-88	-88	-88
Population	1,712	1,803	1,770
Population in excess of capacity	545	636	603
Youth Training School:			
Total capacity	1,260	1,260	1,260
Hospital and detention	-60	-60	-60
Population	2,089	2,054	2,054
Population in excess of capacity	889	854	854
El Paso de Robles School:			
Total capacity	488	588	688
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	689	821	912
Population in excess of capacity	239	271	262
Preston School of Industry:			
Total capacity	658	658	758
Hospital and detention	-38	-38	-38
Population	854	849	949
Population in excess of capacity	234	229	229
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	368	368	468
Hospital and detention	-24	-24	-24
Population	615	615	715
Population in excess of capacity	271	271	271
Silverlake Pre-Parole Center:			
Total capacity	45	45	45
Population	45	45	45
Population in excess of capacity	-	-	-
INSTITUTIONS—FEMALES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	252	252	252
Hospital and detention	-20	-20	-20
Net capacity	232	232	232
Total population	292	290	290
Population in excess of capacity	60	58	58
Detail:			
Ventura School:			
Total capacity	252	252	252
Hospital and detention	-20	-20	-20
Population	292	290	290
Population in excess of capacity	60	58	58
OTHER FACILITIES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity	100	100	100
Total population	88	110	110
Population in excess of capacity	-12	10	10
Detail:			
Northern Counties:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	19	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-6	-	-
El Centro Training Center:			
Total gross rated capacity	50	50	50
Total population	61	60	60
Population in excess of capacity	11	10	10
Federal Facilities:			
Total gross rated capacity	25	25	25
Total population	8	25	25
Population in excess of capacity	-17	-	-

30 PAROLE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from further criminal activity by Youth Authority wards and to increase the likelihood of their successful reintegration into the community. The major activities of the Parole Services Program are individual and community assessment on new commitments, intensive re-entry services upon release to parole, supervision and surveillance of wards after re-entry, intervention to prevent violation

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

behavior, taking corrective actions when necessary, liaison with community agencies, the coordination of several residential programs, the purchase or contracting of services for wards on parole, and administering the interstate compacts.

Due to the successful pilot project involving the use of an Employment Development Department Job Agent working half-time to develop job opportunities for Youth Authority parolees in East Los Angeles, this project will expand to 15 additional parole units.

Youth Authority parole caseloads for 1986-87 through 1988-89 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Parole Caseload.

Budget Adjustments

- For 1988-89 the budget proposes an additional \$1,294,000 and 23.7 personnel years for a parole caseload which is increasing from 4,052 to 5,210. The parole caseload will continue to increase in the 1989-90 fiscal year, from 5,210 to 5,430 due to increased releases to parole, at a proposed cost of \$2,032,000 and 38.1 personnel years. General Fund costs of \$58,000 are also included for cellular phones to improve the safety and security of the public, parolees and staff during arrest and emergency situations.
- The 1988-89 budget proposes to expand the Parole Community Custody program from 20 to 40 beds for substance abusing juvenile parolees in Northern California, at additional costs of \$95,000 in 1988-89 and \$464,000 in 1989-90. A similar bed savings alternative is proposed for Southern California for an in-lieu-of-revocation program for juvenile parolees at a cost of \$786,000 and 0.9 personnel years. Further, the two-year Intensive Parole Reentry pilot bed savings alternative is proposed for permanent funding in the 1989-90 fiscal year at a cost of \$846,000 and 17.9 personnel years. When these programs are fully implemented, they are estimated to annually save 354 institutional beds.

STATEMENT OF PAROLE CASELOAD

Type of Caseload	Parole Caseload at End of Fiscal Year			Average Parole Caseload For Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Actual June 30, 1988	Estimated June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990
PAROLE CASELOAD						
Re-Entry Caseload	662	644	629	662	644	629
Specialized Caseload	-	550	550	-	550	550
Regular Caseload	2,766	2,401	2,577	3,009	2,312	2,497
Casa Esperanza	12	12	12	12	12	12
San Diego Network	64	75	75	74	75	75
CDC "M" Cases	686	1,000	880	343	843	940
Totals, Parole Caseload (Cal. Supvn.)	4,190	4,682	4,723	4,100	4,436	4,703
Change from preceding year	(+180)	(492)	(41)	(-378)	(336)	(1,267)

PAROLEE RATIOS: PAROLE AGENT AND DIRECT COSTS ¹

Type of Supervision	1987-88			1988-89			1989-90		
	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost
Re-Entry Caseload	662	15:1	7,041	644	15:1	6,377	629	15:1	7,097
Specialized Caseload	-	-	-	550	25:1	4,757	550	25:1	5,177
Regular Caseload	3,009	43:1	3,643	2,312	46:1	3,328	2,497	46:1	3,498
CDC "M" Cases	343	50:1	1,134	843	50:1	2,825	940	50:1	3,220
Average Per Capita Costs	4,014		4,066	4,349		3,863	4,616		4,132

¹Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors and supporting clerical staff in the field parole units.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	283.8	264	246.1	\$30,711	\$31,548	\$31,354
Workload Adjustments		23.7	56.9	-	1,385	4,186
Totals, Parole Services	283.8	287.7	303	\$30,711	\$32,933	\$35,540
State Operations:						
General Fund				26,021	27,760	30,369
Reimbursements				407	668	666
Local Assistance (General Fund)				4,283	4,505	4,505

Program Elements

30.10 Ward Program Services	199	201.7	212.9	19,754	21,109	22,514
30.20 Public Protective Services	77	77.2	81.3	10,563	11,439	12,633
30.30 Interstate Services	7.8	8.8	8.8	394	385	393

30.10 Ward Program Services**Program Element Statement**

The ward program services element has primary responsibility for assisting wards in making a successful reintegration back into the community after their institutional release. Beginning at the time of commitment, ward program service works with wards until their discharge from parole. As soon as a ward is accepted for commitment to the Youth Authority, the local parole office is sent the case file, the parole agent makes a visit to the ward's family, and prepares a community assessment report for use by clinic staff in the diagnostic process.

For the first 90 days after a ward is released, intensive reentry services are provided. The parole agent has frequent contact with the ward and provides needed brokerage with community agencies. Direct and brokerage services continue to be offered after the reentry period, however, the level and intensity gradually diminishes as the ward becomes increasingly self-sufficient.

Parolees with medical, psychiatric, vocational, educational, substance abuse, gang affiliation, or other special needs can be provided counseling and financial if other resources are not available and if such assistance is required to implement a parole plan or to assure a successful reintegration into the community.

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	199	201.7	212.9	\$19,754	\$21,109	\$22,514
State Operations:						
General Fund				19,400	20,601	22,008
Reimbursements				354	508	506

30.20 Public Protective Services

Program Element Statement

The emphasis of this program is the protection of the public from further criminal behavior by Youth Authority parolees. This is accomplished through preventive actions which focus on solving problems before a law violation occurs and corrective actions which focus on ward accountability after a violation has occurred. The activities of the violation process may include investigations, searches, possible arrest and/or detention, probable cause/detention hearings and violation/disposition hearings.

Counties are reimbursed for the cost of detaining parolees awaiting hearings and/or transportation back to a Youth Authority facility. Local assistance funds are provided for this purpose.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	77	77.2	81.3	\$10,563	\$11,439	\$12,633
State Operations:						
General Fund				6,227	6,774	7,968
Reimbursements				53	160	160
Local Assistance (General Fund)				4,283	4,505	4,505
Element Components						
30.20.010 Detention of Parolees	-	-	-	4,283	4,505	4,505
30.20.020 Public Protective Operation ...	77	77.2	81.3	6,280	6,934	8,128

30.30 Interstate Services

Program Element Statement

The Interstate Services Program is a specialized unit that has the responsibility for administration of interstate compacts on juveniles and adults which provides for prior notification of possible probation and parole releases among the various states, investigation of plans and mutual arrangements for supervision, caseload supervision of Youth Authority parolees placed in other states, reporting and return of parole violators, resolving reported violation of interstate juvenile and adult probation cases to insure the court of jurisdiction is notified so appropriate action can be taken. The unit also coordinates the return of runaway juveniles to their state of residence, and all movement of adult probation cases in and out of the state.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	7.8	8.8	8.8	\$394	\$385	\$393

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of the Youth Authority, in order to successfully fulfill the responsibilities charged to it by California law, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, four line branches, and several staff functions.

The Director and Chief Deputy Director have overall administrative and program responsibility, provide leadership and coordination for departmental programs, and ensure the most efficient and effective use of the available staff and resources.

The Administrative Services Branch provides support services to the various program operations of the Youth Authority and is composed of seven divisions. The Program Support Division is responsible for management and policy analysis, food and nutrition, services, consultation, program planning and evaluation, and business services. The Financial Management Division is responsible for accounting and budget services. The Automated Systems Division provides computer services, word processing services and statistical analyses. The Program Research and Review Divisions evaluates programs and develops information about crime, delinquency prevention and corrections. The Facilities Planning Division is responsible for construction, energy conservation, and maintenance programs. Staff services functions for personnel and training are provided by the Personnel Management Services Division and the Training Services Division. The Branch Administration is responsible for grants and resources development and the coordination of all the services provided by the Administrative Services Branch.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 budget reflects the redirection of funds to support 1.8 personnel years for telecommunication and internal auditing activities.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	261	260.1	257.9	\$14,959	\$15,159	\$15,756
Workload adjustments	-	-	3.8	-	-	313
Totals, Administration	261	260.1	261.7	\$14,959	\$15,159	\$16,069

Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive	29.9	32	32	2,074	2,081	2,089
50.01.020 Support Services	231.1	228.1	229.7	12,885	13,078	13,980

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

50.02 Distributed Administration—	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Prevention and Community Corrections						
General Fund	(-12.1)	(-12.1)	(-13.1)	-806	-725	-810
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				(-676)	(-695)	(793)
20 Institutions and Camps						
General Fund	(-168.1)	(-167.5)	(-167.7)	(-130)	(-30)	(-17)
New Prison Construction Fund Act of 1986				-9,360	-9,598	-10,239
New Prison Construction Fund Act of 1988				(-9,208)	(-9,457)	(-10,094)
Federal Trust Fund				(-26)	(-141)	
30 Parole Services						
General Fund	(80.8)	(80.5)	(80.9)	(-26)	-	(-145)
Parole Services				-4,503	-4,624	-4,818
General Fund				(-4,503)	(-4,624)	(-4,818)
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs	(-261.0)	(-260.1)	(-261.7)	-14,669	-14,947	-15,867
Net Totals, Administration (Reimbursements)	261	260.1	261.7	\$290	\$212	\$202

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	4,833	5,329.7	5,306.2	\$173,138	\$192,951	\$198,626
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	877	10,847
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,833	5,329.7	5,306.2	\$173,138	\$193,828	\$209,473
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-294.4	-213.3	-	-11,406	-7,996
Proposed new positions	-	129.2	124.3	-	4,304	4,554
Partial year adjustment	-	22.7	-38.4	-	1,481	-1,588
Totals, Adjustments	-	-142.5	-127.4	-	-\$5,621	-\$5,030
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,833	5,187.2	5,178.8	\$173,138	\$188,207	\$204,443
105141 Estimated Salary Savings	-	-215.1	-216.8	-	-9,049	-9,588
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,833	4,972.1	4,962	\$173,138	\$179,158	\$194,855
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	50,017	50,352	53,847
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4,833	4,972.1	4,962	\$223,155	\$229,510	\$248,702

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				2,210	2,599	2,309
Printing				499	505	509
Communications				1,655	1,541	1,563
Postage				415	370	380
Insurance				30	30	31
Travel—in-state				2,921	3,208	3,210
Travel—out-of-state				46	58	58
Training				820	1,087	1,027
Facilities operation				6,661	6,178	6,279
Utilities				4,840	5,012	5,267
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				4,470	5,685	7,471
Cons & prof svcs—external				3,881	4,632	6,003
Consolidated data center				846	862	890
Data processing				82	60	51
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				20	26	26
Equipment				2,885	3,053	3,271
Other items of expense:						
Energy Services Contract				-	212	212
Subsistence and personal care				21,342	23,141	24,777
Miscellaneous client services				3,954	4,643	4,214
Ward work projects				(728)	(919)	(841)
Interstate compact				(22)	(22)	(22)
Out-of-home placements				(3,204)	(3,702)	(3,351)
Uniform allowance				418	491	503
Law enforcement materials				-	41	29
Vehicle operations				635	714	730
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$58,630	\$64,148	\$68,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$281,785	\$293,658	\$317,512
Reimbursements				-16,514	-18,407	-18,144
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$265,271	\$275,251	\$299,368

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$261,680	\$257,054	\$296,747
Allocation for employee compensation	5,209	2,486	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,721	701	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—7	—4	—
Allocation from Section 15.00	200	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	14,400	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4,423	—996	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—249	—332	—
Transfer from Department of Corrections per Chapter 354, Statutes of 1987	389	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985	13	13	—
Totals Available	\$264,533	\$273,322	\$296,747
Balance available in subsequent years	—13	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—529	—13	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263,991	\$273,309	\$296,747

232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$132
---	---	---	-------

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products
Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$35
---	---	---	------

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure
Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds) (transfer from Local Assistance)	\$200	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds)	—	\$60	\$25
Balance available in subsequent years	—60	—25	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$140	\$35	\$25

746 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986^c

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$200	\$200	—
Allocation for employee compensation	—	1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$189	\$201	—

747 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$733
---	---	---	-------

796 County Correctional Facility Capital
Expenditure Bond Act of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$199
---	---	---	-------

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

814 California State Lottery Education Fund °		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$378	\$534	-	
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	173	376	-	
Totals Available.....	\$551	\$910	-	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-407	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$144	\$910	-	
831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority				
APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$701	
890 Federal Trust Fund †				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$851	\$796	\$796	
Budget adjustment.....	-44	-	-	
Prevention and Community Corrections:				
California Corrections Executive Council.....	-	-	-	
Technical assistance.....	(19)	-	-	
Institutions and Camps:				
Systemwide Educational and Vocational Diagnosis.....	-	-	-	
Evolution of Criminal Careers.....	(25)	-	-	
Foster Grandparent.....	(320)	(331)	(331)	
Immigration services.....	(75)	(62)	(62)	
Federal offenders.....	(368)	(403)	(403)	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$807	\$796	\$796	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$265,271	\$215,251	\$299,368	

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subvention	\$74,099	\$79,205	\$47,305	
Transportation of Wards	(43)	(95)	(95)	
Delinquency Prevention Projects	(2,307)	(2,307)	(2,307)	
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Youth Authority Parolees.....	(4,283)	(4,505)	(4,505)	
County Justice System Subvention Program.....	(67,287)	(67,298)	(30,398)	
County Correctional Facility Construction Disbursements.....	(179)	(5,000)	(10,000)	
662711 Legislative Mandates (Regional Youth Education Centers)	500	500	500	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$74,599	\$79,705	\$47,805	

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$74,705	\$74,705	\$7,407	
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1987	250	-	-	
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1987	-	250	250	
Totals Available	\$74,955	\$74,955	\$7,657	
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-250	-250	-250	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-285	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$74,420	\$74,705	\$7,407	

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

214 Restitution Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$30,398
711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure				
Bond Act of 1986 °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds)		\$20,000	\$19,621	\$14,621
Transfer to State Operations		—200	—	—
Totals Available		\$19,800	\$19,621	\$14,621
Balance available in subsequent years		—19,621	—14,621	—4,621
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$179	\$5,000	\$10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)		\$74,599	\$79,705	\$47,805
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)		\$339,870	\$354,956	\$347,173

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200	Sales of documents	\$2	—	—
160400	Sale of fixed assets	1	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	8	\$20	\$20
Totals, Revenues		\$11	\$20	\$20

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,833	5,329.7	5,306.2	\$173,138	\$192,951	\$198,626
Salary Increase Adjustment					877	10,847
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:				Salary Range		
Energy specialist	—	1	1	(2,740-3,307)	42	44
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	72	72
Institutions & Camps Administration:						
Group Supervisor	—	1	—	(1,694-2,810)	34	—
Support Programs:						
Mt. Bullion Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	69	69
Ben Lomond Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	48	48
Pine Grove Camp:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	21	21
Washington Ridge Camp:						
Youth Counselor	—	1	1	(1,694-3,085)	37	37
Overtime	—	—	—	—	57	57
El Centro Training Center:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	24	35
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	5	5
Preston School of Industry:						
Group Supervisor	—	3	—	(1,694-2,810)	101	—
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	16	16
Special Project Activities:						
Ward Vision Therapy:						
El Paso de Robles School:						
Temporary help	—	0.6	—	—	12	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Sr. Group Supervisor	—	—	—1.7	(2,681-3,233)	—	—72
Accounting Techn	—	—1	—1	(1,628-2,079)	—16	—16
Ofc Asst II	—	—1	—1	(1,406-1,755)	—16	—16
Temporary Help	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—18	—17
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—41	—33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prevention and Community Corrections						
Branch:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	-61
Institutions & Camps Administration:						
Energy Specialist	-	-1	-1	(2,740-3,307)	-42	-44
Temporary help	-	-0.5	-	-	-65	-51
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-22	-
Special Project Activities:						
Career Criminals:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Temporary help	-	-1	-1	-	-15	-15
Combatting Serious Offenses:						
Northern Reception Center/Clinic:						
Parole Agent I	-	-1	-1	(2,880-3,470)	-42	-42
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Parole Agent I	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,880-3,470)	-17	-17
Youth Training School:						
Parole Agent I	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,880-3,470)	-17	-17
El Paso de Robles School:						
Parole Agent I	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,880-3,470)	-17	-17
Preston School:						
Parole Agent I	-	-0.2	-0.2	(2,880-3,470)	-36	-36
Ventura School:						
Parole Agent I	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,880-3,470)	-14	-14
Lottery Funded:						
Institutions & Camps Administration						
Temporary help	-	-	-1	-	-	-42
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Voc. Testing & Counseling Spec.	-	-	-1	(3,011-3,633)	-	-\$33
Youth Training School:						
Voc. Testing & Counseling Spec.	-	-	-1	(3,011-3,633)	-	-37
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Teacher	-	-0.3	-0.3	(2,278-3,464)	-9	-9
Youth Counselor	-	-8	-8	(1,694-3,085)	-246	-246
Temporary Help	-	-2.4	-2.4	-	-85	-86
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-111	-110
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Teacher	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,278-3,464)	-16	-16
Youth counselor	-	-9	-9	(1,694-3,085)	-276	-276
Temporary help	-	-2.7	-2.7	-	-96	-97
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-139	-146
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Teacher	-	-1.4	-1.4	(2,278-3,464)	-44	-44
Youth counselor	-	-11	-11	(1,694-3,085)	-338	-338
Temporary help	-	-3.3	-3.3	-	-117	-117
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-162	-168
O. H. Close School:						
Teacher	-	-0.8	-0.8	(2,278-3,464)	-25	-25
Youth counselor	-	-7	-7	(1,694-3,085)	-215	-215
Temporary help	-	-2.1	-2.1	-	-75	-75
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-96	-96
Karl Holton School:						
Teacher	-	-0.8	-0.8	(2,278-3,464)	-25	-25
Youth counselor	-	-7	-7	(1,694-3,085)	-215	-215
Temporary help	-	-2.1	-2.1	-	-75	-75
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-96	-96
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Teacher	-	-0.6	-0.6	(2,278-3,464)	-19	-19
Youth counselor	-	-9	-9	(1,694-3,085)	-276	-276
Temporary help	-	-2.7	-2.7	-	-96	-96
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-124	-124
N. A. Chaderjian School:						
C.E.A. III	-	-1	-	(5,095-5,607)	-61	-
Executive secty I	-	-1	-	(1,863-2,217)	-22	-
Youth Training School:						
Teacher	-	-2.7	-2.7	(2,278-3,464)	-85	-85
Youth counselor	-	-22	-22	(1,694-3,085)	-675	-675
Temporary help	-	-6.6	-6.6	-	-236	-236
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-479	-423

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
El Paso de Robles School:				Salary Range		
Treatment team supvr.....	-	-1	-	(3,233-3,900)	-39	-
Parole agent.....	-	-1	-	(2,880-3,470)	-35	-
Sr youth counselor.....	-	-3	-1	(2,810-3,386)	-101	-34
Teacher.....	-	-15.3	-5.3	(2,278-3,464)	-480	-166
Youth counselor.....	-	-37	-18	(1,694-3,085)	-1,136	-553
Group supvr.....	-	-7	-1	(1,694-2,810)	-196	-28
Auto equipment opr.....	-	-1	-	(1,900-2,278)	-23	-
Cook II.....	-	-3	-	(1,641-2,128)	-64	-
Acctg techn.....	-	-1	-	(1,628-2,079)	-19	-
Pers asst II.....	-	-1	-	(1,986-2,371)	-19	-
Medical transcriber.....	-	-1	-0.5	(1,597-2,035)	-19	-10
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1	-	(1,406-1,755)	-18	-
Temporary help.....	-	-9.4	-27.6	-	-479	-477
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-402	-225
Preston School of Industry:						
Treatment team supvr.....	-	-0.5	-	(3,233-3,900)	-19	-
Stationary engr.....	-	-1	-	(3,339)	-40	-
Parole agent.....	-	-1	-	(2,880-3,470)	-35	-
Sr youth counselor.....	-	-1	-	(2,810-3,386)	-34	-
Teacher.....	-	-9.2	-3.2	(2,278-3,464)	-289	-100
Youth counselor.....	-	-31	-15	(1,694-3,085)	-952	-461
Group supvr.....	-	-4	-	(1,694-2,810)	-112	-
Auto equipment opr.....	-	-1	-	(1,900-2,278)	-23	-
Cook I.....	-	-3	-	(1,467-1,869)	-57	-
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1.5	-	(1,406-1,755)	-26	-
Temporary help.....	-	-8.6	-12.3	-	-333	-444
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-349	-207
Ventura School:						
Prog administrator.....	-	-1	-	(4,209-4,628)	-54	-
Treatment team supvr.....	-	-1	-	(3,233-3,900)	-39	-
Asst head group supvr.....	-	-1	-	(2,943-3,551)	-35	-
Parole agent.....	-	-1	-	(2,880-3,470)	-35	-
Sr youth counselor.....	-	-1	-	(2,810-3,386)	-34	-
Sr group supvr.....	-	-1	-	(2,681-3,233)	-32	-
Teacher.....	-	-3.4	-1.4	(2,278-3,464)	-107	-44
Youth counselor.....	-	-23	-12	(1,694-3,085)	-706	-368
Group supvr.....	-	-3	-	(1,694-2,810)	-84	-
Cook II.....	-	-3	-	(1,641-2,128)	-64	-
Ofc techn.....	-	-1	-	(1,628-2,079)	-20	-
Ofc asst II.....	-	-1	-	(1,406-1,755)	-17	-
Temporary help.....	-	-4.9	-3.6	-	-222	-128
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-284	-166
Positions Reclassified:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Sr. group supvr.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,681-3,233)	-16	-16
Temporary help.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	16	16
Institutions and Camps Administration:						
Steno.....	-	1	1	(1,380-1,720)	19	19
Temporary help.....	-	-1	-1	-	-19	-19
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Registered nurse II.....	-	-1	-1	(2,191-2,634)	-29	-29
Seamer, CF.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	(1,577-2,032)	-10	-10
Temporary help.....	-	1.5	1.5	-	39	39
Mt. Bullion Camp:						
Cook II.....	-	0.5	0.5	(1,641-2,128)	12	12
Temporary help.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-12	-12
Ben Lomond Camp:						
Group Supvr.....	-	1	1	(1,694-2,810)	28	28
Temporary help.....	-	-1	-1	-	-28	-28
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Youth counselor.....	-	-2	-2	(1,694-3,085)	-59	-59
Temporary help.....	-	2	2	-	59	59

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Northern California Youth Center:				Salary Range		
Painter I	-	-0.5	-0.5	(2,278-2,740)	-14	-14
Cook I	-	0.5	0.5	(1,467-1,869)	10	10
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	4	4
O. H. Close School:						
Youth counselor	-	-5	-5	(1,694-3,085)	-161	-161
Temporary help	-	5	5	-	161	161
Karl Holton School:						
Sr. group supvr	-	1	1	(2,681-3,233)	37	37
Teacher	-	1	1	(2,278-3,464)	31	31
Temporary help	-	-2	-2	-	-68	-68
Youth Training School:						
Asst. head group supvr	-	1	1	(2,943-3,551)	35	35
Parole agent I	-	-1	-1	(2,880-3,470)	-35	-35
Youth counselor	-	-9	-9	(1,694-3,085)	-276	-276
Ofc asst II	-	-0.5	-0.5	(1,406-1,755)	-8	-8
Temporary help	-	9.5	9.5	-	284	284
Preston School:						
Materials & Stores Supvr. I	-	0.5	0.5	(1,747-2,278)	11	11
Medical Technical Assistant	-	-1	-1	(2,336-2,810)	-28	-28
Temporary help	-	0.5	0.5	-	17	17
Ventura School:						
Cook II	-	1	1	(1,641-2,128)	25	25
Temporary help	-	-1	-1	-	-25	-25
Totals, Workload & Administrative Adjustments	-	-294.4	-213.3	-	-\$11,406	-\$7,996
Proposed New Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Sr mgt auditor	-	-	1	(3,387-3,998)	-	40
Telecommunications systems mgr I	-	-	1	(3,307-3,990)	-	36
Sr group supvr	-	-	1	(2,681-3,233)	-	32
Temporary help	-	-	1.1	-	-	25
Prevention & Community Corrections Branch:						
Criminal justice specialist I	-	-	2	(2,740-3,307)	-	63
Word processing techn	-	-	1.5	(1,406-1,755)	-	28
Parole Services Branch:						
Parole agent III	-	3	3	(3,470-4,190)	125	125
Parole agent II (supvr)	-	1	1	(3,161-3,808)	38	38
Parole agent II (spec)	-	3	4	(3,161-3,808)	114	152
Parole agent I	-	24	40	(2,880-3,470)	830	1,384
Ofc techn	-	3	3	(1,628-2,079)	58	58
Ofc asst II	-	5	8	(1,406-1,755)	87	140
Temporary help	-	0.7	1.8	-	23	42
Special Project Activities:						
Ed. Consolidation & Improvement Act:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic						
Temporary help	-	0.2	0.2	-	11	11
Southern Reception Center-Clinic						
Teaching Assistant	-	0.5	0.5	(1,441-1,680)	11	11
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	10	10
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Temporary help	-	0.2	0.2	-	11	11
O. H. Close School:						
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	12	12
Karl Holton School:						
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	12	12
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Temporary help	-	0.2	0.2	-	11	11
Youth Training School:						
Temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	12	12

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
El Paso de Robles School:				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	0.2	0.2	—	11	11
Preston School:						
Temporary help	—	0.3	0.3	—	12	12
Ventura School:						
Temporary help	—	0.2	0.2	—	10	10
Lottery Funded:						
Institutions & Camps Administration:						
Temporary help	—	4.4	0.7	—	210	20
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Voc testing counseling spec	—	—	1	(3,011-3,633)	—	36
Youth Training School:						
Voc testing counseling spec	—	—	1	(3,011-3,633)	—	36
Bond Funds:						
County Correctional Facilities Capital Ex-						
penditure Bond of 1988:						
Prevention & Community Corrections						
Branch:						
Community services consultant	—	—	2	(3,470-4,190)	—	83
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	(2,740-3,307)	—	33
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	(1,406-1,755)	—	17
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	5
Cigarette & Tobacco Products Surtax Fund:						
Institutions & Camps—Administration:						
Registered nurse II	—	—	2	(2,191-2,634)	—	53
Temporary help	—	—	0.4	—	—	13
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	19
1988 Prison Construction Fund:						
Northern California Youth Center:						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	—	2
Support Programs:						
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Youth counselor	—	11	—	(1,694-3,085)	338	—
Temporary help	—	0.4	—	—	34	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	12	—
Silverlake:						
Group supvr	—	—	1	(1,694-2,810)	—	28
Temporary help	—	—	0.3	—	—	22
Northern California Youth Center:						
Asst head group supvr I	—	—	1	(2,943-3,551)	—	35
O. H. Close School:						
Teacher	—	3	2	(2,278-3,464)	94	63
Youth counselor	—	12	3	(1,694-3,085)	369	92
Group supvr	—	—	1	(1,694-2,810)	—	28
Temporary help	—	0.5	0.8	—	6	82
Overtime	—	—	—	—	13	27
Karl Holton School:						
Parole agent I	—	—	0.5	(2,880-3,470)	—	17
Teacher	—	2	2	(2,278-3,464)	63	63
Youth counselor	—	12	3	(1,694-3,085)	368	92
Group supvr	—	—	1	(1,694-2,810)	—	28
Temporary help	—	0.9	1.6	—	32	79
Overtime	—	—	—	—	13	13
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Teacher	—	—	2	(2,278-3,464)	—	63
Youth counselor	—	12	3	(1,694-3,085)	369	92
Temporary help	—	1.5	1.3	—	53	52
Overtime	—	—	—	—	12	11
N. A. Chaderjian School:						
Y.A. administrator	—	—	1	(4,517-4,964)	—	54
Prog administrator	—	—	1	(4,209-4,628)	—	50
Head group supvr II	—	—	1	(3,808-4,606)	—	41
Group supvr	—	—	3	(1,694-2,810)	—	84
Procurement off I	—	—	1	(2,497-3,011)	—	30
Property controller I	—	—	1	(1,791-2,334)	—	22
Ofc techn	—	—	1	(1,628-2,079)	—	20
Ofc asst II	—	—	1	(1,406-1,755)	—	17
Temporary help	—	—	0.1	—	—	12
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

F5-77748

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1 Youth Training School:				Salary Range		
2 Parole agent I	—	—	1.5	(2,880-3,470)	—	53
3 Youth counselor	—	—	2	(1,694-3,085)	—	61
4 Temporary help	—	15.8	0.4	—	545	18
5 Overtime	—	—	—	—	37	—
6 El Paso de Robles School:						
7 Parole agent I	—	—	0.5	(2,880-3,470)	—	17
8 Youth counselor	—	11	—	(1,694-3,085)	338	—
9 Temporary help	—	—	1.2	—	—	209
10 Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	27
11 Preston School:						
12 Temporary help	—	—	0.2	—	—	44
13 Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	48
14 Ventura School:						
15 Parole agent I	—	—	0.5	(2,880-3,470)	—	17
16 Temporary help	—	—	3.9	—	—	173
17 Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	62
18 Total, Proposed New Positions	—	129.2	124.3	—	\$4,304	\$4,554
19 Net Change in Positions	—	-165.2	-89	—	-\$7,102	-\$3,442
20 Partial Year Adjustments	—	22.7	-38.4	—	1,481	-1,588
21 Totals, Adjustments	—	-142.5	-127.4	—	-\$5,621	-\$5,030
22 TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,833	5,187.2	5,178.8	\$173,138	\$188,207	\$204,443

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

60.01 STATEWIDE

60.01.020 Modular Classrooms

\$366^{Ek}\$45^{Ek}

—

60.01.035 Budget Schematics and Estimates

—

—

\$100^{Po}

Provides funding to reimburse Office of Project Development and Management for costs associated with the preparation of budget schematics and estimates for future capital outlay requests

60.04 NORTHERN RECEPTION CENTER CLINIC

60.04.010 New Ramona Colony Assessment District Infrastructure Improvement

—

480^{Co}

—

60.02 PRESTON SCHOOL

60.02.010 Vocational Education Shops

66^{Ck}1^{Ck}

—

60.02.015 Renovate Infirmary Building

—

1,684^{Cn}

—

60.02.020 Pre-Camp Facility

116^{En}3,717^{CEn}

—

60.02.025 Electric Doors for Living Units

15^{Pn}546^{WCn}

—

60.26 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER

60.26.005 N.A. Chaderjian School (New 600 Bed Youth Institution)

3,360^{SPWn}55,000^{CEno}

—

60.26.015 Convert Laundry to Free Venture

—

—

32^{PWo}

This project is to convert the recently closed laundry building to accommodate Free Venture programs.

60.26.025 New Staff Training Center

—

—

431^{PWo}

This project provides a 125-bed staff training center.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
60.52	EL PASO DE ROBLES SCHOOL			
60.52.010	New Maintenance Building.....	2,023 ^{CEn}	7 ^{En}	-
60.52.015	Youth Conservation Camp.....	2,356 ^{CEn}	10 ^{En}	-
60.52.015.862	Offsite Utilities for Youth Conservation Camp.....	101 ^{Cn}	-	-
60.52.020	Living Unit and Education Facility.....	-	5,408 ^{CEn}	-
60.52.020.872	Offsite Utilities for Living Unit and Education Facility.....	-	101 ^{Cn}	-
60.52.025	Expand and Relocate Visiting Space.....	69 ^{PWk}	631 ^{Cn}	-
60.52.030	Commissary Warehouse Addition.....	-	49 ^{PWn}	344 ^{Co}
This project consists of an extension to the existing commissary and construction of a new refrigerator/freezer area and a ramp.				
60.54	FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL			
60.54.015	Living Unit and Education Facility.....	4,840 ^{CEn}	28 ^{En}	-
60.58	VENTURA SCHOOL			
60.58.010	Visitors Building Addition.....	-	372 ^{Cn}	-
60.58.015	Public Service Living Unit.....	530 ^{En}	5,062 ^{CEn}	-
60.58.025	New Water Line.....	-	266 ^{Cn}	-
60.67	YOUTH TRAINING SCHOOL			
60.67.020	Visitor's Security Entrance.....	32 ^{PWk}	242 ^{Cn}	-
60.67.025	Consolidate Security/Business Services.....	-	54 ^{PWn}	456 ^{Co}
This project would construct a new office building for the business functions of the school.				
60.67.030	Water Supply System.....	-	120 ^{SPn}	-
60.71	FENNER CANYON CAMP			
60.71.005	Replace Barracks.....	2,116 ^{CEn}	-	-
60.75	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER, KERN COUNTY			
60.75.005	New 1800 Bed Facility.....	-	658 ^{Sn}	5,260 ^{APo}
This project consists of a new 1,800 bed facility in Kern County, complete with all the required educational and support facilities.				
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$15,990	\$74,481	\$6,623
Minor Projects				
60.90.010	General Fund.....	-	\$91 ^{PWCb}	-
60.90.010	Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$582 ^{PWCk}	254 ^{PWCk}	-
60.90.010	1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	2,869 ^{PWCn}	1,908 ^{PWCn}	-
60.90.010	1988 Prison Construction Fund.....	-	-	\$1,277 ^{PWCo}
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$3,451	\$2,253	\$1,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$19,441	\$76,734	\$7,900
General Fund ^b		-	91	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		1,115	300	-
1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ		18,326	25,863	-
1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o		-	50,480	7,900

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....

- \$91 -

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$1,569 - -

Prior year balances available:

Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1985.....

5 - -

Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item

5460-490, Budget Act of 1988.....

- \$299 -

Chapter 605, Statutes of 1985.....

67 1 -

Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....

- - -

Totals Available.....

\$1,641 \$300 -

Balance available in subsequent years.....

- 300 -

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

- 226 -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,115 \$300 -

* Dollars in thousands

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,531	\$3,518	—
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987	1,742	—	—
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	641	—	—
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988	—	5,000	—
Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1988	—	2,956	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352	390	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 5460-490, Budget Act of 1987	13,425	—	—
Item 5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 5460-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	12,550	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352	—483	1,364	—
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986	\$2,900	\$1	—
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986	500	474	—
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	—	180	\$180
Totals Available	\$33,646	\$26,043	\$180
Balance available in subsequent years	—13,204	—180	—180
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2,116	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,326	\$25,863	—

747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriations	—	\$480	\$7,900
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988	—	50,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$50,480	\$7,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$19,441	\$76,734	\$7,900

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of General Obligation bond and other fund sources for the Department of Youth Authority budget. Footnotes apply only to this capital outlay budget:

^b General Fund

^k Special Account for Capital Outlay

ⁿ 1986 Prison Construction Fund

^o 1988 Prison Construction Fund

5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING

The Presley Institute develops and enhances research, education and training for corrections personnel within the youth and adult corrections systems. The Institute is governed by a 17 member Board of Trustees.

The goals and objectives of the Presley Institute are to develop long-term approaches to:

- Maintain California as a national leader in modern, humane, secure and efficient corrections programs.
- Develop a career path for all youth and adult corrections personnel through a comprehensive selection and training/education program.
- Develop continued training/education for youth and adult corrections personnel from in-service through post-secondary education.
- Evaluate, encourage, sponsor, develop, prioritize, finance and seek funding for research in youth and adult corrections.
- Establish a clearing house and dissemination system for corrections information.
- Sponsor seminars on correctional subjects.

Authority

Penal Code, Part 3, Title 7, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 5085).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Robert Presley Institute of Corrections Research and Training	\$84	\$475	\$416
TOTALS, PROGRAMS, (General Fund)	\$84	\$475	\$416
Personnel years	—	1.4	0.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	-	1	1	\$16	\$60	\$60
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	4
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	1	1	\$16	\$60	\$64
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	0.5	-	-	41	17
Totals, Adjustments	-	0.5	-	-	\$41	\$17
101001 Totals, Salaries & Wages	-	1.5	1	\$16	\$101	\$81
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	1.4	0.9	\$16	\$99	\$79
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	17	19
100000 Totals, Personal Services	-	1.4	0.9	\$16	\$116	\$98
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2	7	7
Postage				-	3	3
Travel—in-state				11	39	39
Travel—out-of-state				-	2	2
Training				-	2	2
Facilities operations				\$5	\$9	\$9
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	113	113
Cons & prof svcs—external				24	184	143
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$68	\$359	\$318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$84	\$475	\$416

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

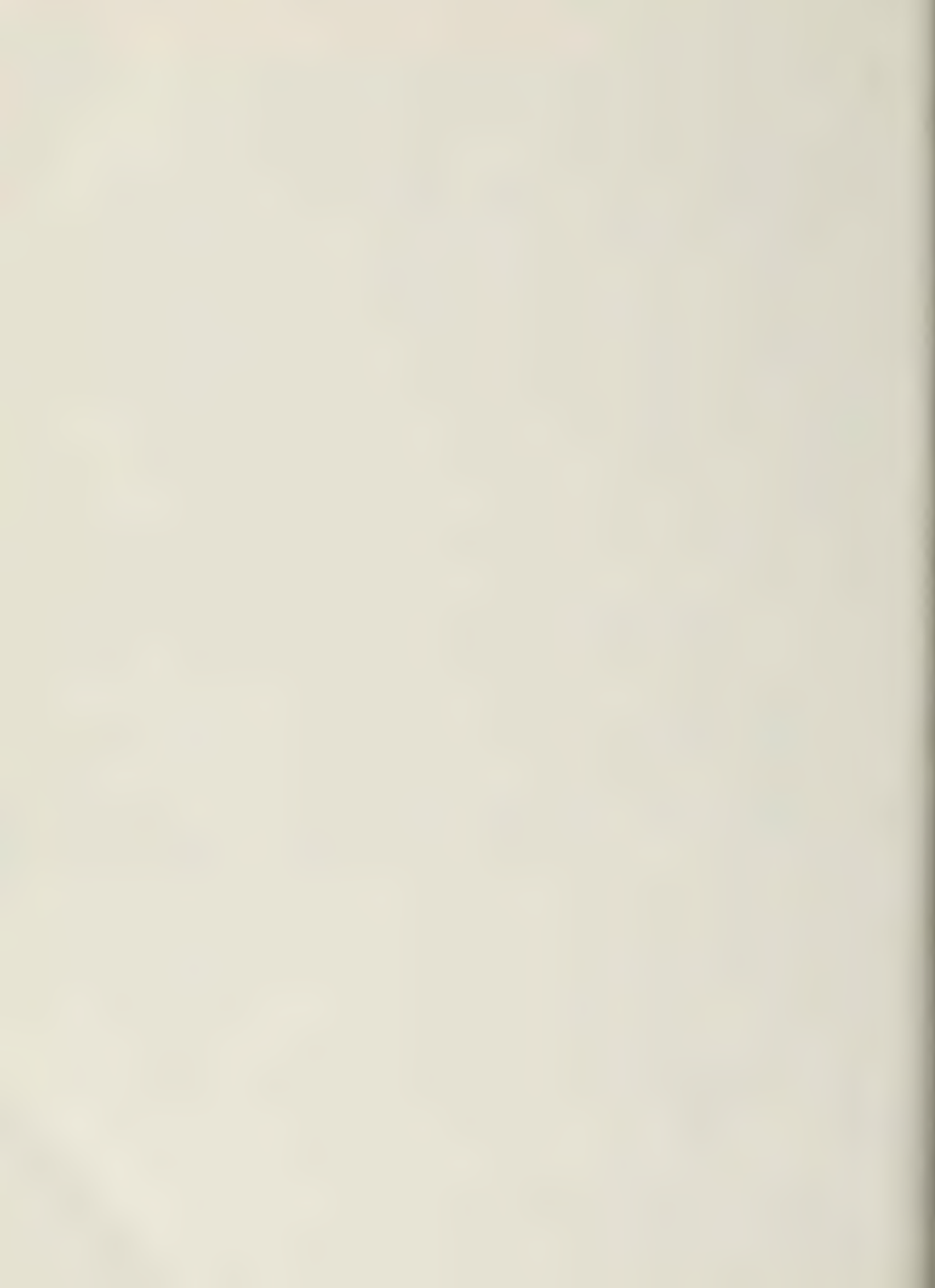
APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$410	\$416
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986	\$149	65	-
Totals Available	\$149	\$475	\$416
Balance available in subsequent years	-65	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$84	\$475	\$416

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	1	1	\$16	\$60	\$60
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	-	1	1	\$16	\$60	\$64
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position Established:						
Temporary Help	-	0.5	-	-	41	17
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	1.5	1	\$16	\$101	\$81

* Dollars in thousands





Education

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the State level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 4.9 million students from preschool age to adulthood. In 1988-89 \$19,147 million will be spent from State and local revenue sources for the State's public school pupils. In 1989-90, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$20,402 million. These expenditures are in addition to expenditures for teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, reimbursements to local educational agencies for state mandated costs, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget. The State administration aspects of the program are managed through six branches of the Department: the Executive Branch, the Public and Governmental Affairs Branch, the Field Services Branch, the Department Management Services Branch, the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch and the Specialized Programs Branch.

The functions of the State staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.

Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conducting workshops and providing other in-service training, and performing other leadership functions.

Fund and product distribution—allocating funds appropriated by the State or federal government and distributing surplus or donated food commodities to local educational agencies.

Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and adhering to implementation requirements.

Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.

Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) provide a comprehensive testing/monitoring program to enhance instructional/curriculum planning; (d) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through training and other incentives; (e) provide for higher quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (f) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Instruction.....	\$16,230,337	\$17,522,791	\$18,170,181
20 Instructional Support.....	530,267	554,824	556,522
30 Special Programs.....	927,587	978,817	889,390
41 Executive Management and Special Services.....	9,377	9,290	9,811
42 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	22,821	27,633	29,116
Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services.....	-22,821	-27,633	-29,116
50 Library Services.....	53,951	58,964	59,565
97 Special Adjustments.....	-	47,527	752,026
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$17,751,519	\$19,172,213	\$20,437,495
Reimbursements.....	-28,762	-25,322	-35,267
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$17,722,757	\$19,146,891	\$20,402,228
General Fund.....	11,943,887	12,770,267	13,716,031
County School Services Contingency Fund.....	55	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	185	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	601	604	-
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	773	837	877
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....	1,189	1,569	1,680
State School Fund.....	62,109	63,916	41,126
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	1,040	1,105	1,314
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....	257	-	-
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	9,742	11,985	13,129
California Library Construction and Renovation Fund.....	-	49	156
Reader Employment Fund.....	14	-	-
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	650,852	763,142	762,566
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	175	112	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	34,313	104,587	183,728
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,206,765	1,333,873	1,337,787
Special Deposit Fund.....	1,477	2,236	2,273
State Instructional Materials Fund.....	187	-	-
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	92	91	93
Local Property Tax Revenue.....	3,809,044	4,092,518	4,341,468
Personnel years.....	2,358.9	2,560.9	2,580.1

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 proposed budget reflects the Governor's continued commitment towards improving the quality of K-12 education in California. The Budget also is the first to fully implement Proposition 98, which was enacted by the voters in November 1988. The Budget further reflects the Administration's commitment to continue the reforms initiated by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) in the areas of student academic performance and discipline, curriculum and quality of teachers. Consistent with these efforts, the budget provides \$519 million to fully fund statutory cost-of-living (COLA) increases at generally 3.21 percent and provides a discretionary COLA of 3.21 percent for Regional Occupational Centers and Programs (ROCPs), preschool and school district child care programs. An additional \$4.2 million is provided to complete the equalization process for juvenile court and community schools.

Also pursuant to a major goal of Proposition 98, the Budget proposes \$140 million to reduce the size of classes in California and provides incentives for year-round schools. The Budget further proposes an additional \$2.8 million to fully fund the statutory formula for instructional materials, along with continuation of \$10 million provided originally as a one-time augmentation in 1988-89.

In the area of programs which have a highly positive impact on serving students at risk of dropping out of school, the Budget proposes \$5.1 million for a 2.5 percent growth increase in the Regional Occupational Centers and Programs. An additional \$1.2 million is provided to expand the number of Partnership Academies Programs from 18 to 33 sites.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

G1-77748

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

In the area of student assessment, \$1 million is proposed to develop a consolidated assessment system which would integrate standardized statewide testing programs with tests administered by individual districts.

The 1989-90 Budget also proposes \$14.1 million for staff development activities including funding to permit 5 percent of the State's teachers to receive mentor teacher stipends of \$4,000 and support funding of \$2,000. The Budget also continues \$1.9 million in conjunction with \$1.1 million budgeted under the Commission on Teacher Credentialing for the second year of pilot programs to assess the efficacy of various beginning teacher support mechanisms and assessment methodologies.

In special education, the Budget proposes \$15 million for instructional program growth. Other enhancements include an augmentation of PL94-142 funds for expansion of project workability (\$750,000), expansion of the personnel development program (\$615,000), funds for research and training in cross cultural assessments, and \$162,000 for developing training programs that will be provided through satellite transmission.

An additional \$220 million also is proposed to fund deficiencies which historically occur and other educational purposes.

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objective Statement

Instruction is the process of communicating knowledge and intellectual, vocational and personal skills to California public school students (including adults) primarily through formal schooling. This program includes those funding sources which provide direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The Department of Education administers the funding and assures that instructional programs conducted by California's 1,018 public school districts conform to applicable State statutes and administrative rules and regulations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,247.4	1,333.5	1,332.8	\$16,230,337	\$17,522,791	\$18,170,761
Transfer to 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515 Statutes of 1988				—	—	—580
Net Expenditures						\$18,170,181
State Operations:						
General Fund				53,352	47,399	49,764
Federal Trust Fund				16,576	20,359	21,386
Special Deposit Fund				318	253	262
State Legislation Impact Assistance Grant				113	1,787	2,328
Reimbursements				5,580	6,150	6,282
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				10,890,737	11,637,475	11,964,184
Transfer to 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988				—	—	—580
County School Services Contingency Fund				55	—	—
Special Account For Capital Outlay				—	—	—
State School Fund				62,109	63,916	41,126
California State Lottery Education Fund				650,852	763,142	762,566
Federal Trust Fund				687,158	769,776	772,994
Local Property Tax Revenue				3,809,044	4,092,518	4,341,468
Special Deposit Fund				1,074	1,100	1,100
State Legislation Impact Assistance Grant				34,200	102,800	181,400
Reimbursements				19,169	16,116	25,901
Program Elements						
10.10 School Apportionments	46.6	47.3	48.2	13,765,504	14,730,082	15,152,170
Transfer to 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988	—	—	—	—	—	—580
10.25 Class Size Reduction	—	—	—	—	—	110,000
10.30 Other Compensatory Programs	34.5	38.3	38.3	616,980	675,731	675,714
10.40 Special Bilingual Programs	20.7	20.7	20.8	21,482	21,276	20,840
10.50 Adult Education	15.3	25.3	16.3	285,809	386,077	465,333
10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children	1,033.2	1,093.3	1,093.3	1,374,516	1,516,790	1,541,933
10.70 Vocational Education Programs	88.4	99.8	107.1	105,066	109,020	120,921
10.80 Special Instructional Programs	8.7	8.8	8.8	21,816	45,517	45,552
10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter 2	—	—	—	39,164	38,298	38,298

10.10 School Apportionments

Program Element Statement

Support for California's K-12 public school system is a shared responsibility, with funding provided from local property taxes, State general-purpose aid and federal subventions. School apportionments supplement local resources to fund the general education programs of California's 1,018 K-12 school districts and 58 county offices of education. Local property taxes and other local revenue will provide more than \$4.2 billion to districts and county offices in 1989-90 and \$763 million will be available from the lottery fund. The remaining \$10.2 billion of local assistance aid for K-12 general education will be provided by the State.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$151.4 million General Fund for enrollment increases in school districts and county offices of education.
- \$110 million General Fund set aside to be expended at the end of current year for deficiencies and other educational purposes.
- \$30 million General Fund for year-round school incentive payments to eligible K-12 districts.
- \$6.78 million for Voluntary Desegregation School Apportionments.
- \$8.1 million General Fund for court ordered desegregation.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- \$5.1 million to reflect a discretionary growth increase of 2.5 percent for regional occupational centers and programs.
- \$95 thousand General Fund to continue and expand a statewide database on the salary schedules of teachers and other credentialed K-12 personnel.
- \$162 thousand General Fund to continue 3 positions to administer the remedial education component of the GAIN program.

Authority

Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8150) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42237), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, and Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985.

Table 1
Apportionments to Public Schools

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total K-12 General-purpose Revenue ¹	\$12,177,167	\$12,937,482	\$13,350,891
Less Local Revenue ²	-3,710,141	-3,986,837	-4,228,374
Total Revenue Limit State Aid.....	\$8,467,026	\$8,950,645	\$9,122,517
K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid ³	(8,359,369)	(8,834,097)	(9,006,795)
County School Service Fund ³	(107,657)	(116,548)	(115,722)
Other State Apportionments:			
Regional Occupational Centers and Programs.....	212,059	215,466	220,562
Home-to-School Transportation ⁴	290,311	290,073	290,311
Court-Ordered Desegregation Activities.....	315,551	399,933	390,058
Voluntary Desegregation Activities.....	44,136	50,343	57,131
Meals for Needy Pupils.....	28,373	32,650	33,629
Apprentice Programs.....	6,878	6,878	6,878
Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) ⁵ :			
Supplementary Summer School Programs ⁵	(73,965)	(94,484)	(96,535)
Small School Aid.....	(16,996)	(16,280)	(15,988)
Year-Round School Incentive Payments.....	29,389	30,045	37,255
Small District Bus Replacement.....	3,151	3,151	3,151
Chapter 1246/87 Year-Round School (Orchard Plan).....	-	300	300
Emergency Apportionment Repayments.....	-2,664	-3,904	-3,904
Total Other State Apportionments.....	\$927,184	\$1,024,935	\$1,035,371
TOTALS, K-12 APPORTIONMENTS.....	\$9,394,210	\$9,975,580	\$10,157,888

¹ 1989-90 amounts exclude cost-of-living adjustments. Refer to cost-of-living adjustment display in Program 97.10.

² Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, State subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, trailer coach license fees, "miscellaneous income," and county board of supervisors payments to county offices of education. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education programs.

³ Amounts within parentheses are included above, in Total Revenue Limit State Aid. K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid does not include revenues from the state lottery.

⁴ Totals for all years exclude small school district bus replacement funding. Small school district bus replacement funding is displayed under "Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813)".

⁵ This reflects only the SB 813 supplemental summer school funding. Remedial summer school funding is reflected in Total Revenue Limit State Aid.

⁶ Chapter 418, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2640), appropriated \$200,000 to the Colfax Elementary School District for ancillary school facilities costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	46.6	47.3	48.2	\$13,765,504	\$14,730,082	\$15,152,170
Transfer to 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988.....	-	-	-	-	-	-580
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				8,897	3,012	3,036
Federal Trust Fund.....				76	135	136
Special Deposit Fund.....				154	34	35
Reimbursement.....				92	119	135
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				9,351,733	9,931,800	10,136,898
Transfer to 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988.....				-	-	-580
County School Services Contingency Fund.....				55	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				-	-	-
State School Fund.....				41,403	42,680	19,890
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				-	-	-
California State Lottery Education Fund.....				650,852	763,142	762,566
Special Deposit Fund.....				1,074	1,100	1,100
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,027	1,223	-
Local Property Tax Revenue.....				3,710,141	3,986,837	4,228,374

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

10.25 Class Size Reduction

Program Element Statement

The number of students per instructional staff has an impact on the quality of learning. Smaller class sizes allow teachers greater opportunity to spend time with individual students, assign and grade more homework and manage their classrooms more effectively. These benefits can be realized through a variety of approaches. This element provides incentive funding for school districts to implement a class size reduction program based on local needs and priorities. In addition, \$30 million is provided in Program 10.10 for year-round school incentives which can be used to reduce class size. The total resources provided for class size reduction and year-round school incentives is \$140 million.

Budget Adjustments

- \$110 million General Fund to establish an incentive program for class size reduction.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	\$110,000
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	110,000

10.30 Other Compensatory Programs

Program Element Statement

This element includes five compensatory education programs which provide services directly through local assistance to school districts, through regional units for migrant education, or indirectly through activities administered by the State, such as assistance and training, program review, policy development and coordination. These programs include the following:

Education Consolidation and Improvement Act (ECIA)

The Migrant Education—ECIA Chapter I—program provides supplemental services to California's migrant children. Services include health and social services, pre-service and in-service education for staff, transportation, child development activities and active parent involvement. During 1987-88 a total of 1,720 schools in 436 districts enrolled approximately 135,000 migrant children. Educational programs for migrant students are administered by the department's Office of Migrant Education.

The objectives of the ECIA I migrant component for 1989-90 include the following:

- ensure that all eligible migrant children are identified, recruited, and entered into the Migrant Student Record Transfer System.
- provide all migrant children with supplementary instructional services on the basis of identified need in language development, reading, and mathematics.
- provide migrant children with health screening and supplemental treatment as needed.
- provide necessary training for all staff serving migrant children in order to ensure appropriate services to the children.
- provide the opportunity for parents to participate on advisory committees and become actively involved in their children's education.

The Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math program provides exemplary programs for intensive instruction in reading and mathematics. The American Indian Education Centers include 12 community based centers designed to raise the academic achievements, and improve the self-concept of American Indian students and adults (GED).

The Compensatory Education and Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Improvement Amendments of 1988 coordinate the delivery of services funded under these programs with other related state and federal programs. (This program replaced the ESEA Title I and ECIA Chapter I programs.)

The Native American Indian Education Program provides services to help reduce the high dropout rate of American Indian students by increasing academic achievement, with particular emphasis on reading and mathematics and self-concept through school and cultural activities. In 1987-88, funding for these services was included under the Educational Assistance Program. (20.60.160).

The Economic Impact Aid (EIA) program was established by Chapter 894/77 and became operative on July 1, 1979. EIA funds support supplementary educational services to educationally disadvantaged students and limited English proficient students through State Compensatory Education (EIA-SCE) and Bilingual Education programs (EIA-LEP). School districts allocate EIA-SCE funds to schools selected on the basis of above average poverty concentration; selected schools, in turn, serve students with achievement levels which are below average.

Authority

PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211 as amended by PL 100-297; and Chapter 1037/73; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive.

Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644.

PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II).

Chapter 570, Statutes of 1977; Education Code, Sections 58600-58605.

Chapter 1425/74.

PL 98-151

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	34.5	38.3	38.3	\$616,980	\$675,731	\$675,714
State Operations:						
General Fund				418	374	389
Federal Trust Fund				2,616	3,610	3,578
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				202,180	202,545	202,545
Federal Trust Fund				411,766	469,202	469,202
Element Components:						
10.30.010 ECIA, Chapter 1 (Migrant)						
State Operations	22.2	25.2	25.2	1,743	2,522	2,427
Local Assistance				78,470	93,207	93,207
10.30.040 Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math						
State Operations				6	5	5
Local Assistance				4,367	4,367	4,367

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.30.050	American Indian Education Centers						
	State Operations	3	3.8	3.8	\$227	\$313	\$328
	Local Assistance				861	861	861
10.30.051	Native American Indian Education						
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	365	365
10.30.060	ECIA, Chapter 1 (Compensatory Education Services)						
	State Operations	9.3	9.3	9.3	1,058	1,144	1,207
	Local Assistance				333,296	375,995	375,995
10.30.070	Economic Impact Aid						
	Local Assistance				196,952	196,952	196,952

10.40 Special Bilingual Programs

Program Element Statement

This program element consolidates the federally-funded State administrative resources for support of bilingual programs, including local assistance funding for grades K-12 for eligible refugee and immigrant students. State bilingual education support is provided primarily through the Economic Impact Aid program (10.30.070). Support also comes from the federal Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Improvement Amendments of 1988 (10.30.060).

The needs of limited-English-proficient (LEP) students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through State administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities. The Special Bilingual Program element includes the following components:

Bilingual Education (ESEA Title VII)—Provides funding for technical assistance, the dissemination of information, and the pursuit of research for the improvement of bilingual education programs.

Transition Program for Refugee Children—Provides supplemental educational services to eligible refugee children. These services include testing to determine needs, bilingual education, English language instruction, and special materials and supplies.

National Origin Desegregation Assistance—Provides technical assistance to school districts undergoing national origin desegregation, and has primary responsibility to assure that national origin minority students participate equitably in California public schools.

Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program—Provides eligible immigrant children supplemental educational services such as bilingual education programs and English language instruction. Funding also is provided for special materials and supplies, as well as construction costs, transportation and rental of space.

Budget Adjustments

- \$170 thousand federal funds for bilingual education Title VII State Operations to bring expenditures in line with available federal funds.

Authority

ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161-52178.5, 54000-54002, and 56001; Refugee Act of 1980 (PL 96-212); Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	20.7	20.7	20.8	\$21,482	\$21,276	\$20,840
State Operations:						
General Fund				310	788	354
Federal Trust Fund				1,587	1,747	1,745
Reimbursements				71	—	—
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund ^f				19,514	18,741	18,741
Element Components						
10.40.010 Bilingual Education						
State Operations	16.7	15.7	15.8	1,527	2,114	1,679
10.40.030 Refugee and Immigrant Programs						
State Operations	2.9	3.5	3.5	272	273	272
Local Assistance				19,514	18,741	18,741
10.30.040 National Origin Desegregation Assistance						
State Operations	1.1	1.5	1.5	169	148	148

10.50 Adult Education

Program Element Statement

Adult education programs are designed to involve adults served by public high school and unified districts in relevant general education programs which will improve literacy skills, employability, parenting abilities and meet the special needs of individuals such as the handicapped, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.

In 1986-87, there were 1,724,375 enrollments which included 295,326 in Adult Basic Education classes, 432,441 in English As a Second Language, 234,787 in vocational training, 87,441 in parent education courses, 9,328 in Americanization, 21,986 in homemaking, 160,633 in older adult programs, 93,139 in programs for handicapped adults, 181,168 in Health and Safety Education, and 208,145 in other programs including physical education, driver education/training and other civic education courses.

The state provides technical assistance to schools, approves all adult programs and classes, supervises the GED testing centers, and issues the California High School Equivalency Certificate.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- \$84 million in current year from State Legalization Impact Assistance Fund for Immigration Reform and Control Act.
- \$20 million federal funds in the current year and \$70 million federal funds in the budget year to provide services under the State Legalization Impact Assistance program.
- \$5.9 million General Fund to fund 2.5 percent ADA growth in Adult Education programs.
- \$628 thousand in federal PL 99-603 funds in State Operations to assure Immigration Reform Act education administrative needs are satisfied.
- \$79 thousand General Fund for 2.5 percent ADA growth in Adults in Correctional Facilities program.

Authority

PL 91-230; AB 8/1979.
Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	15.3	25.3	16.3	\$285,809	\$386,077	\$465,333
State Operations:						
General Fund				225	218	228
Federal Trust Fund				848	1,010	970
Special Deposit Fund				164	219	227
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				113	1,787	2,328
Reimbursements				-	8	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				241,610	270,365	270,602
Federal Trust Fund				8,649	9,578	9,578
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				34,200	102,800	181,400
Reimbursements				-	92	-
Element Components						
10.50.010 Instructional Support						
State Operations	12.2	22	13	1,186	3,018	3,521
Local Assistance	-	-	-	284,459	382,835	461,580
10.50.020 General Education Development Testing						
State Operations	3.1	3.3	3.3	164	224	232

10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children

Program Element Statement

Under both federal and State statutes, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. California's special education delivery system was established by Chapter 1247/77 (AB 1250), refined by Chapter 797/80 (SB 1870) and reauthorized by Chapter 1508/88. Approximately 432,000 individuals with exceptional needs are expected to be enrolled in special education programs in both 1988-89 and 1989-90. In recognition that pupils with exceptional needs require specialized educational services, California provides a full continuum of special education programs. Pupils with handicapping conditions are provided individual or small-group instruction, or, where necessary, are provided with full-time special classes operated at the school site. Related services provided under special education programs include consultation with the teachers and parents of the students, and special alterations of facilities, equipment, and learning materials. Services are also provided for blind, deaf, and neurologically handicapped pupils through the State Special Schools when their educational and related services needs cannot be met in the public local educational agencies. The Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children element also includes the following components:

State Administration—The objective of the State administration component is to make resources and services available to public schools so that all students with exceptional needs can receive special education and related services.

The State's special education consultants will (1) provide technical assistance to over 110 special education local plan areas (SELPAs) and all local educational agencies in providing a free, appropriate public education for individuals with exceptional needs from birth to 21 years of age; (2) assist with annual program compliance reviews; (3) certify nonpublic schools and agencies offering special education programs and services to individuals with exceptional needs; (4) determine and monitor compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations; (5) review, approve, and monitor changes in all local comprehensive plans for special education; (6) review, approve, and monitor various program applications as required by law, such as personnel development plans, special study proposals, preschool/infant projects and grants for vocational education; (7) monitor and provide assistance to local educational agencies' implementation plans of Larry P., Diana, and Christopher T. Court orders; and (8) coordinate with other state agencies in providing appropriate and full educational opportunities for individuals with exceptional needs from birth through 21 years of age.

Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students—The objective of the Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students (CDHS) is to maintain a central clearinghouse-depository and duplication center for specialized textbooks, reference books, recordings, study materials, tangible apparatus, equipment and other similar items for the use of handicapped students. As a necessary adjunct, CDHS also provides information to educational institutions (preschool through college) and individuals regarding the production, selection, and acquisition of such items.

California State Deaf-Blind Services—The objective of the California State Deaf-Blind Services is to secure the provision of medical, educational, psychological, or other appropriate services to any identified deaf-blind child in California. This activity is fully funded by a Federal grant.

Budget Adjustments

- \$7.3 million General Fund for statutory population adjustments in regionalized services, non-public schools, county longer day and year incentives, and extended year.
- \$15 million General Fund for discretionary program growth.
- \$3 million in federal PL 94-142 funds for local entitlements.
- \$750 thousand in federal PL 94-142 funds for expansion of Project Workability.
- \$362 thousand General Fund to continue the Assessment Centers for visually and hearing impaired students.
- \$200 thousand in federal PL 94-142 funds for research and training in cross cultural assessments.
- \$162 thousand in federal PL 94-142 funds for local staff development programs.

Authority

PL 94-142, PL 99-457; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,033.2	1,093.3	1,093.3	\$1,374,516	\$1,516,790	\$1,541,933
General Fund				40,612	40,580	43,150
Federal Trust Fund				6,307	8,067	8,406
Reimbursements				3,362	3,921	3,974
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,087,351	1,197,674	1,208,507
Federal Trust Fund				137,981	160,867	164,802
Local Property Tax Revenue				98,903	105,681	113,094
Element Components						
10.60.010 State Administration						
State Operations	65.4	80.6	80.6	6,423	8,601	8,693
10.60.020 Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students						
State Operations	10.4	10.8	10.8	486	505	513
10.60.030 Region 6 Deaf-Blind Center						
State Operations	-	-	-	6	11	11
Local Assistance				226	240	240
10.60.040 State Special Schools						
State Operations	957.4	1,001.9	1,001.9	43,334	43,354	45,865
10.60.050 Special Education						
Local Assistance				1,323,369	1,463,342	1,486,131
10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education						
State Operations				32	97	50
Local Assistance				640	640	430

10.60.040 State Special Schools

Element Component Statement

The Department of Education operates six Special Schools for handicapped children. The objective of the State School for the Blind and two Schools for the Deaf is to provide an appropriate education to those blind, and deaf pupils who, because of their severe sensory loss and educational needs, cannot be provided an appropriate education program and related services in regular public schools. These schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations for individuals referred for such service and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. These schools will provide educational opportunities to approximately 850 deaf students and 109 blind students in 1989-90.

The objectives of the three Diagnostic Schools are to: (a) serve as an educational planning, technical assistance, and training resource to educators and parents on a regional basis; (b) provide assessment and educational planning services for seriously handicapped children referred by special education programs in local educational agencies, including, but not limited to, the severely emotionally disturbed and the neurologically handicapped; and (c) provide unique extended assessment and diagnostic services on a short-term residential basis. These schools will provide short-term assessment services to approximately 438 students and extended assessment services to approximately 152 students in 1989-90.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	957.4	1,001.9	1,001.9	\$43,334	\$43,354	\$45,865
State Operations:						
General Fund				40,025	39,541	42,052
Reimbursements				3,309	3,813	3,813

10.60.050 Special Education—Local Assistance

Element Component Statement

The objectives of the local assistance component are to apportion funds to local educational agencies to carry out program objectives at the school level. Local assistance funds include those appropriated from the General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and funds available under Title VI of the Federal Education for All Handicapped Children Act (Public Law 94-142).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	-	-	-	\$1,323,369	\$1,463,342	\$1,486,131
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				1,086,711	1,197,034	1,208,077
Federal Trust Fund				137,755	160,627	164,960
Local Property Tax Revenue				98,903	105,681	113,094

Table 2
Education for All Handicapped Children

Expenditures:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State School Fund Apportionments	1,086,711	1,197,034	1,208,077
State Special Schools	43,334	43,354	45,865
Clearinghouse Depository	486	505	513
State Hospital Patient Educ ⁴	5,662	5,804	5,920
Education for All Handicapped (PL 94-142):			
EHA VI-B Local Entitlement	109,757	119,512	122,512
EHA VI-B Discretionary Proj	6,868	10,330	11,267
EHA VI-B Preschool Grants (99-457)	20,767	26,228	26,228

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
EHA VI-C Regional Deaf-Blind Center	\$226	\$4240	\$240
EHA VI-D Personnel Development	113	657	657
Removal of Architectural Barriers	—	3,640	3,640
EHA VI-C, Least Restrictive Environment	249	260	260
Vocational Education (PL 98-524) ⁴	7,013	7,473	7,473
ECIA 1 ⁴	1,310	1,310	1,310
Subtotals	\$1,282,496	\$1,416,347	\$1,433,962
State Administration	6,423	8,601	8,693
Totals	\$1,288,919	\$1,424,948	\$1,422,655

⁴ These funds are budgeted within other State programs and are displayed in this table for information purposes only.

10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education

Element Component Statement

Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1256) established the Early Intervention for School Success Program. The primary goal of this program is to identify pupils between the ages of 4 to 7 who are at risk of becoming learning disabled so that those pupils will receive appropriate instructional programs in order to reduce the severity of learning disabilities in later years as well as the need for special education. It is anticipated that 200 public schools will participate in this program by 1991.

Authority

Education Code, Part 7, Chapter 12.
Education Code, Part 27, Chapter 9, Article 13.
Education Code, Division 4.5, Part 29, Chapter 9.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				\$672	\$737	\$480
State Operations (General Fund)				32	97	50
Local Assistance (General Fund)				640	640	430

10.70 Vocational Education Programs

Program Element Statement

The Vocational Education element provides students with the job/career guidance, and job specific skills necessary for entry level jobs, job advancement, and preparation for more advanced training. Federal vocational education funds are used to improve and expand vocational education programs, develop new programs, and eliminate sex discrimination and stereotyping in vocational education. State vocational education funds support vocational and technical education programs in regional occupational centers and programs to prepare students for an increasingly technological society.

The Department of Education also administers the State Education Coordination and Grants Funds which make up 8% of the allotment to the state under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). These funds facilitate coordination and promote linkages among local educational agencies and administrative entities in service delivery areas to improve or develop occupational training programs which increase the employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged youth and adults.

The Partnership Academies Program serves educationally disadvantaged students. This is a three or four year dropout prevention "school within a school" program to prepare high risk youth for specific occupational fields. The program emphasizes partnerships between school districts, business/industry and the State Department of Education.

Budget Adjustments

- \$738 thousand General Fund and \$506 thousand from federal vocational education funds to increase Partnership Academy programs from 18 to 33 sites.
- \$214 thousand federal funds and 3 positions to expand the health careers education program.
- \$106 thousand federal funds and 1.5 positions to support apprenticeship education.
- \$96 thousand federal funds and 2 positions to improve local compliance with State and federal requirements for receipt of vocational education funds.
- \$88 thousand federal funds and 1 position to expand the business education program.
- \$88 thousand federal funds and 1 position to expand the agricultural education program.
- \$86 thousand federal funds and 1 position to more closely align career-vocational education curriculum with the K-12 core curriculum.

Authority

PL 94-482, PL 95-40, PL 95-524 and PL 98-524; Education Code, Sections 8020-8035 and 52309.
Vocational Education Amendments of 1976 (PL 94-482 and PL 95-40).
Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300).
Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984 (PL 98-524).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	88.4	99.8	107.1	\$105,066	\$109,020	\$120,921
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,021	2,057	2,219
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,973	5,312	6,056
Reimbursements				2,055	2,102	2,173

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Local Assistance:					1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General Fund.....					\$7,863	\$11,658	\$12,199
Federal Trust Fund.....					68,985	71,867	72,373
Reimbursements.....					19,169	16,024	25,901
Element Components							
10.70.010	State Administration						
	State Operations.....	71.2	72.7	82.8	6,794	6,949	8,043
	Local Assistance.....				550	550	353
10.70.020	Title II ¹ , Basic Grant						
	Local Assistance.....				66,193	68,040	68,040
10.70.040	Subpart 4, Special Programs for						
	Local Assistance.....						
	Local Assistance.....				2,792	3,519	3,519
10.70.060	Employment Preparation						
	State Operations.....	13.2	22.5	19.7	2,153	2,145	2,018
	Local Assistance.....				22,883	23,224	33,101
10.70.070	Youth Employment						
	State Operations.....	4	4.6	4.6	102	377	387
	Local Assistance.....				600	1,216	2,460
10.70.080	Voc Ed Agriculture						
	Local Assistance.....				2,999	3,000	3,000

¹ Formerly identified as Subpart 2, Basic Grant (PL 94-482, as amended).

10.80 Special Instructional Programs

Program Element Statement

The Special Instructional Programs element consists of the following components:

The Gifted and Talented Education program provides special services to gifted and talented pupils, including pupils from economically disadvantaged and varying cultural backgrounds. Funding for this program for 1987-88 is included in Program 20.60.160, Educational Assistance.

The Driver Training program provides appropriate knowledge and skill training to students prior to obtaining a driver's license.

The University and College Opportunity program (UCO) is designed to increase the academic success of disadvantaged and minority students, and in particular, to assist secondary schools with high minority populations to increase the eligibility pool of qualified students for universities and state colleges.

Authority

Education Code Sections 52200-52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304-41308, 45053, and 51850-51853.

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....		8.7	8.8	8.8	\$21,816	\$45,517	\$45,552
State Operations:							
	General Fund.....				869	370	388
	Federal Trust Fund.....				169	478	495
Local Assistance:							
	General Fund.....				-	23,433	23,433
	State School Fund.....				20,706	21,236	21,236
	Federal Trust Fund.....				72	-	-
Element Components							
10.80.010	Gifted and Talented Education						
	State Operations.....	5.3	5.1	5.1	413	421	447
	Local Assistance.....	-	-	-	-	23,433	23,433
10.80.020	Driver Training						
	State Operations.....				2		
	Local Assistance.....				20,706	21,236	21,236
10.80.030	Univ and College Opportunity						
	State Operations.....	3.4	3.7	3.7	623	427	436
	Local Assistance.....				72	-	-

10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter II

Program Element Statement

The Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, which consolidated approximately 29 federal categorical programs into a federal block grant, was amended by HR 5, the Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Amendments of 1988. Funds are allocated to states on the basis of each state's share of the school age population for the purpose of (1) implementing promising educational programs, (2) supporting library and instructional materials, and (3) meeting the needs of at risk and high cost students.

Up to 20% of the grant award may be used for state purpose discretionary projects. Of the 20% for state purposes, not more than 25% of funds may be used for state administration and at least 20% shall be used for effective school programs.

The remaining 80% must be allocated to Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) on the basis of a formula which uses enrollment as the primary factor. Funds appropriated under the Act may be used for any of the purposes which were formerly authorized by the programs now included in the block grant. The enabling legislation also created a state advisory committee which is appointed by the Governor and charged with advising the state educational agency on the percentage and use of funds retained for state use, and the formula for distributing the remaining allocation to local educational agencies.

Expenditures of the federal block grant are reflected in Program 10 and Program 20.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$39,164	\$38,298	\$38,298
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund				39,164	38,298	38,298

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The instructional support program includes programmatic resources which complement the instruction program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	263.1	300.5	303	\$530,267	\$554,824	\$556,522
State Operations:						
General Fund				16,103	22,926	24,811
Instructional Materials Fund				187	—	—
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				773	837	877
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				1,040	1,105	1,314
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				7	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				9,167	10,632	10,682
Special Deposit Fund				10	710	733
Reimbursements				1,206	1,199	1,238
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				483,693	494,402	494,527
California Environmental License Plate Fund				601	604	—
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				250	—	—
Reader Employment Fund				14	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				17,216	21,984	21,985
Reimbursements				—	425	355

Program Elements

20.10 Curriculum Services	44.6	54.2	46.6	35,383	61,845	47,496
20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution	22.9	26.1	26.1	99,412	114,704	117,483
20.30 Administrative Services to Local Ed- ucational Agencies	41.8	57.1	64.2	3,277	5,559	6,406
20.40 Supplementary Program Services	59.7	52	53.6	20,487	20,712	16,882
20.60 Improving School Effectiveness	47.8	54.6	56	362,355	340,487	355,002
20.70 Evaluations and Assessments	46.3	56.5	56.5	9,353	11,517	13,253

20.10 Curriculum Services

Program Element Statement

The objective of the curriculum services element is to assist local education agencies in improving the quality of educational instruction. To meet this objective, the element includes six major components.

- Mathematics and Science Education—The primary objective of this component is to: 1) support the development of effective mathematics programs in elementary and secondary schools through new curriculum, recruitment and preparation of teachers, and technical assistance to districts and schools; and 2) improve the amount and quality of science teaching in California through information dissemination, staff development, research on and recognition of exemplary programs, and curriculum reform.
- Educational Technology—The primary objective of this component is to improve the effective use of computers and video forms of technology in instruction by 1) providing materials and resources for curriculum planning and development to encourage the use of technology throughout the K-12 curriculum; 2) making available high quality software and instructional video programming; 3) providing funds to local education agencies to foster equitable access to technology geographically, across gender and socioeconomic status, and for students at every level of achievement; and 4) making available sufficient training to ensure that available technology can be used effectively in the classroom. Funding for the Institute for Computer Technology is contained in this program element.
- Humanities Curriculum Services—This component is responsible for upgrading the quality of the curriculum and course content in: English/language arts, foreign language, history/social science, and visual and performing arts.
- Health, Nutrition and Physical Education Unit—This component is responsible for assisting local education agencies in initiating and upgrading comprehensive health programs, which include health instruction, health services, nutrition and physical education.
- Environmental/Energy Education—This component encourages the development of effective local school-community programs at all grade levels in areas relating to the conservation of energy and other natural resources, and the improvement of environmental quality.
- Resource Delivery Component—this component was established to develop and support a statewide delivery system focusing on efficiency and maximum utilization of local and regional resources.

Budget Adjustments

- \$13.1 million General Fund in local assistance and \$653 thousand General Fund in State Operations reductions to reflect the legislative sunset of the Educational Technology program on June 30, 1989.
- \$604 thousand reduction from the Environmental License Plate Fund (ELPF) and an increase of \$515 thousand General Fund for the Environmental Education Program. The difference in funding levels reflects ELPF expenditures within the Resources Agency by the Department of Forestry for Project Learning Tree, which previously had been funded through the Department of Education.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Authority**

Education Code, Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 5531 and 10060.
 Education Code, Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code, Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81.
 PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77.
 Education Code, Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b).
 Education Code, Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82.
 Education Code, Section 51202; Vehicle Code, Section 2900.
 Education Code 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 402, 406, 1100–11010.
 Education Code 37600–376643, 41836; CAC, Title 5.
 Education Code 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475.
 PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194.
 Education Code 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015.
 Education Code 49060–49078.
 PL 95-207.

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10	Curriculum Services	44.6	54.2	46.6	\$35,383	\$61,845	\$47,496
	State Operations:						
	General Fund				1,796	2,336	1,624
	First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				7	—	—
	Federal Trust Fund				2,490	4,060	4,120
	Special Deposit Fund				10	710	733
	Reimbursements				360	45	86
	Local Assistance:						
	General Fund				13,840	33,472	20,384
	California Environmental License Plate Fund				601	604	—
	First Offender Program Evaluation Fund				250	—	—
	Federal Trust Fund ¹				16,029	20,548	20,549
	Reimbursements				—	70	—
	Element Components:						
20.10.015	Math and Science Education						
	State Operations	6.6	9.2	9.2	772	1,132	1,118
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	4,657	7,293	7,294
20.10.025	Educational Technology						
	State Operations	8.7	7.4	—	700	646	—
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	13,302	13,058	—
20.10.035	Social Science and Humanities Education						
	State Operations	21.2	22.9	22.8	1,842	1,997	2,100
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	736	19,869	19,869
20.10.045	Health and Physical Education						
	State Operations	8.1	13.8	13.7	1,339	2,537	2,434
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	11,424	13,870	13,255
20.10.055	Environmental/Energy Education						
	State Operations	—	0.9	0.9	—	84	92
	Local Assistance	—	—	—	601	604	515
20.10.060	Computer Education						
	State Operations	—	—	—	10	755	819

20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of the Instructional Materials Management and Distribution element are to assist in the state adoption of instructional materials for use in California's elementary schools and to ensure complete delivery of all materials to the schools before the start of the school year. To meet these objectives the department assists the State Board of Education and the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission in the evaluation of material content and selection criteria. The department also processes the contracts for the adopted material and ensures compliance with the terms of the contracts.

Budget Adjustment

- \$3.1 million General Fund to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades K–8.
- \$269 thousand General Fund reduction to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades 9–12.

Authority

Education Code Sections 60000–60249.
 Chapter 498/83.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*Table 3
Textbook Budget Support

Textbook Budget Support						
Expenditures:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*		
State Operations:						
Legal Compliance.....		\$48	\$84	\$85		
Curriculum Frameworks		871	933	913		
Textbook Distribution		498	543	537		
Warehousing and Shipping.....		143	152	152		
Recovery Project		108	151	151		
Frameworks Production		322	271	270		
School District Credit Admin.....		38	34	34		
Executive Management and Special Services Program Curriculum Commission.		179	141	139		
Totals, State Operations		\$2,207	\$2,309	\$2,281		
Local Assistance:						
School District Credit		41,931	54,777	56,169		
Braille and Large Print		51	550	550		
School District Direct Order.....		50,554	57,151	58,603		
Totals, Local Assistance		\$92,536	\$112,478	\$115,322		
Totals, Textbooks.....		\$94,743	\$114,787	\$117,603		
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution.....	22.9	26.1	26.1	\$99,412	\$114,704	\$117,483
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,610	1,889	1,814
State Instructional Materials Fund				187	-	-
Reimbursements				350	337	347
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				97,205	112,478	115,322
Federal Trust Fund				60	-	-
Element Components						
20.20.010 Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Materials Selection						
State Operations.....	17.6	19.7	19.7	1,858	1,887	1,807
20.20.020 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution						
State Operations.....	5.3	6.4	6.4	289	339	354
Local Assistance				97,265	112,478	115,322

20.30 Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies

Program Element Statement

Local educational agencies look to the State for leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to manage operations consistent with all requirements. Further, by virtue of broad exposure, staff can provide consultant services to aid in improving operations and more efficiently using scarce resources.

Such services are particularly required in school facilities planning, attendance accounting, district governance and organization, transportation, insurance, accounting/budgeting, maintenance and operations and other areas of planning and administration. This area also includes publishing required documents such as attendance registers and other materials such as manuals for planning for school construction and rehabilitation, budgeting, accounting, transportation, attendance, maintenance and operations, student body funds and other advisory handbooks and materials. Staff are also available to conduct management reviews covering a broad range of business services operations and organizational concerns.

Budget Adjustments

- \$158 thousand and 2 positions to review year-round school feasibility studies pursuant to Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987.

Authority

Education Code Sections 35700-35785, 37200, 39000-39675, 39800-39860, 40070, 46000-46618, 48200-48342, PL 91-874.

Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....		41.8	57.1	64.2	\$3,277	\$5,559	\$6,406
State Operations:							
General Fund.....					1,170	3,398	3,990
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....					773	837	877
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....					1,040	1,105	1,314
Federal Trust Fund.....					123	-	-
Reimbursements.....					171	219	225

20.40 Supplementary Program Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element encompass identification, development, and dissemination of innovative and exemplary programs and practices to local educational agencies and nonpublic school systems; assistance in development of alternative/independent study educational programs; coordination of continuation/opportunity/summer school programs; as well as compliance, audit and other monitoring activities.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

To meet these objectives, the Supplementary Program Services element includes the following components:

- Sex Equity in Education—This program provides information and conducts in-service training workshops to assist schools in promoting sex equity in education.
- Foster Youth Services—This component provides direct reimbursement to school districts operating Foster Youth Services programs.
- Alternative/Independent Study—Independent study provides individualized ways for students to pursue a course of study. This option was offered in 651 county and local school districts in 1986–87 with a statewide ADA of approximately 24,344.
- Alternative educational programs and schools fulfill attendance and credit requirements in various ways that allow for choice by parents, students and teacher to accommodate varied student needs. Over 1,000 alternative schools and programs were offered statewide in 1986–87.
- Continuation Education—Continuation education fulfills the compulsory part-time high school attendance requirement for students aged 16 and 17, with the major goal of meeting graduation requirements.
- Opportunity classes and programs provide adjustment services for the purpose of returning pupils to the regular educational programs of the district.
- Summer Schools—State-supported summer school programs are available for students in grades 7–12 needing remediation to meet district standard of proficiency or graduation requirements and for students in grades K–12 in mathematics, science, and other core academic areas designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Compliance and Grants Management—This component streamlines administration for all categorical programs, ensures that LEA's are in compliance with requisite laws or have State Board approved waivers, and ensures that agencies receiving child development/nutrition funds will not have paybacks after required audits.
- Pupil Dropout Prevention and Recovery—Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65) initiated a new program aimed at dropout prevention and recovery. In 1986–87 funds for motivation and maintenance programs, educational clinics, and dropout recovery programs were provided to 77 school districts.

Budget Adjustments

- \$3.9 million General Fund reduction to reflect the June 30, 1989 legislative sunset of the Educational Clinics and Alternative Educational Work Centers programs pursuant to Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65).
- \$249 thousand General Fund to maintain the existing level of incentive payments for Opportunity programs.

Authority

PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Sections 33520–33522.

Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; Chapter 972, Statutes of 1977 (AB 803).

PL 95-561, PL 97-35.

ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	59.7	52	53.6	\$20,487	\$20,712	\$16,882
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,329	2,584	2,655
Federal Trust Fund				1,834	1,889	1,902
Reimbursements				—	55	40
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				16,184	16,184	12,285
Federal Trust Fund				140		
Element Components						
20.40.030 Sex Equity in Education						
State Operations	2.4	2.5	2.5	258	290	301
20.40.060 Foster Youth Services						
Local Assistance				821	821	821
20.40.070 Alternative Educational Programs						
State Operations	15.3	7.4	7.4	613	619	635
Local Assistance				1,152	1,012	1,013
20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management						
State Operations	39	39.3	40.9	3,071	3,215	3,412
20.40.090 Specialized Secondary Programs						
Local Assistance				2,101	2,101	2,101
20.40.100 Drop Out Program (SB65)						
State Operations	3	2.8	2.8	221	254	249
Local Assistance				12,250	12,250	8,350
20.40.110 Low Performing Schools Task Force						
State Operations				—	150	—

* Excludes funding for continuation high schools, opportunity schools and classes, and independent study programs budgeted in Program Element 10.10, School Apportionments, and allocated through the general-purpose (revenue limit) funding mechanism.

20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management**Element Component Statement**

This component has instituted the following activities:

- 1) Development of a coordinated compliance monitoring review process and manual which simplify and streamline the compliance reviews of adult education, consolidated programs, school based program, migrant education, special education, vocational education, and child development programs. This ensures that multifunded students are provided with the district's core curriculum and instructional delivery system as well as support from supplemental funds to help them successfully learn the core curriculum.
- 2) Coordination of compliance field reviews for all applicable program areas (above) through the use of LEA self-review and coordinated department compliance review teams.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- 3) Simplification and streamlining of the State Board approved waivers and complaint processes.
- 4) Development of a departmentwide compliance tracking system, consolidated programs description database, consolidated programs complaint investigation file, and the consolidated application.
- 5) Centralized processing of all general waivers and consolidated programs waivers.
- 6) Centralized processing of consolidated applications and provision of management assistance regarding compliance issues to LEAs.
- 7) Performance of consolidated programs complaint investigations, development of investigation reports, and follow-up on identified non-compliance issues.
- 8) Performance of all external audits, including bilingual census audits.

Authority

California Administrative Code, Title 5, Chapters 2–6; ECIA Chapter 1; Education Code Sections 33050–53, 33420, 44102–05, 52177–78.

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	39	39.3	40.9	\$3,071	\$3,215	\$3,412
State Operations:						
General Fund				1,668	1,765	1,952
Federal Trust Fund				1,403	1,450	1,460

20.40.100 Dropout Prevention and Recovery

Element Component Statement

The Dropout Prevention and Recovery element includes pupil motivation and maintenance, alternative education and work centers, model programs and repository, and educational clinics. The primary objective of the pupil motivation and maintenance activity is to improve the ability of schools to keep students in school by increasing educational opportunities and reducing absenteeism, truancy, tardiness and dropout rates. The use of special outreach consultants and increased funding flexibility help schools achieve these goals.

The alternative education and work centers teach basic academic skills in order for the student to obtain employment or return to high school; operate clinics to diagnose students' abilities and provide appropriate instruction; and provide on-the-job training, vocational skills reflective of labor market demand, counseling and placement services.

The model programs and repository solicits and reviews educational programs, strategies and interventions to assist at-risk/high risk children and youth to stay in school. Validated practices are entered into the repository. The programs and practices listed in the repository are made available to elementary, middle and high schools.

Educational clinics target youth who have dropped out of school, grades 7 through 12, and combine instruction in basic academic skills with motivational emphases to encourage school re-entry and/or employment. The clinics differ from most alternative school programs by providing a specified program for a limited period of time to youth who officially are classified as having dropped out of school. Three clinics are operated by private and community-based organizations and six are operated by public school districts.

Authority

Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65).

Input

	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures	3	2.8	2.8	\$12,471	\$12,504	\$8,599
State Operations:						
General Fund				221	254	249
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				12,250	12,250	8,350

20.60 Improving School Effectiveness

Program Element Statement

The Improving School Effectiveness element consists of the following components:

- **School Leadership**—The primary objective of this component is to strengthen leadership of local school boards, superintendents and principals. Training is provided in instructional leadership, curriculum, instruction, performance, climate, staff development and, supervision and evaluation.
- **School Climate**—The primary objective of this component is to assist school districts in providing a learning environment that encourages effective academic achievement. Major efforts include assisting local districts in improving attendance, providing safe orderly environments for students, developing student support services, developing student responsibility and encouraging students to take strong academic programs.
- **Intergroup Relations**—The primary objective of this component is to encourage and assist school districts in providing equal access to educational opportunities for all students. The Intergroup Relations Office seeks to end racial, ethnic, religious and sex discrimination in the operation of public schools in California by providing assistance in understanding civil rights laws and issues, and in planning and implementing programs and activities which promote educational equity.
- **School Improvement**—The primary objective of this component is to improve the instructional program for elementary and secondary schools through the development of a school-level plan which addresses student assessment, goal setting, improved curriculum and instruction, staff development and school climate. Local school site councils comprised of school personnel, parents, and in secondary schools, students, design and evaluate the improvement plan for their schools. The district master plan for school improvement outlines the policies and procedures for phasing in, developing, and reviewing school plans and programs for schools participating in the School Improvement Program. Triennial program quality reviews which include self studies and action plans for growth are a central part of the improvement process.
- **Parental Involvement**—The primary objective of this component is to assist local education agencies in promoting and increasing parental involvement in the educational process as a means of improving student achievement and student success in education.
- **Staff Development**—The primary objective of the staff development component is to provide assistance and leadership in professional development, training and retraining of classroom teachers. Staff development is designed to: 1) provide in-depth, comprehensive training in curriculum content, instructional methods, and use of appropriate technologies in mathematics, science, English/language arts, history/social science, fine arts, foreign language, and physical education; 2) help school staff plan and implement site-focused professional development activities, recognizing that the best staff development is based on teacher collaboration around instructional issues; 3) provide professional development services to address teacher shortages; 4) provide teacher mentors to work with new and experienced teachers, develop special curricula, and provide incentives and reward for exemplary teaching; 5) provide training for language minority teachers to prepare them for bilingual certification and ensure that the curriculum is accessible and available to language minority students.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Staff development also includes the following sub-components:

- The California Mentor Teacher Program provides staff development for new and experienced teachers, and development of special curriculum by district-designated mentor teachers who receive an annual stipend over and above their regular salary.
- Bilingual Teacher Training provides training for teachers on language, culture, and methodology of the bilingual group.
- Federal Teacher Centers provide training for classroom teachers and school staff in curricular, instructional, and classroom management issues.

Budget Adjustments

- Increase of \$14.1 million General Fund for staff development activities, including \$13.5 million for the Mentor Teacher program, which will fund \$4 thousand stipends to five percent of eligible teachers, and allow \$2 thousand in school district support for each mentor teacher.
- \$140 thousand General Fund for transfer to the Reader Employment Fund to provide reading services to legally blind classroom teachers.
- \$36 thousand reduction for 10th grade counseling to reflect revised estimates of 10th grade enrollment.
- \$565 thousand General Fund to fully support development and implementation of fiscal standards and criteria for county office and school district budgets, as defined in Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1988.
- \$85 thousand federal funds for state administration of the federal Math/Science Teacher Training program

Authority

AB 65, SB 1155, AB 551, SB 813, ECIA Chapter 1, and ECIA Chapter 2.

Table 4
School Improvement Program K-12, 1982-83 Through 1987-88
Participation and Funding

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Actual 1984-85</i>	<i>Actual 1985-86</i>	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Actual 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>
Districts Participating.....	918	917	930	952	952	952
Schools Participating.....	4,245	4,736	5,029	5,077	5,429	5,429
Local Assistance (in thousands).....	\$157,020	\$182,383	\$192,396	\$229,752	\$251,081	\$257,951
Grades K-6:						
Number of pupils served.....	1,851,651	2,025,352	2,025,434	2,025,493	2,197,248	2,197,248
Percent of State Pupils.....	85 %	89 %	85 %	82 %	85 %	82 %
Funding per pupil.....	\$84.80	\$90.05	\$94.99	\$97.40	\$101.38	\$104.63
Grades 7-8:						
Number of pupils served.....	132,522	126,514	123,470	126,804	283,027 ^a	283,027 ^a
Percent of State pupils.....	21 %	21 %	20 %	19 %	43 %	41 %
Funding per pupil.....	\$97.48	\$102.33	\$102.66	\$101.72	\$101.72 ^a	\$101.72 ^a
Grades 9-12:						
Number of pupils served.....	255,611	259,615	266,287	265,246	257,756	257,756
Percent of State pupils.....	20 %	20 %	20 %	20 %	20 %	20 %
Funding per pupil.....	\$70.39	\$73.96	\$74.20	\$73.46	\$73.46	\$73.46

^a153,000 pupils in grades 7 and 8 served at \$30 per pupil.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	47.8	54.6	56	\$362,355	\$340,487	\$355,002
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				2,174	2,869	4,022
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,578	3,401	3,511
Reimbursements.....				138	158	142
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				356,464	332,268	345,536
Reader Employment Fund.....				14	-	-
Federal Trust Fund.....				987	1,436	1,436
Reimbursements.....				-	355	355
Element Components						
20.60.010 School Leadership						
State Operations.....	7.3	7.5	7.5	901	852	876
Local Assistance.....				4,270	4,557	4,557
20.60.020 School Climate/Intergroup Relations						
State Operations.....	15.2	15.9	15.9	1,580	1,706	1,743
Local Assistance.....				7,753	7,373	7,337
20.60.030 School Improvement						
State Operations.....	10.9	12.5	12.5	1,151	1,190	1,268
Local Assistance.....				230,284	251,081	251,081
20.60.040 Parental Involvement						
State Operations.....	3.8	3.8	3.8	349	364	384
Local Assistance.....				32	-	-
20.60.050 Staff Development						
State Operations.....	9.8	14	14	809	2,188	2,282
Local Assistance.....				49,810	64,813	79,227
20.60.060 School Personnel Staff Development						
Local Assistance.....				50	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.60.070	Bilingual Teacher Training Centers						
	State Operations				3	19	—
	Local Assistance				842	842	842
20.60.080	Federal Teachers Centers						
	Local Assistance				295	295	295
20.60.110	Readers for Blind Teachers						
	Local Assistance				114	35	175
20.60.120	International Studies						
	Local Assistance				480	880	880
20.60.130	Business Officer Training						
	State Operations	—	—	1.4	—	—	1,009
	Local Assistance				159	1,250	—
20.60.140	Teacher Improvement DOE/CSU						
	State Operations	0.8	0.9	0.9	83	109	113
	Local Assistance				542	1,292	1,292
20.60.155	Regional Science Resource Center						
	Local Assistance				—	500	500
20.60.160	Educational Assistance						
	State Operations				14	—	—
	Local Assistance				62,834	—	—
20.60.170	Superintendent's Chapter 2 Priority Projects						
	Local Assistance				—	1,141	1,141

20.70 Evaluations and Assessment

Program Element Statement

The department is responsible for evaluating all state and federal education programs. The department collects and analyzes annual statewide school demographic data through the California basic educational data system (CBEDS). School performance data is published in the *Performance Report for California Schools: Indicators of Quality*. Special evaluation studies of selected education programs are conducted at the request of the Legislature, and assistance in evaluation and research to department and local agency personnel is provided. The California Assessment Program (CAP), the California High School Proficiency Examination (CHSPE), and the Golden State Examination are also administered by the department.

The California Assessment Program is a set of achievement tests in reading, English usage, spelling, and mathematics administered each year to students in Grades 3, 6, 8, and 12. History-social science, science, and direct writing are also assessed at grades 8 and 12. Scores are computed relative to past years and to national norms.

The California high school proficiency examination provides an opportunity for persons 16 years or older to earn a Certificate of Proficiency equivalent to a high school diploma, by examination.

The Golden State Examination measures high school student achievement in academic subjects for the purpose of special honors designation upon graduation. In 1988, over 123,000 students in 438 districts participated in the the Golden State Examination.

Budget Adjustments

- \$1 million General Fund for development of a consolidated assessment system to provide individual pupil scores in conjunction with California Assessment Program testing in participating districts.
- \$280 thousand General Fund for the second year of a two-year independent study of the bilingual education program.
- \$215 thousand to fund increased contract costs of the California Assessment Program.

Table 5
State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools
Number of Students Tested and Average Test Scores
1985-86, 1986-87, and 1987-88

Grade Level and Content Area (Number Tested in 1987-88)	Average test score			Differences	
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	85-86 to 86-87	86-87 to 87-88
Grade 3 (305,702)					
Reading.....	280	282	282	+2	0
Written Language.....	285	287	284	+2	-3
Mathematics.....	283	285	281	+2	-4
Grade 6 (293,485)					
Reading.....	260	260	265	0	+5
Written Language.....	271	271	273	0	+2
Mathematics.....	268	268	270	0	+2
Grade 8 (278,841)					
Reading.....	243	247	252	+4	+5
Written Expression	248	254	263	+6	+9
Direct Writing	—	250	—	—	—
Mathematics.....	253	259	264	+6	+5
History/Social Science.....	243	247	253	+4	+6
Science.....	250	256	263	+6	+7

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 5—Continued
 State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools
 Number of Students Tested and Average Test Scores
 1985-86, 1986-87, and 1987-88

Grade Level and Content Area (Number Tested in 1987-88)	Average test score			Differences	
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	85-86 to	86-87 to
				86-87	87-88
Grade 12 (224,511)					
Reading.....	62.7	63.6	250	+0.9	-
Written Language.....	63.4	64.1	-	+0.7	-
Spelling.....	70.1	70.6	-	+0.5	-
Mathematics.....	68.7	70	250	+1.3	-

All grade 3, 6 and 8 test scores are in scaled score units. Grade 12 scores prior to 1987-88 are in percent correct units. The 1987-88 Grade 8 Direct Writing score is not yet available.

Authority

E.C. Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	46.3	56.5	56.5	\$9,353	\$11,517	\$13,253
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				7,024	9,850	10,706
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,142	1,282	1,149
Reimbursements.....				187	385	398
Federal Trust Fund.....						
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				-	-	1,000
Element Components						
20.70.010 Planning Evaluation and Research						
State Operations.....	29.9	30	30	3,946	3,224	3,488
20.70.030 California Assessment Prog						
State Operations.....	16.4	26.5	26.5	5,407	8,293	8,765
Local Assistance.....				-	-	1,000

30 SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

Special programs include the following elements:

- Child development, which provides a full range of preschool education and child care services.
- Child nutrition, which distributes funds supporting a variety of child nutrition entities.
- Postsecondary education, which ensures that private institutions comply with educational standards mandated by statutes.
- Urban impact aid, a form of general aid to specific districts which meet criteria of size and concentration of disadvantaged pupils.
- Food distribution, which makes surplus USDA commodities available to local agencies.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	262.4	300.1	310	\$927,587	\$978,817	\$889,390
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				5,928	6,042	6,296
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				-	-	-
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....				1,189	1,569	1,680
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....				9,742	11,985	13,129
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....				175	112	-
Federal Trust Fund.....				7,193	7,935	7,974
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....				50	51	53
Special Deposit Fund.....				-	-	-
Reimbursements.....				21	1	2
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				443,796	462,947	372,417
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				185	-	-
Federal Trust Fund.....				457,887	488,135	487,799
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....				42	40	40
Reimbursements.....				1,379	-	-

Program Elements

30.10 Child Development.....	60.2	61	59.5	324,426	341,577	337,426
30.20 Child Nutrition.....	89	104.4	104.4	504,466	536,138	536,239
30.30 Postsecondary Education.....	30.5	34	34	2,309	2,461	2,574
30.40 Urban Impact Aid.....				86,635	86,635	-
30.50 Food Distribution.....	82.7	100.7	112.1	9,751	12,006	13,151

* Dollars in thousands

G2-77748

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30.10 Child Development

Program Element Statement

The child development element provides part-time and full-time child care and educational services, including supportive services, to children from low income and other families with special needs. Several different program structures have been established over the years to target resources to specific populations and/or to address specific types of needs.

Authority

Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 2, Sections 8200–8482.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures.....	60.2	61	59.5	\$324,426	\$341,577	\$337,426
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				4,489	4,494	4,685
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				—	—	—
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....				175	112	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				17	—	—
Reimbursements.....				21	1	2
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				316,122	334,235	330,340
Special Account For Capital Outlay.....				185	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]				2,038	2,735	2,399
Reimbursements.....				1,379	—	—
Element Components						
30.10.010 Preschool Education						
State Operations.....	5.8	6.5	6.5	394	414	434
Local Assistance.....				35,755	37,285	37,285
30.10.020 Child Care Services						
State Operations.....	54.4	54.5	53	4,308	4,193	4,253
Local Assistance.....				283,969	299,685	295,454

30.10.010 Preschool Education

Element Component Statement

The preschool education component provides (a) a wide range of educational and related experiences and services in part-day settings for prekindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and (b) parent education and training for the parents of eligible children.

The objective of the component is to help ensure a child's later success in formal school programs. Preschool programs are administered by 124 local educational agencies and by 60 private nonprofit agencies and institutions of higher education which have an average daily enrollment of approximately 19,315 children.

The preschool career incentive program (Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975) provides scholarships for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of full credentials.

This budget does not include funds for the Headstart Program administered directly by the federal government. However, in terms of program objectives, the two programs serve similar target populations with approximately the same type of program.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures.....	5.8	6.5	6.5	\$36,149	\$37,699	\$37,719
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				394	414	434
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				35,755	37,285	37,285

30.10.020 Child Care Services

The child care services component is designed (a) to assist families in becoming self-sufficient by enabling parents to work or receive training leading to employment by providing safe and appropriate environments for their children; (b) to enhance the physical, emotional, and developmental growth of participant children; and (c) to refer families in need of medical or family support services to appropriate agencies. There are 491 publicly subsidized child care programs in California with an average daily enrollment (ADE) of 53,159 children and an additional 487 programs in which service is measured by a standard other than ADE. (See Table 6.) Also, 59 Resource and Referral Programs provide parents with information on existing child care and community services and provide technical assistance to child care providers.

The Child Development Division administers a variety of child care programs. The principal program types, along with specific program goals and outputs, are listed below:

- General child care—Provides comprehensive child development services for low-income parents in work or training situations.
- Campus—Provides child care for infants and children of low-income student parents who are working toward a vocational or professional goal.
- School age parenting and infant development (SAPID)—Provides supervised infant care to allow eligible adolescent parents to complete high school and provides training of students in parenting skills.
- Migrant—Provides child care and related services to children of migrant families working in fishing, agriculture or related industries.
- Handicapped—Provides child care services to assist families whose children are severely handicapped.
- Alternative payment—Provides reimbursement to private agencies for child care services for low-income families.
- Resource and Referral—Provides information to parents regarding child care placement as well as referrals to social and community services.
- Protective Services—Provides child care services to assist families whose children have been identified as being, or at risk of being, neglected, abused, or exploited.
- School Age Community Child Care—Provides child care services for school age children before and after school and when school is in session.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Performance Measures

Table 6
Child Care Programs—Days of Attendance and Enrollment

Program	1987-88 Estimated		1988-89 Estimated		1989-90 Estimated	
	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²	Average ¹ Days	Average Daily Enrollment ²
Center Program—Public.....	246	27,523	245	27,508	245	27,508
Center Program—Private	248	11,573	247	13,266	247	13,266
Center Program—Title 22	249	1,671	—	—	—	—
Family Child Care Homes.....	253	1,520	253	1,484	253	1,484
Campus Children's Centers	185	2,057	185	2,054	185	2,054
Migrant Day Care (State)	155	2,116	177	1,838	177	1,838
Migrant Day Care (Federal)	124	397	139	638	139	638
Alternative Payment Program	250	6,435	250	6,411	250	6,411
Totals	1,710	53,292	1,496	53,199	1,496	53,199

¹ Weighted average.² Average daily enrollment: The average number of full-time equivalent children enrolled in a program on any given day of operation.

The SAPID Extended Day Care and the county welfare department programs do not operate on an average daily enrollment basis, and the Resource and Referral Program does not directly serve children; therefore, the totals for these elements are not included in the above table. Also, excluded are the Handicapped and Protective Services programs, which are monitored under different criteria.

Table 7
Funding for Child Care Programs—Local Assistance
(in thousands)

Program	1987-88 Actual			1988-89 Estimated			1989-90 Estimated		
	State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs		
	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total
General Child Care.....	\$200,331	—	\$200,331	\$208,576	—	\$208,576	\$208,576	—	\$208,576
Campus Children's Center	6,196	—	6,196	6,459	—	6,459	6,459	—	6,459
High School Age Parenting	6,634	—	6,634	6,941	—	6,941	6,941	—	6,941
Migrant Day Care	6,997	1,419	8,416	7,326	2,140	9,466	7,326	2,399	9,725
Special Allowance for Rent	396	—	396	441	—	441	441	—	441
Special Allowance for Handicapped ..	656	—	656	740	—	740	740	—	740
Alternative Payment Program	31,906	—	31,906	33,315	—	33,315	33,315	—	33,315
Resource and Referral	7,297	—	7,297	7,636	—	7,636	7,636	—	7,636
Campus Child Care Tax Bailout	4,026	—	4,026	4,191	—	4,191	4,191	—	4,191
Protective Services	1,027	—	1,027	1,069	—	1,069	1,069	—	1,069
Child Care Employment Act	—	1,379	1,379	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child Care Capital Outlay (Carryover)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
California Child Care Initiative	250	—	250	250	—	250	250	—	250
Child Supervision Program	—	252	252	—	336	336	—	—	—
Extended Day Care	13,713	—	13,713	16,111	—	16,111	16,111	—	16,111
School Age Child Care, PL 99-425...	—	—	—	—	259	259	—	—	—
Totals	\$279,429	\$3,050	\$282,479	\$293,055	\$2,735	\$295,790	\$293,055	\$2,399	\$295,454

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	54.4	54.5	53	\$288,277	\$303,878	\$299,707
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,095	4,080	4,251
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....				175	112	—
Federal Trust Fund				17	—	—
Reimbursements				21	1	2
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				280,367	296,950	293,055
Special Account For Capital Outlay.....				185	—	—
Federal Trust Fund				2,038	2,735	2,399
Reimbursements				1,379	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

3100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30.20 Child Nutrition

Program Element Statement

The objective of the child nutrition element is to assist participating school districts and private, nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children.

This objective is met through subsidies received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program (SMP), Child Care Food Program (CCFP), Nutrition Education and Training Program (NETP) and from the state through the State Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP) and the meal supplement for Pregnant and Lactating Students Program (PAL).

These programs provide subsidies for nutritious meals, milk and nutrition educational opportunities to children in public and non-profit private schools and residential and non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes.

The following programs are offered to assist participants in providing nutritious meals to children:

State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP):

SMCNP was created by Senate Bill 2020 (Chapter 1487/74) and Senate Bill 120 (Chapter 1277/75). Administered by the department, the program will provide a basic per meal reimbursement for breakfasts and lunches served in public and non-profit private schools and non-residential child care institutions, including day care homes to children who qualify for free and reduced price meals. Section 49550 of the Education Code requires that all school districts offer at least one nutritious meal to needy students each school day. This subsidy is a supplement to the Federal National School Lunch, School Breakfast, and Child Care Food Programs.

National School Lunch Program (NSLP):

The National School Lunch Program provides a subsidy for a nutritious lunch to all children and residents of residential child care programs under 21 years of age with a daily nutritious meal. In 1989-90 it is anticipated that over 1,154 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the NSLP.

School Breakfast Program (SBP):

The School Breakfast Program provides a subsidy for nutritious low-priced breakfasts to eligible children in public and private schools, including residents of residential child care institutions. In 1989-90, it is anticipated that over 463 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the SBP.

Child Care Food Program (CCFP):

The Child Care Food Program provides a subsidy for nutritious meals to eligible children enrolled in non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes. The objective of the CCFP is to extend services to non-participating eligible child care institutions, placing priority on reaching institutions in low-income areas. In 1989-90 it is anticipated that over 650 sponsors for non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes will participate in the CCFP.

Special Milk Program (SMP)¹:

The Special Milk Program provides reimbursement for milk to children in eligible public and private non-profit institutions. Participation in the SMP is restricted to those sponsors who do not participate in any other food program at a given site. In 1989-90 approximately 550 sponsors are expected to participate in the SMP.

Nutrition Education and Training Projects (NETP)

The Nutrition Education and Training Program provides comprehensive nutrition information and education programs to children, teachers, food service personnel, program administrators, and parents. Emphasis is on using meals served through child nutrition programs as a learning laboratory for selecting nutritious meals and to effect changes in eating patterns that will result in improved health and well-being of children.

Pregnant and Lactating Students Program

The meal supplement for Pregnant or Lactating Students Program was created by Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1179). This program allocates funds to participating school food authorities to provide pregnant or lactating students with daily nutritional supplements. In 1989-90, 57 sponsors will participate.

¹ Federally funded program only.

Authority

PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code.

Table 8
Child Nutrition Meal Totals ¹

	1987-88 (Actual)	1988-89 (Estimated)	1989-90 (Estimated)
National School Lunch Program			
General Assistance (Section 4).....	349,902,265	357,945,949	366,174,544
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Section 11).....	(222,914,068)	(230,716,060)	(238,791,122)
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(219,759,163)	(227,450,734)	(235,411,509)
Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120) Needy Pupils.....	210,000	218,306	226,939
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(210,000)	(218,306)	(226,939)
School Breakfast Program			
Basic Breakfast.....	11,009,386	11,009,386	11,009,386
Special Assistance to Needy Children.....	(8,725,887)	(8,725,887)	(8,725,887)
Special Assistance to Needy Children ²	(8,303,197)	(8,303,197)	(8,303,197)

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 8—Continued
Child Nutrition Meal Totals ¹

	1987-88 (Actual)	1988-89 (Estimated)	1989-90 (Estimated)
Needy Breakfast.....	66,316,592	67,568,697	68,844,442
Special Assistance to Needy Children.....	(61,319,434)	(63,772,211)	(66,323,100)
Special Assistance to Needy Children.....	(58,721,691)	(61,070,559)	(63,513,381)
Child Care Food Program			
Breakfast.....	19,590,784	21,545,755	23,695,813
Special Assistance to Needy Children.....	(14,613,032)	(16,057,638)	(17,645,054)
Lunch.....	28,213,336	30,718,976	33,447,144
Special Assistance to Needy Children.....	(21,421,040)	(23,238,700)	(25,210,595)
Supper.....	4,999,821	5,599,186	6,270,401
Supplements.....	33,178,114	36,476,696	40,103,225
Total Number of Meals Served (All Programs).....	513,420,298	531,082,951	549,771,894
Total Number of Meals Served, Eligible for State Reimbursement.....	(323,028,123)	(336,339,132)	(350,310,675)

¹ Does not include estimates for meals provided to pregnant and lactating pupils.² Meals eligible for the State funded meal reimbursement.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	89	104.4	104.4	\$504,466	\$536,138	\$536,239
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,439	1,548	1,611
Federal Trust Fund.....				6,139	7,113	7,151
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				41,039	42,077	42,077
Federal Trust Fund.....				455,849	485,400	485,400

30.30 Postsecondary Education

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the postsecondary education element are to:

- Ensure that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates have been (1) accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency; (2) approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; or (3) authorized by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Approve courses offered by private and public schools for the training of veterans.
- Reimburse from the Student Tuition Recovery Fund the prepaid but unused tuition of a student enrolled in a private postsecondary school which closes prior to completion of the student's instructional program.

Budget Adjustments

- \$29 thousand in Private Postsecondary Administration Funds for increased legal support.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	30.5	34	34	\$2,309	\$2,461	\$2,574
State Operations:						
Private Postsecondary Education Fund.....				1,189	1,569	1,680
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,028	801	801
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....				50	51	53
Local Assistance:						
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....				42	40	40

30.40 Urban Impact Aid

Program Element Statement

The urban impact aid provisions of Chapter 894/77 (AB 65), Chapter 498/83 (SB 813), and Chapter 1137/87 (SB 1416) provide general aid to school districts with high concentrations of educationally disadvantaged pupils. Funds for this purpose are provided through two programs—Urban Impact Aid and Chapter 323/77 (Meade) Aid. Eligibility for aid under these programs is determined by a combination of factors, including minority student ADA, poverty index, percentage of students on AFDC, and pupil transiency. Chapter 1601/88 (AB 3753) folds the funding for the programs into district base revenue limits effective in 1988-89. Funding, therefore, is part of the apportionment totals in Program 10.10.

- \$86.6 million General Fund for Urban Impact Aid and Meade Aid is now folded into revenue limit apportionments rather than being funded as separate categorical programs.

Authority

Education Code Sections 54060, 54061

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	—	—	\$86,635	\$86,635	—
General Fund.....				86,635	86,635	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

30.50 Food Distribution

Program Element Statement

Surplus donated food from the federal government is available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies; California law provides that the State Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for Donated Food Distribution (Educ. Code Section 12110). The major program is the federal donated commodities (food) distribution program. The Food Distribution Section was established within the Department of Education for the distribution of these donated foods; the goal of this agency is to acquire and distribute efficiently to eligible agencies, all surplus foods donated by the federal government that can be used effectively by these agencies. In addition, the agency coordinates the processing of surplus food items into other usable products (examples: surplus peanuts and peanut butter, flour and vegetable oil into peanut butter cookies; and surplus vegetable oil into mayonnaise). The total number of agencies served in 1989-90 will be approximately 2,750. The fair market value of the donated food commodities distributed will be approximately \$93 million.

Budget Adjustment

- \$490 thousand Donated Food Revolving Fund. In response to increased requirements of federal law, 12 new positions are authorized for the Food Distribution Program.

Authority

PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	82.7	100.7	112.1	\$9,751	\$12,006	\$13,151
State Operations:						
General Fund				—	—	—
Donated Food Revolving Fund				9,742	11,985	13,129
Federal Trust Fund				9	21	22

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, his deputies and assistants as well as a centralized staff assigned to governmental affairs, public information and external affairs, higher education, business and community liaison and legal services. Staff is also assigned to provide assistance to the State Board of Education, its commissions and committees.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	76.4	63.5	64.4	\$9,377	\$9,290	\$9,811
State Operations:						
General Fund				7,153	6,190	6,627
Federal Trust Fund				614	1,353	1,374
Special Deposit Fund				75	173	178
Reimbursements				1,385	1,409	1,467
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				150	165	165
Reimbursements				—	—	—

Program Elements

41.10 Executive Management	40.7	38.1	38.1	4,104	3,274	3,410
41.20 Special Services	35.7	25.4	26.3	5,273	6,016	6,401

41.10 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide leadership, policy direction and support services in the management of available resources for California public schools. Executive Management is composed of the following components:

Superintendent of Public Instruction—consists of the Superintendent and his key administrative assistants.

Executive Staff—consists of the Executive Deputy and the key management staff for each of the operating divisions.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Total, Executive Management	40.7	38.1	38.1	\$4,104	\$3,274	\$3,410
State Operations:						
General Fund				4,104	3,244	3,372
Reimbursements					30	38
Element Components						
41.10.010 Superintendent of Public In-						
struction	11.4	12.9	12.9	1,010	1,229	1,278
41.10.020 Executive Staff	29.3	25.2	25.2	3,094	2,045	2,132

41.20 Special Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide centralized assistance and staff support in the areas of public information, governmental affairs, legal counsel, and coordination with higher education, business and the community. This element also supports the department's advisory committees and commissions and provides special assistance to the State Board of Education. Special projects include activities performed by centralized staff for agencies outside the department.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Totals, Special Services.....	35.7	25.4	26.3	\$5,273	\$6,016	\$6,401
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				3,049	2,946	3,255
Federal Trust Fund.....				614	1,353	1,374
Special Deposit Fund.....				75	173	178
Reimbursements.....				1,385	1,379	1,429
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				150	165	165
Reimbursements.....						
Element Components						
41.20.010 Governmental Affairs.....	8.9	1.9	1.9	840	306	309
41.20.020 Public Info and External Affairs.....	7.9	7.4	7.4	536	556	584
41.20.030 Higher Education, Bus and Community Liaison.....	9.3	9.8	9.8	934	1,794	1,852
41.20.040 Legal Services.....	1.7	1.7	2.6	178	676	1,307
41.20.050 Assistance to the State Board.....	5.7	3.7	3.7	464	461	475
41.20.060 Education Commission of the States.....				86	96	102
41.20.070 Advisory Commissions and Committees.....	0.6	0.9	0.9	206	139	141
41.20.080 Special Projects.....	1.6			2,029	1,988	1,631

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

Budget Adjustment

- \$47 thousand General Fund for Budget Office computer support.
- \$45 thousand General Fund to support temporary clerical services.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	353.5	388.9	391.8	\$22,821	\$27,633	\$29,116
Program Elements						
42.01 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	(353.5)	(388.9)	(391.8)	(22,821)	(27,633)	(29,116)
42.01.010 Department Management.....	69.5	75.4	75.4	4,060	4,297	4,495
42.01.020 Administrative Services.....	284	313.5	316.4	18,761	23,336	24,621
42.02 Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 10.....	(178.7)	(179.9)	(185.8)	—11,539	—12,773	—13,489
Program 20.....	(67.2)	(89.0)	(89.0)	—4,336	—6,323	—6,743
Program 30.....	(57.3)	(67.0)	(67.0)	—3,697	—4,749	—5,068
Program 41.....	(21.7)	(22.0)	(21.0)	—1,404	—1,568	—1,627
Program 50.....	(28.6)	(31.0)	(29.0)	—1,845	—2,220	—2,189
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(353.5)	(388.9)	(391.8)	—\$22,821	—\$27,633	—\$29,116
Net Totals, Department Management and Administrative Services.....	353.5	388.9	391.8	—	—	—

50 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

Program Objective Statement

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library assists other California public libraries in providing timely, excellent, free library service for all State residents.

The library services program elements include: (a) reference and research for the Legislature and State agencies; (b) statewide library support and development; (c) special clientele services; and (d) State Library support services.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	156.1	174.4	178.1	\$53,951	\$58,964	\$59,565
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				10,771	11,290	11,210
Federal Trust Fund [†]				1,321	1,699	1,593
Library Construction Bond Act.....				—	49	156
Reimbursements.....				22	22	22
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				32,204	33,904	34,584
Federal Trust Fund [†]				9,633	12,000	12,000

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies.....	25	27.2	27.2	\$3,162	\$2,394	\$2,500
50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development.....	49.8	44.8	44.8	44,920	49,077	49,876
50.30 Special Clientele Services.....	22.8	20.5	20.5	1,520	1,928	1,666
50.40 State Library Support Services.....	58.5	81.9	85.6	4,349	5,565	5,523

50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies

Program Element Statement

The State Library locates information for the Legislature and State agencies. Centralized library resources and services reduce costly duplication in other agencies. When onsite library services are required in State Agencies, the State Library provides back-up materials and services.

The State Library will continue to a) link users to library materials and sources of information to support the decision and policy-making functions of State government and b) provide access to sources of published and unpublished information for the Legislature and administrative agencies.

Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(k).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	25	27.2	27.2	\$3,162	\$2,394	\$2,500
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				2,914	2,273	2,374
Federal Trust Fund ^f				248	121	126

50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development

Program Element Statement

The California State Library provides assistance for California public libraries to extend and improve local library services, as well as promote library resource sharing to enhance access to needed information by all citizens. The Library support and development element includes:

(1) Government Depository Program—The State Library acts as a coordinating authority for distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so local library users may have ready access to official government publications.

(2) Interlibrary Loan and Reference—Provides interlibrary services to supplement the collections of California Public Libraries and assists local libraries by answering reference questions and supplying information.

(3) Consultant and Research Services—Provides advisory and technical assistance to California libraries.

(4) Local Assistance—The State Public Library Foundation (PLF) provides for a 10% State match against local appropriations to operate public libraries. Libraries use the funds at local option to purchase additional books, films or recordings, employ extra staff for increased hours of public service, or buy needed equipment. The California Library Services Act (CLSA) helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference service, communications and delivery, loans to nonresident borrowers, and a computerized statewide data base of books they own. Special services provided by CLSA include the California Literacy Campaign (CLC), and the Families for Literacy Program. The CLC operates in 77 public libraries throughout the State, which offers community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have otherwise missed the opportunity to learn to read English. The Families for Literacy Program seeks to break the cycle of illiteracy by engaging the children of functionally illiterate adults in family-oriented activities designed to promote reading readiness and the joy of reading. The federal Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) is used for demonstration grants on a competitive basis to improve public library services, for assistance in local public library building construction, and for projects of cooperation among libraries.

Budget Adjustment

- \$680 thousand General Fund for increase in local library handling costs under the Direct Loan and Interlibrary Loan Programs.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 12130, 18700-18767, 19320, and Government Code Sections 14901 and 14912.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	49.8	44.8	44.8	\$44,920	\$49,077	\$49,876
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				2,140	2,229	2,312
Federal Trust Fund ^f				943	944	980
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				32,204	33,904	34,584
Federal Trust Fund ^f				9,633	12,000	12,000

50.30 Special Clientele Services

Program Element Statement

Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, provides braille, recorded materials (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment to blind and physically handicapped residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are also provided in this element for the Braille Institute of America in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	22.8	20.5	20.5	\$1,520	\$1,928	\$1,666
General Fund.....				1,520	1,928	1,666

50.40 State Library Support Services

Program Element Statement

Support Services include (a) Administrative Services component and (b) Collection Management and Control component. The objectives of Collection Management and Control component are to gather and catalog materials so that they may be used easily, and to preserve and to protect the materials. The objectives of Administrative Services component are to maintain leadership in planning library services at the local, State and national levels; administer the State Library and its programs efficiently; and coordinate State and federal grants for libraries according to law.

Budget Adjustments

- \$268 thousand federal funds to preserve rare glass plate negatives of historic photographs.
- \$49 thousand General Fund and 2 positions in 1988-89, and \$156 thousand and 3 positions in 1989-90, to implement the California Library Construction and Renovation Program, pursuant to Proposition 85 (Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988).

Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	58.5	81.9	85.6	\$4,349	\$5,565	\$5,523
General Fund.....				4,197	4,860	4,858
Federal Trust Fund ¹				130	634	487
Library Construction Bond Act.....				—	49	156
Reimbursements.....				22	22	22

97 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS

Budget Adjustment

- \$532 million General Fund to reflect statutory cost-of-living increases of generally 3.21 percent and discretionary cost-of-living increases of 3.21 percent for regional occupational centers and programs, pre-school and school district child care programs.
- \$220 million General Fund is proposed for contingencies or emergencies. These funds are included as expenditures and counted toward Proposition 98 spending requirements. In the event the funds are not needed for contingencies or emergencies, funds shall be expended for other educational purposes.

Program	1989-90
Statutory:	
District Revenue Limits	412,847
Necessary Small Schools	2,273
County Offices of Education.....	7,903
Summer School.....	3,099
Special Education	50,882
Court Ordered Desegregation	8,672
Voluntary Desegregation	1,677
Gifted and Talented Ed	1,406
School Improvement, Grades K-6.....	6,870
Meals for Needy Pupils	2,018
Adult Education.....	15,579
Adults in Correctional Facilities	144
Instructional Materials (K-8).....	3,594
Child Nutrition.....	2,208
Discretionary:	
Regional Occupational Centers	6,916
Child Care	5,938

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
97.10 Cost-of-Living Increases (Local Assistance) (General Fund).....	—	—	\$532,026
97.20 Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures	—	39,325	220,000
97.30 Earthquake Relief	—	8,202	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2,358.9	2,728.8	2,710.5	\$74,962	\$87,113	\$87,641
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1,161	6,706
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,358.9	2,728.8	2,710.5	\$74,962	\$88,274	\$94,347
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	7.5	—3.5	—	330	—142

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed new positions	—	1	51.5	—	\$31	\$1,279
Totals, Adjustments	—	8.5	48	—	\$361	\$1,137
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,358.9	2,737.3	2,758.5	\$74,962	\$88,635	\$95,484
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-176.8	-178.4	—	-5,247	-5,271
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,358.9	2,560.5	2,580.1	\$74,962	\$83,388	\$90,213
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	23,176	28,164	27,538
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2,358.9	2,560.5	2,580.1	\$98,138	\$111,552	\$117,751
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				(7,275)	(8,501)	(8,743)
Library purchases				1,120	1,280	1,140
Other				6,155	7,221	7,603
Printing				(1,121)	(1,041)	(1,067)
Book and binding				21	13	13
Other				1,100	1,028	1,054
Communications				1,458	1,223	1,277
Postage				842	809	831
Travel—in-state				2,623	3,272	3,673
Travel—out-of-state				121	222	225
Facilities operation				8,912	7,856	7,955
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				2,353	4,139	4,760
Collective bargaining				—	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—external				11,188	8,590	9,312
Departmental services				531	1,504	826
Consolidated data centers				(2,146)	(3,180)	(3,268)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				2,146	3,180	3,268
Central administrative services				(1,460)	(2,192)	(2,432)
Pro Rata				125	422	662
SWCAP				1,335	1,770	1,770
Equipment				2,521	1,892	2,024
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care				743	639	639
Miscellaneous client services (student transportation)				559	620	630
Educational supplies				357	332	332
Vehicle operations				194	413	419
Other				5,306	135	191
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$49,710	\$46,561	\$48,605
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control claims				2	—	—
Depreciation and amortization				161	19	19
Other						
Commodities cost				1,190	4,553	4,606
Deferred maintenance				846	552	455
Purchase for sale				25	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$2,224	\$5,124	\$5,080
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$150,072	\$163,237	\$171,436
Reimbursements				-8,214	-8,781	-9,011
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$141,858	\$154,456	\$162,425

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$37,135	\$41,355	\$42,734
003 Budget Act appropriation (Fiscal Oversight and Management Assistance) ..	—	—	1,900
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	38,618	39,009	41,520
007 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools transportation)	425	436	436
011 Budget Act appropriation (Library)	10,658	11,291	11,212
015 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional materials) For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund	294	305	318
021 Budget Act appropriation (Nutrition education)	574	588	588
Allocation for employee compensation	1,449	775	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,236	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—1	-22	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-123	-765	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-69	-79	—

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfer from Item 6100-191-001, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 12	\$25	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 12 (unearned contract funds from Item 6100-196-001, Budget Act of 1985)	64	—	—
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (Alternatives to Special Education)	50	—	—
Chapter 1135, Statutes of 1986 (State Special Schools)	148	—	—
Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987 (Orchard Plan Demo)	20	—	—
Chapter 1354, Statutes of 1987 (Video Abstinence)	150	—	—
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1677 School District Fiscal)	—	\$435	—
Chapter 832, Statutes of 1988 (Low Performing School Task Force)	—	150	—
Chapter 845, Statutes of 1988 (Urban Impact Aid Task Force)	—	15	—
Prior year balances available:			
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-001-001 (Special Education Task Force) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	16	—	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-011-001 (Library Services) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	740	—	—
Chapter 1169, Statutes of 1981 (Bilingual Teacher Training)	23	19	—
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1984 (School Climate)	1	1	—
Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985 (Summer School for the Arts) (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1986 and 1987)	5	—	—
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (Dyslexia) as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1988 from the 1985-86, 1986-87 & 1987-88 Fiscal Years	—	97	—
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987) (Pupil Dropout Prevention)	25	—	—
Chapter 1581, Statutes of 1985 (Child Care Task Force)	1	—	—
Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (Microcomputer Advisory Committee)	72	58	—
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	25	24	—
Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987 (Orchard Plan)	—	5	—
Chapter 1354, Statutes of 1987 (Video Abstinence)	—	150	—
Totals Available	\$95,561	\$93,847	\$98,708
Balance available in subsequent years	—291	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,963	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$93,307	\$93,847	\$98,708
036 Special Account For Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 798, Section 23.4, Statutes of 1980 as amended by Ch. 209, Statutes of 1982	\$10	\$10	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—10	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$811	\$838	\$877
Allocation for employee compensation	12	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—2	—
Totals Available	\$820	\$837	\$877
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—47	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$773	\$837	\$877
305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$971	\$1,573	\$1,680
Allocation for employee compensation	26	11	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	495	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—12	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—3	—3	—
Totals Available	\$1,487	\$1,569	\$1,680
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—298	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,189	\$1,569	\$1,680

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,070	\$1,109	\$1,314
Allocation for employee compensation	20	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-11	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,086	\$1,105	\$1,314
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-46	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,040	\$1,105	\$1,314

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	-	-

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,380	\$12,000	\$13,129
Allocation for employee compensation	102	48	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-8	-47	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-15	-16	-
Totals Available	\$14,459	\$11,985	\$13,129
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,717	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,742	\$11,985	\$13,129

794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 19955 (Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures)	-	\$49	\$156
---	---	------	-------

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$212	\$111	-
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Totals Available	\$214	\$112	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$175	\$112	-

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Account¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Control Section 23.50	-	\$1,300	\$2,328
Federal Funds	\$600	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988	-	487	-
Totals Available	\$600	\$1,787	\$2,328
Balance available in subsequent years	-487	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$1,787	\$2,328

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,050	\$38,383	\$41,414
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Library)	1,380	1,701	1,593
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-54	-238	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-63	-96	-
Budget adjustment	1,559	2,220	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,872	\$41,978	\$43,007

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma)	\$164	\$220	\$227
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship manuals)	73	173	178
Government Code Section 16370 (California Computer Consortium)	10	713	733
Government Code Section 16370 (Summer School for the Arts)	127	—	—
Education Code Section 33332 (Misc Education Donation)	2	—	—
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Admin)	27	34	35
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	-4	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$403	\$1,136	\$1,173
----------------------------	-------	---------	---------

955 State Instructional Materials Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Education Code Section 60246	\$251	\$306	\$318
Less transfer from General Fund	-64	-306	-318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$187	—	—

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Education Code Section 94343 (special programs) (expenditures)	\$50	\$51	\$53
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$141,858	\$154,456	\$162,425

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$17,601,447	\$19,008,976	\$20,266,059
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,601,447	\$19,008,976	\$20,266,059
Reimbursements	-20,548	-16,541	-26,256
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,580,899	\$18,992,435	\$20,239,803

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to districts) (For transfer to State School Fund)	\$8,076,717	—	\$9,040,923
Transfer to Item 6255-001-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988	—	—	-580
102 Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers and Programs) (For transfer to State School Fund)	212,059	—	220,562
106 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to county offices) (For transfer to State School Fund)	102,113	—	115,722
107 Budget Act appropriation (class size reduction)	—	—	110,000
109 Budget Act appropriation (tenth grade counseling)	7,603	—	7,187
111 Budget Act appropriation (transportation) (For transfer to State School Fund)	293,121	—	293,462
113 Budget Act appropriation (California Assessment Program)	—	—	1,000
114 Budget Act appropriation (court and federal mandates)	310,000	—	390,058
115 Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims)	46,112	—	57,131
Reduction per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988	-3,097	—	—
116 Budget Act appropriation (school improvement program) (For transfer to State School Fund)	224,865	—	251,081
117 Budget Act appropriation (school assistance)	152,355	—	—
118 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	550	—	550
119 Budget Act appropriation (opportunity programs, specialized secondary programs, and foster youth services)	2,922	—	3,171
120 Budget Act appropriation (pupil dropout prevention)	12,250	—	8,350
121 Budget Act appropriation (economic impact aid) (For transfer to State School Fund)	106,157	—	196,952
124 Budget Act appropriation (gifted and talented) (For transfer to State School Fund)	—	—	23,433
126 Budget Act appropriation (Miller-Unruh)	—	—	19,869
128 Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs)	165	165	165
131 Budget Act appropriation (Native American)	—	—	365
146 Budget Act appropriation (demonstration program in reading and math)	4,367	—	4,367
151 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian education)	861	—	861
156 Budget Act appropriation (adult education) (For transfer to State School Fund)	223,449	—	259,650

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
158 Budget Act appropriation (adults in correctional facilities) (for transfer to State School Fund)	\$1,923	\$2,231	\$2,401
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education) (For transfer to State School Fund)	1,022,492	—	1,208,077
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988	13,192	—	—
162 Budget Act appropriation (alternatives to special education)	640	640	430
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	5,200	8,108	8,649
167 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education)	3,000	—	3,000
181 Budget Act appropriation (technology education)	13,055	13,055	—
183 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Disabilities)	177	427	—
185 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education)	—	—	515
186 Budget Act appropriation (K-8 instructional materials) (For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund)	73,393	—	91,587
187 Budget Act appropriation (grades 9-12 instructional materials)	22,418	—	23,735
191 Budget Act appropriation (staff development) (For transfer to State School Fund)	56,241	—	74,783
Transfer to Item 6100-001-001 per Provision 12	-25	—	—
195 Budget Act appropriation (Non-Public Child Care)	—	—	132,094
196 Budget Act appropriation (child development)	315,235	317,340	198,246
198 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98 Reserve/K-12)	—	—	220,000
201 Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition)	39,432	40,989	42,077
209 Budget Act appropriation (reimbursement of claims)	18	30	30
211 Budget Act appropriation (Library services)	12,108	13,304	13,984
221 Budget Act appropriation (Public Library Foundation)	20,200	20,600	20,600
224 Budget Act appropriation (year-round school incentive payments)	—	300	30,300
225 Budget Act appropriation (School Climate—Law Enforcement)	150	—	150
226 Budget Act appropriation (COLA increases)	373,466	14,088	532,026
227 Budget Act appropriation (COLA increases)	—	—	—
230 Budget Act appropriation (consolidated item)	—	12,099,593	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	10,516	—	—
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	20,000	20,000	13,500
Proposed deficiency bill for Proposition 98, deficiencies and other educational purposes	—	116,225	—
Loan repayments:			
Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975 (Sacramento)	-67	—	—
Chapter 253, Statutes of 1979 (Fullerton)	-90	-90	-90
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Westwood)	-16	—	—
Chapter 171, Statutes of 1983 (Val Verde)	-19	—	—
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1984, Section 7 (Alameda)	-775	-775	-775
Chapter 61, Statutes of 1984 (Pacific Grove)	-477	-323	-323
Chapter 556, Statutes of 1984 (Brea Olinda)	-88	-88	-88
Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley)	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (Val Verde)	-132	-128	-128
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (West Covina)	—	-1,500	-1,500
Chaptered Legislation:			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (earthquake relief)	10,200	—	—
Allocation per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	3,390	—	—
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1987 (San Jose Desegregation)	2,565	—	—
Reduction per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988	-141	—	—
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1987 (Urban Impact and Meade Aid)	86,635	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Budget Act of 1984, Item 6100-119-001 (Opportunity Programs) (Reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989)	2,788	1,776	764
Budget Act of 1985, Item 6100-196-001, (Child Development)	1,000	—	—
Transfer to 6100-001-001 per Provision 12	-64	—	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-183-001, (Drug Free Schools) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	483	118	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-191-001, (School Business Officers Training) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Act of 1987	240	—	—
Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-196-001 (reallocated unearned contract funds per Provision 6)	—	3,895	—
Chapter 418, Statutes of 1984 as amended by Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	44 ¹	—	—
Reduction per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988	-44	—	—
Chapter 180, Statutes of 1985 (Desegregation)	1,309	—	—
Reduction per Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988	-1,309	—	—
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Videotape Tech)	250	2	—
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (earthquake relief)	—	8,202	—
Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1987 (GAIN)	2,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$11,882,082	\$12,677,184	\$13,617,323
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,098	-764	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21,404	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,850,580	\$12,676,420	\$13,617,323

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$1,746,061 which was erroneously excluded from the 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Education Code Section 14035 (expenditures)

\$55

-

-

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 798, Statutes of 1980 (expenditures)

\$185

-

-

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education)

\$604

\$604

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-3

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$601

\$604

-

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

171 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Fund)

(\$20,136)

(\$21,236)

(\$21,236)

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies

(\$70)

-

-

Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act

(16,906)

(18,597)

(20,775)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

-

-

-

342 State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 14002 Oil & Mineral Revenue

\$12,014

\$12,635

\$12,635

Education Code Section 41900 (transfer from the Driver Training Penalty

Assessment Fund)

20,706

21,236

21,236

Education Code Section 14002 (transfer from School Building Lease-Purchase

Fund)

29,389

30,045

7,255

Education Code Section 14002 (transfer from the General Fund)

10,840,498

11,573,272

12,215,217

Totals, Available

\$10,902,607

\$11,637,188

\$12,256,343

Less transfer from General Fund

-10,840,498

-11,573,272

-12,215,217

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$62,109

\$63,916

\$41,126

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

224 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Fund)

(\$15,000)

(\$30,045)

(\$7,255)

Allocation for contingencies or emergencies

(14,389)

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

-

-

-

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

183 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

\$250

-

-

812 Reader Employment Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 45371

\$14

-

-

Transfer from the General Fund

100

\$35

\$175

Totals Available

\$114

\$35

\$175

Less transfer from the General Fund

-100

-35

-175

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$14

-

-

814 California State Lottery Education Fund *

101 Budget Act appropriation

\$492,951

\$492,951

\$762,566

Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language

157,901

270,191

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$650,852

\$763,142

\$762,566

888 State Legalization Impacts Assistance Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Control Section 23.50

\$102,800

\$181,400

Adult Programs

-

(51,750)

(180,000)

Community College

-

(29,500)

(-)

Community-Based Orgs

-

(18,750)

(-)

K-12 Supplemental

-

(2,800)

(1,400)

Federal Funds

\$34,200

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$34,200

\$102,800

\$181,400

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Chapter II)	\$40,227	\$39,734	\$39,734
128 Budget Act appropriation (math & science teacher training grant)	5,448	5,448	7,294
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I)	294,266	333,461	375,995
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I—migrant)	79,817	81,093	93,207
156 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments—adult education)	8,557	9,578	9,578
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education)	133,157	163,473	164,804
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) For transfer to Vocational Education Federal Fund	63,215	71,867	72,373
176 Budget Act appropriation (refugee children)	18,677	19,603	18,741
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	—	10,646	13,255
196 Budget Act appropriation (child development)	2,140	2,399	2,399
201 Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition)	463,610	485,400	485,400
203 Budget Act appropriation (food distribution—emergency feeding)	—	—	—
211 Budget Act appropriation (Library services)	12,000	12,000	12,000
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1987 (Timpany Center)	380	—	—
Federal Funds (Drug Free Schools)	10,646	—	—
Budget adjustment	38,474	55,634	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (OCSLA)	2,838	1,559	—
Totals Available	\$1,173,452	\$1,291,895	\$1,294,780
Balance available in subsequent years	—1,559	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,171,893	\$1,291,895	\$1,294,780

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 1330E (unemployment insurance) (expenditures)	\$1,074	\$1,100	\$1,100
---	---------	---------	---------

955 State Instructional Materials Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Section 60240 (transfer from General Fund)	\$97,205	\$112,478	\$115,322
Less transfer from General Fund	—97,205	—112,478	—115,322

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
----------------------------	---	---	---

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures)	\$42	\$40	\$40
--	------	------	------

986 Local Property Tax Revenues

APPROPRIATIONS

District Local Revenues	3,591,980	3,860,941	4,093,608
County Office Local Revenues	118,161	125,896	134,766
Special Education Local Revenues	98,903	105,681	113,094

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,809,044	\$4,092,518	\$4,341,468
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$17,580,899	\$18,992,435	\$20,239,803
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$17,722,757	\$19,146,891	\$20,402,228
---	--------------	--------------	--------------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Receipts:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	\$350	\$350	\$350
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	1	1
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	330	330	330
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8	8	8
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$689	\$689	\$689
Transfer from other funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	16,906	18,595	20,775
Total Transfers	\$16,906	\$18,595	\$20,775
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,595	\$19,284	\$21,464

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations (and criminal convictions)	\$38,488	\$40,820	\$42,888
Totals, Receipts	\$38,488	\$40,820	\$42,888
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund (Budget Act Section 24.10)	-16,906	-18,595	-20,775
834200 State School Fund (Item 6100-171-178)	-20,706	-21,236	-21,236
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$37,612	-\$39,831	-\$42,011
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$876	\$989	\$877
Totals, Resources	\$876	\$989	\$877

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Support:

6100 Department of Education	773	837	877
2720 California Highway Patrol	96	152	-
9900 Pro rata assessments	7	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$876	\$989	\$877

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

-

305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$118	\$103	\$149
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Approval/authorization of Private Postsecondary Schools)	1,141	1,582	1,660
150300 Income for surplus money investments	33	33	33
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,174	\$1,615	\$1,693
Totals, Resources	\$1,292	\$1,718	\$1,842

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

Support:

1,189 1,569 1,680

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

103

149

162

103

149

162

342 State School Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$27	\$27	\$27
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	14,107	14,727	14,727
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	27	28	28
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$14,134	\$14,755	\$14,755
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 6100-171-178 ..	20,706	21,236	21,236
334400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per Budget Act Item 6100-224-344	29,389	30,045	7,255
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$50,095	\$51,281	\$28,491
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$64,229	\$66,036	\$43,246
Totals, Resources	\$64,256	\$66,063	\$43,273

* Dollars in thousands

G3-77748

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Local Assistance:			
6100 Department of Education.....	\$10,902,607	\$11,637,188	\$12,256,343
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	1,244,185	1,318,552	1,415,311
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,146,792	\$12,955,740	\$13,671,654
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
6100 Department of Education.....	-10,840,498	-11,573,272	-12,215,217
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	-1,242,065	-1,316,432	-1,413,191
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$12,082,563	-\$12,889,704	-\$13,628,408
Totals, Expenditures	\$64,229	\$66,036	\$43,246
RESERVES.....	\$27	\$27	\$27
Reserve for economic uncertainties	27	27	27

687 Donated Food Revolving Fund*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$7,667	\$6,712	\$6,690
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Service and handling charges.....	8,787	11,963	12,322
Totals, Resources.....	\$16,454	\$18,675	\$19,012

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State Operations	9,742	11,985	13,129
Totals, Disbursements	\$9,742	\$11,985	\$13,129
RESERVES.....	\$6,712	\$6,690	\$5,883
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,712	6,690	5,883

955 State Instructional Materials Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$24,592	\$24,405	\$24,405
--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State Operations	251	306	318
Local Assistance.....	97,205	112,478	115,322
Totals, Disbursements	\$97,456	\$112,784	\$115,640
Expenditure Reductions:			
6100 Department of Education			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
State Operations	-64	-306	-318
Local Assistance	-97,205	-112,478	-115,322
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....	-\$97,269	-\$112,784	-\$115,640
Totals, Expenditures	187	-	-
RESERVES.....	\$24,405	\$24,405	\$24,405
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24,405	24,405	24,405

960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,343	\$1,589	\$1,836
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses.....	338	338	338
Totals, Resources	\$1,681	\$1,927	\$2,174

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education			
State Operations	50	51	53
Local Assistance.....	42	40	40
Totals, Disbursements	\$92	\$91	\$93
RESERVES.....	\$1,589	\$1,836	\$2,081
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,589	1,836	2,081

* Dollars in thousands

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized positions	2,358.9	2,728.8	2,710.5	\$74,962	\$87,113	\$87,641
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1,161	6,706
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,358.9	2,728.8	2,710.5	\$74,962	\$88,274	\$94,347
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Transfers to:						
Field Services Branch						
Child Nutrition and Food Distribution Division:						
Food Distribution Program Unit	-	1	1	-	17	18
Apportionments, Grants and Fiscal Assistance						
Administration—temporary help	-	0.3	0.3	-	8	8
Categorically funded programs	-	0.8	0.8	-	1	1
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch						
Branch Management:						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	5	5
Categorical Support Programs Division:						
Compensatory Education Unit						
Temporary help	-	-	-	-	1	1
Intergroup Relations Unit						
Temporary help	-	0.1	0.1	-	2	2
Instructional Support Services Division:						
Middle Grades—temporary help	-	-	-	-	4	4
Office of Staff Services	-	-	-	-	3	3
Curriculum Instruction and Assessment Division:						
Critical Health Unit	-	1	1	1,355-1,767	19	19
Specialized Programs Branch						
Youth, Adult, Alternative Education Services Division:						
Employment Preparation Unit						
Staff services analyst	-	1	1	1,755-2,740	21	22
Special Education Division:						
Program, Curriculum and Training Unit						
Special Education assistant	-	1	1	-	47	47
Career-Vocational Preparation Division:						
Health Education-temporary help	-	0.5	0.5	-	18	18
Totals, Transfers to	-	5.7	5.7	-	\$146	\$148
Transfers from:						
Field Services Branch						
Deputy for Field Services:						
Temporary help	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Child Nutrition and Food Distribution Division:						
Sacramento Distribution Center	-	-1	-1	-	-17	-18
Fiscal Oversight and Management Assistance Division:						
Temporary help	-	-1	-1	-	-20	-20
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch						
Curriculum Instruction and Assessment Division:						
Education technology	-	-1	-1	1,355-1,767	-19	-19
Specialized Programs Branch						
Special Education Division:						
Education program assistant	-	-1	-1	2,687-3,916	-47	-47
Staff services analyst	-	-1	-1	-	-21	-22
Career Vocational Preparation Division:						
Industrial Education						
Temporary help	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-18	-18
Instructional Support Services Division:						
Temporary help	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Totals, Transfers from	-	-5.7	-5.7	-	-\$146	-\$148
Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive Branch						
Compliance and Consolidated Programs Division:						
Miscellaneous reclassification	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Affirmative Action Office						
Temporary help	-	0.2	0.2	-	5	5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Management Systems Development				Salary Range		
Temporary help	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$6	\$6
Public and Governmental Policy Branch						
Governmental Affairs Office						
Miscellaneous reclassification	—	(1)	(1)	—	1	1
Federal Liaison Office						
Temporary help	—	0.8	0.8	—	9	9
Public Relations Office						
Temporary help	—	—	—	—	2	2
Legal and Audits Branch						
Audit Management and Review Office						
Associate Management Auditor	—	(2)	(2)	2,740-3,307	4	3
Field Services Branch						
Child Development Division:						
Child Development						
Temporary help	—	0.2	0.2	—	19	19
Miscellaneous reclassification	—	(1)	(1)	—	1	1
Child Nutrition and Food Distribution Division:						
Food Distribution-Central Office						
Temporary help	—	0.1	0.1	—	6	6
School Facilities Division:						
Temporary help	—	0.3	0.3	—	35	35
Fiscal Oversight and Management Assistance Division						
Mgt Reports and Analysis						
Temporary help	—	1	1	—	25	25
Asst Field Representative I	—	(1)	(1)	2,687-3,845	—6	—7
External Audits						
Assoc Mgt Auditor	—	(2)	(2)	—	3	4
Apportionments, Grants and Fiscal Assistance Division:						
Administration						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	(1)	(1)	2,740-3,307	2	2
Steno	—	(1)	(1)	—	15	15
Fiscal Policy, Planning and Analysis Division:						
Division Director	—	(1)	(1)	4,883	8	11
Department Management Services Branch						
Personnel Management Division:						
Personnel Office						
Ofc Asst II (Typing)	—	1	—	1,406-1,833	21	—
Training Office						
Associate Personnel Analyst	—	1	—	2,740-3,307	38	—
Administrative Services Division:						
Accounting Office						
Miscellaneous reclassification	—	(2.0)	(2.0)	—	—1	—1
Information Systems and Services Division:						
Information Development Unit:						
Staff D.P. Analyst-Supervisor	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,011-3,633	2	4
Associate D.P. Analyst, Specialist	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	—	—	—
Miscellaneous reclassifications	—	(2.0)	(2.0)	—	—3	—1
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch						
Intersegmental Relations Division:						
Temporary help	—	0.5	0.5	—	25	25
Curriculum Instruction and Assessment Division:						
Division Management						
Associate Superintendent-CEA	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	5,195-5,477	—	—
Critical Health Unit						
Office Technician	—	(1.0)	—	1,628-1,912	3	—
Temporary help	—	0.5	0.5	—	22	22
Math/Science Unit						
Temporary help	—	0.5	0.5	—	15	15
Math/Science and Environmental Education						
Office Technician	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,628-1,912	1	1
California Assessment Program						
Research and Evaluation Administrator I	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,600-4,348	—	—
Research Manager I	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	2,902-3,502	2	2
Categorical Support Programs Division:						
Migrant Education	—	0.2	0.2	—	8	8
Bilingual Education	—	1	—	3,735-4,511	51	—
From National Origin to Bilingual Education						
Bilingual/Migrant Consultant	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Private Postsecondary Division:				Salary Range		
Education Program Assistant.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	-	\$2	\$2
Private School Approvals						
Temporary help		0.1	0.1	-	6	6
Special Education Division:						
Miscellaneous reclassifications	-	(2.0)	(2.0)	-	2	2
State Library						
State Library Division:						
Administration						
Staff Services Analyst (G)	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	-	1	1
Totals, Other Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	7.5	4.5	-	\$330	\$223
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment Division:						
Office of Educational Technology:						
Educ administrator I.....	-	-	-1	3,735-4,511	-	-57
Educ prog consultant	-	-	-4	3,566-4,305	-	-219
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	-	-	-1	2,740-3,307	-	-42
Secty.....	-	-	-1	1,658-1,951	-	-25
Steno.....	-	-	-1	1,380-1,720	-	-22
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-8	-	-	-\$365
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	7.5	-3.5	-	\$330	-\$142
Proposed New Positions:						
Department Management Services Branch						
Administrative Services Division						
Temporary help	-	-	3	-	-	33
Personnel Management Division						
Training Office						
Assoc personnel analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	(35)
Ofc techn.....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	(21)
Totals, Department Management Services Branch.....	-	-	5	-	-	\$33
Field Services Branch						
Fiscal Oversight and Management Assistance Division						
Assoc mgt auditor	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	(66)
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1.5	1,755-2,740	-	(49)
School District Management Services Bureau						
Field representative	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	43
Food Distribution Division						
Assoc Govtl prog analyst	-	-	3	2,740-3,307	-	99
Office techn-typing.....	-	-	3	1,628-2,079	-	58
Office asst II.....	-	-	2	1,406-1,833	-	34
Warehouse worker	-	-	4	1,747-2,077	-	84
Office of Apportionments, Grants and Fiscal Assistance						
Office techn.....	-	-	1	1,628-2,079	-	20
School Facilities Planning Division						
Ed prog consultant	-	-	2	3,566-4,305	-	86
Totals, Field Services Branch	-	-	19.5	-	-	\$424
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment Division						
Office of Mathematics, Science, and Health Critical Health Initiatives Unit						
Educ prog consultant ³	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	(45)
Staff services analyst/Assoc govtl prog analyst ³	-	-	1	1,755-2,740	-	(22)
Steno ³	-	-	1	1,380-1,720	-	(18)
Totals, Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch	-	-	3	-	-	(85)

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Specialized Programs Branch						
Career-Vocational Preparation Division						
Agricultural Education Unit				Salary Range		
Agric educ consultant	—	—	1	\$3,566-4,305	—	\$45
Business Education Unit						
Business educ consultant	—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	45
Coordination Section						
Educ prog consultant	—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	45
Fiscal and Compliance Section						
Staff services analyst	—	—	2	1,755-2,740	—	44
Health Careers Education Unit						
Health careers educ consultant	—	—	2	3,566-4,305	—	91
Office techn	—	—	1	1,628-2,079	—	21
Industrial Education Unit						
Industrial educ consultant	—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	45
Office asst II	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,833	—	9
Youth, Adult and Alternative Educational Services Division						
Educ admin consultant ²	—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	52
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	27
Steno ²	—	—	1	1,380-1,720	—	17
IRCA Unit						
Educ prog consultant	—	—	2	3,566-4,305	—	86
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	66
Office asst II	—	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	17
Totals, Specialized Programs Branch	—	—	17.5	—	—	\$610
Legal and Audits Branch						
Legal Office						
Staff counsel	—	—	1.5	2,557-4,779	—	82
Totals, Legal and Audits Branch	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$82
State Library						
Prin librarian	—	0.5	1	3,388-4,089	21	45
Librarian	—	—	1	2,340-2,820	—	28
Staff services analyst (rg B)	—	—	1	1,900-2,278	—	20
Office asst II-typing	—	0.5	1	1,406-1,833	10	20
Office asst II	—	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	17
Totals, State Library	—	1	5	—	31	\$130
Special Schools						
Supervising teacher	—	—	(3)	2,413-3,517	—	—
Teacher	—	—	(6)	1,979-3,143	—	—
Office asst II-Typing	—	—	(1)	1,406-1,833	—	—
Totals, Special Schools ⁴	—	—	(10)	—	—	—
Total, Department Proposed New Positions	—	1	51.5	—	31	1,279
Totals, Adjustments	—	8.5	48	—	\$361	\$1,137
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,358.9	2,737.3	2,758.5	\$74,962	\$88,635	\$95,484

¹ Limited term through June 30, 1989.² Limited term through June 30, 1990.³ Limited term through June 30, 1994.⁴ Formerly federally funded Assessment Center positions will be funded by the General Fund in 1989-90.

The following is an informational Summary by Object for the State Library (see Program 50).

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

STATE LIBRARY
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	(172.2)	(202.4)	(202.4)	(\$4,580)	(\$5,493)	(\$5,475)
Salary increase						
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	(172.2)	(202.4)	(202.4)	(\$4,580)	(\$5,493)	(\$5,475)
Proposed New Positions	-	(2.0)	(5.0)	-	(40)	(164)
Totals, Adjustments	-	(2.0)	(5.0)	-	(40)	(164)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(172.2)	(204.4)	(207.4)	(\$4,580)	(\$5,533)	(\$5,639)
Less Division Administration Positions, funded by indirect cost	-	(-16.7)	(-16.7)	-	-	-
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	(-13.3)	(-12.6)	-	(-550)	(-533)
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	(172.2)	(174.4)	(178.1)	(\$4,580)	(\$4,983)	(\$5,106)
103101 Staff benefits				(\$1,348)	(\$1,495)	(\$1,532)
100000 Totals, Personal Services				(\$5,928)	(\$6,478)	(\$6,638)
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense-other				(738)	(1,002)	(461)
Library purchases				(1,120)	(1,280)	(1,140)
Printing				(45)	(34)	(35)
Books and binding				(21)	(13)	(13)
Communications				(172)	(144)	(151)
Postage				(69)	(61)	(64)
Travel—in-state				(129)	(141)	(153)
Travel—out-of-state				(24)	(39)	(40)
Facilities operation				(1,083)	(1,109)	(1,109)
Cons & prof svcs—external				(1,506)	(1,860)	(1,997)
Data Processing				(6)	(-)	(-)
Departmental services				(402)	(448)	(514)
Equipment				(872)	(433)	(442)
3000000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				(\$6,187)	(\$6,564)	(\$6,119)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$12,115)	(\$13,042)	(\$12,757)
Reimbursements				(-22)	(-22)	(-22)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$12,093)	(\$13,020)	(\$12,735)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Minor Projects

90.55.010.088 Minor Projects	-	\$180 PWck	-
Totals, Minor Projects	-	\$180	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$180	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	-	180	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures, Capital Outlay)	-	\$180	-
---	---	-------	---

* Dollars in thousands

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) was created pursuant to SB 45 (Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985) and reauthorized pursuant to SB 2266 (Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988) to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from six major disciplines of study: Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the state's arts and entertainment industries. Funding for the program is based on a "public/private partnership" concept. No more than 50 percent of the actual costs of CSSSA may be paid with state funds. In 1989-90, state funding for CSSSA is provided by transfer of funds from the Supplemental Summer School Program operated by the Department of Education. Private donation funds are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1987/88, private sector support for the program totaled more than \$430,000, which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10. California State Summer School for the Arts	(\$514)	\$1,111	\$1,280
TOTALS, PROGRAM	(\$514)	\$1,111	\$1,280
General Fund	(387)	411	580
Special Deposit Fund	(127)	700	700
Personnel years	(5.3)	5.4	5.4

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950-8959; Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	(5.3)	5.6	5.6	(\$173)	\$209	\$225
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	(5.3)	5.6	5.6	(\$173)	\$209	\$225
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-7	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	(5.3)	5.4	5.4	(\$173)	\$202	\$214
103101 Staff Benefits	-	-	-	(46)	61	63
100000 Totals, Personal Services	(5.3)	5.4	5.4	(\$219)	\$263	\$277
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				(10)	17	17
Printing				(6)		
Communications				(1)	5	5
Postage				(4)		
Travel-in-state				(23)	20	20
Travel-out-of-state						
Training						
Facilities operation				(33)	28	29
Central administrative services (pro rata)						
Cons & prof services-interdept'l						
Cons & prof services-external				(217)	778	932
Equipment				(1)	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				(\$295)	\$848	\$1,003
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				(\$514)	\$1,111	\$1,280

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$412	—
Allocation from Department of Education, Item 6110-101-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988	(\$387)	—	\$580
Allocation for employee compensation	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$387)	\$411	\$580

942 Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (expenditures)	(\$127)	\$700	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	(\$514)	\$1,111	\$1,280

6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

The objective of this program is to provide State financing of teacher retirement benefits which are not funded by employer and employee contributions, or income from investments.

Funding for the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from four separate sources: teacher members who contribute 8 percent of their salary; employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; income from investments; and contributions from the General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979-80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriates \$144.3 million from the General Fund for transfer to the Teacher's Retirement Fund, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriated \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980-81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981-82, with annual increases of \$20 million until the General Fund appropriation reaches \$280 million in Fiscal Year 1994-95. Thereafter this amount will be indexed to the CCPI. As a statutory appropriation, the state contribution is not included in the Budget Act.

Budget Adjustments

- This budget proposes an increase of \$35.2 million in General Fund to meet the statutory contribution requirements.
- This budget proposes that purchasing power protection be provided to retired teachers from the Teachers' Retirement Fund. Purchasing Power Protection is a benefit for retired teachers to ensure that their original purchasing power does not fall below a specified level. Refer to the budget for the State Teachers' Retirement System (1920) in the General Government section of the budget for more information.

Authority

Sections 23401, 23402, Education Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
111 Budget Act appropriation (Purchasing Power Protection)	\$124,215	\$132,626	—
Education Code Section 23401	241,882	253,976	\$269,215
Special Adjustment—cost-of-living (CCPI Education Code Section 23401)	(7,727)	(12,094)	(15,239)
Education Code Section 23402	140,000	160,000	180,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$506,097	\$546,602	\$449,215

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Council is responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 State Council on Vocational Education	\$290	\$326	\$332
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$290	\$326	\$332
General Fund	77	96	99
Federal Trust Fund [†]	213	230	233
Personnel years	4	4.1	4.1

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000-8005.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4	4.1	4.1	\$154	\$160	\$160
Salary increase adjustments				-	1	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4	4.1	4.1	\$154	\$161	\$170
103101 Staff benefits				39	43	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4	4.1	4.1	\$193	\$204	\$214
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				6	8	6
Printing				4	6	4
Communications				6	9	5
Postage				4	3	3
Travel—in-state				27	30	25
Travel—out-of-state				3	10	13
Training				1	1	1
Facilities operation				17	27	27
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				2	2	2
Cons. & prof. svcs—interdept'l				20	21	18
Cons. & prof. svcs—external				-	5	1
Data processing				1	-	1
Equipment				6	-	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$97	\$122	\$118
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$290	\$326	\$332

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$69	\$96	\$99
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	
Allocation from Section 3.80, Budget Act of 1987	1		
Reduction per Section 3.60		-1	
Chapter 896, Statutes of 1987 (Office automation equipment)	7		
Totals Available	\$78	\$96	\$99
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77	\$96	\$99

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$223	\$225	\$233
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—1	—
Budget adjustment	—9	8	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$213	\$230	\$233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$290	\$326	\$332

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states receiving vocational education funds.

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) was established by AB 2020 (Chapter 972/78). In 1983, SB 178 stipulated that COICC annually report to the State Job Training Coordinating Council on the design and implementation of the occupational information system in California. COICC consists of representatives of the State Department of Education, State Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary Education Institutions, Employment Development Department and Department of Rehabilitation. COICC is responsible for fostering coordination between users and producers of occupational information and for coordinating the development of the California Occupational Information System (COIS), which provides labor market information to employment/training program planners, career counselors, and economic developers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	\$218	\$183	\$164
Reimbursements	—10	—33	—10
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Federal Trust Fund)	\$208	\$150	\$154
Personnel years	2	2	2

Authority

Education Code, Section 8120-8134

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	2	2	2	\$67	\$69	\$70
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2	2	2	—	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	2	2	2	\$67	\$70	\$75
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	22	23	23
100000 Totals, Personal Services	2	2	2	\$89	\$93	\$98
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				4	2	1
Printing				10	10	10
Communication				2	3	3
Postage				1	1	1
Travel—in-state				4	2	2
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				97	62	36
Central administrative services (SWCAP)				10	8	11
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$129	\$90	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$218	\$183	\$164
Reimbursements				—10	—33	—10
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$208	\$150	\$154

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$103	\$104	\$154
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—1	—
Budget adjustment	105	47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$208	\$150	\$154

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

The objective of this program is to provide financing for construction and maintenance of classrooms for kindergarten through grade 12 public school pupils. Since the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, school districts have been unable to generate sufficient local revenue to provide for their own capital outlay needs. Consequently, there has been an increasing reliance upon the State to provide funding for the construction and maintenance of local school facilities.

The State School Building Lease-Purchase Program of 1976 is funded through an appropriation of Tidelands Oil Revenue, through revenue obtained from the sale of State general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate and through supplemental appropriations of other State revenue.

The State School Building Lease Purchase Bond Act of 1984 (November) authorized \$450 million in general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for the purpose of school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease Purchase Act of 1976. The first \$250 million of these bonds were issued and sold in 1985-86. Of the remaining \$200 million, it is anticipated that \$130 million will be issued and sold in 1988-89. The balance of \$70 million will be issued and sold in 1989-90.

Section 6217(f) (2) of the Public Resources Code provides that up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund may be utilized for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was made available for this purpose in 1984-85. The 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of relocatable structures for this program. In addition, Section 4 of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986, authorizes the State Allocation Board to expend up to \$15 million for the Allocation purchase of relocatable structures for the emergency classroom program. For 1987-88, the Budget Act increased the amounts authorized for the purchase of relocatables from \$15 million to \$35 million. The Board has fully expended the funds for 1985-86, 1986-87 and 1987-88. The School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June), Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988, authorizes up to \$50 million for the acquisition of portable classrooms in 1988-89 and 1989-90.

Chapter 1751, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2377) enacted the School Facilities Asbestos Abatement Program and established the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funds for the first year of this program, were reappropriated by Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) from the Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO) to the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funding for the 1985-86 fiscal year was provided by a \$10 million appropriation of Tidelands Oil revenue from the SAFCO. For 1986-87, the Budget Act provided \$5 million for this program from the General Fund. Since 1987-88, the appropriation has been reduced to \$100,000 because only a portion of the funds allocated were actually expended. However, the electorate approved up to \$100 million in the 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November) for asbestos identification, assessment and abatement in public schools.

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1024) appropriated \$49.25 million of Federal Funds resulting from settlement of Section 8g of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) to the State Allocation Board: \$28.5 million to the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for school construction; \$7.25 million for the purchase of relocatable facilities for use by child care and development programs and for loans to child care providers for renovation and repair of existing facilities; and \$13.5 million for allocation to school districts operating year-round school programs for purchase and installation of air conditioning systems and for insulation.

Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (SB 303) provided \$36.5 million for the purchase of relocatable child care facilities for providers of extended day care programs. These funds may also be used for renovation and repair of such facilities.

Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8) appropriated the amount of repayments on loans that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service for outstanding bonded indebtedness (Table 1) to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund and the State School Building Lease-Purchase Program.

Budget Adjustments

The electorate approved both the June (\$800 million) and November (\$800 million) 1988 School Facilities Bond Acts. These measures authorize the sale of general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for school construction/reconstruction and modernization of school facilities, portable classrooms, and abatement of hazardous asbestos in public schools.

DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

Table 1

SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$100,000,000 Dated September 1, 1961 (Series Z):			
Interest	\$84	—	—
Redemption	4,800	—	—
\$100,000,000 Dated February 1, 1962 (Series AA):			
Interest	86	\$2	—
Redemption	4,800	4,800	—
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1963 (Series BB):			
Interest	110	38	\$1
Redemption	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1963 (Series DD):			
Interest	151	77	2
Redemption	2,400	2,400	2,400

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$20,000,000 Dated November 1, 1963 (Series CC):			
Interest.....	\$68	\$35	\$3
Redemption.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1964 (Series EE):			
Interest.....	126	46	4
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1964 (Series FF):			
Interest.....	121	42	2
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1964 (Series GG):			
Interest.....	317	238	158
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series HH):			
Interest.....	356	277	198
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series JJ):			
Interest.....	356	277	198
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$100,000,000 Dated May 1, 1966 (Series KK):			
Interest.....	969	799	622
Redemption.....	4,400	4,800	4,800
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1967 (Series LL):			
Interest.....	662	571	481
Redemption.....	2,200	2,200	2,400
\$60,000,000 Dated May 1, 1968 (Series MM):			
Interest.....	965	844	721
Redemption.....	2,700	2,700	2,700
\$70,000,000 Dated November 1, 1970 (Series AB):			
Interest.....	665	455	263
Redemption.....	3,500	3,500	3,500
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1971 (Series AC):			
Interest.....	512	396	278
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$94,900,000 Dated June 1, 1972 (Series AD):			
Interest.....	1,089	866	641
Redemption.....	4,745	4,745	4,745
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1973 (Series AE):			
Interest.....	357	298	239
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1974 (Series AF):			
Interest.....	952	820	685
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated February 1, 1975 (Series AG):			
Interest.....	1,050	919	788
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated August 1, 1975 (Series AH):			
Interest.....	1,269	1,121	974
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$75,000,000 Dated February 1, 1976 (Series AI):			
Interest.....	1,806	1,614	1,423
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$75,000,000 Dated September 1, 1976 (Series AJ):			
Interest.....	1,821	1,639	1,453
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$25,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AK):			
Interest.....	612	555	496
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$35,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AL):			
Interest.....	858	777	695
Redemption.....	1,750	1,750	1,750
\$50,000,000 Dated April 1, 1978 (Series AM):			
Interest.....	1,314	1,196	1,079
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$25,000,000 Dated January 1, 1981 (Series AN):			
Interest.....	1,557	1,444	1,332
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
TOTALS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis).....	\$88,678	\$81,391	\$74,181
Interest.....	18,233	15,346	12,736
Redemption.....	70,445	66,045	61,445
Beginning accrual, July 1.....	-5,166	-4,182	-3,077
Ending accrual, June 30.....	4,182	3,077	2,577
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Accrual Basis).....	\$87,694	\$80,286	\$73,681
Interest.....	17,249	14,241	12,236
Redemption.....	70,445	66,045	61,445

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

School Building Facilities and Maintenance

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Asbestos Abatement Fund).....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	63,921	53,096	56,319
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506: Debt service.....	87,694	80,286	73,681
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund.....	-151,615	-133,382	-130,000
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund.....	-1,908	-1,908	-1,908
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-1,808	-1,808	-1,808

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17697, School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June).....	-	\$800,000	-
Transfer to School Building Aid per Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988	-	(50,000)	-
Transfer to various departments for State Operations	-	-9,492	-
Education Code Section 17698, 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November)	-	800,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Education Code Section 17735 (Tidelands Oil Revenue)	\$98,652	-	-
Transfer to State School Building Aid Fund for Emergency Classroom Program.	(35,000)	-	-
Education Code Section 17696, State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986.....	600,000	-	-
Transfer to various departments for State Operations	-8,426	-	-
Education Code Section 17698, 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November)..	-	-	600,000
Transfer to various departments for State Operations	-	-	-11,508
Totals Available	\$690,226	\$1,590,508	\$588,492
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-600,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$690,226	\$990,508	\$588,492

345 School Building Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080—Abatement to General Fund	\$1,908	\$1,908	\$1,908
Repayments of loans from school districts per Education Code Section 19700.745 and 19700.746	-1,281	-1,328	-1,361
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$627	\$580	\$547

739 State School Building Aid Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505—Abatement to General Fund.....	\$151,615	\$133,382	\$130,000
Education Code Section 17794(e)	4,137	6,600	9,400
Education Code Section 17788(g) (Emergency Classroom Program)	35,000	50,000	-
Replacement of loans from school districts pursuant to Education Code Section 16080	-78,800	-69,400	-67,600
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-35,000	-50,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$76,952	\$70,582	\$71,800

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Sections 8460, 8485 and 8486	\$33,074	\$14,514	\$1,848
Transfer to various departments for State Operations	-564	-280	-280
Totals Available	\$32,510	\$14,234	\$1,568
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-14,514	-1,848	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,996	\$12,386	\$1,568

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Section 8493	\$6,590	\$5,579	—
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations	—89	—100	—
Totals Available	\$6,501	\$5,479	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—5,579	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$922	\$5,479	—

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 16-Air Conditioning)	\$9,773	\$9,614	\$961
Balance available in subsequent years	—9,614	—961	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$159	\$8,653	\$961

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Education Code Section 17780	\$63,621	\$52,780	\$55,983
Less transfer from the General Fund	—63,921	—53,096	—56,319
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$300	—\$316	—\$336

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Less transfer from General Fund	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$784,674	\$1,085,964	\$661,124

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$122,997	\$37,300	\$607,255
Prior year adjustments	42,344	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$165,341	\$37,300	\$607,255
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfer from Other Funds:			
374300 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per School Building Lease-Purchase Act of 1986	600,000	—	—
374300 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account per School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (June)	—	800,000	—
374300 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account per School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (November)	—	800,000	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$600,000	\$1,600,000	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
834200 State School Fund per Item 6100-224-344, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989	—29,389	—30,045	—7,255
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$570,611	\$1,569,955	—\$7,255
Total, Resources	\$735,952	\$1,607,255	\$600,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller	92	168	261
1760 Department of General Services	7,294	8,219	9,933
6100 Department of Education	1,040	1,105	1,314
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Allocations to school districts	690,226	990,508	588,492
Transfer to the State School Building Aid Fund (Emergency Classroom Program)	(35,000)	(50,000)	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$698,652	\$1,000,000	\$600,000
RESERVES	\$37,300	\$607,255	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	37,300	600,000	—
Reserve for transfer to State School Fund	—	7,255	—

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

345 School Building Safety		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150400 Interest income from loans		\$627	\$580	\$547
Totals, Resources		\$627	\$580	\$547
EXPENDITURES				
Other Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (abatement to General Fund for debt service)		1,908	1,908	1,908
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Repayment on loans to school districts		-1,281	-1,328	-1,361
Totals, Disbursements		\$627	\$580	\$547
RESERVES		-	-	-
739 State School Building Aid Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$86,642	\$45,651	\$44,852
Prior year adjustments		-40,000	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$46,642	\$45,651	\$44,852
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property, Education Code Section 17794)		4,137	6,600	9,400
214000 Interest income from loan repayments		72,600	64,000	62,400
Totals, Revenues		\$76,737	\$70,600	\$71,800
Totals, Resources		\$123,379	\$116,251	\$116,652
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0840 State Controller		341	364	377
1760 Department of General Services		435	453	484
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (portable/relocatable classrooms Education Code Section 17794)		4,137	6,600	9,400
Education Code Section 17788(g)		35,000	50,000	-
Other Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
6350 Abatement to General Fund for debt service and deferred maintenance		151,615	133,382	130,000
Totals, Disbursements		\$191,528	\$190,799	\$140,261
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
6350 Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund		-35,000	-50,000	-
Loan Repayments from school districts per Education Code Section 16080		-78,800	-69,400	-67,600
Total Local Assistance Expenditure Reductions		-113,800	-119,400	-67,600
Totals, Expenditures		\$77,728	\$71,399	\$72,661
RESERVES		\$45,651	\$44,852	\$43,991
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund— Bond Proceeds Account *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986		\$600,000	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (June)		-	\$800,000	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (November)		-	800,000	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$600,000	\$1,600,000	-

* Dollars in thousands

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Transfer to Other Funds:

834400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1986.....

-\$600,000

-

-

834400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (June).....

-

-\$800,000

-

834400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (November).....

-

= 800,000

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

-\$600,000

-\$1,600,000

-

RESERVES

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$20,000

\$14,514

\$1,848

Prior Year Adjustments

13,074

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$33,074

\$14,514

\$1,848

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services.....

349

169

169

6100 Department of Education.....

215

111

111

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments).....

17,996

12,386

1,568

Totals, Expenditures

\$18,560

\$12,666

\$1,848

RESERVES

\$14,514

\$1,848

-

Reserve for economic uncertainties

14,514

1,848

-

863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund¹

BEGINNING RESERVES

\$7,160

\$5,579

-

Prior Year Adjustments

-\$570

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted

\$6,590

\$5,579

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services.....

89

100

-

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments).....

922

5,479

-

Totals, Expenditures

\$1,011

\$5,579

-

RESERVES

\$5,579

-

-

Reserve for economic uncertainties

5,579

-

-

961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund^o

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services.....

\$300

\$316

\$336

Local Assistance:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts).....

63,621

52,780

55,983

Totals, Disbursements

\$63,921

\$53,096

\$56,319

Expenditure Reductions:

6350 School Facilities Aid Program:

Less transfer from the General Fund.....

-63,921

-53,096

-56,319

Totals, Expenditures

-

-

-

RESERVES

-

-

-

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-

-

-

973 Asbestos Abatement Fund^o

BEGINNING RESERVES

-

-

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations.....

\$100

\$100

\$100

Totals, Disbursements

\$100

\$100

\$100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

G4-77748

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of ensuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through six program elements: Credential Issuance/Information; Certification Standards/Program Approval; Program Monitoring and Evaluation; Examinations; Professional Standards; and Agency Administration.

Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986, raised the credential fee effective January 1, 1987 from \$40 to \$50 and authorized a maximum fee of \$65. The Commission increased credential fees by \$10 to \$60, effective July 1, 1988. Effective July 1, 1987, Chapter 572 also established within the Teachers' Credential Fund the Test Development and Administration Account through which all examination related revenues and expenditures will flow.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Institutions offering CTC-approved professional preparation programs for certified personnel	68	70	70
Approved preparation programs in effect (As of 6-30-88)	810	810	820
New preparation programs approved (7-1-87-6-30-88)	84	35	35
Approved Subject Matter Programs (As of 6-30-88)	686	700	710
New subject matter programs (7-1-87-6-30-88)	11	14	10
Evaluations of CTC-approved preparation programs	90	110	110
Agencies approved by CTC for bilingual assessment in previous years	6	6	6
Local Education Agencies approved for designated subjects preparation	12	12	12
Credential Applications Received	111,929	115,000	118,000
Credential applications processed, including duplicates and replacements	114,816	105,000	110,000
Average application processing time (days)	92	60	60
Applications exceeding 60 days processing time	26,382	30,000	30,000
Number of active cases this fiscal year	2,231	2,400	2,400
Active cases cleared administratively	1,454	1,700	1,700
Number of active cases sent to administrative proceeding this fiscal year	128	150	150
Application denials, credential suspensions or revocations, and admonitions for cause	151	200	200

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	\$3,013	\$3,456	\$3,635
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval	770	1,898	2,117
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation	459	839	855
10.40 Examinations	2,229	3,137	3,535
10.50 Professional Standards	1,183	1,296	1,361
10.60 Administration	1,572	1,501	1,681
Distributed Administration	—1,156	—1,501	—1,681

NET TOTALS, ELEMENTS

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
General Fund	—	1,100	1,100
Teacher Credentials Fund	5,841	6,389	6,868
Test Development and Administration Account	2,229	3,137	3,535
Personnel years	113.7	121	120.2

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Revision of subject matter examinations	1.5	\$421
	Additional certification officer positions	4	117
	Revision of the multiple subject examination	—	75
	Revision of the bilingual-crosscultural examination	—	65
	Staff to SB 148 accreditation advisory council	0.9	60
	Study to streamline the credentialing system	0.9	54
	Training workshops for teaching program evaluators	—	28
	Validation of CBEST	—	19

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

10.10 Credential Issuance and Information

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review and either issue or deny applications for public school teaching and services credentials and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this area. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors colleges which issue credentials.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing element costs	85	85.3	79.3	\$3,013	\$3,456	\$3,464
Workload adjustments	—	—	4.9	—	—	171
Totals, Credential Issuance and Information (Teacher Credentials Fund)	85	85.3	84.2	\$3,013	\$3,456	\$3,635

10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval

Program Element Statement

The basic objectives of this element are to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities and to conduct data collection, research and planning in the area of teacher preparation. This element also includes determining needs and establishing standards for teacher education and training.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing element costs	10.2	15.8	15.5	\$770	\$1,898	\$2,029
Workload adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	88
Totals, Certification Standards	10.2	15.8	16.4	\$770	\$1,898	\$2,117
General Fund				—	1,100	1,100
Teacher Credentials Fund				770	798	1,017

10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to monitor and evaluate all teacher preparation programs and single-subject waiver programs in California in accordance with the standards established or adopted by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition this element monitors local education agencies and Institutes of Higher Education which certify specified vocational education programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund)	3.5	5.8	5.7	\$459	\$839	\$855

10.40 Examinations

Program Element Statement

Credential applicants can qualify for a variety of credentials through the passage of subject matter examinations. The basic objective of this element is to develop and monitor an examination system and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area. In addition, this element is responsible for administering, evaluating and revising the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) examination which tests prospective teaching and services credentials applicants for a minimum level of proficiency in the areas of reading, mathematics and writing. The element also includes activities associated with special assessment instruments such as the Bilingual Certificate of Competence for the certification of bilingual teachers.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing element costs	6.6	7	5.4	\$2,229	\$3,137	\$2,955
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.5	—	—	580
Totals, Examinations	6.6	7	6.9	\$2,229	\$3,137	\$3,535
Test Development and Administration Account				2,229	3,137	3,535

10.50 Professional Standards

Program Element Statement

The professional standards element, in concert with the Committee of Credentials, reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders, relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund)	8.4	7.1	7	\$1,183	\$1,296	\$1,361

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

10.60 Administration

Program Element Statement

The administration element, through the office of the Executive Secretary and the seventeen-member commission, provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative services required to support the operations of the Commission. Activities include administration, personnel, budget and business management services.

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.60.010 Administration.....	17	19	18.8	\$1,572	\$1,501	\$1,681
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Administration	17	19	18.8	\$1,572	\$1,501	\$1,681
10.60.020 Distributed Administration....	17	19	18.8	-1,156	-1,501	-1,681
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	(8.7)	(13.6)	(13.5)	-590	-976	-1,093
10.20 Certification Standards/Program Approval.....	(1.7)	(2.5)	(2.4)	-117	-235	-263
10.30 Program Monitoring and Evaluation.....	(2.0)	(0.9)	(0.9)	-137	-33	-38
10.40 Examinations	(1.7)	(0.9)	(0.9)	-117	-150	-168
10.50 Professional Standards.....	(2.9)	(1.1)	(1.1)	-195	-107	-119
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements.....	(17)	(19)	(18.8)	-\$1,156	-\$1,501	-\$1,681
Net Totals, Administration (Teacher Credentials Fund).....	17	19	18.8	\$416	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	113.7	122.4	112.4	\$2,947	\$3,380	\$3,151
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	17	196
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	113.7	122.4	112.4	\$2,947	\$3,397	\$3,347
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	3.5	-	-	115
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	7.5	-	-	223
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	11	-	-	338
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	113.7	122.4	123.4	\$2,947	\$3,397	\$3,685
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.4	-3.2	-	-39	-92
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	113.7	121	120.2	\$2,947	\$3,358	\$3,593
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	858	983	1,004
100000 Totals, Personal Services	113.7	121	120.2	\$3,805	\$4,341	\$4,597

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	206	205	178
Printing	161	170	172
Communications	51	65	66
Postage.....	113	112	117
Training	-	2	2
Travel—in-state	198	260	292
Travel—out-of-state.....	1	-	5
Facilities operation	127	150	256
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	974	789	809
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	2,046	4,112	4,338
Data processing	33	(82)	(84)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	217	234	607
Equipment.....	138	174	52
Other items of expense:			
Interest payable on lease-purchase of equipment.....	-	12	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$4,265	\$6,285	\$6,906
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,070	\$10,626	\$11,503
Reimbursements	-	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,070	\$10,626	\$11,503

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,100	\$1,100
---	---	---------	---------

407 Teacher Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Less amount charged to Test Development and Administration Account per	\$9,073	\$6,405	\$6,868

Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986	-3,252	-	-
-------------------------------------	--------	---	---

Allocation for employee compensation	73	43	-
--	----	----	---

Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-49	-
----------------------------------	----	-----	---

Reduction per Section 3.70	-9	-10	-
----------------------------------	----	-----	---

Totals Available	\$5,878	\$6,389	\$6,868
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	-	-
---	-----	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,841	\$6,389	\$6,868
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

408 Test Development and Administration Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$3,135	\$3,535
------------------------------------	---	---------	---------

Budget Act appropriation (amount included in Item 6360-001-407)	\$3,252	-	-
---	---------	---	---

Allocation for employee compensation	-	3	-
--	---	---	---

Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
----------------------------------	---	----	---

Totals Available	\$3,252	\$3,137	\$3,535
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,023	-	-
---	--------	---	---

TOTALS EXPENDITURES	\$2,229	\$3,137	\$3,535
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$8,070	\$10,626	\$11,503
---	---------	----------	----------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

407 Teacher Credentials Fund

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
----------	----------	----------

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,239	\$2,740	\$3,031
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustments	877	-	-
------------------------------	-----	---	---

Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,116	\$2,740	\$3,031
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122900 Teacher credential fees	4,427	5,640	5,640
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	778	800	800
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

141200 Sales of documents	15	-	-
---------------------------------	----	---	---

142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	-	-
---	---	---	---

150300 Income from surplus money investments	237	240	240
--	-----	-----	-----

160400 Sale of Fixed Assets	2	-	-
-----------------------------------	---	---	---

161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	-	-
------------------------------------	---	---	---

100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,465	\$6,680	\$6,680
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$8,581	\$9,420	\$9,711
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing	5,841	6,389	6,868
--	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Disbursements	\$5,841	\$6,389	\$6,868
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

RESERVES	\$2,740	\$3,031	\$2,843
----------------	---------	---------	---------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,740	3,031	2,843
--	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

408 Test Development and Administration Account ^a				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				—	\$642	\$565
Prior year adjustments				—	—	—
Reserves Adjusted				—	\$642	\$565
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
123000 Teacher examination fees				2,821	3,010	3,010
Teacher basic skills proficiency exam				(2,200)	(2,556)	(2,556)
Subject matter exams				(296)	(264)	(264)
Bilingual certification of competence				(291)	(145)	(145)
Language development specialist exam				(32)	(39)	(39)
Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence				(2)	(6)	(6)
150300 Income from surplus money investments				50	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues				\$2,871	\$3,060	\$3,060
Totals, Resources				\$2,871	\$3,702	\$3,625
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing				2,229	3,137	3,535
Totals, Disbursements				\$2,229	\$3,137	\$3,535
RESERVES				\$642	\$565	\$90
Reserve for economic uncertainties				642	565	90

^a This account was established July 1, 1987 pursuant to Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions				113.7	122.4	112.4	\$2,947	\$3,380	\$3,151
Salary increase adjustments				—	—	—	—	17	196
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions				113.7	122.4	112.4	\$2,947	\$3,397	\$3,347
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							Salary Range		
Certification Standards:									
Consultant-Teacher Preparation ¹				—	—	2	3,566-4,305	—	86
Steno ¹				—	—	1	1,380-1,720	—	17
Temporary help				—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Proposed New Positions:									
Credential Issuance:									
Certification Off I ¹				—	—	4	1,755-2,278	—	89
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹				—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Examinations:									
Consultant-Teacher Preparation ¹				—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	45
Steno ¹				—	—	0.5	1,380-1,720	—	9
Certification Standards:									
Consultant-Teacher Preparation ¹				—	—	1	3,566-4,305	—	45
Totals, Adjustments				—	—	11	—	—	\$338
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES				113.7	122.4	123.4	\$2,947	\$3,397	\$3,685

¹ Limited term through June 30, 1990.

6370 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

The California School Finance Authority was established by Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, and is authorized to issue \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds for the provision of grades K-12 school facilities. Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987 (AB 370) increases the total revenue bond authority to \$400,000,000 and includes community college districts within existing provisions. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to assist school districts and community college districts in obtaining new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings, and for maintenance. The proceeds of loan repayments provide necessary resources for bond debt service. As of June 30, 1988, \$50 million in revenue bonds have been sold and deposited in the California School Finance Authority Fund for purposes of providing loans to eligible school districts and community college districts. Of this amount, approximately \$2 million in loans have been made to various districts statewide. The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$350,000,000 in revenue bonds in 1989-90.

All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from revenues available to the Authority.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for planning for and coordinating education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding regarding colleges, universities and other postsecondary institutions. Among its major responsibilities are the review of proposed new academic and vocational education facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and location of new campuses and off-campus centers, identification of potential barriers to diversification of students and faculty, the operation of a statewide postsecondary information system, selective evaluation of segmental budget requests, the development and annual update of a five-year plan for postsecondary education, publication of reports on the condition of independent institutions and other issues.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Executive.....	\$517	\$494	\$476
20	Research and Evaluation	1,147	1,279	1,206
30	Administration.....	4,050	5,453	5,353
40	Management Information Services.....	501	638	613
50	W.I.C.H.E.....	59	62	65
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$6,274	\$7,926	\$7,713
Reimbursements		-1,038	-1,059	-20
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$5,236	\$6,867	\$7,693
General Fund		3,098	3,483	3,384
Federal Trust Fund.....		2,138	3,384	4,309
Personnel years		50.1	49.6	51

10 EXECUTIVE

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive area consists of the Director's Office, Legislative Relations Unit, Commission members, and the Student Advisory Committee.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 66904, 66905, 66906.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Executive.....	6.8	7	7	\$517	\$494	\$476
General Fund	-	-	-	317	434	476
Reimbursements	-	-	-	200	60	-
Program Elements						
10.10 Director's Office	6.8	3	3	459	163	161
10.20 Commission	-	-	-	54	44	39
10.30 Student Advisory Committee.....	-	-	-	4	5	5
10.50 Legislative Relations Unit.....	-	4	4	-	282	271

10.10 Director's Office

Program Element Statement

The Director's Office provides leadership to the staff in the primary long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission. Under general policies established by the Commission, the Director advises the Governor, the Legislature and other state agencies concerning policies and funding for California postsecondary education. The Director also works with a statutory advisory committee composed of the chief executive officers of each of the public education segments, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and other representatives of postsecondary segments in reviewing Commission agenda items and associated documents.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.8	3	3	\$459	\$163	\$161
General Fund	-	-	-	259	163	161
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	200	-	-

10.20 Commission

Program Element Statement

The Commission has 15 members: one representative each of the Regents of the University of California, the Trustees of the California State University and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, the chairperson of the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions; the President of the State Board of Education or his/her designee and nine representatives of the general public. Three of the nine public representatives are appointed by the Governor, three by the Senate Rules Committee and three by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The budget provides for stipends to Commission members of \$100 per day as authorized, together with necessary travel and expenses for Commission meetings.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$54	\$44	\$39

10.30 Student Advisory Committee

Program Element Statement

A Student Advisory Committee has been established by the Commission to advise the Director and the Commission on matters of interest to students in California. The Committee consists of eight students: one representative each of the University of California, the California State University, the California Community Colleges, the independent colleges and universities; the private proprietary schools and three at-large members.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$4	\$5	\$5

10.50 Legislative Relations

Program Element Statement

The Legislative Relations Unit is the Commission's primary liaison with the Legislature, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Governor's Office and the Department of Finance. The Unit reviews, monitors and prepares summaries for the Commission of all legislation and budget proposals related to higher education in California.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	-	4	4	-	\$282	\$271
General Fund.....	-	-	-	-	222	271
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	-	60	-

20 RESEARCH AND EVALUATION DIVISION

Program Objectives Statement

The Research and Evaluation Division is responsible for conducting research on postsecondary education, reviewing proposals for new programs, campuses and facilities by public institutions. Projects continuing into 1989-90 include but are not limited to Long Range Enrollment and Facilities Planning, Educational Equity and Diversification of Faculty, Role of Independent Institutions, the Use of Part Time Faculty, as well as a number of legislatively mandated activities.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66903, 66904.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Research and Evaluation Division.....	16.2	17	18	\$1,147	\$1,279	\$1,206
General Fund.....	-	-	-	827	1,259	1,186
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	320	20	20

30 ADMINISTRATION SERVICES DIVISION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Services Division serves as the primary source of postsecondary education information for the Legislature, the Governor and other agencies and ensures comparability of postsecondary education data from diverse sources, the Commission's administrative services and administering certain federal programs.

Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 67002.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration Services Division.....	20.4	17	17	\$4,050	\$5,453	\$5,353
General Fund.....	-	-	-	1,394	1,090	1,044
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	518	979	-
Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	2,138	3,384	4,309

Program Elements

30.10 Administration.....	18.5	15	15	1,397	1,090	1,044
30.40 Federal Programs.....	1.9	2	2	2,653	4,363	4,309

30.10 Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration Services unit has responsibility for the general administration of the Commission. This includes budget, personnel, workplan activities, and library.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	18.5	15	15	\$1,397	\$1,090	\$1,044
General Fund.....	-	-	-	1,394	1,090	1,044
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	3	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

30.40 Federal Programs

Program Element Statement

The Commission, with a cooperative agreement with the Department of Education, established a federal grant program to strengthen the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in elementary and secondary education in mathematics, science, computer learning and critical foreign language.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.9	2	2	\$2,653	\$4,363	\$4,309
Federal Trust Fund				2,138	3,384	4,309
Reimbursements				515	979	—

40 Management Information Division

Program Objectives Statement

This unit has responsibility for maintaining a state-level computer-based information system to collect, store and retrieve information relevant for analyzing postsecondary educational policy issues. It also analyzes and disseminates information relevant for decision making about postsecondary education and publishes data abstracts.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Management Information Division (General Fund)	6.7	8.6	9	\$501	\$638	\$613

50 WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) is a nonprofit regional organization which helps California and 12 other member states cooperate in providing high quality cost-effective programs to meet the education and personnel needs of the West. Member states, in addition to California, are Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming. Governors appoint three Commissioners from each state to govern the agency. California's annual assessment for organizational operations for 1989-90 will be \$65,000 according to the interstate compact.

WICHE has three primary goals: (1) to work toward improving access to higher education for students, (2) to assist member states to meet their technical and professional personnel needs, and (3) to improve the quality of higher education through greater effectiveness and efficiency. These goals are achieved through seven general program areas: student exchange, health resources, nursing education, mental health and human services, minority education, economic development and student internships.

WICHE activities of particular interest to California include its efforts to regionalize optometric education and to assist member states in making maximum use of their resources in providing postgraduate education.

WICHE is assuming administration of the Western Name Exchange, an association of 25 universities that circulates the names of senior-level minority students for recruitment into graduate programs in the West. Many schools within the exchange are located in California.

Authority

Education Code Sections 99000-99005.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (General Fund)	\$59	\$62	\$65

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	50.1	53	53	\$1,883	\$2,063	\$2,107
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	10	121
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	50.1	53	53	\$1,883	\$2,073	\$2,228
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.1	53	53	\$1,883	\$2,073	\$2,228
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-3.4	-2	—	-139	-40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.1	49.6	51	\$1,883	\$1,934	\$2,188
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	503	682	621
100000 Totals, Personal Services	50.1	49.6	51	\$2,386	\$2,616	\$2,809

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	50	48	48
Printing	49	50	48
Communications	46	46	40
Postage	27	27	27
Travel—in-state	69	68	71
Travel—out-of-state	16	14	10
Training	2	4	4
Facilities operation	218	220	218

* Dollars in thousands

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—*Continued*

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	\$29	\$70	\$25
Cons & prof svcs—external	574	138	20
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center)	119	120	112
Data processing	85	83	85
Central Administrative Services:			
SWCAP	—	2	2
Equipment	39	177	2
Other items of expense:			
State share to WICHE	59	62	65
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,382	\$1,129	\$777
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,768	\$3,745	\$3,586
Reimbursements	—548	—129	—20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,220	\$3,616	\$3,566

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,261	\$3,442	\$3,384
Allocation for employee compensation	48	28	—
Allocation from Section 3.80	36	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—5	—37	—
Chapter 690, Statutes of 1988	—	50	—
Totals Available	\$3,340	\$3,483	\$3,384
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—242	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,098	\$3,483	\$3,384

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$91	\$91	\$182
Budget adjustment	31	42	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122	\$133	\$182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,220	\$3,616	\$3,566

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Grants	\$2,506	\$4,181	\$4,127
Reimbursements	—490	—930	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,016	\$3,251	\$4,127

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund[†]

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,083	\$1,083	\$4,127
Budget adjustments	933	2,168	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,016	\$3,251	\$4,127
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$5,236	\$6,867	\$7,693

* Dollars in thousands

6425 COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF THE MASTER PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Postsecondary education in California is organized under the provisions of a statewide Master Plan for Higher Education, originally adopted in 1960. The plan delineates roles, responsibilities, governance, and coordination of the three public postsecondary systems: the California Community Colleges, the California State University, and the University of California.

The Master Plan is periodically reviewed in light of the state's changing needs to determine what, if any, changes are necessary to ensure higher education's continued success. Specific concerns about the Community Colleges and more general concerns about the ability of postsecondary education to respond to the new demographics of the state raised questions as to the extent to which the three public segments could meet changing needs. These concerns gave rise to legislation calling for a Master Plan review, and the Legislature established the Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education (SB 1570, Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1984) and requested a separate review of the Community Colleges.

Simultaneously with the establishment of the Commission for the Review of the Master Plan for Higher Education, the Legislature adopted and the Governor signed SB 2064, Chapter 1506, 1984. This legislation mandated a special Community College reassessment study as the Commission's first priority and requested a special report to the Legislature and Governor by March 30, 1986. The Commission adopted that report, titled *The Challenge of Change*, on March 18, 1986. The recommendations in the report were subject to revision and supplement as the Commission began its work on the Master Plan as a whole.

In April and May 1986, the Commission began its review of the Master Plan for Higher Education. The Commission adhered to a rigorous schedule, conducting 14 open, 2-day meetings (one per month), public hearings that included presentations from members of the Legislature and their staffs; presidents, chancellors, administrative staff, faculty, and student representatives from the postsecondary segments; representatives of the independent colleges and universities; representatives of the Department of Education and the public schools, and the California Postsecondary Education Commission; professional researchers; and others.

The Commission approved, in June, additional recommendations on Community College governance to augment its recommendations in *Challenge of Change* and subsequently transmitted it to the Joint Legislative Committee on the Master Plan for Higher Education.

Final approval of the Commission's report on the Master Plan took place July 22, 1987, and the Governor and Legislature were notified that the Commission had completed its work and would be available to present the report and advocate the reforms through the rest of the year. The Commission presented its report to the Joint Legislative Committee on the Master Plan for Higher Education in August 1987. Consistent with Chapter 47, Statutes of 1987, the Commission sunsetted on December 31, 1987.

Authority

Section 66903.7 of the Education Code.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Review of the Master Plan (<i>General Fund</i>).....	\$155	-	-
Personnel years	1.2	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1.2	-	-	\$70	-	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.2	-	-	\$70	-	-
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	17	-	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.2	-	-	\$87	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				6	-	-
Printing.....				38	-	-
Communications				3	-	-
Postage.....				1	-	-
Travel—in-state				6	-	-
Travel—out-of-state.....				-	-	-
Facilities operation				6	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				3	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				5	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$68	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$155	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1987.....	\$175	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$155	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the regents, the president, and the chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bringing to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
05	Enrollment Related	22,304
10	Tobacco Related Disease Research	43,896
40	Maintenance of New Space	8,703
45	Student Financial Aid	4,496
55	Planning for new campus	500
60	Employee Compensation Faculty and Staff	50,667
60	Faculty merit salary adjustments	16,318
10	Increased U.C. Income	-11,800
30	Increased U.C. out-of-state tuition	-7,300
30	Increased U.C. fees	-12,000
55	UCRS Loan	-68,000
60	UCRS Rate Reduction	-15,000

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS—HIGHLIGHTED PROGRAM CONTINUATIONS

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
05	Instructional Use of Computers	25,659
05	C. R. Drew Medical Education Program	6,213
10	AIDS Research	9,200
10	Microelectronics Research	4,080
25	Teaching Hospitals	8,000

Table 1
Summary of Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
05 Instruction:						
General Campuses	15,061	15,582	16,069	\$818,146	\$938,444	\$960,336
Health Sciences	4,423	4,531	4,531	383,170	388,973	394,049
Summer Sessions	68	78	78	14,325	15,860	16,489
University Extension	1,233	1,292	1,292	83,890	90,576	95,102
10 Research	2,926	3,068	3,068	204,317	201,857	245,203
15 Public Service	1,304	1,415	1,415	81,201	95,036	97,797
20 Academic Support:						
Libraries	2,403	2,459	2,493	130,663	143,848	145,261
Other	2,771	2,927	2,927	191,509	203,097	211,213
25 Teaching Hospitals	13,530	13,256	13,256	944,693	1,078,588	1,164,308
30 Student Services	3,283	3,366	3,366	171,774	171,161	171,161
35 Institutional Support	6,480	6,738	6,738	262,230	285,126	286,706
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,145	3,351	3,463	219,840	261,212	269,115
45 Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	79,233	79,943	84,439
50 Auxiliary Enterprises	2,652	2,757	2,757	210,305	270,104	297,102
55 Provisions for Allocation	—	-1,325	-1,325	12,277	-36,404	-8,107

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 1—Continued
Summary of Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds	—	—	—	—	—	\$121,891
65 Special Regents' Programs	—	—	—	\$42,459	\$70,003	71,605
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	59,279	59,495	60,128	\$3,850,032	\$4,257,424	\$4,623,670
Extramural Programs:						
05 Instruction				140,360	146,250	154,800
10 Research				682,656	715,428	767,300
15 Public Service				34,332	36,049	38,200
20 Academic Support				64,716	67,950	72,300
25 Teaching Hospitals				35,118	36,522	39,600
30 Student Services				12,246	12,920	13,900
35 Institutional Support				22,883	24,256	25,900
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant				3,290	3,504	3,600
45 Student Financial Aid				86,878	91,308	96,300
50 Auxiliary Enterprises				76,443	81,913	86,500
Totals.....				\$1,158,922	\$1,216,100	\$1,298,400
Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....				2,065,141	2,147,700	2,277,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....				\$3,224,063	\$3,363,800	\$3,575,400
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....				\$7,074,095	\$7,621,224	\$8,199,070
Sources of Funds:						
University of California—General Purpose Resources:						
General Funds—State				1,888,872	1,974,622	2,053,466
University Funds				126,870	179,701	187,219
UCRS Funds				—	—	68,000
Restricted Funds:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay				2,183	—	—
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				956	956	956
California Water Fund				100	100	100
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	43,896
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988				—	3,000	2,200
California State Lottery Education Fund				20,150	23,732	23,713
U.S. Government				10,737	12,089	12,089
University Funds				1,800,164	2,063,224	2,232,031
Extramural:						
State of California (State Agency Agreements)				35,127	36,200	37,300
U.S. Government				629,459	654,600	700,500
Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants				209,947	226,700	247,100
Other University Funds				284,389	298,600	313,500
Department of Energy (U.S. Government)				2,065,141	2,147,700	2,277,000

Table 2
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

	General Purpose Expenditures			Restricted Purpose Expenditures		
	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
05 Instruction:						
General Campuses.....	\$793,938	\$912,722	\$933,613	\$24,208	\$25,722	\$26,723
Health Sciences.....	255,173	276,438	276,438	127,997	112,535	117,611
Summer Sessions.....	—	—	—	14,325	15,860	16,489
University Extension.....	—	—	—	83,890	90,576	95,102
10 Research.....	172,607	177,442	176,892	31,710	24,415	68,311
15 Public Service.....	47,431	53,723	53,723	33,770	41,313	44,074
20 Academic Support:						
Libraries	127,264	141,358	142,771	3,399	2,490	2,490
Other.....	77,260	83,268	83,268	114,249	119,829	127,945
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	54,049	66,000	66,000	890,644	1,012,588	1,098,308
30 Student Services.....	9,930	10,511	4,511	161,844	160,650	166,650
35 Institutional Support.....	212,767	216,127	216,127	49,463	68,999	70,579
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	211,827	249,051	248,154	8,013	12,161	20,961
45 Student Financial Aid.....	41,219	41,770	46,266	38,014	38,173	38,173
50 Auxiliary Enterprises	—	—	—	210,305	270,104	297,102
55 Provisions for Allocations	12,277	—74,087	—60,969	—	37,683	52,862
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds.....	—	—	121,891	—	—	—
65 Special Regents' Programs.....	—	—	—	42,459	70,003	71,605
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....						
PROGRAMS.....	\$2,015,742	\$2,154,323	\$2,308,685	\$1,834,290	\$2,103,101	\$2,314,985

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 2—Continued
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

	General Purpose Expenditures			Restricted Purpose Expenditures		
	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*	Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
General Purpose Fund:						
State Funds.....	1,888,872	1,974,622	2,053,466	—	—	—
University Funds.....	126,870	179,701	187,219	—	—	—
UCRS Funds.....	—	—	68,000	—	—	—
Restricted Funds:						
State Funds.....	—	—	—	23,389	27,788	70,865
University Funds.....	—	—	—	1,810,901	2,075,313	2,244,120

Table 3
Enrollments—FTE

	Actual 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90	Increase over 1988-89
General Campuses:				
Undergraduate:				
Lower Division.....	49,683	49,681	50,432	751
Upper Division.....	58,458	60,198	62,665	2,467
Totals, Undergraduate.....	108,141	109,879	113,097	3,218
Graduate:				
1st Stage Graduate.....	22,062	21,211	22,213	1,002
2nd Stage Graduate.....	3,614	3,983	3,881	-102
Totals, Graduate.....	25,676	25,194	26,094	900
Totals, General Campuses.....	133,817	135,073	139,191	4,118
Health Sciences:				
Undergraduate.....	358	382	382	—
Graduate.....	11,808	11,640	11,640	—
Totals, Health Sciences.....	12,166	12,022	12,022	—
TOTALS.....	145,983	147,095	151,213	4,118

Table 4
Comparative Summary of FTE Enrollments
Annual Average

	1973-74	1978-79	1983-84	1987-88	1988-89 Budgeted	1989-90 Proposed
General Campus:						
Undergraduate.....	79,364	83,931	94,469	108,141	109,879	113,097
Graduate.....	23,272	23,779	24,192	25,676	25,194	26,094
Totals.....	102,636	107,710	118,661	133,817	135,073	139,191
Health Sciences:						
Undergraduate.....	654	735	354	358	382	382
Graduate.....	8,475	11,183	11,807	11,808	11,640	11,640
Totals.....	9,129	11,918	12,161	12,166	12,022	12,022
Total University:						
Undergraduate.....	80,018	84,666	94,823	108,499	110,261	113,479
Graduate.....	31,747	34,962	35,999	37,484	36,834	37,734
TOTALS.....	111,765	119,628	130,822	145,983	147,095	151,213

Table 5
Average Annual Student Enrollment—Headcount
(General Campus and Health Sciences)

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Graduate		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent Increase
1979-80.....	40,705	31.8	50,020	39.1	37,132	29.1	127,857	3.6
1980-81.....	42,420	32.2	51,449	39.1	37,722	28.7	131,591	2.9
1981-82.....	43,111	32.0	52,910	39.4	38,526	28.6	134,547	2.2
1982-83.....	45,560	33.8	52,323	38.8	37,063	27.4	134,946	0.3
1983-84.....	46,814	34.1	53,443	39.0	36,918	26.9	137,175	1.7
1984-85.....	48,318	34.3	54,824	39.0	37,501	26.7	140,643	2.5
1985-86.....	49,457	34.3	56,645	39.3	37,938	26.4	144,040	2.4
1986-87.....	50,889	34.3	58,670	39.6	38,617	26.1	148,176	2.9
1987-88 (actual).....	52,351	34.2	62,409	40.8	38,183	25.0	152,943	3.1
1988-89 (budgeted).....	52,479	34.1	64,122	41.6	37,491	24.3	154,092	0.9
1989-90 (proposed).....	53,009	33.5	66,720	42.3	38,281	24.2	158,010	2.4

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 6
Summary of Fall Quarter Headcount Enrollment
By Discipline

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Undergraduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	2,556	2,736	2,741	2,871
Architecture and Environ Design	645	678	666	748
Area Studies	165	220	261	280
Biological Sciences	12,289	12,654	12,812	12,954
Business and Management	3,180	3,441	3,384	3,381
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	10,723	10,819	10,663	10,689
Education	170	220	354	415
Fine and Applied Arts	3,511	3,664	3,843	4,132
Foreign Languages	1,269	1,257	1,349	1,448
General or Unclassified	38,336	38,354	39,746	40,766
Home Economics	378	473	596	608
Interdisciplinary Studies	2,592	3,027	3,484	3,854
Journalism	—	—	—	—
Law	74	79	61	94
Letters	5,420	5,595	5,890	6,984
Mathematics	3,028	3,222	3,086	2,828
Physical Education	213	220	239	314
Physical Sciences	4,035	3,770	3,938	3,902
Psychology	3,805	4,175	4,459	5,076
Social Sciences	13,302	14,037	14,451	15,378
Social Work and Helping Services	88	100	86	99
Totals, General Campus Undergraduates	105,779	108,741	112,109	116,821
Undergraduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry	37	37	38	41
General or Unclassified	2	1	2	1
Health Professions	5	5	—	—
Medicine	97	105	110	125
Nursing	97	98	104	89
Optometry	142	136	137	137
Pharmacy	6	1	—	2
Public Health	2	—	—	—
Totals, Health Sciences Undergraduates	388	383	391	395
Totals, Undergraduates	106,167	109,124	112,500	117,216
Graduates—General Campus:				
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,196	1,195	1,164	1,112
Architecture and Environ Design	738	700	717	716
Area Studies	240	225	234	217
Biological Sciences	1,915	1,971	1,984	1,961
Business and Management	2,216	2,206	2,328	2,331
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences	4,299	4,281	4,444	4,559
Education	1,892	2,038	2,060	2,164
Fine and Applied Arts	1,332	1,354	1,383	1,438
Foreign Languages	658	691	705	674
General or Unclassified	394	403	404	394
Home Economics	8	9	5	6
Interdisciplinary Studies	220	239	241	249
Journalism	61	64	74	72
Law	2,256	2,299	2,311	2,301
Letters	1,603	1,647	1,717	1,776
Library Science	305	326	365	381
Marine Science	184	173	180	192
Mathematics	750	792	798	852
Physical Education	56	60	40	44
Physical Sciences	2,566	2,601	2,754	2,701
Psychology	531	551	593	587
Social Sciences	2,840	2,845	2,899	3,083
Social Work and Helping Services	407	401	412	432
Totals, General Campus Graduates	26,667	27,071	27,812	28,242
Graduates—Health Sciences:				
Dentistry	902	885	906	911
General or Unclassified	92	103	70	71
Medicine	7,537	7,514	7,519	7,527
Nursing	816	815	787	824
Optometry	150	150	150	159
Pharmacy	578	591	582	586
Public Health	936	965	1,003	1,063
Veterinary Medicine	744	738	736	732
Totals, Health Sciences Graduates	11,755	11,761	11,753	11,873
Totals, Graduates	38,422	38,832	39,565	40,115
TOTALS, UNIVERSITY	144,589	147,956	152,065	157,331

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, enrollment is projected to be 139,191 FTE, an increase of 3,218 FTE undergraduate students and 900 FTE graduate students. The graduate increase will enable the University to help meet the projected future need for faculty and for highly trained individuals needed to ensure a continued strong California and national economy. The increases also will help to establish a more appropriate balance between undergraduate and graduate enrollment on the campuses that have experienced rapid enrollment growth at the undergraduate level in recent years. For 1989-90, an increase of \$20,891,000 over the 1988-89 budget is provided to fund the instructional costs associated with the 4,118 FTE enrollment increase, including 233.84 FTE faculty and 74.80 FTE teaching assistants.

Program Requirements

General Campuses:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	15,061	15,582	15,582	\$818,146	\$938,444	\$938,444
Proposed increase	-	-	487	-	-	21,892
Totals, General Campus	15,061	15,582	16,069	\$818,146	\$938,444	\$960,336
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				793,938	912,722	933,613
Restricted Funds				24,208	25,722	26,723

Program Elements

Faculty (including related benefits)	7,473	7,669	7,903	448,878	539,303	550,032
Teaching Assistants	2,143	2,472	2,547	46,984	52,586	54,224
Instructional Support (including related benefits)	5,445	5,441	5,619	267,760	279,370	288,895
Equipment Replacement Program				31,118	36,920	36,920
Equipment: Reduction of Backlog				1,425	1,425	1,425
Instructional Computing				19,659	25,659	25,659
Technical Educational Program				1,156	1,156	1,156
Other				1,166	2,025	2,025
Performance Criteria:						
FTE Students per FTE Faculty				-	17.61	17.61
FTE Undergraduates per FTE Teaching Assistant				-	44.00	44.00
Instructional Support per FTE Faculty (excluding related benefits)	-	-	-	30,901	31,112	31,202

Table 7

General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment

	Actual 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
BERKELEY:			
Undergraduate	20,700	20,140	20,082
Graduate	7,944	7,537	7,577
Totals	28,644	27,677	27,659
DAVIS:			
Undergraduate	14,817	15,679	16,328
Graduate	3,162	2,961	3,081
Totals	17,979	18,640	19,409
IRVINE:			
Undergraduate	11,691	11,917	12,756
Graduate	1,583	1,613	1,783
Totals	13,274	13,530	14,539
LOS ANGELES:			
Undergraduate	20,082	20,007	20,197
Graduate	7,722	7,594	7,634
Totals	27,804	27,601	27,831
RIVERSIDE:			
Undergraduate	4,945	5,611	6,510
Graduate	1,162	1,118	1,118
Totals	6,107	6,729	7,628
SAN DIEGO:			
Undergraduate	12,674	12,932	13,299
Graduate	1,699	1,740	2,000
Totals	14,373	14,672	15,299

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 7—Continued
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment

	<i>Actual 1987-88</i>	<i>Budgeted 1988-89</i>	<i>Proposed 1989-90</i>
SANTA BARBARA:			
Undergraduate	15,129	15,349	15,566
Graduate	1,889	1,997	2,147
Totals	17,018	17,346	17,713
SANTA CRUZ:			
Undergraduate	8,103	8,244	8,359
Graduate	515	634	754
Totals	8,618	8,878	9,113
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:			
Undergraduate	108,141	109,879	113,097
Graduate	25,676	25,194	26,094
TOTALS	133,817	135,073	139,191

Table 8
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences
Average Annual Headcount Enrollment

	<i>Actual 1986-87</i>	<i>Actual 1987-88</i>	<i>Budgeted 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>	<i>Proposed 1989-90</i>
BERKELEY:					
Undergraduate	21,709	22,328	22,018	21,982	21,676
Graduate	8,534	8,312	7,801	8,003	7,739
Totals	30,243	30,640	29,819	29,985	29,415
DAVIS:					
Undergraduate	14,057	15,139	15,933	16,088	16,669
Graduate	3,451	3,221	3,026	3,253	3,135
Totals	17,508	18,360	18,959	19,341	19,804
IRVINE:					
Undergraduate	11,465	11,994	12,200	12,662	13,077
Graduate	1,529	1,621	1,685	1,684	1,872
Totals	12,994	13,615	13,885	14,346	14,949
LOS ANGELES:					
Undergraduate	21,936	22,833	22,758	22,960	22,960
Graduate	7,654	7,830	7,715	7,850	7,739
Totals	29,590	30,663	30,473	30,810	30,699
RIVERSIDE:					
Undergraduate	4,101	5,101	5,852	6,000	6,742
Graduate	1,386	1,190	1,142	1,130	1,145
Totals	5,487	6,291	6,994	7,130	7,887
SAN DIEGO:					
Undergraduate	12,736	13,173	13,350	13,550	13,750
Graduate	1,688	1,742	1,817	1,875	2,056
Totals	14,424	14,915	15,167	15,425	15,806
SANTA BARBARA:					
Undergraduate	15,418	15,605	15,826	16,182	16,000
Graduate	2,062	1,903	1,998	1,998	2,158
Totals	17,480	17,508	17,824	18,180	18,158
SANTA CRUZ:					
Undergraduate	7,790	8,229	8,282	8,385	8,473
Graduate	619	556	667	585	797
Totals	8,409	8,785	8,949	8,970	9,270
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES:					
Undergraduate	109,212	114,402	116,219	117,809	119,347
Graduate	26,923	26,375	25,851	26,378	26,641
Totals	136,135	140,777	142,070	144,187	145,988

* Dollars in thousands

G5-77748

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Program Requirements

Health Sciences:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	4,423	4,531	4,531	\$383,170	\$388,973	\$388,973
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	5,076
Totals, Health Sciences	4,423	4,531	4,531	\$383,170	\$388,973	\$394,049
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				255,173	276,438	276,438
Restricted Funds				127,997	112,535	117,611

Program Elements

Medicine	3,271	3,368	3,368	308,878	307,405	312,481
Dentistry	326	328	328	19,952	21,529	21,529
Nursing	158	161	161	9,666	10,144	10,144
Optometry	49	49	49	2,280	2,291	2,291
Pharmacy	91	92	92	7,160	7,708	7,708
Public Health	219	221	221	12,810	12,638	12,638
Veterinary Medicine	265	268	268	18,293	18,453	18,453
Other	44	44	44	4,131	8,805	8,805
Performance Criteria:						
FTE students per FTE faculty:						
Medicine	1,377	1,386	1,386	5.50	5.51	5.51
Dentistry	197	197	197	4.71	4.72	4.72
Nursing	115	115	115	7.92	7.92	7.92
Optometry	23	23	23	12.59	12.59	12.59
Pharmacy	55	56	56	10.18	10.16	10.16
Public Health	114	115	115	8.66	8.66	8.66
Veterinary Medicine	120	121	121	5.98	6.00	6.00
Health Sciences:						
FTE students per FTE faculty	—	—	—	5.98	5.99	5.99
Instructional Support:						
Regular support per FTE faculty	—	—	—	32,129	33,023	33,023
Special support for resident stipends, space rental, malpractice insurance, and other program-related instruction	—	—	—	36,926,578	39,416,974	39,416,974

Table 9
University of California
Medical School Housestaff By Specialty

	Budgeted 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
PRIMARY CARE			
Family Practice	470	456	456
Internal Medicine	874	883	883
Obstetrics & Gynecology	205	202	202
Pediatrics	332	341	341
Flexible	30	30	30
Total, Primary Care	1,911	1,912	1,912
NON-PRIMARY CARE			
Allergy & Immunology	3	3	3
Anesthesiology	190	190	190
Dermatology	52	52	52
Emergency Medicine	58	58	58
Internal Medical Specialties	231	215	215
Neurological Surgery	35	35	35
Nuclear Medicine	11	10	10
Ophthalmology	68	69	69
Orthopedic Surgery	118	118	118
Otolaryngology	51	54	54
Pathology	120	119	119
Pediatric Specialties	51	51	51
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	31	31	31
Plastic Surgery	16	16	16

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 9—Continued
University of California
Medical School Housestaff By Specialty

	Budgeted 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
Psychiatry & Neurology:			
Psychiatry.....	258	258	258
Child Psychiatry.....	35	35	35
Neurology.....	63	63	63
Radiology:			
Diagnostic Radiology.....	151	151	151
Therapeutic Radiology.....	26	26	26
Surgery—General.....	320	314	314
Thoracic Surgery.....	7	7	7
Urology.....	42	42	42
Total, Non-Primary Care.....	1,937	1,917	1,917
Total, Primary Care and Non-Primary Care.....	3,848	3,829	3,829
Drew/UCLA Medical Education Program.....	170	170	170
TOTALS.....	4,018	3,999	3,999

Table 10
Health Sciences Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	Actual 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
BERKELEY:			
Health and Medical Sciences:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	38	36	36
Optometry:			
O.D. Curriculum.....	270	255	255
Residents.....	2	11	11
Graduate Academic.....	23	21	21
Limited.....	1	2	2
Totals.....	296	289	289
Public Health:			
Residents.....	8	8	8
Graduate Professional.....	333	319	319
Graduate Academic.....	93	105	105
Totals.....	434	432	432
DAVIS:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	383	372	372
House Staff.....	558	516	516
Graduate Academic.....	125	115	115
Family Nurse Practitioners.....	84	100	100
Totals.....	1,150	1,103	1,103
Veterinary Medicine:			
D.V.M. Curriculum.....	480	488	488
House Staff.....	61	60	60
Graduate Professional.....	33	44	44
Graduate Academic.....	139	137	137
Totals.....	713	729	729
IRVINE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	395	366	366
House Staff.....	610	581	581
Graduate Academic.....	114	93	93
Totals.....	1,119	1,040	1,040
LOS ANGELES:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	620	636	636
House Staff.....	1,379	1,330	1,330
Graduate Academic.....	209	220	220
Subtotal.....	2,208	2,186	2,186
Drew/UCLA Undergraduate Medical Education Program			
M.D. Curriculum.....	45	48	48
House Staff.....	168	170	170
Subtotal, Drew/UCLA Program.....	213	218	218
Totals.....	2,421	2,404	2,404

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 10—Continued
Health Sciences Headcount Enrollment, Averages for Fall, Winter, and Spring

	Actual 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum.....	355	352	352
House Staff.....	50	50	50
Graduate Professional.....	23	26	26
Graduate Academic.....	6	8	8
Totals.....	434	436	436
Nursing:			
B.S. Curriculum.....	54	50	50
Graduate Professional.....	216	265	265
Totals.....	270	315	315
Public Health:			
Residents.....	9	16	16
Graduate Professional.....	371	403	403
Graduate Academic.....	190	145	145
Totals.....	570	564	564
RIVERSIDE:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum (Totals).....	43	48	48
SAN DIEGO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	495	488	488
House Staff.....	429	402	402
Graduate Academic.....	160	146	146
Family Nurse Practitioners.....	14	16	16
Totals.....	1,098	1,052	1,052
SAN FRANCISCO:			
Medicine:			
M.D. Curriculum.....	614	596	596
House Staff.....	1,008	1,000	1,000
Graduate Professional.....	3	24	24
Graduate Academic.....	284	281	281
Paramedical Curricula.....	30	38	38
Totals.....	1,939	1,939	1,939
Dentistry:			
D.D.S. Curriculum.....	356	352	352
House Staff.....	42	31	31
Limited.....	1	1	1
Dental Hygienists.....	36	42	42
Graduate Professional.....	36	36	36
Graduate Academic.....	5	8	8
Totals.....	476	470	470
Nursing:			
Graduate Professional.....	537	547	547
Graduate Academic.....	57	51	51
Totals.....	594	598	598
Pharmacy:			
Pharm. D. Curriculum.....	459	456	456
House Staff.....	35	34	34
Limited and Special.....	1	4	4
Graduate Academic.....	76	73	73
Totals.....	571	567	567
Subtotals by Program			
Medicine.....	7,808	7,622	7,622
Veterinary Medicine.....	713	729	729
Dentistry.....	910	906	906
Pharmacy.....	571	567	567
Nursing.....	864	913	913
Public Health.....	1,004	996	996
Optometry.....	296	289	289
TOTALS.....	12,166	12,022	12,022

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	68	78	78	\$14,325	\$15,860	\$15,860
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	629
Totals, Summer Sessions	68	78	78	\$14,325	\$15,860	\$16,489
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				14,325	15,860	16,489
Enrollments				44,716	46,951	49,000

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual projected 1989-90 enrollment of 376,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies and similar activities throughout in California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies from campus, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, hazardous substances, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, correspondence courses, and the Media Center are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	1,233	1,292	1,292	\$83,890	\$90,576	\$90,576
Proposed Increase	—	—	—	—	—	4,526
Totals, University Extension	1,233	1,292	1,292	\$83,890	\$90,576	\$95,102
Funding:						
Restricted Funds				83,890	90,576	95,102
Enrollments (registrations)				370,000	373,000	376,000

Instructional Costs and Faculty Productivity

Tables 11 and 12 present a display of instructional cost and student credit units per faculty. The cost data reflect all state general funded costs of instruction including a pro rata share of libraries, maintenance of plant and other institutional services. Unit costs by level are derived from faculty workload by level of instruction and from student loads by level of student. Table 11 displays unit costs data for all four levels of students and reveals a significant difference in cost per unit of credit between levels. Table 12 displays student credit units per faculty according to the three levels of instruction and provides cost at each level. Interpretations of these data are only meaningful in the context of a full understanding of the differentiation of function among segments of public higher education in California and the resulting differences in educational approaches.

Table 11
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Student

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
	1987-88	1988-89	1987-88	1988-89	1987-88	1988-89
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$212,872	\$229,926	\$286,194	\$312,708	\$389,205	\$413,376
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$286	\$302	\$325	\$344	\$1,228	\$1,298

Table 12
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Instruction Combined

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
	1987-88	1988-89	1987-88	1988-89	1987-88	1988-89
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's)	\$223,713	\$240,719	\$244,474	\$262,960	\$420,084	\$452,331
Student credit units per faculty	536	534	280	279	99	98
Instructional cost per student credit unit	\$254	\$267	\$325	\$341	\$1,359	\$1,428

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Budget includes \$43,896,000 provided from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for a coordinated statewide program of tobacco-related disease research to be administered by UC; other universities and nonprofit groups will be eligible to apply for and receive grants.
- General Funds for the Center for Global Peace have not been included in this budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	2,926	3,068	3,068	\$204,317	\$201,857	\$201,857
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	43,346
Totals, Research	2,926	3,068	3,068	\$204,317	\$201,857	\$245,203
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				172,607	177,442	176,892
Restricted Funds				31,710	24,415	68,311

Program Elements

Organized Research Units and Research Support:

General Campus	769	806	806	68,459	58,067	57,517
Health Sciences	270	283	283	29,695	25,194	25,194
Agriculture	1,512	1,586	1,586	95,555	98,483	98,483
Marine Science	375	393	393	10,608	14,157	14,157
Individual Faculty Grants and Travel	—	—	—	—	5,956	5,956
Tobacco-related disease research	—	—	—	—	—	43,896

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Mathematics Project, California Writing Project, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, Lawrence Hall of Science, MESA, Puente, California Articulation Number, Scripps Aquarium-Museum and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include arts and lecture programs, vocational education and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research. The California Mathematics Project is a staff development program which strengthens the mathematics problem-solving skills and teaching techniques of K-14 teachers. The California Writing Project is a program designed to improve the writing skills of students from elementary school through community college levels. The program offers tenured teachers in-service training in the teaching of writing skills to students.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving their opportunities for entry into math-based fields of study and employment.

MESA assists underrepresented minority students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college.

Puente is a writing, counseling and mentoring program designed to increase the number of Mexican-American students transferring from the community colleges to four-year institutions.

Under CAN (California Articulation Number), a series of common numbers is provided for courses within higher education which are comparable. Courses with the same CAN number are considered acceptable in lieu of one another for breadth, elective, and major prerequisite requirements.

The 1989-90 Budget includes a \$3.0 million appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designed to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	1,304	1,415	1,415	\$81,201	\$95,036	\$95,036
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	2,761
Totals, Public Service	1,304	1,415	1,415	\$81,201	\$95,036	\$97,797
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				47,431	53,723	53,723
Restricted Funds				33,770	41,313	44,074

Program Elements

California Mathematics Project	2	2	2	1,277	1,344	1,344
California Writing Project	1	1	1	747	767	767
Lawrence Hall of Science	91	91	91	3,844	2,999	2,999
EQUALS	8	8	8	423	368	368
MESA	—	—	—	1,863	2,109	2,109
Community College Transfer Centers	11	11	11	912	871	871
Puente	—	—	—	154	154	154
CAN	—	—	—	—	200	200

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Teratogen Registry	3	3	3	166	164	164
Cooperative Extension	943	943	943	44,644	50,946	50,946
Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science	—	—	—	3,370	3,056	3,056
California College of Podiatric Medicine.....	16	16	16	871	906	906
Other	229	340	340	22,930	31,152	33,913

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT—LIBRARIES

Program Objectives Statement

The University libraries provide ready access to books, documents and other scholarly materials for the University's students, faculty, staff and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries serve both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive information about man's knowledge. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$1,413,000 is provided for 33.9 FTE reference-circulation staff associated with the general campus workload increase.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	2,403	2,459	2,459	\$130,663	\$143,848	\$143,848
Proposed increase	—	—	34	—	—	1,413
Totals, Libraries	2,403	2,459	2,493	\$130,663	\$143,848	\$145,261
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				127,264	141,358	142,771
Restricted Funds				3,399	2,490	2,490

Program Elements

Books and Binding	—	—	—	35,097	37,901	37,901
Acquisitions—Processing	1,115	1,227	1,227	44,402	51,571	51,571
Reference—Circulation	1,229	1,176	1,210	46,596	48,639	50,052
Automation	59	56	56	4,568	5,737	5,737
Performance Criteria:						
Total volumes per FTE student				159	162	162
Annual acquisitions				651,031	614,000	614,000
FTE enrollment per FTE reference—circulation staff				119	125	125

20.10 Academic Support—Other

Program Objectives Statement

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

Budget Adjustment

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	2,771	2,927	2,927	\$191,509	\$203,097	\$203,097
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	8,116
Totals, Organized Activities	2,771	2,927	2,927	\$191,509	\$203,097	\$211,213
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				77,260	83,268	83,268
Restricted Funds				114,249	119,829	127,945

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Intercollegiate Athletics.....	45	48	48	3,183	2,828	2,828
Museums and Galleries.....	64	67	67	3,893	3,987	3,987
Ancillary Support—General Campus:						
Demonstration Schools.....	29	30	30	1,822	1,795	1,795
Vivaria and Other (incl. employee bene- fits).....	574	606	606	22,204	35,835	34,820
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:						
Dental Clinics.....	183	190	190	9,353	9,898	10,562
Neuropsychiatric Institutes.....	1,186	1,260	1,260	71,064	74,272	75,155
Occupational Health Centers.....	72	70	70	3,421	3,567	3,964
Optometry Clinic.....	9	10	10	1,628	1,678	2,042
Veterinary Medicine Teaching Facility....	206	222	222	9,250	9,538	10,624
Vivaria and Other.....	403	424	424	65,691	59,699	65,436

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five teaching hospitals whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the teaching hospitals also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five teaching hospitals. Concurrent with their educational mission, the hospitals provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnostic and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University teaching hospitals are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University teaching hospitals which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the hospitals. While less than 7 percent of the total operating budget for the five hospitals, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

In recent years, sharply rising health care costs, demographic changes and economic conditions caused the California Legislature, the Congress, and the private sector to initiate fundamental changes in the method of paying for health care. Among those changes, the following have profoundly affected the University teaching hospitals: (1) the Medi-Cal Reform Act of 1982 authorized selective contracting for hospital inpatient services at prospectively determined per diem rates based on competitive bids and also transferred responsibility for health care of Medically Indigent Adult patients from Medi-Cal to the counties, but with reduced funding; (2) AB 3480 was passed in 1982 and authorized private group health insurance carriers also to selectively contract with hospitals on behalf of their beneficiaries for rates that are less than established charges; and (3) the Congress authorized the Medicare program to phase in over a three-year period a nationally established prospective payment system for hospital inpatient care at payments per case that are based on diagnosis rather than on per diem cost. The basic intent of these changes is to replace cost-based reimbursement and fee-for-service payment systems with prospectively determined fixed payments rates. For the University hospitals, the combined result has been inadequate reimbursement for operating costs and reduced opportunities for offsetting the resulting shortfall to charge-paying patients.

The University implemented programs to contain costs and increase revenue that were consistent with maintaining a high quality of care for all patients, including medically indigent patients, and a sufficient volume and balanced mix of patients necessary for a quality clinical teaching program. However, at the three former county hospitals operated by the Davis, Irvine and San Diego campuses, which continue to treat high proportions of medically indigent patients, total operating losses of \$11.2 million and \$1.5 million were reported for 1984-85 and 1985-86, respectively. While a total operating gain of \$5.1 million was reported for 1986-87, net operating losses are forecast for 1987-88 and 1988-89.

As a means of resolving the fiscal problems of the hospitals, the University worked with the Governor to develop a plan in the 1985-86 Governor's Budget which included: (1) continued effort by the five hospitals to improve fiscal operations by controlling costs and increasing revenue while maintaining quality teaching and patient care programs; and (2) for the three former county hospitals, State funding over an eight-year period for special capital outlay and equipment projects that will improve the fiscal viability of those facilities through reduced operating costs or increased revenue plus an annual operating subsidy to be phased out over the eight-year period as the financial payback from those projects is realized. The Budget Act of 1985 included \$11.7 million for capital outlay projects involving major renovation of the intensive care units at the Irvine and San Diego hospitals plus \$15 million in special operating subsidy to alleviate projected 1985-86 operating losses at the three hospitals. Pursuant to language included in the Budget Act of 1986, \$9.6 million of the 1985-86 operating subsidy advanced was utilized by the University to offset the combined net loss at the Irvine teaching hospital for the 1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86 fiscal years. The Budget Act of 1986 also approved \$17.8 million for capital outlay projects, payable from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, and included a \$7.5 million operating subsidy plus the guarantee of another \$7.5 million as a deficiency appropriation if required for operating losses. Net gains were reported at each of three former county hospitals in 1986-87, therefore, the University returned to the State the \$7.5 million operating subsidy appropriated for that year and the 7.5 million deficiency appropriation was not required. For 1987-88, the third year of the plan, the Budget Act of 1987 included \$16.4 million as continued support for the capital outlay projects approved in 1986-87 and \$3 million in operating subsidy plus budget language guaranteeing an additional \$5 million as a deficiency appropriation, if needed for operating losses. As part of the State budgetary adjustments required near the end of 1987-88, in response to lowered tax revenues, the total \$8 million operating subsidy available in the Budget Act of 1987 was shifted to the Budget Act of 1988 and designated for 1987-88 losses. The entire \$8 million was required for 1987-88 losses at the Irvine hospital. The Budget Act of 1988 included \$49 million for capital outlay projects, of which, \$41.8 million was continued support for projects approved in 1986-87 and \$7.2 million was for two new projects. In the current plan, funding is being provided earlier for capital outlay projects than in the initial 1985-86 plan in order to achieve financial paybacks from cost savings or revenue increases earlier and thereby reduce the total operating subsidy required by the plan. The current plan will require total operating subsidy and capital outlay funds of \$127.1 million, excluding \$11.1 million for code-required projects at San Diego, which is a savings of \$11.9 million from the initial 1985-86 plan that would have required a total operating subsidy and capital outlay of \$139 million.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	13,530	13,256	13,256	\$944,693	\$1,078,588	\$1,078,588
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	85,720
Totals, Teaching Hospitals	13,530	13,256	13,256	\$944,693	\$1,078,588	\$1,164,308
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				54,049	66,000	66,000
Clinical Teaching Support (CTS)				(54,049)	(58,000)	(58,000)
Special Operating Subsidy				(—)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Restricted Funds				890,644	1,012,588	1,098,308
Program Elements						
Inpatient (excluding newborn):						
Average available beds				2,402	2,465	2,465
Patient days of care (excluding newborn)				676,050	677,658	692,243
Outpatient:						
Clinic visits				1,099,805	1,101,791	1,132,661
Emergency visits				193,682	211,843	211,843
Totals, Patient Visits				1,293,487	1,313,634	1,344,504
Clinical Students:						
M.D. curriculum (3rd and 4th years)				1,276	1,276	1,276
House staff at University hospitals				1,513	1,512	1,513
Totals, Clinical Students				2,789	2,788	2,789
CTS per Clinical Student				\$19,379	\$20,803	\$20,796
Patient Days per Clinical Student				242	243	248
Patient Visits per Clinical Student				463	471	482
CTS Fund Requirements for Clinical Training (000's)				\$54,049	\$58,000	\$58,000
CTS Funds as Percent of Total Budget				5.7%	5.4%	5.0%

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

Budget Adjustments

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Authorized	3,283	3,366	3,366	\$171,774	\$171,161	\$171,161
Proposed increase	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Student Services	3,283	3,366	3,366	\$171,774	\$171,161	\$171,161
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				9,930	10,511	4,511
Restricted Funds				161,844	160,650	166,650
Program Elements						
Social and Cultural Activities	952	976	976	51,915	48,947	48,947
Supplementary Educational Services	164	168	168	8,345	8,456	8,456
Counseling and Career Guidance	654	670	670	33,368	35,687	35,687
Financial Aid Administration	444	456	456	19,377	19,518	19,518
Student Admissions and Records	561	575	575	27,251	26,944	26,944
Student Health Services	508	521	521	31,518	31,609	31,609
1989-90 Increase						
Performance Criteria:						
Total Cost Per Headcount Student				\$1,124	\$1,111	\$1,084

Student Affirmative Action

The Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action Program is a comprehensive effort designed to increase the enrollment of academically qualified students from underrepresented racial, ethnic and economic groups and to provide the necessary support to ensure academic success for these students. Funds are allocated to outreach programs, academic support services, central administration, and student aid. The program supports the movement of students from junior high school through high school into the completion of University degree programs and career placement. The Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action program provides support for outreach efforts to increase the number of underrepresented minority and women students who go on to graduate programs, for research assistantships and for mentorships for promising minority and women students, and for dissertation-year fellowships to help minority and women students in their final year complete their dissertations.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Budget Adjustments

● The 1989-90 proposed budget includes no increase in state funds, although the university is planning to reallocate its funds in 1989-90 to provide additional support for Affirmative Action Programs.

Expenditures:

Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Early outreach.....	\$4,054	\$4,414	\$4,414
High school and community college outreach.....	1,044	906	906
Support services.....	3,380	3,073	3,073
Financial aid.....	838	835	835
Central coordination.....	397	393	393
Undergraduate Minority Scholars.....	—	300	300
Subtotals.....	\$9,713	\$9,921	\$9,921
Graduate and Professional Student Affirmative Action.....	1,360	1,816	1,816
TOTALS.....	\$11,073	\$11,737	\$11,737
Funding:			
General Purpose Funds.....	5,086	5,701	4,511
Restricted Funds.....	5,987	6,036	7,226

Table 13
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee.....	\$804	\$804	\$840	\$840	\$924	\$924
Registration Fee ¹	570	570	594	594	653	653
Totals, Mandatory Statewide Fees.....	\$1,374	\$1,374	\$1,434	\$1,434	\$1,577	\$1,577
Miscellaneous Fees ¹	118	100	120	125	120	125
Totals, Resident Fees.....	\$1,492	\$1,474	\$1,554	\$1,559	\$1,697	\$1,702
Nonresident Students:						
Educational, Registration and Miscellaneous Fees.....	1,492	1,474	1,554	1,559	1,697	1,702
Nonresident Tuition.....	4,290	4,290	4,806	4,806	5,799	5,799
Totals, Nonresident Charges.....	\$5,782	\$5,764	\$6,360	\$6,365	\$7,496	\$7,501

¹ Represents average of nine campuses.

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materials management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Authorized.....	6,480	6,738	6,738	\$262,230	\$285,126	\$285,126
Proposed increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,580
Totals, Institutional Support.....	6,480	6,738	6,738	\$262,230	\$285,126	\$286,706
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....				212,767	216,127	216,127
Restricted Funds.....				49,463	68,999	70,579

Program Elements

Executive Management.....	1,159	1,253	1,253	65,436	69,839	69,839
Fiscal Operations.....	913	975	975	47,985	52,678	52,678
General Administrative Services.....	1,724	1,708	1,708	73,681	79,749	81,329
Logistical Services.....	2,274	2,390	2,390	47,947	52,881	52,881
Community Relations.....	410	412	412	27,181	29,979	29,979

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,204 acres and over 37.9 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$5.1 billion (@ ENR Construction Cost Index 4,532). Major component elements include utilities, buildings and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$8,703,000 less a reduction of \$800,000 for special repairs will provide basic workload support for 1,440,200 square feet of additional state-maintained building area.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	3,145	3,351	3,351	\$219,840	\$261,212	\$261,212
Proposed increase	—	—	112	—	—	7,903
Totals, Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,145	3,351	3,463	\$219,840	\$261,212	\$269,115
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				211,827	249,051	248,154
Restricted Funds				8,013	12,161	20,961

Program Elements

Plant Administration	235	247	256	8,972	10,324	10,727
Building Maintenance	783	875	909	46,669	62,305	64,694
Grounds Maintenance	395	409	409	14,903	15,136	15,136
Janitorial Services	1,380	1,450	1,505	37,858	47,086	48,866
Utilities Purchases	6	6	6	73,172	84,516	87,737
Utilities Operations	243	258	268	12,838	17,732	18,422
Refuse Disposal	52	55	57	2,911	3,541	3,678
Fire Departments	51	51	53	1,973	2,639	2,722
Deferred Maintenance ¹				17,986	12,572	12,572
Special Repairs				2,558	5,361	4,561
Program Workload:						
Maintained gross square feet (000's)				37,310	37,893	39,333
Janitorized square feet (000's)				31,053	31,538	32,737
Plant replacement value (000's)				4,858,922	5,078,406	5,271,422
Maintained improved grounds area (acres)				2,204	2,204	2,204
Budget and Performance Criteria:						
Building maintenance—Budgeted funds per MGSF (Std: \$3.36/MGSF)				1.25	1.64	1.64
Grounds maintenance—Budgeted funds per improved acre (Std: \$12,500/A) ..				6,672	6,867	6,867
Janitorial services—Budgeted funds per JSF (Std: \$2.05/JSF)				1.22	1.49	1.49
Utilities purchases—Energy therms per MGSF				2.18	2.29	2.29
Plant administration—Budgeted funds per MGSF (Std: \$0.30/MGSF)				0.24	0.27	0.27

¹ Deferred Maintenance excludes University Opportunity Funds.

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1987-88 approximately 64,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of \$280 million.

The major sources for University program funds are student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Budget includes an increase of \$896,000 for financial aid related to enrollment growth and \$3.6 million related to the increase in student fee levels.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	—	—	—	\$79,233	\$79,943	\$79,943
Proposed Increase	—	—	—	—	—	4,496
Totals, Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	\$79,233	\$79,943	\$84,439
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds				41,219	41,770	46,266
Restricted Funds				38,014	38,173	38,173

Table 14
Student Financial Aid
(Dollars in Thousands)

	1986-87 Actual					1987-88 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Scholarships—Undergraduates:										
Cal Grant A	13,766	—	—	—	13,766	14,245	—	—	—	14,245
Other	42	—	7,092	—	7,134	28	—	7,842	—	7,870
Subtotals	13,808	—	7,092	—	20,900	14,273	—	7,842	—	22,115
Fellowships/Grants Graduates:										
State Graduate Fellowships	454	—	—	—	454	455	—	—	—	455

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 14
Student Financial Aid—Continued
(Dollars in Thousands)

	1986-87 Actual					1987-88 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Other.....	181	14,974	36,947	7,759	59,861	501	13,880	35,232	5,988	55,601
Subtotals.....	635	14,974	36,947	7,759	60,315	956	13,880	35,232	5,988	56,056
Grants—Undergraduates:										
Pell Grant.....	—	29,784	—	—	29,784	—	30,885	—	—	30,885
Cal Grant B.....	8,145	—	—	—	8,145	8,601	—	—	—	8,601
Other.....	—	5,963	25,862	7,070	38,895	—	6,554	28,056	7,305	41,915
Subtotals.....	8,145	35,747	25,862	7,070	76,824	8,601	37,439	28,056	7,305	81,401
Loans—Undergraduates and										
Graduates:										
Perkins.....	—	14,039	8,300	—	22,339	—	16,080	5,124	—	21,204
GSL.....	—	—	—	73,136	73,136	—	—	—	67,765	67,765
Other.....	—	1,747	4,451	6,084	12,282	—	2,111	3,587	6,958	12,656
Subtotals.....	—	15,786	12,751	79,220	107,757	—	18,191	8,711	74,723	101,625
Work-Study—Undergraduates and										
Graduates:										
Federal.....	—	7,533	4,450	—	11,983	—	5,674	3,551	—	9,225
State.....	—	—	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	20
University.....	—	—	1,086	—	1,086	—	—	640	—	640
Subtotals.....	—	7,533	5,536	—	13,069	20	5,674	4,191	—	9,885
Nonresident Tuition Waivers.....	—	—	8,692	—	8,692	—	—	9,098	—	9,098
TOTALS, STUDENT AID.....	22,588	74,040	96,880	94,049	287,557	23,850	75,184	93,130	88,016	280,180

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are largely self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State. The increase for 1989-90 will accommodate general inflation and operating costs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized.....	2,652	2,757	2,757	\$210,305	\$270,104	\$270,104
Proposed increase.....	—	—	—	—	—	26,998
Totals, Auxiliary Enterprises.....	2,652	2,757	2,757	\$210,305	\$270,104	\$297,102
Funding:						
Restricted Funds.....	—	—	—	210,305	270,104	297,102

Program Elements

Positions and Salaries.....	2,652	2,757	2,757	66,767	69,508	69,508
Nonsalary Items.....	—	—	—	143,538	200,596	227,594

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for salary merit increases, academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

As authorized by Item 6440-490 of the 1988 Budget Act, \$12.6 million of 1987 University General Fund balances are reappropriated for expenditure in 1988-89 to meet the University's instructional equipment replacement, deferred maintenance and special repair project needs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Budget includes \$10.6 million reappropriated from the 1988-89 appropriation provided for debt service payments required by lease purchase agreements with the State Public Works Board for capital construction and \$14.6 million to provide budgetary savings target relief.
- The 1989-90 budget also includes an increase of \$500,000 to begin the site selection process for one or more new UC campuses needed to accommodate projected future enrollment growth.
- The 1989-90 Budget also includes a \$68 million loan from UCRS to fund budget year retirement costs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized.....	—	—1,325	—1,325	\$12,277	—\$36,404	—\$36,404
Proposed increases.....	—	—	—	—	—	28,297
Totals, Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—1,325	—1,325	\$12,277	—\$36,404	—\$8,107
Funding:						
General Purpose Funds.....	—	—	—	12,277	—74,087	—60,969
Restricted Funds.....	—	—	—	—	37,683	52,862

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Traditional Provisions.....	—	—1,325	—1,325	\$12,277	—\$36,404	—\$8,607
Planning for New Campuses	—	—	—	—	—	500
UCRS Funds.....	—	—	—	—	—	68,000
State Contribution to UCRS	—	—	—	—	—	—68,000

60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, ECONOMIC FACTORS AND SALARY INCREASE FUNDS

Program Objectives Statement

The element of program maintenance includes funds for 1) merit increases for eligible academic employees, 2) rate and enrollment-related changes in employee benefit costs, 3) 1989-90 salary increases and 4) the 1989-90 costs of salary changes effective June 1, 1989.

• The 1989-90 Budget includes 1) \$16,318,000 for merit increases for academic employees, 2) \$2,311,000 for increases in social security costs, 3) \$11,396,000 for increases in health, dental and other insurance costs, and 4) \$39,271,000 for academic and staff compensation increases effective January 1, 1990. The 1988 Budget Act included funds for 1) a 3 percent salary increase for academic employees effective June 1, 1989, 2) a 6 percent salary increase for staff employees effective June 1, 1989, and 3) increases in employee benefit costs effective January 1, 1989. Funding for the remaining eleven months of the salary increases and the second six months of the employee benefit increases, which total \$67,595,000 must be provided in 1989-90. The budget includes funds for a 4.7% salary increase for academic employees effective January 1, 1990, and up to a 4% salary increase for staff employees effective January 1, 1990. Also included is \$3,561,000 for salary inequities effective January 1, 1990 for staff employees. The budget also includes a reduction of \$15,000,000 to reflect the reduction of the employer contribution to the University of California Retirement System from 8.5 percent to 5.9 percent effective January 1, 1989.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Program Maintenance: Fixed Costs, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds.....	—	—	121,891
Funding:			
General Purpose Funds	—	—	121,891

Program Elements

Merit Salary Increase for Academic Employees	—	—	16,318
Social Security	—	—	2,311
1989-90 Cost of 1988-89 Changes in Employee Compensation.....	—	—	67,595
Employee Compensation	—	—	50,667
UCRS Reduction	—	—	—15,000

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of The Regents. For 1989-90, The Regents have allocated \$71,605,000 for special Regents' programs.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized	\$42,459	\$70,003	\$70,003
Proposed increase.....	—	—	1,602
Totals, Special Regents' Programs.....	\$42,459	\$70,003	\$71,605
Funding:			
Restricted Funds	42,459	70,003	71,605

Program Elements

Instruction.....	6,979	11,396	11,396
Research.....	14,059 ¹	33,513	40,618
Institutional Support	16,776	11,436	11,436
Deferred Maintenance.....	1,268	2,000	2,000
Student Services/Student Financial Aid	3,377	955	955
Faculty Recruitment/Retention and Other Research Support.....	—	10,703	—
Provision for Cost Increases	—	—	5,200

¹ Does not include \$9,806,000 in capital related expenditures that were principally for research.

Table 15
Schedule of Federal Contract and Grant Overhead

Estimated Receipts:			
Department of Energy contracts	\$11,488	\$12,188	\$12,437
Other federal contracts.....	27,833	28,946	31,841
Federal grants.....	135,588	139,794	153,873
Totals, Estimated Receipts	\$174,909	\$180,928	\$198,151
Deduct Overhead Assigned:			
Administration of contract and grant activity	32,099	33,178	36,536
Governmental relations offices	347	326	346
Totals	\$32,446	\$33,504	\$36,882

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Neuropsychiatric institutes.....	\$377	\$377	\$377
DOE labs administration.....	2,286	2,425	2,475
Totals, Overhead Assigned.....	\$35,109	\$36,306	\$39,734
Available for allocation.....	\$139,800	\$144,622	\$158,417
Allocations:			
Contributions to Operating Budget:			
Contracts and grants.....	59,540	74,172	81,650
Subsequent years operating budget.....	6,000	—	—
DOE allowance for O/H management.....	3,502	5,370	5,479
Excess income returned to State.....	7,848	—	—
Totals.....	\$76,890	\$79,542	\$87,129
Receipts Available to Regents:			
Special regents' programs.....	58,769	60,687	66,805
Capital outlay projects.....	1,905	2,136	2,184
Operating Budget Projects.....	2,236	2,257	2,299
Totals.....	\$62,910	\$65,080	\$71,288

Table 16
Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90	Proposed Change
STATE APPROPRIATIONS				
General Fund.....	\$1,888,872	\$1,974,622	\$2,053,466	\$78,844
Special funds.....	23,389	27,788	70,865	43,077
Totals, State Appropriations.....	\$1,912,261	\$2,002,410	\$2,124,331	\$121,921
UNIVERSITY SOURCES				
General Funds Income:				
Student Fees:				
Nonresident tuition.....	\$54,770	\$60,600	\$73,700	\$13,100
Application for admission and other fees.....	9,081	10,000	12,000	2,000
Interest on General Fund Balances.....	7,826	5,500	7,800	2,300
Contract and Grant Overhead:				
Contract and Grant Overhead.....	71,829	74,172	81,650	7,478
Contract and Grant Overhead—neuropsychiatric institutes.....	377	377	377	—
Allowance for overhead and management—DOE.....	5,061	5,370	5,479	109
Overhead on State agency agreements.....	2,973	3,000	3,300	300
Prior year balances (instructional equip/deferred maint.).....	14,760	12,582	—	—12,582
Prior year balances—Other.....	—	6,000	—	—6,000
Other.....	3,263	2,100	2,913	813
Totals, General Fund.....	\$169,940	\$179,701	\$187,219	\$7,518
Adjustments for liens & subsequent years funding.....	—43,070	—	—	—
Total General Funds Income.....	\$126,870	\$179,701	\$187,219	\$7,518
UCR Funding.....	—	—	\$68,000	\$68,000
Special Funds Income:				
United States appropriations.....	10,390	11,349	11,349	—
United States grants.....	347	740	740	—
Local government.....	26,914	16,452	17,456	1,004
Student Fees:				
Educational fee.....	112,102	123,601	139,090	15,489
Registration fee.....	82,477	88,668	99,527	10,859
University extension.....	84,075	90,536	95,062	4,526
Summer session.....	13,948	15,761	16,390	629
Other fees.....	5,656	2,906	2,906	—
Sales and services—Educational activities.....	175,369	181,261	193,950	12,689
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals.....	889,243	1,012,386	1,098,106	85,720
Sales and services—Support activities.....	50,913	55,204	57,412	2,208
Endowments.....	33,817	34,878	35,900	1,022
Auxiliary enterprises.....	211,195	269,802	296,800	26,998
Contract and grant administration.....	20,925	33,504	36,882	3,378
Department of Energy Administration.....	1,409	2,425	2,475	50
University Opportunity Fund.....	42,459	70,003	71,605	1,602
Other.....	53,659	65,837	68,470	2,633
Adjustment for liens.....	—3,997	—	—	—
Totals Special Funds Income.....	\$1,810,901	\$2,075,313	\$2,244,120	\$168,807
Totals, University Sources.....	\$1,937,771	\$2,255,014	\$2,499,339	\$244,325
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE.....	\$3,850,032	\$4,257,424	\$4,623,670	\$366,246

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	56,627	58,063	58,063	\$2,106,712	\$2,304,722	\$2,304,722
Adjustments	—	—	633	—	—	65,011
Unallocated Salary Increase	—	—	—	—	—	50,667
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	56,627	58,063	58,696	\$2,106,712	\$2,304,722	\$2,420,400
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	-1,325	-1,325	—	-48,377	-39,471
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	56,627	56,738	57,371	\$2,106,712	\$2,256,345	\$2,380,929
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	526,673	541,449	567,033
Estimated savings from staff benefits	—	—	—	—	-8,953	-7,201
Net Totals, Staff Benefits	—	—	—	\$526,673	\$532,496	\$559,832
100000 Totals, Personal Services	56,627	56,738	57,371	\$2,633,385	\$2,788,841	\$2,940,761
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$1,686,806	\$1,764,055	\$1,998,150
Estimated savings from operating expenses and equipment	—	—	—	—	-21,204	-17,262
300000 Net Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$1,686,806	\$1,742,851	\$1,980,888
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	56,627	56,738	57,371	\$4,320,191	\$4,531,692	\$4,921,649
Internal cost recovery	—	—	—	-759,893	-624,512	-681,062
Energy service contract payment	—	—	—	196	196	1,542
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	56,627	56,738	57,371	\$3,560,494	\$3,907,376	\$4,242,129
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,652	2,757	2,757	210,305	270,105	297,102
Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	79,233	79,943	84,439
400000 Totals Special Items of Expense	2,652	2,757	2,757	\$289,538	\$350,048	\$381,541
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	59,279	59,495	60,128	\$3,850,032	\$4,257,424	\$4,623,670
State Funds:						
General Fund	—	—	—	1,888,872	1,974,622	2,053,466
Special Account for Capital Outlay	—	—	—	2,183	—	—
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund ..	—	—	—	956	956	956
California Water Fund	—	—	—	100	100	100
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—	—	—	43,896
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988	—	—	—	—	3,000	2,200
California State Lottery Education Fund	—	—	—	20,150	23,732	23,713
University Sources:						
Federal appropriations ^f	—	—	—	10,390	11,349	11,349
Federal grants ^f	—	—	—	347	740	740
University funds ^e	—	—	—	1,927,034	2,242,925	2,487,250

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,794,461	\$1,935,485	\$1,934,750
Support	(1,775,550)	(1,916,674)	(1,915,143)
Charles Drew Medical Program	(6,213)	(6,213)	(6,213)
Podiatry Program	(849)	(849)	(849)
Center for Global Peace	(550)	(550)	(—)
Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA)	(1,803)	(1,803)	(1,803)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(9,200)	(9,200)	(9,200)
Energy Service Contracts	(196)	(196)	(1,542)
Space Study Standards	(100)	(—)	(—)
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease-Purchase payment)	312	15,000	4,400
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	37,988	40,553	45,049
011 Budget Act appropriation (salary increase)	43,285	24,221	50,667
016 Budget Act appropriation (teaching hospitals)	3,000	8,000	8,000
025 Budget Act appropriation (3.4 percent unscheduled reduction)	—	-68,791	—
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (revise 3.4 percent reduction to 1.88 percent)	—	30,754	—
Allocation from Section 3.80 (support)	17,947	—	—
Allocation from Section 3.80 (financial aid)	350	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.60	— \$98	—	—
Chapter 432, Statutes of 1987 (partially reverted by 6440-495, Budget Act of 1988) ..	3,440	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Provision 2	—	—	\$10,600
Totals Available	\$1,900,685	\$1,985,222	\$2,053,466
Balance available in subsequent year	—	— 10,600	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 11,813	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,888,872	\$1,974,622	\$2,053,466
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,183	—	—
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$956	\$956	\$956
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$100	\$100	\$100
234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$43,896
785 Higher Education Facilities Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$3,000	\$2,200
814 California State Lottery Education Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (instructional computing and equipment)	\$15,081	\$15,081	\$23,713
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	5,069	8,651	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,150	\$23,732	\$23,713
University Funds			
895 University Federal Funds †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations	\$10,390	\$11,349	\$11,349
United States grants	347	740	740
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,737	\$12,089	\$12,089
993 Nonfederal University Funds *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Current revenues—budgeted funds	\$1,927,034	\$2,242,925	\$2,487,250
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,850,032	\$4,257,424	\$4,623,670
Extramural Funds			
895 Federal Funds †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants	\$629,459	\$654,600	\$700,500
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories	2,065,141	2,147,700	2,277,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$2,694,600	\$2,802,300	\$2,977,500
993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California	\$35,127	\$36,200	\$37,300
Private gifts, contracts and grants	209,947	226,700	247,100
Other University Funds	284,389	298,600	313,500
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$529,463	\$561,500	\$597,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$7,074,095	\$7,621,224	\$8,199,070

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

CAPITAL OUTLAY

GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES	\$685,041	\$524,304	\$211,068
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	58,762	115,385	90,176
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	28,229	—	30,010
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	69,611	72,023	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,629	—	—
Federal Funds ^l	500	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	121,350	67,822
Nonstate funds ^l	526,310	215,546	23,060

General Analysis

The 1989-90 capital budget for the University of California focuses on the continued development of instruction and research facilities and library space to support campus academic programs. The capital budget also includes projects to renovate existing space, expand campus utility systems, and upgrade buildings to enhance seismic safety. It also addresses the need for improvements to and expansion of the facilities at the University's teaching hospitals. The budget gives the highest priority to the equipping of buildings under construction and the completion of partially funded projects.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction
 - a. Broadly based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
 - b. Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
 - c. Instruction in professional fields,
 - d. Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
 - e. Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.
2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

UNIVERSITYWIDE

Major Projects

99.00.011.89 Preliminary plans for seismic safety corrections	—	—	\$1,750 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested to develop preliminary plans for seismic safety correction projects in State-supported facilities. Several small seismic safety projects have been undertaken in recent years and limited structural upgrading of some other buildings has been incorporated into renovation projects undertaken for programmatic reasons. However, much correction work remains to be accomplished for buildings rated as a high priority for correction by the State Seismic Safety Commission in 1981 and some buildings require substantive structural modification. Many buildings have other code deficiencies which must be corrected at the same time. Also, building utility systems often require replacement. The result can be a large project unrelated to the academic program housed in the facility.			
99.00.020.89 Northern Regional Library Facility, phase 2	\$628 ^{PWc}	\$7,836 ^{Cc}	314 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip an addition of 66,045 asf to the Northern Regional Library Facility (NRLF). The purpose of the NRLF is to store, preserve, and provide access to low use materials of research value in an economical manner. The 3.08 million volume capacity of the phase 1 facility, occupied in 1983, is expected to be reached by 1988. Phase 2 would provide an additional capacity of approximately 2.37 million volumes, a services spine and mechanical equipment unit. Based on the planned schedule of deposits, this addition would meet requirements of the NRLF through 1996-97.			
Project programming and preliminary plans	200 ^{Pc}	200 ^{Pc}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$828	\$8,036	\$2,064
Minor Projects			
99.00.005.89 Minor capital improvements	\$6,000 ^{PWCc} 5,424 ^{PWCc}	\$3,000 ^{PWCc} 3,528 ^{PWCc}	\$1,000 ^{PWCc} —
Totals, Minor Projects	\$11,424	\$6,528	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$12,252	\$14,564	\$3,064
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	12,252	3,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	11,564	3,064

* Dollars in thousands

G6—77748

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

BERKELEY CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.01.015.89	Life Sciences Building renovation for ecology and evolutionary biology.....	—	\$2,603 ^{Wc}	\$34,976 ^{Cc}
		—	163 ^{Wi}	—
		—	750 ^{Ci}	17,488 ^{Ci}
<p>Funds are requested to construct the first phase for construction of a project for renovation of existing space to provide modern instruction and research facilities for programs in the biological sciences on the Berkeley campus. The 56 year old Life Sciences Building cannot support modern biological sciences programs. Areas programmed for the renovated facility include research laboratories and offices for 41 faculty, 20 undergraduate and five graduate instructional laboratories, fifteen classrooms, the biological sciences library, rooms for major collections and other support facilities. Approximately 264,000 asf will be provided. The project funding plan includes a combination of State (two-thirds) and gift (one-third) sources.</p>				
99.01.080.89	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 3.....	—	470 ^{PWc}	4,797 ^{Cc}
<p>Funds are requested for construction for a project which is the third step of a phased plan to renovate and upgrade the electrical distribution system of the Berkeley campus. Substantial increases in campus electrical loads and the age and condition of the existing system have resulted in a serious reduction in system reliability. The project includes renovation of substation 1 and conversion to 12,000-volt service of all campus buildings not already modified. At the conclusion of step 3, the entire campus system will be converted to 12,000-volt operations and capacity of the system will have been increased to meet demands up to 40-MVA normal load and 50-MVA maximum peak load.</p>				
99.01.085.89	Doe and Moffitt Libraries addition and seismic improvements...	—	—	1,600 ^{Pc}
<p>Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a 143,000 asf underground addition between Doe and Moffitt Libraries, the correction of seismic hazards in Moffitt, the demolition of the hazardous central shelving stack in Doe, and related alterations in both libraries. This project is the first step in a phased program to correct seismic and code deficiencies and upgrade and expand the main library complex on the Berkeley campus. The proposed work is based on an intensive study which evaluated alternatives, program requirements, phasing constraints and historic preservation issues.</p>				
	Genetics and plant biology building.....	—	1,380 ^{Ec}	—
		—	1,410 ^{Ei}	—
	Northwest animal facility.....	\$752 ^{Wc}	13,395 ^{CEc}	—
		450 ^{Pc}	—	—
	Seismic safety corrections, California Hall.....	251 ^{PWc}	2,642 ^{Cc}	—
	Handicapped access improvements, step 5.....	—	87 ^{Wc}	—
	Etcheverry Hall alterations.....	—	959 ^{CEc}	—
	Seismic safety corrections, South Hall.....	—	3,428 ^{Cc}	—
	Seismic safety corrections, Wheeler Hall.....	1,735 ^{WCc}	182 ^{Cc}	—
		118 ^{PWc}	—	—
	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 1.....	—	2,961 ^{Cc}	—
	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 2.....	5,466 ^{WCc}	—	—
	Life Sciences Building addition.....	—	3,957 ^{JEc}	—
	Nonstate funded projects.....	109,644 ^{PWCEi}	5,996 ^{PWCEi}	—
	Totals, Major Projects.....	\$118,416	\$40,383	\$58,861
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	\$118,416	\$40,383	\$58,861
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	—	13,395	34,976
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	8,772	11,487	—
	Nonstate funds ⁱ	—	7,182	6,397
		109,644	8,319	17,488

DAVIS CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.03.020.89	Shields Library alterations and expansion.....	\$1,645 ^{Wc}	—	\$12,097 ^{CEc}
		20,731 ^{Cc}	—	—

Funds are requested to construct alterations to the existing library building, including seismic strengthening of the facility, and for equipment for the 126,733 asf addition which is now under construction. The alterations will include improvements to the heating, cooling and electrical systems serving the building and removal of hazardous asbestos-containing materials. The proposed work will result in 155,455 asf of usable space in the existing building, and a total of 282,188 asf in the expanded library facility.

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

99.03.075.89	Engineering unit 2.....	-	\$1,315 ^{Pc}	1,664 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings for a 112,050 asf facility to house College of Engineering programs. This project is the first step of a two-phase program to provide additional teaching and research laboratory space for the College. Engineering unit 2 will house the Departments of Agricultural Engineering (1,200 asf), Electrical and Computer Engineering (78,900 asf), Mechanical Engineering (19,600 asf), central administration for the College (5,250 asf) and electronic service units (7,100 asf).				
99.03.080.89	Food science and technology remodel.....	-	102 ^{Wc}	1,480 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a project to remodel 12,152 asf in the Environmental Toxicology building for the teaching and research programs of the Department of Food Science and Technology. Alternations will be made to improve teaching and research laboratories; to provide instrument rooms and other specialized support areas; and to install computer-cabling throughout the building to connect all faculty offices, laboratories, and staff offices to a central departmental computer.				
	Chlorination/dechlorination facility.....	35 ^{Wc}	625 ^{Cc}	-
	Hart Hall replacement.....	-	7,678 ^{Cc}	-
	Electrical system modification and expansion.....	233 ^{PWc}	2,787 ^{Cc}	-
	Asmundson Hall and Mann Laboratory remodel.....	230 ^{Wc}	4,770 ^{Cc}	-
	Nonstate funded projects.....	25,992 ^{PWCEi}	7,672 ^{PWCEi}	-
	Totals, Major Projects.....	\$48,866	\$24,949	\$15,241
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund^c</i>	\$48,866	\$24,949	\$15,241
	<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c</i>	20,731	-	-
	<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c</i>	2,143	625	-
	<i>Nonstate fundsⁱ</i>	-	16,652	15,241
		25,992	7,672	-
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
	UC Davis Medical Center intensive care unit expansion.....	-	\$2,345 ^{WCc}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center operating room expansion.....	-	4,902 ^{WCc}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento acquisition.....	\$200 ^{Ac}	-	-
	UC Davis Medical Center heat recovery incinerator.....	411 ^{PWCCc}	373 ^{Cc}	-
		-373 ^{Cc}	-	-
		214 ^{Cc}	-	-
	UC Davis Medical Center emergency department remodel.....	-	1,442 ^{Cc}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center energy conservation improvements.....	-	650 ^{Cc}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center duplication equipment.....	-	481 ^{Ec}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory surgery unit expansion.....	-	924 ^{CEc}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center hospital information system equipment.....	-	1,250 ^{Ec}	-
		1,750 ^{Ec}	-	-
	UC Davis Medical Center east wing third floor remodel.....	87 ^{Pi}	1,364 ^{WCi}	-
	UC Davis Medical Center east wing eighth floor remodel.....	80 ^{Pi}	1,254 ^{WCi}	-
	Nonstate funded projects.....	7,325 ^{PWCEi}	19,252 ^{PWCEi}	-
	Totals, Major Projects.....	\$9,694	\$34,237	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	<i>High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund^c</i>	\$9,694	\$34,237	-
	<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c</i>	1,750	7,247	-
	<i>Nonstate fundsⁱ</i>	452	5,120	-
		7,492	21,870	-

IRVINE CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.09.050.89	Physical sciences unit 1 renovation.....	\$357 ^{PWc}	\$368 ^{Wc}	\$10,638 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a project to renovate Physical Sciences Unit 1 upon completion of the Physical Sciences Unit 2 project. Approximately 51,900 asf will be upgraded to provide additional chemistry teaching laboratories; improve chemistry, physics, and mathematics research space; provide faculty offices for chemistry and mathematics, adequate support space, and to correct mechanical and electrical system deficiencies and abate asbestos hazards. The renovations will help to relieve serious overcrowding now being experienced in the School of Physical Sciences because of increases in student enrollment and expansion of programs.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

99.09.065.89	Science Library	—	952 ^{Pc}	1,197 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings for a facility of 131,300 asf to consolidate library collections and services supporting the instruction and research programs of the Schools of Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, Engineering, the Department of Information and Computer Science, and the College of Medicine. These collections are now housed in four locations on the campus, and both user and stack space is severely limited. — This project would provide space to consolidate the biomedical and technical collections, provide adequate space for users, and improve the effectiveness of library services.				
99.09.070.89	Campus roadway improvements, step 1	—	240 ^{PWc}	3,255 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for the first step of a plan to expand the roadway system. Only minor expansion has occurred since the initial development of the campus over 20 years ago, while the number of students, faculty, staff and visitors has increased significantly. This project would provide a new campus entrance on the south side, realign existing roads, and widen Mesa Road to provide turning and bicycle lanes.				
99.09.075.89	Central plant chiller, step 2	—	—	135 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to increase the campus' chilled water system to 6,500 tons. The project includes replacement of a deteriorated 750-ton chiller in the Central Plant Building with a new chiller and thermal storage system providing a capacity of 2,000 tons. This is the second of a series of projects needed to support existing and anticipated loads.				
99.09.080.89	Engineering unit 2	—	—	975 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a building of 73,400 asf that will house engineering teaching and research programs, the central computing facility, and general assignment classrooms. The building will provide instructional laboratories for civil and mechanical engineering programs (8,635 asf); academic offices for faculty, graduate students and teaching assistants (7,260 asf); research laboratories and support space for programs in civil, electrical and mechanical engineering (32,165); administrative space (8,615 asf); a computing facility (11,100 asf); and a 300-seat lecture hall and 50-seat classroom (4,620 asf).				
Physical sciences unit 2		1,083 ^{WCc}	25,890 ^{Cc}	—
Steinhaus Hall renovation		—	4,488 ^{Ec}	—
Biological sciences unit 2		40,792 ^{WCc}	944 ^{PWc}	—
Engineering laboratory facility		1,231 ^{Pc}	273 ^{Cc}	—
Central plant chiller expansion, step 1		—	—	—
Campus primary electrical expansion		88 ^{WCc}	2,259 ^{Ec}	—
Nonstate funded projects		37 ^{WCc}	2,106 ^{Cc}	—
		34,582 ^{PWCEi}	565 ^{Cc}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$78,170	\$38,085	\$16,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$78,170	\$38,085	\$16,200
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		41,875	26,163	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		1,713	5,298	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	6,624	16,200
Nonstate funds ⁱ		34,582	—	—
Major Projects—Health Sciences				
UC Irvine Medical Center Cancer Center module		\$1,147 ^{PWc}	\$1,014 ^{Ec}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center psychiatric inpatient facility		9,247 ^{Cc}	—	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Diagnostic services module expansion		1,819 ^{PWc}	14,691 ^{Cc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Pathology laboratory consolidation		12 ^{WCc}	564 ^{Cc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Energy conservation programs		—	452 ^{CEc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Outpatient services facility		17 ^{WCc}	355 ^{Cc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Inpatient cardiac catheterization laboratory remodel		68 ^{WCEc}	2,217 ^{CEc}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Material management staging/gift shop facility		—	393 ^{PWCI}	—
UC Irvine Medical Center Intensive care unit/support system renovation		—	729 ^{PWCI}	—
Nonstate funded projects		8,178 ^{PWCEi}	378 ^{CI}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$20,488	\$20,793	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$20,488	\$20,793	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	9,247	15,705	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	3,063	3,588	—
Nonstate funds ¹	8,178	1,500	—

LOS ANGELES CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.04.010.89 School of Engineering and Applied Science expansion	—	—	\$1,729 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip a 161,597 asf expansion project which will house the entire Department of Electrical Engineering; the majority of Mechanical, Aerospace and Nuclear Engineering programs; the Plasma Fusion program; and general administration. Completion of the facility will allow the reassignment of vacated space in Boelter Hall and Engineering I to other engineering programs and to campus units requiring additional space.	—	—	4,000 ^{Ei}
99.04.020.89 School of Engineering and Applied Science retrofit	—	\$740 ^{Wc}	8,500 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for the first phase of a project to remodel space in Boelter Hall upon completion of the School of Engineering and Applied Science expansion project. Approximately 107,860 asf will be upgraded to provide additional teaching and research laboratories, faculty offices, and administrative space for the Departments of Chemical Engineering, Computer Science and Materials Science. The project also includes expansion of mechanical and electrical systems; upgrading piped services; correction of life-safety and handicapped code deficiencies; and improvement of the shipping and receiving areas.	—	—	1,883 ^{WCc}
99.04.050.89 Electrical distribution system expansion, step 1	—	—	1,883 ^{WCc}
Funds are requested for working drawings and construction of a project to provide a new 12-KV main substation and switchboard and related feeders. This is the first of a multiphase program to expand and upgrade the high voltage electrical distribution system, including conversion to 12-KV service. The new substation will be designed for an ultimate capacity of 75-MVA with five 15-MVA transformer modules.	—	—	1,883 ^{WCc}
99.04.055.89 Anderson Graduate School of Management	—	2,207 ^{Pi}	1,315 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for partial working drawings for a new 164,000 asf facility to house the Anderson Graduate School of Management, its executive management program, and a related seminar/conference program for professional continuing education. The building will include instructional laboratories and classrooms (24,700 asf), the management library (29,000 asf), computer services (10,000 asf), conference and seminar rooms (4,000 asf), academic offices and graduate student work areas (37,300 asf), and administrative offices and program support spaces (59,000 asf). The proposed funding plan provides that more than half of the building's cost will be contributed by private donors.	—	—	1,572 ^{Wi}
Law School addition and related alterations	—	7,411 ^{Cc}	—
	\$192 ^{Ec}	—	—
	417 ^{Ek}	—	—
Fowler Museum Academic Space	—	1,836 ^{WCc}	—
Chemistry and Biological Sciences addition	1,350 ^{Pc}	—	—
	1,486 ^{Wc}	32,929 ^{Cc}	—
Nonstate funded projects	171,551 ^{PWCEi}	73,536 ^{PWCEi}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$174,996	\$118,659	\$18,999
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$174,996	\$118,659	\$18,999
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	417	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	3,028	7,411	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	35,505	13,427
Nonstate funds ¹	171,551	75,743	5,572
Major Projects—Health Sciences			
UCLA Medical Center, 7th floor neurosurgery ICU alterations	\$2,685 ^{Wci}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center Staff House Sleep Quarters alterations	382 ^{Wci}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center 7th Floor Cardiology ICU alterations	86 ^{Ci}	1,500 ^{Ci}	—
UCLA Medical Center main operating room suite expansion	28,964 ^{Ci}	—	—
UCLA Medical Center CHS non-invasive cardiology alterations	64 ^{PWi}	607 ^{Ci}	—
UCLA Medical Center CHS Annex Building	3,240 ^{PWci}	1,241 ^{Ci}	—
UCLA Medical Center CHS 4th Floor West special procedures unit alterations	400 ^{PWci}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects	44,830 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$80,651	\$3,348	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$80,651	\$3,348	—
Nonstate funds	80,651	3,348	—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

RIVERSIDE CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.05.040.89	Electrical distribution system, phase 1	-	-	\$243 ^{PWc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans and working drawings for a project to build a new electrical substation to receive power from the City of Riverside Department of Utilities, for installation of new conduit under the freeway to the campus, and for two new electrical feeders. The existing 9.7-MW campus substation and distribution system is operating at maximum capacity, with one transformer in an overload condition.				
99.05.045.89	Soils and plant nutrition building seismic upgrade and remodel..	-	-	204 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a project that involves structural upgrading of the center and south wings of the soils and plant nutrition building (SPN) and complete renovation of the interior of the building to house the Graduate School of Management. The two wings of the building have been unoccupied since 1967 because of a serious seismic structural problem and the space is needed because of increased enrollments. The renovation will provide 21,170 asf of usable space upon completion.				
Fawcett Laboratory renovation	-	\$1,335 ^{WCc}	-	
Replacement of greenhouses I-5	-	2,013 ^{Cc}	-	
Hazardous waste facility	-	953 ^{CEc}	-	
	\$130 ^{Cc}	-	-	
Nonstate funded projects	1,200 ^{PWCEi}	13,200 ^{PWCEi}	-	
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,330	\$17,501	\$447	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,330	\$17,501	\$447	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	130	2,966	-	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	1,335	447	
Nonstate funds ¹	1,200	13,200	-	

SAN DIEGO CAMPUS

Major Projects—General Campus

99.06.045.89	Central library addition	\$880 ^{Pc}	\$1,079 ^{Wc}	\$30,010 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for an addition of 136,200 asf to the central library to meet the needs of both the central library and the Science and Engineering Library, improving the operating efficiency and correcting substantial space deficiencies in both. Funds will be requested in 1990-91 for construction of related alterations in the existing central library structure. The project will provide the additional library space that is needed to support enrollment, staff and collection requirements projected through 1994-95. Relocation of the Science and Engineering library as part of this project will release 12,360 asf in Urey Hall, allowing this laboratory building space to be used for more appropriate academic functions.				
99.06.050.89	Urey Hall renovations	52 ^{PWc}	66 ^{Wc} 1,864 ^{Cc}	1,086 ^{Ec} -
Funds are requested to equip renovations to approximately 23,900 asf in Urey Hall. This space will be released when the majority of the programs in Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES) move into Engineering unit 1. About 14,800 asf will be renovated to provide space to consolidate and expand the instruction and research activities of the two AMES programs, chemical engineering and engineering physics, which will remain in Urey Hall. An additional 9,055 asf will be renovated and assigned to the Department of Chemistry, providing new laboratories for their expanding programs.				
99.06.055.89	Computer science renovations	84 ^{PWc}	1,038 ^{Cc}	326 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip renovations to approximately 23,600 asf in the Applied Physics and Mathematics Building for two engineering programs: computer science and applied ocean sciences engineering. The space will be released by electrical engineering when it moves into engineering building unit 1 in late 1987. The proposed renovations will result in an expansion of undergraduate teaching laboratories and research laboratory space.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

99.06.065.89 Undergraduate Sciences Building renovation and seismic corrections.....	-	404 ^{PWc}	5,189 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for a project to renovate and seismically strengthen the Undergraduate Sciences Building. The project includes renovation of 17,197 asf for expansion of biology teaching laboratories and 12,064 asf for expansion of chemistry teaching laboratories. Correction of seismic structural deficiencies is required in the west office wing because the lateral stiffness of the lower floors is much less rigid than the upper floors. The work will include the addition of a shear wall, new concrete block walls, and concrete pilasters. The north and south towers have inadequate shear capacity requiring new concrete block walls on the east and west ends of the building.			
99.06.070.89 Sciences building	-	1,530 ^{Pc}	1,902 ^{Wc}
Funds are requested for working drawings for a 110,000 asf facility to provide modern instruction and research facilities for the Department of Chemistry and Biology, including programs in inorganic and organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and cell and developmental biology. The facility will provide research laboratories for 40 faculty and support areas such as warm rooms, cold rooms, and instrument rooms (76,703 asf); a nuclear magnetic resonance facility (3,087 asf); animal facilities (6,111 asf); academic offices (12,600 asf); and administrative and support space (11,403 asf).			
99.06.080.89 Visual arts facility	-	-	343 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a visual arts facility of approximately 50,150 asf to accommodate program growth. The new facility will include graduate student studio space (11,475 asf); faculty studios (22,176 asf) and office space (1,859 asf); special photography, computing, electronics and media support laboratories (6,655 asf); wood, metal, and framing shops (3,800 asf); assembly/performance and exhibit facilities (2,844 asf); and seminar and study space (1,338 asf). The new facility will alleviate a severe space shortage and permit consolidation of programs which are now dispersed across the campus.			
Handicapped access improvements, step 2.....	-	59 ^{Wc}	-
Central plant chilled water system improvements	-	2,515 ^{WCC}	-
Engineering building, unit 1.....	-	5,000 ^{Ec}	-
	2,822 ^{Ec}	-	-
	1,104 ^{Ek}	-	-
Urey Hall air handling system improvements	-	998 ^{Cc}	-
Instruction and research facility	644 ^{WCC}	16,956 ^{Cc}	-
	-	2,911 ^{Ec}	-
Graduate School of International Relations and Pacific Studies.....	480 ^{PWc}	-	-
	7,498 ^{Cc}	608 ^{Ec}	-
Nonstate funded projects	2,897 ^{PWCEI}	76,576 ^{PWCEI}	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$16,461	\$111,604	\$38,856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$16,461	\$111,604	\$38,856
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,104	-	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	-	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	7,498	-	30,010
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	4,962	23,020	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	12,008	8,846
Nonstate funds ¹	2,897	76,576	-
Major Projects—Health Sciences			
UC San Diego Medical Center Inpatient tower completion and modernization ..	\$693 ^{PWc}	-	-
	5,190 ^{WCC}	\$26,056 ^{Cc}	-
UC San Diego Medical Center multi-purpose facility	-	5,040 ^{Cc}	-
UC San Diego Medical Center Cardiology procedure room	753 ^{Ci}	-	-
UC San Diego Medical Center emergency power upgrade	220 ^{PWi}	2,302 ^{Ci}	-
UC San Diego Medical Center University hospital, equipment tie-down	200 ^{PWCI}	200 ^{PWCI}	-
Nonstate funded projects	30,724 ^{PWCEI}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$37,780	\$33,598	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$37,780	\$33,598	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	5,190	26,056	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	693	5,040	-
Nonstate funds ¹	31,897	2,502	-

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.02.005.89	Campus library	\$22,600 ^{Cc} 1,600 ^{Wc}	—	\$544 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip a new 88,400 asf central library facility, currently under construction. The facility will provide a single location where the collection is accessible to students, faculty, research staff and the public in a structure designed for library use. The existing library is located in inadequate and inappropriate quarters in the center of teaching, research, and patient care facilities.				
San Francisco General Hospital animal care facility improvements.....		135 ^{PWc} 646 ^{Cc} 500 ^{Cf}	—	—
Obstetrics inpatient service relocation.....		3,940 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
Pediatrics intensive care unit relocation.....		1,000 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
Interventional radiology improvements.....		900 ^{PWCI}	—	—
UCH-1 Neurosurgery outpatient services.....		400 ^{PWCI}	—	—
HCM-8 Neurosurgery inpatient services alterations.....		800 ^{PWCI}	—	—
M-4 Urology Lithostar system.....		350 ^{PWCI}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....		18,448 ^{PWCEi}	\$836 ^{PWCEi}	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$51,319	\$836	\$544
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$51,319	\$836	\$544
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		24,981	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	—	544
Federal Funds ^f		500	—	—
Nonstate funds ^f		25,838	836	—

SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.08.030.89	Physical sciences building	\$800 ^{Pc}	\$970 ^{Wc}	\$25,205 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction of a 78,000 asf facility to provide expansion space for physical sciences programs. The Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Geological Sciences require new and updated facilities because of increasing enrollments, expansion of program areas, changes in the nature of the disciplines, and the increased requirement for protection from environmental hazards. This building will provide expanded teaching laboratories for chemistry and geological sciences (27,582 asf), consolidate shop facilities (17,715 asf), provide expanded chemistry research and support laboratories (24,521 asf), and house academic and administrative offices (6,799 asf).				
Animal care facility improvements.....		70 ^{Pc}	—	—
Biotechnology seawater laboratory		—	7,069 ^{Cc}	—
		834 ^{Ec}	—	—
		93 ^{Ek}	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....		7,951 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$9,748	\$8,039	\$25,205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$9,748	\$8,039	\$25,205
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		93	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		—	7,069	25,205
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		1,704	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	970	—
Nonstate funds ^l		7,951	—	—

SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS

Major Projects

99.07.020.89	Science library	\$847 ^{PWc}	\$11,789 ^{Cc}	\$497 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested to equip a new 52,710 asf science library. The existing library is inadequate to meet the needs of the division of natural sciences which is the largest division on campus in terms of undergraduate majors, graduate students, contract and grant support, and organized research units. There are only fifty reader stations available in the science library to serve an enrollment of over 2,500 undergraduate and graduate science students. The proposed new science library will provide space for projected collection growth and reader station needs through 1995-96.				

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
General Analysis—Continued				
99.07.025.89	Natural sciences alterations.....	840 ^{PWc}	8,974 ^{Cc}	1,968 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested for equipment for a phased series of alterations in the Thimann Laboratory Building, Natural Sciences Unit 2, and the Applied Sciences Building. Upon completion of natural sciences unit 3, approximately 40,800 asf, will be released for reallocation to meet the needs of other science disciplines. Approximately 51,500 asf will be remodeled for astronomy and Lick Observatory, astrophysics, biology, chemistry, earth sciences, marine sciences, physics, and the Institute for Particle Physics. Seismic deficiencies in the Thimann Laboratory Building will be corrected as a part of this project.				
99.07.030.89	College Eight academic unit.....	303 ^{PWc}	3,909 ^{Cc}	222 ^{Ec}
Funds are requested for equipment for a building of 16,990 asf to house the academic and administrative functions of college eight. The building will house three general classrooms (2,981 asf), environmental studies (7,374 asf), community studies (3,352 asf), and sociology (2,122 asf), and the College Eight administration (1,162 asf). Upon completion of this project, approximately 10,000 asf in Kerr Hall will be released for the consolidation and expansion of psychology and anthropology programs.				
99.07.040.89	Earth and marine sciences building.....	-	2,790 ^{PWc}	29,995 ^{Cc}
Funds are requested for construction for a new facility of 83,000 asf to provide expansion space for earth sciences, marine sciences, and biology programs. The facility will address instructional space needs resulting from the recent enrollment surge, provide additional research space, and permit the assignment of scientists doing related work in adjacent space. The facility will provide classrooms (5,000 asf), teaching laboratories (6,400 asf), research laboratories and support space (49,575 asf), academic offices (16,575 asf), and administrative and other support space (5,450 asf).				
99.07.050.89	Colleges Nine and Ten academic facilities.....	-	-	919 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for academic facilities associated with the development of two additional residential colleges. College Nine will be organized as a center for Pacific Studies and will provide space for anthropology and economics. College Ten will provide space for the psychology program and will bring together scholars engaged in the interdisciplinary study of human development and human cognition in social and educational contexts. The 75,620 asf complex will include classrooms; undergraduate teaching laboratories; academic offices; research laboratories; and administrative offices, conference rooms and support space.				
99.07.055.89	Science library released space alterations.....	-	-	50 ^{Pc}
Funds are requested for preliminary plans for a project to convert the existing science library building into classrooms and offices following completion of the new library. The renovated facility will provide a total of 6,240 asf of general assignment classrooms (2,300 asf), offices for Lick Observatory and support space for astronomy students (2,840 asf), and equipment storage space for the Natural Sciences Division (1,100 asf). The project includes seismic structural upgrading of the library building.				
Handicapped access improvements, step 4.....	-	-	25 ^{Wc}	-
Meyer Drive extension, phase 1.....	-	-	204 ^{PWc}	-
Mt. Hamilton Observatory seismic corrections.....	1,475 ^{Wc}	-	-	-
99.07.010.88	Natural Sciences Unit 3.....	700 ^{Wc}	19,750 ^{Cc}	-
	-	-	1,819 ^{Ec}	-
Nonstate funded projects.....	18,437 ^{PWCEi}	3,980 ^{PWCEi}	-	-
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$22,602	\$53,240	\$33,651	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$22,602	\$53,240	\$33,651	
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	700	19,750	29,995	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	3,465	-	-	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	29,510	3,656	
Nonstate funds ¹	18,437	3,980	-	
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES				
Major Projects				
Kearney agricultural center development.....	-	\$4,468 ^{Cc}	-	
	\$215 ^{Ec}	-	-	
	15 ^{Ek}	-	-	
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$230	\$4,468	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$230	\$4,468	-	
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	15	-	-	
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	215	4,468	-	

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

DREW POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL—HEALTH SCIENCES

Major Projects

Acquisition of Allied Health Training Facility.....

\$2,038 ^{Ac}

—

—

Totals, Major Projects

\$2,038

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$2,038

—

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

2,038

—

—

SUMMARY—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Universitywide

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

\$12,252

\$3,000

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

11,564

\$3,064

Berkeley

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

—

13,395

34,976

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

8,772

11,487

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

7,182

6,397

Nonstate funds ¹

109,644

8,319

17,488

Davis

Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c

20,731

—

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

2,143

625

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

16,652

15,241

Nonstate funds ¹

25,992

7,672

—

Davis—Health Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

1,750

7,247

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

452

5,120

—

Nonstate funds ¹

7,492

21,870

—

Irvine

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

41,875

26,163

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

1,713

5,298

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

6,624

16,200

Nonstate funds ¹

34,582

—

—

Irvine—Health Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

9,247

15,705

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

3,063

3,588

—

Nonstate funds ¹

8,178

1,500

—

Los Angeles

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

417

—

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

3,028

7,411

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

35,505

13,427

Nonstate funds ¹

171,551

75,743

5,572

Los Angeles—Health Sciences

Nonstate funds ¹

80,651

3,348

—

Riverside

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

130

2,966

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

1,335

447

Nonstate funds ¹

1,200

13,200

—

San Diego

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

1,104

—

—

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

—

—

—

Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c

7,498

—

30,010

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

4,962

23,020

—

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

—

12,008

8,846

Nonstate funds ¹

2,897

76,576

—

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*Estimated
1988-89*Proposed
1989-90*

General Analysis—Continued

Scripps Institution of Oceanography—Marine Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c - - -

San Diego—Health Sciences

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c \$5,190 \$26,056 -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 693 5,040 -Nonstate funds ¹ 31,897 2,502 -

San Francisco—Health Sciences

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 24,981 - -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c - - \$544Federal Funds ^f 500 - -Nonstate funds ¹ 25,838 836 -

Santa Barbara

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k 93 - -High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c - 7,069 25,205Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 1,704 - -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c - 970 -Nonstate funds ¹ 7,951 - -

Santa Cruz

High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c 700 19,750 29,995Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 3,465 - -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c - 29,510 3,656Nonstate funds ¹ 18,437 3,980 -

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^c 15 - -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 215 4,468 -

Drew Postgraduate Medical School—Health Sciences

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 2,038 - -

TOTALS, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA \$685,041 \$524,304 \$211,068

Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k 1,629 - -High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c 58,762 115,385 90,176Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c 28,229 - 30,010Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 ^c - - -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c 69,611 72,023 -Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c - 121,350 67,822Federal funds ^f 500 - -Nonstate funds ¹ 526,310 215,546 23,060

ALL CAMPUSES

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) \$1,629 - -

525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation \$56,979 \$62,403 \$90,176

Prior year balances available:

Item 6440-301-525, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491,

Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 55,078 53,295 -

Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 - 273 -

Totals, Available \$112,057 \$115,971 \$90,176

Balance available in subsequent years -53,295 - -

Unexpended balance, estimated savings - -586 -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES \$58,762 \$115,385 \$90,176

* Dollars in thousands

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
General Analysis—Continued				
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$31,563	—	\$30,010
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$3,334	—
	Transfer to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	—	—3,334	—
	Totals, Available	\$31,563	—	\$30,010
	Balance available in subsequent years	—3,334	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$28,229	—	\$30,010
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$50,200	\$3,000	—
	Chapter 1221, Statutes of 1987	2,038	—	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 6440-301-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988	86,141	68,707	—
	Item 6440-301-782, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1988	—	434	—
	Transfers to Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	373	—118	—
	Totals, Available	\$138,752	\$72,023	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	—69,141	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$69,611	\$72,023	—
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$121,350	\$67,822
890 Federal Funds ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Federal Funds (expenditures)	\$500	—	—
994 Nonstate Funds ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Nonstate funds (expenditures)	\$526,310	\$215,546	\$23,060
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>Capital Outlay</i>)		\$685,041	\$524,304	\$211,068

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

University of California

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
40	Disabled Students Program and Services	\$134
40	Student Fee Increase	—130
40	Out-of-State Tuition Increase	—50
60	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment	74

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Budgeted Programs:			
10 Instruction Program	\$6,379	\$7,106	\$7,423
20 Public and Professional Services Program	105	179	179
30 Academic Support Program—Law Library	1,582	1,653	1,605
40 Student Services Program	2,155	1,800	1,934
50 Institutional Support Program	3,156	3,092	3,092
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,482	2,022	1,434
60 Provisions for Allocation	—	—	478
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	\$14,859	\$15,852	\$16,145
Extramural Programs:			
Instruction and Research Program	149	35	35
Public and Prof Services Program	340	331	331
Academic Support Program	31	56	56
Student Services Program	75	60	60
Institutional Support Program	154	248	248
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	717	965	965
Student Financial Aid	586	818	818
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,239	1,483	1,483
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$3,291	\$3,996	\$3,996
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$18,150	\$19,848	\$20,141
Sources of Funds:			
General Purpose Funds:			
General Funds—State	11,772	12,276	13,111
Hastings Funds	2,588	2,771	2,817
Restricted Funds:			
California State Lottery Fund	209	217	217
Federal Trust Fund	290	—	—
Bond Issue (Asbestos Removal)	—	588	—
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	\$14,859	\$15,852	\$16,145
Extramural Funds:			
Federal Funds	—	295	295
Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants	344	310	310
Other Hastings Funds	2,947	3,391	3,391
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$3,291	\$3,996	\$3,996
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$18,150	\$19,848	\$20,141
Personnel years	218.7	211.7	211.7
Student Enrollment:			
Regular students	1,341	1,350	1,300
Net General Fund cost per student	8,779	9,093	10,085
Number of graduates	481	400	390

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of comparative law, legal history, and jurisprudence.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	91.7	91.2	91.2	\$6,379	\$7,106	\$7,423
General Purpose Funds				6,170	6,889	7,206
Restricted Funds				209	217	217
Program Elements						
10.10 Classroom	64.2	64.2	64.2	5,133	5,868	6,185
10.20 Theory-Practice	18.3	17.5	17.5	966	942	942
10.35 Instructional Support	9.2	9.5	9.5	280	296	296

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of graduates	481	400	390
Percent of senior class	94	94	94
Number of first-year students passing	400	520	385
Number of second-year students passing	400	390	500
Number of third-year students passing	508	410	405

10.10 Classroom

Program Element Statement

In this element, students receive instruction in classroom, seminar, lecture, and discussion sessions which are conducted by regular faculty members supplemented by an adjunct faculty comprised of outstanding legal specialists in special fields of practice.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	64.2	64.2	64.2	\$5,133	\$5,868	\$6,185
General Purpose Funds				4,924	5,651	5,968
Restricted Funds				209	217	217

10.20 Theory-Practice

Program Element Statement

In this element students receive training in the basic skills of legal practice. This includes most major aspects of the legal process from client interview and case preparation through the conduct of the trial and the management of an appeal. This training in the practical aspects of the law assists students in achieving proficiency in the skills of trial and appellate advocacy and gives students greater insight into and appreciation for the substantive law taught in the traditional lecture method.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Purpose Funds)	18.3	17.5	17.5	\$966	\$942	\$942

10.35 Instructional Support

Program Element Statement

The Faculty Support Unit includes the following: 1) faculty secretaries; 2) a word processing center; and 3) a reprographics center. The purpose of the unit is to provide clerical support to the faculty, production of manuscripts and form correspondence, and duplication of materials.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Purpose Funds)	9.2	9.5	9.5	\$280	\$296	\$296

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Trial and Appellate Advocacy

Program Objectives Statement

The trial and appellate advocacy program is designed to provide specialized training to lawyers, legal educators, and judges through short-term intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Purpose Funds)	4	4	4	\$105	\$179	\$179

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the law library is to provide legal reference materials sufficient in number and scope to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments.

At the present time, the Hastings Law Library collection contains 323,000 bound volumes, 153,000 volume-equivalents on microfilm, and over 5,300 serial subscriptions. The law library also provides legal information through the use of computer-assisted legal research systems. Budgeted acquisitions add to the collection at the approximate rate of 10,000 volumes per year.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Purpose Funds)	22.2	22.2	22.2	\$1,582	\$1,653	\$1,605

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Students served	1,341	1,350	1,300
Faculty served	130	137	137
Hours open per week	102	102	102
Stations served	1,200	1,200	1,200

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP) and Disabled Student Services Program. Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are also assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include tutoring, academic advising, summer transitional programs, and the LEOP program which includes special courses supplementing regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially or economically disadvantaged. LEOP students number 300 in 1988-89 and comprise about 20% of the student body. The reduction in Student Financial Aid reflects the reclassification of the Federal College Work-Study Program from budgeted funds to extramural funds.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$134,000 to provide appropriate accommodations to students with disabilities to assist them in succeeding in the legal education program and the law profession.
- \$130,000 increase in student fees and \$50,000 increase in out-of-state tuition, consistent with the University of California.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	20.1	20.2	20.2	\$2,155	\$1,800	\$1,934
General Purpose Funds				1,883	1,800	1,934
Restricted Funds				272	-	-
Program Elements						
Admissions	3.5	3.5	3.5	136	130	130
Records Office	5	5	5	229	214	214
Student Financial Aid	2.5	2.5	2.5	1,228	908	908
Student Health Services	2	2	2	288	277	277
Student Placement	2.9	3	3	121	125	125
Legal Education Opportunity Program	4.2	4.2	4.2	153	146	146
Disabled Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	134

Table 1
Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Resident Students:			
Education Fee	\$694	\$764	\$924
Registration Fee	588	646	653
Total, Mandatory Fees	\$1,282	\$1,410	\$1,577
Activity Fees	61	61	63
Total, Resident Fees	\$1,343	\$1,471	\$1,640
Non-Resident Students:			
Non-Resident Tuition	4,290	4,506	5,799
Education, Registration and Activity Fees	1,343	1,471	1,640
Total, Non-Resident Fees	\$5,633	\$5,977	\$7,439

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide active leadership in meeting current administrative problems.
2. To provide personnel and other administrative services such as purchasing.
3. To provide management with fiscal information on resources used in relation to resources available and to provide business services.
4. To foster a continuing relationship between the alumni and the college including the involvement of alumni in campus community affairs.

This program is carried out through the activities of executive management, fiscal operations, personnel, administrative services, security & safety, and community relations offices.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	55.2	55.1	55.1	\$3,156	\$3,092	\$3,092
General Purpose Funds				3,138	3,092	3,092
Restricted Funds				18	-	-
Program Elements						
Executive Mgt and Mgt Support	14.5	18	18	1,262	1,392	1,392
Personnel	3	3	3	142	140	140
Fiscal Operations	12	12	12	639	599	599
Security and Safety	11.2	13	13	442	425	425
Community Relations	4.4	4.5	4.5	260	326	326
Administrative Services	10.1	4.6	4.6	411	210	210

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—*Continued*

55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function consists of the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of renovation and maintenance activities of the College.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	25.5	26	26	\$1,482	\$2,022	\$1,434
General Purpose Funds				1,482	1,434	1,434
Restricted Funds				-	588	-

Program Elements

Building Services	17.7	18	18	591	533	533
Building Maintenance	7.8	8	8	891	1,489	901

60 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for funds destined for allocation to specific programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. Major provisions for allocation include funds for employee compensation increases and employee benefits.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 Budget proposes \$478,000 for employee compensation increases effective January 1, 1990. This amount includes \$125,000 for a 4.7% faculty salary increase, up to a 4% staff salary increase of \$126,000, \$32,000 for salary adjustments for staff inequities, and \$121,000 for health and welfare increases for faculty and staff. Additionally, \$74,000 is included for faculty merit salary increases.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Increase (General Purpose Funds)	-	-	\$478

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	218.7	218.7	218.7	\$8,860	\$9,704	\$9,805
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	65	837
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	218.7	218.7	218.7	\$8,860	\$9,769	\$10,642
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-7	-7	-	-201	-241
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	218.7	211.7	211.7	\$8,860	\$9,568	\$10,401
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,754	1,864	2,019
100000 Totals, Personal Services	218.7	211.7	211.7	\$10,614	\$11,432	\$12,420
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$3,038	\$3,588	\$2,893
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,652	\$15,020	\$15,313
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student financial aid				866	832	832
Student work-study				341	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$1,207	\$832	\$832
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				\$14,859	\$15,852	\$16,145

* Dollars in thousands

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,776	\$11,765	\$12,191
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	516	516	516
011 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation)	285	136	404
3.7% reduction per Item 6600-025-001, Budget Act of 1988	—	—459	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	229	—
Allocation from Section 3.80	116	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6600-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6600-490, Budget Act of 1987	168	—	—
Item 6600-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 6600-490, Budget Act of 1988	—	89	—
Totals Available	\$11,861	\$12,276	\$13,111
Balance available in subsequent years	—89	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,772	\$12,276	\$13,111

785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$588	—
---	---	-------	---

814 California State Lottery Education Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$151	\$151	\$217
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	58	66	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$209	\$217	\$217

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures)	\$290	—	—
------------------------------------	-------	---	---

993 Hastings Funds °

APPROPRIATIONS

Student fees	\$2,217	\$2,213	\$2,408
Scholarly publications	95	94	94
Advocacy program payments	105	179	179
Allowance for overhead—DOE	—	18	18
Prior year balances—other	—	152	—
Other	171	115	118

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,588	\$2,771	\$2,817
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,859	\$15,852	\$16,145
---	----------	----------	----------

993 Extramural Funds °

APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds	—	\$295	\$295
Private gifts, contracts and grants	\$344	310	310
Other Hastings funds	2,947	3,391	3,391

TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$3,291	\$3,996	\$3,996
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$18,150	\$19,848	\$20,141
---------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

G7-77748

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Introduction

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC), and since then all 19 campuses have received the title of "university". Effective January 1982, the name of the system changed to the California State University (CSU).

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, Bakersfield, began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor.

The trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.

2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.

3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.

4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

The locations of the 19 campuses show the statewide coverage of this, one of the largest baccalaureate degree higher education systems in the nation.

To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the student fees and other CSU fee monies are budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this practice increases the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures offset each other; thus, there is no effect on the General Fund Balance.



LEGEND

Chronological Order and Name of Institution	Date Established
1. San Jose State University	1857
2. California State University, Chico	1887
3. San Diego State University	1897
4. San Francisco State University	1899
5. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo	1901
6. California State University, Fresno	1910
7. Humboldt State University	1913
8. California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	1938
9. California State University, Los Angeles	1947
10. California State University, Sacramento	1947
11. California State University, Long Beach	1949
12. California State University, Fullerton	1957
13. California State University, Hayward	1957
14. California State University, Northridge	1958
15. California State University, Stanislaus	1959
16. Sonoma State University	1960
17. California State University, Dominguez Hills	1960
18. California State University, San Bernardino	1960
19. California State University, Bakersfield	1965

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS ¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
01 Instruction	\$1,046,368	\$1,128,978	\$1,191,254
03 Public Service	1,185	1,191	1,251
04 Academic Support	186,576	194,393	201,670
05 Student Service	222,106	237,521	253,975
06 Institutional Support	434,234	453,150	467,732
07 Independent Operations	62,869	74,147	69,890
09 Auxiliary Organizations	292,241	303,931	316,088
11 Provisions for Allocation		-12,767	2,124
97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase	-	-	50,354
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,245,579	\$2,380,544	\$2,554,338
Reimbursements	-54,388	-33,604	-32,459
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,191,191	\$2,346,940	\$2,521,879
General Fund	1,714,997	1,824,357	1,981,365
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account	-522	522	-
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c	46,642	45,383	48,752
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c	28,786	32,236	36,956
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State ^c	10,794	11,324	12,240
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		10,600	5,000
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c	20,342	38,600	38,600
Federal Trust Fund ^f	77,911	79,974	82,864
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State ^c	-	13	14
Auxiliary Organizations:			
Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury ^f	49,389	51,364	53,419
Other Funds—Unclassified	242,852	252,567	262,669
Personnel years	34,504.9	34,554.9	35,184.3

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,981,365,000 representing a \$157,008,000 increase (8.6%) over the 1988-89 operating budget. This expenditure level includes \$50,354,000 in General Fund employee compensation increase funds proposed for the 1989-90 budget year. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,554,338,000, a 7.3 percent increase over 1988-89. The following table identifies the more significant budgetary changes included in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget for CSU:

Highlights of the 1989-90 Governor's Budget
for the California State University ²

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
01	Enrollment Increase	\$21,364
01	Mode-Level Faculty Staffing Mix	845
01	New Campus in San Marcos	521
05	Financial Aid	3,333
05	Student Child Care Services	730
05	Disabled Students Services	489
06	Asbestos Abatement	5,000
01,04	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment	13,168
01,04,05,06	Budget Formula Adjustments	10,269
11	Program Reductions	-7,305
97.20	Faculty Salary Increase	22,075
97.20	Nonfaculty Salary Increase	15,460
97.20	Employee Benefits Maintenance	12,819

In addition to the changes listed above, the budget includes a 10 percent increase in the State University Fee. This adjustment exceeds the 3.6 percent increase that would have pertained under the formula. However, due to unforeseen factors associated with the 1989-90 budget, the maximum fee increase permitted under Education Code Section 66160 is proposed.

² Please refer to the Governor's Budget Summary for additional information.

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) educational program is designed to educate and grant degrees, credentials, or certificates to qualified students in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. Through regular classroom efforts and special supplemental programs, the CSU program attempts to prepare students for a profession, occupation, or advanced study, or to update knowledge and upgrade skills. Although teaching activity may take place in other programs (e.g., the academic support program), formal study for credit toward a degree or certificate at higher education institutions usually falls within the instruction program.

Currently, the instruction program consists of three subprograms: regular instruction, special session instruction, and extension instruction.

Table I displays the changes in FTE and head count students on each campus for the past, current, and budget years. Table II provides changes in FTE for other instruction program components: special session instruction (including summer session, external degree programs and special sessions) and extension instruction under the title Continuing Education.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—*Continued*

Budget Adjustments

For 1988–89, the budget reflects an additional \$3,781,000 to fund workload resulting from an increase of 6,722 FTE students over the amount originally budgeted.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$21,364,000 and 593.6 positions to accommodate a projected enrollment increase of 6,331 FTE students over the 1988–89 budgeted level.
- \$845,000 and 23.9 personnel years are included for the recomputation of faculty position requirements and related staff based upon a change in the mix of students by mode and level of instruction.
- \$312,000 and 10.1 personnel years are provided for additional teacher coordinators in response to the increased number of students planning for a career in teacher education. In addition, \$162,000 is included for Master Teacher contracts to supervise student teachers who are teaching in the classroom environment.
- \$102,000 and 3 personnel years are added to provide remedial instruction to first-time freshmen and lower division transfer students who have not demonstrated college-level writing capability.
- \$521,000 and 14 positions are proposed for transition funding for a new campus in San Marcos in northern San Diego County. These resources will provide the initial cadre of executive leadership required for the planning and opening of the new State university. It will be the first time in over 20 years that the CSU has established a new campus.
- \$184,000 and 5.5 personnel years are provided for additional faculty sabbaticals corresponding to the increased number of faculty.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs	19,634.9	19,984.9	20,510.9	\$1,046,368	\$1,128,978	\$1,191,254
General Fund				999,654	1,064,484	1,160,323
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				27,300	27,718	28,931
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				17,606	34,776	—
Reimbursements				1,808	2,000	2,000
Program Elements						
01.01 Regular Instruction	19,371.1	19,633.6	20,161.7	\$1,019,068	\$1,101,260	\$1,162,323
01.02 Special Session Instruction	151.1	158.2	167.6	15,139	16,993	16,547
01.03 Extension Instruction	112.7	193.1	181.6	12,161	10,725	12,384

Table 1

Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students for the Years 1987–88 to 1989–90

Campus	Average Term Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1987–88	Budgeted 1988–89	Proposed 1989–90	Actual 1987–88	Budgeted 1988–89	Proposed 1989–90
San Diego ¹	36,017	35,220	35,380	26,819	26,066	26,250
Long Beach	34,194	33,230	33,300	24,187	23,600	23,600
Northridge	29,260	29,320	29,910	20,843	20,900	21,100
San Jose	26,726	27,450	27,960	19,470	20,000	20,500
San Francisco	26,346	26,210	27,320	19,141	19,191	19,700
Sacramento	23,821	24,230	24,820	17,945	18,250	18,550
Fullerton	23,842	23,870	24,860	16,811	16,900	17,600
Los Angeles	23,955	24,580	24,630	15,549	15,847	15,850
Pomona	20,176	20,640	20,790	15,340	15,500	15,800
Fresno	18,128	18,720	19,400	15,468	15,480	15,800
San Luis Obispo	17,869	17,850	17,990	14,916	15,400	15,480
Chico	15,274	15,550	16,060	13,331	13,500	14,000
Hayward	13,908	13,960	14,350	9,749	9,810	10,000
San Bernardino	8,160	9,010	9,830	6,095	6,700	7,500
Dominguez Hills	7,868	11,555	11,900	5,093	5,855	6,100
Humboldt	6,222	6,360	6,980	5,637	5,750	6,360
Sonoma	6,194	6,190	6,880	4,592	4,600	5,100
Stanislaus	4,633	5,310	5,530	3,541	3,750	3,900
Bakersfield	4,494	4,810	4,980	3,312	3,500	3,770
TOTALS	347,087	354,065	362,870	257,839	260,599	266,960
International Programs	354	400	380	404	450	420

¹ Calexico and North County included in San Diego totals.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Table II
Continuing Education Full-Time Equivalent Students

Campus	Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1987-88	Budgeted 1988-89	Proposed 1989-90
Bakersfield.....	319	259	300
Chico.....	627	580	640
Dominguez Hills.....	540	634	651
Fresno.....	1,158	1,048	1,043
Fullerton.....	1,264	1,149	1,305
Hayward.....	590	524	547
Humboldt.....	177	211	136
Long Beach.....	2,118	2,064	2,073
Los Angeles.....	627	634	650
Northridge.....	1,760	1,655	1,831
Pomona.....	400	375	378
Sacramento.....	1,046	985	1,002
San Bernardino.....	669	521	655
San Diego.....	1,994	1,832	1,892
San Francisco.....	1,895	1,867	2,112
San Jose.....	1,961	1,935	2,013
San Luis Obispo.....	269	260	185
Sonoma.....	369	392	392
Stanislaus.....	255	255	260
Consortium.....	727	—	—
Totals.....	18,765	17,180	18,065

01.01 Regular Instruction

Program Element Statement

The primary function of the California State University is the instruction of undergraduate and graduate students, through the master's degree level, in the liberal arts and sciences, applied fields, and certain professions. The regular instruction element includes those instructional programs operating during the academic year that are part of a formal degree or certificate curriculum and are managed by the regular academic departments.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	19,371.1	19,633.6	20,161.7	\$1,019,068	\$1,101,260	\$1,162,323
General Fund.....				999,654	1,064,484	1,160,323
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^e				17,606	34,776	—
Reimbursements.....				1,808	2,000	2,000

01.02 Special Session Instruction

Program Element Statement

The California State University operates summer sessions on all campuses except for the Pomona campus. (The Pomona campus is one of four campuses offering a state-supported summer quarter.) The special session instruction element includes all programs that offer residence credit toward a formal degree or certificate. This is an essentially self-supported institutional term. Special Session Instruction and Extension Instruction (below) together form the continuing education instruction program. Table II displays total continuing education full-time equivalent students.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^e).....	151.1	158.2	167.6	\$15,139	\$16,993	\$16,547

01.03 Extension Instruction

Program Element Statement

Extension instruction, primarily a nonstate-supported function and designed to serve a variety of needs, is offered year-round by the California State University. Within the field of continuing education, teacher education provides access for teachers to new techniques to improve instructional expertise. Courses are concentrated at the upper-division and graduate levels and are designed to satisfy school district and state credential requirements. The extension instruction element includes all program elements that are managed separately by an extension division or similar agency within the system.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c)	112.7	193.1	181.6	\$12,161	\$10,725	\$12,384

03 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The public service program contains all the program elements within the institution that are directed toward the benefit of the general public. Programs that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution fall within the public service program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Reimbursements)	—	—	—	\$1,185	\$1,191	\$1,251

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The academic support program provides the library, audiovisual, data processing, and ancillary (e.g., college farms, marine science facilities) activities that are required to display, retain, and preserve materials and in other ways to assist the academic functions of the system.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$457,000 and 13 personnel years are provided to accommodate increased workload in campus computer centers.
- \$359,000 and 10.3 personnel years are provided for the increased workload in the joint doctoral programs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3,187.1	3,155.2	3,221.7	\$186,576	\$194,393	\$201,670
General Fund				184,242	191,534	201,316
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				377	235	354
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				1,957	2,624	—

Program Elements

04.01 Libraries	1,582.1	1,613.5	1,646	\$84,698	\$90,888	\$95,555
04.03 Audiovisual Services	416.1	429.2	417.3	18,022	19,481	19,799
04.05 Computing Support	746.3	720.2	742.7	60,023	57,891	58,124
04.06 Ancillary Support	442.6	392.3	415.7	23,833	26,133	28,192

04.01 Libraries

Program Element Statement

Library services consist of all activities which directly support the libraries of the 19 CSU campuses. The libraries provide the bibliographic and informational resources necessary to help carry out the teaching and research functions of the CSU. The expenditures required to support the library system include:

1. Collections—purchasing, processing (including cataloging and classifying), preserving, and exhibiting library materials which include: books, periodicals, kits, models, microforms, art objects, and a host of other items which comprise today's academic library.
2. Services—reference and referral services to students, faculty, and other system users, including institutions, i.e., interlibrary loans and other resource sharing.
3. Operations—management, supervision, training, planning, and equipment maintenance.

Table III
Library Volume Activity
Annual State-Supported Acquisitions

Annual State-Supported Acquisitions				Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
Annual Appropriations				496,565	509,151	520,075
(Reported as Volumes and Volume Equivalents)						
Volumes Added Annually				414,574	400,000	380,000
Volume Equivalents Added Annually				72,657	80,000	90,000
Total Annual Acquisitions.....				487,231	480,000	470,000
Volumes Withdrawn				76,254	80,000	85,000
Gross Collection Holdings (Including gifts, etc.)						
Volumes				13,116,893	13,437,000	13,732,000
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,582.1	1,613.5	1,646	\$84,698	\$90,888	\$95,555
General Fund				84,643	90,838	95,489
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				55	50	66

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

04.03 Audiovisual Services

Program Element Statement

Audiovisual services facilitate use of such resources as communication satellites and instructional television by the primary programs of instruction, research, and public service. Audiovisual services include materials preparation, and technical services.

Television is being used in some form at nearly all of the CSU campuses in a variety of applications and for professional curricula in broadcasting.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	416.1	429.2	417.3	\$18,022	\$19,481	\$19,799
General Fund				17,612	19,429	19,669
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				178	34	130
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				232	18	—

04.05 Computing Support

Program Element Statement

Although support to instruction is the principal responsibility of this element, funds are included to support both academic and administrative computing activities. Students are the largest users of CSU computing facilities. Computer support for instruction takes two forms: (1) training in computer and information sciences; and (2) using the computer as a tool for instruction and research in virtually all academic programs.

The demand for specialists in computing technologies affords The California State University full opportunity to offer curricular programs in computer and information sciences at selected institutions serving large geographic areas. The goal of computing programs is to produce individuals both at the undergraduate and graduate level sufficiently competent in computer technology to meet the demand in this field.

Recognizing that computer support increases the quality of instruction in all fields, and that nearly all students need some knowledge of computing in order to enter a variety of occupations, CSU campuses will continue to provide exposure to the largest possible number of students. The goal of instructional usage in CSU is to make students especially knowledgeable in the use of modern information systems technology.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	746.3	720.2	742.7	\$60,023	\$57,891	\$58,124
General Fund				58,154	55,134	57,966
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				144	151	158
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				1,725	2,606	—

04.06 Ancillary Support

Program Element Statement

Certain professional instructional programs are much more effective when there are facilities for practical application of the principles taught in the classroom. There are several clinics, bureaus, centers and institutes that provide for such practical experience. For example, there are nursery schools at San Diego and San Francisco and campus farms at Fresno, Chico, San Luis Obispo, and Pomona, operated in conjunction with campus instructional programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	442.6	392.3	415.7	\$23,833	\$26,133	\$28,192
General Fund				23,833	26,133	28,192

05 STUDENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The student service program includes all activities related to the student body except for degree-related activities and student records. Activities in this program are designed to contribute to the student's physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside of the context of the formal instruction program. Self-supporting organizations provide food service, housing, and bookstores.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,691,000 in General Fund financial aid is provided to off-set the impact of the student fee increase. An additional \$642,000 is provided to fund an increase in the number of students eligible to receive the State University Grant.
- \$601,000 and 20.4 personnel years to fund additional staff for the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) attributed to an increase in the number of eligible EOP students. In addition, \$692,000 is provided to fund an additional 903 state EOP grants, and \$449,000 is provided to increase the amount of the grants.
- \$436,000 and 16.5 personnel years are provided to accommodate the increased staffing requirements associated with administering the Financial Aid program.
- \$184,000 and 5.2 personnel years are included to accommodate an increased demand for pharmaceutical items dispensed at campus health centers and additional student visits.
- \$489,000 and 23 personnel years are provided to expand assessment and tutoring services for learning disabled students, and to establish disability case management services for all disabled students. Also, \$333,000 and 12.8 personnel years are provided for support services, such as readers, notetakers and interpreters, to 666 additional disabled students.
- \$730,000 is provided to increase campus child care services for student parents by 20 percent.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs		2,670.8	2,825.6	2,899.4	\$222,106	\$237,521	\$253,975
General Fund					129,051	140,057	152,423
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c					70	14	13
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c					6,257	7,267	8,388
Federal Trust Fund					76,652	79,974	82,864
Reimbursements					10,076	10,209	10,287
Program Elements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
05.01 Social and Cultural Development		179	160.1	154.5	\$8,263	\$7,379	\$7,449
05.02 Supplementary Educational Services—EOP		367.1	407.7	428.1	20,603	23,095	25,615
05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance		698.1	697.3	670.8	30,962	31,607	32,296
05.04 Financial Aid		427.8	460.9	477.4	120,420	124,856	132,540
05.05 Student Support		998.8	1,099.6	1,168.6	41,858	50,584	56,075

05.01 Social and Cultural Development

Program Element Statement

Student activity programs in The California State University reflect the conviction that development of student potential in the social and cultural aspects of their lives is an important part of the overall educational objective. Opportunities are provided for students to educate themselves through active participation in college-sponsored activities. Informal programs of a cultural, social or recreational nature that complement and supplement academic disciplines are considered an essential part of this educational program because they foster an acceptance of responsibility and the development of effective human relations skills. Student self-government, for example, provides an opportunity to participate in representative government and obtain leadership training. Coordination of various student-sponsored events and special services to students is also a part of this program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	179	160.1	154.5	\$8,263	\$7,379	\$7,449

05.02 Supplementary Educational Services—Educational Opportunity Program

Program Element Statement

The Educational Opportunity Program provides grants and support assistance for disadvantaged students as authorized by Chapter 1336, Statutes of 1969.

The 1989-90 Educational Opportunity Program enrollment level projection is 17,079. The staffing level for the Educational Opportunity Program is consistent with normal student enrollment changes.

Table IV displays details of grants and of students served by the Educational Opportunity Program for 1987-88 through 1989-90.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	367.1	407.7	428.1	\$20,603	\$23,095	\$25,615

Table IV
The California State University Educational Opportunity Program
Awards and Expenditures 1987-88 through 1989-90

	Actual Year 1987-88			Current Year 1988-89			Budget Year 1989-90		
	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Students Served
1st Year	5,222	\$805	7,782	5,619	\$825	7,682	6,037	\$863	8,258
2nd Year	2,377	\$800	4,892	2,556	\$820	4,780	2,748	\$857	5,116
3rd Year	1,855	\$690	3,204	1,996	\$710	2,492	2,148	\$742	2,670
4th Year	1,099	\$565	1,930	1,157	\$575	960	1,253	\$601	1,035
5th Year	571	\$560	1,711	620	\$575	—	665	\$601	—
TOTAL	11,124	\$748	19,519	11,948	\$767	15,914	12,851	\$802	17,079

05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance

Program Element Statement

Students needing professional counseling services may be aided in evaluating their educational objectives, strength of motivation, intellectual potential and vocational and professional goals through this program.

The placement program provides occupational information and placement of students in professions for which they have been prepared. This responsibility includes the careful articulation between instructional programs and the changing professional needs of the business and government communities and follow-up on the placement of graduates. The placement office provides services to the student from the time he or she enters college until he or she is ready to enter full-time employment. The Testing Office administers and interprets and, when necessary, develops tests used by Counseling, Career Planning and Placement, and other student support services. It also administers academic placement and advance placement tests and conducts student profile surveys used in assessing the need for specific student support programs.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	698.1	697.3	670.8	\$30,962	\$31,607	\$32,296
General Fund				30,948	31,598	32,287
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				14	9	9

05.04 Financial Aid

Program Element Statement

Financial aid consists of information dissemination and counseling services, analyses of financial need, awarding and disbursement of funds, and other services established to provide financial assistance to students. This program reflects not only the cost of administering aid programs but also the amount of financial aid disbursed to students.

Financial aid offices provide information regarding the costs of college attendance, sources of availability of financial aid and students' rights and responsibilities under various financial aid programs. They are responsible for the administration of a complex program of student awards including scholarships, grants, fellowships, loans and employment designed to make it possible for students with financial need to initiate or continue their academic programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	427.8	460.9	477.4	\$120,420	\$124,856	\$132,540
General Fund				33,692	34,673	39,389
Federal Trust Fund ^f				76,652	79,974	82,864
Reimbursements				10,076	10,209	10,287

05.05 Student Support

Program Element Statement

Each campus maintains facilities for parking which are totally self-supporting. In addition, housing facilities are operated at all campuses. The special revenue funds are Dormitory Revenue-Housing and Dormitory Revenue-Parking.

As in all special fund operations, the parking program is maintained through the collection of revenue for the use of the facilities. Additional revenues are available from fines and forfeitures collected on the campuses. Construction of parking and housing facilities are financed by special revenue bond issues which are liquidated from operating revenues.

The health services element of student support is concerned with the health and medical needs of students. Accordingly, the campus health centers are part of a total approach to the provision of comprehensive medical and health care.

Basic on-campus health services include: outpatient medical services; X-ray services; a clinical laboratory; physician-prescribed medicines; immunizations; first aid and emergency care; personal health supervision and counseling; health evaluation, and review; campus public health service; plus educational, and advisory, administrative, and supplementary services.

The Disabled Student program assists disabled students to realize educational goals and participate fully in campus programs and activities while maximizing their independence.

Included also within student support are special services such as the operation of bookstores, cafeterias, vending machines and other retail services which are provided to the student body. These services are tailored to the campus community and provide for student employment as well as contribute to the students' overall campus experience. All such services are provided on a self-supporting basis, at minimal cost to the students and others.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	998.8	1,099.6	1,168.6	\$41,858	\$50,584	\$56,075
General Fund				35,545	43,312	47,683
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				56	5	4
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				6,257	7,267	8,388

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The institutional support program consists of those activities within the institution that provide institutionwide support to the other programs for the day-to-day functioning of the organization. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity and ensure that the CSU system's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy as developed by the Legislature, amplified and interpreted by the Governor, administered by the Board of Trustees, and implemented by the Chancellor and the campus presidents.

Development of management policies and provisions of communication, personnel, payroll, purchasing and inventory control, accounting, budgeting, legal, and other services are provided in this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,307,000 to continue the lease/purchase arrangements of a multi-year effort to replace centrex equipment with digital telephone switching equipment and improve CSU's telephone equipment needs; \$722,000 is included for maintenance of the new telecommunications equipment; and telephone exchange charges are reduced by \$113,000 to reflect the savings from the eight campuses that have replaced the centrex equipment. Also, \$281,000 is reduced to reflect the completion of short-term management contracts for new telecommunications utility installations.
- \$1,373,000 is included for telephone installations.
- \$819,000 and 27.1 personnel years are provided for admissions and records due to an expected 3.4% increase in the number of applications.
- \$1,319,000 and 51.6 personnel years to provide a complement of building maintenance and custodial service positions due to an occupancy and square footage increase on CSU campuses.
- \$1,394,000 to provide additional rental space at campuses where the increased need for classrooms and administrative space has exceeded available capacity.
- \$243,000 and 7.8 personnel years to meet increased financial operations in the processing of financial aid.
- \$5,000,000 is provided from bond funds for asbestos abatement.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	7,912.5	8,351.4	8,389.2	\$434,234	\$453,150	\$467,732
General Fund				383,937	388,090	403,884
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				17,684	17,405	19,383
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				21,785	24,922	28,458
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund ^c				9,002	9,370	10,060
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State ^c				-	13	14
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account				-522	522	-
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				779	1,200	-
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				-	10,600	5,000
Reimbursements				1,569	1,028	933

Program Elements

06.01 Executive Management	764.5	756.5	782.3	\$45,871	\$47,523	\$49,623
06.02 Financial Operations	938.8	962.2	940.8	39,688	39,930	41,183
06.03 General Administrative Services	1,628.9	1,787.6	1,831	70,890	80,176	86,430
06.04 Logistical Services	1,253.4	1,175.2	1,202.3	79,651	77,246	85,097
06.05 Physical Plant Operations	3,169.6	3,568.2	3,529.4	177,444	199,309	196,187
06.06 Faculty and Staff Services	-	-	-	10,497	349	349
06.07 Community Relations	157.3	101.7	103.4	10,193	8,617	8,863

06.01 Executive Management

Program Element Statement

This element consists of all central executive-level activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the entire system. Campus presidents, appointed by the Board of Trustees, have responsibility over all campus matters. The trustees' audit staff reports directly to the Board and is responsible for ongoing independent audit operations. Physical planning and development includes programming, planning, direction and operation of a statewide plan for the development of physical facilities. Budgeting is concerned with the planning, coordination, preparation and review of support budgets. Also included is legal services, the Academic Senate (faculty representation) and the institutional research unit.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	764.5	756.5	782.3	\$45,871	\$47,523	\$49,623
General Fund				34,045	35,632	36,605
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State				11,826	11,891	13,018

06.02 Financial Operations

Program Element Statement

The financial operations element includes those central operations related to the fiscal affairs and fiscal control in The California State University, including financial aid administration.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	938.8	962.2	940.8	\$39,688	\$39,930	\$41,183
General Fund				34,884	34,921	36,971
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				1,126	1,197	1,420
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				1,259	1,641	1,756
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, California State ^c				1,640	971	1,036
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				779	1,200	-
Reimbursements				-	-	-

06.03 General Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes the cost of student admissions and records, student affirmative action programs, employee personnel administration and records, administrative data processing and all other central administrative services provided in the institutional support program on all CSU campuses.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,628.9	1,787.6	1,831	\$70,890	\$80,176	\$86,430
General Fund				69,955	79,560	85,797
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				935	616	633

06.04 Logistical Services

Program Element Statement

Purchasing, inventory, and property control involve preparation of specifications, preliminary negotiation of contracts and leases, preparation of procurement documents, receiving and checking deliveries, preparing stock-received reports, identifying and labeling all equipment, maintaining adequate supply inventories, taking periodic physical inventories, and providing for the maintenance and repair of equipment. Also included is the maintenance and operation of campus utilities and motor vehicles and the environmental health and safety of the staff and students.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1,253.4	1,175.2	1,202.3	\$79,651	\$77,246	\$85,097
General Fund				68,227	64,255	70,186
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				2,173	1,963	2,368
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				2,920	3,944	5,024
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, California State ^c				5,287	6,056	6,586
Reimbursements				1,044	1,028	933

06.05 Physical Plant Operations

Program Element Statement

The plant operation and maintenance element includes all activities necessary to maintain the physical facilities of the campuses. The total existing building square footage under custodial care for the system is xxx million square feet. Maintenance of electrical, heating, and plumbing systems, making repairs, painting, grounds maintenance and janitorial services are required for support.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3,169.6	3,568.2	3,529.4	\$177,444	\$199,309	\$196,187
General Fund				157,746	166,449	167,013
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				—	10,600	5,000
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				14	45	44
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				17,606	19,337	21,678
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund ^c				2,075	2,343	2,438
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State ^c				—	13	14
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account				— 522	522	—
Reimbursements				525	—	—

06.06 Faculty and Staff Services

Program Element Statement

This program element consists of the budget allotments for overtime, evening and night shift differential, and nonfaculty reclassifications and related faculty and staff service items. This also includes the staff benefits of OASDI, Retirement, Health and Welfare, Workers' Compensation, unemployment compensation, Industrial Disability Leave and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance. Identification of these expenditures facilitates budgetary control.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$10,497	\$349	\$349
General Fund				10,494	349	349
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				3	—	—

06.07 Community Relations

Program Element Statement

The public affairs programs in the California State University maintain communication with the public, business, professional, governmental, cultural, alumni and other constituent groups. Excluded from this subprogram are activities which are designed primarily to provide public service to the community.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	157.3	101.7	103.4	\$10,193	\$8,617	\$8,863
General Fund				8,586	6,924	6,963
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				1,607	1,693	1,900

07 INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contains special projects that are sponsored and financed by agencies of the federal government, state government (including CSU's State funds) local community, private and public foundations, and business and industry. The objectives of these projects are prescribed by the sponsoring agency and are independent of the education mission of The California State University. However, significant benefits do accrue to the campus community and the instructional program. These specialized services are provided on a fully reimbursed basis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$4,470,000 is reduced to reflect a decrease in CSU's fully reimbursed special projects. In keeping with the conformance to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), \$3,283,000 of this reduction is reflected in the General Fund.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	1,099.6	1,149.3	1,164.3	\$62,869	\$74,147	\$69,890
General Fund				18,113	53,049	49,766
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State ^c				1,211	—	—
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				744	—	—
Parking Account, University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				1,792	1,922	2,136
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,259	—	—
Reimbursements				39,750	19,176	17,988

09 AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary organizations are campus-based separate legal entities authorized by the Legislature to perform functions that contribute to the educational mission of the university or college, as well as provide essential services to students and employees.

These organizations are governed by applicable laws and regulations of the federal and state governments. In addition, they operate within the policies established by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and campuses. There are 60 auxiliary organizations with two to five per campus. Most of these organizations can be grouped into four major functional categories:

- Associated student organizations
- Special educational projects which are typically administered by foundations
- Student union operations
- Commercial activities

The auxiliary organizations must be self-supporting and do not receive funding from General Fund sources. They derive revenue from various non-state sources such as contractual arrangements (e.g., federal government), general assessments (e.g., student body fees) and commercial operations (e.g., bookstore). Pursuant to existing laws and policy, materials facilities, or services provided by the campus to these separate entities are paid for by the auxiliary organization.

Revenue in excess of expenditures for a given fiscal period is used to establish working capital and reserves, and pay for capital expenditures or special campus programs.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	\$292,241	\$303,931	\$316,088
Auxiliary organizations—federal	49,389	51,364	53,419
Auxiliary organizations—other	242,852	252,567	262,669

11 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations and other budgetary adjustments which are destined for allocation to operating programs where expenditures and adjustments will occur, such as salary savings, unallocated reductions, workers compensation and unemployment compensation. While some of the reductions are made on a permanent basis, many of them are allocated anew each year, based on consultation within the CSU. Thus, reductions related to past budgets continue to be reflected in this program.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$38,600,000 representing CSU's share of Lottery funds, for which CSU will identify expenditures by September 1989.
- \$11,736,000 General Fund representing the cost of nonfaculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs), for which no new funding was provided, is reflected as an unallocated reduction.
- In order to stabilize the General Fund budget during a period of fiscal transition, the following \$7,305,000 in program reductions is proposed: \$1,000,000 reduction in funding for instructional equipment replacement, leaving over \$12,000,000 for instructional and other equipment; \$1,000,000 in deferred maintenance and special repairs, leaving \$3,965,000 for this purpose; \$2,300,000 (5 percent) reduction in custodial services, bringing the level down to that recommended in a 1986 study; \$2,050,000 (5 percent) reduction in student social and cultural development and in counseling and career guidance; and \$955,000 (5 percent) reduction in audio-visual services.
- In addition, \$6,607,000 in increased fees is proposed through a \$10 increase in the application fee, a 10 percent increase in miscellaneous fees, and a \$990 increase in out-of-State tuition, bringing that level to \$5,670. These fee increases will have no effect on the level of CSU programs; rather, the fee revenues will reduce the need for General Fund resources, thus reducing the need for program reductions.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Unallocated program		-911.5	-1,001.2	—	-\$12,767	\$2,124
General Fund				—	-12,857	-36,701
University and Colleges Continuing Education Fund, State ^c				—	11	71
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				—	47	110
Parking Account, University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State ^c				—	32	44
University Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c				—	—	38,600

97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase

Program Objective Statement

This Program is to provide the CSU Board of Trustees with funding which will provide compensation programs that promote the development of an efficient work force and allow CSU to maintain its competitive position for faculty recruitment and retention. By providing significant salary increases and enhanced benefits, CSU will be able to retain and reward productive employees for their services.

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$22,075,000 is included to provide an average 4.8 percent faculty salary increase on January 1, 1990. Included in the Instruction and Academic Support programs are faculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs) for a total cost of \$13,168,000.
- \$12,368,000 for an average salary increase of up to 4 percent, January 1, 1990 for nonfaculty employees. An additional \$3,092,000 is provided for nonfaculty special salary adjustments, effective January 1, 1990.
- \$12,819,000 for maintenance of health and dental benefits.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program Costs (General Fund) .	-	-	-	-	-	\$50,354

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	34,504.9	35,436	35,436	\$1,184,908	\$1,288,851	\$1,385,053
Student pay—work study	-	-	-	10,739	8,660	8,685
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	30.4	-235.1	-	6,974	-4,003
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	984.6	-	-	24,239
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	30.4	749.5	\$10,739	\$15,634	\$28,921
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	34,504.9	35,466.4	36,185.5	\$1,195,647	\$1,304,485	\$1,413,974
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-911.5	-1,001.2	-	-28,258	-41,790
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	34,504.9	34,554.9	35,184.3	\$1,195,647	\$1,276,227	\$1,372,184
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	309,813	331,601	354,649
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	34,504.9	34,554.9	35,184.3	\$1,505,460	\$1,607,828	\$1,726,833
Unallocated salary increase.....	-	-	-	-	1,406	\$50,354
Adjusted Totals, Personal Services.....	34,504.9	34,554.9	35,184.3	\$1,505,460	\$1,609,234	\$1,777,187
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				\$108,048	\$139,839	\$125,925
Printing				6,316	6,297	6,315
Communications				18,707	19,408	21,378
Postage.....				7,887	6,838	7,145
Insurance.....				210	200	214
Travel—in-state.....				6,314	5,863	5,904
Travel—out-of-state.....				4,160	1,689	1,586
Training				1,673	1,846	659
Facilities operation				20,151	31,180	18,255
Utilities				43,471	51,595	54,441
Cons. & prof. serv.—interdept'l.....				8,756	7,957	8,403
Cons. & prof. serv.—external				22,236	18,954	15,750
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....				39	-	-
Data processing.....				16,104	20,945	21,139
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				869	1,761	2,435
Equipment.....				56,944	27,973	23,774
Other items of expense (library volumes).....				23,781	23,944	24,380
Unallocated (Lottery).....				-	-	38,600
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$345,666	\$366,289	\$376,303
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Student financial aid.....				24,301	28,024	32,109
Non-expenditure disbursements (federal financial aid)				77,911	79,974	82,864
Other—auxiliary organizations				292,241	303,931	316,088
Unallocated 1988-89 enrollment increase				-	3,781	-
Energy Bond Projects' Annual Payment				-	213	1,936
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$394,453	\$415,923	\$432,997
UNCLASSIFIED						
Unallocated, Nonfaculty MSA Reduction.....				-	-6,544	-17,941
Unallocated, Unidentified Budget Reduction				-	-4,358	-14,208
50000 Totals, Unclassified.....				-	-10,902	-32,149
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,245,579	\$2,380,544	\$2,554,338
Reimbursements				-54,388	-33,604	-32,459
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,191,191	\$2,346,940	\$2,521,879

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	32,984.3	33,843.2	33,843.2	\$1,136,856	\$1,242,488	\$1,336,711
Student pay—work study	—	—	—	10,739	8,660	8,685
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	-8.5	-221.3	—	1,690	-3,513
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	909.9	—	—	22,758
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-8.5	688.6	\$10,739	\$10,350	\$27,930
Unallocated Salary Increase.....	—	—	—	—	1,406	50,354
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	32,984.3	33,834.7	34,531.8	\$1,147,595	\$1,254,244	\$1,414,995
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-800.0	-800.0	—	-28,258	-41,789
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	32,984.3	33,034.7	33,731.8	\$1,147,595	\$1,225,986	\$1,373,206
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	302,187	322,501	345,657
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	32,984.3	33,034.7	33,731.8	\$1,449,782	\$1,548,487	\$1,718,863
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....	—	—	—	86,547	111,962	107,188
Printing.....	—	—	—	4,487	4,570	4,528
Communications	—	—	—	17,052	18,327	20,088
Postage.....	—	—	—	7,172	6,202	6,350
Insurance	—	—	—	202	138	152
Travel—in-state	—	—	—	5,692	5,241	5,497
Travel—out-of-state.....	—	—	—	3,600	1,568	1,466
Training	—	—	—	598	654	659
Facilities operation	—	—	—	19,986	20,344	13,039
Utilities	—	—	—	38,739	44,908	48,069
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l.....	—	—	—	2,931	2,409	2,839
Cons. & prof. serv—external	—	—	—	18,054	14,524	14,119
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	—	—	—	39	—	—
Data processing	—	—	—	14,519	20,772	21,138
Equipment.....	—	—	—	51,378	12,845	23,553
Other items of expense:	—	—	—	—	—	—
Library volumes.....	—	—	—	23,781	23,894	24,380
30000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	\$294,777	\$288,358	\$293,065
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Student financial aid.....	—	—	—	24,301	28,024	32,109
Energy Bond Projects' Annual Payments	—	—	—	—	213	1,936
Unallocated 1988-89 enrollment increase	—	—	—	—	3,781	—
Totals, Special Items of Expense	—	—	—	\$24,301	\$32,018	\$34,045
UNCLASSIFIED						
General Fund Nonfaculty MSA Reduction	—	—	—	—	-6,544	-17,941
Unallocated Unidentified Budget Reduction	—	—	—	—	-4,358	-14,208
Totals, Unclassified	—	—	—	—	-\$10,902	-\$32,149
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$1,768,860	\$1,857,961	\$2,013,824
Reimbursements	—	—	—	-53,863	-33,604	-32,459
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$1,714,997	\$1,824,357	\$1,981,365

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$1,378,385	\$1,479,590	\$1,563,431
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program)	—	836	969
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue).....	—	2,274	2,509
006 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Affordable Student Housing Revenue Fund)	350	350	350
010 Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue).....	291,987	326,548	359,787
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act provision (appropriated revenue)	-5,136	506	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (deferred maintenance)	10,716	10,716	3,965
025 Budget Act appropriation as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (unidentified reduction).....	—	-31,688	—
031 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation).....	42,309	22,406	50,354

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	\$3,781	—
Allocation from Section 3.80.....	\$13,678	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—8	—107	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—2,738	—	—
Chapter 1181, Statutes 1987.....	187	—	—
Chapter 1X, Statutes of 1987, (for transfer to 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account).....	13,500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1X, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to 1987 Higher Education Earthquake account).....	—	10,500	\$9,132
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	—569	—
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1986.....	6,045	—	—
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	5,174	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1987.....	2,803	345	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	—	2,802	—
Chapter 561, Statutes of 1985.....	56	18	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1985.....	23	—	—
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1985.....	83	4	—
Chapter 1158, Statutes of 1985.....	3	3	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,752,243	\$1,833,489	\$1,990,497
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—18,847	—9,132	—9,132
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—18,399	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,714,997	\$1,824,357	\$1,981,365
377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 8690.6 (transfer from the General Fund—Chapter 1x, Statutes of 1987.....	\$3,000	\$799	—
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code 8690.6.....	—	522	—
Totals, Available.....	\$3,000	\$1,321	—
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—3,000	—799	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—522	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$522	\$522	—
505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from General Fund).....	\$350	\$350	\$350
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—350	—350	—350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
573 University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89704 (expenditures).....	\$46,642	\$45,383	\$48,752
580 University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures).....	\$28,786	\$32,236	\$36,956
583 University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures).....	\$10,794	\$11,324	\$12,240
785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$10,600	\$5,000
814 Lottery Education Fund, California State *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund).....	(\$27,022)	(\$22,502)	(\$42,004)
Increased transfer authority per Budget Act Language.....	(8,885)	(19,534)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$35,907)	(\$42,036)	(\$42,004)

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

839 University Lottery Education Fund, California State °		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Transfer from the California State Lottery Education Fund	\$35,907	\$42,036	\$42,004	
Prior year balance available.....	5,264 ²	20,829	24,265	
Totals Available.....	\$41,171	\$62,865	\$66,269	
Balance available in subsequent years ¹	—20,829	—24,265	—27,669	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,342	\$38,600	\$38,600	
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$81,420	\$79,974	\$82,864	
Budget adjustment.....	—3,509	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$77,911	\$79,974	\$82,864	
947 University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code 89725 (expenditures)	—	\$13	\$14	
Auxiliary Organizations				
895 Federal Funds ^f —Not in State Treasury				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal funds (expenditures).....	\$49,389	\$51,364	\$53,419	
994 Other Funds °—Unclassified				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Expenditures	\$242,852	\$252,567	\$262,669	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS..	\$292,241	\$303,931	\$316,088	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,191,191	\$2,346,940	\$2,521,879	

¹Includes reserves for cash flow and funds used to establish endowments.

²This carryover amount does not include \$4,261,113 which was erroneously excluded from the 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Trustees of The California State University:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:				
142800	CSU fees (appropriated revenue).....	\$268,962	\$327,054	\$359,787
160400	Sale of fixed assets	17	15	15
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	71	70	70
142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1	1	1
152200	Rental of State Property.....	10	10	10
100000	Totals, Revenue.....	\$269,061	\$327,150	\$359,883
Transfers to Other Funds:				
818800	Energy and Resources Fund per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984.....	—9	—13	—14
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$269,052	\$327,137	\$359,869
573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund °				
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$49,065	\$46,699	\$51,133
580 Dormitory Revenue Fund °				
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$45,735	\$51,144	\$57,217
583 Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund °				
200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	\$17,752	\$28,848	\$29,505

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	\$8,51	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6610 California State University	\$2,478	\$1,321	-
Local Assistance:			
6870 California Community Colleges	-	329	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,478	\$1,650	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
State Operations:			
6610 California State University	-3,000	-799	-
Local Assistance:			
6870 California Community Colleges	-329	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$3,329	-\$799	-
Totals, Expenditures	-\$851	\$851	-
RESERVES	\$851	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	329	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	522	-	-

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Instruction:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	19,634.9	19,981.9	19,981.9	\$700,485	\$839,637	\$897,169
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	3	-51.5	80,000	4,999	-825
Proposed new positions	-	-	580.5	-	-	14,908
Totals, Adjustments	-	3	529	\$80,000	\$4,999	\$14,083
Totals, Instruction	19,634.9	19,984.9	20,510.9	\$780,485	\$844,636	\$911,252
Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,187.1	3,163.7	3,163.7	88,701	100,303	105,791
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-8.5	-23.7	-	249	-301
Proposed new positions	-	-	81.7	-	-	1,973
Totals, Adjustments	-	-8.5	58	-	\$249	\$1,672
Totals, Academic Support	3,187.1	3,155.2	3,221.7	\$88,701	\$100,552	\$107,463
Student Service:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,670.8	2,825.6	2,825.6	78,508	89,487	94,670
Student pay—work study	-	-	-	10,739	8,660	8,685
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-57.8	-	240	-1,641
Proposed new positions	-	-	131.6	-	-	3,051
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	73.8	\$10,739	\$8,900	\$10,095
Totals, Student Service	2,670.8	2,825.6	2,899.4	\$89,247	\$98,387	\$104,765
Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	7,912.5	8,315.5	8,315.5	212,433	230,323	242,494
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	35.9	-102.1	-	1,431	-1,291
Proposed new positions	-	-	175.8	-	-	3,894
Totals, Adjustments	-	35.9	73.7	-	\$1,431	\$2,603
Totals, Institutional Support	7,912.5	8,351.4	8,389.2	\$212,433	\$231,754	\$245,097
Independent Operations:						
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,099.6	1,149.3	1,149.3	24,781	25,160	26,813
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	55	53
Proposed new positions	-	-	15	-	-	403
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	15	-	\$55	\$456
Totals, Independent Operations	1,099.6	1,149.3	1,164.3	\$24,781	\$25,215	\$27,269

* Dollars in thousands

G8-77748

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Provisions for Allocation:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	\$3,941	\$18,116
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	2
Proposed new positions	-	-	-	-	-	10
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	\$12
Totals, Provisions for Allocations	-	-	-	-	\$3,941	\$18,128
STATEWIDE SUMMARY (All Funds):						
Totals, Authorized Positions	34,504.9	35,436	35,436	1,184,908	1,288,851	1,385,053
Student pay—work study	-	-	-	10,739	8,660	8,685
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	30.4	-235.1	-	6,974	-4,003
Proposed new positions	-	-	984.6	-	-	24,239
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES						
Systemwide, All Funds	34,504.9	35,466.4	36,185.5	\$1,195,647	\$1,304,485	\$1,413,974
General Fund	32,197.1	33,535.6	34,228.6	1,131,809	1,246,266	1,357,539
Reimbursements (General Fund)	787.2	299.1	303.2	15,786	6,572	7,103
Parking facilities	244.8	236	236.5	4,788	5,043	5,378
Housing facilities	620.9	684.2	723.8	12,398	13,888	15,528
Continuing Education	579.8	672.6	693.4	27,599	27,517	28,426
Lottery Education	75.1	38.9	-	3,267	5,199	-

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

06 CAPITAL OUTLAY

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$175,985	\$337,836	\$214,679
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	1,491	683	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^h	1,486	18	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	28,643	216	38,882
Public Building Construction Fund ^c	5,262	32,765	76,359
State Construction Program Fund ^a	289	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	69,901	75,545	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	105,679	66,400
Nonstate funds ⁱ	68,913	122,930	33,038

06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide

Major Projects

06.48.136 Remove Architectural Barriers to the Handicapped	\$337 ^{WCg}	-	-
06.48.313 Preliminary Planning	250 ^{Pc}	\$400 ^{Pc}	\$400 ^{Pc}
	110 ^{Pc}	-	-
Funds are proposed for preparation of schematic plans for projects scheduled for working drawing or construction funds in 1989-90.			
06.48.314 Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies	175 ^{Pc}	200 ^{Pc}	200 ^{Pc}
	192 ^{Pc}	-	-
Funds for Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies are proposed for 1989-90. These funds are requested for continuing architectural and engineering master planning, consulting services and technical studies. The funds will be allocated to the campuses based on need.			
06.48.322 Land Acquisition—North San Diego and Ventura Off-Campus Centers	10,577 ^{Ac}	8,423 ^{Ac}	-
06.48.323 Master Planning—North San Diego Off-Campus Center	200 ^{Pa}	-	-
06.48.330 Contra Costa Off-Campus Center Infrastructure and Landscape/Initial Multi-Purpose Facility	345 ^{PWc}	146 ^{PWc}	-

Minor Projects

06.48.315 Minor Projects	3,486 ^{PWCEc}	2,000 ^{PWCEa}	3,708 ^{PWCEc}
	134 ^{PWCG}	17 ^{PWCG}	-
	4,405 ^{PWCEc}	2,000 ^{PWCEc}	-
06.48.317 Statewide—Asbestos Abatement	1,958 ^{PWCC}	4,042 ^{PWCC}	-
06.48.318 Minor Projects—Energy Conservation Retrofits	1,123 ^{PWCEc}	346 ^{PWCEc}	-
06.48.321 Systemwide—Feasibility Studies for Energy Retrofits	120 ^{Pc}	120 ^{Pc}	120 ^{Pc}

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,412	\$17,694	\$4,428
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^h	471	17	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	22,941	14,957	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	-	2,720	4,428

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield				
Major Projects				
06.50.047	Gymnasium	\$4,676 ^{Cc}	\$184 ^{Ec}	—
06.50.051	Campus Entry Development	—	58 ^{PWc}	\$588 ^{Cc}
This project will provide minimal site improvements to approximately 15 acres of unimproved land at the entrance to the campus between the two existing access roads. A component of this project will provide internal circulation road capacity along the east and south boundaries of the campus.				
06.50.054	Walter W. Stiern Library	—	—	336 ^{Pc}
This project will provide 106,500 assignable square feet including traditional library functions as well as electronic information center capabilities and student access computer workstations.				
Other Nonstate Projects		—	275 ⁱ	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$4,676	\$517	\$924
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		4,676	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	242	924
Nonstate Funds		—	275	—
06.52 California State University, Chico				
Major Projects				
06.52.089	Renovate Ayres Hall	\$4 ^{WCc}	\$1,637 ^{WCc}	—
		80 ^{Wc}	—	—
06.52.091	Complete Unfinished Space in Library	1,219 ^{Cc}	—	—
		202 ^{Ec}	—	—
06.52.093	Plumas Hall Addition	514 ^{PWc}	9,799 ^{Cc}	—
06.52.094	O'Connell Technology Center	150 ^{Pc}	287 ^{Wc}	\$9,041 ^{Cc}
This project will provide 303 FTE lecture capacity, 130 FTE laboratory capacity for engineering and computer science, self-instruction computer laboratories with 332 stations and 57 faculty office stations. The project will have 44,647 assignable square feet, a gross area of 66,271 square feet and is scheduled for completion in September 1990. Upon completion of this project, computer science space in Siskiyou Hall will be vacated for other campus uses and will permit demolition of an old temporary building.				
Other Nonstate Projects		—	4,340 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,169	\$16,063	\$9,041
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		950	1,637	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		—	—	9,041
Public Building Construction Fund ^c		1,219	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	10,086	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		—	4,340	—
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills				
Major Projects				
06.54.001	Storm Drainage	\$16 ^{Wc}	\$381 ^{Cc}	—
		8 ^{Cc}	—	—
06.54.057	Educational Resources Center for Library Remodeling	—	51 ^{PWc}	\$631 ^{Cc}
This project will remodel the first, second, and third floors of the Educational Resources Center for use by the library, including consolidation of circulation functions, relocation of the Reserve Book Room, an increase in media space, and relocation of the technical processing unit. These changes will result in an increase in reader station space. Asbestos will be removed during construction.				
Other Nonstate Projects		8,200 ⁱ	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,224	\$432	\$631
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		24	381	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	51	631
Nonstate funds ⁱ		8,200	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.56 California State University, Fresno				
Major Projects				
06.56.067	Music Building Remodel and Addition.....	—	\$190 ^{Pc}	\$355 ^{Wc}
	The project will renovate and upgrade portions of the existing facility and provide a 56,713 gross square foot addition and a new chiller. The project will include 240 FTE lecture, 27 faculty offices, and 54 self-instruction computer laboratory stations.			
06.56.070	Education Building.....	—	—	324 ^{Pc}
	This project will provide 76,806 assignable square feet for 1,200 FTE lecture, 122 FTE laboratory, 72 faculty offices, and 142 self-instruction computer stations.			
06.56.076	Business Building.....	\$130 ^{Ec} 662 ^{Ek} 559 ^{Cg} 123 ^{Pc}	3 ^{Ea} 205 ^{Ek} — 246 ^{Wc}	— — — 7,410 ^{Cc}
06.56.077	Engineering East Addition.....			
	This project will provide 621 lecture FTE, 28 laboratory FTE, 35 faculty offices and 164 self-instructional computer laboratory stations. The project will have an assignable area of 35,269 square feet, a gross area of 52,217 square feet.			
06.56.078	Remodel Speech Arts Building.....	55 ^{Pc}	2,173 ^{WCc}	—
06.56.079	University Farm Laboratory.....	131 ^{Pc}	250 ^{Wc}	7,077 ^{Cc}
	This project is an expansion and modernization of swine, horse, beef, enology and other farm facilities including the perimeter fencing of the farm.			
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	—	1,990 ⁱ	950 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,660	\$5,057	\$16,116
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	439	3	—
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s	559	—	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	662	205	—
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	7,410
	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c	—	—	7,077
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	2,859	679
	Nonstate funds ⁱ	—	1,990	950
06.62 California State University, Fullerton				
Major Projects				
06.62.061	Library Conversion.....	\$1 ^{Eg}	—	—
06.62.066	Engineering Building Addition.....	6,098 ^{Cc} 90 ^{Wc}	\$1,157 ^{Cc} —	\$2,698 ^{Ec} —
	This project will provide 37,300 assignable square feet for engineering and computer science laboratories, faculty offices, and lecture.			
06.62.069	Science Building Addition and Renovation Phase I.....	385 ^{Pc}	—	22,431 ^{WCc}
	The project provides for the construction of a 60,000 ASF addition to the existing McCarthy Hall (Science Building) to accommodate the laboratory needs of the School of Natural Science and Mathematics.			
06.62.073	Classroom/Student and Academic Support Service/Faculty Office Building.....	—	—	307 ^{Pc}
	This project will provide 54,500 assignable square feet for 2,004 FTE lecture, 100 faculty offices, and administrative space. This project also includes renovation of 22,300 assignable square feet of administrative space in Langsdorf Hall, to be vacated as a result of the new construction.			
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	6,700 ⁱ	10,502 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$13,274	\$11,659	\$25,436
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	6,573	1,157	—
	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s	1	—	—
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c	—	—	22,431
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	—	3,005
	Nonstate funds ⁱ	6,700	10,502	—
06.64 California State University, Hayward				
Major Projects				
06.64.069	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure I.....	— ¹	— ¹	\$3,976 ^{Cc}
	This project will provide the first phase of the initial infrastructure to accommodate an ultimate campus size of 1,500 FTE.			
06.64.070	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Initial Facility.....	—	\$505 ^{PWc}	10,777 ^{Cc}
	This project will provide an initial multi-purpose facility with capacity for 1,000 FTES including lecture space, laboratories, faculty offices, library space, and miscellaneous administrative and support space.			

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.64.071	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure II	-	-	\$301 ^{Pc}
This project will provide the second phase of the initial infrastructure to accommodate an ultimate campus size of 1,500 FTE.				
	Other Nonstate Projects	\$600 ⁱ	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$600	\$505	\$15,054
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	505	15,054
Nonstate funds ⁱ		600	-	-
¹ See systemwide presentation.				
06.67 Humboldt State University				
Major Projects				
06.67.070	Remodel Science Building	\$28 ^{Ek} 107 ^{Ec}	-	-
06.67.082	Student and Business Services Building	226 ^{WCc}	\$1 ^{Cg} 5,720 ^{WCc}	\$257 ^{Ec}
This project will provide administrative space for Business and Student Services functions and will permit the cancellation of leased space off campus and the removal of temporary buildings upon completion of the project. The project has an assignable area of approximately 31,610 square feet, a gross area of 48,631 square feet.				
06.67.084	Founders Hall Rehabilitation	-	199 ^{Pc}	7,948 ^{WCc}
This project will rehabilitate and modernize this major instructional facility on campus which was completed in 1921. The facility was surveyed in 1982 and ranked high among all facilities surveyed as being in need of renovation and rehabilitation in order to meet the educational needs of the University. Extensive upgrading of mechanical, electrical and computer facilities is required in this building which has an assignable area of 30,753 square feet and a capacity of 1,696 lecture FTE, 28 laboratory FTE and 72 faculty offices.				
06.67.085	Engineering/Biological Science Building Retrofit	2 ^{PWCc}	1,363 ^{PWCc}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$363	\$7,283	\$8,205
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		335	7,083	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^s		-	1	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		28	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		-	199	257
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		-	-	7,948
06.71 California State University, Long Beach				
Major Projects				
06.71.081	North Campus Library Addition	\$4,037 ^{WCc} 166 ^{Wc}	\$961 ^{WCc} 575 ^{Ec} 198 ^{Pc}	-
06.71.082	Library Addition and Remodel	-	-	\$357 ^{Wc}
This project would provide the balance of the formula for library space for a 23,600 FTE campus. The 45,943 assignable square foot addition will include high density storage, additional reader stations, and other library functions.				
06.71.083	Renovate Engineering Buildings	-	185 ^{Pc}	304 ^{Wc}
This project will modernize and upgrade teaching facilities and building systems in four buildings with a total of 145,740 gross square feet. The program includes modernized work stations, upgrading of computer facilities, HVAC modifications, and improved handicapped access.				
06.71.084	Auditorium	-	202 ^{Pc}	377 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 38,000 assignable square feet for a 1,200 seat auditorium and associated support space.				
06.71.086	Engineering/Computer Science/Math Labs	1,017 ^{Ec} 639 ^{Ek} 6,586 ^{WCc}	1,143 ^{Ec} 218 ^{Ek} -	-
06.71.087	Dance Facility	-	331 ^{Pc}	423 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 62,802 assignable square feet for 545 FTE lecture, 105 FTE laboratory, and 23 faculty offices.				
06.71.089	Renovate Chemistry Laboratories	302 ^{Cc}	3,609 ^{WCc} 2,341 ^{Cc}	566 ^{Ec}
This project will renovate 15 chemistry labs in Peterson Halls 2 and 3.				
06.71.091	School of Business	620 ^{PWCc}	12,272 ^{WCc}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		-	400 ⁱ	18,200 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$13,367	\$22,435	\$20,227

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> ⁸		-	-	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> ^c		2,105	7,093	-
<i>High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund</i> ^c		6,586	-	-
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> ^c		4,037	961	-
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		639	218	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		-	13,763	2,027
<i>Nonstate funds</i> ⁱ		-	400	18,200
06.73 California State University, Los Angeles				
Major Projects				
06.73.080 Remodel Fine Arts Building		\$9 ^{Cc}	\$15 ^{Ek}	-
			75 ^{Ec}	-
			1,490 ^{Cc}	-
06.73.077 Arts Complex		30 ^{Wc}	370 ^{Wc}	-
		200 ^{Pc}	12,380 ^{Cc}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		-	20,113 ⁱ	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$239	\$34,443	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> ^c		239	1,935	-
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> ⁸		-	-	-
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> ^k		-	15	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		-	12,380	-
<i>Nonstate funds</i> ⁱ		-	20,113	-
06.82 California State University, Northridge				
Major Projects				
06.82.056 Library II		\$491 ^{Wc}	\$14,919 ^{Cc}	-
		-	933 ^{Ec}	-
06.82.057 Science Addition and Remodel		409 ^{Cc}	12,092 ^{Cc}	-
		-	1,299 ^{Ec}	-
06.82.058 Business Administration/Economics and Education Building		-	496 ^{Pc}	\$819 ^{Wc}
This project will provide additional facilities to relieve the present and projected space deficits of the Schools of Business Administration/Economics and Education.				
06.82.059 South Library Conversion		-	101 ^{Pc}	218 ^{Wc}
This project will provide a learning resource center and provide for the relocation and expansion for the Computer Center. The building contains 55,350 assignable square feet within the existing 90,619 gross square foot facility.				
06.82.061 Ventura Site, Master Plan, Phase I		-	200 ^{Pc}	-
Other Nonstate Projects		16,500 ⁱ	31,944 ⁱ	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$17,400	\$61,984	\$1,037
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> ⁸		-	-	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> ^c		900	12,092	-
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> ^c		-	14,919	-
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		-	3,029	1,037
<i>Nonstate funds</i> ⁱ		16,500	31,944	-
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona				
Major Projects				
06.98.081 Laboratory Facility		-	-	\$49 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 3,640 assignable square feet to house small animals.				
06.98.083 Utilities I		-	-	262 ^{PWc}
This project will construct a two million gallon reservoir to increase water storage.				
06.98.085 Science Building Addition and Renovation, Phase I		-	-	-
Phase I will provide 33,428 assignable square feet for specialized labs, lab service and support, and chemical storage.				
06.98.089 Library Addition		\$6,913 ^{Cc}	\$889 ^{Ec}	-
		-	513 ^{Cc}	-
06.98.090 Music Building/Office Addition		16 ^{Cc}	3,204 ^{Cc}	-
		-	341 ^{Ec}	-
06.98.091 Classrooms/Laboratories/Administration Building, Phase I		422 ^{Pc}	695 ^{Wc}	23,985 ^{Cc}
This project will house the information resource, technology and administration functions of the University. The project will provide space for ten teaching lecture rooms, self-instructional laboratories in computing and information processing; instructional television support spaces and studio; non-capacity support space for administrative and professional staff offices for the computer center; additional support space and forty faculty offices.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,351	\$5,642	\$24,296

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> ^c		7,351	3,717	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		—	1,925	311
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> ^c		—	—	23,985
06.76 California State University, Sacramento				
Major Projects				
06.76.058 Library II.....		\$6 ^{WCc} 480 ^{Wc}	\$16,885 ^{WCc} —	\$1,962 ^{Ec} —
This project will provide an addition to the existing library of 118,216 assignable square feet and gross area of 169,000 square feet. This increment of space together with the existing provides library facilities for an enrollment of 18,750 FTE students and projected capacity of 968,611 volumes.				
06.76.075 Engineering/Computer Science Addition.....		87 ^{Wc} 8,707 ^{Cc}	2,190 ^{Ec} —	— —
06.76.076 Classroom/Laboratory Building.....		—	—	176 ^{Pc}
This project will provide 466 FTE lecture, 29 FTE Laboratory, 120 self-instruction computer stations, 70 faculty offices, 4 department offices, activity space, and miscellaneous lab service for a total of 45,255 assignable square feet.				
06.76.083 Classroom Building.....		538 ^{PWc}	10,466 ^{Cc}	—
Other Nonstate Projects.....		5,047 ⁱ	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$14,865	\$29,541	\$2,138
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> ^c		9,812	—	—
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> ^c		6	16,885	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		—	12,656	2,138
<i>Nonstate funds</i>		5,047	—	—
06.78 California State College, San Bernardino				
Major Projects				
06.78.059 School of Business/Information Sciences Building.....		—	—	\$390 ^{Pc}
This project will provide 1,999 FTE lecture, laboratories for Business, Computer Sciences, and Public Administration, 169 faculty offices, 288 self-instruction computer stations, and a 12 KV feeder line.				
06.78.060 Library Addition/Site Development.....		—	—	361 ^{Pc}
This project will provide an addition to the existing Pfau Library for traditional library functions, a new computer center, audio-visual functions, and self-instruction computer facilities.				
06.78.067 Faculty Office Building.....		18 ^{Ec} 140 ^{Cg}	— —	— —
06.78.068 Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building.....		782 ^{PWc}	16,364 ^{Cc}	—
Other Nonstate Projects.....		—	3,500 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$940	\$19,864	\$751
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> ^g		140	—	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds</i> ^c		800	—	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> ^c		—	16,364	751
<i>Nonstate funds</i> ⁱ		—	3,500	—
06.80 San Diego State University				
Major Projects				
06.80.058 Physical Science Building Rehabilitation.....		\$174 ^{Ec} 163 ^{Cg}	— —	— —
06.80.093 Old Library Rehabilitation.....		2 ^{Eg}	—	—
06.80.102 Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building.....		77 ^{Cc}	\$756 ^{Ec} 7,067 ^{Cc}	— —
06.80.105 Life Science Building Rehabilitation.....		3 ^{Cc}	81 ^{Ek} 148 ^{Ec}	— —
06.80.108 Women's Gymnasium Rehabilitation.....		5 ^{Cc} 143 ^{Wc}	3,593 ^{Cc} 2,919 ^{Cc}	— —
06.80.109 Chemistry/Geology Building Renovation and Addition—Chilled Water System Expansion, Phase I.....		246 ^{PWc}	314 ^{Ec} 120 ^{Wc}	— —

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.80.110 Classroom/Student Services Building, Phase II.....		194 ^{Pc}	—	\$440 ^{Wc}
This project provides lecture capacity for 1,000 FTE, 200 self-instruction computer stations and facilities for Student Services. Student Services to be housed in the building include Admission and Records, Student Advising, Testing, and Disabled Student Services. Also included is space for Financial Aids, Accounting and Cashiering. The building will demolish the old Campus Laboratory School. The building will include 63,474 assignable square feet with a gross area of 98,100 square feet.				
06.80.115 North San Diego Campus, Infrastructure/Site Development.....		—	330 ^{Wc}	9,701 ^{Cc}
This project will include site grading, preparation of building sites, roadway and pedestrian improvements, and utilities.				
06.80.116 North San Diego Campus, Initial Facility		—	869 ^{PWc}	18,282 ^{Cc}
This project will provide facilities to house the center's library and audiovisual services, administrative services, computer services, and faculty offices. The building will contain 93,300 assignable and 142,400 gross square feet.				
06.80.117 North San Diego Campus, Academic Building I.....		—	291 ^{Pc}	18,107 ^{WcC}
This project will provide space for 1,375 FTE lecture, 172 FTE laboratory, 159 self-instruction computer stations, and miscellaneous support space. The building will contain 70,576 assignable and 107,379 gross square feet.				
06.80.118 North San Diego Campus, Physical Plant/Corporation Yard.....		—	105 ^{PWc}	1,485 ^{Cc}
This project will provide facilities for the physical plant functions.				
06.80.136 Elevator for Handicapped.....		—	220 ^{Cc}	—
Other Nonstate Projects.....		980 ⁱ	39,875 ⁱ	13,138 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,987	\$56,688	\$61,153
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		842	13,947	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		165	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	—	18,282
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	81	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	2,785	29,733
Nonstate funds ⁱ		980	39,875	13,138
06.84 San Francisco State University				
Major Projects				
06.84.042 Convert Science Building		—\$3 ^{Eg}	—	—
06.84.059 Faculty Office Addition to Science Building.....		23 ^{WcC}	\$13 ^{Ec}	—
		—	2 ^{Ek}	—
		—	1,325 ^{WcC}	—
		—	324 ^{Cc}	—
06.84.063 Classroom/Faculty Office Building		—	—	\$411 ^{Pc}
This project will provide 125,600 assignable square feet for 4,047 FTE lecture, 31 FTE laboratory, and 220 faculty offices.				
06.84.073 Remodel Business Building		24 ^{Ec}	—	—
06.84.085 Remodel Arts and Industry and Addition		72 ^{Wc}	319 ^{Wc}	—
		200 ^{Pc}	386 ^{PWc}	14,947 ^{Cc}
This project will renovate the existing Arts and Industry Building of 51,412 assignable square feet, and will construct 46,209 assignable square feet of new space adjacent to the existing building. This project provides the additional space need for Art, Design and Industry, Film and Broadcast Communication Arts.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		20,496 ⁱ	7,440 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$20,812	\$9,809	\$15,358
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		295	1,981	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		—3	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		—	2	—
State Construction Program Fund ^a		24	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	—	14,947
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	386	411
Nonstate funds ⁱ		20,496	7,440	—

06.86 San Jose State University

Major Projects

06.86.078 Renovate Old Science Building.....		\$260 ^{Wc}	\$564 ^{Ec}	—
		—	5,633 ^{Cc}	—
06.86.083 Completion of Remodel Old Library (Wahlquist) for Administration.....		265 ^{Ec}	—	\$369 ^{PWcC}
		163 ^{Cg}	—	—
This project replaces the existing heating, ventilation and air conditioning system in 50,000 asf in this building, which serves 355 staff members, computer and electronic equipment and students using 19,500 asf in the library.				

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.86.087	Engineering Building	\$19,143 ^{WCc}	\$216 ^{WCc}	—
06.86.088	Renovate Dwight Bentel Hall	243 ^{PWc}	3,358 ^{Cc}	\$330 ^{Ec}
This project will provide for the structural rehabilitation, correction of code requirements and provide remodeling of existing spaces to meet the program requirements for journalism, mass communications, English and foreign languages. The building has an assignable area of 22,800 square feet and a gross area of 33,400 square feet.				
06.86.089	Central Plant Expansion	4 ^{PWc}	111 ^{PWc}	—
06.86.094	Demolish Spartan City	—	1,597 ^{Cc}	—
This project will demolish an unsafe state-owned student housing facility that has multiple code deficiencies, including fire, structural, hazardous asbestos, and handicap accessibility.				
Other Nonstate Projects	—	1,891 ⁱ	—	450 ^{PWc}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$20,078	\$13,370	\$1,149
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		507	5,744	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		163	—	—
State Construction Program Fund ^h		265	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		19,143	216	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	5,519	1,149
Nonstate funds ⁱ		—	1,891	—
06.96 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo				
Major Projects				
06.96.072	Convert Library	—\$ ^{Eg}	—	—
06.96.083	Engineering South	—5 ^{Eg}	—	—
06.96.085	Remodel Engineering East	90 ^{Cc}	\$3,274 ^{Cc}	\$1,142 ^{Ec}
The project will remodel an existing Engineering Building built in 1957 to provide for state-of-the-art facilities for electronic and electrical engineering. The remodel will add five laboratory FTE and convert all of the existing multiple station offices to single stations for 29 faculty plus departmental administration. The project contains 30,746 assignable square feet and a gross area of 42,662 square feet.				
06.96.086	Physical Education Addition	—	240 ^{Wc}	58 ^{Wc}
This project will provide additional instruction space for physical education and 26 faculty offices. A portion of the project will include recreational facilities funded through student fees. The combined project will provide 78,425 asf.				
06.96.087	Dairy Science I, Instructional Center	83 ^{Pc}	150 ^{Wc}	4,120 ^{Cc}
This project will rebuild the Dairy Science Instructional Center. The present units were built in 1953 in part from relocated buildings originally constructed in the 1930's. Dairy technological advancements in recent years plus the toll of time dictate the replacement. The project will contain 127,245 assignable square feet.				
06.96.093	Agriculture Science Building	172 ^{Ec}	394 ^{Ec}	—
The project will replace two existing former residence halls used for counseling, placement, and testing. The new building will have 10,910 assignable square feet.				
06.96.097	Student Service Building	162 ^{Ek}	162 ^{Ek}	—
The project will replace two existing former residence halls used for counseling, placement, and testing. The new building will have 10,910 assignable square feet.				
06.96.098	Remodel and Addition Business Administration and Education	2,914 ^{Cc}	—	—
The remodel portion involves structurally upgrading the facility with at least a new roof diaphragm and shear walls, upgrading the ventilating system, modifying where possible fifteen two person offices (30 stations) to 22 individual faculty offices, adding air conditioning where machine environment requires, plus electrical and fire code modifications. The addition will contain nine activity labs for business related disciplines. The addition will also contain one large multi-media classroom of 200 student stations (466 FTE), 70 individual faculty offices, and offices for the school dean.				
06.96.099	Faculty Offices I	134 ^{PWc}	2,142 ^{Cc}	172 ^{Ec}
This project will provide 15,153 assignable square feet for 95 faculty offices and related support space.				
Other Nonstate Projects	772 ^{PWc}	13,086 ^{Cc}	2,420 ^{Ec}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$11,529	\$23,253	\$7,985
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		1,410	3,818	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		—10	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c		2,914	—	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	—	4,120
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		162	162	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	18,613	3,865
Nonstate Funds ⁱ		7,053	660	—

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
06.90 Sonoma State University				
Major Projects				
06.90.055 Theatre Arts Building.....		\$4,087 ^{WCc}	\$692 ^{Ec}	—
06.90.073 Site Development 1989 (completion of Redwood Circle)				
This project will add 3,975 linear feet of road around the west edge of the campus.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		—	—	\$250 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$4,087	\$692	\$250
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		4,087	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	692	—
Nonstate Funds.....		—	—	250
06.92 California State College, Stanislaus				
Major Projects				
06.92.050 Library II.....		\$5,615 ^{WCc}	\$905 ^{Ec}	—
Other Nonstate Projects.....		3,337 ⁱ	—	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$8,952	\$905	\$500
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		5,615	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	905	—
Nonstate funds ⁱ		3,337	—	500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$2,174	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Item 6610-301-036 Budget Act of 1987.....		—	\$683	—
Totals, Available.....		\$2,174	\$683	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—683	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,491	\$683	—

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g

APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1985.....		\$1,503 ¹	—	—
Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1986.....		152	\$18	—
Transfers to and from Sections 16351.5 and 16352 of the Government Code.....		168	—	—
Totals, Available.....		\$1,823	\$18	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—18	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—319	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,486	\$18	—

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$90,846 which was erroneously excluded from the 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-525, Budget Act of 1985.....		\$9,489	—	\$38,882
Item 6610-301-525, Budget Act of 1986.....		\$19,359	\$216	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		21	—	—
Totals, Available.....		\$28,869	\$216	\$38,882
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—216	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$28,643	\$216	\$38,882

* Dollars in thousands

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation		\$36,80	—	\$76,359
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1986		1,403	—	—
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1987		—	\$32,765	—
Totals, Available		\$38,211	\$32,765	\$76,359
Balance available in subsequent years		—32,765	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—184	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,262	\$32,765	\$76,359
736 State Construction Program Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-736, Budget Act of 1986		\$289	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$289	—	—
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$67,180	\$2,324	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1986		\$78,430	33,152	—
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1987		—	40,069	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—963	—	—
Totals, Available		\$144,647	\$75,545	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—73,221	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—1,525	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$69,901	\$75,545	—
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988^c				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$105,679	\$66,400
994 Other Funds¹				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds ¹ (expenditures)		\$68,913	\$122,930	\$33,038
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$175,985	\$337,836	\$214,679

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 to educate officers for the United States Merchant Marine. The program has been broadened to provide well-trained, college-educated officers for the maritime industry.

The Academy offers a four-year academic program. Included in the eleven month academic year is a three-month dockside exercise and cruise aboard the Golden Bear training ship. Students operate the ship under the supervision of licensed merchant marine officers who comprise the majority of the faculty. These cruises enable students to meet U.S. Coast Guard regulations for licensing, and learn actual ship handling under operating conditions.

Responsibility for the Academy is vested in the Board of Governors who are appointed by the Governor. The Board has adopted the following statement as the goal of the Academy:

"To provide instruction in the marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields, including all those necessary to provide the highest quality officer for the American Merchant Marine and California industries and licensing therein."

Inherent in the goal of the Academy are the following objectives:

1. To educate each student in an accredited college program in marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields.
2. To train each student in the skills and knowledge essential to licensing in the American Merchant Marine.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Instruction	\$4,464	\$4,678	\$4,638
20 Academic Support	1,167	1,460	1,489
30 Student Services	3,017	3,075	3,111
40 Administration	2,090	2,283	2,172
Distributed Administration	-2,090	-2,283	-2,172
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$8,648	\$9,213	\$9,238
Reimbursements	-1,952	-2,180	-2,178
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$6,696	\$7,033	\$7,060
General Fund	6,057	6,547	6,629
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund	40	55	-
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund	54	30	30
Federal Trust Fund ¹	545	401	401
Personnel years	136	135.5	136.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

General Fund expenditures proposed for 1989-90 reflect a \$82,000 increase over 1988-89. The following table identifies significant budget changes for 1989-90:

Highlights of the 1989-90 Governor's Budget for the California Maritime Academy

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
10	Marine Engineering Laboratory Upgrade (Phase 5 of 5)	\$105
10	Increase in Teacher Merit Salary Adjustments	32
10	Increase for Matching Funds for Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG) and College Work Study (CWS) programs	4
10	Increase in fees for all students	32
10	Increase in fees for nonresident students	36

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The instruction program provides general education classes and specialized courses to prepare students for careers as licensed officers in the merchant marine and the maritime industry. The curriculum provides for specialization in either Marine Transportation, Marine Engineering Technology, Business Administration or Mechanical Engineering. A list of minors in related fields is available covering: Marine Business Management, Maritime Specialties, Computer Science, Instrumentation and Automation, Ocean Technology, Naval Architecture Technology, and Naval Science. Satisfactory completion of the academic program and successful performance on the U.S. Coast Guard license examination enables a student to graduate from the four-year program with a Bachelor of Science degree in one of the specialties. Graduates are eligible for reserve commissions in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Coast Guard and, after passing U.S. Coast Guard examinations, are licensed as third mates or third assistant engineers in the merchant marine.

The Academy has been granted academic accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and professional accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology and the National Association of Industrial Technology.

Budget Adjustments

The Governor's Budget proposes the following 1989-90 adjustments:

- Consistent with the intent of Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1903) this budget reflects a current and budget year increase of \$141,000. In the current year, \$88,000 of these funds will be available for the fourth phase of the Marine Engineering Technology Laboratory, \$35,000 for the final phase of the Marine Transportation Laboratory and \$18,000 for instructional equipment and special repairs. In the budget year, these funds will be available to complete the fifth and final phase of the Marine Engineering Technology Laboratory at a cost of \$105,000 and provide \$36,000 for needed equipment and special repairs.
- \$36,000 is provided for teacher merit salary adjustments of \$32,000 and increased matching funds for federal SEOG and CWS programs of \$4,000.
- Reimbursements are increased by \$68,000 resulting from fee increases for all students (\$32,000) as well as an increase in nonresident tuition fees (\$36,000).

Table I

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Enrollment	356	376	390
Graduates	77	85	85
Gross cost per student	\$24,292	\$24,503	\$23,687
General Fund cost per student	\$17,014	\$17,412	\$16,997
Annual student tuition, fees and charges ¹	\$4,786	\$4,666	\$4,707
Annual student load (semester units) ²	45	45	45

¹ Annual cost of student education and services fees, room, board, medical, athletic, insurance, cruise, and student activities fees for the 11-month, three-semester, school year. Out-of-state tuition costs add an additional \$2,977 per year based upon the level proposed for 1989-90.

² This is the average load for the school year (three semesters).

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 16052, 26055, 26056.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Instruction	42.7	42.5	42.5	\$4,464	\$4,678	\$4,638
General Fund				4,048	4,113	4,225
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund				40	55	—
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund				54	30	30
Federal Trust Fund ^f				100	100	100
Reimbursements				222	380	283
Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Undergraduate Education	39.9	39.5	39.5	4,289	4,361	4,478
10.20 Continuing Maritime Education	2.8	3	3	175	317	160

10.10 Undergraduate Education

Undergraduate Education is described in the program objective and description above.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	39.9	39.5	39.5	\$4,289	\$4,361	\$4,478
General Fund				4,048	4,113	4,225
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund				54	30	30
Federal Trust Fund ^f				100	100	100
Reimbursements				87	118	123

10.20 Continuing Maritime Education

Program Element Statement

The Continuing Maritime Education (CME) program provides a service to the members of the maritime industry and related businesses. Vocational courses are provided in specialized subjects not available in private or community colleges. CME is a self-supporting program; there is no cost to the General Fund. Funding for these classes is generated entirely through fees paid by enrollees.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2.8	3	3	\$175	\$317	\$160
Education Revenue Fund (California Maritime Academy Continuing)				40	55	—
Reimbursements				135	262	160

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Academic support services include operation of the library and routine maintenance of the training ship in port and at sea. A staff of skilled technical personnel instruct and assist students in performing the tasks required to operate and maintain the ship.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051-26055, 26062, 26101-26156.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Academic Support	10.3	13	13	\$1,167	\$1,460	\$1,489
General Fund				972	1,460	1,489
Federal Trust Fund ^f				195	—	—
Program Elements						
20.10 Library	3.8	4	4	309	329	331
20.20 Ship Operations	6.5	9	9	858	1,131	1,158

20.10 Library

The library develops, obtains and makes available to students and faculty the bibliographical and informational resources necessary to carry out the primary function of instruction.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	3.8	4	4	\$309	\$329	\$331

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

20.20 Ship Operations

Program Element Statement

Ship operations provides the basis for practical seamanship, navigation and marine engineering instruction to all students. This includes daily operation and maintenance of the training ship, waterfront facilities and all assigned small craft. An annual training-at-sea trimester is normally conducted in the months of January, February and March to provide the practical shipboard training necessary to meet Coast Guard licensing requirements. Annual shipyard overhaul and repair of the vessel is paid by the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD) and is not included in this budget. In recent years, expenditures for the ship's fuel have been reimbursed by MARAD.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.5	9	9	\$858	\$1,131	\$1,158
General Fund				663	1,131	1,158
Federal Trust Fund				195	-	-

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Included in this program are health support, housing and food. These are needed to support students, all of whom are required to live on campus. In addition, admissions, financial aid and registration are part of student support services.

The Academy's daily routine provides residence facilities and meals for the students on nearly a year-round basis. This continuing requirement is interrupted three times during the year: winter recess (two weeks); spring recess (one week); and summer recess (five weeks). Fourth-class students remain on campus during the sea training trimester to receive additional academic instruction.

Elimination of the Public Health Service by the Federal Government prompted the Academy to institute a health insurance plan. The cost of the program is covered through student fees.

Authority

Education Code Sections 26054, 26055.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Student Services	31.6	31	31	\$3,017	\$3,075	\$3,111
General Fund				1,037	974	915
Federal Trust Fund ^f				250	301	301
Reimbursements				1,730	1,800	1,895

Program Elements

30.10 Financial Aid	1.6	2	2	525	586	593
30.20 Student Support (housing and food)	28	29	29	2,342	2,489	2,518
30.30 Health Service	2	-	-	150	-	-

30.10 Financial Aid

Program Elements Statement

Financial Aid includes financial counseling services, analyses of financial need, administration, disbursement and collection of federal and private scholarships and administration/disbursement of \$50,000 in State grant funds (\$20,000 of which is reserved for minority students with established financial need).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.6	2	2	\$525	\$586	\$593
General Fund				210	210	217
Federal Trust Fund ^f				250	301	301
Reimbursements				65	75	75

30.20 Student Support

Program Elements Statement

This program element provides professional guidance and counseling services, leadership training and practical management experience, and food services.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	28	29	29	\$2,342	\$2,489	\$2,518
General Fund				730	764	698
Reimbursements				1,612	1,725	1,820

30.30 Health Service

Program Element Statement

This program element provides dispensary-type, outpatient medical services for all students. Costs are offset by student fees. In the current and budget years, the cost of these services is reflected in Program 30.20, Student Support.

* Dollars in thousands

26860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2	—	—	\$150	—	—
General Fund				97	—	—
Reimbursements				53	—	—

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The institution requires executive management to direct the activities of the various departments. The administrative staff and plant operation personnel provide the necessary ancillary services in support of the training program provided for students. The 67-acre campus contains a classroom building, faculty office building, two residence halls, student commons building, engineering and laboratory building, combination auditorium/lecture hall, dining hall, gymnasium, seamanship building, library, administration building, radar simulation laboratory, and a corporation yard, which require continuous maintenance and upkeep.

Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051 et seq.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration	51.4	49	50	\$2,090	\$2,283	\$2,172
Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Instruction	(30.4)	(29)	(29)	—1,235	—1,346	—1,281
20 Academic Support	(6.0)	(5)	(5)	—232	—256	—243
30 Student Services	(15.0)	(15)	(16)	—623	—681	—648
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	(51.4)	(49)	(50)	—\$2,090	—\$2,283	—\$2,172
Net Totals, Administration	51.4	49	50	—	—	—

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

40.01 Administration	51.4	49	50	\$2,090	\$2,283	\$2,172
40.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—2,090	—2,283	—2,172

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	136	137	137	\$4,321	\$4,548	\$4,633
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	23	306
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	136	137	137	\$4,321	\$4,571	\$4,939
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	(37)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	136	137	138	\$4,321	\$4,571	\$4,939
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—1.5	—1.5	—	—81	—102
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	136	135.5	136.5	\$4,321	\$4,490	\$4,837
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,275	1,479	1,436
100000 Totals, Personal Services	136	135.5	136.5	\$5,596	\$5,969	\$6,273

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	80	60	61
Printing	29	27	27
Communications	90	71	71
Postage	8	16	16
Insurance	6	4	4
Travel—in-state	44	26	26
Travel—out-of-state	2	17	9
Training	29	7	7
Facilities operation	379	398	263
Special repairs	(222)	(285)	(150)
Security	(25)	(26)	(26)
Other	(132)	(87)	(87)
Utilities	404	480	455
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	96	119	121
Cons & prof svcs—external	47	63	64
Data processing	81	70	71
Consolidated Data Center	29	27	28
Health & Welfare Data Center	(24)	(23)	(24)
Teale Data Center	(5)	(4)	(4)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	32	22	—

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Equipment.....	\$386	\$206	\$95
Educational equipment.....	(236)	(154)	(50)
Educational equipment (Lottery).....	(54)	(18)	(30)
Other.....	(96)	(34)	(15)
Other items of expense.....	910	1,170	1,182
Subsistence and personal care.....	(385)	(481)	(491)
Vehicle operations.....	(35)	(42)	(43)
Educational supplies.....	(490)	(635)	(648)
Educational supplies (Lottery).....	-	(12)	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$2,652	\$2,783	\$2,500
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Student Financial Aid.....	400	461	465
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$400	\$461	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,648	\$9,213	\$9,238
Reimbursements.....	-1,952	-2,180	-2,178
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,696	\$7,033	\$7,060

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,103	\$6,376	\$6,629
Allocation for employee compensation.....	130	62	-
Allocation per Section 3.80, Budget Act of 1987.....	60	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	141	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-10	-63	-
Reduction pursuant to Budget Act language (fuel oil).....	-195	-	-
Prior year balances available.....	-	31	-
Totals Available.....	\$6,088	\$6,547	\$6,629
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,057	\$6,547	\$6,629

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$40	\$55	-
814 California State Lottery Education Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	(41)	(41)	(57)
Budget adjustment.....	(7)	(16)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$48)	(\$57)	(\$57)

838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Education Code Section 70038 (expenditures).....	\$54	\$30	\$30
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$401	\$401	\$401
Budget adjustment.....	144	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$545	\$401	\$401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$6,696	\$7,033	\$7,060

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
161400 Miscellaneous.....	-	\$1	\$13

* Dollars in thousands

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing
Education Revenue Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$95	\$55	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations	40	55	—
RESERVES	\$55	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	55	—	—
838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$44	\$38	\$65
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
381400 Transfers from California State Lottery Education Fund per Chapter			
1517, Statutes of 1985	48	57	57
Totals, Resources	\$92	\$95	\$122
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations	54	30	30
RESERVES	\$38	\$65	\$92
Reserve for economic uncertainties	38	65	92

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Totals, Authorized Positions	136	137	137	\$4,321	\$4,548	\$4,633
Salary Increase Adjustments	—	—	—	—	23	306
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	136	137	137	\$4,321	\$4,571	\$4,939
Proposed New Positions:						
Business Services Officer I	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	(37)
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	136	137	138	\$4,321	\$4,571	\$4,939

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*

70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

70.68.020 Computer classroom addition

Funds are proposed for a computer classroom addition to an existing classroom building. The addition would house 24 student computer work stations and associated faculty and support service space.

—	—	\$467 PWCEc
---	---	-------------

Minor Projects

70.68.005 Minor Projects

\$62 ^{PWCc}	\$280 ^{PWCc}	—
----------------------	-----------------------	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$62	\$280	\$467
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °	62	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 °	—	280	467

* Dollars in thousands

G9-77748

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6860-301-782, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 6860-490,				
Budget Act of 1987.....		\$147	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$147	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-85	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$62	-	-
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		-	\$280	\$467
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$62	\$280	\$467

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 17 members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, headed by a chancellor, appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's Community Colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10	Community College Apportionments.....	\$1,927,900	\$2,093,631	\$2,224,167
20	Special Services and Operations.....	215,900	219,205	220,580
30	Administration.....	4,811	5,774	6,068
	Distributed Administration.....	-4,811	-5,774	-6,068
40	Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures.....	-	-	10,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$2,143,800	\$2,312,836	\$2,454,747
Reimbursements.....		-28,304	-38,745	-38,497
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$2,115,496	\$2,274,091	\$2,416,250
General Fund.....		1,309,876	1,405,201	1,507,113
Community College Credentials Funds ³		872	707	764
State School Fund.....		2,120	2,120	2,120
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....		35,000	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....		-	33,138	28,000
Lottery Education Fund, California State ^c		96,838	113,725	113,642
Higher Education Earthquake Account.....		-329	329	-
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ^c		103	162	173
General Fund transfer to the Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.....		(536)	(736)	(736)
Special Deposit Fund ^c		304	383	383
Local Property Tax Revenues.....		604,786	652,063	697,114
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues.....		65,926	66,263	66,941
Personnel years.....		144.6	213.3	237.4

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,507.1 million, representing a \$101.9 million increase (7.3 percent) from the 1988-89 budget. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,454.7 million, an increase of \$141.9 million (6.1 percent). The following details the most significant changes:

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Program	Description	1989-90 Dollars*
10	Apportionment Funding (This amount funds the statutory requirements for COLA (4.88%), equalization and growth 2.26%) plus a base ADA increase carried forward from 1988-89.	\$143,334
20	Hazardous materials plans and inventories.....	3,000
20	Management Information System.....	6,780
20	Selected Discretionary COLAs (4.88%).....	4,075
20	Intersegmental Programs—Middle College and "2 + 2 + 2" articulation programs.....	853
20	ADA growth for Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS).....	655
20	High-Tech Centers for Disabled Students.....	571
20	Economic Development Resource Centers.....	308
40	Proposition 98 Reserve to fund any deficiencies and other educational purposes.....	10,000

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

Apportionments of State Aid

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	15.8	16.1	16.1	\$1,927,900	\$2,093,631	\$2,224,167
Totals, Apportionments	15.8	16.1	16.1	\$1,927,900	\$2,093,631	\$2,224,167
General Fund.....				1,158,035	1,259,416	1,344,306
State School Fund.....				2,120	2,120	2,120
Lottery Education Fund, California State.....				96,838	113,725	113,642
Local Property Tax Revenues.....				604,786	652,063	697,114
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues.....				65,926	66,263	66,941
Reimbursements.....				195	44	44

Program Elements

10.10 Apportionments	1,929,513	2,094,731	2,225,267
10.20 Emergency loans and repayments	-1,613	-1,100	-1,100

10.10 Apportionments**Program Element Statement**

This program includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. The largest apportionment of State funds is based on units of Average Daily Attendance (ADA) of students in each community college district. A unit of ADA in community colleges represents 525 hours of classroom or related instruction. Major State funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund.

The Community College current apportionment funding formula was established in Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (SB 851) and extended through July 1, 1991 with the enactment of Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725). The other significant statutory provisions relating to community college finance were established in Chapter 1, Second Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1984 (AB 1xx), which imposed a modest student enrollment fee in the Community Colleges and appropriated funds for student financial aid to offset the impact of the fee for needy students. These provisions expired on January 1, 1988 and were extended, with minor modifications to January 1, 1992, by Chapter 113, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2336). AB 2336 imposed a fee of \$5 per unit up to a maximum of \$50 per semester and provides for student financial aid to cover the fee for needy students.

The 1986-87 budget allowed funded ADA to grow by approximately 12,800 ADA while districts with ADA declines lost approximately 1,000 ADA. With the enactment of AB 306, an additional \$4.6 million was authorized for expenditure to fund additional ADA growth, bringing the total funded growth to approximately 15,900 ADA (actual growth was approximately 26,000 ADA). In accordance with the statutory funding provisions, districts with ADA declines would receive 1987-88 base reductions of approximately \$1.8 million. In addition, Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3) and Chapter 45, Statutes of 1987 (AB 94), provided for continued stability funding for 1984-85 and 1985-86 declining ADA districts, in accordance with the Chancellor's approved plan, of approximately \$24.3 million.

The 1987-88 budget included an additional \$19 million to fund approximately 10,000 more 1986-87 unfunded ADA in the 1987-88 base and provided for an additional increase of ADA (2.1 percent) above the 1987-88 base ADA, a 3.4 percent cost-of-living adjustment, and an additional \$11 million to fund unfunded growth ADA in "Basic Skills" instruction. However, of the \$11 million provided for Basic Skills, only \$5 million was expended and the balance of \$6 million was reverted to the General Fund through language in the 1988 Budget Act. Also, \$10 million was provided for unfunded growth ADA related to instructing welfare recipients participating in the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program, in order to learn employment skills. However, of the \$10 million provided, only two million was estimated to be required and the balance of \$8 million was reverted in the 1988 Budget Act.

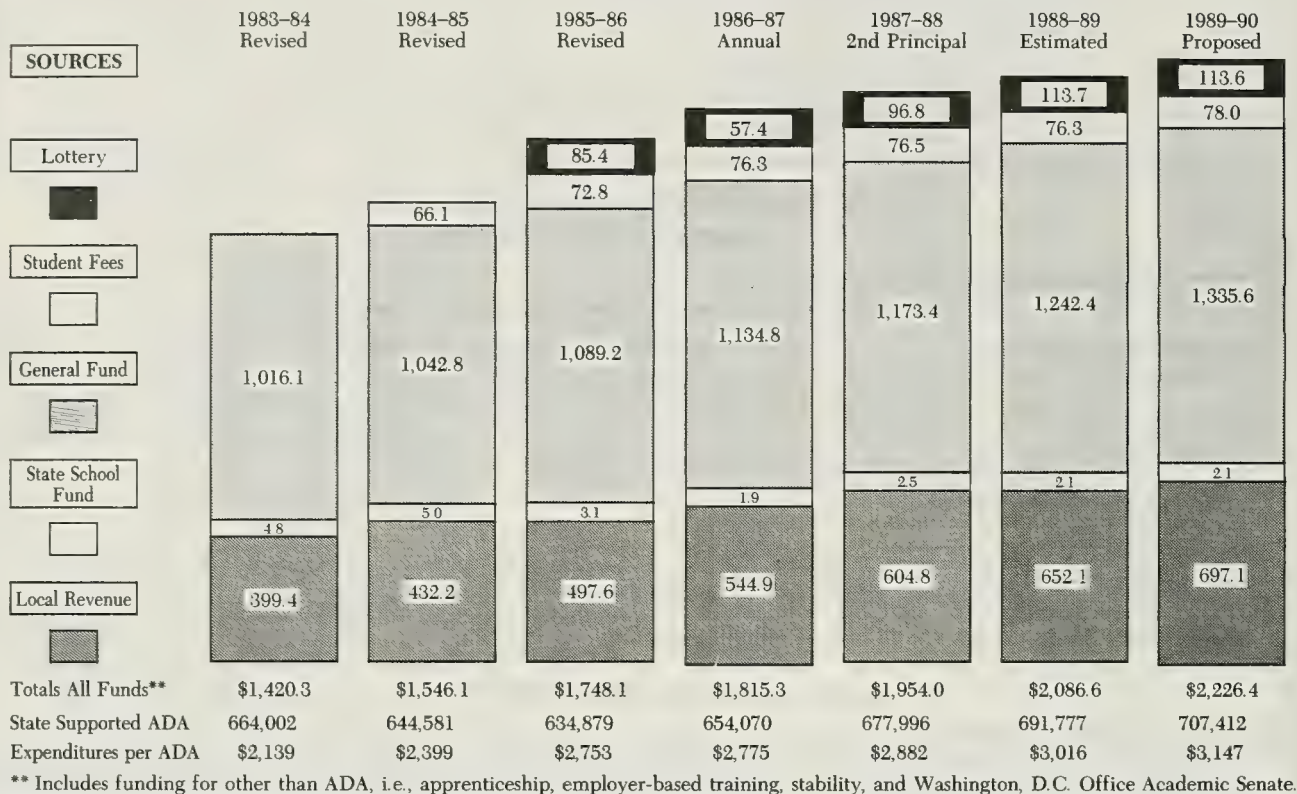
The 1988-89 budget contained \$5 million for allocation to community college districts for funding ADA beyond the statutory growth limit in Basic Skills instruction. In addition, up to \$5 million was authorized for allocation to community college districts for the purpose of unfunded ADA, if necessary tax revenues exceed the amount projected in the Budget Act of 1988.

The sources of revenue available to the districts for apportionment are identified in the chart below. In 1989-90 it is estimated that the community colleges will receive \$113.6 million from the lottery funds, making the total revenue available to the districts for the apportionment program \$2,226.4 million, a 6.7 percent program increase over 1988-89.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued
CFIS 6870 6870-A

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS AND ADA
(DOLLARS IN MILLIONS)



Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Full funding of the statutory provisions of SB 851. This includes a 4.88% statutory COLA (\$97.9 million), Equalization II (\$9.3 million), and 2.26% ADA growth (\$32.7 million).
- A base adjustment of \$3.5 million to reflect the fact that State-supported ADA in 1988-89 is greater than anticipated (because the ADA declines in 1987-88 were less than anticipated when the 1988-89 budget was enacted). The 1988-89 change affects the 1989-90 base.
- \$5 million is continued to fund "Basic Skills" ADA growth above statutory attendance limits.
- \$838,000 to increase reimbursements to districts for lease payments to the State Public Works Board. Such payments provide the financing for the districts' debt service on revenue bonds for capital outlay projects.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	15.8	16.1	16.1	\$1,929,513	\$2,094,731	\$2,225,267
General Fund				1,159,648	1,260,516	1,345,406
State School Fund				2,120	2,120	2,120
Lottery Education Fund, California State				96,838	113,725	113,642
Local Property Tax Revenues				604,786	652,063	697,114
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues				65,926	66,263	66,941
Reimbursements				195	44	44
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
State Supported ADA by Fiscal Year						
Credit				606,495	618,894	632,881
Non-credit				71,501	72,883	74,531
Total ADA				677,996	691,777	707,412

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—*Continued*

10.20 Emergency Loans and Repayments

Program Element Statement

Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 (AB 539), appropriated \$4.8 million for emergency loans for three community college districts, Chaffey (\$2 million), Peralta (\$2 million), and Lassen (\$0.8 million). Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2672), reappropriated \$4.4 million from Chapter 184, and added an additional \$100,000 for emergency loans for Peralta (\$3.3 million) and Lassen (\$1.2 million) Community College Districts. These loans are to be repaid 3 years after the loan is made with interest at the Pooled Money Investment Fund rate.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—\$1,613	—\$1,100	—\$1,100

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

Program Objectives Statement

Special Services, Operations and Information functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	71.8	123.1	146.3	\$215,900	\$219,205	\$220,580
Totals, Special Services and Operations.	71.8	123.1	146.3	\$215,900	\$219,205	\$220,580
General Fund				151,841	145,785	152,807
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				872	707	764
Higher Education Earthquake Account				—329	329	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				35,000	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988				—	33,138	28,000
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement ^c				103	162	173
Special Deposit Fund ^e				304	383	383
Reimbursements				28,109	38,701	38,453

Program Elements

20.10 Student Services	12.7	50.1	60	94,426	99,506	107,343
20.20 Faculty and Staff Services	17.2	15.2	16.2	1,628	3,200	3,791
20.30 Education Program Services	35.2	49.7	55.4	31,341	48,952	50,536
20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development	6.7	8.1	8.1	88,505	67,547	52,028
20.50 Management Information Systems ...	—	—	6.6	—	—	6,882

20.10 Student Services

Program Element Statement

This element serves the needs of the economically, educationally, or physically disadvantaged students who require assistance to participate more fully in, and benefit from, a college education. This assistance includes financial aid, and mobility and educational aids for the disabled among other services. This element also provides specialized student services to the general student body.

It is the intent and purpose of the Community College Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) to implement programs directed to identifying those students affected by language, social and economic handicaps, to increase the number of eligible EOPS students served, and to assist those students to achieve their educational objectives and goals, including, but not limited to, obtaining job skills, occupational certificates, or associate degrees, and transferring to four-year institutions. EOPS funds are used for a variety of purposes including outreach, counseling, transfer assistance and financial aid assistance.

AB 3103, Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1982 established the Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program beginning in 1982-83. Through the joint participation of the Chancellor's Office, the Employment Development Department, the Department of Social Services, county welfare departments and community college districts, the CARE program coordinates and targets the services of these agencies for welfare recipients who wish to become self-supporting through the acquisition of a job-related education.

This element administers the Chancellor's Office Tax Offset Program (COTOP), which works with the Franchise Tax Board to offset State income tax refunds against defaulted student loans. A service fee is deducted from the proceeds remitted to the districts. This element also administers the Board Financial Aid Program (BFAP), established by Chapter 1xx/84, which provides financial aid to students who cannot afford the mandatory fee also imposed by that statute.

The goal of the Disabled Students Program is to assist persons who are handicapped by a physical, communication or learning disability developmental or acquired brain injury to gain access to and persist in acquiring the training needed to succeed in college and in productive employment. State funds over and above regular apportionments are allocated to community colleges to cover the direct excess costs of providing special facilities and services.

Matriculation is a program of student assessment, counseling, placement and follow-up established by Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3), and implemented by a statewide plan adopted by the Board of Governors in January, 1987. The goal of matriculation is to help students clarify their educational goals, enroll in courses and programs appropriate for their goals and academic skill level, and complete their educational program.

In addition, this element includes the Transfer Center pilot project, in which centers at up to 20 colleges have been established to assist, encourage and facilitate the transfer of community college students to 4-year institutions. This program was initiated in 1985-86 and is funded on a pilot basis. It is an intersegmental program, and funds are also provided in the budgets of the University of California and California State University.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Student Financial Aid.....	3.5	6.3	6.3	\$10,177	\$11,866	\$13,968
EOPS.....	2.4	7.6	7.6	30,544	32,180	33,857
Disabled Students.....	0.1	13.3	21.4	27,804	29,218	31,989
Transfer Centers.....	-	1.9	1.9	3,073	2,063	2,159
Foster Parent Training Program.....	-	1.9	1.9	1,020	1,096	1,098
Matriculation.....	0.1	2.8	2.8	20,371	21,347	22,372
Student Services Administration.....	3.9	8.5	8.5	637	846	876
Special Services.....	2.7	7.8	9.6	800	890	1,024
Totals, Student Services.....	12.7	50.1	60	\$94,426	\$99,506	\$107,343
General Fund.....				94,277	98,268	106,105
Reimbursements.....				149	1,238	1,238

Budget Adjustments

- \$4,075,000 for discretionary COLAs (4.88%) for the following programs:
 - Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS).....\$1,415,000
 - Matriculation.....1,020,000
 - Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS).....1,464,000
 - Puente Project.....73,000
 - CARE.....10,000
 - Transfer Centers.....93,000
- \$655,000 for 2.26 percent ADA growth for DSPS.
- \$571,000 and 8.5 positions to enable the Chancellor's Office to continue its support activities for High Tech Centers located in 51 community colleges. These centers are designed to provide students who have physical, learning and visual disabilities with instruction in the use of state-of-the-art computer technologies. Local High Tech Centers will be funded by federal funds, if available, as well as general apportionments and categorical funding for disabled students.
- \$128,000 and 1.9 PYs to (1) permanently establish a limited-term position and (2) add a new position in the Chancellor's Office for support of the Greater Avenues for Independence Program (GAIN).
- \$100,000 for support of DSPS and EOPS contract positions that were converted to civil service during 1988-89.

Performance Measures

EOPS Apportionments	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Financial aid.....	\$8,584	\$8,964	\$8,964
Administration.....	1,723	1,805	1,805
Education support.....	17,582	18,433	19,897
Special projects.....	451	472	472
Planning, Evaluation and Accountability.....	286	299	299
Dollars for CARE Project.....	739	1,472	1,482
PUENTE Project.....	150	157	230
Total EOPS apportionments.....	\$29,515	\$31,602	\$33,149
Number of students served.....	37,684	40,000	60,000
Average financial aid grant (whole dollars).....	228	225	225
Average expenditure per student (whole dollars).....	467	461	552
Board Financial Aid Program:			
Total dollars awarded.....	9,352	10,288	11,316
Number of awards.....	236,204	259,824	285,806
Average amount of awards (whole dollars).....	40	40	40
Disabled Students Program:			
Special facilities.....	405	424	454
Special education materials.....	980	1,026	1,099
Special education assistance.....	18,670	19,568	20,966
Learning disabled assessments.....	1,200	1,257	1,347
Mobility assistance.....	341	357	383
Transportation.....	384	402	431
Program development services.....	1,649	1,727	1,850
State hospitals.....	3,175	3,327	3,565
Rehabilitation—Workability II.....	900	900	939
Total Disabled Student Apportionments.....	27,704	28,988	31,034
Number of students served.....	50,758	51,998	53,350

20.20 Faculty and Staff Services**Program Element Statement**

The goals of this element include achieving a high standard of education through faculty and administrative credentialing, and supporting the statewide Academic Senate and district affirmative action employment programs.

Administrators and teachers in California Community Colleges are required to obtain teaching credentials. The credentials office administers this program which involves the review and processing of applications, as well as the revocation and reinstatement of credentials as prescribed by law. An application fee is charged for this service and the revenue collected is used only to fund the credentialing operation.

The Academic Senate provides for faculty input to local and state policy-making, focusing primarily on the preservation of academic freedom and the maintenance of the integrity of the instructional program. It is partially state funded and partially funded by local community college districts.

The Planning and Special Projects is responsible for intersegmental relations and integrated long-range planning. It provides technical assistance to districts for development and implementation of affirmative action programs and evaluates the effectiveness of these programs. It administers and monitors the affirmative action program for the field.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$262,000 and 0.9 PY to increase support for the statewide Academic Senate.
- \$188,000 shifted from local assistance to state operations for support of the Chancellor's Washington D.C. Office and Affirmative Action Program.

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Faculty and Administrative Credentials.....	12.4	10.4	10.4	\$882	\$1,126	\$1,141
Academic Senate	—	—	0.9	86	150	262
Planning and Special Projects.....	4.8	4.8	4.9	660	924	943
Faculty and Staff Diversity (Affirmative Action).....	—	—	—	—	1,000	1,445
Totals, Faculty and Staff Services.....	17.2	15.2	16.2	\$1,628	\$3,200	\$3,791
General Fund.....				756	2,493	2,263
Community Colleges Credentials Fund.....				872	707	764
Reimbursements.....				—	—	764

20.30 Educational Program Services

Program Element Statement

Educational Program Services encompasses the review, approval, establishment and evaluation of courses, and supports innovative curricula and methods of instruction.

The Academic Affairs Component oversees instructional policy developments and serves as the Chancellor's liaison to the Academic Senate and the Council of Chief Instructional Officers.

The Academic Standards and Evaluation Component has direct responsibility for educational course and program planning and approval, conducts compliance with minimum instructional standards and develops educational policy guidelines and standards concerning a wide range of instructional issues. It also maintains the statewide course classification system.

The Transfer Education and Articulation Component conducts all intersegmental instructional matters with specific focus on course and program articulation with high schools and 4-year colleges.

The Employment Training Component administers the Employer-Based Training (EBT) program, the Vocational Instructor and Career Counselor Inservice Training Program and the community colleges' involvements in the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). It provides liaison services between community colleges and the private sector and assists the colleges in developing training and educational programs for business and industry.

The Instructional Innovation and Improvement Component provides grants and loans to community colleges engaged in projects of innovative and nontraditional methods of instruction as authorized by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1977.

The Staff Development Program provides funding for local faculty and staff development programs.

The activity of the Vocational Education Component is conducted in accordance with an interagency agreement with the State Department of Education, recipient of Federal Vocational Education Act funds. The objectives are to plan, coordinate and service occupational and technical programs in the colleges and to administer allocations of federal funds to districts on an entitlement basis.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$853,000 to continue activities associated with Transfer Education and Articulation. Of this funding \$753,000 is for implementation of "2 + 2 + 2" programs that received start-up grants in 1988-89 and \$100,000 is for implementation grants for "Middle Colleges", a joint K-12 and community college program to address the needs of high-risk students.
- \$308,000 and 1.4 PYs to support the Economic Development Resource Center for the purpose of coordinating with the Department of Commerce and local employers to develop on-the-job training and employment programs.
- \$141,000 and 2.4 PYs to provide support for the Employer-Based Training Program.

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Academic Affairs.....	2	2.8	2.8	\$375	\$393	\$524
Academic Standards and Evaluation	8.4	12.8	12.8	997	1,952	1,625
Instructional Improvement and Innovation..	—	—	—	489	920	922
Faculty and Staff Development	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,154
Vocational Education	15.7	20.8	20.7	28,684	38,677	39,088
JTPA-Employment Training	7.3	7.6	10.1	490	572	709
Economic Development Resource Center....	—	—	1.4	—	—	308
Transfer Education and Articulation.....	1.8	5.7	5.7	306	1,438	2,206
Totals, Educational Program Services	35.2	49.7	55.4	\$31,341	\$48,952	\$50,536
General Fund.....				3,022	11,321	13,578
Community Colleges Fund for Instructional Improvement ^e				103	162	173
Special Deposit Fund ^e				304	383	383
Reimbursements.....				27,912	37,086	36,402

20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development

Program Element Statement

To ensure that adequate space is provided for the instruction and administrative activities of the community colleges, staff of this element assist in providing for the necessary construction and maintenance of facilities.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$23 million bond funds for instructional equipment and library materials.
- \$5 million bond funds to continue funding for top priority asbestos abatement projects.
- \$3 million General Funds to reimburse districts for their costs to develop hazardous materials business plans required by Chapter 1585, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2189).

Element Components	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Facilities Planning.....	6.7	8.1	8.1	\$11,595	\$2,547	\$1,028
Deferred Maintenance.....	—	—	—	15,786	15,000	15,000
Instructional Equipment.....	—	—	—	55,862	35,000	23,000
Hazardous Substances.....	—	—	—	5,262	15,000	13,000
Totals, Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development.....	6.7	8.1	8.1	\$88,505	\$67,547	\$52,028
General Fund.....				53,786	33,703	23,979
Higher Education Earthquake Account.....				— 329	329	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....				35,000	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	33,138	28,000
Reimbursements.....				48	377	49

20.50 Management Information System (MIS)

Program Element Statement

Management Information System (MIS) will collect data on courses, students, student services, staff, and college finance and facilities. MIS will assist the Governor, the Legislature and the Chancellor's office in dealing with policy and fiscal issues affecting community colleges. MIS will report data on transfer rates to four-year institutions, the success of remedial education programs, completion rates in vocational education courses, and the effectiveness of matriculation, financial aid and other student services programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$380,000 and 6.6 PYs for state operations for further development and partial implementation of MIS.
- \$6,400,000 for Local Assistance for (1) pilot testing the reporting of community college finance and facilities data, and (2) partial statewide implementation of the reporting of data on students and courses which was piloted in 1987-88 and 1988-89.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Management Information Systems (General Fund).....	—	—	6.6	—	—	\$6,882

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative unit carries out the decisions of the Board of Governors, represents the interest of all California Community Colleges and informs State and local government as well as the public about status and goals of statewide planning.

The Board of Governors establishes policy direction for the Chancellor and his staff, the 71 Community College districts and the 106 colleges they maintain. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, but its meetings are held in locations throughout the State.

The Chancellor's Office is responsible for carrying out all laws which establish the responsibilities for the Chancellor, and for carrying out the policy of the Board of Governors. These functions are supported by a legislative and public affairs unit, a legal unit, a policy analysis and research unit as well as the budgeting, accounting, personnel, affirmative action and business services units.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$200,000 and 1.9 PYs for development of a planning and accountability program required by Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725).
- \$100,000 for a contracted study of the Education Employee Relations Act (EERA) as specified in Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725).
- \$54,000 to convert a limited-term position in the personnel office to a permanent position.
- \$49,000 to purchase information services equipment to accommodate the increased program staff within the Chancellor's Office.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administration.....	57	74.1	75	\$4,811	\$5,774	\$6,068

Program Elements

30.01 Administration						
30.01.010 Board of Governors.....	0.9	0.9	0.9	107	110	160
30.01.020 Chancellor's Office.....	56.1	73.2	74.1	4,704	5,664	5,908
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Apportionments.....	—	—	—	— 1,203	— 866	— 910
20 Special Services and Operations.....	—	—	—	— 3,608	— 4,908	— 5,158
Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	— \$4,811	— \$5,774	— \$6,068
Net Totals, Administration.....	57	74.1	75	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

40 PROPOSITION 98—RESERVE/EXPENDITURES

Program Objectives Statement

Beginning in the 1989-90 fiscal year, funds are appropriated for community college contingencies or emergencies. These funds are included as expenditures and counted toward Proposition 98 spending requirements. In the event the funds are not needed for contingencies or emergencies, funds shall be expended for other educational purposes.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, a total of \$10 million is appropriated as a reserve and for other educational purposes.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Proposition 98 Reserve (General Fund)	—	—	—	—	—	\$10,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	144.6	224.3	224.3	\$5,308	\$7,874	\$8,104
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	39	489
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	144.6	224.3	224.3	\$5,308	\$7,913	\$8,593
Proposed new positions	—	—	25.5	—	—	854
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	25.5	—	—	\$854
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	144.6	224.3	249.8	\$5,308	\$7,913	\$9,447
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—11	—12.4	—	—396	—474
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	144.6	213.3	237.4	\$5,308	\$7,517	\$8,973
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,324	2,278	2,727
100000 Totals, Personal Services	144.6	213.3	237.4	\$6,632	\$9,795	\$11,700
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				486	490	490
Printing				71	75	75
Communications				221	234	234
Postage				172	182	182
Travel—in-state				663	720	746
Travel—out-of-state				24	20	20
Training				18	50	50
Facilities operation				466	587	587
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				812	661	661
Cons and prof svcs—external				2,570	2,614	1,927
Consolidated data center				547	560	560
Health & Welfare Data Center				(49)	(56)	(56)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				(498)	(504)	(504)
Data processing—internal				27	29	29
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)				69	135	48
Equipment				36	57	88
Other items of expense				264	383	383
Real estate education				(264)	(383)	(383)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$6,446	\$6,797	\$6,080
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				\$13,078	\$16,592	\$17,780
Reimbursements				—2,123	—2,486	—2,238
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,955	\$14,106	\$15,542

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,689	\$10,529	\$14,395
Transfer from Local Assistance (Washington, DC Office)	128	132	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (CPEC Study)	100	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Affirmative Action)	55	56	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Contract positions converted to civil service)	—	837	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Matriculation)	—	274	—
Allocation for employee compensation	122	80	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	77	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—1	—2	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Allocation per Section 3.80 (1% Restoration)	77	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-7	-40	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session as amended by Chapter 1401, Statutes of 1984 (transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 4, Item 6870-001-001) (Board Financial Aid Program)	200	-	-
Chapter 1318, Statutes of 1987 (Continuation of Funding Task Force)	75	-	-
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (Funding Reform)	-	1,050	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (for transfer to Faculty and Staff Development Fund)	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-001-001, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987 (Office Automation)	218	-	-
Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1985 (Data Systems Improvement)	3	-	-
Item 6870-001-001, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1987 (Task Forces)	49	-	-
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986	50	-	-
Totals Available	\$9,835	\$13,016	14,395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,779	\$13,016	\$14,395
165 Community Colleges Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$712	\$711	\$764
Allocation for employee compensation	7	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	154	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$872	\$707	\$764
339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from General Fund)	-	\$100	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
942 Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$304	\$383	\$383
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$10,955	\$14,106	\$15,542

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions	\$2,130,722	\$2,296,244	\$2,436,967
Reimbursements	-26,181	-36,259	-36,259
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,104,541	\$2,259,985	\$2,400,708

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,280,037	\$1,364,233	\$1,476,008
102 Budget Act appropriation (mandated costs)	-	2,000	-
103 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments)	-	272	1,110
106 Budget Act appropriation (instruc. equip. replace and library materials)	11,862	11,862	-
198 Budget Act Appropriation (Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures)	-	-	10,000
Transfer to State Operations (CPEC Study)	-100	-	-
Transfer to State Operations (Affirmative Action)	-55	-56	-
Transfer to State Operations (Washington, D.C. Office)	-128	-132	-
Transfer to State Operations (Matriculation)	-	-274	-
Transfer to State Operations (Conversion Positions)	-	-837	-
Allocation pursuant to Section 22, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989 (GAIN)	2,000	10,000	6,700
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-9	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, Second Extraordinary Session	7,500	-	-
Transfer to State Operations (Board Financial Aid Program)	-200	-	-
Chapter 342, Statutes of 1984 (Loan Repayments)	-250	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (Loan Repayments from Community College Districts)	-1,363	-1,100	-1,100
Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (Loan Repayments)	-	-	-
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988	-1,200	-	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (Transfer to Higher Education Earthquake Account)	1,800	271	-
Chapter 118, Statutes of 1988	-	50	-
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988	-	6,200	-
Transfer to State Operations	-	-100	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 as amended by Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (Loans to Colleges)	1,205	1,205	-
Chapter 1323, Statutes of 1985 (Isolated Apprentices)	100	-	-
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1986, pursuant to Provision 14	144	-	-
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1987, pursuant to Provision 15 (Deferred Maintenance)	-	682	-
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1987	\$9,000	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,310,352	\$1,394,267	\$1,492,718
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,158	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,097	-2,082	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,300,097	\$1,392,185	\$1,492,718
339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from the General Fund)	-	\$4,900	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-4,900	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
340 Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from the General Fund)	-	\$1,000	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Ch. 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, (transfer from General Fund per Provision 1, Item 6870-101-001) ..	\$1,219,611	\$1,316,432	\$1,413,191
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue)	2,120	2,120	2,120
Totals Available	\$1,221,731	\$1,318,552	\$1,415,311
Less transfer from General Fund	-1,219,611	-1,316,432	-1,413,191
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,120	\$2,120	\$2,120
377 Higher Education Earthquake Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, (transfer from General Fund)	\$329	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund)	-	\$329	-
Totals Available	\$329	\$329	-
Less transfer from General Fund	-329	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-329	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-329	\$329	-
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6870-101-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1987—Instructional Equipment (expenditures)	\$35,000	-	-
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$33,138	\$28,000

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

814 Lottery Education Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$72,445	\$72,445	\$113,642
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	24,393	41,280	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$96,838	\$113,725	\$113,642

909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$720	\$720	\$920
Grants (transfer from General Fund)	(536)	(536)	(736)
Loans to Community College districts	(184)	(184)	(184)
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988/Grants (transfer from General Fund)	-	200	-
Totals Available	\$720	\$920	\$920
Less transfer from General Fund	-536	-736	-736
Less loan repayments from Community College districts	-81	-22	-11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$103	\$162	\$173

986 Local Property Tax Revenues °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures)	\$604,786	\$652,063	\$697,114

992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments	\$76,103	\$76,345	\$78,031
Less amount provided through Board Financial Aid Program	-10,177	-10,082	-11,090
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$65,926	\$66,263	\$66,941
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$2,104,541	\$2,259,985	\$2,400,708
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$2,115,496	\$2,274,091	\$2,416,250

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sale of documents	\$3	\$3	\$3
131200 Interest income on loans to local agencies	256	150	70
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1	1	1
Totals	\$260	\$154	\$74

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

165 Community College Credentials Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$351	\$530	\$525
Prior year adjustment	214	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$565	\$530	\$525
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122900 Teachers Credential Fees.....	718	512	387
131600 Fingerprint I.D. card fees.....	119	190	210
Totals, Revenues.....	\$837	\$702	\$597
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,402	\$1,232	\$1,122
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
State Operations:			
State Operations	872	707	764
Central administrative services	(69)	(135)	(48)
Totals, Expenditures	\$872	\$707	\$764
RESERVES.....	\$530	\$525	\$358
Reserve for economic uncertainties	530	525	358

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors, California Community Colleges:				
State Operations		-	\$100	-
Local Assistance		-	4,900	-
Totals, Disbursements		-	\$5,000	-
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
State Operations:				
Less transfers from the General Fund		-	-100	-
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		-	-4,900	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		-	-\$5,000	-
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	-
RESERVES		-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
340 Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance		-	\$1,000	-
Expenditure Reductions				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		-	-1,000	-
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	-
RESERVES		-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,004	\$836	\$674
Prior year adjustment		-65	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$939	\$836	\$674
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Grants		536	736	736
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725/Grants)		-	(200)	(200)
Loans to Community College districts		184	184	184
Totals, Disbursements		\$720	\$920	\$920
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts		-81	-22	-11
Less transfer from General Fund		-536	-736	-736
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		-\$617	-\$758	-\$747
Totals, Expenditures		\$103	\$162	\$173
RESERVES		\$836	\$674	\$501
Reserve for economic uncertainties		836	674	501

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	144.6	224.3	224.3	\$5,308	\$7,874	\$8,104
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	39	489
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	144.6	224.3	224.3	\$5,308	\$7,913	\$8,593

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Positions reclassified						
Chancellery						
From Deputy Chancellor to Exempt	-	(0.5)	(1.0)	-	-	-
From Staff Services Mgr II to Exempt	-	(0.5)	(1.0)	-	-	-
Communications and Publications						
From CEA II to Exempt	-	(0.5)	(1.0)	-	-	-
Governmental Relations						
Director—Legislation—Exempt	-	(0.5)	(1.0)	-	-	-
Academic Affairs						
Asst Chancellor—Exempt	-	(0.5)	(1.0)	-	-	-
Total, Positions Reclassified	-	(2.5)	(5.0)	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	(2.5)	(5.0)	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Student Services Administration						
Disabled Students Program						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	46
Prog asst II	-	-	2	3,245-3,916	-	85
Prog asst I	-	-	3.5	2,687-3,245	-	120
SSA	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
GAIN						
Prog asst I	-	-	1	2,687-3,245	-	34
SSA	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	29
Academic Senate						
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Planning and Accountability						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	46
Prog asst II	-	-	1	3,245-3,916	-	42
Economic Development						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	46
Ofc asst II	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,628	-	8
Employer Base Training						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	46
Prog asst II	-	-	1	3,245-3,916	-	42
Ofc asst II	-	-	0.5	1,406-1,628	-	8
Management Info-Svcs						
Specialist	-	-	1	3,566-4,305	-	46
Prog asst II	-	-	1	3,245-3,910	-	42
Assoc govtl prog analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
Research analyst	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	35
SSA	-	-	2	2,278-2,740	-	29
Ofc asst II	-	-	1	1,406-1,628	-	18
Administration						
Assoc Personnel Analyst	-	-	0.5	2,740-3,307	-	17
SSA	-	-	0.5	2,278-2,740	-	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	25.5	-	-	854
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	25.5	-	-	854
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES	144.6	224.3	249.8	\$5,308	\$7,913	\$9,447

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

There are 107 community colleges organized into 71 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In prior years, funding for state support of the Community College Capital Outlay Program came from voted bond issues between 1965-66 and 1974-75, and the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education (COFPHE) between 1975-76 and 1986-87. Matching shares, as required by the Community College Construction Act of 1967 were raised by the districts through permissive taxes and local voted bonds or tax overrides. Proposition 13, approved by the electorate June 6, 1978, reduced the ability of a district to raise its matching share of a project, and funds to continue projects already begun have come from reserves or special legislation. District funds for capital outlay generally are limited. Projects budgeted for 1988-89 and 1989-90 are proposed to be funded from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.

In recognition of the need to provide a varying percentage (up to 100%) of state funding of a community college capital outlay project, the Legislature enacted the Community College Construction Act of 1980, which was amended by Chapter 1347, Statutes of 1985. This amended Act requires the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to develop criteria for determining respective state and district shares of a project. If the district funds available are insufficient to provide a matching share for the cost of a project, or one or more of its phases state funds may be requested to provide the balance required.

In the California Community Colleges system Weekly Student Contact Hours (WSCH) is the common budget measurement comparable to Full Time Equivalent (FTE) in other higher education systems.

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District				
Allan Hancock College				
40.02.101	Humanities building	—	\$2,286 ^{Cc}	—
			122 ^{Ec}	—
40.02.104	Consumer Education Center	\$53 ^{Wc}	1,223 ^{CEc}	—
40.02.106	Field Act Renovations	—	110 ^{Wc}	\$1,627 ^{Cc}
This project will provide renovation of 36,451 ASF in nine buildings to bring the structures in compliance with the Field Act.				
40.02.108	Performing Arts Addition	—	778 ^{WCc}	84 ^{Ec}
Equip 4,400 ASF to the existing theatre for a service area and offices.				
40.03 Antelope Valley Community College District				
Antelope Valley College				
40.03.101	Remodel to create classroom, offices and relocate nursing	—	—	850 ^{WCc}
This project will remodel 13,482 ASF of classroom and laboratory space to recreate smaller classrooms, relocate nursing and provide faculty offices.				
40.05 Butte Community College District				
Butte College				
40.05.101	Maintenance Warehouse	—	\$762 ^{WCc}	\$75 ^{Ec}
Equips 13,685 ASF in the maintenance warehouse.				
40.06 Cabrillo Community College District				
Cabrillo College				
40.06.101	Photo Lab Rehabilitation	—	251 ^{WCEc}	—
40.06.102	Food Technology Expansion	—	—	—
40.07 Cerritos Community College District				
Cerritos College				
40.07.102	Energy conservation measures	—	432 ^{WCEc}	—
40.07.103	Remodel for Efficiency	—	—	770 ^{WCEc}
This project will remodel 3,748 ASF of existing space for efficiency.				
40.09 Citrus Community College District				
Citrus College				
40.09.101	Physical Science Code Corrections	—	—	625 ^{WCEc}
This project rehabilitates 5,108 ASF for 1,988 WSCH in physics, chemistry and engineering.				
40.09.102	Diesel Tech Addition	—	—	817 ^{WCEc}
This project will add 5,888 ASF for 688 WSCH in a regional diesel facility.				
40.09.103	Recording Arts Addition	—	—	37 ^{Wc}
Working drawings to remodel 3,836 ASF for 1,793 WSCH in a regional performing arts facility.				
40.09.104	Relocate Disabled Programs	—	—	604 ^{WCEc}
Reconstructs 9,499 ASF for disabled students and mediated instruction and removes 1,272 ASF of old facilities.				
40.09.105	Disabled Aquatic Center	—	—	83 ^{Wc}
This project will provide a graduated bottom pool for water safety training and 2,700 ASF of support facilities.				
40.09.106	Infant Center	—	—	72 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 2,703 ASF for infant care for compliance with orders of the Department of Social Services.				
40.10 Coachella Valley Community College District				
College of the Desert				
40.10.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	123 ^{WCc}	—
40.10.102	Campus Water System	—	301 ^{WCc}	—
40.10.103	Child Care/Development Facility	—	—	609 ^{CEc}
This project will provide 2,983 ASF for the second component of a federal-state child care/development facility for 1,161 WSCH.				
Copper Mountain Center				
40.10.202	Vocational Education Building	\$1,528 ^{Cc}	177 ^{Ec}	—
40.11 Coast Community College District				
Golden West College				
40.11.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	4 ^{WCEc}	196 ^{WCEc}	—
Orange Coast College				
40.11.301	Childhood education training facility	66 ^{Cg}	—	—
40.11.302	Childhood education training center	45 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.11.303	Biology Modification	—	464 ^{Ec}	—
			198 ^{Ec}	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
40.12 Compton Community College District				
Compton College				
40.12.101	Remodel Electronics Laboratory	—	208 ^{WCc}	159 ^{Ec}
Equip 3,540 ASF for electronic technology while removing 9,381 ASF of sheet metal buildings from service.				
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District				
Diablo Valley College				
40.13.204	Computer and math laboratories addition	460 ^{Cg}	—	—
40.13.205	Computer and math laboratories addition	245 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.13.206	Skills Center Addition	—	—	142 ^{WC}
This project will provide 13,204 ASF through construction and conversion for basic skills instruction.				
40.13.208	Library Lighting	—	—	275 ^{WCc}
This project corrects lighting deficiency for 45,871 ASF of library.				
Los Medanos College				
40.13.207	Music Addition	—	153 ^{WC}	2,733 ^{CEc}
Provides 10,202 ASF of acoustically engineered commercial music facility.				
40.14 El Camino Community College District				
El Camino College				
40.14.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	\$259 ^{WC}	\$2,761 ^{Cc}
Construction for removal of all known campus architectural barriers to the handicapped.				
40.14.103	Library Addition	—	—	457 ^{WC}
Working drawings for 24,890 ASF of library-learning resource facility and support areas for an additional 5,142 day graded students.				
40.14.104	Child Care/Development Facility	—	—	54 ^{WC}
This project will provide working drawings and construction of the first 5,511 ASF for child care/development at 1,946 WSCH.				
40.15 Foothill-DeAnza Community College District				
De Anza College				
40.15.101	Computer/Electronics/Telecomm Building	—	466 ^{WC}	10,846 ^{Cc}
Construction for 36,451 ASF computer tech facility on campus to close 23,744 ASF off campus.				
Foothill College				
40.15.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	197 ^{WCc}	—
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District				
Ohlone College				
40.16.102	Removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped	\$429 ^{WCc}	47 ^{WCc}	—
40.16.103	Performing Arts Facility	—	—	—
Working drawing for 43,425 ASF regional performing arts facility and removes 6,066 ASF from campus.				
40.18 Glendale Community College District				
Glendale College				
40.18.102	Faculty offices, students services and classrooms	3,777 ^{Cc}	697 ^{Ec}	—
40.18.104	Child development center	—	27 ^{Ek}	—
733 ^{WCEc}				
40.18.105	Renovation of classroom/laboratories/administration building	152 ^{WC}	2,174 ^{Cc}	239 ^{Ec}
This project equips the renovation of the classroom/laboratories/administration building, consisting of 3,555 ASF.				
40.18.108	Remodel to create classroom	—	132 ^{WC}	1,985 ^{Cc}
Construction for renovation of 9,958 ASF to achieve effective use of available facilities.				
40.18.109	Addition to Aviation/Arts building	—	283 ^{WCEc}	—
40.18.110	Building T Remodel/Addition	—	—	166 ^{WC}
This project will provide 9,402 ASF of remodeling and additions to an existing building.				
40.18.111	Training Center, Phase I	—	—	151 ^{WC}
This project will provide 15,595 ASF for adult training center.				
40.19 Grossmont Community College District				
Cuyamaca College				
40.19.103	Multi-purpose office and library building	3,306 ^{Cc}	436 ^{Ec}	—
40.19.106	Outdoor physical education facility	135 ^{WC}	1,314 ^{Cc}	52 ^{Ec}
Equips approximately 325-acres of outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.19.108	Books for learning resource center	—	229 ^{Ec}	—
40.19.109	Indoor Physical Education Gymnasium	—	—	239 ^{WC}
This project will provide 35,546 ASF for an indoor physical education gymnasium.				
Grossmont College				
40.19.201	Child development center	104 ^{WCEc}	16 ^{Ek}	—
335 ^{WCEc}				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
40.21 Imperial Community College District				
Imperial Valley College				
40.21.010	Nursing education center	796 Cg	—	—
40.21.102	Nursing education center	122 Eg	—	—
40.21.103	Child Development Care Facility	—	—	68 Wc
Provides 5,553 ASF child development/care facility to replace portable buildings.				
40.22 Kern Community College District				
Bakersfield College				
40.22.101	Science laboratories reconstruction	—	787 WCEc	—
Cerro Coso College				
40.22.204	Remodel library, counseling center and student services	893 CEC	7 Ek	—
40.22.206 Classroom addition				
		— Ec	36 Ec	—
		\$59	\$6 Ek	—
40.22.207 Child care center				
		16 WCEc	1,135 Ec	—
		—	32 Ek	—
		—	1,014 WCEc	—
40.22.208	Multi-use physical education facility	275 Wc	—	\$5,011 CEC
This project will provide a total of 26,296 ASF of physical education facilities.				
40.22.210	Nursing Lab Renovation	—	—	258 WCEc
This project will provide 2,043 ASF for nursing lab renovation.				
40.22.211	Outdoor physical education facilities	—	—	218 Wc
This project will provide outdoor physical education facilities.				
Porterville College				
40.22.301	Remodeling existing facilities for nursing and computers	12 WCEc	6 WCEc	—
40.22.302	Instructional Building	—	—	4,653 WCEc
This project will provide 19,234 ASF for instructional building.				
40.23 Lake Tahoe Community College District				
Lake Tahoe College				
40.23.103	Permanent building, Phase I	4,840 Cg	—	—
40.23.104	Initial complement of library books equipment building, Phase I	297 Ec	765 Ec	—
40.23.106	Site development, Phase II	236 WCEc	483 WCEc	—
40.24 Long Beach Community College District				
Long Beach City College (Pacific Coast Campus)				
40.24.103	Upgrade campus electrical distribution system	375 CEC	—	—
40.24.104	Educational support service center	—	1,121 Cc	194 Ec
Equips conversion of 15,110 ASF to learning resource facility.				
40.24.105	Remodel Music Building	—	—	716 WCEc
This project will construct 1,672 ASF and rehabilitate 11,523 ASF for 5134 WSCH in fine arts.				
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District				
East Los Angeles College				
40.26.101	Vocational Building	—	112 Wc	2,774 Cc
Construction for 20,243 ASF automotive technology facility.				
Los Angeles City College				
40.26.203	Chemistry building safety	—	530 Cc	—
40.26.204	Music Building HVAC	—	840 WCEc	—
Los Angeles Mission College				
40.26.401	Instructional and Administration Building	—	8,532 Cc	—
		—	993 Ec	—
Los Angeles Southwest College				
40.26.601	Technical Education Center	—	247 Wc	4,895 Cc
Provides working drawings for 26,626 ASF technical skills facility.				
40.26.602	Indoor P.E. Shower/Locker Rooms/Gym	—	—	419 Wc
Provides working drawing for 34,020 ASF indoor physical education				
West Los Angeles College				
40.26.901	Gymnasium	—	—	179 Wc
Provides working drawings for 19,768 ASF indoor physical education facility				
40.27 Los Rios Community College District				
American River College				
40.27.104	Remodel for Learning Resource Center	13 WCEc	81 Ek	—
		—	448 WCEc	—
Cosumnes River College				
40.27.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	8 WCEc	168 WCEc	—
40.27.202	Cafeteria Building	48 WCEc	1,999 WCEc	—
		—	184 Ec	—
40.27.203	Remodel Laboratories	227 Wc	—	456 WCEc
This project restructures 7,915 ASF for 2,992 WSCH in annual health, communications, health occupations and fine arts.				

* Dollars in thousands

G10—77748

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Sacramento City College				
40.27.303	Performing Arts Addition and Reconstruction	-	3,301 ^{Cc}	942 ^{Ec}
This project will equip a laboratory of 8,938 ASF and remodel 34,603 ASF (pre-Field Act).				
40.27.304	Child Care/Development Facility	-	-	133 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 12,816 ASF for child care/development for 905 WSCH.				
Placerville Center				
40.27.401	Off-site Development	-	-	341 ^{Cc}
This project will construct 9,000 lineal feet and lift station of off-campus sewer.				
40.28 Marin Community College District				
Indian Valley College				
40.28.101	Retrofit for Welding/Machine Shop	-	-	\$545 ^{WCc}
This project will remodel 7,793 ASF to relocate the welding/machine shop from the Marin campus. As a secondary effect, the vacated space will be remodeled to a dance studio.				
Marin Community College				
40.28.201	Retrofit for Landscape Management	-	-	275 ^{WCc}
This project will remodel 4,771 ASF of vacated automobile shop space to house the landscape management program.				
40.28.202	Remodel for Student Services	-	-	1,135 ^{WCc}
This project will remodel 9,971 ASF for student services functions.				
40.28.203	Retrofit for Disabled Programs	-	-	154 ^{WCc}
This project will remodel 1,488 ASF to accommodate disabled students programs.				
40.29 Mendocino-Lake Community College District				
Mendocino College				
40.29.104	Vo-Tech Building	\$180 ^{WCg}	-	-
40.29.105	Vocational technical building	343 ^{Ec}	-	-
40.29.109	Agriculture Head House	77 ^{Eg}	-	-
40.29.110	Child Care Facility	465 ^{WCc}	\$129 ^{WCc}	-
		-	110 ^{Ec}	-
40.29.111	Outdoor Physical Education Facility	-	183 ^{WCc}	2,423 ^{Cc}
Construct outdoor physical education facility.				
40.29.112	Indoor Physical Education Facility, Phase I	209 ^{Wc}	3,499 ^{Cc}	207 ^{Ec}
This project will provide equipment for 20,300 ASF of indoor physical education facilities.				
40.29.114	Gymnasium	-	2,323 ^{WCc}	99 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for 15,300 ASF gymnasium activity area.				
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District				
Mira Costa College				
40.31.101	Building L and E conversion	-	-	1,346 ^{WCEc}
This project will provide 10,710 ASF of modernized space to house the business instruction programs.				
San Dieguito Center				
40.31.203	Permanent buildings, Phase I	4,550 ^{Cc}	-	-
40.31.204	Initial Complement of Library Books	-	770 ^{Ec}	-
40.31.205	Permanent Building, Phase I	-	268 ^{Ec}	-
40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District				
Mt. San Antonio College				
40.33.101	Emergency Access	-	910 ^{WCc}	-
40.33.103	Cogeneration System	-	-	205 ^{WCc}
This project will provide a pool heating cogeneration system.				
40.33.104	Infant-Toddler Addition	-	-	31 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 2,392 ASF for infant-toddler addition.				
40.34 Mt. San Jacinto Community College District				
West Center				
40.34.201	Off-Site Development	-	1,985 ^{Cc}	-
40.34.202	On-Site Development	-	2,317 ^{WCc}	-
40.34.203	Permanent Facilities I	-	320 ^{Wc}	5,014 ^{Cc}
Provides construction for the first 30,080 ASF building component of a new college facility.				
40.35 Napa Valley Community College District				
Napa Valley College				
40.35.101	Child Care Facility	101 ^{Wc}	-	2,111 ^{CEc}
This project will construct and equip 6,533 ASF of outdoor area for child care and child care training facilities.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Upper Valley Center				
40.35.201	Land Acquisition	—	—	370 ^{Ac}
Acquires a permanent site for a college center to replace a non-Field Act structure on borrowed land.				
40.35.202	On-Site Development and Permanent Building	—	—	194 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for site development and 6,000 ASF building to replace non-Field Act facility on rented land.				
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District				
Palo Verde College				
40.37.101	Library and Learning Resource Center addition.....	29 ^{Cg}	—	—
40.37.102	Library and Learning Resource Center addition.....	47 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.38 Palomar Community College District				
Palomar College				
40.38.104	Remodel Seven Buildings for Space Utilization.....	—	\$572 ^{WCEc}	—
40.39 Pasadena Area Community College District				
Pasadena City College				
40.39.101	T Building Code Corrections	—	—	\$756 ^{WCC}
This project will correct safety and handicapped access deficiencies in the technology building.				
40.39.102	Central Plant Seismic Safety.....	—	—	271 ^{WCC}
This project will provide seismic bracing to the structurally unsafe central plant.				
40.39.103	Library Building	—	—	2,732 ^{AWC}
This project will construct a new 58,642 ASF library building.				
40.39.104	T Building Renovation	—	—	426 ^{WCC}
This project will remodel 32,720 ASF of existing technology space used for automotive, wood and print shop.				
40.40 Peralta Community College District				
College of Alameda				
40.40.102	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	\$25 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.40.104	Diesel Laboratory Building	2,142 ^{Cc}	297 ^{Ec}	—
Feather River College				
40.40.203	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	143 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.40.204	Library and audio-visual addition.....	449 ^{Cg}	86 ^{Cg}	—
40.40.205	Library and audio visual addition.....	106 ^{Eg}	—	—
Laney College				
40.40.301	Removal of Architectural Barriers to handicapped.....	—	112 ^{WCC}	—
Merritt College				
40.40.402	Energy Conservation Conversion, Phase II	34 ^{WCEg}	340 ^{WCEg}	—
40.40.403	Conversion of Existing Space.....	—	1,259 ^{WCC}	—
			106 ^{Ec}	—
40.40.404	Hot Water Line Replacement	—	—	1,029 ^{Cc}
This project will replace the main water heating system.				
40.41 Rancho Santiago Community College District				
Rancho Santiago College				
40.41.105	Johnson Campus Center Addition	2 ^{Ek}	90 ^{Ek}	—
		11 ^{WCEc}	268 ^{WCEc}	—
40.41.106	Site Acquisition, Increment #2.....	3,500 ^{Ac}	—	—
40.41.107	Orange Campus—Relocate Chapman Ave.	—	459 ^{WCC}	—
40.41.108	Permanent Buildings Increment II.....	—	6,336 ^{WCC}	552 ^{Ec}
Equips the first 33,896 ASF component of a new college facility.				
40.41.109	Centennial Education Center Addition	—	—	78 ^{Wc}
This project will add 5,223 ASF of classroom, office and library space.				
40.42 Redwoods Community College District				
College of the Redwoods				
40.42.101	Library Addition.....	—	2,216 ^{WCC}	545 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for 15,140 ASF for a library and learning resource center addition.				
Mendocino Coast Education Center				
40.42.303	Permanent buildings, Phase I.....	51 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.42.304	Vocational Building.....	—	13 ^{Ek}	—
		—	644 ^{WCEc}	—
40.44 Riverside Community College District				
Moreno Valley Center				
40.44.201	Off-Site Development.....	—	485 ^{WCC}	—
40.44.202	On-Site Development.....	—	359 ^{WCC}	3,339 ^{Cc}
Provides for on-site development component of a new 25 acre college facility.				
40.44.203	Permanent Buildings, Phase I.....	—	519 ^{Wc}	7,786 ^{Cc}
Provides construction of 39,015 ASF component of a new college facility.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
Norco Center				
40.44.301	Off-Site Development.....	—	3,657 ^{WCc}	—
40.44.302	On-Site Development.....	—	3,486 ^{WCc}	—
40.44.303	Permanent Building Phase I.....	—	523 ^{Wc}	7,597 ^{Cc}
Provides construction of 38,000 ASF building component of a new college facility.				
40.45 Saddleback Community College District				
Irvine Valley College				
40.45.103	Building "B", cluster II.....	3,076 ^{Cc}	700 ^{Ec}	—
40.45.105	Building "A", cluster II.....	355 ^{Eg}	—	—
40.45.106	Acquire parcel number 4.....	1,190 ^{Ac}	—	—
40.45.108	Outdoor physical education facility.....	\$139 ^{Wc}	—	\$2,015 ^{Cc}
This project provides outdoor physical education facilities.				
40.45.109	Road Improvements.....	—	\$337 ^{WCc}	—
40.45.110	Physical Education Facility, Phase I.....	173 ^{Wc}	—	—
40.45.113	Indoor P.E. Gymnasium.....	—	—	235 ^{Wc}
Provides construction of P.E. shower/locker room.....		—	—	2,466 ^{Cc}
40.45.114	Child Development/Care Facility.....	—	—	123 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for a 9,994 ASF child development/care facility on campus.				
40.45.115	Student Services Center.....	—	1,505 ^{Cc}	141 ^{Ec}
Equip 19,100 ASF for centralized student services on a new college campus.				
40.45.118	Library Secondary Effects.....	—	—	156 ^{WCEc}
This project will remodel 5,640 ASF of classroom space in the library building for library use as a secondary effect of opening other new instructional facilities.				
Saddleback College				
40.45.205	Vocational technology building.....	92 ^{WCc}	4,260 ^{WCc}	566 ^{Ec}
This project equips 25,914 ASF to house vocational education.				
40.45.206	Student Services Center.....	—	2,722 ^{Cc}	244 ^{Ec}
Equips a permanent 35,968 ASF student services and library addition facility.				
40.45.208	Child/Care Facility.....	—	—	130 ^{Wc}
Provides working drawings for 10,890 ASF child care facility on campus.				
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District				
Crafton Hills College				
40.46.102	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	109 ^{Cc}	—
San Bernardino Valley College				
40.46.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	193 ^{WCEc}	—
40.47 San Diego Community College District				
San Diego City College				
40.47.101	Remodel existing facilities, life science, Phase I.....	—	205 ^{WCc}	—
40.47.102	Remodel Life Science Phase I.....	—	202 ^{WCc}	—
San Diego Mesa College				
40.47.201	Asbestos removal.....	986 ^{WCc}	29 ^{Cc}	—
40.47.202	Animal Health Facility.....	—	—	954 ^{WCc}
This project will provide 5,068 ASF for animal health facility.				
San Diego Miramar College				
40.47.301	Instructional Center.....	—	3,250 ^{WCc}	—
Child Care/Development Facility.....		—	507 ^{Ec}	—
This project will provide 4,802 ASF for child care/development facility.				
40.47.303	Central Utility Plant.....	—	—	1,902 ^{Cc}
This project will provide 3,658 ASF for a new central utility plant for existing and future campus buildings.				
40.48 San Francisco Community College District				
San Francisco City College				
40.48.101	Batmale hall code compliance.....	—	453 ^{WCc}	—
40.48.102	Central Shops and Warehouse.....	—	2,173 ^{WCc}	—
Provides equipment for 28,000 ASF warehouse—maintenance on campus to replace all of the district's condemned facilities.				
40.48.103	Library Building.....	—	—	851 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 84,370 ASF library-learning resources, offices and support facilities for 9,455 day graded students.				
John Adams Center				
40.48.201	Removal of architectural barrier to handicapped.....	—	503 ^{Cc}	—
Southeast Center				
40.48.202	Equip leased facilities, Phase I.....	—	330 ^{Ec}	—
40.48.203	Equip leased facilities, Phase II.....	—	338 ^{Ec}	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
40.52 San Mateo County Community College District				
Districtwide				
40.52.001	Energy Conservation	—	265 ^{WCc}	—
Canada College				
40.52.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	106 ^{WCc}	—
College of San Mateo				
40.52.201	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	507 ^{WCc}	—
40.52.202	Cogeneration/Energy Conservation	—	—	653 ^{WCc}
This project will produce a three year payback cogeneration system for campus-consumed electricity and heating.				
Skyline College				
40.52.301	Automotive Building Addition	—	448 ^{WCc}	192 ^{Ec}
Equips 4,750 ASF of the automotive building addition.				
40.52.302	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	—	132 ^{WCc}
This project will provide working drawing and construction to install an elevator to provide access to the gymnasium building.				
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District				
Santa Barbara City College				
40.53.103	Learning Resource Center	\$5,742 ^{Cc}	\$948 ^{Ec}	—
40.53.105	Student Services Center	—	109 ^{WCc}	\$177 ^{Ec}
Equips 10,116 ASF of the student services center.				
40.53.106	Interdisciplinary Center	—	2,043 ^{Cc}	—
40.53.107	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	223 ^{WCc}	4,524 ^{CEc}	—
Schott Center				
40.53.108	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	18 ^{WCc}	—
Santa Barbara City College				
40.53.110	Secondary effects renovation	—	89 ^{WCc}	—
Wake Center				
40.53.110	Secondary effects renovation	—	304 ^{WCc}	—
40.55 Santa Monica Community College District				
Santa Monica College				
40.55.101	Technology Building Addition	—	—	388 ^{WCc}
This project will add 21,349 ASF of office and library space.				
40.57 Shasta-Tehama-Trinity Joint Community College District				
Shasta College				
40.57.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped	—	177 ^{WCc}	—
Provides construction for an elevator inside the library to remove the only known on-campus architectural barrier to the physically handicapped.				
40.61 Sonoma County Junior College District				
Petaluma Center				
40.61.201	Site development	—	—	3,484 ^{WCc}
This project will provide site grading and initial utilities for permanent site.				
40.61.202	Permanent facilities	—	—	530 ^{WCc}
This project will provide working drawings for 22,000 ASF of instructional and support services.				
40.62 South County Community College District				
Chabot College, Valley Campus				
40.62.201	Learning Resources/Offices	—	266 ^{WCc}	5,893 ^{CEc}
Provides construction for 22,699 ASF of new construction and equipment for renovation and to accommodate enrollment, program and services increases.				
40.62.202	Remodel Dental Clinic	—	—	542 ^{WCEc}
This project remodels 2,021 ASF for 944 WSCh to modernize dental hygiene facility.				
40.65 Ventura County Community College District				
Moorpark College				
40.65.101	Occupational graphic arts building	102 ^{WCc}	1,603 ^{Cc}	753 ^{Ec}
Provides equipment for 10,116 ASF for vocational instruction in communication arts.				
Oxnard College				
40.65.203	Gymnasium	—	—	435 ^{WCc}
Provides a facility of 41,776 ASF for a gymnasium and training room.				
40.65.204	Child Care/Development Facility	—	—	60 ^{WCc}
This project will provide 6,235 ASF for child care/development facility.				
Ventura College				
40.65.301	Child Care/Development Facility	—	—	60 ^{WCc}
This project will provide 6,235 ASF for child care/development facility.				

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
40.66 Victor Valley Community College District				
Victor Valley College				
40.66.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	431 ^{WCc}	—
40.66.102	Gymnasium	—	—	269 ^{Wc}
Provides a 29,855 ASF facility for indoor physical education.				
40.66.103	Learning Resource Addition.....	—	—	84 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 9,031 ASF for Library for 1,232 students.				
40.67 West Hills Community College District				
West Hills College				
40.67.101	Library addition	—	606 ^{WCEc}	—
			126 ^{Ec}	—
40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District				
Mission College				
40.69.201	Indoor Physical Education, Gymnasium	—	—	185 ^{Wc}
This project will provide 20,345 ASF indoor physical education, gymnasium.				
West Valley College				
40.69.101	Removal of architectural barriers to handicapped.....	—	323 ^{WCc}	—
40.70 Yosemite Community College District				
Columbia College				
40.70.101	Multi-purpose instructional facilities/gymnasium.....	—	\$3,785 ^{Cc}	—
			750 ^{CEc}	—
Modesto Junior College				
40.70.203	Removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, Phase IV	\$125 ^{WCc}	33 ^{WCc}	—
40.70.204	Fire Training Center	—	—	\$186 ^{Wc}
Working drawings for 16,558 ASF for a regional fire training academy for 3,421 WSCH and support facilities.				
40.71 Yuba Community College District				
Yuba College				
40.71.101	Architectural Barrier Removal	—	—	262 ^{WCc}
This project will provide working drawing and construction for removal of all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
Woodland Center				
40.71.301	Off-site development.....	18 ^{WCc}	169 ^{WCc}	—
40.71.302	On-site development	93 ^{WCc}	1,646 ^{WCc}	—
40.71.303	Permanent facilities, Phase I.....	195 ^{Wc}	2,783 ^{CEc}	—
40.72 Community Colleges Statewide				
40.72.060	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase II	3,840 ^{PWCc}	—	—
40.72.070	Preliminary plans for 1990-91.....	200 ^{Pc}	250 ^{Pc}	—
This project provides preliminary planning for the 1990-91 capital outlay program.				
40.72.071	Minor Capital Outlay, asbestos removal, Phase III	2,426 ^{WCc}	—	—
Statewide District Funds		4,005 ⁱ	4,827 ⁱ	5,959 ⁱ
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$53,965	\$117,549	\$117,064
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		2	272	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g		8,070	426	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c		—	18,025	70,374
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c		41,888	23,569	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c		—	70,430	40,731
District Funds ⁱ		4,005	4,827	5,959

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$311	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.1 and 16352.....	—37	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6870-301-036, Budget Act of 1987	—	\$272	—
Totals Available	\$274	\$272	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—272	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2	\$272	—

* Dollars in thousands

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		-	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-146, Budget Act of 1985		\$4,678 ¹	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		342	-	-
Item 6870-301-146, Budget Act of 1986		3,476	\$426	-
Totals Available		\$8,496	\$426	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-426	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,070	\$426	-
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATION				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$18,134	-	\$70,374
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1987		-	\$18,025	-
Totals Available		\$18,134	\$18,025	\$70,374
Balance available in subsequent years		-18,025	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-109	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$18,025	\$70,374
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$31,746	\$109	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		148	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-782, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by 6870-494, Budget Act of 1987.....		32,731	1,840	-
Item 6870-301-782, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by 6870-492, Budget Act of 1988.....		-	21,620	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		722	-	-
Totals Available		\$65,347	\$23,569	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-23,459	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$41,888	\$23,569	-
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$70,430	\$40,731
994 District Funds ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
District funds (expenditures)		\$4,005	\$4,827	\$5,959
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$53,965	\$117,549	\$117,064

¹ This carryover amount includes \$4,196,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The primary purpose of the California Student Aid Commission is to insure the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid programs including grant, work study and loan programs for students attending California postsecondary educational institutions. The Commission has a responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs. To meet these responsibilities, the Commission compiles information on student financial aid issues, evaluates the effectiveness of its programs, conducts research assessing California's financial aid needs, engages in long-range planning as a foundation for program improvement, and disseminates information to parents, students and California educational institutions.

Specific program responsibilities of the Commission include:

1. A grant program designed to provide funds (a) for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college of their choice; (b) to increase educational opportunities for disadvantaged students; and (c) for education and training of financially eligible students in occupational fields in which personnel shortages exist.
2. A fellowship program for financially eligible graduate and professional students.
3. Financial aid incentive programs for students planning to enter the teaching profession.
4. An educational grant program for eligible children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.
5. A work study program to help college and university students pay educational expenses by providing employment related to their course of study.
6. A program of guaranteeing federally reinsured loans to undergraduate, graduate and professional students.

The Commission is also responsible for (1) collections under the State Guaranteed Loan Program, (2) research to consolidate information on student aid, (3) a statewide program providing information dissemination about student financial aid, (4) reporting to the Legislature, the Governor, and postsecondary educational institutions concerning certain aspects of student financial aid in California, (5) developing, with the segments, a common application form for publicly funded student aid and approving institutional supplements, and (6) an experimental intersegmental program to increase access to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially eligible students.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
15 Financial Aid Grants Program.....	\$131,468	\$148,158	\$147,140
50 California Educational Loan Program.....	119,029	176,193	173,483
80 Administration and Support Services.....	4,715	5,615	6,721
Distributed Administration and Support Services.....	-4,715	-5,615	-6,721
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$250,497	\$324,351	\$320,623
<i>Reimbursements</i>	<i>-114</i>	<i>-807</i>	<i>-831</i>
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$250,383	\$323,544	\$319,792
<i>General Fund</i>	<i>118,146</i>	<i>134,125</i>	<i>133,078</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> ¹	<i>80,291</i>	<i>164,169</i>	<i>159,549</i>
<i>State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund</i> ²	<i>51,946</i>	<i>25,250</i>	<i>27,165</i>
Personnel years.....	197.7	208.8	225.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15	Financial Aid Processing System Implementation.....	-28.9	\$ 136
50	Financial Aid Processing System Implementation.....	28.9	4,134
50	Strengthen Fraud Prevention Activities.....	1.9	154
50	Reduction for Purchase of Defaulted Loans.....	-	-5,000
80	Financial Aid Processing System Implementation.....	14.6	676

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

This program provides grants, work-study aid, and other specialized financial aid programs to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. The components of the Financial Aid Grants Program are: a grant program to assist academically able, financially eligible, undergraduate students to pursue postsecondary educational opportunities; a fellowship program for financially eligible graduate and professional students; an undergraduate grant program for eligible children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty; financial aid incentive programs for students planning to enter the teaching profession and a work study program to help college and university students pay educational expenses by providing employment related to their course of study. The 1989-90 grant proposals for the Student Aid Commission are summarized in the chart "Financial Aid Grants Program."

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

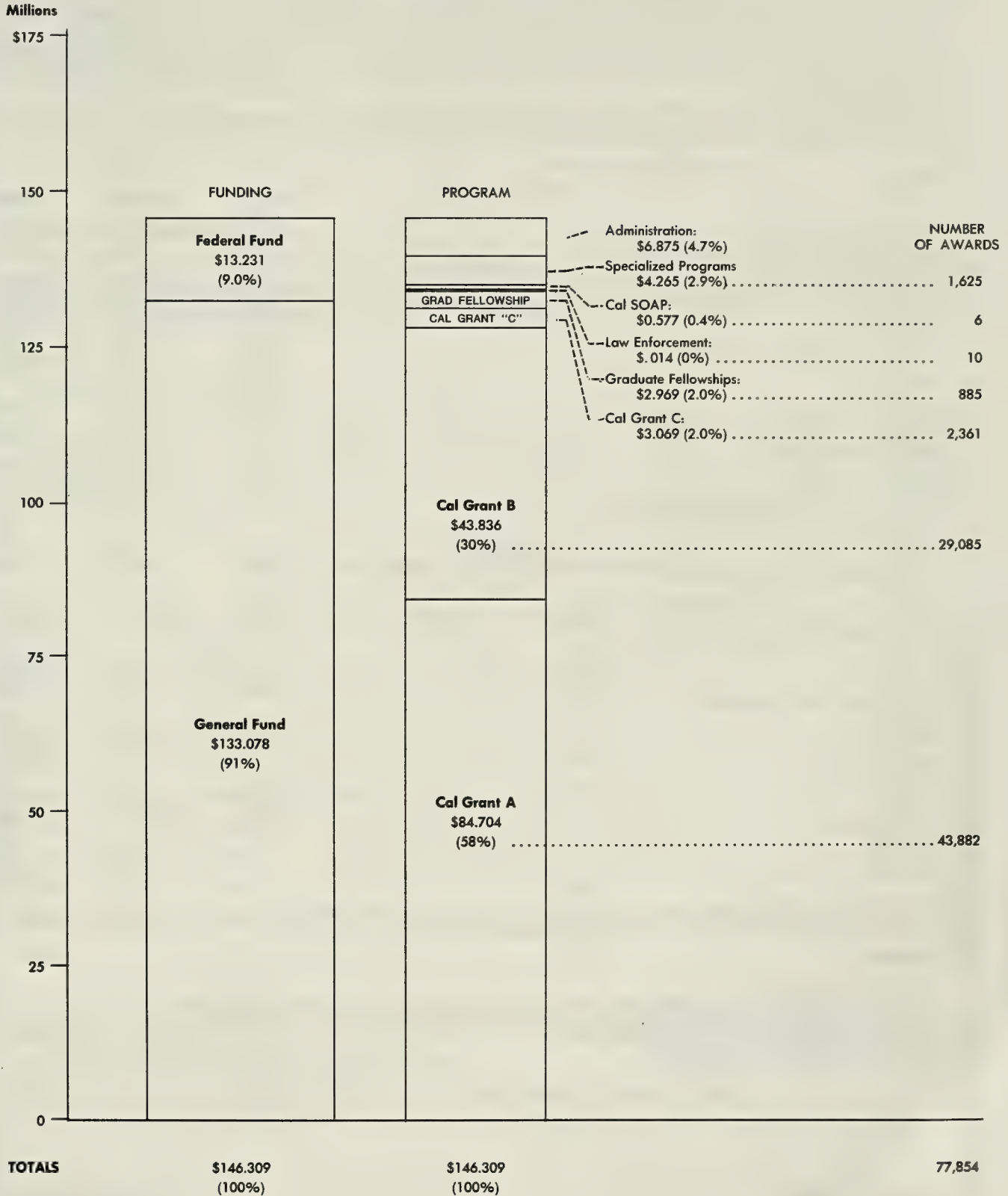
7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

CHART ONE

FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

Fiscal Year 1989-90

(Dollars in Millions)



7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustment

In 1988–89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A \$4 million increase from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1903). This increase is offset by a net \$2,000 reduction for employee compensation increases and miscellaneous rate reductions for a net General Fund increase of \$3,998,000.

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A \$6.225 million General Fund increase for costs related to Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1903). This increase is offset by a \$3.139 million reduction based on recent projections of the level of grant program funding needed for the budget year, for a net increase of \$3.086 million.
- A net General Fund reduction of \$397,000 for miscellaneous base adjustments including a reduction of \$633,000 for one time costs, various rate reductions of \$58,000, and increases of \$276,000 for employee compensation and \$18,000 for CAL-STARS implementation costs.
- Also included is a General Fund increase of \$262,000 for the development and implementation of a Financial Aid Processing System, including the redirection of 60.2 positions and 28.9 personnel years to the Loan Program (51.9 positions) and Administration (8.3 positions). FAPS will streamline the processing of financial aid grants and provide for the processing of guaranteed student loans by the Commission rather than through a contractual agreement.
- The above noted General Fund adjustments result in a budget year increase of \$2,951,000.
- Other budget year changes include a \$24,000 increase in reimbursements from the Department of Education for the Byrd Scholarship Program, and a \$5,000 Federal Fund increase in the Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program.

Awards Granted/Proposed * *

Program

Cal Grant A:

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Number.....	42,741	43,860	43,882
Amount *.....	\$79,234	\$88,431	\$84,704
Average.....	\$1,854	\$2,016	\$1,930

Cal Grant B:

Number.....	24,750	27,226	29,085
Amount *.....	\$36,146	\$41,394	\$43,836
Average.....	\$1,460	\$1,520	\$1,507

Cal Grant C:

Number.....	2,307	2,361	2,361
Amount *.....	\$3,120	\$3,120	\$3,069
Average.....	\$1,352	\$1,321	\$1,299

Fellowships:

Number.....	918	885	885
Amount *.....	\$3,025	\$2,969	\$2,969
Average.....	\$3,295	\$3,355	\$3,355

Bilingual Teacher Grants:

Number.....	281	122	87
Amount *.....	\$774	\$541	\$260
Average.....	\$2,754	\$4,434	\$2,989

Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:

Number.....	3	10	10
Amount *.....	\$2	\$14	\$14
Average.....	\$667	\$1,400	\$1,400

Student Opportunity and Access Programs:

Number.....	6	6	6
Amount *.....	\$497	\$577	\$577
Average.....	\$82,833	\$96,166	\$96,166

Teacher-Shortage Loan Assumption Program:

Number.....	50	299	601
Amount *.....	\$92	\$591	\$1,294
Average.....	\$1,840	\$1,977	\$2,153

Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships:

Number.....	331	398	400
Amount *.....	\$1,616	\$2,004	\$2,009
Average.....	\$4,882	\$5,000	\$5,000

Work Study:

Number.....	15	15	15
Amount *.....	\$667	\$750	\$750
Average.....	\$44,466	\$50,000	\$50,000

Byrd Scholarships:

Number.....	—	522	522
Amount *.....	—	\$783	\$783
Average.....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500

* * This table reflects the most recent data for the Financial Aid Grants Program, and will differ from the more detailed program information on the following tables which reflect grant information as of September of each year.

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709

Education Code Sections 69530 to 69547, 69600–69610 (Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983), 69670 to 69682, 69900

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program)

Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208)

Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417

Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, AB 1903

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	91	82	53.1	\$131,468	\$148,158	\$147,140
(State Operations)				(6,295)	(6,984)	(6,875)
(Awards)	-	-	-	(125,173)	(141,174)	(140,265)
Totals, Financial Aid Grants Program	91	82	53.1	\$131,468	\$148,158	\$147,140
General Fund				118,146	134,125	133,078
Federal Trust Fund ¹				13,305	13,226	13,231
Reimbursements	-	-	-	17	807	831
Program Elements						
15.10 Cal Grant Awards	78.4	70	43.8	123,702	138,513	137,004
15.20 Graduate Fellowship Program	4.8	4	1.4	3,392	3,399	3,352
15.40 Law Enforcement Personnel Dependent Scholarship Program	-	-	-	3	16	16
15.60 California Student Opportunity and Access Programs (CAL-SOAP)	-	-	-	498	583	583
15.75 Specialized Program Activities	7.8	8	7.9	3,873	5,647	6,185

15.10 Cal Grant Awards

Program Element Statement

This program assists academically able, financially eligible, undergraduate students to pursue postsecondary educational opportunities. The components of the Cal Grant Program are Cal Grant A which assists students attending the California college or university of their choice; Cal Grant B which assists low-income students seeking a postsecondary education; and Cal Grant C which provides funding for students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. Cal Grant awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants. Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$11,222,000 are included in the 1988-89 and 1989-90 budgets.

Authority

Education Code Section 69536 to 69543
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1903)

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	78.4	70	43.8	\$123,702	\$138,513	\$137,004
(State Operations)				(5,202)	(5,568)	(5,395)
(Awards)				(118,500)	(132,945)	(131,609)
General Fund				112,013	127,291	125,782
Federal Trust Fund				11,689	11,222	11,222

Table One
Cal Grant A
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79	14,900 ¹	-	-	2,700	-	-	29,900
1979-80	14,900	-	-	2,700	-	-	29,900
1980-81	14,900	-	-	3,200	\$500	19%	33,000
1981-82	14,900	-	-	3,400	200	6	33,000
1982-83	14,900	-	-	3,330	-70	-2	to 42,000
1983-84	14,900	-	-	3,400	70	2	33,000
1984-85	16,400 ³	1,500	10%	3,740	340	10	to 42,000
1985-86	17,400 ⁴	1,000 ⁵	6	4,110	370	10	33,000
1986-87	17,400	-	-	4,320	210	5	to 46,000
1987-88	17,400	-	-	4,370	50	1	39,000
1988-89	17,400	-	-	4,710	340	8	to 48,000
1989-90	17,400	-	-	4,710	-	-	41,000
							to 50,000
							44,000
							to 53,000
							46,000
							to 55,000

¹ Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 increased No. of Awards to 14,900 and maximum award from \$2,500 to \$2,700.

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds.

³ Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 increased No. of Awards to 16,400.

⁴ Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985 increased No. of Awards to 17,400.

⁵ 500 of these new grants were earmarked for community college students transferring to four year colleges.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Two
Participation Data
Cal Grant A
(as of September of each year)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. New Cal Grant A awards:			
Number of applicants	98,597	102,947	112,162
New awards accepted	17,446	17,400	17,400
Award winners as a percent of applicants	17.7%	16.9%	15.5%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	7,373	7,614	7,423
Third year	8,352	8,412	8,646
Fourth year	10,060	9,315	10,391
Subtotal	25,785	25,341	26,460
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	43,231	42,741	43,860
Average grant	\$1,752	\$2,057	\$2,145

Table Three
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant A—New Grants Plus Renewals)
(as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
California State University	12,657	29.3%	12,993	30.4%	13,640	31.1%
University of California	14,319	33.1	14,104	33.0	14,737	33.6
Independent	14,259	33.0	13,678	32.0	13,509	30.8
Other	1,996	4.6	1,966	4.6	1,974	4.5
Totals	43,231	100.0%	42,741	100.0%	43,860	100.0%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
California State Universities	5,258	30.1%	5,812	33.4%	5,898	33.9%
University of California	5,762	33.0	5,446	31.3	5,638	32.4
Independent	5,227	30.0	5,011	28.8	4,820	27.7
Other	1,199	6.9	1,131	6.5	1,044	6.0
Totals	17,446	100.0%	17,400	100.0%	17,400	100.0%
3. Distribution of Funds: (thousands)						
California State Universities	4,153	4.7%	4,309	4.9%	4,518	4.8%
University of California	14,898	16.7	14,685	16.7	15,584	16.6
Independent	60,670	68.1	59,267	67.4	63,640	67.6
Other	9,299	10.5	9,673	11.0	10,338	11.0
Totals	\$89,020	100.0%	\$87,934	100.0%	\$94,080	100.0%
4. Average Grant:						
California State Universities	\$328		\$332		\$331	
University of California	\$1,040		\$1,041		\$1,057	
Independent	\$4,255		\$4,333		\$4,710	
Other ¹	\$4,659		\$4,920		\$5,237	

¹ Students in accelerated year round programs qualify for more than the maximum grant which is based on a nine-month school year.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
\$6,000 or below	3.7 %	4.4 %	4.0 %
\$6,001-9,000	5.0	4.9	4.5
\$9,001-12,000	7.0	6.5	6.0
\$12,001-15,000	8.3	7.2	6.6
\$15,001-18,000	9.4	9.0	7.2
\$18,001-21,000	10.6	10.1	8.4
\$21,001-24,000	10.1	9.7	9.0
\$24,001-27,000	10.1	9.1	8.0
\$27,001-30,000	9.2	8.5	9.0
\$30,001-33,000	7.4	7.2	7.6
\$33,001-36,000	5.8	6.7	7.1
\$36,001-39,000	5.6	5.4	6.1
\$39,001-42,000	3.8	4.5	5.6
\$42,001-45,000	2.3	3.3	4.0
\$45,001-48,000	1.7	2.2	3.1
\$48,001-51,000	—	1.3	2.4
\$51,001-53,000	—	—	1.4
	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Median income of parents.....	\$22,783	\$23,454	\$25,617
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American	0.7 %	0.7 %	0.7 %
Black/Afro-American/Negro	7.3	6.9	5.4
Caucasian/White American	45.1	44.8	40.1
Chicano/Mexican-American	15.9	15.7	13.8
Filipino-American	3.8	3.5	3.8
Oriental/Asian-American	16.6	16.7	15.2
Other/No response.....	10.6	11.7	21.0
	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA	3.32	3.32	3.39

Table Five
Summary of Growth of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Program and Independent College Enrollment
(as of September of each year)

	Number of Cal Grant A recipients independent colleges	Cal Grant A funds at independent colleges
1977-78.....	19,203	46,010,000
1978-79.....	19,108	47,401,000
1979-80.....	18,161	47,248,000
1980-81.....	16,632	49,552,000
1981-82.....	15,084	49,118,000
1982-83.....	14,167	45,268,000
1983-84.....	13,231	43,705,000
1984-85.....	13,284	48,031,000
1985-86.....	13,967	55,804,000
1986-87.....	14,259	60,670,410
1987-88.....	13,678	59,267,247
1988-89.....	13,509	61,965,120

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Six
Summary of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Participation
 (as of September of each year)

Academic year	Number of Individuals			Selection Ratio		Characteristics of new Cal Grant A recipients		Cal Grant A awards	
	Previous year HS grads	All Cal Grant A applicants	New Cal Grant A Freshman recipients	Applicants as a % of HS grads	New Freshmen Recipients as a % of HS grads	Median GPA	Median income of parents	Total awards (new and renewals)	Average award
1977-78.....	299,136	53,936	10,507	18	3.5	3.45	14,725	39,845	1,295
1978-79.....	300,693	54,604	10,406	18.2	3.5	3.47	15,367	40,003	1,394
1979-80.....	293,376	58,636	9,742	20	3.3	3.42	17,308	38,795	1,498
1980-81.....	281,319	69,027	9,119	24.5	3.2	3.48	18,711	38,795	1,617
1981-82.....	271,474	92,180	8,588	34	3.2	3.58	21,488	39,913	1,637
1982-83.....	276,454	87,236	8,506	31.6	3.1	3.51	21,003	39,738	1,546
1983-84.....	272,935	90,998	7,908	33.3	2.9	3.52	20,807	40,136	1,556
1984-85.....	269,373	94,569	9,885	35.1	3.7	3.41	20,664	40,567	1,726
1985-86.....	268,559	89,467	9,251	33.1	3.4	3.35	21,569	41,600	1,740
1986-87.....	267,758	98,597	10,173	36.8	3.8	3.32	22,783	43,231	1,752
1987-88.....	259,739	102,947	9,088	39.6	3.5	3.26	24,339	42,741	2,057
1988-89.....	-	112,162	-	-	-	-	-	43,860	2,145
New Community College Reserve Winners ¹ :									
1977-78.....								3,120	
1978-79.....								1,959	
1979-80.....								2,488	
1980-81.....								2,032	
1981-82.....								2,417	
1982-83.....								2,537	
1983-84.....								2,886	
1984-85.....								3,379	
1985-86.....								3,315	
1986-87.....								3,153	
1987-88.....								3,472	
1988-89.....								4,618	

¹ Students who plan to study initially at a California community college or a two-year private school or college and transfer to a four-year institution may obtain a Community College Reserve grant through the Cal Grant A Program. Although the grant has no monetary value while the student remains at a two-year college, upon transfer, the reserve grant may be activated provided continuing financial need is confirmed and the recipient is making satisfactory progress toward his/her degree objective. The number of reserve grants which may be assigned annually is not limited by the Education Code. Applicants for new reserve grants are required to meet the same grade average requirements as stipulated for those enrolling initially in four-year institutions.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—*Continued*

Table Seven
Income and (Ethnic) Distribution of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients
 (as of September of each year)

	<i>New Cal Grant A recipients % of total</i>	<i>Independent colleges %</i>	<i>University of California %</i>	<i>California State University %</i>	<i>Other Eligible Institutions %</i>
1. Parents' Net Income 1988-89 (% distribution):					
\$6,000 or below.....	4.0	4.1	3.5	4.3	6.2
\$6,001-9,000.....	4.5	4.9	3.5	4.9	8.3
\$9,001-12,000.....	6.0	6.0	5.2	6.7	9.9
\$12,001-15,000.....	6.6	5.9	6.7	6.9	8.1
\$15,001-18,000.....	7.2	6.6	6.7	8.3	7.1
\$18,001-21,000.....	8.4	7.3	8.4	9.1	9.5
\$21,001-24,000.....	9.0	6.8	9.2	11.1	7.1
\$24,001-27,000.....	8.0	7.2	7.9	9.0	7.1
\$27,001-30,000.....	9.0	8.0	9.3	9.6	7.9
\$30,001-33,000.....	7.6	7.0	8.1	7.8	5.8
\$33,001-36,000.....	7.1	7.6	7.0	7.0	5.6
\$36,001-39,000.....	6.1	6.8	6.4	5.0	5.4
\$39,001-42,000.....	5.6	7.6	5.9	3.6	4.0
\$42,001-45,000.....	4.0	5.2	4.1	2.8	3.6
\$45,001-48,000.....	3.1	4.0	3.7	1.8	1.6
\$48,001-50,000.....	2.4	3.5	2.8	1.2	1.4
\$50,001-53,000.....	1.4	1.5	1.6	0.9	1.4
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
2. Median Income of Parents.....	\$25,617	\$27,462	\$26,616	\$23,664	\$21,333
	<i>California statewide population %</i>	<i>Independent colleges %</i>	<i>University of California %</i>	<i>California State University %</i>	<i>Other Eligible Institutions %</i>
3. Race or Ethnic Groups (% distribution):¹					
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.3
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	5.5	5.8	4.7	6.7
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	47.9	32.9	40.9	39.9
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	13.0	14.6	13.0	18.6
Filipino-American.....	1.5	2.8	4.3	4.1	4.0
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	8.8	19.7	17.0	10.3
Other/did not respond.....	1.3	21.4	21.9	19.7	20.2
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

¹ Excludes recipients of unknown ethnicity. California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

Table Eight
Cal Grant B
Summary of Grant Increase and Maximum Award Increases

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Number</i>			<i>Maximum Amount²</i>			<i>%</i>	<i>Income</i>
	<i>New Grants</i>	<i>Increase</i>	<i>% Increase</i>	<i>Tuition/Fee</i>	<i>Subsistence</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Increase</i>	<i>Ceiling</i>
1978-79.....	6,825 ³	-	-	2,500	1,100	3,600	-	15,999
1979-80.....	6,995	170	2%	2,700	1,100	3,800	6 %	15,999
1980-81.....	6,995	-	-	3,000	1,100	4,100	8	17,999
1981-82.....	6,825	-170	-2	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	19,999
1982-83.....	6,825	-	-	3,200	1,100	4,300	-2	21,499
1983-84.....	6,825	-	-	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	22,499
1984-85.....	7,500	675	10	3,520	1,210	4,730	10	22,999
1985-86.....	8,250	750	10	3,870	1,280	5,150	6	23,999
1986-87.....	9,250	1,000	12	4,060	1,340	5,400	5	25,099
1987-88.....	9,250	-	-	4,110	1,350	5,460	1.5	26,274
1988-89.....	10,750 ⁵	1,500	16	4,710	1,410	6,120	12.1	27,349
1989-90 (est.).....	10,750	-	-	4,710	1,410	6,120	-	28,716

² Chapter 343, Statutes of 1976 increased no. of awards to 6,825 with a maximum of \$3,600.

³ Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.

⁴ Contains 250 awards in 1985-86 and subsequent years for community college students transferring to four year college.

⁵ Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 increased number of awards to 10,750 with a maximum of \$4,710.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Nine
Participation Data Cal Grant B
 (as of September of each year)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. New Cal Grant B awards:			
Number of applicants	63,941	67,951	74,700
New awards accepted	9,250	9,250	10,500
Award winners as a percent of applicants	14.5%	13.6%	14.1%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	6,248	6,256	7,506
Third year	4,846	4,747	4,797
Fourth year	4,248	3,617	4,423
Subtotal	15,342	14,620	16,726
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	24,592	24,750	27,226
Average grant	\$1,348	\$1,757	\$1,760

Table Ten
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grant B—New Grants Plus Renewals)
 (as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges	10,314	42%	10,622	42%	10,919	40%
California State University	8,404	34	8,901	35	9,790	36
University of California	4,285	17	4,581	18	5,059	19
Independent	1,247	5	946	4	1,098	4
Other	342	2	145	1	360	1
Totals	24,592	100%	25,195	100%	27,226	100%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges	4,653	50%	5,055	54%	5,421	52%
California State Universities	2,692	29	2,589	27	3,069	29
University of California	1,383	15	1,371	15	1,532	14
Independent	368	4	189	3	309	3
Other	154	2	46	1	169	2
Totals	9,250	100%	9,250	100%	10,500	100%
3. Distribution of Funds (thousands):						
Community Colleges	\$12,941	32%	\$13,956	32%	\$14,808	32%
California State Universities	12,670	31	13,755	31	15,458	32
University of California	8,740	21	9,387	22	10,790	22
Independent	5,333	13	5,013	12	5,374	11
Other	1,235	3	1,384	3	1,500	3
Totals	\$40,919	100%	\$43,495	100%	\$47,930	100%
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges	\$1,254		\$1,314		\$1,356	
California State Universities	1,507		1,545		1,578	
University of California	2,039		2,049		2,130	
Independent	4,277		4,513		4,972	
Other	3,613		4,465		4,148	

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Eleven
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant B Recipients

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
Below \$6,000.....	30 %	27 %	24 %
\$6,001-9,000.....	27	25	25
\$9,001-12,000.....	23	21	22
\$12,001-15,000.....	12	15	15
\$15,001-18,000.....	5	7	7
\$18,001-21,000.....	2	4	4
\$21,001-24,000.....	1	1	2
\$24,001 and above.....	0	0	1
	100 %	100 %	100 %
Median income of parents.....	\$8,210	\$8,500	\$9,500
	California Statewide Population ¹		
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	9.2	6.3
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	11.6	13.2
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	31.0	29.7
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1.3	1.1
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	40.9	37.4
Pacific Islander.....	—	—	—
Other/No response.....	1.3	5.0	8.8
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA.....	3.0	3.0	2.9

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

Table Twelve
Cal Grant C
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum ²	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79 ¹	1,337 ¹			2,000			29,900
1979-80.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	29,900
1980-81.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1981-82.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1982-83.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	to 42,000
1983-84.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1984-85.....	1,420	83	6%	2,120	120	6%	to 42,000
1985-86.....	1,570	150	11	2,250	130	6	to 44,000
1986-87.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	110	5	to 46,000
1987-88.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	39,000
1988-89.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	to 48,000
1989-90.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	41,000
							to 50,000
							44,000
							to 53,000
							46,000
							to 55,000

¹ Chapter 983, Statutes of 1976 increased total annual awards to 1,337.

² Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.

* Dollars in thousands

G11-77748

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—*Continued*

Table Thirteen
Participation Data
Cal Grant C

(as of September of each year)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. New Occupational Education and Training Grants:			
Number of applicants	20,183	20,925	27,355
New awards accepted	1,570	1,570	1,570
Award winners as a percent of applicants	7.8%	7.5%	
2. Renewals—Continuing Students:	717	737	791
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants	2,287	2,307	2,361
Average grant	\$1,695	\$1,705	\$1,631

Table Fourteen
Segmental Participation
(Cal Grants C)

(as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Community Colleges	1,083	48%	1,052	46%	1,189	50.4%
CSU	—	—	—	—	2	0.1
UC	—	—	7	—	11	0.5
Independent colleges	161	7	203	9	223	9.4
Proprietary schools	1,010	44	1,009	44	915	38.7
Hospital schools	33	1	36	1	21	0.9
Totals	2,287	100%	2,307	100%	2,361	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Community Colleges	\$562,023	15%	\$549,644	14%	\$619,401	16.1%
CSU	—	—	—	—	1,760	0.1
UC	—	—	11,165	—	17,655	0.5
Independent colleges	444,117	11	584,092	15	641,198	16.6
Proprietary schools	2,812,081	73	2,727,202	69	2,535,565	65.8
Hospital schools	57,190	1	62,280	2	36,330	0.9
Totals	\$3,875,411	100%	\$3,934,383	100%	\$3,851,909	100 %
3. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges	—	\$519	—	\$522	—	\$521
CSU	—	—	—	—	—	880
UC	—	—	—	1,200	—	1,605
Independent colleges	—	2,758	—	2,877	—	2,875
Proprietary schools	—	2,784	—	2,702	—	2,771
Hospital schools	—	1,733	—	1,730	—	1,730

Table Fifteen
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant C Recipients

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88
1. Parents' Net Income—(%distribution) of dependent students:			
Below \$6,000	7 %	8.8%	8.1%
\$6,001-9,000	10.5	10.1	6.5
\$9,001-12,000	10.1	9.5	8.6
\$12,001-15,000	10.6	10.5	6.9
\$15,001-18,000	10.5	9.9	9.1
\$18,001-21,000	9.7	7.8	10.6
\$21,001-24,000	8.7	8	9.5
\$24,001-27,000	9.2	7.4	8.8
\$27,001-30,000	6.7	6	6
\$30,001-33,000	5.7	6.5	7.3
\$33,001-36,000	4.1	5.4	5.2
\$36,001-39,000	3.2	4.5	4.5
\$39,001-42,000	2.1	2	3.2
\$42,001-45,000	1.2	1.7	1.7
\$45,001-48,000	0.7	1.8	1.9
\$48,001-51,000	—	0.1	1.5
\$51,001-53,000	—	—	0.6
	100 %	100 %	100 %
Median income of parents	\$18,371	\$20,003	\$22,075

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Fifteen—Continued
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant C Recipients

2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):

	California Statewide Population ¹			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	1.2	1.3	0.9
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	10.2	9.5	7.1
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	50.3	54.1	41.0
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	21.4	15.9	13.2
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1.4	2.2	2.1
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	4.1	4.8	6.0
Other/No response.....	1.3	11.4	12.2	29.7
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

15.20 GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program, established to assist needy graduate and professional students, emphasizes fields where there are personnel shortages. Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974, requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parent's income be a factor in determining need. As a result the program has been successful in identifying and assisting able students with financial need, most of whom come from disadvantaged backgrounds. Fellowships are coordinated with awards made by colleges and private groups. The Fellowships cover tuition and fees for fulltime graduate and professional study and may be renewed up to three years or the length of the program, whichever is less.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69670 to 69682.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	4.8	4	1.4	\$3,392	\$3,399	\$3,352
(State Operations)				(367)	(430)	(383)
(Awards)				(3,025)	(2,969)	(2,969)

Table One
Participation Data
Graduate Fellowship
(as of September of each year)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. New Fellowship awards:			
Number of applicants	6,385	6,298	15,279
New awards accepted	314	428	402
Award winners as a percent of applicants	4.9%	6.8%	2.6%
2. Renewals:			
Second year	206	203	210
Third year	213	178	180
Fourth year	122	109	93
Subtotal.....	541	490	483
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants.....	855	918	885
Average grant	\$3,328	\$3,445	\$3,474

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Two
Segmental Participation
(New Fellowships Plus Renewals)
 (as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of all Students:						
Independent.....	390	45.6%	440	47.9%	432	48.8%
University of California.....	399	46.7	378	41.2	353	39.9
California State University.....	66	7.7	100	10.9	100	11.3
Totals.....	855	100 %	918	100 %	885	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Independent.....	\$2,422,040	85.1%	\$2,746,054	86.8%	\$2,680,548	87.2%
University of California.....	395,292	13.9	383,214	12.1	355,850	11.6
California State University.....	27,948	1	33,533	1.1	38,377	1.2
Totals.....	\$2,845,280	100 %	\$3,162,801	100 %	\$3,074,775	100 %
3. Average Grant:						
Independent.....	\$6,390		\$6,241		\$6,205	
University of California.....	985		1,013		1,008	
California State University.....	372		335		384	

Table Three
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Graduate Fellowship Recipients

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution):			
Below \$5,000.....	29 %	22 %	24 %
\$5,001-10,000.....	28	29	20
\$10,001-13,000.....	12	9	8
\$13,001-15,000.....	7	5	5
\$15,001-20,000.....	12	10	10
\$20,001-25,000.....	5	8	5
\$25,001 and above.....	7	17	28
	100 %	100 %	100 %
	California Statewide Population ¹		
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4%	1.3	1.5
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	5.7	4.1
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	48.4	52.7
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	16.6	16.9
Filipino-American.....	1.5	0.3	1.2
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	24.8	20.1
Other/No Response.....	1.3	2.9	3.6
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average			
Median undergraduate GPA.....	3.37	3.50	3.43

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four
Fellowships by Field of Study
 (as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars
1. Fellowships by Field of Study:						
Agriculture.....	10	\$18,109	3	\$2,235	1	\$954
Architecture.....	6	19,488	7	28,748	2	7,466
Arts and Humanities	53	170,372	75	295,576	80	263,404
Biology.....	23	36,646	41	65,297	39	48,666
Business.....	63	223,117	66	226,652	69	239,576
Chiropractic.....	—	—	1	6,490	1	6,490
Communications.....	12	57,278	20	70,491	26	109,445
Computer Science.....	26	56,201	30	87,150	21	70,964
Dentistry.....	66	173,452	40	145,352	48	181,242
Education.....	82	339,280	64	253,256	65	229,800
Engineering.....	49	154,248	75	216,174	59	180,709
Law.....	93	394,964	102	442,476	95	379,261
Library Science.....	6	5,781	5	4,143	7	6,120
Math & Physical Science.....	29	42,053	29	35,933	29	40,893
Medicine.....	160	491,929	117	291,019	87	231,883
Nursing & Health	31	58,606	55	131,476	56	189,618
Optometry.....	3	14,213	4	20,703	4	20,376
Pharmacy.....	26	146,887	53	316,698	78	461,590
Podiatry.....	4	25,960	4	25,960	4	25,960
Psychology.....	48	235,846	46	241,796	36	175,396
Public Service.....	9	44,720	16	82,319	12	49,617
Social Sciences.....	51	131,410	61	169,081	62	151,569
Veterinary Medicine.....	5	4,720	4	3,776	4	3,776
Totals.....	855	\$2,845,280	918	\$3,162,801	885	\$3,074,775
Average Award.....	—	\$3,328	—	\$3,445	—	\$3,474

15.40 LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL DEPENDENTS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides college grants to needy dependent children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty. Awards in amounts not to exceed \$1,500 per year cover the costs of tuition and living expenses.

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.
 Education Code Section 69900.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	—	—	—	\$3	\$16	\$16
(State Operations).....	—	—	—	(1)	(2)	(2)
(Awards).....	—	—	—	(2)	(14)	(14)

15.60 STUDENT OPPORTUNITY AND ACCESS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978, authorized the Student Opportunity and Access Pilot Program (until June 30, 1983) to provide intersegmental pilot consortia for purposes of increasing accessibility to postsecondary educational opportunities for financially disadvantaged high school students and to assist financially disadvantaged community college students to matriculate to four year institutions by (1) providing postsecondary educational information and (2) raising academic achievement levels. 1979-80 was the first year of operation. Section 69560 Ed. Code (Chapter 1199/83) extended the expiration date of this program to January 1, 1989. To expand this type of activity in 1986-87, funds were included in the budget of the University of California under the Early Outreach Program, which motivates and prepares junior and senior high school students for postsecondary-level work.

In 1988-89, the program was expanded to provide academic support to 1,200 low income and ethnic minority junior high school students to both encourage postsecondary attendance and help develop the necessary skills to succeed in higher education. Section 69567 of the Education Code (Chapter 115/88) extends the program through June 30, 1994.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69560 and 69567.
 Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program).
 Chapter 1199, Statutes of 1983.
 Chapter 115, Statutes of 1988.

* Dollars in thousands

1980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	\$498	\$583	\$583
(State Operations)	-	-	-	(1)	(6)	(6)
(Awards)	-	-	-	(497)	(577)	(577)

TABLE ONE

Cal-SOAP—Number of Students Served and Fiscal Summary by Project

Fiscal Year	East Bay	Inland Empire (San Bernardino)	San Diego	San Joaquin	Santa Barbara	South Coast (Whittier)	SUCCESS (Solano)	Total
1. Unduplicated Number of Students Served								
83-84	2,000	-	7,274	-	-	3,641	800	13,715
84-85	2,000	-	7,100	2,317	5,229	3,641	1,200	21,487
85-86	2,100	-	7,455	2,432	5,490	3,634	1,260	22,371
86-87	4,724	-	7,031	6,408	4,795	4,619	4,200	31,777
87-88	4,108	-	8,542	-	4,639	4,685	3,584	25,558
88-89 (est)	3,500	2,500	8,500	-	4,500	4,400	3,500	26,900
2. Fiscal Summary								
83-84	\$67,958	-	\$133,823	-	-	\$63,103	\$63,103	\$327,987
84-85	75,588	-	140,020	\$60,220	\$63,292	68,334	70,333	477,787
85-86	78,625	-	145,649	62,644	65,838	71,082	73,162	497,000
86-87	78,625	-	145,649	62,644	65,838	71,082	73,162	497,000
87-88	85,624	\$28,739	152,184	-	72,838	77,782	79,833	497,000
88-89	92,020	76,040	158,680	-	79,230	84,475	86,555	577,000
89-90 (est)	92,020	76,040	158,680	-	79,230	84,475	86,555	577,000

15.75 SPECIALIZED PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Specialized Programs consists of five programs within a single operational unit. The programs include the Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE), the federal Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program, the Bilingual Teacher Grant Program, the California Work-Study Program and the Robert C. Byrd Program.

The APLE program, which began in 1986-87, allows the State to issue conditional warrants, which are redeemable after one year of teaching, to as many as 500 students annually. An estimated 299 conditional warrants will be redeemed in 1988-89 at a projected cost of \$591,000. Projected costs for 1989-90 are \$1,294,000.

The Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program provides scholarships to academically eligible college students pursuing careers in teaching. A total of \$2,004,000 is available to California for the 1988-89 academic year, with a similar amount available in 1989-90. Eligible students may receive up to \$5,000 per year for a maximum of four years. Scholarship recipients will receive financial awards only during their sophomore, junior, senior, and/or fifth year of study. Students entering the program as freshman students will start receiving financial awards during the subsequent academic year if renewal eligibility is maintained. The \$5,000 scholarship offers will be made to new and renewal students at the beginning of the 1988-89 academic year, and approximately 400 full scholarships will be provided during the award year.

The California State Work Study Program, authorized pursuant to Chapter 1196/86 (S.B. 417) is a pilot program which provides allocations to 15 participating institutions to assist students by placing them in employment settings which are related to their course of study or career interest and will enable them to pay for a portion of their educational expenses. As in 1988-89, a total of \$750,000 is available for allocation in 1989-90.

The Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program is a new federally-funded program which is designed to promote student excellence and achievement and recognize exceptionally able students who show promise of continued academic excellence. A total of 522 awards (\$1500 each) will be issued in 1988-89 for a total of \$783,000. A similar funding level is anticipated for 1989-90.

• The Bilingual Teacher Grant Program is being phased down. Funding for fiscal years 1988-89 and 1989-90 reflects elimination of funds for new awards. There will be renewal grants estimated at 122 and 87 in 1988-89 and 1989-90, respectively.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69600-69610 (Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983).

Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208).

Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	7.8	8	7.9	\$3,873	\$5,647	\$6,185
(State Operations)				(724)	(978)	(1,089)
(Awards)				(3,149)	(4,669)	(5,096)
Totals, Teacher Incentive Grants and Loans/Work Study				\$3,873	\$5,647	\$6,185
General Fund				2,240	2,836	3,345
Federal Trust Fund				1,616	2,004	2,009
Reimbursements				17	807	831

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table One **
Summary of Specialized Programs—Awards

Program	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Bilingual Teacher Grants	\$774	\$541	\$260
California Work Study	667	750	750
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship.....	1,616	2,004	2,009
Assumption Program of Loans for Education.....	92	591	1,294
Robert C. Byrd Scholarship.....	0	783	783
Totals.....	\$3,149	\$4,669	\$5,096

** This chart reflects the most recent data for the Specialized Grant Programs and will differ from the more detailed program information on the following tables which reflect grant information as of September of each year.

Table One
Participation Data
Bilingual Teacher Grants
(as of September of each year)

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
1. New BTG Awards			
Number of applicants	1,373	—	—
New awards accepted	—	—	—
Award winners as % of applicants.....	—	—	—
2. Renewals	583	281	122
3. Total New and Renewal			
Number of grants	583	281	122
Average Grant	\$3,657	\$3,723	\$3,775

Table Two
Segmental Participation
Bilingual Teacher Grants
(as of September of each year)

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients						
Community Colleges	49	8.4%	6	2.1%	0	0 %
Independent.....	64	11	32	11.4	14	11.4
University of California	44	7.5	22	7.8	8	6.6
California State University	426	73.1	221	78.7	100	82.0
Totals.....	583	100 %	281	100 %	122	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds						
Community Colleges	\$164,650		\$15,728	1.5%	\$0	0 %
Independent.....	244,842		129,311	12.4	55,618	12.1
University of California	168,992		81,955	7.8	31,348	6.8
California State University	1,553,618		819,108	78.3	373,599	81.1
Totals.....	\$2,132,102		\$1,046,102	100 %	\$460,565	100 %
3. Average Grant						
Community Colleges	\$3,360		\$2,621		\$0	
Independent.....	3,826		4,041		3,972	
University of California	3,841		3,725		3,919	
California State University	3,626		3,706		3,736	

Table Three
Recipient—Ethnic Data
Bilingual Teacher Grants

	California Statewide Population ¹	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
Race/ethnic Group (% distribution)	%	%	%	%	%
American Indian/Native American	0.4	0.7	0.3	—	—
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	0.3	0.3	—	—
Caucasian/White American	66.6	5.5	2.9	2.8	3.3
Chicano/Mexican-American	19.2	81.1	87.1	90.4	87.7
Filipino-American	1.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.8
Oriental/Asian-American	3.5	4.7	4.8	4.3	4.1
Other/no response	1.3	7.3	4.3	2.1	4.1
TOTAL	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Four
Conditional/Warrant Redemption Benefits
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)

	1987-88	1988-89
Number of Warrants Redeemed.....	50	299
Dollar Amount of Loan Payments	\$92,000	\$591,000
Average payment = \$2,000		

Table Five
Distribution of Conditional Warrants by Teaching Service Area
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)

	1986-87		1987-88	
	Number	%	Number	%
Mathematics.....	71	16.3	85	17.0
Science	88	20.2	109	21.8
Bilingual Education.....	99	22.7	103	20.6
Low-Income Schools.....	178	40.8	203	40.6
Totals.....	436	100.0%	500	100.0%

Table Six
Recipient—Ethnic Data
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)

	California Statewide Population ¹	1986-87		1987-88	
Race/Ethnic Group (% distribution)	%	Number	%	Number	%
American Indian/Native American	0.4	—	—	—	—
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	14	3.2	12	2.4
Caucasian/White American	66.6	312	71.6	346	69.2
Chicano/Mexican-American	19.2	81	18.6	98	19.6
Filipino-American	1.5	—	—	—	—
Oriental/Asian-American	3.5	15	3.4	14	2.8
Other/no response	1.3	14	3.2	30	6.0
Totals	100 %	436	100 %	500	100 %

¹ California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

Table Seven
Participation Data
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89
1. New PDTSP Awards		
Number of Applicants.....	531	431
Freshman awards accepted	134	145
Other awards accepted	255	186
Total awards accepted	389	331
Award winners as % of applicants	73.3%	76.8%
2. Renewals.....	76	212
3. Total New and Renewal		
Number of Scholarships (Freshman)	134	145
Numbers of Scholarships (Other)	331	398
Total Number of Scholarships	465	543
Average Scholarships	\$4,863	\$4,825

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Eight
Segmental Participation
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients				
Independent.....	164	35.3%	177	32.6%
University of California.....	130	27.9	160	29.5
California State University.....	171	36.8	206	37.9
Totals.....	465	100.0%	543	100.0%
2. Distribution of Funds				
Independent.....	\$642,170	39.9%	\$690,000	35.9%
University of California.....	413,447	25.7	464,045	24.2
California State University.....	554,119	34.4	766,142	39.9
Totals.....	\$1,609,736	100.0%	\$1,920,187	100.0%

Table Nine
Scholarships by Teaching Objective
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Scholarships by Teaching Subject				
Math.....	108	23.2%	104	19.2%
Science.....	64	13.8	54	9.9
Bilingual Education.....	58	12.5	65	12.0
Other.....	235	50.5	320	58.9
Totals.....	465	100.0%	543	100.0%
2. Scholarships by Education Program				
Pre-School.....	2	0.4%	3	0.5%
Elementary School.....	196	42.2	229	42.2
Secondary School.....	267	57.4	311	57.3
Totals.....	465	100.0%	543	100.0%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table Ten
Segmental Participation
State Work-Study Program

	1987-88	1988-89
1. Distribution of Funds		
Community Colleges		
Butte College	\$22,800	\$72,800
Imperial Valley College	38,073	38,073
Pasadena City College	20,477	35,000
Totals	\$81,350	\$145,873
California State University		
CSU Chico	\$63,215	\$75,000
CSU San Bernardino	110,145	50,000
Humboldt State University	86,500	50,000
Totals	\$259,860	\$175,000
University of California		
UC Berkeley	\$75,000	\$75,000
UC Davis	75,000	75,000
UC San Diego	54,627	75,000
Totals	\$204,627	\$225,000
Independent Institutions		
Cal Lutheran University	\$45,688	\$32,188
University of the Pacific	19,000	45,335
University of Redlands	29,000	29,000
Totals	\$93,688	\$106,523
Proprietary Institutions		
Control Data Institute	—	\$26,151
Fashion Institute of D & M	\$12,872	42,247
Santa Barbara Business Col	14,603	29,206
Totals	\$27,475	\$97,604
Total	\$667,000	\$750,000

Table Eleven
Participation Data
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program

	1988-89
1. Number of Applicants	1,170
Total Awards Accepted	522
Award Winners as % of Applicants	44.6%

Table Twelve
Segmental Participation
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program

	1988-89 Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients		
California—Independent Institutions	181	34.67%
California—University of California	184	35.25
California—California State University	24	4.60
California—Community Colleges	2	0.38
Out-of-State Institutions	131	25.10
Totals	522	100.00%
2. Distribution of Funds		
California—Independent Institutions	\$271,000	34.67%
California—University of California	276,000	35.25
California—California State University	36,000	4.60
California—Community Colleges	3,000	0.38
Out-of-State Institutions	197,000	25.10
Totals	\$783,000	100.00%

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

50 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program assists students in meeting postsecondary educational expenses through low-cost, federally reinsured, educational loans which are made available to students through conventional lenders at no cost to the State. These guaranteed loans are an important supplement to other Federal, State, institutional and private sources of student financial assistance. Components of this program are: (a) the Guaranteed Loan Program which supervises collections on outstanding loans made prior to November 1967 and (b) the California Educational Loan Programs—which include the State Guaranteed Student Loan Program (through which the State has guaranteed federally reinsured student loans since April 1979) and the Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS), Parent (PLUS) formerly the California Loans to Assist Students Program (through which the State guarantees federally reinsured loans to parents and students) and which became operational in 1982–83. Finally, effective June 1, 1987, the Commission made the Loan Consolidation Program available for borrowers with outstanding student loan balances of \$5,000 or more, thereby, providing an opportunity to, repay loan debts on a graduated ascending scale, over time periods ranging from 10 to 25 years, depending on the size of their total indebtedness.

Budget Adjustment

In fiscal year 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are proposed for the Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund:

- A net increase of \$3,573,000 and 60.9 positions (28.9 personnel years, including 51.9 redirected and 9 new positions) to complete development and begin operation of an automated Financial Aid Processing System (FAPS) to streamline the processing of financial aid grants.
- An increase of \$154,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in the Audits and Investigations Unit to strengthen fraud investigations and enhance fraud prevention and identification activities.
- A net reduction of \$1,437,000 for various base adjustments including price increase (\$185,000); indirect cost recoveries (–\$1,833,000) an increase for CAL-STARS operations (\$8,000) and employee compensation (\$252,000) and miscellaneous rate reductions (–\$49,000).
- Also included is a net reduction of \$375,000 to reflect a reduced expenditure level for the purchase of defaulted loans for a total increase of \$1,915,000 to the Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund in the budget year.
- Also reflected is a \$4,625,000 reduction in federal funds related to the reduced expenditure level in the State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund for the purchase of defaulted loans.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69760 to 69779.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Continuing program costs (State Operations).....	52.6	58.9	89.7	119,029	176,193	173,483
Federal Trust Fund ^f				66,986	150,943	146,318
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....				51,946	25,250	27,165
Reimbursements.....				97	—	—

TABLE ONE
Loan History

Fiscal Year	No. of Student Loans Guaranteed	Amount of Loans (in thousands)
1979–80.....	73,483	\$168,331
1980–81.....	142,341	469,594
1981–82.....	237,825	654,352
1982–83.....	193,683	567,310
1983–84.....	258,300	687,110
1984–85.....	281,800	756,860
1985–86.....	258,300	698,124
1986–87.....	257,568	697,999
1987–88.....	306,900	945,884
1988–89 (est).....	315,000	970,000
1989–90.....	320,000	985,000

TABLE TWO
Purchase of Defaulted Loans
(In thousands)

Fiscal Year	Total	Federal Reinsurance	State Share
1983–84.....	\$94,818	\$93,081	\$1,737
1984–85.....	126,421	117,251	9,170
1985–86.....	206,879	186,276	20,603
1986–87.....	162,368	156,293	6,075
1987–88.....	73,024	66,986	5,311
1988–89 (est).....	160,000	148,000	3,000
1989–90 (est).....	155,000	143,375	2,000

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibilities of Administration are: 1) to provide direction in the administration of the Commission's programs; 2) to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs; and 3) to coordinate and provide administrative services to all programs of the Commission.

Budget Adjustment

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the General Fund costs for Administration activities are increased by \$1,106,000 to reflect:

- An increase of \$997,000 and 24.3 positions (14.6 personnel years) to implement the Financial Aid Grants Program (FAPS).
- A net increase of \$109,000 for miscellaneous base adjustments including a reduction of \$65,000 for indirect cost recoveries, \$30,000 for various rate reductions) and \$5,000 for one time costs related to the FAPS, and increases of \$26,000 for CAL-STARS implementation costs and \$183,000 for employee compensation.

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
80.01 Administration and Support Services	54.1	67.9	82.5	\$4,715	\$5,615	\$6,721
80.02 Distributed Administration and Support Services.....	—	—	—	—4,715	—5,615	—6,721
Totals, Administration and Support Services	54.1	67.9	82.5	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total Authorized Positions.....	197.7	218.4	218.4	\$5,428	\$6,203	\$6,330
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	31	379
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	197.7	218.4	218.4	\$5,428	\$6,234	\$6,709
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	27	—	—	775
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—	—9.5	—	—	—259
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	17.5	—	—	\$516
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	197.7	218.4	235.9	\$5,428	\$6,234	\$7,225
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—9.6	—10.6	—	—298	—329
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	197.7	208.8	225.3	\$5,428	\$5,936	\$6,896
103101 Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,650	1,851	2,134
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	197.7	208.8	225.3	\$7,078	\$7,787	\$9,030

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	950	1,193	1,648
Printing.....	446	852	864
Communications.....	137	177	424
Postage.....	261	285	264
Travel—In-State.....	251	279	312
Travel—Out-of-State	48	81	83
Training	80	108	147
Facilities Operation.....	393	908	983
Cons & Prof Svcs—Interdept'l	407	329	336
Cons & Prof Svcs—External.....	12,216	8,313	9,021
Consolidated Data Center (Teale).....	345	115	1,192
Data Processing.....	650	552	400
Central Administrative Services (Pro Rata)	1,566	1,735	—
Equipment.....	412	151	299
Other Items of Expense:			
Collection Costs.....	2,265	201	244
Administrative Allowance.....	126	106	106
Vehicle Operations.....	3	5	5
Indirect Cost Recovery.....	(2,135)	(2,933)	(3,957)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$20,556	\$15,390	\$16,328

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Purchase of Defaulted Loans	73,029	160,000	155,000
Payment to Federal Secty of Education (Recoveries)	18,405	—	—
Payment to Federal Secty of Education (Repurchases)	1,591	—	—
Payment to GSL Processing Contractor (Collection Costs)	4,665	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$97,690	\$160,000	\$155,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$125,324	\$183,177	\$180,358
Reimbursements	—114	—24	—48
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$125,210	\$183,153	\$180,310

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,545	\$6,962	\$6,827
Allocation for employee compensation	114	56	—
Allocation per Section 3.80	66	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—10	—52	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—4	—6	—
Totals Available	\$6,711	\$6,960	\$6,827
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—433	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,278	\$6,960	\$6,827

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund for purchase of defaulted student loans and supplemental preclaims)	\$148,000	\$150,943	\$146,318
Budget adjustment	—81,014	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66,986	\$150,943	\$146,318

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$21,152	\$16,206	\$18,483
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	160,000	160,000	155,000
021 Budget Act appropriation (USDE, Recoveries and Repurchases) GSL Processing Contractor (collection costs)	24,661	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	46	36	—
Deficiency authorization per Government Code Section 11006	925	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—4	—47	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—2	—
Totals Available	\$206,780	\$176,193	\$173,483
Less Federal Fund recovery for student loans	—66,986	—150,943	—146,318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—87,848	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,946	\$25,250	\$27,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$125,210	\$183,153	\$180,310

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

AWARDS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Cal Grant A	\$79,234	\$88,431	\$84,704
661701 Cal Grant B	36,146	41,394	43,836
661701 Cal Grant C	3,120	3,120	3,069
661701 Graduate fellowships	3,025	2,969	2,969
661701 Bilingual teacher development grants	774	541	260
661701 Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	2	14	14
661701 Student Opportunity and Access Program	497	577	577
661701 Assumption Program Loans for Education	92	591	1,294
661701 Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships	1,616	2,004	2,009
661701 Work Study Program	667	750	750
Robert C. Byrd Scholarship	—	783	783
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$125,173	\$141,174	\$140,265
Reimbursements	—	—783	—783
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$125,173	\$140,391	\$139,482

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$119,089	\$118,465	\$126,251
111 Budget Act appropriation	-	3,112	
121 Budget Act appropriation	-	1,588	
Allocation from Chapter 974 Statutes of 1988	-	4,000	

Totals Available	\$119,089	\$127,165	\$126,251
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,221	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$111,868	\$127,165	\$126,251
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

890 Federal Trust Fund [†]

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,725	\$12,725	\$13,231
Budget adjustment	580	501	

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,305	\$13,226	\$13,231
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$125,173	\$140,391	\$139,482
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$250,383	\$323,544	\$319,792
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$11	\$10	\$10
------------------------------------	------	------	------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund [°]

BEGINNING RESERVES

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Cash for operations	\$61,726	\$27,102	\$57,521
Cash for purchase of defaulted loans—Gross	87,905	86,781	84,312
Prior year adjustment	-43,814	-	-
(Cash for purchase of loans, Restricted—Advances subject to return to Federal Government on demand) ¹	(54,242)	(6,034)	(6,034)
(Cash for purchase of loans, Unrestricted)	(33,663)	(80,747)	(78,278)
Reserves, Adjusted—Gross	\$105,817	\$113,883	\$141,833

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

214600 Interest Income from Loan Repayments	\$10,850	\$8,000	\$12,000
215000 Income from Surplus Money Investments	10,439	10,300	11,900
216600 Insurance Premiums ²	6,493	7,700	6,800
299400 Administrative Cost Allowance	8,832	16,200	25,000
520000 Repurchase of Loans—Federal Gov't	1,676	-	-
530000 Loan Repayments—Principal	21,722	11,000	7,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$60,012	\$53,200	\$62,700

Totals, Resources	\$165,829	\$167,083	\$204,533
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
7980 Student Aid Commission:			
State Operations:			
Support.....	\$21,242	\$16,193	\$18,483
Payment to Federal Gov't—Recoveries and Repurchases.....	24,661	—	—
Purchase of Loans.....	73,029	160,000	155,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$118,932	\$176,193	\$173,483
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less Federal Fund recovery.....	—66,986	—150,943	—146,318
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$51,946	\$25,250	\$27,165
RESERVES.....	\$113,883	\$141,833	\$177,368
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	113,883	141,833	177,368
(Reserves-Restricted, advances subject to return to federal government on demand) ¹	(6,034)	(6,034)	(6,034)
(Reserves-Unrestricted).....	(107,849)	(135,799)	(171,334)

¹ Advances subject to return on demand per Federal Education Law, Title IV, Student Assistance, Section 422(a) and 422(b).

² Insurance Premium Fee Structure

Premium—If the school GSL default is:

0.00%	0.0% to 15%
1.50%	15.1% to 20%
2.50%	20.1% to 25%
3.00%	over 25%

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	197.7	218.4	218.4	\$5,428	\$6,203	\$6,330
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	31	379
Totals, adjusted authorized positions.....	197.7	218.4	218.4	\$5,428	\$6,234	\$6,709
Reduction of Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Cal Grant A:						
Staff services analyst, Range C.....	—	—	—2	2,415-2,904	—	—58
Ofc svcs supvr III.....	—	—	—2	2,194-2,635	—	—52
Supvr prog techn I.....	—	—	—2	1,792-2,114	—	—42
Ofc svcs supvr I.....	—	—	—1	1,726-2,027	—	—21
Prog techn I.....	—	—	—12	1,602-1,860	—	—231
Ofc asst II, General.....	—	—	—6	1,490-1,726	—	—108
Ofc asst II, Typing.....	—	—	—2	1,490-1,726	—	—36
Ofc asst I, General.....	—	—	—1	1,356-1,561	—	—16
Temporary help.....	—	—	—3.5	16,123	—	—56
Cal Grant B:						
Prog mgr I.....	—	—	—1	3,192-3,851	—	—38
Prog supvr II.....	—	—	—1	2,904-3,505	—	—35
Supv prog techn I.....	—	—	—2	1,792-2,114	—	—43
Prog techn I.....	—	—	—13	1,602-1,860	—	—250
Ofc asst II, Typing.....	—	—	—1	1,490-1,726	—	—18
Temporary help.....	—	—	—0.5	16,123	—	—9
Cal Grant C:						
Prog supvr II.....	—	—	—1	2,904-3,505	—	—35
Sup prog techn I.....	—	—	—1	1,792-2,114	—	—21
Prog techn I.....	—	—	—2	1,602-1,860	—	—38
Temporary help.....	—	—	—0.6	16,123	—	—10
Graduate Fellowship Program:						
Prog supvr II.....	—	—	—1	2,904-3,505	—	—35
Supvr prog techn I.....	—	—	—1	1,792-2,114	—	—21
Prog techn I.....	—	—	—1	1,602-1,860	—	—19
Ofc asst II, Typing.....	—	—	—1	1,490-1,726	—	—18
Temporary help.....	—	—	—1.5	16,123	—	—24
Specialized Programs:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—0.1	16,123	—	—1
Total Reductions.....	—	—	—60.2	—	—	—1,235

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Services:						
Sr acctg off.....	—	—	1	2,904-3,505		35
Acctg off.....	—	—	1	2,415-2,904		29
Staff svcs analyst-budgets, Range A.....	—	—	1	1,860-2,904		22
Accountant I.....	—	—	2	1,895-2,256		45
Accounting techn.....	—	—	3	1,726-2,027		62
Mailing machines supvr.....	—	—	1	1,799-2,119		21
Mailing machines opr.....	—	—	2	1,613-1,878		39
Acct clk.....	—	—	2	1,547-1,792		37
DP techn, Range A.....	—	—	2	1,638-1,773		39
Ofc asst II-General.....	—	—	1	1,490-1,726		19
Ofc asst II-Typing.....	—	—	1	1,490-1,726		18
Temporary help.....	—	—	1.3	16,123		21
Administration-Data Processing:						
Assoc programmer analyst.....	—	—	4	2,904-3,505		140
Staff programmer analyst.....	—	—	1	3,192-3,851		38
Ofc asst II-Typing Range A.....	—	—	1	1,490-1,726		18
CELP-Central Inquiry:						
Financial aid mgr II.....	—	—	1	3,505-4,229		42
Supvr prog techn I.....	—	—	1	1,792-2,114		21
Prog techn I.....	—	—	6	1,602-1,860		116
CELP-Collect Develop/Spec Svcs:						
Financial aid mgr I.....	—	—	1	3,192-3,851		38
Assoc financial aid analyst.....	—	—	5	2,904-3,505		174
Financial aid analyst.....	—	—	4	1,860-2,211		89
Mgmt svcs tech.....	—	—	1	1,647-1,939		20
Sup prog tech I.....	—	—	2	1,792-2,114		44
Prog techn I.....	—	—	5	1,602-1,860		96
Ofc asst II-Typing.....	—	—	2	1,490-1,726		36
Temporary help.....	—	—	2	16,123		32
CELP-Application Evaluation and Processing:						
Financial aid mgr I.....	—	—	1	3,192-3,851		38
Assoc financial aid analyst.....	—	—	1	2,904-3,505		35
Financial aid analyst, Range C.....	—	—	2	2,415-2,904		58
Sup prog tech I.....	—	—	1	1,792-2,114		21
Prog techn I.....	—	—	5	1,502-1,860		97
Temporary help.....	—	—	1.9	16,123		31
CELP-Preclaim, Claim and Bankruptcy:						
Assoc financial aid analyst.....	—	—	1	2,904-3,505		35
Supv prog techn I.....	—	—	3	1,792-2,114		65
Prog techn I.....	—	—	13	1,602-1,860		250
Ofc asst II-Typing.....	—	—	1	1,490-1,726		18
Temporary help.....	—	—	1	16,123		16
Compliance Audits/Investigations:						
Special investigator.....	—	—	2	2,284-3,074		55
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	87.2	—	—	\$2,010
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—	-9.5	—	—	-259
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	17.5	—	—	\$516
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	197.7	218.4	235.9	\$5,428	\$6,234	\$7,225

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



General Government

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, State agencies and the private sector; education and training for the citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration and the Legislature. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et sequitur.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20 Administration.....	\$2,299	\$2,744	\$2,936
Distributed Administration.....	-2,299	-2,744	-2,936
50 Local Project Awards.....	66,024	77,768	99,005
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$66,024	\$77,768	\$99,005
Reimbursements	-1,090	-2,204	-5,429
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$64,934	\$75,564	\$93,576
General Fund	28,032	31,279	47,688
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund	-	-	1,000
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	840	876	981
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	13,582	13,948	14,355
Federal Trust Fund†	22,480	29,461	29,552
Personnel years	86.5	103.2	108

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	To meet the increased workload needs of the administration program.....	4.1	117
50	To provide grants to school districts for substance abuse prevention in the elementary grades through the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program.....	-	20,000
50	To meet federal equal employment opportunity reporting requirements and provide on-going support for the Drug Suppression in Schools and Serious Habitual Offender Programs, and the Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)	2.6	66
50	To expand services of victim/witness centers and rape crisis centers to unserved areas of the State..		200
50	To provide training to public prosecutors and public defenders in the investigation and prosecution of hazardous materials cases and emerging issues.	-	100

20 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative and technical services required to support the operations of OCJP. Activities performed include: (1) planning, coordinating and managing OCJP's programs; and (2) providing administrative services necessary for the efficient operation of OCJP, including personnel, budgeting, accounting, legislative affairs, legal counsel, public information, business services and data processing.

Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed in 1989-90:

- An increase of \$44,000 and 0.9 personnel years to handle the distribution of medical protocol materials.
- An increase of \$73,000 and 1.4 personnel years to handle workload increases in the Personnel Branch.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years funded through the redirection of existing support services to provide writing and editing services.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years funded through the redirection of existing support services to provide in-house legal services.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs	39.9	44.4	44.4	\$2,299	\$2,744	\$2,819
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	4.1	-	-	117
Totals, Administration	39.9	44.4	48.5	\$2,299	\$2,744	\$2,936
Program Elements						
20.01 Administration	39.9	44.4	48.5	2,299	2,744	2,936
20.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-2,299	-2,744	-2,936
Amounts charged to other programs:						
50 Local Project Awards	(39.9)	(44.4)	(48.5)	-2,299	-2,744	-2,936
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs	(39.9)	(44.4)	(48.5)	-\$2,299	-\$2,744	-\$2,936
Net Totals, Administration	39.9	44.4	48.5	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

H1-77748

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

50 LOCAL PROJECT AWARDS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides federal and State funds to public and private agencies for criminal and juvenile justice projects within the following areas: services to victims, prevention of crime, juvenile justice, criminal prosecution, training and special projects.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes:

- An increase of \$20,000,000 in the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program for direct grants to school districts for substance abuse prevention curricula. Funding includes \$16,734,000 in General Funds and \$3,266,000 in federal Drug Free Schools Act monies to be received as reimbursements from the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years funded through a redirection of local assistance funds to administer the Campaign Against Marijuana Plantings Program (CAMP).
- An increase of \$66,000 and 0.9 personnel years to administer the Equal Employment Opportunity Program.
- An increase of 0.4 personnel years funded from existing support resources to administer the Serious Habitual Offender Program.
- An increase of \$200,000 from the Victim/Witness Assistance Fund to expand services to victim/witness assistance centers and rape crisis centers to unserved counties in the State.
- An increase of \$100,000 from the Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund to provide training to local prosecutors and public defenders in the investigation and prosecution of hazardous materials cases and emergent issues.
- Permanent establishment of 0.4 personnel years, administratively established in 1987-88 and 1988-89, to administer the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	46.6	58.3	56.9	\$66,024	\$77,748	\$78,522
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	0.5	2.6	—	20	20,483
Totals, Local Project Awards	46.6	58.8	59.5	\$66,024	\$77,768	\$99,005
(State Operations)				(6,817)	(8,162)	(8,455)
(Local Assistance)				(59,207)	(69,606)	(90,550)
General Fund				28,032	31,279	47,688
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund				—	—	1,000
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund				840	876	981
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund				13,582	13,948	14,355
Federal Trust Fund ^f				22,480	29,461	29,552
Reimbursements				1,090	2,204	5,429

Program Elements

50.11 State Administration	46.6	58.8	59.5	\$6,711	\$7,962	\$8,255
50.21 Services to Victims				17,786	18,316	18,516
50.31 Prevention of Crime				1,327	1,544	1,544
50.41 Juvenile Justice				10,842	13,226	33,203
50.51 Criminal Prosecution				7,109	8,262	8,262
50.61 Training				1,538	1,538	1,638
50.71 Special Projects				20,711	26,920	27,587

50.11 State Administration

Program Element Statement

The Administration element includes activities to manage the various criminal justice grant programs in California. These services include program monitoring, technical assistance, training, evaluation, grants administration, auditing and conference planning and coordination.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations)	46.6	58.8	59.5	\$6,711	\$7,962	\$8,255
General Fund				4,104	4,901	4,914
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund				32	68	73
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund				1,262	1,428	1,635
Federal Trust Fund ^f				996	1,168	1,259
Reimbursements				317	397	374

50.21 Services to Victims

Program Element Statement

The Services to Victims element is directed toward establishing a comprehensive local effort to provide assistance to crime victims. This element focuses on the provision of services to sexual assault, child sexual abuse, domestic violence and all other types of victims and witnesses. Both public and private non-profit agencies are involved in this coordinated community effort to provide assistance to victims of crime.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	\$17,786	\$18,316	\$18,516
(State Operations) (General Fund)	(106)	(200)	(200)
(Local Assistance)	(17,680)	(18,116)	(18,316)
General Fund	1,711	1,680	1,680
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	12,320	12,520	12,720
Federal Trust Fund ^f	3,572	4,116	4,116
Reimbursements	183	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Element Components		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
50.21.010	Victim/Witness Assistance.....	\$8,590	\$8,590	\$8,736
50.21.020	Rape Crisis.....	2,875	2,875	2,929
50.21.030	Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation.....	855	855	855
50.21.040	Domestic Violence.....	2,240	2,235	2,235
50.21.050	Victims Legal Resource Center.....	105	180	180
50.21.060	Victims of Crime Act (VOCA).....	2,832	3,381	3,381
50.21.080	Domestic Violence Victims Employment Counseling Program.....	183	-	-
50.21.090	Victim Assistance Training (State Operations).....	106	200	200

50.31 Prevention of Crime

Program Element Statement

The Prevention of Crime element focuses on citizen, community, governmental and law enforcement partnerships. It is comprehensive by nature and is woven into other OCJP programs. The components are diversified and include areas such as youth crime prevention, violence and victimization prevention, neighborhood watch, business and high technology crime prevention, and rural crime prevention.

Input		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....		\$1,327	\$1,544	\$1,544
General Fund.....		1,164	1,164	1,164
Federal Trust Fund ^f		163	380	380
Element Components				
50.31.010	Community Crime Resistance.....	962	962	962
50.31.030	Federal Rape Prevention.....	163	380	380
50.31.060	Family Violence Prevention.....	202	202	202

50.41 Juvenile Justice

Program Element Statement

The Juvenile Justice element focuses on programs serving juveniles statewide. These programs include delinquency prevention, drug abuse education and prevention, prosecution and the prevention of gang violence, and programs providing services to runaway and homeless youth. All of the programs provide grants to local public and private agencies.

Input		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....		\$10,842	\$13,226	\$33,203
General Fund.....		6,364	7,169	23,898
Federal Trust Fund ^f		3,888	4,250	4,250
Reimbursements.....		590	1,807	5,055
Element Components				
50.41.010	Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.....	3,383	3,745	3,745
50.41.020	Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools.....	2,439	3,022	23,006
50.41.030	Gang Violence Suppression.....	4,100	5,534	5,532
50.41.040	Homeless Youth Project.....	920	925	920

50.51 Criminal Prosecution

Program Element Statement

The Criminal Prosecution element provides district attorneys with the necessary tools to successfully prosecute those offenders and career criminals who are responsible for up to 75% of criminal activity. This element implements the key concept of vertical prosecution which assures case handling from filing to sentencing by a single, experienced prosecutor.

Input		1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund).....		\$7,109	\$8,262	\$8,262
Element Components				
50.51.010	Career Criminal Prosecution.....	4,153	4,153	4,153
50.51.020	Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution.....	1,598	2,751	2,751
50.51.030	Child Sexual Assault Prosecution.....	1,358	1,358	1,358

50.61 Training

Program Element Statement

The Training element includes programs to improve the skills and knowledge of those involved in the criminal justice system. The Public Prosecutor and Public Defender Legal Training Program provides statewide programs of education, training, and research for local prosecutors and public defenders. The Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training Program provides training and technical assistance to multi-disciplinary teams, including law enforcement, social services, mental health, and medical, in every California county.

Input		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....		\$1,538	\$1,538	\$1,638
General Fund.....		730	730	730
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund.....		808	808	908
Element Components				
50.61.010	Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders.....	\$838	\$838	\$938
50.61.020	Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.....	700	700	700

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

50.71 Special Projects

Program Element Statement

The Special Projects element includes those projects and programs which are either limited in duration or distinct in purpose from the above elements.

Input	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$20,711	\$26,920	\$27,587
General Fund.....	6,850	7,373	7,040
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund.....	—	—	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ¹	13,861	19,547	19,547
Element Components			
50.71.010 Career Criminal Apprehension.....	2,404	2,404	2,404
50.71.040 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral.....	180	211	211
50.71.050 Local Investigation Assistance.....	—	267	—
50.71.055 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting.....	2,750	2,750	2,684
50.71.060 Vertical Defense.....	721	721	721
50.71.080 Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment.....	225	450	450
50.71.100 Justice Assistance Act (JAA).....	3,351	3,781	3,781
50.71.110 Serious Habitual Offender.....	570	570	570
50.71.120 Anti-Drug Abuse.....	10,510	15,766	15,766
50.71.130 Gang Risk Intervention Pilot Program.....	—	—	1,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	86.5	106.3	104.8	\$2,842	\$3,476	\$3,514
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	18	210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	86.5	106.3	104.8	\$2,842	\$3,494	\$3,724
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	0.5	—	—	18	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	7.5	—	—	233
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.5	7.5	—	18	233
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	86.5	106.8	112.3	\$2,842	\$3,512	\$3,957
105141 Estimated Salary savings.....	—	-3.6	-4.3	—	-113	-134
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	86.5	103.2	108	\$2,842	\$3,399	\$3,823
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	914	1,040	1,162
100000 Total, Personal Services.....	86.5	103.2	108	\$3,756	\$4,439	\$4,985

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	384	498	486
Printing.....	265	308	301
Communications.....	96	129	130
Postage.....	101	152	150
Travel—in-state.....	358	493	484
Travel—out-of-state.....	17	32	22
Training.....	33	43	44
Facilities operation.....	328	395	418
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	252	252	254
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	854	968	570
Consolidated data centers.....	33	52	62
Teale.....	(8)	(14)	(17)
Health and Welfare.....	(25)	(38)	(45)
Data processing.....	138	168	165
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata.....	114	91	198
SWCAP.....	3	31	82
Equipment.....	85	111	104
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,061	\$3,723	\$3,470
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,817	\$8,162	\$8,455
Reimbursements.....	-317	-397	-374
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,500	\$7,765	\$8,081

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,343	\$4,892	\$4,914
Allocation for employee compensation	59	31	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-35	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1984	3	-	-
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985	14	14	-
Totals Available	\$4,413	\$4,901	\$4,914
Balance available in subsequent years	-14	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-189	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,210	\$4,901	\$4,914

241 Local Public Prosecutors and
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$67	\$68	\$73
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$68	\$68	\$73
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$32	\$68	\$73

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,499	\$1,630	\$1,835
Allocation for employee compensation	20	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-12	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986	106	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,623	\$1,628	\$1,835
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-361	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,262	\$1,628	\$1,835

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	922	1,169	1,259
Allocation for employee compensation	12	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Budget adjustment	63	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$996	\$1,168	\$1,259
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,500	\$7,765	\$8,081

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$59,207	\$69,606	\$90,550
Reimbursements	-773	-1,807	-5,055
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$58,434	\$67,799	\$85,495

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,667	\$26,106	\$26,040
111 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98)	-	-	16,734

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985	235	5	-
Item 8100-101-001 Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 8100-490, Budget Act of 1988	-	267	-
Totals Available	\$23,902	\$26,378	\$42,774
Balance available in subsequent years	-5	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,822	\$26,378	\$42,774
196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure)	-	-	\$1,000
241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$808	\$808	\$908
425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12,320	\$12,320	\$12,520
890 Federal Trust Fund^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,009	\$28,293	\$28,293
Budget adjustment	-5,525	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,484	\$28,293	\$28,293
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$58,434	\$67,799	\$85,495
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assis- tance)	\$64,934	\$75,564	\$93,576

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	\$1,250
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160500 Sale of Confiscated Property	-	\$1,250	\$2,500
100000 Totals, Revenues	-	\$1,250	\$3,750
Totals, Resources		\$1,250	\$3,750
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4440 Department of Mental Health	-	-	\$89
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning	-	-	1,000
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$1,089
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	\$1,250	\$2,661
241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$210	\$270	\$294
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	850	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	50	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$900	\$900	\$900
Totals, Resources	\$1,110	\$1,170	\$1,194

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Operations	\$32	\$68	\$73
Local Assistance	808	808	908
Totals, Disbursements	\$840	\$876	\$981

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	270	294	\$213
	270	294	213

425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,221	\$1,093	\$1,405
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

130700 Penalties on traffic violations	12,946	13,730	14,426
150300 Income from surplus money investments	508	530	556
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$13,454	\$14,260	\$14,982
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$13,454	\$14,260	\$14,982
Totals, Resources	\$14,675	\$15,353	\$16,387

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

State Operations	1,262	1,628	1,835
Local Assistance	12,320	12,320	12,520
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,582	\$13,948	\$14,355

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,093	\$1,405	\$2,032
	1,093	1,405	2,032

903 Assessment Fund *

BEGINNING RESERVES	-	-	-
--------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions	\$139,754	\$172,000	\$181,000
Totals, Receipts	\$139,754	\$172,000	\$181,000
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:			
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)	-39,105	-65,057	-68,459
Peace Officers Training Fund	-35,924	-38,102	-40,032
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-492	-522	-548
Corrections Training Fund	-11,807	-12,523	-13,157
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund	-38,488	-40,820	-42,888
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	-850	-850	-850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	-12,946	-13,730	-14,426
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	-	-260	-500
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds	-\$139,612	-\$171,864	-\$180,860
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$142	\$136	\$140
Totals, Resources	\$142	\$136	\$140

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

0840 State Controller	142	136	140
Totals, Disbursements	\$142	\$136	\$140

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, authorized positions	86.5	106.3	104.8	\$2,842	\$3,476	\$3,514
Salary increase adjustments					18	210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	86.5	106.3	104.8	\$2,842	\$3,494	\$3,724

* Dollars in thousands

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—*Continued*

Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Position Administration Established	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Criminal justice spec I	—	0.5	—	—	\$18	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	0.5	—	—	\$18	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr staff counsel	—	—	1	\$4,601-5,567	—	\$59
Assoc editor of publications	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Criminal justice spec I	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	53
Assoc govtl prog analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	35
Staff services analyst	—	—	1	1,755-2,740	—	24
Ofc asst II	—	—	1.5	1,406-1,833	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	7.5	—	—	\$233
Total, Adjustments	—	0.5	7.5	—	\$18	\$233
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	86.5	106.8	112.3	\$2,842	\$3,512	\$3,957

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for raising the level of competence of law enforcement officers in California by establishing minimum selection and training standards, improving management practices and providing financial assistance to local agencies relating to the training of their law enforcement officers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Standards	\$3,012	\$3,397	\$3,515
20 Training	4,716	5,610	5,800
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement	30,571	30,582	32,067
40 Administration	2,320	2,452	2,492
Distributed Administration	-2,320	-2,452	-2,492
50 Peace Officers' Memorial	273	229	—
TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$38,572	\$39,818	\$41,382
Reimbursements	-1	-113	-55
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$38,571	\$39,705	\$41,327
Peace Officers' Training Fund	38,298	39,476	41,327
Peace Officers' Memorial Account	273	229	—
Personnel years	84.4	87.3	91.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1989-90	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Automated Item Banking and Test Generation System Position	0.5	—
20	Video Training Distribution Program	2.3	\$136
20	Supervisory Leadership Institute	1.4	—

10 STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers which are enforced through compliance procedures. It also provides management consultation to local agencies and issues professional certificates to qualifying officers. Activities include development of examinations, counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices and inspection of local agencies receiving State aid to assure they are adhering to minimum State standards for selection and training of peace officers.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the budget proposes an increase of 0.5 personnel years funded through the redirection of existing resources to increase a half-time position to full time to handle additional workload in the automated item banking and testing generation system.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512 and 13513.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Compliance inspections	428	450	475
Management surveys/counseling	20	24	25
Certificates issued	8,822	10,000	1,100

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund)	23.1	26.2	26.7	\$3,012	\$3,397	\$3,515

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing and certifying courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary for effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager and executive-level law enforcement personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Periodic field inspections ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting all instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$136,000 from the Peace Officers' Training Fund and 2.3 personnel years to establish a video training distribution program.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years funded through the redirection of existing resources to establish a Supervisory Leadership Institute to enhance the leadership capabilities of first line supervisors within the State's law enforcement agencies.

Authority

Section 13503, Penal Code.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Officers trained (total).....	112,860	120,700	126,735
Officers trained (reimbursed).....	50,727	56,843	61,958
Course presentations.....	4,185	4,598	4,828
Total certified courses.....	1,153	1,210	1,271
Courses decertified.....	39	43	45
Courses modified.....	173	182	191

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	24.7	24.1	27.8	\$4,716	\$5,610	\$5,800
Peace Officer Training Fund.....				4,715	5,497	5,745
Reimbursements.....				1	113	55

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT

Program Objective Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most pressing problems. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in the solution of this problem. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 357 cities, numerous specialized districts and local agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Each jurisdiction participating in the program is reimbursed from the Peace Officers' Training Fund in proportion to the number of officers who participate in reimbursable training.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	-	-	-	\$30,571	\$30,582	\$32,067
State Operations (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	-	-	-	56	67	67
Local Assistance (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	-	-	-	30,515	30,515	32,000

40 ADMINISTRATION

Included within administration is the Commission, its Executive Director, and budget, accounting, personnel, and management information staff. Administration executes the Commission's policies and assures the organization's compliance with state regulations and legislative mandates.

Authority

Penal Code Section 13500

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund).....	36.6	37	37	\$2,320	\$2,452	\$2,492

Program Elements

40.01 Administration:						
40.01.101 Executive.....	6.4	6.6	6.6	605	562	571
40.01.020 Administrative Services.....	12.8	12.8	12.8	705	718	730
40.01.030 Information Services.....	17.4	17.6	17.6	1,010	1,172	1,191

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

40.02	Distributed Administration:						
	Amounts charged to other programs:	<i>87-88</i>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>89-90</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
10	Standards.....	(16.6)	(16.1)	(16.1)	-1,071	-1,082	-1,100
20	Training.....	(18.5)	(19.4)	(19.4)	-1,193	-1,303	-1,325
30	Peace Officer Training Reimbursement	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)	-56	-67	-67
	Totals, amounts charged to other programs.....	(36.6)	(37.0)	(37.0)	-\$2,320	-\$2,452	-\$2,492
	Net Totals, Administration	36.6	37	37	-	-	-

50 PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 created, until January 1, 1989, the Peace Officers' Memorial Commission. Subsequently, Chapter 1099, Statutes of 1988 extended the Commission to January 1, 1990. The purpose of the five member Commission is to coordinate the design and construction of a memorial to California peace officers located on the grounds of the State Capitol, and to solicit private contributions for this purpose.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 15000 to 15004.

Program Requirements

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	Continuing program costs (<i>Peace Officers' Memorial Account</i>).....	\$273	\$229	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	84.4	92.9	92.9	\$3,120	\$3,477	\$3,510
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	17	210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	84.4	92.9	92.9	\$3,120	\$3,494	\$3,720
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	4.5	-	-	152
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	4.5	-	-	152
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	84.4	92.9	97.4	\$3,120	\$3,494	\$3,872
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-5.6	-5.9	-	-209	-258
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	84.4	87.3	91.5	\$3,120	\$3,285	\$3,614
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	950	945	990
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	84.4	87.3	91.5	\$4,070	\$4,230	\$4,604

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				166	170	182
Printing.....				167	170	180
Communications.....				73	80	90
Postage.....				36	40	40
Travel—in-state.....				377	397	373
Travel—out-of-state.....				10	15	17
Training.....				24	43	44
Facilities operation.....				234	349	356
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				57	135	138
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				147	826	736
Consolidated data centers:						
Health and Welfare Data Center.....				\$19	\$20	\$20
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....				55	48	49
Data processing.....				145	145	148
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....				419	405	364
Equipment.....				65	70	46
Other items of expense (Board of Control Claims and Interest).....				1	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....				\$1,995	\$2,913	\$2,783

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Construction of Memorial.....				261	204	-
Training contracts.....				1,731	1,956	1,995
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$1,992	\$2,160	\$1,995

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements.....				\$8,057	\$9,303	\$9,382
---------------------	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

				\$8,056	\$9,190	\$9,327
--	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,618	\$7,017	\$7,332
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services)	1,908	1,956	1,995
Allocation for employee compensation	84	43	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—8	—55	—
Chapter 705, Statutes of 1987	50	—	—
Totals Available	\$8,652	\$8,961	\$9,327
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—869	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,783	\$8,961	\$9,327

491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Penal Code Section 15004	\$272	\$229	—
Interest expense on General Fund loan	I	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$273	\$229	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$8,056	\$9,190	\$9,327

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$30,515	\$30,515	\$32,000
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	\$30,515	\$30,515	\$32,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,000	\$30,515	\$32,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,485	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,515	\$30,515	\$32,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$38,571	\$39,705	\$41,327

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans	\$1	—	—
Transfers:			
Loan repayment from Peace Officers Memorial Account per Ch 1518, Statutes of 1985	13	—	—
Totals, Transfers	\$13	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$14	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,616	\$3,967	\$3,490
Prior year adjustment	658	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$5,274	\$3,967	\$3,490
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	35,924	38,102	40,032
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	20	20	22
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,039	867	880
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	8	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$36,991	\$38,999	\$40,944
Totals, Resources	\$42,265	\$42,966	\$44,434
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
Support	7,783	8,961	9,327
Local assistance	30,515	30,515	32,000
Totals, Expenditures	\$38,298	\$39,476	\$41,327
RESERVES	\$3,967	\$3,490	\$3,107
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,967	3,490	3,107

491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	—\$3	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	\$289	\$229	—
Totals, Revenues	\$289	\$229	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985	—13	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$276	\$229	—
Totals, Resources	\$273	\$229	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	272	229	—
Interest expense on General Fund loan	1	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$273	\$229	—
RESERVES	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	84.4	92.9	92.9	\$3,120	\$3,477	\$3,510
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	18	210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	84.4	92.9	92.9	\$3,120	\$3,495	\$3,720
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Law Enforcement Consultant II	—	—	2	3,499-4,221	—	87
Television Specialist ¹	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	34
Mgt Services Techn.	—	—	0.5	1,755-2,086	—	10
Ofc Techn-Typing	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	84.4	92.9	97.4	\$3,120	\$3,495	\$3,872

¹ Proposed LT to 6-30-90

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, to represent those entitled to representation at public expense. The State Public Defender has offices in Sacramento, San Francisco and Los Angeles to provide a statewide capability to represent indigents in the State appellate courts.

The State Public Defender, in conjunction with court appointed legal counsel, represents persons who are financially unable to employ counsel in the following matters:

- (a) An appeal, petition for hearing or rehearing to an appellate court or petition for certiorari to the United States Supreme Court or a petition for executive clemency from a judgment relating to criminal or juvenile court proceedings;
- (b) Petitions for an extraordinary writ or action for relief relating to a final judgment of conviction or wardship;
- (c) Proceedings after a judgment of death;
- (d) Proceedings in which an inmate of a State prison is charged with an offense where the county public defender has declined to represent the inmate;
- (e) Any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense.

In addition, the Legislature has designated the State Public Defender to represent indigents at hearings to extend their commitments as persons found not guilty by reasons of insanity.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the State Public Defender: (1) may employ such deputies and other employees and establish and operate such offices as deemed necessary for the proper performance of the office, (2) may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys and nonprofit corporations, (3) may enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with the board of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel, and (4) shall formulate plans for representation of indigents in the Supreme Court and in each appellate district. The office focuses its resources on the most complex and sensitive cases.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 Budget proposes:

- An increase of \$41,000 and 0.9 personnel year for increased case tracking workload in the death penalty unit.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year by converting contract dollars to personal services to assume various personnel analysis functions currently performed by the Department of General Services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 State Public Defender.....	\$6,230	\$6,976	\$7,281
Reimbursements	-	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$6,230	\$6,972	\$7,277
Personnel years	81.7	101	102.8

Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 15420-15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	81.7	105.2	105.2	\$3,672	\$4,573	\$4,691
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	23	281
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	81.7	105.2	105.2	\$3,672	\$4,596	\$4,972
Proposed new positions	-	-	2	-	-	53
Total Adjustments	-	-	2	-	-	\$53
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	81.7	105.2	107.2	\$3,672	\$4,596	\$5,025
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-4.2	-4.4	-	-241	-273
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	81.7	101	102.8	\$3,672	\$4,355	\$4,752
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,047	1,297	1,369
100000 Totals, Personal Services	81.7	101	102.8	\$4,719	\$5,652	\$6,121
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				204	204	170
Printing				29	39	30
Communications				59	55	56
Postage				15	18	18
Travel-in-state				60	40	30
Travel-out-of-state				1	2	2
Training				33	15	13
Facilities operation				431	500	507
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l				154	111	37
Cons and prof svcs—external				300	190	172
Department svcs				16	16	16
Data processing				44	75	86
Equipment				165	55	19
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,511	\$1,320	\$1,156

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Appointed Counsel Training		—	\$4	\$4
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense		—	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,230	\$6,976	\$7,281
Reimbursements		—	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,230	\$6,972	\$7,277

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$7,112	\$6,989	\$7,277
Allocation for employee compensation		121	58	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		-11	-70	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		-4	-5	—
Totals Available		\$7,218	\$6,972	\$7,277
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-988	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,230	\$6,972	\$7,277

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sale of documents		\$1	\$1	\$1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$2	\$2	\$2

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	81.7	105.2	105.2	\$3,672	\$4,573	\$4,691
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	23	281
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	81.7	105.2	105.2	\$3,672	\$4,596	\$4,972
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Office techn	—	—	1	1,628-1,912	—	20
Assoc pers analyst	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	33
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2	—	—	\$53
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	81.7	105.2	107.2	\$3,672	\$4,596	\$5,025

8160 ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR DEFENSE OF INDIGENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Section 987.9 of the Penal Code provides that in the trial of a capital case, or a case where the defendant is charged with murder in the second degree and has served a prior prison term for murder, the defendant through his or her attorney may request the court for funds to pay for investigators, experts and others to assist in the preparation or presentation of the defense. The attorney must file an affidavit with the court seeking funds and specifying that the funds are reasonably necessary for the preparation or presentation of the defense. When the affidavit is received, a judge other than the trial court judge must rule on its reasonableness at an *in camera* hearing. If the judge finds that the requested funds are necessary for the presentation of a full and complete defense, an appropriate amount of money is disbursed by the county to the defendant's attorney. The attorney is required to furnish the court with a complete accounting of all monies received and disbursed at the end of the proceeding.

The proposed subvention in the amount of \$13,000,000 represents the State's estimated contribution toward assisting counties with their costs associated with this program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Section 987.9 Penal Code—Capital Case Defense Preparation (<i>General Fund</i>)....	\$12,063	\$10,000	\$13,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8160 ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR DEFENSE OF INDIGENTS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
111 Budget Act appropriation (capital case defense)	\$7,000	\$10,000	\$13,000
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	5,063	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$12,063	\$10,000	\$13,000

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that justice be administered uniformly throughout California and that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings.

A county with a population of 150,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census, may apply to the Controller for reimbursement of 90 percent of specified costs, which exceed a property tax based threshold, incurred by the county for the first homicide trial or hearing held within a fiscal year. If that proceeding is the only trial or hearing to be reimbursed within a fiscal year, and it overlaps into the next fiscal year, the county is not required to expend funds to meet the threshold in that subsequent fiscal year. If a county with a population of 150,000 or less has more than one trial or hearing, the county may apply for reimbursement using one of two formulas. The first formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of the first proceeding, and 85 percent of those costs incurred thereafter which exceed the property tax based threshold. The second formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of each proceeding which exceed the property tax based threshold. Effective January 1, 1989, Chapter 987, Statutes of 1988, authorizes the Department of Finance to waive the matching fund requirement for these small counties. To apply for this waiver, the county board of supervisors must adopt a resolution making the request and setting forth findings about the county's financial condition which serve as the basis for the request. A county with a population of 300,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply to the Controller for reimbursement using the 90 percent formula. Those counties with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed. These formulas will remain in effect until January 1, 1991, unless they are amended before that date.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
County Homicide Hearing and Trial Costs (General Fund)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$3,875

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$3,875

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1963, established the liability and nonliability of the State for tort actions of its officers and employees.

In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies. The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any State agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. General Fund claims with principal amounts up to \$70,000 and special fund claims that can be handled within existing budgets, approved by the Director of Finance, are paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed \$70,000 in principal amount are paid through special appropriation legislation.

In order to provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	\$48,034	\$57,546	\$57,339
Less amounts in other budgets	-46,618	-56,621	-57,338
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,416	\$925	\$1
General Fund	1,183	918	1 ¹
Motor Vehicle Account	233	7	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Claim Payments:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund.....	\$1,183	\$918	\$1 ¹
Special funds.....	233	7	-
Department of Transportation (<i>Special funds</i>).....	25,566	36,690	37,556
Legislative Claims:			
General Fund.....	1,140	10	-
Special funds.....	185	-	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	(1,325)	-	-
Totals, Claim Payments.....	\$28,307	\$37,625	\$37,557
Staff Services:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund services.....	5,652	5,952	5,964
Special fund services.....	4,147	3,753	3,598
Board of Control (<i>General Fund</i>).....	127	1	1
Department of Transportation (<i>Special funds</i>).....	8,551	9,000	9,000
Totals, Staff Services.....	\$18,477	\$18,706	\$18,563
Insurance Premiums:			
General Fund.....	431	442	440
Special funds.....	819	773	779
Totals, Insurance Premiums.....	\$1,250	\$1,215	\$1,219
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$48,034	\$57,546	\$57,339
Less amounts in other budgets.....	-46,618	-56,621	-57,338
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,416	\$925	\$1

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$891	\$891	\$1
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	450	-	-
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986.....	27	-	-
Chapter 1476, Statutes of 1986.....	11	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985 (abatement of prior year expenditure).....	-97	-	-
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985.....	-	97	-
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986.....	-	27	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,282	\$1,015	\$1
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-27	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-72	-97	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,183	\$918	\$1

¹ The proposed budget bill for 1989-90 contains an appropriation of one thousand dollars and budget act language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary for tort payments from the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, subject to approval by the Department of Finance and limited to \$1,200,000.

014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(\$300)	-	-
--	---------	---	---

044 Motor Vehicle Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986.....	\$240	\$7	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$233	\$7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations</i>).....	\$1,416	\$925	\$1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

REVENUES:

Transfers from Other Funds:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 8190-001-014, Budget Act of 1987.....	\$300	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$300	—	—

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was created by Chapter 1230, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapter 168, Statutes of 1977. This law, which went into effect March 4, 1972, provides that the Commission shall consist of 17 members: the Lieutenant Governor as Chairman, ten public members appointed by the Governor (only six of whom may be of the same political party), three Senators appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and three Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the Commission shall: (1) make recommendations concerning legislation affecting the economic development of the State, (2) consider programs to further the economic development of the State, study laws and programs of other states relating to economic development and confer with governmental officials and representatives of business and industry and any other persons or organizations interested in the promotion of economic development, (3) appoint advisory committees.

Authority

Article 2 (commencing with Section 14999), Chapter 2 of Part 5.7 of Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Commission for Economic Development.....	\$619	\$569	\$589
Reimbursements.....	—64	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund).....	\$555	\$566	\$586
Personnel years.....	9.5	9	9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	9.5	9	9	\$344	\$315	\$315
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2	19
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	9.5	9	9	\$344	\$317	\$334
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	50	71	74
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	9.5	9	9	\$394	\$388	\$408
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				19	31	31
Printing.....				36	25	25
Communications.....				29	26	26
Postage.....				21	14	14
Travel—in-state.....				13	14	14
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	1	1
Facilities operation.....				28	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—interdeptl.....				4	12	12
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				74	45	45
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$225	\$181	\$181
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$619	\$569	\$589
Reimbursements.....				—64	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$555	\$566	\$586

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

H2-77748

8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$549	\$568	\$586
Allocation for employee compensation	9	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Totals Available	\$557	\$566	\$586
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$555	\$566	\$586

8255 CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION ON THE U.S. CONSTITUTION

The California Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitution is a five-member commission whose members are appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee. The Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Chairpersons of the Senate and Assembly Education Committees serve on the commission in ex officio capacity. The objective of the Commission is to promote observances of the bicentennial of the United States Constitution. The observation shall begin with events leading to the first major U.S. Constitution bicentennial celebration, and shall extend to include the bicentennial commemoration of the ratification of the Bill of Rights. To this end, the Commission shall develop, propose, coordinate, administer, sponsor and fund educational projects, events, competitions, and multimedia instructional materials on current and historical topics related to the U.S. Constitution. No additional funding was provided in either the 1987-88 or 1988-89 fiscal years.

Authority

Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Bicentennial Commission	\$8	-	-
Reimbursements	-4	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$4	-	-
Personnel years	0.1	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	0.1	-	-	\$3	-	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.1	-	-	\$3	-	-
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services	0.1	-	-	\$4	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				1	-	-
Printing				1	-	-
Communications				1	-	-
Travel—out-of-state				1	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$8	-	-
Reimbursements				-4	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$4	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1501, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures)	\$4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$4	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to this agency are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

The Council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President Pro-tem of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts independent of the Council advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide a match equal to the amount of the grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Artists in Residence.....	\$2,702	\$2,792	\$2,806
20 Organizational Grants.....	8,344	8,356	8,384
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program.....	1,136	1,114	1,121
40 Statewide Projects.....	2,408	2,267	2,297
45 California Challenge Program.....	—	1,000	1,002
50 Administration.....	1,466	1,356	1,499
Distributed Administration.....	-1,466	-1,356	-1,499
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,590	\$15,529	\$15,610
Reimbursements.....	-17	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,573	\$15,529	\$15,610
Unallocated General Fund Reduction.....	—	—	-3,000
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,573	\$15,529	\$12,610
General Fund.....	13,621	14,608	11,689
Federal Trust Fund ^f	952	896	896
Special Deposit Fund ^g (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....	—	25	25
Personnel years.....	51.9	54.8	54.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
50	Unallocated General Fund Reduction in Grants.....	—	-\$3,000
50	Administration—Funding for communication expenses by redirection of Federal Trust Funds Local Assistance Grants.....	—	39
50	Administration—Funding for a local area PC network by redirection of Federal Funds and existing General Funds.....	—	60

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program brings performing, literary, and visual arts experiences to schools, social institutions and community organizations for persons who would not otherwise be exposed to or participate actively in the arts, and expands the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving.

In addition, this program encourages institutions, schools, and organizations to provide facilities and resources necessary for cultural activities, and helps provide artists with opportunities to serve the public. The Arts Council provides information, consultation, and expertise to foster the development of such cultural activities. The Traditional Folk Arts Program identifies, documents, presents, honors and encourages California's traditional folk arts and artists.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirecting \$36,000 of Federal Trust Funds Local Assistance Grants to Administration for various department-wide expenditures.
- \$25,000 in increased distributed administration related to communication expenses, PC network and costs for SWCAP.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	5.1	7.4	7.4	\$2,702	\$2,792	\$2,806
General Fund.....				2,350	2,359	2,384
Federal Trust Fund ^f				352	408	397
Special Deposit Fund ^g (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....				—	25	25
Program Elements						
10.10 Full-Term Residence Program.....	5.1	6.5	6.5	2,702	2,690	2,689
10.60 Traditional folk arts.....	—	0.9	0.9	—	102	117

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program

Program Element Statement

This program helps place professional artists in elementary and secondary schools, neighborhood centers, municipal agencies, treatment and special learning centers, correctional facilities, homes for children and frail elderly, art and cultural centers and other eligible non-profit organizations. Artists promote active public participation in the creative process through classes, workshops, demonstrations, performances and exhibitions. Program objectives are: a) to serve the broad and diverse communities of the state; b) to develop the artistic abilities and creativity of the participants; c) to promote the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving; d) to use existing arts resources; and e) to expand professional artists' participation in society. (This program is supported in part by funds from the Arts in Education Program of the National Endowment for the Arts.)

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Participating schools and organizations.....	595	610	610
Participating artists.....	595	610	610
Estimated number of clients served.....	109,000	112,000	112,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support.....	5.1	6.5	6.5	\$603	\$612	\$647
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	2,099	2,078	2,042
Totals, Artists in Residence.....	5.1	6.5	6.5	\$2,702	\$2,690	\$2,689
General Fund.....				2,350	2,359	2,384
Federal Trust Fund ^f				352	331	305

10.60 Traditional Folk Arts

Program Element Statement

This program provides technical assistance and services to artists, institutions and organizations; conducts an on-going statewide survey of traditional folk arts and artists; and administers Master/Apprentice grants to perpetuate folk artistic traditions. The objectives of this program are: a) to create increased opportunities for traditional folk arts by identifying interested organizations and providing folk arts expertise; b) to increase public understanding of these traditions through publications, meetings and news releases; and c) to support the cultural, stylistic and artistic diversity of folk traditions. This support is achieved, in part, by providing assistance to all other CAC programs for the development of folk arts policies, procedures and projects.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures:						
Support.....	—	0.9	0.9	—	\$102	\$117
Federal Trust Fund ^f				—	77	92
Special Deposit Fund ^e (Skaggs Foundation Grant).....				—	25	25

20 ORGANIZATIONAL GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

In providing grants to organizations, the California Arts Council helps non-profit arts organizations improve their artistic offering, strengthen their internal management, employ professional staff, and extend their arts programs and performances to a broader audience. Grant guidelines are established by the Council and each application is initially screened for guideline compliance to assure that the state's program objectives are met. Applications which meet all technical requirements are reviewed by volunteer panels of professionals in the arts who rate the proposals' relative merits and recommend grant awards to the Council for final confirmation. All grant awards in this program require a dollar-for-dollar cash match.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirecting \$36,000 of Federal Trust Funds Local Assistance Grants to Administration for various department-wide expenditures.
- \$32,000 in increased distributed administration related to communication expenses, PC network, and costs for SWCAP.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	9.9	11.4	11.4	\$8,344	\$8,356	\$8,384
General Fund.....				7,930	8,014	8,046
Federal Trust Fund ^f				414	342	338

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10 Small and Mid-size Organizations....	7.4	8.4	8.4	4,450	4,414	4,423
20.40 Large Budget Organizations.....	1.1	1.5	1.5	3,121	3,133	3,140
20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development....	1.4	1.5	1.5	773	809	821

20.10 Small and Mid-Size Organizations

Program Element Statement

The Small and Mid-Size Organizations Element supports the diverse needs of small and medium size arts organizations and other nonprofit entities which utilize the arts by providing grants to strengthen their administrative and artistic capabilities.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Proposals in this category must demonstrate service to the community. Organizations which the Council has assisted under this program include theater companies, public museums and galleries, arts components of public colleges and universities, and governmental entities, community arts organizations, small presses, musical companies, dance companies, local and regional arts councils, neighborhood arts organizations, film/video organizations, public radio and television stations, and arts service organizations.

Program objectives are: a) to assist local organizations in the development of administrative skills; b) to expand the number and quality of artistic performances; c) to assist organizations in increasing audiences; d) to provide employment opportunities for artistic personnel; e) to assist organizations in creating performing new or otherwise significant works of art; and f) to support instructional programs run by local arts organizations.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Organizations assisted				461	521	525
Input						
Expenditures:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Support	7.4	8.4	8.4	\$782	\$870	\$915
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,668	3,544	3,508
Totals, Local Organization Development	7.4	8.4	8.4	\$4,450	\$4,414	\$4,423
General Fund				4,048	4,084	4,106
Federal Trust Fund ^f				402	330	317

20.40 Large Budget Organizations

Program Element Statement

The Large Budget Organizations Element supports organizations whose annual budgets are at least one million dollars and who enjoy national and international reputations for artistic excellence. California Arts Council provides funds for general operating support and to assist these arts institutions to maintain and expand their outreach programs. This program brings organizations into direct contact with special or new audiences through such activities as: discount tickets to senior citizens, the disabled, low-income or ethnic minority citizens; free performances in schools, social institutions and community agencies; exhibitions or productions of work by new creative talent; training workshops and opportunities for multi-cultural artists and administrators.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of organizations served.....				30	34	34
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.1	1.5	1.5	\$135	\$147	\$154
Local Assistance	—	—	—	2,986	2,986	2,986
<hr/>						
Totals, Support to Prominent Organizations.....	1.1	1.5	1.5	\$3,121	\$3,133	\$3,140
General Fund				3,115	3,127	3,131
Federal Trust Fund ^f				6	6	9

20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council intends to increase the participation of previously underserved ethnic minority populations. Two pilot programs have been implemented. The Multi-Cultural Advancement Grant will provide major grants each year for the next two years to eight to ten organizations. The major goal is the stabilization of multi-cultural arts organizations moving them closer to institutional status. The second program, the Multi-Cultural Entry Grants, will provide small grants up to three consecutive years to multi-cultural groups currently not eligible to participate in the Organizational Grants Program category. A technical assistance component will provide these groups with management and artistic development assistance.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of organizations served.....				99	99	99
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.4	1.5	1.5	\$173	\$209	\$221
Local Assistance	—	—	—	600	600	600
<hr/>						
Totals, Multi-Cultural Arts Development.....	1.4	1.5	1.5	\$773	\$809	\$821
General Fund				767	803	809
Federal Trust Fund ^f				6	6	12

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Arts Council subsidizes up to 50% of selected artist's fees paid by non-profit organizations which provide public performances and programs in communities, schools, senior citizen centers, fairs and festivals, colleges and universities. The Council assesses the ability of performing groups and their potential sponsors who participate in the program, promotes the touring program statewide to facilitate contact between potential community sponsors and the touring roster; provides assistance to presenting organizations and artists in the areas of booking contracts, promotion, marketing, publicity, producing and planning arts engagements; maintains a calendar of events, a published directory of touring artists and sponsors; conducts on-site evaluations of performing engagements; reviews and approves artist-sponsor contracts and performances.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

The Touring Program reimburses presenters of the selected artists to encourage public performances and programs throughout the state's large and small communities, which would not ordinarily take place. Additionally, the Touring Program assists touring artists and arts sponsors to develop earned income more effectively through service workshops in booking, production, audience development, group sales, fundraising, graphics and image development and budget planning.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Redirecting \$12,000 of Federal Trust Funds Local Assistance Grants to Administration for various department-wide expenditures.
- \$10,000 in increased distributed administration related to communication expenses, PC network, and costs for SWCAP.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	3.3	3.7	3.7	\$1,136	\$1,114	\$1,121
General Fund				961	974	983
Federal Trust Fund ^f				175	140	138

Program Elements

25.10 Touring Roster Support	1.7	3	3	878	922	927
25.30 Dance Touring Initiative	1.6	0.7	0.7	258	192	194

25.10 Touring Roster Support

Program Element Statement

To develop new statewide audiences, the Arts Council produces an annual roster of California Touring Artists. It lists soloists, chamber ensembles, and companies in a variety of disciplines (dance, music, theater, etc.) presented in traditional contemporary, experimental, ethnic, and folk styles. Through awards of artists' fee subsidies, the Touring Presenting Program reimburses presenters for part of the artists' performance and residency fees. In 1989-90 it is anticipated that Touring Roster support will provide subsidies for some 884 services by 111 artists and companies in communities throughout the State.

Performance Measures	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Touring companies assisted				133	141	174
Performances and programs				567	550	641
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Support	1.7	3	3	\$268	\$306	\$320
Local Assistance	—	—	—	610	616	607
Totals, Touring Roster Support	1.7	3	3	\$878	\$922	\$927
General Fund				748	822	828
Federal Trust Fund ^f				130	100	99

25.30 Dance Touring Initiative

Program Element Statement

The Dance Touring Initiative, funded jointly by the National Endowment for the Arts and the California Arts Council, will allow major dance companies to tour California in 1989-90. This type of initiative will provide Californians the otherwise unavailable opportunities of experiencing America's most prominent dance companies.

Performance Measures	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Presenters assisted				15	15	15
Performances and programs				79	75	102
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Support	1.6	0.7	0.7	\$101	\$81	\$86
Local Assistance	—	—	—	157	111	108
Totals, Touring Program	1.6	0.7	0.7	\$258	\$192	\$194
General Fund				213	152	155
Federal Trust Fund ^f				45	40	39

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the California Arts Council's statewide projects is to encourage and enhance communication among artists and between artists and arts organizations, governmental agencies, and the general public. Statewide organizations receive support to provide services to cultural institutions, individual artists, and the general public.

The California Arts Council works with federal, State, and local agencies to provide information, resources, and technical and support services for community arts organizations, to provide employment for artists, and to expand public participation in cultural programs.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes \$15,000 in increased distributed administration, related to communication expenses, PC network, and costs for SWCAP.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Statewide Projects	6.7	7.3	7.3	\$2,408	\$2,267	\$2,297
General Fund				2,380	2,261	2,276
Reimbursements				17	—	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f				11	6	21

Program Elements

40.40 State/Local Partnership	4.9	5.5	5.5	2,070	2,016	2,041
40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination	0.5	0.5	0.5	129	57	59
40.70 Art in Public Buildings	1.3	1.3	1.3	209	194	197

40.40 State/Local Partnership

Program Element Statement

The State-Local Partnership Program element is designed to promote local cultural planning and programming and to reach previously underserved areas of the State of California with arts funding. Program objectives are: 1) Provide for the growth and development of those Local Partners that have been designated by local governments to participate in the State-Local Partnership Program; 2) Increase local private and public funding for the arts; and 3) Increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Participating counties	56	58	58
Organizations assisted	56	60	60

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support	4.9	5.5	5.5	\$526	\$480	\$505
Local Assistance	—	—	—	1,544	1,536	1,536
Totals, State/Local Partnership	4.9	5.5	5.5	\$2,070	\$2,016	\$2,041
General Fund				2,061	2,012	2,025
Federal Trust Fund ^f				9	4	16

40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination

Program Element Statement

The Interagency Arts element coordinates various arts programs in conjunction with other state departments. These arts programs assist both the California Arts Council and the co-sponsoring state departments in achieving their goals.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support	0.5	0.5	0.5	\$89	\$17	\$19
Local Assistance	—	—	—	40	40	40
Totals, Interagency Arts	0.5	0.5	0.5	\$129	\$57	\$59
General Fund				111	56	57
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1	1	2
Reimbursements				17	—	—

40.70 Art in Public Buildings

Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council is mandated to provide for the exhibition of Art in Public Buildings throughout California.

The program increases public access to art and provides opportunities to artists to create public work. In an annual competition, the California Arts Council seeks the best artists available to work with state architects on planning and design projects and architecturally integrated artwork for building projects. This Program emphasizes site-specific designs and does not usually purchase existing work.

Through this program, commissioned art plans, designs and art works improve the working environments of state agencies for both the public and employees. More than 87 artists have been commissioned since 1976, and the program has resulted in a state collection of more than 86 public art works in a wide variety of media, as well as art plans and design enhancements to state building projects.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Participating artists	6	11	6
Participating sites	6	7	6

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Support	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$74	\$74	\$77
Local Assistance	—	—	—	135	120	120
Totals, Art in Public Buildings	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$209	\$194	\$197
General Fund				208	193	194
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1	1	3

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts and to support specific artistic projects which extend the range of arts available to the people of California. The program objectives are: a) to provide for increased artistic activities throughout the state; b) to utilize the panel review system to identify organizations to receive private funds; and c) to utilize arts organizations' resources to raise the private sector match. The program encourages increased private funds to support arts programs and projects through higher matching grants.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- \$2,000 in increased distributed administration, related to communication expenses, PC network, and costs for SWCAP.
- Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, (AB 1903) appropriated funding for this program in the support item, with specific budget language which prohibits the use of \$930,000 for any other purpose but grants. The 1989-90 budget proposes to shift the \$930,000 from Support to Local Assistance Grants to provide consistency in all grants programs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Challenge Program	—	0.9	0.9	—	\$1,000	\$1,002
General Fund	—	—	—	—	1,000	1,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	—	—	—	—	2

Program Elements

45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations....	—	0.5	0.5	—	500	501
45.20 Large Budget Organizations	—	0.4	0.4	—	500	501

45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations

Program Element Statement

This program provides grants to organizations whose budgets ranged from \$200,000 to \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of two private dollars to one state dollar. For a state-local partner, matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources and/or new and increased local public funding at a ratio of one local public dollar to one private dollar to one state dollar. Awards will range from \$15,000 to \$25,000. This program is designed to generate \$930,000 in additional non-State support for the arts.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Organizations assisted	—	25	25
Input			
Expenditures:	87-88	88-89	89-90
Support	—	0.5	0.5
Local Assistance	—	—	—
Totals, Mid-Range Budget Organiza-	—	0.5	0.5
tions	—	—	—
General Fund	—	500	501
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	500	500
	—	—	1

45.20 Large Budget Organizations

Program Element Statement

This program supports specific artistic and innovative projects for organizations whose budgets are over \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of three private dollars to one state dollar. Awards will generally range from \$20,000 to \$75,000. This program is designed to generate \$1,395,000 in non-State support for the arts.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Organizations assisted	18	18	18
Input			
Expenditures:	87-88	88-89	89-90
Support	—	0.4	0.4
Local Assistance	—	—	—
Totals, Large Budget Organizations....	—	0.4	0.4
General Fund	—	500	501
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	500	500
	—	—	1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. This division is divided into two primary areas: 1) Administration—The Administration section is primarily responsible for Accounting, Budgeting, Data Processing, Contracts, Office Administration, Personnel and Program Analysis; 2) Information Services—The Information section provides information services to the general public as well as the arts community and the press. This unit publishes quantity newsletters, council's Guide to Programs, the annual report and Touring Guide Directory, brochures, announcements, and application forms for all Arts Council programs.

Budget Adjustment

The 1989-90 budget proposes redirection of Federal Trust Funds Local Assistance Grants from various programs to fund the following department-wide expenditures:

- \$39,000 for communication expenses.
- \$60,000 for a Local area PC network; \$30,000 redirected from grants, \$30,000 redirected from within existing General Fund Support expenditures.
- \$15,000 in increased SWCAP costs.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administration	26.9	24.1	24.1	\$1,466	\$1,356	\$1,499
Program Elements						
50.01 Administration	26.9	24.1	24.1	1,466	1,356	1,499
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Artists in Residence	(5.1)	(5.8)	(5.8)	-340	-328	-362
20 Organizational Grants	(12.0)	(9.1)	(9.1)	-541	-506	-560
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Programs	(1.4)	(2.9)	(2.9)	-184	-162	-179
40 Statewide Projects	(8.4)	(5.7)	(5.7)	-401	-324	-357
45 California Challenge Program	(-)	(0.6)	(0.6)	-	-36	-41
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(26.9)	(24.1)	(24.1)	-\$1,466	-\$1,356	-\$1,499
Net Totals, Administration	26.9	24.1	24.1	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	51.9	57	57	\$1,566	\$1,724	\$1,750
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	8	99
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	51.9	57	57	\$1,566	\$1,732	\$1,849
Estimated salary savings	-	-2.2	-2.2	-	-66	-70
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	51.9	54.8	54.8	\$1,566	\$1,666	\$1,779
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	515	371	351
100000 Totals, Personal Services	51.9	54.8	54.8	\$2,081	\$2,037	\$2,130

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	89	73	73
Printing	92	88	110
Communications	53	73	73
Postage	37	45	53
Travel—in-state	87	123	123
Travel—out-of-state	7	12	12
Facilities operation	122	187	187
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl	8	12	12
Cons and prof svcs—external	81	207	207
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	7	10	25
Training	1	2	2
Data processing	65	79	81
Consolidated Data Center	4	-	-
Equipment	17	20	45
Other items of expense, (Challenge Program Grants)	-	930	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$670	\$1,861	\$1,003
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,751	\$3,898	\$3,133
Reimbursements	-2	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,749	\$3,898	\$3,133

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,599	\$2,604	\$2,759
Allocation for employee compensation	43	31	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	40	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-27	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	1,000	-

Totals Available	\$2,677	\$3,608	\$2,759
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-43	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$2,634

\$3,608

\$2,759

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$76	\$265	\$349
Budget adjustment	39	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$115

\$265

\$349

942 Special Deposit Fund ^o

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	-	\$25	\$25
--	---	------	------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)

\$2,749

\$3,898

\$3,133

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

661701 Grants and subventions	\$11,839	\$11,631	\$12,477
Grants for support of the arts	(10,143)	(9,935)	(9,851)
State/local partnership	(1,511)	(1,536)	(1,536)
Interagency arts coordination	(40)	(40)	(40)
Art in public buildings	(145)	(120)	(120)
California Challenge Program	-	-	(930)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$11,839

\$11,631

\$12,477

Reimbursements

-15

-

-

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$11,824

\$11,631

\$12,477

Unallocated General Fund reduction

-

-

-3,000

ADJUSTED NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$11,824

\$11,631

\$9,477

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$8,000
111 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	930
Totals Available	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$8,930
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-13	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$10,987

\$11,000

\$8,930

890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$844	\$631	\$547
Budget adjustment	-7	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$837

\$631

\$547

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)

\$11,824

\$11,631

\$9,477

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)

\$14,573

\$15,529

\$12,610

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Legislature created the Native American Heritage Commission in 1976 to preserve and protect California Native American cultures. The Commission's powers and duties include: identifying and cataloging geographic sites of importance to Native Americans; helping Native Americans to obtain access to these sites when necessary; protecting Native American burials and sacred sites; and ensuring that remains are treated appropriately when burials are discovered. The Commission is empowered to make recommendations to the Legislature and to other public agencies, request their services, receive grants and donations, and bring legal action when necessary to accomplish these objectives.

Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9-5097.99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Native American Heritage Commission	\$262	\$305	\$309
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$262	\$305	\$309
Personnel years	4.2	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	4.2	5	5	\$141	\$169	\$173
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.2	5	5	\$141	\$170	\$183
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.2	5	5	\$141	\$170	\$183
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.2	5	5	\$141	\$168	\$181
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	43	50	54
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.2	5	5	\$184	\$218	\$235
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				5	5	5
Printing				3	2	1
Communications				9	9	9
Postage				2	2	2
Travel-in-state				22	24	22
Travel-out-of-state				-	2	1
Training				-	2	1
Facilities operation				8	8	8
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l				21	20	20
Cons & prof svcs-external				1	-	-
Data processing				1	5	5
Equipment				6	8	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$78	\$87	\$74
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$262	\$305	\$309

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$279	\$307	\$309
Allocation for employee compensation	4	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$283	\$305	\$309
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$262	\$305	\$309

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 (Chapter 1), is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the Agricultural Labor Relations Board is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the Agency to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the Board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from Board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Board Administration.....	\$2,916	\$2,758	\$2,869
20 General Counsel Administration.....	3,600	3,502	3,676
30 Administrative Services.....	583	559	583
Distributed Administrative Services.....	-583	-559	-583
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$6,516	\$6,260	\$6,545
Reimbursements.....	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$6,515	\$6,260	\$6,545
Personnel years.....	106.5	97.4	96.1

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member Board. The Board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements.....						
Continuing program costs.....	40.1	34.9	34.4	\$2,916	\$2,758	\$2,869
General Fund.....				2,915	2,758	2,869
Reimbursements.....				1	-	-

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10 Representation Cases.....	9.2	8	7.9	\$668	\$632	\$657
10.20 Unfair Labor Practices.....	19.3	16.8	16.6	1,405	1,329	1,383
10.30 Policies, Procedures, and Motions ...	6.7	5.8	5.7	487	461	479
10.40 Litigation.....	4.9	4.3	4.2	356	336	350

10.10 Representation Cases

Program Element Statement

Hearings may be conducted by the Board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified; these hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The Board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the Executive Secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The Board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the Board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the Board through the same process.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Elections objected to.....	15	14	14
Hearings opened.....	7	7	7
Hearing officer decisions issued.....	3	7	7
Hearing officer decisions appealed.....	2	4	4
Board decisions issued.....	8	6	6

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.2	8	7.9	\$668	\$632	\$657

10.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the Board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the Board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the Board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures		1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
Hearings opened		24		23		23	
Hearing officer decisions issued		16		10		10	
Hearing officer decisions appealed		11		9		9	
Board decisions issued		13		13		13	
Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures		19.3	16.8	16.6	\$1,405	\$1,329	\$1,383
General Fund					1,404	1,329	1,383
Reimbursement					1	-	-

10.30 Policies, Procedures and Motions

Program Element Statement

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the Board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive Secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the Board.

Performance Measures		1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
Output consists of the rules and regulations, internal policy decisions and rulings on motions.							
Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)		6.7	5.8	5.7	\$487	\$461	\$479

10.40 Litigation

Program Element Statement

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of Board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the Board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the Board's order, the Board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate superior court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the Board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the Board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging Board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the Board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a superior court.

Performance Measures		1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
Petitions for review of board decisions		7		8		8	
Petitions for enforcement of board orders		-		1		1	
Miscellaneous proceedings		5		4		4	
Input		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)		4.9	4.3	4.2	\$356	\$336	\$350

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections; to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The General Counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the Board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the Board of unfair labor practice charges. The General Counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the Board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the General Counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

Program Requirements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..		54.9	52.1	51.4	\$3,600	\$3,502	\$3,676
Program Elements							
20.10 Representation Cases		4.4	4.2	4.1	\$288	\$280	\$294
20.20 Unfair Labor Practices		28.5	27.1	26.7	1,872	1,821	1,912
20.30 Compliance		22	20.8	20.6	1,440	1,401	1,470

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—*Continued*

20.10 Representation Cases

Program Element Statement

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit. The election process begins with the filing in a regional office of a petition for election, the petition is then investigated to determine whether it meets all the requirements of the act and the Board's rules and regulations. If the petition meets all requirements of sufficiency and if there is reasonable cause to believe that a question of representation exists, arrangements must be made with the participating labor organization(s) and with the employer to conduct an election within seven days of the date of filing. If no choice on the ballot receives a majority of the ballots cast, a runoff election is conducted. If the election cannot be certified, another election may be held.

Elements that may be required in the investigation of petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing include determining whether a valid election was conducted among the employees of the employer within the 12 months immediately preceding filing, whether a labor organization is currently certified as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the employees affected, and whether the petition is barred by an existing collective bargaining agreement negotiated by a certified labor organization and an employer. In addition to the filing of petitions for certification by labor organizations, the statute also permits the filing of petitions for decertification by an agricultural employee or group of agricultural employees. The same additional elements may also be required in the investigation of such petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing.

During an election, a board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, an investigation may be conducted to determine the challenged voters' eligibility and a report issued containing recommendations and conclusions. In the alternative, a hearing may be held on some or all of the challenged ballots.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Petitions closed	43	40	40
Elections held	30	30	30

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	4.4	4.2	4.1	\$288	\$280	\$294

20.20 Unfair Labor Practices

Program Element Statement

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the Act. The charge is filed in a regional office and a copy is served on the charged party. The charge is then assigned to a team comprised of a field examiner and an attorney in the regional office to conduct an investigation of the charge. Initially, the field examiner interviews the charging party's witnesses and where it appears that there is evidence of a violation, the charged party is requested to provide witnesses relevant to the investigation. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney in the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. A legal brief is ordinarily written by the trial attorney and submitted to the administrative law judge after the close of the hearing. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party. In this circumstance another legal brief, arguing the points on review by the board, is prepared by the trial attorney.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Unfair labor practice charges closed	261	275	275
Complaints closed	38	35	35

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	28.5	27.1	26.7	\$1,872	\$1,821	\$1,912

20.30 Compliance

Compliance is the process by which Board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the Board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a document entitled a Notice, of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the Notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the Board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the Board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the Board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the General Counsel commences once judicial review of the Board decision and order in the unfair labor practices matter has been either exhausted or completed. The compliance activity will commonly be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. The matter is assigned to a field examiner who will seek voluntary compliance with the Notice requirements from the employer or labor organization. If the Board has also ordered backpay or makewhole, the employer will be asked to provide payroll records so that the amounts owing can be calculated. When the records are not provided voluntarily, the regional office must go to court to obtain an order securing the records. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owing and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney for the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Backpay distributed to discriminatees	\$1,626	\$2,000	\$2,000
Specifications and preliminary specifications issued	20	21	21
Compliance settled/completed	30	32	32

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	22	20.8	20.6	\$1,440	\$1,401	\$1,470

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.01 Administrative Services	11.5	10.4	10.3	\$583	\$559	\$583
30.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Board Administration	(5.3)	(4.8)	(4.7)	-271	-256	-268
20 General Counsel Administration	(6.2)	(5.6)	(5.6)	-312	-303	-315
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(11.5)	(10.4)	(10.3)	-\$583	-\$559	-\$583
Net Totals, Administrative Services	11.5	10.4	10.3	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	106.5	93.5	93.5	\$4,240	\$3,966	\$4,026
Salary Increase Adjustment	-	-	-	-	22	260
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	106.5	93.5	93.5	\$4,240	\$3,988	\$4,286
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	9.4	9.4	-	295	307
Totals, Adjustments	-	9.4	9.4	-	\$295	\$307
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	106.5	102.9	102.9	\$4,240	\$4,283	\$4,593
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-5.5	-6.8	-	-208	-267
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	106.5	97.4	96.1	\$4,240	\$4,075	\$4,326
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,235	1,087	1,121
100000 Totals, Personal Services	106.5	97.4	96.1	\$5,475	\$5,162	\$5,447

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	196	187	193
Printing	42	42	44
Communications	105	95	99
Postage	24	26	28
Insurance	1	1	1
Travel—in-state	202	218	234
Travel—out-of-state	2	4	4
Training	18	21	22
Facilities operation	354	356	369
Utilities	3	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	20	93	18
Cons & prof svcs—extern'l	20	5	5
Consolidated data center	20	17	19
Health and Welfare Data Center	(18)	(15)	(16)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	(2)	(2)	(3)
Equipment	34	30	59
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$1,041	\$1,098	\$1,098
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,516	\$6,260	\$6,545
Reimbursements	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,515	\$6,260	\$6,545

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,621	\$5,678	\$6,545
Allocation for employee compensation	129	60	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-11	-66	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-9	-12	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	600	-
Totals Available	\$6,730	\$6,260	\$6,545
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-215	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$6,515	\$6,260	\$6,545

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	106.5	93.5	93.5	\$4,240	\$3,966	\$4,026
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	22	260
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	106.5	93.5	93.5	\$4,240	\$3,988	\$4,286
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Board Administration				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	2.4	2.4	-	65	65
General Counsel Administration						
Assistant General Counsel II	-	2	2	\$3,548-\$4,779	85	89
Field examiner II	-	3	3	2,740-3,307	99	104
Sr typist-legal	-	1	1	1,597-2,319	19	20
Administrative Services						
Business Services Off I	-	1	1	2,278-2,740	27	29
Totals, Adjustments	-	9.4	9.4	-	\$295	\$307
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	106.5	102.9	102.9	\$4,240	\$4,283	\$4,593

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working (1) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations, and (2) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—community colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Dispute Resolution	\$4,648	\$4,865	\$4,944
20 Representation Determination	1,179	1,102	1,254
30 Administration	1,218	1,275	1,300
Distributed Administration	-1,218	-1,275	-1,300
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$5,827	\$5,967	\$6,198

Personnel years	85.1	87.3	86.3
-----------------------	------	------	------

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a reasonable method of resolving disputes regarding unlawful acts and wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	44.9	47.5	47	\$4,648	\$4,865	\$4,944
Program Elements						
10.10 Violations of Statute	36.3	38.4	38	3,758	3,934	3,994
10.20 Impasse	2	2.1	2.1	209	219	223
10.30 Litigation	6.6	7	6.9	681	712	727

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

10.10 Violations of Statute

Program Element Statement

An employer, an employee organization, or an employee may file a charge alleging that an employer or employee organization has committed an unlawful act as defined in the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the Ralph C. Dills Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act (SEERA) and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA). PERB reviews the charge to determine if a prima facie case has been established. If the charge states a prima facie case, PERB issues a complaint. Next, PERB calls an informal conference to attempt to settle the matter by mutual agreement. If settlement does not occur, either party may request a formal hearing and the administrative law judge issues a proposed decision. Proposed decisions that are not appealed are binding on the parties to the case. Cases that are appealed go before the Board.

A similar process is utilized in resolution of conflicts regarding violations of public notice and other provisions of statute.

All final decisions of the Board are assigned to regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes regarding exactly what actions constitute compliance.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Unfair practice charges.....	597	384	384
Public notice complaints.....	7	19	19
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions.....	8	12	12
Compliance with Board orders.....	25	14	14

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	36.3	38.4	38	\$3,758	\$3,934	\$3,994

10.20 Impasse

Program Element Statement

PERB assists the parties in reaching negotiated agreements through mediation, and, when necessary, through factfinding under EERA and HEERA.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Mediations.....	385	324	324
Factfindings.....	70	53	53
Arbitrations.....	5	5	5

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2	2.1	2.1	\$209	\$219	\$223

10.30 Litigation

Program Element Statement

The General Counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final board orders in unfair practice and representation cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions which affect the Board's jurisdiction or seek to block its processes.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Litigation cases opened.....	4	12	12
Litigation cases closed.....	9	5	5
Injunctive relief requests.....	13	24	24

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.6	7	6.9	\$681	\$712	\$727

20 REPRESENTATION DETERMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program administers a variety of processes which involve determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining, resolution of disputes regarding appropriate units, conduct of elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining agents, changes in bargaining unit structure or content, changes in the identity of exclusive representatives and conduct of elections to rescind organizational security provisions.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	12	12	13.1	\$1,179	\$1,102	\$1,254

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Requests for recognition/petitions for certification.....	38	58	58
Requests for unit modifications.....	63	62	62
Decertification petitions.....	36	14	14
Organizational security petitions.....	25	20	20
Amended certifications filings.....	5	5	5
Election objections.....	5	5	5
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions.....	11	8	8
Elections.....	61	62	62

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

H3-77748

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives and Statement

Administration provides administrative services for the departmental programs through executive and fiscal management, personnel and training, research and legislation, business services, data and word processing, and reproduction services.

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.01 Administration	28.2	27.8	26.2	\$1,218	\$1,275	\$1,300
30.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Dispute Resolution	(22.5)	(22.2)	(20.9)	-972	-1,017	-1,037
20 Representation Determination	(5.7)	(5.6)	(5.3)	-246	-258	-263
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(28.2)	(27.8)	(26.2)	-\$1,218	-\$1,275	-\$1,300
Net Totals, Administration	28.2	27.8	26.2	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	85.1	99	99	\$3,504	\$4,122	\$4,168
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	21	248
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	85.1	99	99	\$3,504	\$4,143	\$4,416
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.1	99	99	\$3,504	\$4,143	\$4,416
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-11.7	-12.7	-	-485	-530
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	85.1	87.3	86.3	\$3,504	\$3,658	\$3,886
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	925	1,024	1,072
100000 Totals, Personal Services	85.1	87.3	86.3	\$4,429	\$4,682	\$4,958
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				145	150	150
Printing				58	66	66
Communications				81	63	63
Postage				35	49	49
Travel—in-state				80	76	76
Travel—out-of-state				6	6	6
Training				22	15	15
Facilities operations				477	543	543
Cons & prof services				182	215	170
Consolidated data centers:						
Health & Welfare Data Center				11	17	17
Stephen P. Teale Data Center				7	4	4
Data processing				99	71	71
Equipment				195	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$1,398	\$1,285	\$1,240
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,827	\$5,967	\$6,198

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,050	\$5,965	\$6,198
Allocation for employee compensation	106	50	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-9	-56	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-27	-37	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1985	60	45	-
Totals Available	\$6,180	\$5,967	\$6,198
Balance available in subsequent years	-45	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-308	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$5,827	\$5,967	\$6,198

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—*Continued*

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sales of documents	\$5	\$6	\$6
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	23	18	18
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$28	\$24	\$24

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	\$1,516	\$1,723	\$1,812
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	1,818	1,911	1,995
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	45,415	48,013	52,057
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	22,843	29,923	46,604
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	22,520	22,027	23,380
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	5,143	5,391	5,624
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	2,538	2,703	2,974
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies	15,111	18,556	22,660
94 Administration	10,796	11,026	12,559
Distributed Administration	-10,796	-11,026	-12,559
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$116,904	\$130,247	\$157,106
Reimbursements	-1,930	-2,144	-2,482
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$114,974	\$128,103	\$154,624
General Fund	102,049	112,732	128,045
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	4	50	50
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund	596	559	607
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	1,341	1,465	1,543
Elevator Safety Inspection Account	2,358	3,175	3,313
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	2,079	3,015	3,098
Employees' Account, UEF ^c	2,264	2,199	3,116
Asbestos Workers Account ^c	142	157	-
Federal Trust Fund ^f	4,048	4,467	14,496
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^e	90	60	60
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e	3	174	246
Garment Manufacturers Special Account	-	50	50
Personnel years	1,816.4	1,960.4	2,214.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1988-89 budget includes an authorized deficiency of \$8,365,000 and 110.6 personnel years for jurisdictional transfer of the private sector OSHA program.

The 1989-90 budget includes the following adjustments:

- \$24,663,000 and 361.5 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector enforcement program.
- \$7,990,000 to augment the budget level for payment from the Uninsured Employers' Fund (UEF). This is the fund from which benefits are paid to employees of illegally uninsured employers in California.
- \$2,700,000 for statewide implementation of the Workers Compensation Appeals Board On-line Case Tracking System.
- \$841,000 to implement an Automated UEF Claims Tracking System.
- \$109,000 and 1.9 personnel years for increased workload in the UEF claims bureau.
- \$146,000 and 2.9 personnel years for increased workload in asbestos contractor registration.
- \$246,000 in increased reimbursement for the Radiation Health Unit.
- \$139,000 to replace obsolete office automation equipment in the legal units of the Director's Office and the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.
- \$313,000 in decreased benefit payments and decreased workload associated with processing asbestos workers' claims. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 4418, as of January 1, 1989 the state shall have no further obligation to pay asbestos workers' benefits.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
30	Workers' Compensation Laws	1.9	\$ 3,497
40	Occupational Safety and Health	337.9	23,786
50	Labor Standards Enforcement	4.7	250
70	Labor Statistics and Research	4.7	170
80	Payment of Claims	-	7,830
94	Administration	17.1	988

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Program Objectives Statement

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long term, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required of private employers and the amount of the deposit is revised periodically. The benefit delivery systems of self-insurers are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain all benefits are paid promptly and in full. A self-insurers financial strength is reevaluated yearly. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 129, 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	25	28.4	28.4	\$1,516	\$1,723	\$1,812
General Fund				175	258	269
Self-Insurance Plans Fund				1,341	1,465	1,543

Program Elements

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Private Employers	22.1	24.9	24.9	\$1,341	\$1,465	\$1,543
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Public Employers	2.9	3.5	3.5	175	258	269

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among private employers by reviewing applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in management of claims, and monitoring the adequacy of security deposits and employers ability to continue to pay claims, and ascertaining the validity of self-insurance certificates.

Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications processed	157	160	160
Certificates issued	109	115	115
Certificates revoked	72	70	70
Monitoring Administration in the Management of Claims			
Special audits completed	7	10	10
Revocation audits completed	44	50	50
Routine audits completed	259	300	300
Applications for certificate to administer	46	50	50
Administered exams	354	400	400
Monitoring Adequacy of Security Deposits and Validity of Self-Insurance Certificates			
Changes in security deposits processed	1,800	2,000	2,000
Financial reevaluations	275	300	300
Total certificates outstanding	1,557	1,600	1,650

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Self-Insurance Plans Fund) ..	22.1	24.9	24.9	\$1,341	\$1,465	\$1,543

10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers

Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among public employers by reviewing applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in the management of claims, and monitoring the validity of certification.

Performance Measures

Review of Applications to Self-Insure	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications processed	73	75	75
Certificates issued	61	65	65
Monitoring Administration in Management of Claims			
Locations audited	150	250	250
Monitoring Validity of Certification			
Certificates outstanding	1,906	2,000	2,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.9	3.5	3.5	\$175	\$258	\$269

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the program are to protect the economy of the State and the well-being of employees in all categories by preventing or minimizing work stoppages, business interruptions, or the interruption of public services. It is the objective of the Mediation/Conciliation Service to accomplish this on a voluntary basis by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of achieving settlements that are within the means of those concerned and that prevent an adverse effect on the economy.

Authority

The program is authorized by Sections 65 and 66 of the California Labor Code, the labor provisions of the various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the Educational Employment Relations Act, the State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and local legislation deriving from these acts and the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes (General Fund).....	24.4	27	27	\$1,818	\$1,911	\$1,995
Program Elements						
20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector...	3.8	4.3	4.3	285	287	297
20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector ...	19.6	21.6	21.6	1,457	1,539	1,608
20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts.....	1	1.1	1.1	76	85	90

20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector

Program Element Statement

This element included the conciliation and mediation of labor disputes in the private sector and agriculture and representation determination in situations where federal or State statutes do not apply. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, and preventive and advisory conciliation to facilitate negotiations without direct involvement.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total requests for service	272	310	310
Mediation cases closed	239	270	270
Representation cases closed.....	16	18	18
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	17	22	22

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.8	4.3	4.3	\$285	\$287	\$297

20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector

Program Element Statement

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes in all phases of the public sector, except federal agencies, including schools K-12, community colleges, University of California, Hastings College of the Law, California State Universities and Colleges, and the State of California. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, representation determination, and preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measure	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total requests for service	1,363	1,390	1,390
Mediation cases closed	1,295	1,310	1,310
Representation cases closed.....	31	40	40
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	37	40	40

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	19.6	21.6	21.6	\$1,457	\$1,539	\$1,608

20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts

Program Element Statement

This element includes conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes under various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, including factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and "labor board" functions required under the various statutes, as well as preventive and advisory conciliation.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measure	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total requests for service	44	55	55
Mediation cases closed	40	44	44
Representation cases closed	3	6	6
Preventive/advisory conciliation	1	5	5
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures (General Fund)	1	1.1	1.1
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$76	\$85	\$90

30 PREVENTING, SETTLING, ADJUDICATING, AND ADMINISTERING DISPUTES UNDER WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents staffs and administers the regional offices of the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, which are courts of limited jurisdiction with exclusive constitutional powers to decide disputes between workers and employers/insurance carriers that arise from work injuries. The Division also operates a number of nonlitigious services for injured workers and all elements of the workers' compensation system, as mandated by the Labor Code.

Objectives of the program are to: (30.11) prevent, settle, or adjudicate expeditiously, inexpensively and without encumbrance, work-connected injury claims; (30.21) to provide information and assistance to injured workers; (30.31) to provide workers' compensation benefits under certain special programs; (30.41) to approve and enforce rehabilitation plans; (30.51) to provide ratings of permanent disability; (30.61) to provide medical consultative services, and; (30.71) to assure that disputes are resolved fairly and in accordance with law.

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the Constitution of the State of California and Divisions 1, 4 and 5 of the Labor Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	736.6	744.8	746.7	\$45,415	\$48,013	\$52,057
General Fund				43,890	46,469	50,515
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				752	399	416
Asbestos Workers Account				54	61	-
Reimbursements				719	1,084	1,126

Program Elements

30.11 Preventing, Settling and Adjudicating Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws	516.8	520.7	520.7	30,804	31,223	33,892
30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits	33.6	33.9	33.9	2,007	2,069	2,135
30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau	35.8	36.2	38.1	2,999	4,152	5,243
30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers	66.4	67.1	67.1	4,596	4,623	4,835
30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau	35.9	36.3	36.3	2,085	2,258	2,095
30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau	10.6	10.7	10.7	297	504	528
30.71 Reviewing, Adjudication of Disputes Under Workers' Compensation Laws	37.5	39.9	39.9	2,627	3,184	3,329

30.11 Preventing, Settling, and Adjudicating Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

Specials calendars such as pretrial settlement, conference, and rating calendars are used to expedite the resolution of issues; disputes not otherwise resolved, and which generally involve more complicated complex legal and/or medical issues, are adjudicated by a formal hearing. Workers' compensation judges with private attorneys and retired judges acting as pro tempore are assigned throughout 22 district offices to accomplish these procedures.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,700,000 for statewide implementation of the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB) On-line Case Tracking System.
- \$67,000 in decreased workload associated with processing asbestos workers' claims. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 4418, as of January 1, 1989 the state shall have no further obligation to pay asbestos workers' benefits.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
New filings	197,708	220,638	246,227
Dispositions	242,111	253,110	264,609
Hearings held	241,545	301,818	377,131

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	516.8	520.7	520.7	\$30,804	\$31,223	\$33,892
General Fund				30,804	31,028	33,689
Reimbursements				-	195	203

30.21 Expediting The Provision of Workers' Compensation Benefits

Program Element Statement

This element helps to resolve disputed workers' compensation claims administratively by providing information and impartial assistance to injured workers who request help. This mitigates the need of workers to acquire attorneys and initiate legal proceedings. The element is also concerned with promoting prompt payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers by insurance companies or self-insured employers.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Providing Information and Assistance on Workers' Compensation Benefits						
Information on Workers' Compensation questions	185,104	222,104	266,312			
Assistance on Workers' Compensation cases	226,238	271,238	299,238			
Assistance and investigation of asbestos workers' claims	50	—	—			
File review for identity of eligible asbestos workers	25	—	—			
Processing "in pro per" cases	25,409	30,490	36,588			
Monitoring Promptness and Adequacy of Benefit Notices and Payments						
Benefit information notices received	531,744	586,744	694,704			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	33.6	33.9	33.9	\$2,007	\$2,069	\$2,135
General Fund				1,970	2,042	2,135
Asbestos Workers Account ^c				37	27	

30.31 Operating a Claims Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element provides benefits to injured workers covered under certain special workers' compensation programs. The purpose is to provide benefits promptly when they are due without the worker having to resort to unnecessary and expensive litigation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$841,000 to implement an Automated UEF Claims Tracking System.
- \$109,000 and 1.9 personnel years for increased workload in the UEF claims bureau.
- \$86,000 in decreased workload associated with the payment of asbestos workers' claims. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 4418, as of January 1, 1989 the state shall have no further obligation to pay asbestos workers' benefits.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Uninsured Employers' Fund (UEF) Claims						
Amount of claims paid.....				\$14,962,295	\$18,300,000	\$22,500,000
Amount collected.....						
Number of new cases opened.....				3,602	3,800	4,000
Average number of open cases.....				7,515	9,600	11,000
Subsequent Injuries Fund (SIF) Claims						
Amount of claims paid.....				\$4,553,650	\$4,626,000	\$4,626,000
Number of new cases opened.....				449	450	450
Average number of open cases.....				3,581	3,590	3,600
Asbestos Workers' Account (AWA) Claims						
Amount of claims paid.....				\$72,215	\$80,000	—
Amount collected.....				\$87,463	\$90,000	\$40,000
Number of new cases opened.....				3	1	—
Average number of open cases.....				22	10	4
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	35.8	36.2	38.1	\$2,999	\$4,152	\$5,243
General Fund.....				1,511	2,830	3,904
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^e				752	399	416
Asbestos Workers Account ^e				17	34	—
Reimbursements.....				719	889	923

30.41 Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers

Program Element Statement

The Division of Industrial Accidents is required by Labor Code Section 139.5 to maintain a rehabilitation bureau to ensure the provision of rehabilitation benefits for injured workers. The Rehabilitation Bureau administers a reporting system for rehabilitation services, approves rehabilitation plans, and resolves disputes involving issues of rehabilitation and related benefits.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Work status reports processed.....	52,971	—	—
Decisions issued.....	60,105	62,000	63,000
Average number of open cases.....	55,953	50,000	52,000
Rehabilitation plans approved.....	16,099	17,000	17,500
Rehabilitation plans disapproved.....	2,822	2,900	3,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	66.4	67.1	67.1	\$4,596	\$4,623	\$4,835

30.51 Operating a Disability Evaluation Bureau

Program Element Statement

This element (authorized by Labor Code Section 124) provides estimates of percentages of permanent disability to the Administrative Director, the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board and employers and employees or their representatives. This enables the WCAB, carriers and self-insured employers to institute orders to provide payments to injured workers suffering permanent impairment as an outcome of industrial injury.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Formal ratings.....	4,277	4,320	4,363
Informal ratings.....	11,542	11,884	12,240
Consultative ratings.....	67,799	77,799	85,799
Pre-trial ratings.....	45,201	47,732	50,332
Compromise and release.....	7,247	8,300	8,500

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	35.9	36.3	36.3	\$2,085	\$2,258	\$2,095

30.61 Operating a Medical Bureau

Program Element Statement

The Medical Bureau operating under the authority of Labor Code Sections 122, 124, and 139 facilitates dispute resolution by providing advice to the Administrative Director and his agents on medical matters; medical consultations on Workers' Compensation cases by utilizing outside Independent Medical Examiners; and education, information, and liaisons to all elements of the Workers' Compensation System.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Request for Independent Medical Examinations.....	720	900	900

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	10.6	10.7	10.7	\$297	\$504	\$528

30.71 Reviewing Adjudication of Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Program Element Statement

The Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (created by Section 110 through 138.2 of the Labor Code) reviews and reconsiders the decisions of Workers' Compensation judges for errors of fact and law, occasionally hears and decides cases directly when justified by special circumstances, acts on petitions for disqualification of workers' compensation judges, acts on petitions for exhumation and autopsy, and petitions for removal, regulates the adjudicatory process, punishes for contempt, determines who may represent parties in the appellate review process.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Petition for reconsideration.....	5,029	5,220	5,400
Decisions.....	4,135	4,700	4,900
Appellate proceedings processed.....	637	670	690
Other proceedings.....	190	220	240

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	37.5	39.9	39.9	\$2,627	\$3,184	\$3,329

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the safe and healthful working conditions for California working men and women, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries and assists in encouraging employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

The 1987-88 budget does not include funding for field enforcement in the private sector because this function was provided through the Federal OSHA program. In 1988-89 the voters mandated that private sector enforcement be returned to State jurisdiction. The 1988-89 budget includes an authorized deficiency of \$8,365,000 and 110.6 personnel years to fund the reinstatement of this program. The 1989-90 budget includes full funding for the program from both the General Fund and Federal Funds.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 8 inclusive.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	312.8	393.3	619.2	\$22,843	\$29,923	\$46,604
General Fund.....				14,338	19,523	25,692
Elevator Safety Inspection Account.....				2,358	3,175	3,313
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.....				2,079	3,015	3,098
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e				3	174	246
Federal Trust Fund ^f				3,334	3,663	13,614
Reimbursements.....				731	373	641

Program Elements

40.11 Field Enforcement.....	73.7	66.3	354.8	6,415	3,064	23,765
40.12 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction....	57.4	51.6	51.6	4,406	4,084	4,152
40.13 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, or Aerial Tramways.....	60.3	54.2	54.2	4,626	4,689	4,831
40.14 Safety of Employees From Radiation.....	6.9	6.2	6.2	492	346	616
40.21 Consultation and Education.....	56.7	51	51.9	4,080	4,705	4,881
40.22 Mine Rescue Training.....	4.9	4.4	20.7	286	279	1,526
40.31 Administrative Services.....	32.8	29.5	30.4	11	2,555	2,700
40.32 Technical Services.....	8.2	8.8	10.3	1,250	677	771
40.33 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board.....	6.6	5.9	23.9	863	844	2,277
40.34 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board.....	5.3	4.8	15.2	414	315	1,085
40.41 Transition to Federal Jurisdiction....	(26.0)	110.6	—	(3,553)	8,365	—

40.11 Field Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Engineers and industrial hygienists are responsible for conducting safety and health compliance inspections for the purpose of bringing about corrections of unsafe practice in places of employment through the enforcement of State health and safety laws, rules, regulations, and standards.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$20,028,000 and 288.3 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Accidents investigated.....	66	70	75
Scheduled inspections.....	403	815	815
Follow-up inspections.....	198	275	300
Complaints investigated and inspected.....	670	775	800
Violations cited (citable hazards).....	3,758	6,000	6,000
Carcinogen inspections.....	167	200	200

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	73.7	66.3	354.8	\$6,415	\$3,064	\$23,765
General Fund.....				4,280	2,101	14,313
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,799	863	9,352
Asbestos Abatement Fund ^e				3	100	100
Reimbursements.....				333	—	—

40.12 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting field inspections of pressure vessels by safety engineers specializing in this work. The program also entails the shop inspection of new pressure vessels. Related to this field inspection program are permit-issuing activities, consultations, plan reviews, accident investigations, code reviews, boiler and fired pressure vessel safety orders and unfired pressure vessel safety orders, and education. Fees are charged for inspection work and placed in the Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Boilers inspected.....	1,479	1,800	1,870
Tanks inspected.....	2,178	22,600	27,780
Shop inspection hours.....	11,503	11,370	11,500
Special inspections, consultation, accident investigations, etc.....	9,689	5,000	7,800
Standards promulgated.....	2	2	2

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	57.4	51.6	51.6	\$4,406	\$4,084	\$4,152
General Fund				2,327	1,069	1,054
Pressure Vessel Account				2,079	3,015	3,098

40.13 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, Aerial Tramways

Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting inspections of elevators, aerial tramway (ski lifts) equipment, movable amusement rides, and construction personnel hoists by safety engineers specializing in this work. This program also calls for related consultation, equipment approval, plan review, accident and complaint investigation, education, and safety code reviews. Fees are charged for inspection work and deposited in the Elevator Safety Inspection Account.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Elevators inspected	30,137	36,937	40,937
Aerial Tramways (ski lift) inspected	678	682	686
Amusement rides inspected	839	845	850
Construction personnel hoists inspected	389	394	400
Consultation, complaints, accident investigations, and other special calls	6,582	6,761	6,800

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	60.3	54.2	54.2	\$4,626	\$4,689	\$4,831
General Fund				2,268	1,514	1,518
Elevator Safety Inspection Account				2,358	3,175	3,313

40.14 Safety of Employees from Radiation

Program Element Statement

This element conducts compliance inspections under the California Radiation Control Regulations and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. These include precertification inspections of facilities and equipment where radiation is used, follow-up inspections, inspections in response to complaints and accident investigations.

This element also develops and proposes standards; and monitors counties with radiation control programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$246,000 in increased reimbursement authority related to the Radiation Health Unit.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
X-Ray Machines and Accelerators:			
Inspections	322	393	345
Incident Investigations	14	25	25
Radioactive Material:			
Precertification evaluations	91	60	60
Inspections	217	324	325
Incident investigations	94	60	60
Miscellaneous:			
Requirements written (unsafe conditions)	926	700	680

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.9	6.2	6.2	\$492	\$346	\$616
General Fund				94	-	-
Reimbursements				398	346	616

40.21 Consultation and Education

Program Element Statement

This element provides consultation to employers in all facets of occupational safety and health. California recognizes the need to provide employers with assistance in developing and maintaining a safe and healthful workplace consistent with the latest knowledge in addition to and as a possible alternative to compliance response. The need exists for greater understanding of the importance of an effective health and safety program by employers as a means to meet their obligations under the Federal OSHA Act and State regulations and as a means of maintaining an efficient and effective work force. The element is particularly useful to small employers, who often lack the financial resources to utilize private consultants to interpret complex regulations and recognize hazards in order to develop effective health and safety programs.

In addition to the 7(c)1 contract with Federal OSHA which provides up to 90% federal funding and 10% a minimum of state funding for private sector employer assistance, the element receives general fund support to provide consultation and training for public sector employers.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$93,000 and .9 personnel year for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
On-site consultations	1,553	3,500	3,770
Off-site and telephone assistance	27,017	45,000	50,000
Seminars and workshops given	138	225	300

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	56.7	51	51.9	\$4,080	\$4,705	\$4,881
General Fund				2,780	2,110	2,258
Federal Trust Fund ^f				1,300	2,595	2,623

40.22 Mine Safety and Rescue Training

Program Element Statement

This unit provides safety training in federal Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) Standards for miners and mine operators. This unit also provides rescue training for volunteer rescue teams. A federal grant has been awarded to support training, consultation and safety order activities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$1,159,000 and 16.1 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of visits to mines	316	75	150
Number of miners trained	667	1,550	3,100
Number of inspections			

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	4.9	4.4	20.7	\$286	\$279	\$1,526
General Fund				61	74	785
Federal Trust Fund ^f				225	205	741

40.31 Administrative Services

Program Element Statement

The Administrative Services unit performs internal administrative functions within the division. These services include but are not limited to initiating personnel actions, divisional procurement, working with departmental fiscal offices to manage the division's budget, initiation of contracts and space and major equipment requisitions. Additionally, this unit also maintains the division's management information system (MIS) and coordinates the interface with departmental MIS and maintains liaison between the State program and Federal OSHA, prepares and coordinates reports dealing with program activities, and annual funding requests to Federal OSHA.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$35,000 and .9 personnel year for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	32.8	29.5	30.4	\$11	\$2,555	\$2,700
General Fund				1	2,555	2,685
Federal Trust Fund ^f				10	—	15
Reimbursements				—	—	—

40.32 Technical Services

Program Element Statement

Technical Services includes a variety of functions. Research and Standards personnel prepare standards documentation for adoption according to the Administrative Procedures Act, prepare other technical documents as well as monitoring material safety data sheets required for the public sector; the Carcinogen Unit's maintenance of a registry for both public and private sector; the Medical Unit's medical reports; and other duties related to these activities as required by the Chief.

Budget Adjustment

The 1988-89 budget includes a proposed deficiency authorization of \$74,000 and 1.4 personnel years for asbestos registration.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$146,000 and 2.9 personnel years for asbestos registration.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Asbestos Contractors registered	130	200	250
Variances reviewed	41	45	50
Standards promulgated	8	6	4
Window Cleaning Program developed	49	50	50

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	8.2	8.8	10.3	\$1,250	\$677	\$771
General Fund				1,250	576	600
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	—	—
Reimbursements				—	27	25
Asbestos Abatement Fund				—	74	146

40.33 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

Program Element Statement

The Appeals Board is a quasi-judicial body (appointed by the Governor) empowered to settle disputes arising out of citations; notices of failure to correct alleged violations; special orders; and orders to take special action issued to California public employers found to be in violation of health and safety codes by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health. Appeals from these employers are heard by administrative law judges employed by the three-member board and written decisions are filed within 30 days after hearings. If any party to a hearing is dissatisfied with the decision of the administrative law judge, he/she may petition the Board for reconsideration. Following the Appeals Board's Decision After Reconsideration, a party may appeal to the Superior Court. Employers who are successful in their appeal may petition the Board to recover the cost of litigation.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$1,371,000 and 18.1 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
New filings	198	43	60
Dispositions	760	75	90
1. Withdrawals	33	7	10
2. Closures	534	15	22
3. Dismissals	21	3	7
4. Decisions	172	50	51
Decisions after reconsideration			
1. New filings	11	5	7

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	6.6	5.9	23.9	\$863	\$844	\$2,277
General Fund				863	844	1,704
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	—	573

40.34 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Program Element Statement

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board has responsibility to adopt, amend and repeal occupational safety and health standards, assuring, as much as possible, safe and healthful working conditions for California's public sector employees. In addition, the Board maintains standards for certain areas of the State's private sector enforcement authority not covered by Federal standards or active Federal enforcement which cover elevators, aerial passenger tramways, amusement rides, pressure vessels and radiological health. The Board's objectives are to adopt reasonable and enforceable standards at least as effective as those promulgated by the Federal OSHA program.

The Board also has the responsibility to grant or deny variances from adopted standards. Permanent variances requested by employers are granted by the Board if it determines that the alternative methods proposed will provide employee protection equal or superior to that required by the existing standard. Any employer or other person adversely affected by the granting or denial of a temporary variance from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may appeal to the Board within 15 working days. Finally, any interested person may propose new or revised standards or any other item concerning public sector occupational safety and health to the Board.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$730,000 and 10.5 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Public meetings/hearings	12	12	12
Proposals to the Board	4	12	12
Standards adopted by the Board	15	12	12
Emergency standards adopted	—	1	1
Variance applications	54	60	60
Permanent variances granted	28	38	38

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	5.3	4.8	15.2	\$414	\$315	\$1,085
General Fund				414	315	775
Federal Trust Fund ¹				—	—	310

40.41 Jurisdictional Transition Funding

Program Element Statement

This element contains the expenditures associated with jurisdictional transfer of the private sector OSHA program.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Budget Adjustment

The 1988–89 budget includes an authorized deficiency of \$8,365,000 for transition expenses (salaries & wages, staff benefits, and operating expenses & equipment) associated with the reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA program to the 1986–87 fiscal year level as mandated by Proposition 97 approved by the voters in the November 1988 election.

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	(26.0)	110.6	—	(\$3,553)	\$8,365	—

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program promotes and protects the economic well-being of approximately ten million California workers. The objectives are: (1) the enforcement of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, athlete agencies, talent agencies, registration of garment manufacturers; (4) field enforcement of Industrial Welfare Commission orders and Public works laws, citations for violations of laws relating to minimum wages, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, cash payment of wages without deductions; and (5) the promulgation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders which regulate wages, hours and working conditions.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Requirements	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	395.5	415.2	419.9	\$22,520	\$22,027	\$23,380
General Fund.....				21,447	20,781	21,951
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				596	559	607
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	—	107
Reimbursements.....				477	687	715

Program Elements

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement ..	372	375.4	375.4	\$20,939	\$19,695	\$20,669
50.20 Licensing and Workers' Comp Insurance Enforcement	15.6	31.5	31.5	910	1,668	1,748
50.30 Cal/OSHA Anti-Discrimination Enforcement.....	3.1	3.3	8	149	254	532
50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards.....	4.8	5	5	522	410	431

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement**Program Element Statement**

Provisions of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders (which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions) and wage sections of the Labor Code are enforced by investigations, citations, and hearings, with criminal prosecutions as a last resort.

Disputed wage claims are determined by hearing and payment of wages due may be enforced by the courts, when necessary.

The Labor Commissioner conducts field inspections and investigations to enforce provisions of the Labor Code and orders of the Industrial Welfare Commission relating to minimum wage and overtime, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, licensing and cash payment of wages without deductions.

Performance Measures

	1987–88	1988–89	1989–90
Proceedings opened.....	64,224	66,000	68,000
Proceedings closed.....	67,890	69,000	71,000
Theatrical permits.....	21,912	23,000	25,000

Input	87–88	88–89	89–90	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
Expenditures.....	372	375.4	375.4	\$20,939	\$19,695	\$20,669
General Fund.....				20,340	19,128	20,054
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				596	559	607
Reimbursements.....				3	8	8

50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement

The Labor Commissioner, as the regulating authority, may issue licenses to talent agencies, athlete agencies, farm labor contractors; and may register garment manufacturers and firms which employ industrial homeworkers. Work sites are inspected to insure compliance with employment standards and to prevent the employment of minors in hazardous occupations or under conditions which are detrimental to their health and well-being.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures

Licenses issued:				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Farm labor contractor.....				991	1,000	1,000
Talent agencies.....				568	575	580
Industrial homework.....				6	10	10
Athlete agencies.....				11	20	15
Registrations:						
Garment manufacturers						
New.....				1,409	1,419	1,436
Renewals.....				2,845	2,881	2,914
Total Registrants.....				4,254	4,300	4,350
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	15.6	31.5	31.5	\$910	\$1,668	\$1,748
General Fund.....				436	989	1,041
Reimbursements.....				474	679	707

50.30 Antidiscrimination Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Labor Commissioner enforces the sections of the Labor Code which prohibit an employer from discriminating against an employee who exercises certain protected rights.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$250,000 and 4.7 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures

Discrimination complaints received				174	180	180
Discrimination complaints closed				262	260	250
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	3.1	3.3	8	\$149	\$254	\$532
General Fund				149	254	425
Federal Trust Fund [†]				—	—	107

50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has the continuing duty to ascertain wages, hours of labor and working conditions and to investigate the health and welfare of employees. It must undertake a full review of the adequacy of the minimum wage at least every two years. Upon petition or upon its own motion, it may promulgate, review, and amend its orders establishing minimum wages, maximum hours, and working conditions necessary to the health and welfare of employees in various industries and occupation groups, according to procedures specified in the Labor Code and the Government Code. For these purposes it conducts research and provides information and holds public meetings and hearings. Amendment of an order usually requires calling an advisory wage board consisting of employer and employee representatives for the affected industries. Minimum standards protect nearly all employees in the private sector and establish fair conditions of competition for employers. The nature of IWC's output varies in each fiscal year according to the procedural phase in which it finds itself, as it responds to requests for review or amendment of its order.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.8	5	5	\$522	\$410	\$431

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

To develop a maximum of on-the-job training opportunities in the State's industrial economy through apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs. The State's youth, minorities, women, and veterans require an increasing number of job training opportunities in order to enter the skilled labor market.

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards develops apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs in the private and public sectors (including correctional institutions) to assist industry to develop a trained labor force and also ensures equality of opportunity in apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.

The Division monitors and enforces state and federal regulations that cover the employment of apprentices (California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship) and also enforces state codes dealing with apprentices on public works. The Division also inspects, develops, and approves training establishments under contract with the United States Veterans Administration as authorized by Labor Code Section 3090.

Authority

Labor Code Chapter 4, Division 3, and Chapter 1, Division 2, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	91.5	94.2	94.2	\$5,143	\$5,391	\$5,624
General Fund.....				5,062	5,235	5,466
Federal Trust Fund ^f				78	156	158
Reimbursements.....				3	—	—

Program Elements

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	90.1	92.8	92.8	5,065	5,235	5,466
60.20 Veterans Benefit Training.....	1.4	1.4	1.4	78	156	158

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training

Program Element Statement

The Division, as the staff for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. These activities include: the "promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, with both public and private employers;" the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code requiring contractors to employ one apprentice for every five journeymen on public works contracts; providing more training opportunities for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

Performance Measures

Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of active apprentices.....	42,771	44,100	45,300
Percent of women in apprenticeship.....	109	11.1	11.5
Percent minorities.....	36.6	37.1	37.6
Number of active trainees.....	1,119	1,110	1,105
Annual average cost per apprentice/trainee.....	116	113	110

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	90.1	92.8	92.8	\$5,065	\$5,235	\$5,466
General Fund.....				5,062	5,235	5,466
Reimbursements.....				3	—	—

60.20 Veterans Benefits Training

Program Element Statement

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards under a contract with the United States Veterans Administration promoted, inspected, approved and monitored for compliance in accordance with VA regulations those training sponsors offering job training to Vietnam veterans. Through the Division's inspection and approval of training establishments, eligible Vietnam veterans received training allowances.

Performance Measures

Regular Contract Items:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of gross application approval actions.....	125	100	100
Number of supervisory or compliance calls.....	186	149	149

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	1.4	1.4	1.4	\$78	\$156	\$158

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

Continuing expansion of the California work force requires urgent ongoing statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors.

The objectives of the program are to provide data for use in planning and executing safety programs; to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor.

Authority

This program is required by the Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150-156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1773.1-1773.8; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409-6413.5; Public Utilities Code, Sections 465-467.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	47.6	55.1	59.8	\$2,538	\$2,703	\$2,974
General Fund				1,902	2,055	2,357
Federal Trust Fund ^f				636	648	617

Program Elements

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics	30.7	35.5	40.2	1,719	1,805	2,036
70.20 Industrial Relations Research	16.9	19.6	19.6	819	898	938

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics

Program Element Statement

To provide information on the incidence, severity, and trend of occupational injuries and illnesses, the Division of Labor Statistics and Research conducts an annual Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Survey among California employers. The data collected are used as input to the national survey and basis to compare California's rates with other states and the nation as a whole.

Supplementing the annual survey, the Division compiles statistics on the causes of occupational injuries and illnesses based upon individual injury reports filed by employers and physicians. Accident factors coded and analyzed include accident type, source of injury or illness, nature of injury, part of the body affected, age, sex, and occupation of injured worker, county of occurrence, and industry. Data are used to pinpoint when, where, how, and why work-connected accidents or illnesses occur and are presented in a series of annual and special reports.

The Division of Labor Statistics and Research is party to grant agreements providing for 50 percent federal funding by the United States Department of Labor for two occupational injuries and illnesses statistics programs, the annual OSHA survey, and the supplementary DATA System program which utilizes information from employers.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$170,000 and 4.7 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Performance Measures

Quantifiable output of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics activity are shown below. The statistics the Division compiles, which serve to pinpoint accident and occupational disease factors and to measure prevention progress within various industries, are used by individuals responsible for giving direction to an implementation of occupational injury and illness prevention programs, both in government and private industry. Statistics alone cannot prevent accidents and exposures; but prevention efforts are successful only if based upon knowledge of past experience, and the work injury and illness statistics represent a source of such knowledge.

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of reports distributed	10,000	11,000	11,500
Number of information requests	1,300	1,350	1,400
Number of employers' reports of lost-time injuries or illnesses received	400,000	420,000	440,000
Number of elements coded from employers' reports	3,800,000	3,990,000	4,180,000
Number of doctors' first reports of occupational injuries or illnesses coded	42,000	42,000	42,000
Number of elements coded from doctors' first reports	516,600	516,000	516,000
Number of recordkeeping inquiries handled	5,300	5,400	5,400
Recordkeeping materials distributed	215,000	215,000	215,000
Number of employers participating in surveys	29,000	28,000	27,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	30.7	35.5	40.2	\$1,719	\$1,805	\$2,036
General Fund				1,083	1,157	1,419
Federal Trust Fund ^f				636	648	617

70.20 Industrial Relations Research

Program Element Statement

The Industrial Relations Research element carries out statistical and analytical activities designed to provide information that is of use in stabilizing collective bargaining relationships. This element maintains a reference file of both private and public sector collective bargaining agreements which provide the basis for most reports. This element also gathers information needed to make prevailing wage determinations for public works and for janitorial services in public utilities in accordance with Section 1773 of the Labor Code and Section 465 of the Public Utilities Code; conducts a biennial census of union membership; and, performs research on industrial relations and labor economics topics as required.

Performance Measures

Output consists of information on provisions of collective bargaining agreements, wage rates, prevailing wage determinations, and other industrial relations subjects. This information is summarized in published reports and in unpublished compilations used to answer specific requests.

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of reports distributed	—	4,350	1,000
Number of information requests	35,400	36,000	38,000
Number of elements coded from labor-management agreements	27,450	57,850	84,500
Prevailing wage determinations:			
Number issued	8,450	8,700	9,000
Number of recipients	4,500	5,000	5,500
Number of recipients of California Consumer Price Index data	25,200	29,000	29,000
Labor-management agreements on file	5,600	5,600	5,600
Number of labor-management agreements coded	750	1,000	1,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Wage Surveys:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number conducted.....	180	210	250
Number of questionnaires mailed.....	28,300	33,960	40,750
Number of questionnaires processed.....	16,980	20,380	24,450

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	16.9	19.6	19.6	\$819	\$898	\$938

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits which are paid by the department but which are in addition to support for any program activities.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Payments of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies.....	\$15,111	\$18,556	\$22,660
General Fund.....	13,417	16,500	19,800
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account.....	4	50	50
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund ^c	1,512	1,800	2,700
Asbestos Workers Account ^c	88	96	—
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^c	90	60	60
Garment Manufacturer's Special Acct.	—	50	50

Program Elements

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund.....	90	60	60
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....	14,929	18,300	22,500
80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account.....	88	96	—
80.40 Farm Labor Contractors.....	4	50	50
80.50 Garment Manufacturer's.....	—	50	50

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund

This element permits the Labor Commissioner to collect any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in this State without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner has been unable to locate any worker for whom he has collected unpaid wages or benefits, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 96.6 and 96.7 of the Labor Code, which were added by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1975.

Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, provides that whenever the balance in this fund is more than \$200,000, the excess shall be transferred to the General Fund.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund).....	\$90	\$60	\$60

80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund

This element provides for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 3715-3727 of the Labor Code which establishes the Uninsured Employers' Fund for the purpose of making such workers' compensation benefits payments.

Budget Adjustments

The 1988-89 budget includes a proposed deficiency authorization of \$3,790,000 to address an unanticipated increase in claims.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$7,990,000 for payment of claims to employees injured while employed by illegally uninsured employers.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Claims paid).....	\$14,929	\$18,300	\$22,500
General Fund.....	13,417	16,500	19,800
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^c	1,512	1,800	2,700

80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account

AB 946 (Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1980) establishes a special revolving fund to pay benefits to individuals with asbestosis while litigation determines the responsible employer(s).

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$160,000 decrease in asbestos workers' benefits. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 4418, as of January 1, 1989 the state shall have no further obligation to pay asbestos workers' benefits.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Asbestos Workers Account ^c).....	\$88	\$96	—

80.40 Farm Labor Contractors Account

Chapter 803, Statutes of 1976 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (<i>Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account</i>)	\$4	\$50	\$50

80.50 Garment Manufacturers Account

Chapter 1564, Statutes of 1984 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Garment Manufacturers' annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (<i>Garment Manufacturers Special Account</i>)	—	\$50	\$50

94 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Administration provides managerial and administrative services to ensure efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Administrative services include audits, fiscal accounting, business management, training, personnel support including affirmative action guidance, budget development and tracking, federal grant administration, collections, and contracting. Legal and public information services are provided to the programs by staff in the Director's office.

Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 1.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$139,000 for office automation in the Legal Unit.
- \$849,000 and 17.1 personnel years for reinstatement of the Cal/OSHA private sector program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration	183	202.4	219.5	\$10,796	\$11,026	\$12,559

Program Elements

94.01 Administration						
94.01.010 Director's Office	9	9.4	9.4	1,093	1,323	1,389
94.01.015 Administrative Services	3.7	6.7	6.7	126	194	204
94.01.020 Accounting	22.9	26.5	31.4	1,086	1,247	1,545
94.01.025 Budgets	4.4	5.7	6.6	267	274	335
94.01.030 Business Services	23.8	25.7	27.6	1,024	1,373	1,535
94.01.040 Personnel	22.7	23.8	25.6	939	981	1,123
94.01.050 Training	4.2	3.8	4.7	258	236	295
94.01.060 Reproduction Services	4	4.5	4.5	189	228	239
94.01.070 Data Processing	41.6	43.5	44.4	3,106	2,304	2,464
94.01.080 Public Information	3.4	3.8	7.6	184	134	330
94.01.090 Legal	43.3	49	51	2,524	2,732	3,100
94.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulations of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	(2.1)	(3.5)	(3.5)	—129	—190	—203
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	(2.1)	(3.9)	(3.9)	—121	—212	—223
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws	(102)	(94)	(94.9)	—6,017	—5,124	—5,416
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	(30.8)	(40.6)	(55.7)	—1,817	—2,204	—3,151
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	(25.2)	(44.1)	(45.1)	—1,487	—2,408	—2,622
60 Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	(9.4)	(10.9)	(10.9)	—552	—591	—625
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	(11.4)	(5.4)	(5.5)	—673	—297	—319
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(183)	(202.4)	(219.5)	—\$10,796	—\$11,026	—\$12,559
Net Totals, Administrative Support Services	183	202.4	219.5	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1,816.4	2,028.8	2,028.8	\$62,343	\$68,329	\$69,292
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	300	3,745
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1,816.4	2,028.8	2,028.8	\$62,343	\$68,629	\$73,037
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed new positions	-	354	385.5	-	14,320	16,146
Partial year adjustment	-	-236	-	-	-9,745	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	118	385.5	-	\$4,575	\$16,146
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,816.4	2,146.8	2,414.3	\$62,343	\$73,204	\$89,183
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-186.4	-199.6	-	-6,263	-7,759
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,816.4	1,960.4	2,214.7	\$62,343	\$66,941	\$81,424
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	19,171	20,079	24,162
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1,816.4	1,960.4	2,214.7	\$81,514	\$87,020	\$105,586
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				2,176	2,227	3,085
Printing				1,001	604	827
Communications				1,423	1,113	1,429
Postage				1,303	1,011	1,279
Travel—in-state				2,606	2,497	3,074
Travel—out-of-state				53	136	136
Training				163	168	218
Facilities operation				7,399	7,561	9,685
Utilities				11	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l				876	1,379	1,774
Cons & prof svcs—external				472	257	306
Data processing				710	581	639
Consolidated data center				922	1,153	3,615
Teale				(694)	(925)	(3,387)
Health and Welfare				(228)	(228)	(228)
Central administrative services				264	493	355
Pro Rata				(215)	(206)	(215)
SWCAP				(49)	(287)	(140)
Equipment				792	2,486	2,261
Other items of expense (pre-award litigation fees)				108	170	170
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$20,279	\$21,843	\$28,860
Payment of claims				15,111	18,556	22,660
Cal/OSHA Transition costs				(3,553)	2,828	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$116,904	\$130,247	\$157,106
Reimbursements				-1,930	-2,144	-2,482
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$114,974	\$128,103	\$154,624

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$94,219	\$88,279	\$108,245
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Account)	-	13,400	19,800
Allocation for employee compensation	1,575	777	-
Allocation for contingencies for emergencies	2,512	8,365	-
Proposed deficiency bill (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Fund)	-	3,100	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-2	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-165	-945	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-179	-238	-
Chapter 110, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Fund for deficiencies)	4,100	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1571, Statutes of 1984	20	-	-
Totals Available	\$102,080	\$112,732	\$128,045
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$102,049	\$112,732	\$128,045

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-46	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$50	\$50

216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$618	\$557	\$607
Allocation for employee compensation	11	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-1	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$627	\$559	\$607
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$596	\$559	\$607

396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,421	\$1,474	\$1,543
Allocation for employee compensation	26	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-16	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-4	-
Totals Available	\$1,442	\$1,465	\$1,543
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-101	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,341	\$1,465	\$1,543

452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,482	\$3,188	\$3,313
Allocation for employee compensation	43	28	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-34	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-7	-
Totals Available	\$2,516	\$3,175	\$3,313
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-158	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,358	\$3,175	\$3,313

453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,908	\$3,030	\$3,098
Allocation for employee compensation	51	25	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-4	-32	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-6	-8	-
Totals Available	\$2,949	\$3,015	\$3,098
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-870	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,079	\$3,015	\$3,098

481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$50	\$50

571 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,355	\$14,905	\$22,916
Allocation for employee compensation	6	5	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	3,790	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-3,996	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,364	\$18,699	\$22,916
Less transfer from the General Fund	-4,100	-16,500	-19,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,264	\$2,199	\$3,116

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

572 Asbestos Workers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund °		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$308	\$313	—
Allocation for employee compensation		2	—	—
Totals Available		\$310	\$313	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—168	—156 ¹	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$142	\$157	—
¹ Chapter 1156, Statutes of 1985 terminates all payments from this fund as of January 1, 1989.				
890 Federal Trust Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$6,324	\$4,493	\$14,496
Allocation for employee compensation		61	34	—
Reduction per Section 3.60		—13	—48	—
Reduction per Section 3.70		—8	—12	—
Non-receipt of revenue (Cal-OSHA contract)		—2,530	—	—
Budget adjustment		214	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,048	\$4,467	\$14,496
913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Labor Code Section 96.6		\$90	\$60	\$60
Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981 (transfer to General Fund)		(1,970)	(1,770)	(1,770)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$90	\$60	\$60
973 Asbestos Abatement Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation		\$100	\$100	\$246
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies		—	74	—
Totals Available		\$100	\$174	\$246
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—97	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3	\$174	\$246
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$114,974	\$128,103	\$154,624

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees		\$72	\$72	\$72
122600 Industrial homework fees		10	10	10
122700 Employment agency license fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..		373	373	373
122800 Employment agency filing fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..		34	34	34
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		188	188	188
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies		121	121	121
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		320	320	320
164300 Penalty assessments		1,780	1,780	1,780
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$2,898	\$2,898	\$2,898
Transfers from Other Funds:				
348100 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account per Chapter 1564, Statutes of 1984		\$396	\$346	\$346
391300 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, Section 1(e)		1,970	1,770	1,770
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$5,264	\$5,014	\$5,014

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account ²

		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$222	\$244	\$220
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122700 Employment agency license fees		26	26	26
Totals, Resources		\$248	\$270	\$246

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	\$4	\$50	\$50
RESERVES	\$244	\$220	\$196
Reserve for economic uncertainties	244	220	196

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$69	\$9	\$36
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments	536	586	586
Totals, Resources	\$605	\$595	\$622
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	596	559	607
RESERVES	\$9	\$36	\$15
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9	36	15

396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$792	\$775	\$634
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties	1,169	1,169	1,169
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	155	155	155
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,324	\$1,324	\$1,324
Totals, Resources	\$2,116	\$2,099	\$1,958
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	1,341	1,465	1,543
RESERVES	\$775	\$634	\$415
Reserve for economic uncertainties	775	634	415

452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$405	\$378	\$898
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	2,246	3,598	3,931
164300 Penalty assessments	85	97	99
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$2,331	\$3,695	\$4,030
Totals, Resources	\$2,736	\$4,073	\$4,928
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	\$2,358	\$3,175	\$3,313
RESERVES	\$378	\$898	\$1,615
Reserve for economic uncertainties	378	898	1,615

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$283	\$266	\$91
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees		\$1,986	\$2,748	\$3,236
164300 Penalty assessments		76	92	95
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$2,062	\$2,840	\$3,331
Totals, Resources		\$2,345	\$3,106	\$3,422
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations		2,079	3,015	3,098
RESERVES		\$266	\$91	\$324
Reserve for economic uncertainties		266	91	324
481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Acct.				
BEGINNING RESERVES		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122700 Registration fees		\$104	\$104	\$104
164300 Penalty assessments		292	292	292
100000 Totals, Revenues		\$396	\$396	\$396
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1564, Statutes of 1984		-396	-346	-346
Totals, Resources		-	\$50	\$50
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:				
Garment worker's payments		-	50	50
Totals, Disbursements		-	\$50	\$50
RESERVES		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
571 Uninsured Employers' Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$305	\$938	\$1,636
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
217600 Fines and penalties		245	245	245
261000 Escheat-checks, warrants		13	13	13
299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries)		2,639	2,639	2,639
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$2,897	\$2,897	\$2,897
Totals, Resources		\$3,202	\$3,835	\$4,533
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations		6,364	18,699	22,916
Expenditure Reductions:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from the General Fund		-4,100	-16,500	-19,800
Totals, Expenditures		\$2,264	\$2,199	\$3,116
RESERVES		\$938	\$1,636	\$1,417
Reserve for economic uncertainties		938	1,636	1,417

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

572 Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account ^e				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$1,817	\$1,762	\$1,692
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
229600 Other operating revenue.....				87	87	87
200000 Totals, Operating Revenue				\$87	\$87	\$87
Totals, Resources				\$1,904	\$1,849	\$1,779
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:						
State Operations				54	140	—
Asbestos workers' payments				88	17	—
Totals, Disbursements				\$142	\$157	—
RESERVES				\$1,762	\$1,692	\$1,779
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,762	1,692	1,779
913 Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund ^e						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$200	\$200	\$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
299000 Wage Collections				2,060	1,830	1,830
Transfers to Other Funds:						
800100 General Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, Section 1 (e)				—1,970	—1,770	—1,770
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$90	\$60	\$60
Totals, Resources				\$290	\$260	\$260
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:						
State Operations (wage payments)				90	60	60
RESERVES				\$200	\$200	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties				200	200	200

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions				1,816.4	2,028.8	2,028.8	\$62,343	\$68,329	\$69,292
Salary Increase Adjustment				—	—	—	—	300	3,745
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions				1,816.4	2,028.8	2,028.8	\$62,343	\$68,629	\$73,037
Administratively Established Positions:									
Program 40:							Salary Range		
Medical Officer III				—	1	—	5,981-7,350	79	—
Hearing Officer II				—	1	—	4,943-5,981	65	—
Hearing Officer I				—	8	—	4,713-5,701	497	—
Industrial Relations Counsel III				—	1	—	4,601-5,567	61	—
Deputy Chief—Safety				—	1	—	5,367	64	—
Regional Manager—CEA II				—	10	—	4,634-5,095	583	—
Coordinating Engineer				—	1	—	4,523-4,977	57	—
Staff Toxicologist				—	1	—	3,990-4,826	53	—
Industrial Relations Counsel II				—	11.5	—	3,952-4,779	600	—
Supv. Industrial Hygienist				—	2	—	4,320-4,747	114	—
Principal Safety Engineer (M)				—	1	—	4,320-4,747	57	—
Principal Safety Engineer (Ind)				—	1	—	4,320-4,747	57	—
Principal Safety Engineer				—	1	—	4,320-4,747	57	—
Sr. Safety Engineer				—	10	—	3,548-4,290	515	—
Sr. Safety Engineer (Cons)				—	1	—	3,548-4,290	52	—
Sr. Safety Engineer (Elec.)				—	1	—	3,548-4,290	52	—
Sr. Safety Engineer (Ind)				—	3	—	3,548-4,290	154	—
Sr. Safety Engineer (M)				—	2	—	3,548-4,290	103	—
Sr. Industrial Hygienist				—	11	—	3,388-4,089	540	—
Nurse Consultant III				—	1	—	3,328-4,017	44	—
Epidemiologist				—	1	—	3,307-3,990	44	—
Associate Safety Engineer (Ind)				—	2	—	3,091-3,726	89	—
Associate Safety Engineer				—	116.5	—	3,091-3,726	5,209	—
Associate Safety Engineer (M)				—	8	—	3,091-3,726	358	—

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
				Salary Range		
Nurse Consultant II.....	—	1	—	3,032-3,655	40	—
Associate Industrial Hygienist.....	—	64	—	2,943-3,548	2,710	—
Special Asst. to the Chief.....	—	1	—	3,482	42	—
Assoc. Gov't. Prog. Analyst.....	—	1	—	2,740-3,307	36	—
Supv. Special Investigator I.....	—	1	—	2,900-3,499	38	—
Criminal Justice Specialist I.....	—	2	—	2,740-3,307	72	—
Administrative Assistant II.....	—	1	—	2,740-3,307	36	—
Sr. Special Investigator.....	—	3	—	2,642-3,183	104	—
Special investigator I.....	—	2	—	2,406-2,900	63	—
Instrument technician I.....	—	1	—	2,329-2,807	31	—
Legal analyst.....	—	1	—	2,278-2,740	30	—
Staff services analyst.....	—	1	—	2,278-2,740	30	—
Jr industrial hygienist.....	—	1	—	2,182-2,508	29	—
Legal assistant.....	—	1	—	2,009-2,418	26	—
Office svcs supv II (G).....	—	1	—	1,822-2,160	24	—
Sr legal stenographer.....	—	1	—	1,785-2,114	23	—
Sr legal typist.....	—	8	—	1,785-2,114	187	—
Secretary.....	—	2	—	1,658-1,951	43	—
Sr stenographer.....	—	3.5	—	1,658-1,951	75	—
Office technician (T).....	—	11	—	1,628-1,912	232	—
Office svcs supv I.....	—	4	—	1,628-1,912	84	—
Statistical clerk.....	—	1	—	1,628-1,912	21	—
Word processing technician.....	—	2	—	1,511-1,755	39	—
Stock clerk.....	—	1	—	1,493-1,747	19	—
Stenographer.....	—	6.5	—	1,485-1,720	125	—
Office assistant II (T) (G).....	—	33	—	1,459-1,691	620	—
Lab assistant.....	—	2	—	1,441-1,680	37	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions.....	—	354	—	—	\$14,320	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30:						
Worker's compensation consultant.....	—	—	2	2,617-3,154	—	63
Program 40:						
Medical officer III.....	—	—	1	5,981-7,350	—	79
Hearing officer II.....	—	—	1	4,943-5,981	—	65
Hearing officer I.....	—	—	8	4,713-5,701	—	497
Industrial relations counsel III.....	—	—	1	4,601-5,567	—	61
Deputy chief—safety.....	—	—	1	5,367	—	64
Regional manager—CEA II.....	—	—	10	4,634-5,095	—	583
Coordinating engineer.....	—	—	1	4,523-4,977	—	57
Staff toxicologist.....	—	—	1	3,990-4,826	—	53
Industrial relations counsel II.....	—	—	11.5	3,952-4,779	—	600
Supv industrial hygienist.....	—	—	2	4,320-4,747	—	114
Principal safety engineer (M).....	—	—	1	4,320-4,747	—	57
Principal safety engineer (Ind).....	—	—	1	4,320-4,747	—	57
Principal safety engineer.....	—	—	1	4,320-4,747	—	57
Sr safety engineer.....	—	—	10	3,548-4,290	—	515
Sr safety engineer (Cons).....	—	—	1	3,548-4,290	—	52
Sr safety engineer (Elec).....	—	—	1	3,548-4,290	—	52
Sr safety engineer (Ind).....	—	—	3	3,548-4,290	—	154
Sr safety engineer (M).....	—	—	2	3,548-4,290	—	103
Sr industrial hygienist.....	—	—	11	3,388-4,089	—	540
Nurse consultant III.....	—	—	1	3,328-4,017	—	44
Epidemiologist.....	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	44
Assoc safety engr (Ind).....	—	—	2	3,091-3,726	—	89
Assoc safety engr.....	—	—	118	3,091-3,726	—	5,276
Assoc safety engr (M).....	—	—	8	3,091-3,726	—	358
Nurse consultant II.....	—	—	1	3,032-3,655	—	40
Assoc industrial hygienist.....	—	—	64	2,943-3,548	—	2,710
Special asst to the chief.....	—	—	1	3,482	—	42
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	36
Supv special investigator I.....	—	—	1	2,900-3,499	—	38
Criminal justice specialist I.....	—	—	2	2,740-3,307	—	72
Adm asst II.....	—	—	1	2,740-3,307	—	36
Sr special investigator.....	—	—	3	2,642-3,183	—	104
Special investigator I.....	—	—	2	2,406-2,900	—	63
Instrument techn I.....	—	—	1	2,329-2,807	—	31
Legal analyst.....	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	30
Staff services analyst.....	—	—	1	2,278-2,740	—	30
Jr industrial hygienist.....	—	—	1	2,182-2,508	—	29
Legal asst.....	—	—	1	2,009-2,418	—	26
Ofc svcs supv II (G).....	—	—	1	1,822-2,160	—	24
Sr legal steno.....	—	—	1	1,785-2,114	—	23
Sr legal typist.....	—	—	8	1,785-2,114	—	187
Secty.....	—	—	2	1,658-1,951	—	43
Sr steno.....	—	—	3.5	1,658-1,951	—	75

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Ofc techn (T).....	-	-	11	1,628-1,912	-	232
Ofc svcs supv I.....	-	-	4	1,628-1,912	-	84
Statistical clk.....	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Word processing techn.....	-	-	2	1,511-1,755	-	39
Stock clk.....	-	-	1	1,493-1,747	-	19
Steno.....	-	-	6.5	1,485-1,720	-	125
Ofc asst II (T) (G).....	-	-	33	1,459-1,691	-	620
Lab asst.....	-	-	2	1,441-1,680	-	37
Program 50:						
Industrial Relations Counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,952-4,779	-	52
Deputy Labor Commissioner I.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Sr Legal Stenographer.....	-	-	2	1,785-2,114	-	47
Stenographer.....	-	-	1	1,485-1,720	-	19
Program 70:						
Research Analyst I (G).....	-	-	2	1,900-2,278	-	50
Office Assistant II (G).....	-	-	3	1,406-1,628	-	54
Program 94:						
Industrial Relations Counsel II.....	-	-	1	3,952-4,779	-	52
Information Officer I (Spec).....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Training Officer I.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Assoc Data Process Analyst.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Sr Accounting Officer.....	-	-	1	2,740-3,307	-	36
Special Investigator.....	-	-	1	2,406-2,900	-	32
Assistant Information Officer.....	-	-	1	2,278-2,740	-	30
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	3	2,278-2,740	-	90
Graphic Artist.....	-	-	1	2,032-2,443	-	27
Sr Legal Typist.....	-	-	1	1,785-2,114	-	23
Editorial Aid.....	-	-	1	1,711-2,032	-	22
Accounting Technician.....	-	-	2	1,628-1,912	-	42
Account Clerk II.....	-	-	1	1,459-1,691	-	19
Office Assistant II (T).....	-	-	2	1,459-1,691	-	38
Subtotal, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	385.5	-	-	\$15,227
Salary Increase, Proposed New Position:.....	-	-	-	-	-	919
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	385.5	-	-	\$16,146
Partial year adjustment.....	-	-236	-	-	-\$9,745	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	118	385.5	-	\$4,575	\$16,146
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	1,816.4	2,146.8	2,414.3	\$62,343	\$73,204	\$89,183

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88*
Estimated
1988-89*
Proposed
1989-90*

91 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

91.05.301 San Francisco Computer Room.....	\$20 ^{WCEk}	\$413 ^{CEk}	-
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$20	\$413	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$20	\$413	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	20	413	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$433	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 8350-301-036, Budget Act of 1987.....	-	\$413	-
Totals Available.....	\$433	\$413	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-413	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$20	\$413	-

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration is the agency responsible for managing the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goal of the Department of Personnel Administration is to insure the proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning state employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to state civil service employees under this Act requires the Department of Personnel Administration, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memorandums of understanding.

It is also the responsibility of the Department of Personnel Administration to administer the personnel classification plan, and to provide for the compensation, terms and conditions of employment, as well as the development and training of the State's management team and employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20 Labor Relations.....	\$1,455	\$1,516	\$1,610
25 Legal.....	1,047	950	992
40 Administration.....	3,143	3,108	3,297
Distributed Administration.....	-3,143	-3,108	-3,297
52 Classification and Compensation.....	3,909	3,642	3,841
54 Benefits Administration.....	1,600	2,304	2,719
56 Training and Development.....	2,087	2,232	2,277
58 Merit Award.....	291	301	321
60 Child Care.....	101	350	250
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$10,490	\$11,295	\$12,010
Reimbursements.....	-2,607	-2,518	-2,625
NET TOTALS PROGRAMS.....	\$7,883	\$8,777	\$9,385
General Fund.....	6,992	7,180	7,929
Flexselect Benefit Fund ^c	27	108	108
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^c	763	1,139	1,098
Child Care Fund ^c	101	350	250
Personnel years.....	159.6	172.6	176.9

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The objectives of the Labor Relations Program are to: 1) represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act; and 2) administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memorandums of understanding and Government Code provisions.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed.....	139	140	140
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed.....	63	60	60
Number of grievances processed for represented employees.....	821	1,100	1,100
Number of arbitration requests.....	331	480	480
Number of management and supervisory grievances processed.....	69	69	69

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	17.2	18	17.6	\$1,455	\$1,516	\$1,610
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Labor Relations.....	17.2	18	17.6	\$1,455	\$1,516	\$1,610
General Fund.....				\$1,455	\$1,516	\$1,610

25 LEGAL

The objectives of the Legal Services Program are to represent the Department in legal matters and to provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations matters.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed.....	139	140	140
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed.....	63	60	60
Number of arbitration requests.....	207	225	250
Number of arbitration hearings completed.....	93	100	125
Number of legal opinions issued.....	94	100	100
Statutory appeals.....	97	100	100
Court cases.....	90	100	100

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	9.9	9.5	9.2	\$1,047	\$950	\$992
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Legal.....	9.9	9.5	9.2	\$1,047	\$950	\$992
General Fund.....				600	503	525
Reimbursements.....				447	447	467

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—*Continued*

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications among the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the Department in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, files, data processing, systems development, and consultation on work flow issues and processing problems. The budget year reflects an additional \$97,000 due to the increase in facilities operation and the printing of the DPA Laws and Rules.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	40.4	46.9	45.9	\$3,143	\$3,108	\$3,200
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	97
Totals, Administration	40.4	46.9	45.9	\$3,143	\$3,108	\$3,297
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration	40.4	46.9	45.9	3,143	3,108	3,297
40.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Labor Relations				—467	—477	—517
25 Legal				—337	—300	—310
52 Classification and Compensation				—1,254	—1,144	—1,212
54 Benefits Administration				—321	—450	—502
56 Training and Development				—671	—644	—654
58 Merit Award				—93	—93	—102
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs				—3,143	—3,108	—3,297
Net Totals, Administration	40.4	46.9	45.9	—	—	—

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The objectives of the Classification and Compensation Program are to: 1) administer the State's classification and compensation program; and 2) administer the State's work force reduction policies and procedures.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	51.8	50.2	49.2	\$3,909	\$3,642	\$3,841
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Classification and Compensation ..	51.8	50.2	49.2	\$3,909	\$3,642	\$3,841
General Fund				3,884	3,592	3,789
Reimbursements				25	50	52

Program Elements

52.10 Classification and Compensation	40.8	39.8	39	3,253	2,949	3,110
52.20 Personnel Services	11	10.4	10.2	656	693	731

52.10 Classification and Compensation

This element is responsible for: 1) administering the State's personnel classification and pay plan by analyzing classification and salary proposals submitted by State agencies and employee unions; 2) preparing classification proposals for submission to the State Personnel Board for adoption; 3) establishing allocation standards; 4) hearing out-of-class compensation appeals; 5) auditing State agencies for compliance with the classification plan; 6) administering the State's Career Executive Assignment (C.E.A.) program; and 7) administering the civil service exempt employees' personnel program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Position allocation requests reviewed	4,863	4,600	4,600
New classes proposed	77	84	84
Number of revised class specifications	127	148	148
CEA allocations/reallocations reviewed	116	120	120
Major salary realignment studies	109	50	50
Number of positions audited	324	330	330
Out-of-class appeals	137	151	151
Number of departmental delegated classification programs audited	50	50	50
Number of requests for exempt position action	2,543	2,592	2,592

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	40.8	39.8	39	\$3,253	\$2,949	\$3,110

52.20 Personnel Services

This element is responsible for administration of personnel system management-related services such as the coordination of layoff processes including the computations of employee seniority points and length of service credits, interpretation of personnel rules, regulations and policy, development and maintenance of State compensation and pay structures.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of requests for layoff processes (seniority lists)	78	80	80
Number of seniority computations completed.....	1,516	1,600	1,600
Number of length-of-service computations completed.....	3,252	3,100	3,100
Number of policy memos issued	70	80	80
Number of Trade Rate Letters issued	55	60	60

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11	10.4	10.2	\$656	\$693	\$731
General Fund.....				631	643	679
Reimbursements.....				25	50	52

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The objective of the Benefits Administration Program is to administer the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, and flexelect benefit programs. In the Benefit Programs element, the budget year reflects an additional \$384,000 due to the transfer and enhancement of the Workers' Compensation Program from the Department of General Services. In the Deferred Compensation element, both the current and budget years reflect an additional \$306,000 and \$228,000, respectively, due to the increased workload associated with the program expansion.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	19.1	24.4	23.8	\$1,600	\$1,998	\$2,107
Workload adjustments	—	0.7	8.4	—	306	612
Totals, Benefits Administration	19.1	25.1	32.2	\$1,600	\$2,304	\$2,719
General Fund.....				65	556	964
Flexelect Benefit Fund.....				27	108	108
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....				763	1,139	1,098
Reimbursements				745	501	549

Program Elements

54.10 Benefit Programs	9	13.8	19.9	837	1,165	1,621
54.20 Deferred Compensation	10.1	11.3	12.3	763	1,139	1,098

54.10 Benefit Programs

This element is responsible for administration of employee service related programs such as dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, and flexelect benefits.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of dental insurance enrollees	197,100	200,000	203,000
Number of vision insurance enrollees.....	120,000	122,000	124,000
Number of life insurance enrollees.....	24,200	24,200	24,200
Number of employee assistance program eligible employees.....	125,000	127,000	129,000
Number of flexelect benefit enrollees	1,950	5,000	10,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	9	13.8	19.9	\$837	\$1,165	\$1,621
General Fund.....				65	556	964
Flexelect Benefit Fund				27	108	108
Reimbursements.....				745	501	549

54.20 Deferred Compensation

This element administers a program which allows State employees to defer, through payroll withholding, a limited amount of their current wages for tax sheltered investment in savings, mutual funds or annuity products contracted for by the State. Activities include: 1) assisting participants and retired annuitants; 2) insuring compliance with federal deferred compensation law and regulations; and 3) transferring funds from the State to investment firms and from investment firms to retired employees, as well as to state and federal tax agencies; and 4) handling records and documents.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of active participants (year-end).....	40,381	45,000	50,000
Number of enrollments (new and re-enrollments)	10,653	11,500	12,500
Number of payments	46,295	52,000	58,000
Number of redirections/transfers.....	1,379	1,900	2,400

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	10.1	11.3	12.3	\$763	\$1,139	\$1,098

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The objectives of the Training and Development Program are to: 1) develop and implement the State's training program; and 2) develop and deliver training courses designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees. The current and budget years reflect an additional \$191,000 and \$175,000 due to the increased training activity workload and the purchase of equipment to enhance the training programs.

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of training programs conducted.....	400	450	450
Number of participants.....	9,860	11,000	11,000
Number of participant hours.....	168,015	187,440	187,440

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	16.2	16.7	16.3	\$2,087	\$2,041	\$2,102
Workload adjustments.....	—	0.5	0.9	—	191	175
Totals, Training and Development.....	16.2	17.2	17.2	\$2,087	\$2,232	\$2,277
General Fund.....				697	712	720
Reimbursements.....				1,390	1,520	1,557

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to administer the merit award program.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of merit award suggestions received.....	2,388	2,507	2,632

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	5	5.7	5.6	\$291	\$301	\$321
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Merit Award (General Fund).....	5	5.7	5.6	\$291	\$301	\$321

60 CHILD CARE

The objectives of the Child Care Program are to: 1) encourage the development of child care programs for dependent children of State employees; 2) provide grants and other assistance to nonprofit corporations of State employees establishing on-site or near-site child care; and 3) investigate and establish alternate methods for providing child care to employees through other child care providers.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of grant applications received.....	18	16	14
Number of grant applications approved.....	18	16	14
Number of child care slots created.....	247	340	470

Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Child Care Fund °).....	\$101	\$350	\$250

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	159.6	180.7	180.7	\$5,547	\$6,356	\$6,460
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	30	366
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions...	159.6	180.7	180.7	\$5,547	\$6,386	\$6,826
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	(104)
Proposed new positions.....	—	2	9.7	—	35	276
Partial year adjustments.....	—	-0.8	—	—	-15	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1.2	9.7	—	\$20	\$276
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	159.6	181.9	190.4	\$5,547	\$6,406	\$7,102
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-9.3	-13.5	—	-361	-515
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages....	159.6	172.6	176.9	\$5,547	\$6,045	\$6,587
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	1,622	1,742	1,879
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	159.6	172.6	176.9	\$7,169	\$7,787	\$8,466

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	538	283	282
Printing.....	207	176	197
Communications.....	196	111	112
Postage.....	35	45	46
Travel—in-state.....	83	96	97
Travel—out-of-state.....	6	6	6
Training.....	23	29	33
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	134	255	225
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	742	940	781
Data processing.....	302	401	390

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Consolidated data center:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	62	84	93
Facilities operation	600	563	890
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	—	14	4
Equipment	268	131	114
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$3,196	\$3,134	\$3,270
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Apprenticeship training	24	24	24
Grants and Loans, Child Care	101	350	250
400000 Total, Special Items of Expense	\$125	\$374	\$274
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,490	\$11,295	\$12,010
Reimbursements	-2,607	-2,518	-2,625
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,883	\$8,777	\$9,385

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,102	\$7,211	\$7,929
Allocation for employee compensation	149	58	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-10	-77	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.70	-9	-12	—
Totals Available	\$7,232	\$7,180	\$7,929
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-240	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,992	\$7,180	\$7,929

821 Flexelect Benefit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation	—	—	\$108
Chapter 642, Statutes of 1987	\$27	\$108	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27	\$108	\$108

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$796	\$835	\$1,098
Allocation for employee compensation	8	4	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	306	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.60	-1	-5	—
Reduction pursuant to Section 3.70	-1	-1	—
Totals Available	\$802	\$1,139	\$1,098
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$763	\$1,139	\$1,098

974 Child Care Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 19822.5 (expenditures)	\$101	\$350	\$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,883	\$8,777	\$9,385

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

821 Flexelect Benefit Fund *

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$122	\$387
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments	\$7	14	18
216600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	20	108	108

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care.....	146	380	494
Employee contributions-Dependent Care.....	608	1,581	2,056
Unused employee contributions	—	20	25
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$781	\$2,103	\$2,701
Totals, Resources	\$781	\$2,225	\$3,088
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements.....	27	108	108
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts.....	88	230	300
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts.....	544	1,500	1,950
Totals, Disbursements	\$659	\$1,838	\$2,358
RESERVES.....	\$122	\$387	\$730
Administration.....	—	34	77
Participants.....	122	353	653
915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ^o			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$753,187	\$921,920	\$1,101,683
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments	236	280	335
215600 Realized gain on mutual funds ¹	809	—	—
215600 Interest on investments.....	77,811	85,000	95,000
216600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	591	682	751
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions	134,456	145,000	156,000
Earnings on annuities ¹	(148)	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	213,755	230,962	252,086
Totals, Resources	\$966,942	\$1,152,882	\$1,353,769
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements.....	763	1,139	1,098
Other Disbursements:			
Compensation payments	44,196	50,000	58,000
Selling and administrative expense.....	63	60	60
Totals, Disbursements	\$45,022	\$51,199	\$59,158
RESERVES.....	\$921,920	\$1,101,683	\$1,294,611
Administration.....	309	132	120
Participants.....	921,611	1,101,551	1,294,491

¹ Projected earnings for the value of annuities and mutual funds could not be determined for the current and budget year due to a wide fluctuation in prices of the stock market.

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
974 Child Care Fund ^o			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$755	\$654	\$304
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Grants and loans	101	350	250
RESERVES.....	\$654	\$304	\$54
Reserve for economic uncertainties	654	304	54

* Dollars in thousands

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	159.6	180.7	180.7	\$5,547	\$6,356	\$6,460
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	30	366
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	159.6	180.7	180.7	\$5,547	\$6,386	\$6,826
Proposed New Positions:						
Benefit Programs				Salary Range		
Assoc risk analyst	—	—	4.8	2,740-3,307	—	181
Word processing techn	—	—	1.9	1,406-1,755	—	38
Deferred Compensation						
Prog techn II.....	—	1	2	1,628-1,912	19	39
State Training Center						
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	1	1	1,406-1,833	16	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2	9.7	—	\$35	\$276
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	—0.8	—	—	—15	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	1.2	9.7	—	\$20	\$276
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	159.6	181.9	190.4	\$5,547	\$6,406	\$7,102

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101001 Salaries and wages	\$87,011	\$100,000	\$110,000
103101 Staff benefits.....	26,236	32,000	36,000
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	\$113,247	\$132,000	\$146,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
Premium tax	32,161	40,000	48,000
Other.....	109,002	118,000	130,000
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$141,163	\$158,000	\$178,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund) ^e	\$254,410	\$290,000	\$324,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

512 Compensation Insurance Fund ^e

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (expenditures)	\$254,410	\$290,000	\$324,000
UNCLASSIFIED			
512 State Compensation Insurance Fund ³			
BENEFITS PAID			
Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (expenditures)	\$1,293,962	\$1,500,000	\$1,700,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

H5-77748

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750–4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(e) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,720	\$3,720	\$3,720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–235	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,485	\$3,720	\$3,720
016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,485	\$5,720	\$5,720

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account, General Fund ¹

	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$22	\$135	\$135
Prior year adjustment	131	–	–
Reserves, Adjusted	\$153	\$135	\$135
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits)	1,982	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$2,135	\$2,135	\$2,135
EXPENDITURES			
8420 Workers' compensation benefits			
Disbursements	2,000	2,000	2,000
RESERVES	\$135	\$135	\$135
Reserve for economic uncertainties	135	135	135

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$663	\$663	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–123	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$540	\$663	\$663

* Dollars in thousands

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200–6148) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of General Services. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1988, was \$460,983,025. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will increase to \$535,000,000 by June 30, 1989. The estimate includes legislated benefit increases effective January 1, 1989.

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88 ¹ (est)	1988–89 (est)	1989–90 (est)
Policy premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds).....	\$5,135,175	\$6,648,348	\$7,420,902	\$8,200,000	\$9,100,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disabil- ity Leave.....	86,367,594	95,047,362	110,469,944	125,000,000	137,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	5,666,652	6,025,756	6,747,204	6,843,000	7,363,000
Department of Justice.....	108,074	165,475	224,681	305,071	414,222
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds).....	12,864,783	16,721,249	20,133,450	24,000,000	26,500,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund....	9,445,914	10,911,446	12,913,634	14,500,000	15,700,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds).....	\$119,588,192	\$135,519,636	\$157,909,815	\$178,848,071	\$196,077,222
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling.....	14,559	16,604	19,095	21,080	23,250
Disabling.....	9,506	10,522	12,029	12,920	14,250
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	(841)	(909)	(896)	(900)	(900)
Department of Justice.....	(32)	(25)	(29)	(32)	(36)
Industrial Disability Leave.....	(9,703)	(10,346)	(11,780)	(12,000)	(12,000)
Totals.....	\$24,065	\$27,126	\$31,124	\$34,000	\$37,500
Average incurred cost per claim (All claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave.....	\$4,950	\$5,237	\$6,345	\$7,600	\$8,300

¹ 1987 data is actual. 1988 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also sets educational standards for recognized chiropractic colleges, reviews complaints and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987–88*	1988–89*	1989–90*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	\$1,058	\$929	\$906
Reimbursements.....	—22	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund).....	\$1,036	\$926	\$903
Personnel years.....	6.2	6.6	6.6

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licenses.....	12,813	13,463	14,163
Applications:			
Chiropractors.....	897	950	1,000
Corporations.....	150	175	200
Examinations:			
Passed.....	615	650	685
Failed.....	428	450	470
Complaints:			
Received.....	482	500	515
Resolved.....	303	315	325
Referred non-jurisdictional.....	32	40	48
Investigated.....	84	105	125
Administrative Actions:			
Licenses suspended.....	8	9	10
Licenses revoked.....	4	5	6
Licenses placed on probation.....	13	14	15

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	6.2	6.6	6.6	\$165	\$190	\$192
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	1	11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6.2	6.6	6.6	\$165	\$191	\$203
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	41	51	54
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	6.2	6.6	6.6	\$206	\$242	\$257
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				7	10	11
Printing.....				8	8	9
Communications.....				8	8	9
Postage.....				6	7	7
Travel—in-state.....				37	35	37
Travel—out-of-state.....				2	3	3
Training.....				1	2	2
Facilities operation.....				17	18	19
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				430	432	440
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				253	4	6
Data processing.....				17	15	5
Central administrative services.....				63	130	91
Equipment.....				3	15	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$852	\$687	\$649
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,058	\$929	\$906
Reimbursements.....				—22	—3	—3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,036	\$926	\$903

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$836	\$927	\$903
Allocation for employee compensation.....	4	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	215	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	—3	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,055	\$926	\$903
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$1,036	\$926	\$903

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$631	\$545	\$683
Prior year adjustments.....	16	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$647	\$545	\$683

* Dollars in thousands

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	875	984	1,073
141200 Sales of documents	1	15	15
150300 Income from surplus money investments	56	58	60
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	7	7
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$934	\$1,064	\$1,155
Totals, Resources	\$1,581	\$1,609	\$1,838

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	1,036	926	903
RESERVES	\$545	\$683	\$935
Reserve for economic uncertainties	545	683	935

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Osteopathic Examiners, which has existed since the Osteopathic Act was enacted in 1922, sets and enforces standards for licensure of California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2360-2370 and 2451-2459.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Board of Osteopathic Examiners	\$373	\$491	\$448
Reimbursements	-12	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Board of Osteopathic Examiners Fund)	\$361	\$489	\$446
Personnel years	3.1	3.1	3.1

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Licenses	1,818	1,900	2,000
Applications:			
Reciprocity certificates	192	195	195
Corporation reports	159	165	175
Corporation registrations (new)	20	20	20
Examinations:			
Passed	183	180	180
Failed	9	10	10
Complaints:			
Received	51	55	60
Referred nonjurisdictional	38	40	40
Investigated (by Division of Investigation)	13	15	15
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Administrative Action:			
Licenses suspended	0	2	2
Licenses revoked	1	2	2
Revocation—Stayed probation	1	2	2
License denied	1	2	2
Accusations filed	17	20	20
Voluntary surrender	2	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$102	\$102
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$103	\$108
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$103	\$110
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	28	30	31
100000 Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$116	\$133	\$141

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....		8	10	12
Printing.....		2	10	5
Communications.....		5	6	7
Postage.....		5	6	7
Travel—in-state.....		7	8	9
Travel—out-of-state.....		—	2	6
Training.....		—	1	2
Facilities operation.....		13	14	15
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		148	152	175
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		11	5	15
Data processing.....		1	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....		53	141	53
Equipment.....		4	2	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$257	\$358	\$307
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$373	\$491	\$448
Reimbursements.....		—12	—2	—2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$361	\$489	\$446

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$392	\$488	\$446
Allocation for employee compensation.....		2	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—	—1	—
Totals Available.....		\$394	\$489	\$446
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—33	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$361	\$489	\$446

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments.....		1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$482	\$607	\$583
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines).....		463	425	425
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		40	40	40
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....		1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....		36	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$540	\$465	\$465
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,022	\$1,072	\$1,048
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8510 Board of Osteopathic Examiners.....		361	489	446
9670 Legislative Claims.....		54	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$415	\$489	\$446
RESERVES				
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		\$607	\$583	\$602
		607	583	602

* Dollars in thousands

8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$102	\$102
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$103	\$108
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Commissioners.....	—	—	—	—	—	2
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$88	\$103	\$110

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO,
SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun is responsible for providing qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member board is appointed by the Governor and administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board maintains an office in San Francisco staffed with one full-time secretary to provide support to the Board and its various committees. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 5 percent and, effective January 1, 1986, a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

The following budget adjustments are included for 1988-89 and 1989-90:

- An appropriation of \$5,500 from Chapter 334, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2508, Speier) for compensation of public board members.
- A deficiency appropriation for 1988-89 and a budget increase for 1989-90 of \$79,000 per year to meet existing legal and investigative services workload.

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners (<i>Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund</i>).....	\$469	\$530	\$589
Personnel years.....	1	1	1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	1	1	1	\$46	\$49	\$62
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	—	—	—	\$46	\$49	\$64
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	—	—	6	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1	1	1	\$46	\$55	\$64
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	9	9	10
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1	1	1	\$55	\$64	\$74

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	8	11	11
Communications.....	4	5	5
Travel—in-state.....	5	4	4
Facilities operation.....	7	10	10
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	13	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	368	425	432
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	9	3	45
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$414	\$466	\$515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$469	\$530	\$589

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

**8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO,
SAN PABLO AND SUISUN—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$304	\$445	\$589
Allocation for employee compensation	3	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	249	79	—
Chapter 334, Statutes of 1988	—	6	—
Totals Available	\$556	\$530	\$589
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—87	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$469	\$530	\$589

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$8	\$30	\$64
Prior year adjustments	19	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted	\$27	\$30	\$64
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	467	559	600
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	5	5
100000 Totals, Revenues	472	564	605
Totals, Resources	\$499	\$594	\$669
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun:			
State Operations	469	530	589
RESERVES	\$30	\$64	\$80
Reserve for economic uncertainties	30	64	80

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1	1	1	\$46	\$49	\$62
Salary Increase Adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	2
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	1	1	1	\$46	\$49	\$64
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Board Members	—	—	—	—	6	—
Totals, Salaries and Wages	1	1	1	\$46	\$55	\$64

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION

The California Auctioneer Commission is a public corporation created by Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982, for the purpose of licensing persons engaged in the practice of auctioneering or operating an auction house or auction company. A seven member Board of Governors has responsibility to set standards, determine license fees, conduct examinations and investigations and initiate disciplinary proceedings.

Authority

Section 5700, et seq., Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Auctioneer Commission	\$169	\$246	\$269
Auctioneer Commission Fund	169	246	269
Personnel years	1.8	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	1.8	2	2	\$67	\$75	\$76
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.8	2	2	\$67	\$75	\$80
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	22	25	26
100000 Totals, Personal Services	1.8	2	2	\$89	\$100	\$106
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses				3	3	3
Printing				2	5	5
Communication				2	2	2
Postage				7	10	10
Travel—in-state				4	5	6
Training				1	1	1
Central administrative svcs (Pro Rata)				26	29	45
Facilities operation				7	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				28	35	35
Cons & prof svcs—external				-	48	48
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$80	\$146	\$163
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$169	\$246	\$269

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Budget Act appropriation	\$192	\$246	\$269
Allocation for employee compensation	2	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$194	\$246	\$269
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$169	\$246	\$269

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments	\$222	\$414	\$308
	-4	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$218	\$414	\$308
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	350	122	292
150300 Income from surplus money investment	15	18	15
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$365	\$140	\$307
Totals, Resources	\$583	\$554	\$615
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8540 California Auctioneer Commission:			
State Operations	169	246	269
Totals, Disbursements	\$169	\$246	\$269
RESERVES	\$414	\$308	\$346
Reserves for economic uncertainties	414	308	346

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote horse racing and breeding industries and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the California Horse Racing Board. Previously racetracks had acted autonomously and the stewards had complete and final authority over all meetings. The amendment transferred this authority to the Board and gave the Board wide discretion in rulemaking powers. Pursuant to these powers, the Board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the Board for all their actions.

The California Horse Racing Board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the state where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the Board include:

- Protection of the betting public;
 - Licensing of racing associations;
 - Sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horseracing;
 - Designating racing days and charity days;
 - Acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horseracing meets;
 - Collecting the State's lawful share of revenue derived from horseracing meets;
 - Enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horseracing in California.
- The State's revenue from horseracing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Revenues for the 1989-90 fiscal year are estimated at \$147.7 million of which approximately \$119 million is appropriated to the General Fund; \$25.9 million to the Fair and Exposition Fund; \$14.4 million to the Satellite Wagering Fund; and \$750,000 to the Wildlife Restoration Fund.

Authority

Section 19(b) of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Horse Racing Board	\$6,589	\$7,859	\$8,333
Reimbursements	-1,974	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$4,615	\$7,859	\$8,333
General Fund	-	807	-
Fair and Exposition Fund	2,500	6,742	8,023
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	1,805	-	-
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	310	310	310
Personnel years	42.5	55	57.9

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$50,000 to contract with the University of California, Davis to add a Laboratory Quality Assurance function to the Board's Laboratory Services program and to fund equine drug research projects pursuant to Section 19444(c) of the Business and Professions Code.
- \$89,000 and 2.9 personnel years to establish an auditing program to audit racing associations.

10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	42.5	55	55	\$6,589	\$7,859	\$8,194
Workload adjustments	-	-	2.9	-	-	139
Totals, California Horse Racing Board	42.5	55	57.9	\$6,589	\$7,859	\$8,333
General Fund	-	-	-	-	807	-
Fair and Exposition Fund	-	-	-	2,500	6,742	8,023
Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c ..	-	-	-	1,805	-	-
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ^c	-	-	-	310	310	310
Reimbursements	-	-	-	1,974	-	-
Program Elements						
10.10 Licensing	10.3	14	14	903	987	1,011
10.20 Enforcement	19.8	26	26	1,121	5,961	6,157
10.30 Administration (undistributed)	12.4	15	17.9	786	911	1,165
10.50 State Stewards Program	-	-	-	1,974	-	-
10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare	-	-	-	1,805	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

Performance Measures

The workload of the Board is primarily determined by the number of racetracks operating and the number of racing days allocated, as affected by Horse Racing Law, Chapter 4, Division 8, Business and Professions Code. The actual and projected workload is shown in the following tables:

	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of nights.....	358	459	389	367	347
Number of days.....	606	637	604	583	583
Intertrack (satellite) programs.....	956	1,473	5,160	7,750	7,950
Totals.....	1,920	2,569	6,153	8,700	8,880
Number of occupational licenses issued.....	15,517	16,285	15,065	15,500	15,500
Collection of fees.....	\$1,095,200	\$1,003,815	\$1,506,535	\$1,200,000	\$1,400,000
Disciplinary hearings:					
Ejected patron cases.....	40	27	41	40	40
Licensee penalty cases.....	288	185	306	300	300
Totals.....	328	212	347	340	340

10.10 Licensing

Program Element Statement

It is essential, to protect both the public and the industry, that the Board be aware of every individual participating in horseracing. The licensing of each participant establishes such a control.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Fair and Exposition Fund)...	10.3	14	14	\$903	\$987	\$1,011

10.20 Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Racetrack investigators, who represent the California Horse Racing Board, inspect racing operations for compliance with the rules and regulations of the Board, seek the ejection of undersirables from racing enclosures, and keep the Board informed of all racing matters. Strict compliance with the detailed rules is required in order to establish preventive control and protection of the betting public and the State's interest.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	19.8	26	26	\$1,121	\$5,961	\$6,157
General Fund.....				—	807	—
Fair and Exposition Fund.....				1,068	5,101	6,104
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				53	53	53

10.30 Administration (Undistributed)

Program Element Statement

Administration includes the California Horse Racing Board, which consists of seven members appointed by the Governor for four-year terms, and the administrative staff which is responsible to the Board for budgeting and accounting, supervising, licensing and enforcement activities and administering the increasing number of appeals. Chapter 1740, Statutes of 1984, provided the Board with the authority to begin assessing each racing association for overhead costs for the stewards program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	12.4	15	17.9	\$786	\$911	\$1,165
Fair and Exposition Fund.....				529	654	908
Race Track Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				257	257	257

10.50 State Stewards Program

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1273, Statutes of 1987, provided that the Board assume the costs of providing stewards, official veterinarians, and laboratory drug testing. Effective June 30, 1988, reimbursement from racing associations for these costs, and the State Stewards Program, ended. Expenditures for stewards is now under Operating Expenses and Equipment (Contractual services—stewards and veterinarians).

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	—	—	—	\$1,974	—	—

10.60 Horsemen's Organization Welfare

Program Element Statement

Chapter 1043, Statutes of 1980, provided that one-half of the redistributable money from unclaimed parimutuel tickets from thoroughbred, harness and quarter horse race meetings be paid into a welfare fund established by the horsemen's organization. Chapter 138, Statutes of 1988, provided that effective July 1, 1988, the redistributable money be paid directly into the specified welfare funds by the racing associations.

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Horsemen's Organization Welfare Special Account, Special Deposit Fund).....	-	-	-	\$1,805	-	-
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized Positions.....	42.5	55	55	\$1,246	\$1,563	\$1,608
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	7	96
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	42.5	55	55	\$1,246	\$1,570	\$1,704
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	(25)	(16)	(20)
Proposed new positions.....	-	1	4	-	53	158
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1	4	-	\$53	\$158
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	42.5	56	59	\$1,246	\$1,623	\$1,862
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-1	-1.1	-	-25	-100
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	42.5	55	57.9	\$1,246	\$1,598	\$1,762
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	364	343	477
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	42.5	55	57.9	\$1,610	\$1,941	\$2,239
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				245	160	174
Communication.....				41	65	65
Travel—in-state.....				199	247	276
Travel—out-of-state.....				12	7	7
Facilities operation.....				55	75	91
Contractual services.....				2,209	4,922	4,975
Stewards and veterinarians.....				(1,958)	(3,269)	(3,368)
Laboratory services.....				-	(1,385)	(1,413)
Other.....				(251)	(268)	(194)
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center).....				103	105	107
Legal hearings.....				86	59	60
Data processing (interagency agreements).....				125	135	138
Central administration services (pro rata).....				47	143	201
Equipment.....				25	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$3,174	\$5,918	\$6,094
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Horsemen's organization welfare.....				1,805	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$1,805	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,589	\$7,859	\$8,333
Reimbursements.....				-1,974	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,615	\$7,859	\$8,333

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$807	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$807	-
191 Fair and Exposition Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,687	\$6,748	\$8,023
Allocation for employee compensation.....	43	20	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-25	-25	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-	-1	-
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988.....	-	807	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,705	\$7,549	\$8,023
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-807	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-205	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,500	\$6,742	\$8,023

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account,
Special Deposit Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$1,805	-	-
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$310	\$310	\$310
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund)	(1,495)	(1,650)	(1,800)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$310	\$310	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,615	\$7,859	\$8,333

HORSE RACING REVENUES
Revenue and Transfer Statement
001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
110900 Licenses:			
Horsing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) ¹	\$101,789	\$101,928	\$110,593
Occupational Fees	1,507	1,200	1,400
Amount payable into Wildlife Restoration Fund	-750	-750	-750
Net to General Fund	\$102,546	\$102,378	\$111,243
111000 Breakage on parimutuel pools	6,868	7,000	7,100
111100 Fines and penalties	171	180	190
111200 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets	411	425	450
111300 Miscellaneous	17	17	17
125700 Other regulatory licenses & permits	117	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$110,130	\$110,000	\$119,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
394200 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942	1,495	1,650	1,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$111,625	\$111,650	\$120,800

191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹

110900 Licenses:			
Fairs—0.63% license fee	\$15,510	\$13,144	\$13,799
Fairs—1% takeout	2,103	1,503	1,639
111300 Other statutory revenue	8,780	9,128	10,460
Totals, Revenues	\$26,393	\$23,775	\$25,898

192 Satellite Wagering Account,
Fair and Exposition Fund ¹

Revenues:			
110900 Horse Racing Fees—Licenses ²	\$9,247	\$13,475	\$14,352
Fairs—satellite wagering fees	(7,572)	(12,571)	(13,192)
Other regulatory licenses and permits (Horsemen's Purses—Effec. 1/1/87) ³	(1,675)	(904)	(1,160)

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund

Revenues:			
110800 First \$750,000 annually from license fees for race meetings which would otherwise be payable into the General Fund (Section 19632, Business and Professions Code) ⁴	\$750	\$750	\$750

942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund

Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets	\$1,805	\$1,960	\$2,110
Transfer to the General Fund	-1,495	-1,650	-1,800
Totals, Revenues	\$310	\$310	\$310

* Dollars in thousands

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account,
Special Deposit Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,805	-	-
TOTALS, REVENUES ALL FUNDS	\$150,130	\$149,960	\$162,110

¹ The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the budget for the Department of Food and Agriculture (8570).

² The total revenues reported are a combination of fees and other regulatory licenses and permits.

³ Chapter 138, Statutes of 1988, deleted requirements for private racing associations to contribute to Fair purses.

⁴ The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the budget for the Wildlife Conservation Board (3640).

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

942 Racetrack Security Account,
Special Deposit Fund

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,805	\$1,960	\$2,110
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942.....	-1,495	-1,650	-1,800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$310	\$310	\$310
Totals, Resources	\$310	\$310	\$310

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8550 California Horse Racing Board:

State Operations (Security)	310	310	310
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

942 Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account,
Special Deposit Fund *

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,805	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$1,805	-	-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8550 California Horse Racing Board (State Operations).....	1,805	-	-
--	-------	---	---

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	42.5	55	55	\$1,246	\$1,563	\$1,608
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	7	96
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	42.5	55	55	\$1,246	\$1,570	\$1,704
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
CEA I	-	1	1	4,216-4,635	53	56
Staff Mgt Auditor	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	36
Assoc Mgt Auditor	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	66
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	42.5	56	59	\$1,246	\$1,623	\$1,862

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the State's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for State Government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for Scouting, 4-H, and FFA, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Exposition and State Fair	\$11,797	\$14,124	\$16,381
Reimbursements	-661	-600	-900
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM	\$11,136	\$13,524	\$15,481
Fair and Exposition Fund	265	265	265
State Fair Police Special Account	6	6	20
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	10,865	13,253	15,196
Personnel years ¹	217.3	221.9	234.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget proposes an expenditure level of \$16,381,000. This expenditure level consists of \$15,196,000 from the California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, \$900,000 in reimbursements, \$20,000 from the State Fair Police Special Account and \$265,000 from the Fairs and Exposition Fund. The amount of \$265,000 is continuously appropriated pursuant to Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a).

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,000,000 to be applied to the replacement of the livestock barns. The total project cost is estimated at \$4.4 million. The Department of Agriculture, Division of Fairs and Exposition (F&E) will fund half of the cost; the remainder to be funded by Cal Expo. Of the \$1,000,000 proposed for 1989-90, \$500,000 was received from F&E as a fund transfer in the Fiscal Year 1987-88 and \$500,000 will be reappropriated from Cal Expo's current year appropriation. The remainder of the funding for this project is dependent on financing secured by the California Fairs Financing Authority.
- An increase of 12.6 personnel years in temporary help and \$464,000 for workload adjustments and special attractions.
- An increase of \$52,000 for a total of \$1,500,000 for deferred maintenance/special repair projects.
- \$75,000 as a cost for attorney fees.
- \$300,000 increase in reimbursements, and \$14,000 increase in the State Fair Police Special Account.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

¹ Personnel years have been increased by 56.7 to correct errors in previous Governor's Budgets.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	217.3	223.5	223.5	\$4,659	\$4,964	\$4,964
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	106
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	217.3	223.5	223.5	\$4,659	\$4,973	\$5,070
Merit salary adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(20)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	217.3	223.5	223.5	\$4,659	\$4,973	\$5,070
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-	-	-	-	37
Proposed new positions	-	-	12.6	-	-	293
Total Adjustments	-	-	12.6	-	-	\$330
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	217.3	223.5	236.1	\$4,659	\$4,973	\$5,400
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-1.6	-1.6	-	-49	-48
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	217.3	221.9	234.5	\$4,659	\$4,924	\$5,352
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,296	1,235	1,457
100000 Totals, Personal Services	217.3	221.9	234.5	\$5,955	\$6,159	\$6,809
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$966	\$1,234	\$1,327
Printing				90	153	143
Communications				117	90	130
Postage				41	47	50
Insurance				25	38	44
Travel—in-state				18	29	32
Travel—out-of-state				1	2	6
Training				7	10	17
Facilities operation				297	355	313
Replace livestock barns				-	-	1,000
Deferred maintenance and special repair projects				426	948	1,500
Utilities				740	650	800
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				26	61	62
Cons & prof svcs—external				777	963	1,015

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Consolidated data center:			
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	\$6	\$3	\$2
Data processing	6	9	9
Central Administrative Services:			
Pro Rata	304	531	564
Equipment	81	96	177
Other items of expense:			
Horseracing purses	769	1,265	977
Contractor payments	271	265	286
Entertainment	375	375	375
Special attraction		300	194
Judging fees	55	59	67
Premiums	444	482	482
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$5,842	\$7,965	\$9,572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,797	\$14,124	\$16,381
Reimbursements	-661	-600	-900
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,136	\$13,524	\$15,481

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a) (expenditures)	\$265	\$265	\$265
466 State Fair Police Special Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund)	\$6	\$6	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (support)	-	-	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$6	\$20
510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$10,327	\$13,759	\$14,696
Allocation for employee compensation	125	30	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-12	-30	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-9	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	991	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8560-001-510, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 8560-490, Budget Act of 1989	-	-	500
Totals Available	\$11,422	\$13,759	\$15,196
Less transfer from State Fair Police Special Account	-6	-6	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-500	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-551	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,865	\$13,253	\$15,196
660 Public Building Construction Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) ...	(\$3,987)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$11,136	\$13,524	\$15,481

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

466 State Fair Police Special Account ¹

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$23	\$42	\$54
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$23	\$42	\$54
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	25	18	18
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$25	\$18	\$18
Totals, Resources	\$48	\$60	\$72

* Dollars in thousands

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
State Operations:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	\$6	\$6	\$20
RESERVES	\$42	\$54	\$52
Reserve for economic uncertainties	42	54	52
510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,121	\$7,544	\$5,868
Prior year adjustments	514	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,635	\$7,544	\$5,868
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses:			
State Fair parimutuel wagering fees	\$2,287	\$1,573	\$1,573
Satellite wagering (revenue 4.5%)	643	-	-
Satellite wagering (for the livestock barns)	500	-	-
213000 Parking lot revenues	467	642	642
299000 Miscellaneous revenues	9,852	9,362	10,118
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$13,749	\$11,577	\$12,333
Transfers from Other Funds:			
319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Item 8570-021-192, Budget Act of 1987.	25	-	-
Totals, Receipts	\$13,774	\$11,577	\$12,333
Totals, Resources	\$18,409	\$19,121	\$18,201
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	\$10,871	\$13,259	\$15,196
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
Less transfer from State Fair Police Special Account	-6	-6	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$6	-\$6	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$10,865	\$13,253	\$15,196
RESERVES	\$7,544	\$5,868	\$3,005
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	-	500	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,544	5,368	3,005

* Established by Chapter 548 Statutes of 1982.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	217.3	223.5	223.5	\$4,659	\$4,964	\$4,964
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	106
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	217.3	223.5	223.5	\$4,659	\$4,973	\$5,070
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified				Salary Range		
Temporary help to acctg technician	-	-	(1)	\$1,628-2,079	-	2
Temporary help to account clerk	-	-	(1)	1,459-1,691	-	2
Temporary help to painter I	-	-	(1)	2,278-2,497	-	7
Temporary help to groundskeeper	-	-	(1)	1,673-1,900	-	5
Temporary help to area ops supervisor	-	-	(1)	2,177-2,384	-	6
Temporary help to equipment operator	-	-	(1)	1,900-2,077	-	5
MST to staff serv analyst	-	-	(1)	2,278-2,740	-	4
Accountant trainee to acctg officer	-	-	(1)	2,778-2,740	-	3
Event service supervisor to SSM I	-	-	(1)	3,011-3,633	-	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	(9)	-	-	\$37
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help	-	-	12.6	-	-	238
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	55
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	12.6	-	-	\$293
Totals, Adjustment	-	-	12.6	-	-	\$330
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	\$217.3	\$223.5	\$236.1	\$4,659	\$4,973	\$5,400

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

H6-77748

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

- To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.
- To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.
- To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.
- To protect public and worker health and safety related to pesticide use by registering and regulating chemicals.
- To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.
- To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.
- To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Pesticide Regulation.....	\$32,270	\$34,725	\$35,174
20 Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention.....	42,444	41,025	41,160
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....	20,772	21,859	24,717
30 Agricultural Marketing Services.....	12,057	13,547	14,521
40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services.....	20,550	20,744	21,287
50 Measurement Standards.....	5,278	6,284	6,480
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	31,569	31,812	31,274
70 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	9,390	9,760	10,232
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	-8,678	-8,937	-9,245
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....	11,806	12,059	12,654
Unallocated General Fund Reduction.....	-	-	-800
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$177,458	\$182,878	\$187,454
Reimbursements.....	-1,458	-3,269	-2,486
ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$176,000	\$179,609	\$184,968
General Fund.....	82,253	83,239	87,070
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	500	-	-
Agriculture Fund.....	17,889	18,494	19,088
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	37,330	41,134	42,813
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	1,670	1,000	1,000
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	21	100	100
Agriculture Fund, Section 29032.....	-	61	61
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	7	330	341
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account.....	8	15	15
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	300	117	-
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	23,774	14,545	15,497
Satellite Wagering Account.....	7,600	17,166	15,677
Agriculture Building Fund.....	762	1,233	1,258
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	147	155	155
Federal Trust Fund ¹	3,739	2,020	1,893
Personnel years.....	2,002.5	1,964.7	1,957.5

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.50	Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act.....	-	\$ 600
10.50	Proposition 65 General Fund Reimbursement Reduction.....	-7.6	-1,037
25.20	Veterinary Diagnostic Lab Staffing.....	-	1,500

10 PESTICIDE REGULATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Pest Management is responsible for: registering all pesticides prior to sale for use in California; monitoring, regulating and controlling the use of pesticides; enforcing the law concerning the sale, application, and use of pesticides; identifying environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use; identifying, developing and promoting the use of effective alternatives to pesticides (e.g., biological controls); integrating various pest control methods; testing produce for pesticide residue levels; promoting worker health and safety by reviewing and, if necessary, revising the proposed application methods and use of pesticides; and, for assessing the effectiveness and safety of pesticide active ingredients and products.

The Division is comprised of seven elements: Pesticide Use Enforcement, Pesticide Registration, Integrated Pest Management, Environmental Hazards Assessment, Biological Control Services, Worker Health and Safety, and Medical Toxicology.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 2, 6 and 7.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	323.4	325.3	324.3	\$32,270	\$34,725	\$35,355
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	—	—	—7	—	—	—181
Totals, Pesticide Regulatory Program	323.4	325.3	317.3	\$32,270	\$34,725	\$35,174
General Fund	238.7	227.2	227.8	20,761	21,947	23,024
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	300	52	—
Agriculture Fund	80.7	79	81.1	10,654	10,715	11,003
Federal Trust Fund [†]	4	8.6	8.4	429	751	772
Reimbursements	—	10.5	—	126	1,260	375

Program Elements

10.10 Pesticide Registration	107.2	102.3	100.3	5,295	5,500	5,721
10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement	78.9	84.8	82.8	16,313	16,657	16,766
10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Planning	12.1	13.4	13.4	514	645	726
10.40 Biological Control Services	10.1	8.1	8.1	763	690	722
10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment ..	54.7	53	49	4,878	6,091	5,853
10.60 Worker Health and Safety	30.9	32.3	32.3	2,536	2,862	2,987
10.70 Medical Toxicology	29.5	31.4	31.4	1,971	2,280	2,399

10.10 Pesticide Registration

Program Element Statement

Before a pesticide can be used or sold in California, manufacturers and formulators are required to register their products with the Department. There are approximately 11,000 pesticide products that are licensed for use and regulated by the Pesticide Registration Program. Scientific review of pesticidal data, submitted to support registration, ensures that adverse health or environmental effects are ascertained and that use is restricted to mitigate or eliminate adverse effects. When adverse effects cannot be mitigated or otherwise controlled, registration is denied, canceled or suspended. Recent legislative mandates have generated significant increases in pesticidal data review, collection, and dissemination. The Pesticide Registration Data Library—responding to increased demands for data regarding health and environmental effects—catalogs, maintains and retrieves pesticide data, and processes public requests for pesticide data and information.

Within this program, the Information Services Unit provides support services that include, but are not limited to: information gathering, coordination of data processing functions, interagency committee assistance, and analytical assistance in the area of public report writing.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Registrations: new products	312	400	400
Registrations: new ingredients	7	10	10
Registrations: renewals	9,878	10,000	10,000
Registrations: label revisions	1,514	1,500	1,500
Permits issued: experimental use	807	850	850
Permits issued: Section 18 exemptions	21	20	20
Registration evaluations	2,513	3,000	3,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	107.2	102.3	100.3	\$5,295	\$5,500	\$5,721
General Fund	63.4	58.8	57.4	3,107	3,141	3,255
Agriculture Fund	43.8	40.4	40	2,164	2,172	2,279
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	3.1	2.9	—	165	165
Reimbursements	—	—	—	24	22	22

10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The Pesticide Use Enforcement element primarily involves enforcement by the local County Agricultural Commissioner's staff of the day-to-day use of pesticides at the application site. The State provides coordination, supervision, training, investigative assistance, and overview controls necessary to keep the program uniform.

Counties support approximately forty-one percent of the cost of local pesticide regulatory activities through local revenues. The restricted materials permit plays a major role in county enforcement activities. The Commissioners receive financial assistance for county enforcement of State pesticide regulations through Section 12844 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Section 12844 specifies that $\frac{1}{3}$ of pesticide mill assessment revenues shall be paid to counties as reimbursement for pesticide administration and enforcement costs. These payments are apportioned to the counties based on criteria adopted by regulations, which include workload measure, time, money expended, and performance. The General Fund supports contracts with counties for enforcement of new pesticide regulations adopted during and after 1980.

Section 12112 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that fifty percent of moneys collected from licensing pesticide dealers shall be paid to counties for enforcement and administration of Chapters 6 and 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are made to the county that the applicant indicates as his or her principal address at the time of payment of such fees.

Farm commodities used as food or feed are sampled and laboratory tested for pesticide residue. Produce found with illegal residues is quarantined and removed from sale. Follow-up investigations are made to correct potential improper practices.

Coordination is maintained with county agricultural commissioners, the Departments of Health Services and Industrial Relations, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, assistance is given to county agricultural commissioners in developing and executing local programs for regulation of pesticides.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, an additional \$97,000 (reimbursements) and one personnel year is proposed which would provide ongoing funds from the Department of Consumer Affairs for training of county agricultural commissioners and other personnel for the investigation and enforcement of the regulations affecting the structural pest control industry.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Permits issued: agricultural	40,643	42,000	42,000
Permits issued: non-agricultural	1,124	1,200	1,200
Notices of intent reviewed	228,673	230,000	230,000
Pre-application site inspections	18,972	20,000	20,000
Certification of private applicators	27,984	29,000	29,000
Licenses/certificates issued	20,976	21,000	21,000
Pesticide products: samples collected	698	675	675
Pesticide products: deficient	20	30	30
Pesticide products: unregistered/misbrand	197	200	200
Pesticide products: quarantined	226	300	300
Pesticide residue: produce samples drawn	14,400	14,000	14,000
Pesticide residue: produce (lots) over tolerance	118	180	180

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	78.9	84.8	82.8	\$16,313	\$16,657	\$16,766
State Operations:						
General Fund	49.6	50.4	46.1	5,071	5,423	5,137
Agriculture Fund	25.3	28.9	31.2	2,645	3,012	3,143
Federal Trust Fund ^f	4	5.5	5.5	429	586	607
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	300	—	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	91	88	331
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	—	—	—	2,881	2,881	2,881
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4,896	4,667	4,667
Section 12844	—	—	—	(4,876)	(4,633)	(4,633)
Section 12112	—	—	—	(20)	(34)	(34)

10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Planning

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to incorporate integrated pest management into the planning and decision-making processes of the Department. The Pest Management Analysis and Planning Program assembles and disseminates information on pest control options and provides the Director with a pest management perspective of the activities of the Department of Food and Agriculture through the following activities:

1. Promote programs which generate and organize pest control technologies into effective integrated pest management delivery systems.
2. Provide integrated pest management information into the decision-making process of pesticide regulation.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Crops/site/pesticides evaluated	140	180	180
Information documents	50	50	50
Requests for information	800	800	800

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	12.1	13.4	13.4	\$514	\$645	\$726
General Fund	12.1	13.4	13.4	506	624	705
Reimbursements	—	—	—	8	21	21

10.40 Biological Control Services

Program Element Statement

The Biological Control Services Program develops and implements biological control agents to control serious agricultural pests that have become established in California and which cannot be eradicated. The purpose is to reduce pest damage and economic impact while concurrently reducing pesticide usage, thereby reducing any adverse effects on agricultural worker safety and the environment.

The program inventories the immediate and long range needs for biological controls, develops funding sources for contracts with other agencies to conduct needed research, provides biological control training, develops biological control agent propagation and release techniques, maintains rearing facilities to provide specific bio-agents and their hosts, sponsors and/or participates in establishing biological controls, conducts field monitoring studies to determine bio-agent impact on the pests, and serves as an information center on biological control for the Department as well as other agencies and the public.

The program includes field monitoring of microbial pesticides to address questions regarding the environmental fate of these products.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Agency programs adopting bio-controls	32	35	35
Cultures being maintained	40	40	40
Pests under control through program	7	7	8
Response to inquiries	90	90	90
Bio-control colonizations and field releases	400	770	770
Bio-control and microbial pesticide research/monitoring studies	14	14	14

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	10.1	8.1	8.1	\$763	\$690	\$722

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment

Program Element Statement

The Environmental Hazards Assessment Program evaluates the extent of environmental contamination from pesticides, agri-chemicals and pollutants, determines the impact of pesticides on the environment and agricultural productivity, and recommends mitigation methods to minimize or eliminate potential or existing threats. The program monitors selected pesticide applications and identifies off-target transportation and fate of these materials in the environment by collecting and analyzing samples of air, water, soil, vegetation and other media. The scientific evaluations and recommended mitigation measures are used to guide the regulatory and registration functions of the department, to prevent the contamination of groundwater, and to identify toxic air contaminants. It also provides the monitoring data necessary for human exposure evaluation. Additionally, the program develops methods to accurately assess air pollution crop losses, identifies sensitive and resistant plant varieties, identifies pollutant-pesticide interactions, and compiles and disseminates pesticide methodologies and information regarding activities.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction in the Proposition 65 General Fund Reimbursements of \$1,037,000 and 7.6 personnel years due to an insufficient workload in this area.
- An increase of \$600,000 for soil and ground water monitoring for pesticides as required by the Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act, Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1985, (AB 2021). This represents the fourth and final phase of implementation of the Act.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Air/pollutant/crop responses evaluated	2	2	2
Studies-pollutants/pesticides interactions	64	64	64
Environmental monitoring samples drawn	14,300	20,500	22,248
Cooperative monitoring projects participated in	45	45	45
Toxic air contaminant active ingredient evaluations	6	6	6
Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act compound evaluations	12	12	12
Safe Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act-Safe Use Actions	10	10	10

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	54.7	53	49	\$4,878	\$6,091	\$5,853
General Fund	54.7	44.8	49	4,878	5,098	5,853
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	52	—
Reimbursements	—	8.2	—	—	941	—

10.60 Worker Health and Safety

Program Element Statement

There are a significant number of agricultural workers who may be exposed to pesticides either through accidental exposure where residues accumulate on foliage and plant surfaces, or directly in mixing and applying pesticides. Additionally, there are an even greater number of non-agricultural workers whose occupations involve working with or include possible exposure to pesticides. The goal of this unit is to provide increased protection for workers and the public from the potentially harmful effects of pesticide products in their environment. In meeting this goal, the unit performs the following activities in cooperation with the Department of Health Services, the Department of Industrial Relations and other specified entities:

1. Reviews toxicological and human experience data concerning the hazards of pesticides proposed for use or in use and recommends appropriate actions.
2. Conducts tests of pesticide residues on plant surfaces, in soil, in water and in air, establishes worker re-entry standards, and develops regulations and recommends registration actions to establish requirements for safe working conditions.
3. Evaluates adequacy of medical supervision provided by employers and responds to requests for sources of medical information.
4. Reviews and investigates reported pesticide-related exposures and compiles informative summaries to determine the causes and necessary corrective action in terms of packaging, safe use instructions, handling, applicator techniques, registration actions and regulation changes.
5. Assists County Agricultural Commissioners with investigations of pesticide related incidents of all kinds.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Studies: Field worker re-entry (total)	175	180	200
—dislodgeable residue	(150)	(160)	(175)
—day-of-entry	(25)	(20)	(25)
Studies: Worker exposure safety	150	175	200
Investigations of pesticide illness	2,787	2,800	2,800
Hazard management data review	850	1,000	1,000
Exposure assessment/risk management documents	35	50	50

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	30.9	32.3	32.3	\$2,536	\$2,862	\$2,987
General Fund	19.3	21.2	22.4	1,584	1,878	2,072
Agriculture Fund	11.6	9.7	9.9	949	864	914
Reimbursements	—	1.4	—	3	120	1

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

10.70 Medical Toxicology

Program Element Statement

The Medical Toxicology Branch was created in 1985 to meet Legislative mandates of the 1984 Birth Defect Prevention Act. The Branch performs chronic toxicology data reviews of all active ingredients contained in pesticide products registered in the State of California. This includes the evaluation of toxicology data; the identification of toxicology data gaps; and a determination of the significance of potential adverse human health effects as indicated by results of toxicology studies.

Additionally, the Medical Toxicology Branch is responsible for the following activities:

Ongoing Toxicology Data Review: Evaluation of Toxicology data submitted to support pesticide active ingredient and product registration to ensure that products registered and sold in California may be safely used when applied in accordance with label directions.

Health Assessment: This includes an in-depth analysis of toxicology studies. The information taken from toxicology and exposure studies is used to reach an assessment of the level of risk or margin of safety associated with exposure to a particular material.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Risk assessments	16	24	24
Toxicological data reviews	1,000	1,000	1,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	29.5	31.4	31.4	\$1,971	\$2,280	\$2,399
General Fund	29.5	30.5	31.4	1,971	2,212	2,399
Reimbursements	—	0.9	—	—	68	—

20 AGRICULTURAL PLANT PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to prevent the introduction or spread of plant disease, weeds, insects and other pests and diseases. This is accomplished by: 1) the establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude such pests and diseases whenever possible; 2) the detection of diseases and pests now established or about to become established in the State and, through identification, analysis, and evaluation after detection, making recommendations for actions; 3) the formulation and enactment of plans for action to eradicate or control such diseases and pests. These activities are carried out by program staff either directly or with county agricultural commissioners.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	584.6	523.2	523.2	\$42,444	\$40,632	\$41,006
Workload adjustments	—	6.4	6.4	—	393	154
Totals, Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease						
Prevention	584.6	529.6	529.6	\$42,444	\$41,025	\$41,160
General Fund	466.7	364.4	431.7	31,129	31,429	32,292
Agriculture Fund	10.2	12.3	12.4	988	1,074	1,053
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	86.7	85.2	85.1	6,414	6,998	7,162
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	13.6	10.2	—	1,000	790	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 29032	—	—	—	—	61	61
Federal Trust Fund [†]	7.1	57.5	0.4	2,748	553	479
Reimbursements	0.3	—	—	165	120	113

Program Elements

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases	203.5	199.7	200.3	8,863	8,798	9,244
20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases	115.9	125.8	125.6	8,700	9,524	9,594
20.21 Predatory Animal Control	—	—	—	674	690	700
20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects	178.4	129.1	129	17,862	15,180	14,932
20.30 Analysis and Identification	62.1	59.6	59.4	3,887	4,360	4,221
20.40 Nursery Service	9.7	8.5	8.5	966	966	1,007
20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service	0.9	1	1	69	84	88
20.55 Seed Service	7	5.9	5.8	942	917	944
20.60 Special Items of Expense	7.1	—	—	481	506	430

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element provides: 1) inspection at border stations of vehicles carrying high risk cargo (or coming from high risk areas) to detect quarantined pests and to assure that out-of-state shipments meet California market quality standards; 2) coordination, oversight, training and certification of county personnel to inspect plant materials arriving at terminal points within the State (air/sea ports, rail stations, post offices, etc.) to assure compliance with quarantine policies and procedures, and to inspect and certify all outgoing plant materials to assure compliance with "clean plant" (phytosanitary) standards required by foreign or out-of-state markets; and 3) issuance of news releases and formal presentations to increase public awareness and enlist their aid in accomplishment of program goals. These activities ensure uniform enforcement of numerous exterior, interior, and Federal domestic quarantines regulating shipment of plants and other specified articles arriving into the State. With 16 inspection stations operating along its northern, eastern and southern borders, California enforces 28 State exterior quarantines and 13 Federal domestic quarantines designed to prevent the introduction of plant pests.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Other government agencies are assisted in meeting their missions and roles at border stations by observing and recording weather data, validating game tags and reporting out-of-state game, reporting highway conditions, cooperating with other law enforcement agencies, and conducting traveler surveys. Other Department units are assisted in meeting their roles and missions at border stations by reporting out-of-state shipments of grain, hay, livestock, eggs, bees, and bulk shipments of certain fresh produce.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Commercial vehicle border inspections—pest inspections.....	2,539,140	2,600,000	2,650,000
Commercial vehicle border inspection—lots rejected.....	1,359	1,400	1,450
Noncompliance certificates issued—commercial.....	874	880	900
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—for pests.....	20,786,012	21,000,000	21,500,000
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—infested lots.....	188,204	190,000	191,000
Quarantine certificates issued.....	58,905	60,000	61,000

Input

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Expenditures.....	203.5	199.7	200.3	\$8,863	\$8,798	\$9,244
General Fund.....	203.5	199.7	200.3	8,849	8,788	9,234
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	14	10	10

20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases

Program Element Statement

This element, working cooperatively with county personnel, establishes boundaries of current infestations of plant pests or diseases and locations of known hosts to determine the potential for spreading; applies chemicals or releases bio-control agents to treat the infested areas; and systematically follows up to determine the effectiveness of the treatment. The apiary (bee) program includes inspections to assure health and strength requirements for pollination, moved interstate, or exported to other countries. The Weed and Vertebrate Pest Program includes testing, development, and supervision of control methods. The Branch also administers the apiary, curly top and pink bollworm assessment programs, which support the related control and research activities. Training programs are prepared, conducted and evaluated for county personnel.

Performance Measures

1987-88 1988-89 1989-90

Pest control—acres infested.....	8,466	8,200	8,400
Pest control—acres at risk.....	7,868,000	8,300,000	8,300,000
Pest control—acres infested at year end.....	8,266	8,400	8,200
Pest eradication—acres infested.....	106,000	105,700	105,400
Pest eradication—acres at risk.....	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,100,000
Pest eradication—acres cleared.....	150	150	150
Total bee colonies (in hives).....	650,000	650,000	650,000
Total diseased colonies (in hives).....	3,000	3,000	3,000

87-88 88-89 89-90 1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Curly Top Virus.....	14.6	15.6	15.5	\$1,194	\$1,154	\$1,194
General Fund.....	5	5.4	5.3	410	397	409
Agriculture Fund.....	9.6	10.2	10.2	784	757	785
Pink Bollworm.....	67.1	66.3	66.3	3,883	4,261	4,332
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	29	32	31
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	67.1	66.3	66.3	3,854	4,229	4,301
Control and Eradication Admin.						
General Fund.....	2.6	3.2	3.3	147	178	185
Tristeza Virus.....						
General Fund.....	2.7	5.5	5.5	195	223	232
Apiary Inspection.....						
General Fund.....	2.3	2.7	2.6	107	108	114
Bee Disease Control.....	—	—	—	193	229	177
State Operations.....						
General Fund.....	—	—	—	20	—	—
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	108	118	66
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	—	—	—	—	18	18
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—	32	32
Local Assistance.....						
Agricultural Fund, Section 29032.....	—	—	—	—	61	61
Agricultural Fund, Section 224(b).....	—	—	—	65	—	—
Weed and Vertebrate Pests.....	20.2	20.3	20.3	1,223	1,143	1,269
General Fund.....	20.2	20.3	20.3	1,204	1,123	1,249
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	19	20	20
Hydrilla.....	1.7	5.6	5.5	417	691	519
State Operations:						
General Fund.....	1.7	5.6	5.5	238	499	519
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	—	—	—	179	192	—
Cotton Bollweevil.....	4.7	6.6	6.6	1,291	1,537	1,572
General Fund.....	2.4	3.1	3.1	650	719	735
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	2	2	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	2.3	3.5	3.5	639	816	836
Africanized Bee.....	—	—	—	50	—	—
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	17	—	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	33	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	115.9	125.8	125.6	\$8,700	\$9,524	\$9,594
General Fund	36.9	45.8	45.6	2,971	3,247	3,443
Agriculture Fund	9.6	10.2	10.2	940	909	883
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	69.4	69.8	69.8	4,493	5,063	5,155
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	—	—	—	244	192	—
Reimbursements	—	—	—	52	52	52
Local Assistance						
Agriculture Fund, Section 29032	—	—	—	—	61	61

20.21 Predatory Animal Control

Program Element Statement

This program, through contract with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, administers a program of wildlife resource management throughout California. The primary program is animal damage control or predatory animal control and its chief objectives are the protection of agriculture, range, forest and wildlife resources from depredations caused by wild mammals and migratory birds. Surveillance and suppression of wildlife-borne diseases are also conducted.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	—	—	—	\$674	\$690	\$700

20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects

Program Element Statement

This element provides for a trained group to be able to respond immediately to emergencies and any serious and damaging invasion of a plant pest or disease and to assure early detection of agricultural pests and diseases. Response activities involve statewide detection programs, training of other governmental agency personnel, and quality control of all statewide detection activities.

Pest detection is cooperatively conducted by County Agricultural Commissioners under the general supervision, guidance and evaluation of State personnel. Activities include systematic trapping, visual surveys, and remote sensing techniques involving aircraft and satellite photos, and computer interpretations.

This element provides: 1) statewide detection of plant pests including trapping and special surveys; 2) training of county and other governmental agency employees in detection techniques; 3) oversight and coordination of county pest detection programs; and 4) immediate response to plant pest infestations in order to eradicate them.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Traps deployed statewide	148,619	160,000	160,000
Insect pest detections statewide	869	800	800
Eradication projects conducted	13	8	12

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	178.4	129.1	129	\$17,862	\$15,180	\$14,932
State Operations:						
General Fund	164.8	61.7	129	6,900	6,962	7,324
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	13.6	10.2	—	756	598	—
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	57.2	—	2,267	27	22
Reimbursements	—	—	—	7	7	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund	—	—	—	7,932	7,586	7,586

20.30 Analysis and Identification

Program Element Statement

The five laboratories included in this element are Botany, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Pathology, and Seed Taxonomy/Germination. These laboratories: 1) identify plants and seeds, plant pathogens and disorders, nematodes, insects and related arthropods and mollusks; 2) monitor and record germination rate, type and percent of noxious weed seeds present in samples; 3) maintain pest collections and records, and distribute pest detection devices; 4) grow and maintain indicator plants for testing; 5) serve as professional resource centers in fields of botany, plant pathology, nematology, and entomology; and, 6) gather, store and serve as a source of technical information regarding exotic pests. These services support Department programs including pest exclusion, pest detection and emergency projects, control and eradication, pesticide management, environmental protection, animal industry, and the nursery and seed services. On a reciprocal basis, service is also provided to Federal agencies, county agricultural commissioners, universities and museums, the extension service, other states and foreign countries, as well as the general public.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total—quarantine identification and/or tests	16,524	17,000	17,000
Total—label integrity identification and/or tests	3,551	3,300	3,400
Total—community service diagnosis requests, identifications and/or tests	196,006	190,000	190,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	62.1	59.6	59.4	\$3,887	\$4,360	\$4,221
General Fund	61.5	57.2	56.8	3,803	4,156	4,005
Agriculture Fund	0.6	2.1	2.2	36	153	158
Federal Trust Fund ^f	—	0.3	0.4	—	20	27
Reimbursements	—	—	—	48	31	31

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

20.40 Nursery Service

Program Element Statement

This element initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise county agricultural commissioners' enforcement of State laws which regulate the growing, handling, and distribution of nursery stock. Persons selling nursery stock are licensed to enable effective enforcement work.

The unit provides uniformity in regulation enforcement and leadership in pest detection programs while ensuring sufficient freedom of movement of nursery stock to keep the nursery trade from becoming involved in restrictive quarantines and to assure orderly marketing. Nursery Service also engages in cooperative research to solve nursery-related pest problems and provides voluntary registration and certification programs as a means of producing and marketing plants relatively free of virus diseases, disorders, and plant pests.

The nursery services are supported entirely by fees collected for licenses and services performed in nursery stock registration and certification activities.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Total number of nurseries	8,668	8,330	8,000
Number of nursery inspections and reinspections	8,950	8,800	8,800
Noncompliance notices issued	571	600	600
Disciplinary action taken	-	-	1

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	9.7	8.5	8.5	\$966	\$966	\$1,007
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	7	6	6
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	9.7	8.5	8.5	958	960	1,001
Reimbursements	-	-	-	1	-	-

20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service

Program Element Statement

California's seed potato certification program commenced in 1915 when it became evident that potatoes could no longer be produced commercially unless seed, meeting strict standards of pest cleanliness and varietal purity, was available for planting. The fitness of potatoes to qualify for certification is determined by inspection and testing of plants and tubers for serious pests, grade standards, and varietal purity.

Approximately 1,300 acres of seed potatoes are entered for certification annually. This acreage is grown and harvested over a 12-month period throughout the State. The service is supported entirely by acreage and test plot fees.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of acres entered for certification	1,200	1,300	1,300

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	0.9	1	1	\$69	\$84	\$88
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	1	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	0.9	1	1	68	83	87

20.55 Seed Service

Program Element Statement

This element provides protection to growers by ensuring that commercial seed is free from prohibited noxious weed seeds and is properly labeled with regard to quality statements and fungicide treatments. This is accomplished through coordination and supervision of inspection, enforcement, and seed certification that is performed by county agricultural commissioners.

The industry supports the total enforcement cost of the California Seed Law and up to one-third of the associated laboratory costs.

The element also administers the One-Variety Cotton District Act, which establishes an elected Acala Cotton Board and conducts the non-approved variety testing program. The Board is authorized to approve those cotton varieties which meet Fiber Quality Standards, thus assuring the growth of the most profitable and uniform cotton varieties. Funding is provided by an assessment upon cottonseed delinted for planting within the One-Variety Cotton District.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Pounds of seed planted in California	280,000,000	280,000,000	280,000,000
Number of official seed samples drawn	1,000	1,050	1,050
Percent of lots rejected	15	15	15

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7	5.9	5.8	\$942	\$917	\$944
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	4	5	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	6.7	5.9	5.8	895	892	919
Reimbursements	0.3	-	-	43	20	20

20.60 Special Items of Expense

Program Element Statement

A laboratory was established in Hawaii to produce sterile Mediterranean Fruit Flies. This lab operates with Federal Funds which are provided to continue the total support of the laboratory facilities on an on-going basis.

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	7.1	-	-	\$481	\$506	\$430
Federal Trust Fund	7.1	-	-	481	506	430

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—*Continued*

25 ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Animal Industry's primary responsibilities are to prevent, detect, diagnose, control, and whenever practical, eradicate animal diseases and pests. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. Of particular concern are those diseases or pests which can be transmitted to humans, can cause serious financial losses to the livestock and poultry industry in California, or can adversely affect the supply of animal products to the consumer. Inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products are essential to assure consumers that products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled. This Division also helps to protect the livestock industry against loss of animals by theft and straying.

The Division is comprised of five elements: Animal Health, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, Livestock Identification and the California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System. The Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System is administered through contract with the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8, Chapter 1-4; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 10, Chapters 1-10; Division 11, Chapters 1-8; Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 15.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	225.2	221.7	221.7	\$20,772	\$21,692	\$24,546
Workload adjustments	-	7.1	7.1	-	167	171
Totals, Animal Pest and Disease Prevention Inspection Services	225.2	228.8	228.8	\$20,772	\$21,859	\$24,717
General Fund	132.9	124.6	124.5	16,081	15,415	18,021
Agriculture Fund	23.7	27.8	28.1	1,386	1,836	1,918
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	63.6	72	72	3,014	3,675	3,804
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2.8	2.9	2.8	166	172	177
Reimbursements	2.2	1.5	1.4	125	761	797

Program Elements

25.10 Animal Health	93.2	90.6	90.6	5,634	5,714	5,901
25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System	2.4	-	-	8,280	8,217	10,615
25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection	18.9	19.1	19.1	1,142	1,170	1,206
25.40 Milk And Dairy Foods Control	52.6	54.3	54.3	3,007	3,515	3,643
25.60 Livestock Identification	58.1	64.8	64.8	2,709	3,243	3,352

25.10 Animal Health

Program Element Statement

The Animal Health Branch provides an organized statewide preventive veterinary medical service program designed to assist with ensuring an adequate wholesome food supply, and to aid in protecting the public health. These responsibilities are met by detection, control, eradication, and prevention of animal disease in the State. Detection activities include surveillance, examination, testing, and autopsies performed both in the field and in the laboratories.

Disease control is accomplished through vaccination, testing, and elimination of infected animals, cleaning and disinfection of trucks and premises, and restriction of animal movement by hold orders, quarantines, or controlled destination movement permits for animals with disease, exposed to disease, or contaminated with deleterious substances.

Disease eradication efforts are accomplished through state and national programs to break the cycle of infection by test and removal of infected animals, sterilization of garbage fed to swine, sanitation of hatching eggs, and herd treatment for external parasites. Owners of removed animals are in some cases indemnified for a portion of the animal's value.

Preventive activities are directed against the entry of diseases which do not currently exist in California. This is accomplished by destroying ship and aircraft garbage, inspecting imported animals, disease monitoring and educational efforts, and quarantines when applicable. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. The planning includes devising systems and methodologies, training field personnel, eliminating constraints and increasing effectiveness and efficiency of procedures utilized in eradication efforts.

The Branch also seeks to prevent the fraudulent drugging of horses that would alter their disposition in a public sale or performance.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Number of destructive diseases monitored	111	110	112
2. Number of disease investigations	29,365	31,000	31,000
3. Number of detections of destructive diseases	39,969	30,250	30,250
4. Number of disease inspections	12,383,617	12,500,000	12,500,000
5. Number of animals treated	1,502,517	1,500,000	1,500,000
6. Number of outbreaks	433	480	450

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	93.2	90.6	90.6	\$5,634	\$5,714	\$5,901
General Fund	87.4	83.4	83.4	5,282	5,264	5,434
Agriculture Fund	0.3	1.1	1.1	17	67	69
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	4.5	5.1	5.1	274	322	335
Federal Trust Fund [†]	0.9	0.8	0.8	52	50	52
Reimbursements	0.1	0.2	0.2	9	11	11

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System

Program Element Statement

Through an interagency agreement, the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine at Davis provides diagnostic laboratory services in support of foreign and domestic livestock disease detection, control, and eradication activities at a central reference laboratory and four branch laboratories. Utilizing the disciplines of pathology, bacteriology, virology, serology, parasitology, and toxicology, information is developed and reported concerning diseases of both human and animal significance. Information is furnished to State and Federal animal health regulatory agencies, state and county public health departments, State Meat Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, and university and extension veterinarians. Specified services are provided to the poultry, beef, dairy, sheep, swine, and horse industries on a partial recovery fee basis.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the budget proposes \$1.5 million to complete the staffing of the veterinary laboratory system.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Livestock—cases received	21,254	25,000	31,000
Poultry—cases received	9,841	12,000	15,000
Other—cases received	609	800	1,000
Livestock—tests	136,138	160,000	200,000
Poultry—tests	485,120	600,000	750,000
Other—tests	6,044	7,000	7,000
Brucellosis—tests	963,949	1,200,000	1,200,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2.4	—	—	\$8,280	\$8,217	\$10,615
General Fund	2.4	—	—	8,280	7,539	9,900
Reimbursements	—	—	—	—	678	715

25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Meat and Poultry Inspection Branch is to provide meat and poultry inspection services in slaughterhouses and processing plants, which are exempt from federal inspection, to ensure that all meat and poultry food products produced or consumed in the State are disease free, wholesome, unadulterated, and truthfully labeled.

Many animal diseases are transmissible to individuals through the meat they eat. Pesticides, antibiotics, pathogenic microorganisms, carcinogenic compounds, additives and deceptive extenders used in meat products and meat from animals which died other than by slaughter are undetectable by the consumer. The Branch provides inspection in establishments slaughtering domesticated pigeons, squabs, pheasants, quail, or rabbits, establishments slaughtering less than 20,000 turkeys or 20,000 chickens per year, livestock custom slaughter plants, establishments preparing meat food products such as hams and cooked sausages that sell such products to individual consumers on the premises where produced, and pet food slaughter and pet food processing plants.

In meeting program objectives, the Branch:

Performs ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection of livestock and poultry, enforces AQL (Acceptable Quality Level) standards of poultry carcasses and parts, implements moisture and chilling temperature control of poultry, marks and denatures carcasses and parts not intended for food purposes, reviews records to prevent diversion of condemned and inedible materials into human and pet food channels, provides fat and moisture control of cooked sausages, controls the use of nitrites, and other additives, monitors trichinae control in pork and pork products, and enforces sanitation, facilities, and equipment standards.

Provides sanitation inspections of locker plants (retail markets that cut and wrap farm killed livestock).

Prevents meat from dead or condemned carcasses and condemned and/or adulterated meat and poultry products from entering human or pet food channels by licensing, issuing permits, and inspecting rendering plants, collection centers, dead animal haulers, importers, pet food slaughterers, pet food processors, and conducting compliance reviews.

Reviews and approves inspection programs provided by city, county, State or foreign countries to prevent the shipment into California of uninspected domesticated pigeons, squabs, quail, pheasants, and rabbits from sources which have not been approved.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Meat inspected from slaughter of poultry and rabbits in pounds	4,160,777	4,200,000	4,400,000
Number of pounds condemned	41,224	42,000	42,000
Meat inspected from custom slaughter of livestock in pounds	11,766,213	14,000,000	20,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	19,497	22,000	26,000
Processed poultry and meat food products inspected and passed	13,170,050	16,000,000	20,000,000
Meat inspected for pet food (from pet food slaughter & processing plants)	190,987,951	195,000,000	200,000,000
Number of pounds condemned	7,178,217	7,200,000	7,300,000
Number of pounds of meat, poultry, and horse meat imported under certificate for pet food	90,795,804	94,000,000	98,000,000
Number of pounds retained	5,604,679	5,800,000	6,000,000
Number of plants under inspection	310	320	340
Number of water, meat, and pathology samples analyzed	424	450	500
Number of labels approved and formulations	700	750	850
Number of compliance reviews	322	340	360

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	18.9	19.1	19.1	\$1,142	\$1,170	\$1,206
General Fund	17.2	17.4	17.4	1,040	1,068	1,101
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1.7	1.7	1.7	102	102	105

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

25.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Milk and Dairy Foods Control Branch are to insure that milk, milk products and products resembling milk products are safe and unadulterated, and to insure that these products meet state and federal compositional requirements and are properly labeled.

Branch staff provide training and supervision for local Approved Milk Inspection Services (AMIS) to develop statewide uniformity of compliance. Staff additionally certify dairy farms, milk plants and sources of single-services dairy containers for the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for interstate sales and for use by milk processors selling products to federal entities. They inspect or supervise the inspection of manufacturing grade dairy farms, make inspections of milk processing plants and provide product grading service for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, the branch insures that tests used to determine the basis for payment for milk or cream are accurate.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Pounds of milk produced in California per year.....	17,371,797,691	17,600,000,000	17,800,000,000
Final packaging units inspected.....	351,000	370,000	390,000
Percentage found in compliance with all standards.....	91 %	92 %	93 %
Number of inspections: raw milk.....	104,900	104,400	103,900
Number of milk producers.....	2,510	2,500	2,490
Number of processing/distributors.....	700	700	700
Number of licensed soft serve operators.....	7,000	7,000	7,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	52.6	54.3	54.3	\$3,007	\$3,515	\$3,643
General Fund.....	25.9	23.8	23.7	1,479	1,544	1,586
Agriculture Fund.....	23.4	26.7	27	1,335	1,730	1,811
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	1.8	2.9	2.9	103	188	196
Federal Trust Fund [†]	0.2	0.4	0.3	12	20	20
Reimbursement.....	1.3	0.5	0.4	78	33	30

25.60 Livestock Identification

Program Element Statement

The Livestock Identification Branch staff protects cattle owners in California against loss of animals by theft, straying, or misappropriation. This is accomplished by the registration of livestock brands; inspection of cattle for lawful possession prior to transportation, sale, or slaughter, and the recording of the information obtained by such inspections; and assisting local law enforcement officials with investigations and prosecutions involving cattle theft.

Livestock owners pay the total cost of the program, including overhead charges. The primary sources of revenue are from brand registration and inspection fees.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of registered brands.....	26,800	27,209	27,000
Number of cattle reported stolen.....	1,773	2,500	2,500
Number of cattle inspected.....	4,109,957	3,986,659	3,900,000
Number of cattle recovered.....	1,000	1,200	1,200

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	58.1	64.8	64.8	\$2,709	\$3,243	\$3,352
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	34	39	38
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	57.3	64	64	2,637	3,165	3,273
Reimbursements.....	0.8	0.8	0.8	38	39	41

30 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces over 250 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply, consumer protection, and fair pricing practices. Agricultural Marketing Services fulfills its objectives by collecting and disseminating marketing and economic information, identifying and helping to resolve marketing problems, assisting the milk industry to maintain stability, and reviewing and helping to mediate problems between producers and handlers.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5, Division 21, Parts 1, 2 and 3, Division 22.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	202.1	222.7	222.7	\$12,057	\$13,351	\$14,319
Workload adjustments.....	—	9	9	—	196	202
Totals, Agricultural Marketing Services....	202.1	231.7	231.7	\$12,057	\$13,547	\$14,521
General Fund.....	74.2	96	95.8	4,145	4,223	4,430
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	6.1	—	—	500	—	—
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	90	102	103
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	120.4	133.4	133.6	7,045	8,847	9,413
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	—	—	—	21	100	100
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1.4	2	2	75	93	93
Reimbursements.....	—	0.3	0.3	181	182	382

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
30.10 Marketing Trust	(13.8)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$704)	(\$987)	(\$983)
30.21 Market News.....	50.9	55.6	55.5	2,462	2,483	2,613
30.30 Agricultural Statistics	20.4	28.8	28.8	1,652	1,166	1,214
30.40 Milk Marketing	81.4	86.8	86.8	4,955	5,955	6,352
30.50 General Marketing Services.....	1.5	3.1	3.1	153	162	369
30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center ...	—	—	—	198	203	206
30.60 Direct Marketing	8	10.8	10.8	393	452	471
30.70 Market Enforcement.....	37.9	41.9	42	2,143	2,606	2,759
30.80 Agriculture Cooperative Bargaining .	2	2.9	2.9	101	119	128
30.99 Measurement Survey	—	1.8	1.8	—	401	409

30.10 Marketing Trust

Program Element Statement

This element currently provides administrative, marketing, and some accounting services to a varying number of marketing programs (38 this current year). Activities carried on under these programs include market development through advertising and sales promotion, production, processing and marketing research, the establishment of quality regulations with inspection, and the prohibition of unfair trade practices for various farm products at a cost of about \$100 million in 1987-88, when commissions are included. This element is supported by marketing trust monies collected by the Department from industry groups operating under authority of the Marketing Act of 1937 and, other marketing laws. This element is exempt from budgetary review under the provisions of Section 221 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The major benefit of the marketing trust program is the protection provided to the consumer by assuring an adequate supply of pure and wholesome food products at a fair and reasonable price. The total cost of promoting orderly marketing of the commodities concerned is paid by the producers and handlers through fees and assessments. The personnel years and dollars shown below reflect the civil service employees within the Department that are involved in the centralized administration of the various marketing programs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	(13.8)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$704)	(\$987)	(\$983)

30.21 Market News

Program Element Statement

The Market News component is under a cooperative agreement operated with the United States Department of Agriculture as the Federal-State Market News Service.

Agricultural marketing data is collected from farmers, buyers, dealers, shippers, auction sales companies, and others involved in the marketing process. All data is given to Market News representatives on a voluntary basis, including confidential information such as an individual's or firm's selling prices, volume sold, volume processed, shipments, and market conditions. Information from the many sources is consolidated into Market News reports and disseminated to the public by telephone, teletype, radio, TV, printed reports, newspapers, and trade journals.

California markets the largest food and agricultural production of any state, with a large portion shipped to eastern consuming centers. The exchange of current marketing guidelines nationwide gives California the timely information needed to economically market several billion dollars worth of perishable food commodities each year. The unbiased third-party information provided by the Federal-State Market News Service assists in creating a better economic balance between buyer and seller, thereby benefiting both the producing and consuming public.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of commodities covered	305	305	305
Value of commodities covered (in billions)	19.3	20.2	21.2
Number of commodity prices reported	581,000	600,000	600,000
Number of supply measures reported	160,000	160,000	160,000
Number of trade contracts	520,000	525,000	525,000
Requests for market news by telephone, mail and visit	550,000	556,000	560,000
Radio and TV market news voiced	40,000	35,000	35,000
Number of printed market reports issued	560,000	569,000	570,000
Number of subscribers to market reports	6,700	7,000	7,000
Lines of market reports released by teletype	850,000	925,000	925,000
Market reports carried by the press	29,000	29,000	29,000
Market reports given to consumer interests	7,500	7,500	7,500

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	50.9	55.6	55.5	\$2,462	\$2,483	\$2,613
General Fund	50.2	54.8	54.7	2,304	2,325	2,455
Federal Trust Fund ^f	0.7	0.8	0.8	34	37	37
Reimbursements	—	—	—	124	121	121

30.30 Agricultural Statistics

Program Element Statement

The California Agricultural Statistics Service is a federal-state entity operating under a cooperative agreement between the Department of Food and Agriculture and the United States Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service. The responsibility of this element is to prepare and distribute statistics on California agriculture. These statistics are used as a basis for production and marketing decisions by those in agriculture and allied industries. The growing complexity of California agriculture has expanded the need for "farm facts" and increased the demand for their precision.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

The statistical series provide estimates of acres planted and harvested, production, stocks, and utilization of crops. Forecasts of yield and production are issued monthly during the growing season. Also prepared and published are statistics covering inventory numbers, production, and prices of livestock and poultry and their products, and periodic reports of weather, crop and range conditions. The Service is also responsible for estimating California exports and publishing a California Export Directory.

Newer sampling techniques and improved estimating procedures provide forecasts of production with greater precision than in past years. The improved estimating procedures include objective cotton, rice, wheat, and fruit counts, probability list sampling, area frame sampling, multiple frame sampling, and the use of aerial photography.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of usable questionnaires tabulated	156,807	155,000	140,000
Personal field interviews made	25,377	25,000	20,000
Objective measurement samples taken	27,665	27,000	27,000
Number of telephone interviews	67,785	68,000	68,000
Number of reports issued	181	181	181
Requests for reports and bulletins	108,900	109,000	109,000
Value of crop and livestock estimates (in billions)	15.5	16	16.5

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	20.4	28.8	28.8	\$1,652	\$1,166	\$1,214
General Fund	12.5	24.7	24.6	1,000	976	1,015
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	1	1	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1.8	3.2	3.3	123	128	136
Special Account for Capital Outlay	6.1	—	—	500	—	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]	—	0.9	0.9	—	36	36
Reimbursements	—	—	—	28	25	25

30.40 Milk Marketing

Program Element Statement

The Milk Marketing element is authorized to establish the minimum prices paid to producers by handlers under standards established by the Legislature. The program also has responsibility for controlling unfair practices in the milk industry. These responsibilities include the prohibition against sales below cost and discriminatory prices, which undermine competitive forces in the industry. It also administers a milk producers security trust fund which provides some reimbursement to milk producers for handler payment defaults.

Another major responsibility is administering the Milk Pooling Act, which provides the standards for distributing the monthly statewide revenue, derived from the sale of bulk market milk to handlers, to California dairy producers based on their individual entitlements.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Milk market producers	2,130	2,120	2,110
Value of market milk to producers (billions of dollars)	1.93	1.9	1.9
Handlers processing fluid milk	60	57	55
Handlers of manufactured products	125	130	135
Market milk production (billions of pounds)	17.4	17.8	18.2
Producer and handler statements computed monthly	5,740	5,700	5,660

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	81.4	86.8	86.8	\$4,955	\$5,955	\$6,352
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	61	70	70
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	80.7	86.5	86.5	4,828	5,843	6,240
Federal Trust Fund	0.7	0.3	0.3	41	20	20
Reimbursements	—	—	—	25	22	22

30.50 General Marketing Services

Program Element Statement

General marketing services include (1) making special reports, preparing bill analyses, and responding to the correspondence, inquiries, and requests from the Legislature, the general public, business, the Director's Office, and other governmental agencies; (2) assisting agricultural industries in analyzing their marketing problems and in preparing programs to deal with these problems; (3) explaining to consumers and the general public the agricultural condition and the reasons certain activities, including those under marketing programs, are undertaken.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the budget proposes a \$200,000 increase in reimbursements to allow the Department to participate in the Local Marine Fisheries Mitigation program.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Marketing inquiries/correspondence and telephone	10,500	10,500	10,500
Legislative inquiries	150	150	150

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	1.5	3.1	3.1	\$153	\$162	\$369
General Fund	1.5	3.1	3.1	153	162	169
Reimbursement	—	—	—	—	—	200

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986, this element is allocated to the Trustees of the California State University for use by California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to establish a Dairy Products Technology Center. The Center will help to accelerate the recruiting and education of people in order to fill the void now evident in dairy processing.

None of the funds appropriated in this element may be disbursed until the director determines that matching funds from non-state sources have been received by the University.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$198	\$203	\$206
State Operations:						
General Fund	—	—	—	198	203	206

30.60 Direct Marketing

Program Element Statement

This component provides assistance in the development of marketing outlets that concentrate on the direct marketing of agricultural products between the farmer and the consumer. The activities of the program include: (1) assisting in the development and operation of certified farmers' markets and roadside farmstands; (2) producing and disseminating marketing information publications for consumers and farmers; (3) educating consumers about California agriculture, the concept of direct marketing, and how direct marketing outlets relates to California farmers, consumers, and organizations through educational outreach presentations and program exhibits at fairs and special events through the State; (4) aiding in the formation and operations of farm trail organizations and other forms of on-farm agricultural marketing; (5) operating a central marketing information system which includes a toll-free information hotline for farmers and consumers; (6) cooperating with other agencies to further direct marketing activities; (7) surveying direct marketing outlets and obtaining information useful to farmers and consumers.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Certified Farmers' Markets	103	112	120
Farmers listing in the Farmer-to-Consumer Directory	964	1,040	1,125
Farmer/Consumer information system contact	40,000	45,000	50,000
Farm trail organizations	18	22	23
Promotion and outreach contacts	170,000	180,000	190,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	8	10.8	10.8	\$393	\$452	\$471

30.70 Market Enforcement

Program Element Statement

Through licensing provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, this component exercises control upon the activities of middlemen and processors of farm products to ensure that fair marketing practices prevail.

Mandatory provisions require investigation and settlement procedures when complaints against handlers are received from producers or other suppliers of farm products. In the event that settlement negotiations are not successful, the authority provides for formal hearings where disposition of the complaint may be either by dismissal or disciplinary action against the licensee in the form of probation, suspension, or revocation of his license. This activity is handled by a field staff under the supervision of supervising investigators.

Preventive and deterrent effects are achieved through examination of licensee's records to assure that the licensee is conducting his business in an acceptable manner. This part of the activity is handled by auditing licensees.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of licensees at year end	12,412	12,550	12,800
Number of administrative hearings	6	8	8
Claims—number investigated	994	1,050	1,050
Claims—dollars recovered	10,772,521	3,850,000	3,850,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	37.9	41.9	42	\$2,143	\$2,606	\$2,759
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	28	31	31
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	37.9	41.9	42	2,094	2,475	2,628
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	—	—	—	21	100	100

30.80 Agricultural Cooperative Bargaining

Program Element Statement

This element administers and enforces the Cooperative Bargaining Association Law. The purpose is to discourage and/or prevent unfair trade practices between processors, handlers and distributors or their agents and cooperative bargaining associations or their agents with respect to bargaining for price and other contractual terms of sale. These unfair trade practices include coercing or boycotting producers who are members of bargaining associations, discriminating against any producer with respect to price and any other terms of purchase because of membership in a bargaining association, and refusing to negotiate or bargain at reasonable times with a genuine desire to reach agreement by either party on price and other contractual terms of sale. Each of these unfair trade practices interferes with the efforts of bargaining associations and/or processors in exercising their rights granted in the law.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	2	2.9	2.9	\$101	\$119	\$128
General Fund	2	2.6	2.6	97	105	114
Reimbursements	—	0.3	0.3	4	14	14

30.99 Industry Objective Measurement Surveys

Program Element Statement

The Industry Objective Measurement Surveys element provides objective forecasts of crop production for specific agricultural industries. These forecasts are necessary for orderly production and marketing decisions.

Funding is totally industry with no State funds used. An agreement is made each year with the sponsoring industry. Work is accomplished through a reimbursable contract for enumerator time and travel.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Personal field interviews tabulated	—	4,300	4,400
Objective measurement samples taken	—	19,000	19,000
Number of industry agreements	—	14	14

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	1.8	1.8	—	\$401	\$409
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	—	1.8	1.8	—	401	409

40 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STANDARDS/INSPECTION SERVICES

Program Objective Statement

This program has diverse program responsibilities involving agricultural regulatory, consumer protection and industry supported grading services. Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees. The program objectives are:

1. Consumer protection and industry supported grading services provided to assure fruit, vegetable, nut, honey and shell egg product compliance with state and federal standards or industry standards for quality, grades, labeling and packaging.

2. To regulate the sale, labeling and ingredient guarantees of livestock feed and drug products and fertilizing materials to assure users that products selected will: 1) result in safe and economical production of meat, milk and eggs; and 2) maximize plant productivity.

3. Industry supported grading and weighing services are provided to accurately certify grade, quality and quantity of grain, rice, beans and other like commodities to facilitate orderly marketing and utilization into feed and food products.

4. To provide support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

Authority

Food and Agriculture Code, Division 7, Chapters 4, 5, and 6; Division 12, Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; Division 17 and Division 18, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	384.1	433.8	433.8	\$20,550	\$22,388	\$22,931
Workload adjustments	—	—75.3	—75.3	—	—1,644	—1,644
Totals, Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service	384.1	358.5	358.5	\$20,550	\$20,744	\$21,287
General Fund	18.7	14.6	14.6	1,470	1,507	1,550
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	198	178	176
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	277.4	257.3	258	18,459	18,316	18,982
Federal Trust Fund [†]	3.3	3	2.3	221	326	247
Reimbursements	2.2	4.1	1.1	202	417	332
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed	82.5	79.5	82.5	(4,530)	(5,862)	(6,008)

Program Elements

40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control	23.8	18.6	18.6	1,984	2,087	2,146
40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control	11.8	11.4	11.5	904	1,054	1,109
40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control	10.6	10.9	10.9	1,015	1,290	1,270
40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection	45.5	44	44	2,031	2,185	2,252
40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services	87	83.6	83.6	232	288	203
40.50 Egg Quality Control	9.9	10.6	10.5	885	1,017	1,052
40.55 Shipping Point Inspection	168.5	139.3	139.3	11,440	10,639	11,025
40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection	—	—	—	54	15	17
40.65 Processing Tomato Inspection	6.5	16.4	16.4	963	1,101	1,133
40.70 Wine Grape Inspection	12	15.8	15.8	642	729	737
40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection	8.5	7.9	7.9	400	339	343

40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to inspect fruits, nuts, vegetables, and honey to assure compliance with minimum legal standards of maturity, quality, packaging, and labeling.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale, and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by State personnel. In addition, County Agricultural personnel operate highway inspection stations to inspect commodities and verify certificates.

The element is also responsible for inspecting avocados to ensure that those offered for sale are certified as meeting minimum standards of quality and maturity. This mandatory inspection and certification is supported by a fee charged on each hundred weight of avocado.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Fruits, etc: prod/WHS/RTL insp (containers).....	270,000	270,000	270,000
Fruits, etc: inspection stations (containers).....	70,000,000	70,000,000	70,000,000
Fruits etc: prod/WHS/RTL rejections (containers).....	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Fruits etc: inspection station rejections (containers).....	75,000	75,000	75,000
County staff: person-hours of training.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Experimental container-pack permit issued.....	75	75	75
Processing controls issued.....	2,250	2,250	2,250
Processing controls received.....	500	500	500
Avocado: pounds inspected (certified).....	391,000,000	410,000,000	420,000,000
Avocado: containers rejected.....	65,000	70,000	73,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	23.8	18.6	18.6	\$1,984	\$2,087	\$2,146
General Fund.....	18.7	14.6	14.6	1,469	1,507	1,550
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	2	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	5.1	4	4	427	449	465
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	86	129	129

40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control

Program Element Statement

Approximately four million tons of fertilizing materials are used annually by the producers of food and fiber crops and the home gardner, representing a value of about \$500,000,000.

This component provides protection to the buyers and users of plant food, soil amendments, agricultural minerals and auxiliary soil chemicals.

Users depend upon complete label information for purchase decisions and proper application instructions. Further, the user relies on label integrity to achieve the lowest unit production cost. Mislabeling or adulteration can result in serious economic loss to the user.

Intensive inspection and sampling are used to determine product compliance with State labeling requirements. These activities are supported by registration fees and mill tax assessments.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Fertilizer—commercial fertilizer (tons).....	2,390,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Fertilizer—agriculture minerals (tons).....	1,055,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Number of inspections for fertilizer.....	1,940	2,100	2,100
Inspections for agriculture minerals.....	190	210	210

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	11.8	11.4	11.5	\$904	\$1,054	\$1,109
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	12	12	12
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	11.8	11.4	11.5	892	1,042	1,097

40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control

Program Element Statement

This component provides protection to producers of livestock and poultry through product registration and label enforcement activities.

Complete labeling is necessary so that producers can select and use products with confidence and efficiency. Inspection, sampling, and laboratory testing assures that commercial feeds and feed additives will not cause illegal drug and pesticide residues or other contaminants in food products purchased by consumers and that such products will be safe and wholesome.

Livestock drugs require registration and proper labeling so that livestock and poultry producers can depend on these products to control disease problems safely and effectively. Random monitoring of the user is performed to ensure that label directions are being followed to prevent the possibility of illegal residues in meat, milk and eggs.

An intensive inspection program supports labeling requirements and conformance with required regulations. It is supported by license fees, registration fees and tonnage tax assessments.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Annual tonnage of commercial feeds.....	9,000,000	9,500,000	9,700,000
Number of inspections—commercial feeds.....	3,500	3,500	3,600
Livestock drug inspections.....	135	430	450
Good manufacturing practices (GMP).....	35	35	35

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	10.6	10.9	10.9	\$1,015	\$1,290	\$1,270
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	13	8	9
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	10.6	8.9	9.6	996	1,049	1,110
Federal Trust Fund ^f	-	2	1.3	6	233	151

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection

Program Element Statement

This component provides inspection and grade certification services for grains, rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, safflower, and certain processed commodities in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. Authority is derived from the United States Grain Standards Act, Agricultural Marketing Act, and California law. An additional activity is supervision of official weighing of grains shipped from and received by export elevators.

Grade and weight certificates issued by the Grain and Commodity Inspection element are generally accepted as proof of quality and quantity and are used as a basis for the domestic and export trade of grain and other commodities. Inspection offices are located throughout California wherever demand for services is sufficient. Except for export grain inspection and weighing activities, the services are voluntary. All services are completely supported by user fees.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Grains: inspection certificates issued.....	54,624	55,000	55,000
Inspection certificates issued—rice and commodities.....	31,489	32,000	32,000
Inspection certificates issued—other.....	3,955	4,000	4,000
Weight certificates issued.....	16	20	20

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	45.5	44	44	\$2,031	\$2,185	\$2,252
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	25	26	25
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	45.5	44	44	2,006	2,159	2,227

40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services

Program Element Statement

This component provides laboratory services for governmental agencies involved in consumer and industry protection by:

- (1) Analyzing meat products, dairy products, feeds, fertilizers, livestock remedies and pesticides for label guarantees;
- (2) Analyzing milk, meat, produce, plant material, and agricultural commissioners' samples for pesticide residues;
- (3) Analyzing meat and milk for antibiotic and drug residues;
- (4) Analyzing feeds for toxins resulting from mold;
- (5) Performing on location analyses of preharvest food samples and crop foliage to ensure workers' safety and safety of food crops.
- (6) Utilizing two mobile laboratories which are on call for emergency pesticide situations anywhere in the state.
- (7) Performing environmental pesticide monitoring of air, water and soil for pesticide residues.
- (8) Developing and modifying analytical methods for food safety monitoring.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Goal: All routine dairy laboratory samples are to be completed one week after receipt (eight days).			
Chem/samples: dairy—samples received.....	5,914	7,000	7,000
Chem/samples: dairy—within goal.....	70 %	75 %	80 %
Goal: All routine feed and fertilizer samples are to be completed within three weeks of receipt (15 working days).			
Chem/samples: feed—samples received.....	1,946	3,200	3,200
Chem/samples: feed—within goal.....	90 %	90 %	90 %
Chem/samples: fertilizer—samples received.....	1,248	2,000	2,400
Chem/samples: fertilizer—within goal.....	90 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: All regulatory samples are to be completed within one day:			
Chem/samples: pest residue—samples received.....	18,338	20,000	21,000
Chem/samples: pest residue—within goal.....	98 %	98 %	99 %
Goal: All routine formulations samples are to be completed within four weeks (30 working days).			
Chem/samples: pest formulations—samples received.....	1,091	1,300	1,300
Chem/samples: pest formulations—within goal.....	95 %	95 %	95 %
Goal: High priority samples within 5 days:			
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—samples received.....	2,400	3,000	4,000
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—within goal.....	80 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: All samples received from worker illness cases are to be completed within 48 hours.			
Chem/samples: worker safety—samples received.....	13,124	14,000	14,000
Chem/samples: worker safety—within goal.....	95 %	90 %	90 %
Chem/samples: registration review—samples received.....	4	5	5
Chem/samples: registration review—within goal.....	100 %	100 %	100 %
Registration methods—revised.....	40	40	40
Registration methods—within goal.....	100 %	100 %	100 %
Goal: All samples to be completed within five working days			
Chem/samples: meat—samples received.....	4	5	5
Chem/samples: meat—within goal.....	100 %	100 %	100 %

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	87	83.6	83.6	\$4,762	\$6,150	\$6,211
Less Recovery from:						
Milk and dairy foods control				-162	-329	-347
Pesticide control				-2,997	-3,359	-3,359
Pest management and environmental monitoring				-484	-754	-798
Worker health and safety				-566	-517	-549
Commercial fertilizer control				-290	-409	-432
Feed and livestock drugs control				-26	-485	-514
California meat inspection				-5	-9	-9
Total Recovery	-82.5	-79.5	-82.5	-\$4,530	-\$5,862	-\$6,008
Net Totals Expenditures	4.5	4.1	1.1	\$232	\$288	\$203
General Fund	-	-	-	1	-	-
Federal Trust Fund [†]	2.3	-	-	121	-	-
Reimbursements	2.2	4.1	1.1	110	288	203

40.50 Egg Quality Control

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect eggs and egg products to assure compliance with minimum California and United States Department of Agriculture standards of quality, size and labeling; to assure California consumers only wholesome eggs and egg products of established quality are marketed and properly labeled; to furnish the California egg industry with a means of maintaining a fair and equitable marketing standard.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by California personnel. In addition, California personnel are responsible for the collection of fees on all eggs sold in California. The fees are paid by egg dealers and support the total administrative cost of the program and a portion of the County Agricultural Commissioners' cost of enforcement.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Dozens of eggs inspected	20,751,935	21,000,000	21,000,000
Dozens of eggs rejected	1,887,406	1,908,900	1,908,900

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	9.9	10.6	10.5	\$885	\$1,017	\$1,052
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	7	7	6
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	8.9	9.6	9.5	778	917	950
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1	1	1	94	93	96
Reimbursements	-	-	-	6	-	-

40.55 Shipping Point Inspection

Program Element Statement

The objective of this component is to fill a need in the marketing system for unbiased inspection certification by furnishing third party inspection service when requested by industry and approved by the Director. This service provides applicants with a certificate based on federal, State, or industry standards that accurately describes the quality, condition, grade and size of fresh fruits, nuts and vegetables grown in California and destined for commercial resale or processing usage.

The major benefits are the establishment of an orderly marketing condition, assurance of maximum protection to the allied segments of the agricultural industry, and minimization of losses to producer, processor, buyer, receiver and carrier. Further residual benefits are received by the consumer. Through quality control and economical marketing, both better acceptance and monetary savings are realized.

Shipping Point Inspection is funded by fees charged for inspection and certification of California produce.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Fresh products inspected (1,000 lbs.)	6,594,274	6,693,188	6,793,586
Fresh products reversed/terminal market (1,000 lbs.)	287	230	214

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	168.5	139.3	139.3	\$11,440	\$10,639	\$11,025
Agriculture Fund	-	-	-	119	96	95
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	168.5	139.3	139.3	11,321	10,543	10,930

40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of cling peaches destined for processing for quality; assure the Cling Peach Advisory Board, which operates under a State marketing order program, that quality information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of all loads and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The cost of the program is borne solely from processor assessments levied on a tonnage fee basis.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Cling peach loads inspected.....				53,000	54,000	55,000
Cling peach—number of loads rejected.....				100	110	120
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$54	\$15	\$17
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	1	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	—	—	—	53	15	17

40.65 Processing Tomato Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of tomatoes destined for processing for quality and color; assure the processing Tomato Advisory Board and industry that grade and color information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of every load of canning tomatoes and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the producer and processor.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Tomatoes—number of loads inspected.....				270,000	275,000	275,000
Tomatoes—number of loads rejected.....				1,000	1,100	1,100
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	6.5	16.4	16.4	\$963	\$1,101	\$1,133
Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	7	15	15
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	6.5	16.4	16.4	956	1,086	1,118

40.70 Wine Grape Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required loads of wine grapes destined for processing for rot, foreign material, and soluble solids (sugar content); assure industry that grade and soluble solid information is accurate; assure inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely. The major benefit of this program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and vintner for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The total cost of the program is paid through inspection fees charged equally to the producer and vintner.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Wine grapes: number of tons inspected.....				1,600,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	12	15.8	15.8	\$642	\$729	\$737
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	8	8	8
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	12	15.8	15.8	634	721	729

40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required deliveries of onions and garlic destined for dehydration.

The program assures that grade standards are applied uniformly and accurately statewide and that the inspection is done economically, efficiently, and safely.

The primary benefit of the program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between the grower and dehydrator for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self-supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the grower and dehydrator.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Onions—loads inspected for dehydration.....				15,000	15,000	15,000			
Garlic—loads inspected for dehydration.....				5,000	5,000	5,000			
Input				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures				8.5	7.9	7.9	\$400	\$339	\$343
Agriculture Fund				—	—	—	4	4	4
Agriculture Fund, Section 221				8.5	7.9	7.9	396	335	339

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

50 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

In order to provide a basis of value comparison for consumers and fair competition for industry, the Division of Measurement Standards is responsible for providing the standards of measurement necessary for the use of commercial weighing and measuring devices; quantity verification of both bulk and packaged sales of goods and commodities; and quality, advertising and labeling standards for most petroleum products. In excess of \$350 billion of commerce is subject to the standards of weights and measures. The Division works closely with county weights and measures officials who, under the direction and supervision of the Director, carry out the majority of the local weights and measures enforcement activities. During the last budget year, county contributions to weights and measures activities exceeded \$11.9 million.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	80.3	75.4	75.4	\$5,278	\$6,168	\$6,378
Workload adjustments	—	5	5	—	116	102
Totals, Measurement Standards	80.3	80.4	80.4	\$5,278	\$6,284	\$6,480
General Fund	37.8	37.1	37.1	2,437	2,614	2,654
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	69	90	91
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	42.5	43.3	43.3	2,398	3,298	3,452
Reimbursements	—	—	—	374	282	283

Program Elements

50.10 Metrology	4.4	3.7	3.7	299	299	312
50.20 Devices	24.4	23.9	23.9	1,475	1,469	1,541
50.30 Quantity Control	9.8	10.1	10.1	1,074	1,199	1,158
50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement	16.4	16.2	16.2	878	1,022	1,067
50.50 Petroleum Enforcement	25.3	26.5	26.5	1,552	2,295	2,402

50.10 Metrology

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to maintain, in concert with the National Institute of Science and Technology (formerly known as the National Bureau of Standards), the physical standards which form the basis for all California commercial transactions involving weight or measure, and to assure that county standards are within acceptable limits of accuracy.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	4.4	3.7	3.7	\$299	\$299	\$312
General Fund	4.4	3.7	3.7	264	267	278
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	—	12	13
Reimbursements	—	—	—	35	20	21

50.20 Devices

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize measurement error in commercial transactions by examining, approving and periodically testing commercial weighing and measuring devices.

Section 12539 of the Business and Professions Code provides that five-eighths of the moneys collected from licensing device repairmen shall be paid to the counties for enforcement of Division 5 (commencing with Section 12001) of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Compliance levels	—	—	—	76%	76%	76%
Number of county device enforcement actions	—	—	—	6,400	6,400	6,400
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	24.4	23.9	23.9	\$1,475	\$1,469	\$1,541
State Operations	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Fund	23.6	23.3	23.3	1,137	1,175	1,246
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	0.8	0.6	0.6	45	36	38
Reimbursements	—	—	—	251	213	212
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture Fund (B & P Code, Section 12539)	—	—	—	42	45	45

50.30 Quantity Control

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure that sales of goods and commodities, sold directly over weighing and measuring devices or in packaged form, are accurately measured, and to assure compliance with package labeling requirements and method of sale for some products.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Performance Measure	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of county enforcement actions	3,297	3,100	3,100
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	9.8	10.1	10.1
State Operations			
General Fund	9.8	10.1	10.1
Reimbursements	—	—	—
Local Assistance			
General Fund	—	—	—

50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to assure that commercial transactions based on quantities certified by a weighmaster certificate are accurate.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Compliance levels	91 %	85 %	85 %
Number of state enforcement actions	408	450	450
Number of county enforcement actions	442	400	400
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	16.4	16.2	16.2
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	16.4	16.2	16.2
Reimbursements	—	—	—

50.50 Petroleum Enforcement

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure minimum quality standards for most automotive products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, brake fluid, automatic transmission fluid, antifreeze and coolants) sold in California and to regulate the advertising of gasoline, oil and other motor vehicle fuels.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Compliance levels	92.0 %	92.5 %	92.5 %
Number of state enforcement actions	685	800	800
Number of county enforcement actions	2,345	2,500	2,500
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90
Expenditures	25.3	26.5	26.5
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	25.3	26.5	26.5
Reimbursements	—	—	—

60 FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

The State has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are State instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are State institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by the Division of Fairs and Expositions, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs	24.8	23.4	23.4	\$31,569	\$31,812	\$31,274
Totals, Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs	24.8	23.4	23.4	\$31,569	\$31,812	\$31,274
State Operations:						
Fair and Exposition Fund	19.7	17	17.1	1,138	1,171	1,222
Satellite Wagering Account	1.8	4.9	4.9	128	266	277
Reimbursements	3.3	1.5	1.4	195	101	100
Local Assistance:						
Expenditures	—	—	—	(30,108)	(30,274)	(29,675)
Fair and Exposition Fund	—	—	—	22,636	13,374	14,275
Satellite Wagering Account	—	—	—	7,472	16,900	15,400

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

70 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide active leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the Department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive management includes the executive leadership of the Director's Office and the staff services associated with it. The Director's Office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this State and which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the Department through fiscal operations, employee/employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	166.3	173.4	174.2	\$9,390	\$9,760	\$10,232

Program Elements

70.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services:						
70.01.010 Executive.....	27.1	23.9	23.9	1,713	1,827	1,871
70.01.020 Administrative Services.....	139.2	149.5	150.3	5,952	6,068	6,409
70.01.030 Program Management.....	-	-	-	1,725	1,865	1,952
70.02 Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Pesticide.....				-1,879	-1,978	-2,055
Program Management.....				(-323)	(-241)	(-255)
Other.....				(-1,556)	(-1,737)	(-1,800)
20 Plant Pest and Disease Prevention.....				-2,253	-2,257	-2,310
Program Management.....				(-449)	(-530)	(-552)
Other.....				(-1,804)	(-1,727)	(-1,758)
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....				-1,028	-1,062	-1,104
Program Management.....				(-200)	(-225)	(-236)
Other.....				(-828)	(-837)	(-868)
30 Agricultural Marketing Services.....				-1,091	-1,226	-1,280
Program Management.....				(-203)	(-257)	(-269)
Other.....				(-888)	(-969)	(-1,011)
40 Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Services.....				-1,585	-1,570	-1,617
Program Management.....				(-216)	(-271)	(-284)
Other.....				(-1,369)	(-1,299)	(-1,333)
50 Measurement Standards.....				-644	-674	-702
Program Management.....				(-326)	(-334)	(-350)
Other.....				(-318)	(-340)	(-352)
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....				-98	-103	-107
Other.....				(-98)	(-103)	(-107)
70 Administration.....				-40	-	-
Other.....				(-40)	-	-
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....				-60	-67	-70
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-165.6	-171.1	-173.1	-\$8,678	-\$8,937	-\$9,245
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	0.7	2.3	1.1	\$712	\$823	\$987
General Fund.....	-	-	-	597	647	857
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-	54	48	44
Reimbursements.....	0.7	2.3	1.1	61	128	86

80 GENERAL AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND EMERGENCY FUNDING

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to:

- Secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code through sharing in the payment of salaries of county agricultural commissioners;

- Participate in the preservation of prime agricultural lands under the authority of the Land Conservation Act of 1965; and
- Partially reimburse counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

Provide emergency funding for unanticipated outbreaks of plant and animal diseases and pests, and funding for administrative support of agricultural programs.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	11.7	12.6	12.6	\$11,806	\$12,040	\$12,635
Workload adjustments	—	1	1	—	19	19
Totals, General Agricultural Activities and						
Emergency Funding	11.7	13.6	13.6	\$11,806	\$12,059	\$12,654
General Fund	9.8	10.3	10.4	5,633	5,457	5,042
Agriculture Fund	—	—	—	4,450	4,451	4,700
Agriculture Fund 224(b)	—	—	—	670	210	1,000
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	0.1	1.8	1.7	7	330	341
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account	—	—	—	8	15	15
Agriculture Building Fund	—	1	1	762	1,233	1,258
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625	—	—	—	147	155	155
Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	—	—	65	—
Federal Trust Fund [†]	1.8	0.5	0.5	100	125	125
Reimbursements	—	—	—	29	18	18

Program Elements

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners	—	—	—	383	383	383
80.20 Payments to Counties for Agricultural Programs	—	—	—	5,120	4,451	4,700
80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund	—	—	—	—	210	1,000
80.40 Agricultural Resources	5.9	3.8	3.8	327	884	838
80.50 Agriculture Building Fund	—	1	1	909	1,388	1,413
80.60 Agricultural Export Program	5.8	8.8	8.8	5,067	4,743	4,320

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

Program Element Statement

To secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, the State participates in the payment of salaries of the county agricultural commissioners as provided by Sections 2221 through 2224 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Participation is limited to the lesser of \$6,600 per year or two-thirds of the salary of each commissioner.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund)	\$383	\$383	\$383

80.20 Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

Program Element Statement

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, to the Department of Agriculture Fund. Section 224(c) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, the amount in excess of \$1,500,000 is to be paid to counties as partial reimbursement for county expenses incurred in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are apportioned to the counties by the Director of Food and Agriculture in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures for such agricultural programs during the preceding fiscal year bear to the total amount expended by all counties.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Agriculture Fund)	\$5,120	\$4,451	\$4,700

80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund

Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to provide contingency funds for agricultural emergencies.

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Agriculture Fund.

Section 224(a) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, \$500,000 is appropriated for reimbursement for charges for State administrative costs and for departmental and divisional overhead expense apportioned to the Agriculture Fund. The Agriculture Fund supports elements under both annual appropriation and continuing appropriations.

The portion of the \$500,000 applicable to the elements supported by annual appropriation is shown in the individual elements within this budget.

Section 224(b) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred, \$1,000,000 is appropriated for emergency detection, eradication, or research. If not used for the purpose in the year of transfer, the balance of any transfer is appropriated for payment in the following year to counties as reimbursement for their expenses in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code.

Input	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less allocations to programs:			
Budget Act appropriations	— 500	— 500	— 500
Pest detection and emergency projects	— 1,000	— 790	—
Net Expenditures (Agriculture Fund 224(b))	—	\$210	\$1,000
Emergency Reserve	—	210	1,000

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

80.40 Agricultural Resources

Program Element Statement

Agricultural Resources manages projects, evaluates and recommends policies related to agricultural resources, such as land, water, and energy. Agricultural Resources coordinates agricultural weather activities in the state. Agricultural Resources tests and demonstrate solutions to technological, economic and ecological aspects of farm production in order to meet the demands of the agricultural industry and the general public. Agricultural Resources represents the Department in the California Environmental Quality Act process. Departmental services are provided, such as quality assurance designs, and technical, statistical and economic projects.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures, State Operations.....	5.9	3.8	3.8	\$327	\$884	\$838
<i>General Fund</i>	4	1.5	1.6	191	346	354
<i>Agricultural Pest Control Research Account</i>	0.1	1.8	1.7	7	330	341
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> [†]	1.8	0.5	0.5	100	125	125
<i>Environmental License Plate Fund</i>	—	—	—	—	65	—
<i>Reimbursements</i>	—	—	—	29	18	18

80.50 Agriculture Building Fund

Program Element Statement

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	—	1	1	\$909	\$1,388	\$1,413
<i>Agriculture Building Fund</i>	—	1	1	762	1,233	1,258
<i>Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625</i>	—	—	—	147	155	155

80.60 Agricultural Export Program

Program Element Statement

The goal of this program is to encourage and promote the sale of agricultural products of California in foreign markets to assist farmers, processors, distributors and exporters in meeting world market needs. The program will provide long-term farm profitability by creating stable overseas markets among foreign buyers that need and can afford to purchase California's products. This will be accomplished through project agreements with cooperators wherein the cooperator agrees to conduct activities that both address constraints and encourage development or maintenance of agricultural commodity export sales. Cooperators will be required to provide an annual contribution equal to or greater than the amount of State funds utilized for each project agreement. Export promotion is also achieved by maintaining an electronic trade leads system that matches foreign importers with California sellers; and conducting an active, aggressive market development program designed to increase demand for California's agricultural products through trade shows, buyers' missions and in-store promotions.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	5.8	8.8	8.8	\$5,067	\$4,743	\$4,320
<i>General Fund</i>	5.8	8.8	8.8	5,059	4,728	4,305
<i>California Agricultural Export Promotion Account</i>	—	—	—	8	15	15

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	2,002.5	2,153.6	2,152.6	\$58,043	\$64,016	\$64,991
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	279	3,601
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions..	2,002.5	2,153.6	2,152.6	\$58,043	\$64,295	\$68,592
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—47.8	—55.8	—	—772	—1,200
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1	—	—	23
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—47.8	—54.8	—	—772	—\$1,177
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,002.5	2,105.8	2,097.8	\$58,043	\$63,523	\$67,415
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i>	—	—141.1	—140.3	—	—3,405	—3,406
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	2,002.5	1,964.7	1,957.5	\$58,043	\$60,118	\$64,009
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	18,313	18,447	19,364
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2,002.5	1,964.7	1,957.5	\$76,356	\$78,565	\$83,373

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	1,528	2,084	1,840
Printing.....	456	463	459
Communications.....	1,255	1,518	1,517
Postage.....	527	404	383
Insurance.....	270	212	210
Travel—in-state.....	3,843	3,422	3,135
Travel—out-of-state.....	259	460	460
Training.....	119	230	220
Facilities operation.....	4,888	5,093	4,984

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Utilities	461	391	375
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	441	1,220	706
Cons & prof svcs—external	1,180	1,877	1,791
Data processing	1,097	1,011	949
Teale Data Center	(58)	(74)	(69)
Central administrative services	1,505	1,514	1,497
Pro Rata	(1,440)	(1,439)	(1,422)
SWCAP	(65)	(75)	(75)
Equipment	2,555	3,247	3,026
Other items of expense	24,330	25,815	27,937
Misc. client services	2,388	(1,925)	(1,924)
County contracts	2,835	(3,235)	(3,186)
Field expenses	1,311	(1,478)	(1,411)
Vehicle operations	1,323	(1,555)	(1,393)
Ag equipment rentals	491	(524)	(554)
Equipment repairs	150	(148)	(176)
Indemnities	154	(281)	(281)
Ag services	2,930	(3,391)	(3,770)
USDA-ARS	170	(173)	(171)
Test buys	39	(38)	(40)
Pesticide purchases	300	(375)	(352)
Research contracts	1,993	(2,230)	(2,167)
Subsistence and personal care	83	(54)	(53)
Lab supplies	806	(974)	(681)
Federal user fees	52	(65)	(60)
Sterile Moth/Pink Bollworm	1,130	(1,200)	(1,200)
UC, Davis vet labs	8,175	(8,169)	(10,518)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$44,714	\$48,961	\$49,489
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Tort payments	1	—	—
Loans, transfers and other nonexpenditure disbursements	99	325	329
Emergency fund	—	210	1,000
Export Project agreements	4,557	3,996	3,664
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$4,657	\$4,531	\$4,993
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$125,727	\$132,057	\$137,855
Reimbursements	—1,458	—3,269	—2,486
Recovery from MTAS	—106	—72	—74
Unallocated General Fund Reduction	—	—	—800
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$124,163	\$128,716	\$134,495

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$68,852	\$69,857	\$75,745
Allocation for employee compensation	1,006	587	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—12	—
Allocation per Section 23.00, Budget Act of 1987	2,044	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—	1,500	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—72	—507	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—74	—97	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 506, Statutes of 1984	11	—	—
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1985	446 ¹	446	—
Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1985	140	70	—
Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1986	11 ²	—	—
Totals Available	\$72,364	\$71,844	\$75,745
Balance available in subsequent years	—516	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,266	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70,582	\$71,844	\$75,745

¹ This carryover amount includes \$279,093 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$10,800 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 Local Assistance expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Local Assistance (expenditures)	\$500	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,026	\$10,392	\$10,676
Food and Agricultural Code Section 221	38,037	41,419	42,813
Food and Agricultural Code Section 226	100	100	100
Allocation for employee compensation	132	47	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	45	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—11	—372	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—13	—21	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	—670	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-001-111, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	670	—	—
Totals Available	\$48,316	\$51,565	\$53,589
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,464	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$46,852	\$51,565	\$53,589

112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account

011 Budget Act appropriation	\$110	\$363	\$374
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	—1	—
Loan repayments from local agencies (Ethanol Fuel loans) per Food and Agricultural Code Section 505	—73	—33	—33
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1593, Statutes of 1984	86 ¹	—	—
Totals Available	\$124	\$330	\$341
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—117	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$330	\$341

¹ This carryover amount includes \$10,293 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agricultural Code Section 58582 (expenditures)	\$8	\$15	\$15

140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$300	\$117	—

191 Fair and Exposition Fund¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,129	\$1,172	\$1,222
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(626)	(698)	(698)
Allocation for employee compensation	21	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—11	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—2	—2	—
Totals Available	\$1,146	\$1,171	\$1,222
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,138	\$1,171	\$1,222

192 Satellite Wagering Account

011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(\$3,000)	—	—
012 Budget Act appropriation	103	\$263	\$277
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund; California Exposition and State Fair)	25	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	1	3	—
Totals Available	\$129	\$266	\$277
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$128	\$266	\$277

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

601 Agriculture Building Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,202	\$1,232	\$1,258
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	155	155	155
Totals Available	\$1,357	\$1,388	\$1,413
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-448	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$909	\$1,388	\$1,413

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,300	\$1,668	\$1,893
Allocation for employee compensation	15	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-2	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-3	-
Budget adjustment	-572	357	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,739	\$2,020	\$1,893
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$124,163	\$128,716	\$134,495

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
County plant pest detection	\$7,932	\$7,647	\$7,647
County pesticide regulation	7,777	7,548	7,548
665741 Local Administration:			
County weights and measures activities	517	590	520
County agricultural programs	5,503	4,834	5,083
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs)	30,108	30,274	29,675
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,837	\$50,893	\$50,473

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties)	\$10,942	\$10,942	\$10,942
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county ag commissioners)	383	383	383
Chapter 990, Statutes of 1988	-	70	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 425, Statutes of 1984	351	-	-
Chapter 435, Statutes of 1985	20	-	-
Totals Available	\$11,696	\$11,395	\$11,325
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,671	\$11,395	\$11,325

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987)	\$500	-	-
Transfer to State Operations	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs)	\$34	\$34	\$34
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	4,450	4,451	4,700
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill tax)	4,876	4,633	4,633

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Food and Agricultural Code Section 29032 (as amended by Chapter 1404, Statutes of 1987)	—	61	61
Business and Professions Code Section 12539.....	42	45	45
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Item 8570-001-111, Budget Act of 1986 per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b) and (c)	670	—	—
Totals Available	\$10,072	\$9,224	\$9,473
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,058	\$9,224	\$9,473
191 Fair and Exposition Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,690	\$4,690	\$4,690
Unemployment insurance at local fairs	(950)	(950)	(950)
Health and safety improvements.....	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Other local fair projects	(740)	(740)	(740)
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(b) (Los Angeles county fair)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(c) (District 1-A Agricultural Association)	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19626 (citrus fruit fairs)	150	150	150
Business and Professions Code Section 19627 (encouragement of county and district agricultural associations)	6,460	6,460	6,460
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2.....	331	225	225
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective January 1, 1980)	2,250	947	2,250
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective December 31, 1979)	10,898	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.....	175	340	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2.....	171	55	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3.....	—	7	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19630.....	28	—	—
Totals Available	\$25,653	\$13,374	\$14,275
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—3,017	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$22,636	\$13,374	\$14,275
192 Satellite Wagering Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,952	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.5(c).....	4,546	\$16,900	\$15,400
Totals Available.....	\$7,498	\$16,900	\$15,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—26	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,472	\$16,900	\$15,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$51,837	\$50,893	\$50,473
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$176,000	\$179,609	\$184,968

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	\$42	\$42	\$42
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	68	68	68
141200 Sales of documents.....	9	9	9
150600 Income from other investments.....	18	16	14
160400 Sale of fixed assets	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$139	\$137	\$135
Transfers from Other Funds:			
319100 Fair and Exposition Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-191.....	626	698	698
319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987.....	3,000	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$3,626	\$698	\$698
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,765	\$835	\$833

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

111 Agriculture Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$34,605	\$36,397	\$33,419
Prior year adjustments	-1,162	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$33,443	\$36,397	\$33,419
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	24,610	24,714	24,808
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	25,435	23,255	23,326
141200 Sales of documents	26	26	26
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	12	12	12
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,851	3,557	3,557
150400 Interest income from loans	147	155	155
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	30	30	30
Totals, Revenues	\$54,112	\$51,749	\$51,914
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	5,950	5,951	6,200
360100 Loan repayments from Agriculture Building Fund, Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	-	111	111
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,950	\$6,062	\$6,311
Totals, Receipts	\$60,062	\$57,811	\$58,225
Totals, Resources	\$93,505	\$94,208	\$91,644
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	46,852	51,565	53,589
Local Assistance	10,058	9,224	9,473
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations	198	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$57,108	\$60,789	\$63,062
RESERVES	\$36,397	\$33,419	\$28,582
Reserve for economic uncertainties	36,397	33,419	28,582
112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$897	\$939	\$695
Prior year adjustments	-32	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$865	\$939	\$695
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	68	72	72
150600 Income from other investments (interest on loan)	13	14	9
Totals, Revenues	\$81	\$86	\$81
Totals, Resources	\$946	\$1,025	\$776
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	80	363	374
Totals, Disbursements	\$80	\$363	\$374
Expenditure Reductions:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	-73	-33	-33
Totals, Expenditures	\$7	\$330	\$341
RESERVES	\$939	\$695	\$435
Reserve for economic uncertainties	939	695	435

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	\$10	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	13	13	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$15	\$15	\$15
Totals, Resources	\$18	\$25	\$25
EXPENDITURES			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	8	15	15
RESERVES	\$10	\$10	\$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10	10	10
191 Fair and Exposition Fund ¹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,410	\$2,082	\$4,052
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Horse Racing Revenues:			
110900 Licenses:			
0.63% fair horse racing license fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a))	15,510	13,144	13,799
1% fair horse racing takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(d))	2,103	1,503	1,639
Totals, Horse Racing fees (Licenses)	\$17,613	\$14,647	\$15,438
111300 Miscellaneous revenues:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):			
Funding for Horse Racing Board operations	2,687	6,742	8,023
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations	1,138	1,171	1,222
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments	950	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):			
Specific deposit	265	265	265
Revenue owed to General Fund ²	3,740	—	—
Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues	\$8,780	\$9,128	\$10,460
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues	\$26,393	\$23,775	\$25,898
Other Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	444	445	445
Total, Revenues	\$23,837	\$24,220	\$26,343
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act, Item 8570-011-191	—626	—698	—698
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$26,211	\$23,522	\$25,645
Totals, Resources	\$28,621	\$25,604	\$29,697
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8550 Horse Racing Board	2,500	6,742	8,023
8560 California Exposition and State Fair	265	265	265
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	1,138	1,171	1,222
Local Assistance:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	22,636	13,374	14,275
Totals, Disbursements	\$26,539	\$21,552	\$23,785
RESERVES	\$2,082	\$4,052	\$5,912
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,082	4,052	5,912
Less Revenue Owed to General Fund	—3,740	—3,740	—3,740
Adjusted Reserve ²	—\$1,658	\$312	\$2,172

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

² During the 1987-88 fiscal year, \$3,740,000 in General Fund revenue was incorrectly deposited in the Fairs and Exposition Fund. The error was discovered and corrected after the year-end closing. This display reflects the correct adjusted reserves in each fiscal year.

* Dollars in thousands

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

192 Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$3,056	\$3,073	\$853
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
110900	Horse racing fees-licenses			9,247	13,475	14,352
	Horse racing fees-licenses			(7,572)	(12,571)	(13,192)
	Other regulatory licenses and permits (Horsemen's Purses)			(1,675)	(904)	(1,160)
131200	Loans to local agencies (principal and interest)			1,117	1,256	901
150300	Income from surplus money investments			253	260	260
	Totals, Revenues			\$10,617	\$14,991	\$15,513
Transfers to Other Funds:						
800100	General Fund per Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987			-3,000	-	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers			\$7,617	\$14,991	\$15,513
	Totals, Resources			\$10,673	\$18,064	\$16,366
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture			128	266	277
9900	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro rata—Cal Expo)			-	45	-
Local Assistance:						
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture			7,472	16,900	15,400
	Totals, Expenditures			\$7,600	\$17,211	\$15,677
RESERVES						
	Reserve for economic uncertainties			\$3,073	\$853	\$689
				3,073	853	689
601 Agriculture Building Fund ^a						
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$101	\$215	—\$235
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
215000	Income from investments (Income from surplus money investments)			42	42	42
213000	Property and natural resources (Operating Revenues)			981	1,007	1,031
	200000 Totals, Operating Revenues			\$1,023	\$1,049	\$1,073
Transfers to Other Funds:						
811100	Loan to Agriculture Fund, Food and Agricultural Code Section 625..			-	-111	-111
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers			\$1,023	\$938	\$962
	Totals, Resources			\$1,124	\$1,153	\$727
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:						
	State Operations			909	1,388	1,413
	Capital Outlay			-	-	326
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			\$909	\$1,388	\$1,739
RESERVES						
	Reserve for economic uncertainties			\$215	—\$235 ¹	—\$1,012 ¹
				215	-235	-1,012

¹ This negative balance will be funded if necessary, by a short-term loan from the Agriculture Fund under the authority of Food and Agricultural Code, Section 622.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITION

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,002.5	2,153.6	2,152.6	\$58,043	\$64,016	\$64,991
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	279	3,601
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	2,002.5	2,153.6	2,152.6	\$58,043	\$64,295	\$68,592
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Pesticide Regulation						
Proposition 65						
Pesticide Use Enforcement						
Senior Pesticide Use Specialist	-	-	-1	2,329-2,807	-	-31
Pesticide Use Specialist	-	-	-2	1,859-2,557	-	-49
Programmer I	-	-	-1	1,755-2,278	-	-23
Environmental Hazards Assessment						
Environmental Hazards Scientist	-	-	-4	1,911-2,807	-	-101

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—*Continued*

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Plant Industry						
Hydrilla (E Fund)				Salary Range		
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	50	-
Detection (E Fund)						
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	190	-
Pink Bollworm						
C/A Permanent.....	-	1	1	-	27	28
C/A Temporary help.....	-	5.3	5.3	-	120	120
One Variety Cotton						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	0.1	0.1	-	6	6
Animal Industry						
Horse Drugging						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	1.3	1.3	-	17	17
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-8
Brucellosis temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	15	15
Livestock Identification						
C/A Permanent.....	-	3	3	-	80	84
C/A Temporary help.....	-	2.8	2.8	-	63	63
Marketing Services						
Grape Crush						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-9	-9
Walnut/Raisin						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	1	-
Milk Stabilization Admin						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	2	2	-	21	21
Dairy Statistics						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	0.8	0.8	-	11	11
Milk Pooling						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	0.1	0.1	-	3	3
Market Enforcement						
C/A Permanent.....	-	5	5	-	149	156
Objective Measurement Survey						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	1.6	1.6	-	20	20
Inspection Service						
Commercial Fertilizer						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-3	-3
C/A Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feed and Livestock Drug						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-2	-2
C/A Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grain & Commodity Inspection						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	2.2	2.2	-	40	40
Shipping Point Inspection						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-75.6	-75.6	-	-1,650	-1,650
Wine Grape Inspection						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-36	-36
C/A Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	3	3
Garlic & Onion						
C/A Temporary help.....	-	0.2	0.2	-	4	4
Measurement Standards						
Weighmaster Enforcement						
C/A Permanent.....	-	2	2	-	34	36
Petroleum Products						
C/A Permanent.....	-	2	2	-	54	57
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	9	9
Gen Agric Activities						
Agric Building Fund						
C/A Permanent.....	-	1	1	-	19	19
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	-	-47.8	-55.8	-	-772	-\$1,200
Proposed New Positions:						
Pesticide Regulation						
Pesticide Use Enforcement						
Programmer I.....	-	-	1	1,755-2,278	-	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	1	-	-	-23
Totals, Adjustment.....	-	-47.8	-54.8	-	-772	-\$1,177
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,002.5	2,105.8	2,097.8	\$58,043	\$63,523	\$67,415

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

H8-77748

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
90.47 Sacramento				
90.47.010 Vet Lab conversion.....		\$64 ^{PWCK}	\$854 ^{PWCK}	—
90.47.015 Plant Industry Laboratory.....		—	—	\$326 ^P
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$64	\$854	\$326
Minor Projects				
90.90.010 Minor Projects.....		\$130 ^{PWCK}	\$196 ^{PWCK}	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$130	\$196	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$194	\$1,050	\$326
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k		194	1,050	—
Agriculture Building Fund ^e		—	—	326

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,033	\$196	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	—35	50	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 8570-301-036, Budget Act of 1987.....	—	804	—
Totals Available.....	\$998	\$1,050	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—804	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$194	\$1,050	—

601 Agriculture Building Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$326
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$194	\$1,050	\$326

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration and implementation of the Political Reform Act of 1974. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Act. To fulfill this responsibility the Commission adopts rules and regulations; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and, reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission.....	\$3,634	\$4,577	\$5,372
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$3,634	\$4,577	\$5,372

Personnel years.....	56.7	75.1	85.3
----------------------	------	------	------

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1988-89, the budget includes an authorized deficiency of \$741,000 and 13.6 personnel years to implement Propositions 68 and 73 as mandated by the June 7, 1988 election.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$1,373,000 and 23.8 personnel years for continued funding for the implementation, administration and enforcement of Propositions 68 and 73 (campaign reform initiatives).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	56.7	64.8	64.8	\$2,109	\$2,493	\$2,558
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	152
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	56.7	64.8	64.8	\$2,109	\$2,505	\$2,710
Proposed new positions	-	25	25	-	853	853
Partial year adjustment	-	-11.4	-	-	-418	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.6	25	-	\$435	\$853
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	56.7	78.4	89.8	\$2,109	\$2,940	\$3,563
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3.3	-4.5	-	-81	-132
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	56.7	75.1	85.3	\$2,109	\$2,859	\$3,431
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	595	777	938
100000 Totals, Personal Services	56.7	75.1	85.3	\$2,704	\$3,636	\$4,369

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	88	121	123
Printing	78	79	67
Communications	51	52	49
Postage	44	34	42
Travel—in-state	46	54	54
Travel—out-of-state	2	2	2
Training	18	10	14
Facilities operation	284	382	447
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	59	59	65
Cons & prof svcs—external	14	42	51
Data processing	74	69	69
Equipment	172	37	20
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$930	\$941	\$1,003
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,634	\$4,577	\$5,372

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$773	\$1,110	\$2,520
Government Code Section 83122	2,859	2,739	2,852
Allocation for employee compensation	13	30	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	741	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-43	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1984	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$3,646	\$4,577	\$5,372
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,634	\$4,577	\$5,372

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$205	\$112	\$112
141200 Sale of documents	1	1	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	10	12	13
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$216	\$125	\$127

* Dollars in thousands

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	56.7	64.8	64.8	\$2,109	\$2,493	\$2,558
Salary increase adjustments	-	-	-	-	12	152
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	56.7	64.8	64.8	\$2,109	\$2,505	\$2,710
Administratively Established Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr commission counsel	-	1	-	4,290-5,182	58	-
FPPC counsel, Range D	-	6	-	3,952-4,779	302	-
Investigator I	-	3	-	2,406-2,900	92	-
Accounting spec	-	1	-	3,011-3,633	38	-
Political reform cons II	-	2	-	3,011-3,633	77	-
Political reform cons I	-	2	-	2,740-3,307	70	-
Staff services analyst	-	3	-	1,755-2,086	67	-
Legal documents examiner	-	1	-	2,070-2,486	26	-
Technical asst II	-	2	-	1,822-2,160	46	-
Sr typist, legal	-	1	-	1,597-1,872	20	-
Ofc techn	-	1	-	1,628-1,912	21	-
Ofc asst II	-	2	-	1,406-1,628	36	-
Totals, Administratively Established Positions	-	25	-	-	\$853	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Sr commission counsel	-	-	1	4,290-5,182	-	58
FPPC counsel, Range D	-	-	6	3,952-4,779	-	302
Investigator I	-	-	3	2,406-2,900	-	92
Accounting spec	-	-	1	3,011-3,633	-	38
Political reform cons II	-	-	2	3,011-3,633	-	77
Political reform consultant I	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Staff services analyst	-	-	3	1,755-2,086	-	67
Legal documents examiner	-	-	1	2,070-2,486	-	26
Technical asst II	-	-	2	1,822-2,160	-	46
Sr typist, legal	-	-	1	1,597-1,872	-	20
Ofc techn	-	-	1	1,628-1,912	-	21
Ofc asst II	-	-	2	1,406-1,628	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	25	-	-	-	\$853
Partial Year Adjustment	-	-11.4	-	-	-\$418	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.6	25	-	\$435	\$853
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	56.7	78.4	89.8	\$2,109	\$2,940	\$3,563

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the State budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget an item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the Commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Secretary of State	\$643	\$657	\$686
Reimbursements	-8	-8	-8
Totals	\$635	\$649	\$678
20 Franchise Tax Board	1,063	1,088	1,136
30 Department of Justice	314	321	335
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(2,823)	(2,731)	(2,852)
Less amount allocated to other departments	-2,012	-2,058	-
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974 (General Fund)	-	-	\$2,149

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,978	\$2,056	\$2,149
(a) Secretary of State	(624)	(650)	(678)
(b) Franchise Tax Board	(1,044)	(1,088)	(1,136)
(c) Department of Justice	(310)	(318)	(335)
Allocation for employee compensation	34	24	—
(a) Secretary of State	(11)	(8)	—
(b) Franchise Tax Board	(19)	(13)	—
(c) Department of Justice	(4)	(3)	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—22	—
(a) Secretary of State	—	(—9)	—
(b) Franchise Tax Board	—	(—13)	—
Allocation to Secretary of State	—635	—649	—
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board	—1,063	—1,088	—
Allocation to Department of Justice	—314	—321	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	—	—	\$2,149

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities and transportation companies.
2. To make certain that utilities and transportation companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities and transportation services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.
5. To determine the just compensation for the acquisition of utility or transportation company property by political subdivisions of the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Regulation of Utilities	\$44,840	\$45,091	\$42,967
20 Regulation of Transportation	24,392	26,819	26,897
30 Administration—distributed to other programs	(16,243)	(16,458)	(17,300)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$69,232	\$71,910	\$69,864
Reimbursements	—6,578	—2,524	—2,524
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$62,654	\$69,386	\$67,340
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	1,523	1,589	1,686
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2,170	2,272	2,564
Transportation Rate Fund	17,107	18,126	18,347
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	3,524	4,706	4,300
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	38,123	42,433	40,314
Federal Trust Fund [†]	207	260	129
Personnel years	975.2	1,006	1,009.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	CEQA Compliance	3.8	\$208
20	Highway Carrier Audits	3.8	230
20	Transportation Management Information System	—	198

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- \$75,000 for Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 which requires the PUC to publish its decisions and orders.
- 1 position (0.5 personnel-year) and \$30,000 for Chapter 1122, Statutes of 1988 to study and report on electrical service disruptions caused by metallic balloons.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$75,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 (decision publishing).
- \$208,000 for 4 previously limited term positions (3.8 personnel-years) to ensure that planned electrical transmission projects comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).
- An increase of \$46,000 in out-of-state travel for increased representation in federal regulatory proceedings, and gas safety and telecommunications regulation training.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	435.3	445.8	442.5	\$44,840	\$44,986	\$42,638
Workload adjustments	—	0.5	3.8	—	105	329
Totals, Regulation of Utilities	435.3	446.3	446.3	\$44,840	\$45,091	\$42,967
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				38,123	42,433	40,314
Federal Trust Fund [†]				139	134	129
Reimbursements				6,578	2,524	2,524

Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Rates	367.5	382.6	382.6	38,091	39,015	37,172
10.20 Service and Facilities	30.6	31.5	31.5	2,700	2,964	2,841
10.30 Certification	22.1	18.9	18.9	2,797	1,637	1,605
10.40 Safety	15.1	13.3	13.3	1,252	1,475	1,349

10.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The Commission's responsibility for the establishment and maintenance of reasonable rates for utility service is accomplished by making intensive studies of cost of service, cost of plant, earnings and financial analyses which are entered into evidence at public hearings. Similar studies are made to form the basis for negotiated rate settlements and reductions. The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate and certification proceedings before federal regulatory commissions and in the courts.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
I. Electric Corporations			
General rate case decisions	2	2	2
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$302	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	(\$49)	—	—
Energy cost offset decisions	4	5	5
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	\$779	—	—
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	\$233	—	—
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	32,141	35,000	38,500
Rate base offsets decisions	7	7	4
Rate base offsets increases requested (millions)	\$223	—	—
Rate base offsets increases authorized (millions)	\$36	—	—
II. Gas and Heat Corporations			
Energy cost offset decisions	7	7	4
Energy cost offset increases requested (millions)	\$297	—	—
Energy cost offset increases authorized (millions)	(\$47)	—	—
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	11,266	12,500	14,000
III. Telephone and Telegraph Corporations			
General rate case decisions	5	3	3
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$341	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	(\$325)	—	—
Advice letters processed (General Order 96-A)	—	3	5
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	50,944	56,000	62,000
IV. Water and Sewer System Corporations			
General rate case decisions	20	30	25
General rate case increases requested (millions)	\$5.7	—	—
General rate case increases authorized (millions)	\$2.2	—	—
General rate increase resolutions	19	22	25
General rate increases requested by advice letter	\$438,598	—	—
General rate increases authorized by resolution	\$238,091	—	—
Offset rate increase resolutions	13	15	20
Offset rate increases requested by advice letter	\$3,491,000	—	—
Offset rate increases authorized by resolution	\$3,491,000	—	—
Advice letters processed	359	320	320
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs)	3,274	3,600	4,000

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	367.5	382.6	382.6	\$38,091	\$39,015	\$37,172
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				32,385	37,596	35,753
Reimbursements				5,706	1,419	1,419

10.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

Utility services are regulated through Commission orders issued as a result of investigations, studies and public hearings related to the adequacy of service and facilities. A large part of new facilities is financed through the issuance of stocks or bonds which require Commission authorization prior to issuance. The control and supervision of financing practices of utilities are essential because of the effect of such practices on capital costs and the availability of capital funds, both important elements in providing adequate service at reasonable costs to the customers. Commission authorization is required for security issuance and such related matters as transfers of utility properties, mergers and consolidations for the purpose of assuring sound, well-balanced financing and capital structures.

With a continual growth in the general population and the number of customers in the State, the number of service connections and the related activities of maintaining adequate service and facilities will also continue to expand.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Water supply and service investigations completed	60	60	65
Energy service investigations and reports	90	95	100
Stock and bond authorizations issued	20	25	25
Amount of debt and equity securities authorized (millions)	\$6,768	\$8,000	\$8,000

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	30.6	31.5	31.5	\$2,700	\$2,964	\$2,841
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				2,700	2,964	2,841

10.30 Certification

Program Element Statement

Before utilities can exercise any rights or privileges of franchise, they must obtain certification that public convenience and necessity require their exercise of these rights.

New or existing entities file applications for certification of public convenience and necessity to construct or extend facilities to areas not previously serviced. The processing of the application involves studies and investigations covering financing programs, operations and reasonableness of initial rates.

The number of decisions issued gives a reasonable measure of output and shows how utility service is being reviewed for the benefit of the consuming public in California.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Regulated electric companies	10	10	10
Regulated gas companies	6	6	6
Regulated steam heat companies	2	2	2
Regulated telephone companies (local)	23	23	23
Regulated inter-exchange carriers (toll)	124	135	145
Regulated radio telephone companies	98	105	110
Regulated cellular radio resale companies	55	70	85
Regulated cellular radio facilities companies	19	25	30
Regulated Class A water companies	13	13	13
Regulated Classes B, C, D, water companies	253	242	245

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	22.1	18.9	18.9	\$2,797	\$1,637	\$1,605
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				1,925	532	500
Reimbursements				872	1,105	1,105

10.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element of the Commission's regulation of utilities program is divided into three components: gas safety, electric safety and telephone safety.

In its endeavor to meet the objectives of this element, the Commission establishes minimum standards for the construction, operation and maintenance of utility plants to promote the health and safety of employees and the public.

Accident reports and other utility reports are made to ensure that these standards are maintained. This is accomplished through field investigations, tests of utility plants and examination of methods of construction, operating procedures and maintenance; and public hearings where appropriate.

Performance Measures

Gas Safety:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of accident reports prepared	637	650	660
Number of field investigations conducted	190	200	210
Number of gas holders (gas storage)	11	11	11
Number of gas holders inspected	11	11	11

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Electric Safety:						
Accident reports evaluated				220	250	250
Field investigations conducted				52	150	150
Miles of overhead line inspected				70	300	300
Locations of underground lines inspected				20	100	100
Electric certification proceedings				3	5	5
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Telephone safety	0.4	0.8	0.8	\$30	\$92	\$83
Gas safety	11.1	9.1	9.1	920	1,014	931
Electric safety	3.6	3.4	3.4	302	369	335
Totals	15.1	13.3	13.3	\$1,252	\$1,475	\$1,349
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				1,113	1,341	1,220
Federal Trust Fund [†]				139	134	129

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger and freight transportation companies including motor carriers, railroads, vessels and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety. Authority comes from statutory and constitutional provisions.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to maintain a healthy, efficient and competitive transportation system; (2) to ensure public access to services with rates which are just, reasonable and free from unlawful discrimination; (3) to promote competitive price options for a range of service levels in response to market demands; (4) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (5) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services and collect related fees; and (6) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

The Commission's regulatory responsibilities are discharged through administrative actions and through decisions and orders which, except for non-contested matters, are based on evidence presented by staff and interested parties in public hearings.

Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 3 positions (2.9 personnel-years) and \$94,000 for Chapter 375, Statutes of 1988 for assessing highway carrier fees.
- \$75,000 for Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 which requires the PUC to publish its decisions and orders.
- 3 positions (1.4 personnel-years) and \$45,000 for Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988 for enforcing carrier safety and registration.
- 4 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$54,000 for Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1988 which requires workers' compensation insurance for highway carriers.

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel-years) and \$94,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 375, Statutes of 1988 (highway carrier fees).
- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel-years) and \$90,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988 (highway carrier safety).
- An increase of \$75,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 (decision publishing).
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel-years) and \$108,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1988 (workers' compensation insurance for highway carriers).
- An increase of 5 positions (2.4 personnel-years) and \$80,000 to reflect the partial-year cost of Chapter 1586, Statutes of 1988 (safety inspections for commercial vehicles).
- An increase of \$103,000 and the permanent establishment of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) to address additional rail-highway crossing safety activities in Southern California.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel-year) and \$54,000 to conduct safety inspections and reviews of major rail transit projects under construction which are subject to Commission regulation.
- An increase of \$198,000 for the installation of an automated information system for the railroad safety and rail transit safety programs.
- An increase of \$126,000 in State funds and a corresponding decrease in federal funds to reflect railroad safety standards program costs which the federal government is no longer funding.
- Permanent establishment of 4 previously limited-term positions (3.8 personnel-years) and an increase of \$230,000 to audit the profitability of certain highway carriers.
- An increase of \$8,000 in out-of-state travel for railroad safety training.
- A reduction of 5 positions (5 personnel-years) and \$145,000 to reflect efficiencies resulting from implementation of an automated information system for highway carriers.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	306.8	330.7	326.9	\$24,392	\$26,551	\$26,002
Workload adjustments	-	6.2	13.7	-	268	895
Totals, Regulation of Transportation	306.8	336.9	340.6	\$24,392	\$26,819	\$26,897
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				1,523	1,589	1,686
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund				2,170	2,272	2,564
Transportation Rate Fund				17,107	18,126	18,347
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				3,524	4,706	4,300
Federal Trust Fund [†]				68	126	-

Program Elements

20.10 Regulation of Rates	122.3	133.3	130.3	10,537	11,988	11,945
20.20 Service and Facilities	11.3	11.3	11.3	965	1,041	1,023
20.30 Licensing	124	142.2	147.9	8,600	9,906	9,782
20.40 Safety	49.2	50.1	51.1	4,290	3,884	4,147

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

20.10 Regulation of Rates

Program Element Statement

The rate element of the transportation regulation program provides for Commission oversight of pricing activities of trucking firms, railroads, passenger bus lines, vessel carriers, pipelines and related companies.

The Commission approves and establishes freight rates and passenger fares in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements that such prices be just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory. Rate regulation varies in form according to mode of transportation and carrier and commodity classifications within modes, but it is generally directed to ensuring adequate service, efficient operations, equal competitive opportunity and freedom from destructive rate wars.

The Commission supervises carrier pricing practices through informal staff activities as well as through formal quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial proceedings. The public has the right to petition, complain and seek judicial review of all rates subject to Commission regulation.

A variety of activities related to rate and fare regulation are performed in Commission offices throughout the State. The Commission maintains as legal documents open to public inspection, tariffs and contracts filed by carriers or their agents. Rate and fare filings are reviewed in accordance with statutory and administrative criteria and are then either accepted or rejected. Evaluation of price adjustments involves cost factor research, cost allocation studies, prevailing wage criteria and other economic studies. Information and assistance concerning rates, fares and regulations are furnished to carriers and the general public upon request. An important aspect of rate regulation is the enforcement of rates and rules to ensure uniform observance by all carriers.

Performance Measures

Number of tariffs analyzed and filed with the Commission:	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Property:						
Motor carrier	51,000	54,000	56,000			
Vessel	8	8	8			
Number of motor carrier (property) transportation contracts analyzed and filed with Commission	6,500	6,000	6,200			
Number of cost justification and deviation filings analyzed	2,900	1,900	2,100			
Number of motor carrier (property and passenger) compliance investigations.....	2,243	2,300	2,300			
Number of formal and informal disciplinary actions for rate violations.....	165	180	190			
Amount of fines and undercharges assessed (thousands).....	\$772	\$780	\$790			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	122.3	133.3	130.3	\$10,537	\$11,988	\$11,945
Transportation Rate Fund				9,921	11,351	11,291
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....				616	637	654

20.20 Service and Facilities

Program Element Statement

This element includes four functions: freight service, passenger operations, rail transportation and consumer protection.

The Commission is responsible for ensuring that an adequate level of service is provided by carriers of property. It must evaluate such service with regard to geographical areas (particularly small communities), types of commodities, classes of shippers and volume of shipments. The program considers service level changes, discontinuance of service and the desirability of new service. Traffic flow and other operating performance reports are made available to the public and transportation companies and staff who monitor carrier service.

The Commission is empowered by the State Constitution and statutes to regulate the operations of most privately-operated passenger carriers in California. The Commission performs in-depth investigations and analyses of the service provided by passenger carriers, and formulates policies, procedures and regulations affecting numerous carrier services including intercity buses, charter-party carriers, home to work carriers, airport access and other specialized services.

Commission staff consult with passenger carriers to develop new bus services and improve and coordinate existing services and routes.

By maintaining carrier tariffs and timetables the Commission staff ensures that the passenger carriers fulfill their service obligations of providing reliable transportation.

To ensure adequate train service, the Commission analyzes passenger and freight train operations, facilities and equipment in light of existing service and proposed service changes. The analyses include investigations and reports, as well as testimony before the Public Utilities Commission and Interstate Commerce Commission in hearings on proposals of railroads to initiate and discontinue privately operated passenger trains, merge railroad companies and abandon rail lines. The Commission consults and advises other government agencies on the establishment of new rail service and improvement of existing service including intermodal facilities necessary for interurban rail passenger service.

The Commission staff responds to consumer complaints regarding motor freight and passenger transportation. Many of these complaints involve loss or damage of used household goods or general freight. Other complaints are concerned with passenger service or lack of service by common carriers who are obligated by the terms of their certificates to serve certain geographical areas. Rules are established for consumer protection which include provisions for loss and damage claims on property shipments and compliance with passenger service standards as set forth in tariffs and timetables. The Commission provides public information and assistance for resolving service complaints and has offices located throughout the State.

Performance Measures

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of loss and damage claims oversight.....				80	90	100
Amount of claims.....				\$34,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
Informal complaints—passenger matters				520	550	550
Passengers affected by complaints.....				650	700	700
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	11.3	11.3	11.3	\$965	\$1,041	\$1,023
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.				36	103	103
Transportation Rate Fund				448	564	553
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....				481	374	367

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

20.30 Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Transportation Division administers programs which control entry, continuance and discontinuance of for-hire transportation companies. The Commission's licensing responsibilities include:

1. Public utility motor carriers of property.
2. Public utility bus and other passenger motor carriers.
3. Vessels which carry passengers and property.
4. Express corporations, freight forwarders and motor transportation brokers.
5. Interstate and foreign motor carriers operating in California.
6. Commercial air operators.

The Licensing element has four functions:

1. Evaluation of the need for passenger and freight transportation services and issuance of the kinds and numbers of operating authority which will adequately satisfy this need.
2. Determination of the character and amount of insurance and bonds required to protect the public. Verification of minimum insurance coverage by the regulated carriers.
3. Development of financial, operational and managerial standards required for entry into specific classes of carriers.
4. Support functions including collection of fees and taxes.

The Licensing element responsibilities are performed by three branches of the Transportation Division. Passenger matters relating to buses, railroads and vessels and verification of insurance coverage for commercial air operators are assigned to the Passenger Operations Branch. Administrative control for freight motor carrier operators is the responsibility of the Tariff and License Branch. Both of these branches rely on the Compliance and Enforcement Branch to implement statutory and Commission established license standards and requirements by obtaining compliance of the affected businesses.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Applications for motor carrier operating authority (property):			
Certificates.....	373	450	475
Permits.....	5,642	6,300	6,300
Suspension, revocation and reinstatements of motor carriers of property permits and certificates.....	35,387	36,500	37,500
Insurance, subhaul and COD bond filings, cancellation and reinstatement transactions for motor carriers of property.....	103,576	105,000	107,000
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of property.....	92,249	93,000	93,500
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of passengers.....	2,450	2,500	2,650
Applications for charter party carrier certificates, permits and renewals.....	2,485	2,600	2,800
Carrier operating authority investigation:			
Property.....	1,990	2,500	2,500
Passenger.....	373	400	500
Superior Court restraining orders secured on unlicensed passenger carriers.....	13	20	30
Road Checks Conducted:			
Interstate registration/intrastate operating authority.....	40	40	40
Corrective actions regarding operations during insurance suspension, or failure to comply with subhaul or COD regulations, including bonding requirement:			
Formal and informal disciplinary actions.....	282	300	310
Fines assessed (thousands).....	\$245	\$260	\$270
Misdemeanor Court filings.....	134	150	160
Registration of interstate motor carriers (property).....	2,584	2,700	2,900
Registration of interstate motor carriers (passenger).....	71	80	90
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (property).....	295,783	300,000	320,000
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (passenger).....	2,137	2,200	2,300
Carriers contacted regarding delinquent subhaul payments.....	83	90	95
Amounts of payments secured for subhauers (thousands).....	\$205	\$210	\$220
Responses to requests for information from public and carriers:			
Property.....	328,226	342,000	354,000
Passenger.....	34,400	35,000	35,000

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	124	142.2	147.9	\$8,600	\$9,906	\$9,782
Transportation Rate Fund.....				6,222	6,211	6,503
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....				2,378	3,695	3,279

20.40 Safety

Program Element Statement

The safety element in the regulation of transportation program is divided into the following functions: railroad, grade crossing, rail rapid transit and public transit guideway and highway carrier operations. The railroad safety function is concerned with the promotion, adoption and enforcement of safe and efficient operations by railroads and the maintenance of their facilities in compliance with Commission orders and State law. In the grade crossing function, the Commission evaluates the need for the installation of automatic protection devices, the closure of unnecessary crossings and the construction of underpasses or overpasses at dangerous railroad-highway crossings. The rail rapid transit and public transit guideway safety functions provide independent safety oversight of all planned and operating rail transit and fixed guideway transit systems. In the highway carrier operations function, coordination is maintained with the California Highway Patrol and other law enforcement agencies and the Department of Motor Vehicles to ensure that carriers authorized by the Commission to operate are inspected for mechanical deficiencies and proper maintenance procedures.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Railroad Safety:			
Miles of track inspected.....	3,323	3,000	4,000
Rail cars inspected.....	10,582	11,000	11,000
Locomotives inspected.....	796	800	800

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90			
Number of accidents analyzed.....	1,685	1,700	1,800			
Hazardous material related.....	73	90	100			
Identification of potential accident conditions	5,618	5,800	6,000			
Hazardous materials related.....	562	580	600			
Rail Rapid Transit & Public Transit Guideway Safety:						
Heavy rail transit passenger miles (thousands)	722,583	746,172	765,045			
Light rail transit passengers.....	67,593	99,685	137,547			
Investigations of accidents and unsafe occurrences	148	190	200			
Grade Crossing Safety:						
New grade crossing and separation proposals processed	86	90	300			
Crossing alteration requests processed	47	55	60			
Crossing protection improvements investigated	130	140	150			
Exempt crossing analysis:						
New proposals analyzed.....	10	10	10			
Reviews of existing status	10	5	5			
Accident reports analyzed	310	340	340			
Hazardous material related.....	19	10	10			
Environmental documents reviewed.....	330	350	350			
Claims processed for reimbursement to railroads for crossing maintenance costs ..	2,985	3,000	3,000			
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures:						
Highway carrier safety	5.4	-	-	\$565	-	-
Railroad safety	25.5	31	32	2,202	\$2,295	\$2,461
Grade crossing safety.....	18.3	19.1	19.1	1,523	1,589	1,686
Totals	49.2	50.1	51.1	\$4,290	\$3,884	\$4,147
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,523	1,589	1,686
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2,134	2,169	2,461
Transportation Rate Fund.....				516	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				49	-	-
Federal Trust Fund ¹				68	126	-

20.50 Just Compensation

Program Element Statement

Upon petition by a political subdivision, the Commission determines the just compensation for the acquisition of a transportation company's property. The determination of just compensation and the terms and conditions or compensation involve valuation, depreciation, appraisal and financial studies.

Performance Measures

No work is planned in this element until a political subdivision of the State makes a formal request for such services.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the divisions with administrative support through fiscal, personnel and training, electronic data processing, business services and other management functions. Activities in this program also consist of the following: (1) to consolidate management and program and formulate policy and program development, (2) to assist the legal, financial and technical staff in maintaining divisional objectives, (3) to evaluate workload for identification of deficiencies in program requirements, and (4) to provide a liaison between the public and the utilities for the resolution of consumer complaints.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$78,000 to process an increased volume of utility ratepayer complaints.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel-year) and \$30,000 for computer operations to improve system availability for users.
- A reduction of 3 positions (2.9 personnel-years) and \$72,000, and an increase of \$119,000 to reflect the transfer of remittance processing to the Franchise Tax Board.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	233.1	222.8	222.8	\$16,243	\$16,458	\$17,145
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	155
Totals, Administration.....	233.1	222.8	222.8	\$16,243	\$16,458	\$17,300

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Executive.....	60.6	45.5	45.5	4,808	4,960	5,132
Strategic Planning.....	10.4	12.2	12.2	552	654	684
Public Affairs.....	37.8	40.6	42.5	1,536	1,525	1,673
General Office.....	34.3	34.2	34.2	4,052	4,598	4,801

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Personnel.....	17.1	18.5	18.5	\$693	\$721	\$760
Fiscal.....	15.1	15.1	12.2	396	419	487
Data Processing.....	40.4	39.7	40.7	3,168	2,388	2,514
Reporting.....	17.4	17	17	1,038	1,193	1,249
Totals, Administration.....	233.1	222.8	222.8	\$16,243	\$16,458	\$17,300
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Utilities.....	-	-	-	-10,087	-10,220	-10,743
20 Regulation of Transportation.....	-	-	-	-6,156	-6,238	-6,557
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-	-	-	-\$16,243	-\$16,458	-\$17,300
Net Totals, Administration.....	233.1	222.8	222.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions.....	975.2	1,067	1,057	\$36,556	\$40,917	\$41,258
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	194	2,328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	975.2	1,067	1,057	\$36,556	\$41,111	\$43,586
Workload and administrative adjustments...	-	-	-8	-	-	-137
Proposed new positions.....	-	11	32	-	221	842
Partial-year adjustments.....	-	-4	-3	-	-82	-68
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	7	21	-	\$139	\$637
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	975.2	1,074	1,078	\$36,556	\$41,250	\$44,223
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-68	-68.3	-	-2,119	-2,835
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	975.2	1,006	1,009.7	\$36,556	\$39,131	\$41,388
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	10,317	9,848	10,319
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	975.2	1,006	1,009.7	\$46,873	\$48,979	\$51,707

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				\$1,551	\$1,602	\$1,672
Printing.....				607	628	652
Communications.....				777	768	782
Postage.....				555	608	619
Insurance.....				-	25	26
Travel—in state.....				1,376	1,617	1,663
Travel—out-of-state.....				225	225	284
Training.....				349	327	340
Facilities operation.....				5,934	6,328	6,252
Utilities.....				305	317	336
Cons. & prof. svcs—external.....				7,040	3,410	3,025
Central administration services.....				2,038	2,203	1,545
Pro Rata.....				(2,038)	(2,196)	(1,543)
SWCAP.....				(-)	(7)	(2)
Consolidated data center:						
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....				80	36	37
Data processing.....				897	365	341
Equipment.....				625	843	583
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$22,359	\$19,302	\$18,157

SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE

441603 Interest payment on loans.....				-	3,629	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$69,232	\$71,910	\$69,864
Reimbursements.....				-6,578	-2,524	-2,524
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$62,654	\$69,386	\$67,340

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account,
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,501	\$1,592	\$1,686
Allocation for employee compensation.....	24	12	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-15	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,523	\$1,589	\$1,686

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,138	\$2,274	\$2,564
Allocation for employee compensation	35	19	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-3	-21	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,170	\$2,272	\$2,564
412 Transportation Rate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$17,496	\$17,986	\$18,347
Allocation for employee compensation	277	138	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-25	-169	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-6	—
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1987	90	—	—
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1988	—	94	—
Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988	—	29	—
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1988	—	54	—
Totals Available	\$17,833	\$18,126	\$18,347
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-726	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,107	\$18,126	\$18,347
461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,938	\$4,031	\$4,228
Allocation for employee compensation	62	31	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-38	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—	-1	—
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan)	—	592	—
Chapter 660, Statutes of 1987	100	—	—
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988	—	75	—
Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988	—	16	—
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1988	—	72	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1988	—	—	72
Totals Available	\$4,095	\$4,778	\$4,300
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-72	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-571	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,524	\$4,706	\$4,300
462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$37,810	\$39,370	\$40,283
Allocation for employee compensation	600	303	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	-52	-368	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	-10	-14	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (interest on loan)	—	2,367	—
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan)	—	670	—
Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987	160	—	—
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988	—	75	—
Chapter 1122, Statutes of 1988	—	61	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1122, Statutes of 1988	—	—	31
Totals Available	\$38,508	\$42,464	\$40,314
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-31	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-385	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,123	\$42,433	\$40,314
890 Federal Trust Fund ¹			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$260	\$260	\$129
Budget adjustment	-53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$207	\$260	\$129
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$62,654	\$69,386	\$67,340

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenues:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
120800 Highway carriers uniform business license tax	\$4,130	\$4,500	\$4,500
164300 Penalty assessments	696	600	600
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$4,826	\$5,100	\$5,100

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

412 Transportation Rate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
	\$9,042	\$11,381	\$12,455

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	16,047	11,345	11,400
120700 Penalties on Public Utilities Commission quarterly fees	295	339	300
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,912	1,994	2,000
141200 Sales of documents	319	324	320
150300 Income from surplus money investments	872	734	1,038
150400 Interest income from loans	—	1,262	—
From Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	—	(592)	—
From Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	—	(670)	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	2	1
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$19,446	\$16,000	\$15,059

Transfers from Other Funds:

346100 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	1,500	—
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	1,700	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$3,200	—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$19,446	\$19,200	\$15,059
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$28,488	\$30,581	\$27,514
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

8660 Public Utilities Commission	17,107	18,126	18,347
Totals, Disbursements	\$17,107	\$18,126	\$18,347

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,381	12,455	9,167
--	--------	--------	-------

461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,395	\$3,491	\$1,968
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	3,830	3,109	2,255
Vessel operators	(293)	(332)	(150)
Passenger vehicle operators	(3,435)	(2,675)	(2,061)
Pipeline corporations	(88)	(88)	(30)
Commercial air operators	(14)	(14)	(14)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,607	1,553	1,600
141200 Sales of documents	18	21	20
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	165	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$5,620	\$4,683	\$3,875

Transfer to Other Funds:

841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)	—	—1,500	—
--	---	--------	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,620	\$3,183	\$3,875
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$7,015	\$6,674	\$5,843
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	\$3,524	\$4,706	\$4,300
Vessel Operators	(83)	(227)	(173)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(3,046)	(3,773)	(3,595)
Pipeline Corporations	(2)	(40)	(30)
Commercial Air Operators	(13)	(17)	(13)
Interstate Highway Carriers	(380)	(649)	(489)
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,524	\$4,706	\$4,300
RESERVES	\$3,491	\$1,968	\$1,543
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	72	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,491	1,896	1,543
462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities			
Reimbursement Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$11,038	\$13,691	\$4,150
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees:			
Utility fees	\$39,114	\$38,543	\$40,000
Electric corporations	(16,954)	(16,724)	(17,000)
Gas and heat corporations	(6,536)	(6,470)	(7,000)
Telephone and telegraph corporations	(9,566)	(9,284)	(10,000)
Water and sewer systems corporations	(6,058)	(6,065)	(6,000)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,567	1,933	2,000
141200 Sales of documents	94	94	94
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	22	1
Totals, Revenues	\$40,776	\$40,592	\$42,095
Transfer to Other Funds:			
841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan payment)	—	—\$1,700	—
846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment)	—	—6,000	—
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	—	—\$7,700	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$40,776	\$32,892	\$42,095
Totals, Resources	\$51,814	\$46,583	\$46,245
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission	\$38,123	\$42,433	\$40,314
Electric Corporations	(16,364)	(17,721)	(17,015)
Gas and Heat Corporations	(6,212)	(8,171)	(7,251)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations	(10,255)	(10,575)	(9,918)
Water and Sewer System Corporations	(5,292)	(5,966)	(6,130)
Totals, Disbursements	\$38,123	\$42,433	\$40,314
RESERVES	\$13,691	\$4,150	\$5,931
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	—	31	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13,691	4,119	5,931

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	975.2	1,067	1,057	\$36,556	\$40,917	\$41,258
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	194	2,328
Total Adjusted Authorized Positions....	975.2	1,067	1,057	\$36,556	\$41,111	\$43,586
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Reduction in authorized positions:						
Management Services Division:				Salary Range		
Account Clerk II	—	—	—3	1,459-1,691	—	—53
Transportation Division:						
Office Assistant II	—	—	—5	1,406-1,691	—	—84
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—8	2,128-2,557	—	—\$137

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Public Affairs Division:				Salary Range		
Consumer Affairs Rep.....	-	-	2	\$2,128-2,557	-	51
Management Services Division:						
Senior Computer Operator.....	-	-	1	1,824-2,177	-	22
Division of Ratepayer Advocates:						
PU Reg Prog Spec I.....	-	-	4	3,154-3,807	-	151
Commission Advisory and Compliance Division:						
PU Program & Project Supvr.....	-	-	1	3,906-4,715	-	47
Senior Utilities Engr.....	-	1	1	3,558-4,293	43	43
PU Financial Examiner IV.....	-	-	1	3,464-4,187	-	41
PU Financial Examiner III.....	-	-	2	2,872-3,464	-	69
Transportation Division:						
Assoc Trans Engr.....	-	-	1	3,091-3,726	-	37
Assoc Trans Ops Supvr.....	-	-	1	2,943-3,548	-	35
Asst Trans Engr.....	-	-	1	2,622-3,161	-	32
Transportation Analyst.....	-	2	5	1,755-2,740	42	105
Office Techn.....	-	-	2	1,628-1,912	-	39
Program Techn I.....	-	1	1	1,511-1,755	18	18
Office Asst II.....	-	7	9	1,406-1,628	118	152
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	-	11	32	-	\$221	\$842
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-4	-3	-	-82	-68
Total, Adjustments.....	-	7	21	-	\$139	\$637
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	975.2	1,074	1,078	\$36,556	\$41,250	\$44,223

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The primary objectives of the Board of Control pursuant to Government Code Section 13900, et seq., are:

1. To consider and settle claims against the State in an orderly and impartial manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
2. To provide equitable allowances to State officials for travel, relocation expenses and other reimbursements specifically assigned to its jurisdiction.
3. To protect the public against arbitrary or capricious acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
4. To compensate innocent victims of violent crimes for documented financial losses associated with the crime.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Welfare Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
11 Citizen Indemnification.....	\$48,811	\$75,578	\$76,775
21 Hazardous Substance Claims.....	15	21	20
31 Civil Claims Against the State.....	878	4,695	1,181
46 Statewide Pro Rata Interagency Agreement.....	45	46	-
51 Administration.....	369	1,011	1,504
Distributed Administration.....	-369	-1,011	-1,504
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$49,749	\$80,340	\$77,976
Reimbursements.....	-298	-291	-299
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$49,451	\$80,049	\$77,677
General Fund.....	640	936	902
Missing Children Reward Fund.....	-	1	2
Restitution Fund.....	42,458	58,886	66,273
Federal Trust Fund.....	6,353	16,691	10,500
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund.....	-	3,535	-
Personnel years.....	138.8	226.4	234.8

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional managerial, analytical and clerical staff, overtime and related operating expenses.....	56	\$2,102
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional Federal Funds.....	-	4,147
51	Administration—Additional analytical and clerical staff, temporary help and related operating expenses.....	5.4	256

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a result of a crime, or who sustain damage or injury while performing acts which benefit the public. The victim of a crime, a citizen performing an act beneficial to the public, or any person dependent upon the victim or citizen for support may file a claim with the State Board of Control. Eligibility is determined by the Board, as authorized by Chapter 1144, Statutes of 1973, after an investigation of the claim is conducted by the staff. The Board currently contracts with 22 local Victim Witness Centers for the processing of a portion of these claims.

Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Add 59 two-year limited term positions: 1 Staff Services Manager III, 1 Staff Services Manager II, 1 Consulting Psychologist, 1 Staff Services Manager I, 26 Claims Specialists, 8 Analysts, and 21 Clericals at a cost of \$2,102,000. All positions are needed to process the increasing number of claims. The new organization, including the positions shown, is necessary to develop staff, systems, policies and procedures to ensure that the program maintains its workload at an acceptable level and provides expeditious assistance to victims of crime.
- Increase Federal funds pursuant to approved contract for victims' restitution (\$10.3 million in 1988-89 and \$4.2 million in 1989-90).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Citizen Indemnification.....	112.9	178.9	182.2	\$48,811	\$75,578	\$76,775
Missing Children Reward Fund.....				—	1	2
Restitution Fund.....				42,458	58,886	66,273
Federal Trust Fund.....				6,353	16,691	10,500
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Victims claims processed.....				34,108	50,000	50,000

21 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 756, Statutes of 1981 mandated a new program and function for the Board of Control. This statute allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a hazardous or toxic substance released in the environment.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	1	1	1	\$15	\$21	\$20
Reimbursements.....				15	21	20

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Program Objectives Statement

This function receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are either paid administratively or are referred to the Legislature for payment under an omnibus claims bill.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	18	22.6	22.5	\$878	\$4,695	\$1,181
General Fund.....				595	890	902
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund.....				—	3,535	—
Reimbursements.....				283	270	279
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Civil Claims Against the State.....				17,427	19,117	20,971

46 STATEWIDE PRO RATA INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11277 mandate the determination of the amounts that funds, other than the General Fund, shall be charged as their fair share of statewide administrative (i.e., statewide pro rata) costs. As amended by Chapter 782, Statutes of 1988, these Code Sections require the Department of Finance to make the determination of the charges while the Board is responsible for hearing all protests by agencies against their share of the charges for reasons other than lack of availability of funds.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the budget proposes transferring the funds for the cost of preparing the statewide administrative costs plan from the Board to the Department of Finance.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$45	\$46	—

* Dollars in thousands

H9-77748

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

51 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides direction to the Board of Control staff in response to the tenor set by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel and budget services to all programs under the jurisdiction of the Board of Control; and acts on behalf of the Board in matters specifically delegated by the Board.

Budget Adjustment

For 1989-90, the budget proposes the following adjustment:

● Add 3 Associate Management Auditors, 2 Office Technicians, and 0.7 temporary help positions at a cost of \$256,000. The professional and clerical positions are needed to meet the on-going workload demands of the Audit Unit. The temporary help positions are needed for additional staff during peak workload periods.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Administration	6.9	23.9	29.10	\$369	\$1,011	\$1,504
Program Elements						
10.01 Administration	6.9	23.9	29.10	\$369	\$1,011	\$1,504
10.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs						
11 Citizens Indemnification	(6.1)	(20.8)	(25.1)	-324	-880	-1,325
21 Hazardous Substance Claims	(-)	(0.2)	(0.1)	-1	-10	-3
31 Civil Claims Against the State	(0.8)	(2.9)	(3.9)	-44	-121	-176
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(-6.9)	(-23.9)	(-29.1)	-\$369	-\$1,011	-\$1,504
Net Totals, Administrative Services	6.9	23.9	29.1	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	138.8	238.5	182.8	\$3,839	\$6,047	\$4,887
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	26	279
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	138.8	238.5	182.8	\$3,839	\$6,073	\$5,166
Proposed new positions	-	-	64.7	-	-	1,767
Total Adjustments	-	-	64.7	-	-	\$1,767
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	138.8	238.5	247.5	\$3,839	\$6,073	\$6,933
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-12.1	-12.7	-	-315	-362
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	138.8	226.4	234.8	\$3,839	\$5,758	\$6,571
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,219	1,712	2,147
100000 Totals, Personal Services	138.8	226.4	234.8	\$5,058	\$7,470	\$8,718

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	279	275	315
Printing	52	61	89
Communications	126	198	230
Postage	50	50	67
Travel—in-state	46	56	81
Travel—out-of-state	1	6	6
Training	14	20	52
Facilities operation	619	976	1,108
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l	712	207	162
Cons & prof svcs—external	3,359	4,012	4,054
Data processing	493	674	580
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)	-	-	4
Equipment	485	299	8
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$6,236	\$6,834	\$6,756

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Board of Control Claims			
Victims of Crimes	38,455	62,500	62,500
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims	-	3,535	-
Missing Children Reward Claims	-	1	2
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$38,455	\$66,036	\$62,502

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49,749	\$80,340	\$77,976
Reimbursements	-298	-291	-299

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49,451	\$80,049	\$77,677
--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$793	\$940	\$902
Allocation for employee compensation	12	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	— 12	—
Totals Available	\$805	\$936	\$902
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 165	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$640	\$936	\$902

113 Missing Children Reward Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 13974.1 (expenditures)	—	\$1	\$2
--	---	-----	-----

214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,379	\$13,088	\$14,273
Government Code Section 13967	32,102	45,809	52,000
Allocation for employee compensation	152	61	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	— 3	— 72	—
Totals Available	\$43,630	\$58,886	\$66,273
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	— 1,172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$42,458	\$58,886	\$66,273

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,200	\$6,353	\$10,500
Budget adjustments	1,153	10,338	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,353	\$16,691	\$10,500

964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 332, Statutes of 1982 (Section 3) (expenditures)	—	\$3,535	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$49,451	\$80,049	\$77,677

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

113 Missing Children Reward Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$24	\$24	\$23
--------------------------	------	------	------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements			
Support:			
8700 Board of Control (payment of claims)	—	\$1	\$2

RESERVES	\$24	\$23	\$21
----------------	------	------	------

Reserve for economic uncertainties	24	23	21
--	----	----	----

214 Restitution Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$10,231	\$21,303	\$34,827
--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Fines and Penalties	(\$51,724)	(\$75,540)	(\$78,942)
130800 Penalties on felony convictions	8,149	6,500	6,500
130900 Fines—crimes of public offense	371	390	390
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	313	250	250
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions)	39,105	65,057	68,459
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	3,786	3,343	3,343
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$51,724	\$75,540	\$78,942

* Dollars in thousands

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317000 Corrections Training Fund Item 5430-011-170, Budget Act of 1987...	\$2,783	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
817000 Corrections Training Fund per Item 5430-011-214, Budget Act of 1988.	—	—\$2,783	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$54,507	\$72,757	\$78,942
Totals, Resources	\$64,738	\$94,060	\$113,769
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations:			
Administration/operation of victims program	10,356	13,077	14,273
Payment of claims for victims/citizens	32,102	45,809	52,000
8885 State Mandated Local Costs:			
Local Assistance	970	347	340
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988	—	—	103
5460 Department of the Youth Authority, Local Assistance	—	—	30,398
9670 Legislative claims	7	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$43,435	\$59,233	\$97,114
RESERVES	\$21,303	\$34,827	\$16,655
Reserve for economic uncertainties	21,303	34,827	16,655
964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,533	\$3,535	—
Prior year adjustment	2	—	—
Totals, Resources	\$3,535	\$3,535	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations	—	3,535	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$3,535	—
RESERVES	\$3,535	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,535	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	138.8	238.5	182.8	\$3,839	\$6,047	\$4,887
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	26	279
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	138.8	238.5	182.8	\$3,839	\$6,073	\$5,166
Administratively Established Positions: ¹				Salary Range		
Claims Specialist	—	(29)	—	\$1,614-2,177	(\$700)	—
Claims Specialist Supervisor	—	(3)	—	2,177-2,617	(78)	—
Staff Services Analyst	—	(4)	—	1,755-2,740	(84)	—
Word Processing Tech	—	(15)	—	1,406-1,755	(253)	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	(51)	—	—	(\$1,115)	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Victims of Crime: ²						
Staff Services Manager III	—	—	1	4,019-4,418	—	51
Staff Services Manager II	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	42
Consulting Psychologist	—	—	1	3,307-3,990	—	42
Staff Services Manager I	—	—	1	3,011-3,633	—	38
Claims Specialist	—	—	26	1,614-2,177	—	628
Assoc Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	8	2,740-3,307	—	286
Office Services Sup I	—	—	1	1,628-2,079	—	21
Word Processing Tech	—	—	10	1,406-1,755	—	192
Office Technician	—	—	6	1,628-2,079	—	127
Office Assistant II	—	—	2	1,406-1,755	—	37
Key Data Operator	—	—	2	1,329-1,755	—	36
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	100

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administration:				Salary Range		
Assoc Mgmt Auditor.....	—	—	3	\$2,740-3,307	—	\$107
Office Technician.....	—	—	2	1,628-1,912	—	45
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.7	—	—	15
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	64.7	—	—	\$1,767
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	64.7	—	(\$1,115)	\$1,767
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	138.8	238.5	247.5	\$3,839	\$6,073	\$6,933

¹ These positions were originally six-month limited term. Each has been extended until 6-30-89.

² The new Victims of Crime positions are limited term until 6-30-91.

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE

Program Objective Statement

The Commission on State Finance was created by Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1979, effective January 1, 1980. The Commission consists of seven members or their designees: the President pro Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Senate Minority Floor Leader, the Assembly Minority Floor Leader, the Director of Finance, the State Controller and the State Treasurer.

The objective of the Commission is to aid the Legislature and the Governor in establishing an appropriate, timely and coordinated fiscal policy for the State by providing them and the public with independent forecasts of State revenues, expenditures and the surplus or deficit at least four times a year.

The Commission also has the responsibility to produce an annual long-range forecast of General Fund revenues and expenditures extending ten years into the future. The Commission prepares semi-annual reports assessing the impact of selected federal government expenditures on California's economy, revenues and employment. The Commission also computes the California Necessities Index used to determine annual cost of living adjustments for various health and welfare programs.

To carry out its duties the Commission is empowered to examine the records of State agencies, hold hearings and contract for studies and reports.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 3.2, Section 13885-13894.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Commission on State Finance (General Fund).....	\$743	\$814	\$833
Personnel years.....	6.6	8	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	6.6	8	8	\$297	\$346	\$369
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	4	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6.6	8	8	\$297	\$350	\$369
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	85	96	99
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	6.6	8	8	\$382	\$446	\$468
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				84	87	80
Printing.....				15	15	20
Communications.....				7	7	10
Postage.....				7	8	8
Travel—in-state.....				2	3	4
Travel—out-of-state.....				2	4	2
Training.....				2	2	3
Facilities operation.....				26	28	30
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				88	115	115
Data processing.....				127	86	86
Equipment.....				1	13	7
30000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$361	\$368	\$365
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$743	\$814	\$833

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$792	\$817	\$833
Allocation for employee compensation.....	9	4	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Reduction per Section 3.60	-\$1	-\$6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$799	\$814	\$833
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$743	\$814	\$833

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT
ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy, created in 1961, is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members—five appointed by the Governor and four appointed by the Legislature.

The Commission's objective is to provide assistance to the Governor and the Legislature in promoting economy, efficiency and improved service in State government. The Commission pursues that objective by conducting studies and making recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature concerning the organization, operation and performance of State agencies.

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	\$504	\$512	\$530
Reimbursements	-5	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$499	\$510	\$528
Personnel years	6.4	7	7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions	6.4	7	7	\$231	\$242	\$242
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	1	14
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.4	7	7	\$231	\$243	\$256
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.4	7	7	\$231	\$242	\$255
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	56	60	62
100000 Totals, Personal Services	6.4	7	7	\$287	\$302	\$317
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				17	17	17
Printing				7	7	7
Communications				10	9	9
Postage				5	5	5
Travel—in-state				30	30	30
Training				1	-	-
Facilities operation				22	22	22
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l				25	20	20
Cons & prof svcs—external				92	100	100
Data Processing				1	-	-
Equipment				7	-	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$217	\$210	\$213
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$504	\$512	\$530
Reimbursements				-5	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$499	\$510	\$528

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$496	\$511	\$528
Allocation for employee compensation	6	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—4	—
Totals Available	\$501	\$510	\$528
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$499	\$510	\$528

8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Council of State Governments (CSG) was established in 1933 to foster interstate cooperation and improve state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council has its headquarters in Lexington, Kentucky and regional offices in San Francisco, Atlanta, New York, and Washington D.C. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

The CSG's 1988-89 budget was augmented by \$75,000 to make planning money available for the 1989 western regional conference, for which California is the host state. The \$75,000 will be repaid to the General Fund on or before November 30, 1990.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

Program Objectives Statement

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), created in 1975, is composed of legislators from the fifty states, and the United States' territories and commonwealths. Its mission is to improve the quality and effectiveness of state legislatures, foster interstate communication and cooperation and ensure state legislatures a strong voice in the federal system. It is funded primarily through formula-based appropriations from member legislatures.

WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Program Objectives Statement

Organized in 1974, the Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force provides a forum for legislators from six western states and two Canadian provinces to monitor and discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting standards for governmental entities, tracks new developments in the accounting field and issues informational publications. The State Treasurer's office, the State Controller's office, the Auditor General's office and the Department of Finance all participate in GASB activities and forums.

STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

The State and Local Legal Center was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court, by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governor's Association.

NATIONAL GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

Program Objectives Statement

The National Governors' Association (NGA), founded in 1908, represents the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. Its missions are to influence the development and implementation of national policy and to apply creative leadership to state problems. Both the NGA and its affiliate agency, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, are funded through assessments based on each state's population.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—*Continued*

COUNCIL OF STATE POLICY AND PLANNING AGENCIES

Program Objectives Statement

Founded in 1966, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies (CSPA) is an organization of key executive aides in the fifty states and in the United States' territories. The CSPA identifies and develops information on issues of potential importance to the states, recommends policy and provides technical assistance.

COASTAL STATES' ORGANIZATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal States' Organization (CSO) represents the interests of states which border on the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes with regard to coastal zone management and offshore energy development issues. Specifically, CSO represents its members' interests before Congress and federal agencies, in legal briefs to the Supreme Court, and in sharing information among the coastal states.

WESTERN GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Western Governors' Association (WGA) represents the interests of the sixteen western states, two pacific territories and one commonwealth through regional exchange of ideas, regional policy management, advocacy, promotion of efficient resource management and provision of information. The WGA is funded by dues from member states and contributions from grantors and foundations.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Council of State Governments	\$215	\$303	\$258
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	224	243	260
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force	22	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board	64	67	70
50 State and Local Legal Center	8	8	8
60 National Governors' Association	—	—	121
70 Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies	—	—	11
80 Coastal States' Organization	—	—	11
90 Western Governors' Association	—	—	30
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$533	\$643	\$791

Authority

Former Government Code Sections 8000-8013, inclusive. Re-authorizing legislation pending.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS1 STATE OPERATIONS
001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$533	\$643	\$791

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on needs of women; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic issues, employment, child care/support/custody, health services, problems of violence against women, minority/older women and homemakers' rights.

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984, (SB 2262), established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, a pilot project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information.....	\$496	\$561	\$579
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program.....	186	279	192
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$682	\$840	\$771
State Operations:			
General Fund.....	545	612	591
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	84	108	108
Local Assistance:			
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	53	120	72
Personnel years.....	11	12	10.5

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The Commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the Commission. The Commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The Commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

Budget Adjustments

- The 1989-90 Budget proposes a reduction of 1.5 personnel years and \$45,000 in the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program to reflect the end of the loan operations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administrative expenditures.....	8.3	9	9	\$496	\$561	\$579
General Fund.....				496	561	579

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, (SB 1167) provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a \$1,000,000 loan guarantee for banks to make the loans.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Administrative expenditures.....	2.7	3	1.5	\$186	\$279	\$192
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				49	51	12
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				84	108	108
Local Assistance:						
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				53	120	72
Display only:						
Total, Salaries and Wages.....				80	89	66
Staff Benefits.....				25	28	21
General expense.....				1	1	1
Printing.....				1	1	1
Communications.....				2	1	2
Postage.....				1	1	3
Travel—in-state.....				1	1	3
Facilities operation.....				6	1	4
Cons & prof—interdept.....				3	1	3
Central admin-servs—pro rata.....				—	28	14
Equipment.....				2	2	2
Other Items of Expense.....				11	5	—
Local assistance.....				53	120	72
Totals, Expenditures.....				\$186	\$279	\$192

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Administration:	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	11	12	12	\$308	\$358	\$367
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	11	12	12	\$308	\$360	\$388
Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—1.5	—	—	—30
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	11	12	10.5	\$308	\$360	\$358
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	95	117	114
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	11	12	10.5	\$403	\$477	\$472

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....	\$38	\$38	\$37
Printing.....	41	36	33
Communications.....	10	9	10
Postage.....	8	16	19
Travel—in-state.....	19	24	19
Training.....	—	1	1
Facilities operations.....	40	35	38
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	47	38	40
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	5	5	6
Central administrative services—Pro Rata.....	—	28	14
Equipment.....	7	8	8
Other items of expense.....	11	5	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$226	\$243	\$227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$629	\$720	\$699

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$579	\$613	\$591
Allocation for employee compensation.....	8	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—1	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—1	—2	—
Totals Available.....	\$585	\$612	\$591
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—40	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$545	\$612	\$591

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 8257.3.....	\$84	\$109	\$108
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$84	\$108	\$108
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$629	\$720	\$699

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
66671 Other.....	\$53	\$120	\$72
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$53	\$120	\$72

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985).....	\$1,000	\$947	\$827
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—947	—827	—755
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$53	\$120	\$72
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$682	\$840	\$771

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund °

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVE.....	\$1,024	\$968	\$817
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
21500 Income from investments.....	81	77	65
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,105	\$1,045	\$882

* Dollars in thousands

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support	\$84	\$108	\$108
Local assistance	53	120	72
Totals, Expenditures	\$137	\$228	\$180
RESERVES	\$968	\$817	\$702
Reserve for economic uncertainties	968	817	702

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11	12	12	\$308	\$358	\$367
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	11	12	12	\$308	\$360	\$388
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Accountant I-Spec	—	—	—0.5	\$1,788-2,329	—	—\$11
Ofc Assistant II-Typing	—	—	—1	1,406-1,833	—	—19
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—1.5	—	—	—\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11	12	10.5	\$308	\$360	\$358

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to study the statutory and decisional law of this state, to discover defects and anachronisms and to recommend legislation to effect needed reforms.

The Commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern itself with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may only study topics which the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 25 topics, one of which was added by the Legislature in 1988.

In 1988, the Commission recommended two bills to improve probate law and procedures. The bills—both of which were enacted—amended 125 sections, added 398 sections, and repealed 312 sections.

During 1989, the Commission plans to work almost exclusively on probate law and procedure. The Commission's objective is to submit a recommendation proposing the enactment of a new Probate Code to replace the existing Probate Code.

Authority

Section 8280, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 California Law Revision Commission	\$525	\$573	\$574
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$525	\$573	\$574
Personnel years	7.3	7.7	7.7

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	7.3	8	8	\$323	\$363	\$365
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	2	21
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions	7.3	8	8	\$323	\$365	\$386
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.3	8	8	\$323	\$365	\$386
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.3	—0.3	—	—12	—12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.3	7.7	7.7	\$323	\$353	\$374
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	80	85	89
100000 Totals, Personal Services	7.3	7.7	7.7	\$403	\$438	\$463

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....		\$10	\$13	\$13
Printing.....		26	18	18
Communications.....		3	4	3
Postage.....		7	7	7
Travel—in-state.....		15	15	14
Travel—out-of-state.....		—	2	2
Training.....		1	—	—
Facilities operation.....		17	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		21	19	19
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		5	11	11
Data processing.....		5	6	6
Equipment.....		12	22	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$122	\$135	\$111
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$525	\$573	\$574

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$524	\$576	\$574
Allocation for employee compensation.....		9	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—1	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		—1	—1	—
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1984.....		5	—	—
Totals Available.....		\$536	\$573	\$574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$525	\$573	\$574

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the Commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The Commission is composed of six members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective houses, the Legislative Counsel, and one life member of the National Conference.

Authority

Sections 10400 through 10408, Government Code.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund).....	\$98	\$100	\$100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
General expense.....		\$80	\$80	\$80
Travel—in-state.....		14	3	3
Travel—out-of-state.....		4	17	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$98	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$98	\$100	\$100

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....		\$98	\$100	\$100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Annual Financial Plan.....	\$10,961	\$11,158	\$11,711
20 Program and Information System Assessments.....	6,202	6,543	6,936
30 Supportive Data.....	8,046	8,158	8,488
40 Administration.....	3,510	3,965	3,919
Distributed Administration.....	-3,453	-3,812	-3,786
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$25,266	\$26,012	\$27,268
Reimbursements.....	-711	-817	-706
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$24,555	\$25,195	\$26,562
Personnel years.....	370.3	366	367.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The proposed budget for the 1989-90 fiscal year continues the Department's efforts to respond to the needs of the Administration and the Legislature. Specifically, the Department proposes:

- To establish a reimbursable program for ongoing CALSTARS training.
- Two additional auditor positions to perform the EDP audits on a reimbursable basis as needed for compliance with Management Memo 88-20.
- An overall Department reduction of \$252,000 which will be accomplished by increasing the Department's estimated salary savings and delaying the PC Workstation Conversion.

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Financial and Performance Accountability—Increased Workload to Perform Reimbursable EDP Audits.....	1.9	\$ 89
30	CALSTARS—Establish a reimbursable program for ongoing CALSTARS training.....	—	—
ALL	Overall Departmentwide reduction.....	—	-252

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Department of Finance also provides analyses to the Governor of bills introduced in the Legislature. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The budget year figures include expenditure proposals for new or expanded programs as well as those necessary to continue existing levels of most services.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, a reduction of \$108,000 is this program's share of the overall Department's reduction including the decrease in the distributed cost of administration.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs.....	136	135.8	135.8	\$10,961	\$11,158	\$11,819
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	-108
Totals, Annual Financial Plan.....	136	135.8	135.8	\$10,961	\$11,158	\$11,711
General Fund.....				10,825	11,032	11,652
Reimbursements.....				136	126	59

Program Elements

10.10 Preparation.....	46.9	46.2	46.2	3,792	3,821	4,012
10.20 Enactment.....	19.4	19.3	19.3	1,563	1,587	1,663
10.30 Support and Direction.....	46.9	45.6	45.6	3,773	3,790	3,988
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations.....	22.8	24.7	24.7	1,833	1,960	2,048

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

10.10 Preparation

Program Element Statement

To effectively allocate anticipated State resources to meet the needs of State Government, the Department of Finance, with the assistance of other State departmental and agency staff, develops an expenditure plan for each State agency or program. These expenditure plans include an agency's or program's authorized level of expenditures as reflected in the Budget Act and adjusted for any subsequent baseline changes such as legislation. A department wishing to change its authorized program or level of support must initiate a budget change proposal which is reviewed by the Department of Finance to ensure consistency with statutes and the Governor's policies.

The Department of Finance adjusts the annual financial plan to reflect revised expenditure projections for both the current and budget years. If expenditures exceed revenue, additional revenue and/or expenditure reduction alternatives are recommended. The proposed financial plan for the next fiscal year is presented to the Legislature by January 10 of the current year.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	46.9	46.2	46.2	\$3,792	\$3,821	\$4,012

10.20 Enactment

Program Element Statement

To ensure that the Governor's proposed programs are effectively presented to the Legislature and to monitor the status of the budget as it proceeds through the legislative process, the Department of Finance assists in the legislative review of the budget bill. As the budget bill moves through each of the legislative houses, representatives from the Department of Finance, the Legislative Analyst, and State agencies provide testimony as needed during legislative committee hearings. The Department of Finance records legislative changes in weekly reports and produces a Final Change Book and Final Budget Summary following enactment of the budget. At the time of budget enactment, revenue estimates are prepared to reflect the latest economic forecasts and recent financial legislation. This information is included in the Final Change Book.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	19.4	19.3	19.3	\$1,563	\$1,587	\$1,663

10.30 Support and Direction

Program Element Statement

State programs must be administered in accordance with the authorized financial plan. Controls are placed on appropriation items in the Budget Act and through other statutes which require specific monitoring by the Department of Finance. Variations from the approved financial plan are analyzed to ascertain their effects on programs and on the financial position of the State. If justified and within approved policy and legislative intent, revisions are made to the extent permitted by law. Variations are reported to appropriate legislative committees for their consideration as required by law.

Periodic comparisons of expenditures and revenues are made based on cash flow statements which are developed to assist in managing the State's fiscal resources.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	46.9	45.6	45.6	\$3,773	\$3,790	\$3,988
General Fund				3,637	3,664	3,929
Reimbursements				136	126	59

10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations

Program Element Statement

The Department of Finance provides analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor's Office. These analyses inform both the Governor and the Legislature of the fiscal and program implications of the bills, including additional mandated costs to local governments. Representatives of Finance appear before the fiscal and revenue committees of the Legislature which are considering bills. Proposed new programs or changes to existing programs are analyzed to ascertain if any additional costs are mandated on local governments. Appropriate criteria are developed for reimbursement of those costs by the State Controller's Office.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	22.8	24.7	24.7	\$1,833	\$1,960	\$2,048

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. Specific review functions include program analysis and evaluation, financial and performance accountability, and assessment of statewide electronic data processing (EDP).

Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$89,000 and 1.9 personnel years to perform the EDP audits on a reimbursable basis.
- A reduction of \$67,000 is this program's share of the overall Department's reduction including the decrease in the distributed cost of administration.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11700, et seq.; and 13291-13302.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	80.9	83	83	\$6,202	\$6,543	\$6,914
Workload adjustments	—	—	1.9	—	—	22
Totals, Program and Information System						
Assessments	80.9	83	84.9	\$6,202	\$6,543	\$6,936
General Fund				5,765	6,080	6,500
Reimbursements				437	463	436

Program Elements

20.10 Program Evaluation	16.1	14.2	14.2	1,098	1,115	1,197
20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability	38.9	42.4	44.3	2,777	2,921	3,135
20.30 Information Technology	25.9	26.4	26.4	2,327	2,507	2,604

20.10 Program Evaluation

Program Element Statement

To assist in governmental decision making, particularly with respect to the allocation of resources and formation of public policy, the Department of Finance performs critical analyses and evaluative examinations of State programs, policies, resources, organization, and management and makes recommendations on ways to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of State programs. Ongoing functions in the Department of Finance often require more in-depth analysis than can be provided by the assigned analyst. Occasionally other State agencies request assistance from the Department of Finance on organizational, management, and operational matters, and there are ad hoc assignments from external sources requiring staff participation by the Department of Finance.

Requests for studies or assistance may originate from within the Department of Finance, by referral from officials at Cabinet level, from the Governor's Office, from the Legislature or from other State agencies. Studies may produce formal or informal reports. The formal reports normally are listed in California State Publications and given full distribution under the Library Distribution Act.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	16.1	14.2	14.2	\$1,098	\$1,115	\$1,197
General Fund				1,048	1,059	1,097
Reimbursements				50	56	100

20.20 Financial and Performance Accountability

Program Element Statement

To assist the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State and the coordination of internal auditors, the Financial and Performance Accountability Unit: (1) examines financial, budgetary and operational information, systems of internal control, EDP systems and controls; (2) develops policies and programs; (3) approves audit programs used by internal audit units; (4) provides direction and coordination to executive branch organizations performing internal auditing activities; (5) provides audit advice and accounting support as needed by the Director of Finance or other agency officials; and (6) coordinates State agency activities relating to the "Single Audit" in California.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	38.9	42.4	44.3	\$2,777	\$2,921	\$3,135
General Fund				2,390	2,514	2,799
Reimbursements				387	407	336

20.30 Information Technology

Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Office of Information Technology is to support and promote the use of innovative information technologies within State government as a means of saving money, increasing worker productivity, improving State services to the public, and demonstrating effective management tools, including data processing, office automation, and personal computing. The Office develops plans, policies, and guidelines for information technology; reviews and approves the acquisition, development, and use of information technology by State agencies; and provides technical assistance to State agencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	25.9	26.4	26.4	\$2,327	\$2,507	\$2,604

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and other budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete automated accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, the following adjustments are proposed:

- The establishment of a reimbursable program for ongoing CALSTARS training results in a \$62,000 General Fund reduction which is offset by scheduled reimbursements.
- A reduction of \$77,000 is this program's share of the overall Department's reduction including the decrease in the distributed cost of administration.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300-13342; and the Budget Act.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing costs.....	99.6	98.3	98.3	\$8,046	\$8,158	\$8,565
Workload adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—77
Totals, Supportive Data.....	99.6	98.3	98.3	\$8,046	\$8,158	\$8,488
General Fund.....				7,965	8,083	8,410
Reimbursements.....				81	75	78

Program Elements

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting.....	9.3	10.3	10.3	850	908	931
30.12 CALSTARS.....	47.6	45.9	45.9	3,690	3,751	3,925
30.20 Economic Research.....	4.6	4.6	4.6	402	401	415
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research.....	5.9	5.8	5.8	515	515	533
30.40 Demographic Research.....	22.4	21.7	21.7	1,851	1,828	1,894
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting	9.8	10	10	738	755	790

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting

Program Element Statement

This element includes various functions which support statewide and departmental budget and information systems, including the operation of the California Fiscal Information System (CFIS) and the evaluation, assessment, and planning activities required to support the department's internal and statewide fiscal information systems. This element also includes those activities required for the development and implementation of internal data processing policies, procedures, and technical training.

Input

Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.3	10.3	10.3	\$850	\$908	\$931
----------------------------------	-----	------	------	-------	-------	-------

30.12 CALSTARS

Program Element Statement

The California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) has been developed for all agencies that do not have an automated program cost accounting system to accurately and systematically account for all revenue, expenditures, receipts and disbursements of State agencies. CALSTARS has been designed to accommodate program cost accounting, cost allocation and fund distribution, and to encompass the reporting requirements necessary to provide data to the State Controller and other control agencies.

This program incorporates the efforts of the State toward development of a modern and complete accounting system for each agency of the State. Such efforts include bringing California State Government accounting practices into conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the implementation of the State's uniform Chart of Accounts (Uniform Codes Manual), improving the timeliness and accuracy of financial information, standardizing the accounting and reporting functions within state agencies, and expanding their accounting capabilities.

CALSTARS currently operates on a computer system at the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center. Agencies and institutions submit data to CALSTARS through data entry terminals located in the agencies.

The continued successful operation of the CALSTARS system has required that various types of ongoing support, including system operations and training of agency staff, be made available to all CALSTARS agencies. Beginning in the 1989-90 fiscal year, the ongoing training program will be offered to existing CALSTARS agencies on a reimbursement basis.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	47.6	45.9	45.9	\$3,690	\$3,751	\$3,925
General Fund.....				3,690	3,751	3,863
Reimbursements.....				—	—	62

30.20 Economic Research

Program Element Statement

The Economic Research group prepares economic forecasts on a comprehensive basis approximately four times a year. Alternative (high and low) forecasts and long-term projections are prepared annually for the Governor's Budget. Semiannual economic outlook conferences are organized to bring together leading authorities from California and other areas to advise the staff on economic developments and to evaluate the preliminary forecasts.

California data are developed and maintained, forecasting models are built and maintained, analyses are prepared on various economic developments, and consultations are provided to assist State departments and local governmental agencies in planning and evaluation. The unit also prepares the Economic Report of the Governor, the California Statistical Abstract, and the California Economic Indicators.

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$402	\$401	\$415

30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research

Program Element Statement

The Financial Research unit provides the revenue estimates required to assist the Executive Branch in preparing the State financial plan, analyses of financial legislation, and evaluation of financial development of importance to government. The unit maintains a basic and applied research function which includes development of various computer research applications. In addition the unit participates in major studies, task forces, and special projects initiated by the Administration, Legislature, or State agencies. Revenues estimates are prepared for the Governor's Budget, May Revision, and monthly actual collections are also analyzed monthly.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures (General Fund).....	5.9	5.8	5.8	\$515	\$515	\$533

30.40 Demographic Research

Program Element Statement

The Demographic Research Unit provides the single source for official demographic and enrollment data for State planning and funding. This data is required for fiscal programs, research and planning purposes by State agencies, county and local governments, the Federal Government, academic institutions, school districts, private entities, and the public. The unit is the designated liaison between the State and the U.S. Census Bureau. The unit carries out a basic and applied research function primarily directed at the production of population figures which underlie the caseload estimates of most State agencies. In the development of estimates and projections, data is gathered from all levels of government and the private sector. Population estimates are used as the basis for apportionment of certain State subventions and tax rate limits. Analyses and projections of enrollments in public schools, colleges, and universities are prepared to assist support and capital outlay decisions. Within the unit, the State Census Data Center, coordinates special censuses and provides consultation and data from censuses and surveys.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	22.4	21.7	21.7	\$1,851	\$1,828	\$1,894
General Fund.....				1,815	1,799	1,878
Reimbursements.....				36	29	16

30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting

Program Element Statement

To maintain a complete and uniform State accounting system, the Fiscal Systems and Consulting Unit (FSCU) develops and communicates statewide fiscal and accounting policies and procedures to State agencies through Management Memos and the accounting portion of the State Administration Manual (SAM); reviews, advises, approves, and interprets various rules, regulations, and statutes relating to State accounting and financial management procedures and transactions; conducts special fiscal studies; develops and conducts training seminars for State accounting personnel; and develops and implements procedures to recover overhead costs from special funds and the Federal government. In addition, FSCU evaluates modifications to the State's uniform accounting system including whether, and to what extent, California State Government accounting practices should be changed to conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP); maintains the Uniform Codes Manual to promote uniformity in the State's accounting code structure; and issues Federal Trust Fund procedures to provide a central accounting over Federal Funds.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Expenditures	9.8	10	10	\$738	\$755	\$790
General Fund.....				693	709	790
Reimbursements.....				45	46	-

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Director of Finance is the chief fiscal policy advisor to the Governor and provides executive leadership and policy direction to maintain a fiscally sound State Government and to achieve departmental goals and objectives. In addition, support is provided to the Governor's representative in Washington D.C. by maintaining an office through which various agencies (i.e., the Health and Welfare Agency, Resources Agency, Department of Food and Agriculture, World Trade Commission, Public Utilities Commission, Department of Transportation, and the Department of Finance) represent the State's diverse interests in matters between the Federal Government and the State. Departmental administrative services provide the internal departmental support necessary to maintain the daily functioning of the Department of Finance including personnel management, affirmative action, support services, business services, and training.

Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, a reduction of \$208,000 results from the overall Department's reduction.

Authority

Government Code Section 13000, et seq.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Program Requirements		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs		53.8	48.9	48.9	\$3,510	\$3,965	\$4,127
Workload adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—208
Totals, Administration		53.8	48.9	48.9	\$3,510	\$3,965	\$3,919
General Fund					3,453	3,812	3,786
Reimbursements					57	153	133
Program Elements							
40.01 Administration		53.8	48.9	48.9	3,510	3,965	3,919
40.02 Distributed Administration							
Amounts charged to other programs:							
10 Annual Financial Plan	(23.1)	(20.9)	(20.9)	—1,490	—1,631	—1,622	
20 Program and Information System Assessments	(13.8)	(12.8)	(12.8)	—900	—1,022	—1,014	
30 Supportive Data	(16.9)	(15.2)	(15.2)	—1,063	—1,159	—1,150	
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	(53.8)	(48.9)	(48.9)	—\$3,453	—\$3,812	—\$3,786	
Net Totals, Administration		53.8	48.9	48.9	\$57	\$153	\$133
Reimbursements					57	153	133
Administration Program Supplement							
Administration							
Capitol Office		11.3	10.4	10.4	801	837	892
Washington, D.C. Office		11.8	12.2	12.7	1,004	1,224	1,253
Less amounts included in other budgets	—7.8	—8.5	—9	—520	—691	—733	
Other Administration Support	38.5	34.8	34.8	2,225	2,595	2,507	
Totals, Administration		53.8	48.9	48.9	\$3,510	\$3,965	\$3,919

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL YEARS		87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions		370.3	398.3	398.3	\$14,732	\$16,147	\$16,367
Salary increase adjustment		—	—	—	—	81	982
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions		370.3	398.3	398.3	\$14,732	\$16,228	\$17,349
Merit salary adjustment		—	—	—	—	—	(220)
Workload and administrative adjustments		—	—10	—10	—	—320	—353
Proposed new positions		—	—	2	—	—	70
Totals, Adjustments		—	—10	—8	—	—\$320	—\$283
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages		370.3	388.3	390.3	\$14,732	\$15,908	\$17,066
105141 Estimated salary savings		—	—22.3	—22.4	—	—659	—759
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages		370.3	366	367.9	\$14,732	\$15,249	\$16,307
103101 Staff benefits		—	—	—	4,035	4,078	4,171
100000 Totals, Personal Services		370.3	366	367.9	\$18,767	\$19,327	\$20,478
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense					1,356	539	401
Printing					227	267	267
Communications					271	251	251
Postage					71	75	75
Travel—in-state					465	555	555
Travel—out-of-state					66	133	133
Training					88	92	92
Facilities operations					1,036	1,413	1,907
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l					228	220	209
Cons & prof svcs—external					73	126	116
Consolidated data center					2,001	2,174	2,175
Health and Welfare Data Center					(231)	(302)	(271)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center					(1,770)	(1,872)	(1,904)
Data processing					400	346	275
Equipment					217	493	333
Other items of expense:							
Vehicle operations					—	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment					\$6,499	\$6,685	\$6,790
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$25,266	\$26,012	\$27,268
Reimbursements					—711	—817	—706
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$24,555	\$25,195	\$26,562

* Dollars in thousands

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,457	\$25,326	\$26,562
Allocation for employee compensation	414	197	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-37	-242	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-65	-86	-
Totals Available	\$24,769	\$25,195	\$26,562
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-214	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$24,555	\$25,195	\$26,562

REVENUE STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
141200 Sale of documents	\$7	\$2	\$2

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions	370.3	398.3	398.3	\$14,732	\$16,147	\$16,367
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	81	982
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	370.3	398.3	398.3	\$14,732	\$16,228	\$17,349
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Education Systems:				Salary Range		
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst	-	-1	-1	\$2,740-3,307	-33	-37
Health and Welfare, Environmental Affairs:						
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst	-	-1	-1	2,740-3,307	-33	-37
CALSTARS EDP Support:						
Sr Programmer Analyst	-	-1	-1	3,307-3,990	-40	-44
Assoc Programmer Analyst	-	-1	-1	2,740-3,307	-33	-37
Programmer II	-	-1	-1	2,278-2,740	-28	-30
Sr DP Techn	-	-2	-2	1,824-2,177	-44	-48
CALSTARS Development and Support:						
Staff Admin Analyst	-	-3	-3	3,011-3,633	-109	-120
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-10	-10	-	-\$320	-\$353
Proposed New Positions:						
Financial and Performance Audits:						
Assoc Management Auditor	-	-	2	2,740-3,307	-	70
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2	-	-	\$70
Totals, Adjustments	-	-10	-8	-	-\$320	-\$283
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	370.3	388.3	390.3	\$14,732	\$15,908	\$17,066

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The principal objectives of the Commission on State Mandates are: (1) through its "Administration" program, to adjudicate differences between local entities and the State over the existence of a reimbursable state mandate in a particular statute or executive regulation, and (2) through its "Payments for Mandated Costs" program, to ensure that funding is provided for the ongoing costs of activities which have been determined by the commission, by the courts or by the mandating legislation itself to be reimbursable.

Virtually all funding for this program comes from the General Fund, with the exception of a relatively small amount of funding from the Restitution Fund (\$443,000), and the funds available from the State Mandates Claims Fund.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Administration	\$506	\$561	\$598
20 Payments for Mandated Costs	117,319	148,169	202,591
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$117,825	\$148,730	\$203,189
Less amounts shown in agency totals	-117,319	-148,169	-202,591
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$506	\$561	\$598
Personnel years	5.3	8	8

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2337) as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs formerly vested with the State Board of Control.

The Commission consists of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate.

Chapter 1459 also created the State Mandates Claims Fund, appropriated \$10 million into that fund, and specified that this amount is continuously appropriated for designated purposes. Reimbursement for a bill determined by the Legislature to contain state mandated costs could be made directly from this Fund rather than from an appropriation in that legislation if the Commission determined that those costs will not exceed \$500,000 during the first twelve months of the bill's implementation. Funding for such legislation determined by the Commission to cost more than \$500,000 or previously-disclaimed legislation which is determined by the Commission to contain state mandated costs in any amount would be provided through the claims bill process. Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3979) increased the ceiling on disbursements from this Fund to \$1,000,000. This budget proposes funding for a legal counsel and a legal secretary to meet the increasing numbers and complexities of claims filed with the Commission.

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	5.3	8	8	\$506	\$561	\$598

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State resulting from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative", at the November 6, 1979 election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459/84 was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions, which are now in the Government Code, were modified and clarified by Chapter 879/86 (SB 2002), Chapter 1123/88 (SB 2875) and Chapter 1179/88 (AB 3979).

Chapter 1485/88 (AB 2763), a commission-sponsored claims bill, appropriated funds for eight statutes and regulations found by the commission to contain a reimbursable state mandate. The amount of \$26,051,000 was appropriated for the reimbursement of: Chapter 1/84, 2nd E.S.; Chapters 51/84, 177/85, 1111/85, and 249/86; Chapters 486/75 and 1459/84; Chapter 498/83; Chapters 913/79 and 1158/80; Chapter 1203/85; Chapters 1609/84 and 668/85; and Title 22, CCR, Section 64435. \$134,855,448 was deleted from the claims bill due to an unexpected shortfall in the General Fund with the message expressing the Administration's commitment to fund the mandated costs incurred prior to fiscal year 1988-89 in equal installments in each of the Governor's Budgets for the 1989-90, 1990-91, and 1991-92 fiscal years. Chapter 1607/85 (AB 19), as amended by Chapter 945/88, established the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 to provide for State funding of trial courts. Chapter 1211/87 (SB 709) provides the initial implementation of that Act and, in part, requires any county opting into the program to waive reimbursement of certain State mandates, including those related to trial court operations. Based on the assumption that virtually all counties will participate in the program, all but a token amount for the following court-related mandates has been excluded from this budget: Judicial Arbitration, Marriage Mediators, Judges' per diem, San Francisco Superior Court Judgeships, and Compensation of Justice Court Judges. Chapter 945/88 also provided funding for this program.

This budget proposes the establishment of a "set aside" of \$47.5 million for the next commission-sponsored claims bill. This amount represents the statewide cost estimates approved by the Commission through November 1988 (\$27.5 million) and the estimated amount of deficiencies in Item 8885-101-001 of the Budget Act of 1986 (\$20 million). This budget also proposes that local agencies be excused from complying with twenty-six mandates by not appropriating the \$42 million which would otherwise be required to reimburse those mandates.

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the Constitution
PROGRAM DEPARTMENT

Chapter/Year Description

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

JUDICIAL	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1355/76—Compensation of Justice Court Judges	\$26	\$14	—
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	1,009	1,009	\$1,009
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration	—	2,738	—
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements	—	600	—
Chapter 1018/79—San Francisco Superior Court Judgeship	—	36	—
Chapter 48/80—Marriage Mediators	—	235	—
Chapter 810/81—Parent/Child Counsel	117	117	—
Chapter 889/81—Lis pendens	5	5	—
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	—	2,719	—
Chapter 1580/84—Judges' Per Diem	195	99	1
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	23	24	—
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana Records	106	106	—
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records	43	45	—
Chapter 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	—	962	—
Chapter 51/84—Missing Persons Reports	—	10,089	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 1609/84—Domestic Violence.....	—	\$5,493	—
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	\$22	22	\$42
Chapter 1562/84—Firearms	27	27	77
Chapter 1203/85—Motorists' Assistance	—	3,125	—
SECRETARY OF STATE			
Chapter 454/74—Candidate Filing Fees	29	445	61
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	840	840	—
Chapters 1401/76, 780/77, (3/78)—Voter Registration Purge	—	1,140	—
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	2,512	2,512	—
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	16	16	216
Chapter 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	—	75	100
Chapter 1042/85—Election Materials	—	112	30
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Carryovers	20,606	5,260	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message	—	—	17,923
Pending Legislation	—	—	900
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	\$25,576	\$37,865	\$21,359
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES			
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD			
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing	\$10	\$11	\$112
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Local Agencies)			
Chapter 557/85—Social Security Offset	—	86	—
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Carryovers	28	—	—
Pending Legislation	—	—	6,100
Totals, State and Consumer Services	\$38	\$97	\$6,212
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING			
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs	\$647	\$272	—
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Carryovers	373	—	—
Pending Legislation	—	—	\$3,700
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	\$1,020	\$272	\$3,700
RESOURCES			
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	\$350	\$350	\$400
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resource Policies	—	200	300
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Carryovers	2,592	448	—
Totals, Resources	\$2,942	\$998	\$700
HEALTH AND WELFARE			
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES			
Chapter 453/74—Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	\$6	\$6	—
Chapters 102 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	80	80	\$80
Chapter 1597/88—AIDS Testing	—	500	1,000
Title 22, CCR—Pretreatment Facilities	—	400	—
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			
Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorneys Fees	77	81	135
Chapter 498/77—Coroners	50	52	74
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	58	58	58
Chapter 1253/80—Representation of Mentally Retarded	69	72	75
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	63	66	69
DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Chapter 1061/73—Short-Doyle Mental Health Program	—	—	—
Chapter 1036/78, Chapter 991/79—MDSO Reccommitments—Court Costs	85	85	385
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Pending Legislation	—	—	2,100
Carryovers	448	1,149	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message	—	—	897
Totals, Health and Welfare	\$936	\$2,549	\$4,873
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL			
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AUTHORITY			
Title 15, CCR—Detention of Minors	\$16	\$16	\$66
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	\$16	\$16	\$66

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

EDUCATION (K-12)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	—	\$2,288	\$2,288
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	12,133	12,133	30,315
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion of Pupils: Transcripts	1	1	6
Chapter 894/77—Proficiency in Basic Skills	3,731	3,731	—
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	1,314	1,314	—
Chapter 282/79—School Crossing Guards	3	3	—
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	586	586	—
Chapter 498/83—Teachers Evaluators	—	582	—
CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND			
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase	25,552	25,552	32,769
Chapter 1286/80—STRS Cost-of-Living Adjustment	8,989	8,989	11,528
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (School Districts)			
Chapter 1398/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sick Leave (Classified Employees)	1,378	1,378	2,378
Chapter 1170/78—Increased Pension	7,615	7,615	8,615
Chapter 1036/79—Increased Benefit	1,755	1,755	2,505
Chapter 799/80—Increased Death Benefit	375	375	575
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Pending Legislation	—	—	14,800
Financial legislation and carryovers	11,273	51	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message	—	—	8,495
Totals, Education (K-12)	\$74,705	\$66,353	\$114,274

EDUCATION (HIGHER)

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES			
Chapter 1/84 E.S.—Health Fee	—	\$1,400	—
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message	—	—	\$13,673
Totals, Education (Higher)	—	\$1,400	\$13,673

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1021/73—Reduced Waiting Period	—	—	—
Chapter 1023/73—Life Pension	—	—	—
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	—	\$200	\$200
Title 8, CCR—Firefighters' Personal Alarm Devices	\$164	172	188
Title 8, CCR—Firefighters' Safety Clothing and Equipment	—	30,000	5,000
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys	2	2	12
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files	18	18	28
SUBVENTIONS FOR GUARDIANSHIP/CONSERVATORSHIP PROCEEDINGS			
Chapter 1357/76—Filings	4,558	4,558	5,058
INDEMNIFICATION OF PRIVATE CITIZENS			
Chapter 1123/77—Adult Felony Restitution	340	340	340
MANDATE REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS			
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	—	1,712	1,712
TAX RELIEF—ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral	200	210	220
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices	1,050	1,050	1,100
Chapter 1051/83—Mobilehome Property Tax	—	7	12
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Pending Legislation	—	—	19,900
Carryovers	5,754	350	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message	—	—	3,964
Totals, General Government	\$12,086	\$38,619	\$37,734
TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	\$117,319	\$148,169	\$202,591
Less amounts shown in agency totals	—117,319	—148,169	—202,591
NET TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	5.3	6	6	\$197	\$221	\$225
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	1	13
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5.3	6	6	\$197	\$222	\$238
Proposed new positions	—	2	2	—	43	91
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.3	8	8	\$197	\$265	\$329
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—	—	—	—7	—7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.3	8	8	\$197	\$258	\$322
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	59	76	95
100000 Totals, Personal Services	5.3	8	8	\$256	\$334	\$417
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense				\$4	\$30	\$24
Printing				3	9	7
Communications				4	10	10
Postage				4	7	7
Travel—in-state				3	11	9
Facilities				15	16	16
Training				1	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—internal				103	138	98
Cons & prof svcs—external				104	1	5
Data processing				4	3	3
Equipment				5	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$250	\$227	\$181
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$506	\$561	\$598

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$546	\$562	\$598
Allocation for employee compensation	5	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	100	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—1	—4	—
Totals Available	\$650	\$561	\$598
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—144	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$506	\$561	\$598
360 State Mandates Claims Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1987) ..	(\$10,000)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$506	\$561	\$598

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
662711 Legislative Mandates	\$109,136	\$117,597	\$196,440
663721 Executive Mandates	180	30,572	6,151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$109,316	\$148,169	\$202,591
Less amounts shown in agency totals	—109,316	—148,169	—202,591
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$87,414	\$113,908	\$154,648
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987	47,378	-	-
Allocation to Item 8885-101-001, Budget Act of 1986	-225	-	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988	-	26,051	-
Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund)	-	500	-
Pending Legislation	-	-	47,500
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984	5	-	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1984	154	-	-
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1984	88	-	-
Chapter 1640, Statutes of 1984	342	-	-
Chapter 459, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund) ...	700	-	-
Chapter 557, Statutes of 1985 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund) ...	41	-	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1985	2,742	-	-
Chapter 573, Statutes of 1986	650	343	-
Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1986	33	-	-
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987	-	6,543	-
Totals Available	\$139,322	\$147,345	\$202,148
Less amounts shown in agency totals	-116,770	-147,345	-202,148
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,886	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15,666	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

005 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987	\$685	\$365	-
Less amounts in agency totals	-320	-365	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-365	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$340	\$340	\$443
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987	637	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987	-	7	-
Totals Available	\$977	\$347	\$443
Less amounts shown in agency totals	-970	-347	-443
Balance available in subsequent years	-7	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code 17614	-	\$612	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-\$741	-500	-
Less amounts shown in agency totals	741	-112	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$506	\$561	\$598
---	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

360 State Mandates Claims Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5,000	\$5,741	\$5,629
EXPENDITURES			
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates	—	612	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates (less transfers from General Fund)	— 741	— 500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	— \$741	\$112	—
RESERVES	\$5,741	\$5,629	\$5,629
Reserves for economic uncertainties	5,741	5,629	5,629

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.3	6	6	\$197	\$221	\$225
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	1	13
Totals, Adjusted Authorized	5.3	6	6	\$197	\$222	\$238
Proposed New Positions:						
Admin advisor II	—	1	1	5,220-5,742	31	66
Legal secty	—	1	1	1,945-2,319	12	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2	2	—	\$43	\$91
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.3	8	8	\$197	\$265	\$329

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) is responsible for the implementation of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). The APA provides procedures for the promulgation of regulations by State agencies and establishes standards with which regulations must comply.

The goals of OAL are to reduce the number of administrative regulations and to improve the quality of those regulations which are adopted. These goals will be achieved by: (1) maintaining the orderly review of regulations promulgated by more than 130 State regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a regulation; and (3) fostering increased awareness of the regulatory process.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Regulatory Oversight	\$1,876	\$1,953	\$2,000
20 Legal Information Services	839	875	1,137
30.01 Administration	624	861	954
30.02 Distributed Administration	— 624	— 861	— 954
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$2,715	\$2,828	\$3,137
Reimbursements	— 34	— 30	— 234
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$2,681	\$2,798	\$2,903
Personnel years	45.6	48	48.9

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	California Regulatory Notice Register Subscription Fees—Chapter 1194/88 (AB 4616)	—	249
20	In-House Production of the California Regulatory Notice Register/California Code of Regulations Decisions	0.9	— 15

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

10 REGULATORY OVERSIGHT

Program Objective Statement

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) has exclusive statutory authority to conduct an appellate review of final actions taken by state agencies regarding regulations. It also is mandated to approve, codify, and publish regulations adopted by state agencies and constitutional offices within the executive branch of government. In these capacities, OAL protects the public from illegal regulations and informs the courts, the legal community, and the public of the status of all California regulations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	19.3	19.2	19.2	\$1,876	\$1,953	\$2,000
General Fund				1,876	1,923	2,000
Reimbursements				—	30	—

Program Elements

10.10 Regulations Review	17.3	17.3	17.3	1,682	1,760	1,802
10.20 Regulatory Determinations	2	1.9	1.9	194	193	198

10.10 Regulations Review

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory compliance program is to conduct an orderly appellate review of the regulations promulgated by State government agencies, departments, boards and commissions to ensure that actions taken by the promulgating agency are authorized by statute, and are consistent with other laws. Regulations that fail to meet these requirements are disapproved and do not become effective until they are promulgated in accordance with the law.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Non-emergency records reviewed	585	674	680
Emergency records reviewed	93	75	75
Pages of regulatory records reviewed	147,754	146,579	147,754

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	17.3	17.3	17.3	\$1,682	\$1,760	\$1,802
General Fund				1,682	1,730	1,802
Reimbursements				—	30	—

10.20 Regulatory Determinations

Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory determinations program is to protect the public from the illegal enforcement of regulations which have not been promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Upon the request of any member of the public or the Legislature, the regulatory determinations program will exercise its original jurisdiction to review the information filed with the office and render a decision determining the legality and enforceability of a State agency rule.

Performance Measures	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Requests for determinations	50	60	62
Determinations issued	14	18	22

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund)	2	1.9	1.9	\$194	\$193	\$198

20 LEGAL INFORMATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the legal information systems program are to: inform the public about the rulemaking process and facilitate public access and participation in that process; provide timely updates of the California Code of Regulations to the courts, California's legal practitioners, state agencies, political subdivisions and the regulated public; provide notice to the public of proposed and concluded regulatory actions and determinations and provide for the codification of the State's regulatory language. The program is also responsible for the office's automation systems.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 Budget proposes:

- An increase of \$249,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority to recover the publication and distribution costs of the California Regulatory Notice Register, as authorized in Chapter 1194, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4616).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year funded by the redirection of reimbursements for the in-house production of the California Regulatory Notice Register and the California Code of Regulations Decisions. This also results in a net decrease in reimbursements of \$15,000.

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	9.7	9.6	9.6	\$839	\$875	\$903
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	0.9	—	—	234
Totals, Legal Information Services	9.7	9.6	10.5	\$839	\$875	\$1,137
General Fund				805	875	903
Reimbursements				34	—	234
Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Registers published				104	104	104
Edited regulations pages prepared for printing				8,000	8,000	8,000

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of the executive office, legislation, and administrative support functions. The executive office provides overall policy direction for the office. The administrative support function provides fiscal, personnel, training, and business services support for the office.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	16.6	19.2	19.2	\$624	\$861	\$954
Program Elements						
30.01 Administration	16.6	19.2	19.2	624	861	954
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory Oversight	—	—	—	—419	—577	—639
20 Public Programs	—	—	—	—205	—284	—315
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$624	—\$861	—\$954
Net Totals, Administration	16.6	19.2	19.2	—	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	45.6	50	50	\$1,703	\$1,924	\$2,003
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	9	119
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions	45.6	50	50	\$1,703	\$1,933	\$2,122
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	—20
Proposed new positions	—	—	1	—	—	24
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1	—	—	\$4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	45.6	50	51	\$1,703	\$1,933	\$2,126
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—2	—2.1	—	—111	—130
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	45.6	48	48.9	\$1,703	\$1,822	\$1,996
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	482	509	526
100000 Totals, Personal Services	45.6	48	48.9	\$2,185	\$2,331	\$2,522

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				\$54	\$43	\$83
Printing				73	36	13
Communications				73	10	23
Postage				3	28	56
Travel—in-state				7	7	11
Travel—out-of-state				2	1	1
Training				6	6	6
Facilities operation				265	267	287
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				39	25	29
Cons & prof services—external				—	33	—
Data processing				4	15	25
Equipment				4	26	81
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$530	\$497	\$615
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,715	\$2,828	\$3,137
Reimbursements				—34	—30	—234
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,681	\$2,798	\$2,903

* Dollars in thousands

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,614	\$2,816	\$2,903
Allocation for employee compensation	53	26	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	56	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-34	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-7	-10	-
Totals Available	\$2,711	\$2,798	\$2,903
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,681	\$2,798	\$2,903

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Total, Authorized Positions	45.6	50	50	\$1,703	\$1,924	\$2,003
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	9	119
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	45.6	50	50	\$1,703	\$1,933	\$2,122
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-20
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal Information Services						
Staff services analyst	-	-	1	-	-	24
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	1	-	-	\$4
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	45.6	50	51	\$1,703	\$1,933	\$2,126

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

The Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) administers programs to assist the low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and the federal Department of Energy Weatherization Program (DOE). Services are provided by DEO through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The goal of the programs is to assist the low-income population of California to become self-sufficient.

Authority

Government Code 12085-12092; Executive Order B-16-76.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20 Energy Programs	\$80,129	\$101,356	\$101,850
30 Special Programs	84	85	87
40 Community Services	34,071	32,884	31,520
50 Administration	2,629	2,777	2,882
Distributed Administration	-2,629	-2,777	-2,882
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$114,284	\$134,325	\$133,457
General Fund	84	85	87
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f	15,500	18,935	38,791
Federal Trust Fund ^f	98,700	115,305	94,579
Personnel years	137.1	153.9	153.9

Major Budget Adjustment

The 1989-90 Budget includes an additional \$2 million in Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) funds for low income weatherization programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of Energy Programs is to provide funds to assist low-income people in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy.

DEO first administered the 1980-81 federal Low Income Energy Assistance Program which provided financial assistance to low-income persons to help them meet the increasing costs of home energy. Effective October 1981, federal Public Law 97-35 reauthorized LIEAP and retitled it the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, the LIHEAP block grant also incorporated an emergency intervention program and a weatherization program.

Chapter 228, Statutes of 1982, officially designated DEO as the recipient of the LIHEAP block grant. In accordance with Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985, the allocations for programs within LIHEAP are as follows:

- 10% transfer to the Department of Social Services (DSS) for Title XX programs;
- 5% administration expenses, with an additional 2.5% through a Section 28 letter.
- 15% allocation for Weatherization;
- 25% allocation for the Energy Crisis Intervention Program; and,
- The remaining allocation for the direct payment Home Energy Assistance Program.

It should be noted that the federal budget appropriation for the LIHEAP programs, for Federal Fiscal Year 1989, appears to include a 9.6% reduction from the prior year. However, insufficient information was available at the time the Governor's Budget was prepared to incorporate any estimated reductions into the department's FY 1988-89 budget.

Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, \$2 million from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account to support weatherization programs.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of households assisted:			
Weatherization	32,810	39,052	39,052
ECIP	119,386	77,618	77,618
HEAP	469,904	505,680	505,680
Total	622,100	622,350	622,350

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	68.8	81.6	81.6	\$80,129	\$101,356	\$101,850
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				15,500	18,935	38,791
Federal Trust Fund ^f				64,629	82,421	63,059

Program Elements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP	—	—	—	\$11,921	\$20,066	\$30,095
20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention	13.5	12.3	12.3	18,640	23,744	25,232
20.40 Home Energy Assistance	52.8	67.3	67.3	41,822	53,232	42,205
20.50 Weatherization—DOE	2.5	2	2	7,746	4,314	4,318

20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP

Program Element Statement

Weatherization-LIHEAP reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 55 public and private nonprofit agencies in 58 counties and is funded through the federal Department of Health and Human Services as part of the LIHEAP grant.

Performance Measures

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Homes weatherized	26,686	33,117	33,117
Agencies surveyed and assisted	55	55	55

Input

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	—	—	—	\$11,921	\$20,066	\$30,095
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				—	7,231	20,495
Federal Trust Fund ^f				11,921	12,835	9,600

20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention

Program Element Statement

Energy Crisis Intervention provides assistance with energy-related emergencies and utility payment assistance to low-income persons through community agencies which have contracted with DEO. This program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Input						
Expenditures	13.5	12.3	12.3	\$18,640	\$23,744	\$25,232
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				—	1,704	8,296
Federal Trust Fund ^f				18,640	22,040	16,936

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—*Continued*

20.40 Home Energy Assistance

Program Element Statement

Home Energy Assistance provides direct payments to low-income persons to help them alleviate the increasing costs of home energy. The program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	52.8	67.3	67.3	\$41,822	\$53,232	\$42,205
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f				15,500	10,000	10,000
Federal Trust Fund ^f				26,322	43,232	32,205

20.50 Weatherization—DOE

Program Element Statement

Weatherization—DOE reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and retrofitting. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 55 public and private nonprofit agencies in 58 counties, and is funded through the federal Department of Energy.

Performance Measures				1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Homes weatherized				6,124	5,935	5,935
Agencies surveyed and assisted.....				55	55	55
Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund ^f).....	2.5	2	2	\$7,746	\$4,314	\$4,318

30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs encompasses the DEO Advisory Commission which advises the Director on program development and the establishment of goals and priorities in combating poverty and other special projects.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	0.7	0.7	0.7	\$84	\$85	\$87

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Economic Opportunity has administered the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) in California since 1982-83. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide on an emergency basis supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. Discretionary funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used to proportionately restore CSBG grantees and contractors to full funding levels in the event of diminished federal appropriations. In addition, limited purpose agencies are funded from discretionary funds.

Administrative funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used for subgrant award and program monitoring, personnel, accounting, and business services activities.

In the current and budget year, the budget includes \$1.7 million in Federal Emergency Community Services Homeless Grant funds. These funds will be allocated to existing community action agencies and migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund ^f)	13.7	12.8	12.8	\$34,071	\$32,884	\$31,520

Authority

Public Law 97-35 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1983.

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The executive office determines policy directions for DEO, advises the Governor on antipoverty strategies and mobilization of resources, and works with local, state and federal officials on matters of concern to the office and the State.

The Administration Division provides the services necessary for the daily operation of DEO such as personnel, purchasing, mail and reproduction, accounting, budgeting, contracts, auditing and federal grant management, central files, and data and information services.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs	53.9	58.8	58.8	\$2,629	\$2,777	\$2,882
Program Elements						
50.01 Administration	53.9	58.8	58.8	2,629	2,777	2,882
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs						
20 Energy Programs	(-41.2)	(-42.5)	(-42.5)	-2,010	-2,006	-2,082
30 DEO Advisory Committee	(-0.7)	(-0.6)	(-0.6)	-27	-30	-31
40 Community Services	(-12.0)	(-15.7)	(-15.7)	-592	-741	-769
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro-						
grams	(53.9)	(58.8)	(58.8)	-\$2,629	-\$2,777	-\$2,882
Net Totals, Administration	53.9	58.8	58.8	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	137.1	157.4	157.4	\$3,707	\$4,310	\$4,379
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	23	263
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	137.1	157.4	157.4	\$3,707	\$4,333	\$4,642
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	137.1	157.4	157.4	\$3,707	\$4,333	\$4,642
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-3.5	-3.5	-	-160	-243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	137.1	153.9	153.9	\$3,707	\$4,173	\$4,399
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	1,145	1,254	1,270
100000 Totals, Personal Services	137.1	153.9	153.9	\$4,852	\$5,427	\$5,669

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense	\$72	\$57	\$58
Printing	125	88	90
Communications	240	312	314
Postage	494	454	463
Travel—in-state	147	160	162
Travel—out-of-state	3	14	14
Training	19	33	34
Facilities operation	391	332	339
Cons & prof svcs	467	532	543
Consolidated data center	399	423	431
Data processing	22	21	21
Central administrative services (SWCAP)	50	50	50
Equipment	94	16	16
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment	\$2,523	\$2,492	\$2,535
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,375	\$7,919	\$8,204
Less expenditures shown in local assistance	-156	-474	-474
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,219	\$7,445	\$7,730

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$84	\$85	\$87
Allocation for employee compensation	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$84	\$85	\$87

* Dollars in thousands

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,844	\$7,390	\$7,643
Budget adjustment	-790		
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Department of Social Services)	(8,363)	(8,361)	(6,340)
Budget adjustment	(-1,348)	(-2,021)	-
Allocation for employee compensation	102	48	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-10	-64	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-11	-14	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,135	\$7,360	\$7,643
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,219	\$7,445	\$7,730

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$107,065	\$126,880	\$125,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,500	\$10,000	\$2,000
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund)	29,361	-	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	10,365	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988	-	20,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986	-	19,361	10,495
Reduction per Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-4,000	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988	-	-	8,000
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988	-	-	18,296
Totals Available	\$34,861	\$55,726	\$38,791
Balance available in subsequent years	-19,361	-36,791	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,500	\$18,935	\$38,791

890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$102,507	\$105,152	\$86,936
Budget adjustment	-14,248	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account)	(5,500)	(10,000)	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8915-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated and transferred by			
Item 8915-490, Budget Act of 1987	4,959	-	-
Item 8915-101-890, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 8915-490,			
Budget Act of 1988	-	2,793	-
Budget adjustment	1,140	-	-
Totals Available	\$94,358	\$107,945	\$86,936
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,793	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91,565	\$107,945	\$86,936
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$107,065	\$126,880	\$125,727
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$114,284	\$134,325	\$133,457

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for protecting life and property during periods of civil emergency and natural disaster by furnishing trained units for federal mobilization and for state missions as required by the Military and Veterans Code or as directed by the Governor.

The department is organized into a command element and three functional staff divisions to accomplish the command and management responsibilities of the Adjutant General. Staff activities include personnel, recruiting, information, management, administrative services, training, logistics, emergency operations and resource management. The department is organized in accordance with Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force staffing patterns.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Army National Guard	\$28,285	\$32,773	\$33,912
20 Air National Guard	6,922	8,287	8,918
30 Office of the Adjutant General	4,974	5,148	5,528
Office of the Adjutant General—Distributed	-4,974	-5,148	-5,528
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	389	169	169
40 Military Retirement	1,957	2,043	2,108
50 California Cadet Corps	475	517	535
55 State Military Reserve	267	282	292
60 Farm and Home Loan Program	26	30	31
71 California IMPACT Program	1,569	1,532	2,179
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$39,890	\$45,633	\$48,144
Reimbursements	-1,770	-1,850	-2,435
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$38,120	\$43,783	\$45,709
General Fund	20,096	20,349	21,251
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	38	120	120
Federal Trust Fund	17,986	23,314	24,338
Personnel years (State employees only)	591.3	636.1	652.1
Other Federal Funds ¹			
10 Army National Guard	175,780	180,188	186,500
20 Air National Guard	103,972	100,968	102,392
30 Office of the Adjutant General	1,561	1,675	1,900
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS	\$281,313	\$282,831	\$290,792
Personnel years (Federal employees only)	3,850	3,850	3,900

¹ These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Army National Guard—Increased workload	4.8	\$ 93
20	Air National Guard—Increased workload	5.5	364
30.01	Office of the Adjutant General—Increase in rent, utilities and other costs	0.5	207
71	California IMPACT Program—Expansion of program	5.7	621

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

This program manages Army National Guard units, personnel, supplies, and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority.

The Army National Guard consists of 167 company-size and 35 detachment-size units allotted to the State by the Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to insure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 22,284 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes \$70,000 and the addition of one Armory Custodian position to support the new armory at Fairfield, and one federally funded Office Assistant II position at Camp Roberts.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements						
Army National Guard	380.6	404.1	408.5	\$28,285	\$32,773	\$33,912
General Fund				14,225	14,327	14,988
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				38	120	120
Federal Trust Fund				13,408	17,601	18,116
Reimbursements				614	725	688
Program Elements						
10.10 Training	14	14.6	14.6	\$977	\$929	\$970
10.20 Logistics	340.7	362.5	366.9	25,636	30,109	31,125
10.30 Command Support	8	9	9	562	597	628
10.40 Personnel	17.9	18	18	1,110	1,138	1,189

* Dollars in thousands

H11-77748

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

10.10 Training

Program Element Statement

California Army National Guard units are required to train to standards established by the Department of the Army, according to the type of combat or combat support mission for which they are organized and equipped by the federal government. Units train under the general oversight of Active Army personnel and are frequently inspected and evaluated by both National Guard and Active Army officers to assure attainment and maintenance of readiness objectives.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	14	14.6	14.6	\$977	\$929	\$970

10.20 Logistics

Program Element Statement

All of the federal funds provided to support the Army National Guard are to sustain the supplies, equipment, and maintenance requirements necessary for readiness training and operations. Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are utilized year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve, and Active Army forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department with 100 percent federal funding support. Camp San Luis Obispo receives 37 percent federal funding support.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 126 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 40 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at eight support facilities. Over 80 percent of the state funds provided to support the Army National Guard Program are directed toward logistical activities.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	340.7	362.5	366.9	\$25,636	\$30,109	\$31,125
General Fund				11,689	11,723	12,263
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				38	120	120
Federal Trust Fund ¹				13,295	17,541	18,054
Reimbursements				614	725	688

10.30 Command Support

Program Element Statement

This element provides command direction and policy guidance for the Army National Guard program. Activities include the issuance of directives; development of long-range plans and programs; coordination of training and logistics; supervision of training and determination of readiness levels; and contingency planning and operational control over elements ordered into state service during emergencies.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	8	9	9	\$562	\$597	\$628

10.40 Personnel

Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, incentive programs, classification, promotions, reductions, separations, and discharges of California Army National Guard personnel. This element also establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records, and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, processing of security clearances, line of duty determinations and weight control program.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures	17.9	18	18	\$1,110	\$1,138	\$1,189
General Fund				997	1,078	1,127
Federal Fund				113	60	62

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of trained and equipped air forces when required for federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization: an air defense unit at Fresno, a tactical airlift unit at Van Nuys, an air rescue and recovery unit at Moffett Field, a tactical fighter unit at March Air Force Base and a combat communications unit at North Highlands. Units of the combat communications group are located at North Highlands, Van Nuys, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, San Diego and Ontario. All of these organizations and units are allotted to the State by the Department of the Air Force. The authorized strength of the California Air National Guard is 6,090 officers and enlisted personnel.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes \$364,000 in additional Federal Funds to provide 5 Real Property Technician Positions at various Air National Guard bases for a limited term of two years, a three-quarter time Office Technician at Channel Islands Air National Guard base, and State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) premiums for federally reimbursed State employees.

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Air National Guard.....	109.4	125	130.4	\$6,922	\$8,287	\$8,918
General Fund.....				2,378	2,574	2,696
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,540	5,713	6,222
Reimbursements.....				4	—	—

Program Elements

20.10 Training.....	5	5	5	\$345	\$370	\$386
20.20 Logistics.....	99.6	115	120.4	6,224	7,537	8,132
20.30 Command Support.....	3	3	3	281	297	311
20.40 Personnel.....	1.8	2	2	72	83	89

20.10 Training

Program Element Statement

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, communications, and other specialized services. The operations unit within this element is responsible for the control and management of resources committed to these missions and the implementation of training and flying schedules. Training is conducted utilizing USAF technical schools and on-the-job training at home station or development sites within the United States or overseas. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual assessment and unit evaluations conducted by regular Air Force personnel. Unit training accomplishment is verified by Air Force inspectors general.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	5	5	5	\$345	\$370	\$386

20.20 Logistics

Program Element Statement

The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard. Major tasks are procurement, issuance, and control of repair parts, administrative supplies, uniforms, fuels, meals, ammunition, mobilization stockpiles, housekeeping, and the highly technical maintenance of over 75 aircraft, 950 wheeled vehicles, and modern mobile radio, teletype, satellite and radio relay equipment. The State of California operates and maintains ten Air National Guard facilities under a contract for federal reimbursement of a major portion of the costs.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	99.6	115	120.4	\$6,224	\$7,537	\$8,132
General Fund.....				1,680	1,824	1,910
Federal Trust Fund ^f				4,540	5,713	6,222
Reimbursements.....				4	—	—

20.30 Command Support

Program Element Statement

This element exercises overall command and control to ensure achievement of program objectives. Tasks include development of long-range plans and programs to enhance training and equipment readiness as well as operational capabilities of five major California Air National Guard organizations composed of 54 separate units.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3	3	3	\$281	\$297	\$311

20.40 Personnel

Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, recruiting, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, selective retention program, incentive programs, formal training, classification, reporting, promotion evaluation, separation, and discharge of Air National Guard personnel; establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records; and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, libraries, and processing of security clearances. Most staff personnel involved in the personnel program are federal employees.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.8	2	2	\$72	\$83	\$89

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the State's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes \$207,000 to fund increases in rent, utilities, and State Police costs.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Office of the Adjutant General.....	75.3	80.1	80.6	\$4,974	\$5,148	\$5,528
Program Elements						
30.01 Command Management.....	75.3	80.1	80.6	4,974	5,148	5,528
30.02 Office of the Adjutant General— Distributed						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Army National Guard.....	-54.3	-57.3	-57.7	-3,579	-3,679	-3,926
20 Air National Guard.....	-9	-10.3	-10.4	-597	-664	-706
40 Military Retirement.....	-7.5	-7.7	-7.7	-496	-493	-552
50 California Cadet Corps.....	-1.8	-1.9	-1.9	-118	-125	-136
55 State Military Reserve.....	-1	-1.1	-1.1	-69	-70	-77
71 California IMPACT Program.....	-1.7	-1.8	-1.8	-115	-117	-131
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-75.3	-80.1	-80.6	-\$4,974	-\$5,148	-\$5,528
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General.	75.3	80.1	80.6	-	-	-

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when called to duty by the Governor. Resource data, plans, policies and procedures governing the use of National Guard resources are continuously reviewed and updated to assure a timely and effective response. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. The objectives of this program are to plan and prepare for the employment of National Guard personnel and equipment to support civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or natural disaster and to provide state, county, city and other public agencies with the coordination necessary to insure a timely, organized response.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Military Support to Civil Authority.....	-	0.7	0.7	\$389	\$169	\$169
General Fund.....				344	149	149
Federal Trust Fund ^f				38	-	-
Reimbursements.....				7	20	20
Program Elements						
35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters.....	-	-	-	\$351	\$119	\$119
35.30 Emergency Exercises.....	-	0.7	0.7	38	50	50

35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters

Program Element Statement

Over the last 5 years, the California National Guard has averaged more than 100 emergency missions per year. Most of the missions are regarded as routine missions in support of local jurisdictions in the conduct of Wildfire, Floods or Search and Rescue operations. This budget program provides funds for personnel and operating costs associated with employing the California National Guard in support of these operations except wildfires.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$351	\$119	\$119
General Fund.....				344	99	99
Reimbursements.....				7	20	20

35.30 Emergency Exercises

Program Element Statements

This program was authorized for the first time in the 1988-89 fiscal year. The program permits the Military Department to participate in exercises designed to improve emergency response capabilities. It is necessary for the Military Department to routinely conduct emergency response exercises to test the viability of contingency plans and to validate alert notification, assembly and deployment procedures. This is especially critical to a timely and effective response since 85 per cent of the National Guard force consists of part-time personnel.

Input	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Expenditures.....	-	0.7	0.7	\$38	\$50	\$50
General Fund.....				-	50	50
Federal Trust Fund ^f				38	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty or have been separated for physical disability. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 49 retirees receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program. There are two individuals yet to retire under this system.

Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Military Retirement (General Fund)	\$1,957	\$2,043	\$2,108
--	---------	---------	---------

50 CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS

Program Objectives Statement

The California Cadet Corps is an educational program designed to develop qualities of leadership, patriotism and citizenship in the young men and women of this State. Approximately 58 junior and senior high schools participate in the program with an estimated total enrollment of 3,100 cadets. The Adjutant General is responsible for providing uniforms and equipment for cadets, administering the program statewide and conducting state level Cadet Corps competitions and activities. The Cadet Corps program has been identified as a school dropout prevention program by the Department of Education. In this respect the Cadet Corps program is especially effective in involving its members in school and community activities. The goals of the program are to expand within current funding limitations while emphasizing activation of high school units, and to increase cadet enlistments in the California National Guard following graduation from high school.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

California Cadet Corps	2.2	2.2	2.2	\$475	\$517	\$535
General Fund				464	500	518
Reimbursements				11	17	17

55 STATE MILITARY RESERVE

Program Objectives Statement

This program is organized to provide the State of California a trained and disciplined military force for emergency state security operations in the event of federal mobilization of the National Guard. Administration of this program encompasses the management of people, supplies and equipment. The State Military Reserve is organized with two Area Commands and five brigades located in major Office of Emergency Services regions throughout the State. A medical brigade and five subordinate units stand ready to assist the citizens of California during medical emergencies. A Center for Military History is organized to chronicle the military contributions of Californians and maintain historical military artifacts. The current authorized strength of the State Military Reserve is 1,500 officers and enlisted personnel.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

State Military Reserve (General Fund)	2	2	2	\$267	\$282	\$292
---	---	---	---	-------	-------	-------

60 FARM AND HOME LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is known as the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 which was effective January 1, 1979. The objective of the program is to provide members of the California National Guard who are enlisted members, warrant officers, or commissioned officers who serve a six-year obligation, the opportunity to acquire farms and homes with low interest loans. Funds for loans are raised through the issuance of revenue bonds. An amount of \$2.5 million has been appropriated from the General Fund (Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981) for the purpose of creating the Supplementary Bond Security Account within the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 as backing for the revenue bonds issued. As of June 30, 1988, there are a total of 302 active home loans. The \$2.5 million will be repaid to the General Fund at the end of 30 years. The administration of the program is vested in the Military Department; however, all administrative functions, except eligibility determination, have been assigned to the Department of Veterans Affairs with the administrative costs of the program payable from revenue bond proceeds. The program will continue to be administered by the Military Department and Department of Veterans Affairs; however, no additional bonds will be sold during the budget year.

Authority

Sections 270, 480-489, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements

87-88

88-89

89-90

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Farm and Home Loan Program	1	1	1	\$26	\$30	\$31
General Fund				-	-	-
Reimbursements				26	30	31

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

71 CALIFORNIA IMPACT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Innovative Military Projects and Career Training (IMPACT) Program has been in continuous operation since 1977. The primary objective of this program is to utilize traditional military training and educational techniques to recruit, train, and job place, either in the military service or private work force, disadvantaged youth ages 17 to 21. This is accomplished by presenting a highly structured curriculum consisting of basic skills, (mathematics, English, and reading comprehension), survival skills (conflict resolution, banking, etc.), pre-employment training and military training. Each education and training module is designed to improve the IMPACT participant's self-esteem, instill a sense of self-discipline, organizational loyalty, and understanding of basic skills concepts.

Since its inception, the IMPACT Program has trained 4,351 participants, of which 1,762 participants have been job placed in the private work force, and 1,156 participants have entered the Active or Reserve Military Service. The goal for 1989-90 is to place at least 775 participants into full-time unsubsidized employment in the civilian workforce or the Active or Reserve Military Services.

Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget proposes \$621,000 in additional reimbursements from the Employment Training Fund administered by the Employment Development Department and the addition of 5.7 personnel years to expand the California IMPACT Program by adding two new sites (San Diego and Glendale).

Program Requirements	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
California Impact Program	20.8	21	26.7	\$1,569	\$1,532	\$2,179
General Fund				461	474	500
Reimbursements				1,108	1,058	1,679

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Authorized positions	591.3	639.2	639.2	\$15,571	\$17,250	\$17,369
Salary increase adjustment	—	—	—	—	135	726
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	591.3	639.2	639.2	\$15,571	\$17,385	\$18,095
Workload and administrative adjustments	—	2	—0.5	—	10	—13
Proposed new positions	—	—	17.8	—	—	393
Totals, Adjustments	—	2	17.3	—	10	380
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	591.3	641.2	656.5	\$15,571	\$17,395	\$18,475
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—5.1	—4.4	—	—128	—147
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	591.3	636.1	652.1	\$15,571	\$17,267	\$18,328
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	5,869	6,774	7,252
100000 Totals, Personal Services	591.3	636.1	652.1	\$21,440	\$24,041	\$25,580

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense		\$748	\$724	\$871
Printing		1	3	3
Communications		1,607	1,599	1,640
Postage		48	48	48
Insurance		51	51	51
Travel—in-state		326	306	357
Travel—out-of-state		17	35	35
Training		176	180	180
Facilities operations		8,159	10,620	11,388
Utilities		4,352	5,113	5,142
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l		178	76	76
Cons & prof svcs—external		291	294	425
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Agency Data Center)		81	81	81
Data processing		84	84	84
Central administrative services (Pro Rata)		—	10	10
Equipment		309	516	295
Other items of expense:				
Subsistence and personal care		63	68	68
Clothing and personal supplies		(62)	(65)	(65)
Medical care (exams)		(1)	(3)	(3)
Vehicle operations		147	115	135
Other (State declared emergencies)		351	119	119
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment		\$16,989	\$20,042	\$21,008

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Military retirement (pay and benefits)		1,461	1,550	1,556
Supplementary Bond Security Account, California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Loan Building Fund of 1978		—	(2,500)	(2,500)
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense		\$1,461	\$1,550	\$1,556

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$39,890	\$45,633	\$48,144
Reimbursements		—1,770	—1,850	—2,435
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$38,120	\$43,783	\$45,709

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$19,903	\$20,213	\$21,251
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	160	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation	257	331	—
Allocation to Board of Control	—	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—22	—155	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—30	—39	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981	2,500	2,500	2,500
Totals Available	\$22,768	\$22,849	\$23,751
Balance available in subsequent years	—2,500	—2,500	—2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,096	\$20,349	\$21,251

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$110	\$120	\$120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—72	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38	\$120	\$120

604 Armory Fund^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$144	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—144	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,076	\$24,254	\$24,338
Allocation for employee compensation	194	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—46	—115	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—46	—61	—
Budget adjustments	—5,192	—764	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,986	\$23,314	\$24,338
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$38,120	\$43,783	\$45,709

895 Other Federal Funds^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Army and Air National Guard	\$281,313	\$282,831	\$290,792

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
860400 Loan to Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986 (Capital Outlay)	—\$640 ¹	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$640	—	—

¹ The General Fund loan for the San Jose Armory Building was issued in 1986-87 in the amount of \$112,000. Extensions on the loan have increased the amount to \$123,662. The General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory project was issued in 1987-88 in the amount of \$640,000. Extension on the loan have increased the amount to \$672,085.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

130 AWOL Abatement Program Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$3
RESERVES	\$3	\$3	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	3	3

* Dollars in thousands

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund				1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES				\$111	\$139	\$129
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Revenues:						
Receipts:						
152200 Rental of State property				66	110	110
Totals, Resources				\$177	\$249	\$239
Disbursements:						
8940 Military Department:						
Support				38	120	120
RESERVES				\$139	\$129	\$119
Reserve for economic uncertainties				139	129	119

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Authorized Positions				591.3	639.2	639.2	\$15,571	\$17,250	\$17,369
Salary Increase Adjustment				-	-	-	-	135	726
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions				591.3	639.2	639.2	\$15,571	\$17,385	\$18,095
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:									
Administrative Adjustment:									
Office of the Adjutant General:							Salary Range		
Temp Help—Military, Staff Judge Advocate Office				-	-	-0.5	-	-	-23
Totals, Administrative Adjustment ...				-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$23
Positions Administratively Established:									
Army Division:									
Camp Roberts:									
Materials and Stores Supvr II				-	1	-	\$1,984-2,617	-	-
Stock Clerk				-	1	-	1,493-1,900	-	-
Totals, Positions Administratively Established				-	2	-	-	-	-
Positions Transferred and Reclassified:									
Resource Management Division:									
Lieut Colonel—Deputy Comptroller from Lieut Colonel—Commander, Camp San Luis Obispo				-	(1)	(1)	\$2,896-4,664	-	-
Pers Asst I, Directorate of State Personnel Programs from Sgt E5—Community Affairs Spec, Command Section, Army Division				-	(1)	(1)	\$1,562-2,160	-	-
Totals, Positions Transferred and Reclassified				-	(2)	(2)	-	-	-
Positions Reclassified:									
Resource Management Division:									
Major-Chief, Accounting Branch, Comptroller's Office from Senior Accounting Officer				-	(1)	(1)	\$2,496-3,965	\$14	\$14
Warrant Off W3-Asst Admin Off, Directorate of Administration from Master Sgt E8-Asst Admin Off				-	(1)	(1)	2,140-3,175	-	-
California IMPACT Program:									
Warrant Off W2-Site Coord from Master Sgt E8-Supvr Military Instructor ...				-	(1)	(1)	2,113-3,086	-	-
Bus Serv Off I from Warrant Off W4-Admin Off				-	(1)	(1)	2,278-2,740	-4	-4
Ofc Asst II from Sgt E5—Admin Spec				-	(1)	(1)	1,406-1,833	-	-
Totals, Positions Reclassified				-	(5)	(5)	-	\$10	\$10
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments				-	2	-0.5	-	\$10	-\$13
Proposed New Positions:									
Staff Judge Advocate Office:									
Warrant Off W3—Legal Admin				-	-	1	\$2,140-3,175	-	29
Army National Guard Facilities:									
Armory Custodian I				-	-	1	1,389-1,614	-	17
Air National Guard Bases:									
Tech Sgt E6—Real Property Tech				-	-	5	1,527-2,202	-	136
Channel Islands ANG Base:									
Ofc Techn				-	-	0.8	1,365-1,897	-	20
Camp San Luis Obispo:									
Ofc Asst II				-	-	0.5	1,406-1,833	-	9
Temporary Help—Military				-	-	0.5	-	-	15

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	87-88	88-89	89-90	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Camp Roberts:						
Materials and Stores Supvr II	—	—	1	1,984-2,617	—	—
Stock Clerk	—	—	1	1,493-1,900	—	—
Ofc Asst II	—	—	1	1,406-1,833	—	17
California IMPACT Program:						
Warrant Off W2-Site Coordinator	—	—	2	2,113-3,086	—	66
Staff Sgt E6-Military Instructor	—	—	2	1,622-2,347	—	50
Ofc Asst II	—	—	2	1,406-1,833	—	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	17.8	—	—	\$393
Totals, Adjustments	—	2	17.3	—	\$10	\$380
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	591.3	641.2	656.5	\$15,571	\$17,395	\$18,475

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1987-88* Estimated
1988-89* Proposed
1989-90*

70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

70.10 STATEWIDE

70.10.010 Project planning, working drawings, and supervision of capital outlay projects financed from federal funds.....

\$157^{MWk} — —

70.21 FAIRFIELD

70.21.010 Armory Building.....

640^{Ce}
1,248^{Cr} — —

70.24 SACRAMENTO (Meadowview)

70.24.010 Surface Paving

15^{Wck} \$163^{WCe}
161^{WCr} — —

70.31 LAKEPORT

70.31.010 Armory Building.....

— — \$155^{PWe}
64^{PWf}

This project will provide construction of a 22,598 square foot armory which includes an assembly hall, classroom, offices, locker rooms, restrooms, supply rooms, food preparation and service area, auxiliary function areas, metal warehouse, fencing, landscaping, and supporting utilities.

70.32 LOS ANGELES—North

70.32.010 Armory Building.....

— — 165^{Pc}
87^{Pf}

This project will provide construction of a 100,312 square foot armory which includes an assembly hall, administration area and offices, classrooms, locker rooms, restrooms, supply rooms, food preparation and service area, auxiliary function areas, metal warehouse, fencing, landscaping, and supporting utilities.

70.99 VARIOUS AREAS

70.99.010 Other Federal Construction Funds.....

35,346^{PWCr} 43,981^{PWCr} 32,572^{PWCr}

This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 7 projects in 1989/90. These projects are not subject to State appropriation or budgetary control.

Totals, Major Projects

\$37,406 \$44,305 \$33,043

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$37,406 \$44,305 \$33,043

Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

172 161 —

Armory Fund^c

640 — 320

Federal Trust Fund^f

1,248 163 151

Other Federal Funds^f

35,346 43,981 32,572

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Loans to Armory Fund per Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986, and Government Code Section 16314:

San Jose Armory Building

— (\$134¹) —

Fairfield Armory Building

— (726²) —

¹ The General Fund loan for the San Jose Armory Building was issued in 1986-87 in the amount of \$112,000 (the estimated loan amount in 1988-89 includes accrued interest).

² The General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory Building was issued in 1987-88 in the amount of \$640,000 (the estimated loan amount in 1988-89 includes accrued interest).

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1987-88*	Estimated 1988-89*	Proposed 1989-90*
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$333	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-036,	Budget Act of 1985	30	—	—
Item 8940-301-036,	Budget Act of 1987	—	\$161	—
Totals Available		\$363	\$161	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—161	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$172	\$161	—
604 Armory Fund^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$40	—	\$320
Prior year balance available:				
Item 8940-301-604,	Budget Act of 1986	1,159	\$519	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5		—	—198	—
Totals Available		\$1,199	\$321	\$320
Balance available in subsequent years		—519	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—40	—321	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$640	—	\$320
890 Federal Trust Fund^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$187	—	\$151
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-890	Budget Act of 1986	1,614	—	—
Item 8940-301-890	Budget Act of 1987	—	\$163	—
Budget adjustment		—390	—	—
Totals Available		\$1,411	\$163	\$151
Balance available in subsequent years		—163	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,248	\$163	\$151
895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury)^g				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federally financed construction (expenditures)		\$35,346	\$43,981	\$32,572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$37,406	\$44,305	\$33,043

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Transfer to Other Funds:

860400 Loan to Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986

— (\$860) —

9100 TAX RELIEF

Property tax relief programs were initiated in the late 1960's as a response to the growing concern with the burden of taxes on certain groups of taxpayers. In 1968, the Constitution was amended to provide homeowners a partial exemption against the assessed value of their residences. In response to assertions that the property tax on inventories was stifling economic activity, businesses were given a partial exemption for inventories beginning in 1968. (The inventory tax on personal property was fully eliminated beginning with the 1980-81 fiscal year.) The State provided subventions equal to the amount of property tax revenue lost due to these exemptions to reimburse cities, counties, school districts, and other local taxing jurisdictions. In 1967, the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance program was established to provide direct assistance to low income elderly homeowners based on the income and property tax of a claimant. In 1972 the State began to partially reimburse cities, counties and school districts for revenue losses due to reductions in assessed value resulting from Williamson Act contracts to preserve open space lands.

In 1972, substantial increases were made in the Homeowners' Property Tax Relief program. At the same time, the Renters' Tax Relief program, which provided an income tax credit or refund to qualified renters based on income and State reimbursements to local jurisdictions for revenue losses from future sales or property tax exemptions were instituted. A program to allow older homeowners to defer payment of property taxes was approved by the voters in 1976.

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance program was established in 1976. This program provided low-income elderly renters a cash payment based on the claimant's income and a statutory equivalent for property taxes paid starting in 1977-78.

Article XIII A of the California Constitution (Proposition 13) was approved by the voters in June 1978. This Article limits property taxes to 1 percent of market value and limits growth in market value to 2 percent per year, unless the property is sold or transferred. This reduced the State's costs in most property tax relief programs by about 50 percent, the same level of relief provided to property owners.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

In 1978, the Renters' Tax Relief program was expanded to include welfare recipients. A major increase occurred in this program in 1979 when the maximum credit was increased from \$37 to \$137. The disabled, regardless of age, became eligible for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance and Senior Citizens Renters' Tax Assistance programs. The Substandard Housing program was established to provide funds to local agencies for housing code enforcement and rehabilitation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, extended eligibility for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to elderly owners of mobilehomes on rented property.

Chapters 447 and 448, Statutes of 1984, eliminated the Personal Property Tax Relief Subvention and provided for partial replacement through special supplemental subventions. (See Local Government Financing, Item 9210). In November 1984, the voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program to disabled individuals.

Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, provided for refunds to be paid to low-income taxpayers who had installed energy conservation measures and had applied for a refundable tax credit in 1981.

Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1988, increased, by 10 percent, the qualifying household levels of income for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program and the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program under the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance and Postponement Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	\$4,691	\$4,040	\$4,300
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program	7,000	7,500	7,600
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance	21,116	17,560	18,600
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	344,221	350,713	357,727
60 Subventions for Open Space	14,047	14,600	14,600
80 Renters' Tax Relief	471,856	481,000	490,000
90 Substandard Housing	126	212	278
95 Energy Conservation Credits	7	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$863,064	\$875,625	\$893,105

10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 963, Statutes of 1967 provided for financial assistance to low-income California residents 62 years of age and older who own and occupy their homes through a system of direct reimbursements for portions of property taxes they paid. The percentage of assistance is inversely related to household income. The level of assistance ranged from 4 to 96 percent of the amount of property taxes paid on the first \$5,000 of assessed value.

Subsequent legislation increased both household income and assessed value levels. Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, substantially expanded assistance by providing for 96 percent assistance at \$3,000 income to 4 percent assistance at incomes of \$12,000, and by increasing the maximum assessed value on which assistance is calculated to \$8,500.

Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, extended program eligibility to totally disabled persons, regardless of age. This provision was effective with claims filed for the 1978-79 fiscal year. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1978, changed the basis on which assistance was calculated from assessed value to the first \$34,000 of market value, less the homeowners' exemption.

Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1988, increased, by 10 percent, the qualifying household levels of income for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program. In 1987-88, there were approximately 251,000 claimants in this program and the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. For the budget year, an estimated 227,000 individuals will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance will be approximately \$101. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$4,691	\$4,040	\$4,300

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1242, Statutes of 1977, implemented a constitutional amendment which established a property tax deferral program, commencing with 1977-78 property taxes, for California residents 62 years of age or older who own and occupy their own homes and who had household income of \$20,000 or less for calendar year 1976. For succeeding years, the income limit was adjusted to reflect changes in the California Consumer Price Index. Interest on the taxes deferred was set at seven percent.

Chapter 576, Statutes of 1978, expanded the program to persons whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more.

Chapter 43, Statutes of 1978, further extended the program to include persons who are tenant-stockholders of property in cooperative housing corporations and who occupy as their principal residence a unit owned by the corporation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, provided for a variable interest rate tied to Pooled Money Investment Fund, the inclusion of mobilehomes on rented or leased land, and the freezing of the income limit at \$34,000 for those who had filed in 1983 and at \$24,000 for those filing after 1983.

In November 1984, voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the property tax deferral program to disabled homeowners. County administrative costs shown for past and current year are actual rather than budgeted amounts. Funding for budget year costs for all counties is estimated to be \$232,000 and is shown in the budget for "Commission on State Mandates" (Item 8885). Approximately 12,710 senior or disabled homeowners participated in this program in 1987-88.

Costs:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
State Controller	\$630	\$654	\$692
Deferral provided	7,000	7,500	7,600
Interest on assistance	3,680	3,800	4,000
County administrative cost	200	217	232
Total Costs	\$11,510	\$12,171	\$12,524
Repayment of assistance (includes interest)	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Sale of property	—	—	—
Total Repayments	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Net Annual Costs	\$5,510	\$6,171	\$6,524
Properties subject to lien	12,100	13,900	13,900

* Dollars in thousands

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$7,000	\$7,500	\$7,600
(200)	(210)	(220)
(-)	(7)	(12)

Continuing program costs (General Fund)			
Legislative Mandates (County Administrative Costs) ¹			
Chapter 1242/77			
Chapter 1051/83			

¹ Funding for this mandate is provided in the budget for Commission on State Mandates (Department 8885) in the General Government portion of the Budget. Data shown here in parentheses are for information purposes only.

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, established an assistance program for low-income renters who are at least 62 years old. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded the benefits and included the disabled, regardless of age. Assistance was based on a \$220 property tax equivalent assumed to be paid by all renters and was inversely related to income. Assistance ranged from 96 percent of the property tax equivalent for individuals with incomes of \$1,400 or less to 4 percent for individuals with incomes of \$5,000 or more. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, set the property tax equivalent at \$250, raised the maximum income level to \$12,000, and increased the income level at which maximum assistance was paid to \$3,000. Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1988, increased, by 10 percent, the qualifying household levels of income for the Senior Citizens Renters' Tax Assistance Program. There are proration provisions for individuals renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home part of a year and rents part of that year, a claim can be filed for either senior citizen assistance programs, but not both. The program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board. In 1987-88, there were approximately 251,000 claimants in this program and the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program. For the current year, an estimated 227,000 individuals will participate in these programs.

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$21,116	\$17,560	\$18,600

Continuing program costs (General Fund)			
---	--	--	--

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying taxes on the first \$7,000 market value of their principal place of residence. Statutes require the homeowner to occupy the dwelling on the property tax lien date of March 1 if it is to be classified as the principal place of residence. The Constitution also requires the State to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over 5 million homeowners participate in this program.

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$344,221	\$350,713	\$357,727

Continuing program costs (General Fund)			
---	--	--	--

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Program Objectives Statement

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic, and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The State provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: urban prime, other prime and nonprime.

Totals reflect payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are funded by Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978, and Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 and are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Proposition 13, if that value is less than the capitalization of income method of valuation. State payments will only be made on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$14,047	\$14,600	\$14,600

Continuing program requirements (General Fund)			
--	--	--	--

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established the program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976 the amount was changed to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renters' adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients.

Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the renters' credit from \$37 per qualified renter to \$137 for married couples, head of households and surviving spouses \$99 for joint custody heads of households, and to \$60 for all other renters.

This program is administered through the Personal Income Tax Program, with the Renters' Credit claimed as a refundable tax credit. The Personal Income Tax Account is reimbursed for revenue loss due to the Renters' Tax Relief Program.

It is estimated that 5,060,000 renters will participate in this program in 1988-89 and 5,162,000 in the budget year.

Program Requirements

1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
\$471,856	\$481,000	\$490,000

Continuing program costs (General Fund)			
---	--	--	--

* Dollars in thousands

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The State retained the revenue derived from this provision.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978 provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing.

Program Requirements

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$126	\$212	\$278
---	-------	-------	-------

95 ENERGY CONSERVATION CREDITS

Program Objectives Statement

Under current Personal Income Tax law, a credit is allowed for a percentage of the cost of installing energy conservation measures. In 1981, this credit was made refundable for low-income taxpayers. However, the 1981 Budget Act appropriated only \$1 for this item. As a result, taxpayers were never paid their refunds. Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, appropriated an amount to pay these refunds. Under current law, only prior years' claims for energy conservation were funded in 1987-88 and 1988-89. This appropriation authority expired on September 30, 1988.

Program Requirements

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Continuing program costs (General Fund)	\$7	-	-
---	-----	---	---

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$863,517	\$885,325	\$893,105
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	9,107	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985	76	70	-
Totals Available	\$872,700	\$885,395	\$893,105
Balance available in subsequent years	-70	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9,566	-9,770	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$863,064	\$875,625	\$893,105
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, or judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds can be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986 appropriated \$115 million to assist in repairing damages sustained in the storms of February 1986. Of this amount, \$10 million was appropriated to the Department of Social Services. An additional \$5 million dollars made available for levee repair has been allocated by the Office of Emergency Services. The remaining \$100 million has been shown in this program beginning with the 1985-86 fiscal year and continuing in the 1986-87 and 1987-88 fiscal years. Flood relief expenditures include amounts expended to match Federal aid to school districts and other local governmental entities as well as wholly state funded assistance provided to local governments in California. Chapters 16 and 1110 assigned counties the responsibility of submitting claims for the State assistance program. Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988, extended the availability of \$940,000 for flood-stricken counties.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (AB 650) appropriated a one-time block grant of \$110.3 million to counties in FY 1987-88. These funds were general purpose revenue to be allocated by counties for any lawful purpose. For fiscal years 1988-89 and beyond, this legislation stabilizes the percentage of county general purpose revenues which are expended under match requirements in State programs. Payments to counties are based upon the difference between general purpose revenue growth and the growth in specified State match requirements and are limited to amounts specifically appropriated for that purpose.

In November, 1987, the Governor called a special session of the Legislature to address the needs for disaster relief as a result of the fires which afflicted California during 1987 and the October 1987 earthquake. Several disaster relief programs were authorized at the special session. Funds were provided for both State and local governmental entities to match available Federal aid in repairing earthquake damage and to repair earthquake damage not covered under the Federal program. Funding for assistance to State and local agencies other than educational entities are presented in the display of the Office of Emergency Services budget. Assistance to local school districts, community colleges, and the State University and college are presented in the budget displays for these entities. The Department of Social Services received additional funding for assistance to earthquake victims who could not qualify for federal loans. The Department of Housing and Community Development received funding to aid in the repair of both owner-occupied and rental housing. This program includes \$2 million made available to replace lost property tax revenues which local governments lose as a result of 1987 fires or the October 1987 earthquake.

Control Section 12.30(d), Budget Act of 1988, provided for transfer authority from the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties to the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account for local assistance in declared emergencies meeting specified criteria. For the current year, \$2,700,000 is shown in this item as a result of such transfers.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1903), appropriated a one-time \$10 million block grant to counties having a population of 600,000 or less to provide fiscal relief in 1988-89. These funds are general purpose revenues and may be used for any lawful purpose to the extent that they do not cause the recipient county to exceed its appropriations limit as specified in Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

In June 1988 the voters passed Proposition 70, which enacted the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act. Authority was given to the State of California to issue up to \$776,000,000 in general obligation bonds to fund various projects through a number of local and state agencies. Proposition 70 also makes \$25,000,000 available to Monterey County for projects to preserve viewshed in the Big Sur area. These funds are expected to be transferred subject to the ability of Monterey County to assure that the tax-exempt general obligation bond proceeds can be applied to project costs in conformity with the arbitrage limitation provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. These transfers, while displayed for 1989-90, are not restricted to that fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Aid to Local Government (counties).....	\$113,732	\$33,105	\$15,000
Special Supplemental Subventions.....	56,757	43,000	43,000
Repayment of Loans (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985).....	-1,043	-100	-
Monterey County Viewshed Subvention.....	-	-	25,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$169,446	\$76,005	\$83,000
General Fund.....	148,006	73,840	58,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	21,440	-	-
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....	-	-	25,000
Federal Trust Fund.....	-	2,165	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$15,300	\$15,000
Government Code, Section 16111(a) (Special Supplemental Subventions).....	\$56,757	43,000	43,000
Allocations per Government Code Section 8690.6.....	-	2,700	-
Loan repayments from Special Districts per Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985.....	-1,043	-100	-
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987.....	88,869	-	-
Chapter 6, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987.....	2,000	-	-
Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988.....	-	940	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	-	10,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986.....	7,000	-	-
Chapter 6, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1987.....	-	2,000	-
Totals Available.....	\$153,583	\$73,840	\$58,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,577	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$148,006	\$73,840	\$58,000

036 Special Account For Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987 (expenditures).....	\$21,440	-	-

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(e) (5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund) (expenditures).....	-	-	\$25,000

890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, Section 24, as reappropriated by Item 9210-490, Budget Act of 1988 (expenditures).....	-	\$2,165	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$169,446	\$76,005	\$83,000

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Totals, Shared Revenues.....	\$2,519,699	\$2,655,793	\$2,798,471
General Fund.....	352	300	300
Special funds.....	2,463,311	2,623,241	2,765,931
Federal funds ^f	56,036	32,252	32,240

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1984, removed the maximum payment ceiling and increased payments to \$15,000 plus 1 percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (*Expenditures*)

\$352

\$300

\$300

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account, General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.)
To counties (*Expenditures*)

\$2,653

\$2,667

\$2,880

042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS

Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code.)
To counties (*Expenditures*)

\$3,111

\$4,000

\$4,000

062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)
To counties (*Expenditures*)

\$275,208

\$279,536

\$286,374

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1981, provides an amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)
To cities (*Expenditures*)

\$198,779

\$204,496

\$207,579

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS

An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenues is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)
To counties and cities (*Expenditures*)

\$125,302

\$127,481

\$129,640

Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (*Expenditures*)

\$599,289

\$611,513

\$623,593

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. The revenues are paid monthly. The Department of Motor Vehicles maintains responsibility for the collection of trailer coach fees for trailer coaches other than mobilehomes. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18.75 percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which had not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987, ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988-89. Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1197), restored the allocation of revenue to the "no property tax cities". Amounts received will be reduced by the amount of property tax revenues received as a result of the implementation of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act of 1988 (Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988, SB 612). Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982-83 and population.

To cities.....	\$712,614	\$767,069	\$820,336
To counties.....	1,041,507	1,135,603	1,214,503
To counties, trailer coach fees.....	14,037	15,000	16,000
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (Expenditures).....	\$1,768,158	\$1,917,672	\$2,050,839

086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF CIGARETTE TAX

Thirty percent of the 10 cent per package cigarette tax is apportioned to cities and counties. The money is divided between cities and counties based on their share of the local one percent sales tax. Each county then receives its respective share. Fifty percent of the city money is allocated based on sales tax and fifty percent based on population. The disbursement is made monthly. (Section 30462 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.)

To cities.....	\$61,998	\$60,385	\$58,758
To counties.....	11,420	10,971	10,528
Totals, Apportionment (Expenditures).....	\$73,418	\$71,356	\$69,286

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES

A four dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in-lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made in July and January of each fiscal year. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities.....	\$391	\$467	\$467
To counties.....	391	466	466
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (Expenditures).....	\$782	\$933	\$933

451 Mobilehome and Commercial Coach License Fee Account

APPORTIONMENT OF TRAILER COACH FEES

Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1980, transferred responsibility for collection of trailer coach fees to the Housing and Community Development Department beginning in 1981-82. If the trailer coach is located in a city, the fee is equally split among the county, city and school district; if the trailer coach is located in an unincorporated area, the fee is equally split between the county and school district. (Health and Safety Code Section 18077.)

To counties (Expenditures).....	\$15,900	\$15,100	\$14,400
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund[†]

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made in January of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures).....	\$242	\$312	\$310
---------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

878 United States Forest Reserve Fund[†]

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made in October and December of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures).....	\$52,560	\$30,000	\$30,000
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

882 United States Grazing Fee Fund¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made in February of each fiscal year.

To counties (Expenditures)..... \$135 \$110 \$100

890 Federal Trust Fund¹

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made in December and May of each fiscal year (Expenditures).....

\$3,099 \$1,830 \$1,830

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$2,519,699 \$2,655,793 \$2,798,471

General Fund..... 352 300 300

Special funds..... 2,463,311 2,623,241 2,765,931

Federal funds¹..... 56,036 32,252 32,240

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

1 General Fund

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

110500 Cigarette Tax..... \$250,572 \$245,000 \$238,000

Less portion retained for apportionments to local government..... -74,599 -73,000 -71,000

100000 Totals, Revenue (General Fund)..... \$175,973 \$172,000 \$167,000

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund¹

1987-88*

1988-89*

1989-90*

BEGINNING RESERVES..... - - -

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353..... \$1,238,458 \$1,264,113 \$1,288,897

Totals, Receipts..... \$1,238,458 \$1,264,113 \$1,288,897

Transfers to Other Funds:

804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108..... -\$556,568 -\$565,858 -\$576,488

Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108..... -75,741 -78,882 -81,956

Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1..... -5,000 -5,000 -5,000

Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund... -\$637,309 -\$649,740 -\$663,444

804500 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and

Highways Code Section 2106..... -360 -360 -360

839200 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 3790-011-062..... -1,500 -2,500 -1,500

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds..... -\$639,169 -\$652,600 -\$665,304

Totals, Revenues and Transfers..... \$599,289 \$611,513 \$623,593

Totals, Resources..... \$599,289 \$611,513 \$623,593

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionment for County Roads:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104)..... \$275,208 \$279,536 \$286,374

Apportionment for City Streets:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5)..... 2,084 2,120 2,160

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107)..... 196,695 202,376 205,419

Apportionment for Cities and Counties:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106)..... 125,302 127,481 129,640

Totals, Disbursements..... \$599,289 \$611,513 \$623,593

RESERVES..... - - -

* Dollars in thousands

H12-77748

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

086 Cigarette Tax Fund ¹	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$12,747	\$12,281	\$12,281

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriation Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

110500 Cigarette tax	\$250,572	\$245,000	\$238,000
Revenues for the General Fund	— 175,973	— 172,000	— 167,000
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$74,599	\$73,000	\$71,000
Totals, Resources	\$87,346	\$85,281	\$83,281

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0860 Board of Equalization:

State Operations (administrative costs)	\$1,647	\$1,644	\$1,714
---	---------	---------	---------

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities	61,998	60,385	58,758
To counties	11,420	10,971	10,528
Totals, Disbursements	\$75,065	\$73,000	\$71,000

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$12,281	\$12,281	\$12,281
	12,281	12,281	12,281

261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund ¹

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$559	\$559	\$559
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

114300 Other motor vehicle fees	\$757	\$908	\$908
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	25	25
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$782	\$933	\$933
Totals, Resources	\$1,341	\$1,492	\$1,492

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:

Apportionments:

To cities	\$391	\$467	\$467
To counties	391	466	466
Totals, Disbursements	\$782	\$933	\$933

RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$559	\$559	\$559
	559	559	559

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

9590 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON POOLED MONEY
INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS

During 1986 the Federal Government revised its rules on bond arbitrage earnings for states and local governments in conjunction with other tax rule changes resulting from the 1986 Federal Tax Law. As a result, the State of California has not sold any General Obligation (G.O.) bonds since the 1985-86 fiscal year. In simple terms arbitrage is the income earned on the rate difference between what an entity pays to borrow money and what it earns by reinvesting the borrowed money prior to its actual expenditure. The new arbitrage provisions of the Federal Government require states and local governments to spend ninety percent (90%) of the cash proceeds of a bond sale on the bond project within six months of the bond sale. If the entity fails to meet this requirement all arbitrage earnings on that bond issue may be forfeited to the Federal government as well as any penalties the Federal government might impose. In addition, that particular bond issue could lose its tax exempt status. This could, in turn, raise the interest rate that the state would have to pay for G.O. and other bond sales in the market place which could cost the State millions of dollars every year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9590 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS—Continued

In response to this moratorium on bond sales AB 55 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987) authorized the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) to make loans from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) to bond funds for cash flow purposes pending the sale of bonds. By borrowing the money from the PMIA and building the project prior to bond sales the State can ensure compliance with the new Federal Tax laws and also protect the tax exempt status of the bonds. Since the dollar amount of the loan is dependent on the amount of voter approved debt, the loan is considered a debt service cost for purposes of calculating appropriations subject to the appropriations limit specified in Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

Recent legislation, SB 2172 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988), amended Section 16312 of the Government Code. This section now specifies that the interest cost on Pooled Money Investment Account loans will be paid from the proceeds of a bond sale. Only on specified (exempted) nonself-liquidating bonds will the General Fund continue to pay the associated interest cost. This has reduced the General Fund interest cost for PMIA loans starting in the second fiscal quarter of 1988.

The columns below display estimated PMIA loans interest cost by quarter in the aggregate for exempt non-self liquidating G.O. Bonds.

PMIA LOANS TO EXEMPT NON-SELF LIQUIDATING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS LOAN EXPENDITURES, AND BOND SALES (Dollars in Thousands)

	<i>Estimated Interest Payable</i>
1988-89	
1 1st Quarter—July–Sept	\$32,000
2 2nd Quarter—Oct–Dec	4,000
3 3rd Quarter—Jan–March	4,000
4 4th Quarter—April–June	4,000
1988-89 Total	\$44,000
1989-90	
1 1st Quarter—July–Sept	\$4,000
2 2nd Quarter—Oct–Dec	4,000
3 3rd Quarter—Jan–March	4,000
4 4th Quarter—April–June	4,000
1989-90 Total	\$16,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General

	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
Government Code Section 16312 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987):			
Business, Transportation and Housing (2995)	—	—	—
Resources (3995)	\$11,022	\$15,850	\$16,000
Youth and Adult Correctional (5995)	30,160	4,150	—
Education K-12 (6395)	14,904	13,800	—
Community Colleges (6872)	4,796	1,021	—
Higher Education (7995)	17,612	9,179	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$78,494	\$44,000	\$16,000

Debt Service

9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

The bond interest and redemption expenditure program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office.

	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
Program Requirements			
Bond Interest and Redemption	\$517,927	\$529,891	\$615,257
Reimbursements	—5,967	—5,697	—5,484
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	\$511,960	\$524,194	\$609,773

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

**Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds
 Authorized Bond Acts**

	<i>Total</i>	<i>December 31, 1988</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1988</i>	
	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING					
California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabil- itation Bond Act of 1988	\$150,000	—	\$150,000	—	—
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982	200,000	\$15,000	185,000	—	—
Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988	300,000	—	300,000	—	—
RESOURCES					
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970	250,000	240,000	10,000	—	—
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1974	250,000	230,000	20,000	—	—
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1984	325,000	45,000	280,000	25,000	30,000
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984	370,000	110,000	260,000	5,000	10,000
California Parklands Act of 1980	285,000	240,000	45,000	—	5,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976	175,000	160,000	15,000	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984	75,000	20,000	55,000	15,000	20,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	10,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1988	75,000	—	75,000	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conser- vation Bond Act of 1988	776,000	—	776,000	20,000	25,000
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978	375,000	330,000	45,000	15,000	15,000
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988	65,000	—	65,000	—	—
Community Parklands Act of 1986	100,000	—	100,000	—	20,000
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984	85,000	30,000	55,000	15,000	10,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982	85,000	30,000	55,000	—	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970	60,000	60,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1964	150,000	150,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1974	250,000	250,000	—	—	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976	280,000	255,000	25,000	5,000	5,000
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Act of 1986	150,000	800	149,200	—	15,000
Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988	60,000	—	60,000	—	15,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE					
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984 ...	100,000	50,000	50,000	30,000	20,000
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984	50,000	50,000	—	—	—
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL					
County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986	495,000	30,000	465,000	25,000	130,000
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988	500,000	—	500,000	—	—
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981	280,000	225,000	55,000	50,000	—
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984	250,000	235,000	15,000	15,000	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981	495,000	495,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984	300,000	300,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986	500,000	160,000	340,000	160,000	25,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988	817,000	—	817,000	95,000	315,000

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds
Authorized Bond Acts—Continued

	<i>Total</i>	<i>December 31, 1988</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1988</i>	
	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
EDUCATION					
K-12					
California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988.....	75,000	—	75,000	—	—
1988 School Facilities Bond Act.....	800,000	—	800,000	—	—
School Facilities Bond Act of 1988	800,000	—	800,000	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	500,000	500,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	450,000	250,000	200,000	100,000	30,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	800,000	—	800,000	400,000	50,000
COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972.....	160,000	160,000	—	—	—
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968.....	65,000	65,000	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986 Community College Portion	—	39	—	45	5
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988 Community College Portion	—	—	—	30	75
HIGHER EDUCATION					
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971.....	155,900	155,900	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986	400,000	110,000	290,000	170,000	90,000
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988	600,000	—	600,000	60,000	185,000
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966	230,000	230,000	—	—	—
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962	270,000	270,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964	380,000	380,000	—	—	—

In addition to the above issues, there are other State of California general obligation bonds. These include the State School Building Aid Program, the California Water Resources Development Bond Fund Program, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Small Craft Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, and the Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 Program.

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Interest.....	\$244,425	\$243,614	\$288,199
Redemption.....	279,340	269,580	308,350
Accruals.....	—5,838	16,697	18,708
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$517,927	\$529,891	\$615,257
Reimbursements.....	—5,967	—5,697	—5,484
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$511,960	\$524,194	\$609,773

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 General Fund			
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING			
California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	—	—	—
Redemption.....	—	—	—
Accruals.....	—	—	—
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982:**			
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	\$773	\$739	\$739
Redemption.....	—	5	5
Accruals.....	—1,128	—	—
Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	—	—	—
Redemption.....	—	—	—
Accruals.....	—	—	—

** Bonds are subject to a three year call provision. General Fund interest costs are reimbursed by the First-Time Home Buyers Fund but not for several years.

RESOURCES

California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970; and 1974; and 1984:			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970; and Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	14,984	14,125	15,082
Redemption.....	25,550	25,550	27,300
Accruals.....	—311	289	571
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	6,842	6,834	7,166
Redemption.....	4,750	4,750	5,750
Accruals.....	—94	167	91
California Parklands Act of 1980:			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Interest.....	15,484	14,191	12,953
Redemption.....	15,625	14,150	13,300
Accruals.....	—244	—233	—224
Community Parklands Bond Law of 1986:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	—	—	—
Redemption.....	—	—	—
Accruals.....	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976; and 1984; and 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975; and Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986; and Chapter 45, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	12,082	11,473	12,372
Redemption.....	8,275	7,825	8,640
Accruals.....	-192	265	517
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Bond Act of 1988:			
PRC Sec. 5900 et seq.			
Interest.....	-	-	1,393
Redemption.....	-	-	750
Accruals.....	-	349	681
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978:			
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:			
Interest.....	20,448	18,833	17,309
Redemption.....	20,380	18,380	17,700
Accruals.....	-396	-349	-339
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988:			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1988			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	2,303	2,181	3,115
Redemption.....	1,500	1,500	2,000
Accruals.....	-38	226	479
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982:			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	2,116	1,960	1,815
Redemption.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accruals.....	-23	-21	21
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970:			
Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:			
Interest.....	1,018	863	706
Redemption.....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Accruals.....	-47	-48	-48
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964 and 1974:			
Chapter 1690, Statutes of 1963 and Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121, Statutes of 1973:			
Interest.....	9,165	8,216	7,269
Redemption.....	16,730	16,605	16,350
Accruals.....	-220	-220	-219
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976:			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Interest.....	11,458	10,473	9,658
Redemption.....	14,175	14,090	13,750
Accruals.....	-258	-260	-86
Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	-	230
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	23	55	438
Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988			
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1988			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
Savings			
Resources.....	-	-640	-10,200

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service

9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

HEALTH AND WELFARE

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984:			
(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	(3,504)	(3,233)	(3,012)
Redemption.....	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
Accruals.....	(-37)	(-36)	(-28)
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984:			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	3,391	3,129	2,866
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Accruals.....	-24	-25	-15

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	985	4,010
Redemption.....	-	-	2,000
Accruals.....	-	585	1,810
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981; and 1984:			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	19,226	27,916	33,114
Redemption.....	14,175	16,675	25,500
Accruals.....	730	2,665	23
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981; and 1984; and 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	55,331	58,379	76,534
Redemption.....	42,250	42,500	56,750
Accruals.....	-1,746	6,213	11,485
Savings			
Youth and Adult Corrections.....	-	-2,200	-15,038

EDUCATION

K-12

California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 and 1988 School Facilities Bond Act:			
Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988 and Chapter 42, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982; and 1984; and 1986:			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986			
Interest.....	51,676	48,146	72,329
Redemption.....	42,915	40,815	52,500
Accruals.....	-794	4,383	8,291
Savings			
K-12.....	-	-3,200	-5,200

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972:			
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:			
Interest.....	3,318	2,884	2,444
Redemption.....	8,000	8,000	8,000
Accruals.....	-48	-49	-48
Savings			
Community Colleges.....	-	-480	-4,800

* Dollars in thousands

Debt Service
9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968:			
Chapter 1555, Statutes of 1967:			
Interest.....	568	398	242
Redemption.....	3,400	3,400	2,500
Accruals.....	-194	-56	-44
HIGHER EDUCATION			
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986 and 1988			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Community College Portion			
Interest.....	-	875	6,782
Redemption.....	-	-	3,000
Accruals.....	-	1,018	2,509
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971:			
Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapters 152 and 470, Statutes of 1972:			
Interest.....	3,771	3,385	2,997
Redemption.....	7,795	7,795	7,795
Accruals.....	-79	-79	-82
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	2,818	13,613
Redemption.....	-	-	8,750
Accruals.....	-	4,435	5,318
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966:			
Chapter 156, Statutes of 1966, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	2,197	1,720	1,365
Redemption.....	7,870	8,070	8,470
Accruals.....	-153	-159	-168
Savings			
Higher Education.....	-	-1,000	-11,800
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955, 1958, 1962, and 1964:			
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1955; Chapter 88, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session (E.S.); Chapter 2, Statutes of 1962, 3rd E.S.; and Chapter 143, Statutes of 1964, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	4,770	3,618	2,603
Redemption.....	36,450	31,850	29,800
Accruals.....	-565	-538	-466
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$511,960	\$524,194	\$609,773
Interest.....	240,921	244,141	308,706
Redemption.....	276,840	268,960	317,610
Accruals.....	-5,801	18,613	30,495
Savings *			
Interest.....	-	-3,760	-23,519
Redemption.....	-	-1,880	-11,760
Accruals.....	-	-1,880	-11,759

* Detail by agency can be obtained from Department of Finance upon request.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

The use of non-traditional debt (i.e., long-term lease-purchase or lease-revenue arrangements) by agencies of the State of California has increased significantly over the past few years. This budget is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long term lease arrangements for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments shown here are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies. It is hoped that this budget will meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to the non-traditional debt. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Program Requirements			
Lease-Revenue Payments.....	\$12,819	\$35,192	\$85,530

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—*Continued*

Summary of Issued Bonds

	<i>December 31, 1988</i>	<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1988</i>		<i>Lease Payments</i>	
	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1984—Series A—Davis.....	\$37,000	—	—	—	—
High Technology Bond of 1987—Series A— Santa Barbara	17,390	—	—	2,596	1,726
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of 1985—Series A—Berkeley.....	49,000	—	—	—	—
High Technology Bond—Berkeley.....	48,020	—	—	9	7,777
High Technology Equipment Note of 1986—Series A	9,965	—	—	—	—
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Irvine	6,325	—	—	623	623
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Diego.....	48,905	—	—	1,517	4,940
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Long Beach.....	16,200	—	—	1,062	1,618
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Luis Obispo	8,005	—	—	801	801
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Jose.....	38,030	—	—	—	4,062
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Southern Maximum Security Complex Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	104,400	—	—	12,152	12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Reve- nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	163,090	—	—	16,403	16,403
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Reve- nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	345,080	—	—	—	35,069
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	319,920	—	—	29	359
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1986 (State Pool Program)	66,455	—	—	—	—
TOTALS	\$1,227,785	—	—	\$35,192	\$85,530

* Dollars in thousands

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted and thereby enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. These provisions have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Section 16310 of the Government Code. The interfund transfers authorized by these provisions constitute all of the State's internal sources of borrowable resources.

The internal borrowing provisions authorized by Section 16310 of the Government Code have been used from time-to-time to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. Although monthly imbalances between receipts and disbursements typically occur within each year, the internal borrowing authorization has only been used in those years in which the beginning reserve (or surplus) was insufficient to cover the imbalance. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large of a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982-83 and 1983-84.

Until the 1984-85 fiscal year, use of either of the two external borrowing authorities signaled a fiscal crisis since all internal sources of funds had to be exhausted first. During the most recent fiscal crisis, both of these external borrowing authorities were invoked. The \$400 million of Revenue Anticipation Warrants sold in November 1982 were issued under the registered warrant authority. While the \$850 million of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in March 1983, the \$1 billion of Bridge Series Notes sold in July 1983, and the \$1.2 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1983 were all issued under the newly re-enacted State of California Notes Provisions.

For 1984-85, the State implemented a new cash management program. Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 (the 1984 Trailer Bill), modified the State of California Notes provisions by eliminating the requirement that all internal sources of funds must be exhausted before issuing notes. Whereas in the past the State relied on internal sources of funds to meet its normal cashflow borrowing needs, it will now be relying on external funds for this purpose. Under this new program, the use of external funds will result in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund would otherwise have borrowed interest free per Section 16310 of the Government Code. The \$1.4 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1984 were issued under the newly amended Note provisions. This sale was the first time that the State utilized short-term external borrowing sources without exhausting internal sources of funds.

For 1985-86, the State expanded the new cash management program which was established in the prior fiscal year. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1465), changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties from a General Fund special account to a special fund. Since monies in special funds are not considered a General Fund resource for purposes of determining the State's cash flow borrowing needs, the effect of this change was to expand the General Fund's external, cash flow borrowing abilities by the amount of money in the new Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. The \$2.3 billion and \$2.6 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1985 and August 1986, respectively, were issued under these newly expanded external cash flow borrowing provisions. Recently enacted federal legislation (The Tax Reform Act of 1986) is expected to limit the State's future external borrowing abilities to pre-Chapter 139 levels.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 17300-17313.
Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Interest Cost	\$85,006	\$191,221	\$177,909

Included in this presentation are statements of cash flow, and accounts payable and receivable for the past, current, and budget years. Neither cash receipts nor cash disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cash flow, budget data is adjusted for cash collected by an agency but not yet transmitted to the State Treasurer for deposit and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1987-88 and 1988-89 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1988.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation ¹	—	\$4,012	—
Government Code Section 17310	\$85,006	187,209	\$177,909
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$85,006	\$191,221	\$177,909

¹ The proposed budget bill for 1989-90 contains an appropriation of one dollar and control language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary to pay interest to special funds subject to notification of the Legislature.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL CASH FLOW
1987-88 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1987-88 FISCAL CASH FLOW	\$529,439	\$922					\$327,605	\$1,115,168	\$890	\$1,184	\$420,608	\$609	\$529,439
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE													
Receipts:													
1 Revenue Receipts:													
2 Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,516	\$10,385	\$9,608	\$10,905	\$9,450	\$14,860	\$14,353	\$7,572	\$8,664	\$11,309	\$9,813	\$10,286	\$128,721
3 Bank and Corporation Tax	163,759	116,936	877,382	231,474	112,685	708,298	168,919	116,164	687,473	675,690	99,616	823,477	4,781,873
4 Cigarette Tax	17,017	14,130	14,539	15,163	6,462	21,847	16,895	12,177	13,865	14,982	13,616	16,919	177,612
5 Horse Racing Fees	3,681	9,522	5,472	5,004	5,486	8,782	9,918	13,264	11,184	13,543	6,164	11,931	103,951
6 Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	25,472	24,868	21,266	28,554	16,326	20,797	28,660	19,742	32,673	27,544	24,904	36,653	307,459
7 Insurance Companies Tax	208	3,411	224,923	975	3,073	229,633	2,365	1,381	112,646	284,461	57,506	231,925	1,152,507
8 Personal Income Tax	909,770	847,539	1,367,563	890,172	719,803	1,581,372	2,175,868	667,046	286,019	2,205,496	61,590	1,148,892	12,861,130
9 Retail Sales and Use Taxes	193,877	922,266	962,576	734,127	1,088,643	910,977	792,257	1,255,181	1,025,117	695,847	1,296,030	1,590,525	11,467,423
10 Pooled Money Investment Interest	4,397		72,506	102,806	19,689		77,633	13,161		98,792	7,340	109,848	433,664
11 Other Revenues	23,385	109,822		47,174	81,197	63,361	80,266	41,779	52,564	38,920	48,988	28,186	688,148
12 Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,353,082	\$2,058,879	\$3,555,833	\$2,066,354	\$2,062,814	\$3,559,927	\$3,367,134	\$2,147,467	\$2,230,205	\$4,066,584	\$1,625,567	\$4,008,642	\$32,102,488
Disbursements:													
13 Nonrevenue Receipts:													
14 Transfers from Other Funds	\$15,309	\$39,619	\$17,462	\$21,022	\$2,278	\$1,374	—\$1,645	\$7,849	\$592	\$5,829	\$4,173	\$38,384	\$152,246
15 Transfer from SFEU				662,027			—94,329				900		568,598
16 Miscellaneous Receipts	11,230	36,974	—16,676	4,160	27,247	18,963	4,636	30,089	5,324	4,554	30,017	30,474	186,992
17 Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$26,539	\$76,593	\$786	\$687,209	\$29,525	\$20,337	—\$91,338	\$37,938	\$5,916	\$10,383	\$35,090	\$68,858	\$907,836
18 Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,379,621	\$2,135,472	\$3,556,619	\$2,753,563	\$2,092,339	\$3,580,264	\$3,275,796	\$2,185,405	\$2,236,121	\$4,076,967	\$1,660,657	\$4,077,500	\$33,010,324
Disbursements:													
19 Governmental Costs:													
20 State Operations:													
21 Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$43,045	\$51,986	\$43,437	\$43,502	\$41,474	\$40,208	\$34,888	\$45,872	\$39,916	\$38,780	\$34,627	\$36,978	\$494,713
22 State and Consumer Services	19,536	17,078	17,150	18,642	18,753	20,938	16,217	21,802	18,639	19,186	19,209	24,738	231,888
23 Business/Transportation/Housing	4,704	5,461	5,138	3,031	4,208	5,517	311	3,722	4,836	4,038	4,113	3,392	48,471
24 Resources	45,563	46,980	51,439	66,580	59,880	49,516	43,790	23,632	8,690	14,655	10,315	28,534	451,574
25 Health and Welfare:													
26 Health Services	17,347	13,706	6,617	11,802	12,877	10,984	8,093	17,135	7,275	13,155	6,689	9,666	135,346
27 Mental Health Hospitals	27,221	22,682	22,563	42,348	23,425	24,743	34,099	21,982	23,952	23,626	8,132	21,754	296,527
28 Other Health and Welfare	30,581	14,954	26,180	22,165	3,452	22,083	13,509	13,250	22,270	16,319	6,157	6,535	197,455
29 Education:													
30 University of California	151,550	213,282	158,086	165,947	20,513	171,237	161,715	177,976	184,299	178,905	183,155	80,595	1,847,260
31 State Universities and Colleges	135,307	136,004	136,939	140,422	133,011	137,849	143,830	142,118	146,372	142,403	140,504	151,114	1,685,873
32 Other Education	13,456	14,235	12,400	14,253	9,108	7,492	5,749	14,209	7,509	10,531	7,767	7,133	123,842
33 Corrections and Youth Authority	129,331	120,111	131,796	127,987	130,151	128,351	131,524	133,171	145,124	138,413	150,413	141,534	1,607,906
34 General Government	51,142	27,809	40,219	42,684	27,852	32,231	25,904	24,863	34,993	34,239	53,078	46,467	441,481
35 Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	40,468	41,397	24,727	54,740	62,536	36,083	9,496	28,669	39,836	31,421	77,343	69,464	516,180
36 Interest on Cash Flow Loans				—1,172		—377						86,556	85,007
37 Total State Operations	\$709,251	\$725,685	\$676,691	\$752,931	\$547,240	\$686,855	\$629,125	\$670,401	\$683,711	\$665,671	\$701,502	\$714,460	\$8,163,523
38 Local Assistance:													
39 Public Schools—K-12	\$726,695	\$1,268,711	\$905,707	\$901,654	\$869,866	\$855,921	\$1,019,409	\$1,478,222	\$1,078,788	\$791,178	\$828,791	\$779,479	\$11,504,421
40 California Community Colleges	90,691	121,134	140,635	123,481	111,150	62,443	98,035	167,087	85,673	92,787	88,324	87,546	1,268,986
41 Debt Service—School Building Bonds	778	4,599	15,262	657	27,429	1,477	1,970	—30,067	—32,193	—35,177	—31,696	11,984	—64,977
42 State Teachers' Retirement System	156,097	31,882	31,706	31,824	31,824	31,824	31,823	31,824	31,824	31,823	31,824	31,823	506,098
43 Other Education	66,109	36,748	39,061	48,279	33,635	31,074	57,440	23,668	72,639	38,609	33,894	19,574	500,730
44 School Facilities Aid Program	0	10,146	49,509	1,296	1,566	135	521	344	459	142	286	103	64,507
45 Corrections and Youth Authority	17,930	3,572	15,771	7,567	3,202	19,516	2,078	2,378	20,277	2,942	1,756	5,786	102,775
46 Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	163	—141	3,065	10,663	1,501	12,078	2,250	4,318	8,334	12,988	5,847	15,602	76,668

1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1988-89 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1988-89 FISCAL CASH FLOW	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$146,239	\$808	\$0	\$2,250	\$1,368,440	\$0	\$0	\$1,781,928	\$362,566	—
12 BEGINNING CASH BALANCE													
13 Receipts:													
14 Revenue Receipts:													
15 Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$10,827	\$9,985	\$10,767	\$9,754	\$7,200	\$15,100	\$13,700	\$8,000	\$9,000	\$11,400	\$10,700	\$10,500	\$126,933
16 Bank and Corporation Tax	182,629	106,591	912,535	191,473	56,348	807,000	171,000	160,000	922,000	754,000	145,000	795,500	5,204,076
17 Cigarette Tax	15,066	12,478	14,657	15,020	13,286	14,000	15,700	13,286	13,700	14,800	13,500	16,700	171,907
18 Horse Racing Fees	5,289	1,161	8,675	4,813	8,269	8,000	10,000	12,000	13,000	13,000	12,000	10,700	106,907
19 Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	22,583	32,427	32,502	30,729	32,129	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	29,700	366,070
20 Insurance Companies Tax	2,745	12,796	256,704	47,690	3,518	237,300	6,400	1,400	112,900	397,100	45,800	286,700	1,411,053
21 Personal Income Tax	847,250	878,506	1,450,332	854,493	860,117	1,634,000	2,743,900	633,500	300,000	2,880,000	121,200	1,453,800	14,657,098
22 Retail Sales and Use Taxes	346,491	1,005,117	978,610	838,137	1,199,283	1,003,100	886,200	1,371,000	1,092,000	733,400	1,365,500	1,963,200	12,782,038
23 Pooled Money Investment Interest	—	6,586	—	98,453	—	—	103,100	—	—	115,500	—	—	323,639
24 Other Revenues	30,957	100,924	51,807	59,877	43,418	81,000	73,000	90,000	68,000	57,000	55,000	39,683	750,666
25 Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,463,837	\$2,166,571	\$3,716,589	\$2,150,439	\$2,223,568	\$3,830,500	\$4,054,000	\$2,319,900	\$2,561,600	\$5,007,200	\$1,799,700	\$4,606,483	\$35,900,387
26 Nonrevenue Receipts:													
27 Transfers from Other Funds	\$13,154	\$98,950	\$618	\$12,527	\$3,570	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,215	\$165,294
28 Transfer from SFEU	—	26,059	—	—	—	—	527,127	—	—	—	—	—	553,186
29 Miscellaneous Receipts	5,854	14,676	—842	3,690	30,373	9,375	8,275	8,275	8,275	8,275	8,275	8,004	112,505
30 Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$19,008	\$139,685	—\$224	\$16,217	\$33,943	\$14,585	\$540,612	\$13,485	\$13,485	\$13,485	\$13,485	\$13,219	\$830,985
31 Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,482,845	\$2,306,256	\$3,716,365	\$2,166,656	\$2,257,511	\$3,845,085	\$4,594,612	\$2,333,385	\$2,575,085	\$5,020,685	\$1,813,185	\$4,619,702	\$36,731,372
32 Disbursements:													
33 Governmental Costs:													
34 State Operations:													
35 Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$62,091	\$46,840	\$59,174	\$42,766	\$45,248	\$44,940	\$46,580	\$46,890	\$31,720	\$36,990	\$42,470	\$21,183	\$526,892
36 State and Consumer Services	19,319	19,803	27,841	18,678	24,276	20,250	22,690	22,530	23,600	21,040	24,420	17,536	261,983
37 Business/Transportation/Housing	6,795	6,441	5,379	3,526	5,103	2,370	2,840	3,720	4,370	4,670	3,850	1,552	50,616
38 Resources	37,362	66,267	57,352	50,199	53,980	43,930	36,700	29,650	36,790	26,660	23,250	4,732	466,872
39 Health and Welfare:													
40 Health Services	16,134	19,155	16,341	10,607	12,028	13,840	13,960	12,380	7,790	12,700	8,980	9,649	153,564
41 Mental Health Hospitals	24,941	23,002	31,421	23,713	8,594	28,820	27,950	25,980	67,190	6,700	26,310	40,141	334,762
42 Other Health and Welfare	24,467	26,190	13,615	29,368	3,871	10,720	19,780	6,600	13,390	8,790	11,080	—5,377	162,494
43 Education:													
44 University of California	153,051	279,266	170,746	182,852	204,135	177,550	169,520	182,050	152,490	188,900	194,580	—97,633	1,957,507
45 State Universities and Colleges	140,386	156,851	154,324	147,619	145,534	154,330	155,060	146,450	149,750	158,000	167,890	156,698	1,832,892
46 Other Education	14,417	19,946	4,673	12,937	11,820	16,810	12,520	5,800	8,370	10,840	6,580	633	125,346
47 Corrections and Youth Authority	145,980	142,704	157,204	148,366	150,435	161,110	154,200	150,200	156,200	168,020	164,200	119,726	1,818,345
48 General Government	35,008	41,136	53,959	28,616	42,114	57,910	48,660	35,710	43,290	39,250	41,140	70,933	537,726
49 Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	44,974	59,226	9,507	68,003	67,433	33,953	9,490	28,825	38,337	31,532	77,319	69,127	537,726
50 Interest on Cash Flow Loans	—	—13,168	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	191,221	178,053
51 Total State Operations	\$724,925	\$893,659	\$761,536	\$767,250	\$774,571	\$766,533	\$719,950	\$696,785	\$733,287	\$714,092	\$792,069	\$600,121	\$8,944,778

(dollars in thousands)

Local Assistance:	\$660,937	\$1,296,689	\$1,048,549	\$937,544	\$967,927	\$1,024,220	\$957,160	\$1,711,910	\$955,940	\$948,620	\$896,190	\$787,404	\$12,193,090
Public Schools—K-12.....	109,444	106,662	159,551	141,441	123,896	64,790	107,660	164,210	93,130	111,010	109,050	105,475	1,396,319
California Community Colleges.....	722	4,364	10,108	598	27,261	1,800	4,500	-29,200	-29,200	-29,200	12,387	-55,004	12,387
Debt Service—School Building Bonds.....	167,154	34,528	34,528	34,528	34,528	34,650	34,650	34,650	34,650	34,650	34,650	33,436	546,602
State Teachers' Retirement System.....	54,812	54,023	39,111	39,889	38,541	37,280	58,010	44,530	47,520	31,930	32,290	36,309	514,245
Other Education.....	146	18,127	36,942	1,821	3,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,058
School Facilities Aid Program.....	19,018	1,209	3,445	19,323	1,993	9,870	3,200	12,180	19,570	3,070	3,450	4,867	101,195
Corrections and Youth Authority.....	1,013	748	2,067	1,338	2,789	3,810	11,600	3,610	3,470	15,770	12,780	13,522	72,517
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse.....													
Department of Health Services:													
Medi-Cal.....	236,274	287,837	222,119	252,903	237,122	263,200	260,090	237,970	267,560	312,110	259,780	277,863	3,114,828
Other Health Services.....	11,959	91,890	68,065	73,240	163,962	75,260	59,920	82,150	80,730	75,970	198,670	207,085	1,188,901
Department of Developmental Services.....	94,971	31,855	42,292	41,639	38,646	33,330	45,120	41,380	43,060	49,330	37,070	-30,627	468,066
Department of Mental Health.....	42,909	86,929	13,829	45,962	42,428	58,480	55,520	57,570	40,930	33,550	37,300	52,327	567,734
Department of Social Services:													
SSI/SSP.....	170,500	153,525	313,000	-7,200	157,300	164,540	164,540	164,540	164,540	164,540	164,540	164,540	1,975,277
AFDC.....	291,437	190,216	209,836	186,421	221,860	206,750	191,900	193,530	191,440	187,490	180,300	69,297	2,320,477
Other Social Services.....	81,534	29,976	35,885	100,321	105,812	117,500	23,230	82,320	62,460	112,680	45,590	167,005	963,913
Tax Relief.....	14,415	10,944	2,393	8,384	55,587	128,060	5,250	43,955	137,035	231,971	174,252	57,457	869,703
Other Local Assistance.....	56,675	39,172	28,839	43,455	34,707	79,270	42,330	56,390	55,620	52,200	40,510	170,514	699,682
Total Local Assistance.....	\$2,013,920	\$2,438,294	\$2,270,559	\$1,921,607	\$2,257,381	\$2,302,810	\$2,024,680	\$2,901,695	\$2,168,455	\$2,335,691	\$2,197,278	\$2,165,233	\$26,997,603
Total Capital Outlay.....	\$23	\$33	\$81	\$16	\$9	\$100	\$116	\$100	\$57	\$105	-	\$7	\$647
Total Governmental Costs.....	\$2,738,868	\$3,331,986	\$3,032,176	\$2,688,873	\$3,031,961	\$3,069,443	\$2,744,746	\$3,598,580	\$2,901,799	\$3,049,888	\$2,989,347	\$2,765,361	\$35,943,028
Nongovernmental Cost:													
Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	-	-	\$940	-	-	-	\$554,676	-	-	-	-	-	\$555,616
Transfer to Other Funds.....	\$2,649	\$25,551	13,469	\$15,256	\$24,931	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$12,372	160,228
Transfer to Revolving Fund.....	10,956	-143,610	-3,645	6,506	-4,687	140,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-	5,000	5,000	520
Advances:													
Social Welfare Federal Funds.....	-103,508	-	90,000	2,952	-92,952	-	-88,000	88,000	5,000	-88,000	88,000	100,000	1,492
Health Care Deposit Fund.....	-2,366	-2,100	-1,800	5,700	8,500	-10,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-9,934	-
Tax Relief and Refund Account.....	64,500	16,600	121,400	-65,900	29,500	-34,700	-2,000	169,400	-126,000	-105,000	140,200	-208,000	-
Counties for Social Welfare.....	-94,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,338
Total Nongovernmental Costs.....	-112,431	-103,559	\$220,364	-\$35,486	-\$34,708	\$107,300	\$483,676	\$263,400	-\$115,000	-\$183,000	\$243,200	-\$2,562	\$721,194
Total Disbursements.....	\$2,616,437	\$3,228,427	\$3,252,540	\$2,653,387	\$2,997,253	\$3,176,743	\$3,228,422	\$3,861,980	\$2,786,799	\$2,866,888	\$3,232,547	\$2,762,799	\$36,664,222
Revenue Excess (Deficit).....	-\$1,133,592	-\$922,171	\$463,825	-\$486,731	-\$739,742	\$668,342	\$1,366,190	-\$1,528,595	-\$211,714	\$2,153,797	-\$1,419,362	\$1,856,903	\$67,150
Net Temporary Loans:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	-11,253	-10,772	-554,425	341,300	211,631	-552,931	-	160,155	211,714	-371,869	-	580,480	4,030
Other Internal Sources.....	1,144,845	-1,616,076	-	-	113,161	-113,161	-	-	-	-	-	400,051	-71,180
External Loans.....	-	2,549,019	236,839	-	414,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3,200,000	-
Total Net Temporary Loans.....	\$1,133,592	\$922,171	-\$317,586	\$341,300	\$738,934	-\$666,092	-	\$160,155	\$211,714	-\$371,869	-	-\$2,219,469	-\$67,150
ENDING CASH BALANCE.....	0	0	\$146,239	\$808	0	\$2,250	\$1,368,440	0	0	\$1,781,928	\$362,566	0	0
Cumulative Loan Balances:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	\$565,197	\$554,425	-	-\$341,300	\$552,931	-	-	\$160,155	\$371,869	-	-	\$580,480	\$580,480
Other Internal Sources.....	1,616,076	-	-	-	113,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,051	400,051
External Loans.....	-	2,549,019	\$2,785,858	2,785,858	3,200,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,200,000	-	-
Total Cumulative Loans.....	\$2,181,273	\$3,103,444	\$2,785,858	\$3,127,158	\$3,866,092	\$3,200,000	\$3,200,000	\$3,360,155	\$3,571,869	\$3,200,000	\$3,200,000	\$980,531	\$980,531
Available Resources:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	\$565,197	\$554,425	\$554,700	\$554,800	\$552,931	\$552,931	\$58,480	\$580,480	\$580,480	\$580,480	\$580,480	\$580,480	\$580,480
Other Internal Sources.....	2,797,100	2,678,100	2,566,200	2,710,700	2,654,800	2,750,000	2,775,000	2,800,000	2,825,000	2,850,000	2,875,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
External Loans.....	-	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-
Total Available Resources.....	-	\$6,432,525	\$6,320,900	\$6,465,500	\$6,407,731	\$6,502,931	\$6,033,480	\$6,580,400	\$6,605,480	\$6,630,480	\$6,655,480	\$3,480,480	\$3,480,480
Unused Borrowing.....	\$1,181,024	\$3,329,081	\$3,535,042	\$3,338,342	\$2,541,639	\$3,302,931	\$2,833,480	\$3,220,325	\$3,033,611	\$3,430,480	\$3,455,480	\$2,499,949	\$2,499,949

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1989-90 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1989-90 FISCAL CASH FLOW													
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE				\$56,653			\$213,412	\$1,135,757			\$1,950,848	\$1,012,927	
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,100	\$10,200	\$10,000	\$9,400	\$11,700	\$13,600	\$12,900	\$7,800	\$85,000	\$11,100	\$10,000	\$9,700	\$202,500
Bank and Corporation Tax	188,000	138,000	898,000	267,000	149,000	838,000	215,000	168,000	888,000	793,000	161,000	834,000	5,537,000
Cigarette Tax	16,100	16,300	11,100	11,100	10,400	17,300	13,000	11,100	15,700	13,200	123,000	15,300	277,700
Horse Racing Fees	6,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	8,000	9,000	11,000	13,000	14,000	14,000	13,000	12,000	116,000
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	34,000	34,500	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	34,300	33,800	411,000
Insurance Companies Tax	-	4,500	255,800	2,700	5,300	257,200	6,900	1,500	80,300	388,400	7,600	268,800	1,279,000
Personal Income Tax	936,800	942,300	1,581,500	939,600	981,600	1,758,400	2,571,400	803,300	257,100	3,421,100	657,800	1,446,000	16,296,900
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	158,500	1,088,500	1,050,800	905,900	1,306,000	1,051,900	954,600	1,443,900	1,172,600	845,200	1,396,000	2,043,100	13,417,000
Pooled Money Investment Interest	-	-	-	95,100	-	-	138,100	-	-	142,800	-	146,800	522,800
Other Revenues	35,000	110,000	60,000	70,000	50,000	95,000	85,000	100,000	88,000	77,000	65,000	63,807	898,807
Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,385,500	\$2,349,300	\$3,906,500	\$2,345,200	\$2,556,300	\$4,074,700	\$4,042,200	\$2,582,900	\$2,635,000	\$5,740,100	\$2,467,700	\$4,873,307	\$38,958,707
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	\$15,000	\$63,017	-	-	-	-	\$577,259	-	-	-	-	-	\$78,017
Transfer from SFEU	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,035	-	-	-	-	-	\$77,259
Miscellaneous Receipts	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,054	120,439
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$25,035	\$73,052	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$587,294	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,054	\$775,715
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,410,535	\$2,422,352	\$3,916,535	\$2,355,235	\$2,566,335	\$4,084,735	\$4,629,494	\$2,592,935	\$2,645,035	\$5,750,135	\$2,477,735	\$4,883,361	\$39,734,422
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$47,070	\$75,410	\$48,560	\$54,210	\$39,860	\$49,140	\$50,930	\$51,270	\$34,680	\$40,440	\$46,430	\$38,075	\$576,075
State and Consumer Services	18,970	24,110	20,560	21,440	22,510	20,590	23,070	22,910	24,000	21,390	24,830	21,990	266,370
Business/Transportation/Housing	4,230	6,440	6,370	5,720	3,660	2,470	2,960	3,870	4,550	4,860	4,010	3,534	52,674
Resources	38,750	54,330	49,890	54,330	44,560	44,420	37,100	29,970	37,190	26,950	23,510	31,002	472,002
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	20,670	17,880	16,910	13,910	14,320	14,100	14,220	12,610	7,930	12,940	9,150	1,818	156,458
Mental Health Hospitals	25,910	29,570	30,640	30,600	30,070	32,810	31,820	29,570	76,490	7,620	29,950	26,042	381,092
Other Health and Welfare	32,910	29,920	27,670	24,610	13,270	16,160	29,800	9,940	20,170	13,250	16,700	10,437	244,837
Education:													
University of California	126,520	156,460	170,200	145,800	187,220	185,990	177,580	190,710	159,740	197,880	203,830	148,676	2,050,606
State Universities and Colleges	154,630	160,950	140,210	166,670	166,280	166,280	167,070	157,790	161,340	170,230	180,890	182,470	1,974,810
Other Education	11,700	17,220	15,600	13,070	7,050	19,670	14,650	6,790	9,800	12,680	7,700	10,716	146,646
Corrections and Youth Authority	143,560	162,400	163,230	173,490	168,050	185,420	177,460	172,860	179,760	193,370	188,970	184,151	2,092,721
General Government	33,730	52,010	35,970	53,300	53,000	53,650	45,080	39,010	40,100	36,370	38,110	37,759	498,169
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	36,945	44,730	24,958	59,372	75,643	33,953	9,490	47,825	48,337	35,532	98,319	94,789	609,893
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,909
Total State Operations	\$695,595	\$831,430	\$750,768	\$816,522	\$811,503	\$824,653	\$781,230	\$769,195	\$804,087	\$773,512	\$872,399	\$969,368	\$9,700,262
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools—K-12	\$724,680	\$1,430,950	\$1,083,730	\$1,088,990	\$886,450	\$1,104,770	\$1,032,440	\$1,846,550	\$1,031,120	\$1,023,230	\$966,680	\$932,491	\$13,152,081
California Community Colleges	113,890	112,110	173,810	143,330	129,950	68,990	114,640	174,850	99,170	118,200	116,120	121,782	1,486,842
Debt Service-School Building Bonds	900	4,500	15,000	600	27,500	1,800	4,500	-29,200	-29,200	-29,200	-29,144	-49,944	-49,944
State Teachers' Retirement System	135,710	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,705	449,215
Other Education	68,840	45,050	28,040	62,600	44,140	39,020	60,710	46,610	49,730	33,420	33,800	26,273	538,233
School Facilities Aid Program	-	10,000	38,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,144
School Facilities and Youth Authority	5,750	2,040	6,180	1,510	1,020	3,750	1,210	4,630	7,430	1,160	1,310	2,447	38,437
Corrections and Alcohol and Drug Abuse	-	-	12,980	6,000	710	3,840	11,670	3,630	3,490	15,870	12,860	1,900	72,950

1	Department of Health Services:	220,653	189,616	203,878	254,890	207,871	194,251	246,756	237,396	207,821	256,963	265,167	279,833	2,765,095
2	Medi-Cal	92,049	53,008	70,185	87,453	131,073	60,763	66,555	82,025	100,536	197,968	58,743	166,645	1,167,003
3	Other Health Services	117,412	-9,349	48,111	40,158	-10,145	55,166	29,163	33,065	56,849	39,003	24,375	28,733	452,541
4	Department of Developmental Services	7,630	-3,055	90,412	112,162	61,925	41,191	13,106	26,946	55,094	38,969	38,521	32,358	515,259
5	Department of Mental Health													
6	Department of Social Services:													
7	SSI/SSP	304,408	-	149,291	306,548	-	309,081	-	156,607	156,750	309,600	-	143,800	1,836,085
8	AFDC	240,846	171,473	181,982	170,256	179,570	228,104	185,694	187,603	215,209	128,416	178,614	96,007	2,163,774
9	Other Social Services	69,442	17,970	57,272	65,926	58,566	75,810	86,260	-29,811	100,303	58,083	5,654	79,139	644,614
10	Tax Relief	20,070	10,772	8,140	5,049	58,864	121,934	4,668	53,605	136,963	195,988	177,341	70,015	863,409
11	Other Local Assistance	53,945	38,405	49,662	39,868	84,311	53,218	53,683	52,082	29,518	23,088	37,359	45,065	560,204
12	Total Local Assistance	\$2,184,918	\$1,945,491	\$2,059,649	\$2,207,731	\$1,852,208	\$2,153,986	\$1,899,411	\$2,477,292	\$2,324,844	\$2,183,370	\$1,744,800	\$1,893,492	\$24,927,192
13	Total Capital Outlay	\$977	\$910	\$406	\$1,033	\$503	\$875	-\$277	-	-	\$2	-	\$465	\$4,894
14	Total Governmental Cost	\$2,895,146	\$2,672,086	\$2,736,746	\$2,961,695	\$2,399,951	\$2,841,716	\$2,528,259	\$3,147,693	\$3,008,555	\$2,849,043	\$2,446,302	\$2,608,417	\$33,095,609
15	Nongovernmental Cost:													
16	Transfer to Appropriation Limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,096,000
17	Impound Account	-	-	-	\$1,096,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Transfers to Other Funds	\$26,114	\$13,256	\$36,582	13,088	\$11,814	\$29,303	\$81,103	\$9,803	\$9,803	\$12,803	\$21,000	\$31,048	295,717
20	Transfer to Revolving Fund	-1,847	-68,544	5,748	5,272	147,820	-3,843	7,371	387	-6,324	3,008	-6,028	-5,246	78,774
21	Advances:													
22	Social Welfare Federal Funds	-89,665	87,593	14,191	-105,000	23,847	81,153	-105,000	105,000	-4,232	-90,985	-7,118	100,844	10,628
23	Health Care Deposit Fund	-1,073	2,000	-3,700	3,000	-5,600	-2,700	7,700	12,100	-5,800	3,000	-4,500	-15,534	-11,107
24	Tax Relief and Refund Account	67,600	8,000	1,400	8,000	-62,600	28,000	-31,200	41,200	-48,500	145,500	-40,500	-16,900	-
25	Counties for Social Welfare	-72,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,661	21,824
26	Total Nongovernmental Costs	-\$71,708	\$42,305	\$54,221	\$1,020,360	\$115,281	\$131,913	-\$40,026	\$168,490	-\$54,053	\$73,326	-\$37,146	\$88,873	\$1,491,836
27	Total Disbursements	\$2,823,438	\$2,714,391	\$2,790,967	\$3,982,055	\$2,515,232	\$2,973,629	\$2,488,233	\$3,316,183	\$2,954,502	\$2,922,369	\$2,409,156	\$2,697,290	\$34,587,445
28	Revenue Excess (Deficit)	-\$1,443,817	-\$578,919	\$765,652	-\$1,228,492	-\$422,893	\$606,635	\$787,563	-\$1,130,778	-\$718,381	\$1,154,598	-\$748,499	\$1,380,210	-\$1,577,121
29	Net Temporary Loans:													
30	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	915,300	160,041	-946,941	279,999	16	-408,415	-	16,500	519,275	-535,774	328,500	247,950	576,451
31	Other Internal Sources	-	-	-	747,738	-747,738	-	-	-	199,400	-199,400	-	471,231	471,231
32	External Loans	-	417,956	182,268	199,776	1,170,615	129,385	-	-	-	-	-	-2,100,000	-
33	Total Net Temporary Loans	\$915,300	\$577,997	-\$764,673	\$1,227,513	\$422,893	-\$279,030	-	\$16,500	\$718,675	-\$735,174	\$328,500	-\$1,380,819	\$1,047,682
34	ENDING CASH BALANCE	\$922	-	\$979	-	-	\$327,605	\$1,115,168	\$890	\$1,184	\$420,608	\$609	-	-
35	Cumulative Loan Balances:													
36	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$915,300	\$1,075,341	\$128,400	\$408,399	\$408,415	-	-	\$16,500	\$535,775	\$1	\$328,501	\$576,451	\$576,451
37	Other Internal Sources	-	-	-	747,738	-	-	-	-	199,400	-	-	471,231	471,231
38	External Loans	-	417,956	600,224	800,000	1,970,615	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
39	Total Cumulative Loans	\$915,300	\$1,493,297	\$728,624	\$1,956,137	\$2,379,030	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,116,500	\$2,835,175	\$2,100,001	\$2,428,501	\$1,047,682	\$1,047,682
40	Available Resources:													
41	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$1,080,300	\$1,075,300	\$1,088,500	\$408,415	\$408,415	\$414,300	\$572,100	\$572,300	\$535,800	\$535,900	\$577,400	\$576,451	\$576,451
42	Other Internal Sources	2,740,100	2,666,100	2,593,400	3,863,600	3,298,400	2,682,400	2,856,200	2,855,600	2,719,700	2,839,200	2,837,600	2,687,800	2,687,800
43	External Loans	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
44	Total Available Resources	\$3,820,400	\$4,541,400	\$4,481,900	\$5,072,015	\$5,806,815	\$5,196,700	\$5,528,300	\$5,527,900	\$5,355,500	\$5,475,100	\$5,515,000	\$3,264,251	\$3,264,251
45	Unused Borrowing	\$2,905,100	\$3,048,103	\$3,753,276	\$3,115,878	\$3,427,785	\$3,096,700	\$3,428,300	\$3,411,400	\$2,520,325	\$3,375,099	\$3,086,499	\$2,216,569	\$2,216,569

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued
001 GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE
(In Thousands)

	1987-88 Fiscal Year Accruals			1988-89 Fiscal Year Accruals			1989-90 Fiscal Year Accruals		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1988	Accounts receivable June 30, 1988	Net accruals June 30, 1988	Accounts payable June 30, 1989	Accounts receivable June 30, 1989	Net accruals June 30, 1989	Accounts payable June 30, 1990	Accounts receivable June 30, 1990	Net accruals June 30, 1990
STATE OPERATIONS									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	76,197	38,297	37,900	78,650	52,350	26,300	83,330	54,400	28,930
State and Consumer Services.....	24,352	8,003	16,349	20,100	12,200	7,900	21,790	13,100	8,690
Business, Transportation, and Housing.....	8,102	3,277	4,825	8,400	5,100	3,300	9,050	5,420	3,630
Resources.....	93,464	72,095	21,369	119,215	75,000	44,215	127,030	80,000	47,030
Health and Welfare:									
Health Services.....	36,050	43,180	-7,130	40,900	42,400	-1,500	42,850	44,500	-1,650
Developmental Services.....	3,286	4,751	-1,465	3,525	5,300	-1,775	3,850	5,800	-1,950
Mental Health.....	14,610	21,244	-6,634	17,395	8,900	8,495	19,145	9,800	9,345
Other Health and Welfare.....	29,121	15,313	13,808	35,100	18,000	17,100	36,500	20,000	16,500
Education:									
Department of Education.....	7,486	8,114	-628	20,150	8,540	11,610	22,310	9,540	12,770
University of California.....	11,475	-	11,475	28,590	-	28,590	31,450	-	31,450
California State University.....	97,875	23,790	74,085	88,550	23,000	65,550	96,605	24,500	72,105
Other Education.....	10,140	5,245	4,895	9,315	4,100	5,215	9,880	4,150	5,730
Youth and Adult Correctional.....	190,173	104,878	85,295	190,000	100,000	90,000	200,000	105,000	95,000
General Government.....	95,844	21,323	74,521	63,980	59,500	4,480	65,430	60,500	4,930
Debt Service (excluding public school building bonds).....	-	1,909	-1,909	400	1,600	-1,200	330	1,650	-1,320
Total, State Operations.....	698,175	371,419	326,756	724,270	415,990	308,280	769,550	438,360	331,190
LOCAL ASSISTANCE									
Public Schools—K-12.....	42,424	45,979	-3,555	48,000	43,500	4,500	52,000	45,500	6,500
California Community Colleges.....	2,828	535	2,293	3,280	14,000	-10,720	2,705	14,500	-11,795
Debt Services—School Building Bonds.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Facilities Aid Program.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Education.....	6,643	4,503	2,140	4,080	100	3,980	4,525	150	4,375
Alcohol and Drug Abuse.....	360	2,420	-2,060	1,845	3,800	-1,955	1,800	3,950	-2,150
Health Services.....	61,458	20,578	40,880	85,000	29,050	55,950	90,000	30,400	59,600
Developmental Services.....	8,913	4,766	4,147	7,645	-	7,645	8,410	-	8,410
Mental Health.....	13,702	36,118	-22,416	7,220	18,550	-11,330	7,085	19,550	-12,465
Social Services.....	8,497	7,232	1,265	13,700	6,840	6,860	14,540	6,990	7,550
Other Health and Welfare.....	51,783	60,980	-9,197	50,390	58,400	-8,010	51,690	60,500	-8,810
General Tax Relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Assistance.....	57,393	31,841	25,552	60,000	30,000	30,000	65,000	35,000	30,000
Total, Local Assistance.....	254,001	214,952	39,049	281,160	204,240	76,920	297,755	216,540	81,215
Total, Capital Outlay.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL, ALL CHARACTERS.....	952,176	586,371	365,805	1,005,430	620,230	385,200	1,067,305	654,900	412,405

9650 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This program provides health protection and dental care for retired employees. It began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

An increase in the 1988-89 employer contribution for health premiums was required in order to maintain the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Monthly contribution maximums were changed to \$110 for a single enrollee, \$206 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$268 for an enrollee and two or more dependents by the Budget Act of 1988. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1989-90 budget proposes an increase of \$32.9 million General Fund to fund increases attributable to both premium rate changes of 16.9 percent for health benefits and 7 percent for dental (on policy anniversaries) and growth in the number of health benefit enrollees by 6 percent and dental enrollees by 8.67 percent. The elements of those changes are:

<i>Estimated Fiscal Impact *</i>		
	<i>1989-90 Enrollment Change</i>	<i>1989-90 Premium Change</i>
Health Benefits.....	\$8,117	\$22,862
Dental Benefits.....	\$1,439	\$581

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
10 Health Protection for Annuitants (<i>General Fund</i>)	\$132,545	\$160,181	\$193,180

Performance Measures

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system</i>		
	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
<i>Retirement System</i>						
PERS State Employees.....	\$68,792	\$72,259	\$76,594	\$113,767	\$138,941	\$169,347
District Agricultural Employees.....	311	323	335	521	623	759
Legislators	94	94	95	177	184	224
Teachers	310	313	320	475	566	690
Judges	579	602	640	1,029	1,246	1,519
Totals.....	70,086	73,591	77,984	\$115,969	\$141,560	\$172,539

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system</i>		
	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
<i>Retirement System</i>						
PERS State Employees.....	53,082	57,341	61,928	16,254	18,262	20,243
District Agricultural Employees.....	311	323	335	98	106	118
Legislators	51	55	59	17	19	21
Teachers	129	139	150	39	44	49
Judges	491	531	573	168	190	210
Totals.....	54,064	58,389	63,045	\$16,576	\$18,621	\$20,641

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$126,505	\$160,181	\$193,180
Transfer from Fair and Exposition Fund (Budget Act appropriation) ¹	(626)	(698)	(698)
Increases in premiums for employee health and dental care (rate increase transfers from Item 9800-001-001) ²	6,557	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$133,062	\$160,181	\$193,180
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-517	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$132,545	\$160,181	\$193,180

¹ The Department of Food and Agriculture Budget (8570) includes a transfer from the Fair and Exposition Fund to the General Fund. This transfer is made to fund a portion of the costs of health benefits for annuitants. The transfer amount is included in both the Budget Act Appropriation for Item 9650 and the Performance Measures above and is displayed here for information only.

² In 1987-88 the portion of health and dental costs attributable to premium rate increases, as opposed to increased client population, was budgeted in Item 9800-001-001 for transfer to this Item. However, from 1988-89 onward, total costs for annuitants' health and dental benefits have been appropriated through Item 9650.

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

Otherwise known as the "omnibus claims bill," this program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) For which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) For which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) For which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The provision which directed the State Board of Control to submit special appropriation measures on a quarterly basis (Chapter 622, Statutes of 1974) was amended by Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976 to require such measures to be submitted at least twice during each calendar year.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Current year expenditures reflect the carryover appropriations from Chapters 266, 1294 and 1485, Statutes of 1986, and the enactment of Chapters 1303 and 1629, Statutes of 1988, to appropriate funds for the payment of 1988-89 equity claims.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Equity Claims.....	\$11,499	\$8,399	-
General Fund.....	10,711	5,842	-
Special funds.....	638	2,479	-
Federal funds ^f	55	16	-
Nongovernmental cost funds ^c	95	62	-

Authority

Government Code Section 905.2.

Expenditure by Funds:**Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control**

001 General Fund.....	\$10,711	\$5,842	-
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
042 State Highway Account.....	128	2,269	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account.....	229	21	-
Other Special Funds:			
027 Tax Relief & Refund Account.....	21	38	-
091 Personal Income Tax Fund.....	-	2	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	-	12	-
214 Restitution Fund.....	7	-	-
264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund.....	54	-	-
061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account.....	-	53	-
094 Retail Sales Tax Fund.....	1	76	-
217 Insurance Fund.....	-	7	-
317 Real Estate Fund.....	-	1	-
111 Agriculture Fund.....	198	-	-
Totals, Special Funds.....	\$638	\$2,479	-
Totals, Governmental Funds.....	\$11,349	\$8,321	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund.....	\$1	-	-
562 State Lottery Fund.....	50	\$9	-
565 Coastal Conservancy Fund.....	-	1	-
602 Architecture Revolving Fund.....	29	24	-
666 Service Revolving Fund.....	4	15	-
691 Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	-	7	-
702 Consumer Affairs Fund.....	2	2	-
710 Hazardous Substance Clean-up Bond Fund.....	5	-	-
830 Public Employees Retirement Fund.....	-	4	-
970 Unclaimed Property Fund.....	4	-	-
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	\$95	\$62	-
Federal Funds:			
870 Unemployment Administration Fund.....	\$26	\$13	-
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal.....	-	3	-
890 Federal Trust Fund.....	29	-	-
Totals, Federal Funds.....	\$55	\$16	-
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control.....	\$11,499	\$8,399	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Chapter 56, Statutes of 1988.....	\$7,588	-	-
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$472	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988.....	-	5,254	-
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	3,202	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....	625 ¹	-	-
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985.....	-	1	-
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986.....	-	15	-
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986.....	51	53	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	57 ²	58	-
Totals Available.....	\$11,523	\$5,853	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-127	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-685	-11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,711	\$5,842	-

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	\$253	-	-
Chapter 56, Statutes of 1988.....	385	-	-
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$26	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988.....	-	2,453	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$638	\$2,479	-

895 Federal Funds ¹

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	\$26	-	-
Chapter 56, Statutes of 1988.....	28	-	-
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$2	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988.....	-	14	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$55	\$16	-

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ²

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987.....	\$5	-	-
Chapter 56, Statutes of 1988.....	89	-	-
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$20	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988.....	-	42	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1582, Statutes of 1984.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$95	\$62	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$11,499	\$8,399	-

¹ This carryover amount includes \$604,666 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$1,484 which was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983 directed the Public Utilities Commission to design and implement a class of universal telephone service to meet minimum residential communications needs. This program provides telephone access for emergency communications with public agencies and private medical services as well as for maintaining necessary social contacts by the elderly, the handicapped and the infirm. Under this program, which was implemented July 1, 1984, households with an annual income less than 150% of federal poverty guidelines as adjusted for family size may receive basic telephone service at a cost of one half the basic residential rate. The cost of this subsidized program was financed by a tax not to exceed 4 percent on every telephone service supplier in the state based on gross revenues received from intrastate telecommunications service. The tax rate was determined annually by the Public Utilities Commission to assure sufficient revenue to fund the Universal Telephone Service Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9695 UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM—Continued

Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (AB 386, Moore) repeals the Moore Universal Telephone Service Act and instead, implements the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service program. Under this program, effective July 15, 1987, the current tax on all intrastate telecommunications service was replaced with a 4 percent surcharge on all interexchange and local exchange carriers' toll services. The surcharge will be collected by the telephone companies and the funds deposited in the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust, a non-State fund. An administrative committee will be established to provide fiscal oversight of the trust and will be responsible for the payment of expenses incurred under the program.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 44181 of the Revenue and Taxation Code (expenditures).....	\$68,103	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

415 Universal Telephone Service Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$53,305	\$323	—
Prior Year Adjustment.....	—364	—	—
Reserves, adjusted	\$52,941	\$323	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
126500 Universal telephone service tax (surcharge)	11,778	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,897	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$15,675	—	—
Transfer to Other Funds:			
899400 Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust (non-State fund), Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (Universal Telephone Service Fund abolished)	—	—323	—
Total, Revenues and Transfers	\$15,675	—\$323	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$68,616	—	—
EXPENDITURES:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization	190	—	—
Local Assistance:			
9695 Universal Telephone Service Fund	68,103	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$68,293	—	—
RESERVES.....	\$323	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	323	—	—

9720 WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES

PRISON INDUSTRY REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985, authorized a transfer of \$15,865,000 from the General Fund as a loan to the Prison Industry Revolving Fund to provide funding for new enterprises at various state institutions. All money loaned shall be repaid, with interest, to the General Fund.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

**Prison Industry Authority
001 General Fund**

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985 (General Fund loan to Prison Industry Revolving Fund)	(\$3,769)	(\$2,644)	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	(—2,644)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	(\$1,125)	(\$2,644)	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9720 WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

Revenue:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
150400 Interest income from loans.....	\$1,211	\$1,233	\$1,444
Transfers to Other Funds:			
867800 Loan to Prison Industries Revolving Fund per Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985.....	-1,125	-2,644	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$86	-\$1,411	\$1,444

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program reflects proposed augmentation amounts for Civil Service and related employee compensation. Actual salary and benefit increases within these amounts are subject to bargaining agreements for specified civil service represented employees. The base salary and benefit levels are included in individual agency budgets.

Appropriations for this budget item are allocated to the individual State agencies based on their budget needs following the approval of Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration or other authorized employer for non-represented employees.

As of the preparation of the proposed Governor's Budget, approximately eight of the twenty collective bargaining units for represented civil service employees had completed negotiations and ratified their respective MOU's with the State. Other bargaining units have signed agreements with the Administration which are pending ratification by the Legislature. Generally, the approved MOU's reflect an agreement for a three year contract period covering the 1988-89 through the 1990-91 fiscal year, inclusive. The approved multi-year contract includes the following employee compensation agreements:

- 1988-89 An average salary increase of up to six percent effective June 1, 1989. Health, dental, vision benefit funding.
- 1989-90 An average salary increase of up to four percent on January 1, 1990, and an additional \$32 million for special salary and other adjustments. Health, dental and vision benefit funding.
- 1990-91 A salary increase commensurate with the increase in the U.S. Consumer Price Index with a maximum salary increase of up to 5 percent but not less than a 3 percent increase effective January 1, 1991. Health, dental and vision benefits.

For those represented employees without approved MOUs and for non-represented employees, agencies were instructed to include pay and benefit adjustments in their baseline budgets similar to the typical settlements already approved; subsequent adjustments in agencies' spending authority will be made as those final agreements are approved. Therefore allocation and expenditure levels displayed below for this budget item could change as a result of any such adjustments.

The Employee Compensation Programs for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law and California State University are shown in this section for information only. Funds for higher education employee compensation increases are proposed under the respective budgets of each higher education segment.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Employee Compensation Program.....	\$229,554	\$145,764	\$319,529
Less amounts included in other budgets:			
University of California.....	-43,285	-24,221	-50,667
California State University.....	-42,309	-22,406	-50,354
Hastings College of the Law.....	-285	-136	-404
Totals, Civil Service and Related.....	\$143,675	\$99,001	\$218,104
TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE.....	\$143,675	\$99,001	\$218,104
General Fund.....	80,115	53,599	120,230
Special funds.....	37,635	26,460	56,555
Nongovernmental cost funds ^c	25,925	18,942	41,319
Less Allocations Included in Departmental Budgets:			
General Fund.....	-79,907	-38,991	-
Special funds.....	-35,494	-18,666	-
Nongovernmental cost funds ^c	-25,346	-7,718	-
Unexpended General Fund balance, estimated savings.....	-	-9,000	-
Totals.....	-\$140,747	-\$74,375	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	\$2,928	\$24,626	\$218,104

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$77,582	\$52,599	\$120,230
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,533	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	1,000	-
Totals Available	\$80,115	\$53,599	\$120,230
Allocation to departments	-79,907	-38,991	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-9,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$208	\$5,608	\$120,230

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$37,635	\$25,960	\$56,555
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	500	-
Totals Available	\$37,635	\$26,460	\$56,555
Allocation to departments	-35,494	-18,666	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,141	\$7,794	\$56,555

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,944	\$18,607	\$41,319
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	981	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	-	335	-
Totals Available	\$25,925	\$18,942	\$41,319
Allocation to departments	-25,346	-7,718	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$579	11,224	\$41,319
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$2,928	\$24,626	\$218,104

9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES

This budget contains funding for payment of attorney fees awarded by State courts under the provisions of Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) Section 1021.5, the "private attorney general" doctrine, or the "substantial benefit" doctrine. CCP Section 1021.5 provides for the payment of attorney fees in cases resulting "... in the enforcement of an important right affecting the public interest. ..." The budget for payment of specified attorney fees includes \$975,000 for State court awards. Control provisions preclude payment of State court awards made pursuant to CCP Section 1021.5 from support items, unless specifically set forth in budget act language, and limits State court awards to a maximum hourly attorney fee rate of \$125.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

Expenditures by Fund	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Special Funds:			
048 Transportation Revolving Account, STF	\$29	-	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	93	-	-
455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount	5	-	-
Total, Special Funds	\$127	-	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund	\$35	-	-
Total, Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$35	-	-
Federal Funds:			
890 Federal Trust Fund	\$7	-	-
Total, Federal Funds	\$7	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$505	\$505	\$505
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	572	—
Totals Available	\$505	\$1,077	\$505
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$496	\$1,077	\$505

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$150	\$150	\$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—23	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$127	\$150	\$150

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds^e

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$320	\$320	\$320
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—278	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$42	\$320	\$320
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$665	\$1,547	\$975

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the Federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at State depository banks. Since no specific appropriation for these judgments can be made, the Office of the State Controller normally charges these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund.

The Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1987-88 fiscal year and through December 28, 1988 of the 1988-89 fiscal year.

Program Requirements	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Continuing Program Costs	\$950	\$270	—
General Fund	888	270	—
Teachers' Retirement Fund	62	—	—

Summary of Federal Levies

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Ronald Angus, et al vs Marian Woods (August 20, 1987)	\$54	—	—
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS			
Herbert N. Sample/Ronald G. Rivera vs Department of Corrections (August 31, 1987)	30	—	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (October 21, 1987)	305	—	—
Franklin A. Paris vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (October 30, 1987)	1	—	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy (February 23, 1988)	66	—	—
Richard Barker, et al vs Daniel Vasquez (March 31, 1988)	50	—	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (April 27, 1988)	67	—	—
Herbert N. Sample and Ronald G. Rivera vs Robert G. Borg and James Roland (April 27, 1988)	55	—	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (May 31, 1988)	69	—	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (September 30, 1988)	—	\$82	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (October 3, 1988)	—	1	—
Patricia Brooks vs Daniel Vasquez, et al (October 11, 1988)	—	7	—
Henry Lee Underwood vs Joe Campoy (October 17, 1988)	—	49	—
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (November 9, 1988)	—	51	—
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
San Francisco NAACP, et al vs San Francisco School District, San Francisco Board of Education, State Department of Education, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Board of Education, et al (October 30, 1987)	130	—	—
Larry P., et al vs Wilson Riles, et al (May 31, 1988)	34	—	—
San Francisco NAACP, et al vs San Francisco Unified School District, San Francisco, Board of Education, State Department of Education, et al (September 30, 1988)	—	80	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Gutierrez vs Hayward, et al (February 23, 1988)		27	—	—
STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND				
Joseph Probe, et al vs State Teachers' Retirement System (December 30, 1987)		62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$950	\$270	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Court-ordered levies (expenditures)	\$888	\$270	—
835 State Teachers' Retirement Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Court-ordered levies (expenditures)	62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (unclassified)	\$950	\$270	—

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. These appropriation items specifically prohibit the use of the authority in Section 11006 of the Government Code to fund deficiencies. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursements, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	—	\$4,500	\$4,500
General Fund	—	1,500	1,500
Special funds	—	1,500	1,500
Nongovernmental cost funds	—	1,500	1,500

In the 1987-88 fiscal year, deficiency appropriations were approved in the amount of \$276,678,000 for the General Fund, \$24,122,000 for the special fund and \$2,778,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. A deficiency appropriation of \$231,944,000 for the General Fund, \$10,451,000 for special funds and \$97,060,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1988-89 fiscal year. This budget reflects \$1,500,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1988-89 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that \$1,500,000 be appropriated for the 1989-90 fiscal year for each of the funding sources. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1989-90 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

	1987-88*	1988-89*	Fund (Class) ¹
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0750 Office of the Lieutenant Governor:			
To complete the work of remodeling in the State Capitol	\$78	—	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
This increase is necessary because of FBI fingerprint submission policy changes	586	—	Fingerprint Fees Account (S)
To provide funding for the trial phase of the court case	1,147	—	General Fund
0840 State Controller:			
To fund additional expenditures for the Bank of America project	1,012	—	Special Deposit Fund (N)
To implement Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987 which amended the Trial Court Funding Act.	101	—	General Fund
To fund out-of-state unclaimed property recoveries	440	—	General Fund
0890 Secretary of State:			
To provide funding for increases in security and utilization of services of the Teale Data Center	1,380	—	General Fund
To implement provisions of Propositions 68 and 73 that apply to statewide elections	—	113	General Fund

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1987-88*

1988-89*

Fund (Class)¹

Legislative/Judicial/Executive—Continued

0950	State Treasurer:			
	To implement Chapter 915/87 which is associated with the tax rebate.....	312	—	General Fund
0956	California Debt Advisory Commission:			
	To provide increased spending authority for administrative support services.....	116	—	CA Debt Advisory Commission Fund (S)
0965	California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission:			
	Funding is for development of regulations pursuant to provisions of Chapter 1109/87.....	50	—	Industrial Development Fund (S)
State and Consumer Services—Continued				
1120	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Accountancy:			
	To fund increased enforcement costs against major firms and increased rent costs.....	337	—	Accountancy Fund (S)
	Funds are needed to implement the provisions of Chapter 1312/88.....	—	21	Accountancy Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	14	Accountancy Fund (S)
1130	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Architectural Examiners:			
	Funding is for examination workload increases and improvements.....	583	—	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	11	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
1140	Department of Consumer Affairs—Athletic Commission:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	8	General Fund
1150	Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
	To provide funding for implementation of the Smog Check Program in San Joaquin County.....	536	—	Vehicle Inspection Fund (S)
	To implement Chapter 544, Statutes of 1988 which makes extensive changes to the Smog Check Program.....	—	3,250	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (S)
1170	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
	To provide funding for increased data processing, Attorney General, and Office of Administrative Hearing costs.....	58	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	17	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
	To fund additional enforcement costs, increased examination facility rental costs and to meet mandated workload requirements relative to the provisions of Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1988.....	—	284	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
1210	Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services:			
	To fund increased data processing costs.....	20	—	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	247	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)
1230	Department of Consumer Affairs—Contractors State License Board:			
	To implement Chapter 1224/87 which authorizes local building inspectors to issue citations for unlicensed activity.....	294	—	Contractors License Fund (S)
	To fund the provisions of Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988, and to implement the provisions of Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1988.....	—	242	Contractors License Fund (S)
1240	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Cosmetology:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	114	Cosmetology Contingent Fund (S)
1260	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners:			
	Funding is needed to increase its enforcement budget and for the diversion program for monitoring rehabilitation.....	—	111	Dentistry Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	21	Dentistry Fund (S)
1270	Department of Consumer Affairs—Dental Auxiliary:			
	Funding is for an interagency agreement with the Board of Dental Examiners.....	—	20	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	14	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

State and Consumer Services—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	Fund (Class) ¹
1280 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	18	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (S)
1330 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	1	Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund (S)
1340 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration for Geologist and Geophysicists:			
To provide funding for Attorney General, Office of Administrative Hearing and Witness costs.....	8	—	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
Funding is for an out-of-state enforcement case and exam site rental.....	—	21	Geology and Geophysics Funds (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	3	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
1360 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Home Furnishings:			
To fund a contract for consumer education and complaint mediation	140	—	Dry Cleaning Account (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	7	Home Furnishings Funds (S)
1370 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Landscape Architects:			
Funding is needed for increased licensing examination costs and for EDP costs	91	—	Landscape Architects Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	2	Landscape Architects Fund (S)
1390 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Medical Quality Assurance:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	66	Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund (S)
1430 Department of Consumer Affairs—Physicians Assistant Examining Committee:			
This amount is necessary to implement the provisions of Chapter 385, Statutes of 1988.....	—	14	Physicians Assistant Fund (S)
1440 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Podiatric Medicine:			
To fund increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs	121	—	Podiatry Fund (S)
1450 Department of Consumer Affairs—Psychology Examining Committee:			
To provide funding for enforcement activities.....	279	—	Psychology Fund (S)
1455 Department of Consumer Affairs—Respiratory Care Examining Committee:			
To fund increased enforcement caseload.....	—	48	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
1470 Department of Consumer Affairs—Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
To implement Chapter 816/86 which requires the board to review and respond to the Department of Health Services' nursing home disciplinary actions.....	18	—	Nursing Home Admin. St. Lic. Exam Bd. Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	1	Nursing Home Admin. St. Lic. Exam Bd. Fund (S)
1480 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Optometry:			
To fund increased data processing costs	3	—	Optometry Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	4	Optometry Fund (S)
1490 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Pharmacy:			
To implement Chapter 1115/87 which mandates the board to regulate medical device retailers.....	20	—	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	12	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1987-88*

1988-89*

Fund (Class)¹

State and Consumer Services—Continued

1500	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors:			
	Funding is for Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs	41	81	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	41	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
1510	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registered Nursing:			
	To fund increased costs associated with caseload increases	102	—	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	63	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
1520	Department of Consumer Affairs—Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	2	Shorthand Reporters Fund (S)
1530	Department of Consumer Affairs—Structural Pest Control Boards:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	23	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
1540	Department of Consumer Affairs—Tax Preparers Program:			
	To fund accelerated enforcement activities against tax preparers who violate the Tax Preparers Act	26	—	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	10	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
1560	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	7	Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
1590	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
	To fund increased costs related to the vocational nurse exam and EDP costs	53	—	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
	Funding is for the Board's move	—	111	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project	—	25	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
1600	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
	To provide funding for increased EDP costs	1	—	Psychiatric Technicians Account (S)
	Funding is for the Board's move and computerized licensure exam	—	125	Psychiatric Technicians Account (S)
1700	Department of Fair Employment and Housing:			
	To provide funding to meet April payroll and operating expenses	(460)	—	General Fund (Loan)
1730	Franchise Tax Board:			
	To provide funding for implementing Chapters 1138 and 439, Statutes of 1987, which conform California tax law to federal tax law, and implementing Chapters 908 and 915, Statutes of 1987, which rebate excess 1986 tax payments	3,900	—	General Fund
	To implement Chapters 944/87 and 945/87 which established the Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	26	—	Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorder Research Fund (N)
	Funding is needed to accommodate workload growth	—	7,024	General Fund
1760	Department of General Services:			
	Funding is for an increase in workload	30	—	Access for Handicapped Account (S)
	To fund increased workload in school plan checking	1,134	936	School Building Program Account (S)
	To implement the requirements of the federal Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act	109	—	General Fund
	To implement Chapters 42, 1601 and 1713, Statutes of 1988	—	611	School Building Lease Purchase Fund (S)
	To implement Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1988	—	171	School Building Aid Fund (N)
1900	Public Employees' Retirement System:			
	To fund health benefits study	421	—	Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund (N)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1987-88* 1988-89* Fund (Class) ¹

State and Consumer Services—Continued

1970 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
To provide funding due to delays in Federal reimbursements	(2,019)	—	General Fund (Loan)
To offset a decline in Federal Trust Funds (Medicare) and various other federal reimbursements	1,716	—	General Fund
To pay the first of four equal annual payments of \$250,000 for chilled water capacity, from the cogeneration project	250	—	General Fund

Business, Transportation and Housing

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
To fund developmental expenses to implement the California Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988	—	(561)	General Fund (Loan)
2290 Department of Insurance:			
To provide funds for purchase of an automated telephone system	400	—	Insurance Fund (S)
To provide funds for increased Attorney General and Printing costs	412	—	Insurance Fund (S)
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:			
To pay postal rate increases	—	1,500	Motor Vehicle Account (S)

Resources

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
To fund an increase in the powerplant siting workload	2,108	—	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
To fund technical assistance contracts for local jurisdictions	100	—	Geothermal Resources Development Account (S)
Funding is for a shortfall in personal services costs	—	539	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
3480 Department of Conservation:			
To implement Chapter 783/87 which speeds up installation of strong motion instrumentation	451	—	Strong Motion Instrumentation Fund (S)
3540 Department of Forestry:			
To provide funding for emergency fire suppression costs	8,000	14,500	General Fund
To provide funding for 1987-88 employee compensation increase for the contract employees of the six contract counties and the U.S. Forest Service	270	—	General Fund
To extend peak fire season staffing and related operating expenses from September to November 30, 1988	—	2,856	General Fund
To refurbish a damaged helicopter	—	255	General Fund
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
To cover replacement cost for an ocean patrol boat	207	—	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
To provide funds for north coast salmon and steelhead restoration projects ..	—	500	Environmental License Plate Fund (S)
3940 Water Resources Control Board:			
To fund increased workload	132	—	Water Conservation Water Quality Bond Fund 1986 (N)
Funding is for program tasks mandated by the Toxics Pits Cleanup Act	—	648	Surface Impoundment Assessment Account (S)

Health and Welfare

4180 Commission on Aging:			
To provide support for the biennial elections of the California Senior Legislature	—	34	California Seniors Fund (N)
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
To implement Chapter 1041/87 which establishes a fee supported treatment program	29	—	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund (S)

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1987-88* 1988-89* Fund (Class) ¹

Health and Welfare—Continued

4260 Department of Health Services:			
Funding is for restoration of the Public Water Supply Program.....	—	2,988	General Fund
Funding is for implementation of Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1988, a certification program for government agency employees who handle pesticides	—	11	Mosquito-borne surveillance Fund (S)
Funding is for program start up and implementation of the consolidated environmental accreditation program	—	337	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund (S)
Funding is for implementation of the food inspection program.....	—	239	Food Safety Fund (S)
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
Funding is for settlement of a lawsuit known as <i>Atterbury, et al v. State of California, et al.</i>	155	—	General Fund
Funding is for a shortfall in Medi-Cal reimbursements and population adjustments	11,861	—	General Fund
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for settlement of a lawsuit known as <i>Atterbury, et al v. State of California, et al.</i>	112	—	General Fund
Funding for additional State hospital beds for San Diego County	615	—	General Fund
Funding to cover the shortfall in SSI/SSP collections for the Institutions for Mental Disease program.....	2,478	—	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To fund the grant and administrative costs incurred in the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program	1,756	1,419	General Fund

Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 Department of Corrections:			
Support for increased institution population.....	46,631	14,871	General Fund
Support for increased institution population.....	191	4	Inmate Welfare Fund (N)
Funding is for additional security staff for processing parole violators.	1,047	—	General Fund
Funding is to restore part of the unallocated reduction made by the Legislature.....	28,388	—	General Fund
To establish a 180-bed AIDS Unit at the California Institution for Men	291	—	General Fund
Increased support for legal analyses and defense of construction claims.....	—	5,500	Prison Construction Fund, 1988 (N)
Increased support for security coverage and transportation for homicide trials, to reduce the Department's salary savings level and to reduce the number of unassigned inmates at Folsom State Prison	—	16,163	General Fund
5440 Board of Prison Terms:			
To provide funds for an increase in parole revocation hearings	593	423	General Fund
5450 Youthful Offender Parole Board:			
To provide funding for physical fitness pay, workers' compensation costs, and travel.	18	—	General Fund
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
Funding is for clean-up of asbestos in living units at the Youth Training School in Chino.....	67	—	General Fund
Funding is needed for an increase in institution ward population.....	971	701	General Fund
Funding for youth counselor salary step adjustment and non-represented employee compensation	683	—	General Fund

Education

6100 Department of Education:			
To provide funding for additional workload.....	495	—	Private Postsecondary Admin. Fund (S)
To provide funding for federal audit exceptions	5,236	—	General Fund
6600 Hastings College of Law:			
Funding is for partial restoration of previous reductions.....	—	229	General Fund
6610 California State University:			
Funding is for growth in enrollment	—	3,781	General Fund
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
Funding is for partial restoration of previous reductions.....	—	141	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1987-88* 1988-89* Fund (Class) ¹

Education—Continued

6870 Board of Governors of California Community Colleges:

Funding is for a transitional change in Chancellors.....	77	—	General Fund
Funding is for a workers compensation claim, personal services, and fingerprint services	154	—	Community College Credentials Fund (S)

General Government

8190 Tort Liability Claims:

To fund tort-related settlement claims against the State.....	450	—	General Fund
---	-----	---	--------------

8260 California Arts Council:

To provide funding to cover June payroll.....	40	—	General Fund
---	----	---	--------------

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

Funding is to cover a shortfall relative to the Cal/OSHA transition.....	2,512	—	General Fund
--	-------	---	--------------

To fund the Cal/OSHA private sector enforcement program.....	—	8,365	General Fund
--	---	-------	--------------

Funding to address increased workload in certification of asbestos removal contractors.....	—	74	Asbestos Abatement Fund (N)
---	---	----	-----------------------------

8380 Department of Personnel Administration:

To implement a new salary deferral program (401 Kplan)	—	306	Deferred Compensation Plan Fund (N)
--	---	-----	-------------------------------------

8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners:

Funding is for legal services	215	—	State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund (S)
-------------------------------------	-----	---	--

8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners:

To fund increased workload and training costs	141	—	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
---	-----	---	------------------------------

To cover the cost of increased attorney fees and workload.....	69	—	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
--	----	---	------------------------------

To cover the cost of increased enforcement workload	39	—	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
---	----	---	------------------------------

Funding is for increased legal and investigative workload.....	—	79	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
--	---	----	------------------------------

8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

To cover costs of a statewide Varroa mite survey	45	—	Agriculture Fund (S)
--	----	---	----------------------

8620 Fair Political Practices Commission:

For the purposes of interpreting and enforcing two campaign reform initiatives (Propositions 68 and 73)	—	741	General Fund
---	---	-----	--------------

8885 Commission on State Mandates:

To fund private counsel for representation in a court case	100	—	General Fund
--	-----	---	--------------

8910 Office of Administrative Law:

Funding is for publication of the California Notice Register	56	—	General Fund
--	----	---	--------------

8940 Military Department:

Funding for operation of armories as shelter for the homeless during cold weather	160	—	General Fund
---	-----	---	--------------

9800 Augmentation for Employee Compensation:

To reflect a shortfall in the employee compensation program	1,540	—	General Fund
---	-------	---	--------------

To provide a change in allocation of personal service costs among the various funds	(1,974)	—	(Total)
---	---------	---	---------

	993	—	General Fund
--	-----	---	--------------

	981	—	Various Nongovernmental
--	-----	---	-------------------------

9810 Payment of Specified Attorney Fees:

To fund payment of court awarded attorney fees.....	—	572	General Fund
---	---	-----	--------------

Totals, State Operations	\$136,808	\$91,690	
General Fund.....	124,533	75,150	
General Fund (loans)	(2,479)	(561)	
Special Funds.....	9,512	10,451	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	2,763	6,089	

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Business, Transportation and Housing

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

To perform maintenance and repairs necessary to mitigate lead based paint within the Raisin City Migrant Farm Worker Center	250	—	General Fund
---	-----	---	--------------

* Dollars in thousands

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	Fund (Class) ¹
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
Health and Welfare			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Funding is for a Medi-Cal processing contract	486	—	General Fund
Funding is for a Medi-Cal lawsuit (<i>County of Orange, et al. v. Myers</i>)	204	—	General Fund
To provide funding for utilization of Medi-Cal benefits	59,082	119,143	General Fund
To reimburse all abortion services rendered to eligible Medi-Cal beneficia-			
ries.....	13,004	14,923	General Fund
To provide Medi-Cal Federal Funds match	59,119	90,971	Federal Trust Fund
To provide funding for caseload and cost increases in the County Medical			
Services Program	1,010	—	General Fund
The Health Care Financing Administration disallowed this amount pursuant			
to an audit of Institutions for Mental Diseases.....	26,252	—	General Fund
The Health Care Financing Administration has disallowed this amount			
pursuant to an audit of Medi-Cal duplicate payments.....	7,371	—	General Fund
To pay final settlement costs to Delta Dental for changes, which affected			
premium rates due to revisions in the Dental Criteria Manual	—	1,207	General Fund
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
Funding is needed due to a shortfall in Medi-Cal reimbursements and an			
adjustment in the developmental center population.....	—	6,665	General Fund
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for repayment of excess reimbursement claims in the Short-			
Doyle/Medi-Cal program.....	—	5,995	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To provide funding for the SSI/SSP program.....	20,505	—	General Fund
To provide funding for the Social Service Programs	—	8,574	General Fund
To fund caseload increases in the Special Adult Programs	155	64	General Fund
To provide funding for the County Administration Program	—	223	General Fund
Education			
6100 Department of Education:			
Funding is for Commission on Professional Competency.....	5	—	General Fund
To fully fund the entitlements for Special Education.....	10,053	—	General Fund
To fully fund the entitlements for home-to-school transportation	341	—	General Fund
To fully fund the K-12 entitlements for adults in correctional facilities.....	122	—	General Fund
To fund increased enrollment in driver training	570	—	Driver Training Penalty
			Assessment Fund (S)
To fund statutory entitlements for the year-round school program	14,389	—	School Building Lease-
			Purchase Fund (S)
General Government			
8160 Defense of Indigents:			
To fund claims from Local Government	5,063	—	General Fund
9100 Tax Relief:			
To provide funds for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferred Program.	900	—	General Fund
To provide funds for the Renters' Tax Relief Program.....	6,732	—	General Fund
To provide funds for the Homeowners' Property Tax Relief Program.....	1,475	—	General Fund
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$227,088	\$247,765	
General Fund.....	153,010	156,794	
Special Funds.....	14,959	—	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	—	90,971	
Federal Trust Fund.....	59,119	—	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$363,896	\$339,455	
General Fund.....	277,543	231,944	
General Fund (loans)	(2,479)	(561)	
Special Funds.....	24,471	10,451	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	2,763	97,060	
Federal Trust Fund.....	59,119	—	

* Dollars in thousands

H14-77748

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 166, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	261,072	-	-
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	15,606	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	231,944	-
Totals Available	\$278,178	\$233,444	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-277,543	-231,944	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-635	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 166, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	9,733	-	-
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	14,389	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	10,451	-
Totals Available	\$25,622	\$11,951	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-24,471	-10,451	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,151	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500

890 Federal Funds

890 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 166, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	\$59,119	-	-
Allocations included in agency budgets	-59,119	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^{a, 1}

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 166, Statutes of 1988 (deficiency)	2,778	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill	-	97,060	-
Totals Available	\$4,278	\$98,560	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-2,763	-97,060	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,515	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	-	\$4,500	\$4,500

LOANS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
011 Budget Act appropriation	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Totals Available	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Loans to agencies	(-2,479)	(-561)	-
Loans returned or accrued for return	(2,479)	(561)	-
Balance	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

¹ May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROJECT PLANNING

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code, General Fund. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets. That part which has not been allocated but which is estimated to be needed for further allocations is included here as an expenditure.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

MATCHING FUNDS

Matching funds for energy grants to higher education facilities are included from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.

FUND CONDITIONS

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

Summary of Program Requirements

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
10.10.010 Project Planning.....	\$233	\$300	\$300
10.10.020 Matching Funds for Energy Grants, Federal Schools and Hospital Grants Program.....	1,000	500	500
Increased Cost of Construction.....	—	—	195
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$1,233	\$800	\$995
General Fund ^b	—	—	195
Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k	233	300	300
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ^g	—	—6,750	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c	1,000	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c	—	7,250	500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Section 16409 of the Government Code	\$367	\$195	\$195
Transfers pursuant to Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409.....	—172	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$195	\$195	\$195
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—195	—195	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	\$195

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^k

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$300	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$233	\$300	\$300

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education^g

APPROPRIATIONS

Less transfer from the 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund (expenditures)	—	—\$6,750	—
--	---	----------	---

188 Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-188, Budget Act of 1986	\$138	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—138	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

723 New Prison Construction Fund^c

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-723 Budget Act of 1985	\$499	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—499	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

736 State Construction Program Fund ^c
Bond Act of 1966

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 16354.....	\$493	\$493	\$493
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—493	—493	—493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 9860-301-782 Budget Act of 1986.....	500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,000	—	—

785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^c

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$500	\$500
302 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education, as of June 30, 1989).....	—	6,750	(6,750)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$7,250	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$1,233	\$800	\$995

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Transfer to the General Fund per Section 11.52, Budget Act of 1987 (expenditures).....	(\$3,442)	—	—

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund ^b

Transfers from Other Funds:	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Budget Act of 1987, Section 11.52.....	\$3,442	—	—
318800 Energy and Resources Fund, Chapters 908 and 1346, Statutes of 1980 and Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981.....	84	\$591	\$591
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$3,526	\$591	\$591

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay ^k

BEGINNING RESERVES	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$118,633	\$48,590	—\$24,572
Reserves, Adjusted.....	1,379	—	—
	\$120,012	\$48,590	—\$24,572
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	\$24	—	—
152400 School lands royalties.....	1,575	—	—
152500 State land royalties.....	105,824	\$44,667	\$37,612
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$107,423	\$44,667	\$37,612

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds:		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
800100	Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund per Budget Act of 1987, Section 11.52	—3,442	—	—
812300	Rural Economic Development Fund per Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987, and Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1987	—13,000	—	—
818800	Energy and Resources Fund per 1986 and 1987 Budget Acts, Section 11.51	—329	—	—
843300	Methane Gas Hazard Reduction Account per Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1987	—500	—	—
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—\$17,271	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$90,152	\$44,667	\$37,612
Totals, Resources		\$210,164	\$93,257	\$13,040
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0250	Judiciary	—	\$1,717	—
0585	World Trade Commission	\$1,000	—	—
1760	Department of General Services	23,913	5,956	\$5,000
2200	Department of Commerce	—	416	—
2660	Department of Transportation	—	250	—
3480	Department of Conservation	—	350	—
3860	Department of Water Resources	4,556	83	—
4260	Department of Health Services	—	—	2,000
4440	Department of Mental Health	714	—	—
5240	Department of Corrections	13,146	—	—
6100	Department of Education	—	—	—
6440	University of California	2,183	—	—
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture	500	—	—
Totals, State Operations		\$46,012	\$8,772	\$7,000
Local Assistance:				
0690	Office of Emergency Services	\$100	—	—
2200	Department of Commerce	—	\$6,580	—
3540	Department of Forestry	50	—	—
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways	3,000	2,000	—
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation	18,596	2,369	—
3860	Department of Water Resources	11,900	13,000	—
6100	Department of Education	185	—	—
9210	Local Government Financing	21,440	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$55,271	\$23,949	—
Capital Outlay:				
0690	Office of Emergency Services	—	\$94	—
0820	Department of Justice	\$296	94	—
0860	Board of Equalization	50	190	—
1100	Museum of Science and Industry	763	120	—
1760	Department of General Services	3,371	4,416	—
1970	Department of Veterans Affairs—Veterans' Home	3,158	2,749	\$2,283
2660	Department of Transportation	190	—	2,971
3340	California Conservation Corps	296	1,802	—
3540	Department of Forestry	626	935	—
3560	State Lands Commission	242	635	—
3760	State Coastal Conservancy	—	600	—
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation	2,494	5,302	—
3810	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	4,371	—	—
3860	Department of Water Resources	7,368	12,249	—
4260	Department of Health Services	1,497	732	—
4300	Department of Developmental Services	7,140	18,733	—
4440	Department of Mental Health	22,463	29,952	—
5240	Department of Corrections	1,110	3,146	—
5460	Department of the Youth Authority	1,115	300	—
6100	Department of Education	—	180	—
6440	University of California	1,629	—	—
6610	California State University	1,491	683	—
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	2	272	—
8350	Department of Industrial Relations	20	413	—

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture	194	1,050	-
8940 Military Department	172	161	-
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay	233	300	300
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$60,291	\$85,108	\$5,554
Totals, Disbursements	\$161,574	\$117,829	\$12,554
RESERVE	\$48,590	-\$24,572	\$486
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	43,408	12,254	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	5,182	-36,826	486
¹ This expenditure amount does not match the Controller's amount but does match the amount listed in the Department of General Services (DGS) budget. The DGS will be posting a correction with the Controller to reflect the reappropriation of the funds.			
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education ⁹			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$2,196	-\$6,303	\$3
Prior year adjustment	1,029	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,225	-\$6,303	\$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets (U/C)	\$28	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$3,253	-\$6,303	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
6610 California State University	\$1,486	\$18	-
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	8,070	426	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,556	\$444	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay:			
Less transfer from Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988	-	-6,750	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$9,556	-\$6,306	-
RESERVES	-\$6,303	\$3	\$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-6,303	3	3
188 Energy and Resources Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$1,148	\$1,369	\$791
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$1,148	\$1,369	\$791
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfer from Other Funds:			
300100 General Fund (Co-Gen Benefit Sharing) per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984	\$9	\$13	\$14
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per 1986 and 1987 Budget Acts Section 11.51	329	-	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$338	\$13	\$14
Totals, Receipts	\$338	\$13	\$14
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to the General Fund:			
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)	-\$53	-\$550	-\$550
Chapter 1346, Statutes of 1980 (Pollution Abatement Tax Credits)	-31	-31	-31
Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981 (Alcohol Fuel Conversion Tax Credits)	-	-10	-10
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$84	-\$591	-\$591
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$254	-\$578	-\$577
Totals, Resources	\$1,402	\$791	\$214
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	-	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	\$33	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$33	-	-
RESERVES	\$1,369	\$791	\$214
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction	1,369	791	214

* Dollars in thousands

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

736 State Construction Program Fund		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
<i>Bond Act of 1966^c</i>				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,062	\$773	\$773
Totals, Resources		\$1,062	\$773	\$773
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Capital Outlay:				
6610 California State University		\$289	-	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$289	-	-
RESERVES		\$773	\$773	\$773
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction		773	773	773

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). GAAP provides for uniform standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. For several years, the Department of Finance, the Auditor General, the State Controller and state agencies have been implementing conversion of their accounting processes and financial statements in a manner consistent with the application of GAAP.

The 1989-90 Governor's Budget provides for an additional step towards conformance with GAAP. Consistent with GAAP, encumbrances (obligations for which goods and services have not been received by the State), are now presented as a reserve against the General Fund balance rather than being included in expenditure totals. This budget reflects the state-wide adjustment to expenditures for encumbrances for the 1987-88, 1988-89 and 1989-90 fiscal years.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Encumbrance Adjustment (<i>General Fund</i>)	-\$251,000	-\$80,000	-

COMPUTATION OF ENCUMBRANCE ADJUSTMENT

The State Controller has accumulated a General Fund encumbrance total of \$251 million from 1987-89 year-end financial statements submitted by state agencies.

For the 1987-88 year, it is estimated that \$80 million of the total encumbrances of \$251 million will be reverted. Therefore, the reserve for encumbrances for the 1987-88 year is reflected as \$171 million which will be liquidated in 1988-89. Also, for budgeting purposes, encumbrances are assumed to be liquidated within one year. The following table summarizes this methodology and the calculation for the encumbrance adjustment.

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
1987-88 Encumbrances	-\$251,000	\$171,000	-
1988-89 Encumbrances	-	-\$251,000	\$251,000
1989-90 Encumbrances	-	-	-\$251,000
Encumbrance Adjustment	-\$251,000	-\$80,000	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Encumbrance Adjustment	-\$251,000	-\$80,000	-

9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

Section 12.30 of the Budget Act of 1980 established the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties within the General Fund. Monies are appropriated to this reserve to ensure the ability of the State to meet General Fund obligations in the event of declining revenues or unanticipated expenditures. This reserve is consistent with the provisions of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Section 12.30 of the annual Budget Act specifies general control provisions relating to the reserve. Transfers back to the General Fund from the Reserve are based upon the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report as of June 30 of the year of the Budget Act. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985, changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (RFEU) from a General Fund special account to a special fund.

Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account

Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986, established the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account within the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. This account is used for allocations to State and local agencies for reimbursement of emergency and disaster response costs as a result of a state of emergency proclamation by the Governor. Allocations are made to local agencies by the Office of Emergency Services upon an order of the Governor and approval by the Director of Finance. Allocations are made to State agencies by the Director of Finance.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES—Continued

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties			
	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVE, JULY 1	\$547,547	\$3,646	\$3,221
Transfers from:			
General Fund:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act, July 1 (amount reflected in Change Book)	478,453	5,354	—
Total	\$1,026,000	\$9,000	—
Transfers to:			
General Fund:			
Government Code Section 16418, June 30	—1,044,268	—23,923	856,837
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, June 30	—\$18,268	—\$14,923	\$860,058
Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account			
Beginning Reserve July 1, Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985	\$1,598	\$21,914	\$18,144
Beginning Reserve July 1, Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	6,950 ¹	—	—
Total Reserves	\$8,548	\$21,914	\$18,144
Transfers from and Reappropriations:			
General Fund:			
Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988	—	940	—
Section 11.60, 1987-88 Budget Act, July 1	9,960	—	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987	15,300	—	—
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987	17,500	—	—
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987	(2,500) ²	—	—
Reappropriation per Section 11.80, 88 BA	(1,691) ²	—	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987	(7,500) ²	—	—
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987	2,000	—	—
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987	46,500	—	—
Reappropriation per Section 11.80, 88 BA	3,390	—	—
Section 12.30, 1988-89 Budget Act	—	2,000	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay:			
Section 11.52, 1987-88 Budget Act, July 1	3,442	—	—
Totals, Transfers from and Reappropriation	\$98,092	\$2,940	—
Totals, Resources	\$106,640	\$24,854	\$18,144
Transfer to and Reversions:			
General Fund:			
Government Code Section 8690.6:			
Allocations from Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 338/87 (Forestry)	—13,490	—2,700	—
Allocations from Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986	—6,950 ¹	—	—
From Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987:			
Calif. Comm. Colleges (6870)	—329	—271	—
Calif. State Colleges (6610)	—3,000	—799	—
Reversion per Sec. 11.80, 88 BA	—1,769	—	—
From Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987:			
Social Services	—1,200	—	—
Reversion per Sec. 11.80, 88 BA	—8,800	—	—
From Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, to Housing and Community Dev. (2240)	—7,500	—	—
From Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987:			
Office of Emergency Services (0690)	(—1,574) ²	(—2,617) ²	—
From Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, to Housing and Community Dev. (2240)	(—7,500) ²	—	—
From Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987, to Local Government (9210)	—	—2,940	—
From Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, to Department of Education (6100)	—5,388	—	—8,202
From Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987:			
Office of Emergency Services (0690)	—20,810	—	—
Reversion per Sec. 11.80, 88 BA	—15,490	—	—
Totals, Transfers to and Reversions	—\$84,726	—\$6,710	—\$8,202
Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account, June 30	\$21,914	\$18,144	\$9,942
Totals, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, (See Schedule 1)	\$3,646	\$3,221	\$870,000

¹ Items 5180-495 and 9210-495, Budget Act of 1987 reverted unencumbered balances of appropriations on June 30, 1987 included in Chapter 16/86 but allowed for delay of reversion of up to \$7 million until January 1, 1988 to meet claims against appropriation in Chapter 16, Sec. 6(d) for local government.

² Amounts in parentheses are not appropriations to the Disaster Response—Emergency Operations Account and are shown only for information because they were appropriations for disaster relief.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) is derived from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies stemming from legal actions by the Federal Government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations, from August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a Federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the States is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA), but may be specified by the courts. One allocation, made in the 1983 Federal budget, was the result of Congressional action.

The Budget Act of 1988 appropriated \$10 million from available PVEA funds to the Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for Transit Capital Improvements and also appropriated \$10 million to the Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) for Low Income Energy Assistance. In 1988-89, the Governor also signed legislation which appropriated an additional \$153,845,000 in PVEA funds. These appropriations are contained in the budgets of the organizations listed below. The largest amount made available was \$60,000,000 for a school bus demonstration program which was proposed in the 1986-87, 1987-88, and 1988-89 Governor's Budgets. This program will demonstrate the use of new fuel efficiency technology through the replacement of obsolete and unsafe school buses with new fuel efficient buses. Other significant appropriations include \$29,945,000 for transit capital improvement projects, and \$10,000,000 for financing of ride sharing programs.

The Budget Act and other legislation signed by the Governor appropriated all PVEA funds which had been transmitted to California plus funds expected to be available in 1988-89. Federal officials have recently been less optimistic than previously concerning the amount of PVEA funds which will be received during fiscal year 1988-89. However, interest earned on PVEA funds which have been appropriated, but not yet expended, and which has not been committed for any specific purpose through legislation is greater than anticipated. Federal officials also have indicated that California will receive some PVEA funds during 1989-90. Revenues from these sources are expected to be sufficient to offset the potential reduction in previously anticipated revenues.

Pursuant to an agreement between the Legislature and the Administration, in 1989-90 and future years, one-half of available PVEA funds is to be committed to the school bus demonstration program and an additional \$4 million is to be allocated for weatherization purposes. Pending clarification of the revenue situation, the 1989-90 Governor's Budget includes an additional \$2 million for the School Bus Demonstration program administered by the Energy Commission and \$2 million for the Weatherization Program administered by the Department of Economic Opportunity. The amount proposed for the Energy Commission also includes an additional \$321,000 for administrative expenses incurred as a result of previously funded programs.

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Business, Transportation, and Housing			
DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, School Bus Demonstration Project.....	-	\$150	-
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Budget Act—Transit Capital Improvements	\$10,000	\$10,000	-
Chapter 1427, Statutes of 1988, Traffic Management Technologies (SMART Corridor).....	-	6,500	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988, Traffic Signal Management	-	7,300	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Ridesharing Vanpool Loans	-	10,000	-
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988, Transit Capital Improvement Projects.....	-	29,945	-
Total.....	\$10,000	\$63,895	-
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Housing Rehabilitation.....	-	\$2,000	-
Total.....	-	\$2,000	-

Resources

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION			
Budget Act—State Energy Conservation Program	\$800	-	\$321
Budget Act—School Bus Demonstration Project.....	-	-	2,000
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, School Bus Demonstration Project.....	-	\$59,850	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Regional Energy Centers.....	-	1,335	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Alternative Fuels Demonstration Program.....	-	5,115	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Schools and Hospitals Grants Programs.....	-	4,000	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, New Energy Technologies	-	1,000	-
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Intervenor Awards.....	-	285	-
Total.....	\$800	\$71,585	\$2,321
CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD			
Budget Act—Waste-to-Energy Demonstration.....	\$1,000	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—*Continued*

General Government		1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY				
Budget Act—Low Income Energy Assistance		\$5,500	\$10,000	—
Budget Act—Weatherization Program		—	—	\$2,000
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Weatherization Program		—	4,000	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Weatherization Minimum Payment		—	2,365	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Energy Crisis Intervention Program		—	10,000	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Home Energy Assistance Program		—	10,000	—
Total		\$5,500	\$36,365	\$2,000
TOTAL		\$17,300	\$173,845	\$4,321

9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SEC. 8(g) REVENUE FUND

Outer Continental Shelf (O.C.S.) Land Act Sec. 8(g) Revenue Fund

HR 3128, the Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, established a repayment procedure by which states would receive funds pursuant to a settlement regarding Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act. Under HR 3128, California received an initial disbursement of \$338 million in 1985-86 plus, on an ongoing basis, 27 percent of the royalties from oil pumped from specified federal submerged lands adjacent to California.

HR 3128 also provided that, commencing in 1986-87, along with the monthly royalty disbursements, California would begin receiving distributions, called "recoupment payments", totaling \$289 million over a 15-year period. The payments would be 3 percent of \$289 million (or \$8.67 million) per year for the first five years; 7 percent (or \$20.23 million) per year for the second five years; and 10 percent (\$28.9 million) per year for the last five years. Recoupment payments are to be made on or about April 15 of each of the 15 fiscal years.

While the fund condition statement below displays the period from 1985-86 through 1989-90, please note that this revenue source will be treated within the separate and distinct Fund 164 for the first time in 1989-90. From 1985-86 through 1988-89, these "8(g)" monies have been treated as a portion of the Federal Trust Fund (Fund 890).

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

164 O.C.S. Land Act Sec. 8(g) Revenue Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	\$49,185	\$33,049	\$10,952	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS					
Receipts:					
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	\$338,000	8,768	10,810	11,270	10,970
Royalties	—	(98)	(2,140)	(2,600)	(2,300)
Recoupment payments	—	(8,670)	(8,670)	(8,670)	(8,670)
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$338,000	\$8,768	\$10,810	\$11,270	\$10,970
Transfers from Other Funds:					
389000 From Federal Trust Fund per Supplemental Language, Budget Act of 1988	—	—	—	—	\$36
Transfers to Other Funds:					
886200 State Child Care Facilities Fund per Sections 4 and 5, Ch. 1026/85	—36,500	—	—	—	—
820000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Ch. 1390/85	—	—2,500	—	—	—
889400 Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund for the Secretary of Environmental Affairs per Ch. 1390/85	—10,500	—	—	—	—
889300 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund for the Secretary of Environmental Affairs per Ch. 1390/85	—25,000	—	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SEC. 8(g) REVENUE FUND—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

164 O.C.S. Land Act Sec. 8(g) Revenue Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
889800 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund per Sec. 9(b), Ch. 1440/85 as amended by Ch. 1449/85 and Ch. 419/86.....	-25,000	-	-	-	-
Revised Transfer.....	-	15,000	-	-	-
842800 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount, Hazardous Waste Control Account per Sec. 21, Ch. 1440/85	-10,000	-	-	-	-
895500 State Instructional Materials Fund per Sec. 8(a), Ch. 1440/85.....	-7,540	-	-	-	-
886300 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund per Sec. 29(b), Ch. 1440/85.....	-7,250	-	-	-	-
834400 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per Sec. 33, Ch. 1440/85.....	-28,500	-	-	-	-
886400 Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund per Sec. 5(b), Ch. 1602/85.....	-5,000	-	-	-	-
800100 General Fund per Sec. 11.70, Budget Act of 1988 (as reduced pursuant to Sec. 28.00).	-	-	-	-7,978	-
812300 Rural Economic Development Fund per Item 2200-101-890-87 and Item 2200-101-164-89.	-	-	-7,000	-	-8,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$155,290	\$12,500	-\$7,000	-\$7,978	-\$8,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$182,710	\$21,268	\$3,810	\$3,292	\$3,006
Totals, Resources.....	\$182,710	\$70,453	\$36,859	\$14,244	\$3,006
EXPENDITURES					
Disbursements					
State Operations:					
2660—Dept. of Transportation.....	-	-	\$1,080	-	-
3125—Calif. Tahoe Conservancy.....	-	\$156	86	\$45	\$51
3400—Air Resources Board (Environmental Affairs Agency)	-	-	-	2,150	1,950
3560—State Lands Commission.....	-	-	147	100	100
3820—San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission.....	-	-	-	-	35
3860—Water Resources.....	-	5,738	-	-	-
4260—Dept. of Health Services.....	-	512	-	788	-
4300—Dept. of Developmental Services.....	-	-	-	-	800
8570—Dept. of Food & Agriculture..	-	2,000	-	-	-
Totals, State Operations.....	-	\$8,406	\$1,313	\$3,083	\$2,936
Local Assistance:					
2600—Dept. of Transportation.....	-	\$1,000	\$150	-	-
3110—Special Resources Program (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency).....	-	-	-	-	\$60
3125—Calif. Tahoe Conservancy.....	-	3,752	500	\$1,000	-
3680—Dept. of Boating and Waterways.....	-	3,670	-	-	-
3790—Dept. of Parks and Recreation.	\$2,865	-	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands

9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SEC. 8(g) REVENUE FUND—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

164 O.C.S. Land Act Sec. 8(g) Revenue Fund

	1985-86*	1986-87*	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
4260—Dept. of Health Services.....	65	—	—	—	—
4440—Dept. of Mental Health.....	—	4,300	—	—	—
5160—Dept. of Rehabilitation.....	300	—	—	—	—
6100—Dept. of Education.....	100	1,162	2,838	—	—
6350—School Facilities Aid Program.....	—	—	13,500	—	—
9210—Local Government Financing.....	5,195	—	—	2,165	—
9675—Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads.....	125,000	—	—	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$133,525	\$13,884	\$16,988	\$3,165	\$60
Capital Outlay					
2660—Dept. of Transportation.....	—	8,470	—	6,500	—
3125—California Tahoe Conservancy.....	—	1,674	7,326	1,460	—
3340—California Conservation Corps.....	—	86	—	—	—
3600—Dept. of Fish and Game.....	—	42	280	—	—
3860—Dept. of Water Resources.....	—	4,842	—	—	—
Totals, Capital Outlay.....	—	\$15,114	\$7,606	\$7,960	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$133,525	\$37,404	\$25,907	\$14,208	\$2,996
RESERVES.....	\$49,185	\$33,049	\$10,952	\$36	\$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	49,185	33,049	10,952	36	10

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund (Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g)) ..	—	\$7,978	—
Revenue Fund.....	—	—	—

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements

1987-88* 1988-89* 1989-90*

Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:			
Hazardous Waste Control Account (Board of Equalization)	—	\$25	—
Energy Conservation Assistance Fund (Energy Commission).....	\$110	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund (various).....	8	14	\$30
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (CHP).....	7	—	—
Energy Account (various)	33	—	—
Satellite Wagering Account (Cal Expo).....	—	45	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund (Department of General Services).....	—	—	10
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund (Traffic Safety)	3	—	—
Mobile Home Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (Board of Equalization) ..	—	3	—
General Fund Credits.....	—103,859	—112,505	—120,439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets).	—\$103,698	—\$112,418	—\$120,399

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—*Continued*

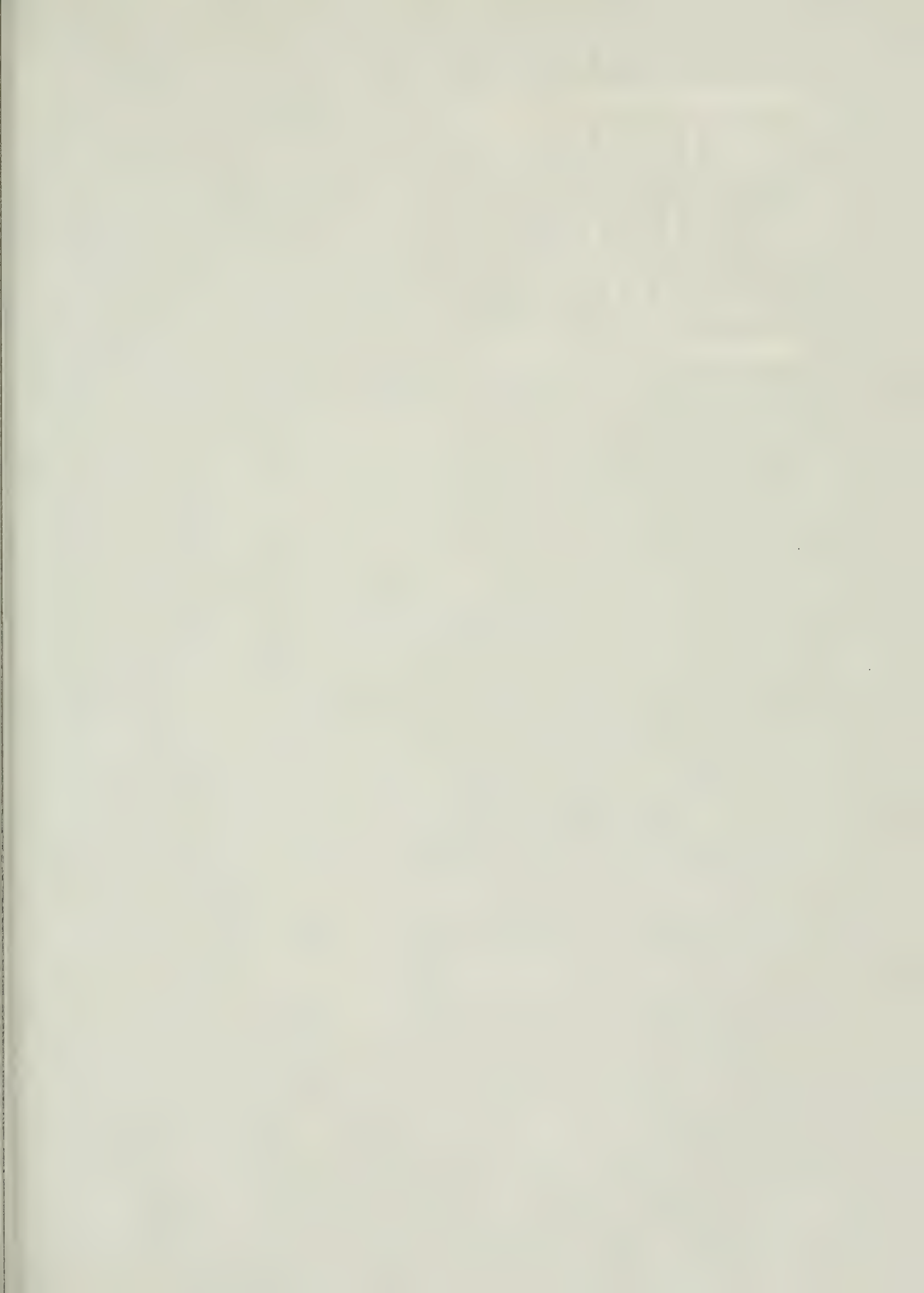
SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures).....	-\$103,859	-\$112,505	-\$120,439
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	-	25	-
033 Energy Conservation Assistance Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	110	-	-
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	8	14	30
178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	7	-	-
189 Energy Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	33	-	-
192 Satellite Wagering Account			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	-	45	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	-	-	10
464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	1987-88*	1988-89*	1989-90*
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	3	-	-
648 Mobile Home-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	<u><u>-\$103,698</u></u>	<u><u>-\$112,418</u></u>	<u><u>-\$120,399</u></u>

* Dollars in thousands



APPENDIX AND INDEX

Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during the budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance provides a further update on revenues and expenditures to the Legislature during August. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	April through December
Budget Change Proposals	Proposes and documents budget changes to maintain the existing level of service or to change the level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor proposes budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document.)	Department of Finance/ Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
Budget Update	Compilation of Budget Change letters sent to Fiscal Committees.	Department of Finance	March
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Supplemental Report of the Committee on Conference on the Budget Bill	Contains language on statements of intent and requests for information or studies.	Legislative Analyst	Early July
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including summary budget schedules.	Department of Finance	Mid-July
Final Change Book	Update of the changes to the detailed fiscal information in Governor's Budget in accordance with the Budget Act.	Department of Finance	Late July
Budget Update	Update of General Fund Revenues	Department of Finance	August
General Fund Update and Financial Legislation Report	Update of revenue and expenditure estimates, including financial legislation.	Department of Finance	November/December

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all activities. For definitions of terms peculiar to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

The definitions of other budget-related terms may be found in the State Administrative Manual and in the annual Budget Bill.

Administration Program:

An accounting for departmental central management costs. These include such costs as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department.

"Administration-distributed" represents those costs which are more properly distributed to the program activities of a department as indirect costs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organization unit.

Allotment:

A part of an appropriation, to be expended for a particular purpose during a specified time period. An allotment is generally authorized on a line-item expenditure basis.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made

by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuing appropriations (which require no subsequent legislative action) are also provided by the California Constitution.

Appropriations Limit:

As defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979 general election, the growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds are generally limited to the level of the prior year's appropriation limit as adjusted for changes in cost of living and population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one government entity to another.

Augmentation:

An increase in an allotment. A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the increase in expenditures for a program, category, or project by transfer from any other program, category, or project within the same schedule. A separate section of the Budget Act authorizes the augmentation of scheduled amounts from other departments, and from the federal government to the extent such funds have not been taken into consideration in the appropriation schedules. Both control sections require the reporting of specified augmentations to the chairperson of the committee in each house which considers appropriations and to the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended vacancy. The detail of authorized po-

sitions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for each agency. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each department's budget presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Amount available for appropriation or encumbrance. It is the excess of cash and near-cash assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called surplus available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation which may be encumbered for the purposes of the specific appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It includes adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay for each department, as well.

Budget Bill/Act:

The Budget Bill is prepared by the

Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. The Budget Bill is the Governor's proposal for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year for on-going programs authorized by the Legislature. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and send it by June 15 each year to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay:

Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to major fixed assets (e.g., land, buildings and equipment related to construction).

Carryover Appropriations:

Appropriations with balances available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services). Such groupings are primarily Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Category Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act provides that the Department of Finance is authorized to augment any category by transfer from any other category within the same appropriation item schedule.

Augmentations of personal services

and operating expenses and equipment categories generally cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for support appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000. (See Category.)

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A schedule included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification of expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California State government, which has been established to identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuing Appropriation:

Amount, actual or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which is automatically renewed each year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or it may be whatever amount is required for the purpose as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations for support of the State of California. Sections 4.00 through 36.00 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLAs). Statutory/Discretionary:

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year, e.g., Urban Impact Aid.

Current Year (CY):

The fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The time period we are in now.

Encumbrance:

A limitation or reserve placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services ordered and received whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Federal Funds:

In state budget usage, this term

describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through another state department. State departments must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "81" or "1981" means the 1981-82 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal 1981-82 fiscal year is often referenced as "82" or "1982," and lasts from October 1 through September 30.

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over

its liabilities and reserves. (See Balance Available, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and Surplus.)

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for each special fund, special accounts in the General Fund, selected bond funds and Governmental Cost funds to disclose the fund assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus.

Funds:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus (fund balance), as well as its income and expenditures. The assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures. (See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury.")

General Fund:

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing State operations. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Item:

(See Appropriation.)

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See Special Funds.)

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line Item:

(See Objects.)

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See State-Mandated Local Program.)

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the work classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$200,000.

Objects (line items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes

Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See Authorized Positions.)

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization to expend funds for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited-time periods (limited term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date and/or for a new purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expenditures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and a reserve in each special fund to provide for emergency situations. The appropriation of such funds from the reserves are not subject to the appropriation limits imposed on other appropriations. (See Appropriations Limit.)

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, for pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriation for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition to cash or other current assets of governmental funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Gener-

ally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflect personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past year experience.

Special Funds:

Special funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of special funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocation funds. Revenues and expenditures of special funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10.

Staff Benefits:

The staff benefits object represents the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and execu-

tive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979 general election. (See Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.)

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of State government, exclusive of capital investments and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Capital Outlay and Local Assistance expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years. (See Schedules 1-14.)

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, reflects the movement of resources from one fund to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer appropriation authority.

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. *General Budget Summary*—Provides for a fund condition statement for the General Fund and the total of the Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. *Total State Spending Plan*—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds and Federal funds are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. *Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications*—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. *Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifications*—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4A. *Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4B. *Positions and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown. This schedule reflects both gross data before salary savings and net totals, salaries and wages.

SCHEDULE 5. *Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures*—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 6. *General Fund—Analysis of Change in Reserves*—Provides a comparison of the General Fund amounts presented in the previous Governor's Budget to the amounts presented in this Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 7. *General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition*—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30, 1988 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. *Comparative Statement of Revenues*—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures*—Provides a listing of expenditures in the order of printing of individual budgets from the General Fund, Special funds, Selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State operations, local assistance and capital outlay.

SCHEDULE 9A. *Proposition 98 General Fund Expenditures*—Provides a listing of expenditures for Education programs for grades K-14 which are subject to Proposition 98 passed by the electorate in November of 1988.

SCHEDULE 10. *Summary of Fund Condition Statements*—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. *Statement of Cash and Securities*—Provides a listing of cash, securities and amounts due from the Surplus Money Investment Fund for all funds maintained in the State Treasury.

SCHEDULE 12. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law*—Provides a listing of expenditures authorized by constitutional or statutory appropriation authority.

SCHEDULE 13. *Statement of Bonded Debt*—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds as of December 31, 1988 including maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, unsold issues, redemptions and outstanding issues.

SCHEDULE 14A. *Revenues to Excluded Funds*—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 14B. *Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit*—Provides a total of non-tax revenues for General and Special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 14C. *Transfers from Excluded Funds to Included Funds*—Provides a listing of transfers between funds that are included in calculating the appropriations subject to the Limit.

SCHEDULE 14D. *Expenditures Excluded from Limit by Agency*—Provides a distribution of actual gross appropriations that are excluded from appropriations subject to the limit.

Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Schedules 10 and 11 provide a complete list of these funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981-82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the 1989-90 budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or

dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds and revenues and expenditures are included in the special funds totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. See Schedule 11 for a list of funds which do not represent a cost of government. Expenditures from these funds are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of

proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Included in the overall expenditures totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the following funds:

Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (743)

California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account, Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (788)

California Library Construction and Renovation Fund (794)

California Safe Drinking Water Fund (707)

California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 (793)

California School Finance Authority Fund (719)

California Wildlife, Coastal, and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 (786)

Community Parklands Fund (716)	Expenditure Fund (711)
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 (725)	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund (785)
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 (727)	1984 Prison Construction Fund (724)
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund (748)	1986 Prison Construction Fund (746)
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund (718)	1988 Prison Construction Fund (747)
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund (782)	1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund (740)
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (714)	1986 Toxics Bond Fund (783)
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund (720)	1988 Water Conservation Fund (790)
New Prison Construction Fund (723)	1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund (744)
New Prison Construction Revenue Fund (781)	
Parklands Fund of 1980 (721)	
Parklands Fund of 1984 (722)	
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund (728)	
Refunding Escrow Fund (749)	
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund (784)	
School Facilities June 1988 Bond Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (789)	
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 (732)	
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 (733)	
State Clean Water Fund (734)	
State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund (737)	
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 (730)	
State Construction Program Fund (736)	
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund Bond Act of 1976 (742)	
Superconducting Super Collider Development Fund (715)	
Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (787)	
1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988 (796)	
1986 County Correctional Facilities	

Schedule 1
GENERAL BUDGET SUMMARY ^a
(In thousands)

	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Funds</i>	<i>Budget Expenditure Totals</i>	<i>Selected Bond Fund Expenditures</i>	<i>Expenditure Totals Including Bonds</i>
1987-88 ^b						
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$661,521	\$1,493,786			
Revenues and transfers.....	8	32,533,947	6,239,236			
Expenditures.....	9	33,020,822	6,613,715	\$39,634,537	\$817,080	\$40,451,617
Fund Balance	7	\$174,646	\$1,119,307			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties</i>		3,646	—			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances ^d ..</i>		171,000	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.....</i>		—	1,119,307			
1988-89						
Prior year resources available.....	7	\$174,646	\$1,119,310			
Revenues and transfers	8	36,001,960	7,899,141			
Expenditures	9	35,922,385	7,535,094	\$43,457,479	\$1,610,857	\$45,068,336
Fund Balance	10	\$254,221	\$1,483,357			
<i>Budget Reserves.....</i>		42,546	—			
<i>Less Reserve for Education (K-14) ^d</i>		— 39,325	—			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties ..</i>		3,221	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.....</i>		—	1,483,357			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances ^e ...</i>		251,000	—			
1989-90						
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$254,221	\$1,483,359			
Revenues and transfers	8	38,876,824	7,149,547			
Expenditures	9	38,010,045	8,092,593	\$46,102,638	\$1,651,151	\$47,753,789
Fund Balance	10	\$1,121,000	\$540,313			
<i>Budget Reserves.....</i>		1,100,000	—			
<i>Less Reserve for Education (K-14) ^d</i>		— 230,000	—			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties ..</i>		870,000	—			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.....</i>		—	540,313			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances ^e ...</i>		251,000	—			

^a The General Budget Summary includes the revenues and expenditures of all state funds that reflect the cost of State government and selected bond fund expenditures. The transactions involving other nongovernmental cost funds are excluded. The amounts included in this schedule for expenditures and revenues may not agree with those shown in Schedules 8, 9, 10 and 12 due to rounding.

^b Due to lack of time for complete reconciliation to the State Controller's preliminary fiscal data for their annual report, the amounts reflected in the 1987-88 fiscal year do not agree with the data which will be included in the State Controller's Annual Report. See Schedule 7 which follows for a reconciliation of the Fund Balance as of June 30, 1988 between the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report and the amount reported in this Schedule.

^c The Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and the Reserves for Economic Uncertainties provide sources of funds to meet State General Fund and Special Funds obligations in the event of a decline in revenues or an unanticipated increase in expenditures.

^d The Reserve for Education (K-14) represents a contingency amount set aside to meet the State's obligation to conform to Proposition 98 passed by the electorate in November 1988.

^e The Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances represents an amount which will be expended in the future for state obligations for which goods and services have not been received. This Reserve treatment is consistent with accounting methodology recommended by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372) which requires the State to conform its fiscal management system to GAAP.

Schedule 2 TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN

This Schedule is included for informational purposes to show in one place the expenditures of all funds which are accounted for by the State.

A basic premise in a consolidation such as this is that the State is the financial unit and individual funds are subsidiary units to the State. This is similar to financial units in the private sector in which diversified commercial corporations with several subsidiaries report their operation on a consolidated basis—but in contrast to traditional governmental accounting, which has held that the individual funds are the financial units and should not be consolidated with other funds or types of funds. A total consolidation presents both theoretical and practical problems because of the individual nature of each fund. In essence, each fund is a separate fiscal and legal entity that operates under the specific legal provisions that created it. Examples of problems which may arise from an unqualified consolidation are (1) funds are accounted for in a different manner, (2) duplication of expenditures result, (3) expenditures from non-state funds are included, and (4) expenditures are included for quasi-state operations such as Workers' Compensation and for payment of retirement benefits for other governmental units.

In order to minimize misinterpretations, this Schedule is displayed in two parts. Part A summarizes those expenditures from funds traditionally included in budget totals; Part B summarizes expenditures from the other funds which are collectively identified as nongovernmental cost funds. Schedule 2, in either part, does not include reimbursements received from the public or other levels of government, as these are deducted from State expenditures.

Total State Spending Plan—Part A Governmental Cost, Selected Bond Funds and Federal Funds

As stated above, Part A summarizes expenditures from funds which are traditionally included as part of State expenditure summaries in the Governor's Budget and other State financial reports. The major portion of the expenditures shown in Part A is for the General Fund and the various special funds which are commonly referred to as "governmental cost funds." This term is used because these funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from general and special taxes, licenses, fees or other revenue sources to provide financing for State activities which are for the general purposes of State government.

The selected bond funds are included in Part A because of the historical legislative interest in showing these expenditures in budget totals. It should be noted that there is a duplication in showing these expenditure amounts from bond proceeds because the expenditures are included both when bond proceeds are spent and when debt service is paid.

The Federal funds have also been included in Part A because of increasing interest in the level of the State's expenditure of Federal funds. The detail of expenditures by department for the General Fund, special funds, selected bond funds and Federal funds is shown in Schedule 9.

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1987-88*</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>
Governmental Cost Funds:			
General Fund	\$33,020,822	\$35,922,385	\$38,010,045
Special Funds	6,613,715	7,535,094	8,092,593
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds.....	\$39,634,537	\$43,457,479	\$46,102,638
Selected Bond Funds.....	817,080	1,610,857	1,651,151
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$40,451,617	\$45,068,336	\$47,753,789
Federal Funds	14,950,214	17,940,984	18,485,532
TOTALS	\$55,401,831	\$63,009,320	\$66,239,321

Total State Spending Plan—Part B Nongovernmental Cost Funds

Nongovernmental cost funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Although Federal funds and bond funds are classified as nongovernmental cost funds, they are included in Part A for reasons cited therein. The nongovernmental cost funds shown in Part B are segregated into the following classifications.

PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Public Service Enterprise Funds are used to account for the transactions of self-supporting enterprises which render services for a charge primarily to the general public.

Activities which are accounted through Public Service Enterprise Funds include toll bridges, harbor facilities, disability insurance, college housing, and veterans farm and home loan financing. Bond funds and sinking funds related to a public service enterprise are included in this classification.

Public Service Enterprise Funds differ from Working Capital and Revolving Funds in that, in the latter, fees for services rendered are largely from other State agencies or local governments.

It should be noted that expenditures shown below from the Compensation Insurance Fund do not include benefit payments to State employees because the State is self-funded. The expenditures shown are benefits paid from funding provided through insurance premiums and therefore are not true State costs.

WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS

Working Capital and Revolving Funds are used to account for the internal service activities rendered by a State agency to other State agencies or to local governments. Activities which are accounted through Working Capital and Revolving Funds include centralized purchasing for stores, consolidated data center services, printing, architectural services, manufacturing, surplus money investment, payroll disbursement, automotive management, and building operations.

Working Capital and Revolving Funds differ from the Public Service Enterprise Funds, which render services primarily to the general public. To the extent that services are provided to other State agencies, expenditures shown in Working Capital and Revolving Funds are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

BOND FUNDS

Bond Funds are used to account for the receipt and disbursement of bond proceeds. They do not account for bond retirement since the liability created by the sale of bonds is not a liability of these funds. Bonds are retired and the interest obligations thereon are paid through the provisions specified in the bond act.

Bond Funds related to a public service enterprise are included in the Public Service Enterprise Fund classification.

RETIREMENT FUNDS

Retirement Funds are used to account for employer and member contributions received by various retirement systems, the investment of these moneys, annuity payments, refunds to members, and other receipts and disbursements. The amounts shown below reflect both administrative costs and benefits paid to annuitants. For the Public Employees' Retirement Fund and the Teachers' Retirement Fund, funding includes non-state sources and expenditures therefrom are not true State costs. Also, costs funded from amounts transferred into these funds from other State agencies are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS

For selected programs, the State budget has traditionally included funding provided by county funds and university funds for informational purposes. Because of inclusion in the budget, these expenditures are shown in Schedule 2. The balance of funds shown in this classification are for Trust and Agency Funds which are used to account for moneys and properties that are received from other than Federal sources and which are held and disbursed from the State Treasury by the State as trustee or custodian.

The following provides detail for the significant funds and amounts which comprise the various categories of Nongovernmental Cost Funds:

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1987-88 Amount</i>	<i>1988-89 Amount</i>	<i>1989-90 Amount</i>
PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS:			
Water Resources Development Bond Fund	\$210,456	\$274,723	\$279,308
Central Valley Water Project Const Fund	124,307	132,993	152,540
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	178,877	241,263	254,207
Compensation Insurance Fund	1,548,373	1,790,000	2,024,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	32,712	34,892	36,512
Univ & College Cont Educ Revenue Fund, St.	46,642	45,383	48,752
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	1,468,202	1,536,540	1,576,365
Veterans Farm & Home Building Fund 1943	945,326	1,110,702	1,191,402
Others	310,383	301,034	301,389
* Totals, Public Service Enterprise Funds	\$4,865,278	\$5,467,530	\$5,864,475
WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS:			
Architecture Revolving Fund	14,997	13,999	19,230
Health and Welfare Agency Data Cent Rev Fund	44,826	60,066	69,024
Service Revolving Fund	278,219	297,241	316,989
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Rev Fund	52,967	69,708	82,230
Others	301,489	463,344	281,386
* Totals, Working Capital and Revolving Funds	\$692,498	\$904,358	\$768,859
BOND FUNDS—OTHER:			
School Building Aid Fund, State	77,728	71,569	72,947
Others	25,387	52,772	155
* Totals, Bond Funds—Other	\$103,115	\$124,341	\$73,102
RETIREMENT FUNDS:			
Judges' Retirement Fund	39,845	43,033	48,654
Legislators' Retirement Fund	4,056	4,389	4,834
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1,877,330	2,080,424	2,306,149
Teachers' Retirement Fund	1,242,859	1,366,361	1,665,873
* Totals, Retirement Funds	\$3,164,090	\$3,494,207	\$4,025,510
OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS:			
Transportation Revolving Account, STF	30	—	—
Highway Construction Revolving Account	—	5,000	—
University Funds	2,462,376	2,811,192	3,091,963
Others	6,313,948	6,575,509	6,581,687
* Totals, Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$8,776,354	\$9,391,701	\$9,673,650
TOTALS, ALL NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS	\$17,601,335	\$19,382,137	\$20,405,596

* Dollars in thousands

IMPLEMENTATION OF GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Implementation of Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984, requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to the extent that the Department of Finance deems it to be in the best interest of the State.

GAAP represents uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. The goal of GAAP is to standardize the accounting and financial reporting of organizations regardless of jurisdictional legal provisions and customs. The purpose of "Governmental GAAP" is to provide a uniform set of rules so the presentation of governmental financial reports for taxpayers, bond rating companies, legislators and other readers are consistent from year to year, as well as comparable between governmental entities.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for activities and transactions of state and local governmental entities. The State of California currently is a dues-paying member of the GASB organization and provides input for the various issues being studied by GASB.

An effort is currently underway within the Department of Finance to ensure that the budget and financial statements of the state are more understandable and are presented in a fair and consistent manner through the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

The Department of Finance has taken the following actions to implement GAAP:

1. A work group was established to review the changes required by GAAP and to establish priorities and task assignments.
2. In 1986-87, the Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of student fees in the California State University System to revenue rather than reimbursements.
3. In 1986-87, the Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of State Hospital Medical Care receipts to reimbursements rather than revenue.
4. In 1987-88, the Governor's Budget displayed the interest and redemption costs of general obligation bonds in the relevant program area for each bond.
5. The Financial and Performance Accountability Unit (FPA) of the Department of Finance is currently rewriting the sections of the State Administrative Manual covering proprietary funds to bring them into conformance with GAAP.
6. The "Fund Manual" for California has been rewritten to bring it into conformance with GAAP.
7. The 1989-90 Governor's Budget provides for the treatment of General Fund encumbrances as a reservation of fund balance rather than expenditures. This treatment is consistent with the GAAP standard that encumbrances are obligations for which goods and services have not been received and which therefore should not be shown as expenditures.

The State's fiscal system is highly complex with many interrelationships between budgeting and accounting. Consequently, some of the changes in accounting that are necessary to conform to GAAP impact the budget system and/or the Governor's Budget presentations. These interrelationships will result in the GAAP changes being accomplished over a number of years.

The following two charts illustrate the effect of conversion to GAAP fund classifications:

Schedule 3A shows the "Total State Spending Plan" data shown in Schedule 2 rearranged into the GAAP classifications.

Schedule 3B uses 1989-90 budget totals to show California's current fund structure compared to recommended GAAP classifications.

SCHEDULE 3A TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN BY GAAP FUND CLASSIFICATION (In Thousands)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Governmental Funds			
General Fund	\$33,020,822	\$35,922,385	\$38,010,045
Special Revenue Funds	13,596,917	16,654,100	17,287,979
Capital Project Funds	432,344	1,202,918	1,242,799
Total Governmental Funds	\$47,050,083	\$53,779,403	\$56,540,823
Proprietary Funds			
Enterprise Funds	3,585,179	4,337,744	4,526,962
Internal Service Funds	388,349	442,801	485,520
Total Proprietary Funds	\$3,973,528	\$4,780,545	\$5,012,482
Fiduciary Funds			
Retirement Funds	3,164,090	3,494,207	4,025,510
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	5,708,656	6,071,452	6,172,248
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal	2,197,889	2,746,900	2,909,036
Total Fiduciary Funds	\$11,070,635	\$12,312,559	\$13,106,794
Funds Outside State Treasury			
Other	10,908,915	11,518,952	11,984,818
Total Funds Outside State Treasury	\$10,908,915	\$11,518,952	\$11,984,818
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS	\$73,003,161	\$82,391,459	\$86,644,917

SCHEDULE 3B
COMPARISON OF CALIFORNIA CURRENT
FUND STRUCTURE AND RECOMMENDED GAAP FUND STRUCTURE
USING 1989-90 BUDGET TOTALS
(In Thousands)

FUND STRUCTURE BASED ON GAAP CLASSIFICATIONS

	Governmental Funds				Proprietary Funds		Fiduciary Funds		Funds Outside State Treasury	
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total Governmental Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Retirement Funds	Trust and Agency Funds	Totals	
CURRENT FUND STRUCTURE										
Governmental Cost Funds										
General Fund	\$38,010,045	—	—	\$38,010,045	—	—	—	—	—	\$38,010,045
General Fund Special Accounts	—	\$238,151	—	238,151	\$40,315	\$11,095	—	\$33,488	—	323,049
Transportation Funds	—	2,421,352	—	2,421,352	—	—	—	2,829,925	—	5,251,277
Feeder Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71,000	—	71,000
Other Governmental Cost Funds	—	2,400,475	\$2,018	2,402,493	—	—	—	44,774	—	2,447,267
Total Governmental Cost Funds	\$38,010,045	\$5,059,978	\$2,018	\$43,072,041	\$40,315	\$11,095	—	\$2,979,187	—	\$46,102,638
Selected Bond Funds	—	—	1,220,576	1,220,576	—	—	—	430,575	—	1,651,151
Total Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds	\$38,010,045	\$5,059,978	\$1,222,594	\$44,292,617	\$40,315	\$11,095	—	\$3,409,762	—	\$47,753,789
Nongovernmental Cost Funds										
Public Service Enterprise Funds	—	—	500	500	\$4,201,273	—	—	1,662,702	—	5,864,475
Working Capital and Revolving Funds	—	12,301	19,550	31,851	261,594	474,425	—	989	—	768,859
Bond Funds—Other	—	—	155	155	—	—	—	72,947	—	73,102
Trust and Agency Funds:										
Retirement Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$4,025,510	—	—	4,025,510
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal	—	12,210,124	—	12,210,124	—	—	—	2,909,036	\$3,366,372	18,485,532
Trust and Agency Funds—Other	—	5,576	—	5,576	23,780	—	—	1,025,848	—	1,055,204
Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,618,446	8,618,446
Total Nongovernmental Cost Funds	—	\$12,228,001	\$20,205	\$12,248,206	\$4,486,647	\$474,425	\$4,025,510	\$5,671,522	\$11,984,818	\$38,891,128
TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS	\$38,010,045	\$17,287,979	\$1,242,799	\$56,540,823	\$4,526,962	\$485,520	\$4,025,510	\$9,081,284	\$11,984,818	\$86,644,917

SCHEDULE 4A
PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>Positions</i>			<i>Dollars</i>		
	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	11,201.3	12,273.2	12,493	\$357,937	\$564,485	\$840,049
State and Consumer Services.....	12,060.5	12,916.3	13,270.4	346,691	373,265	405,190
Business, Transportation and Housing.....	33,727.6	35,761.2	36,927.3	1,102,189	1,193,989	1,307,703
Resources.....	14,415.4	15,175.6	15,310.3	494,159	523,829	561,737
Health and Welfare	37,419.1	39,160.6	39,749.8	1,105,680	1,177,645	1,268,261
Youth and Adult Correctional.....	25,357	28,401.1	30,724.9	941,646	1,010,167	1,157,321
Education.....	92,838.2	93,284.6	94,676.5	3,358,307	3,598,955	3,881,695
General Government.....	10,741.9	11,568.5	12,198.5	321,148	373,421	604,488
NET TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	237,761	248,541.1	255,350.7	\$8,027,757	\$8,815,756	\$10,026,444

SCHEDULE 4B
POSITIONS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES
(Excludes Staff Benefits)
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>Positions</i>			<i>Dollars</i>		
	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1987-88</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	11,201.3	12,863.5	13,134.6	\$357,937	\$585,367	\$863,979
State and Consumer Services.....	12,060.5	13,715.9	13,983.3	346,691	394,840	427,522
Business Transportation and Housing.....	33,727.6	37,526.2	38,766.3	1,102,189	1,246,540	1,368,577
Resources.....	14,415.4	15,975.6	16,143.9	494,159	545,293	588,420
Health and Welfare.....	37,419.1	41,853.7	42,585.3	1,105,680	1,259,569	1,370,089
Youth and Adult Correctional Agency.....	25,357	30,131.1	32,088.3	941,646	1,066,451	1,204,682
Education.....	92,838.2	95,620.5	97,016.8	3,358,307	3,681,998	3,969,515
General Government.....	10,741.9	12,057.3	12,709.1	321,148	388,441	622,478
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES ¹	237,761	259,743.8	266,427.6	\$8,027,757	\$9,168,499	\$10,415,262
<i>Less Salary Savings</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—11,202.7</i>	<i>—11,076.9</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—352,743</i>	<i>—388,818</i>
NET TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	237,761	248,541.1	255,350.7	\$8,027,757	\$8,815,756	\$10,026,444

¹ As shown in departmental budgets as "Totals, Salaries and Wages."

SCHEDULE 5
SUMMARY OF STATE POPULATION, EMPLOYEES, AND EXPENDITURES

Year	Population ¹ (Thousands)	Employees	Employees Per 1,000 Population	Personal Income (Billions)	Revenue		Expenditures		Expenditures per Capita		Expenditures per \$100 of Personal Income	
					General Fund (Millions)	Total (Millions)	General Fund ² (Millions)	Total ³ (Millions)	General Fund ²	General Total ³	General Fund ²	Total ³
1950-51.....	10,643	61,000	5.7	\$19.8	\$672	\$994	\$587	\$1,006	\$55.15	\$94.52	\$2.96	\$5.08
1951-52.....	11,130	63,860	5.7	22.8	734	1,086	635	1,068	57.05	95.96	2.79	4.68
1952-53.....	11,638	65,720	5.6	25.4	774	1,151	714	1,177	61.35	101.13	2.81	4.63
1953-54.....	12,101	69,928	5.8	27.2	798	1,271	809	1,381	66.85	114.12	2.97	5.08
1954-55.....	12,517	74,099	5.9	28.1	879	1,434	852	1,422	68.07	113.61	3.03	5.06
1955-56.....	13,004	77,676	6.0	30.9	1,005	1,578	923	1,533	70.98	117.89	2.99	4.96
1956-57.....	13,581	88,299	6.5	33.8	1,079	1,834	1,030	1,732	75.84	127.53	3.05	5.12
1957-58.....	14,177	98,015	6.9	36.4	1,111	1,751	1,147	1,891	80.91	133.39	3.15	5.20
1958-59.....	14,741	101,982	6.9	38.1	1,210	1,925	1,246	1,932	84.53	131.06	3.27	5.07
1959-60.....	15,288	108,423	7.1	41.8	1,491	2,198	1,435	2,086	93.86	136.45	3.43	4.99
1960-61.....	15,863	115,737	7.3	44.2	1,598	2,338	1,678	2,525	105.78	159.18	3.80	5.71
1961-62.....	16,412	122,339	7.5	46.9	1,728	2,451	1,697	2,406	103.40	146.60	3.62	5.13
1962-63.....	16,951	128,981	7.6	50.6	1,866	2,668	1,881	2,703	110.97	159.46	3.72	5.34
1963-64.....	17,530	134,721	7.7	54.1	2,137	3,057	2,064	3,182	117.74	181.52	3.82	5.88
1964-65.....	18,026	143,896	8.0	58.7	2,245	3,295	2,345	3,652	130.09	202.60	3.99	6.22
1965-66.....	18,464	151,199	8.2	62.8	2,509	3,581	2,580	4,059	139.73	219.83	4.11	6.46
1966-67.....	18,831	158,404	8.4	68.3	2,895	4,073	3,017	4,659	160.21	247.41	4.42	6.82
1967-68.....	19,175	162,677	8.5	73.6	3,682	4,927	3,273	5,014	170.69	261.49	4.45	6.81
1968-69.....	19,432	171,655	8.8	80.6	4,136	5,450	3,909	5,673	201.16	291.94	4.85	7.04
1969-70.....	19,745	179,583	9.1	88.4	4,330	5,743	4,456	6,302	225.68	319.17	5.04	7.13
1970-71.....	20,039	181,581	9.1	95.0	4,534	5,919	4,854	6,556	242.23	327.16	5.11	6.90
1971-72.....	20,346	181,912	8.9	100.9	5,395	6,897	5,027	6,684	247.08	328.52	4.98	6.62
1972-73.....	20,585	188,460	9.2	110.3	5,780	7,366	5,616	7,422	272.82	360.55	5.09	6.73
1973-74.....	20,869	192,918	9.2	121.8	6,978	8,715	7,299	9,311	349.75	446.16	5.99	7.64
1974-75.....	21,174	203,548	9.6	136.2	8,630	10,405	8,349	10,276	394.30	485.31	6.13	7.54
1975-76.....	21,538	206,361	9.6	149.7	9,639	11,567	9,518	11,452	441.92	531.71	6.36	7.65
1976-77.....	21,936	213,795	9.7	167.7	11,381	13,463	10,467	12,632	477.16	575.86	6.24	7.53
1977-78.....	22,352	221,251	9.9	187.1	13,695	15,962	11,686	14,003	522.82	626.48	6.25	7.48
1978-79.....	22,836	218,530	9.6	214.9	15,219	17,711	16,251	18,745	711.64	820.85	7.56	8.72
1979-80.....	23,257	220,193	9.5	244.8	17,985	20,919	18,534	21,488	796.92	923.94	7.57	8.78
1980-81.....	23,780	225,567	9.5	276.1	19,023	22,104	21,105	24,511	887.51	1,030.74	7.64	8.88
1981-82.....	24,267	228,813	9.4	308.7	20,960	23,601	21,693	25,022	893.93	1,031.11	7.03	8.11
1982-83.....	24,786	228,489	9.2	328.0	21,233	24,291	21,751	25,330	877.55	1,021.95	6.63	7.72
1983-84.....	25,309	226,695	9.0	352.4	23,809	27,626	22,869	26,797	903.59	1,058.79	6.49	7.60
1984-85.....	25,780	229,845	8.9	389.2	26,536	31,570	25,722	30,961	997.75	1,200.97	6.61	7.96
1985-86.....	26,358	229,641	8.7	422.1	28,072	33,558	28,841	34,977	1,094.20	1,327.00	6.83	8.29
1986-87.....	27,001	232,927	8.6	453.4	32,519	37,767	31,469	38,079	1,165.48	1,410.28	6.94	8.40
1987-88.....	27,663	237,761	8.6	493.0	32,534	38,773	33,021	40,452	1,193.69	1,462.31	6.70	8.21

¹ Population as of July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year.

² Includes Special Accounts in General Fund from 1973-74 to 1976-77.

³ Expenditures include payments from General Fund, Special Funds and Selected Bond Funds beginning in 1963-64.

**Schedule 6
GENERAL FUND
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN RESERVES AS OF JUNE 30, 1989
FROM THE PREVIOUS GOVERNOR'S BUDGET
(In Thousands)**

<i>DETAIL OF CHANGES 1987-88 Fiscal Year (From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>	<i>1988-89 Governor's Budget (previous estimate)</i>	<i>1989-90 Governor's Budget (revised estimate)</i>	<i>Effect of Changes on Reserves</i>
Prior year resources available.....	\$625,973	\$661,521	\$35,548
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	33,581,418	32,360,162	- 1,221,256
Transfers.....	96,986	173,785	76,799
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$33,678,404	\$32,533,947	- \$1,144,457
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$8,444,799	\$8,342,148	\$102,651
Capital Outlay.....	2,393	1,815	578
Local Assistance.....	24,894,569	24,926,970	- 32,401
Unclassified.....	867	- 250,111	250,978
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$33,342,628	\$33,020,822	\$321,806
 <i>1988-89 Fiscal Year (From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$36,222,918	\$35,836,666	- \$386,252
Transfers.....	25,598	165,294	139,696
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$36,248,516	\$36,001,960	- \$246,556
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$9,077,346	\$8,972,954	\$104,392
Capital Outlay.....	442	647	- 205
Local Assistance.....	27,022,753	27,028,514	- 5,761
Unclassified.....	-	- 79,730	79,730
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$36,100,541	\$35,922,385	\$178,156
Total Effect of Changes on Reserves.....			- \$855,503
 TOTAL CHANGES			
Changes in Reserves:			
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties including Disaster Response- Emergency Operations Account.....	\$1,109,724	\$3,221	- \$1,106,503
Reserve for Encumbrances.....	-	251,000	251,000
Total Reserves, June 30, 1989.....	\$1,109,724	\$254,221	- \$855,503

Schedule 7
GENERAL FUND
(in thousands)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

June 30, 1988

ASSETS	<i>General Fund Balances</i>	LIABILITIES	<i>General Fund Balances</i>
Cash in State Treasury and agency accounts.....	\$105,630	Accounts payable.....	\$652,790
Receivables.....	95,335	Due to other funds.....	633,897
Due from other governments.....	1,374,576	Due to other governments.....	441,475
Advances to other funds.....	32,776	Accrued interest payable.....	93,192
Prepaid expenses.....	7,000	Advance collections.....	32,609
Other assets.....	129,519	Deposits.....	831
	911	Other liabilities.....	23,169
TOTAL OPERATING ASSETS	<u>\$1,745,747</u>	Total Liabilities.....	<u>\$1,877,963</u>
 FUND BALANCE			
		Designated for Unencumbered Balances of Continuing Appropriations.....	\$269,376
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	—
		Unreserved-Undesignated (Surplus).....	—401,592
		TOTAL FUND BALANCE	<u>—\$132,216*</u>
		TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	<u>\$1,745,747</u>

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

General obligation bonds.....	\$8,007,115
Less: self-liquidating bonds.....	4,370,665
Net general bonded debt.....	\$3,636,450
Interest payable in future years.....	1,992,577
Net Total Long-Term Obligations.....	<u>\$5,629,027</u>

* The total fund balance of —\$132,216 shown in this Statement of Financial Condition prepared by the State Controller differs from the Fund Balance of \$174,646 shown in the Schedule 1 (General Budget Summary) because of adjustments identified after the issuance of the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report. The adjustments are summarized in the following table.

Controllers Preliminary Report.....	—\$132,216
Transfers to General Fund not reported for 1987-88.....	+ 37,110
Expenditure adjustments for 1986-87 and 1987-88.....	+ 6,336
Revenue adjustments for 1986-87 and 1987-88.....	+ 3,947
Encumbrance adjustments for 1986-87.....	+ 8,469
Encumbrance adjustments for 1987-88.....	+ 251,000
Adjusted Fund Balance per Schedule 1.....	<u>\$174,646</u>

Schedule 8

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90
(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	General Fund	Special Funds	Total
MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES									
Excise Tax on Beer and Wine	30,585	-	30,585	31,000	-	31,000	32,000	-	32,000
Excise Tax on Distilled Spirits	98,149	-	98,149	96,000	-	96,000	94,000	-	94,000
Bank and Corporation (Income) Taxes	4,776,388	-	4,776,388	5,215,000	10,000	5,225,000	5,550,000	35,000	5,585,000
Cigarette Tax	175,973	74,599	250,572	172,000	373,000	545,000	167,000	696,000	863,000
Horse Racing Revenues	110,013	36,390	146,403	110,000	38,000	148,000	119,000	41,000	160,000
Inheritance Tax	304,148	-	304,148	376,000	-	376,000	421,000	-	421,000
Insurance Gross Premiums Tax	1,158,321	-	1,158,321	1,411,000	-	1,411,000	1,279,000	-	1,279,000
Trailer Coach License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	31,003	31,003	-	31,000	31,000	-	31,200	31,200
Motor Vehicle License (In-Lieu) Fees	-	1,846,787	1,846,787	-	1,984,000	1,984,000	-	2,134,000	2,134,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gasoline)	-	1,131,864	1,131,864	-	1,149,850	1,149,850	-	1,169,850	1,169,850
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Diesel)	-	147,868	147,868	-	154,000	154,000	-	160,000	160,000
Motor Vehicle Registration	-	1,096,325	1,096,325	-	1,145,008	1,145,008	-	1,196,508	1,196,508
Personal Income Tax	12,947,185	-	12,947,185	14,715,000	13,100	14,728,100	16,350,000	13,100	16,363,100
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	11,630,531	20,000	11,650,531	12,520,000	73,000	12,593,000	13,368,000	80,000	13,448,000
TOTALS, MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES	31,231,293	4,394,836	35,616,129	34,646,000	4,970,958	39,616,958	37,380,000	5,556,658	42,936,658
MINOR REVENUES									
REGULATORY TAXES AND LICENSES									
General Fish and Game Taxes	-	1,439	1,439	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700	1,700
Electrical Energy Tax	-	36,942	36,942	-	37,615	37,615	-	38,301	38,301
Quarterly Public Util Commission Fees	-	58,991	58,991	-	52,997	52,997	-	53,655	53,655
Liquor License Fees	31,441	-	31,441	31,819	-	31,819	32,613	-	32,613
Genetic Disease Testing Fees	-	19,883	19,883	-	23,800	23,800	-	25,600	25,600
Other Regulatory Taxes	7,161	49,426	56,587	8,494	49,202	57,696	8,957	50,248	59,115
General Fish and Game Lic Tags Permits	-	55,755	55,755	-	62,670	62,670	-	69,347	69,347
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	30,665	107,730	138,395	39,872	114,561	154,433	37,697	125,101	162,798
Universal Telephone Service Tax	19,947	285,035	304,982	21,592	360,267	381,859	21,886	446,378	468,264
TOTALS, MINOR REVENUES	89,214	626,979	716,193	101,777	702,812	804,589	101,063	810,330	911,393
REVENUE FROM LOCAL AGENCIES									
County Costs-Mentally Ill Patients	24,556	-	24,556	31,000	-	31,000	33,000	-	33,000
Architecture Public Building Fees	-	21,078	21,078	-	25,510	25,510	-	26,786	26,786
Penalties on Traffic Violations	17,598	100,015	117,613	19,584	106,285	125,869	21,784	111,853	133,637
Other	-	27,966	27,966	-	28,184	28,184	-	29,826	29,826
TOTALS, REVENUE FROM LOCAL AGENCIES	42,154	149,059	191,213	50,584	159,979	210,563	54,784	168,465	223,249
SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC									
Pay Patients Board Charges	38,132	-	38,132	28,259	-	28,259	31,152	-	31,152
State Beach and Park Service Fees	-	37,563	37,563	-	38,308	38,308	-	39,208	39,208
Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge	23,335	40,532	63,867	37,713	42,767	80,480	19,194	60,079	79,273
Receipts From Health Care Deposit Fund	268,962	-	268,962	327,054	-	327,054	359,787	-	359,787
California State University Fees	-	27,974	27,974	-	28,165	28,165	-	28,540	28,540
Personalized License Plates	29,806	39,512	69,318	24,006	42,939	66,945	25,462	49,341	74,803
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC	360,235	145,581	505,816	417,032	152,179	569,211	435,595	177,168	612,763
USE OF PROPERTY AND MONEY									
Income From Pooled Money Investments	418,814	1,606	420,420	440,000	2,000	442,000	520,000	2,009	522,009
Income From Surplus Money Investments	9,542	150,422	159,964	11,963	138,365	150,328	12,000	128,752	140,752
Federal Lands Royalties	-	22,740	22,740	-	23,394	23,394	-	23,394	23,394
Oil & Gas Lease-1 Revenue City/County	352	-	352	300	-	300	300	-	300
Rentals of State Property	4,407	34,120	38,527	4,353	34,211	38,564	4,388	34,596	38,984
State Land Royalties	100,824	109,483	210,307	25,033	51,887	76,920	14,843	37,532	52,375

Appendix 22

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Other	6,597	60,519	67,116	7,652	43,762	51,414
TOTALS,	540,536	378,890	919,426	489,301	293,619	782,920
MISCELLANEOUS						
Penalties & Interest on Ut & Di Contrib	-	36,165	36,165	-	39,859	39,859
Sale of Fixed Assets	10,175	1,455	11,630	939	-	939
Revenue-Abandoned Property	75,683	-	75,683	116,000	-	116,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,860	63,629	65,489	2,057	27,177	29,234
Penalties & Intrst on Personal Income Tx	-	10,465	10,465	-	11,298	11,298
Other Revenue - Cost Recoveries	634	2,114	2,114	4,875	2,500	2,500
Uninsured Motorist Fees	1	-	1	-	4,875	4,875
Parking Violations	3,424	41,940	45,364	3,423	70,599	74,022
Penalty Assessments	4,953	12,656	17,609	4,678	13,055	17,733
Other						
TOTALS,	96,730	188,424	265,154	131,972	164,488	296,460
TOTALS, MINOR REVENUES	1,128,869	1,468,933	2,597,802	1,190,666	1,473,077	2,663,743
TOTALS, REVENUES	32,360,162	5,853,769	38,213,931	35,536,666	6,444,035	42,280,701
TRANSFERS & LOANS						
General Fund	-21,718	12,148	-9,570	-3,040	396	-2,644
Attorney General Antitrust Accou	67	-67	-	600	-600	-
Hazardous Waste Control Account	5,300	-5,300	-	5,000	-5,000	-
Fingerprint Fees Account	-	-	-	1,000	-1,000	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue	4,868	-4,868	-	1,493	-1,493	-
Energy Conservation Assistance A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Geothermal Resources Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outl	3,442	-3,442	-	-	-	-
Aeronautics Account Sfr	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highway Account, State, Sfr	-	-50,000	-50,000	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Account, Sfr	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning & Develop Acc	1,700	-1,700	-	48,671	-48,671	-
Highway Construct Revolv Act,St	-	-	-	-	4,200	4,200
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Tfr	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highway Users Tax Account, Tfr	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conserv Enforcement Svc Ac (Renu	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Repair Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Device Certification Speed	-	-	-	28	-28	-
Beverage Container Recycling Fun	5,000	-5,000	-	-	-	-
Aids Vaccine Research Develop Gr	5,865	-5,865	-	-	-	-
Environmental License Plate Fund	1,000	-1,000	-	-	-	-
Water Fund, California	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unitary Fund, California	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outer Cont Shelf Land Act Sec 8g	-	-	-	7,871	-7,871	-
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections Training Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Driver Training Penalty Assessme	16,906	-16,906	-	18,595	-18,595	-
Employment Development Contingen	21,575	-21,575	-	20,653	-20,653	-
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy and Resource Fund	84	-84	-	591	-591	-
Fair and Exposition Fund	626	-626	-	698	-698	-
Satellite Wagering Account	3,000	-3,000	-	-	-	-
Fire and Arson Training Fund, Ca	-	-	-	50	-50	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	490	-490	-	2,965	-2,965	-
Institution Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90--Continued

Appendix 23

Schedule 9
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90
(In thousands of dollars)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE									
Legislative									
Senate	62,596	-1,041	61,555	63,844	-	63,844	68,291	-	68,291
Assembly	93,214	338	93,552	96,384	-	96,384	103,424	-	103,424
Joint Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Legislature	155,810	-703	155,107	160,228	-	160,228	171,715	-	171,715
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund	1,015	-	1,015	1,115	-	1,115	1,225	-	1,225
Office of the Auditor General	9,130	-	9,130	10,184	-	10,184	10,335	-	10,335
Legislative Counsel Bureau	16,493	-	16,493	17,985	-	17,985	21,010	-	21,010
Totals, Legislative	182,448	-703	181,745	189,512	-	189,512	204,285	-	204,285
Judicial									
Judiciary	88,063	60	88,123	106,975	1,777	108,752	128,150	119	128,269
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	1,909	-	1,909	2,068	-	2,068	2,432	-	2,432
National Center for State Courts	99	-	99	226	-	226	226	-	226
Totals, Judicial	90,071	60	90,131	109,269	1,777	111,046	130,808	119	130,927
Executive/Governor									
Governor's Office	6,915	-	6,915	7,458	-	7,458	8,171	-	8,171
Sec Fr St & Con Svc(See St & Con Svc Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Bus, Trsp & Hsg(See Bus,Trsp,Hsg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Hlth & Wel(See Hlth & Wel Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Resources (See Resources Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Yth & Adlt Cor(See Yth & Adlt Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of California/Mexico Affairs	261	-	261	272	-	272	279	-	279
California State World Trade Commission	1,528	1,000	2,528	2,824	-	2,824	2,015	-	2,015
Office of Planning and Research	3,683	100	3,783	3,653	108	3,761	4,167	108	4,275
Office of Emergency Services	11,859	745	12,604	10,181	3,323	13,504	10,233	3,299	13,532
Totals, Executive/Governor	24,246	1,845	26,091	24,588	3,431	28,019	24,865	3,407	28,272
Executive/Constitutional Offices									
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	1,529	-	1,529	1,449	-	1,449	1,514	-	1,514
Department of Justice	155,934	28,712	184,646	154,683	31,341	186,024	162,953	34,864	197,817
State Controller	64,185	2,483	66,668	61,621	2,716	64,337	69,418	2,908	72,326
State Board of Equalization	98,114	6,566	104,680	101,427	6,735	108,162	110,295	10,491	120,786
Secretary of State	24,206	-	24,206	28,077	-	28,077	22,571	-	22,571
State Treasurer	6,336	-	6,336	6,025	-	6,025	6,525	-	6,525
California Debt Advisory Commission	-	915	915	-	1,181	1,181	-	1,125	1,125
California Debt Limit Allocation Commit	155	-	155	-	222	222	-	229	229
Calif Industrial Dev Financing Adv Comm	-	293	293	-	363	363	-	380	380
Mortgage Bond & Tax Credit Alloc Commit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-Esteem Personal Social Responsibility	195	115	310	289	243	532	289	335	624
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	350,654	39,084	389,738	353,571	42,801	396,372	373,565	50,332	423,897
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	647,419	40,286	687,705	676,940	48,009	724,949	733,523	53,858	787,381
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Secretary for State and Consumer Servic	721	-	721	770	-	770	799	-	799
Museum of Science and Industry	8,211	-	8,211	8,662	-	8,662	8,794	-	8,794
Department of Consumer Affairs									
Board of Accountancy	-	3,654	3,654	-	4,503	4,503	-	5,555	5,555
Board of Architectural Examiners	-	2,776	2,776	-	3,492	3,492	-	3,152	3,152
Athletic Commission	676	150	826	744	170	914	774	173	947
Bureau of Automotive Repair	-	36,099	36,099	-	44,883	44,883	-	49,683	49,683
Board of Barber Examiners	-	802	802	-	844	844	-	899	899
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	-	1,353	1,353	-	1,898	1,898	-	2,148	2,148
Cemetery Board	-	279	279	-	320	320	-	318	318

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Total Bureau of Collection & Invest Serv ..	-	3,317	3,317	-	-	4,101	-	4,410	4,410
Contractors State License Board	-	24,670	24,670	-	29,638	29,638	-	27,022	27,022
Board of Cosmetology	-	3,082	3,082	-	3,405	3,405	-	3,642	3,642
Board of Dental Examiners	-	3,077	3,077	-	3,596	3,596	-	3,602	3,602
Bureau of Electronic & Appliance Repair ..	-	1,104	1,104	-	1,173	1,173	-	1,272	1,272
Bureau of Personnel Services	-	531	531	-	464	464	-	405	405
Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers ..	-	402	402	-	537	537	-	535	535
Bd of Reg for Geologists & Geophysicists ..	-	228	228	-	258	258	-	260	260
Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	27	-	27	41	-	41	74	-	74
Bureau of Home Furnishings	-	2,136	2,136	-	2,254	2,254	-	2,429	2,429
Board of Landscape Architects	-	404	404	-	451	451	-	455	455
Total Medical Quality Assurance	-	16,847	16,847	-	19,555	19,555	-	19,852	19,852
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Ad- min.....	-	317	317	-	374	374	-	368	368
Board of Optometry	-	394	394	-	388	388	-	429	429
Board of Pharmacy	-	2,477	2,477	-	3,037	3,037	-	3,007	3,007
Polygraph Examiners Board	-	84	84	-	88	88	-	41	41
Bd of Reg for Prof Engineer & Lnd Surv y.....	-	3,335	3,335	-	3,643	3,643	-	3,784	3,784
Board of Registered Nursing	-	5,522	5,522	-	6,575	6,575	-	7,616	7,616
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board	-	522	522	-	588	588	-	738	738
Structural Pest Control Board	-	2,124	2,124	-	2,101	2,101	-	2,234	2,234
Tax Preparers Program	-	310	310	-	847	847	-	809	809
Total Veterinary Medicine	-	661	661	-	763	763	-	887	887
Bd of Voc Nurse & Psych Tech Examiners ..	-	2,728	2,728	-	3,534	3,534	-	3,695	3,695
Division of Consumer Services	1,360	-	1,360	1,435	-	1,435	1,400	-	1,400
Totals, Department of Consumer Affairs ..	2,063	119,385	121,448	2,220	143,410	145,630	2,248	149,420	151,668
Dept of Fair Employment and Housing	10,510	-	10,510	10,427	-	10,427	11,108	-	11,108
Fair Employment and Housing Commission ..	789	-	789	850	-	850	713	-	713
Office of the State Fire Marshal	3,990	2,550	6,540	4,455	2,770	7,225	4,603	2,751	7,354
Franchise Tax Board	151,169	20	151,189	159,973	5,274	165,247	175,484	5,351	180,805
Dept of General Services	9,103	54,073	63,176	22,039	42,033	64,072	20,356	44,321	64,677
State Personnel Board	21,120	-	21,120	20,858	-	20,858	11,528	-	11,528
Public Employees' Retirement System	59	-	59	58	-	58	55	-	55
Department of Veterans Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Activities	2,544	-	2,544	2,522	-	2,522	2,563	-	2,563
Veterans' Home of California	23,888	-	23,888	24,054	-	24,054	25,608	-	25,608
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs	26,432	-	26,432	26,576	-	26,576	28,171	-	28,171
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission ...	471	-	471	641	-	641	245	-	245
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	224,167	176,499	410,666	256,888	194,128	451,016	263,829	202,088	465,917
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business,Transport and Housing	1,036	579	1,615	628	633	1,261	417	664	1,081
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	18,630	-	18,630	21,118	-	21,118	21,970	-	21,970
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	287	287	-	451	451	-	493	493
State Banking Department	-	11,188	11,188	-	11,645	11,645	-	12,282	12,282
Dept of Corporations	8,925	-	8,925	9,250	-	9,250	9,695	-	9,695
Department of Commerce	15,195	61	15,256	13,013	463	13,476	13,943	23	13,966
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,207	3,640	9,847	6,147	4,193	10,340	6,522	4,631	11,153
Dept of Insurance	-	29,702	29,702	-	33,487	33,487	-	35,367	35,367
Dept of Real Estate	-	21,905	21,905	-	23,272	23,272	-	24,573	24,573
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	8,765	8,765	-	9,142	9,142	-	9,488	9,488
Totals, Business	49,993	76,027	126,020	50,156	83,286	133,442	52,537	87,521	140,056
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Transportation Commission	-	1,167	1,167	-	1,383	1,383	-	1,520	1,520
Dept of Transportation	-	964,636	964,636	-	1,070,928	1,070,928	-	1,157,843	1,157,843
Office of Traffic Safety	-	243	243	-	290	290	-	302	302
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	481,217	481,217	-	486,473	486,473	-	536,089	536,089
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	224,167	176,499	410,666	256,888	194,128	451,016	263,829	202,088	465,917
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business,Transport and Housing	1,036	579	1,615	628	633	1,261	417	664	1,081
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	18,630	-	18,630	21,118	-	21,118	21,970	-	21,970
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	287	287	-	451	451	-	493	493
State Banking Department	-	11,188	11,188	-	11,645	11,645	-	12,282	12,282
Dept of Corporations	8,925	-	8,925	9,250	-	9,250	9,695	-	9,695
Department of Commerce	15,195	61	15,256	13,013	463	13,476	13,943	23	13,966
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,207	3,640	9,847	6,147	4,193	10,340	6,522	4,631	11,153
Dept of Insurance	-	29,702	29,702	-	33,487	33,487	-	35,367	35,367
Dept of Real Estate	-	21,905	21,905	-	23,272	23,272	-	24,573	24,573
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	8,765	8,765	-	9,142	9,142	-	9,488	9,488
Totals, Business	49,993	76,027	126,020	50,156	83,286	133,442	52,537	87,521	140,056
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Transportation Commission	-	1,167	1,167	-	1,383	1,383	-	1,520	1,520
Dept of Transportation	-	964,636	964,636	-	1,070,928	1,070,928	-	1,157,843	1,157,843
Office of Traffic Safety	-	243	243	-	290	290	-	302	302
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	481,217	481,217	-	486,473	486,473	-	536,089	536,089
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	224,167	176,499	410,666	256,888	194,128	451,016	263,829	202,088	465,917
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business,Transport and Housing	1,036	579	1,615	628	633	1,261	417	664	1,081
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	18,630	-	18,630	21,118	-	21,118	21,970	-	21,970
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	287	287	-	451	451	-	493	493
State Banking Department	-	11,188	11,188	-	11,645	11,645	-	12,282	12,282
Dept of Corporations	8,925	-	8,925	9,250	-	9,250	9,695	-	9,695
Department of Commerce	15,195	61	15,256	13,013	463	13,476	13,943	23	13,966
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,207	3,640	9,847	6,147	4,193	10,340	6,522	4,631	11,153
Dept of Insurance	-	29,702	29,702	-	33,487	33,487	-	35,367	35,367
Dept of Real Estate	-	21,905	21,905	-	23,272	23,272	-	24,573	24,573
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	8,765	8,765	-	9,142	9,142	-	9,488	9,488
Totals, Business	49,993	76,027	126,020	50,156	83,286	133,442	52,537	87,521	140,056
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Transportation Commission	-	1,167	1,167	-	1,383	1,383	-	1,520	1,520
Dept of Transportation	-	964,636	964,636	-	1,070,928	1,070,928	-	1,157,843	1,157,843
Office of Traffic Safety	-	243	243	-	290	290	-	302	302
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	481,217	481,217	-	486,473	486,473	-	536,089	536,089
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	224,167	176,499	410,666	256,888	194,128	451,016	263,829	202,088	465,917
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business,Transport and Housing	1,036	579	1,615	628	633	1,261	417	664	1,081
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	18,630	-	18,630	21,118	-	21,118	21,970	-	21,970
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	287	287	-	451	451	-	493	493
State Banking Department	-	11,188	11,188	-	11,645	11,645	-	12,282	12,282
Dept of Corporations	8,925	-	8,925	9,250	-	9,250	9,695	-	9,695
Department of Commerce	15,195	61	15,256	13,013	463	13,476	13,943	23	13,966
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,207	3,640	9,847	6,147	4,193	10,340	6,522	4,631	11,153
Dept of Insurance	-	29,702	29,702	-	33,487	33,487	-	35,367	35,367
Dept of Real Estate	-	21,905	21,905	-	23,272	23,272	-	24,573	24,573
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	8,765	8,765	-	9,142	9,142	-	9,488	9,488
Totals, Business	49,993	76,027	126,020	50,156	83,286	133,442	52,537	87,521	140,056
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Transportation Commission	-	1,167	1,167	-	1,383	1,383	-	1,520	1,520
Dept of Transportation	-	964,636	964,636	-	1,070,928	1,070,928	-	1,157,843	1,157,843
Office of Traffic Safety	-	243	243	-	290	290	-	302	302
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	481,217	481,217	-	486,473	486,473	-	536,089	536,089
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	224,167	176,499	410,666	256,888	194,128	451,016	263,829	202,088	465,917
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business,Transport and Housing	1,036	579	1,615	628	633	1,261	417	664	1,081
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control	18,630	-	18,630	21,118	-	21,118	21,970	-	21,970
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd	-	287	287	-	451	451	-	493	493
State Banking Department	-	11,188	11,188	-	11,645	11,645	-	12,282	12,282
Dept of Corporations	8,925	-	8,925	9,250	-	9,250	9,695	-	9,695
Department of Commerce	15,195	61	15,256	13,013	463	13,476	13,943	23	13,966
Dept of Housing & Community Development	6,207	3,640	9,847	6,147	4,193	10,340	6,522	4,631	11,153
Dept of Insurance	-	29,702	29,702	-	33,487	33,487	-	35,367	35,367
Dept of Real Estate	-	21,905	21,905	-	23,272	23,272	-	24,573	24,573
Dept of Savings and Loan	-	8,765	8,765	-	9,142	9,142	-	9,488	9,488
Totals, Business	49,993	76,027	126,020	50,156	83,286	133,442	52,537	87,521	140,056
Transportation	-	-	-</						

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Department of Motor Vehicles	53	341,506	341,559	64	373,255	373,319	64	409,500	409,564
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	-1,179	-	-1,179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Transportation	-1,126	1,788,769	1,787,643	64	1,932,329	1,932,393	64	2,105,254	2,105,318
Statewide Distributed Costs	-355	-	-355	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	-355	-	-355	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	-355	-	-355	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	48,512	1,884,796	1,913,308	50,964	2,015,615	2,066,579	53,345	2,192,775	2,246,120
RESOURCES	1,145	90	1,235	1,290	75	1,355	1,338	75	1,413
Secretary for Resources	520	-	520	525	-	525	525	-	525
Special Resources Program	693	-	693	774	-	774	795	51	850
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St Assist Fd Energy Ca Bus Industry Dev	35,719	-2,576	-2,576	40,856	2,936	2,936	40,502	5,979	46,481
California Conservation Corps	-	5,171	44,543	-	5,780	46,636	-	5,979	46,481
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	44,543	44,543	-	55,020	55,020	-	40,569	40,569
Renewable Resources Investment Program	-	1,990	1,990	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,160	2,160
California Waste Management Board	4,133	185	4,318	4,400	963	5,363	4,612	1,000	5,612
Air Resources Board	5,864	44,363	50,227	2,813	50,244	53,057	2,864	62,646	65,510
Colorado River Board of California	201	8	209	257	11	268	270	11	281
Department of Conservation	14,126	87,684	101,810	14,803	128,359	143,162	14,604	128,155	142,759
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	219,561	3,950	223,511	252,570	3,912	256,482	216,273	8,988	225,261
State Lands Commission	13,648	-	13,648	13,691	-	13,691	14,905	-	14,905
Seismic Safety Commission	789	21	810	946	79	1,025	953	100	1,053
Dept of Fish and Game	8,933	74,187	83,120	8,780	85,375	94,155	8,191	94,270	102,461
Wildlife Conservation Board	-	688	688	-	836	836	-	589	589
Dept of Boating & Waterways	257	-	257	263	-	263	269	-	269
California Coastal Commission	5,895	392	6,287	6,203	401	6,604	5,818	418	6,236
State Coastal Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Parks and Recreation	77,898	51,439	129,327	79,645	58,220	137,865	83,124	64,447	147,571
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	247	-	247	199	-	199	207	-	207
San Francisco Bay Conserv & Develop Com	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources	1,404	-	1,404	1,554	-	1,554	1,622	35	1,657
State Water Resources Control Board	28,806	8,877	37,683	28,835	6,309	35,144	33,656	2,206	35,862
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	11,022	2,594	13,616	15,850	4,765	20,615	16,000	4,854	20,854
General Obligation Bonds	205,585	-	205,585	196,079	-	196,079	190,790	-	190,790
TOTALS, RESOURCES	671,710	323,776	995,486	707,918	405,535	1,113,453	675,605	416,742	1,092,347
HEALTH AND WELFARE	3,332	-	3,332	1,850	-	1,850	1,814	-	1,814
Secretary for Health and Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Council Developmental Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Area Bds on Developmental Disabilities	900	-	900	939	-	939	1,014	-	1,014
Emergency Medical Services Authority	-2,943	-	-2,943	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	1,451	19,836	21,287	1,806	23,257	25,063	2,029	24,414	26,443
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	4,689	-	4,689	4,677	-	4,677	4,889	-	4,889
Commission on Aging	236	-	236	240	-	240	212	-	212
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	6,787	666	7,453	6,850	1,004	7,854	7,361	1,188	8,549
Child Development Pems Advisory Committ	217	-	217	237	-	237	245	-	245
Dept of Health Services	137,411	74,591	212,002	160,817	92,940	253,757	153,891	169,369	323,260
California Medical Assistance Commissio	720	-	720	926	-	926	959	-	959
Dept of Developmental Services	21,601	193	21,794	19,908	193	20,101	86,748	1,006	87,754
Dept of Mental Health	341,940	714	342,654	353,457	-	353,457	376,038	9,450	385,488
Employment Development Dept	29,389	26,075	55,464	31,557	60,968	92,525	30,727	35,744	66,471
Dept of Rehabilitation	20,504	-	20,504	20,728	-	20,728	21,292	-	21,292
Dept of Social Services	77,770	-470	77,300	81,441	165	81,606	84,777	748	85,525
General Obligation Bonds	5,867	-	5,867	5,604	-	5,604	5,351	-	5,351
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	650,071	121,605	771,676	688,891	149,116	838,007	777,383	241,919	1,019,302

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
Sec for Youth and Adult Corrections	968	-	968	-	937	937	929	-	929
Dept of Corrections	1,340,461	13,146	1,353,607	52	1,553,906	1,553,958	1,752,187	13,947	1,766,134
Board of Corrections	483	1,599	2,082	-	504	2,279	528	1,842	2,370
Board of Prison Terms	9,413	-	9,413	-	10,430	10,430	12,280	-	12,280
Youthful Offender Parole Board	2,790	-	2,790	-	3,006	3,006	3,135	-	3,135
Dept of Youth Authority	263,990	-	263,990	807	273,309	273,309	296,747	167	296,914
Robert B Presley Institute	84	-	84	-	475	475	416	-	416
Payment of Interest on Pnia Loans	30,160	-	30,160	-	4,150	4,150	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	129,966	-	129,966	-	153,718	153,718	196,188	-	196,188
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	1,778,315	14,745	1,793,060	889	2,000,435	2,002,210	2,262,410	15,956	2,278,366
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Department of Education	93,306	3,009	96,315	35,046	-	96,069	-	3,871	91,367
Dept of Education—Headquarters	-	-	-	113	-	11,289	42,178	-	11,212
State Library	-	-	-	-	411	411	1,699	-	580
Calif State Summer School for the Arts	77	-	77	213	-	96	231	-	99
Calif State Council on Vocational Educ	-	-	-	208	-	-	150	-	-
Calif Occupational Info Coord Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	-	8,070	8,070	-	-	10,626	-	10,403	11,503
Payment of Interest on Pnia Loans	14,904	-	14,904	-	-	13,800	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	93,797	-	93,797	90,144	-	90,144	127,920	-	127,920
Totals, K thru 12 Education	202,084	11,079	213,163	35,580	13,037	212,435	228,407	14,274	242,681
Higher Education—Community Colleges									
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	9,778	872	10,650	-	707	13,723	14,395	764	15,159
Payment of Interest on Pnia Loans	4,796	-	4,796	-	1,021	1,021	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	15,044	-	15,044	-	-	15,990	20,585	-	20,585
Totals, Higher Education—Community Colleges	29,618	872	30,490	-	707	30,734	34,980	764	35,744
Higher Education—Uc, CSU and Other									
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission	3,097	-	3,097	122	3,464	3,464	3,384	-	3,384
Comm for Review of Master Plan for High	1,888,872	155	1,892,111	2,705,337	-	1,975,678	2,053,466	-	2,098,418
University of California	11,772	3,239	11,772	290	12,276	12,276	13,111	44,952	13,111
Hastings College of Law	-	-	-	127,300	1,894,357	1,894,879	1,981,385	-	1,981,385
California State University	1,714,988	-	1,714,988	545	6,547	6,547	6,629	5,000	6,629
California Maritime Academy	6,057	-	6,057	66,986	6,960	6,960	6,827	-	6,827
Student Aid Commission	6,278	-	6,278	-	9,179	9,179	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pnia Loans	17,612	-	17,612	-	-	26,985	36,258	-	36,258
General Obligation Bonds	21,401	-	21,401	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Higher Education—Uc, CSU and Other	3,670,242	2,717	3,672,959	2,900,590	15,322	3,865,988	4,101,040	44,952	4,145,992
TOTALS, EDUCATION	3,901,944	14,668	3,916,612	2,936,160	4,093,835	4,109,157	4,364,427	7,356	4,424,417
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
General Administration									
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	4,210	1,294	5,504	996	1,696	6,597	4,914	1,908	6,822
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-	8,056	8,056	-	9,190	9,190	-	9,327	9,327
State Public Defender	6,230	-	6,230	-	6,972	6,972	7,277	-	7,277
Admin & Payment of Tort Liability Claim	233	1,183	1,416	-	7	925	1	-	1
Commission for Economic Development	555	-	555	-	566	566	586	-	586
Ca Bicentennial Comm on U.S. Constit	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Arts Council	2,634	-	2,634	115	3,608	3,608	2,759	-	2,759
Native American Heritage Commission	261	-	261	-	306	306	309	-	309
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	6,515	-	6,515	-	6,280	6,280	6,545	-	6,545
Public Employment Relations Board	5,827	-	5,827	-	5,967	5,967	6,198	-	6,198
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	12,589	12,589	12,589	1,226	19,578	19,578	19,578	19,578	19,578

Schedule 9

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1988-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Dept of Industrial Relations	102,049	6,378	108,427	112,732	8,314	121,046	128,045	8,661	136,706
Department of Personnel Administration	6,992	-	6,992	7,181	-	7,181	7,929	-	7,929
Subsequent Injuries	3,485	2,000	5,485	3,720	2,000	5,720	3,720	2,000	5,720
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	-	1,035	1,035	-	926	926	-	903	903
Board of Osteopathic Examiners	-	361	361	-	489	489	-	446	446
Board of Pilot Commissioners	-	469	469	-	530	530	-	589	589
California Auctioneer Commission	-	169	169	-	246	246	-	269	269
California Horse Racing Board	-	2,499	2,499	-	807	7,550	-	8,023	8,023
California Exposition and Fairs	-	271	271	-	271	271	-	285	285
Dept of Food and Agriculture	70,582	48,933	119,515	71,843	53,463	125,306	75,745	55,444	131,189
Fair Political Practices Commission	3,633	-	3,633	4,577	-	4,577	5,372	-	5,372
Political Reform Act of 1974	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,149	-	2,149
Public Utilities Commission	-	62,448	62,448	-	69,126	69,126	-	67,212	67,212
Board of Control	641	42,458	43,099	935	58,887	59,822	902	66,275	67,177
Commission on State Finance	743	-	743	814	-	814	833	-	833
Comm on Calif State Govt Org & Economy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Membership In Interstate Organizations	499	-	499	510	-	510	528	-	528
Commission on the Status of Women	533	-	533	643	-	643	791	-	791
California Law Revision Commission	545	-	545	613	-	613	591	-	591
Commission on Uniform State Laws	525	-	525	573	-	573	574	-	574
Department of Finance	98	-	98	100	-	100	100	-	100
Commission on State Mandates	24,555	-	24,555	25,195	-	25,195	26,562	-	26,562
Office of Administrative Law	506	-	506	561	-	561	598	-	598
Department of Economic Opportunity	2,681	-	2,681	2,798	-	2,798	2,903	-	2,903
Military Department	84	-	84	85	-	85	87	-	87
Totals, General Administration	20,096	38	20,134	20,347	120	20,467	21,251	120	21,371
Debt Service	265,666	176,642	442,308	283,532	212,008	495,540	307,269	221,462	528,731
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Interest and Redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans	85,006	-	85,006	191,221	-	191,221	177,909	-	177,909
Totals, Debt Service	85,006	-	85,006	191,221	-	191,221	177,909	-	177,909
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	40,655	-	40,655	34,930	-	34,930	31,937	-	31,937
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	40,655	-	40,655	34,930	-	34,930	31,937	-	31,937
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Benefits for Annuitants	132,545	-	132,545	160,181	-	160,181	193,180	-	193,180
Legislative Claims	638	-	638	5,841	2,476	8,317	-	-	-
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	2,088	2,141	4,229	7,794	13,402	21,196	120,230	56,555	176,785
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	496	98	594	1,077	150	1,227	505	150	655
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,000	1,500	1,500	3,000
Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata)	-103,859	161	-103,698	-112,505	84	-112,421	-120,439	40	-120,399
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds	-21,418	-	-21,418	-23,680	-	-23,680	-27,544	-	-27,544
Section 3.60 Adjustments	-	-	-	-20,622	-21,739	-42,361	-20,622	-21,739	-42,361
Estimated Unidentifiable Savings	-	-	-	-30,000	-	-30,000	-20,000	-	-20,000
Various Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cntrl Section for Bdgt Enactment Proces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Expenditures and Savings	18,683	3,038	21,721	-12,600	-9,735	-22,335	126,810	36,506	163,316
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	410,010	179,680	589,690	497,083	202,273	699,356	643,925	257,968	901,893
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS	8,342,148	2,736,055	11,078,203	8,972,954	3,031,773	12,004,727	9,774,447	3,441,296	13,215,743
LOCAL ASSISTANCE									
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE									
Judicial	9	-	9	1,423	-	1,423	243	-	243
Judiciary	23,802	-	23,802	24,653	-	24,653	29,750	-	29,750
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
Salaries of Trial Court Judges	55,704	-	55,704	-	-	79,596	-	65,127	-	-
St Block Grant for Sup Court Judgeships	13,500	-	13,500	-	-	6,750	-	-	-	-
State Block Grant for Trial Court Fund	-	-	-	-	-	182,262	-	432,706	-	-
Totals, Judicial.....	93,015	-	93,015	-	-	294,684	-	527,826	-	-
Executive/Governor	-	2,134	2,134	-	6,122	-	1,516	53	53	3,174
Office of Planning and Research	20,999	-17,216	3,783	-	24,213	2,618	13,316	19,117	-	38,013
Office of Emergency Services	20,999	-15,082	5,917	-	30,335	2,618	14,832	19,170	-	41,187
Totals, Executive/Governor	75	-	75	-	-	310	500	310	-	-
Department of Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Calif Pollution Control Financing Auth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	75	-	75	-	-	310	500	310	-	-
Statewide Distributed Costs	25,575	-	25,575	-	-	37,753	112	21,359	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	25,575	-	25,575	-	-	37,753	112	21,359	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	139,664	-15,082	124,582	-	30,335	335,365	15,444	549,495	-	41,187
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE										
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES										
Dept of General Services	-	44,252	44,252	-	-	-	57,085	57,085	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,250	-	1,250	-	-
General Activities	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,250	-	1,250	-	-
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs.....	79	-41	38	-	-	97	-	6,212	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs										
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	1,079	44,211	45,290	-	-	1,347	57,085	64,547	-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING										
Business										
Department of Commerce	-	5,814	5,814	-	267	-	23,280	10,300	16,880	-
Unitary Fund Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-
Dept of Housing & Community Development	23,280	-	23,280	-	47,864	10,159	-	4,400	-	72,797
Totals, Business.....	23,280	5,814	29,094	-	48,131	10,159	23,280	10,980	150,000	72,797
Transportation										
Special Transportation Programs	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
Dept of Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Planning Program	-	3,892	3,892	-	7,913	-	3,893	4,032	4,032	8,900
Mass Transportation Program	-	21,275	21,275	-	43,690	-	78,145	108,645	108,645	14,584
Aeronautics Program	540	2,444	2,984	-	540	540	2,310	2,310	2,310	29,756
Highway Transportation Program	-	32,522	32,522	-	220,764	-	38,538	33,695	33,695	262,300
Totals, Dept of Transportation.....	540	60,133	60,673	-	272,367	540	122,866	148,682	148,682	315,540
Office of Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	6,682	-	-	-	-	7,363
Totals, Transportation.....	540	62,133	62,673	-	279,049	540	124,866	150,682	150,682	322,903
Statewide Distributed Costs	1,020	-	1,020	-	-	272	-	3,700	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	1,020	-	1,020	-	-	272	-	3,700	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs										
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	24,840	67,947	92,787	-	327,180	10,971	148,166	162,982	150,000	395,700
RESOURCES										
Special Resources Program	702	546	1,248	-	-	777	410	589	-	1,366
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	1,500	1,500	-	500	-	1,319	1,000	-	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,282	2,282	-	6,009	-	4,731	2,008	-	2,008
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	-	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511
Department of Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	349	34	-	34
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	633

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1988-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	3,000	3,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	3,592	3,592
California Coastal Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Parks and Recreation	-	25,841	25,841	-	18,434	18,434	-	17,338	17,338
Department of Water Resources	1,821	11,722	13,543	-	17,816	17,816	13,000	10,453	23,453
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	43,671	94,000	-	-	95,000
State Mandated Local Costs	2,622	320	2,942	633	365	998	700	-	700
TOTALS, RESOURCES	5,145	52,922	58,067	1,410	52,935	54,345	14,477	42,525	57,002
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	1,716	-	1,716	2,857	-	2,857	2,857	-	2,857
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	2,674	-	2,674	3,339	-	3,339	700	-	700
Department of Aging	32,110	-	32,110	33,025	-	33,025	32,327	-	32,327
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs									
Alcohol Program	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	2,473	39,747
Drug Program	34,428	-	34,428	35,814	-	35,814	35,821	2,473	38,294
Unalloc Emerg Subst Abuse Trtment/Rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs									
71,702	-	71,702	71,702	73,088	-	73,088	73,085	4,946	78,041
Dept of Health Services									
Medical Assistance Program	2,777,591	-	2,777,591	3,097,496	-	3,097,496	3,253,683	-	3,253,683
Public Health Service	1,079,887	-	1,079,887	1,111,251	-	1,111,251	731,136	513,759	1,244,895
California Children Services	61,373	-	61,373	64,647	-	64,647	67,593	373	67,966
Cost of Living: Medi-Cal	4,934	-	4,934	52,493	-	52,493	-	-	-
Cost of Living: Public Health-Other	-	-	-	21,829	-	21,829	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Health Services									
3,923,785	-	3,923,785	2,883,014	4,347,716	200,020	4,547,736	4,052,412	514,132	4,566,544
Dept of Developmental Services	3,619	450,416	454,035	776	474,591	479,766	463,916	3,415	467,331
Dept of Mental Health	552,736	-	552,736	582,535	-	582,535	586,374	30,239	616,613
Employment Development Dept	-	-	-	1,941,561	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Rehabilitation	68,502	-	68,502	-	-	77,570	75,210	-	75,210
Dept of Social Services									
SSI/SSP Grants	1,835,661	-	1,835,661	1,990,040	-	1,990,040	2,055,484	-	2,055,484
Payments for Children	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	2,093,214	-	2,337,681	2,506,060	-	2,377,618
Special Adult Programs	2,828	-	2,828	3,234	-	3,234	3,614	-	3,614
Social Service Programs	488,097	-	488,097	430,367	-	791,240	803,139	-	803,139
Refugee Programs	-	-	-	45,408	-	21,644	-	-	-
Community Care Licensing	8,307	-	8,307	9,429	-	9,429	10,044	-	10,044
County Administration	141,491	-	141,491	390,899	-	167,099	179,592	-	179,592
Special Adjustment: Cost-Of-Living	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Social Services									
4,624,680	-	4,624,680	2,975,132	5,298,723	-	5,298,723	5,557,933	-	5,557,933
State Mandated Local Costs	936	-	936	2,549	-	2,549	4,873	-	4,873
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	9,729,257	3,619	9,732,876	10,895,993	205,195	11,101,188	10,849,697	552,732	11,402,429
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
Dept of Corrections	26,689	-	26,689	27,140	-	27,140	31,210	-	31,210
Board of Corrections	-	11,012	11,012	-	12,774	12,774	-	12,774	12,774
Dept of Youth Authority	-	-	-	-	-	186,143	-	-	221,110
Transportation of Wards	43	-	43	95	-	95	95	-	95
Delinquency Prevention	2,307	-	2,307	2,307	-	2,307	2,307	-	2,307
Asst to Counties for Detention of Youths	4,283	-	4,283	4,505	-	4,505	4,505	-	4,505
County Justice Subvention Program	67,287	-	67,287	67,298	-	67,298	30,398	-	30,398
Regional Youth Education Centers	500	-	500	500	-	500	500	-	500
County Correction Facil (Juvenile Facil)	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	10,000
Totals, Dept of Youth Authority									
74,420	-	74,420	74,420	74,705	-	74,705	7,407	30,398	37,805
State Mandated Local Costs	16	-	16	16	-	16	66	-	66
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	101,125	11,012	112,137	101,861	12,774	114,635	38,683	43,172	81,855
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	101,125	11,012	112,137	101,861	12,774	114,635	38,683	43,172	81,855

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Department of Education									
Adult Education	241,610	-	241,610	271,814	-	271,814	275,551	-	275,551
American Indian Education Centers	861	-	861	861	-	861	861	-	861
Appointments-County Offices	107,657	-	107,657	116,548	-	116,548	115,722	-	115,722
Appointments-District	8,373,720	12,070	8,385,790	8,952,052	12,635	8,964,687	9,040,373	19,880	9,060,253
Appointments-ROC/P	212,059	-	212,059	220,466	-	220,466	220,562	-	220,562
Child Development	185	-	185	334,235	-	334,235	330,340	-	330,340
Child Nutrition	316,122	-	316,307	42,077	-	42,077	42,077	-	42,077
Cost-Of-Living Adjustment	41,039	-	41,039	455,849	-	455,849	485,400	-	485,400
Curriculum Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,255	-	13,255
Demo Programs In Reading and Mathematics	14,140	250	14,390	14,918	-	14,918	532,026	-	532,026
Desegregation-Court Ordered	4,367	-	4,367	4,367	-	4,367	315	-	315
Desegregation-Voluntary	317,975	-	317,975	399,933	-	399,933	4,367	-	4,367
Driver Training	44,136	-	44,136	50,343	-	50,343	390,058	-	390,058
Ecia Chapter II (Compensatory Education)	20,706	-	20,706	21,236	-	21,236	57,131	-	57,131
Ecia Chapter II-Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,236	-	21,236
Economic Impact Aid Program (EIA)	196,952	-	196,952	196,952	-	196,952	-	-	-
Class Size Reduction Incentive Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,952	-	196,952
Environmental Education	601	-	601	604	-	604	110,000	-	110,000
Gifted and Talented Education Programs	293,462	-	293,462	23,433	-	23,433	515	-	515
Home to School Transportation	22,418	-	22,418	293,224	-	293,224	23,433	-	23,433
Instructional Materials (9-12)	74,787	-	74,787	24,004	-	24,004	293,462	-	293,462
Instructional Materials (K-8)	32,904	-	32,904	88,474	-	88,474	23,735	-	23,735
Library Services	-2,664	-	-2,664	33,904	-	33,904	91,587	-	91,587
Loan Repayments From School Districts	-	-	-	-3,904	-	-3,904	34,584	-	34,584
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3,904	-	-3,904
Drug-Free Schools and Community Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Earthquakes	5,388	-	5,388	8,203	-	8,203	-	-	-
Ecia Chapter I (Migrant)	-	-	-	8,203	-	8,203	-	-	-
Miller-Urruth Reading Program	-	-	-	19,869	-	19,869	93,207	-	93,207
Native American Indian Education	-	-	-	365	-	365	19,869	-	19,869
Refugees and Immigrant Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	-	365
School Improvement Programs (SIP)	229,752	-	229,752	251,081	-	251,081	-	-	-
Special Education	1,087,351	-	1,087,351	1,197,034	-	1,197,034	251,081	-	251,081
Staff Development	56,124	-	56,124	61,479	-	61,479	1,208,507	-	1,208,507
Supplementary Program Services	16,184	-	16,184	16,184	-	16,184	74,783	-	74,783
Tenth Grade Counseling	7,603	-	7,603	7,223	-	7,223	12,285	-	12,285
Urban/Meade Impact Aid	86,635	-	86,635	-	-	-	7,187	-	7,187
Vocational Education	7,863	-	7,863	11,658	-	11,658	-	-	-
Year-Round School Incentives	29,389	-	29,389	30,345	-	30,345	12,199	-	12,199
Education Assistance	62,834	-	62,834	30,045	-	30,045	30,300	-	30,300
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditure	-	-	-	39,325	-	39,325	-	-	-
Totals, Department of Education	11,850,579	63,201	11,913,780	12,676,422	64,520	12,740,942	220,000	-	220,000
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund	506,097	-	506,097	546,602	-	546,602	13,617,323	41,126	13,658,449
School Facilities Aid Program	75,406	-	75,406	69,045	-	69,045	449,215	-	449,215
State Mandated Local Costs	-700	-	-700	991,088	-	991,088	587,231	-	587,231
Totals, K thru 12 Education	12,430,274	753,354	13,183,628	13,287,569	1,055,608	14,343,177	114,274	589,039	114,274
Higher Education - Community Colleges									
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges									
Appointments for Community Colleges	1,166,580	1,791	1,168,351	1,255,840	2,449	1,258,289	1,341,358	2,120	1,343,478
Partial State Support-Academic Senate	150	-	150	150	-	150	150	-	150
Extended Opportunity Program	30,544	-	30,544	32,561	-	32,561	33,161	-	33,161
Disabled Students	27,804	-	27,804	28,414	-	28,414	31,034	-	31,034
Totals, Higher Education	1,384,078	1,791	1,385,869	1,417,064	2,449	1,419,513	1,478,709	2,120	1,481,723

Schedule 9

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
Instructional Improvements	536	-	536	736	-	736	736	-	736
Deferred Maintenance and Special Repairs	14,462	-	14,462	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Vocational Education	1,050	-	1,050	1,270	-	1,270	1,270	-	1,270
Instruc Equip Replace & Lib Materials	20,862	-	20,862	11,862	23,138	-	-	-	23,000
Board Financial Aid Program	10,177	-	10,177	11,338	-	11,338	13,420	-	13,420
Foster Parent Training Programs	897	-	897	900	-	900	900	-	900
Transfer Centers and Articulation	1,516	-	1,516	2,588	-	2,588	3,481	-	3,481
Hazardous Substances	4,969	-	4,969	5,000	10,000	-	8,000	-	8,000
Matriculation	20,570	-	20,570	20,626	-	20,626	21,920	-	21,920
Faculty and Staff Diversity	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Faculty and Staff Development	-	-	-	4,900	-	4,900	4,900	-	4,900
Management Information System	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,400	-	6,400
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Totals, Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	1,300,097	1,791	1,301,888	1,392,185	2,449	1,394,634	1,492,718	2,120	1,494,838
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	1,400	-	1,400	13,673	-	13,673
Totals, Higher Education - Community Colleges	1,300,097	1,791	1,301,888	1,393,585	2,449	1,396,034	1,506,391	2,120	1,508,511
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other	-	-	-	2,016	-	2,016	-	-	-
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission	111,868	-	111,868	127,165	-	127,165	126,251	-	126,251
Student Aid Commission	-	-	-	13,305	-	13,305	-	-	-
Totals, Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other	111,868	-	111,868	127,165	-	127,165	126,251	-	126,251
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
General Administration	23,822	13,128	36,950	26,378	13,128	39,506	42,774	14,428	57,202
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	-	30,515	30,515	-	30,515	30,515	-	32,000	32,000
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	12,063	-	12,063	10,000	-	10,000	13,000	-	13,000
Assist to Counties for Defense of Indig	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	3,875	-	3,875
Pay to Count for Cost of Homicide Trial	10,987	-	10,987	11,000	-	11,000	8,930	-	8,930
California Arts Council	540	-	540	663	-	663	663	-	663
Disaster Service Workers	11,671	40,165	51,836	11,395	39,498	50,893	11,325	39,148	50,473
Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission on State Mandates	-	-	-	107,065	-	107,065	-	-	-
Department of Economic Opportunity	-	-	-	129,386	-	129,386	-	-	-
Totals, General Administration	61,082	83,808	144,890	61,436	83,141	144,577	80,567	85,576	166,143
Local Government Aid									
Tax Relief	4,691	-	4,691	4,040	-	4,040	4,300	-	4,300
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance ..	7,000	-	7,000	7,500	-	7,500	7,600	-	7,600
Senior Citizens Renters Tax Assistance	21,116	-	21,116	17,560	-	17,560	18,600	-	18,600
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	344,221	-	344,221	350,713	-	350,713	357,727	-	357,727
Subventions for Open Space	14,047	-	14,047	14,600	-	14,600	14,600	-	14,600
Renters' Tax Relief	471,856	-	471,856	481,000	-	481,000	490,000	-	490,000
Substandard Housing	126	-	126	212	-	212	278	-	278
Energy Tax Credits	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Tax Relief	863,064	-	863,064	875,625	-	875,625	893,105	-	893,105
Local Government Financing	148,007	21,440	169,447	73,840	-	73,840	58,000	-	58,000
Shared Revenues	-	3,111	3,111	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts ..	-	782	782	-	933	933	-	933	933
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment Fed Receipts Flood Contro ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment Fed Receipts Forest Res ..	-	-	-	242	-	242	-	-	-
Apportionment Fed Receipts Grazing Land ..	-	-	-	135	-	135	-	-	-
Apportionment Fed Potash Lease Rentals ..	-	-	-	3,099	-	3,099	-	-	-
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,480,007	106,364	1,586,371	1,586,376	15,866,376	15,866,376	15,811,646	15,811,646	15,811,646
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057	15,866,376	15,811,646	632,285	16,443,931
TOTALS, EDUCATION	13,842,239	755,145	14,597,384	14,808,319	1,058,057 </				

(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 33

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88				Estimated 1988-89				Estimated 1989-90			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING												
Transportation												
Dept of Transportation	-	214,157	214,157	-	686,871	-	118,833	118,833	-	1,480,096	-	218,870
Dept of the California Highway Patrol	-	9,905	9,905	-	-	-	5,990	5,990	-	-	-	5,163
Department of Motor Vehicles	-	3,002	3,002	-	-	-	4,539	4,539	-	-	-	981
Totals, Transportation	-	227,064	227,064	-	686,871	-	129,362	129,362	-	1,480,096	-	225,014
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	-	227,064	227,064	-	686,871	-	129,362	129,362	-	1,480,096	-	225,014
RESOURCES												
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	15	15	10,019	8,090	-	390	300	17,939	4,467	-	3,000
California Conservation Corps	-	296	296	-	-	-	1,802	1,802	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Resources Board	-	134	134	-	-	75	94	94	-	-	145	145
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	626	626	-	-	-	935	1,010	-	-	958	958
State Lands Commission	-	242	242	-	-	-	635	635	-	-	4,000	4,000
Dept of Fish and Game	69	892	871	-	280	66	3,132	3,198	-	-	-	1,041
Wildlife Conservation Board	-	2,530	2,530	8,998	-	-	8,130	8,130	39,085	581	-	5,529
State Coastal Conservancy	-	-	-	8,052	-	-	3,350	3,350	35,525	-	-	315
Dept of Parks and Recreation	402	8,108	8,510	26,965	951	-	13,656	13,656	87,291	2,221	-	13,709
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	-	4,371	4,371	345	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	45,125
Department of Water Resources	-	7,368	7,368	-	-	-	12,958	12,958	-	-	-	19,953
TOTALS, RESOURCES	471	24,492	24,963	54,379	9,321	141	44,992	45,133	189,840	7,269	-	1,100
HEALTH AND WELFARE												
Dept of Health Services	-	1,497	1,497	-	-	-	732	732	-	-	-	-
Dept of Developmental Services	-	7,140	7,140	-	-	-	18,733	18,733	-	-	-	-
Dept of Mental Health	-	22,462	22,462	-	-	-	29,952	29,952	-	-	-	-
Employment Development Dept	-	477	477	-	976	-	292	292	-	504	-	72
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	-	31,576	31,576	-	976	-	49,706	49,706	-	504	-	17,602
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY												
Dept of Corrections	1,040	1,110	2,150	203,043	-	60	3,146	3,206	333,028	-	-	540,711
Dept of Youth Authority	-	1,114	1,114	18,326	-	91	301	392	76,343	-	-	7,900
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	1,040	2,224	3,264	221,369	-	151	3,447	3,598	409,371	-	-	548,611
EDUCATION												
K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	-	-	-	-
State Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	-	-	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education - Community Colleges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	-	8,073	8,073	41,888	-	-	697	697	93,998	-	-	40,731
Totals, Higher Education - Community Colleges	-	8,073	8,073	41,888	-	-	697	697	93,998	-	-	40,731
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
University of California	-	1,629	1,629	69,611	500	-	-	-	193,373	-	-	40,731</

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
General Administration	-	20	20	-	413	413	-	-	-
Dept of Industrial Relations	-	194	194	-	1,050	1,050	-	-	-
Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	172	172	-	161	161	-	-	-
Military Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, General Administration	-	386	386	-	1,624	1,624	-	-	-
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	233	233	-	-6,450	-6,450	195	300	495
Unallocated Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Bond Fund Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	233	233	-	-6,450	-6,450	195	300	495
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	619	619	-	-4,826	-4,826	195	300	495
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,815	306,292	308,107	647	232,936	233,583	1,537,131	275,396	275,591
UNCLASSIFIED									
RESOURCES									
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	13,962	13,962	-	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	14,000
TOTALS, RESOURCES	-	13,962	13,962	-	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	14,000
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	889	-	889	270	-	270	-	-	-
Federal Levy of State Funds	-251,000	-	-251,000	-80,000	-	-80,000	-	-	-
Reserve for Encumbrances	-	-	-	-79,730	-	-79,730	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-250,111	-	-250,111	-79,730	-	-79,730	-	-	-
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-250,111	-	-250,111	-79,730	-	-79,730	-	-	-
TOTALS, UNCLASSIFIED	-250,111	13,962	-236,149	-79,730	14,000	-65,730	-	14,000	14,000
TOTAL	33,020,822	6,613,715	39,634,537	35,922,385	7,535,094	43,457,479	17,940,984	8,092,593	46,102,638
State Operations	8,342,148	2,736,055	11,078,203	8,979,954	3,031,773	12,004,727	4,958,477	3,441,296	13,215,743
Local Assistance	24,926,970	3,557,406	28,484,376	27,023,514	4,256,385	31,284,899	11,445,576	4,361,501	32,597,304
Capital Outlay	1,815	306,292	308,107	647	232,936	233,583	1,537,131	275,396	275,591
Unclassified	-250,111	13,962	-236,149	-79,730	14,000	-65,730	-	14,000	14,000
BUDGET ACT TOTALS	31,921,769	2,954,579	34,876,348	34,984,421	3,123,444	38,107,865	13,725,647	4,190,288	41,124,020
State Operations	7,731,662	2,538,817	10,270,479	8,343,544	2,739,313	11,082,857	1,759,424	3,150,899	12,273,659
Local Assistance	24,190,107	223,550	24,413,657	26,640,431	291,169	26,921,600	11,292,019	897,446	28,708,418
Capital Outlay	-	192,212	192,212	446	102,962	103,408	672,204	141,943	141,943
Unclassified	503,164	3,498,512	4,001,676	568,472	3,978,984	4,545,356	18,130	3,676,825	4,228,233
STATUTORY APPROPRIATIONS	57,810	160,549	218,359	99,615	295,606	395,606	265	212,746	263,550
State Operations	445,354	3,324,001	3,769,355	466,857	3,738,883	4,206,750	17,865	3,450,079	3,950,468
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unclassified	512,223	13,962	512,223	524,224	14,000	524,224	609,773	14,000	609,773
CONSTITUTIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	511,960	-	511,960	524,194	-	524,194	609,773	-	609,773
State Operations	263	-	263	30	-	30	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unclassified	83,666	160,624	244,290	152,732	432,766	280,034	4,200,207	225,480	140,612
OTHER APPROPRIATIONS	40,716	36,689	77,405	5,601	66,469	72,070	3,198,788	77,651	68,761
State Operations	291,246	9,855	301,101	249,082	11,038	260,120	135,492	14,376	14,376
Local Assistance	1,815	114,080	115,895	201	129,974	130,175	663,106	133,453	133,453
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unclassified	-250,111	-	-250,111	-79,730	-	-79,730	-	-	-
TOTALS	4,072,779	3,713,046	7,785,825	4,072,779	3,713,046	7,785,825	4,072,779	3,713,046	7,785,825
State Operations	1,621	53	1,674	1,621	53	1,674	1,621	53	1,674
Local Assistance	1,568	1,568	3,136	1,568	1,568	3,136	1,568	1,568	3,136
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unclassified	619,094	619,094	1,238,188	619,094	619,094	1,238,188	619,094	619,094	1,238,188

Schedule 9A
PROPOSITION 98
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, 1989-90
(Figures in thousands)

	<u>Actual 1987-88</u>	<u>Estimated 1988-89</u>	<u>Estimated 1989-90</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>General Fund</u>
Part 1—General Fund Expenditures			
STATE OPERATIONS			
EDUCATION			
K thru 12 Education			
Department of Education—State Special Schools.....	—	39,013	41,520
Totals, K thru 12 Education	—	39,013	41,520
Totals, Education	—	39,013	41,520
Totals, State Operations	—	39,013	41,520
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
EDUCATION			
K thru 12 Education			
Department of Education:			
Adult Education.....	—	271,814	275,551
American Indian Education Centers.....	—	861	861
Apportionments-County Offices	—	116,548	115,722
Apportionments-District.....	—	8,952,052	9,040,373
Apportionments-ROC/P	—	220,466	220,562
Assessments.....	—	—	1,000
Child Development	—	202,141	198,246
Child Nutrition.....	—	42,077	42,077
Cost-of-Living Adjustment	—	—	532,026
Curriculum Services.....	—	14,918	315
Demo Programs In Reading and			
Mathematics.....	—	4,367	4,367
Desegregation-Court Ordered	—	399,933	390,058
Desegregation-Voluntary	—	50,343	57,131
Earthquakes	—	8,203	—
Economic Impact Aid Program (EIA)	—	196,952	196,952
Class Size Reduction Incentive Program	—	—	110,000
Environmental Education.....	—	—	515
Gifted and Talented Education Programs.....	—	23,433	23,433
Home to School Transportation	—	293,224	293,462
Instructional Materials (9-12)	—	24,004	23,735
Instructional Materials (K-8)	—	88,474	91,587
Loan Repayments From School Districts	—	- 3,904	- 3,904
Miller-Unruh Reading Program	—	19,869	19,869
Native American Indian Education	—	365	365
School Improvement Programs (SIP)	—	251,081	251,081
Special Education	—	1,197,034	1,208,507
Staff Development.....	—	61,479	74,783
Supplementary Program Services	—	16,184	12,285
Tenth Grade Counseling	—	7,223	7,187
Vocational Education.....	—	11,658	12,199
Year-Round School Incentives	—	300	30,300
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures.....	—	39,325	220,000
Totals, Department of Education.....	—	12,510,424	13,450,645
State Mandated Local Costs	—	66,353	114,274
Totals, K Thru 12 Education	—	12,576,777	13,564,919

Schedule 9A—Continued
PROPOSITION 98
FISCAL YEARS 1987–88, 1988–89, 1989–90
(Figures in thousands)

HIGHER EDUCATION—COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Board of Governors of California Community Colleges:			
Apportionments for Community Colleges.....	—	1,255,840	1,341,358
Partial State Support—Academic Senate	—	150	150
Extended Opportunity Program	—	32,561	33,149
Disabled Students.....	—	28,414	31,034
Instructional Improvements	—	736	736
Deferred Maintenance and Special Repairs	—	15,000	15,000
Vocational Education.....	—	1,270	1,270
Instruc Equip Replace and Lib Materials.....	—	11,862	—
Board Financial Aid Program	—	11,338	13,420
Foster Parent Training Programs.....	—	900	900
Transfer Centers and Articulation	—	2,588	3,481
Hazardous Substances.....	—	5,000	8,000
Matriculation	—	20,626	21,920
Faculty and Staff Diversity.....	—	1,000	1,000
Faculty and Staff Development	—	4,900	4,900
Management Information System	—	—	6,400
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures.....	—	—	10,000
Totals, Board of Governors of California Community Colleges.....	—	1,392,185	1,492,718
State Mandated Local Costs	—	1,400	13,673
Totals, Higher Education—Community Colleges.....	—	1,393,585	1,506,391
Totals, Education	—	13,970,362	15,071,310

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

General Administration:			
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	—	—	16,734
Totals, General Administration	—	—	16,734
Totals, General Government.....	—	—	16,734
Totals, Local Assistance.....	—	13,970,362	15,088,044
Total.....	—	14,009,375	15,129,564
State Operations	—	39,013	41,520
Local Assistance.....	—	13,970,362	15,088,044

Part Two—Revenues

<i>Revenues and Transfers</i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>Estimated 1988–89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989–90</i>
General Fund revenues.....	8	\$35,837,000	\$38,799,000
Less non-tax revenues.....	14-B	—923,000	—1,077,000
Plus SAL* transfers	14-C	16,000	1,000
Total General Fund SAL* Revenues and Transfers.....		\$34,930,000	\$37,723,000
K thru 14 1986–87 Percentage Share of SAL* Revenues and Transfers.....		40.107%	40.107%
Proposition 98 Share of SAL* Revenue and Transfers	9A	\$14,009,375	\$15,129,564

* State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B

Schedule 9A—Continued

PROPOSITION 98
FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, 1989-90

(Figures in thousands)

Part 3—K-14 Expenditure Reconciliation

<i>General Fund Expenditures</i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>
Education			
K thru 12 Education			
Proposition 98 Expenditures:			
Department of Education—State Special Schools.....	9A	\$39,013	\$41,520
Excluded Expenditures:			
Department of Education—Headquarters, Balance of....	9/9A	43,545	45,976
State Library.....	9	11,289	11,212
California State Summer School for the Arts.....	9	411	580
California State Council on Vocational Education.....	9	96	99
Commission on Teacher Credentialing.....	9	1,100	1,100
Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	9	13,800	—
General Obligation Bonds.....	9	90,144	127,920
Totals, Excluded Expenditures.....	9	\$160,385	\$186,887
Totals, K-12 Education.....	9	\$199,398	\$228,407
Higher Education—Community Colleges			
Proposition 98 Expenditures:			
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	9A	—	—
Excluded Expenditures:			
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	9	\$13,016	\$14,395
Payment of Interest of PMIA Loans.....	9	1,021	—
General Obligation Bonds.....	9	15,990	20,585
Totals, Excluded Expenditures.....	9	\$30,027	\$34,980
Totals, Higher Education—Community Colleges.....	9	\$30,027	\$34,980
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
Education			
K-12 Education			
Proposition 98 Expenditures:			
Department of Education.....	9A	\$12,510,424	\$13,450,645
State Mandated Local Costs.....	9A	66,353	114,274
Totals, Proposition 98 Expenditures.....	9A	\$12,576,777	\$13,564,919
Excluded Expenditures:			
Department of Education:			
Child Development, Private Providers.....	9/9A	\$132,094	\$132,094
Library Services.....	9	33,904	34,584
School Facilities Aid Program.....	9	—1,808	—1,808
Contributions to Teachers Retirement Fund.....	9	546,602	449,215
Totals, Excluded Expenditures.....	9	\$710,792	\$614,089
Totals, K-12 Education.....	9	\$13,287,569	\$14,179,004
Higher Education—Community Colleges			
Proposition 98 Expenditures:			
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	9A	\$1,392,185	\$1,492,718
State Mandated Local Costs.....	9A	1,400	13,673
Totals, Proposition 98 Expenditures.....	9A	\$1,393,585	\$1,506,391
Excluded Expenditures:			
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	9A	—	—
Totals, Higher Education—Community Colleges.....	9	\$1,393,585	\$1,506,391
Totals, K-14 Education.....	9	\$14,910,578	\$15,948,782
Proposition 98 Expenditures.....	9A	14,009,375	15,129,564
Less Office of Criminal Justice Planning.....		—	—16,734
K-14 Proposition 98 Expenditures.....		\$14,009,375	\$15,112,830
K-14 Excluded Expenditures.....		\$901,203	\$835,952

NOTE: Totals may not add due to rounding.

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1987	Actual Income 1987-88	Actual Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990
GENERAL FUND	661,521	32,533,947	33,020,820	174,648	36,001,960	35,922,385	254,223	39,876,824	38,010,045	1,121,002
SPECIAL FUNDS										
General Fund Special Accounts:										
Property Acquisition Law Money Account	3,287	958	1,528	2,717	638	1,721	1,634	1,288	2,203	699
Motor Vehicle Parking Facility Money Account	630	2,748	2,706	672	3,350	2,844	1,178	3,858	4,056	980
Access for Handicapped Account	536	1,397	517	1,416	2,051	788	2,679	2,154	908	3,925
Attorney General Antitrust Account	1,353	411	411	942	-	427	515	-	444	71
Hazardous Waste Control Account	-6,037	41,881	32,534	3,310	48,953	46,775	5,488	47,956	49,282	4,162
Subsequent Injuries Money Account	153	1,982	2,000	135	2,000	2,000	135	2,000	2,000	135
Fingerprint Fees Account	4,323	11,437	11,329	4,431	11,091	12,988	2,534	13,694	14,652	1,576
Energy Loan Fund Account, State	174	174	174	-	186	186	-	189	189	-
Emergency Telephone Number Act, State	9,057	40,532	45,335	4,254	42,767	58,337	-11,316	60,079	58,419	-9,656
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account	222	26	4	244	26	50	220	26	50	196
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State	4,385	9,023	8,390	5,018	10,295	10,300	5,013	11,131	11,095	5,049
Tax Relief and Refund Account	-	-	21	-21	38	38	-59	-	-	-59
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Ac	-76	896	820	-	2,637	2,637	-	2,758	2,758	-
County School Service Fd Contingency Ac	55	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue Util Ac	4,868	-3,450	-	1,418	-1,493	-75	-	-10	-10	-
Energy Conservation Assistance Ac, State	6,724	-2,750	-2,982	6,956	-993	2,428	3,535	1,545	4,939	141
Geothermal Resources Development Account	535	4,662	4,643	544	4,687	4,667	564	4,527	5,040	51
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	602	2,000	1,933	669	2,000	2,291	378	2,000	1,983	395
Special Account for Capital Outlay	120,012	90,152	161,574	48,590	44,667	117,829	-24,572	37,612	12,554	486
Auditor General Fund	847	-	-	847	-	-	847	-	-	847
Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund	-	-	-2,750	2,750	-	2,750	-	-	-	-
Clean Fuels Account	5,000	-	1,896	3,104	-	2,979	125	-	50	75
Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount	5,487	363	2,249	3,601	252	2,833	1,020	80	1,015	85
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance	40,499	-	16,346	24,153	-	23,506	647	-	331	316
Local Agency Technical Assistance Ac't	-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-	-
Methane Gas Hazard Reduction Account	-	500	-	500	-	400	100	-	100	-
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Acct	-	-	-	-	1,221	1,220	1	1,363	1,364	-
Solid Waste Disp Site Cleanup & Maintn Ac	-	2,000	185	1,815	-	963	852	2,960	1,244	2,568
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	-	30	27	3	320	239	84	650	259	475
Assistance for Fire Equipment Acct, State	-	-	-215	215	-	-	215	-	-	215
Supercomputer Center Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-
Seismic Gas Valve Cert Fee Acct	-	-	-	-	79	79	-	83	83	-
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	4,234	16,956	17,712	3,488	16,000	16,928	2,560	15,200	16,309	1,451
Elevator Safety Account	405	2,331	2,358	378	3,695	3,175	898	4,030	3,313	1,615
Pressure Vessel Account	283	2,062	2,079	266	2,840	3,015	91	3,331	3,098	324
Hazardous Substance Subaccount	211	17,105	15,268	2,048	19,454	17,145	4,357	20,101	18,657	5,801
Mortgage Bd & Tax Credit Alloc Fee Acct	84	440	115	409	400	243	566	400	335	631
Site Operation and Maintenance Account	2,765	247	525	2,487	229	56	2,660	225	608	2,277
Dealers' Record of Sale Acct	41	972	884	129	1,129	901	357	1,129	989	497
Public Util Comm Transport Reimb Acct	1,395	5,620	3,524	3,491	3,183	4,706	1,968	3,875	4,300	1,543
Publ Utilities Comm. Utilities Reimb Acct	11,038	40,776	38,123	13,691	32,892	42,433	4,150	42,065	40,314	5,931
R. Z'berg Urban Open Space Rec Prog Acct	400	-	-	400	-	-	400	7,500	7,500	-
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	529	-	280	269	-269	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Programs Account	4,404	37,033	36,791	4,646	40,382	39,057	5,971	40,201	41,004	5,168
State Fair Police Special Account, Calif	23	25	6	42	18	6	54	18	20	52
Narc Assist & Relinquish Crim Offend Fd	-5	256	219	32	990	990	32	500	500	-
Farm Land Mapping Account (Abol 7/88)	80	700	678	102	-102	-	-	-	-	-
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account	5	1,176	481	700	417	667	450	180	272	358
Underground Storage Tank Fund	2,311	530	788	2,053	1,263	1,118	2,198	1,049	1,120	2,127
Underground Container Inventory Account	135	6	14	127	-127	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming Registration Fee Account	351	343	297	397	283	281	399	283	293	389

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990—Continued
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1987	Actual Income 1987-88	Actual Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990
Mosquito-borne Disease Surveillance Acct	47	5	7	45	20	19	46	33	27	52
Energy Tech Research, Dev, & Demo Acct	3,319	654	3,038	935	1,967	2,705	197	1,600	1,797	-
Garment Manufacturers Special Account	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	50	50	-
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account	44	1,318	1,336	26	2,766	2,766	-	2,833	2,833	26
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account	111	66	38	139	110	120	129	110	120	119
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	3,555	-	646	2,909	-	2,909	-	-	-	-
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account	3,817	1,106	-	4,923	77	-	5,000	200	-	-
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Acct	3,075	125	3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,200
Peace Officers' Memorial Account	-3	276	273	-	229	229	-	-	-	-
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	96	325	151	270	307	170	407	316	173	550
Developmental Disabilities Services Acct	-	-	-	-	86	-	86	85	-	171
Local Govt Geothermal Resource Subacct	3,031	1,990	2,282	2,739	2,000	4,731	8	2,160	2,008	160
State Transportation Fund:										
Aeronautics Account STF	606	5,017	4,796	827	4,970	4,982	815	5,070	5,019	866
Highway Account, State, STF	423,998	1,066,260	1,205,296	284,962	1,119,769	1,266,688	138,063	1,302,944	1,431,683	9,354
Motor Vehicle Account, STF	103,755	806,285	789,072	120,988	848,564	811,540	157,992	775,334	886,017	47,309
Bicycle Lane Account, STF	631	515	844	302	520	702	120	525	645	-
Transport Planning & Develop Acct, STF	3,952	40,773	37,248	7,477	42,230	48,798	909	97,530	97,982	477
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF	449	35	19	465	32	56	441	31	56	416
New Motor Vehicle Board Account	796	818	866	748	880	1,059	569	895	1,059	405
Transportation Tax Funds:										
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF	35,123	20,697	20,771	35,049	21,436	21,070	35,415	22,203	21,273	36,345
Highway Users Tax Account, TTF	-	599,289	599,289	-	611,513	611,513	-	623,593	623,593	-
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, TTF	-	1,884,770	1,875,738	9,032	2,030,000	2,039,032	-	2,184,000	2,184,000	-
Feeder Funds:										
Cigarette Tax Fund	12,747	74,599	75,065	12,281	73,000	73,000	12,281	71,000	71,000	12,281
Other Governmental Cost Funds:										
Accupuncturists Fund	278	660	442	496	737	519	714	758	558	914
Agriculture Acct, Ag Fund	33,443	60,062	57,108	36,397	57,811	60,789	33,419	58,225	63,062	28,582
Agricultural Pest Control Research Acct	865	81	7	939	86	330	695	81	341	435
Missing Children Reward Fund	24	-	-	24	-	1	23	-	2	21
Auctioneer Commission Fund	218	365	169	414	140	246	308	307	269	346
Air Pollution Control Fund	2,396	1,770	2,495	1,671	2,061	2,483	1,249	7,727	7,526	1,450
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund	245	349	287	307	389	451	245	392	493	144
Animal Health Technician Exam Conum Fund	156	81	88	149	86	103	132	87	105	114
School Building Program Account-APB Fund	599	5,453	4,629	1,423	8,151	7,453	2,121	8,539	4,334	6,326
Hospital Building Account-APB Fund	9,968	13,651	14,871	8,748	15,329	16,875	7,202	16,061	17,083	6,170
Hosp Plan Chk Acct, APB Fund	532	3,640	2,480	1,692	3,809	2,474	3,027	3,987	4,457	2,557
Rural Economic Development Fund	7,229	14,138	2,675	18,692	812	16,722	2,782	8,477	10,323	936
Agricultural Export Promotion Acct, Ca	3	15	8	10	15	15	10	15	15	10
Assembly Contingent Fund	338	-	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Repair Fund	6,001	8,198	7,205	6,994	-3,100	3,894	-	-	-	-
Water Device Certification Special Acct	12	109	57	64	81	100	45	85	118	12
Avol Abatement Program Fund	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
Foster and Small Family Insurance Fund	294	-	-470	764	-	165	599	-	556	43
Beverage Container Recycling Fund, Ca	1,471	46,057	47,528	-	81,824	81,824	-	81,824	81,824	-
Redemption Bonus Account	-	35,825	35,825	-	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	40,000	-
Aids Vaccine Research Develop Grant Fd	7,264	-1,473	3,714	2,077	-	83	1,994	-	83	1,911
Banking Fund, State	6,795	10,903	10,954	6,744	10,318	11,394	5,668	11,210	12,033	4,845
Vital Record Improvement Project Fund	110	7,760	173	7,697	7,435	1,373	13,759	4,535	4,965	13,329
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust	37	410	339	108	489	597	-	611	611	-
Environmental License Plate Fund, Calif	11,316	25,214	22,663	13,867	26,478	33,739	6,606	19,745	25,251	1,100

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1987	Actual Income 1987-88	Actual Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990
Soil Conservation Fund	-	-	-	-	1,212	1,055	157	1,110	1,103	164
Health Data & Planning Fund, Cal	2,647	3,307	4,965	989	6,609	6,383	1,215	6,942	6,721	1,436
Water Fund, California	1,396	3,301	3,756	943	3,472	4,415	-	503	-75	578
Commerce Marketing Fund	2	3	10	5	-	-	15	10	-	25
Capital Outlay Fd for Public Higher Educ	3,225	28	9,556	-6,303	-	-6,306	3	-	-	3
Unitary Fund, California	-	-	-	-	10,000	25	9,975	33,000	-	49,975
Chiropractic Examiners Fund	647	934	1,036	545	1,064	926	683	903	903	935
Collection Agency Fund	1,031	874	592	1,313	845	800	1,358	855	812	1,401
Assembly and Senate, Contingent Funds Of	21	-	-	21	-	-	21	-	-	21
Life Care Provider Fee Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	192	38
Outer Cont Shelf Land Act Sec 8g Rev Fnd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,066	2,986	10
Community College Credentials Fund	565	837	872	530	702	707	525	597	764	358
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	-	-	-	-	5,229	5,229	-	5,303	5,303	-
Structural Pest Control Research Fund	-	-	-	-	61	-	61	60	-	121
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, Cal	-	112	-	112	220	222	110	230	229	111
Corrections Training Fund	4,576	9,024	12,611	989	15,306	14,549	1,746	13,157	14,616	287
Debt Advisory Commission Fund Calif	2,760	859	915	2,704	674	1,181	2,197	609	1,125	1,681
Developmental Disabilities Prog Dev Fund	3,721	3,043	3,812	2,952	3,100	5,368	684	3,200	3,621	263
Dispensing Opticians Fund	210	205	132	283	50	169	164	208	173	199
Delta Flood Protection Fund	-	-	-	-	6,300	5,994	306	12,000	12,000	906
Food Safety Fund	-	-	-	-	1,400	239	1,161	2,800	2,812	1,149
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	-	876	876	-	989	989	-	877	877	-
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fnd	-	-	-	-	897	337	560	1,545	1,545	277
Personnel Services Fund	457	327	531	253	312	464	101	306	405	2
Registered Nurse Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624	600	24
Employment Development Dept Benefit Audit	3,958	5,870	6,565	3,263	7,590	7,012	3,841	8,650	8,359	4,132
Employment Development Contingent Fund	-5	20,982	19,987	1,000	24,837	24,837	1,000	27,457	27,457	1,000
Energy and Resource Fund	1,148	254	33	1,369	-578	-	791	-577	-	214
Fair and Exposition Fund	2,410	26,211	26,539	2,082	23,522	21,552	4,052	25,645	23,785	5,912
Satellite Wagering Account	3,056	7,617	7,600	3,073	14,991	17,211	853	15,513	15,677	689
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund	-	-	-	-	1,250	-	1,250	2,500	1,069	2,661
Fire and Arson Training Fund, Calif	-132	1,486	1,353	1	1,408	-	1	1,444	1,385	60
Fireworks Licensing Fund, California	117	286	315	88	275	303	60	270	271	59
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	18,680	62,172	62,713	18,139	67,430	74,931	10,638	77,284	78,260	9,862
Fisheries Restoration Account	2,093	843	1,250	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Genetic Disease Testing Fund	5,211	20,670	21,046	4,835	24,668	24,862	4,641	26,468	27,502	3,607
Geology and Geophysics Fund	436	78	228	286	491	259	518	72	280	330
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	414	298	258	384	243	305	322	258	295	285
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Calif	38	1,169	882	325	1,187	1,058	454	1,215	1,065	574
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Act, Cal	-	100	-	100	-	-	100	1,009	-	1,109
Restitution Fund	10,231	54,507	43,435	21,303	72,757	59,233	34,827	78,942	97,114	16,655
Industrial Development Fund	2,900	524	293	3,131	550	363	3,318	550	380	3,488
Industrial Rel Construction Enforce Fd	69	536	596	9	586	559	36	586	607	15
Insurance Fund	4,864	34,154	29,703	9,315	37,980	33,594	13,701	39,119	35,417	17,403
Industrial Loan Special Fund	73,649	-42,252	-	31,397	-18,000	-	13,397	-13,397	-	-
Cigarette & Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	554	-
Health Ed Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	124,889	175,583	9,306
Hospital Svc Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	105,000	99,750	5,250	218,556	207,628	16,178
Physician Svc Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	30,000	28,500	1,500	62,445	59,323	4,622
Research Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	31,222	43,896	2,326
Public Res Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	22,722	35,859	1,863
Unallocated Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	-	-	-	75,000	71,250	3,750	156,112	148,306	11,556
Local Agency Deposit Fund	-	300	234	87	186	251	22	246	249	19
Loc Pub Prosecutors & Pub Defenders Trng	21	900	840	270	900	876	294	981	981	213
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund	6	336	327	15	396	407	4	519	523	-

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990—Continued
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1987	Actual Income 1987-88	Actual Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	9	1,930	1,957	-18	2,255	2,237	-	3,187	2,722	465
Public Facilities Account-NDA Fund	9,046	662	681	9,025	479	479	7,159	293	2,345	5,107
Street and Highway Account-NDA Fund	9,406	725	628	9,503	593	2,671	7,425	382	2,671	5,136
Natural Disaster Acct,Nat Disaster Ast Fd	644	-	-	644	-	-	644	-	-	644
Flood Disaster Account 1986	3,493	-	270	3,223	-	600	2,623	-	1,123	1,500
Earthquake Emergency Invest Acct-NDA Fd	100	-	21	79	-	79	-	-	-	-
Southern Cal Earthquake Acct 1987-NDA Fd	-	-	-19,143	19,143	-	7,027	12,116	-	12,114	2
Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund	415	299	317	397	500	373	524	144	368	300
Off Highway License Fee Fund	559	782	782	559	933	933	593	933	933	559
Off Highway Vehicle Fund	27,989	13,237	15,024	26,102	21,508	29,571	18,039	17,263	26,285	9,017
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund	482	540	415	607	465	489	583	465	446	602
Conservation & Enforcement Svs Ac-OHV Fd	-	5,271	-	5,271	-5,271	-	-	-	-	-
Peace Officers Training Fund	5,274	36,991	38,298	3,967	38,999	39,476	3,490	40,944	41,327	3,107
Physicians Assistant Fund	449	472	309	612	287	359	540	565	407	698
Pilot Commissioners Fund	27	472	469	30	564	530	64	605	589	80
Podiatry Fund	468	608	620	456	607	712	351	684	736	299
Polygraph Examiners Fund	3	81	84	-	88	88	-	41	41	-
Professional Forester Registration Fund	134	88	113	109	110	117	102	110	121	91
Private Post Secondary Admin. Fund	118	1,174	1,189	103	1,615	1,569	149	1,693	1,680	162
Psychology Fund	955	915	992	878	977	1,145	710	1,040	1,031	719
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	-	-	-	-	260	-	260	500	-	760
Real Estate Fund	16,656	23,239	21,805	18,090	24,063	23,274	18,879	23,996	24,573	18,302
Respiratory Care Fund	1,438	339	537	1,240	440	614	1,066	428	601	893
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	312	1,314	1,104	522	1,269	1,173	618	1,269	1,272	615
Sanitarian Registration Fund	184	169	132	221	103	126	198	187	132	253
Savings Association Spec Regulatory Fund	4,478	7,181	8,765	2,894	8,377	9,142	2,129	7,514	9,488	155
School Fund, State	27	64,229	64,229	27	66,036	66,036	27	43,246	43,246	27
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund/St	165,341	570,611	698,652	37,300	1,569,955	1,000,000	607,255	-7,255	600,000	-
School Building Safety Fund	-	627	627	-	580	580	-	547	547	-
School Land Bank Fund	2,235	336	-	2,561	200	-	2,761	200	-	2,961
Senate Contingent Fund	1,924	-	-1,041	2,965	-	-	2,965	-	-	2,965
Mandates Claims Fund, State	5,000	-	-741	5,741	-	112	5,629	-	-	5,629
Speech Pathology & Audio Exam Comm Fund	148	421	223	346	45	242	149	467	244	372
Higher Education Earthquake Account 1987	-	-	-	851	-	851	-	-	-	-
Bicycle License & Registration Fund, St	52	32	35	49	33	39	43	-43	-	-
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	208	603	644	167	764	747	184	784	758	210
Site Mitigation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Rec Acct, St, Parks & Rec Fd	8,659	46,789	48,395	7,023	46,789	51,137	2,675	67,124	67,124	60
Fines & Forfeitures Acct, Parks & Rec Fd	1,034	350	333	1,051	350	276	1,125	350	49,715	1,125
Self-Insurance Plans Fund	792	1,324	1,341	775	1,324	1,465	634	1,324	1,543	415
State Police Fund, California	139	98	42	195	98	41	252	98	42	308
Strong Motion Instrumentation Spec Fund	1,856	2,915	2,014	2,757	3,460	3,029	3,188	3,760	3,105	3,943
Structural Pest Cntrl Educ&enforcemt Fd	253	218	91	380	52	99	333	141	196	278
Tax Preparers Fund	385	312	310	397	940	847	490	949	809	630
Teacher Credentials Fund	3,116	5,465	5,841	2,740	6,680	6,389	3,031	6,680	6,868	2,843
Test Development and Admin Acct, Tc Fd	-	2,871	2,229	642	3,060	3,137	565	3,060	3,535	90
Transport Reimbursement Fund	164	321	254	231	81	303	9	300	303	6
Transportation Rate Fund	9,042	19,446	17,107	11,381	19,200	18,126	12,455	15,059	18,347	9,167
Universal Telephone Service Fund	52,941	15,675	68,293	-323	-323	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund	19,226	19,117	30,635	7,708	11,270	18,978	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	-	-	-	-	34,064	24,067	9,997	64,009	53,817	20,189
Victim Witness Assistance Fund	1,221	13,454	13,582	1,093	14,260	13,948	1,405	14,982	14,355	2,032
Wildlife Restoration Fund	4,419	2,293	2,634	4,078	1,509	4,773	814	1,407	2,018	203
Winter Recreation Fund	88	51	90	49	52	98	3	85	88	-

Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1987, 1988, 1989 and 1990—Continued

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1987	Actual Income 1987-88	Actual Expenditures 1987-88	Reserves June 30, 1988	Estimated Income 1988-89	Estimated Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990
Professions and Vocations Funds:										
Accountancy Fund	1,884	3,410	3,654	1,620	4,565	4,503	1,682	4,820	5,555	947
Architectural Examiners Fd, Cal St Bd Of	2,612	1,847	2,776	1,683	3,245	3,439	1,489	3,410	3,152	1,747
Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of	733	1,182	802	1,113	158	843	428	1,238	899	767
Cemetery Fund	363	318	278	403	306	321	388	306	318	376
Contractors License Fund	24,897	30,734	24,670	30,961	32,481	29,655	33,787	34,683	27,022	41,448
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of	2,799	2,517	3,082	2,234	2,685	3,404	1,515	2,946	3,642	819
Dentistry Fund, State	643	2,952	2,433	1,162	3,127	2,848	1,441	3,169	2,844	1,766
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, St	132	407	402	137	558	537	158	560	535	183
Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of	1,609	1,726	1,962	1,373	2,223	2,178	1,418	1,610	2,381	647
Dry Cleaning Account	306	55	174	187	27	76	138	26	48	116
Landscape Architects Fund, Cal St Bd of	114	517	404	227	224	451	-	903	455	448
Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fd	4,894	14,184	13,003	6,075	13,228	15,109	4,194	12,598	15,407	1,385
Physical Therapy Fund	478	370	329	519	382	380	521	406	400	527
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	2,378	6,846	5,523	3,701	6,461	6,575	3,587	6,502	7,616	2,473
Optometry Fund, State	620	908	394	734	519	388	865	525	429	961
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	1,762	3,259	2,477	2,544	3,930	3,037	3,437	3,523	3,007	3,953
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	3,555	3,710	2,725	4,540	3,442	3,301	4,681	3,298	3,598	4,381
Professional Engineer & Land Surveyor Fd	1,824	3,796	3,335	2,285	3,745	3,660	2,370	3,651	3,784	2,237
Shorthand Reporters Fund	493	265	268	490	445	284	651	208	435	424
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	237	1,373	1,353	257	1,965	1,898	324	2,510	2,148	686
Structural Pest Control Fund	6,334	2,103	2,033	6,404	308	2,003	4,709	1,657	2,038	4,328
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Bd	307	1,099	573	833	800	660	973	809	782	1,000
Vocational Nurses Account	3,173	2,131	2,212	3,092	1,856	2,736	2,212	1,825	2,984	1,053
Psychiatric Technicians Account	321	712	515	518	682	798	402	712	711	403
Unspecified Special Funds:										
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	-	-	2,141	-2,141	-	7,794	-9,935	-	56,555	-66,490
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees	-	-	-	-	-	150	-150	-	150	-300
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-1,500	-	1,500	-3,000
Section 3.60 Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-21,739	21,739	-	-21,739	43,478
Unclassified:										
Retail Sales Tax Fund	-	-	1	-1	-	76	-77	-	-	-77
TOTALS, SPECIAL FUNDS										
	1,493,786	6,239,236	6,613,712	1,119,310	7,899,141	7,535,092	1,483,359	7,149,547	8,092,592	540,314
GRAND TOTALS										
	2,155,307	38,773,183	39,634,532	1,293,958	43,901,101	43,457,477	1,737,582	46,026,371	46,102,637	1,661,316

Schedule 11

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY¹

Fund	June 30, 1987				June 30, 1988			
	Cash *	Securities *	Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS								
Public Service Enterprise Funds								
Antioch and Carquinez Stratts Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	\$10	\$3,172	\$16,357	\$19,539	\$11	\$3,172	\$18,716	\$21,899
California Housing Finance Fund	47	473,688	340,613	814,348	51	473,688	296,579	770,318
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund	107	—	118,107	118,214	106	—	155,139	155,245
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Fund of 1978	15	2,268	4,685	6,968	14	2,268	3,743	6,025
Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund	1	—	99	100	1	—	113	114
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	254	405,469	229,268	634,991	235	394,234	124,416	518,885
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	737	—	162,048	162,785	919	8,343	192,915	202,177
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	1	—	3,319	3,320	1	—	7,141	7,142
Compensation Insurance Fund	10	2,058,875	77,440	2,136,325	10	2,807,192	65,235	2,872,437
First-time Home Buyer Fund	5,719	5,211	—	10,930	5,854	2,482	—	8,336
Employment Training Fund	2	—	187,104	187,106	2	—	185,682	185,682
Harbor Bond Sinking Fund	600	—	—	600	730	—	—	730
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	503	—	47,237	47,740	502	—	49,336	49,838
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund	37	—	47,697	47,698	2	—	55,301	55,303
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education	1	—	—	—	40	—	—	40
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	1	—	38,982	38,983	1	—	44,406	44,407
Los Angeles State Building Authority Revenue Fund	29	—	98,154	98,183	40	168,314	168,314	168,314
High Tech Education Revenue Bond Fund	2	—	23,903	23,905	1	—	98,786	98,826
Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund	10	—	23	33	—	—	22,414	22,415
San Diego-Coronado Bridge Construction Fund	1	—	5,087	5,088	2	—	5,896	5,898
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	229	—	—	229	216	—	—	216
California Main Street Program Fund	2	—	7,682	7,684	1	—	12,974	12,975
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	25	—	138	163	26	—	148	174
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	143	—	31	143	—	—	—	—
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 3	2	—	2,379	2,389	2	—	31	33
Small Craft Harbor Bond Fund	10	—	107,880	107,882	10	—	1,111	1,121
Small Craft Harbor Improvement Fund	2	—	—	2,513	2,840	—	256,421	256,422
State Lottery Fund	2,513	—	—	—	55	—	—	55
State Coastal Conservancy Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tahoe Conservancy Fund	933	—	—	933	—	—	—	—
Uninsured Employers Account	1,854	—	—	1,854	1,817	—	—	1,817
Asbestos Workers Account	101	—	23,584	23,685	101	—	31,125	31,226
State University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund	31	—	24,868	24,899	33	—	27,107	27,140
Equipment Reserve Fund	382	—	45,898	46,280	388	—	66,430	66,818
State University and Colleges Dormitory Construction Fund	41	—	30,216	30,257	40	—	32,180	32,220
State University and Colleges Dormitory Interest and Redemption Fund	711	—	56,384	57,095	687	—	72,463	73,150
State University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund	1	—	423	424	1	—	455	456
State University and Colleges Facilities Revenue Fund	2	—	3,741	3,743	1	—	4,122	4,123
State University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund	11	—	111,798	111,809	6	59,511	116,340	175,857
Toll Bridge Construction Fund	11	—	270,834	270,845	10	—	682,903	682,913
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	5	64,024	66,564	130,593	5	64,121	66,564	130,690
Veterans Debenture Revenue Fund	2	—	3,660	3,662	1	—	3,451	3,451
Indemnity—Veterans Fund	114	271,325	909,325	1,180,764	116	589,099	714,261	1,303,476
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	2	—	3,801	3,803	1	—	4,317	4,318
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Working Capital and Revolving Funds								
Agriculture Building Fund	\$2	—	\$446	\$448	\$1	—	\$573	\$574
Architecture Revolving Fund	91,232	—	—	91,232	150,384	—	—	150,384
California Fairs Insurance Fund	—	—	—	—	2	—	41	43
Armory Fund	—	—	—	—	2	—	643	645

¹ Only includes funds with balances.

* Dollars in thousands

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

Fund	June 30, 1987				June 30, 1988			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
Ballot Paper Revolving Fund.....	347	—	—	347	341	—	—	341
Community College District Organization Revolving Fund.....	200	—	—	200	200	—	—	200
County Formation Revolving Fund.....	85	—	—	85	—	—	—	—
General Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund.....	73	—	—	73	75	—	—	75
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.....	5,152	—	—	5,152	—	—	8,524	8,524
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	1	—	1,750	1,751	2	—	1,074	1,075
Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund.....	1	—	443	444	1	—	958	959
Old Age and Survivors Insurance Revolving Fund.....	13,962	—	—	13,962	13,648	—	—	13,648
Public Building Construction Fund.....	56	\$312,087	469,042	781,185	33	284,816	314,977	599,826
Public School District Organization Revolving Fund.....	227	—	—	227	254	—	—	254
Revolving Loan Fund.....	3	—	—	3	5	—	—	5
Rehabilitation Revolving Loan Guarantee Fund.....	2	—	302	304	2	—	325	327
Service Revolving Fund.....	24,847	—	—	24,847	18,068	—	—	18,068
Supported Employment Revenue Loan Guarantee Account.....	1	—	215	216	1	—	226	227
State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund.....	254	—	—	254	254	—	—	254
Passenger Equipment Acquisition Fund.....	2	—	9,390	9,392	2	—	1,813	1,815
State Payroll Revolving Fund.....	540,400	—	—	540,400	597,616	—	—	597,616
Prison Industries Revolving Fund.....	1	—	959	960	2	—	5,227	5,229
State Water Quality Control Fund.....	10,577	—	—	10,577	1	—	10,292	10,293
Surplus Property Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	7,947,397	—	—	7,947,397	6,991,510	—	—	6,991,510
Inmate Construction Revolving Account.....	17,417	—	—	17,417	17,785	—	—	17,785
Stephen P. Teale CDC Revolving Fund.....	1	—	5,730	5,731	2	—	5,388	5,390
New Industries Revolving Account.....	2	—	3,416	3,418	1	—	2,789	2,790
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	13	—	7,154	7,155	1	—	4,909	4,910
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund.....	1	—	—	1	8	—	—	8
Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	50	—	7,060	7,110	51	—	10,212	10,263
Water Resources Control Board Revolving Fund.....	94	—	—	94	107	—	—	107
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	100	—	11,640	11,740	609	—	84,287	84,896
Bond Funds	32,128	—	—	32,128	16,666	—	—	16,666
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	2	—	39,848	39,850	2	—	21,166	21,168
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	—	—	—	—	42,966	—	—	42,966
1986 County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Fund.....	—	—	—	—	20,663	—	—	20,663
Community Parklands Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	—	47	49
California School Finance Authority Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	—	1,834	1,836
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.....	1	—	1,705	1,706	2	—	—	6,159
Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund.....	15,791	—	—	15,791	6,159	—	—	6,159
Parklands Fund of 1980.....	7,751	—	—	7,751	13,109	—	—	13,109
Parkland Fund of 1984.....	3,622	—	—	3,622	28,678	—	—	28,678
New Prison Construction Fund.....	63,495	—	—	63,495	28,125	—	—	28,125
1984 Prison Construction Fund.....	91,035	—	—	91,035	31,324	—	—	31,324
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	1	—	22,758	22,759	14,945	—	23,130	38,075
1984 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund.....	2	—	7,159	7,161	19,413	—	5,075	24,488
Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....	2,787	—	—	2,787	2,399	—	—	2,399
Senior Center Bond Act Fund.....	37,711	—	—	37,711	22,807	—	—	22,807
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....	271	—	—	271	4,123	—	—	4,123
California Alternative Energy Authority Fund.....	367	—	—	367	323	—	—	323
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund.....	405	—	—	405	339	—	—	339
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....	7,147	—	—	7,147	5,482	—	—	5,482
State Clean Water Fund.....	6,581	—	—	6,581	11,657	—	—	11,657
State Construction Program Fund.....	1,381	—	—	1,381	1,079	—	—	1,079
State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund.....	11,169	—	—	11,169	23,696	—	—	23,696
State School Building Aid Fund.....	33,652	—	—	33,652	69,194	—	—	69,194
State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	16,693	—	—	16,693	38,450	—	—	38,450
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund.....	10,022	—	—	10,022	11,716	—	—	11,716
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	30,236	—	—	30,236	102,097	—	—	102,097
Water Conservation, Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986.....	—	—	—	—	50,978	—	—	50,978
1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	—	—	—	—	97,243	—	—	97,243
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement.....	4,284	—	—	4,284	16,348	—	—	16,348
New Prison Construction Revenue Fund.....	1	—	—	1	21,672	—	—	21,672
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....	—	—	20,077	20,078	2	—	21,670	160,269

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 11

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

Fund	June 30, 1986				June 30, 1987			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
Retirement Funds								
Judges' Retirement Fund.....	866	673	—	1,539	14	1,807	—	1,821
Legislators' Retirement Fund.....	718	45,707	—	46,425	419	53,619	—	54,038
Flexicorp Benefits Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	—	137	139
Public Employees' Retirement Fund.....	2	32,520,742	251,845	32,772,589	2	38,851,221	151,451	39,002,674
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....	60	18,818,908	1,044,072	19,863,040	60	22,007,601	362,157	22,369,818
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal								
Public Health Federal Fund.....	1,540	—	—	1,540	5,158	—	—	5,158
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	36,500	—	—	36,500	35,435	—	—	35,435
State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund.....	7,250	—	—	7,250	7,071	—	—	7,071
Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund.....	3,757	—	—	3,757	3,744	—	—	3,744
Consolidated Work Program Fund.....	711	—	—	711	592	—	—	592
Unemployment Administration Fund.....	4,219	—	—	4,219	2,215	—	—	2,215
Unemployment Fund.....	24	—	—	24	1,091	—	—	1,091
Vocational Education Federal Fund.....	22	—	—	22	—	—	—	—
Vocational Rehabilitation Federal Fund.....	2,402	—	—	2,402	—	—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....	150,176	—	—	150,176	140,736	—	—	140,736
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund.....	7,064	—	—	7,064	2,641	—	—	2,641
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund.....	10,500	—	—	10,500	8,910	—	—	8,910
Trust and Agency Funds—Other								
U.S. Olympic Committee Fund.....	221	—	—	221	296	—	—	296
California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	36	—	—	36	—	—	—	—
State Children's Trust Fund.....	1	—	7,602	7,603	1	—	3,784	3,785
Computer Software Refund Fund.....	3	—	—	3	3	—	—	3
Export Finance Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	—	3,224	3,226
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2	—	3,220	3,222
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1	—	1,026	1,027
Reader Employment Fund.....	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	14
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	1	—	2,648	2,649	2	—	3,616	3,618
Audit Repayment Trust Fund.....	121	—	—	121	397	—	—	397
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund.....	—	—	—	—	47	—	—	47
California Alzheimer's Disease.....	—	—	—	—	443	—	—	443
California Export Promotion Account.....	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	1	—	8,967	8,968	2	—	—	2
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account.....	—	—	—	—	2,862	—	13,948	13,950
Milk Producers Security Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1	—	2,446	2,447
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund.....	40	—	—	40	19	—	—	19
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	2	—	22,237	22,239	1	—	204	205
California State University Lottery Education Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1	—	19,890	19,891
California Housing Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1	—	2,855	2,856
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—	1	—	1,521	1,522
California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	2	—	1,966	1,968	1	—	2,483	2,484
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund.....	1,772	—	—	1,772	2,449	—	—	2,449
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—	—	—	8	—	212,236	212,244
County Medical Services Program.....	2	—	18,669	18,671	1	—	20,825	20,826
County Health Account.....	2	—	3,337	3,339	2	—	3,941	3,943
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account.....	2	—	4,267	4,269	2	—	3,169	3,171
Medically Indigent Services Account.....	2	—	5,552	5,554	1	—	1,805	1,806
California Health Facilities Authority Fund.....	2	—	4,918	4,920	2	—	9,159	9,161
California Election Campaign Fund.....	—	—	—	—	186	—	—	186
California Public Broadcasting Fund.....	126	—	—	126	126	—	—	126
School Employees Fund.....	11	—	27,533	27,544	11	—	—	—
Community College Instructional Improvement Fund.....	865	—	86,596	86,597	939	—	35,394	35,405
Condemnation Deposits Fund.....	2	—	1,396	1,398	2	—	99,119	99,121
Educational Facilities Authority Fund.....	200	—	—	200	201	—	1,488	1,489
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund.....	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund.....	2	768,956	11	769,105	1	—	12	13
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....	1	—	147	147	1	—	172	172
Housing Insurance Fund.....	1	—	10,865	10,866	1	—	11,312	11,313
Inmates Welfare Fund.....	5	—	5,721	5,726	6	—	4,831	4,837
Small Business Expansion Fund.....	2	—	182	184	1	—	262	263
Litigation Deposit Fund.....	1	—	12,225	12,226	1	—	11,600	11,601
California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund.....	1	—	3,900	3,901	1	—	6,940	6,941
	46	—	—	46	23	—	—	23

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 11

STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY —Continued

Fund	June 30, 1986				June 30, 1987			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
Local Agency Investment Fund.....	4,894,004	—	—	4,894,004	4,969,309	—	—	4,969,309
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	3,435	—	—	3,435	3,112	—	—	3,112
Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	2	—	6,594	6,596	2	—	6,303	6,305
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	21	—	6,598	6,600	2	—	22,870	22,872
Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund.....	1,862	28,882	15,561	44,464	21	34,323	16,592	50,936
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund.....	1,862	—	—	1,862	1,860	—	—	1,860
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	3	—	3,010	3,012	1	—	2,432	2,433
Rental Housing Construction Incentive Fund.....	1,089	—	41,350	41,353	3	—	39,395	39,398
Nutrition Reserve Fund.....	6,821	—	—	6,821	757	—	—	757
Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	604	—	—	604	2,891	—	—	2,891
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund.....	43,068	19	49,526	92,613	83	19	81,936	142,425
Land Bank Fund.....	2	—	1,814	1,815	1	—	1,959	1,960
Student Security Trust Fund.....	2	—	11	13	2	—	12	14
California State University and Colleges Special Project Fund.....	11	—	3,583	3,594	10	—	3,852	3,862
California State University and Colleges Trust Fund.....	11	—	27,546	27,557	10	—	31,140	31,150
State Employees Contingency Reserve Fund.....	8	1,003	137,272	137,293	7,183	1,385	113,245	113,266
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....	21	—	—	21	21	—	—	41
State Park Contingent Fund.....	390	—	4,467	4,469	500	—	100	600
State Instructional Materials Fund.....	26,749	—	—	26,749	30,821	—	4,770	35,591
State Loan Authority Fund.....	5,221	—	—	5,221	7,268	—	—	7,268
State School Site Utilization Fund.....	481	—	—	481	1,106	—	—	1,106
Foster Parent Training Fund.....	1	—	1,277	1,278	2	—	1,552	1,554
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	3	—	—	3	—	—	—	—
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund.....	6	444	—	450	—	513	—	513
Volunteer Firefighters Length of Service Award Fund.....	1,697	14,183	—	15,880	30	16,829	—	16,859
Teacher Tax Shelter Annuity Fund.....	3,535	—	—	3,535	3,535	—	—	3,535
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claim.....	1	—	349	350	1	—	425	426
Timber Tax Fund.....	40,333	335	—	40,668	28,073	335	—	28,408
Unclaimed Property Fund.....	2	—	1,230	1,232	2	—	1,362	1,364
Mobilehome Recovery Fund.....	22,005	—	—	22,005	13,717	—	—	13,717
Asbestos Abatement Fund.....	765	—	—	765	665	—	—	665
Child Care Fund.....	1	—	3,797	3,798	1	—	3,759	3,760
Urban Redevelopment Loan Fund.....	96	—	—	96	103	—	—	103
California State World Trade Commission Fund.....	2	—	17	19	2	—	126	128
California Urban Waterfront Area Resource Financing Authority.....	2	—	537	539	1	—	488	489
California Seniors Fund.....	50	—	—	50	385	—	—	385
Rural Community Facility Grant.....	1	—	8,002	8,003	2	—	7,630	7,632
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS.....	\$14,325,844	\$55,795,971	\$5,515,720	\$75,637,535	\$13,996,218	\$66,756,912	\$5,277,573	\$86,030,703
GOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS								
General Fund.....	529,383	—	—	529,383	—	—	—	—
Transportation Funds.....	1,239	—	1,453,024	1,454,263	1,270	—	1,163,909	1,165,179
General Fund Special Accounts.....	2,030,537	2,146	843,708	2,876,391	379,223	2,149	415,054	796,426
OTHER BALANCES								
Agency Bank Accounts.....	505,413	—	—	505,413	292,614	—	—	292,614
Uncleared Collections.....	9,864	—	—	9,864	1,329	—	—	1,329
Outstanding Warrants.....	541,380	—	—	541,380	553,161	—	—	553,161
Fiscal Agents.....	2,882,984	—	—	2,882,984	2,241,390	—	—	2,241,390
Pooled Money Investment Account.....	—	17,591,687	—	17,591,687	—	13,732,368	—	—
Time Deposits in Banks.....	—	686,900	—	686,900	—	437,100	—	—
TOTALS.....	\$2,548,057	\$74,076,704	\$7,812,452	\$84,437,213	\$3,295,737	\$80,928,529	\$6,856,536	\$91,080,802

* Only includes funds with balances.

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
STATE OPERATIONS						
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (BT&H)	-355	-	744	-	744	-
RESOURCES						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Resources)	205,585	-	196,079	-	190,790	-
HEALTH AND WELFARE						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (H&W)	5,867	-	5,604	-	5,351	-
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (YACA)	129,966	-	153,718	-	196,188	-
EDUCATION						
K thru 12 Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Educ-K-12)	93,797	-	90,144	-	127,920	-
Higher Education - Community Colleges						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds	15,044	-	15,990	-	20,585	-
(Higher Education-Community Colleges)						
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds	21,401	-	26,985	-	36,258	-
(Higher Education-Other)						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
Debt Service						
Bond Interest and Redemption						
Bond Interest and Redemption	511,960	-	524,194	-	609,773	-
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals	-511,960	-	-524,194	-	-609,773	-
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds	40,655	-	34,930	-	31,937	-
(General Government)						
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial						
Salaries of Trial Court Judges						
Article 3, Section 4 of the State						
Constitution	263	-	30	-	-	-
TOTALS, CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENT	512,223	-	524,224	-	609,773	-
						609,773

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation AUTHORIZED BY STATUTES	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
STATE OPERATIONS						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Legislature						
Senate						
Government Code Section 9129	-	61,555	-	63,844	-	68,291
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-62,596	-	-63,844	-	-68,291
Assembly						
Government Code Section 9129	-	93,552	-	96,384	-	103,424
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-93,214	-	-96,384	-	-103,424
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund						
Government Code Section 20751	113	113	137	-	151	151
Government Code Section 9358	902	902	978	-	1,074	1,074
Office of the Auditor General						
Government Code Section 10507	-	9,130	-	10,184	-	10,335
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-9,130	-	-10,184	-	-10,335
Judicial						
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund						
Government Code Section 75101	695	695	745	-	801	801
Executive/Governor						
Office of Emergency Services						
Government Code Sec 8690.2, 8690.4 & 8690.5	-	4	-	-	-	-
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES						
Department of Consumer Affairs						
Board of Accountancy						
Business & Professions Code Article 10, Div 3, As Amended By Chapter 218/85	-	60	-	65	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board						
Business & Professions Code Sec 8030.2	-	254	-	303	-	303
Franchise Tax Board						
Military & Veterans Code Section 1306 (Chapter 1193/87)	-	10	-	26	-	27
Revenue and Tax Code Sec 18839 (Ch 613/87, Repealed Jan 1, 1992)	-	-	-	5,229	-	5,303
Total Dept of General Services	-	6,767	-	8,424	-	9,205
Government Code Section 16379	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Business						
Department of Commerce						
Government Code Section 15373.2(E)	-	61	-	22	-	23
Dept of Housing & Community Development						
Health and Safety Code Section 50533.5 (Chapter 1630/84)	16	16	-	-	-	-
RESOURCES						
St Assist Fd Energy Ca Bus Industry Dev						
Loan Repayment Per Financial Code Sec 32820-32823	-	-104	-	-117	-	-124
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com						
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	-	-	-	300	-	300

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1987-88			Estimated 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Contract Repayments Per Public Resources Code Section 25637	-	-	-	-	-75	-75	-	-10	-10
Loan Repayment Per Public Resources Code Sec 25410-25421 (Schools & Hospitals)	-	-2,310	-2,310	-	-2,031	-2,031	-	-2,184	-2,184
Sec 25410-25421 (Streetlight Conversion) ..	-	-782	-782	-	-807	-807	-	-725	-725
Renewable Resources Investment Program									
Public Resources Code Section 3885 (Transfer to Renewable Resources Inv) ...	-	1,990	1,990	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,160	2,160
Department of Conservation									
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (Chapter 1290/86)	-	83,354	83,354	-	121,824	121,824	-	102,066	102,066
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect									
Government Code Section 8690.6 (Disaster Response Emergency Operations Acct) ..	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources									
Water Code Section 12938	-	1,522	1,522	-	1,646	1,646	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Resources)	11,022	-	11,022	15,850	-	15,850	16,000	-	16,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Dept of Health Services									
Health & Safety Code Section 25330.5 (Ch 1044/83, Sec 5) Toxics	-	525	525	-	56	56	-	608	608
Total Dept of Mental Health									
Welfare & Institutions Code Sec 5688.6 (Ch 36/87)	5,007	-	5,007	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employment Development Dept									
Unemployment Insurance Code Sec 1586	-	336	336	-	1,000	1,000	-	400	400
Dept of Social Services									
Health and Safety Code Sec. 1793 (Chapter 901, Statutes of 1987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	192
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Youth & Adult Correctional)	30,160	-	30,160	4,150	-	4,150	-	-	-
EDUCATION									
K thru 12 Education									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Education K-12)	14,904	-	14,904	13,800	-	13,800	-	-	-
Higher Education - Community Colleges									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Higher Education-Community Colleges)	4,796	-	4,796	1,021	-	1,021	-	-	-
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other									
California State University									
Less Transfer from General Fund	-	-3,000	-3,000	-	-799	-799	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 8690.6 (Ch 1x/87, Sec 3) (Transfer from the General Fund)	-	2,478	2,478	-	1,321	1,321	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Higher Education-Other)	17,612	-	17,612	9,179	-	9,179	-	-	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
General Administration						
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-	1	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense on General Fund Loan ..	-	272	-	229	-	-
Penal Code Section 13004	-		-		-	
California Exposition and Fairs						
Business & Professions Code						
Section 19622(A)	-	265	-	265	-	265
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture						
Food & Agriculture Code Section 221	-	37,330	-	41,134	-	42,813
Food & Agricultural Code Section 226						
(Ch 1346/86 Annual \$100,000 approp)	-	21	-	100	-	100
Food & Agriculture Code Sec 505 (Loan						
Repayments From Ethanol Fuel Loans)	-	-73	-	-33	-	-33
Food and Agriculture Code Section 58582						
(Ch 932/86)	-	8	-	15	-	15
Fair Political Practices Commission						
Government Code Section 83122	2,854	2,854	2,731	-	2,852	-
Board of Control						
Government Code Section 13967	-	32,102	-	45,809	-	52,000
Government Code Section 13974.1						
(Chapter 249/86)	-	-	-	1	-	2
Debt Service						
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans						
Government Code Sec 16312 (Chapter 6/87)	78,494	78,494	44,000	-	16,000	-
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals ...	-78,494	-78,494	-44,000	-	-16,000	-
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans						
Government Code Sections 17300-17313	85,006	85,006	187,209	-	177,909	-
Statewide Expenditures and Savings						
Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata)						
Government Code Sec 13332.03	-	161	-	84	-	40
Govt Code Sec 11270-11275 & 22828.5						
General Fund Credits From Special Funds						
.....	-103,859	-103,859	-112,505	-	-120,439	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds						
Government Code Sec 13332.02	-21,418	-21,418	-23,680	-	-27,544	-
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds						
.....	8,271	8,271	8,789	-	9,802	-
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial						
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund						
Government Code Section 75101	8,271	8,271	8,789	-	9,802	-
Executive/Governor						
Office of Emergency Services						
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-225	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 858916						
(Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1987)	-	10	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sections 8690.2,						
8690.4 & 8690.5	-	1,305	-	5,016	-	5,016
Statewide Distributed Costs						
State Mandated Local Costs						

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
State-Mandated Local Costs (L/I)/E (Continuous Appropriations)	-	-	-	-	-	-
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES						
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-41	-41	-	-	-
Less transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Commerce	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gc Sec 15373.2(e) (Ch 1147/86)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reverts to Salco July 1, 1991	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (Ch 1318/88)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Transportation	-	-540	-540	-	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Code Sec 21602 (As Amended By Ch 901/86)	-	540	540	-	-	-
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport Acquisition/Development)	-	1,476	1,476	-	-	-
(Cities, Counties, Airport Districts)	-	960	960	-	-	-
RESOURCES						
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Resources Code Sec 3822 (Transfer From Geothermal Resources Devel Ac- count)	-	2,282	2,282	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937b & 12938)	-	-178	-178	-	-187	-187
HEALTH AND WELFARE						
State Mandated Local Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Transfer from the General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs (H&W)	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-Mandated Local Costs (H&W) (Continuous Appropriation)	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDUCATION						
K thru 12 Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Sec 14035	-	55	55	-	-	-
Education Code Section 14002	-	10,902,608	10,902,608	-	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-10,840,498	-10,840,498	-	-	-
Dept of Education—Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 14002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to Teachers Retire Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 23401	241,882	-	241,882	253,976	-	253,976
Education Code Section 23402	140,000	-	140,000	160,000	-	160,000
School Facilities Aid Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 16080 (Abatement to General Fund)	-	1,908	1,908	-	-	-
Education Code Section 17696	-	-	-	-	-	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
		Total		Total		Total
(Bond Proceeds Account)	-	591,526	-	990,508	-	588,492
Education Code Section 17735	-	98,700	-	-	-	-
(Tidelands Oil Revenue)	-	98,700	-	-	-	-
Education Code Section 17780 (Transfer To School Deferred Maintenance Fund) ..	63,921	63,921	53,096	53,096	56,319	56,319
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16804, 17006, et al	-65,829	-65,829	-55,004	-55,004	-58,227	-58,227
Education Code Sections 19700.745 and 19700.746—Repayment on Loans to Schools	-	-1,281	-	-1,328	-	-1,361
Higher Education—Community Colleges Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	-	-1,219,611	-	-1,316,432	-	-1,413,191
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-1,219,611	-	-1,316,432	-	-1,413,191
Article 9, Sec 6, Education Code Part 50 Chapter 4.5 and Chapter 323/76	-	1,219,611	-	1,316,432	-	1,413,191
Education Code Section 12320	-	2,120	-	2,120	-	2,120
(Federal Oil & Mineral Revenue)	-	2,120	-	2,120	-	2,120
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
General Administration						
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	4,450	-	-	-	4,700
Food and Agriculture Code Sec 224(C)	-	4,450	-	-	-	4,700
Business & Professions Code	-	-	-	-	-	225
Section 19627.2	-	-	-	-	-	225
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622(b) (L.A. County Fair)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622(c) (District I-A Agricultural Assoc)	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19626 (Citrus Fruit Fairs)	-	150	-	150	-	150
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627 (District Agricult Assoc & County Fair) ...	-	6,295	-	6,800	-	6,460
Business & Professions Code Section 19596.5(c)	-	-	-	16,900	-	15,400
19627.2 (Judging & Exhibits)	-	-	-	280	-	-
Business and Professions Code	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 12539	-	42	-	45	-	45
Section 19627.3	-	2,243	-	954	-	2,250
Section 19630	-	8,311	-	-	-	-
Business and Professions Code Sec. 19627.2 (Judging & Exhibits)	-	447	-	-	-	-
Food & Agriculture Code Section 29032 (Chapter 1404, Statutes of 1987)	-	-	-	61	-	61
Food and Agriculture Code Section 19596.5(c)	-	4,546	-	-	-	-
224(C)	-	-	-	4,451	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section 12844 (Pesticide Mill Tax)	-	4,876	-	4,633	-	4,633
Commission on State Mandates	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 17614	-	-	-	612	-	-
Less amount shown in agency totals	-	-	-	-612	-	-
Less Amount Shown in Agency Totals	-	-	-	500	-	-
Less Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-500	-	-
Less amount shown in agency totals	-	-741	-	-	-	-

Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1987-88, 1988-89, AND 1989-90—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1987-88		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
(Less transfer from General Fund)	-	741	-	-	-	-
Local Government Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 16111 (A)	56,757	56,757	43,000	-	43,000	-
Government Code 8690.6	-	-	2,700	-	-	-
Shared Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets & Highways Code Sections 104.6 & 104.10	-	3,111	-	4,000	-	4,000
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees	-	782	-	933	-	933
Vehicle Code Sections 38230 & 38240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment of Trailer Coach Fees	-	15,900	-	15,100	-	14,400
Health & Safety Code Section 18078	-	1,768,158	-	1,917,672	-	2,050,839
Apportionment Motor Vehicle License Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 11005 ..	-	73,418	-	71,356	-	69,286
Apportionment Cigarette Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 30462 ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment Tideland Revenues	-	352	-	300	-	300
Public Resources Code Section 6817	352	275,208	300	279,536	300	286,374
Apportionment for County Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets & Highways Code Section 2104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionment for City Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets & Highways Code Sections 2107 & 2107.5	-	198,779	-	204,496	-	207,579
Apportionment County Road & City Street	-	125,302	-	127,481	-	129,640
Streets & Highways Code Section 2106	-	2,653	-	2,667	-	2,880
Apportionment of Geothermal Res Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Resources Code Section 3821	-	68,103	-	-	-	-
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universal Telephone Service Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 4418	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
Statewide Expenditures and Savings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocation Per Gov Code Sec 16409 and	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reversions Per Gov Code Sec 16408	-	-	-	-	195	-
UNCLASSIFIED						
RESOURCES						
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	13,962	-	14,000	-	14,000
Revenue & Taxation Code Sec 8352 (G) ..	-	4,001,676	566,472	3,978,884	551,408	3,676,825
(Transfer From Motor Vehicle Account) ..	503,164	3,498,512	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, STATUTORY AUTHORIZATIONS	503,164	4,001,676	566,472	3,978,884	551,408	4,228,233
TOTAL AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION AND STATUTE	1,015,387	4,513,899	1,090,696	5,069,580	1,161,181	4,838,006
TOTAL BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS	32,005,435	35,120,638	34,831,689	3,556,210	36,848,864	41,264,632
TOTALS, ALL AUTHORIZATIONS	33,020,822	39,634,537	35,922,385	7,535,094	38,010,045	46,102,638

STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1987

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State Instrumentalities that are not general obligations of the State of California)

(Dollars in thousands)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
GENERAL FUND BONDS					
Clean Water Bond Law of 1970.....	1972-1997	\$250,000	\$10,000	\$172,000	\$68,000
Clean Water Bond Law of 1974.....	1978-2000	250,000	20,000	110,550	119,450
Clean Water Bond Law of 1984.....	1986-2009	325,000	280,000	3,750	41,250
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978.....	1981-2006	375,000	45,000	104,600	225,400
California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	150,000	150,000	-	-
California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	75,000	75,000	-	-
California Park and Recreation Facilities Act of 1984.....	1985-2009	370,000	260,000	13,000	97,000
California Parklands Bond Act of 1980.....	1982-2006	285,000	45,000	79,055	160,945
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976.....	1981-2012	175,000	15,000	32,265	127,735
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984.....	1986-2005	75,000	55,000	3,000	17,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986.....	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1988.....	-	75,000	75,000	-	-
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	776,000	776,000	-	-
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988.....	-	65,000	65,000	-	-
Community College Construction Bond Act of 1972.....	1974-1997	160,000	-	107,250	52,750
Community Parklands Acts of 1986.....	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986.....	1989-2009	495,000	465,000	-	30,000
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988.....	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981.....	1984-2009	280,000	55,000	25,450	199,550
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2009	250,000	15,000	16,250	218,750
First-Time Homebuyers Bond Act of 1982.....	1988-1999	200,000	185,000	8,015	6,985
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984.....	1986-2005	85,000	55,000	4,500	25,500
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2005	100,000	50,000	7,500	42,500
Health Science Facilities Bond Act of 1971.....	1974-1998	155,900	-	89,700	66,200
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986.....	1989-2009	400,000	290,000	-	110,000
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....	-	600,000	600,000	-	-
Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988.....	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
Junior College Construction Bond Act of 1968.....	-	65,000	-	57,600	7,400
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.....	1970-1991	85,000	-	3,500	26,500
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981.....	1986-2006	495,000	55,000	97,000	398,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984.....	1983-2006	300,000	-	42,500	257,500
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.....	1985-2006	500,000	-	-	160,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988.....	1989-2009	817,000	340,000	-	-
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970.....	-	60,000	817,000	-	-
1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November).....	1972-1995	800,000	-	44,500	15,500
School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June).....	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2006	50,000	-	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities.....	1967-2003	400,000	800,000	5,250	44,750
State Construction Program Bonds.....	1959-1994	1,050,000	-	270,225	129,775
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	1968-1993	230,000	-	958,950	91,050
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	1985-2005	500,000	-	192,590	37,410
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	1987-2006	450,000	-	127,785	372,215
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	-	800,000	200,000	25,000	225,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	-	280,000	800,000	-	-
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976.....	1978-2005	150,000	25,000	112,590	142,410
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986.....	-	60,000	149,200	-	800
Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988.....	-	-	60,000	-	-
Totals, General Fund Bonds.....		\$14,863,900	\$8,632,200	\$2,714,375	\$3,517,325

Schedule 13

STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1987—Continued
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State Instrumentalities
that are not general obligations of the State of California)

(Dollars in Thousands)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
PARTIALLY SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS ¹					
State School Building Bonds	1955-2001	\$2,140,000	\$40,000	\$1,790,520	\$309,480
SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS ²					
California Water Resources Development Bond Act of 1959	1973-2022	\$1,7750,000	\$180,000	\$247,055	\$1,322,945
HARBOR BONDS					
San Francisco Harbor Improvement and India Basin Act of 1909	1941-1989	\$29,303	—	\$29,198	\$105
Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 ³	1964-1998	60,000	—	49,850	10,150
Totals, Harbor Bonds		\$89,303	—	\$79,048	\$10,255
VETERANS FARM AND HOME BUILDING BONDS					
Veterans Bonds	1958-2010	\$6,460,000	\$1,020,000	\$2,507,195	\$2,932,805
Totals, Self-Liquidating Bonds		\$10,439,303	\$1,240,000	\$4,623,818	\$4,575,485
TOTALS, ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		\$25,303,203	\$9,872,200	\$7,338,193	\$8,092,810

¹ The state school building issues: debt service payments are partially refinanced with funds of the borrowing school districts over a 30- to 40-year repayment period as prescribed by statutes.

² The California Water Resource Development Bond Act, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Acts, and the Veterans Bond Acts are public service enterprises that have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.

³ The Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 includes an authorization of \$50,000,000 for San Francisco harbor development and \$10,000,000 for the development of small craft harbors as provided by Chapter 103, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session.

* Dollars in thousands

Schedule 14-A
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
REVENUES TO EXCLUDED FUNDS
(In Thousands)

Source Code	Source	Actual 1987-88	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
110500	Cigarette Tax	—	\$300,000	\$625,000
110900	Horse Racing Fees-Licenses.....	\$9,247	13,475	14,352
120200	General Fish and Game Taxes.....	1,439	1,700	1,700
120300	Electrical Energy Tax.....	36,942	37,615	38,301
120600	Quarterly Public Utility Comm Fees.....	58,991	52,997	53,655
120700	Penalties on Public Utility Comm Qtrly Fees.....	295	339	300
120900	Off-Highway Vehicle Fees.....	1,180	1,200	1,213
121100	Genetic Disease Testing Fees.....	19,883	23,800	25,600
121200	Other Regulatory Taxes.....	34,653	34,202	35,248
121300	New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee.....	818	880	895
121500	General Fish and Game License Tags Permits.....	55,755	62,670	69,347
121600	Duck Stamps.....	687	736	922
122400	Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees.....	4,232	6,346	7,167
122700	Employment Agency License Fees.....	104	104	104
122900	Teacher Credential Fees.....	5,145	6,152	6,027
123000	Teacher Examination Fees.....	2,821	3,010	3,010
123100	Insurance Company License Fees & Penalties.....	20,688	23,811	24,490
123200	Insurance Company Examination Fees.....	9,062	9,600	9,888
123300	Other Insurance Department Fees.....	2,192	2,258	2,326
123400	Division of Real Estate Examination Fees.....	2,299	2,529	2,251
123500	Division of Real Estate License Fees.....	11,922	12,637	12,763
123600	Subdivision Filing Fees.....	5,044	4,943	4,992
123800	Building Construction Filing Fees.....	1,397	2,051	2,154
123900	Savings and Loan Licenses.....	6,516	7,794	7,031
124000	Savings and Loan Fees.....	225	173	173
125100	Beverage Container Redemption Fees.....	85,123	120,000	120,000
125400	Hazardous Waste Control Fees.....	35,206	51,927	45,930
125600	Other Regulatory Fees.....	27,717	35,454	114,504
125700	Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	103,480	108,261	118,768
125800	Renewal Fees.....	57,840	58,647	63,269
125900	Delinquent Fees.....	1,251	4,413	5,085
130600	Architecture Public Building Fees.....	21,078	25,510	26,786
130700	Penalties on Traffic Violations.....	100,015	106,285	111,853
130800	Penalties on Felony Convictions.....	8,149	6,500	6,500
130900	Fines-Crimes of Public Offense.....	371	390	390
131000	Fish and Game Violation Fines.....	653	600	600
131100	Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines.....	492	522	548
131200	Interest on Loans to Local Agencies.....	1,470	1,601	1,259
131600	Fingerprint ID Card Fees.....	13,480	14,261	15,919
131700	Miscellaneous Revenue from Local Agencies.....	1	—	—
140600	State Beach and Park Service Fees.....	37,563	38,308	39,208
140900	Parking Lot Revenues.....	2,748	3,350	3,858
141200	Sales of Documents.....	2,125	2,018	1,966
142200	Parental Fees.....	2,742	2,900	3,100
142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public.....	3,879	4,061	4,107
143000	Personalized License Plates.....	27,974	28,165	28,540
150200	Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	1,606	2,000	2,009
150300	Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	42,900	35,084	32,988
150400	Interest Income from Loans.....	774	2,143	1,095
150600	Income from Other Investments.....	22	22	17
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund.....	24	6	45
151800	Federal Land Royalties.....	22,740	23,394	23,394
152200	Rentals of State Property.....	133	185	185
152300	Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property & Money.....	6,379	6,341	6,341
152400	School Land Royalties.....	1,575	—	—
152500	State Land Royalties.....	109,483	51,887	37,632
160200	Penalties and Interest on UI and DI Contribution.....	36,165	39,859	44,834
160400	Sale of Fixed Assets.....	37	—	—
160500	Sale of Confiscated Property.....	61	1,350	2,600
160600	Sale of State's Public Lands.....	1,000	500	—
161000	Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants.....	327	262	262
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue.....	52,714	13,461	24,532
161800	Penalties and Interest on Personal Income Tax.....	10,465	11,298	12,668
161900	Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries.....	727	800	800
164100	Traffic Violations.....	4,789	5,000	5,200
164300	Penalty Assessments.....	40,998	67,846	70,296
164400	Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment.....	3,786	3,343	3,343
	TOTALS	\$1,161,599	\$1,488,976	\$1,929,340

Schedule 14-B
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
NON-TAX REVENUES IN FUNDS SUBJECT TO LIMIT
(In Thousands)

Revenue	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	General Fund	Special Fund	General Fund	Special Fund	General Fund	Special Fund
California State University Fees.....	\$268,962	-	\$327,054	-	\$359,787	-
Candidate Filing Fee.....	258	-	-	-	-	-
Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment.....	68	-	64	-	69	-
County Costs—Mentally Ill Patients.....	24,556	-	31,000	-	33,000	-
Domestic Corporation Fees.....	4,155	-	4,025	-	3,900	-
Driver's License Fees.....	-	\$68,230	-	\$68,500	-	\$69,000
Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees.....	72	-	72	-	72	-
Employment Agency Filing Fees.....	34	-	34	-	34	-
Employment Agency License Fees.....	373	26	373	26	373	26
Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants.....	2,507	-	1,921	-	2,096	-
Explosive Permit Fees.....	5	-	5	-	5	-
Filing Financing Statements.....	1,756	-	2,500	-	2,580	-
Fire Prevention and Suppression.....	7,183	-	750	-	500	-
Foreign Corporation Fees.....	2,174	-	1,992	-	1,937	-
Forestry & Fire Protect Nursery Sales.....	368	-	400	-	400	-
General Fees—Secretary of State.....	6,410	-	7,805	-	8,141	-
Guardianship Fees.....	43	-	47	-	47	-
Highway Carrier Uniform Business License Tax.....	4,130	-	4,500	-	4,500	-
Identification Card Fees.....	-	7,741	-	8,800	-	9,500
Industrial Homework Fees.....	10	-	10	-	10	-
Interest Income from Loans.....	1,068	-	4	-	34	-
Liquor License Fees.....	31,441	-	31,819	-	32,613	-
Medicare Receipts from Fed Govt (Abol 7/1/87).....	9,220	-	8,670	-	9,858	-
Miscellaneous Revenue.....	176	3	-	1	-	1
Miscellaneous Services to the Public.....	5,798	27,337	5,545	30,000	5,716	35,700
Notary Public License Fees.....	654	-	593	-	612	-
Off-Highway Vehicle Fees.....	-	2,349	-	2,300	-	2,300
Oil and Gas Lease—1% Revenue City/County.....	352	-	300	-	300	-
Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes.....	-	-	-	1,110	-	1,110
Other Motor Vehicle Fees.....	-	757	-	908	-	908
Other Regulatory Fees.....	3,750	896	3,983	2,937	4,358	9,558
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	30,665	4,250	39,872	6,300	37,697	6,333
Other Regulatory Taxes.....	7,161	14,773	8,494	15,000	8,867	15,000
Other Revenues—Cost Recoveries.....	-	1,387	-	1,700	-	1,700
Parking Lot Revenues.....	720	-	862	-	862	-
Pay Patients Board Charges.....	38,132	-	28,259	-	31,152	-
Penalty Assessments.....	3,424	942	3,423	2,753	3,440	3,400
Proceeds from Estates of Deceased Person.....	1,912	-	2,195	-	2,095	-
Receipts from Health Care Dep Fd (Abol 7/83).....	23,335	-	37,713	-	19,194	-
Revenue-Abandoned Property.....	75,683	-	116,000	-	250,000	-
Sale of Confiscated Property.....	4	-	4	-	4	-
Sale of Fixed Assets.....	3	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Documents.....	401	681	309	610	320	610
School Land Royalties.....	382	-	2,002	-	2,417	-
State Land Royalties.....	100,824	-	25,033	-	14,843	-
Revenue Anticipation Note Interest.....	108,000	-	225,000	-	235,000	-
TOTALS.....	\$766,169	\$129,372	\$922,632	\$140,945	\$1,076,833	\$155,146

Schedule 14-C
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
TRANSFERS FROM EXCLUDED FUNDS TO INCLUDED FUNDS
(In Thousands)

	<i>1987-88</i>		<i>1988-89</i>		<i>1989-90</i>	
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>
Fingerprint Fees Account to General Fund (Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1988)	-	-	\$1,000	-	-	-
Highway Construction Revolving Account to Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Streets and Highways Code Section 2560)	-	-	-	\$4,200	-	\$4,400
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund to Energy Resources Programs Account (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 40031)	-	\$36,942	-	\$37,615	-	38,301
Fair and Exposition Fund to General Fund (Item 8570-011-191, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and proposed 1989) .	\$626	-	698	-	\$698	-
Satellite Wagering Account to General Fund (Item 8570-011-192, Budget Act of 1987)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund to General Fund (Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1988)	21,000	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund to General Fund (Item 1150-008-421, 1989 Budget Bill)	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account (Chapter 323/83) .	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund to General Fund (Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988)	-	-	1,200	-	-	-
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund to General Fund (Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988)	-	-	1,500	-	-	-
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund to General Fund (Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988)	-	-	1,550	-	-	-
TOTALS	\$24,626	\$36,942	\$15,948	\$47,815	\$698	\$42,701

Schedule 14-D
STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
EXCLUDED APPROPRIATIONS
(In Millions)

<i>Budget</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Actual 1987-88</i>	<i>Estimated 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>
DEBT SERVICE:				
9600 Bond Interest and Redemption	General	\$515	\$524	\$609
	General	71	44	16
4260 Ch. 376/84 Toxics	Hazardous Substance Account	5	5	5
Total Debt Service		\$591	\$573	\$630
SUBVENTIONS:				
6100 K-12 Apportionments	General	\$7,062	\$7,448	\$8,069
6100 County Offices	General	105	111	124
6870 Community Colleges	General	1,107	1,193	1,284
Subventions—Education		\$8,274	\$8,752	\$9,477
9100 Tax Relief	General	\$365	\$373	\$380
Renter's Credit	General	256	261	266
9210 Local Government Fin.	General	—	2	—
	General	89	15	15
	General	57	43	43
	General	—	10	—
9350 Shared Revenues:	Mobilehome License Fee	16	15	14
	Motor Vehicle License Fee *	1,768	1,918	2,051
	Cigarette Tax	73	71	69
Subventions—Other		\$2,624	\$2,708	\$2,838
MANDATES:				
6100 K-12 Desegregation	General	\$318	\$400	\$399
6300 Contribution to STRS	General	242	254	269
	General	140	160	180
Total Mandates		\$700	\$814	\$848
TOTAL EXCLUSION:		\$12,189	\$12,847	\$13,793
<i>General Fund</i>		10,327	10,838	11,654
<i>Special Funds</i>		1,862	2,009	2,139

* The amount of the Motor Vehicle License Fee subvention has been adjusted to include the fiscal year change in cash balances which are pending disbursement to local governments.

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND TITLES, SOURCES OR DESCRIPTIONS

- ^a From State Construction Program.
- ^b From General Fund.
- ^c Bond Fund expenditures that are included in overall expenditure totals.
- ^d Bond Fund expenditures not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^e Non-Governmental Cost Fund revenues and expenditures are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^f Federal Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^g Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education Fund.
- ^h Energy and Resources Fund (Energy and Resources Accounts).
- ⁱ Non-State Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- ^j Departmental costs relating to budget year salary increase and employee benefits proposals had not been determined when this fund condition statement was prepared. Therefore, the budget year amount shown for reserve for economic uncertainties or fund balance has not been adjusted for such potential expenditures.
- ^k Special Account for Capital Outlay.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (Capital Outlay)

- ^A Acquisition
- ^C Construction
- ^D Demolition
- ^E Equipment
- ^L Lease Purchase
- ^M Master Planning
- ^P Programming and/or Preliminary Plans
- ^R Relocation Cost
- ^W Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS

1989-90

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity they are part of.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
A		B	
<i>Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660	Banking Department, State	2140
<i>Acala Cotton Fund</i>	8570	<i>Banking Fund, State</i>	2140
<i>Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund</i>	1760	Barber Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of</i>	1110
<i>Accountancy Fund</i>	1110	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964, State</i>	3790
Acupuncture Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974, State</i>	3790
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i>	1110	Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Administrative Law, Office of	8910	<i>Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Board of</i>	1110
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660	<i>Benefit Audit Fund</i>	5100
Aging, Commission on	4180	<i>Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California</i>	3480
Aging, Department of	4170	Bicentennial Commission on the U.S. Constitution, California	8250
<i>Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account</i> ...	3360	<i>Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund</i>	2660
<i>Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California</i>	8570	<i>Bicycle License and Registration Fund, State</i>	2740
<i>Agricultural Pest Control Research Account</i>	8570	<i>Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	8300	Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships, State	0440
<i>Agriculture Building Fund</i>	8570	Block Grants for Trial Court Funding, State	0450
<i>Agriculture Fund</i>	8570	Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)	
<i>AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund</i> ...	4260	Boating and Waterways, Department of	3680
<i>Air Pollution Control Fund</i>	3400	Bond Interest and Redemption	9600
Air Resources Board	3400	<i>Boxer's Neurological Examination Account</i>	1110
<i>Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account</i>	3400	Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for	0520
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of	4200	C	
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of	2100	<i>California Housing Insurance</i>	2265
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	2120	California/Mexico Affairs, Office of	0580
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund</i>	2120	<i>Capital Outlay, Special Account for</i>	9860
<i>Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California</i>	0971	<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i>	9860
Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, California	0971	Cemetery Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Cemetery Fund</i>	1110
<i>Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund</i> ...	1110	<i>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund</i>	3860
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund</i>	3860
<i>Architectural Examiners Fund, California State Board of</i> ...	1110	Certified Shorthand Reporters Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund</i>	8940	<i>Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State</i>	6350
Arts Council, California	8260	<i>Child Care Facilities Fund, State</i>	6350
<i>Asbestos Abatement Fund</i>	6350	<i>Child Care Fund</i>	8380
Assembly (See Legislature)	0100	Child Development Program Advisory Committee	4220
<i>Assembly Contingent Fund</i>	0100	<i>Children's Trust Fund, State</i>	5180
<i>Assessment Fund</i>	8100	Chiropractic Examiners, Board of	8500
<i>Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund</i>	8100	<i>Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of</i>	8500
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents ...	8160	<i>Cigarette Tax Fund</i>	9350
Athletic Commission, State (Consumer Affairs) ...	1110	<i>Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i>	4260
Attorney Fees, Payment of Specified	9810	<i>Clean Fuels Account</i>	3360
<i>Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund</i>	0820	<i>Clean Water Bond Fund, State</i>	3940
Auctioneer Commission, California	8540	<i>Clean Water Bond Fund, State—1984</i>	3940
<i>Auctioneer Commission Fund</i>	8540	Coastal Commission, California	3720
<i>Audit Repayment Trust Fund</i>	4200	Coastal Conservancy, State	3760
Auditor General	0155	<i>Coastal Conservancy Fund, State</i>	3760
<i>Auditor General Fund</i>	0155	<i>Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State</i>	3760
<i>Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Accounts, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600		
<i>Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i>	3600		
Automotive Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
<i>Automotive Repair Fund</i>	1110		
<i>AWOL Abatement Program Fund</i>	8940		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Collection Agency Fund.....	1110	Dispensing Opticians, Registered (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Collection and Investigative Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Dispensing Opticians Fund.....	1110
Colorado River Board of California.....	3460	Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	8820
Commerce, Department of.....	2200	Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	6100
Commerce Marketing Fund.....	2200	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund.....	4200
Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	6100
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California	6870	Dry Cleaning Account.....	1100
Community College Credentials Fund.....	6870	Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, State, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Community College Faculty and Staff Development Fund.....	6870	E	
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.....	6870	Earthquake Emergency Investigations Accounts, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	3580
Competitive Technology Fund.....	2200	Economic Development, Commission for	8200
Conservation, Department of.....	3480	Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California.....	2200
Conservation Corps, California.....	3340	Economic Opportunity, Department of.....	8915
Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....	3790	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for.....	9890
Consolidated Toll Bridge Fund.....	2660	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for, General Fund.....	9890
Consolidated Work Program Fund.....	5100	Education, Department of.....	6100
Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads	9675	Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989
Construction Program Fund, Bond Act of 1966, State....	9860	Electronic and Appliance Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Consumer Affairs, Department of.....	1110	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	1110
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	1110	Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund	4260
Contingencies or Emergencies, Reserve for	9840	Elevator Safety Inspection Account	8350
Contingent Fund, Employment Development Department.....	5100	Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	2240
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly.....	0100	Emergency Medical Services Authority.....	4120
Contractors License Fund.....	1110	Emergency Services, Office of.....	0690
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Emergency Services Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)		Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund, State	1760
Control, Board of.....	8700	Employee Compensation, Augmentation for	9800
Controller, State.....	0840	Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, Public	1900
Corporations, Department of.....	2180	Employees' Retirement Fund, Public.....	1900
Corrections, Board of.....	5430	Employment Development Department.....	5100
Corrections, Department of.....	5240	Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund.....	5100
Corrections Training Fund.....	5430	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....	5100
Cosmetology, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Employment Training Fund.....	5100
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of.....	1110	Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)		Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation, State Assistance Fund for	3300
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986	5430	Energy and Resources Fund	9860
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund.....	0977	Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State	3360
County Health Services Fund.....	4260	Energy Efficiency Loan Improvements Fund.....	3300
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981.....	5430	Energy Loan Fund, State.....	3300
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984.....	5430	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.....	3360
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund	4260	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	3360
Court Funding Account	0450	Energy Resources Surcharge Fund	0860
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of.....	8100	Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund.....	3360
D		Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	4260
Dealer Record of Sale, Special Account.....	0820	Environmental License Plate Fund, California	3210
Debt Advisory Commission, California.....	0956	Environmental Protection Program.....	3210
Debt Advisory Commission Fund, California	0956	Equalization, State Board of.....	0860
Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California... ..	0959	Export Finance Fund, California	0585
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, California	0959	Export Promotion Account, California.....	0585
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....	8380	Exposition and State Fair, California.....	8560
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....	1730	Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California	8560
Delta Flood Protection Fund	3860	F	
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	1110	Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund.....	6870
Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Fair and Exposition Fund.....	8570
Dentistry Fund, State.....	1110	Fairs Insurance Fund, California	1760
Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)		Fair Employment and Housing Commission	1705
Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on.....	4110	Fair Employment and Housing, Department of.....	1700
Developmental Disabilities, State Council on... ..	4100	Fair Police Special Account, State.....	8560
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....	4300		
Developmental Disabilities Services Fund.....	4300		
Developmental Services, Department of.....	4300		
Disaster Service Workers	8460		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Fair Political Practices Commission.....	8620	Health Benefits for Annuitants.....	9650
Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943, Veterans	1950	Health Care Deposit Fund	4260
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account	8350	Health Data and Planning Fund, California.....	4140
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account	2240	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Prod- ucts Surtax Fund	4260
Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund	3480	Health Facilities Financing Authority, Califor- nia.....	0977
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	2240	Health Services, Department of.....	4260
Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	0820	Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Federal Levy of State Funds.....	9818	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	1110
Finance, Department of	8860	Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preser- vation Fund	3600
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account.....	2740	Higher Education Construction Program Bond Fund Act of 1966, State	9860
Fines and Forfeitures Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund.....	3790	Higher Education Earthquake Account, 1987, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	6610
Fingerprint Fees Account, General Fund.....	0820	Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, State	2660
Fire and Arson Training Fund, California.....	1710	Highway Patrol, Department of the California.....	2720
Fire Marshal, State	1710	Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Trans- portation Fund, California.....	2720
Fire Services Training and Education Fund, California ...	1710	Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund..	9350
Fireworks Licensing Fund, California.....	1710	Home Furnishings, Bureau of (Consumer Af- fairs)	1110
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund.....	2700	Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of.....	1110
Fish and Game, Department of	3600	Homeownership Assistance Fund	2240
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Homicide trials, Payments to Counties for Costs of	8180
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	3640	Horse Racing Board, California	8550
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and....	3790	Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special De- posit Fund	8550
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preserva- tion Fund	3600	Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund	4140
Flood Disaster Account, 1986, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	0690	Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund	1760
Food and Agriculture, Department of	8570	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Prod- ucts Surtax Fund	4260
Food Safety Fund	4260	Housing and Community Development, De- partment of	2240
Forest Resources Improvement Fund	3540	Housing Finance Agency, California	2260
Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of...	3540	Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	2240
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.....	5180	Housing Trust Fund, California	2240
Franchise Tax Board.....	1730		
Funeral Directors and Embalmers, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110		
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State.....	1110		
G		I	
Gaming Registration Fund.....	0820	Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).....	5185
General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata), State- wide.....	9900	Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California	0965
General Services, Department of	1760	Industrial Development Fund.....	0965
Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	4260	Industrial Loan Special Fund	2180
Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registra- tion for (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Industrial Relations, Department of.....	8350
Geology and Geophysics Fund.....	1110	Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund	8350
Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	3180	Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund	8350
Geothermal Resource Development Program...	3180	Inmate Welfare Fund	5240
Government Organization and Economy, Com- mission on California State	8780	Instructional Materials Fund, State.....	6100
Governor's Office	0500	Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)	
Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State.....	7980	Insurance, Department of.....	2290
Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Con- sumer Affairs)	1110	Insurance Fund.....	2290
H		J	
Handicapped Account, General Fund, Access For.....	1760	Judges' Retirement Fund	0390
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	3680	Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to	0390
Hastings College of Law	6600	Judicial	0250
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund.....	1710	Justice, Department of.....	0820
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund	4260		
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Au- thority	0992	L	
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	4260	Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund	3125
Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account	4260	Lands Commission, State	3560
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund	4260	Landscape Architects' Board of (Consumer Af- fairs)	1110
Hazardous Waste Injection Account	4260	Landscape Architects' Fund, State Board of.....	1110
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount	4260	Law Revision Commission, California	8830
Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account	0974	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	9610
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account	2200		
Health and Welfare, Secretary for.....	0530		
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	4130		
Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund	4130		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Legislative Claims	9670	Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal)	
Legislative Counsel Bureau	0160	Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation	
Legislators' Retirement Fund	0150	Fund.....	3600
Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to	0150	Natural Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance	
Legislature	0100	Fund.....	0690
Lieutenant Governor, Office of the.....	0750	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Earthquake Emergency	
Life Care Provider Fee Fund.....	5180	Investment Account.....	3580
Local Agency Deposit Fund	2140	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1986 Flood Disaster	
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Pro-		Account.....	0690
gram.....	0953	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1983 Natural Disaster	
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account.....	0650	Account.....	0690
Local Government Financing.....	9210	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities Ac-	
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Sub-		count.....	0690
account.....	3360	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Street and Highway	
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health		Account.....	0690
Services Fund.....	4260	New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....	2740
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....	3360	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account—General	
Local Public Entity Employees Fund	5100	Fund.....	0690
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training		Nursing Fund, Board of Registered	1110
Fund.....	8100	Nursing Home Administrators, Board of Exam-	
Local Streets and Roads, Construction and Re-		iners of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
pair	9675	Nursing Home Administrator's, State License Examining	
Lottery Commission, California State	0850	Board Fund.....	1110
		Nutrition Reserve Fund	4170
M		O	
Mackerel Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preser-		Occupational Information Coordinating Com-	
vation Fund.....	3600	mittee, California	6330
Main Street Program Fund, California.....	2200	Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,	
Mandates Claims Fund, State.....	8885	Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Manufactured Home License Fee Account.....	2240	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Conservation and Enforce-	
Maritime Academy, California.....	6860	ment Services Account.....	3790
Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund,		Off-Highway License Fee Fund.....	9350
California.....	6860	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....	3790
Maritime Academy Trust Fund, California.....	6860	Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Ser-	
Master Plan for Higher Education, Commission		vices, Employee Relations, etc.)	
for the Review of the	6425	Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account, Fish and	
Medical Assistance Commission, California	4270	Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
Medical Quality Assurance, Board of (Con-		Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account, State Trans-	
sumer Affairs)	1110	portation Fund.....	2740
Medical Indigent Services Account, County Health Ser-		Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
vices Fund	4260	Optometry Fund, State	1110
Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund of the Board		Osteopathic Examiners, Board of.....	8510
of.....	1110	Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund, Board of.....	8510
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund.....	8700	Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue	
Mental Health, Department of.....	4440	Fund.....	9896
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund.....	4200		
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund.		P	
Military Department.....	8940	Parks and Recreation, Department of.....	3790
Missing Children Reward Fund.....	8700	Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation	
Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	2240	Fund.....	3790
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	2240	Parks and Recreation Fund, State	3790
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	2240	Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Ac-	
Mobilehome Recovery Fund	2240	count, State	3790
Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee, Califor-		Parklands Act of 1980, California	3790
nia.....	0968	Parklands Fund of 1984.....	3790
Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,		Passenger Rail Financing Commission, Califor-	
General Fund.....	0968	nia.....	0962
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Fund.....	4260	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans....	9620
Motor Vehicles, Department of	2740	Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Invest-	
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	2740	ment Account Loans.....	9590
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund..	2660	Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide	
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund, State..	1760	Trials.....	8180
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax		Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commis-	
Fund.....	2740	sion on.....	8120
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account	1760	Peace Officer's Memorial Account.....	8120
Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California.....	2720	Peace Officers' Training Fund	8120
Museum of Science and Industry.....	1100	Penalty Assessment Training Dedicated Account, Fish and	
Museum of Tolerance, Simon Weisenthal Cen-		Game Preservation Fund	3600
ter.....	0993	Personnel Administration, Department of.....	8380
		Personnel Board, State	1880
N		Personnel Services, Bureau of (Consumer Af-	
NARCO Fund Account.....	0820	fairs)	1110
National Center for State Courts	0460	Personnel Services Fund.....	1110
Native American Heritage Commission.....	8280	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program.	9895

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Renewable Resources Investment Program	3370
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	1110	Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund	3370
Physical Therapy Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Rental Housing Construction Fund	2240
Physical Therapy Fund	1110	Repair Fund, Electronic and Appliance	1110
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	4260	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	4260
Physician's Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies	9840
Physicians' Assistant Fund	1110	Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	9885
Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of	8530	Resources, Secretary for	0540
Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund, Board of	8530	Resources Programs, Special	3110
Planning and Research, Office of	0650	Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Respiratory Care Fund	1110
Podiatry Fund	1110	Restitution Fund	8700
Police Fund, California State	1760	Revolving Loan Fund	5180
Political Reform Act of 1974	8640	Robert Presley Institute	5770
Pollution Control Financing Authority, California	0974	Rural Community Facility Grant Fund	2240
Polygraph Examiners Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Rural Economic Development Fund	2200
Polygraph Examiners Fund	1110	Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	2240
Postsecondary Education Commission, California	6420		
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account	8350	S	
Prison Terms, Board of	5440	Safe Drinking Water Fund, California	3860
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund	1110	Salaries of Superior Court Judges	0420
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund	6100	Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	3820
(Pro Rata) Statewide General Administrative Expenditures	9900	Sanitarian Registration Fund	4260
Professional Engineers, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	3810
Professional Engineers' Fund	1110	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund	3810
Professional Foresters Registration Fund	3540	Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund	8570
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	1760	Savings and Loan, Department of	2340
Psychiatric Technicians Account	1110	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund	2340
Psychology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	School Building Aid Fund, State	6350
Psychology Fund	1110	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account	6350
Public Defender, State	8140	School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State	6350
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund	1900	School Building Program, Account Architecture Public Building Fund	1760
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	1900	School Building Safety Fund	6350
Public Employees' Retirement System	1900	School Fund, State	6100
Public Employment Relations Board	8320	School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State	6350
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690	School Employees Fund	5100
Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690	School Facilities Aid Program	6350
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	4260	School Fund, State	6100
Public Utilities Commission	8660	School Land Bank Fund	3560
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	8660	Secretary of State	0890
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	8660	Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account, General Fund	1760
		Seismic Safety Commission	3580
R		Self-Help Housing Fund	2240
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	8550	Self-Insurance Plans Fund	8350
Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund	8660	Senate (See Legislature)	0100
Rail Passenger Financing Commission, California	0962	Senate Contingent Fund	0100
Real Estate, Department of	2320	Seniors Fund, California	4180
Real Estate Fund	2320	Service Revolving Fund (Department of General Services)	1760
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund	3790	Shared Revenues	9350
Redemption Bonus Account	3480	Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600
Registered Nurse Education Fund	4140	Shorthand Reporters Fund	1110
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Site Mitigation Fund	4260
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of	1110	Site Operations and Maintenance Account	4260
Rehabilitation, Department of	5160	Small Business Development Center Fund	2200
		Small Business Expansion Fund	2200
		Social Services, Department of	5180
		Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account	3380
		Soil Conservation Fund	3480
		Southern California Earthquake Account of 1987	0690
		Special Account for Capital Outlay	9860
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	9890
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, General Fund	9890
		Special Resources Programs	3110
		Special Transportation Programs	2640

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Treasurer, State	0950
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund	1110	U	
State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)		Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	4260
State and Consumer Services, Secretary for	0510	Unallocated Capital Outlay	9860
State Fair Police Special Account	8560	Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund	3940
State Finance, Commission on	8730	Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	3940
State Governments, Membership for Council of	8800	Underground Storage Tank Fund	3940
State Mandates, Claims Fund	8885	Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	5100
State Mandates, Commission on	8885	Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	5100
State Police Fund, California	1760	Unemployment Fund—Federal	5100
Statewide General Administrative Exenditures (Pro Rata)	9900	Uniform State Laws, Commission on	8840
Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of	4140	Uninsured Employers' Fund	8350
Status of Women, Commission on the	8820	Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account	8350
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	2780	Unitary Fund, California	2225
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund	2780	Unitary Fund Programs	2225
Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	Universal Telephone Service Fund	9695
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund	0690	Universal Telephone Service Program	9695
Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3600	University, California State	6610
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund	3480	University of California	6440
Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State	3790
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	1110	Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	2240
Structural Pest Control Fund	1110	Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California	0983
Structural Pest Control Research Fund	1110	V	
Student Aid Commission	7980	Vehicle Inspection Fund	1110
Student Loan Authority, California	0986	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	1110
Student Tuition Recovery Fund	6100	Veterans Affairs, Department of	1950
Subsequent Injuries	8420	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	1950
Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund	8420	Veterans Home of California	1950
Summer School for the Arts, California State ...	6255	Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund, Board of	1110
Supercomputer Center Account	2225	Veterinary Medicine, Board of Examiners in (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Superfund Bond Trust Fund	4260	Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	8100
Surface Impoundment Accessment Account, General Fund	3940	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account	1980
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	3480	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	1980
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund	1760	Vital Record Improvement Project Fund	4260
Surplus Property Revolving Fund	6100	Vocational Education, California State Council on	6320
T		Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician, Examiners; Board of (Consumer Affairs) ..	1110
Tahoe Conservancy, California	3125	Vocational Nurses Account	1110
Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	0994	Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ...	1900
Tax Preparers Fund	1110	W	
Tax Preparers Program (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Waste Management Board, California	3380
Tax Relief	9100	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986	3940
Teacher Credentialing, Commission on	6360	Water Device Certification Special Account	4260
Teacher Credentials Fund	6360	Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, California	3600
Teachers' Retirement Fund	1920	Water Fund, California	3860
Teachers' Retirement Fund, Contributions to ...	6300	Water Quality Control Fund, State	3940
Teachers' Retirement System, State	1920	Water Resources, Department of	3860
Teale Data Center Revolving Fund, Stephen P. ...	2780	Water Resources Control Board, State	3940
Test Development and Administration Account	6360	Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California ..	3860
Timber Tax Fund	0860	Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California Urban	0983
Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of	8190	Wildlife Conservation Board	3640
Traffic Safety, Office of	2700	Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and Fish and ...	3790
Transcript Reimbursement Fund	1110	Wildlife Restoration Fund	3640
Transportation, Department of	2660	Winter Recreation Fund	3790
Transportation Commission, California	2600	Workers' Compensation Benefits	8420
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	2660	Working Capital Advance	9720
Transportation Rate Fund	8660	World Trade Commission, California State	0585
Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	2650	World Trade Commission Fund, California State	0585
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	4440	Y	
		Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary for	0550
		Youth Authority, Department of the	5460
		Youthful Offender Parole Board	5450

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

